

ZEUS

A STUDY IN ANCIENT RELIGION

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

C. F. CLAY, MANAGER

London: FETTER LANE, E.C.

Edinburgh: 100, PRINCES STREET



Berlin: A. ASHER AND CO.

Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS

New York: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

Bombay and Calcutta: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

Toronto: J. M. DENT AND SONS, LTD.

Tokyo: THE MARUZEN-KABUSHIKI-KAISHA

All rights reserved

ZEUS

A STUDY IN ANCIENT RELIGION

BY

ARTHUR BERNARD COOK

FELLOW AND LECTURER OF QUEENS' COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE
READER IN CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY TO THE UNIVERSITY
OF CAMBRIDGE

VOLUME I

ZEUS GOD OF THE BRIGHT SKY

χὼ Ζεὺς ἄλλοκα μὲν πέλει αἴθριος, ἄλλοκα δ' ὕει

THEOKRITOS 4. 43

Cambridge :
at the University Press

1914

Cambridge :

PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.

AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Ζεῦς, ὅστις ποτ' ἐστίν,—εἰ τόδ' αὖ-
τῷ φίλον κεκλημένῳ,
τοῦτό νιν προσεννέπω—
οὔκ ἔχω προσεικάσαι
πάντ' ἐπισταθμώμενος
πλὴν Διός, εἰ τὸ μάταν
ἀπὸ φροντίδος ἄχθος
χρὴ βαλεῖν ἐτητύῳς.

AISCHYLOS *Agamemnon* 160 ff.

TO
MY WIFE

PREFACE

MORE than eighty years have elapsed since the last comprehensive monograph on Zeus was written, a couple of octavo volumes by T. B. Éméric-David issued at Paris in 1833. In the interval much water has gone under the classical mill. Indeed the stream flows from remoter ranges and some of its springs rise from greater depths than our grandfathers guessed. Nowadays we dare not claim to understand the religions of Greece and Rome without an adequate knowledge of contiguous countries and at least an inkling of prehistoric antecedents. In both directions pioneer work of inestimable value has been accomplished. The discoveries of Rawlinson and Layard in Babylonia, of Lepsius and Mariette in Egypt, of Humann and Winckler in Asia Minor—to mention but a few of many honoured names—have enormously increased our area of interest. Again, Schliemann and Dr Dörpfeld, Prof. Halbherr and Sir Arthur Evans, Piette and the Abbé Breuil, have opened to us vista beyond vista into the long-forgotten past. We realise now that Mycenaean and ‘Minoan’ and even Magdalenian culture has many a lesson for the student of historical times. But above all a new spirit has little by little taken possession of archaeological research. Under the universal sway of modern science accuracy of observation and strictness of method are expected not only of the philological scholar but of any and every investigator in the classical field.

Changed conditions have brought with them a great influx of material, much of which bears directly on the main topic of this book. Important sites where Zeus was worshipped have been identified and examined. His caves on Mount Dikte and Mount Ide, his precinct on the summit of Mount Lykaion, his magnificent altar on the Pergamene Akropolis, his temples at Olympia and Athens and many another cult-centre, have been planned and published with the minutest care. Inscriptions too are discovered almost daily, and not a few of them commemorate local varieties of

this ubiquitous deity—now thirty or forty questions scratched on slips of lead and addressed to his oracle at Dodona, now a contract for the building of his temple at Lebadeia, now again a list of his priests at Korykos, odd details of his rites at Iasos, a hymn sung in his service at Palaikastro, and votive offerings to him from half the towns of Greece. Such information, fresh and relevant, accumulates apace. Moreover, those who can neither dig nor travel carry on the quest at home. Year in, year out, the universities of Europe and America pour forth a never-ending flood of dissertations and programmes, pamphlets and articles, devoted to the solution of particular problems in ancient religion; and a large proportion of these is more or less intimately concerned with Zeus.

To cope with an output so vast and so varied would be beyond the strength of any man, were it not for the fact that intensive study follows hard upon the heels of discovery. On many aspects of what K. Schenkl called *die Zeusreligion* standard books have long since been penned by well-qualified hands. And more than one admirable summary of results is already before the public. Greek and Latin literature has been ransacked by writers galore, who have sketched the conceptions of Zeus to be found more especially in the poets and the philosophers: it would be tedious to enumerate names. Others again have dealt with the worship of Zeus as it affected a particular area: recent examples are Maybaum *Der Zeuskult in Boeotien* (Doberan 1901) and E. Neustadt *De Jove Cretico* (Berlin 1906). Yet others have written on some specialised form of Zeus: C. J. Schmittenner *De Jove Hammone* (Weilburg 1840), H. D. Müller *Ueber den Zeus Lykaïos* (Göttingen 1851), and A. H. Kan *De Iovis Dolicheni cultu* (Groningen 1901) will serve as specimens of the class. Notable attempts have been made to cover parts of the subject on more general lines. Inscriptions about Zeus are grouped together by W. Dittenberger *Sylloge inscriptionum Græcarum* (ed. 2 Leipzig 1898, 1900, 1901), C. Michel *Recueil d'inscriptions grecques* (Paris 1900, 1912), and H. Dessau *Inscriptiones Latinae selectae* (Berlin 1892, 1902, 1906, 1914). Descriptions of Zeus in Greek and Latin poetry are analysed by C. F. H. Bruchmann *Epitheta deorum quae apud poetas Græcos leguntur* (Leipzig 1893) and J. B. Carter *Epitheta deorum quae apud poetas Latinos leguntur* (Leipzig 1902). The festivals of Zeus in Athens and elsewhere are discussed by A. Mommsen *Feste der Stadt Athen* (Leipzig 1898) and, with greater circumspection, by M. P. Nilsson *Griechische Feste von religiöser Bedeutung mit Ausschluss der attischen* (Leipzig 1906).

The monuments too have received their fair share of attention. Statues and statuettes, reliefs, vase-paintings, coins, and gems are collected and considered *in primis* by J. Overbeck *Griechische Kunstmythologie* (Besonderer Theil i. 1 Zeus Leipzig 1871 with Atlas 1872, 1873)—a book that is a model of archaeological erudition. Further, every worker on this or kindred themes must be indebted to the *Répertoires* of S. Reinach, whose labours have now reduced chaos to cosmos, not merely in the reproduction of previously known sculptures and vases, but also in the publication of much unpublished material. For surveys of the whole subject we turn to the handbooks. And here again good work has been done. C. Robert's revision of L. Preller *Griechische Mythologie* (Theogonie und Goetter Berlin 1894) deals with Zeus in a clear conspectus of 45 pages. O. Gruppe, the greatest mythologist of modern times, compresses the Father of gods and men into 22 of his well-packed pages (*Griechische Mythologie und Religionsgeschichte* München 1897, 1906). Probably English readers will derive most benefit from the lucid chapters of Dr L. R. Farnell, who in his *Cults of the Greek States* (Oxford 1896, 1896, 1907, 1907, 1909) spends 144 pages in discussing 'Zeus,' 'The Cult-monuments of Zeus,' and 'The Ideal Type of Zeus' with a wealth of learning and aesthetic appreciation that leaves little to seek. Other treatments of the topic are no doubt already being designed for two at least of the three huge dictionaries now approaching completion. The *Dictionnaire des Antiquités grecques et romaines* edited by C. Daremberg and E. Saglio (Paris 1877—) has given some account of Zeus in its article on 'Jupiter' (vol. iii pp. 691—708 by E. P[ottier], pp. 708—713 by P. Perdrizet). But W. H. Roscher's *Ausführliches Lexikon der griechischen und römischen Mythologie* (Leipzig 1884—), though it includes an excellent article on 'Iuppiter' by Aust (vol. ii pp. 618—762), is not likely to reach 'Zeus' for some years to come. And the great syndicate of scholars who are re-writing Pauly's *Real-Encyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft* (Stuttgart 1894—) have not yet got as far as 'Iuppiter,' let alone 'Zeus.'

The present volume is the first of two in which I have (endeavoured to trace the development and influence of Zeus.) It would seem that the Greeks, starting from a sense of frank childish wonder, not unmixed with fear, at the sight of the animate sky, mounted by slow degrees of enlightenment to a recognition of the physical, intellectual, and moral supremacy of the sky-god. Dion

Chrysostomos in a memorable sentence declared Zeus to be 'the giver of all good things, the Father, the Saviour, the Keeper of mankind.' On the lower levels and slopes of this splendid spiritual ascent the Greeks found themselves at one with the beliefs of many surrounding peoples, so that a fusion of the Hellenic Zeus with this or that barbaric counterpart often came about. On the higher ground of philosophy and poetry they joined hands with a later age and pressed on towards our own conceptions of Deity. I have therefore felt bound to take into account not only the numerous adaptations of Levantine syncretism but also sundry points of contact between Hellenism and Christianity. It is obvious that the limits of such an enquiry are to a certain extent arbitrary. I shall expect to be told by some that I have gone too far afield, by others that I have failed to note many side-lights from adjacent regions. Very possibly both criticisms are true.

Indeed, given the subject, it is not altogether easy to determine the best method of handling it. As a matter of fact I have tried more ways than one. In the *Classical Review* for 1903 and 1904 I published a series of six papers on 'Zeus, Jupiter and the Oak,' which aimed at summarising the Greek and Roman evidence that might be adduced in support of Sir James G. Frazer's Arician hypothesis. Satisfied that the evidence was much stronger than I had at first supposed, I next attempted, rashly enough, to pursue the same theme into the Celtic, the Germanic, and the Letto-Slavonic areas. With that intent I wrote another series of eight articles on 'The European Sky-God,' which appeared in *Folk-Lore* between the years 1904 and 1907. Of these articles the first three restated, with some modifications, the results obtained on Graeco-Italic ground; and the remaining five were devoted to a survey of analogous phenomena among the Insular Celts. I had meant to go further along the same road. But at this point Dr Farnell in the friendliest fashion put a spoke in my wheel by convincing me that the unity of an ancient god consisted less in his nature than in his name. Thereupon I decided to abandon my search for 'The European Sky-God'; and I did so the more readily because I had felt with increasing pressure the difficulty of discussing customs and myths without a real knowledge of the languages in which they were recorded. After some hesitation I resolved to start afresh on narrower lines, restricting enquiry to the single case of Zeus and marking out my province as explained in the previous paragraph. Even so the subject has proved to be almost too wide.

I incline to think that a full treatment of any of the greater Greek divinities, such a treatment as must ultimately be accorded to them all, properly demands the co-ordinated efforts of several workers.

Be that as it may, in this instalment of my book I have traced the evolution of Zeus from Sky to Sky-god and have sought to determine the relations in which he stood to the solar, lunar, and stellar cults of the Mediterranean basin. I need not here anticipate my conclusions, since the volume opens with a Table of Contents and closes with a summary of results. But I would warn my readers that the story runs on from Volume I to Volume II, and that the second half of it is, for the history of religion in general, the more important. Zeus god of the Bright Sky is also Zeus god of the Dark Sky; and it is in this capacity, as lord of the drenching rain-storm, that he fertilises his consort the earth-goddess and becomes the Father of a divine Son, whose worship with its rites of regeneration and its promise of immortality taught that men might in mystic union be identified with their god, and thus in thousands of wistful hearts throughout the Hellenic world awakened longings that could be satisfied only by the coming of the very Christ.

To some it may be a surprise that I have not made more use of ethnology as a master-key wherewith to unlock the complex chambers of Greek religion. I am far from underestimating the value of that great science, and I can well imagine that the mythology of the future may be based on ethnological data. But, if so, it will be based on the data of future ethnology. For at present ethnologists are still at sixes and sevens with regard to the racial stratification of ancient Greece. Such a survey as K. Penka's *Die vorhellenische Bevölkerung Griechenlands* (Hildburghausen 1911) shows that progress is being made; but it also shows the danger of premature constructions. Hypotheses that stand to-day may be upset to-morrow; and to build an edifice on foundations so insecure would be seriously to imperil its stability. I shall therefore be content if certain ethnological conclusions can be drawn, as I believe they can, from the materials here collected, materials that have been arranged on other principles. Again, I may be taxed with an undue neglect of anthropological parallels. In defence I might plead both lack of knowledge and lack of space. But, to be honest, I am not always satisfied that similarity of performance implies similarity of purpose, and I hold that analogies taken from a contiguous area are much more likely to be helpful than analogies

gathered, sometimes on doubtful authority, from the ends of the habitable earth.

Mention must here be made of sundry minor points in method and arrangement. I have as far as possible refrained from mottling my text with Greek and Latin words, and have relegated the necessary quotations to foot-notes, which can be 'skipped' by the expeditious. The perennial problem of orthography I have solved along arbitrary, but I trust consistent, lines. My plan is to transliterate all Greek names (Aischylos, Phoinike, etc.) except those that have been so far Englished as to possess forms differing not only from the Greek but also from the Latin (Homer and Aristotle, the Achaeans and Thessaly). Greek words and phrases cited in the text are further italicised and accentuated. References in the foot-notes have the author's name transliterated, but the title of his work given in Latin to suit prevailing custom, unless that title includes the name of a Greek deity (*e.g.* Aisch. *P.v.*, Plout. *v. Aem. Paul.*, but Kallim. *h. Zeus*, Orph. *h. Dem. Eleus.*). To facilitate occasional usage I have provided two Indexes at the end of Volume I, the first dealing in detail with Persons, Places, and Festivals, the second more summarily with Subjects and Authorities. On the other hand, considerations of space have led me to reserve the Appendixes to the end of Volume II. I may add that the manuscript of that volume is already far advanced: its publication will not, I hope, be unduly delayed.

There remains the pleasant task of thanking those that have in a variety of ways helped towards the making of this book. It was Sir James G. Frazer who first advised me to put together in permanent form the materials that I had collected: he has seen about a third of the present volume, and, though well aware that I differ from him on certain vital issues, he has with characteristic generosity more than once encouraged me to persist in my undertaking. I am conscious that I owe much also, both directly and indirectly, to Dr O. Gruppe, who in his *Handbuch* and elsewhere has set up a standard of thoroughness that must for many a long day be kept in view by all writers on the subject of classical religion. Prof. G. Murray, with proofs of his own on hand, has yet given time to reading mine and has sent me a flight of pencilled *marginalia*, which I have been glad here and there to incorporate. Most of this book has been perused, either in manuscript or in slip, by Miss J. E. Harrison, to whose wide range and quick synthetic powers I am indebted for several valuable suggestions: I am the

more anxious to acknowledge this debt because on matters of the deepest import we do not see eye to eye. Other helpful criticisms have reached me from my friend Dr J. Rendel Harris, whose studies of 'Dioscurism' have obvious bearings on certain aspects of Zeus, and from Mr F. M. Cornford, especially in connexion with Dionysiac drama, a subject which he has made peculiarly his own.

Life in Cambridge has indeed afforded me, not merely ready access to a great Library, but—what is better still—ready access to many personal friends both able and willing to enlighten ignorance. On questions of etymology I have time after time trespassed on the scanty leisure of Dr P. Giles, Master of Emmanuel College, or all too rarely had the benefit of a flying visit from the Rev. Dr J. H. Moulton, Greenwood Professor of Hellenistic Greek and Indo-European Philology in the Manchester University. Prof. E. J. Rapson has answered various queries with regard to Sanskrit myths and has furnished me with a detailed note on the Vedic Dyaus. One who deals with the syncretistic worships of the nearer East must perforce make excursions into the religions of Egypt, Babylonia, Syria and Asia Minor. In things Egyptian I have consulted Mr F. W. Green, Mr H. R. Hall, and Mrs C. H. W. Johns. For Mesopotamian cult and custom I have gone to my friend and former colleague Dr C. H. W. Johns, Master of St Catharine's College. Semitic puzzles have been made plain to me, partly in long-suffering talks and partly on learned post-cards (that boon of modern University life), by the Rev. Prof. R. H. Kennett of Queens' College, by Profs. A. A. Bevan and F. C. Burkitt of Trinity College, by Mr N. McLean of Christ's College, and by Mr S. A. Cook of Gonville and Caius College: to each and all of them I tender my cordial thanks.

In a book of this character, with its constant appeal to the monuments, textual illustration is not a luxury but a necessity. And here again many friends have laid me under lasting obligations. Photographs of unpublished scenes or objects have been sent to me by Mr K. Kourouniotes, Dr C. G. Seligmann, Mr E. M. W. Tillyard, Mr P. N. Ure, Mr A. J. B. Wace, and by my brother Dr A. R. Cook. Mr A. H. Smith, Keeper of Greek and Roman Antiquities in the British Museum, has allowed me to have photographs and drawings made of numerous art-treasures in gold and silver, bronze, marble, and terra cotta: not a few of them are figured here for the first time. I am specially indebted to Mr H. B. Walters, Assistant-Keeper of the same collection, who

has compared the drawings of vases with the vases themselves, and to Miss P. B. Mudie Cooke, who has verified illustrations and references for me in the Reading Room. In the Department of Coins and Medals Mr G. F. Hill and the late Mr W. Wroth likewise gave me valuable help, partly by discussing various numismatic problems, and partly by supplying me with scores of casts taken from the coins under their charge. Mr F. H. Marshall, formerly of the British Museum, has sent me impressions of gems in the Gold Room, and Monsieur E. Babelon has furnished me with the cast of an unpublished coin in the Paris cabinet. Permission to have drawings made from objects in their possession was granted to me by Mr R. M. Dawkins, Mr F. W. Green, and Dr W. H. D. Rouse; permission to reproduce blocks, by Messrs F. Bruckmann and Co., Monsieur l'Abbé H. Breuil, and Sir William M. Ramsay. Mr J. R. McClean, who was always eager to put his magnificent collection of Greek coins at the service of classical scholarship, generously allowed me to anticipate his *Catalogue* by figuring several of his most interesting specimens, and but a few weeks before his death contributed a large sum towards the better illustration of this work. Another liberal donation to the same object, enhanced by a letter of rare kindness, has reached me from my friend and fellow-lecturer the Rev. Dr A. Wright, Vice-President of Queens' College.

Of the subjects represented in my first volume thirteen coins and one relief were drawn for me by the late Mr F. Anderson, official draughtsman to the British Museum. But the main bulk of the drawings has been made by an equally gifted artist, Miss E. N. Talbot of Saint Rhadegund's House, Cambridge. To her scrupulous exactitude and unremitting industry I am indebted for no fewer than three hundred and twenty-five of my cuts, including the two coloured designs and the restorations attempted in plates vi, xv, xxiii, and xl. Nor must I omit to thank another craftsman of first rate ability, Mr W. H. Hayles of the Cavendish Laboratory, who visited more than one museum on my behalf and, though working against time and not always in ideal conditions, produced a series of exceptionally good photographs.

The Syndics of the University Press by undertaking financial responsibility for the whole work have shouldered a heavy burden with little or no hope of ultimate remuneration. Apart from their timely assistance this book would have remained a pile of musty manuscript. Moreover, at every stage of its production I have

met with unwearied courtesy and consideration from the Manager and Staff of the Pitt Press. In particular I wish to express my obligation to Mr N. Mason, whose resourceful skill has frequently surmounted obstacles in the way of satisfactory illustration, and to Mr W. H. Swift, whose vigilance and accuracy in proof-reading have been to me a perpetual marvel.

Finally, my wife has devoted many hours to the monotonous work of Index-making. I am glad to think that in consequence of her labours this volume will be decidedly more useful than it could otherwise have been.

ARTHUR BERNARD COOK.

19 CRANMER ROAD, CAMBRIDGE.

22 *July* 1914.

CONTENTS OF VOLUME I

CHAPTER I

ZEUS AS GOD OF THE BRIGHT SKY

	PAGES
§ 1. Zeus and the Daylight	1—25
(a) Zeus the Sky	1
(b) The Transition from Sky to Sky-god	9
(c) Zeus <i>Amários</i>	14
(d) Zeus <i>Pandámaros</i> , <i>Panemeros</i> , <i>Panemérios</i>	18
§ 2. Zeus and the Burning Sky	25—62
(a) <i>Aithér</i> as the abode of Zeus	25
(b) Zeus <i>Aithérios</i> , Zeus <i>Atthrios</i>	26
(c) Zeus identified with <i>Aithér</i> (sometimes with <i>Aer</i>) in Philosophy and Poetry	27
(d) Zeus as god of the Blue Sky in Hellenistic Art	33
i. The Blue <i>Nimbus</i>	34
ii. The Blue Globe	41
iii. The Blue Mantle	56
§ 3. Zeus <i>Lýkaios</i>	63—99
(a) Wolf-god or Light-god?	63
(b) Peloponnesian coin-types of Zeus <i>Lýkaios</i>	68
(c) Human sacrifice to Zeus <i>Lýkaios</i>	70
(d) The Precinct of Zeus <i>Lýkaios</i>	81
(e) The Cult of Zeus <i>Lýkaios</i> at Kyrene	89
(f) Zeus <i>Lýkaios</i> on a Spartan ('Cyrenaic') <i>kýlix</i>	92
(g) Zeus-like deities in wolf-skin garb	96
§ 4. Zeus and Olympos	100 117
(a) The Cult of Zeus on Mount Olympos	100
(b) Dionysiac traits in the Cult of Zeus on Mount Olympos	104
(c) Development in the meaning of <i>Olympos</i> . Zeus <i>Olympios</i>	113
§ 5. The Mountain-cults of Zeus	117 186
(a) Chronological Development of the Mountain-cults	117
(b) The Mountain as the Throne of Zeus	124
(c) The Mountain as the Birth-place of Zeus	148
(d) The Mountain as the Marriage-place of Zeus	154
(e) The Mountain as the Burial-place of Zeus	157
(f) Zeus as a Mountain-god superseded by Saint Elias	163

	PAGES
§ 6. Zeus in relation to the Sun	186—730
(a) Direct identifications of Zeus with the Sun	186
(b) Cult-epithets of Zeus that may be solar	195
(c) The Sun as the Eye of Zeus	196
(d) The Sun as a Wheel	197
i. The Solar Wheel in Greece	197
(a) Ixion	198
(β) Triptolemos	211
(γ) Kirke	238
(δ) Medeia	244
(ε) Iynx	253
(ζ) Isis, Nemesis, Tyche, Fortuna	265
ii. Zeus and the Solar Wheel	288
iii. Zeus and the Solar Disk	291
iv. The Lycian Symbol	299
v. The Lycian Symbol and the Kyklops	302
vi. The Kyklops of the East and the Kyklops of the West	309
vii. The Kyklops and Zeus	317
viii. The Blinding of the Kyklops' Eye	321
ix. Prometheus' Theft of Fire	323
x. The Fire-drill in relation to Prometheus, the Kyklops, and Zeus	325
xi. The Solar Wheel combined with Animals	330
xii. The Solar Chariot	333
xiii. The Solar Wreath	338
(e) The Sun as the Bird of Zeus	341
(f) The Sun and the Ram	346
i. The Ram and the Sun in Egypt. Zeus <i>Ammon</i>	346
(a) Khnemu and Amen	346
(β) Amen and Zeus <i>Thebaïtis</i>	347
(γ) Amen and <u>Zeus Ammon</u>	348
(δ) Ba'al-hammān and Zeus <i>Ammon</i>	353
(ε) Zeus <i>Ammon</i> and the Snake	358
(ζ) Zeus of the Oasis a Graeco-Libyan god	361
(η) The youthful <i>Ammon</i>	371
(θ) The Oasis of Siwah	376
ii. The Ram and the Sun in Phrygia. Zeus <i>Sabázios</i>	390
iii. The Golden or Purple Ram of the Etruscans and Italians	403
iv. The Golden or Purple Lamb of Atrous	405
v. The Cattle of the Sun	409
vi. The Golden Lamb in a folk-tale from Epeiros	412
vii. The Golden or Purple Ram of Phrixos	414
viii. Zeus <i>Aktaios</i> or <i>Akraios</i> and his Fleeces	420
ix. Zeus <i>Meitichios</i> , Zeus <i>Ktésios</i> , and the Fleece of Zeus	422
x. The Significance of the Ram in the Cults of Zeus	428

	PAGES
(g) The Sun and the Bull	430
i. The Bull and the Sun in Egypt	430
ii. Zeus, Io, and Epaphos	437
iii. Priests and Priestesses with Animal Names	441
iv. Hera and the Cow	444
v. Kleobis and Biton	447
vi. Trophonios and Agamedes	450
vii. The Proitides	451
viii. Hera and Io	453
ix. Zeus and Argos	457
x. The Myth of Pasiphae	464
xi. The Bull and the Sun in Crete	467
xii. The Cow and the Moon in Crete	469
xiii. The Sacred Cattle of Gortyna	471
xiv. The Labyrinth at Knossos	472
xv. The Minotaur	490
xvi. 'Minoan' Bull-fights	497
xvii. Ritual Horns	506
xviii. The Marriage of the Sun and the Moon in Crete	521
xix. Zeus and the Bovine Figures of Cretan Mythology	543
xx. The Bull and the Sun in Syria	549
(a) Zeus <i>Adados</i> and Iupiter <i>Heliopolitanus</i>	549
(β) Iupiter <i>Heliopolitanus</i> and the Bull	567
(γ) Adad or Ramman and the Bull	576
(δ) Zeus (Adad) and Hera (Atargatis) at Hierapolis	582
(ε) Zeus (Adad) at Dion, Rhosos, etc.	590
(ζ) Characteristics of the Syrian Zeus (Adad)	591
(η) Ba'al-tars and Zeus <i>Térsios</i>	593
(θ) Zeus <i>Dolichaíos</i> and Iupiter <i>Dolichenus</i>	604
xxi. The Significance of the Bull in the Cults of Zeus	633
(a) The Bull as a Fertilising Power	633
(β) The Influence of Apis	635
(γ) Spread of the Hittite Bull-cult	639
(δ) The Cretan Zeus and Zagreus	644
(ε) The Cretan Zeus and Human Omophagy	651
(ζ) The Cretan Zeus and Bovine Omophagy	659
(η) The Origin of Tragedy	665
(θ) The Attic Festivals of Dionysos	680
(i) The Satyric Drama	695
(κ) Zeus, Dionysos, and the Goat	706
xxii. Animals sacrificed to Zeus'	716
.....	
(h) The Sun as a Bronze Man	719
i. Talos in Crete	719
ii. Talos in Sardinia	721
iii. Talos and the Bronze-founder's Art	723
iv. Talos at Athens	724
v. Talos identified with Zeus	728

	PAGES
§ 7. Zeus in relation to the Moon	730—740
(a) Direct identifications of Zeus with the Moon	730
(b) Zeus paired with Selene (<i>Pandia?</i>)	732
(c) Zeus paired with Io, Pasiphae, Europe	733
(d) Zeus paired with Antiope	734
(e) Zeus and his Lunar Consorts	739
§ 8. Zeus in relation to the Stars	740—775
(a) Zeus <i>Astérios</i> , Zeus <i>Seirén</i> , Zeus <i>Oromásdes</i>	740
(b) Zeus as god of the Starry Sky	751
(c) Zeus in Astronomy and Astrology	754
(d) Zeus transformed into a Star	760
(e) The Dioskouroi as Stars	760
i. The dedication of Stars after the battles of Salamis and Aigos Potamos	761
ii. The Dioskouroi as Stars in Hellenic Literature	763
iii. The Dioskouroi with Stars in Hellenistic Art	764
iv. The Dioskouroi identified with the Heavenly Twins in Hellenistic Literature	770
v. The Dioskouroi identified with various Stars by modern writers	771
vi. The Dioskouroi identified with Saint Elmo's Fire in Hellenistic Literature	771
vii. The Stars of the Dioskouroi and of Helene as a good or bad omen	772
viii. Saint Elmo's Fire	774
§ 9. General Conclusions with regard to Zeus as god of the Bright Sky	776—780
ADDENDA	781—786
INDEX I (PERSONS, PLACES, FESTIVALS)	787—859
INDEX II (SUBJECTS, AUTHORITIES)	860—885

LIST OF PLATES IN VOLUME I

FRONTISPIECE and PLATE	<i>to face page</i>
I Wall-painting from Pompeii: Zeus enthroned with pillar behind him	34
II Well-mouth at Naples: Zeus enthroned with pillar beside him	34
III <i>Amphora</i> from Ruvo: pillar-cult of Zeus	36 f.
IV 1, 2 <i>Kratér</i> from Apulia: pillar-cults of Zeus	39
V <i>Kratér</i> from Lecce: pillar-cult of Zeus	39
VI Wall-painting from Pompeii: Zeus enthroned with globe beside him	42
VII Relief on the so-called <i>ara Capitolina</i> : Zeus enthroned with globe beside him	42
VIII View of the summit of Mount Lykaion, showing bases of eagle-columns	83
IX, 1 View of Mount Olympos as seen from the port of Litokhoros	
2 Diagram of the same view, showing Mount Olympos as it rises through <i>adēr</i> into <i>aithēr</i>	100
X Restored view of Pergamon, showing the great altar of Zeus	119
XI <i>Hydria</i> from Ruvo: Zeus and the judgment of Paris	125
XII <i>Pelike</i> from Ruvo: Zeus and the defeat of Marsyas	129
XIII Relief signed by Archelaos of Priene: Zeus and the apo- theosis of Homer	129
XIV View of Mount Taygeton as seen from Sparta	155
XV Upper half of colossal figure from Eleusis: <i>kistophóros</i> known as Saint Demetra	172
XVI <i>Amphora</i> from Cumae: Ixion on his wheel	203
XVII Etruscan mirror: Ixion on his wheel	204
XVIII <i>Kratér</i> from Agrigentum: Triptolemos	219
XIX <i>Amphora</i> from Ruvo: Triptolemos	223
XX <i>Kratér</i> from Cumae: Triptolemos	223
XXI Coin of Gaza <i>Minda</i> (?): the Hebrew Godhead as a solar Zeus	232
XXII <i>Kratér</i> from Canosa: the vengeance of Medeia	252
XXIII, 1 Restoration of the cult-statue of Nemesis at Rhamnous	
1 ^a , 1 ^b Front and side of extant fragment of the head	
2 ^a , 2 ^b Coin of Kypros: obv. Zeus enthroned; rev. Nemesis standing	274 f.
XXIV, 1 Silver-gilt plaque from Elis: Helios rising	
2 Bronze crescent from Elis: lily-work etc.	336

PLATE		to face page
XXV	May-garland of flowers and corn from Eleusis . . .	338
XXVI, 1	Terra-cotta statuette from Kypros: Ba'al-ḥammān enthroned	
2	Lead plate from Caesarea Iol: heads of Ba'al-ḥammān	
3	Silver diadem from Batna: Ba'al-ḥammān, Tanit, etc. . .	354 f.
XXVII	Bronze relief at Copenhagen: Zeus <i>Sabázios</i> . . .	392
XXVIII	Corn-maiden from Lesbos	396
XXIX	Mosaic in the <i>orchestra</i> of the theatre at Athens: <i>swastika</i> -pattern	480
XXX	<i>Hydría</i> from the Canino collection: a Minotaur-dance (?)	497
XXXI	Bell- <i>kratér</i> in the Hope collection: Herakles in Olympos taking fruit from the <i>cornu copiae</i> of Zeus . . .	502
XXXII	White-ground <i>kylix</i> from Aigina: Zeus and Europe . .	526 f.
XXXIII	Marble <i>stèle</i> from Marseille: Iupiter <i>Heliopolitanus</i> . .	570
XXXIV	Bronze plate from Heddernheim: Iupiter <i>Dolichenus</i> . .	620
XXXV	Bronze <i>týmpanon</i> from the Idaean Cave in Crete: Zeus and the Kouretes	644
XXXVI	<i>Hydría</i> from Kameiros: Zagreus devoured by the Titans .	654 f.
XXXVII	Terra-cotta mask from Anthedon: a Satyric <i>choreutés</i> . .	696
XXXVIII	<i>Kratér</i> from Altemura: (a) the decking of Pandora; (b) a Satyric chorus	700 f.
XXXIX, 1	Bell- <i>kratér</i> in the Hope collection: preparations for a Satyr-play	
2	Bell- <i>kratér</i> in the Hope collection: preparations for a Satyr-play	702
XL, 1—4	Reliefs decorating the stage of Phaidros in the theatre at Athens: (1) the infancy of Dionysos; (2) the advent of Dionysos; (3) the marriage of Dionysos; (4) the enthronement of Dionysos [A restoration of these reliefs is printed on a transparent overleaf].	<i>in pocket at end of Volume I</i>
XLI	<i>Kratér</i> from Ruvo: the death of Talos	720 f.
XLII	<i>Kýlix</i> at Taranto: Zeus <i>Lýkaios</i>	782

ABBREVIATIONS

This List of Abbreviations has been drawn up in accordance with two principles. On the one hand, the names of Authors have not been shortened, save by the omission of their initials. On the other hand, the titles of Books and Periodicals have been cut down, but not—it is hoped—beyond the limits of recognizability.

The customary abbreviations of classical writers and their works (for which see *supra* p. xiv) are not here included.

- Abh. d. bayer. Akad. Philos.-philol. Classe* = *Abhandlungen der philosophisch-philologischen Klasse der königlich bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften München* 1835— .
- Abh. d. berl. Akad. Phil.-hist. Classe* = *Abhandlungen der königlich preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften Philosophisch-historische Classe Berlin* 1804— .
- Abh. d. gött. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe* = *Abhandlungen der königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen Historisch-philologische Klasse Göttingen* 1838— .
- Abh. d. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe* = *Abhandlungen der philologisch-historischen Klasse der königlich sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften Leipzig* 1850— .
- Amelung-Sculpt. Vatic.* = W. Amelung *Die Sculpturen des Vaticanischen Museums* i ii Berlin 1903, 1908.
- Am. Journ. Arch.* = *American Journal of Archaeology* Baltimore 1885— , Second Series Norwood, Mass. 1897— .
- Ann. Arch. Anthr.* = *Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology* Liverpool 1908— .
- Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* = *The Annual of the British School at Athens* London 1894-5— .
- Ann. d. Inst.* = *Annali dell' Instituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica* Roma 1819—1885.
- Anson Num. Gr.* = L. Anson *Numismata Graeca* Plates and Index London 1910, Text i-v London 1911—1914.
- Ant. Denkm.* = *Antike Denkmäler* herausgegeben vom Kaiserlich Deutschen Archäologischen Institut Berlin 1886— .
- Ant. du Bosph. Cimm.* = *Antiquités du Bosphore Cimmérien conservées au Musée Impérial de l'Ermitage* i ii St.-Petersbourg 1854 with Atlas of pls.
- Ant. Münz. Berlin* = *Königliche Museen zu Berlin: Beschreibung der antiken Münzen* i—iii Berlin 1888—1894.
- Ant. Skulpt. Berlin* = *Königliche Museen zu Berlin: Beschreibung der antiken Skulpturen mit Ausschluss der pergamenischen Fundstücke* Berlin 1891.
- Arch. Anz.* See *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.*
- Arch.-ep. Mitth.* = *Archäologisch-epigraphische Mittheilungen aus Oesterreich-Ungarn* Wien 1877—1897 Register Wien 1901.
- Arch. Zeit.* = *Archäologische Zeitung* herausgegeben vom Archäologischen Institut des Deutschen Reichs Berlin 1843—1885.
- 'Αρχ. Έφ. See Έφ. Αρχ.
- Archiv f. Rel.* = *Archiv für Religionswissenschaft* Leipzig 1898— .
- Ath. Mitth.* = *Mittheilungen des kaiserlich deutschen archäologischen Instituts: athenische Abtheilung* Athen 1876— .

- Babelon *Cat. Camées de la Bibl. Nat.* = E. Babelon *Catalogue des Camées antiques et modernes de la Bibliothèque Nationale* Paris 1897.
- Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* = E. Babelon *Traité des monnaies grecques et romaines* I Théorie et doctrine i Paris 1901, II Description historique i ii Paris 1907, 1910 with Atlas of pls.
- Babelon *Monn. rép. rom.* = E. Babelon *Description historique et chronologique des monnaies de la république romaine vulgairement appelées monnaies consulaires* i ii Paris 1885, 1886.
- Babelon—Blanchet *Cat. Bronzes de la Bibl. Nat.* = E. Babelon et J. A. Blanchet *Catalogue des bronzes antiques de la Bibliothèque Nationale* Paris 1895.
- Bartoli—Bellori *Admir. Rom. ant.* = *Admiranda Romanarum antiquitatum ac veteris sculpturae vestigia*, a Petro Sancti Bartolo delineata incisa. Notis Jo. Petri Bellorii illustrata. Romae 1693.
- Baumeister *Denkm.* = A. Baumeister *Denkmäler des klassischen Altertums zur Erläuterung des Lebens der Griechen und Römer in Religion, Kunst und Sitte* i—iii München und Leipzig 1885—1888.
- Bekker *anecd.* = I. Bekker *Anecdota Graeca* i—iii Berolini 1814—1821.
- Ber. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe = *Berichte über die Verhandlungen der königlich sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig Philologisch-historische Classe* Leipzig 1848—
- Berl. philol. Woch. = *Berliner philologische Wochenschrift* Berlin 1885—
- Boetticher *Baumkultus* = C. Boetticher *Der Baumkultus der Hellenen nach den gottesdienstlichen Gebräuchen und den überlieferten Bildwerken dargestellt* Berlin 1856.
- Boisacq *Dict. étym. de la Langue Gr.* = É. Boisacq *Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue grecque étudiée dans ses rapports avec les autres langues indo-européennes* Heidelberg et Paris 1907—
- Boissonade *anecd.* = J. F. Boissonade *Anecdota Graeca* i—v Parisiis 1829—1833.
- Bonner *Jahrbücher* = *Bonner Jahrbücher* (Continuation of the *Jahrbücher des Vereins von Alterthumsfreunden im Rheinlande*) Bonn 1895—
- Brit. Mus. *Cat. Bronzes* = H. B. Walters *Catalogue of the Bronzes, Greek, Roman, and Etruscan, in the Department of Greek and Roman Antiquities, British Museum* London 1899.
- Brit. Mus. *Cat. Byz. Coins* = W. Wroth *Catalogue of the Imperial Byzantine Coins in the British Museum* i ii London 1908.
- Brit. Mus. *Cat. Coins* = *A Catalogue of the Greek Coins in the British Museum* London 1873—
- Italy* 1873 by R. S. Poole; *Sicily* 1876 by B. V. Head, P. Gardner, R. S. Poole; *The Tauric Chersonese, Sarmatia, Dacia, Moesia, Thrace, &c.* 1877 by B. V. Head, P. Gardner; *Seleucid Kings of Syria* 1878 by P. Gardner; *Macedonia, Etc.* 1879 by B. V. Head; *The Ptolemies, Kings of Egypt* 1883 by R. S. Poole; *Thessaly to Aetolia* 1883 by P. Gardner; *Central Greece* 1884 by B. V. Head; *Greek and Scythic Kings of Bactria and India* 1886 by P. Gardner; *Crete and the Aegean Islands* 1886 by W. Wroth; *Peloponnesus* 1887 by P. Gardner; *Attica—Megaris—Aegina* 1888 by B. V. Head; *Corinth, Colonies of Corinth, Etc.* 1889 by B. V. Head; *Pontus, Paphlagonia, Bithynia, and the Kingdom of Bosphorus* 1889 by W. Wroth; *Alexandria and the Nomes* 1892 by R. S. Poole; *Ionia* 1892 by B. V. Head; *Mysia* 1892 by W. Wroth; *Troas, Aeolis, and Lesbos* 1894 by W. Wroth; *Caria, Cos, Rhodes, &c.* 1897 by B. V. Head; *Lycia, Pamphylia, and Pisidia* 1897 by G. F. Hill; *Galatia, Cappadocia, and Syria* 1899 by W. Wroth; *Lycania, Isauria, and Cilicia* 1900 by G. F. Hill; *Lydia* 1901 by B. V. Head; *Parthia* 1903 by W. Wroth; *Cyprus* 1904 by G. F. Hill; *Phrygia* 1906 by B. V. Head; *Phoenicia* 1910 by G. F. Hill; *Palestine* 1914 by G. F. Hill.
- Brit. Mus. *Cat. Gems* = A. H. Smith *A Catalogue of Engraved Gems in the British Museum (Department of Greek and Roman Antiquities.)* London 1888.

- Brit. Mus. Cat. Jewellery*=F. H. Marshall *Catalogue of the Jewellery, Greek, Etruscan, and Roman, in the Departments of Antiquities, British Museum* London 1911.
- Brit. Mus. Cat. Medallions*=H. A. Grueber *Roman Medallions in the British Museum* London 1874.
- Brit. Mus. Cat. Rom. Coins*=H. A. Grueber *Coins of the Roman Republic in the British Museum* i—iii London 1910.
- Brit. Mus. Cat. Sculpture*=A. H. Smith *A Catalogue of Sculpture in the Department of Greek and Roman Antiquities, British Museum* i—iii London 1892—1904.
- Brit. Mus. Cat. Terracottas*=H. B. Walters *Catalogue of the Terracottas in the Department of Greek and Roman Antiquities, British Museum* London 1903.
- Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases*=*Catalogue of the Greek and Etruscan Vases in the British Museum* London 1893—
i. 2 *Cypriote, Italian, and Etruscan Pottery* 1912 by H. B. Walters; ii *Black-figured Vases* 1893 by H. B. Walters; iii *Vases of the Finest Period* 1896 by C. H. Smith; iv *Vases of the Latest Period* 1896 by H. B. Walters.
- Brit. Mus. Guide Gk. Rom. Life*=*British Museum. Department of Greek and Roman Antiquities. A Guide to the Exhibition illustrating Greek and Roman Life.* London 1908.
- Brit. Mus. Marbles*=*A Description of the Collection of Ancient Marbles in the British Museum; with engravings* Parts i—xi London 1812—1861.
- Bruchmann *Epith. deor.*=C. F. H. Bruchmann *Epitheta deorum quae apud poetas Graecos leguntur* Lipsiae 1893.
- Brunn—Bruckmann *Denkm. der gr. und röm. Sculpt.*=*Denkmäler griechischer und römischer Sculptur* unter Leitung von H. Brunn herausgegeben von F. Bruckmann 1. Serie (Tafeln 1—500) München 1888—1900; Brunn—Bruckmann's *Denkmäler griechischer und römischer Sculptur* fortgeführt und mit erläuternden Texten versehen von P. Arndt i (Tafeln 501—550) München 1902, ii (Tafeln 551—600) München 1906, iii (Tafeln 601—650) München 1912, iv (Tafeln 651—) München —.
- Bull. Arch. Nap.*=*Bullettino archeologico Napoletano* i—vi Napoli 1843—1848. Nuova Serie i—viii Napoli 1853—1863.
- Bull. Comm. Arch. Comun. di Roma*=*Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Municipale Roma* 1872—1876 continued as *Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Comunale di Roma* Roma 1877—.
- Bull. Corr. Hell.*=*Bulletin de correspondance hellénique* Paris 1877—.
- Bull. d. Inst.*=*Bullettino dell' Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica* Roma 1829—1885.
- Carelli *Num. It. vet.*=Francisci Carellii *Numorum Italiae veteris tabulas CCII*, editit Cœlestinus Cavedonius. Accesserunt Francisci Carellii numorum quos ipse collegit descriptio F. M. Avellinii in eam adnotationes. Lipsiae 1850.
- Carter *Epith. deor.*=J. B. Carter *Epitheta deorum quae apud poetas Latinos leguntur* Lipsiae 1902.
- Clarac *Mus. de Sculpt.*=*Musée de Sculpture antique et moderne* par le C^{te} F. de Clarac Texte i—vi Paris 1841—1853 Planches i—vi Paris 1826—1853.
- Class. Philol.*=*Classical Philology* Chicago 1906—.
- Class. Quart.*=*The Classical Quarterly* London 1907—.
- Class. Rev.*=*The Classical Review* London 1887—.
- Cohen *Monn. imp. rom.*²=H. Cohen *Description historique des monnaies frappées sous l'empire romain communément appelées médailles impériales* Deuxième édition i—viii Paris 1880—1892.
- Collignon *Hist. de la Sculpt. gr.*=M. Collignon *Histoire de la sculpture grecque* i ii Paris 1892, 1897.
- Collignon—Couve *Cat. Vases d'Athènes*=M. Collignon et L. Couve *Catalogue des vases peints du Musée National d'Athènes* Paris 1902, Index 1903, Table de Concordance 1904, Planches 1904.
- Collitz—Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.*=*Sammlung der griechischen Dialekt-Inscriptionen* von

- F. Bechtel, A. Bezzenberger, F. Blass, H. Collitz, W. Deecke, A. Fick, G. Hinrichs, R. Meister. Herausgegeben von H. Collitz. Göttingen 1884—
- Com. Rom. frag.* = *Comicorum Romanorum praefer Plautum et Syri quae feruntur sententias Fragmenta* tertiis curis recognovit Otto Ribbeck Lipsiae 1898.
- Compte-rendu St. Pét.* = *Compte-rendu de la commission impériale archéologique avec un Atlas St. Pétersbourg* 1859—1881.
- Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des inscr. et belles-lettres* = *Académie des Inscriptions & Belles-Lettres. Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Année* Paris 1859—
- Corp. inscr. Att.* = *Corpus inscriptionum Atticarum*
- i Inscriptiones Atticae Euclidis anno vetustiores ed. A. Kirchhoff [*Inscriptiones Graecae* i] Berolini 1873.
 - ii Inscriptiones Atticae aetatis quae est inter Euclidis annum et Augusti tempora ed. U. Koehler [*Inscriptiones Graecae* ii] 1—3 Berolini 1877, 1883, 1888 4 Indices comp. J. Kirchner Berolini 1893.
 - iii Inscriptiones Atticae aetatis Romanae ed. W. Dittenberger [*Inscriptiones Graecae* iii] 1—2 Berolini 1878, 1882.
 - iv. 1. 1—3 Supplementa voluminis primi comp. A. Kirchhoff [*Inscriptiones Graecae* i Supplementa] Berolini 1877, 1887, 1891.
 - iv. 2 Supplementa voluminis alterius comp. U. Koehler, Indices conf. J. Kirchner [*Inscriptiones Graecae* ii. 5] Berolini 1895.
- Appendix continens defixionum tabellas in Attica regione repertas, ed. R. Wuensch [*Inscriptiones Graecae* iii. 3] Berolini 1897.
- Corp. inscr. Gr.* = A. Boeckh *Corpus inscriptionum Graecarum* i—iv Berolini 1828, 1843, 1853, 1856. Indices comp. H. Roehl Berolini 1877.
- Corp. inscr. Gr. sept.* = *Corpus inscriptionum Graecarum Graeciae septentrionalis*
- i Inscriptiones Megaridis et Boeotiae ed. W. Dittenberger [*Inscriptiones Graecae* vii] Berolini 1892.
 - iii. 1 Inscriptiones Phocidis, Locridis, Aetoliae, Acarnaniae, insularum maris Ionii ed. W. Dittenberger [*Inscriptiones Graecae* ix. 1] Berolini 1897.
- Corp. inscr. Lat.* = *Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum*
- i Inscriptiones Latinae antiquissimae ad C. Caesaris mortem, ed. Th. Mommsen Berolini 1863. Voluminis primi editio secunda: pars 1 cura Th. Mommsen, W. Henzen, C. Huelsen Berolini 1893. Tabulae lithographae, ed. F. Ritschilius Berolini 1862.
 - ii Inscriptiones Hispaniae Latinae, ed. Aem. Huebner Berolini 1869. Supplementum Berolini 1892.
 - iii Inscriptiones Asiae, provinciarum Europae Graecarum, Illyrici Latinae, ed. Th. Mommsen Berolini 1873. Supplementi fasc. 1—5 Berolini 1889, 1891, 1893, 1902.
 - iv Inscriptiones parietariae Pompeianae Herculenses Stabianae, ed. C. Zange-meister Berolini 1871. Supplementi pars 1—2 Berolini 1898, 1909.
 - v. 1—2 Inscriptiones Galliae Cisalpinae Latinae, ed. Th. Mommsen Berolini 1872, 1877.
 - vi. 1—5 Inscriptiones urbis Romae Latinae, coll. E. Bormann, G. Henzen, C. Huelsen, I. B. de Rossi Berolini 1876, 1882, 1886, 1894, 1902, 1885.
 - vii Inscriptiones Britanniae, ed. Aem. Huebner Berolini 1873.
 - viii Inscriptiones Africae Latinae, coll. G. Wilmanns Berolini 1881. Supplementi pars 1—3 Berolini 1891, 1894, 1904.
 - ix Inscriptiones Calabriae, Apuliae, Samnii, Sabinorum, Piceni Latinae, ed. Th. Mommsen Berolini 1883.
 - x Inscriptiones Bruttiorum, Lucaniae, Campaniae, Siciliae, Sardiniae Latinae, ed. Th. Mommsen Berolini 1883.
 - xi. 1—2. 1 Inscriptiones Aemiliae, Etruriae, Umbriae Latinae, ed. E. Bormann Berolini 1888, 1901.
 - xii Inscriptiones Galliae Narbonensis Latinae, ed. O. Hirschfeld Berolini 1888.

- xiii. 1. 1—2, 2. 1—2, 3. 1—2 *Inscriptiones trium Galliarum et Germaniarum Latinae*, ed. O. Hirschfeld, C. Zangemeister, Th. Mommsen, A. Domaszewski, O. Bohn, Aem. Espérandieu Berolini 1899, 1904, 1905, 1907, 1901, 1906.
- xiv *Inscriptiones Latii veteris Latinae*, ed. H. Dessau Berolini 1887.
- xv. 1—2. 1 *Inscriptiones urbis Romae Latinae. Instrumentum domesticum*, ed. H. Dressel Berolini 1891, 1899.
- Corp. inscr. Sem.* = *Corpus inscriptionum Semiticarum* ab Academia Inscriptionum et Litterarum Humaniorum conditum atque digestum. Pars I— Tom. i— Parisiis 1881—
- Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* = E. Cougny *Epigrammatum Anthologia Palatina cum Planudeis et Appendice Nova* iii Appendix Növa Parisiis 1890.
- Cramer *anecd. Oxon.* = J. A. Cramer *Anecdota Graeca e codd. manuscriptis Bibliothecarum Oxoniensium* i—iv Oxonii 1835—1837.
- Cramer *anecd. Paris.* = J. A. Cramer *Anecdota Graeca e codd. manuscriptis Bibliothecae Regiae Parisiensis* i—iv Oxonii 1839—1841.
- Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* = *Dictionnaire des Antiquités grecques et romaines d'après les textes et les monuments...ouvrage rédigé par une société d'écrivains spéciaux, d'archéologues et de professeurs sous la direction de Mm. Ch. Daremberg et Edm. Saglio* i— Paris 1877—
- Δελτ. Ἀρχ. = Δελτίον Ἀρχαιολογικὸν ἐκδιδόμενον ὑπὸ τοῦ γενικοῦ ἐφόρου Π. Καββαδία ἐν Ἀθήναις 1885—
- Denkschr. d. Akad. Wien* = *Denkschriften der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Classe.* Wien 1850—
- De Ridder *Cat. Bronzes de la coll. de Clercq* = *Collection de Clercq. Catalogue publié par les soins de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres et sous la direction de Mm. de Vogüé, E. Babelon, E. Pottier.* Tome iii *Les Bronzes* par A. de Ridder Paris 1905.
- De Ridder *Cat. Vases de la Bibl. Nat.* = *Catalogue des Vases Peints de la Bibliothèque Nationale* par A. de Ridder i ii Paris 1901, 1902.
- Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* = H. Dessau *Inscriptiones Latinae selectae* i, ii. 1, ii. 2, iii. 1 Berolini 1892, 1902, 1906, 1914.
- De Visser *De Gr. diis non ref. spec. hum.* = M. W. de Visser *De Graecorum diis non referentibus speciem humanam* Lugduni-Batavorum 1900.
- De Vit *Lat. Lex.* = *Totius Latinitatis Lexicon* opera et studio Aegidii Forcellini lucubratum et in hac editione post tertiam auctam et emendatam a Josepho Furlanetto... novo ordine digestum amplissime auctum atque emendatum cura et studio Doct. Vincentii de-Vit... i—vi Prati 1858—1879.
- De Vit *Onomasticon* = *Totius Latinitatis Onomasticon* opera et studio Doct. Vincentii de-Vit lucubratum i—iv Prati 1859—1887.
- Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* = *Orientis Graeci inscriptiones selectae.* Supplementum Sylloges inscriptionum Graecarum, ed. Wilhelmus Dittenberger i ii Lipsiae 1903, 1905.
- Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² = *Sylloge inscriptionum Graecarum*, iterum ed. Guilelmus Dittenberger i—iii Lipsiae 1898, 1900, 1901.
- Ducange *Gloss. med. et inf. Lat.* = C. du Fresne Du Cange *Glossarium mediae et infimae Latinitatis.* Editio nova a Léopold Favre i—x Niort 1883—1887.
- Durm *Baukunst d. Etrusk.*² = *Handbuch der Architektur.* Unter Mitwirkung von J. Durm und H. Ende herausgegeben von E. Schmitt. Zweiter Teil: Die Baustile. 2 Band: *Die Baukunst der Etrusker.* Die Baukunst der Römer. Von J. Durm. Zweite Auflage. Stuttgart 1905.
- Durm *Baukunst d. Gr.*² = *Handbuch der Architektur.* Unter Mitwirkung von Fachgenossen herausgegeben von J. Durm, H. Ende, E. Schmitt und H. Wagner. Zweiter Theil: Die Baustile. 1 Band: *Die Baukunst der Griechen.* Von J. Durm. Zweite Auflage. Darmstadt 1892, Dritte Auflage. Leipzig 1910.

- Durm *Baukunst d. Röm.***² = *Handbuch der Architektur*. Unter Mitwirkung von J. Durm und H. Ende herausgegeben von E. Schmitt. Zweiter Teil: Die Baustile. 2 Band: Die Baukunst der Etrusker. *Die Baukunst der Römer*. Von J. Durm. Zweite Auflage. Stuttgart 1905.
- Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.***² = *Doctrina numorum veterum* conscripta a Iosepho Eckhel i Vindobonae 1792, ii—viii Editio secunda Vindobonae 1839, 1828, Addenda ad Eckhelii *Doctrinam numorum veterum* ex eiusdem autographo postumo Vindobonae 1826.
- Einzelaufnahmen** = *Photographische Einzelaufnahmen antiker Sculpturen* Serien zur Vorbereitung eines Corpus Statuarum Unter Mitwirkung von Fachgenossen herausgegeben von Paul Arndt und Walther Amelung München 1893— Register zu Serie 1—5 Bearbeitet von Georg Lippold München 1911.
- Εφ. 'Αρχ.** = *Εφημερίς 'Αρχαιολογική εκδομένη υπό τῆς ἐν 'Αθήναις 'Αρχαιολογικῆς Ἑταιρείας ἐν 'Αθήναις* 1837—1843, 1852—1860, 1862, 1883—1909 continued as *'Αρχαιολογική Ἐφημερίς εκδομένη υπό τῆς 'Αρχαιολογικῆς Ἑταιρείας Ἀθῆναις* 1910—
- Ephem. epigr.** = *Ephemeris epigraphica*, Corporis inscriptionum Latinarum supplementum, edita jussu Instituti archaeologici Romani Romae 1872—
- Epic. Gr. frag.** = *Epicorum Graecorum Fragmenta*. Collegit disposuit commentarium criticum adiecit Godofredus Kinkel i Lipsiae 1877.
- Farnell *Cults of Gk. States*** = L. R. Farnell *The Cults of the Greek States* i—v Oxford 1896—1909.
- Folk-Lore** = *Folk-Lore*. Transactions of the Folk-Lore Society. A quarterly review of Myth, Tradition, Institution, and Custom. [Incorporating *The Archaeological Review* and *The Folk-Lore Journal*] London 1890—
- Forrer *Reallex.*** = *Reallexikon der prähistorischen, klassischen und frühchristlichen Altertümer* von Dr. Robert Forrer Berlin & Stuttgart (1907).
- Fouilles de Delphes** = *École française d'Athènes. Fouilles de Delphes (1892—1903)* Exécutées par ordre du Gouvernement français et publiées sous la direction de M. Théophile Homolle.
- ii. *Topographie & Architecture*. Relevés et Restaurations par M. Albert Tournaire. Fasc. 1. Paris 1902.
 - iii. *Épigraphie. Texte*. Fasc. 1 par M. Émile Bourguet Paris 1910, 1911, Fasc. 2 par M. G. Colin Paris 1909, 1911, 1912, 1913, Fasc. 3 par M. G. Colin Paris 1911.
 - iv. *Monuments Figurés—Sculpture*. Texte par M. Th. Homolle Fasc. 1 Paris 1909, Planches Fasc. 2 Paris 1905, 1906.
 - v. *Monuments Figurés—Petits Bronzes, Terres Cuites, Antiquités Diverses*. Texte par M. P. Perdrizet Fasc. 1—3 Paris 1906, 1908, 1908, Planches Fasc. 1—3 Paris 1905, 1905, 1909.
- Frag. com. Gr.** = *Fragmenta comicorum Graecorum*. Collegit et disposuit Augustus Meineke i—iv Berolini 1839—1841, v Index. Composuit Henricus Iacobi Berolini 1857.
- Frag. hist. Gr.** = *Fragmenta historicorum Graecorum*. Collegit, disposuit, notis et prolegomenis illustravit, indicibus instruxit Carolus Müllerus i—v Parisiis 1885, 1878, 1883, 1885, 1883.
- Frazer *Golden Bough***² = J. G. Frazer *The Golden Bough A Study in Magic and Religion*. Second edition, revised and enlarged i—iii London 1900.
- Frazer *Golden Bough***³ = J. G. Frazer *The Golden Bough A Study in Magic and Religion*. Third edition.
- Part I. *The Magic Art and the Evolution of Kings* i ii London 1911.
 - Part II. *Taboo and the Perils of the Soul* London 1911.
 - Part III. *The Dying God* London 1911.
 - Part IV. *Adonis Attis Osiris* Studies in the History of Oriental Religion. Second edition, revised and enlarged London 1907 (Third edition, revised and enlarged i ii London 1914).

- Part V. *Spirits of the Corn and of the Wild* i ii London 1912.
- Part VI. *The Scapegoat* London 1913.
- Part VII. *Balder the Beautiful* The Fire-festivals of Europe and the Doctrine of the External Soul i ii London 1913.
- (General Index London 1914.)
- Frazer *Lect. Hist. Kingship* = J. G. Frazer *Lectures on the Early History of the Kingship* London 1905.
- Frazer *Pausanias* = *Pausanias's Description of Greece* translated with a commentary by J. G. Frazer i—vi London 1898.
- Friederichs—Wolters *Gipsabgüsse* = *Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Die Gipsabgüsse antiker Bildwerke* in historischer Folge erklärt. Bausteine zur Geschichte der griechisch-römischen Plastik von Carl Friederichs neu bearbeitet von Paul Wolters Berlin 1885.
- Fröhner *Méd. emp. rom.* = *Numismatique Antique. Les médaillons de l'empire romain depuis le règne d'Auguste jusqu'à Priscus Attale* par W. Fröhner Paris 1878.
- Fröhner *Sculpt. du Louvre* = *Musées Nationaux. Notice de la sculpture antique du Musée national du Louvre* par W. Fröhner i Paris s.a.
- Furtwängler *Ant. Gemmen* = *Die antiken Gemmen* Geschichte der Steinschneidekunst im klassischen Altertum von Adolf Furtwängler i Tafeln ii Beschreibung und Erklärung der Tafeln iii Geschichte der Steinschneidekunst im klassischen Altertum Leipzig Berlin 1900.
- Furtwängler *Geschnitt. Steine Berlin* = *Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Beschreibung der geschnittenen Steine im Antiquarium* von Adolf Furtwängler Berlin 1896.
- Furtwängler *Glyptothek zu München* = *Beschreibung der Glyptothek König Ludwig's I. zu München* von A. Furtwängler München 1900 (Zweite Auflage, besorgt von P. Wolters München 1910).
- Furtwängler *Masterpieces of Gk. Sculpt.* = *Masterpieces of Greek Sculpture* A Series of Essays on the History of Art by Adolf Furtwängler edited by Eugénie Sellers London 1895.
- Furtwängler *Samml. Sabouroff* = *La Collection Sabouroff* Monuments de l'art grec publiés par Adolphe Furtwängler i ii Berlin 1883—1887.
- Furtwängler *Statuencopien* = *Ueber Statuenkopieen im Alterthum* von Adolf Furtwängler. Erster Theil (Aus den Abhandlungen der k. bayer. Akademie der Wiss. I. Cl. XX. Bd. III. Abth.). München 1896.
- Furtwängler *Vasensamml. Berlin* = *Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Beschreibung der Vasensammlung im Antiquarium* von Adolf Furtwängler i ii Berlin 1885.
- Furtwängler—Reichhold (—Hauser) *Gr. Vasenmalerei* = *Griechische Vasenmalerei* Auswahl hervorragender Vasenbilder mit Unterstützung aus dem Thereianos-Fonds der kgl. bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften herausgegeben von A. Furtwängler und K. Reichhold Serie I Text und Tafeln München 1900—1904, Serie II nach Furtwängler's Tode fortgeführt von Friedrich Hauser Text und Tafeln München 1905—1909, Serie III Text und Tafeln München 1910—
- E. A. Gardner *Cat. Vases Cambridge* = *A Catalogue of the Greek Vases in the Fitzwilliam Museum Cambridge* by Ernest Arthur Gardner Cambridge 1897.
- P. Gardner *Cat. Vases Oxford* = *Museum Oxoniense. Catalogue of the Greek Vases in the Ashmolean Museum* By Percy Gardner Oxford 1893.
- P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* = *The Types of Greek Coins* An archaeological essay by Percy Gardner Cambridge 1883.
- Garrucci *Mon. It. ant.* = *Le monete dell'Italia antica* Raccolta generale del P. Raffaele Garrucci Parte prima: monete fuse. Parte seconda: monete coniate. Roma 1885.
- Gaz. Arch.* = *Gazette Archéologique* Recueil de monuments pour servir à la connaissance et à l'histoire de l'art antique publié par les soins de J. de Witte...et François Lenormant... Paris 1875—1889.
- General-Karte von Griechenland* = *General-Karte des Königreiches Griechenland* im

- Masse 1 : 300 000 der Natur. Nach Berichtigungs-Daten des k. griech. Oberstlieutenants J. Kokides und revidiert von Dr. H. Kiepert. Bearbeitet und herausgegeben vom K. K. Militär-Geographischen Institute in Wien. 13 Sheets with Index Wien 1885.
- Geogr. Gr. min.* = *Geographi Graeci minores*. E codicibus recognovit, prolegomenis, annotatione, indicibus instruxit, tabulis æri incisus illustravit Carolus Müllerus. i ii Parisiis 1882.
- Gerhard *Ant. Bildw.* = *Antike Bildwerke* zum ersten male bekannt gemacht von Eduard Gerhard München Stuttgart & Tübingen (1827—1844). Text zu Eduard Gerhard's *Antiken Bildwerken*. In drei Lieferungen. München, Stuttgart und Tübingen 1828—1844.
- Gerhard *Auserl. Vasenb.* = *Auserlesene griechische Vasenbilder*, hauptsächlich etruskischen Fundorts. Herausgegeben von Eduard Gerhard i—iv Berlin 1840—1858.
- Gerhard *Etr. Spiegel* = *Etruskische Spiegel* herausgegeben von Eduard Gerhard Text und Tafeln i—iv Berlin 1839—1867, im Auftrage des kaiserlich deutschen Archäologischen Instituts bearbeitet von A. Klügmann und G. Körte v Berlin 1884—1897.
- Gerhard *Gr. Myth.* = *Griechische Mythologie* von Eduard Gerhard i ii Berlin 1854, 1855.
- Gilbert *Gr. Götterl.* = *Griechische Götterlehre* in ihren Grundzügen dargestellt von Otto Gilbert Leipzig 1898.
- Gnecchi *Medagl. Rom.* = Francesco Gnecchi *I medaglioni Romani* i Oro ed argento, ii Bronzo gran modulo, iii Bronzo moduli minori, Medaglioni del senato Milano 1912.
- Gött. gel. Anz.* = *Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen* Göttingen 1753—
- Graef *Ant. Vasen Athen* = *Kaiserlich deutsches Archäologisches Institut. Die antiken Vasen von der Akropolis zu Athen* unter Mitwirkung von Paul Hartwig Paul Wolters Robert Zahn veröffentlicht von Botho Graef Text und Tafeln i ii Berlin 1909, 1911.
- Grimm—Thayer *Gk-Eng. Lex. of the New Test.* = *A Greek-English Lexikon of the New Testament* being Grimm's Wilke's Clavis Novi Testamenti translated revised and enlarged by Joseph Henry Thayer Edinburgh 1888.
- Gruppe *Cult. Myth. orient. Rel.* = *Die griechischen Culte und Mythen in ihren Beziehungen zu den orientalischen Religionen* von Otto Gruppe i Einleitung Leipzig 1887.
- Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* = *Griechische Mythologie und Religionsgeschichte (Handbuch der klassischen Altertums-wissenschaft* herausgegeben von Dr. Iwan von Müller v. Band, 2. Abteilung) von Dr. O. Gruppe i ii München 1906.
- Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* = *Die mythologische Literatur aus den Jahren 1898—1905 (Jahresbericht für Altertums-wissenschaft. Suppl. 1907).* Von O. Gruppe Leipzig 1908.
- Gruter *Inscr. ant. tot. orb. Rom.* = *Inscriptiones antiquae totius orbis Romani* in absolutissimum corpus redactae olim auspiciis Iosephi Scaligeri et Marci Velsleri industria autem et diligentia Iani Gruteri: nunc curis secundis ejusdem Gruteri et notis Marquardi Gudii emendatae et tabulis aeneis a Boissardo confectis illustratae; denuo cura viri summi Ioannis Georgii Graevii recensitae i—iv Amstelaedami 1707.
- Guida del Mus. Napoli* = *Guida illustrata del Museo Nazionale di Napoli* approvata dal Ministero della Pubblica Istruzione compilata da D. Bassi, E. Gábrici, L. Mariani, O. Marucchi, G. Patroni, G. de Petra, A. Sogliano per cura di A. Ruesch Napoli 1908.
- Harrison *Myth. Mon. Anc. Ath.* = *Mythology & Monuments of Ancient Athens* being a translation of a portion of the 'Attica' of Pausanias by Margaret de G. Verrall with Introductory Essay and Archaeological Commentary by Jane E. Harrison London 1890.
- Harrison *Proleg. Gk. Rel.* = *Prolegomena to the Study of Greek Religion* by Jane Ellen Harrison Second edition Cambridge 1908.
- Harrison *Themis* = *Themis A Study of the Social Origins of Greek Religion* by Jane Ellen Harrison with an Excursus on the Ritual Forms preserved in Greek Tragedy by Professor Gilbert Murray and a Chapter on the Origin of the Olympic Games by Mr F. M. Cornford Cambridge 1912.
- Head *Coins of the Ancients* = *Synopsis of the Contents of the British Museum. Depart-*

- ment of Coins and Medals. A Guide to the principal gold and silver Coins of the Ancients, from circ. B.C. 700 to A.D. I.* by Barclay V. Head Second edition London 1881.
- Head Hist. num.**^{1,2} = *Historia numorum* A Manual of Greek Numismatics by Barclay V. Head Oxford 1887, New and enlarged edition by Barclay V. Head assisted by G. F. Hill, George Macdonald, and W. Wroth Oxford 1911.
- Helbig Guide Class. Ant. Rome** = *Guide to the Public Collections of Classical Antiquities in Rome* by Wolfgang Helbig translated from the German by James F. and Findlay Muirhead i ii Leipsic 1895, 1896.
- Helbig Wandgem. Camp.** = *Wandgemälde der vom Vesuv verschütteten Städte Campaniens* beschrieben von Wolfgang Helbig. Nebst einer Abhandlung über die antiken Wandmalereien in technischer Beziehung von Otto Donner. Leipzig 1868.
- Hermathena** = *Hermathena*, a Series of Papers on Literature, Science, and Philosophy, by Members of Trinity College, Dublin. Dublin-London 1874—
- Hermes** = *Hermes* Zeitschrift für classische Philologie Berlin 1866—
- Herrmann Denkm. d. Malerei** = *Denkmäler der Malerei des Altertums* herausgegeben von Paul Herrmann München 1906—
- Heydemann Vasensamml. Neapel** = *Die Vasensammlungen des Museo Nazionale zu Neapel* beschrieben von H. Heydemann Berlin 1872.
- Hist. Rom. frag.** = *Historicorum Romanorum fragmenta* collegit disposuit recensuit Hermannus Peter Lipsiae 1883.
- Hoops Reallex.** = *Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde* unter Mitwirkung zahlreicher Fachgelehrten herausgegeben von Johannes Hoops i— Strassburg 1911—
- Hunter Cat. Coins** = *Catalogue of Greek Coins in the Hunterian Collection University of Glasgow* by George Macdonald i—iii Glasgow 1899, 1901, 1905.
- i Italy, Sicily, Macedon, Thrace, and Thessaly.
 - ii North Western Greece, Central Greece, Southern Greece, and Asia Minor.
 - iii Further Asia, Northern Africa, Western Europe.
- Imhoof-Blumer Choix de monn. gr.**^{1,2} = *Choix de Monnaies grecques* du cabinet de F. Imhoof-Blumer Winterthur 1871, *Choix de Monnaies grecques* de la collection de F. Imhoof-Blumer Deuxième édition. Paris-Leipzig 1883.
- Imhoof-Blumer Gr. Münzen** = *Griechische Münzen*. Neue Beiträge und Untersuchungen von F. Imhoof-Blumer (Aus den Abhandlungen der k. bayer. Akademie der Wiss. 1. Cl. XVIII. Bd. III. Abth.) München 1890.
- Imhoof-Blumer Kleinas. Münzen** = *Sonderschriften des österreichischen Archäologischen Institutes in Wien* Band I, Band III. *Kleinasiatische Münzen* von F. Imhoof-Blumer i ii Wien 1901, 1902.
- Imhoof-Blumer Monn. gr.** = *Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen. Afdeling Letterkunde. Veertiende Deel. Monnaies grecques* par F. Imhoof-Blumer Publié par l'Académie Royale Néerlandaise des Sciences. Amsterdam 1883.
- Imhoof-Blumer and P. Gardner Num. Comm. Paus.** = *A Numismatic Commentary on Pausanias* by F. Imhoof-Blumer and Percy Gardner. Reprinted from the Journal of Hellenic Studies 1885, 1886, 1887.
- Immerwahr Kult. Myth. Arkad.** = *Die Kulte und Mythen Arkadiens* dargestellt von Walter Immerwahr 1. Band Die arkadischen Kulte Leipzig 1891.
- Inghirami Vas. fitt.** = *Pitture di Vasi fittili esibite dal Cav. Francesco Inghirami per servire di studio alla mitologia ed alla storia degli antichi popoli* i—iv Poligrafia Fiesolana dai torchi dell' autore 1835—1837.
- Inscr. Gr. Arc. Lac. Mess.** = *Inscriptiones Laconiae Messeniae Arcadiae*
- i *Inscriptiones Laconiae et Messeniae* [*Inscriptiones Graecae* V. 1] ed. W. Kolbe Berolini 1913.
 - ii *Inscriptiones Arcadiae* [*Inscriptiones Graecae* V. 2] ed. F. Hiller de Gaertringen Berolini 1913.

Inscr. Gr. Deli = *Inscriptiones Deli* editae consilio et auctoritate Academiae inscriptionum et humaniorum litterarum Franco-Gallicae.

ii *Inscriptiones Deli liberae*. Tabulae archontum, tabulae hieropoeorum ann. 314—250 [*Inscriptiones Graecae* xi. 2] ed. F. Dürbach Berolini 1912.

iii *Inscriptiones Deli liberae*. Tabulae hieropoeorum ann. 250—166, leges, pactiones [*Inscriptiones Graecae* xi. 3] ed. F. Dürbach.

iv *Inscriptiones Deli liberae*. Decreta, foedera, catalogi, dedicationes, varia [*Inscriptiones Graecae* xi. 4] ed. P. Rousset Berolini 1914.

Inscr. Gr. ins. = *Inscriptiones Graecae insularum maris Aegaei*

i *Inscriptiones Rhodi Chalcis Carpathi cum Saro Casi* [*Inscriptiones Graecae* xii. 1] ed. F. Hiller de Gaertringen Berolini 1895.

ii *Inscriptiones Lesbii Nesi Tenedi* [*Inscriptiones Graecae* xii. 2] ed. W. Paton Berolini 1899.

iii *Inscriptiones Symes Teuthussae Teli Nisyri Astypalaeae Anaphes Therae et Therasiae Pholegandri Meli Cimoli* [*Inscriptiones Graecae* xii. 3] ed. F. Hiller de Gaertringen Berolini 1898. Supplementa ed. F. Hiller de Gaertringen Berolini 1904.

v *Inscriptiones Cycladum* [*Inscriptiones Graecae* xii. 5] ed. F. Hiller de Gaertringen Pars prior: *Inscriptiones Cycladum praeter Tenum* Berolini 1903. Pars altera: *Inscriptiones Teni insulae et totius fasciculi indices* Berolini 1909.

vii *Inscriptiones Amorgi et insularum vicinarum* [*Inscriptiones Graecae* xii. 7] ed. J. Delamarre. Indices composuit F. Hiller de Gaertringen. Berolini 1908.

viii *Inscriptiones insularum maris Thraciei* [*Inscriptiones Graecae* xii. 8] ed. C. Friedrich Berolini 1909.

Inscr. Gr. sept. = *Corpus inscriptionum Graecarum Graeciae septentrionalis*

i *Inscriptiones Megaridis et Boeotiae* [*Inscriptiones Graecae* vii] ed. W. Dittenberger Berolini 1892.

iii. 1 *Inscriptiones Phocidis, Locridis, Aetoliae, Acarnaniae, insularum maris Ionii* [*Inscriptiones Graecae* ix. 1] ed. W. Dittenberger Berolini 1897.

iii. 2 *Inscriptiones Thessaliae* [*Inscriptiones Graecae* ix. 2] ed. O. Kern. Indices composuit F. Hiller de Gaertringen Berolini 1908.

Inscr. Gr. Sic. It. = *Inscriptiones Italiae et Siciliae* [*Inscriptiones Graecae* xiv] ed. G. Kaibel. Galliae inscriptiones ed. A. Lebègue. Berolini 1890.

Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst. = *Jahrbuch des kaiserlich deutschen Archäologischen Instituts* mit dem Beiblatt *Archäologischer Anzeiger* Berlin 1886—

Jahrb. d. Vereins v. Alterthumsfreund. im Rheinl. = *Jahrbücher des Vereins von Alterthumsfreunden im Rheinlande* (Continued as the *Bonner Jahrbücher*) Bonn 1842—1894.

Jahrb. j. class. Philol. = *Jahrbücher für classische Philologie* (Continued as the *Neue Jahrbücher für das klassische Altertum Geschichte und deutsche Literatur und für Pädagogik*) Leipzig 1855—1897.

Jahrb. j. Philol. u. Pädag. = *Neue Jahrbücher für Philologie und Paedagogik*. Zweite Abtheilung Leipzig 1855—1897.

Jahn Vasensamm. *München* = *Beschreibung der Vasensammlung König Ludwigs in der Pinakothek zu München* von Otto Jahn München 1854.

Jahresh. d. öst. arch. Inst. = *Jahreshefte des österreichischen archäologischen Institutes in Wien* Wien 1898

Journ. Anthropol. Inst. = *The Journal of the (Royal) Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* London 1872—, New Series London 1899—

Journ. Hell. Stud. = *The Journal of Hellenic Studies* London 1881—

Journ. Intern. d'Arch. Num. = *Διεθνὴς Ἐφημερίς τῆς Νομισματικῆς Ἀρχαιολογίας* *Journal International d'Archéologie Numismatique* dirigé par J. N. Svoronos Athènes 1898—

Journ. Rom. Stud. = *The Journal of Roman Studies* London 1911—

- Kaibel *Epigr. Gr.* = *Epigrammata Graeca ex lapidibus collecta* edidit Georgius Kaibel Berolini 1878.
- Kubitschek *Röm. Medaillons* = *Wien = Ausgewählte römische Medaillons der kaiserlichen Münzensammlung in Wien* aus dem Illustrationsmaterial der Hände i—xi des Jahrbuches der Kunstsammlungen des a. h. Kaiserhauses neu herausgegeben von Wilhelm Kubitschek Wien 1909.
- Laborde *Vases Lamberg* = A. de La Borde *Collection des vases grecs de M. le comte de Lamberg* i ii Paris 1813—1824, 1824—1828.
- La Grande Encyclopédie* = *La Grande Encyclopédie* Inventaire raisonné des sciences, des lettres et des arts par une société de savants et de gens de lettres... i—xxxi Paris s. a.
- Lanzone *Dizion. di Mitol. Egiz.* = R. Lanzone *Dizionario di Mitologia Egiziana* i Testo ii Tavole Torino 1881.
- L'Anthropologie* = Matériaux pour l'histoire de l'homme—Revue d'anthropologie—Revue d'ethnographie réunis. *L'Anthropologie* Paris 1890—
- Lebas—Foucart *Peloponnèse* = Ph. Le Bas et W. H. Waddington *Voyage archéologique en Grèce et en Asie Mineure pendant 1843 et 1844* 11. Partie: Inscriptions grecques et latines. ii. 2 Mégaride et Péloponnèse. 3. Béotie, Phocide, Étolie, Acarnanie, Épire, Thessalie, Macédoine, Thrace, Colonies du Pont-Euxine. 4. Iles. (Transcription and Commentary by P. Foucart) Paris 1847—1876.
- Lebas—Reinach *Voyage Arch.* = *Bibliothèque des Monuments Figurés grecs et romains. Voyage Archéologique en Grèce et en Asie Mineure sous la direction de M. Philippe Le Bas...* (1842—1844). Planches de topographie, de sculpture et d'architecture Gravées d'après les dessins de E. Landron publiées et commentées par Salomon Reinach... Paris 1888.
- Lebas—Waddington *Asie Mineure* = Ph. Le Bas et W. H. Waddington *Voyage archéologique en Grèce et en Asie Mineure pendant 1843 et 1844* 11. Partie: Inscriptions grecques et latines. iii. 5 Asie Mineure. 6. Syrie proprement dite. (Transcription and Commentary by W. H. Waddington) Paris 1847—1876.
- Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. cér.* = *Élite des monuments céramographiques* Matériaux pour l'histoire des religions et des mœurs de l'antiquité rassemblés et commentés par Ch. Lenormant et J. de Witte. Texte et Planches i—iv Paris 1844—1861.
- Leroux *Cat. Vases de Madrid* = *Vases grecs et italo-grecs du Musée Archéologique de Madrid* (Bibliothèque des Universités du Midi Fascicule xvi) par G. Leroux Bordeaux 1912.
- Lobeck *Aglaophamus* = *Aglaophamus* sive de theologiae mysticae Graecorum causis libri tres. Scripsit Chr. Augustus Lobeck idemque poetarum Orphicorum dispersas reliquias collegit. i ii Regimontii Prussorum 1829.
- Luynes *Descr. de vases peints* = *Description de quelques vases peints, étrusques, italiotes, siciliens et grecs*, par H. D. de Luynes,... Paris 1840.
- Masner *Samml. ant. Vasen u. Terracotten* = *Wien = K. K. Oesterreich. Museum für Kunst und Industrie. Die Sammlung antiker Vasen und Terracotten im K. K. Oesterreich. Museum. Katalog und historische Einleitung* von Karl Masner. Wien 1892.
- Matz—Duhn *Ant. Bildw. in Rom* = *Antike Bildwerke in Rom mit Ausschluss der grösseren Sammlungen* beschrieben von Friedrich Matz, nach des Verfassers Tode weitergeführt und herausgegeben von F. von Duhn i—iii Leipzig 1881—1882.
- L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* = *Handbuch der griechischen Etymologie* von Leo Meyer i—iv Leipzig 1901—1902.
- Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* = *Recueil d'Inscriptions grecques* par Charles Michel Paris 1900, Supplément—Fascicule i Paris 1912.
- Milani *Stud. e mat. di arch. e num.* = *Studi e materiali di archeologia e numismatica* pubblicati per cura di Luigi Adriano Milani i—iii Firenze 1899—1901, 1902, 1905.
- Milet* = *Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Milet* Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen seit dem Jahre 1899 herausgegeben von Theodor Wiegand.
i Karte der milesischen Halbinsel (1:50 000) mit erläuterndem Text von Paul Wilski Berlin 1906.

- ii Das Rathaus von Milet von Hubert Knackfuss mit Beiträgen von Carl Fredrich, Theodor Wiegand, Hermann Winnefeld Berlin 1908.
- iii Das Delphinion in Milet von Georg Kawerau und Albert Rehm unter Mitwirkung von Friedrich Freiherr Hiller von Gaertringen, Mark Lidzbarski, Theodor Wiegand, Erich Ziebarth Berlin 1914.
- iii. 1 Der Latmos von Theodor Wiegand unter Mitwirkung von Konrad Boese, Hippolyte Delehaye, Hubert Knackfuss, Friedrich Krischen, Karl Lyncker, Walther von Marées, Oskar Wulff Berlin 1913.
- Mionnet *Descr. de méd. ant.* = *Description de médailles antiques, grecques et romaines, avec leur degré de rareté et leur estimation.* Ouvrage servant de catalogue à plus de vingt mille empreintes en soufre prises sur les pièces originales, par T. E. Mionnet i—vi Paris 1806—1813 vii Recueil des planches Paris 1808, Seconde édition Paris 1837, Supplément i—ix Paris 1819—1839.
- Mnemosyne* = *Mnemosyne Tijdschrift voor classieke Litteratuur* Leyden 1852—
- Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* = *Feste der Stadt Athen im Altertum*, geordnet nach attischem Kalender, von August Mommsen. Umarbeitung der 1864 erschienenen Heortologie. Leipzig 1898.
- Mon. Ann. e Bull. d. Inst.* = *Monumenti Annali e Bullettini pubblicati dall' Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica* nel 1854 Roma, nel 1855 Gotha-Lipsia.
- Mon. d. Inst.* = *Monumenti inediti pubblicati dall' Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica* Rome et Paris 1829—1833—1839—1843, Roma 1844—1848—1849—1853, 1857—1863—1884—1885. Supplemento Berlin 1891.
- Mon. d. Linc.* = *Monumenti antichi pubblicati per cura della Reale Accademia dei Lincei* Milano 1889—
- Mon. ed Ann. d. Inst.* = *Monumenti ed Annali pubblicati dall' Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica* nel 1856 Lipsia.
- Mon. Piot* = *Fondation Eugène Piot. Monuments et mémoires publiés par l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres* Paris 1894—
- Morell. *Thes. Num. Fam. Rom.* = *Thesaurus Morellianus*, sive Familiarum Romanarum numismata omnia, Diligentissime undique conquisita, ad ipsorum nummorum fidem accuratissime delineata, & juxta ordinem Fulvii Ursini & Caroli Patini disposita, a Celeberrimo Antiquario Andrea Morellio. Accedunt nummi miscellanei, Urbis Romae, Hispanici, & Goltziani dubiae fidei omnes. Nunc primum edidit et Commentario perpetuo illustravit Sigebertus Havercampus i ii Amstelaedami 1734.
- Morell. *Thes. Num. Imp. Rom.* = *Thesauri Morelliani* tomus primus (secundus, tertius), Sive Christ. Schlegelii, Sieb. Havercampi, & Antonii Francisci Gorii Commentaria In XII. Priorum Imperatorum Romanorum numismata aurea, argentea, & aerea, Cujuscunque Moduli, diligentissime conquisita, & ad ipsos Nummos accuratissime delineata, a Celeberrimo Antiquario Andrea Morellio...Cum Praefatione Petri Wes-selingii i—iii Amstelaedami 1751.
- Müller—Wieseler *Denkm. d. alt. Kunst.* = *Denkmäler der alten Kunst* nach der Auswahl und Anordnung von C. O. Müller. Zweite Bearbeitung durch Friedrich Wieseler. i ii Göttingen 1854—1856.
- Müller—Wieseler—Wernicke *Ant. Denkm.* = *Antike Denkmäler zur griechischen Götterlehre.* Zusammengestellt von C. O. Müller und F. Wieseler. Vierte umgearbeitete und vermehrte Ausgabe von Konrad Wernicke. Denkmäler der alten Kunst von C. O. Müller und F. Wieseler. Teil II. Vierte umgearbeitete und vermehrte Ausgabe. Lieferung i—iii Text und Tafeln Leipzig 1899, 1900, 1903.
- Mus. Capit. Cat. Sculpt.* See Stuart Jones *Cat. Sculpt. Mus. Capit. Rome.*
- Mus. Etr. Gregor.* = *Museum Etruscum Gregorianum* Musei Etrusci quod Gregorius XVI pon. max. in aedibus Vaticanis constituit monumenta linearis picturae exemplis expressa et in utilitatem studiosorum antiquitatum et bonarum artium publici iuris facta i ii ex aedibus Vaticanis 1842.
- Musée Belge* = *Le Musée Belge* Revue de philologie classique Louvain 1897—

- Nachr. d. kön. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Göttingen* Phil.-hist. Classe = *Nachrichten von der Georg-Augusts-Universität und der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen* Göttingen 1856—, *Nachrichten von der K. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften und der Georg-Augusts-Universität Göttingen* 1864—, *Nachrichten von der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Philologisch-historische Klasse* Berlin 1906—.
- Neue Jahrb. f. klass. Altertum* = *Neue Jahrbücher für das klassische Altertum Geschichte und deutsche Litteratur und für Pädagogik* (Continuation of the *Jahrbücher für classische Philologie*) Leipzig 1898—.
- Nicole *Cat. Vases d'Athènes Suppl.* = *Catalogue des vases peints du Musée National d'Athènes. Supplément* par Georges Nicole...avec une Préface de Maxime Collignon... Paris 1911 with an Atlas of pls.
- Nilsson *Gr. Feste* = *Griechische Feste von religiöser Bedeutung mit Ausschluss der attischen* untersucht von Martin P. Nilsson Leipzig 1906.
- Not. Scavi* = *Notizie degli Scavi di Antichità*, communicate alla R. Accademia dei Lincei per ordine di S. E. il Ministro della pubbl. Istruzione Roma 1876—.
- Nouv. Ann.* = *Nouvelles Annales publiées par la section française de l'Institut archéologique* i ii Paris 1836, 1839 with Atlas of pls. (facsimile-reproduction 1905).
- Num. Chron.* = *The Numismatic Chronicle* London 1839—, *The Numismatic Chronicle and Journal of the Numismatic Society* London 1843—, New Series London 1861—, Third Series London 1881—, Fourth Series London 1901—.
- Num. Zeitschr.* = *Numismatische Zeitschrift* Wien 1869—.
- Ohnefalsch-Richter *Kypros* = *Kypros The Bible and Homer. Oriental Civilization, Art and Religion in Ancient Times. Elucidated by the Author's own Researches and Excavations during twelve years' work in Cyprus.* By Max Ohnefalsch-Richter. i Text ii Plates London 1893.
- Olympia* = *Olympia Die Ergebnisse der von dem deutschen Reich veranstalteten Ausgrabung im Auftrage des königlich preussischen Ministers der geistlichen Unterrichts- und Medicinal-angelegenheiten herausgegeben von Ernst Curtius und Friedrich Adler.*
- i Topographie und Geschichte von Olympia von Friedrich Adler, Ernst Curtius, Wilhelm Dörpfeld, Paul Graef, Joseph Partsch, Rudolf Weil. Textband zur Mappe mit den Karten und Plänen Berlin 1897.
 - ii Die Baudenkmäler von Olympia bearbeitet von Friedrich Adler, Richard Borrmann, Wilhelm Dörpfeld, Friedrich Graeber, Paul Graef. Textband Tafelband i ii Berlin 1892—1896.
 - iii Die Bildwerke in Stein und Thon bearbeitet von Georg Treu. Textband Tafelband Berlin 1894—1897.
 - iv Die Bronzen und die übrigen kleineren Funde von Olympia bearbeitet von Adolf Furtwängler. Textband Tafelband Berlin 1890.
 - v Die Inschriften von Olympia bearbeitet von Wilhelm Dittenberger und Karl Purgold. Berlin 1896.
- Or. Lit.* = *Orientalistische Literatur-Zeitung* Berlin 1898—.
- Orelli *Inscr. Lat. sel.* = *Inscriptionum Latinarum selectarum amplissima collectio ad illustrandam Romanæ antiquitatis disciplinam accommodata ac magnarum collectionum supplementa complura emendationesque exhibens.* Cum ineditis Io. Casp. Hagenbuchii suisque adnotationibus edidit Io. Casp. Orellius. Insunt lapides Helvetiæ omnes. Accedunt præter Foggini kalendaria antiqua, Hagenbuchii, Maffei, Ernestii, Keiskii, Seguerii, Steinbruechelii epistolæ aliquot epigraphicæ nunc primum editæ. i ii Turici 1828.
- Orelli—Henzen *Inscr. Lat. sel.* = *Inscriptionum Latinarum selectarum amplissima collectio ad illustrandam Romanæ antiquitatis disciplinam accommodata.* Volumen tertium collectionis Orellianæ supplementa emendationesque exhibens edidit Guilielmus Henzen. Accedunt Indices rerum ac notarum quæ in tribus voluminibus inveniuntur. Turici 1856.

- Overbeck *Gall. her. Bildw.* = *Gallerie heroischer Bildwerke der alten Kunst*, bearbeitet von Dr. Johannes Overbeck. Erster Band. Die Bildwerke zum thebischen und troischen Heldenkreis. Braunschweig 1853 with an Atlas of pls.
- Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* = *Griechische Kunstmythologie* von J. Overbeck. Zweiter Band (Besonderer Theil). Erster Band. Erstes Buch: Zeus Leipzig 1871, Zweiter Band. Zweites, drittes und viertes Buch: Hera, Poseidon, Demeter und Kora Leipzig 1873—1878, Dritter Band. Fünftes Buch: Apollon Leipzig 1889. Atlas der griechischen Kunstmythologie herausgegeben von Johannes Overbeck Lieferung i—v: Tafel 1—26 Leipzig 1872—1888.
- Overbeck *Gr. Plastik* = *Geschichte der griechischen Plastik* von J. Overbeck. Vierte umgearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage. i ii Leipzig 1893, 1894.
- Overbeck *Schriftquellen* = *Die antiken Schriftquellen zur Geschichte der bildenden Künste bei den Griechen*. Gesammelt von J. Overbeck. Leipzig 1868.
- Pauly *Real-Enc.* = *Real-Encyclopädie der classischen Alterthumswissenschaft in alphabetischer Ordnung*. Von...und dem Herausgeber August Pauly. i (Zweite völlig umgearbeitete Auflage) Stuttgart 1864, 1866 ii—vi Stuttgart 1842—1852.
- Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* = *Pauly's Real-Encyclopädie der classischen Alterthumswissenschaft* Neue Bearbeitung unter Mitwirkung zahlreicher Fachgenossen herausgegeben von Georg Wissowa i— Stuttgart 1894—, Supplement i— Stuttgart 1903—.
- Pellegrini *Cat. vas. ant. dipint. Bologna* = *Museo Civico di Bologna. Catalogo dei vasi antichi dipinti delle collezioni Palagi ed Universitaria* descritti dal Dott. Giuseppe Pellegrini...Edito per cura del Comune di Bologna. Bologna 1900.
- Pellegrini *Cat. vas. gr. dipint. Bologna* = *Museo Civico di Bologna. Catalogo dei vasi greci dipinti delle necropoli Etrusche* descritti da Giuseppe Pellegrini. Edito per cura del Comune di Bologna. Bologna 1912.
- Pergamon = *Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Altertümer von Pergamon* herausgegeben im Auftrage des königlich preussischen Ministers der geistlichen und Unterrichtsangelegenheiten Berlin 1885—
- i Stadt und Landschaft von Alexander Conze, Otto Berlet, Alfred Philippson, Carl Schuchhardt, Friedrich Gräber mit Beiträgen von Johannes Mordtmann, Kurt Regling, Paul Schazmann, August Senz, Adam Zippelius. Text 1—3 with Atlas of pls. 1912—1913.
 - ii Das Heiligtum der Athena Polias Nikephoros von Richard Bohn mit einem Beitrage von Hans Droysen. Text with Atlas of pls. 1885.
 - iii, 1 Der grosse Altar. Der obere Markt. Von Jakob Schrammen. Text with Atlas of pls. 1906.
 - iii, 2 Die Frieze des grossen Altars von Hermann Winnefeld. Text with Atlas of pls. 1910.
 - iv Die Theater-Terrasse von Richard Bohn. Text with Atlas of pls. 1896.
 - v, 1 Das Traianum von Hermann Stiller mit einem Beitrage von Otto Raschdorff. Text with Atlas of pls. 1895.
 - vii Die Skulpturen mit Ausnahme der Altarreliefs von Franz Winter mit einem Beitrage von Jakob Schrammen. Text 1—2 with Atlas of pls. 1908.
 - viii, 1 Die Inschriften von Pergamon unter Mitwirkung von Ernst Fabricius und Carl Schuchhardt herausgegeben von Max Fränkel. 1—2. 1890, 1895.
- Perrot—Chippiez *Hist. de l'Art* = *Histoire de l'Art dans l'Antiquité...* par Georges Perrot... et Charles Chippiez... i— Paris 1881—
- i L'Égypte 1881, ii Chaldée et Assyrie 1884, iii Phénicie—Cypré 1885, iv Judée—Sardaigne—Syrie—Cappadoce 1887, v Perse—Phrygie—Lydie et Carie—Lycie 1890, vi La Grèce primitive: l'art Mycénien 1894, vii La Grèce de l'épopée—La Grèce archaïque: le temple 1898, viii La Grèce archaïque: la sculpture 1903, ix La Grèce archaïque: la glyptique—la numismatique—la peinture—la céramique 1911, x La Grèce archaïque: la céramique d'Athènes 1914.

- Philologus* = *Philologus*. Zeitschrift für das klassische Alterthum. Stolberg 1846, Göttingen 1847—, Neue Folge Göttingen 1889—, Leipzig 1897—.
- Post. Lat. min.* = *Poetae Latini minores*. Recensuit et emendavit Aemilius Baehrens i—vi Lipsiae 1879—1886.
- Post. lyr. Gr.* = *Poetae lyriici Graeci*. Recensuit Theodorus Bergk. Editionis quartae i—iii Lipsiae 1878—1882.
- Pottier Cat. Vases du Louvre* = *Musée National du Louvre. Catalogue des vases antiques de terre cuite* par E. Pottier. Études sur l'histoire de la peinture et du dessin dans l'antiquité. i. Les origines, ii L'école ionienne, iii L'école attique Paris 1896, 1899, 1906.
- Πρακτ. ἀρχ. ἐτ.* = *Πρακτικά τῆς ἐν Ἀθήναις ἀρχαιολογικῆς ἐταιρείας* Athens 1872—.
- Preller Röm. Myth.*^{1, 2} = *Römische Mythologie* von L. Preller Berlin 1858, Zweite Auflage von R. Köhler Berlin 1865.
- Preller—Jordan Röm. Myth.*³ = *Römische Mythologie* von L. Preller. Dritte Auflage von H. Jordan i ii Berlin 1881, 1883.
- Preller—Robert Gr. Myth.* = *Griechische Mythologie* von L. Preller. Erster Band. Theogonie und Goetter. Vierte Auflage bearbeitet von Carl Robert. Berlin 1894.
- Prellwitz Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.*² = *Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Griechischen Sprache* von Prof. Dr. Walther Prellwitz... 2. verbesserte Auflage. Göttingen 1905.
- Priene* = *Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Priene* Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen in den Jahren 1895—1898, von Theodor Wiegand und Hans Schrader unter Mitwirkung von G. Kummer, W. Wilberg, H. Winnefeld, R. Zahn. Berlin 1904.
- Rasche Lex. Num.* = *Lexicon universae rei numariae veterum et praecipue Graecorum ac Romanorum* cum observationibus antiquariis geographicis chronologicis historicis criticis et passim cum explicatione monogrammatum edidit Io. Christophorus Rasche. i—xi (Tomi i—vi, 1) Lipsiae 1785—1795, Supplementorum i—iii (Tomi vi, 2—vii, 2) Lipsiae 1802—1805.
- Reinach Bronzes Figurés* = *Antiquités Nationales. Description raisonnée du Musée de Saint-Germain-en-Laye. Bronzes figurés de la Gaule romaine* par Salomon Reinach ... Paris (1895).
- Reinach Pierres Gravées* = *Bibliothèque des monuments figurés grecs et romains. Pierres gravées* des collections Marlborough et d'Orléans, des recueils d'Eckhel, Gori, Levesque de Gravelle, Mariette, Millin, Stosch réunies et rééditées avec un texte nouveau par Salomon Reinach... Paris 1895.
- Reinach Rép. Art. Quat.* = *Salomon Reinach Répertoire de l'art quaternaire* Paris 1913.
- Reinach Rép. Peintures* = *Salomon Reinach Répertoire de peintures du moyen âge et de la renaissance* (1280—1580) i—iii Paris 1905, 1907, 1910.
- Reinach Rép. Reliefs* = *Salomon Reinach Répertoire de Reliefs Grecs et Romains* i Les ensembles, ii Afrique—Îles Britanniques, iii Italie—Suisse Paris 1909, 1912, 1912.
- Reinach Rép. Stat.* = *Salomon Reinach Répertoire de la statuaire grecque et romaine* i Clarac de poche, contenant les bas-reliefs de l'ancien fonds du Louvre et les Statues antiques du Musée de sculpture de Clarac, avec une introduction, des notices et un index. ii Sept mille statues antiques, réunies pour la première fois, avec des notices et des index. iii Deux mille six cent quarante statues antiques, réunies pour la première fois, avec des notices et les index des trois tomes. iv Quatre mille statues antiques avec des notices et les index des quatre tomes. Paris 1897, 1897—1898, 1904, 1910.
- Reinach Rép. Vases* = *Salomon Reinach Répertoire des vases peints grecs et étrusques* i Peintures de vases gravées dans l'Atlas et le Compte-rendu de St.-Petersbourg, les Monumenti, Annali et Memorie de l'Institut de Rome, l'Archaeologische Zeitung, le Bullettino Napolitano, le Bullettino Italiano, l'Éphéméris (1883—1894), le Museo Italiano, avec des notices explicatives et bibliographiques. ii Peintures de vases gravées dans les recueils de Millingen (*Coghill*), Gerhard (*Auserl. Vasenbilder*), Laborde, Luynes, Roulez, Schulz (*Amazonenvase*), Tischbein (Tomes i—v) avec des

- notices explicatives et bibliographiques, une bibliographie de la céramique grecque et étrusque, et un index des tomes i et ii. Paris 1899, 1900.
- Reinach *Vases Ant.* = *Bibliothèque des monuments figurés grecs et romains. Peintures de vases antiques* recueillies par Millin (1808) et Millingen (1813) publiées et commentées par Salomon Reinach...Paris 1891.
- Rendiconti d. Lincei* = *Rendiconti della reale accademia dei Lincei* Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche. Serie Quinta. Roma 1892—
- Rev. Arch.* = *Revue archéologique* Paris 1844—, Nouvelle série Paris 1860—, Troisième série Paris 1883—, Quatrième série Paris 1903—
- Rev. Belge de Num.* = *Revue belge de numismatique* (Continuation of the *Revue de la numismatique belge* Bruxelles 1841—1874) Bruxelles 1875—
- Rev. Ét. Gr.* = *Revue des études grecques* Paris 1888—
- Rev. Num.* = *Revue numismatique* (Continuation of the *Revue de la numismatique française* Blois 1836—1837) Blois 1838—, Nouvelle série Paris 1856—, Troisième série Paris 1883—, Quatrième série Paris 1897—
- Rev. Philol.* = *Revue de philologie, de littérature et d'histoire anciennes* Paris 1845—1847, Nouvelle série Paris 1877—
- Rhein. Mus.* = *Rheinisches Museum für Philologie, Geschichte und griechische Philosophie* Bonn 1827—, *Rheinisches Museum für Philologie* Bonn 1832—, Neue Folge Frankfurt am Main 1842—
- Robert *Sark.-Reliefs* = *Die antiken Sarkophag-Reliefs* im Auftrage des kaiserlich deutschen archaeologischen Instituts mit Benutzung der Vorarbeiten von Friedrich Matz herausgegeben und bearbeitet von Carl Robert. Zweiter Band: Mythologische Cyklen Berlin 1890. Dritter Band: Einzelmythen. Erste Abtheilung: Actaeon—Hercules Berlin 1897, Zweite Abtheilung: Hippolytos—Meleagros Berlin 1904.
- Roberts *Gk. Epigr.* = *An Introduction to Greek Epigraphy*. Part I The Archaic Inscriptions and the Greek Alphabet. Edited for the Syndics of the University Press by E. S. Roberts...Cambridge 1887.
- Roberts—Gardner *Gk. Epigr.* = *An Introduction to Greek Epigraphy*. Part II The Inscriptions of Attica. Edited by E. S. Roberts...and E. A. Gardner...Cambridge 1905.
- Robinson *Cat. Vases Boston* = E. Robinson *Catalogue of Greek, Etruscan and Roman Vases* Cambridge, U.S.A. 1893.
- Roehl *Inscr. Gr. ant.* = *Inscriptiones Graecae antiquissimae praeter Atticas in Attica repertas*. Consilio et auctoritate Academiae Litterarum Regiae Borussiae edidit Hermannus Roehl Berolini 1882.
- Rohde *Psyche*² = *Psyche* Seelencult und Unsterblichkeitsglaube der Griechen. Von Erwin Rohde. Freiburg i. B. und Leipzig 1894, Zweite Auflage. i ii Tübingen und Leipzig 1897, Dritte Auflage. i ii Tübingen und Leipzig 1903.
- Röm. Myth.* = *Mittheilungen des kaiserlich deutschen archaeologischen Instituts: roemische Abtheilung* Rom 1886—
- Roscher *Lex. Myth.* = *Ausführliches Lexikon der griechischen und römischen Mythologie* im Verein mit...herausgegeben von W. H. Roscher i— Leipzig 1884—1890—
- Roulez *Vases de Leide* = *Choix de vases peints du Musée d'Antiquités de Leide*; publiés et commentés par J. Roulez...Gand 1854.
- Roux—Barré *Herc. et Pomp.* = *Herculanum et Pompéi* Recueil général des peintures, bronzes, mosaïques, etc. découverts jusqu'à ce jour, et reproduits d'après *Le antichità di Ercolano, Il Museo Borbonico* et tous les ouvrages analogues augmenté de sujets inédits gravés au trait sur cuivre par H. Roux aîné Et accompagné d'un Texte explicatif par M. L. Barré i—viii Paris 1870—1872.
- Sambon *Monn. ant. It.* = *Bibliothèque du "Musée." Les monnaies antiques de l'Italie* par Arthur Sambon i Étrurie—Ombrie—Picenum—Samnium—Campanie Fascicule 1—5 Paris 1903—1904.
- Schöll—Studemund *anecd.* = *Ancedota varia Graeca et Latina*. Ediderunt Rud. Schoell et Guil. Studemund. i *Ancedota varia Graeca musica metrica grammatica*.

- Edidit Guilelmus Studemund. ii Procli commentariorum in Rempublicam Platonis partes ineditae. Edidit Rudolfus Schoell. Berolini 1886.
- Schrader *Reallex.* = *Reallexikon der indogermanischen Altertumskunde*. Grundzüge einer Kultur- und Völkergeschichte Alteuropas von O. Schrader. Strassburg 1901.
- Sieveking—Hackl *Vasensamml.* München = *Die königliche Vasensammlung zu München* herausgegeben von Johannes Sieveking und Rudolf Hackl. i Die älteren nicht-attischen Vasen. Text von R. Hackl. München 1912.
- Sitzungsber. d. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin* = *Sitzungsberichte der königlich preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften (zu Berlin)* (Continuation of the *Monatsberichte der Königl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* Berlin 1854—) Berlin 1882—
- Sitzungsber. d. kais. Akad. d. Wiss. in Wien* Phil.-hist. Classe = *Sitzungsberichte der Philosophisch-historischen Classe (Klasse) der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften* Wien 1848—
- Sitzungsber. d. kais. bayr. Akad. d. Wiss.* Phil.-hist. Classe = *Sitzungsberichte der königl. bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* München 1861— , *Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-philologischen und (der) historischen Classe (Klasse) der k. b. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München* München 1878—
- Smith *Dict. Biogr. Myth.* = *Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology*. Edited by William Smith... i—iii London 1853, 1854, 1856.
- Smith *Dict. Geogr.* = *Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography*. Edited by William Smith... i ii London 1854, 1857.
- Smith—Cheetham *Dict. Chr. Ant.* = *A Dictionary of Christian Antiquities* comprising the history, institutions, and antiquities of the Christian Church, from the time of the Apostles to the age of Charlemagne. By various writers, edited by Sir William Smith... & Samuel Cheetham... Fifth impression. i ii London 1908.
- Smith—Marindin *Class. Dict.* = *A Classical Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography, Mythology, and Geography* based on the larger dictionaries by the late Sir William Smith... Revised throughout and in part rewritten by G. E. Marindin... London 1899.
- Smith—Wace *Dict. Chr. Biogr.* = *A Dictionary of Christian Biography, Literature, Sects and Doctrines*; being a continuation of 'The Dictionary of the Bible.' Edited by William Smith... and Henry Wace... i—iv London 1877, 1880, 1882, 1887.
- Smith—Wayte—Marindin *Dict. Ant.* = *A Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities*. Edited by William Smith... William Wayte... G. E. Marindin... Third edition, revised and enlarged. i ii London 1890, 1891.
- Sogliano *Pitt. mur. Camp.* = *Le pitture murali campane scoperte negli anni 1867-79* descritte da Antonio Sogliano. Supplemento all' opera dell' Helbig "Wandgemälde der vom Vesuv verschütteten Städte Campaniens, Leipzig 1868." Napoli 1879.
- Staïs *Marbres et Bronzes: Athènes*² = *Guide illustré* 2^{de} édition corrigée et augmentée. *Marbres et Bronzes du Musée National* par V. Staïs... 1^{er} volume Athènes 1910.
- Stephani *Vasensamml. St. Petersburg* = *Die Vasen-Sammlung der kaiserlichen Ermitage* i ii St. Petersburg 1869.
- Stephanus *Thes. Gr. Ling.* = *Θησαυρὸς τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς γλώσσης*. *Thesaurus Graecae linguae*, ab Henrico Stephano constructus. Post editionem Anglicam novis additionibus auctum, ordineque alphabetico digestum tertio ediderunt Carolus Benedictus Hase,... Guilielmus Dindorfus et Ludovicus Dindorfus... i—viii Parisiis (1831—1865).
- Stevenson—Smith—Madden *Dict. Rom. Coins* = *A Dictionary of Roman Coins, republican and imperial*: commenced by the late Seth William Stevenson... revised, in part, by C. Roach Smith... and completed by Frederic W. Madden... London 1889.
- Stuart-Jones *Cat. Sculpt. Mus. Capit. Rome* = *A Catalogue of the Ancient Sculptures preserved in the Municipal Collections of Rome. The Sculptures of the Museo Capitolino*. By members of the British School at Rome, edited by H. Stuart Jones... with Atlas of pls. Oxford 1912.
- Svoronos *Ath. Nationalmus.* = *Das athenen Nationalmuseum* phototypische Wiedergabe

- seiner Schätze mit erläuterndem Text von J. N. Svoronos...Deutsche Ausgabe besorgt von Dr W. Barth Heft i—xxiv Athen 1903—1912.
- Thes. Ling. Lat.* = *Thesaurus linguae Latinae* editus auctoritate et consilio Academicarum quinque Germanicarum Berolinensis Gottingensis Lipsiensis Monacensis Vindobonensis i— . Lipsiae 1900— . Index librorum scriptorum inscriptionum ex quibus exempla adferuntur. Lipsiae 1904. Supplementum: nomina propria Latina. Lipsiae 1909— .
- The Year's Work in Class. Stud.* = *The Year's Work in Classical Studies* 1906—London 1907— .
- Tiryns* = *Kaiserlich deutsches archäologisches Institut in Athen. Tiryns. Die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen des Instituts.*
- i 1. Die Hera von Tiryns, von August Frickenhaus. 2. Die 'geometrische' Nekropole, von Walter Müller und Franz Oelmann. Athen 1912.
 - ii Die Fresken des Palastes von Gerhart Rodenwaldt mit Beiträgen von Rudolf Hackl und Noel Heaton. Athen 1912.
- Vasos griegos Madrid* = Francisco Alvarez-Ossorio *Vasos griegos etruscos e italo-griegos que se conservan en el Museo Arqueológico Nacional Madrid* 1910.
- Verh. d. 40. Philologenversamml. in Görlitz* = *Verhandlungen der vierzigsten Versammlung deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner in Görlitz vom 2. bis 5. Oktober 1889.* Leipzig 1890.
- Villoison *anecd.* = *Anecdota Graeca* E Regia Parisiensi; & e Veneta S. Marci Bibliothecis deprompta Edidit Johannes Baptista Caspar d'Ansse de Villoison... i ii Venetiis 1781.
- Visconti *Mus. Pie-Clém.* = *Œuvres de Ennius Quirinus Visconti. Musée Pie-Clémentin* i—vii Milan 1818—1822, *Monumens du Musée Chiaramonti*, décrits et expliqués par Philippe Aurèle Visconti et Joseph Guattani, Servant de suite et de complément au Musée Pie-Clémentin, traduit de l'italien par A. F. Sergent-Marceau Milan 1822.
- Von Rohden—Winnefeld *Ant. Terrakotten* = *Die antiken Terrakotten im Auftrag des archäologischen Instituts des deutschen Reichs herausgegeben von Reinhard Kekulé von Stradonitz.* Band iv, 1 *Architektonische römische Tonreliefs der Kaiserzeit* bearbeitet von Hermann von Rohden unter Mitwirkung von Hermann Winnefeld. Text und Tafeln. Berlin und Stuttgart 1911.
- Von Sacken *Ant. Bronzen Wien* = E. von Sacken *Die antiken Bronzen des k. k. Münz- und Antiken-Cabinetes in Wien* Wien 1871.
- Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* = *Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres (Fondation Fiol). Recueil général des monnaies grecques d'Asie Mineure* commencé par feu W. H. Waddington...continué et complété par E. Babelon... Th. Reinach... Tome premier. Premier fascicule: Pont et Paphlagonie. Paris 1904. Deuxième fascicule: Bithynie (jusqu'à Juliopolis). Paris 1908. Troisième fascicule: Nicée et Nicomédie. Paris 1910.
- Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* = *Lateinisches etymologisches Wörterbuch* von Dr. Alois Walde... Heidelberg 1906.
- Welcker *Alt. Denkm.* = *Alle Denkmäler erklärt* von F. G. Welcker.
- i Die Giebelgruppen und andre Griechische Gruppen und Statuen. Göttingen 1849.
 - ii Basreliefs und geschnittne Steine. Göttingen 1850.
 - iii Griechische Vasengemälde. Göttingen 1851.
 - iv Wandgemälde. Mit einer Abhandlung über Wandmalerei und Tafelmalerei. Göttingen 1861.
 - v Statuen, Basreliefs und Vasengemälde. Göttingen 1864.
- Welcker *Gr. Götterl.* = *Griechische Götterlehre* von F. G. Welcker i—iii Göttingen 1857, 1860, 1863.
- Wide *Lakon. Kulte* = *Lakonische Kulte* dargestellt von Sam Wide Leipzig 1893.
- Wien. Vorlegebl.* = *Vorlegeblätter für archäologische Übungen* Serie i—viii herausgegeben von A. Conze Wien 1869—1876, Serie A—E herausgegeben von O. Benndorf Wien 1879—1886, Serie 1888, 1889, 1890/91 herausgegeben von O. Benndorf Wien 1889, 1890, 1891.

- Wilmanns *Ex. inscr. Lat.* = *Exempla inscriptionum Latinarum* in usum praecipue Academicum composuit Gustavus Wilmanns. i ii Berolini 1873.
- Winckelmannsfest-Progr. Berlin* = *Festgedanken an Winckelmann* von Eduard Gerhard Berlin 1841, *Zweites— Programm zum berliner Winckelmannsfest* Berlin 1842— , *Antikenkranz zum neunten— berliner Winckelmannsfest* Berlin 1849— , *Zwölftes Programm der archäologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin zum Gedächtnisstag Winckelmanns* Berlin 1852, *Vierzehntes— Programm zum Winckelmannsfest der archäologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin* Berlin 1854— .
- Winckelmannsfest-Progr. Halle* = *Erstes (—Dreizehntes) hallesches (hallisches) Winckelmannsprogramm...* von Heinrich Heydemann. Halle a/S. 1876—1888, *Vierzehntes (—Postumes vierundzwanzigstes) hallisches Winckelmannsprogramm...* von Carl Robert. Halle 1890—1903.
- Winnefeld *Vasensamml. Karlsruhe* = *Grossh. Vereinigte Sammlungen zu Karlsruhe. Beschreibung der Vasensammlung* von Hermann Winnefeld Karlsruhe 1887.
- Winter *Ant. Terrakotten* = *Die antiken Terrakotten* im Auftrag des archäologischen Instituts des deutschen Reichs herausgegeben von Reinhard Kekulé von Stradonitz. Band iii, i *Die Typen der figürlichen Terrakotten* bearbeitet von Franz Winter. i ii Berlin und Stuttgart 1903.
- Wissowa *Rel. Kult. Röm.* = *Religion und Kultus der Römer (Handbuch der klassischen Altertums-wissenschaft* herausgegeben von Dr. Iwan von Müller v. Band, 4. Abteilung) von Dr. Georg Wissowa...München 1902, *Zweite Auflage* München 1912.
- Zeitschr. f. Num.* = *Zeitschrift für Numismatik* Berlin 1874— .

CHAPTER I

ZEUS AS GOD OF THE BRIGHT SKY.

§ 1. *Zeus and the Daylight.*

(a) *Zeus the Sky.*

THE supreme deity of the ancient Greeks, during their historical period at least, was Zeus. His name, referable to a root that means 'to shine,' may be rendered 'the Bright One'. And, since a whole series of related words in the various languages of the Indo-European family is used to denote 'day' or 'sky',¹ it can be safely inferred that Zeus was called 'the Bright One' as being the god of the bright or day-light sky². Indeed a presumption

¹ K. Brugmann *Grundriss der vergleichenden Grammatik der indogermanischen Sprachen*³ Strassburg 1897 i. 204, 210, 263, 276 f., 307, 527, 797, 1906 ii. 1. 133 f., *id.* *Kurze vergleichende Grammatik der indogermanischen Sprachen* Strassburg 1904 p. 312, Schrader *Reallex.* p. 670, H. Hirt *Die Indogermanen* Strassburg 1907 ii. 506. The Greek *Zeús* and the Old Indian *Dyaús* represent an Indo-European **d̥yēu-s* from the root *d̥i*: *d̥iē*: *deja*, 'to shine.'

² This series as collected by Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb. s.vv.* *deus*, *dies*, and Hirt *op. cit.* ii. 734 f. includes the following forms: Greek *ἐνδιος* 'at mid-day,' *εὐδία* 'clear sky'; Latin *sub dīvo* 'under the open sky,' *dies* 'day'; Welsh *diw dyw dydd* 'day,' Breton *dez* 'day,' Cornish *det* 'day,' Irish *indiu* 'to-day'; Gothic *sin-teins* 'daily'; Lithuanian *dienà* 'day,' Slavonic *dini* 'day'; Albanian *ditë* 'day'; Armenian *tiv* 'day'; Old Indian *divd* 'on the day,' *divdm*, 'day, sky.'

³ Two misleading explanations may here be noted. (1) E. H. Meyer *Germanische Mythologie* Berlin 1891 pp. 182, 220 holds that *Zeús* denotes properly the 'hurler' or 'discharger' of rays (cp. H. Grassmann *Wörterbuch zum Rig-veda* Leipzig 1873—1875 p. 600 s.v. *div*.) and infers that he must have been the lightning-god, not as is commonly supposed the god of bright day-light. But the frequent use of the word *dyaus* in the *Rig-veda* for 'sky' or 'day' (A. A. Macdonell *Vedic Mythology* Strassburg 1897 p. 21, P. von Bradke *Dyaús Asura* Halle 1885 p. 110) and the existence of the forms recorded in the foregoing note are conclusive in favour of the common view.

(2) Frazer *Golden Bough*¹ ii. 369, *ib.*² iii. 456 f., suggested that Zeus was named 'Bright' as being the oak-god, *i.e.* god of the tree whose wood was used in fire-making. Against this view I protested in the *Class. Rev.* 1902 xvi. 372, as did Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1100 n. 2. And Frazer *op. cit.*³ ii. 358 n. 1 admits that he 'was disposed to set aside much too summarily what may be called the meteorological side of Zeus and Jupiter,' though he still regards the oak-tree as the primary, not a secondary, element in their composite nature (*ib.* ii. 373 ff.). I now hold, and shall hope in vol. ii of the present work to show, that the oak was originally the tree of the earth-mother rather than the tree of the sky-father, and that the latter acquired it in the first instance through association with the former.

is raised that Zeus was at first conceived, not in anthropomorphic fashion as the bright sky-god, but simply as the bright sky itself. True, the Greeks at the time when their literature begins had advanced far beyond this primitive view. Zeus in the *Iliad* is already the potent, if not omnipotent, ruler of the gods, the description of whose nod is said to have inspired Pheidias' masterpiece at Olympia¹:

So spake the son of Kronos and thereto
Nodded with darkling brow²: the lordly locks,

¹ Strab. 354, Val. Max. 3. 7. ext. 4, Dion Chrys. or. 12 p. 383 Reiske, Macrobi. Sat. 5. 13. 23, Eustath. in Il. p. 145, 10 ff., cp. Polyb. 30. 10. 6, Plout. v. Aem. Paul. 28.

² *κυανέῳ ἐπ' ὀφρύσι*. 'Blue' here implies 'black' (see Stephanus *Thes. Gr. Ling.* s.vv. *κυανέος* and its compounds)—a confusion characteristic of early thought and as such well known to anthropologists. A seated figure of Zeus from a sixth-century *poros* pediment, now in the Akropolis Museum at Athens, has undeniably black hair, eyebrows, and beard (T. Wiegand *Die archaische Poros-Architektur der Akropolis zu Athen* Cassel and Leipzig 1904 p. 97 ff. pl. 8, 1—2).

It is probable that Pheidias' chryselephantine Zeus and its copies had hair and beard of gold; for Lucian makes Zeus complain that a couple of his curls, weighing six minas apiece, were cut off and stolen from Pisa by burglars (Loukian. *Iup. trag.* 25), and Pausanias states that Theokosmos of Megara, helped by Pheidias, made for the Megarian *Olympieion* a statue of Zeus, which had *πρόσωπον ἐλέφαντος καὶ χρυσοῦ* (Paus. 1. 40. 4). But it would be rash to infer from this that the god was essentially fair-haired. The Minoans of Knossos made ivory statuettes of athletes with hair of gilded bronze (*Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1901—1902 viii. 72 f. pls. 2 f.). Were they blondes? Herodes Attikos erected a chryselephantine statue of Poseidon in the Isthmian temple (Paus. 2. 1. 7 f.). But Poseidon was not xanthotrichous.

A terra-cotta head of Zeus found at Olympia and dating from the first quarter of the fifth century B.C. bears traces of a blackish brown varnish on the hair, on the forehead, and round the eyes: this was either a protective coating (G. Treu in *Olympia* iii. 35 f. pl. 7, 4 and fig. 37), or more probably a lustre intended to imitate the effect of bronze (A. Furtwängler *Die Bronzefunde aus Olympia* Berlin 1879 p. 90, W. Deonna *Les statues de terre cuite dans l'antiquité: Sicile* etc. Paris 1908 p. 25 f.). The terra-cottas from Smyrna that show Zeus or Zeus Sarapis with gilded head and hair (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Terracottas* c 445, cp. d 392, S. Reinach *Esquisses archéologiques* Paris 1888 p. 223 f.) may denote a similar attempt to copy gilt bronze. A terra-cotta head of Zeus, found by Lord Savile at Lanuvium and now in the Fitzwilliam Museum at Cambridge, came probably from a pediment of the third century B.C. (W. Deonna *op. cit.* p. 138): it shows traces of red in the hair and beard; but here we have to reckon with the conventional colouring of architecture (A. Furtwängler *Aegina* München 1906 i. 304 ff.).

Greek vase-painters, bound by their artistic traditions, commonly of course represent Zeus with black hair, but occasionally give him a grey beard or white hair (Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 29).

Not till Roman times do we get a demonstrably light-haired Zeus. On wall-paintings from the Villa Farnesina (*Gaz. Arch.* 1883 viii. 99 f. pl. 15 Zeus with the attributes of Dionysos, *Ann. d. Inst.* 1884 lvi. 320, *Mon. d. Inst.* xii. pl. 7, 5, P. Girard *La Peinture Antique* Paris 1891 p. 309 fig. 188, Helbig *Guide Class. Ant. Rome* ii. 246 no. 1083) and from Pompeii (listed in Helbig *Wandgem. Camp.* p. 30 ff., Sogliano *Pitt. mur. Camp.* p. 19 ff., Herrmann *Denkm. d. Malerei* pls. 11, 46, 2, etc.), his hair varies from dark to light. A wall-painting of the Hadrianic age from Eleusis shows him enthroned with a Nike in his right hand, a sceptre in his left: his head is unfortunately mutilated, but

Ambrosial, on his immortal head
Shook—at their shaking all Olympos quaked¹.

Nevertheless, although Zeus as conceived by the Homeric minstrel is fully anthropomorphic, certain traces of the earlier conception persisted even into post-Homeric times². The evidence is linguistic rather than literary. I shall begin by passing it in review.

Closely akin to the substantive *Zeús* is the adjective *díos*, which denotes properly 'of' or 'belonging to Zeus³'. This meaning it actually bears in Attic drama⁴. But how comes it that in the much earlier Homeric poems it has the force of 'bright' or 'glorious' without any such restriction to the property of a personal Zeus⁵? Probably because the word was formed before Zeus became a personality, when as yet he was *the* Zeus, the radiant sky credited with an impersonal life of its own. *Díos* in fact meant at first 'of' or 'belonging to the bright sky'; and a vestige of its primary meaning is to be found in the frequent Homeric phrases 'the *bright* upper air⁶' and 'the *bright* dawn⁷'. The transition from brightness in this sense to glory or splendour in general is not hard to follow. Further, when Zeus came to be regarded as an individual sky-god, the way was open for *díos*, 'of the bright sky,' to take on the more personal meaning, 'of the

enough remains to prove that the beard, like the body, was red-brown in colour shaded with black ('Εφ. Ἀρχ. 1888 p. 77 ff. pl. 5).

¹ *Il.* i. 528 ff., cp. 8. 199 (of Hera). For a similar explanation of earthquakes in modern Greece see *infra* ch. ii. § 5.

² Wissowa *Rel. Kult. Röm.* p. 100 contrasts Zeus the personal sky-god with Jupiter the actual sky (cp. W. Warde Fowler *The Religious Experience of the Roman People* London 1911 pp. 128, 141). But the contrast was neither originally nor finally valid: at the first both Zeus and Jupiter were the sky; at the last both were the sky-god.

³ Brugmann *Grundriss* etc.² ii. 1. 187 ('himmlisch'), *id.* *Kurze vergl. Gram.* etc. pp. 99 ('himmlisch'), 360 ('göttlich'), L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* iii. 175 f. ('von Zeus herrührend, Zeus angehörend,' dann allgemeiner 'himmlisch, göttlich, herrlich' oder ähnlich), Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.*² p. 117 ('göttlich'), Boisacq *Dict. étym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 189 f. ('divin'), treat *díos* as **dlíōs* from *Δις*, 'Zeus.'

⁴ *E.g.* Aisch. *P. v.* 619 βούλευμα μὲν τὸ Διόν, Ἡφαιστὸν δὲ χεῖρ, Eur. *Ion* 1144 ἀνάθημα Δίου παιδός.

⁵ According to H. Ebeling *Lexicon Homericum* Lipsiae 1885 i. 310 f. Homer has *díos* in the sense 'bright' or 'glorious' of goddesses (but not gods, though in *frag. h. Dion.* 2 *díon γένος* is Dionysos son of Zeus, and in *Il.* 17. 582 Zenodotos wrote *díos* Ἀρησί), nymphs, men and women, peoples and places, divine horses, rivers and mountain-peaks, land and sea.

⁶ *Il.* 16. 365, *h. Dem.* 70 αἰθέρος ἐκ δῖης, *Od.* 19. 540 ἐς αἰθέρα διαν, cp. Emped. *frag.* 109, 2 Diels αἰθέρα διόν, Aisch. *P. v.* 88 ὦ δίος αἰθέρ, Orph. *frag.* 53. 1 Abel αἰθέρι διψ, 167, 1 αἰθέρα διόν.

⁷ *Il.* 24. 417 ἥως ὅτε δια φαρήν, *ib.* 9. 240, 662, 11. 723, 18. 255, *Od.* 9. 151, 306, 436, 11. 375, 12. 7, 16. 368, 19. 50, 342 ἥω διαν.

Similarly Soudas cites the following couplet, perhaps by Kallimachos:

So, while mid-day (*éndios*) endured and earth grew hot,
More brilliant than crystal shone the sky¹.

From this adjective are derived verbs meaning 'to take a mid-day siesta', 'to live in the open air', 'to grow up into the air'. But the adjective itself must have meant originally 'in the Zeus' or 'in the bright sky', thence passing into the sense 'in broad daylight', 'at mid-day'.

Lastly, there is the adjective *eúdios* 'with a clear sky, tranquil', the substantive *eudta* 'a clear sky, calm weather', and the verbs *eudiân*, *eudiázesthai* 'to be serene'. These all spring from the same root as *díos*, *éndios*¹⁰, and alike bear witness to the fact that

¹ Soud. s.v. *éndios* = Kallim. *frag. an.* 24 Schneider. Hellenistic poets affected the word, e.g. Kallim. *h. Dem.* 39 *ποτὶ τῶνδιον* with schol. *περὶ τὸ μεσημβρινόν*, *id. frag.* 124 Schneider *ἰδεὸς ἐνδίοιο*, *id. Hekale frag.* pap. col. iv, 2 *ἀλλ' ἢ νῦξ ἢ ἐνδίοιο ἢ ἔσπερ' ἡμαρ*, Ap. Rhod. 1. 603 *ἐς ἐνδιον* with schol. *μέχρι μεσημβρίας*, *id.* 4. 1310 f. *ἐνδιον ἡμαρ ἔην*, *περὶ δ' ὀξύτατοι θέρον αὐγαί | ἡελίου Λιβύην*, Theokr. 16. 95 *ποιμένας ἐνδίοιοις* with schol. *vet. κατὰ τὴν μεσημβρίαν* and gloss M. *δειλινούς* (imitated by Antiphrilos in *Anth. Pal.* 9. 71), Arat. *phaen.* 498 *πέντε μὲν ἐνδία στρέφεται καθ' ὑπέρτερα γαίης* with schol. *τὸ δὲ ἐνδία ἡμερινά, ὑψηλὰ ὑπὲρ γῆν, παρὰ τὸν ἐνδιον καιρὸν τὸν μεσημβρινόν*, *id.* 954 f. *καὶ βόες ἦδη τοὶ πᾶρος ὕδατος ἐνδίοιο | οὐρανὸν εἰσανιδόντες ἀπ' αἰθέρος ὡσφρήσαντο* with schol. *τὸ δὲ ὕδατος ἐνδίοιο ἦγον μεσημβρινοῦ καὶ οὐρανοῦ*.

² *Ἐνδιάζειν*: Plout. *symp.* 8. 6. 5, v. *Rom.* 4, v. *Lucull.* 16. Cp. Hesych. *ἐνδιώνται* = *μεσημβριάζουσιν*.

³ *Ἐνδιάν*: Theokr. 16. 38, 22. 44, *Anth. Pal.* 5. 291. 6 Agathias. The verb came to mean simply 'to dwell': *Anth. Pal.* 2. 122 Christodoros, *ib.* 4. 4. 10 Agathias, *ib.* 5. 269. 10 Paulus Silentiarius. The (Alexandrine?) author of the Homeric *h. Sol.* says of the full moon 6 *ἀκτίνες δ' ἐνδιάνονται*, which E. E. Sikes *ad loc.* would render: 'are as bright as day.'

⁴ *Ἐνδιούν*: Tab. *Heracl.* 1. 120 f. *ταῦτα δὲ πάντα (sc. τὰ δένδρα) πεφυτευμένα παρέξοντι καὶ ἐνδεδιωκότα*, which G. Kaibel in the *Inscr. Gr. Sic. It.* p. 174 renders 'arbores quae in aerem succreverunt.'

⁵ *Ἐνδιος* is related to *ἐν Δι* as *ἐννύχιος* to *ἐν νυκτὶ* or *ἐνάλιος* to *ἐν ᾄλῃ*: see L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* i. 423, Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.* p. 142, Boisacq *Dict. etym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 250.

W. Prellwitz *Eine griechische und eine lateinische Etymologie* Bartenstein 1895 p. 8 notes that *ἐνδιος* is for *ἐνδίλιος* and *ἐνδιος* for *ἐνδίλιος*, both being derived from *ἐν Δι*, 'in Zeus, in lichten Tage.'

⁶ Cp. *Od.* 8. 449 *αὐτόδιον*, 'straightway,' lit. 'on the self-same day' (so Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.* p. 66, Boisacq *op. cit.* p. 103, on the analogy of *αὐτῆμαρ*).

⁷ E.g. Arat. *phaen.* 823 *εὐδίου... ἡματος*, *Geopon.* 18. 3. 6 *ἡμέρας εὐδίου*, Orph. *h. Aith.* 5. 6 *Ἰλιοναί σε (sc. Aither) κεκραμένον εὐδίου εἶναι*, *id. h. Hel.* 8. 13 f. *ἄθανατε Ζεῦ, | εὐδῖε, πασιφαῖς* of the sun, Arat. *phaen.* 784 *εὐδῖος κ' εἴη* of the moon, *Anth. Pal.* 9. 806. 3 *παναιγλήντα καὶ εὐδίου* of a space cleared for a sun-dial.

⁸ E.g. Pind. *Isthm.* 7 (6). 37 f. *εὐδῖαν ὅπασσεν | ἐκ χειμῶνος*, Theophr. *caus. pl.* 3. 13. 5 *ἐὰν γὰρ εὐδῖαι καὶ τὰ νότια ἐνισχύωσι*.

⁹ E.g. Arat. *phaen.* 899 *πάντῃ Διὸς εὐδίωντος* with schol. *εὐδίας οἴσης*, Plut. *Αλιευθ.* 370 B *βίος, ἀσαλεύτῃ ἡσυχίᾳ εὐδιαζόμενος*.

¹⁰ Prellwitz *op. cit.* p. 162, Boisacq *op. cit.* p. 193.

Zeus once signified the animate sky. It is interesting to observe that the tenth-century scholar, who compiled the great Greek lexikon known as the *Etymologicum Magnum*, seems to have had an inkling of the truth; for in discussing the words *eúdios* and *eudía* he suggests as a possible derivation—‘or because *Zeús* denotes “the sky” also’.

When the pre-anthropomorphic conception of Zeus had developed into the anthropomorphic, the natural tendency would be to forget the former in the latter. We can hardly expect, therefore, to find in extant Greek literature the name *Zeús* used as a simple equivalent of ‘the sky.’ Still, there are occasional passages of a more or less colloquial sort, in which the ancient usage may be detected. Thus Aristophanes in his comedy *Friends of the Frying-pan* makes one of the characters exclaim:

And how should Plouton bear the name he does bear,
Had he not got the best of it? I’ll explain.
The things of earth surpass the things of Zeus.
When you are weighing, ’tis the laden pan
Seeks earth, the empty one goes up towards Zeus².

The remark gains in point, if we may suppose that ‘towards Zeus’ was a popular expression for ‘sky-wards’.³ It certainly appears to be used in that sense by Euripides: he has in his *Kyklops* the following conversation between Polyphemos, who has returned home unexpectedly, and the Chorus of Satyrs, who are caught idling and so face their ferocious master with hanging heads:

Kyklops. Look up, not down.
Chorus. There! We are staring up towards Zeus himself:
I see the stars; I see Orion too⁴.

Plutarch, again, quotes a witty epigram on Lysippos’ statue of Alexander the Great with its characteristic upturned gaze:

The man of bronze who looks to Zeus
Says (so I should opine)—

¹ *Et. mag.* p. 389, 35 ἢ ὅτι ὁ Ζεὺς σημαίνει καὶ τὸν οὐρανόν, cp. *ib.* p. 409, 6 (Ζεὺς σημαίνει) τὸν θεὸν ἢ τὸν οὐρανόν. So *Lyd. de mens.* 4. 176 p. 183, 9 ff. *Wünsch* Ζεὺς γὰρ ὁ ἀήρ... ὥστε διοσημεία τὸ τοῦ ἀέρος σημείον, ὥσπερ εὐδιον τὸ πρᾶον καὶ γαληνὸν τοῦ ἀέρος καλεῖται σχῆμα, *Eustath. in Il.* p. 881, 9 ἐνδιαι. *Ἰσως δὲ καὶ παρὰ τὸν ὕγρον Δία, ὃ ἐστὶν ἀέρα*, *Tzetz. alleg. Il.* 1. 375 καὶ Ζεὺς αὐτὸς ἡρέμησεν εὐδιος σὺν αἰθέρι. On the equation of Ζεὺς with ἀήρ see further *infra* p. 30.

² *Aristoph. Tagenistae frag.* 1. 1—5 *Meineke ap. Stob. flor.* 121. 18 (ed. *Gaisford* iii. 417): the last clause is *ὅταν γὰρ ἰστᾶς, τοῦ ταλάντου τὸ ρέπον | κάτω βαδίζει, τὸ δὲ κερὸν πρὸς τὸν Δία*.

³ For a Latin parallel see *Ap. met.* 10. 21 (cod. *Laur.* 54. 24) *dentes ad Iovem elevans* (of an ass looking up).

⁴ *Eur. Cycl.* 211 ff. *ΚΥ.* βλέπετ’ ἄνω καὶ μὴ κάτω. | *ΧΟ.* ἰδοῦ, πρὸς αὐτὸν τὸν Δι’ ἀνακεκύφαμεν, | καὶ τᾶστρα καὶ τὸν Ὀρίωνα δέρκομαι.

'This earth I keep for my own use ;
The sky, Zeus, is for thine¹.'

With these passages of comedy and quasi-comedy should be compared certain others of more serious tone, in which the poet says 'the rays of Zeus' or 'the light of Zeus' where we should say 'the light of day.' The *Iliad* thus describes the crash of a battle between Argives and Trojans:

The din of both
Rose to the upper sky and the rays of Zeus².

Hekabe in the tragedy that Euripides named after her speaks of her dead son Polydoros as—

No longer in the light of Zeus³.

In the same poet's *Iphigeneia at Aulis* the heroine, when she departs to her death, bids adieu to the day-light:

O lamp of day
And light of Zeus,
Another life,
Another lot
Henceforth be mine.
Loved light, farewell⁴.

In such passages it is difficult to determine whether Zeus is conceived as anthropomorphic, or not. Anthropomorphism is, however, apparent in the *Rhesos*, where Euripides writes not only 'the light of the god⁵' but also 'Zeus god of Light⁶'

¹ Plout. *de Alex. magn.* 1. 9, 2. 2 (= Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* 3. 53) αὐδασούντι δ' ἔοικεν ὁ χάλκεος εἰς Δία λεύσων· | 'γῶν ὑπ' ἐμοὶ τίθεμαι, Ζεῦ, σὺ δ' "Ὀλυμπον ἔχει.'

² *Il.* 13. 837 ἤχη δ' ἀμφοτέρων ἴκετ' αἰθέρα καὶ Διὸς αὐγάς. Schol. B. Διὸς γὰρ αὐγάς λέγει τὸν οὐρανόν. Schol. V. τὸν οὐρανόν· δι' αἰθέρος οὐρανὸν ἦκεν (*Il.* 2. 458). So schol. T., adding οἱ δὲ "Διὸς" τοῦ ἡλίου, Πλατωνικῶς. Cp. Eustath. in *Il.* p. 962, 64 f. Διὸς αὐγάς, δ' ἐστὶν ἡλίου κατὰ τοὺς παλαιούς and *el. mag.* p. 409, 9 which quotes the line as proof that Ζεὺς sometimes means 'the sun.' Hesych. Διὸς αὐγάς· τῆς ἡμέρας τὸ φῶς. τὸν αἰθέρα. The phrase recurs in a Greek metrical inscription found at Ostia (*Inscr. Gr. Sic. Il.* no. 940 [ἐν αἰθέ]ρι καὶ Διὸς αὐγαῖς).

³ Eur. *Hec.* 707 οὐκέτ' ὄντα Διὸς ἐν φάει.

⁴ *Id.* *I.A.* 1505 ff. ἰὼ ἰώ, | λαμπαδοῦχος ἡμέρα | Διὸς τε φέγγος, κ.τ.λ.

⁵ *Id.* *Rhes.* 331 τοῦτιδν σέλας θεοῦ = 'to-morrow.'

⁶ *Id.* *ib.* 355 Ζεὺς ὁ Φαναῖος. Perhaps we should rather render 'He that Appareth'; cp. *ib.* 370 φάνηθι. The same title was borne by Apollon in Chios (Hesych. *s.v.* Φαναῖος), and is thus explained by Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 17. 34: Φαναῖον (MSS. Φανέον) ἐπειδὴ φαίνεται νέος, quia sol cotidie renovat sese. Cornut. *theol.* 32 p. 67, 3 f. Lang has ('Ἀπόλλωνα) Φαναῖον ἀπὸ τοῦ δηλοῦσθαι δι' αὐτοῦ τὰ ὄντα καὶ φωτίζεσθαι τὸν κόσμον. But, as applied to the Chian Apollon, and presumably also to Zeus, the epithet was at first a mere ἰδιόλεκτον, 'the god of Phanai'; for Strab. 645 in describing Chios mentions Φάναι, λιμὴν βαθεῖς, καὶ νεῶς Ἀπόλλωνος καὶ ἄλλος φοινίκων, though Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Φάναι says ἀκρωτήριον τῆς Χίου, ἀπὸ τοῦ ἐκείθεν ἀναφανῆναι τῇ Ἀητοῖ τὴν Δῆλον. οἱ οὐκ ἴσμεν Φαναῖοι κ.τ.λ. The port and promontory are referred to by other writers (Aristoph. *av.* 1694 with schol.,

For fifteen hundred years and more, in fact till the decay of paganism, the anthropomorphic conception of Zeus held the field. Yet the older view was never very far below the surface, and from time to time, as we shall see, it cropped up in a variety of ways. Even in the extreme decadence of Greek letters there was a scholastic resuscitation of it. Thus, the original Zeus was simply the radiant day-light Sky. With the rise of anthropomorphism this belief was obscured and overlaid. The Zeus of Hesiodic mythology is described as grandson of an older god *Ouranós*, the starry midnight 'Sky'. In Hellenic times the two Spartan kings were respectively priests of Zeus *Lakedaimon* and Zeus *Ouránios* ('of the Sky'). In the Hellenistic age the latter title was much used by the poets³: it afforded a point of contact between the Greek Zeus and the Semitic *Ba'al-shamin*, 'Lord of Heaven'. Finally, Byzantine learning spoke of Zeus *ouranós*, Zeus the 'sky', a title which in letter, though not in spirit, recalled the primary idea of the animate Sky.

Thouk. 8. 24, Ptolem. 5. 2 p. 323, 19, Liv. 36. 43, 44. 28, 45. 10, Verg. *georg.* 2. 98 with Serv. *ad loc.*).

Orphic writers occasionally gave the name Zeus to their first-born deity *Φάνης* (Damaskios *quaest. de primis principiis* p. 380 = Orph. *frag.* 48 *Ἀβελ Πρωτόγονον ἀνυμνεῖ καὶ Δία καλεῖ πάντων διατάκτορα*, Euseb. *praep. ev.* 3. 9. 1 f. = Stob. *eccl.* 1. 1. 23 = Orph. *frag.* 123 *Ἀβελ Ζεὺς πῶτος γένητο κ.τ.λ.*: see O. Gruppe in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 2260), whose own name was explained sometimes as referring to Light (Io. Malal. *chron.* 4 p. 74 Dindorf, Soud. *s.v.* 'Ορφεὺς 7 φῶς) or to Day (Theon Smyrn. *expos. rerum mathematic. ad legendum Platonem utilium* p. 105 = Orph. *frag.* 171 *Ἀβελ Φανῇ τε μέγαν καὶ νύκτα μέλαιναν*), but usually as a description of the Sun (Macrob. *Sat.* 1. 18. 13, Diod. 1. 11, Iambl. *theol. arith.* p. 60: see E. Zeller *A History of Greek Philosophy* trans. S. F. Alleyne London 1881 i. 106 n. 4, O. Gruppe in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 2255 f.). On a relief at Modena representing Phanes with a thunderbolt in his right hand see R. Eisler *Wellenmantel und Himmelszelt* München 1910 ii. 399 ff. fig. 47.

¹ The relation of Ouranos to Gaia, and of both to Zeus, will be considered later.

² Hdt. 6. 56. Wide *Lakon. Kulte* p. 3 cites *Corp. inscr. Gr.* i no. 1241, 8 ff. [ἀγω]ροθέτης | [τῶν] μεγάλων Οὐ[ρα]νίων, no. 1258, 6 ff. [I]σπεδὸς γε[γ]νόμενος? | Διὸς Οὐ[ρα]νίου, no. 1276, 9 f. ἱερεῖς | Οὐρανίων, Lebas-Foucart *Peloponnèse* no. 179 a, 3 f. νεκῆσαντα τραγωδοῦς Οὐραν[ι]άδα γ' (= *Corp. inscr. Gr.* i no. 1420, cp. nos. 1421, 11 f., 1429, 4 f., 1473, 1, 1719, 6), *Corp. inscr. Gr.* i no. 1424, 1 ff. τῶν μεγίστων Οὐρανίων | Σεβαστέων Νερουανιδέων.

³ Kallim. *h. Zeus* 55, cp. 52. 3 Wilamowitz, *Anth. Pal.* 9. 352. 4 (Leonidas Alex.), *Anth. Plan.* 293. 3, Kaibel *Epigr. Gr.* no. 618. 21, Eratosth. *epist. ad Ptolem.* 15 Hiller, Nonn. *Dion.* 21. 4, 24. 279, 25. 348, 27. 76, 31. 97, 43. 174 f., 47. 694 f. (cp. 46. 39 *Ζηνὸς ἐπουρανίου*)—collected by Brückmann *Epith. deor.* p. 136. So Aristot. *de mundo* 7. 401 a 25.

⁴ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (a). See also C. Clermont-Ganneau *Recueil d'Archéologie Orientale* Paris 1903 v. 66 ff.

⁵ Tzet. *antehom.* 208 *Ζηνὸς φραδμοσύνησιν ἐν οὐρανοῦ ἀστερόεντος*, *Hom.* 171 f. *Ζεὺς δὲ τὸτ' οὐρανὸς ἀργυφέας νεφέλας στυφελίζων | βρόντα χωόμενος*, *alleg. Od.* 6. 198 *ἐπεὶ καὶ Ζεὺς ὁ οὐρανὸς καὶ Ζεὺς αὐτὸς τυγχάνει*, 9. 81 *Διὸς ὄμβρου* (leg. ὄμβρος) *δέξει* δε, τοῦ οὐρανοῦ νῦν λέγει, 12. 25 f. αἱ δὲ Πλειάδες σφῶν πατρὶ Διί, τῷ οὐρανῷ δε, | φέρουσαι, 102 *Ζεὺς ὥσεν ἄνεμον ζωήν*, ὁ οὐρανὸς ἐνθάδε, cp. 9. 78 *Διὶ χεῖρας ἀνέσχομεν*, τῷ οὐρανῷ ὄψει.

(b) The Transition from Sky to Sky-god.

The precise steps by which men advanced from a belief in Zeus the Sky to a belief in Zeus the Sky-god are hidden from us in the penumbra of a prehistoric past. The utmost that we can hope is to detect here and there survivals in language or custom or myth, which may enable us to divine as through gaps in a mist the track once travelled by early thought¹. In such circumstances to attempt anything like a detailed survey or reconstruction of the route would be manifestly impossible. Nevertheless the shift from Sky to Sky-god was a momentous fact, a fact which modified the whole course of Greek religion, and its ultimate consequence was nothing less than the rise of faith in a personal God, the Ruler and Father of all. In view of this great issue we may well strain our backward gaze beyond the point of clear vision and even acquiesce in sundry tentative hypotheses, if they help us to retrace in imagination the initial stages of the journey. I shall make bold, therefore, to surmise that in Greece, as elsewhere, religion effected its upward progress along the following lines.

When those who first used the word *Zeús* went out into the world and looked abroad, they found themselves over-arched by the blue and brilliant sky, a luminous Something fraught with incalculable possibilities of weal or woe. It cheered them with its steady sunshine. It scared them with its flickering fires. It fanned their cheeks with cool breezes, or set all knees a-tremble with reverberating thunder. It mystified them with its birds winging their way in ominous silence or talking secrets in an unknown tongue. It paraded before men's eyes a splendid succession of celestial phenomena, and underwent for all to see the daily miracle of darkness and dawn. Inevitably, perhaps instinctively, they would regard it with awe—that primitive blend of religious feelings²—and would go on to conciliate it by any means in their power. This is the stage of mental and moral development attributed by Herodotos to the ancient Persians. 'I am aware,' he says³, 'that the Persians practise the following customs. They

¹ The only writer, so far as I know, who has recognised and done justice to this blank stretch in our knowledge of Zeus is Gruppe in his masterly handbook (*Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 753 'die Entstehung der Vorstellung von den einzelnen Göttern das dunkelste Gebiet der gesamten griechischen Religionsgeschichte ist,' p. 1102 'Zwischen dem Urzeus und dem historischen Zeus liegen tiefe Klüfte, die wir in Gedanken zwar leicht überspringen können, aber nicht überspringen dürfen').

² R. R. Marett *The Threshold of Religion* London 1909 p. 13 (—: 'Pre-Animistic Religion' in *Folk-Lore* 1900 xi. 168), W. Wundt *Völkerpsychologie* Leipzig 1906 ii. 1. 171 ff. 'Die präanimistische Hypothese.'

³ Hdt. i. 131. The passage is paraphrased also in Strab. 7.32.

10 The Transition from Sky to Sky-god

are not in the habit of erecting images, temples, or altars; indeed, they charge those who do so with folly, because—I suppose—they do not, like the Greeks, hold the gods to be of human shape. Their practice is to climb the highest mountains and sacrifice to Zeus, by which name they call the whole circle of the sky¹. They sacrifice also to the sun and moon, the earth, fire and water, and the winds. These, and these alone, are the original objects of their worship.' The same stage of belief has left many traces of itself in the Latin language and literature². To quote but a single example, a popular line of Ennius ran:

Look at yonder Brilliance o'er us, whom the world invokes as Jove³.

There can be little doubt that in this expressive sentence the poet has caught and fixed for us the religious thought of the

¹ Hdt. i. 131 οἱ δὲ νομίζουσι Διὶ μὲν ἐπὶ τὰ ὑψηλότερα τῶν οὐρέων ἀναβαλόντες θυσίας ἔρδειν, τὸν κύκλον πάντα τοῦ οὐρανοῦ Δία καλέοντας.

My friend the Rev. Prof. J. H. Moulton, our greatest authority on early Persian beliefs, in a very striking paper 'Syncretism in Religion as illustrated in the History of Parsism' (*Transactions of the Third International Congress for the History of Religions* Oxford 1908 ii. 89 ff.) observes *à propos* of this passage: "It is generally assumed that he [*i.e.* Herodotus] calls the supreme deity 'Zeus' merely from his Greek instinct. But it is at least possible that he heard in Persia a name for the sky-god which sounded so much like 'Zeus,' being in fact the same word, that he really believed they used the familiar name. (The suggestion occurred to me [J.H.M.] independently, but it was anticipated by Spiegel, *Eran. Alt.* ii. 190.) This incidentally explains why the name 'Ορομάσθης (Auramazda) does not appear in Greek writers until another century has passed. In *Yt.* iii. 13 (a metrical passage, presumably ancient) we find *patazi dyaos... Anrō Mainyuš*, 'Angra fell from heaven': see Bartholomae, s.v. *dyau*. Since *Dyaus* survives in the Veda as a divine name as well as a common noun—just as *dies* and *Diespiter* in Latin—it is antecedently probable that the Iranians still worshipped the ancestral deity by his old name." Prof. Moulton further writes to me (June 23, 1911) that Herodotus 'is entirely right, as usual: his general picture of Persian religion agrees most subtly with what we should reconstruct on other evidence as the religion of the people before Zarathushtra's reform began to affect them. It is pure Aryan nature-worship—and probably pure Indogermanic ditto—, prior alike to the reform of Z. on the one side and the Babylonian contamination that produced Mithraism on the other.'

Auramazda appears in later Greek authors as Ζεὺς μέγιστος (Xen. *Cyr.* 5. 1. 29, cp. pseudo-Kallisthen. 1. 40) or Ζεὺς βασιλεὺς (Xen. *Cyr.* 3. 3. 21, 7. 5. 57, *anab.* 3. 1. 12, 6. 1. 22, Arrian. 4. 20. 3 ἐπὶ τοιαύτῃ ἀνατείναι Δαρείον ἐς τὸν οὐρανὸν τὰς χεῖρας καὶ εὐχασθαι ὦδε· Ἄλλ' ὦ Ζεῦ βασιλεῦ, ὅπως ἐπιτέτραπται νέμειν τὰ βασιλείων πράγματα ἐν ἀνθρώποις, κ.τ.λ.=Soud. s.v. Ἀλέξανδρος) or Ζεὺς καὶ Ὀρομάσθης (Aristot. *frag.* 8 Rose *ap.* Diog. Laert. *proem.* 8) or Ζεὺς Ὀρομάσθης (Michel *Recueil d'Inscr.* gr. no. 735 = Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 383, 41 f. πρὸς οὐρανίους Διὸς | Ὀρομάσθου θρόνους, 54 Διὸς τε Ὀρομάσθου κ.τ.λ.). Cp. Agathias *hist.* 2. 24 τὸ μὲν γὰρ παλαιὸν Δία τε καὶ Ἑρόνον καὶ τούτους δὴ ἀπαντας τοὺς παρ' Ἑλλήσι θυλλομένους ἐτίμων (sc. οἱ Πέρσαι) θεοὺς, πλὴν γε οἱ αὐτοὶ ἢ προσηγορία οὐχ ὁμοίως ἐσώζετο, ἀλλὰ Βῆλον μὲν τὸν Δία τυχὸν Σάνδην τε τὸν Ἡρακλέα καὶ Ἀναγνίδα τὴν Ἀφροδίτην καὶ ἄλλως τοὺς ἄλλους ἐκάλουν.

² I have collected the evidence in *Folk-Lore* 1905 xvi. 260 ff.

³ Ennius *ap.* Cic. *de nat. deor.* 2. 4 and 65 aspicie hoc sublime candens, quem invocant omnes Iovem.

The Transition from Sky to Sky-god 11

Italians in its transitional phase. Behind him is the divine Sky, in front the Sky-god Jupiter.

Now an animate Sky, even if credited with certain personal qualities, does not necessarily become an anthropomorphic Sky-god. It may even develop in the opposite direction. Xenophanes of Kolophon in the sixth century B.C. appears to have based his reformed theology directly on the ancient Greek conception of Zeus. As Aristotle puts it, he 'looked upon the whole sky and declared that the One exists, to wit God'.¹ To this cosmic Unity 'equal on all sides' Xenophanes, again in all probability following the lead of early religious thought, ascribed various personal powers:

As a whole he sees, as a whole he thinks, and as a whole he hears².

But the poet explicitly repudiates anthropomorphism:

One God there is, greatest among gods and men,
Like to mortals neither in form nor yet in thought³.

We have therefore, it would seem, still to determine the circumstances that occasioned the rise of the anthropomorphic view. In plain words, we must answer the question: How came the Greeks in general to think of Zeus, not as the blue sky, but as a sceptred king dwelling in it?

To solve this problem we turn our attention once more to the primitive idea of a living Sky. One point about it, and that the most important of all for practical folk, we have thus far omitted to mention. Vegetable life, and therefore animal life, and therefore human life, plainly depends upon the weather, that is upon the condition of the Sky⁴. Hence unsophisticated man seeks to

¹ Aristot. *met.* 1. 5. 986 b 21 ff. *Ξενοφάνης δὲ... εἰς τὸν ὅλον οὐρανὸν ἀποβλέψας τὸ ὅν εἶναι φησι τὸν θεόν.* J. Burnet *Early Greek Philosophy* London and Edinburgh 1892 prefers to translate: 'Xenophanes... said, with reference to the whole universe, that the One was God.' But this, I believe, misses the point. Xenophanes, like Pythagoras and many another reformer, starts with a revival of half-forgotten beliefs.

² H. Diels *Die Fragmente der Vorsokratiker*² Berlin 1906 i. 41, 6 *πανταχόθεν ὁμοιον.*

³ Xenophan. *frag.* 24 Diels *ap.* Sext. *adv. math.* 9. 144 οὐλος ὄρνις, οὐλος δὲ νοεῖ, οὐλος δὲ τ' ἀκούει, Diog. Laert. 9. 19. Cp. the Homeric εὐρύσσω Ζεὺς and the Hesiodic πάντα ἰδὼν Διὸς ὀφθαλμὸς καὶ πάντα νοήσας (*o. d.* 267).

⁴ Xenophan. *frag.* 23 Diels *ap.* Clem. Al. *strom.* 5. 14 p. 399, 14 ff. Stählin, cp. *frag.* 10 ff. Diels.

⁵ The Greeks persistently attempted to connect Ζεὺς, Ζῆνα, etc. with ζῆν. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1101 n. justly remarks that their attempts, though etymologically mistaken, have a certain value as throwing light on their conception of the god. He distinguishes: (1) Zeus as the only living son of Kronos (*et. mag.* p. 408. 25 f., cp. *et. Gud.* p. 230, 16 f.); (2) Zeus as the world-soul (Cornut. *theol.* 2 p. 3, 3 ff. Lang, *et. mag.* p. 408, 52 f.); (3) Zeus as the cause of life to all that live (Aristot. *de mund.* 7. 401 a 13 ff. = Apul. *de mund.* 37, Chrysippos *infra* p. 29 n. 4, Cornut. *theol.* 2 p. 3, 6 Lang, Diog.

12 The Transition from Sky to Sky-god

control its sunshine, its winds, above all its fructifying showers by a sheer assertion of his own will-power expressed in the naïve arts of magic¹. Modern investigators have shown how great was the rôle of the magician, especially of the public magician, in early society. And not the least of Dr J. G. Frazer's services to anthropology has been his detailed proof 'that in many parts of the world the king is the lineal successor of the old magician or medicine-man². 'For sorcerers,' he urges, 'are found in every savage tribe known to us; and among the lowest savages...they are the only professional class that exists. As time goes on, and the process of differentiation continues, the order of medicine-men is itself subdivided into such classes as the healers of disease, the makers of rain, and so forth; while the most powerful member of the order wins for himself a position as chief and gradually develops into a sacred king, his old magical functions falling more and more into the background and being exchanged for priestly or even divine duties, in proportion as magic is slowly ousted by religion³. 'But if so, it becomes highly probable, nay practically certain, that the real prototype of the heavenly weather-king was the earthly weather-king, and that Zeus was represented with thunderbolt and sceptre just because these were the customary attributes of the magician and monarch.

So Zeus, in a sense, copied Salmoneus. But it remains to ask what led the community side by side with their Salmoneus to postulate a Salmoneus-like Zeus. I incline to the following explanation as possible and even probable. With the age-long growth of intelligence it gradually dawned upon men that the magician, when he caused a storm, did not actually make it himself by virtue of his own will-power but rather imitated it by his torches, rattling chariot, etc., and so coaxed it into coming

Laert. 7. 147, Aristeid. *or.* 1. 6 (i. 9 Dindorf), *et. mag.* p. 408, 54, *et. Gud.* p. 230, 18 f., schol. *Il.* 15. 188 f., cp. Athen. 289 A, Eustath. in *Il.* p. 436, 11 ff.); (4) Zeus as life-giving breath, i.e. $\xi\eta\nu + \acute{\alpha}\omega$ (*et. mag.* p. 408, 57 f.).

¹ On 'will-power' as a rough equivalent of the *mana* of the Pacific and the *orenda* of the Iroquois see R. R. Marett *The Threshold of Religion* London 1909 p. 99, cp. pp. 115—141.

Even sophisticated man has his moments of *hyperboulia*. When I hit a ball too far at lawn-tennis, I ejaculate 'Don't go out!' and while speaking feel as if my voice actually controlled the ball's flight. Or again, I find myself rising on tip-toe to make a ball, already in mid air, clear the net. What is this but rudimentary magic?

In *Folk-Lore* 1903 xiv. 278 f. I attempted to show that magic, whether 'mimetic' or 'sympathetic,' ultimately depends upon a primitive conception of extended personality—a failure to distinguish aright the *I* from the *not-I*.

² Frazer *Golden Bough*³: The Magic Art i. 371, cp. i. 215, 245, and especially 332 ff.

³ *Id. ib.* i. 420 f.

about. If, then, the magician or king imitated a storm made by Zeus, how did Zeus make it? The spirit of enquiry was awake (with the Greeks it awoke early), and the obvious answer was that Zeus must be a Master-mage, a King supreme, beyond the clouds. Doubtless, said nascent reflexion, Zeus makes his thunder in heaven much as our magician-king makes it upon earth, only on a grander, more sonorous scale. But observe: if this was indeed the sequence of thought, then the change from Sky to Sky-god was occasioned not by any despair of magic¹—for people might well come to believe that Zeus the Sky-god made thunderstorms and yet not cease believing that the magician-king could produce the like—but rather by the discovery that magic, whether effective or not, was a matter of imitation. In short, the transition from Sky to Sky-god was a result, perhaps the first result, of conscious reflexion upon the *modus operandi* of primitive magic.

On this showing the cult of an anthropomorphic Zeus was the outcome of a long evolution comprising three well-marked stages, in which the feelings, the will, and the intellect played successively the principal part. First in order of development came emotion—the awe felt by early man as he regarded the live azure above him, potent to bliss or blight. Feeling in turn called forth will, when the community was parched with drought and the magician by his own passionate self-projection made the rushing rain-storm to satisfy the thirst of man and beast. Later, much later, intellect was brought to bear upon the process, distinguishing the imitation from the thing imitated and expressing heaven in terms of earth.

¹ Dr Frazer in a memorable chapter (*op. cit.* i. 220—243) argues that, when little by little the essential futility of magic was discovered, the shrewder intelligences casting about for an explanation of its failures would ascribe them to the more powerful magic of great invisible beings—the gods—and thus would escape from the 'troubled sea of doubt and uncertainty' into the 'quiet haven' of religion. Magic, he conjectures, everywhere came first, religion second, the latter being directly due to the unmasking of the former.

The eloquence with which Dr Frazer has stated his case is only less admirable than his learning. But for all that I believe him to be wrong. The baffled magician would most plausibly account for his failure by attributing it to the counter-charms of some rival practitioner on earth, say a neighbouring chief, or else to the machinations of a ghost, say a dead ancestor of his own. Why should he—how could he—assume a sky-god, unless the sky was already regarded as a divine Potency? And, if this was the case, then religion was not subsequent to magic, but either prior to it or coeval with it. No doubt, as Dr Frazer himself remarks (*ib.* i. 223), much turns upon our exact definition of religion. But personally I should not refuse the term 'religious' to the attitude of reverential fear with which I suppose early man to have approached the animate Sky. Indeed, it would not be absurd to maintain that this pre-anthropomorphic conception was in some respects higher, because more true, than later anthropomorphism. After all, 'God is not a man,' and early thought could hardly be drawn nearer to the idea of the Infinite than by contemplating the endless blue of Heaven.

14 The Transition from Sky to Sky-god

Thus a movement, which began on the plane of feeling, passed upwards through that of volition, and ended by evoking all the powers of the human soul.

Incidentally we have arrived at another conclusion, deserving of a moment's emphasis. We have, if I may use the phrase, ventured to analyse the divinity of Zeus. This analysis, tentative (be it remembered) and provisional in character, has detected two distinct elements, both of a primitive sort,—on the one hand the vast mysterious impersonal life of the blue sky, on the other the clear-cut form and fashion of the weather-ruling king. To speak with logical precision, though in such a matter logic was at best implicit, the primeval sanctity of the sky gave the content, the equipment of the magician-turned-king gave the form, of the resultant sky-god Zeus¹.

(c) Zeus *Amários*.

The transition from the day-light Sky to the day-light Sky-god is perhaps best exemplified by the Latin terms *dies*, 'day,' and *Diespiter*, 'Day-father.' The vocative case of *Diespiter* came to be used as a new nominative, the more familiar *Iupiter*².

¹ An objection must here be met. It may be argued that, if my view were true, the Homeric Zeus ought to be recognisable as a magician, whereas notoriously magic is scarce in Homer and never associated with the Homeric Zeus.

To this I should reply (1) that the Homeric poems as we have them bear ample traces of earlier expurgation affecting many savage practices (see the convincing chapter of Prof. G. Murray *The Rise of the Greek Epic*² Oxford 1911 pp. 141—166), and (2) that such expurgation has in point of fact failed precisely where failure might have been expected, *viz.* in eliminating the pre-Homeric 'fixed epithets' of Zeus. These are simply redolent of the magician. Zeus is often Κρόνου πάις ἀγκυλομήτεω, 'son of the wizard Kronos.' He is himself *μητρετα*, a 'mage' rather than a 'sage.' The word *μητιεύς* is used thrice, in *h. Ap.* 344 and *h. Hest.* 5 of Zeus (so *Hes. o. d.* 51, *theog.* 457, *Moio ap. Athen.* 491 B), in *Od.* 4. 227 of magic herbs prepared by the daughter of Zeus. Again, Zeus alone is ἀφῶτα μήδεα εἰδώς (*Il.* 24. 88, *h. Aphr.* 43, *Hes. theog.* 545, 550, 561, *frag.* 35, 2 Flach), *cp.* the names of the sorceresses Medeia, Agamede, Perimede, Mestra. Thirty-six times in the *Il.* and *Od.* he is described as νεφέληγερέτα, a transparent synonym of 'rain-maker.' And what of his constant appellation αἰγυλος? The αἰγύς, when shaken, produced a thunderstorm (*Il.* 17. 593 ff., *cp.* 4. 166 ff.), and Virgil at least seems to have regarded it as part of the rain-maker's paraphernalia (*Aen.* 8. 352 ff. *Arcades ipsum | credunt se vidisse Iovem, cum saepe nigrantem | aegida concuteret dextra nimbosque cieret*, *cp. Sil. It.* 12. 719 ff.). It was presumably as a magical means of securing fertility that at Athens the priestess brought the sacred αἰγύς to newly-wedded wives (Soud. *s.v.* αἰγύς). Further, Zeus causes an earthquake by nodding his head and shaking his hair (*supra* p. 2 f.)—a procedure that savours strongly of the magician's art. Lastly, the frequent mention of the βουλή or βουλαί of Zeus (from *Il.* 1. 5 Διὸς δ' ἐταλελετο βουλή onwads: see H. Ebeling *Lexicon Homericum* Lipsiae 1885 i. 236) gains fresh meaning, if seen to imply the will-power characteristic of the magician-king.

² F. Stolz *Historische Grammatik der lateinischen Sprache* Leipzig 1894 i. 1. 305,

But, confining our attention to the Greek area, we may further illustrate the same change.

Macrobius states that 'the Cretans call the day *Zeús*'—a startling, but by no means incredible, assertion. Unfortunately he does not go on to tell us whether this usage was restricted to any particular tribe or town in Crete. That island was a meeting-place of the nations. Already in Homeric times its population included Achaeans, Eteo-Cretans, Cydonians, Dorians and Pelasgians¹; and to choose between these, and perhaps others, is a precarious undertaking. Nevertheless the dialect of Crete as a whole throughout the classical period was undoubtedly Doric, and we are therefore free to contend that in some variety of Cretan Doric the word *Zeús* had retained its primitive meaning.

This contention gains in probability from Prof. R. C. Bosanquet's discovery at Palaikastro in eastern Crete of a late Doric hymn to Zeus *Diktaios*². The hymn appears to have been written down about the year 200 A.D.; but its wording is perhaps five centuries older³, and its refrain preserves what I venture to regard as a survival of the original conception of Zeus:—

Hail, greatest Lad of Kronos' line⁴,
Almighty Brilliance, who art here
 Leading thy followers divine:
 To Dikte come for the new year
 And dance with joy this dance of mine⁵.

W. M. Lindsay *The Latin Language* Oxford 1894 p. 389, Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 313.

¹ Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 15. 14 Cretenses *Δια τὴν ἡμέραν* vocant.

² *Od.* 19. 175 ff.

³ *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1908—1909 xv. 339 ff.

⁴ G. Murray, *ib.* xv. 364 f.

⁵ With *κούρε*...*Κρόνιε* cp. Aisch. *P.* v. 577 f. *ὦ Κρόνιε | παῖ*, Pind. *Ol.* 2. 22 *ὦ Κρόνιε παῖ Πέας*. For *κούρε*=*παῖς* see Stephanus *Thes. Gr. Ling.* iv. 1895 λ.

⁶ *ὦ, | μέγιστε κούρε, χαῖρέ μοι, | Κρόνιε, παγκρατὲς γάνος, | βέβαιες | δαιμόνων ἀγώμενος* | *Δίκτην ἐς ἐνιαυτὸν ἔρ-|πε καὶ γέγαθι μολπῇ*.

Two copies of the hymn are engraved on the back and face of the same stone. The back, which contains a text full of blunders, nowhere preserves the termination of the word *γάνος*. The face has in line 2 ΠΑΤΙΚΡΑΤΕΣ ΓΑΝΟC altered into ΠΑΝΚΡΑΤΕC ΓΑΝΟΥC, and in line 10 ΠΑΝΚΡΑΤΕC ΓΑΝΟΥC. This suggests an attempt to make sense of an old defective copy, and on reading it I conjectured (see *Trinity College Lecture Room* paper of Nov. 4, 1910) that the original phrase was *παγκρατὲς γάνος*, cp. Enn. *ap. Cic. de nat. deor.* 2. 4 aspice hoc sublime candens, quem invocant omnes Iovem (*Folk-Lore* 1905 xvi. 261). Prof. G. Murray printed *παγκρατὲς γάνους* in his restored text and translated it 'Lord of all that is wet and gleaming.' He now (Aug. 15, 1911) writes to me *à propos* of *γάνος*: 'I think it a very probable suggestion but do not on the whole think there is sufficient reason for altering the text.' He adds that in a letter to himself Prof. U. von Wilamowitz-Moellendorf had independently made the same correction.

A possible but by no means certain parallel to this survival occurs in the *Tabula Edaliensis*, a Cypriote inscription, which thrice uses the word *zân* in the sense of 'time'.¹ Dr Hoffmann suggests that this word is related to the Sanskrit *dyâus*, 'day,' and to the Latin *dies*, 'day,'—in fact is akin to the name *Zeûs*.² Some such primitive usage, we may suppose, underlies and explains the Homeric and Hesiodic belief that 'days are from Zeus'.³

Far more advanced was the cult of Zeus *Amários*, whose name appears to denote Zeus 'of the Day-light' (*amára*)⁴. According to Strabon, the Achaeans of the northern Peloponnese, like the Ionians before them, were wont to assemble for deliberation and the transaction of common business at a place called the *Amárior*⁵: this was a grove sacred to Zeus in the territory of Aigion⁶. Hence, when about the year 230 B.C. the town of Orchomenos in Arkadia joined the Achaean League, it was agreed that the Achaean magistrates at Aigion and the Orchomenian magistrates at Orchomenos should swear to the terms of a treaty by Zeus *Amários*, Athena *Amaría*, Aphrodite and all the gods⁷. And, when in 217 B.C. Aratos the Achaean general had settled certain serious disputes at Megalopolis, the terms of the settlement were engraved

¹ W. Deecke 'Die griechisch-kypriischen Inschriften' in Collitz-Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* i. 27 ff. no. 60, 10, 23, 28 *ὅσαις ζᾶν*.

² O. Hoffmann *Die griechischen Dialekte* Göttingen 1891 i. 68 ff. no. 135, 10, 23, 28 *ὅσαις ζᾶν*. *Id. ib.* i. 71 f. rejects Meister's view that ζᾶν = epic *δῆν* and translates 'für alle Zeit,' taking *ὅσαις* = *ἐπὶ αἰ* (*ais* accus. for **ais* cp. Indian *dyus* 'life-time') and ζᾶν as akin to *djâus*, *dies*, *diu*. But all this is very doubtful, as Hoffmann himself (*ib.* p. 228) admits. C. D. Buck *Introduction to the Study of the Greek Dialects* Boston etc. 1910 p. 182 n. says: 'ζᾶν is possibly connected with ζῆω and ζῶω, *live*, on the basis of a third by-form ζᾶ-.'

³ *Od.* 14. 93 νύκτες τε καὶ ἡμέραι ἐκ Διὸς εἰσιν, Hes. *o. d.* 765 ἡμέρα δ' ἐκ Διὸθεν, *ib.* 769 αἶθε γὰρ ἡμέραι εἰσι Διὸς πάρα μητιόντος. Cp. *Il.* 2. 134 ἐννέα δὲ βεβᾶσαι Διὸς μεγάλου ἐνιαυτοί. This last line supports the contention of W. Prellwitz *Eine griechische und eine lateinische Etymologie* Bartenstein 1895 p. 1 ff. that ἐνιαυτός is strictly the day on which the year starts again 'in the same' (ἐν αὐτῷ) position as before, and that it was originally an appellation of Zeus = *diēs* (*ib.* p. 8).

⁴ P. Foucart 'Fragment inédit d'un décret de la ligue achéenne' in the *Rev. Arch.* 1876 N.S. xxxii. 2. 96—103 first propounded the explanation, now commonly accepted, of 'Amários as 'le dieu de l'atmosphère lumineuse' (*ib.* p. 100). 'Amára = ἡμέρα is found in Locrian inscriptions (Collitz-Bechtel *op. cit.* nos. 1478, 42, 1479, 5, cp. 1478, 33), and πενταμαριεύων in a Delphian inscription (*ib.* no. 2561, D 16, = Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 438, 183). 'Amários = ἡμέριος may well have been in use on the other side of the Corinthian Gulf also.

G. Kramer on Strab. 389 and F. Hultsch on Polyb. 2. 39. 6 (*praef.* p. 1v) hold that the name was 'Amários = 'Ομάριος, cp. ἀμαρτῆ = ὁμαρτῆ. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1116 n. 3, following Collitz and Schulze *Quaestiones epicae* p. 500 n. 1, takes 'Amários = 'Ομάριος.

⁵ Strab. 385. MSS. Αλνάριον or Αρνάριον. Koraes cj. 'Ομάριον, Kramer 'Amáριον, Foucart 'Amáριον.

⁶ Strab. 387. MSS. and cjj. as before.

⁷ Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 229 = Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 199.

on a tablet and set up beside an altar of Hestia in the *Amáriorion*¹. This is in all probability the spot described by Pausanias in the following extract: 'Near the sea at Aigion is a sanctuary of Aphrodite, after that one of Poseidon, one of Kore Demeter's daughter, and in the fourth place one to Zeus *Homagýrios*. Here there are statues of Zeus, Aphrodite and Athena. Zeus was surnamed *Homagýrios*, "the Assembler," because on this spot Agamemnon gathered together the chief men of Hellas to consult how they should make war on the kingdom of Priam....Adjoining the sanctuary to Zeus *Homagýrios* is one of Demeter *Panachaia*, "goddess of all the Achaeans?"' Zeus *Amários* was on this showing one with Zeus *Homagýrios*; and it is possible that the former title was, owing to the influence of the latter, popularly changed into *Homários*, which might be understood as 'the Joiner-together'. However that may be, it is clear that from Aigion the cult made its way to Magna Graecia, where Kroton, Sybaris and Kaulonia, in avowed imitation of the Achaeans, erected a common temple to Zeus *Amários*⁴.

How this Zeus 'of the Day-light' was conceived by his worshippers, can be inferred from representations of him on coins of the Achaean League. A unique silver *statér* of Aeginetic standard, probably struck at Aigion about 367—362 B.C., has for its reverse type an enthroned Zeus, who holds an eagle in his right hand and rests on a sceptre with his left (fig. 1)⁵. Bronze coins of the League, as reconstituted in 281 B.C., exhibit on the obverse side a standing figure of Zeus: he is naked and supports on his right hand a winged Nike, who offers him a wreath, while he leans

¹ Polyb. 5. 93. 10. MSS. 'Ομαρίω. Foucart restored 'Αμαρίω, cp. J. L. Strachan-Davidson *Selections from Polybius* Oxford 1888 p. 145. On the connexion of Hestia with Zeus, see *infra* ch. iii § 1 (a) ix (a).

² Paus. 7. 24. 2 f. O. Jessen in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1741 would distinguish between the 'Αμάριον and the precinct of Zeus 'Ομαγύριος; but Frazer *Pausanias* iv. 162 identifies them.

³ Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² p. 370 thinks that 'Ομαγύριος is a corruption of 'Αμάριος; but this is not necessary. 'Ομάριος (Polyb. 2. 39. 6 with *v.l.* ομαριον sic A. όμοριον C, 5. 93. 10) suggests comparison with Hesych. όμαρές· όμου. συμφώνως. Those that take it to be the original form will quote Steph. Byz. 'Ομάριον· πόλις Θετταλίας. Θεόπομπος Φιλίππικών ελκοστής δευτέρω. έν ταύτη τιμάται Ζεύς και 'Αθηνά. τó έθνικόν 'Ομαρίοι, 'Ομαρείς.

⁴ Polyb. 2. 39. 6. The MSS. vary: ομαριον sic A. όμοριον C. Foucart restored 'Αμαριον.

⁵ W. Wroth in the *Num. Chron.* Fourth Series 1902 ii. 324 ff. pl. 16. 4, G. F. Hill *Historical Greek Coins* London 1906 p. 73 ff. pl. 5, 38, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 416 ('the reverse type of Zeus seems to have been suggested by the seated Zeus on the early Arcadian coins.' Cp. *infra* ch. i § 3 (b)). The coin is now in the British Museum.

18 Zeus *Panámaros*, *Panémeros*, *Panemérios*

with his left hand on a long sceptre (fig. 2)¹. The later silver coins, from some date earlier than 330 B.C., show a laureate head of Zeus as their obverse (fig. 3), a wreath of bay as their reverse design². Such representations drop no hint of Zeus as a day-light deity. The physical aspect of the god had long been forgotten, or at most survived in a cult-title of dubious significance.



Fig. 1.



Fig. 2.



Fig. 3.

(d) Zeus *Panámaros*, *Panémeros*, *Panemérios*.

Near the Carian town of Stratonikeia was a village called Panamara, situated on the mountain now known as *Baïaca*. Here in 1886 M.M. G. Deschamps and G. Cousin discovered the precinct of the Carian god Zeus *Panámaros* and over four hundred inscriptions relating to his cult³. It is probable that the name *Panámaros*, which appears more than once without that of Zeus⁴, was originally a local epithet denoting the deity who dwelt at Panamara⁵. If so, it is useless to speculate on the real meaning of the word. But when the district was subjected to Hellenic influence—Stratonikeia, we know, was a Macedonian colony⁶—the local divinity by an instructive series of changes became Zeus *Panámaros*⁷, Zeus

¹ Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 113, 162, 219, Münztaf. 2, 17 and 17 a, Müller-Wieseler-Wernicke *Ant. Denkm.* i. 94 pl. 9, 18, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 417 f., *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Peloponnesus p. 12 ff. pl. 2, 15—20, pl. 3, 1—14. I figure pl. 3, 7.

² Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 97 f., 105, Münztaf. 1, 29, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Peloponnesus p. 1 ff. pl. 1, 1—23, pl. 2, 1—14, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 417, W. Wroth in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1905 xx. 286 f. pl. 14, 1.

³ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 373 ff., 1888 xii. 82 ff., 249 ff., 479 ff., 1891 xv. 169 ff., 1904 xxviii. 20 ff., 238 ff. See further the article by O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1491—1497, Nilsson *Gr. Feste* pp. 27—31.

⁴ Πανάματος without Zeus occurs in *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1888 xii. 85 no. 9, 11, *ib.* p. 86 no. 10, 15, *ib.* p. 88 no. 11, 5. Πανάματος (*sic*) was one of the Carian Kouretes along with Αδβρανδος and Πάλαξος or Σπύλαξος (*et. mag.* p. 389, 55 ff.).

⁵ So Höfer *loc. cit.* 1492 f., Nilsson *op. cit.* p. 31 n. 6. On A. Dieterich's conjectural *Amaros ~ Amara see Append. B Egypt.

⁶ Strab. 660, cp. Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Στρατονίκηια.

⁷ Zeus Πανάματος, sometimes Zeus ό Πανάματος or ό Zeus ό Πανάματος, is the common form of his name in the inscriptions (Höfer *loc. cit.* 1492, 1 ff.).

Zeus *Panámaros*, *Panémeros*, *Panemérios* 19

*Panémeros*¹, Zeus *Panemérios*². The unintelligible Carian name was thus Hellenised into a cult-title that suited the Greek conception of Zeus. *Panámaros* to Greek ears would mean the god 'of the live-long Day' (*panámeros*, *panémeros*, *panemérios*)³.

Imperial coins of Stratonikeia, both in silver and in bronze (fig. 4), exhibit a bearded horseman, who carries a long sceptre over his left shoulder and apparently a *phiale* in his right hand⁴. On one specimen in the British Museum (fig. 5)⁵, probably struck in Hadrian's time, this equestrian figure is radiate. Dr B. V. Head



Fig. 4.



Fig. 5.



Fig. 6.

conjectures that it is not the emperor, but Zeus *Panámaros* conceived as a solar deity⁶. The identification of the rider as Zeus might be supported by the fact that some imperial bronze coins of Stratonikeia have as their reverse type Zeus enthroned with a sceptre in one hand, a *phiale* in the other (fig. 6)⁷. And the radiate crown would be appropriate to Zeus 'of the live-long Day,' whether he was regarded as a sun-god or not.

The precinct found by MM. Deschamps and Cousin occupied the summit of a steep hill furrowed by ravines. It contained

¹ Zeus Πανήμερος is found in *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1888 xii. 97 no. 12, *ib.* p. 98 no. 16, *ib.* p. 101 no. 21, *ib.* p. 487 nos. 63, 65, 66, *ib.* p. 488 nos. 72, 75, 78 ff.

² Zeus Πανήμερος or Zeus ὁ Πανήμερος or ὁ Zeus ὁ Πανήμερος, more rarely Πανήμερος Zeus, occurs in *Corp. inscr. Gr.* ii no. 2715^a, *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 29 no. 41, *ib.* p. 376, 1888 xii. 488 nos. 68, 69, 70, *ib.* p. 489 no. 101, *ib.* p. 490 nos. 105, 109, 1890 xiv. 371, Lebas-Waddington *Asie Mineure* no. 518. Cp. Kaibel *Epigr. Gr.* no. 834. 1 Ζηνι Πανημερίω.

³ Hesych. πανάμερος· δι' ὅλης ἡμέρας, Phot. *lex.* πανάμερον· δι' ὅλης τῆς ἡμέρας, Aisch. *P.v.* 1024 ἀκλῆτος ἔρπων δαιταλεὺς πανήμερος, *Il.* i. 472 οἱ δὲ πανημέριοι μόλπῃ θεὸν ἰλάσκοντο, *alib.* Not the god 'of the Day-light' (E. Meyer), nor the god 'of the luminous atmosphere' (P. Foucart), nor merely 'a divinity of the light' (L. R. Farnell): see Höfer *loc. cit.* 1493.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Caria* etc. pp. lxxi f. 151 pl. 24, 1, p. 153 pl. 24, 4, p. 154 pl. 24, 5, pp. 156, 158 pl. 24, 10. I figure a specimen in my collection.

⁵ *ib.* pp. lxxii, 153 pl. 24, 4.

⁶ *ib.* p. lxxii. Mr G. F. Hill kindly informs me (Aug. 11, 1910) that he too takes the rider to be Zeus.

⁷ Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 316 no. 87^a (Hadrian), *id.* *Gr. Münzen* p. 200 no. 625 (Hadrian), *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Caria* etc. p. 159 pl. 24, 11 (Severus Alexander).

20 Zeus *Panámáros*, *Panémeros*, *Panemérios*

three temples, that of Zeus *Panámáros*, that of Hera *Teletá*¹, and a building called the *Komyrion*, the name of which recalls the title of Zeus *Kómyros* at Halikarnassos². Corresponding with the two temples of Zeus and the one of Hera were three public festivals, the Panamareia, the Komyria, and the Heraia.

The principal festival of the place was the Panamareia, an annual affair, which at first lasted for ten days³ and later for a whole month⁴. It began with a procession from the precinct at Panamara to the council-chamber at Stratonikeia⁵. And, since the ten days of the festival were known as the 'Sojourn' (*epidemía*) of the god⁶, it has been concluded that the image of Zeus paid an actual visit to the neighbouring town. This visit appears to be identical with the 'Entry of the horse' mentioned in a local inscription⁷, so that Dr Höfer is doubtless right in regarding the rider on the coins of Stratonikeia as Zeus entering the town on horseback⁸. His entry was the signal for a great outburst of rejoicing. Citizens and strangers alike received at the hands of the priests *largesse* of oil for gymnastic contests and baths, besides perfume, corn, meat, and money. The merry-making was kept up day and night during the 'Sojourn' of the god⁹.

¹ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 389 no. 5, 1 f. Διὶ Παναμάρῳ καὶ | Ἡρᾷ Τελεταί, 1888 xii. 256 no. 36, 2 f. [Διὶ] Παναμάρῳ | [κ]αὶ Ἡρᾷ Τελεταί (*sic*), 1891 xv. 426 no. 8 Ἡρας Τελετας (*sic*).

² *Lyk. Al.* 459 (Aias) καταλθὼν θύσθλα Κωμύρῳ with schol. *ad loc.* Κωμύρῳ τῷ Διὶ. Κώμυρος γὰρ ὁ Ζεὺς ἐν Ἀλικαρνασσὶ τιμᾶται. At Panamara Κομύριον, Κομύρια always have the *o* short. Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 28 n. 1 cp. Zeus Κυμώριος at Bargylia in Karia (*Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1889 xiii. 39 no. 62).

³ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 380 no. 2, 12 f. τὰς τῆς ἐορτῆς τῶν Παναμαρείων [ἡμέρας] δέκα, 385 no. 3, 12 f., 1891 xv. 192 no. 136, 6 f. Cp. 1891 xv. 198 no. 140, 14 f. ἀπὸ τῆς | εἰκάδος μέχρι τῆς τριακάδος.

⁴ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 204 no. 144, 16 ff. ἡβ[ε]λη[σ]αν πρῶτοι τὰς [τῶν] [Παν]αμα- [ρίων] τῆς ἐ[ο]ρτῆς ἡμέρας [δέκα] ἔως | τ[ρι]άκοντα (?), 191 no. 135, 5 f. τὰς τῆς ἱερομηνείας το[ύ] | θεοῦ ἡμέρας πάσας.

⁵ Here Zeus Πανάματος and other deities had statues (*Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1888 xii. 85 no. 9, 10 f. ἀγά[λ]ματα θεῶν Παναμάρου, Ἐκά[τ]της, Ἀρτέμιδος, Ἀσκληπιοῦ, Ὑγέας, *Corr. inscr. Gr.* ii no. 2715a 2 ff. [Διὸς τοῦ Π]ανημε[ρίου] καὶ Ἐκ[ά]της... καθιδρύται δὲ ἐν τῷ σεβαστῷ βουλευτηρίῳ τῶν προειρημένω[ν] θεῶν]). Stratonikeia was under the special protection of Zeus Πανάματος and Hekate (O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1494 f.).

⁶ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 198 no. 140, 16 f. παντὶ τῷ χρόνῳ τῆς ἐπιδημίας | τοῦ θεοῦ, 1904 xxviii. 238 no. 42, 7 τῆς ἐπιδημίας οὐσης.

⁷ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 204 no. 144, 15 ff. ἐγυμνασίᾳ ἄρχησαν καὶ | ἐν τῇ τοῦ ἵππου εἰσόδῳ τὸ [β'] καὶ | ἡβ[ε]λη[σ]αν πρῶτοι τὰς [τῶν] [Παν]αμα[ρίων] τῆς ἐ[ο]ρτῆς ἡμέρας κ.τ.λ. (*supra* p. 10^o n. 4).

⁸ O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1494.

⁹ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 376 no. 1, 24 ff., 380 no. 2, 12 ff., 385 no. 3, 12 ff., 1888 xii. 102 no. 22, 13 ff., 250 n. 2, 1891 xv. 186 no. 130 a, 25 ff., 188 no. 131, 8 ff., 198 no. 140, 12 ff.

Zeus *Panámaros*, *Panémeros*, *Panemérios* 21

The Komyria lasted for two days only¹ and involved certain mysteries². Since the inscriptions speak of the 'Ascent' (*ánodos* or *andbásis*) of the god in this connexion³, MM. Deschamps and Cousin infer that the Komyria was essentially the return-journey of Zeus from Stratonikeia to Panamara⁴. Mr M. P. Nilsson, however, points out that the 'Ascent' is said to take place *in* the sanctuary, not *to* it, and conjectures that Zeus then paid a visit to his wife⁵. Probably we should do well to combine these views and hold that the 'Ascent' of the god from Stratonikeia to Panamara culminated in the sanctuary on the mountain-top, where Zeus was annually married to his bride. On this occasion the men were entertained by the priest in the *Komýrion* and the women separately in the sanctuary⁶. Wine was served out in abundance—no distinction being made between citizens, Romans, foreigners, and slaves. Money-gifts and portions of sacrificial meat were likewise distributed with a lavish hand. Booths were erected for the accommodation of the celebrants. Sirup and wine were even provided by the road-side for old and young⁷. And the horse that had served the god, presumably in the procession, was duly dedicated to him⁸. In short, the whole account, so far as it can be reconstructed from the inscriptions, reads like that of a joyous wedding *cortège*.

The Heraia was another important festival involving a long programme of games⁹, religious shows¹⁰, and mystic rites¹¹. It seems to have been celebrated yearly and on a grander scale once every four years¹². The *rendez-vous* was the temple of Hera. The

¹ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 380 no. 2, 19 f., 385 no. 3, 34 f.

² *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 380 no. 2, 16 f., 385 no. 3, 26 f., cp. the *μυσταγωγός* mentioned in 1891 xv. 186 no. 130 B, 11 ff., 188 no. 131, 13.

³ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 384, 10 τῇ ἀνόδῳ τοῦ θεοῦ, 1891 xv. 186 no. 130 A, 15 f. ἐν τῇ ἀνόδῳ τῇ ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ, 188 no. 131, 5 [ἐν τῇ ἀν]όδῳ τῇ ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ, 203 no. 144, 10 [ἐν] τῇ ἀναβάσει τοῦ θεοῦ.

⁴ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 178. So O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1495.

⁵ Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 29.

⁶ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 385 no. 3, 28 ff., 1891 xv. 186 no. 130 A, 12 ff., 1904 xxviii. 24 no. 2, 6 ff.

⁷ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 380 no. 2, 17 ff., 385 no. 3, 30 ff., 1904 xxviii. 24 no. 2, 6 ff., 247 no. 57, 8 ff.

⁸ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 174 f. = 1904 xxviii. 247 no. 57, 11 ἀνέθηκαν δὲ καὶ τὸν ἵππον τῷ θεῷ τὸν ὑπηρετ[ικόν].

⁹ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 174 = 200 no. 141, 8 ff. γ[υμνασιαρ]χῆσαντες κ(αι) ἡμέρας κβ' ἐκ νυκτὸς ἰς νύκτ[α ἐν ἀμφοτέρ]οις τοῖς γυμνασίοις κ(αι) ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ περικπολιώ.

¹⁰ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 173 = 204 no. 145, 4 f. θεω[ρ]ῆας δὲ ποιήσας πολυτελεσ-τάτας | καὶ καλλίστας.

¹¹ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 174 ἐν τοῖς μυστηρίοις δὲ καὶ ἑορτῇ τῶν Ἑρέων, cp. 1894 xxviii. 241 no. 48, 6 [.....]ου Μυωνίδου μυσταγωγ[ούντος].

¹² This is deduced by M. P. Nilsson *op. cit.* p. 28 from the fact that the inscriptions employ two distinct *formulae*, viz. *λερεὺς* (*λερατεύσας*, κ.τ.λ.) ἐν Ἡραίοις and *λερεῖς* (*λερατεύσας*, κ.τ.λ.) ἐν Ἡραίοις κατὰ πενταετηρίδα.

22 Zeus *Panamaros*, *Panémeros*, *Panemérios*

priest and priestess invited all the women, whether bond or free, and gave them a banquet with plenty of wine and a present of money for each guest¹. They also furnished a repast for the men². It is at first sight puzzling to find this apparent duplication of the Komyria. But, if—as we shall later see reason to suppose³—Zeus was not originally the consort of Hera, it is likely enough that he had his own marriage-feast to attend and she hers⁴. At Panamara, even when Zeus was paired with Hera, the two celebrations were on the foregoing hypothesis kept up side by side. This bizarre arrangement had its practical advantages, and it obviously made a powerful appeal to the appetites of the mob.

The priest and priestess who presided over these wholesale entertainments were acting not merely as public host and hostess but as the visible representatives of the god and goddess. Their inauguration was a function lasting four days and involving gymnasiarchal duties, in particular the distribution of oil for the gymnasia and the baths⁵. It is called the 'reception of the crown'⁶ or 'reception of the god'⁷; and the officials themselves are described as 'receiving the crown of the god'⁸ or 'receiving the god'⁹. The termination of their office, the tenure of which was annual¹⁰, is correspondingly called the 'putting off of the crowns'¹¹. Not improbably these persons wore a golden crown decorated with a small image of their deity. Crowns of the sort are mentioned in literature¹² and figured both on coins of Tarsos¹³ and on portrait-heads from Ephesos¹⁴ and elsewhere¹⁵.

¹ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 376 no. 1, 32 ff., 1891 xv. 182 no. 123, 5 ff., 198 no. 140, 24 ff., 200 no. 141, 7 f., 204 no. 145, 3 ff., 1894 xxviii. 40 no. 23 B, 1 ff.

² *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 174 ἐστίασαντες ἐν τοῖς Ἑραλοῖς πάντας βουλευτάς καὶ πολίτας.

³ *Infra* ch. iii.

⁴ The evidence of the published inscriptions suggests, but does not prove, that the Heraia at Panamara was a marriage-feast. Such was in all probability the character of the Heraia at Argos (*infra* ch. iii).

⁵ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 377.

⁶ ἡ παράληψις τοῦ στεφάνου: *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 173, 186 no. 130 A, 18 f., 198 no. 140, 11 f., 1904 xxviii. 37 no. 21, 8 f.

⁷ (ἡ) παράληψις τοῦ θεοῦ: *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 173, 191 no. 135, 5, 192 no. 136, 7 f., 1904 xxviii. 243 no. 51, 6 f.

⁸ παραλαμβάνοντες...τὸν στέφανον τοῦ θεοῦ: *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 375 no. 1, 9 ff., 384 no. 3, 7 f.

⁹ παραλαμβάνων τὸν θεόν: *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 380 no. 2, 11.

¹⁰ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 169.

¹¹ ἡ ἀπόθεσις τῶν στεφάνων: *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1888 xii. 102 no. 22, 15 f., 1891 xv. 173.

¹² Suet. *v. Domit.* 4, Tertull. *de cor. mil.* 13, Athen. 211 B.

¹³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycaonia etc.* pp. 198, 208 pl. 36, 11, p. 220 pl. 37, 8, F. Imhoof-Blumer in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1898 xviii. 180 f. pl. 13, 21, G. F. Hill 'Priester-Diademe' in the *Jahresh. d. oest. arch. Inst.* 1899 ii. 247 f. fig. 135.

¹⁴ G. F. Hill *ib.* p. 245 ff. pl. 8.

¹⁵ Daremberg-Saglio *Dict. Ant.* ii. 1523 and 1525 fig. 1986 (a priest of Bellona);

One odd rite deserves to be noticed. Many of the inscriptions found at *Baïaca* record the dedication of human hair¹. The custom was for the dedicator to erect, either inside the temple of Zeus or outside it in the sacred precinct, a small *stèle* of stone containing the tress or tresses in a cavity sometimes closed by a thin marble lid (fig. 7)². Those that could not afford such a *stèle* would make a hole in the stone wall, or even in the corner of another man's slab, and inscribe their names beside it. MM. Deschamps and Cousin point out that the dedicants were invariably men—not a single woman's name occurs³; that the dedication was always made to Zeus, never to Hera; that the occasion is sometimes specified as the *Komyria* and the place once at least as the *Komýrion*—the *Heraia* and the *Heraion* are not mentioned at all; that slaves were allowed to participate in this act of devotion; and that the act itself might be repeatedly performed by the same person⁴. These scholars suggest that the votive hair may have been offered by those who were initiated into the mysteries of the *Komyria*⁵.

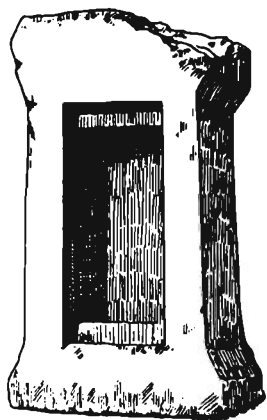


Fig. 7.

If we may judge from analogous customs existing here and there throughout the Greek world⁶, the rite was probably connected

Helbig *Guide Class. Ant. Rome* i. 151 f. no. 221 = A. J. B. Wace in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1905 xxv. 94 f. ('a priest of the cult of one of the later Diadochi') = Amelung *Sculpt. Vatic.* ii. 475 ff. no. 275 pl. 63; Helbig *op. cit.* i. 309 f. no. 425 (an *archigallus*); D. Simonsen *Skulpturer og Indskrifter fra Palmyra i Ny-Carlsberg Glyptothek* Kjøbenhavn 1889 p. 16 f. pl. 7 f.

¹ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1888 xii. 487 ff. nos. 60—120.

² *Ib.* p. 480.

³ The conjecture of Frazer *Pausanias* iii. 280 f. is, therefore, in part mistaken.

⁴ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1888 xii. 486.

⁵ *Ib.* p. 487.

⁶ *Ib.* pp. 481—484, Daremberg-Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 1358, 1362, Frazer *Pausanias* ii. 534 f., iii. 279 ff., iv. 128, *Golden Bough*³: The Magic Art i. 28 ff., Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 913 f. The fullest collection of evidence from the Greek area is that of W. H. D. Rouse *Greek Votive Offerings* Cambridge 1902 pp. 240—245. See too G. A. Wilken 'Ueber das Haaropfer und einige andere Trauergebräuche bei den Völkern Indonesien's' in the *Revue Coloniale Internationale* 1886 iii. 225 ff., 1887 iv. 353 ff.

Dr Wilken explained the rite as a substitute for human sacrifice, the hair being deemed the seat of the soul. Dr Frazer suggests that the gift of hair was tantamount to a gift of virility or fertility. Dr Rouse regards hair-offering as a 'practice connected with puberty.' Dr Gruppe concludes that the rite was originally 'vortzugsweise eine Initiationszeremonie.'

I incline to think that we have in this custom the relics of a puberty-rite once

24 Zeus *Panámáros, Panémeros, Panemérios*

with marriage or with arrival at a marriageable age. As such it

widespread throughout Greece, and that further proof of the practice may be found in the terms *κόρος*, *κόρη* for 'young man, young woman,' literally 'shavelling' (*κέλω*, 'I shave'). My friend Dr Giles kindly informs me that this derivation is quite possible, and that the words in question should be grouped as follows: *κόρος*, Ionic *κούρος*, Doric *κῶρος*, etc. < *κόρ-fo-s*; *κόρη*, Ionic *κούρη*, Doric *κῶρη*, etc. < *κόρ-fa* (Collitz-Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* i. 143 no. 373 τὰι Κόρfαι) and *κουρεύς* 'barber' < *κορσ-εύς* (Hesych. *s.v.*); *κουρά* 'hair-cutting' 'tress' < **κορσ-d*. He refers me to F. Solmsen in the *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung* 1888 xxix. 128 f., who conjectures that *κορά* (*κέλω*) became *κουρά* by analogy with *κουρεύς* < *κορσεύς*. That this whole series of words was interrelated had already been guessed by the ancients: see *et. mag.* p. 534, 4 ff. *κουρά*. ἀπὸ τοῦ κέλω κέκαρμαι κορά καὶ κουρά. *κούρη*... ἢ παρὰ τὸ κέλω, τὸ κουρεύω, κόρη καὶ κούρη κ.τ.λ., *ib.* p. 533, 57 f. λέγεται δὲ καὶ ὁ ξυρῶν αὐτοῦ τὸ γένειον (*sc.* *κούρος*). So *ib.* p. 529, 36 f., *et. Gud.* pp. 338, 8 f., 341, 40 ff.

The foregoing derivation strongly supports Miss J. E. Harrison's contention that the *Κουρήτες* were the young initiates of the tribe (see her cogent article in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1908—1909 xv. 308—338). Archemachos of Euboea *frag.* 8 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 315 f. Müller) *ap.* Strab. 465 states that the *Kouretes* of Chalkis *ἔπιθεν κομῶντας γενέσθαι*, τὰ δ' ἐμπροσθεν κείρεσθαι, διὸ καὶ Κουρήτας ἀπὸ τῆς κοῦρᾶς κληθῆναι. This may be a speculation based on the Ἄβαντες... ἔπιθεν κομῶντες (*Il.* 2. 542). But it was certainly believed in the fifth century B.C. that the *Κουρήτες* got their name from their peculiar *coiffure*: Aisch. *frag.* 313 Nauck² *χλιδῶν τε πλόκαμος ὥστε παρθένους ἄβραις*; | *ὅθεν καλεῖν Κουρήτα λαὸν ἦνεσαν*, Agathon *Thyestes frag.* 3 Nauck² *κόμας ἐκεῖράμεσθα μάρτυρας τρυφῆς*, | *ἢ που ποθεινὸν χρῆμα παιζούσης φρενί*. | *ἐπώνυμον γοῖν εὐθὺς ἔσχομεν κλέος*, | *Κούρητες εἶναι, κοῦριμον χάριν τριχός*. Cp. *et. mag.* p. 534, 14 ff. *Κουρήτες*... ἢ ἀπὸ τῆς κοῦρᾶς, παρὰ τὸ μὴ κείρεσθαι = *et. Gud.* p. 342, 1 ff., Hesych. *s.v.* *Κουρήτες*... διὰ τὸ κομικῶς ἀναδεέσθαι τὰς κόμας, Eudok. *viol.* 518 *εἰ δὲ τινες τῶν Ἑλλήνων οὐκ ἦσαν καρχομῶντες, παρσημειώσατο αὐτοὺς ἡ ἱστορία, Κουρήτας αὐτοὺς ὀνομάζεσθαι λέγουσα κ.τ.λ.* = Eustath. *in Il.* p. 165, 8 ff.

At Athens the third day of the *Apatouria* was called *κουρεῶντις*—say the lexicographers—not merely because the *κούροι* and *κούραι* were then enrolled on their phratry-lists (Soud. *s.v.* Ἀπατούρια), but also because on that day children's hair was cut and dedicated to Artemis (Hesych. *s.v.* *κουρεῶντις*) or the *κούροι* had their hair cut and were enrolled in their phratries (Soud. *s.v.* *κουρεῶντις*). The sacrifice offered for those of full age (*εἰς ἡλικίαν προελθόντων*) was termed *κούρειον* in the case of the boys, *γαμηλία* in that of the girls (Poll. 8. 107). These terms point to an original puberty-rite of hair-clipping. Further, Miss Harrison notes that the Athenian *ἐφηβοί* presented Herakles with a big cup of wine (*οἰνιστήρια*) and then clipped their hair (Athen. 494 F, Hesych. *s.v.* *οἰνιστήρια*, Phot. *lex. s.v.* *οἰν[α]στήρια*, Eustath. *in Il.* p. 907, 19, Favorin. *lex.* p. 469, 20 f.; cp. Poll. 3. 52, 6. 22, who connects the rite with the *Apatouria*).

The exact character of such tonsures can seldom be determined. Yet there is a certain amount of monumental evidence available. In Minoan art youthful figures, both male and female, often have a single curl hanging over the forehead (*e.g.* *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1900—1901 vii. 56 f. fig. 17, *Mon. d. Linc.* 1908 xix. 15 ff. pl. 1 f.): was this the *χλιδῶν πλόκαμος* of the *Kouretes*? The *ἔπιθεν κομῶντες* appear on an archaic sherd from Aigina, which shows a man's head beardless and bald on top, but with bushy hair behind tied in a bunch on the neck (F. Dümmler in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1887 ii. 20 f. pl. 2, 3), and also on certain oblong plates of gold found at Corinth, which represent Theseus slaying the Minotaur and Ariadne standing at his back, both figures being bald on top, but long-haired behind (A. Furtwängler in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1884 p. 106 ff. pl. 8, 2—7): this was known as the *Θησέως κουρά*, since Theseus at Delphoi shaved the front of his head only (Plout. *v. Thes.* 5, Eustath. *in Il.* p. 165, 7 f.). The head of a Lapith from the west pediment of the temple of Zeus at Olympia has a smooth surface reserved in the hair above the middle of the forehead (*Olympia* iii. 83 fig. 136): G. Treu *ib.* assumes an

tends to confirm our conjecture that the Komyria was the marriage-feast of Zeus¹.

It is probable, that the crowds which in Roman times thronged the precinct looked upon the *Komyria* as the 'Hair'-festival; for the published dedications, sixty or so in number, regularly describe the votive hair as *kóme* or *kómai*. This appears to be another case of an obvious Greek meaning thrust upon an unobvious Carian term. It is thus comparable with the name of Zeus *Panámoros* himself².

§ 2. *Zeus and the Burning Sky.*

(a) *Aithér* as the abode of Zeus.

As a bright sky-god Zeus lived in the *aithér* or 'burning sky'. Homer and Theognis speak of him as 'dwelling in *aithér*'. And a notable line in the *Iliad* says:

Zeus' portion was
Broad heaven in the *aithér* and the clouds³.

Hence, when he punished Hera, he hung her up 'in the *aithér* and

upright tongue attached to a fillet (cp. a *stèle* in the Naples collection figured by Collignon *Hist. de la Sculpt. gr.* i. 256, the Lapiths on a vase published by H. Heydemann *Mittheilungen aus den Antikensammlungen in Ober- und Mittelitalien* Halle 1879 pl. 3, 1, etc.), but admits that there is no trace of the fillet. On the shaved moustache of the Spartans as a tribal mark see *infra* ch. i § 3 (f).

The relation of *Kaipós* to this group of words is dealt with in Append. A.

¹ In *Anth. Pal.* 6. 242 Krinagoras records the dedication of his brother's first beard *τελειῶ | Ζητὶ καὶ ὠδίνων μειλίχῳ Ἀρτέμυδι*. Dr Rouse *op. cit.* p. 241 says: 'Agamemnon in perplexity tore out handfuls of hair as an offering to Zeus' (*Il.* 10. 15 f. πολλὰς ἐκ κεφαλῆς προθελύμους ἔλκετο χαιτὰς | ὑψόθ' ἔδωκε Δι). But this strange couplet has been variously interpreted. Eustath. in *Il.* p. 786, 46 ff. presses the preceding metaphor to mean that, just as Zeus thundered, rained, and snowed, so Agamemnon groaned, shed tears, and scattered his hairs broadcast! Probably the whole passage is due to some bombastic rhapsode, who was trying to outdo the more commonplace phrase *Διὶ χεῖρας ἀνασχεῖν* (W. Leaf *ad loc.*).

² *Supra* p. 18. A puzzling epithet, perhaps another example of the same inter-linguistic phenomenon, is that given in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1891 xv. 186 no. 130 A. 1 [*Διὶ Πανήμερῳ Ἀργύρου καὶ Ἡ[ρα]*]. MM. Deschamps and Cousin take 'Ἀργύρου' to be an indeclinable divine title, which has given rise to such personal names as *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1888 xii. 487 no. 60 (Panamara) Ἐπαφρᾶ [κ]όμη Ἀρ[γ]υροῦ, *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1887 xi. 12 no. 6, 5 f. (Lagina) Ἱέρεια ἡ γυνὴ αἰ[ὲ]ροῦ | Ἀρτέμεις Ἀργύρου Κ(ωρα)ῖς(is), *Corp. inscr. Gr.* iv no. 8753 (Pergamon) Ἀρ[γ]υροῦ. But to Greek ears 'Ἀργύρου' spelled 'Silver,' and silver was the metal specially assigned to Zeus by the Byzantines (*infra* ch. i § 6 (g) on Iupiter *Dolichenus*).

³ L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* ii. 91, Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.*² p. 15, Boisacq *Dict. étym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 23.

⁴ *Il.* 2. 412, 4. 166, Od. 15. 523, Theogn. 757 αἰθέρι νάλων.

⁵ *Il.* 15. 192 Ζεὺς δ' ἔλαχ' οὐρανὸν εὐρὺν ἐν αἰθέρι καὶ νεφέλησιν. See *infra* ch. ii § 6.

the clouds¹. On one occasion he sent a portent to the Achaeans 'out of *aithér*²,' on another he helped Hektor 'from *aithér*³,' on another he came near to flinging Hypnos 'from *aithér*' into the sea⁴. Euripides in his *Melanippe the Wise* made one of the characters cry:

I swear by holy *aithér*, home of Zeus⁵.

Aristophanes after the manner of a caricaturist slightly distorts the phrase and ridicules the poet for saying '*aithér*, room of Zeus⁶.' Again in his *Chrysippos* Euripides wrote an invocation of earth and sky beginning—

Mightiest Earth and *aithér* of Zeus⁷—

and in another fragment described Perseus as—

The Gorgon-slayer that winged his way to the holy *aithér* of Zeus⁸.

The Latin poets followed suit and used the borrowed word *aether* to denote the habitual abode of Jupiter⁹.

(b) Zeus *Aithérios*, Zeus *Aithrios*.

Writers of both nationalities call Zeus (Jupiter) *aithérios* (*aetherius*), 'god of the burning sky'¹⁰—an epithet which gains importance from the fact that it was a cult-title possibly in Arkadia¹¹ and certainly in Lesbos. A decree found at *Chalakais*, on the site of the ancient town Hiera, records the sacred offices held by a certain Bresos, among them the priesthood of Zeus *Aithérios*¹². Aristotle in his treatise *On the Universe* links with *Aithérios* the epithet *Aithrios*, 'god of the Bright Sky'¹³. This too

¹ *Il.* 15. 18 ff.

² *Il.* 11. 54.

³ *Il.* 15. 610 interpol.

⁴ *Il.* 14. 258.

⁵ Eur. *Melanippe frag.* 487 Nauck² *δυννυμ δ' ἐπὶ αἰθέρι*, *οὐρανὸν Διὸς*.

⁶ Aristoph. *thesm.* 272 quotes the line correctly, but *ran.* 100 and 311 substitutes *αἰθέρα, Διὸς δωματίον*, which reduces the sublime to the ridiculous.

⁷ Eur. *Chrys.* *frag.* 839 Nauck², quoted *infra* ch. ii. § 9 (e) ii. For the combination cp. *frag.* 1023 Nauck² *Αἰθέρα καὶ Γαῖαν πάντων γενέτειραν αἰῶνα*.

⁸ Eur. *frag.* 985 Nauck².

⁹ E.g. Verg. *Aen.* 12. 140 f., Ov. *fast.* 2. 131, Val. Flacc. 2. 117 ff., Sil. It. 15. 363 f., Stat. *Theb.* 5. 177 f.

¹⁰ *Anth. Pal.* 9. 453. 1 Meleagros, Nonn. *Dion.* 7. 267 (*ib.* 312 *ἥριος*), 18. 263, Mousaios 8, Loukian. *philopat.* 4, Theod. Prodr. *ep.* 2. 3 (not. et extr. viii. 2 p. 184), Anon. Ambr. 19 (Schöll-Studemund *anecd.* i. 265), Schol. B. L. *Il.* 15. 610. Cp. Niket. Eug. 5. 108 Boissonade *Ζεῦ...αἰθερόκρατος*.

Ov. *Ibis* 476, Lucan. 5. 96, Stat. *silv.* 3. 1. 108, *Theb.* 1. 704, 11. 207, *Ach.* 2. 53, *Ilias Latina* 536 (Bährens *Poetae Latini minores* iii. 34), Priscian. 1. 126 (Bährens *op. cit.* v. 269).

¹¹ Ampel. 9 cited *infra* p. 27 n. 3.

¹² *Inscr. Gr. ins.* ii no. 484, 9 f. *δντα Διὸς | Αἰθερίω... (ῥ' εἶπεν)*, O. Hoffmann *Die Griechischen Dialekte* Göttingen 1893 ii. 119 f. no. 168.

¹³ Aristot. *de mund.* 7. 401 a 17 *καὶ αἰθριὸς καὶ αἰθέριος*.

was a cult-title at Priene in Karia. A small marble altar found there and dating from the first century of our era or later is inscribed :

Διὸς
Αἰθρίου

Of Zeus
*Aithrios*¹.

Another altar of similar *provenance*, period, and size is adorned with a bay-wreath, beneath which is the inscription :

Θεμιστοκλῆς
Μενάνδρου
Διὶ Αἰθρίῳ
εὐχήν

Themistokles
son of Menandros
to Zeus *Aithrios*
(in fulfilment of) a vow².

(c) Zeus identified with *Aithér* (sometimes with *Aér*)
in Philosophy and Poetry.

Lying at the back of such usages is the half-forgotten belief that *Aithér*, 'the Burning Sky,' itself is Zeus³. Zoïsm⁴ dies hard; and this belief can be traced here and there throughout the whole range of Greek literature. In particular, it has left its impress on philosophy and poetry.

Pherekydes of Syros, one of the earliest writers of Greek prose, has preserved for us some exceedingly primitive notions with regard to Zeus, or *Zds* as he terms him. Of these I shall have more to say: for the moment we are concerned with the tradition that by Zeus Pherekydes understood *aithér*, 'the burning sky,' or *ignis*, 'fire'. He may doubtless have given some such

¹ F. Hiller von Gaertringen *Inscriptionen von Priene* Berlin 1906 no. 184.

² *Id. ib.* no. 185.

³ As Zeus 'Ἀμάριος presupposed ἀμάρια = Ζεύς, so Zeus Αἰθέριος presupposes αἰθήρ = Ζεύς. Hes. *theog.* 124 (Cornut. *theol.* 17 p. 28, 6 f. Lang) makes Aither the brother of Hemera, as does Hyg. *fab. praef.* p. 9, 2 Schmidt (Dies and Aether), cp. Cic. *de nat. deor.* 3. 44. Aither and Hemera appear fighting side by side on the frieze of the great Pergamene altar to Zeus: see *Die Skulpturen des Pergamon-Museums in Photographien* Berlin 1903 pl. 10, *Pergamon* iii. 2. 31 ff. Atlas pl. 6. In Cic. *de nat. deor.* 3. 53 f. Aether is father of an Arcadian Iupiter, cp. Ampel. 9 *Ioves fuere tres*. primus in Arcadia, Aetheris filius, cui etiam Aetherius cognomen fuit: hic primum Solem procreavit, Lyd. *de mens.* 4. 67 p. 121, 25 f. Wunsch ἐπὶ τὰ Ἡρακλείς γενέσθαι, πρῶτον Διὸς τοῦ Αἰθέρος, *ib.* 4. 71 p. 122, 22 ff. τρεῖς Δίας εἶναι βούλονται, ἓνα μὲν Αἰθέρος, τὸν δὲ ἕτερον ἐν Ἀρκαδίᾳ. Pan was the son of Oinoë by Aither (Pind. *ap.* Maxim. Holobol. *in Syringem* p. 112 b 15 f. Dübner, *Araithos frag.* 5 *ap.* schol. Eur. *Rhes.* 36 = *Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 319 Müller: cp. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1390 n. 5), or of Oineïs by Aither (schol. Theokr. 1. 121) or by Zeus (Aristippos *frag.* 2 *ap.* schol. Theokr. 1. 3 and Eudok. *viol.* 747 = *Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 327 Müller).

⁴ By zoïsm I mean what Mr J. S. Stuart-Glennie means by 'zoönism' and Mr R. R. Marett by 'animatism'—the primitive view that things in general, including inanimates, possess a mysterious life of their own.

⁵ Hermias *irrisio gentilium philosophorum* 12 = 11. Diels *Doxographi Graeci* Berolini

interpretation of his own cosmological myth. But the tradition that he actually did so is late, and so mixed up with Stoic phraseology that it would be unsafe to build upon it¹.

Whatever Thales of Miletos meant by his statements that 'all things are full of gods'² and that even inanimates, to judge from the load-stone and amber, have life³, it is at least clear that his teaching was in a sense zoistic. It is therefore of interest to find that Herakleitos, the greatest of his followers, uses the expression '*Aithrios Zeus*' as a direct equivalent of 'the Bright Sky.' In a fragment preserved by Strabon he writes:

The limits of Morning and Evening are the Bear,
and over against the Bear is the boundary of *Aithrios Zeus*⁴.

Nay more, may we not venture to assert that Herakleitos' cardinal doctrine of the universe as an Ever-living Fire⁵ is but a refinement upon the primitive conception of Zeus the Burning Sky? For not only does the philosopher speak of his elemental Fire as *Keraunós*, 'the Thunderbolt', a word peculiarly appropriate to Zeus⁶, but he actually applies to it the name *Zén* or Zeus⁷. The author of the pseudo-Hippocratean work *On Diet* borrows both

1879 p. 654, 7 ff. Φερεκύδης μὲν ἀρχὰς εἶναι λέγων Ζῆνα καὶ Χθονίην καὶ Κρόνον· Ζῆνα μὲν τὸν αἰθέρα, Χθονίην δὲ τὴν γῆν, Κρόνον δὲ τὸν χρόνον· ὁ μὲν αἰθὴρ τὸ ποιοῦν, ἡ δὲ γῆ τὸ πάσχον, ὁ δὲ χρόνος ἐν ᾧ τὰ γινόμενα, Probus in Verg. *eccl.* 6. 31 p. 355 Lion Pherecydes... Ζῆνα, inquit, καὶ Χθόν <a> καὶ Κρόνον, ignem ac terram <ac> tempus significans; et esse aethera, qui regat terram, qua regatur tempus, in quo universa pars moderetur.

¹ This was seen by E. Zeller *op. cit.* i. 91 n. 3.

² Aristot. *de anima* i. 5. 411 a 8, Plat. *legg.* 899 B, Diog. Laert. i. 27, Aët. i. 7. 11.

³ Diog. Laert. i. 24, Aristot. *de anima* i. 2. 405 a 20 f.

⁴ Herakl. *ap.* Strab. 3 ἀντίον τῆς ἀρκτον οὐρος αἰθρίου Διὸς = frag. 30 Bywater, 120 Diels. On the interpretation of these words consult E. Zeller *A History of Greek Philosophy* trans. S. F. Alleyne London 1881 ii. 46 n. 1, who renders 'the sphere of bright Zeus,' and J. Burnet *Early Greek Philosophy* London and Edinburgh 1892 p. 136 n. 23, who says: 'It seems to me to be simply the clear noon-day sky, put for μεσημβρία.'

⁵ Πῦρ αἰζῶν Herakl. *frag.* 20 Bywater, 30 Diels.

⁶ Herakl. *ap.* Hippolyt. *ref. haer.* 9. 10 πάντα οἰκίζει κεραυνός = frag. 28 Bywater, 64 Diels, cp. Kleanth. *h. Zeus* 10 πυρόεντ' αἰζῶντα κεραυνόν, Philodem. *περὶ εὐσεβείας* 6^a p. 70 Gomperz κεραυνός <ἀντ' οἰακ> ἵζει.

⁷ *Infra* ch. ii § 3 (a) i.

⁸ Herakl. *ap.* Clem. Al. *strom.* 5. 14 p. 404, 1 Stählin (Euseb. *praep. ev.* 13. 13. 42) ἐν τῷ σοφὸν μῶνον λέγεσθαι οὐκ ἐθέλει καὶ ἐθέλει Ζηνὸς ὄνομα = frag. 65 Bywater, 32 Diels. Schuster punctuates after μῶνον (*Rhein. Mus.* 1854 ix. 345), Cron after ἐθέλει (*Philologus* N.F. 1889 i. 208 ff.). Bernays transposes ἐθέλει καὶ οὐκ ἐθέλει (*Rhein. Mus.* 1854 ix. 256 f.). ὄνομα vulg. ὄνομα Bywater with Euseb. cod. D. οὐνόματι Mullach.

Probably Ζηνός, for Διός, in order to suggest a connexion with ζῆν, 'to live' (*supra* p. 11 n. 5).

That Herakleitos called his first principle Zeus, appears also from Chrysipp. *ap.* Philodem. *περὶ εὐσεβείας* 14 p. 81 Gomperz τὸν Πόλεμον καὶ τὸν Δία τὸν αὐτὸν εἶναι, καθάπερ καὶ Ἡράκλειτον λέγειν, Clem. Al. *raed.* 1. 5 p. 103, 6 Stählin τοιαύτην τιὰ παίζειν παιδιὰν τὸν ἑαυτοῦ Δία Ἡράκλειτος λέγει.

the style and the tenets of the enigmatic Herakleitos, when he declares:

All things are the same and not the same :
light is the same as Zen, darkness as Aïdes,
light is the same as Aïdes, darkness as Zen¹.

The Stoics, whose physical theories were profoundly influenced by those of Herakleitos, held that matter alone has real existence. But matter is not inert and dead. It can act as well as be acted upon, thanks to a certain tension or elasticity (*iónos*), which is found to a greater or less degree in all matter. This tension is described by a variety of names, among them those of Constructive Fire², *Aithér*³, and Zeus⁴. Krates, a distinguished Greek grammarian who was also a Stoic philosopher⁵, held that Aratos of Soloi, who began his astronomical poem the *Phaenomena* with a famous invocation of Zeus, was in reality invoking the sky⁶: he

¹ Hippokr. *de victu* 1. 5 (vi. 476 Littré=i. 633 Kühn) πάντα ταῦτα καὶ ὃν τὰ αὐτὰ· φῶς ἡνελ, σκότος Ἀΐδη, φῶς Ἀΐδη, σκότος ἡνελ.

² Πῦρ τεχνικόν Stob. *eccl.* 1. 25. 5 p. 213, 15 ff. Wachsmuth, *ib.* 1. 26. 1ⁱ p. 219, 12 f. Wachsmuth=Zenon *frag.* 71 Pearson; *ib.* 1. 1. 29^b p. 37, 20 ff. Wachsmuth, Clem. Al. *strom.* 5. 14. p. 393, 1 ff. Stählin, Diog. Laert. 7. 156, Cic. *de nat. deor.* 2. 57 ignem... artificiosum, cp. *ib.* 3. 37 naturae...artificiose ambulantis, *Acad.* 1. 39 ignem, Tert. *adv. nat.* 2. 2 cuius (ignis) instar vult esse naturam Zeno=Zenon *frag.* 46 Pearson.

Again, Zenon spoke of God as the Fiery Mind of the Universe (Stob. *eccl.* 1. 1. 29^b p. 35, 9 Wachsmuth) or as Fire (August. *adv. Acad.* 3. 17. 38)=Zenon *frag.* 42 Pearson.

³ Cic. *de nat. deor.* 1. 36 Zeno...aethera deum dicit, *Acad.* 2. 126 Zenoni et reliquis fere Stoicis aether videtur summus deus, Minuc. Fel. 19. 10 Cleanthes...modo aethera... deum disseruit. Zenon...aethera interim...vult omnium esse principium, Tert. *adv. Marcion.* 1. 13 deos pronuntiaverunt...ut Zeno aerem et aetherem=Zenon *frag.* 41 Pearson; Cic. *de nat. deor.* 1. 37 Cleanthes...ardorem, qui aether nominatur, certissimum deum iudicat, Lact. *div. inst.* 1. 5 Cleanthes et Anaximenes aethera dicunt esse summum deum=Kleanthes *frag.* 15 Pearson; Chrysippos *ap.* Cic. *de nat. deor.* 1. 39 deum dicit esse...aethera. Cp. Stob. *eccl.* 1. 1. 29^b p. 38, 2 f. Wachsmuth ἀνωτάτων δὲ πάντων νοῦν ἐναυθέριον εἶναι θεόν.

⁴ Cic. *de nat. deor.* 1. 36 neque enim Iovem, neque Iunonem, neque Vestam, neque quemquam, qui ita appellatur, in deorum habet numero (*sc.* Zeno), sed rebus inanimis atque mutis per quandam significationem haec docet tributa nomina=Zenon *frag.* 110 Pearson; Minuc. Fel. 19. 10 Zenon...interpretando Iunonem aëra, Iovem caelum, Neptunum mare, ignem esse Vulcanum et ceteros similiter deos elementa esse monstrando =Zenon *frag.* 111 Pearson; Chrysippos *ap.* Philodem. *περὶ εὐσεβείας* 12=H. Diels *Doxographi Graeci* Berolini 1879 p. 546 b 24 f. Δία δὲ τὸν αἰθέρα; Diog. Laert. 7. 147 Δία μὲν γὰρ φασὶ δι' ὃν τὰ πάντα, Ζῆνα δὲ καλοῦσι παρ' ὅσον τοῦ ζῆν αἰτίος ἐστὶν ἢ διὰ τοῦ ζῆν κεχώρηκεν, Ἀθηναῖον δὲ κατὰ τὴν εἰς αἰθέρα διάτασιν, ...Ἦραν δὲ κατὰ τὴν εἰς αἶρα, καὶ Ἡφαίστων κατὰ τὴν εἰς τὸ τεχνικὸν πῦρ, κ.τ.λ.; Chrysippos *ap.* Stob. *eccl.* 1. 1. 26 p. 31, 11 ff. Wachsmuth Ζεὺς μὲν οὖν φαίνεται ὠνόμασθαι ἀπὸ τοῦ πᾶσι δεδοκέναι τὸ ζῆν. Δία δὲ αὐτὸν λέγουσιν, ὅτι πάντων ἐστὶν αἰτίος καὶ δι' αὐτὸν πάντα; Chrysippos *ap.* Cic. *de nat. deor.* 1. 40 aethera esse eum, quem homines Iovem appellarent, etc.

⁵ Suid. *s.v.* Κράτης ii. 395 a 14 ff. Bernhardt.

⁶ Krates *ap.* schol. Caes. Germ. *Aratea* p. 379, 11 ff. Eyssenhardt. The same interpretation is put upon the phrase by Macrobius. *Sat.* 1. 18. 15, in *somn. Scip.* 1. 17. 14.

added that it was reasonable to invoke the *aér* and *aithér*, since in them were the stars: Homer—he said—had called the sky Zeus¹, as had Aratos elsewhere²; Hesiod³ and Philemon⁴ had used the same word of the *aér*. Other rationalists propounded similar explanations⁵; for allegory is ever popular with those who have outgrown their creeds. Thus what had once been a piece of genuine folk-belief was first taken up into a philosophical system by Herakleitos, then pressed into the service of various Stoic speculations, and finally treated as a commonplace by allegorists and eclectics.

The comedians of course lost no opportunity of deriding such vagaries. Philemon, the first representative of the New Attic Comedy, is known to have penned a play called *The Philosophers* in which he made mock of Zenon the Stoic⁶. When, therefore, we find that the prologue to one of his other comedies was spoken by a personage named *Aér* and identified with Zeus, we may fairly suspect a travesty of Stoic teaching. The personage in question announces himself as follows:

One who knows everybody and everything
That every one did, does, or ever will do,
And yet no god, and yet no man, am I.
Air, if you please, or Zeus if you prefer it!
For, like a god, I'm everywhere at once,
I'm here in Athens, at Patras, in Sicily,
In every state and every house, indeed
In each man Jack of you. Air's everywhere
And, being everywhere, knows everything?⁷

¹ *Il.* 19. 357.

² Arat. *phaen.* 123 f. αὐτὰρ ὁ "Ἰππος | ἐν Διὸς εἰλείται, 275 ἦτοι γὰρ καὶ Ζηνὶ παρατρέχει αἰδὼς "Ὀρνις with schol.

³ Hes. *o.d.* 267, cp. schol. Arat. *phaen.* 1 p. 49, 24 Bekker.

⁴ Philemon *frag. incert.* 2. 4 Meineke: *infra* p. 30.

⁵ *E.g.* schol. *Il.* 15. 21 A.D., 188 B. L., Lyd. *de mens.* 4. 22 p. 80, 15 ff. Wünsch, *ib.* 4. 34 p. 91, 18 ff., Serv. in Verg. *ecl.* 10. 27. Herakleitos, a late Stoic, in his *quaest. Hom.* pp. 23, 14 ff., 35, 11 ff., 37, 1 f., 38, 1, 52, 19 ff., 57, 16 ff., 60, 7 ff., 62, 3 ff., 64, 1 ff. Soc. Philol. Bonn. also equates Zeus with *aithér*.

A last echo of Herakleitos the Ionian is audible in Lyd. *de mens.* 4. 21 p. 80, 4 τὸν δὲ Δία τὸ πῦρ, Cornut. *theol.* 19 p. 33, 12 ff. Lang ὁ μὲν γὰρ αἰθὴρ καὶ τὸ διαυγὲς καὶ καθαρὸν πῦρ Ζεὺς ἐστὶ κ.τ.λ., Tert. *adv. Marcion.* 1. 13 vulgaris superstitio...figurans Iovem in substantiam fervidam et Iunonem eius in aeriam, etc.

⁶ Diog. Laert. 7. 27, Clem. Al. *strom.* 2. 20 p. 179, 8 ff. Stählin, Soud. *s.v.* Ζήνων i. 726 a 10 Bernhardt = Philemon *Philosophi frag. (Frag. com. Gr.* iv. 29 f. Meineke).

⁷ Stob. *eccl.* 1. 1. 32 p. 39, 9 ff. Wachsmuth, *Vita Arati* ii. 438, schol. Caes. Germ. *Aratea* p. 380, 1 ff. Eyssenhardt, *et. mag.* p. 389, 38 ff. where Πλάτων is a mistake for Φιλήμων = Philemon *frag. incert.* 2 Meineke.

With this identification of Zeus and *Ἄήρ* cp. Krates *supra* p. 29, Chrysippos ap. Philodem. *περὶ εὐσεβείας* 13 = II. Diels *Doxogr.* p. 546 b 36 ff. Δία μὲν εἶναι τὸν περὶ τὴν γῆν ἀέρα, τὸν δὲ σκοτεινὸν Ἄϊδον, τὸν δὲ διὰ τῆς γῆς καὶ θαλάττης Ποσειδῶν, Lyd. *de mens.*

Another philosopher, who availed himself of the belief that the fiery sky is Zeus, was Empedokles of Agrigentum. This remarkable thinker recognised four elements or 'roots' of things, *vis.* Fire, Air, Earth, and Water, particles of which were combined and separated by the moving forces of Friendship and Enmity. In the extant fragments of his poem *On Evolution* he clothes his ideas in mythological language, speaking of the elements as Zeus, Here, Aïdoneus, and Nestis respectively, and of the moving forces as Aphrodite (Kypri) and Ares (Eris). Thus he writes:

For first hear thou the four roots of all things:
Bright Zeus, life-bringing Here, Aïdoneus,
And Nestis, whose tears flow as a fount for men¹.

The author of the compilation *On the Dogmas of the Philosophers*, a work wrongly ascribed to Plutarch², quotes the second line as commencing with the words 'Zeus *Aithēr*' instead of 'Zeus *argés*,' *i.e.* 'Zeus the Burning Sky' instead of 'Zeus the Brilliant.' But that is perhaps an emendation on the part of a copyist familiar with Stoic phraseology and ignorant of the poet's vocabulary³. The word *argés* means 'bright' or 'brilliant' and is used by Homer five times of the thunderbolt hurled by Zeus⁴, once of the shining

4. 176 p. 183, 9 Wünsch Ζεὺς γὰρ ὁ αἴθρ κατὰ τοὺς φυσικοὺς λέγεται κ.τ.λ., *ib.* 1. 12 p. 6, 25 Διὸς ἦτοι αἴερος.

Diogenes of Apollonia, a belated follower of Anaximenes, likewise equated Zeus with 'Aἴθρ': Philodem. *epi eusebelas* 6^b=H. Diels *Doxogr.* p. 536 b 2 ff. Διογένης ἐπαίνει τὸν Ὀμηρον, ὡς οὐ μυθικῶς ἀλλ' ἀληθῶς ὑπὲρ τοῦ θείου διειλεγμένον. τὸν αἴερα γὰρ αὐτὸν Δία νομίζειν φησίν, ἐπειδὴ πᾶν εἶδέναι τὸν Δία λέγει.

The same equation is found many centuries later in Tzet. *alleg. Od.* 6. 132 πάντα τὰ δένδρα γὰρ ὁ Ζεὺς ἤγουν αἴθρ ἐκτρέφει, 8. 76 Ζεὺς δὲ αἴθρ τις κ.τ.λ.

¹ Empedokl. *frag.* 6 Diels τέσσαρα γὰρ πάντων ῥιζώματα πρῶτον ἄκουε· | Ζεὺς ἀργῆς Ἡρῇ τε φερέσβιος ἡδ' Αἰδωνεύς | Νῆστις θ', ἥ δακρύους τέγγει κρουνῶμα βρότειον.

² See e.g. W. Christ *Geschichte der griechischen Literatur* München 1911 ii. 1. 391.

³ Plout. *de plac. phil.* 1. 3. 20 Ζεὺς αἰθῆρ MSS. The passage is cited from Plutarch by Euseb. *praep. ev.* 14. 14. 6, where the MSS. have ἀρης. Herakleitos the Stoic in his exposition of the line (*quaest. Hom.* p. 38, 1 ff. Soc. Philol. Bonn.) says Ζῆνα μὲν εἶπε τὸν αἰθέρα. But there is no doubt that ἀργῆς is the true reading: see H. Diels *Poetarum philosophorum fragmenta* Berolini 1901 p. 108. With the pseudo-Plutarch's comment Δία μὲν γὰρ λέγει τὴν ζῆσιν καὶ τὸν αἰθέρα cp. the erroneous derivation of Ζεὺς from ζῆω in *et. mag.* p. 409, 4 f., *et. Gud.* p. 230, 30, Clem. *rom. hom.* 4. 24 (ii. 173 Migne), 6. 7 (ii. 201 Migne), Athenag. *supplicatio pro Christianis* 6 p. 7 Schwartz and 22 p. 26 Schwartz, Prob. in Verg. *eccl.* 6. 31 p. 351, interp. Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 1. 47, cp. Arnob. *adv. nat.* 3. 30 flagrantem vi flammea atque ardoris inextinguibili vastitate, Lact. *div. inst.* 1. 11 a fervore caelestis ignis, Myth. Vat. 1. 105 Iovem...id est ignem; unde et Ζεὺς (quod est vita sive calor) dicitur, *ib.* 3. 3. 1 Iovem...id est ignem...Graece Iuppiter Ζεὺς dicitur, quod Latine calor sive vita interpretatur, quod videlicet hoc elementum caleat; et quod igni vitali, ut Heraclitus vult, omnia sint animata. See also *supra* p. 30 n. 5.

⁴ *Il.* 8. 133, *Od.* 5. 128, 131, 7. 249, 12. 387. Cp. ἀργικέραυτε of Zeus in *Il.* 19. 121, 20. 16, 22. 178.

raiment worn by Helen¹, and twice in a slightly different form of white glistening fat². From the same root springs the word *argós*, 'bright, glittering, shimmering³,'—a fact which raises the question, In what relation did Zeus stand to the various mythical persons named *Árgos*? This complicated problem, which in one shape or another has exercised the minds of mythologists for the last seventy years⁴, has been recently attacked with the utmost care by Dr K. Wernicke⁵ and Dr O. Jessen⁷. They arrive at substantially identical results, *viz.* (1) that the numerous personages named *Árgos* are, for the purposes of serious investigation, reducible to two—the eponymous hero of the town Argos and the sleepless watcher of Io; (2) that these two were originally one and the same; and (3) that the ultimate *Árgos* was a sky-god, 'a sort of Zeus' says Dr Wernicke⁵, 'essentially similar to Zeus' as Dr Jessen puts it⁸. If this be so, it is permissible to regard *Árgos* 'the Glittering' as another name of *Zeús* 'the Bright One¹⁰,' and we obtain confirmation of our view that Empedokles, when he spoke of Fire as Zeus *argés*, Zeus 'the Brilliant,' was utilising a popular and originally zoistic conception of the bright sky-god.

Euripides sometimes identifies Zeus with the burning sky. He says, for example:

But *Aithér* is thy father, maid,
Whose name on earth is Zeus¹¹.

Or again:

Thou seest yon boundless *aithér* overhead
Clasping the earth in close and soft embrace?
That deem thou Zen, that reckon thou thy god¹².

¹ *Il.* 3. 419.

² *Il.* 11. 818, 21. 127.

³ Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.*² p. 49 f., Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 43 f.

⁴ Prob. in Verg. *ccl.* 6. 31 p. 351 Lion already connects Zeus *ἀργής* with *Ἄργος*. See further *infra* ch. i § 6 (g) ix.

⁵ T. Panofka *Argos Panoptes* Berlin 1838 pp. 1—47 (extr. from the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1837 Phil.-hist. Classe pp. 81—125) was the first to deal in detail with the subject.

⁶ In Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 790—798 (1896).

⁷ In Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1540—1550 (1902).

⁸ Wernicke *loc. cit.* p. 798, 24 f. 'eine Art von Zeus.'

⁹ Jessen *loc. cit.* p. 1549, 42 ff. 'ein Gott Argos Panoptes (*Maass, Götting. Gel. Ans.* 1889, 1, 808), dem Wesen nach nicht verschieden von Zeus Panoptes bzw. Helios Panoptes.'

¹⁰ I called attention to this equation in the *Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 82 n. 3, cp. *ib.* p. 75, and in *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 265.

¹¹ Eur. *frag. incert.* 877 Nauck² ἀλλ' αἰθὴρ τικτεῖ σε, κόρα, | Ζεὺς δὲ ἀνθρώποις νομοῖται.

¹² Eur. *frag. incert.* 941 Nauck² ὁρᾷς τὸν ὑψοῦ τόνδ' ἀπειρον αἰθέρα. | καὶ γῆν πέριξ ἔχονθ' ὑγραῖς ἐν ἀγκάλαις; | τοῦτον νόμιζε Ζῆνα, τόνδ' ἥγοῦ θεόν. Cp. Euripides' prayer to αἰθὴρ in Aristoph. *ran.* 892.

It is usual to suppose that in such passages Euripides was writing as a disciple of Anaxagoras. But, though Euripides was certainly influenced by Anaxagoras¹, and though Anaxagoras in his cosmogony derived the world from the reciprocal action of a rare warm bright dry principle termed *aithér* and a dense cold dark moist principle termed *aér*², yet inasmuch as the philosopher nowhere calls his *aithér* by the name of Zeus, his influence on the poet is not here to be traced. Nor yet can these Euripidean passages be ascribed to Orphic teaching. For the Orphic Zeus was pantheistic and only identified with *aithér* in the same sense as he is identified with all the other elements of Nature³. Thus Aischylos in his *Heliades* writes probably under Orphic influence:

Zeus is the *aithér*, Zeus the earth, and Zeus the sky,
Zeus the whole world and aught there is above it⁴.

Orphic poems describe *aithér* as the 'unerring kingly ear' of Zeus⁵, or as 'holding the ever tireless might of Zeus' high palace⁶; but a direct identification of Zeus with *aithér* is attributed to Orpheus only by Ioannes Diakonos, a late and untrustworthy author⁷. What then was the source of Euripides' teaching in the matter? Possibly Herakleitos' use of '*Aithrios* Zeus' for 'the Bright Sky'⁸; but possibly also the old zoëstic conception that lay at the base of all these philosophical superstructures.

(d) Zeus as god of the Blue Sky in Hellenistic Art.

Pompeian wall-paintings have preserved to us certain Hellenistic⁹ types of Zeus conceived as god of the blue sky. He is characterised as such by the simplest of means. Either he wears a blue *nimbus* round his head, or he has a blue globe at his feet, or he is wrapped about with a blue mantle.

¹ See P. Decharme 'Euripide et Anaxagore' in the *Rev. Ét. Gr.* 1889 ii. 234 ff.

² E. Zeller *A History of Greek Philosophy* trans. S. F. Alleyne London 1881 ii. 354 ff.

³ Orph. frag. 123, 10 ff. Abel πῦρ καὶ ὕδωρ καὶ γαῖα καὶ αἰθήρ, νύξ τε καὶ ἡμαρ, | ... πάντα γὰρ ἐν Ζηνὸς μεγάλῳ τάδε σώματι κεῖται.

⁴ Aisch. *Heliades* frag. 70 Nauck³ Ζεὺς ἐστὶν αἰθήρ, Ζεὺς δὲ γῆ, Ζεὺς δ' οὐρανός, | Ζεὺς τοὶ τὰ πάντα χῶτι τῶνδ' ὑπέρερον.

⁵ Orph. frag. 123, 19 ff. Abel.

⁶ Orph. h. *Aith.* 5. 1 Abel.

⁷ Io. Diak. in Hes. *theog.* 950 = Orph. frag. 161 f. Abel.

⁸ *Supra* p. 28. For the influence of Herakleitos on Euripides see A. E. Haigh *The Tragic Drama of the Greeks* Oxford 1896 pp. 234, 272.

⁹ Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 190.

i. *The Blue Nimbus*.

In a painting from the *Casa del naviglio* (pl. i. and Frontispiece)¹, now unfortunately much faded, a fine triangular composition of Zeus enthroned is seen against a red background. The god's right hand, raised to his head, betokens thoughtful care. His left hand holds a long sceptre. His flowing locks are circled by a blue *nimbus*². Wrapped about his knees is a mantle, which varies in hue from light blue to light violet. His sandalled feet are placed on a footstool, beside which is perched his eagle, heedfully turning its head towards its master. The throne has for arm-rests two small eagles, and is covered with green drapery. Immediately behind it rises a pillar rectangular in section and yellowish grey in colour, the sacred stone of Zeus. We have thus in juxtaposition the earliest and the latest embodiment of the sky-god, the rude aniconic pillar of immemorial sanctity and the fully anthropomorphic figure of the Olympian ruler deep in the meditations of Providence³.

The same striking combination occurs on a well-mouth of Luna marble in the Naples Museum (pl. ii.)⁴. Here too we see Zeus seated in a pensive attitude, his right hand supporting his head, his left placed as though it held a sceptre. There is again a pillar

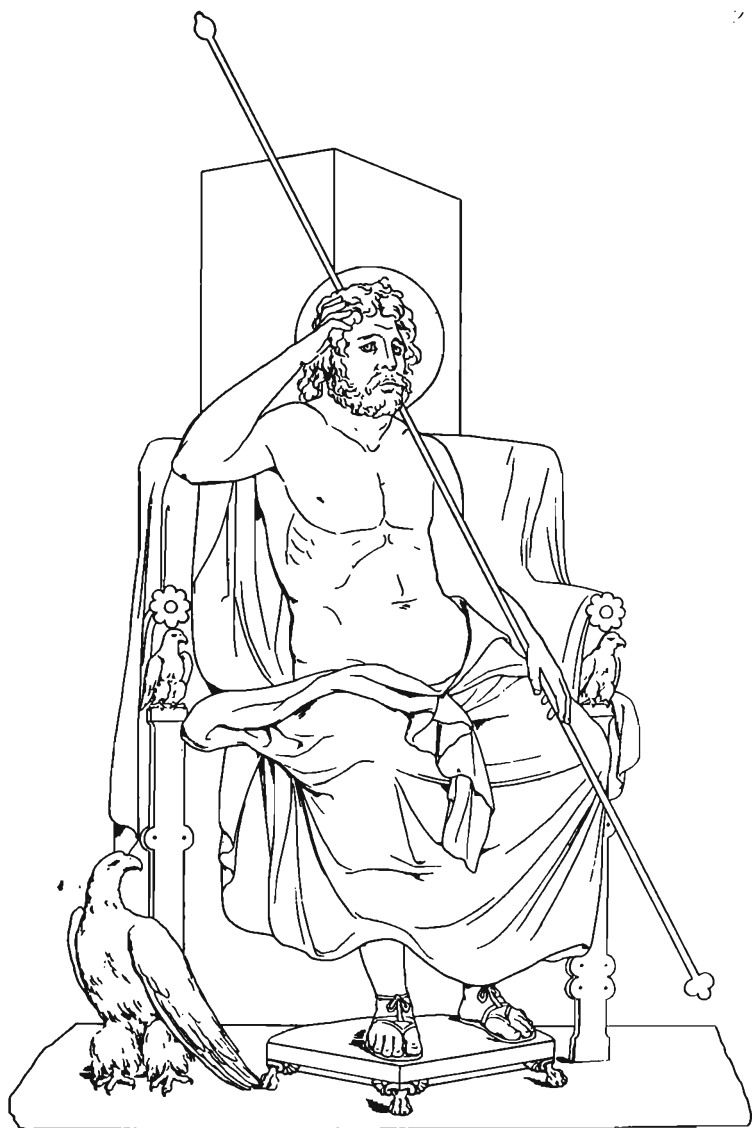
¹ Helbig *Wandgem. Camp.* p. 30 f. no. 101. Uncoloured drawings in the *Real Museo Borbonico* Napoli 1830 vi pl. 52, W. Zahn *Die schönsten Ornamente und merkwürdigsten Gemälde aus Pompeji, Herculaneum und Stabiae* Berlin 1844 ii pl. 88. E. Braun *Vorschule der Kunstmythologie* Gotha 1854 pl. 11, Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 1, 39, Müller-Wieseler-Wernicke *Ant. Denkm.* i. 48 f. pl. 4, 11 (with the fullest bibliography), *alib.*

My pl. i is a reproduction of Zahn's drawing on a smaller scale. My Frontispiece is a restoration of the painting based, partly on the full notes as to colouring given by Zahn, partly on a study of the much better preserved paintings from the same *atrium* (Helbig *Wandgem. Camp.* p. 50 no. 175, p. 98 no. 392, cp. p. 47 no. 162), especially of the wonderful enthroned Dionysos (Herrmann *Denkm. d. Malerei* col. pl. 1).

² L. Stephani *Nimbus und Strahlenkranz* St Petersburg 1859 p. 13 f. (extr. from the *Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg.* vi Série. Sciences politiques, histoire, philologie. ix. 361 ff.).

³ Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 190 compares the thoughtful attitude of Zeus on the Naples well-mouth (*infra* n. 4) and on a medallion of Lucius Verus (*infra* ch. i § 5 (b)). Wernicke *op. cit.* i. 48 f. objects that in the Pompeian painting the arm of Zeus is not supported on the back of the throne, but raised to his head in a Roman gesture of 'meditative care' (*sinnende Fürsorge*) like that of Securitas on imperial coins (e.g. Müller-Wieseler *Denkm. d. alt. Kunst* i. 80 pl. 67, 362: list in Rasche *Lex. Num.* viii. 333—402, Stevenson-Smith-Madden *Dict. Rom. Coins* pp. 726—728) or that of Minerva in the pediment of the Capitoline temple (Wernicke *op. cit.* i. 43, 52 pl. 5, 1, Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 3, 20, *Durm Baukunst d. Etrusk.*² p. 102 f. figs. 112 f.). For more pronounced, but less dignified, gestures of the sort see C. Sittl *Die Gebärden der Griechen und Römer* Leipzig 1890 p. 47 f.

⁴ *Guida del Mus. Napoli* p. 94 f. no. 289, figured in the *Real Museo Borbonico* Napoli 1824 i pl. 49, Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 3, 16. My pl. ii is a drawing from the cast at Cambridge.



Zeus in a wall-painting from the *Casa del Naviglio*.

See page 34 ff.



Zeus on a well-mouth at Naples.

See page 34 li.

beside him: on it rests his eagle, the lightning-bearer, turning towards him and spreading its wings for instant flight.

Both designs are clearly variations (the one chromatic, the other plastic) of a common original by some sculptor of repute, who—to judge from the abundant but not as yet exaggerated locks of the god, his earnest deep-set eyes, his broad athletic shoulders, the naturalistic gesture of his right hand, and the multi-facial character of the whole work—may well have been Lysippos. The Italian *provenance* of the wall-painting and the well-mouth suggest that this Lysippean masterpiece was executed for some city in Italy. Our only further clue is the presence of the pillar as an essential feature of the composition. Now pillar-cults of Zeus lasting on into the classical period are of extreme rarity. There was, however, one such cult, of which I shall have more to say¹, at Tarentum in south Italy. If it could be shown that Lysippos made an image of the Tarentine pillar-Zeus, it would be reasonable to regard that image as the prototype of our later figures. At this point Pliny may be brought forward as a witness. *A propos* of colossal statues he says: 'Yet another is that at Tarentum, made by Lysippos, forty cubits in height. It is noteworthy because the weight is so nicely balanced that, though it can be moved by the hand—so they state—, yet it is not overthrown by any gale. The artist himself is said to have provided against this by placing a pillar a little way off on the side where it was most necessary to break the violence of the wind².' Lucilius³ and Strabon⁴ mention that the statue in question represented Zeus and was set in a large open market-place. Whether it was seated we are not definitely told and cannot certainly infer⁵. On the one hand, its great height and carefully calculated balance suggest a standing figure (cp. fig. 8)⁶. On the other hand, Lysippos'



Fig. 8.

¹ *Infra* ch. ii § 3 (a) ii (δ).

² Plin. *nat. hist.* 34. 40 talis et Tarenti factus a Lysippo, xl. cubitorum. mirum in eo quod manu, ut ferunt, mobilis ea ratio libramenti est, ut nullis convellatur procellis. id quidem providisse et artifex dicitur modico intervallo, unde maxime flatum opus erat frangi, opposita columna.

³ Lucil. *frag.* 380 Baehrens *ap.* Non. Marc. s.v. 'cubitus' p. 296, 14 ff. Lindsay Lysippi Iuppiter ista | transibit quadraginta cubita altu' Tarento.

⁴ Strab. 278 *ἔχει δὲ* (sc. Tarentum) *γυμνάσιον τε κάλλιστον καὶ ἀγορὰν εὐμεγέθη, ἐν ἧ καὶ τοῦ Διὸς ἰδρύται κολοσσὸς χαλκοῦς, μέγιστος μετὰ τὸν Ῥοδίων.*

⁵ Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 57.

⁶ Müller-Wieseler-Wernicke *Ant. Denkm.* i. 58 pl. 5, 11, a brown paste of late Roman work at Berlin (Furtwängler *Geschnitt. Steine Berlin* p. 122 no. 2642 pl. 24) shows Zeus leaning his left arm on a pillar and holding a *phiale* in his right hand. Upon

intention may well have been to eclipse the Olympian Zeus of Pheidias by a seated colossus of yet vaster bulk. Moreover, both Strabon¹ and Pliny² speak in the next breath of another colossal bronze made by Lysippos for the Tarentines: this represented Herakles without weapons, seated and resting his head on his left hand³—a fitting pendant to a Zeus in the Pompeian pose. Pliny's curious remark about the weight being moveable by hand might refer to some accessory such as the eagle of Zeus⁴; and his idea that the pillar set up beside the statue was intended to break the force of the wind is due to an obvious misunderstanding of the sacred stone. In short, the evidence that our painting and bas-relief presuppose Lysippos' famous work, though not conclusive, is fairly strong.

In this connexion it should be observed that Apulian vases—Tarentine vases, as Prof. Furtwängler called them on the ground that they were much used, if not manufactured, at Tarentum⁵,—more than once represent an ancient cult of Zeus by means of a simple pillar closely resembling that of the Pompeian painting or that of the Neapolitan relief. Thus a vase in the Louvre (fig. 9)⁶ depicts Hippodameia offering a *phiale* to her father Oinomaos, who is about to pour a libation over a primitive squared pillar before starting on the fateful race with Pelops. An *amphora* from Ruvo, now in the British Museum (pl. iii.)⁷, has the same scene with

the pillar is perched his eagle. In the field to right and left of his head are a star (sun?) and a crescent moon. The god is flanked by two smaller figures of the Dioskouroi, each with lance in hand and star on head. This design probably represents a definite cult-group e.g. at Tarentum, where the worship of the pillar-Zeus may have been combined with that of the Dioskouroi. If Lysippos' colossal Zeus (*supra* p. 35) was a standing, not a seated, figure, the Berlin paste perhaps gives us some idea of it.

¹ Strab. 278.

² Plin. *nat. hist.* 34. 40.

³ Niketas Choniates *de signis Constantinopolitanis* 5 p. 859 f. Bekker. The type is reproduced on an ivory casket (s. ix—x): see A. Furtwängler in the *Sitzungsber. d. königl. bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe* 1902 pp. 435—442, O. M. Dalton *Byzantine Art and Archaeology* Oxford 1911 pp. 122, 216.

⁴ Cp. what he says about the stag of Kanachos' Apollon in *nat. hist.* 34. 75.

⁵ Furtwängler *Masterpieces of Gk. Sculpt.* p. 109 f., Furtwängler-Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* i. 47, ii. 107 (giving both appellations), 139 (reverting to the older nomenclature). See further H. B. Walters *History of Ancient Pottery* London 1905 i. 486.

⁶ *Arch. Zeit.* 1853 xi. 44 f. pl. 54, 2.

⁷ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iv. 164 f. no. F 331, *Ann. d. Inst.* 1840 xii. 171 ff. pls. N, O, *Arch. Zeit.* 1853 xi. 42 ff. pl. 54, 1, *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 271 f. fig. 1. These illustrations being inexact, I have had a fresh drawing made. My friend Mr H. B. Walters in a letter dated May 15, 1911 writes—'The following parts of the principal subject are restored: Oinomaos from waist to knees and left side of chlamys. Myrtilos all except head and shoulders, right hand and part of left arm. Aphrodite lower part of right leg and knee with drapery. There are also bits of restored paint along the lines of fracture. All the rest is quite trustworthy, except that I am a little bit doubtful about the ΔΙΟΣ inscription. The Δ is certainly genuine, but the other letters look suspicious, especially the Σ.'



Pillar-cult of Zeus on an



further details and names. In the centre a four-sided pillar with splayed foot and moulded top bears the inscription *Διός*, '(the pillar) of Zeus!'. It rises above, and probably out of, an altar,



Fig. 9.

over which Oinomaos, faced by Pelops, is in act to pour his libation. The king is flanked by Myrtilos, his faithless charioteer; the claimant, by Hippodameia, whom an older woman—possibly

¹ ΔΙΟΣ here is commonly supposed to mean '(the altar) of Zeus.' Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 5 f. fig. 1 objects that in this case the word would have been written on the blank side of the altar, and prefers to supply Διός (ἀγαλμα or ἔδος). If, however, the pillar actually rises out of the altar (as does the female herm on the Dareios-vase: Furtwängler-Reichhold *op. cit.* ii. 148 pl. 88), the distinction ceases to be important; the altar is virtually the base of the pillar.

An interesting parallel is furnished by a series of bronze weights found at Olympia—the very spot represented on the vase (*Olympia* v. 801–824). They are shaped like an altar of one, two, three, or four steps, and are regularly inscribed ΔΙΟΣ, sometimes ΔΙΟΣ ΙΕΡΩΝ, or with the addition of a cult-title ΔΙΟΡ ΟΛΥΜΠΙΩ, ΔΙΟΡ ΟΛΥΜΠΙΩ, ΔΙΟΣ ΚΑΛ(ῶν) (Miss J. E. Harrison), ΔΙΟΣ ΚΑΛ(ῶν) (cp. Paus. 5. 10. 7. II. B. Walters in *Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. 361 no. 3008, followed by E. Michon in *Daremberg-Saglio Dict. Ant.* iv. 552 n. 50, suggests Κλαπών). Some of them are further decorated with a thunderbolt, or with an eagle attacking a snake. If these weights really represent an altar and not merely—as is possible—a pile of smaller weights, that altar was presumably the great altar of Zeus, which is known to have been a stepped structure formed from the ashes of the thighs of the victims sacrificed to Zeus (Paus. 5. 13. 8 ff.). Fig. 10 is a specimen inscribed ΔΙΟΣ (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. 49 no. 327).

Copper coins of Nikaia in Bithynia, struck under Domitian, show a flaming rectangular altar inscribed ΔΙΟC | ΑΓΟ|ΡΑΙ|ΟΥ (Morell. *Thes. Num. Imp. Rom.* ii. 483 f.

her mother¹—leads forward by the wrist. Aphrodite and Eros appropriately complete the group. On the wall in the background hangs a white *pilos* with a sword, and to either side of it two human heads—one that of a young man named *Pelág(ou)*² wearing a Phrygian cap with lappets, the other that of a youth called *Periphas*: these are the heads of former suitors vanquished and slain by Oinomaos.

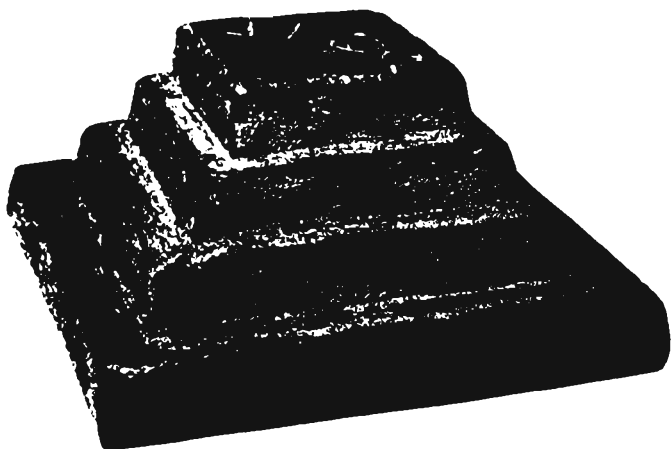


Fig. 10.

Other vases, which repeat the scene with variations, show a more developed form of the pillar-Zeus. A *kratér* with medallion handles from Apulia, likewise in the British Museum (pl. iv, 1)³, again illustrates the compact of Oinomaos with Pelops before the altar of Zeus. Here too the central figures are flanked by Myrtilos and Hippodameia⁴; the former bears armour, the latter a bridal torch.

iii. pl. 21, 21, cp. ii. 502 iii. pl. 26, 26; Waddington-Babelon-Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 406 pl. 67, 166). Others, struck under Trajan, have a large altar ready laid with wood: there is a door in the front of the altar and beneath it the word ΔΙΟC (*Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 247). Others again, under Antoninus Pius, have a flaming altar inscribed ΔΙΟC with ΑΙΤΑΙΟΥ in the exergue (Waddington-Babelon-Reinach *op. cit.* i. 407 pl. 68, 3).

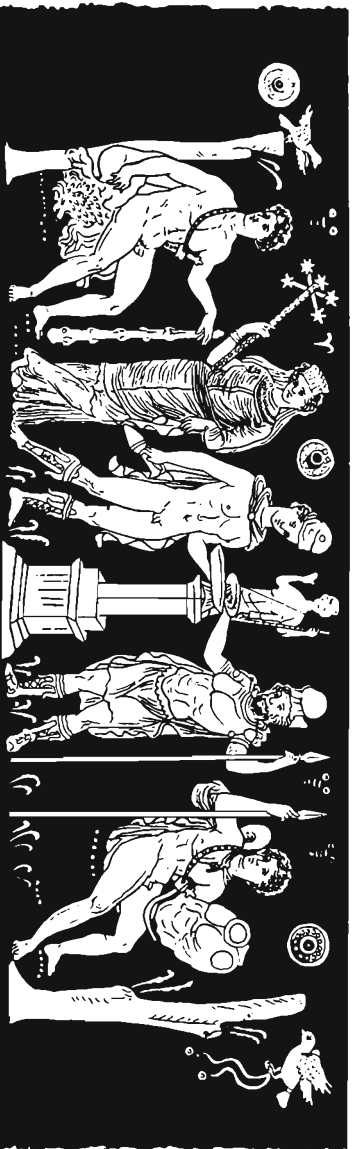
Early altars were often inscribed with the name of the deity in the genitive case (E. Reisch in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1681).

¹ Not Peitho, as I suggested in *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 272 (following P. Weizsäcker in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 776), for she is white-haired. H. B. Walters in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iv. 165 rightly says Sterope.

² Paus. 6. 21. 11.

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iv. 132 ff. no. F 278, *Bull. Arch. Nap.* 1858 vi. 145 ff. pls. 8—10, *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 272 fig. 2. My pl. iv, 1 and 2, are from a fresh drawing of the vase.

⁴ Not Aphrodite, as S. Reinach supposes (*Rel. Vases* i. 495).



1. Pillar-cult of Zeus on a *bruttus* from Apulia (obverse).

See page 38 f.



2. Pillar-cult of Zeus on a *bruttus* from Apulia (reverse).

See page 39 n. 2.



Pillar-cult of Zeus on a *kratēr* from Lecce (the 'Cawdor vase').

See page 39.

Herakles is present as founder of the Olympic games. The *Áltis* or 'Grove' is indicated by a couple of tree-stumps to right and left, while the two doves hovering above them are probably the equivalent of Aphrodite and Eros in the last design¹. It will be noticed that the four-sided pillar with its altar-base is now topped by a statue of Zeus, who stands clad in *chiton* and *himation*, his left hand leaning on a sceptre, his right raised as if to hurl a bolt². A second *kratér* of the same sort, found in 1790 near Lecce and known as the 'Cawdor vase' because purchased for a thousand guineas by Lord Cawdor, is now in the Soane Museum at 13 Lincoln's Inn Fields. It exhibits a somewhat later moment—the sacrifice by Oinomaos (pl. v)³. Pelops and Hippodameia have started. But the king still stands at the altar, holding a *phiale*, a wreath and a flower in his right hand, a spear in his left, while a youth (Myrtilos ?) brings up a ram for the sacrifice. On the right of this group sits a retainer with armour; on the left a female figure wearing diadem, ear-ring, and necklace (Sterope ?) approaches with a basket, a fillet, and three *epichýseis*. The altar is horned, and above it rises a pillar with moulded top, on which is placed a small undraped image of Zeus advancing with uplifted bolt. Between Zeus and Oinomaos a small prophylactic wheel is seen suspended⁴.

Similarly on a Campanian *amphora* from Capua, now at Dresden, Orestes stabs Aigisthos in the presence of Elektra (fig. 11)⁵. Aigisthos has apparently fled for refuge to an altar-base of Zeus⁶,

¹ In *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 272 I accepted Minervini's contention (*Bull. Arch. Nap.* 1858 vi. 148 f.) that these doves should be identified with those of the Dodonaean Zeus, who spoke his oracles *δισσῶν ἐκ πελειδῶν* (Soph. *Trach.* 172 with schol. *ad loc.*). But, though Aphrodite's doves are ultimately comparable with those of Zeus, we must not suppose any such recondite significance here.

² The opposite side of the same vase, which depicts the capture of Troy, shows *inter alia* Neoptolemos stabbing Priamos as he clings to a very similar pillar-altar of Zeus (pl. iv, 2): *infra* n. 6.

³ J. B. Passeri *Picturae Etruscorum in Vasculis* Rome 1775 iii pl. 282 ff., H. Moses *A Collection of Vases...* London 1814 pl. 23, J. Britton *The Union of Architecture, Sculpture, and Painting...* London 1827 p. 51 Title-page fig. 1, 6, *A general description of Sir John Soane's Museum* London 1876 p. 5 fig., T. Panofka in the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1858 Phil.-hist. Classe pls. 1, 2 no. 5, L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pit.* 1863 p. 268 n. 1, 1868 p. 169, A. Conze in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1864 xxii Anz. p. 165*, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 6, 208 f., 602, A. Michaelis *Ancient Marbles in Great Britain* Cambridge 1882 p. 481.

My illustration of the top register (7½ inches high) was drawn over photographic blue-prints taken by Mr W. E. Gray of Bayswater.

⁴ On these prophylactic wheels see *infra* ch. i § 6 (d) i (e).

⁵ G. Treu in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1890 v Arch. Anz. p. 90, O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 969.

⁶ The scene as conceived by the vase-painter differs from the literary tradition (cp.

whose archaic statue holding thunderbolt and eagle surmounts a pillar on the right¹. Before it upon the wall hangs a shield.



Fig. 11.

These vases prove that the pillar-cult of Zeus as conceived in south Italy passed from the aniconic to the iconic stage without discarding the primitive pillar. They thus afford a fair parallel to the painting from Pompeii, though there we have Zeus *by* the pillar and here Zeus *on* the pillar.

It remains to speak of the blue *nimbus*. Despite the express denial of L. Stephani², there is something to be urged for the view put forward by E. G. Schulz, that painters varied the colour of the *nimbus* in accordance with the character of the god they portrayed, and that a blue *nimbus* in particular suited Zeus as representative of the *aithér*³. It is—I would rather say—a naïve device for depicting Zeus as a dweller in the blue sky, and is therefore no less suitable to other denizens of Olympus⁴.

Christian art retained the symbol with a like significance. A fourth century painting from the top of an *arcosolium* in the Roman Catacombs

shows Elias ascending to heaven in his chariot of fire. The saint

however Eur. *El.* 839 ff.): it was perhaps inspired by the death of Priamos at the altar of Zeus *Herkelos* (*supra* p. 39 n. 2).

¹ A milder type of pillar-Zeus, with *phidie* in right hand and sceptre in left, occurs on a *krater* from Gnathia, now at Bonn (*infra* ch. i § 6 (d) i (f)).

² L. Stephani *Nimbus und Strahlenkranz* St Petersburg 1859 p. 96 (extr. from the *Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg*. vi Série. Sciences politiques, histoire, philologie. ix. 456).

³ *Bull. d. Inst.* 1841 p. 103 'Tra le altre divinità è specialmente il Giove quasi sempre fregiato di quest' ornamento, al quale come ad una divinità universale e rappresentante l' etere viene per lo più attribuito il nimbo azzurro. Così lo vediamo tra altri esempj in un dipinto del Museo borbonico ed in un altro esistente nel cavedio della casa delle Baccanti,' with n. 'Mus. borb. vi, t. 52.'

On the meaning of gold, silver, red, green, and black *nimbi* in later art see Mrs H. Jenner *Christian Symbolism* London 1910 p. 91 f.

⁴ Blue *nimbi* are attached to the following deities: Aphrodite (Helbig *Wandgem.* *Camp.* nos. 118?, 291, 317), Apollon (Helbig nos. 189?, 232, 4, Sogliano *Pitt. mur.*

has a blue *nimbus* about his beardless head and obviously perpetuates the type of Helios¹. An interesting miniature on linen of about the same date comes from a priestly mitre found at Panopolis (*Achmim*). On it we see Christ as a youthful brown-haired figure, standing in a blue robe trimmed with carmine and holding a cross in his right hand: he too has a blue *nimbus* round his head². A *clavus* of polychrome wool-work, found on the same site but in a Byzantine grave of the sixth century or thereabout, represents a white-robed saint between two trees: his left hand holds a staff, and his head is circled by a blue *nimbus*³. The magnificent mosaic on the triumphal arch of S. Paolo *fuori le mura* at Rome, which was designed in the middle of the fifth century but has undergone substantial restorations, culminates in the bust of Our Lord wearing a golden radiate *nimbus* rimmed with dark blue⁴.

ii. The Blue Globe.

The blue *nimbus* marked Zeus as a dweller in the blue sky. More intimate is the connexion denoted by another symbol in the repertory of the Pompeian artist, the blue *orbis*⁵ or globe.

Camp. no. 164?), Demeter (Helbig no. 176 'bläulich'), Dionysos (Helbig no. 388), Helios (Sogliano no. 164?), Hypnos (Helbig no. 974 'bläulich, zackig'), Kirke (Helbig no. 1319), Leda (Helbig no. 143), Selene (Sogliano no. 457 'azzurrognolo'), young god with white or golden star above him (Helbig nos. 964, 971), young radiate god (Helbig no. 969, Sogliano no. 458, cp. Helbig no. 965 youth with blue radiate crown and white star above), mountain-nymphs (Helbig no. 971), wood-nymph (Sogliano no. 119), radiate female figure with bat's wings (Sogliano no. 499) or bird's wings (Sogliano no. 500). See also Stephani *op. cit.* pp. 19, 22, 23, 47, 49, 65.

¹ J. Wilpert *Die Malereien der Katakomben Roms* Freiburg 1903 pl. 160, 2, *infra* ch. i § 5 (f).

² Forrer *Reallex.* p. 485 fig. 401.

³ *Id. ib.* p. 939 pl. 292, 1.

⁴ G. B. de Rossi *Mosaici cristiani e saggi dei pavimenti delle chiese di Roma anteriori al secolo xv* Roma 1899 pl. 13, L. von Sybel *Christliche Antike* Marburg 1909 ii. 328 pl. 3 (after de Rossi), W. Lowrie *Christian Art and Archaeology* New York 1901 p. 311. On the blue *nimbus* in Christian art see further O. M. Dalton *Byzantine Art and Archaeology* Oxford 1911 p. 682.

⁵ The word is found in the description of a silver statue of Jupiter *Victor*, which stood on the Capitol of Circa: *Corp. inscr. Lat.* viii no. 6981 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4921^a (Wilmanns *Ex. inscr. Lat.* no. 2736) SYNOPSIS | IOVIS • VICTOR • ARGENTEVS | IN KAPITOLIO • HABENS • IN • CAPIT • CO | RONAM • ARGENTAM • QVERQVEAM | FOLIOR • XXV & IN QVA • GLANDES • N • XV • FE | RENS • IN MANV • DEXTRA • ORHEM • ARGEN | TEVM • ET VICTORIA • PALMAM • FERENTEM | [*sphinar*?] • XX • ET CORDONAM & FOLIOR • XXXX • | [*in manu*] SINISTRA • HASTAM • ARG • TENENS.... Cp., however, *Amm. Marc.* 21. 14. 1 *sphaeram* quam ipse (*sc.* Constantius ii) dextera manu gestabat, 25. 10. 2 Maximiani statua Caesaris...amisit repente *sphaeram* aeream formatam in speciem poli quam gestabat. *Soud.* s.v. *Ἰουστινιανὸς* also uses the term *σφαῖρα* (*infra* p. 52 n. 4).

This occurs in a painting from the *Casa dei Dioscuri* (pl. vi)¹. Against a red ground we see Zeus seated on a throne, which is draped in shimmering blue. Its arm-rests, of which one is visible, are supported by carved eagles. A violet-blue mantle with gold-embroidered border covers the lower part of his figure. The right hand resting on his knee holds a thunderbolt; the left is raised and leans on a sceptre banded with gold. Before him is his eagle looking up to him in an attitude of attention. Behind hovers Nike in a light violet *chiton*, with a green veil over her left arm, placing a golden bay-wreath on the head of the god. Beside him is a blue globe on a square base.

An engraved chalcedony of imperial date, now in the Berlin collection (fig. 12)², repeats the *motif* with slight variations. The right foot, not the left, is advanced, and the globe is omitted, perhaps to leave room for the inscription.



Fig. 12.

With regard to this interesting composition two questions may be mooted. What were its antecedents? And what were its consequents?

The facing type is certainly suggestive of a cult-statue; and we observe, to begin with, that our figure bears a more than superficial resemblance to the *Iupiter Capitolinus* of Apollonios, a chryselephantine copy of Pheidias' Zeus made for the temple dedicated by Q. Lutatius Catulus in 69 B.C.³ The main features of Apollonios' *Iupiter* were recovered by A. Michaelis from a torso at Naples and from sundry early drawings by Heemskerck, Giuliano da Sangallo, and dal Pozzo⁴. The right hand probably held a sceptre, but not high enough for the upper arm to assume a horizontal position. The left hand was lowered and probably grasped a thunderbolt. The right foot was thrust forward till it projected horizontally beyond the footstool of the

¹ Helbig *Wandgem. Camp.* p. 31 no. 102, *Guida del Mus. Napoli* p. 346 no. 1461, W. Zahn *Die schönsten Ornamente* etc. iii pl. 14 (coloured, but including Zahn's restoration of the head and wings of Nike), V. Duruy *History of Rome* English ed. London 1884 ii pl. 10 (coloured). Uncoloured drawings in the *Real Museo Borbonico* Napoli 1835 xi pl. 39, E. Braun *Vorschule der Kunstmythologie* Gotha 1854 pl. 14, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus Atlas pl. 1, 40 (after Braun).

My pl. vi is a reduced copy of Zahn's colour-plate with a fresh restoration of Nike's head and wings.

² Furtwängler *Geschnitt. Steine* Berlin p. 108 f. no. 2306 pl. 21, Müller-Wieseler-Wernicke *Ant. Denkm.* i. 49 pl. 4, 12.

³ H. Jordan *Topographie der Stadt Rom im Alterthum* Berlin 1885 i. 2. 25 n. 24, O. Richter *Topographie der Stadt Rom*³ München 1901 p. 125, Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 1534, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 61 f., *id. Gr. Plastik*⁴ ii. 431.

⁴ A. Michaelis in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1898 xiii. 192 ff.



Zeus in a wall-painting from the *Casa dei Dioscuri*.

See page 42 ff.



Zeus enthroned on the *ara Capitolina*.

See page 43.

throne. The left foot was drawn back till it rested only on its toes. The *himátion* covered the top half of the god's left arm, and the end of it hung down between his knees. Now all, or almost all, these traits are to be found in an extant relief, the consideration of which would have materially strengthened Michaelis' case—I mean the principal face of the so-called *ara Capitolina*. This beautiful monument represents on its four sides scenes from the life of Zeus, and has by way of climax Zeus enthroned among the other denizens of Olympos (pl. vii)¹. The form of the god is precisely that described by Michaelis, except for the unimportant circumstance that the sculptor has here chosen to bring forward the left rather than the right foot. The comparatively low position of the arm holding the sceptre, the somewhat unusual arrangement of a thunderbolt grasped by the left hand, the feet thrust forward and drawn back respectively, the *himátion* swathing the whole of the upper arm—all these characteristics are present, together with a head of would-be fifth-century type admirably suited to a copy of the Olympian Zeus². I take it, therefore, that the seated Zeus of the *ara Capitolina* is on the whole our best evidence for the aspect of Apollonios' Iupiter *Capitolinus*³. If this be so, it becomes probable that the latter, like the former, had a large globe placed on the left hand side of his throne.

Next we have to compare the type of Zeus attested by the Pompeian wall-painting and the intaglio at Berlin with that of Iupiter *Capitolinus* thus determined. The two types have undoubtedly much in common. Both show a seated Zeus half-draped in a *himátion*, holding a sceptre in his raised, a thunderbolt in his lowered hand. The pose of the feet and legs is similar, not to say identical; and the Pompeian Zeus at least agrees with the

¹ Helbig *Guide Class. Ant. Rome* i. 379 f. no. 515, Friederichs-Wolters *Gipsabgüsse* p. 815 f. no. 2142, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 170, 175 ff., Hera pp. 129, 137 ff., Atlas pl. 1, 49 (Zeus only), E. Braun *Vorschule der Kunstmythologie* Gotha 1854 pl. 5, Baumeister *Denkm.* iii. 2139 fig. 2397.

² The substitution of a fillet for a wreath is noteworthy, since Petillius Capitolinus was accused of carrying off the wreath of Iupiter *Capitolinus* (Acron and Porphyryon *ad Hor. sat.* 1. 4. 94). This accusation was a time-honoured joke (Plaut. *Men.* 941, *Trin.* 83 ff.).

³ The colossal statue of Nerva seated as Iupiter in the Rotunda of the Vatican (Helbig *Guide Class. Ant. Rome* i. 217 no. 303) looks like an adaptation of the same type, as Miss M. M. Hardie of Newnham College pointed out to me. But both arms with the mantle covering the left shoulder are restorations by Cavaceppi, and the lower half belongs to another seated male figure. A similar adaptation of the type may be seen in the Berlin 'Trajan' (*Ant. Skulpt. Berlin* p. 144 no. 354), a seated emperor of the first century A.D. (head not belonging; arms, feet, etc. much restored). Cp. also the Augustus of Ankyra (*Gaz. Arch.* 1881—1882 vii. 73 ff. pl. 13).

Iupiter *Capitolinus* in the fall of its drapery between the knees as also in the presence of the big globe to the left of the throne. Nevertheless close inspection reveals important points of difference. The wall-painting and the intaglio give Zeus a fourth-century, not a fifth-century, head. They place the thunderbolt in his right hand, the sceptre in his left, not *vice versa*. They raise the hand leaning on the sceptre till the upper arm is horizontal. Consequently they dispense, either wholly or in part, with the covering of the arm. Lastly, they introduce an entirely new feature, Nike appearing behind the throne and wreathing the head of the god. These similarities and differences can be readily explained, if we suppose that the wall-painting and the intaglio have preserved to us a later modification of the type of Iupiter *Capitolinus*. We know that Catulus' temple was burnt by the Vitelliani or their opponents in the eventful year 69 A.D.¹ And we know that Pompeii was destroyed by the eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 A.D. It is reasonable to conjecture that the new statue of Iupiter *Capitolinus* necessitated by the disaster of 69 would be during the first decade of its existence a favourite theme with the painters of the day. On this showing we may well believe that the Pompeian painting represents the cult-statue of Iupiter *Capitolinus* in the temple which Vespasian began to build in 70 A.D.² Confirmation of the surmise is not far to seek. The



Fig. 13.

reverse of a copper coin struck by Vespasian shows the façade of the new building (fig. 13)³. Between its central columns is seen a statue of Iupiter seated in exactly the same pose and holding exactly the same attributes as in the Pompeian painting. The globe at the side and the Victory behind are omitted on account of the small scale of the design. But that they were present in the temple itself can hardly be doubted⁴.

¹ Tac. *hist.* 3. 71 f., Plout. *v. Public.* 15, Suet. *Vitell.* 15, Euseb. *chron. ann. Abr.* 2086, Aur. Vict. *de Caes.* 8. 5, 9. 7, Kedren. *hist. comp.* 217 A (i. 380 Bekker).

² Tac. *hist.* 4. 53, Plout. *v. Public.* 15, Suet. *Vesp.* 8, Dion Cass. 66. 10, Euseb. *chron. ann. Abr.* 2087, Aur. Vict. *de Caes.* 9. 7, Kedren. *hist. comp.* 217 A (i. 380 Bekker). Suetonius' expression *nolle deos mutari veterem formam* is satisfied by the general resemblance of the Vespasianic Iupiter to his predecessor.

³ Drawn from a specimen in my possession. See further T. L. Donaldson *Architectura Numismatica* London 1859 p. 6 ff. no. 3 (pl.), Morell. *Thes. Num. Imp. Rom.* ii. 314 pl. 13, 23, 375 f. pl. 10, 9, Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.*² i. 405 f.

⁴ The Victory may have stood on a column behind the throne of Iupiter. Cp. e.g. copper coins of Ptolemais in Phoinike struck by Septimius Severus etc., which show Nike

Vespasian's building did not last for long. Another great conflagration occurred in 80 A.D. and burnt it to the ground¹. It was rebuilt by Titus and Domitian², and, thus restored, had a longer lease of life. Despite some damage done by lightning and fire in the reign of Commodus³, it remained substantially the same building till the fall of the western empire⁴. To determine the type of Domitian's Jupiter is not easy, since the silver coin that expressly commemorates the rebuilding is undecisive⁵, while the ordinary issues of this emperor in silver⁶ and copper⁷ may have been influenced by Vespasian's coin.

However, it is probable that succeeding centuries saw sundry minor changes introduced. Thus there is reason to think that the globe, originally at the left side of the throne, came to be held in the god's right hand. A coin of Neapolis in Samaria, struck by Caracalla, shows Jupiter *Capitolinus* on a throne facing us.



Fig. 14.



Fig. 15.

He holds a globe in his right hand, a long sceptre in his left, and is flanked by Iuno and Minerva (fig. 14)⁸. Similarly coins of Capitolias, a town near Gadara founded in the reign of Nerva or Trajan⁹, have the same deity enthroned in an octostyle temple,

on a column behind Tyche, crowning her with a wreath in a tetrastyle temple (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Phoenicia* p. 133 pl. 16, 15, p. 135 ff. pl. 17, 4, 9).

¹ Dion Cass. 66. 24 κατέκαυσεν.

² *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vi no. 2059, 11 ff. (= *acta Fratrum Arvalium* for Dec. 7, 80 A.D.), Plout. *v. Public.* 15, Suet. *Domit.* 5, Eutrop. 7. 23. 5, Aur. Vict. *de Caes.* 11. 4, Chronogr. ann. 354 p. 646 Mommsen (*Chron. min.* i. 117 Frick).

³ Euseb. *chron. ann. Abr.* 2201.

⁴ Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 1533.

⁵ Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.* vi. 377 f., Stevenson-Smith-Madden *Dict. Rom. Coins* p. 170 fig.

⁶ Morell. *Thes. Num. Imp. Rom.* ii. 432 pl. 9, 1.

⁷ Morell. *Thes. Num. Imp. Rom.* ii. 455 pl. 14, 14 first brass; *id. ib.* ii. 467 pl. 17, 25 second brass.

⁸ F. De Saulcy *Numismatique de la terre sainte* Paris 1874 p. 257 pl. 13, 5.

⁹ Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 1529.

the gable of which supports a solar chariot. Jupiter again holds a sceptre in his left hand, a globe in his right (fig. 15)¹. It seems likely that in the Capitoline temple at Rome Victory still held her wreath over the head of the god; for not only do coins of Antoninus Pius and others show the emperor seated on a curule chair with a globe in one hand and a sceptre in the other², but such coins sometimes add a Victory hovering behind him with a wreath in her outstretched hand (fig. 16)³. Gold coins of the later Roman emperors frequently exhibit a design of kindred origin. For example, Valentinianus i and his son sit side by side holding a starry globe between them, while Victory with spread wings is seen in the background behind their throne (fig. 17)⁴.



Fig. 16.



Fig. 17.

These representations imply on the one hand that the emperor has stepped into the shoes of Jupiter, on the other hand that his duties descend in unbroken succession from occupant to occupant of the imperial seat. Both conceptions could be further illustrated from Roman coinage. Frequently from the time of Commodus to that of Diocletian we find Jupiter delegating the globe to his human representative (fig. 18)⁵. Sometimes, as in the case of

¹ H. Norisius *Chronologica (Opera omnia: tomus secundus)* Veronae 1729 p. 338 fig., Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.*² iii. 329, Rasche *Lex. Num.* ii. 341, Suppl. i. 1626. The specimen here figured after Norisius is a copper coin of Alexander Severus inscribed ΚΑΠΙΤΩ(ΑΙΕΩΝ) ΙΕΡ(ΑΣ) ΑΥ(ΟΥΛΟΥ) ΑΥ(ΤΟΝΟΜΟΥ) ΗΡ (= the date, reckoned from 97/98 A.D.). The British Museum possesses a very similar specimen, but in poor preservation.

² K. Sittl *Der Adler und die Weltkugel als Attribut des Zeus* (Besonderer Abdruck aus dem vierzehnten Supplementbande der Jahrbücher für classische Philologie) Leipzig 1884 p. 49.

³ Rasche *Lex. Num.* x. 1300. The illustration is from a first brass of Antoninus Pius in my collection. TR POT XV COS IIII and S C.

⁴ From a specimen in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. See Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.*² viii. 93 no. 43, Stevenson-Smith-Madden *Dict. Rom. Coins* p. 867. VICTORIA AVGG and TR · OB ·

⁵ Rasche *Lex. Num.* iii. 1464, Sittl *op. cit.* p. 49. The illustration is from a coin of Probus in my collection. IOVI CONSERVAT(ORI) and VXXT.

Trajan and Hadrian, it is the emperor who passes on the symbol to his successor (fig. 19)¹.



Fig. 18.



Fig. 19.

Yet another modification of the same cult-statue produced the type of Jupiter enthroned with his left foot planted on the globe. This may be seen from sundry late sarcophagus-reliefs supposed to portray the birth of Apollon². The best-preserved of them is that of a sarcophagus-lid in the Villa Borghese. The central scene (fig. 20)³, with which alone we are here concerned, shows Jupiter enthroned in heaven. Once more he sits facing us, with a sceptre in his raised left and a thunderbolt in his lowered right hand⁴. But this time the globe is transferred from his left side to a new position beneath his left foot. On either side of him are a boy and a girl interpreted as the youthful Apollon and Artemis⁵. They in turn are flanked by Iuno with her sceptre and Minerva with her helmet and spear. In short, we have before us the heavenly region represented by the three Capitoline deities and their new *protégés*.

That the Jupiter of this relief is in truth only a variation of the Vespasianic type, appears from a curious circumstance noted by

¹ Rasche *Lex. Num.* iii. 15, 1464, Sittl *op. cit.* p. 49. The illustration is from a coin of Hadrian in my collection. DAC • PARTHC[O P • M • TR • P] • COS P P and S • C.

² Raoul Rochette *Monumens inédits d'antiquité figurée* Paris 1833 p. 401 ff. pl. 74, 1 and 2 (birth and death of an Eleusinian mystic), H. Heydemann in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1869 xxvii. 21 f. pl. 16, 1—4 (the story of Eros and Psyche), C. Robert in *Hermes* 1887 xxii. 460—464, *id.* in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1890 v. 220 n. 6, *id.* *Sark.-Relfs.* iii. 1. 39 ff. pl. 6—7, 33, 33'a (scenes relating to the birth of Apollon). Robert's view is accepted by Helbig *Guide Class. Ant. Rome* ii. 145 f. no. 921 and, in part at least, by Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Apollon pp. 368—370 Atlas pl. 3, 18, K. Wernicke in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 108, B. Sauer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1975 f., H. Steuding *ib.* ii. 2091, 2118.

³ Redrawn from *Arch. Zeit.* 1869 xxvii pl. 16, 3 with the help of Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Atlas pl. 3, 18. The lines of restoration are taken from Eichler's drawing in C. Robert *Sark.-Relfs.* iii. 1. 40 fig. 33.

⁴ The thunderbolt is due to the restorer (Robert *op. cit.* iii. 1. 41), but is probably correct.

⁵ Large parts of the Artemis are modern, *viz.* the head, the left fore-arm with its *pyxís*, the right fore-arm, the left leg, and the right foot.

Zoega. He states that on the background (between the head of the supposed Artemis and that of Iupiter) were still to be seen the



Fig. 20.

shoulder and bare right arm of some formerly existing figure¹. These were subsequently chipped away by the zealous restorer. But



Fig. 21.

very fortunately the missing figure can be determined by means of a *replica* in the Capitoline Museum (fig. 21)², which exhibits Victory

¹ Robert *op. cit.* iii. 1. 42.

² Raoul Rochette *op. cit.* p. 401 ff. pl. 74, 2, Overbeck *op. cit.* Zeus p. 172, Hera p. 131 Atlas pl. 10, 23. A drawing by Eichler is given in Robert *op. cit.* iii. 1. 42.

holding a shield above Jupiter and the globe—later transformed into a vase—resting on a high base to the left of Iuno¹. It would thus seem that the Jupiter *Capitolinus* of the Borghese relief presupposes a statue with Victory behind and a pedestalled globe at its side. That *Vorbild* can hardly have been other than the cult-image of Vespasian's temple.

The god enthroned with the globe as his footstool was a type readily adopted by Christian art. A gilded glass of the fourth century, found in one of the Roman catacombs (fig. 22)², shows a beardless figure of Our Lord (CRISTVS) seated with his foot on a



Fig. 22.

starry globe. He takes a scroll from its case at his side and instructs S. Stephen (ISTEFANVS). The Godhead with a *nimbus* in the background, who raises his hands to bless both Master and disciple, recalls the Victory appearing behind Valentinianus i and his son.

¹ Robert in *Hermes* 1887 xxii. 463 f. and in his *Sark.-Reliefs*. iii. 1. 42 f. condemns the whole work as a forgery, arguing that it was made about 1615 A.D. in free imitation of the Borghese relief. But in view of what is said by Raoul Rochette *op. cit.* p. 401 f. further investigation seems desirable. In any case the Capitoline *replica* may fairly be used (Robert uses it so himself) as evidence of the original aspect of the Borghese composition.

² F. Buonarroti *Osservazioni sopra alcuni frammenti di vasi antichi di vetro* Firenze 1716 p. 110 ff. pl. 17, 1. DIGNITAS AMICORVM VIVAS CVM TVIS FELICITER.

A somewhat similar type, that of the Father or the Son seated on a large globe, occurs in church-mosaics of the fourth, fifth



Fig. 23.

and sixth centuries¹. For example, the right lateral apse in the Mausoleo di S. Costanza near the Via Nomentana at Rome—a work



Fig. 24.

¹ J. Ciampinus *Vetera Monimenta Romæ* 1747 i. 271 fl. pl. 77 (S. Agatha in Subura = S. *Agata dei Goti* at Rome, 460—468 A.D.), ii. 72 f. pl. 19 (S. Vitalis = S. *Vitale* at

dated by de Rossi shortly after 360 A.D.—shows God the Father, not only with a blue *nimbus* and a blue robe, but also seated on a blue globe, as he presents the scroll of the law to Moses (fig. 23)¹. Similarly the apse of the church of S. Teodoro at the foot of the Palatine—*circa* 600 A.D.—has God the Son seated on a blue globe spangled with gold stars between St Peter, who presents S. Teodoro, and St Paul presenting another saint hard to identify (fig. 24)². This type too in all probability derives from a pagan prototype³. Silver and copper coins of Ouranopolis, a town founded by Alexarchos, brother of Kassandros, on the peninsula of Akte, represent Aphrodite *Ourania* seated on a globe (fig. 25)⁴. On autonomous copper coins of Klazomenai the philosopher Anaxagoras is seen sitting on a globe (fig. 26)⁵: on an imperial copper of the same town he holds a small globe in his extended right hand, while he sets his left foot on a *cippus*⁶. A silver coin of Domitia Longina, wife of the emperor Domitian, shows a child seated on a globe and surrounded by seven stars (fig. 27)⁷. The child has been identified as the empress' son, who was born in 73 A.D. and died young⁸. He is here represented as the infant Zeus of Crete. A Cretan copper, struck under Trajan, has the



Fig. 25.



Fig. 26.

Ravenna, 547 A.D.), ii. 101 ff. pl. 28 (S. Laurentius in Agro Verano=S. Lorenzo fuori le mura, 578—590 A.D.).

On the relation of the globe to the rainbow in early mediaeval art see O. M. Dalton *Byzantine Art and Archaeology* Oxford 1911 p. 672.

¹ G. B. de Rossi *Mosaici cristiani e saggi dei pavimenti delle chiese di Roma anteriori al secolo xv* Roma 1899 pl. 3.

² *Id. ib.* pl. 17.

³ Demetrios Poliorketes was represented on the *proskénion* of the theatre at Athens ἐν τῇ οἰκουμένῃ δαδόμενος (Douris *frag.* 31 = *Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 477 Müller *op. Athen.* 536 A, Eustath. in *Il.* p. 570, 9 f.). This, however, does not imply that Demetrios was seated on a globe (Sittl *op. cit.* p. 44), but that he was upborne by an anthropomorphic figure of *Oikouménē*: cp. the relief by Archelaos (*infra* ch. i § 5 (b)), the *gemma Augustea* at Vienna (Furtwängler *Ant. Gemmen* i pl. 56, ii. 257), and above all the great Paris cameo (*Id. ib.* i pl. 60, ii. 269).

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Macedon etc. p. 133 f., Head *Hist. num.*² p. 206. I figure a specimen in my possession.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Ionia p. 28 pl. 7, 4, J. J. Bernoulli *Griechische Ikonographie* München 1901 i. 118 Münztaf. 2, 2.

⁶ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Ionia p. 33 pl. 7, 9, Bernoulli *op. cit.* i. 118 Münztaf. 2, 3.

⁷ Stevenson-Smith-Madden *Dict. Rom. Coins* p. 341. My illustration is from a cast of the specimen in the British Museum.

⁸ Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1513 f.

same *motif* (fig. 28)¹: Zeus as a child sits on the globe with a goat at his side and seven stars above his head. The idea was popularised by coins of Antoninus Pius (fig. 29)² and Commodus, on which occurs the fine figure of Italia enthroned on a starry globe as mistress of the world.

The symbol of the globe was still further Christianised, when Valentinianus I added a cross on the top of it³. In this form it occurs on the coins of many of the later Roman emperors⁴. An obvious exception is afforded by Julian the Apostate, who sub-



Fig. 27.



Fig. 28.



Fig. 29.

stituted a small figure of Victory for the cross⁵. The *globus cruciger*, or globe and cross, is again a constant emblem of Christian sovereignty on Byzantine coins⁶. As the 'orb' of mediaeval and modern *regalia* it has survived to our own times⁷.

We have now passed in review the different conditions under which the globe is associated with Zeus. It remains to ask what was the origin of the symbol, and what was its significance.

Its origin appears to have been twofold. On the one hand, the

¹ Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 330 Münztaf. 5, 2, J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Grèce ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 348 pl. 35, 1.

² Rasche *Lex. Num.* iv. 1002 f., Stevenson-Smith-Madden *Dict. Rom. Coins* p. 488 fig. The illustration is from a first brass of Antoninus Pius in my collection.

³ Sittl *op. cit.* p. 49 f. states that Constantine had already placed the Christian monogram upon the globe (but Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.*² vii. 231 no. 14 was struck after his death). On coins of Nepotianus (350 A.D.) etc. we see Roma enthroned holding a globe surmounted by the monogram (Cohen *op. cit.*² viii. 2 no. 2 fig., W. Lowrie *Christian Art and Archaeology* New York 1901 p. 241 fig. 82, a, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 153).

⁴ A list is given by Rasche *Lex. Num.* iii. 1464. Cp. Soud. s.v. 'Ιουστινιανός... καὶ ἐστῆσε τὴν αὐτοῦ εἰκόνα ἐπὶ κίονος ἐφιππὸν· καὶ τῇ μὲν ἀριστερᾷ χειρὶ φέρεי σφαῖραν, ἐμπεπηγῆτος σταυροῦ· ἐν αὐτῇ, ὑποσημαίνοντος ὡς διὰ τῆς εἰς τὸν σταυρὸν πίστεως τῆς γῆς ἐγκρατὴς γέγονε. σφαῖρα μὲν γὰρ ἡ γῆ διὰ τὸ σφαιροειδὲς τοῦ αὐτῆς σχήματος, πίστις δὲ ὁ σταυρὸς διὰ τὸν ἐν αὐτῇ σαρκὶ προσηλωθέντα θεόν.

⁵ Rasche *loc. cit.*

⁶ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Byz. Coins* ii. 654 s.v. 'Globus.'

⁷ Ducange *Gloss. med. et inf. Lat.* ed. 1886 vi. 111 s.v. 'palla' cites from Goteфридus Viterbiensis the couplet—Aureus ille Globus Pomum vel Palla vocatur, | Quando cōronatur, Palla ferenda datur.

type of the infant Zeus seated on a globe surrounded by stars is of Greek extraction. On the other hand, most of the representations considered above can be legitimately derived from the cult-statue of Jupiter *Capitolinus*, which had at its left side a ball resting on a pedestal or pillar. This was a definitely Roman adjunct: it had no counterpart in the temple of Zeus at Olympia.

Enquiry might be pushed further. The temple of Jupiter *Capitolinus* was, as is well known, essentially an Etruscan building. Now a ball resting on a pedestal or pillar occurs in Etruscan art sometimes as a grave-stèle¹, sometimes as a sacred land-mark or boundary-stone². Such monuments varied much in shape and size. A fine example from Orvieto, now in the Museum at Florence, consists of a rectangular moulded base topped by a spheroidal black stone (fig. 30)³. Another, in the Orvieto Museum, is a cone of tufa hollow inside, and bears an inscription (*Tinia Tinscvil*) which connects it with *Tinia*, the Etruscan Jupiter (fig. 31)⁴. Are we then to infer that in the *cella* of Jupiter *Capitolinus*, side by side with the most august statue in Rome, there was a grave-stèle or a boundary stone? The fact is luckily beyond question⁵. When the foundations of the temple were first laid by Tarquinius Priscus, the god Terminus—otherwise known as Jupiter *Terminus*—was already in possession of the site and resisted the process of exauguration. Hence the ancient boundary-stone that passed as his image was allowed to remain in close proximity⁶ to the statue of Jupiter *Capitolinus*. Moreover, a small opening was contrived in the roof above it, since sacrifices to Terminus had to take place in the open air. Lactantius asserts that the rude stone worshipped as Terminus

¹ Durm *Baukunst d. Etrusk.*² p. 128 fig. 141, Raoul Rochette *op. cit.* pp. 141 n. 5, 402, 405. These balls on pillars were originally *Grabhallen* (Forrer *Reallex.* p. 297): see A. Koerte in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1899 xxiv. 6 ff. pl. 1, 1, A. Dieterich *Mutter Erde* Leipzig and Berlin 1905 p. 104 f.

² Raoul Rochette *op. cit.* p. 404 f. pl. 75 (a funeral urn in the museum at Volterra): G. Körte *I Rilievi delle Urne Etrusche* Berlino 1890 ii. 1. 97 pl. 38, 3 describes and figures the object on the pillar as 'un vaso tondo.' Cp. the stone balls on our lodge-gates (see, however, S. Baring-Gould *Strange Survivals*³ London 1905 p. 53).

³ L. A. Milani in the *Rendiconti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei*. Classe di Scienze Morali, Storiche e Filologiche. Serie Quinta. Roma 1900 ix. 295 fig. 4, *Studi e materiali di archeologia e numismatica* Firenze 1902 i. 60 f. fig. 226.

A similar *Grabbausatz* from Orvieto, now at Berlin, is an elliptical block of polished serpentine resting on a moulded base of trachyte (*Ant. Skulpt. Berlin* p. 481 no. 1244 fig.).

⁴ Milani *loc. cit.* ix. 293 fig. 3 cp. *ib.* p. 294 'un cono tufaceo vuoto internamente,' i. 60 f. fig. 227. Cp. J. Six 'Der Agyieus des Mys' in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1894 xix. 340 ff.

⁵ The evidence is collected by Preller-Jordan *Röm. Myth.*³ i. 255 f., Wissowa *Rel. Kult. Röm.* p. 124 f., C. Hülsen in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 1532.

⁶ Dion. Hal. 3. 69 *πλησίον τοῦ ἔδους*.

was that which Saturn was said to have swallowed in place of Jupiter¹. This confusion suggests that Terminus' stone had a round top to it²—as was in fact the case, if I am right in my conjecture with regard to the globe of Jupiter *Capitolinus*.



Fig. 30.

But, it will be asked, if this globe was originally the stone of Terminus, how came it to be regarded as a symbol of the sky? Partly, I suppose, because it was a round object standing under the clear sky; but partly also because a globe on a pillar was used by Greek astronomers as a model of the sky³. Thus imperial

¹ Lact. *div. inst.* i. 20.

² In Roman art the stone of Kronos is figured as a half-egg on the top of a short pillar (*infra* ch. ii § 10 (d)).

³ See F. Hultsch in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1853 f.

copper coins of Samos figure Pythagoras seated or standing before a globe, which rests on a pillar, and pointing to it with a rod¹.

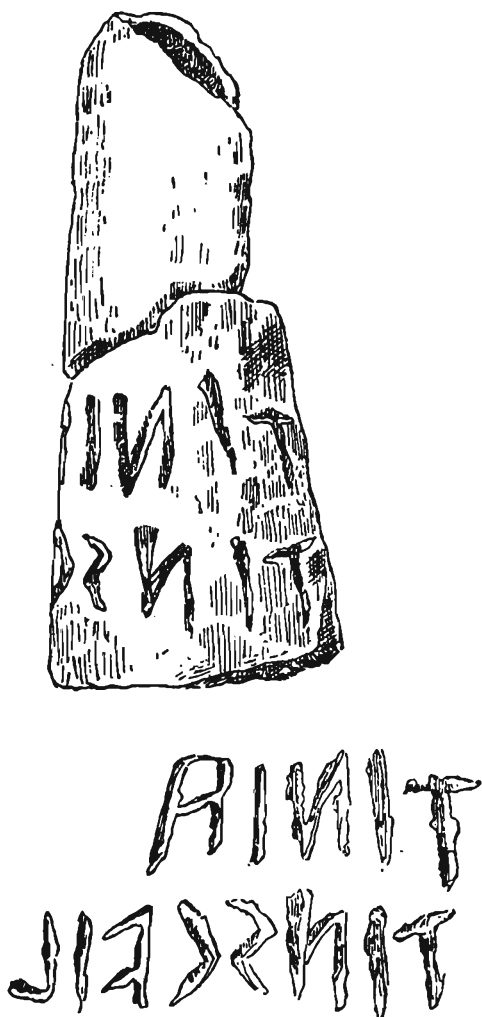


Fig. 31.

Enthroned as master in the realm of knowledge with a long sceptre in his left hand and a *himátion* loosely wrapped about him

¹ L. Burchner in the *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1882 ix. 121 ff., *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Ionia* pp. 373, 376, 381, 390, 392, pl. 37, 14, J. J. Bernoulli *Griechische Ikonographie* München 1901 i. 75 Münztaf. 1, 21 and 23.

he is, as J. J. Bernoulli points out, a decidedly Zeus-like personage (fig. 32)¹. Similar in pose and pretension is the figure of Hipparchos on imperial coppers of Nikaia in Bithynia². And analogous scenes could be cited from Roman mosaics³.



Fig. 32.



Fig. 33.

Lastly—to pass from the origin to the significance of the symbol—we observe that the globe is coloured blue in the Pompeian painting⁴, blue⁵ or blue-green⁶ in the Roman mosaics. Obviously therefore it signifies the sky rather than the earth, a conclusion confirmed by the fact that it came to be banded with the astronomical zones (figs. 25, 27), or quartered into *templa* and spangled with stars (figs. 22, 24, 29, 33⁷).

iii. The Blue Mantle.

A third method of characterising Zeus as god of the blue sky may perhaps be detected in the practice of giving him a blue or bluish mantle.

Zeus with the blue *nimbus* had his knees enveloped in a *himation* of gleaming violet lined with blue⁸. Zeus with the blue globe wore a violet-blue cloak with a blue gold-embroidered border and sat on a throne mantled in greenish blue⁹. A decorative panel

¹ Bernoulli *op. cit.* i. 75 'in zeusartiger Haltung' Münzt. 1, 21.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Pontus etc. p. 167 pl. 33, 9, Bernoulli *op. cit.* i Münzt. 2, 15, ii. 186.

³ E.g. one from Pompeii now at Naples, and another from Sarsina now in the Villa Albani (Bernoulli *op. cit.* ii 34 ff. figs. 3 f.). One at Brading in the Isle of Wight is published in the *Transactions of the Royal Institute of British Architects* 1880—81 p. 138 f. with pl.

⁴ *Supra* p. 42. Several other paintings of the same *provenance* represent a globe among the attributes of Zeus (eagle, thunderbolt, sceptre, wreath, mask of Zeus): see Helbig *Wandgem. Camp.* p. 31 f. nos. 105, 106, 108—112, Sogliano *Pitt. mur. Camp.* p. 19 no. 72.

⁵ *Supra* p. 51, L. von Sybel *Christliche Antike* Marburg 1909 ii. 329 (*S. Agata dei Goti*).

⁶ J. Ciampinus *Vetera Monumenta* Romæ 1747 ii. 101 ff. pl. 28 (*S. Lorenzo fuori le mura*).

⁷ From a third brass of Constantine the Great (Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.* vii. 231 f.) in my collection. The globe, with three stars above it, rests on an altar inscribed VOTIS XX (*votis vicennalibus*). The legend is BEATA TRANQVILLITAS. In the exergue STR (*signata Treveris*) is the mint-mark of money struck at Trèves. See further Stevenson-Smith-Madden *Dict. Rom. Coins* p. 125.

⁸ *Supra* p. 34.

⁹ *Supra* p. 42.

with black ground from the *Casa dei bronzi* shows him clad in a sky-blue wrap and sitting on a seat which is draped in reddish brown¹. An important painting of the *hieròs gámos* from the *Casa del poeta tragico* represents Zeus seated on a rock with a light violet robe hanging like a veil over his hair and thrown loosely round his shoulders, back, and legs². Again, a picture of Zeus drawing lots has him enthroned with a peacock-blue *himátion* about his knees³. The splendid wall-painting of a youthful fair-haired Zeus found in the *Casa dei Vettii* similarly shows the god with a peacock-blue *himátion* round his legs⁴. Other Pompeian examples portray him seated, his legs wrapped in a red mantle with a blue⁵ or green⁶ border. A painting from Herculaneum gives him a whitish *nimbus* and drapes him from the waist downwards in a reddish *himátion*; but it is to be observed that here Zeus is represented as reclining among the clouds with a rainbow arched above him and a background of blue sky⁷. Finally, in a fresco of the Hadrianic age, found at Eleusis, he is once more seen on a throne, his legs swathed in a violet-blue *himátion* edged with green⁸.

It would seem, then, that Hellenistic art normally depicted Zeus as wearing a mantle of violet-blue. And this in all probability corresponded with cult-practice. Alexander the Great is known to have worn a purple cloak, when he masqueraded as Zeus *Ammon*⁹. Anaxenor, a famous musician of Magnesia on the Maiandros in the days of M. Antonius the triumvir, was clad in purple by his fellow-countrymen as priest of Zeus *Sostópolis*¹⁰. And

¹ So Zahn *Die schönsten Ornamente* etc. ii pl. 54 (coloured). According to Helbig *Wandgemälde* etc. p. 31 no. 103, his garment is reddish and his seat covered with a blue robe.

² Helbig *op. cit.* p. 33 f. no. 114, *infra* ch. iii § 1 (a) iii.

³ Sogliano *op. cit.* p. 19 f. no. 73, *Arch. Zeit.* 1868 xxvi. 35 pl. 4.

⁴ So A. Sogliano in the *Mon. d. Linc.* 1898 viii. 263 f. fig. 11 ('le gambe coperte di mantello paonazzo'). A. Mau in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1896 xi. 23 had stated that the robe was red with a blue border ('in veste rossa con margine turchino'). A fine, though uncoloured, photographic reproduction is given by Herrmann *Denkm. d. Malerei* pl. 46, 2. See further J. Six in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1910 xxv. 155.

⁵ Sogliano *op. cit.* p. 21 no. 75.

⁶ *Id. ib.* p. 20 no. 74.

⁷ Helbig *op. cit.* p. 32 f. no. 113, H. Roux-M. L. Barré *Herculaneum et Pompei* Paris 1870 ii. 184 f. pl. 54, *Guida del Mus. Napoli* p. 289 no. 1259.

⁸ 'Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1888 pl. 5, *supra* p. 2 n. 2, Collignon *Hist. de la Sculpt. gr.* i. 528 says: 'le bas du corps couvert d'un himation bleu.'

⁹ Ephippus *ap.* Athen. 537 Ε 'Εφίππος δὲ φησιν ὡς Ἀλέξανδρος καὶ τὰς λερὰς ἐσθῆτας ἐφόρει ἐν τοῖς δελτοῖς, ὅτε μὲν τὴν τοῦ Ἀμμωνος πορφύριδα καὶ περισχίδεις καὶ κέρατα καθάπερ ὁ θεός, ὅτε δὲ κ.τ.λ.

¹⁰ Strab. 648, *infra* p. 58 n. 6.

a Roman dedication to Jupiter *Purpurio* may be taken to imply that the god wore a purple garb¹.

The first and most obvious explanation of this conventional colouring is the fact that Zeus was king of all and, as such, would of course wear the purple or blue of royalty. If we pursue the enquiry and ask *why* royal robes were blue or purple, we enter the region of conjecture. In its origin perhaps the usage was prophylactic, red (*i.e.* blood-colour)² passing into purple, and purple into blue.

But, whatever the ultimate significance, it is probable that by Hellenistic times, if not earlier, a fresh meaning had been read into the ancient custom, the purple or blue robe of Zeus and of his earthly representative being interpreted as a symbol of the sky³. Hence in both cases it came to be spangled with golden stars. At Elis the god Sosipolis was painted as a boy clad in a starry *chlamys*⁴. His name recalls the Zeus *Sostipolis* of Magnesia on the Maiandros⁵, who is known to have had a sacred purple robe⁶. It is highly probable that these two divinities were alike related to the Cretan Zeus⁷. Again, Demetrios Poliorketes, who posed as Zeus⁸, had a dark-tinted *chlamys* inwoven with stars of gold and with the twelve signs of the zodiac⁹. Scipio, when he triumphed in 201 B.C., was 'dressed according to ancestral custom

¹ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vi no. 424 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 3040 (found at Rome near the Monte Testaccio):

LICINIA LICINIA OCTAVIA
QVINTA PVRPVKIS SATVRNIN
(A thunderbolt) (Three female figures standing) (A *patera*)
IOVI • OPTIMO • MAXIMO
PVRPVRIONI

It is commonly assumed that Jupiter *Purpurio* took his name from one of the three dedicants, Licinia Purpuris (Preller-Jordan *Röm. Myth.*³ i. 208 n. 1): it should be further assumed that the god was clad in purple.

² See my note in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1898 xviii p. xlvif., W. Headlam *ib.* 1906 xxvi. 268 ff., F. von Duhn 'Rot und Tot' in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1906 ix. 1 ff.

³ This conception is illustrated with a wealth of examples from ancient, mediæval, and modern life by Dr R. Eisler *Weltenmantel und Himmelszelt* München 1910, to whose diligent collection of materials I am much indebted, though I cannot always agree with his conclusions.

⁴ Paus. 6. 25. 4, cp. 6. 20. 2 ff.

⁵ Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 553, 48, 51 f., Head *Hist. num.*³ p. 892.

⁶ Anaxenor the *kithara*-player of Magnesia as a token of high honour was painted in the purple robe of Zeus *Σωσιπώλης* (Strab. 648), *supra* p. 57.

⁷ See Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 142, p. 1526 n. 6.

⁸ Plout. *v. Demetr.* 10, 42, Clem. Al. *protr.* 4. 54. 6 p. 42, 24 ff. Stählin. See *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 302 f.

⁹ Douris *frag.* 31 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 477) *ap.* Athen. 535 F, Plout. *v. Demetr.* 41.

in a purple garment with golden stars woven into it¹; and, as triumphing general, he would be clad in the *tunica palmata* and the *toga picta* of Jupiter². Nero after his Greek agonistic successes entered Rome in the triumphal car of Augustus, wearing a purple robe and a *chlamys* sprinkled with golden stars³. These are but a few out of many who in their day, as victorious kings or kingly victors, aped the style and claimed the honours of the sky-god. Martianus Capella in his high-flown way tells how Jupiter himself, when assuming his robes of state, 'over a garment of glittering white drew a glassy vesture, which, dotted here and there with starry eyes, shone with quick quivering fires⁴'.

In this connexion we may notice a representation of the sky, which appears repeatedly in Roman art⁵, but has been traced back to a Hellenistic source⁶. The half-length figure of a bearded man is seen holding a mantle arched above his head. E. Q. Visconti⁷ proposed to name him 'le Ciel,' i.e. *Caelus*, the Latin rendering of the Greek *Ouranos*; and this proposal has been universally adopted, for the mantle-bearer, though never accompanied by an inscription, clearly symbolises the sky. He is, as Prof. von Duhn observes, a Zeus-like figure⁸. Indeed, the Roman writers from Ennius downwards make *Caelus* first the grandfather and then the father of Jupiter⁹. Nay more, oriental, especially Syrian¹⁰, worshippers identified him with Jupiter himself¹¹. Hence his type affected that

¹ Appian. *Pun.* 66.

² Liv. 10. 7. 10, Suet. *Aug.* 94, Iuv. 10. 38 f., Ael. Lamprid. *Alexander Severus* 40. 8, Iul. Capitol. *Gordiani tres* 4. 4, Vopisc. *Probus* 7. 7. 4 f., Serv. in Verg. *eccl.* 10. 27. See further Frazer *Lect. Hist. Kingship* p. 197 ff.

³ Suet. *Ner.* 25. Dion Cass. 63. 20 calls it ἀλουργίδα χρυσόπαστον, which—as J. E. B. Mayor on Iuv. 10. 38 points out—is the phrase used by Plout. v. *Aem. Paul.* 34 of the triumphal robe.

⁴ Mart. Cap. 66 dehinc vesti admodum candidae obducit amictus hyalinos, quos stellantibus oculis interstinctos crebri vibratus ignium luminabant.

⁵ O. Jahn *Archäologische Beiträge* Berlin 1847 p. 85 n. 28 and in the *Ber. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss.* 1849 p. 63 ff., Matz-Duhn *Ant. Bildw. in Rom* ii. 185 no. 2711, 429 f. no. 3315 f., 445 ff. no. 3341, iii. 4 f. no. 3449, R. von Schneider in the *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1895 xviii. 185 f.

⁶ H. Dressel *Fünf Goldmedaillons aus dem Funde von Abukir* Berlin 1906 pp. 25—31 (extr. from the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1906) makes it highly probable that the superb portrait of Alexander the Great on the obverse of a gold medallion found in Egypt (*ib.* p. 9 f. pl. 2, C), though executed in the third century A.D., reproduces with fidelity a cameo of the Hellenistic age. If so, then, as Eisler *op. cit.* i. 65 points out, the sky-god in the centre of Alexander's shield is our earliest monumental evidence of the type.

⁷ Visconti *Mus. Fic-Clém.* iv. 159 f.

⁸ Matz-Duhn *op. cit.* iii. 5.

⁹ G. Wissowa in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 1276 f.

¹⁰ F. Cumont in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 696 f.

¹¹ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vi no. 81 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 3949 OPTVMVS • MAXIMVS • |

of Jupiter, who on the column of Trajan appears as a half-length figure with arched mantle launching a thunderbolt against the Dacians (fig. 34)¹—a design destined to influence both Raphael² and Michelangelo³.

By a curious duplication, not to say triplication, Caelus with his mantle spread above him is seen immediately beneath the throne of Jupiter on a sarcophagus at Amalfi (fig. 35)⁴ and on another in the Villa Medici at Rome⁵. This conception too was taken over by Christian art⁶. The famous sarcophagus of Iunius Bassus, a prefect of Rome who died in 359 A.D., shows the same



Fig. 34.

personification of the sky supporting, not Jupiter with a thunderbolt enthroned between Iuno and Minerva or between Sol and Luna, but Christ with a roll enthroned between Saint Peter and Saint Paul (fig. 36)⁷. Another fourth-century sarcophagus in the

CAELVS • AETERNVS • IVP[*pi*]TER • IVNONI • REGINAE • | MINERVAE • IVSSVS • LIBEN[s] | DEDIT • PRO • SALVTEM • SVAM | M • MODIVS • AGATHO • ET • PR[*o*] | FAVSTI • PATRONI • HOMINIS • [s]ET • HELPIDIS • SVAES • CVM • S[*uis*]. Dessau, however, reads *optumus maximus* .. | *Caelus aeternus, Iupp[*i*]ter*, and thinks that *optumus maximus* was a later addition intended to be taken with *Iuppiter*. He interprets [s] as *s[ancti]*?. See further Cumont *Textes et mons. de Mithra* ii. 104, 233 ff.

¹ C. Cichorius *Die Reliefs der Traianssäule* Berlin 1896 ii. 116 f. pl. 19.

² A. P. Oppé *Raphael* London 1909 pl. 174, 2 'The third day' and pl. 182, 1 'God appearing to Isaac' in the Loggia of the Vatican.

³ G. S. Davies *Michelangelo* London 1909 pl. 36 'The separation of land and sea' and pl. 37 'The creation of Adam' in the Sistine Chapel at Rome.

⁴ M. Camera *Istoria della città e costiera di Amalfi* Napoli 1836 p. 40 ff. pl. 3 (poor), E. Gerhard *Antike Bildwerke* München Stuttgart & Tübingen 1828—1844 p. 371 pl. 118 (Caelus with a rayed crown rises from the sea, adjoining which is the figure of Mother Earth.)

⁵ O. Jahn in the *Ber. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss.* 1849 Phil.-hist. Classe pl. 4, *Wien. Vorlegebl.* A pl. 11, 3, Robert *Sark.-Relfs.* ii. 13 ff. pl. 5, 11 and 11', Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1625 f. figs. 10 and 10 a.

⁶ See O. Jahn *Archäologische Beiträge* Berlin 1847 p. 85 n. 28 and F. Piper *Mythologie der christlichen Kunst* Weimar 1851 ii. 44 ff.

⁷ The sarcophagus stands now in the crypt of the Vatican and in such a position that

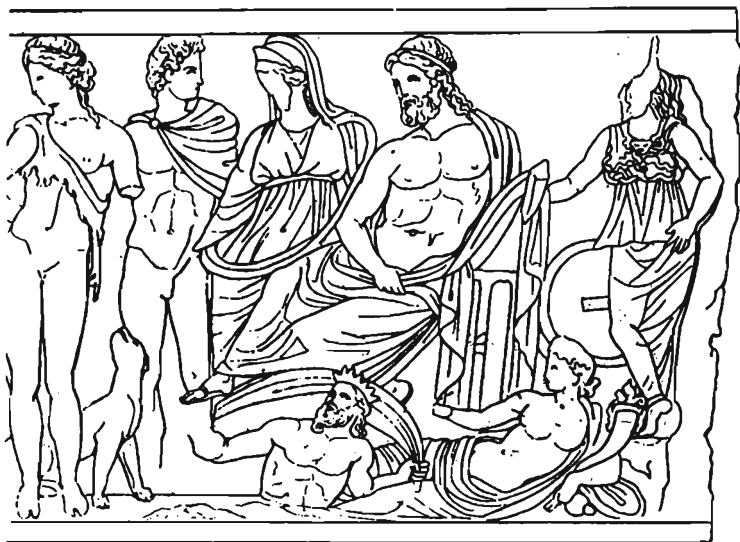


Fig. 35.

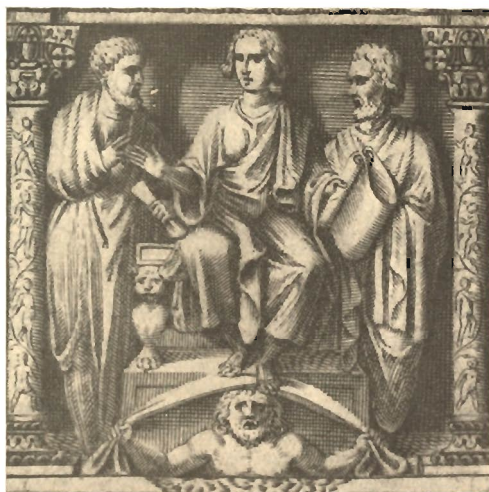


Fig. 36.

it cannot be well photographed. Illustrations of the whole front side are given e.g. by A. Bosio *Roma Sotterranea* Roma 1632 p. 45 (good), G. Bottari *Sculture e pitture sagre Roma* 1737 i. 35 ff. pl. 15 (fair), E. Pistolesi *Il Vaticano descritto ed illustrato* Roma 1829—1838 ii pl. 19, E. Guhl und J. Caspar *Denkmäler der Kunst* etc. Stuttgart 1851 ii. 56 f. pl. 36, 8, W. Lowrie *Christian Art and Archaeology* New York 1901 p. 262 fig. 100, K. Woermann *Geschichte der Kunst* Leipzig and Vienna 1905 ii. 58 pl. 10, and of the

Lateran Museum repeats the type¹, which was probably a stock-pattern. A last trace of it may be detected in a painting at Lucca by Fra Bartolommeo. God the Father, enthroned in heaven, uplifts his right hand in blessing and holds in his left an open book inscribed A ω . Beneath his feet is a small cherub over-arched by drapery².



Fig. 37.



Fig. 38.

That such drapery really represents the sky may be proved by the fact that on a coin commemorating the *consecratio* or apotheosis of the elder Faustina (fig. 37)³ the empress, carried up to heaven by the eagle of Jupiter, has the same wind-blown mantle spangled with stars. Again, the drapery held by Caelus in a relief at Berlin (fig. 38)⁴ is not merely an arc, but almost a complete circle enclosing other concentric circles—an obvious symbol of the sky.

central group in the upper register by F. Münter *Sinnbilder und Kunstvorstellungen der Alten Christen* Altona 1825 ii. 85, A. N. Didron *Iconographie chrétienne* Paris 1843 p. 256.

¹ W. Lowrie *op. cit.* p. 266 f. fig. 102.

² S. Reinach *Répertoire de peintures du moyen âge et de la renaissance* Paris 1905 i. 606, 1.

³ Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.* ii. 427 no. 185 fig. My illustration is from a cast of a specimen in the British Museum.

⁴ *Ant. Skulpt. Berlin* p. 364 f. no. 900, a fragmentary relief of white Italian marble. The subject is uncertain: two female figures approach Iupiter, and one of them clasps his knees (in supplication?); the god is seated on the top of a square pillar, Caelus appearing below his footstool.

§ 3. Zeus Lŷkaios.

(a) Wolf-god or Light-god?

On the summit of Mount Lykaion in Arkadia was a far-famed cult of Zeus Lŷkaios. Tradition said that Lykdon, son of Pelasgos, had founded the town of Lykósoura high up on the slopes of the mountain, had given to Zeus the surname of Lŷkaios, and had instituted the festival called Lŷkaia¹. On the significance of this group of names scholars are by no means agreed. Some take them to be pre-Greek or non-Greek². Thus Fick maintains that they represent a Hittite tribe to be identified with the Lycaonians and Lycians of Asia Minor³, while Bérard argues for a Phoenician cult comparable with that of Baal⁴. Most critics, noting the essentially Greek aspect of the names in question, are content to seek an explanation in the language of Greece. But even here opinions are divided. Some, starting from the undeniable fact that the wolf (lŷkos) plays a part in the local myths⁵, hold that Zeus Lŷkaios was in some sense a 'Wolf-god'. This view, however, is open to a grave objection. The word Lŷkaios cannot

¹ Paus. 8. 2. 1, Aristot. *frag.* 594 Rose *ap.* schol. Aristeid. p. 323, 12 f. Dindorf, schol. Eur. *Or.* 1647, *marm. Par. ep.* 17 p. 8 Jacoby, Plin. *nat. hist.* 7. 205.

² P. Weizsäcker in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2173.

³ A. Fick *Vorgriechische Ortsnamen* Göttingen 1905 pp. 92, 132.

⁴ V. Bérard *De l'origine des cultes arcadiens* (*Bibliothèque des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome* Paris 1894 lxvii) pp. 48—93. Cp. also J. A. Hartung *Die Religion und Mythologie der Griechen* Leipzig 1865—1866 iii. 6, 26 ff., W. Mannhardt *Wald- und Feldkulte*² Berlin 1904—1905 ii. 342, 346.

⁵ *Infra* pp. 70 ff., 77 ff.

⁶ F. Creuzer *Symbolik und Mythologie*² Leipzig and Darmstadt 1841 iii. 76 f. Λύκαϊος = Λυκῆργος, *Lupercus*, 'Protector against the Wolf.' J. A. Hartung *op. cit.* iii. 6, 27 n. 45 Λυκαῖος, 'Wolf-god,' the wolf (λύκος) connected with λύσσα denoting fierceness. O. Jahn 'Über Lykoreus' in the *Ber. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss.* 1847 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 423 drew a parallel between Zeus Λύκαϊος of Mt. Lykaion and Zeus Λυκῶπιος of Mt. Parnassos (Steph. Byz. s.v. Λυκῶπεια), pointing out that in the myths of both localities the 'wolf' symbolises the exiled founder of the cult. W. Immerwahr *Kult. Myth. Arkad.* i. 21 ff. and W. H. Roscher in the *Jahrb. f. class. Philol.* 1892 xxxviii. 705 follow O. Jahn. O. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 805 likewise takes Zeus Λύκαϊος to be Zeus god of 'wolves' i.e. exiles (*ib.* p. 918 n. 7). H. D. Müller *Ueber den Zeus Lykaïos* Göttingen 1851 p. 13 ff. and in his *Mythologie der griechischen Stämme* Göttingen 1857—1861 ii. 78 ff. Λυκαῖος, 'Wolf-god,' the wolf being a symbol of his chthonian character (*ib.* p. 93 f.). V. Jurgiewicz *De Jove Lycao* Odessæ 1859 pp. 1—32 reaches the same conclusions as H. D. Müller, adding Slavonic and Germanic parallels (*ib.* p. 19 ff.).

Others with more circumspection abandon the slippery path of symbolism. W. Mannhardt *Wald- und Feldkulte*² ii. 336 ff. explains the Λύκαια as a solstice-festival involving a procession of 'Harvest-wolves' (cp. the *Hirpi Sorani*). W. Robertson Smith in *The Encyclopædia Britannica*⁹ Edinburgh 1886 xxi. 136 s.v. 'Sacrifice,' *Lectures on the Religion of the Semites*² London 1907 p. 366 n. 5, regards Zeus Λύκαϊος as the god

be derived from *lykos*: it must be an adjective formed from a substantive *lyke*¹. But there is in Greek no such word as **lyke*, 'wolf'; and, if there were, it would mean 'a she-wolf²,' whereas the myths of Mount Lykaion mention none but he-wolves. Far more probable is the theory of those who understand *Lykaïos* as 'god of Light³.' The word *lyke* is quoted by Macrobius as an old Greek word for 'day-break⁴,' and its compound *amphi-lyke* is used in the *Iliad* of 'twi-light⁵.' They belong to a well-known family of words with

of a totemic Wolf-clan. L. R. Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* i. 41 is disposed to accept his theory. J. G. Frazer on Paus. 8. 38. 7 (iv. 386) says: 'The connexion of Lycaean Zeus with wolves is too firmly established to allow us seriously to doubt that he is the wolf-god.' C. W. Vollgraff *De Ovidi mythopoeia* Berolini 1901 pp. 5—36 holds that the ritual of Zeus *Lykaïos* and the myth of *Lykaōn* presuppose the Arcadian cult of a sacred wolf, to which human victims were offered.

¹ Adjectives in *-aios* naturally derive from *a-* stems. The only exceptions are words like *ōdaïos*, *νησαïos*, *κηπαïos*, which have been formed on the analogy of *ἀγοραïos* etc. and so go back to localities in *-ai* (K. Brugmann *Griechische Grammatik*³ München 1900 p. 181: see also F. Bechtel in *Collitz-Bechtel Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* iii. 2. 507 no. 5295 and O. Hoffmann *Die Makedonen* Göttingen 1906 p. 173 f.). But *Lykaïos*, even if we write it as *Lykaïos*, can hardly be thus explained as a locative formation.

² 'A she-wolf' is regularly *λύκαινα* (cp. *κάπραινα*), never **λύκη*. See W. Pape *Etymologisches Wörterbuch der griechischen Sprache, zur Übersicht der Wortbildung nach den Endsyllben* Berlin 1836 p. 36. *Lyk. Al.* 481 *λυκαϊνομήρων* *Νυκτίμιον* *κρεανόμων* is criticized as a gross blunder by Tzetzes *ad loc.* *ὁ τράγος* (sic) *κακῶς ἔφη*. *λυκομήρων* γὰρ ὤφειλεν εἰπεῖν· οὐ γὰρ λύκαιναί, ἀλλὰ λύκοι γεγόνασιν οἱ Λυκάωνος παῖδες κατὰ τοῦτον.

³ C. O. Müller *The History and Antiquities of the Doric Race* trans. H. Tufnell and G. C. Lewis Oxford 1830 i. 326 ff., *id. Prolegomena zu einer wissenschaftlichen Mythologie* Göttingen 1825 p. 290 f., J. F. Lauer *System der griechischen Mythologie* Berlin 1853 p. 180 ff., Gerhard *Gr. Myth.* p. 161 f., K. Schwenck *Die Mythologie der Griechen* Frankfurt a/M. 1843 p. 19, *id.* in the *Rhein. Mus.* 1839 vi. 541 f., Welcker *Gr. Götterl.* i. 210, L.-F. A. Maury *Histoire des Religions de la Grèce antique* Paris 1857—1859 i. 58 ff., L. Preller in *Pauly Real-Enc.* iv. 589, P. Welzel *De Iove et Pane diis Arcadicis* Vratislaviae 1879 pp. 4, 22 ('luce enim clarius est Iovem 'Αμάριον eundem esse ac Diespitrem et Λυκαῖον eundem ac Lucetium' cp. Macrobius *Sat.* i. 15. 14), Preller-Robert *Gr. Myth.* i. 127. E. Meyer *Forschungen zur alten Geschichte* Halle 1892 i. 61 (followed by C. Albers *De diis in locis editis cultis apud Graecos* Zutphaniae 1901 p. 33 f.) argues that 'ein in Wolfsgestalt verehrter Gott zum Lichtgott Zeus geworden ist,' but that the names *Lykaïos*, *Lykaōn*, etc. 'sind Ableitungen von dem verschollenen nomen *λυκα* (*λυκη*) "Licht (Tag?)," und haben mit *λυκο*-s...nichts zu thun.' The latest and most efficient champion of the 'light'-theory is H. Usener *Götternamen* Bonn 1896 pp. 177—216, who holds that *Lykos* was an ancient god of light replaced by Zeus *Lykaïos* and Apollon *Lykaios* or *Lykios*.

⁴ Macrobius *Sat.* i. 17. 37 ff. *prisci Graecorum primam lucem, quae praecedit solis exortus, λυκήν appellaverunt ἀπὸ τοῦ λευκοῦ. id temporis hodieque λυκόφως cognominant. Etc.*

⁵ *Il.* 7. 433 ἦμος δ' οὐτ' ἄρ' πω ἥως, ἔτι δ' ἀμφιλύκη νύξ with schol. A. D. V. τὸ καλούμενον λυκόφως, τὸ πρὸς ὄρθρον. τούτστιν ὁ βαθεὶς ὄρθρος, παρὰ τὴν λύκην (λύγην D. V.), ὅ ἐστι σκοτῖαν (σκῖαν V.), οἶονεῖ λυκόφως τι εἶναι, τὸ μὴ καθαρὸν φῶς ἀλλ' ἔτι σκοτῶδες, schol. T. παρὰ τὴν λύγην, ὅ ἐστι σκῖαν· καὶ λυκόφως τὸ μεταξὺ σκότους καὶ φωτός, and Eustath. *in Il.* p. 689, 15 ff. τὸ παρ' ἡμῶν ἰδιωτικώτερον λεγόμενον λυκόφως, adding derivations from *λύγη* 'darkness' and *λυκέη* 'a wolf-skin' as also *ib.* p. 809, 40 ff.

numerous relatives in both Greek and Latin¹. Indeed, our word 'light' is of kindred origin.

But *etymology*, unless supported by ritual and myth, can afford no certain clue to the nature of an ancient deity. Fortunately in the present case that support is forthcoming. Zeus *Lýkaios* was sometimes at least conceived as a sky-god, for his priest acted as rain-maker to the district². Again, Achaïos the tragedian, a younger contemporary of Sophokles, appears to have spoken of Zeus *Lýkaios* as 'starry-eyed' (*astérōpos*)³. An epithet of similar formation and of the same meaning (*asterōpós*) is used by Euripides of the *aithér* or 'burning sky' in connexion with Zeus⁴. This suggests that Zeus *Lýkaios* was a god of the *aithér*. Indeed, Creuzer long since pointed out that Zeus *Lýkaios* is none other than the Arcadian Zeus⁵, whom Cicero and Ampelius describe as the son of *Aether*⁶. H. Usener further observes that, just as a Boeotian myth makes Lykos succeed his brother Nykteus on the throne⁷, so the Arcadian myth makes Lykaon succeeded by his son Nyktimos, the inference being that both pairs of names denote the alternation of 'daylight' (*lyk-*) and 'darkness' (*nykt-*)⁸. If Zeus *Lýkaios* was thus a god of daylight, certain statements made by Pausanias *à propos* of his cult gain a fresh significance. *Lykósoura* founded by *Lykáon* was 'the first city that ever the sun beheld'⁹.

¹ Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.*² pp. 266, 275 cites for the stronger form of the root the Latin *lūx, lūceo, lūna*, for the weaker the Greek ἀμφιλύκη, λυκάβας 'year' (lit. 'light-circuit': Fick in the *Gött. Gel. Anz.* 1894 clvi. 240 cp. Hesych. ἄβα τροχός), λυκαυγής 'twi-light,' λυκόφως 'twi-light,' λύχνος 'lamp,' etc. See further L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* iv. 519 ff., who adds λυκοφία 'twi-light,' and Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* s.v. *lūceo* p. 349 f., who connects λυγδός 'white marble' with the same group of words.

² *Infra* p. 76.

³ Achaïos *Azanes frag.* 2 Nauck² ap. schol. Eur. *Or.* 383 τῆς ἀστεροπού (MSS. ἀστεροπού) Ζηνὸς θυλάς, cp. F. G. Welcker *Die Griechischen Tragödien* Bonn 1841 iii. 963. Arcad. p. 67, 13 Barker vouches for the accent ἀστεροπούς: the analogy of χαροπός, 'bright-eyed,' suggests ἀστεροπός, cp. ἀστερωπός.

W. H. Roscher in the *Jahrb. f. class. Philol.* 1892 xxxviii. 705 supposes that ἀστεροπούς denotes 'the god of lightning' (ἀστραπή, ἀστεροπή).

⁴ Eur. *Ion* 1078 f. Διὸς ἀστερωπὸς | ἀνεχόμευσεν αἰθήρ, cp. Kritias *Sisyphus frag.* 1, 33 Nauck² ap. Plout. *de plac. philos.* i. 6 and Sext. *adv. math.* 9. 54 τὸ τ' ἀστερωπὸν οὐρανοῦ σέλας (so Plout., δέμας Sext.).

⁵ F. Creuzer *Symbolik und Mythologie*³ Leipzig and Darmstadt 1841 iii. 74 f.

⁶ Cic. *de nat. deor.* 3. 53, Ampel. 9. Cp. *supra* p. 27 n. 3.

⁷ *Infra* ch. i § 7 (d).

⁸ H. Usener *Götternamen* p. 199. The myths are collected and analysed in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2169 ff., 2183 ff., iii. 492 ff., 498 f. W. H. Roscher *Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 p. 140 ff. regards Nykteus and Lykos as personifications of the Evening- and the Morning-star: he is followed by Wörner in the *Lex. Myth.* iii. 496 f.

⁹ Paus. 8. 38. 1.

On the very top of Mount *Lykaion* was a mound of earth, known as the altar of Zeus *Lykaïos*, from which the greater part of the Peloponnese was visible: before the altar stood two columns bearing gilded eagles and 'facing the sun-rise'. Finally, Pausanias says: 'Of the wonderful things to be seen on Mount *Lykaion* the most wonderful is this. There is a precinct of Zeus *Lykaïos* on the mountain, and no man is allowed to enter it. Should any one disregard the rule and enter, he cannot possibly live longer than a year. It was said too that within the precinct all things, both beasts and men, alike cast no shadow. Consequently, when a beast takes refuge in the precinct, the hunter will not break in along with it, but waits outside and looking at the beast sees no shadow cast by it. Now at Syene on the frontier of Aithiopia, so long as the sun is in the sign of Cancer, shadows are cast neither by trees nor by animals; but in the precinct on Mount *Lykaion* there is the same lack of shadows at all times and seasons¹. This marvel, which is attested by other grave and respectable authors², though sceptics were not wanting³, probably hangs together with the Pythagorean belief that 'the souls of the dead cast no shadow and do not wink⁴'. The shadowless creature would on this showing be the man or beast already devoted to death. Dr Frazer, commenting on the passage quoted above from Pausanias, writes: 'Untutored people often regard the shadow as a vital part of a man and its loss as fatal. This belief is still current in Greece. It is thought that to give stability to a new building the life of an animal or a man is necessary. Hence an animal is killed and its blood allowed to flow on the foundation stone, or the builder secretly measures a man's shadow and buries the measure under the foundation stone, or the foundation stone is laid upon a man's shadow. It is supposed that the man will die within a year—obviously because his shadow is believed to be buried under the

¹ Paus. 8. 38. 7, cp. Pind. *Ol.* 13. 152 ff. with schol. *ad loc.* and *ad Nem.* 10. 87, Polyb. 4. 33. 2, and *infra* p. 83 f. L.-F. A. Maury *Religions de la Grèce* i. 59, following K. O. Müller *Prolegomena zu einer wissenschaftlichen Mythologie* Göttingen 1825 p. 290 f. and W. Bäumlein in the *Zeitschrift für die Alterthumswissenschaft* 1839 vi. 1193, inferred that Zeus *Lykaïos* was a solar god. But K. Schwenck in the *Rhein. Mus.* 1839 vi. 541 f. already urged that he was a light-god rather than a sun-god.

² Paus. 8. 38. 6.

³ Theopompus *ap.* Polyb. 16. 12. 7 quoted below, schol. Kallim. *h. Zeus* 13 πᾶν ζῶον εἰσὶν ἐκεῖ (*sc.* to the birth-place of Zeus on the mountain in Parrhasia) μεμολυσμένον ἀγονον ἐγγίγνεται καὶ σκιδν τὸ σῶμα αὐτοῦ οὐκέτι ἐπολεῖ.

⁴ Polyb. 16. 12. 7, Plout. *quaestl. Gr.* 39.

⁵ Plout. *ib.* On shadowless ghosts see J. von Negelein in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1902 v. 18 ff.

building¹. Trespassers on the precinct of Zeus *Lykaios* not only lost their shadows, but were actually put to death². Plutarch states that such persons were called 'deer' (*élaphoi*)³, that if they had entered the precinct voluntarily they were stoned to death, and that if they had entered it through ignorance they were sent away to Eleutherai⁴. But, if the ultimate explanation of the shadowless precinct on Mount *Lykaion* lies in the connexion once thought to exist between shadow and soul, it by no means follows that this was the explanation given by Greeks of the classical period. They may well have forgotten the real meaning of a belief to which they still clung and have attributed it to some irrelevant cause. That is what in point of fact they did. Polybios the historian, who as a native of Megalopolis would take a personal interest in matters Arcadian, writes as follows anent certain Carian superstitions: 'It appears to me that such tales are only fit to amuse children, when they transgress not merely the limits of probability but those of possibility as well. For instance, to assert that some bodies when placed in light cast no shadow argues a state of extreme obtuseness. Yet Theopompos has done this; for he declares that those who enter the holy precinct of Zeus in Arkadia cast no shadow, which is on a par with the statements that I mentioned just now⁵. Theopompos, then, the historian of Chios, explained the miracle of Mount *Lykaion* by saying that beasts and men on the summit cast no shadow because they were there 'placed in light⁶'. This can only mean that a divine light encircled the mountain-top and made all shadows impossible. Mount *Lykaion*, in fact, resembled

¹ J. G. Frazer on Paus. 8. 38. 6 (iv. 384), citing B. Schmidt *Das Volksleben der Neugriechen* Leipzig 1871 i. 196 f. See also *infra* ch. i § 6 (g) vi. The way for this explanation was prepared by Plout. *loc. cit.*, F. G. Welcker *Kleine Schriften* Bonn 1850 iii. 161, E. L. Rochholz *Deutscher Glaube und Brauch im Spiegel der heidnischen Vorzeit* Berlin 1867 i. 119, H. D. Müller *Mythologie der griechischen Stämme* Göttingen 1869 ii. 96 f. On the identification of soul with shadow see further E. B. Tylor *Primitive Culture* London 1891 i. 430 f., cp. 85 f., W. Wundt *Völkerpsychologie* Leipzig 1906 ii. 2. 40 ff., 84 ff.

² Pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 1, schol. Arat. *phaen.* 91, schol. Caes. Germ. *Aratca* p. 381, 16 ff. Eyssenhardt, *Hyg. poet. astr.* 2. 1, 2. 4.

³ They may have been dressed as deer before being chased or killed. To the examples of human *Éλαφοι* that I collected in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 133 ff. should be added the stag-mummers of Syracuse (schol. Theokr. π. τῆς εὐπείρας τῶν βοκολικῶν p. 5, 7 ff. Ahrens) and the man disguised as a stag, slain and eaten, in an epic fragment dealing with Dionysos (F. G. Kenyon in H. van Herwerden's *Album Gratulatorium Trajecti ad Rhenum* 1902 p. 137 ff. and A. Ludwich in the *Berl. philol. Woch.* Jan. 3, 1903 p. 27 ff.).

⁴ Plout. *quaestl. Gr.* 39.

⁵ Polyb. 16. 12. 6 ff.

⁶ *Id.* 16. 12. 7 ἐν φωτὶ τιθέμενα.

Olympos as described in the *Odyssey*¹, and was itself called Olympos. Pausanias says: 'They speak of it also as Olympos, while others of the Arcadians name it the Sacred Peak'. This Olympic glory, though not, as Theopompos presumably held and as Roscher² certainly holds, the true explanation of the shadowless precinct, would be in thorough keeping with the character of Zeus *Lýkaios* as a god of light.

(b) Peloponnesian coin-types of Zeus *Lýkaios*.

It is almost certainly Zeus *Lýkaios* whose figure appears on the federal silver coinage of Arkadia throughout the greater part of the fifth century B.C.³ These coins bear on their reverse side the legend *Arkadikón*, more or less abbreviated, and appear to have been struck by the Heraeans as presidents of the national Arcadian games held on Mount *Lýkaion*⁴. Early specimens show Zeus seated on a throne with a *himátion* wrapped about his waist: he holds a sceptre in one hand, and over the other flies an eagle (figs. 39, 40)⁵. On later specimens the back of the throne terminates in a swan's neck (figs. 41, 42)⁷, and the eagle occasionally flies *to-wards* Zeus (fig. 43)⁸. Sometimes a thunderbolt is held on the lap of the god (figs. 43, 44)⁹. Sometimes, but rarely, he is repre-

¹ *Od.* 6. 41 ff. Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1550, 63 ἀγλήεντα γὰρ τὰ ἐκεῖ καὶ μεστὰ αἰθρῆς καὶ νεφέλαις ἀσκήαστα.

² Paus. 8. 38. 2. An Arcadian Olympos is mentioned by schol. Ap. Rhod. 1. 598, cp. Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 8. 352, Hyg. *fab.* 225 p. 132 f. Schmidt. Roscher (*Jahrb. f. class. Philol.* 1892 xxxviii. 706) and Mackrodt (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 848, 24 f.) understand Apollod. 2. 5. 8 τὸ λεγόμενον ὄρος Ὀλυμπον of Mount *Lýkaion*, cp. Pedias. 21.

³ W. H. Roscher 'Die Schattenlosigkeit des Zeus-abatons auf dem Lykaion' in the *Jahrb. f. class. Philol.* 1892 xxxviii. 701—709.

⁴ Head *Hist. num.* 2 p. 447 f., Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 843 ff. pl. 38, 8—18, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Peloponnesus* p. 169 ff. pl. 31, 11—24, pl. 32, 1—9, P. Gardner *Types of Gr. Coins* pl. 3, 15, 16, 43, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 26 f., 155, Münztaf. 2, 1—3. Cp. *infra* p. 90.

⁵ This was first shown by Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 196.

⁶ Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 843 ff. pl. 38, 8, 9, 12, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Peloponnesus* p. 169 f. pl. 31, 11—15, P. Gardner *Types of Gr. Coins* pl. 3, 43. I figure two specimens from my collection.

⁷ Fig. 41 is from a specimen in the British Museum, fig. 42 from another in my collection.

⁸ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Peloponnesus* p. 171 f. pl. 31, 23 (fig. 43), pl. 32, 3, Imhoof-Blumer *Choix de monn. gr.* (1871) pl. 2, 76, *id.* in the *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1876 iii. 291 pl. 7, 3 and 4, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus Münztaf. 2, 2 a.

⁹ Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 845 ff. pl. 38, 13 describes a specimen in the Lynes collection on which Zeus holds corn-ears (fig. 44). I take the object in his right hand to be a thunderbolt, as did F. Imhoof-Blumer in the *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1876 iii. 290 pl. 7, 2.

Peloponnesian coin-types of Zeus *Lýkaios* 69

sented as standing with *himdtion*, sceptre and eagle (fig. 45)¹. After the victory of Epameinondas at Leuktra in 371 B.C. the Arcadian League was reconstituted and issued coins with the types of Zeus



Fig. 39.



Fig. 40.



Fig. 41.



Fig. 42.



Fig. 43.



Fig. 44.



Fig. 45.

Lýkaios and Pan *Lýkaios*². The obverse design of the silver *statér* (fig. 46) is a magnificent head of Zeus wearing a bay-wreath: the reverse (figs. 47, 48) is Pan seated on a rock, over which he has



Fig. 46.



Fig. 47.



Fig. 48.



Fig. 49.

spread his cloak; he is human except for his horns and holds in his right hand a throwing-stick (*lagobólou*), while a pipe (*sýrinx*) lies at his feet. The rock is inscribed *Oly-* (OΛΥ) or *Olym-* (OΛΥΜ)³, and in one die (fig. 49) *Chari-* (ΧΑΡΙ)⁴. There can be no doubt that the laureate head is that of Zeus *Lýkaios*. It used to

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Peloponnesus* p. 169 pl. 31, 10 (fig. 45), *Babelon Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 849 f. pl. 38, 18. F. Imhoof-Blumer publishes a similar specimen in his *Choix de monn. gr.* 1871 pl. 2, 79 and in the *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1876 iii. 292 pl. 7, 7.

² On Pan *Δύκαϊος* see Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2168, 20 ff., iii. 1350 f.

³ *Head Hist. num.*² pp. 444 f., 450, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Peloponnesus* pp. lix, 173, pl. 32, 10, P. Gardner *Types of Gr. Coins* pl. 8, 32 and 37, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 93, 105 f., G. F. Hill *Historical Greek Coins* London 1906 p. 72 f., pl. 3, 37. Figs. 46—47 and fig. 48 are drawn from two specimens in the British Museum.

⁴ F. Imhoof-Blumer in the *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1874 i. 128 n. 3, *ib.* 1876 iii. 288 f. pl. 7, 1 (in the Hague collection), *cp. ib.* 1875 ii. 6, 139 ff., 246 ff., and in the *Num. Zeitschr.* 1884 xvi. 264 pl. 5, 7 (at Klagenfurt, from the same die). I figure the latter specimen.

70 Peloponnesian coin-types of Zeus *Lýkaios*

be commonly supposed that the rock inscribed *Oly-* or *Olym-* was the Arcadian Olympos, i.e. Mount *Lýkaion*. Prof. Brunn alone maintained that the inscription was the signature of the die-engraver¹. Since the publication of the specimens reading *Chari-* Brunn's view has met with almost universal acceptance². Recently, however, Dr Head has suggested that *Olym-* and *Chari-* may be abbreviated names of festivals for which the coins were issued³. Still, the old view is not definitely disproved. It remains possible that the name of the mountain, placed on the coin for purposes of identification⁴, was afterwards replaced by the name of a self-satisfied engraver.

(c) Human sacrifice to Zeus *Lýkaios*.

Across the brightness of Mount Lykaion we have already seen one cloudlet pass. Such was its awful sanctity that the wilful intruder upon the holy ground was doomed to die, while even the unintentional trespasser must needs be banished. But those who knew more intimately the ritual of the mountain-top were aware that a gloom far deeper than this habitually hung about it. There is indeed a persistent rumour of human sacrifice in connexion with the cult. For the said ghastly tradition Platon is at once our earliest and our most explicit authority. Sokrates in the *Republic* remarks that at the sanctuary of Zeus *Lýkaios* he who tasted the one human entrail, which was cut up and mixed with the entrails of other victims, was believed to become a wolf⁵. The author of the Platonic *Minos* implies that human sacrifice occurred on Mount Lykaion⁶; Theophrastos—as quoted by Porphyrios and Eusebios—states that it was offered at the festival of the Lykaia⁷. Pausanias

¹ H. Brunn *Geschichte der griechischen Künstler* Stuttgart 1859 ii. 437.

² E.g. F. Imhoof-Blumer *loc. cit.*, Head *Hist. num.*¹ p. 373.

³ Head *Hist. num.*² p. 445 cp. ΟΛΥΝΠΙΚΟΝ on coins of Elis, and suggests the 104th Olympiad celebrated by the Arcadians in 364 B.C. He interprets ΧΑΡΙ of the Charisia or Charitesia, festivals of the Charites, and notes that Charisios was the founder of Charisiai in Arkadia (Paus. 8. 3. 4).

⁴ Cp. ΠΕΙΩΝ on a coin of Ephesos figured *infra* ch. i § 5(b). It should also be noticed that the reverse-type of a unique tetradrachm of Messana, now at Berlin, shows a similar figure of Pan, with his *lagobólōn* and a hare (symbol of the city): the god is seated on a rock, over which he has thrown his fawn-skin, and by him is the inscription ΠΑΝ (G. F. Hill *Coins of Ancient Sicily* London 1903 p. 130 f. pl. 8, 15). If ΠΑΝ describes Pan, presumably ΟΛΥΜ may describe Olympos.

⁵ Plat. *rep.* 565 D, cp. Polyb. 7. 13. 7, Isid. *origg.* 8. 9. 5.

⁶ Plat. *Min.* 315 C.

⁷ Theophr. *ap.* Porphyr. *de abst.* 2. 27 and Euseb. *praep. ev.* 4. 16. 10. But see *infra* p. 76 n. 3.

veils the ugly fact by a decent circumlocution: 'On this altar they offer secret sacrifices to Lycaean Zeus, but I did not care to pry into the details of the sacrifice. Be it as it is and has been from the beginning!'

The concurrent testimony of these writers may be held to prove that Zeus *Lýkaios* was indeed served with human flesh, but it hardly enables us to determine how long this hideous custom survived. Theophrastos, who succeeded Aristoteles as head of the Peripatetic school in 322 B.C., says—'up to the present time'; and he is in general a trustworthy witness. But whether we can infer from the guarded language of Pausanias that five centuries later, in the reign of the refined and philosophical Marcus Aurelius, the same gruesome rite was still kept up seems to me at least very questionable². It would of course be talked about for many generations after it had been as an actual practice mitigated, superseded, or simply discontinued.

We should like to know more of the cannibal who was turned into a wolf. And here fortunately further evidence is forthcoming. We have in fact three parallel accounts, which deserve to be studied side by side. They unfold a most remarkable sequel:

PLINY <i>nat. hist.</i> 8. 81—82.	SAINT AUGUSTINE <i>de civ. Dei</i> 18. 17.	PAUSANIAS 6. 8. 2.
'Euanthes, who holds a high place among the authors of Greece, reports the following tradition as derived from Arcadian writings. A man belonging to a clan descended from a certain Anthos is chosen by lot and led to a particular pool in that locality. Here he hangs his clothes on an oak-tree, swims across, and goes off into desert places, where he is transformed into a wolf and for nine years associates with	'To prove this, Varro narrates other equally incredible tales—that of the notorious magician Kirke, who likewise changed the comrades of Odysseus into animals, and that of the Arcadians, who were taken by lot, went across a particular pool, and there turning into wolves lived with beasts like themselves in the desert places of that locality. But, if they did not feed on human flesh, then	

¹ Paus. 8. 38. 7 trans. J. G. Frazer.

² From Plin. *nat. hist.* 8. 82 Scopas qui Olympionicas scripsit narrat Demaenetum Parrhasium in sacrificio, quod Arcades Iovi Lycaeο humana *etiamtum* hostia faciebant, immolati pueri exta degustasse etc. (*infra* p. 72 n. 3) E. Meyer *Forschungen zur alten Geschichte* Halle 1892 i. 53 n. 1 infers that the human sacrifice, still kept up in the days of Demainetos, had been already abandoned when the *Olympionicae* was written.

72 Human sacrifice to Zeus *Lýkaios*

PLINY

nat. hist. 8. 81—82.

other wolves of the same sort. If during this time he has abstained from attacking men, he returns to the same pool and, having swum across it, gets back his shape looking nine years older than before. The story adds that he resumes the same clothing. The lengths to which Greek credulity will run are really amazing. Any falsehood, however outrageous, has its due attestation.

Again, Skopas, writer of a work on *Olympic Victors*, relates that Demainetos the Parrhasian at a human sacrifice, which the Arcadians were even in his day making to Zeus *Lýkaios*, tasted the entrails of the boy that had been immolated and thereupon turned into a wolf; but that in the tenth year he was restored to athletics, came back, and won a victory in the boxing-match at Olympia.

SAINT AUGUSTINE

de civ. Dei 18. 17.

after nine years had gone by they swam once more across the same pool and were transformed into men again.

In conclusion he has actually mentioned by name a certain Demainetos, asserting that he, having tasted the sacrifice of an immolated boy, which the Arcadians were wont to make to their god *Lýkaios*, was thereupon changed into a wolf; and that in the tenth year he was restored to his own form, practised boxing, and won in a match at Olympia.

PAUSANIAS

6. 8. 2.

'As to a certain boxer named Damarchos, a Parrhasian of Arkadia by race, I was not prepared to believe—with the exception of his victory at Olympia—the story told by sundry braggarts. For they say that he changed from a man into a wolf at the sacrifice of Zeus *Lýkaios*, and that in the tenth year afterwards he became a man again.'

Pliny and Saint Augustine are obviously drawing from the same well, *viz.* Varro¹. Only, whereas Pliny cites Varro's sources without Varro's name, Saint Augustine cites Varro's name without Varro's sources. The sources in question are both satisfactory for our purpose—the ascertaining of popular belief. Euanthes was an author of repute, and moreover bore a name which is known to have occurred in Arkadia²: he professedly follows Arcadian writers. Skopas³ was probably wrong about the victor's name;

¹ Varro *de gente populi Romani frag.* 17 (*Hist. Rom. frag.* p. 233 f. Peter).

² Collitz-Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* i. 357 no. 1247 B 3 cp. 20.

C. Müller *Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 11 no. 33 would read *Neanthes* for *Euanthes*. But see Jacoby in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 846.

³ C. Müller *Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 407 suggests that Pausanias derived the story of

for Pausanias read and copied the actual inscription on the man's statue-base¹. But whether the name was Demainetos or Damarchos makes no difference to us: the story told of him is identical.

Varro's statement, as evidenced by the foregoing extracts, is twofold. It contains on the one hand Euanthes' general account of the Arcadian custom, on the other Skopas' particular exemplification of it. Comparing the two, we at once detect a discrepancy. Both agree that a man became a wolf for a period of nine years, after which he returned to human shape. But, whereas Euanthes speaks of him as having been chosen by lot, Skopas describes him as having tasted the entrails of an immolated boy. This discrepancy would indeed vanish altogether, if we assumed that the method of selection indicated by Platon in a passage already quoted—'he who tasted the one human entrail,' etc.—might be viewed as a kind of cleromancy or sortition. But it is better to suppose that the casting of lots was a later and more civilised substitute for the arbitrament of the cannibal feast.

Be that as it may, Euanthes has preserved various details of primitive import. He tells us that those who thus cast lots among themselves (and therefore, presumably, those who at an earlier date gathered about the banquet of human flesh) belonged to a clan descended from a certain Anthos. Now H. W. Stoll² and J. Töpffer³ have pointed out that the names *Ánthos*, *Ánthas*, *Ánthes*, *Ántheus* were given in sundry parts of the Greek world to mythical figures of a common type—the handsome youth who comes early to a cruel death just because he personifies the short-lived vegetation of the year⁴. One of these 'Flower'-heroes, Anthas or

Damarchos from Euanoridas of Elis, whose *Ὀλυμπιονίκαι* he had just mentioned (Paus. 6. 8. 1). Müller further conjectures that in Plin. *nat. hist.* 8. 82 we should read *itaque Euanoridas qui Olympionicas scripsit* (MSS. *item or ita or itaque copas*, whence Jan cj. *Scopas*, Schwartz in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 896 *Harpocras*, Gelenius *Agriopas*). But again see Jacoby in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 845, and cp. Plin. *nat. hist.* index to 8 *Euanthe apoca or apocha* (so MSS.: *Scopa Jan, Agriopa Gelenius, Agrippa vulg.*) *qui Ὀλυμπιονίκας*. Immerwahr *Kult. Myth. Arkad.* p. 13 f. pushes Müller's speculation one stage further and proposes to identify Euanthes with Euanoridas, whom he calls 'Euanoridas-Euagriopas-Euanthes Agrippa'!

¹ Paus. 6. 8. 2. Both *Δαμαλvetos* (Collitz-Bechtel *op. cit.* i. 352 no. 1231 B 26, 38, C 42) and *Δάμαρχος* (*ib.* i. 341 no. 1189 A minor 15, 358 no. 1246 D 4) are Arcadian names.

² H. W. Stoll in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 369 f.

³ J. Töpffer in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 2358.

⁴ Thus Anthos, son of Hippodameia and Autoonios the ruler of a neglected and therefore barren land, was attacked and eaten by his father's horses, which he had driven from their scanty pasture: he was transformed by Zeus and Apollon into the bird *ἄνθος*, and as such still retains his hostility to horses (Ant. Lib. 7: see also D'Arcy W.

Anthes, the son of Poseidon, was driven out of Troizen and founded Halikarnassos¹. His descendants the Anthedai² formed a priestly clan which, as we happen to know from an inscription found at Halikarnassos³, managed the cult of Poseidon in that city for over five hundred years. Poseidon was worshipped at the mother-city Troizen as Poseidon *Phytdlmios*⁴, so that the functions of the Anthedai were almost certainly concerned with the propagation of vegetable life⁵. Arguing from analogy, I conclude that in Arkadia likewise the descendants of Anthos were a priestly clan charged with the upkeep of vegetation in connexion with the cult of Zeus *Lýkaios*⁶.

That the 'Flower'-hero might be associated with Zeus no less than with Poseidon we see from an inscription of Roman date found at Athens⁷. It is a list of persons combining to build a gymnasium 'for Zeus *Keraíos* and Anthas.' Mr J. G. C. Anderson, who published this inscription with a careful commentary, remarked that many of the contributing members bore Boeotian names. He therefore proposed to identify Zeus *Keraíos* with Zeus *Ámmon* of Thebes⁸ and to regard Anthas either as a separate personage, the

Thompson *A Glossary of Greek Birds* Oxford 1895 p. 33). Anthos, eponym of Anthedon or Anthedonia the old name of Kalaureia, was lost as a child but found again by his brother Hyperes acting as cup-bearer to Akastos or Adrastus at Pherai (Mnasigeiton *ap. Plout. quæstl. Gr.* 19). Anthes, son of Poseidon and eponym of Anthana, was slain by Kleomenes, brother of Leonidas, who flayed him and wrote on his skin τοὺς χρησμούς τηρεῖσθαι (Philostephanos *frag.* 8 *ap. Steph. Byz. s.v. 'Ανθάνα*: but see C. Müller's note in *Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 30). Antheias, son of Eumelos, was killed by falling from the car of Triptolemos (*infra* ch. i § 6 (d) i (β)). Antheus, son of Antenor, was a beautiful youth loved by Deiphobos and Alexandros, but accidentally struck and slain by the latter (Tzet. *in Lyk. Al.* 132). Antheus, a prince of Halikarnassos, served as a hostage under Phobios, ruler of Miletos: Kleoboia or Philaichme, wife of Phobios, loved him and, unable to compass her desires, asked him to recover a tame partridge or a golden trinket for her from a deep well, and while he was doing it dropped a heavy stone on the top of him (Parthen. *narr. am.* 14).

¹ Strab. 374, 656, Steph. Byz. *s.v. 'Αλικαρνασσός*.

² Steph. Byz. *s.v. 'Αθήναι*.

³ *Corp. inscr. Gr.* ii no. 2655, Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 608, Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 877.

⁴ Paus. 2. 32. 8, *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1893 xvii. 98 no. 18: see further O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 2490. The inscription from Halikarnassos records the priests τοὺ Π[ο]σειδῶ[ν]ος τοῦ κατιδρυθέντος ὑπὸ τῶν τὴν ἀποικί[αν ἐκ] Τροι[κ]ῆνος ἀγαγόντων Ποσειδῶνι καὶ Ἀπόλλ[ω]νι.

⁵ See J. Töpffer in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 2358 ff.

⁶ On Zeus *Lýkaios* with corn-ears see *supra* p. 68 n. 9.

⁷ *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1896—1897 iii. 106 ff. no. 1 Συνηταὶ οἱ κατασκευάσαντες τὸ γυμνάσιον διὰ Κεραίῳ καὶ Ἀνθᾶ κ.τ.λ.

⁸ Paus. 9. 16. 1, cp. Kaibel *Epigr. Gr.* no. 833. 1 Ἄμμωνος κεραίοιο (Alexandria), no. 835. 5 Ἄμμωνος κεραοῦ (Beirut), Phaistos *ap. schol. Pind. Pyth.* 4. 28 Ζεὺς Λιβήης Ἀμμων κερατηφόρε.

eponym of Anthedon in Boiotia¹, or more probably as a cult-title of Zeus comparable with that of Zeus *Anthaleüs*, who is mentioned in a sacrificial calendar from the Epakria district². The cult would thus be one of a Zeus presiding over animal and vegetable fertility, a god presumably worshipped by a guild of farmers. Mr Anderson's conclusion is sound, though his premises are shaky. I doubt whether Zeus *Keraïds* is a mere synonym of Zeus *Ammon*. His 'horns' may be those of a bull, not a ram. In that case he resembled Zeus *Ólbios*, a god of fertility who in northern Greece had bovine horns³, or Zeus *Xénios* (?) of Kypros, to whom the horned *Kerdástai* were wont to sacrifice strangers till Aphrodite, offended at their savagery, changed them all into bullocks⁴. Again, O. Höfer objects that, if Anthas had been merely a cult-epithet, we should have expected a repetition of the name Zeus before it⁵. But this objection only brings into clearer light the indisputable fact that in Attike the hero Anthas stood in intimate relation to Zeus. Anthos occupied a like position on Mount Lykaion.

Now Anthos, son of Autoonoos and Hippodameia, deprived his father's horses of their pasture and was therefore devoured by them⁶—a fate recalling that of Lykourgos, king of the Thracian Edonoi, who in order that his land might not remain barren was taken by his subjects to Mount Pangaion and there destroyed by horses⁷. That a similar end overtook Anthos on Mount Lykaion is at least a permissible conjecture; for the charred bones found nowadays on the summit of this mountain⁸ are said by the peasants to be 'the bones of men whom the ancients caused to be here trampled to death by horses, as corn is trodden by horses on a threshing-floor⁹'.

Conjecture apart, there is good reason to think that in time of

¹ He is called Anthas (Paus. 9. 22. 5, Steph. Byz. s.v. 'Ανθηδών), Anthios (schol. *Il.* 2. 508, Eustath. in *Il.* 271, 13 ff.), Anthedon (Steph. Byz. and Eustath. loc. cit.), and Anthes (Herakleid. Pont. ap. Plout. *de musica* 3); for all these local heroes are obviously one and the same.

² *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1895 x. 210, J. de Prott *Leges Graecorum sacrae* Lipsiae 1896 Fasti sacri p. 46 ff. no. 26, 47 φ κριδς Δ††. Δ†† 'Ανθαλεῖ οἷς Δ††, λερώσυνα : r.

³ *Infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) ii (ξ).

⁴ *Ov. met.* 10. 220 ff., Lact. *Plac. narr. fab.* 10. 6, *infra* loc. cit.

⁵ O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 2491.

⁶ *Supra* p. 73 n. 4.

⁷ Apollod. 3. 5. 1, *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 312 f. Other examples of men done to death by horses with a like intent are cited in the *Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 82, *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 388 n. 92. See further S. Reinach 'Hippolyte' in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1907 x. 47—60 = *id. Cultes, Mythes et Religions* Paris 1908 iii. 54—67.

⁸ *Infra* p. 82.

⁹ J. G. Frazer on Paus. 8. 38. 2 (iv. 382).

drought Zeus *Lýkaios* was placated with the sacrifice of a boy. Theophrastos indeed is reported to have said that this took place 'at the Lykaia'—an expression which, strictly taken, denotes the regular festival celebrated probably at the beginning of May². But the context of that very passage implies that human sacrifice, at least as exemplified by the cults of the Arcadian Zeus and the Carthaginian Kronos, was not a rite recurring at stated intervals but the last resort of a starving populace, practised only when crops failed and famine was imminent³. Even then the responsible clan devolved its blood-guiltiness upon a single man, who expiated his crime by disappearing from the neighbourhood. He hung his clothes upon a certain oak, swam across an adjoining pool, and was lost to sight in the wilderness beyond. What happened to him there nobody knew. It was whispered that he became a were-wolf.

The same combination of drought, oak-tree, and water occurs again in Pausanias' account of rain-magic on Mount Lykaion. It appears that, when the ground was parched and the trees blasted by the heat, the priest of Zeus *Lýkaios* took the branch of an oak-tree, stirred with it the water of the spring Hagno, and so caused the long-desired shower to fall⁴. It can hardly be doubted that the oak-tree and the pool of the one case are the oak-tree and the spring of the other. If so, we have every right to say that

¹ *Supra* p. 70 n. 7.

² P. Welzel *De Iove et Pane dis Arcadicis* Vratislaviae 1879 p. 23 n. 5 on the strength of Xen. 1. 2. 10 ἐνταυθ' (at Peltai) ἔμεινεν ἡμέρας τρεῖς· ἐν αἷς Ξενίας ὁ Ἀρκὰς τὰ Λύκαια ἔθυσσε καὶ ἀγῶνα ἔθηκε· τὰ δὲ ἄθλα ἦσαν σπλεγγύδες χρυσαῖ· ἐθεώρει δὲ τὸν ἀγῶνα καὶ Κῆρος. See also Immerwahr *Kult. Myth. Arkad.* p. 20 f.

³ Theophrast. *ap. Porph. de abst.* 2. 27 ἀπ' ἀρχῆς μὲν γὰρ αἱ τῶν καρπῶν ἐγένοντο τοῖς θεοῖς θυσίαι· χρόνῳ δὲ τῆς ὀσιότητος ἡμῶν ἐξαμελησάντων, ἐπεὶ καὶ τῶν καρπῶν ἐσπάνισαν καὶ διὰ τὴν τῆς νομίμου τροφῆς ἐνδείαν εἰς τὸ σαργοφαγεῖν ἀλλήλων ὥρμησαν, τότε μετὰ πολλῶν λιτῶν ἱκετεύοντες τὸ δαιμόνιον σφῶν αὐτῶν ἀπήρξατο τοῖς θεοῖς πρῶτον, οὐ μόνον οὐ καλλίστον ἐνὶ αὐτοῖς καὶ τοῦτο τοῖς θεοῖς καθοσιούντες, ἀλλὰ καὶ πέρα τῶν καλλίστων προσπειλαμβάνοντες τοῦ γένους· ἀφ' οὗ μέχρι τοῦ νῦν οὐκ ἐν Ἀρκαδίᾳ μόνον τοῖς Λυκαίοις οὐδ' ἐν Καρχηδονί τῷ Κρόνῳ κοινῇ πάντες ἀνθρωποθυτοῦσιν, ἀλλὰ κατὰ περίοδον, τῆς τοῦ νομίμου χάριν μνήμης, ἐμφύλιον αἷμα βαίνουσι πρὸς τοὺς βωμούς, καίπερ τῆς παρ' αὐτοῖς ὁσίας ἐξεργούσης τῶν ἱερῶν τοῖς περιρραντηρίοις <καὶ> κηρύγματι, εἰ τις αἵματος ἀνθρωπίου μεταίτιος. The excerpt in Euseb. *praep. ev.* 4. 16. 10 agrees with this *verbatim*, but is shorter, including only ἀφ' οὗ μέχρι τοῦ νῦν... πρὸς τοὺς βωμούς. The words τοῖς Λυκαίοις are, I think, either a loose expression for 'in the rites of Zeus *Lýkaios*' or—less probably—a blunder for τῷ Λυκαίῳ Δι, due to haste and inattention on the part of Porphyrios, who did not realise that τῷ Λυκαίῳ Δι is needed to balance τῷ Κρόνῳ and that both together are contrasted as extraordinary sacrifices with the ordinary ritual described in the words κατὰ περίοδον κ.τ.λ. On the other hand M. Mayer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1503 f. holds that the words κατὰ περίοδον are corrupt and have expelled the name of some locality.

⁴ *Infra* ch. ii § 9 (a) iii.

an oak-tree sacred to Zeus *Lýkaios* grew beside the spring Hagno. The primitive cults of Greece, as of other lands, constantly associated a holy tree with a holy well.

The simple folk of Arkadia were acorn-eaters¹. Pelasgos, their first king,—says Pausanias²—‘introduced as food the fruit of oak-trees, not of all oaks, but only the acorns of the *phégós* oak. Since his time some of the people have adhered so closely to this diet that even the Pythian priestess, in forbidding the Lacedaemonians to touch the land of the Arcadians, spoke the following verses:—

There are many acorn-eating men in Arcadia
Who will prevent you; though I do not grudge it you.’

Plutarch goes further and declares that there was ‘a certain kinship’ between the Arcadians and the oak-tree: they believed that they were the first of men to spring from the ground, just as it was the first of trees³. But the relation of the oak to Zeus on the one hand and to his devotees on the other is a subject to which we shall have to return. For the present I pass on, noting merely that the existence of a clan whose business it was to promote vegetation at an ancient centre of oak-worship, if viewed in connexion with this alleged ‘kinship’ between the worshippers and the tree, is a phenomenon curiously suggestive of totemism.

A rite so unusual and impressive as the human sacrifice on Mount Lykaion had of course its explanatory myth. I quote again the garrulous but profoundly interesting Pausanias. From Pelasgos, introducer of the acorn-diet, he slips on to Pelasgos’ son Lykaon, who gave to Zeus the surname *Lýkaios* and founded the Lycaean games. ‘In my opinion,’ he continues, ‘Lycaon was contemporary with Cecrops, king of Athens, but the two were not equally sage in the matter of religion. For Cecrops was the first who gave to Zeus the surname of Supreme, and he refused to sacrifice anything that had life; but he burned on the altar the

¹ Hdt. 1: 66, Paus. 8. 1. 6, 8. 42. 6, Ail. *var. hist.* 3. 39, Plout. *v. Coriol.* 3, Artemid. *oneirocr.* 2. 25 (citing Alkaios *frag.* 91 Bergk⁴ ‘*Ἀρκάδες ἔσσαν βαλανηφόροι*’), Philostr. *v. Apoll.* 8. 7 p. 320 Kayser, Nonn. *Dion.* 3. 287, Galen. *de alimentorum facultatibus* 2. 38 (vi. 621 Kühn), cp. *de probis pravisque alimentorum sucis* 4 (vi. 778 Kühn). See further P. Wagler *Die Eiche in alter und neuer Zeit* Wurzen 1891 i. 34 ff. Acorns figure frequently on coins of Mantinea (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Peloponnesus* p. 184 f. pl. 34, 19—22, 24—28).

² Paus. 8. 1. 6 trans. J. G. Frazer.

³ Plout. *quaest. Rom.* 92 ἡ παλαιὸν ἀπ’ Ἀρκάδων τὸ ἔθος, οἷς ἐστὶ τις συγγένεια πρὸς τὴν δρῦν; πρῶτοι γὰρ ἀνθρώπων γεγονέναι δοκοῦσιν ἐκ γῆς, ὥσπερ ἡ δρῦς τῶν φυτῶν. That this ‘kinship’ with the oak was no mere metaphor appears from Lykophron’s mention of the Arcadians as *ἐγγόνων δρυός* (*Al.* 480: Tzetz. *ad loc.* has *ἐκγόνων δρυός*) and the myth of Arkas and the oak-nymph Chrysopeleia (*Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 185).

national cakes which the Athenians to this day call *pélanoi*. Whereas Lycaon brought a human babe to the altar of Lycaean Zeus, and sacrificed it, and poured out the blood on the altar; and they say that immediately after the sacrifice he was turned into a wolf. For my own part I believe the tale: it has been handed down among the Arcadians from antiquity, and probability is in its favour. For the men of that time, by reason of their righteousness and piety, were guests of the gods, and sat with them at table; the gods openly visited the good with honour, and the bad with their displeasure. Indeed men were raised to the rank of gods in those days, and are worshipped down to the present time....But in the present age, when wickedness is growing to such a height, and spreading over every land and every city, men are changed into gods no more, save in the hollow rhetoric which flattery addresses to power; and the wrath of the gods at the wicked is reserved for a distant future when they shall have gone hence. In the long course of the ages, many events in the past and not a few in the present have been brought into general discredit by persons who build a superstructure of falsehood on a foundation of truth. For example, they say that from the time of Lycaon downwards a man has always been turned into a wolf at the sacrifice of Lycaean Zeus, but that the transformation is not for life; for if, while he is a wolf, he abstains from human flesh, in the ninth year afterwards he changes back into a man, but if he has tasted human flesh he remains a beast for ever¹.

The myth of Lykaon has come down to us through various channels with a corresponding variety of detail. A useful conspectus is drawn up by O. Gruppe², from which it appears that the sacrifice was offered either by Lykaon himself (this was the common tale)³ or by his sons⁴ (a variant meant to save the face of Lykaon). The victim is described occasionally as a guest of Lykaon⁵, or a Molossian hostage⁶, more often as a child⁷ of the

¹ Paus. 8. 2. 2—6.

² Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 920 n. 4.

³ It went back to Hesiod (pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 8, schol. Arat. *phaen.* 27, Eustath. *in Il.* p. 302, 18 f. Cp. Hes. *frag.* 136 Flach).

⁴ Apollod. 3. 8. 1, Hyg. *fab.* 176, Nikolaos Damask. *frag.* 43 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 378 Müller), Soud. *s.v.* Λυκάων, schol. Lyk. *Al.* 481, pseudo-Hekat. *frag.* 375 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 31 Müller) *ap. Natal. Com.* 9. 9.

⁵ Serv. *in Verg. Aen.* 1. 731, Myth. Vat. 2. 60.

⁶ Ov. *met.* 1. 226 f.

⁷ Paus. 8. 2. 3 βρέφος...ἀνθρώπου, Nikol. Dam. and Soud. *loc. cit.* θύσαντρες τῶν παῖδα.

neighbourhood¹, more often still as Lykaon's son² Nyktimos³ or grandson Arkas⁴. The child was according to one account sacrificed on the altar of Zeus⁵, but according to the usual version dished up for his consumption at table⁶. Punishment for this impious act fell on Lykaon, who was transformed into a wolf⁷, or struck by lightning⁸, or had his house struck by lightning while he himself became a wolf⁹. Some said that his sons suffered with him, all alike being killed by lightning¹⁰, or that they were killed by lightning and he changed into a wolf¹¹; some even said that the sons were punished as guilty and not the father¹². Many added that the flood followed in consequence of the crime¹³.

These rilllets of tradition cross and recross one another with such complexity that it is difficult to map them or to make out which after all is the main stream. Nevertheless it seems certain that many, if not most, of them derive from distant sources of genuine folk-lore. Probably we shall not be far wrong, if—anticipating the results of a later section—we attempt to rewrite the story thus. Lykaon, king of the country and representative of Zeus *Lýkaios*, was as such held responsible for the weather and the crops¹⁴. If the land were distressed with drought, the king, in accordance with primitive custom¹⁵, must be put to death, passing on his divine rights and duties to a less impotent successor. In course of time this stern rule was modified¹⁶. The king might

¹ Apollod. 3. 8. 1 *ἐνα τῶν ἐπιχώρων παῖδα*, Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 481 *ἐπιχώριον παῖδα*, pseudo-Hekat. *loc. cit.* *ἐνα τῶν ἐγχώρων παιδῶν*.

² Interp. Serv. in Verg. *eccl.* 6. 41, Arnob. *adv. nat.* 4. 24.

³ Clem. *Al. protr.* 2. 36. 5 p. 27, 19 ff. Stählin, Nonn. *Dion.* 18. 20 ff., schol. Lyk. *Al.* 481.

⁴ Pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 8, Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 4, schol. Caes. Germ. *Aratea* 89.

⁵ Paus. 8. 2. 3.

⁶ Zeus had come in the guise of a working-man (Apollod. 3. 8. 1, Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 481, pseudo-Hekat. *loc. cit.*) or stranger (Nikol. Dam. and Soud. *loc. cit.*).

⁷ Paus. 8. 2. 3, Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 1. 731, Myth. Vat. 1. 17, 2. 60.

⁸ Interp. Serv. in Verg. *eccl.* 6. 41.

⁹ Pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 8, Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 4, schol. Caes. Germ. *Aratea* 89, Ov. *met.* 1. 230 ff., Lact. Plac. in Stat. *Theb.* 11. 128.

¹⁰ Apollod. 3. 81, Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 481. The youngest, Nyktimos, escaped, for Ge held up her hands, clasped the right hand of Zeus, and assuaged his anger.

¹¹ Hyg. *fab.* 176.

¹² Nikol. Dam. and Soud. *loc. cit.*, schol. Lyk. *Al.* 481. A second version given by schol. Lyk. *ib.* states that Zeus destroyed the sons of Lykaon with lightning till Ge stretched forth her hand and interceded for them, and that he turned some of them into wolves (cp. pseudo-Hekat. *loc. cit.*).

¹³ Apollod. 3. 8. 2, Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 481, interp. Serv. in Verg. *eccl.* 6. 41, Myth. Vat. 1. 189.

¹⁴ Frazer *Golden Bough*² i. 154 ff., ³The Magic Art i. 396 ff.

¹⁵ *Id. ib.*² i. 158 f., ³The Magic Art i. 352 ff.

¹⁶ *Id. ib.*² ii. 55 f., ³The Dying God p. 160 ff. See also *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 392 ff.

sacrifice his son, or grandson, or the son of one of his subjects, or even, by a further relaxation, a stranger from afar in lieu of his own life. He thus discharged his original debt; but only to incur another of equal magnitude. For by slaying his son or grandson or subject he would render himself liable to the early law of bloodshed¹. If a man slew a member of an alien tribe or city, he must either be slain himself in return or else pay a sufficient blood-price. But if he slew a member of his own tribe or city, no blood-price was allowed: he must be put to death, or—it was the only possible alternative—flee into perpetual exile. The king, therefore, taken in this dilemma, sought to escape by the expedient of the common feast, which enabled him to share his guilt with others. The feasters in turn transferred it to a single member of the 'Flower'-clan. And he had forthwith to pay the penalty otherwise incumbent on the king; he had, that is, either to die the death or to flee the country.

It would seem, then, that the myth of Lykaon has in effect preserved the first stages of a custom whose final form is given in the statements of Skopas and Euanthes. Not often does an aetiological myth supply so satisfactory an *aition*. Viewing the story as a whole, we cannot but feel that the connexion of Zeus *Lykaïos* with the light sky is a more fundamental feature of it than the transformation of his worshippers into wolves. He as god of the light sky normally bestowed the sunshine and ripened the crops. They on certain rare and exceptional occasions incurred bloodguiltiness in his service and had to disappear. They might be killed, or they might be exiled. Some of our authorities declare that Zeus struck them with lightning—an appropriate end for worshippers of a sky-god². Others state that they became were-wolves—again an appropriate fate for exiles and vagabonds³. This belief in were-wolves, which has from time immemorial prevailed throughout Europe⁴ and is even now to be traced in

¹ H. E. Seebohm *On the Structure of Greek Tribal Society* London 1895 p. 41 ff. ('The Liability for Bloodshed'). Moreover, 'the sanctity of the stranger-guest, who as early as Homer and probably much earlier was placed under the protection of Zeus, was almost as great as the sanctity of the kinsman's life, and to slay him was a religious sin, for which, according to one legend, Heracles was sold into slavery to Omphale' (Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* i. 73 with note d).

² *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 385 f., 1905 xvi. 324 f.

³ See the facts collected by Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 918 n. 7.

Note also that, according to Macrizi *De valle Hadhramaut* Bonn 1866 p. 19 f. (quoted by W. Robertson Smith *Lectures on the Religion of the Semites*² London 1907 p. 88; R. Campbell Thompson *Semitic Magic* London 1908 p. 57 n. 1), the Šei'ar in Hadramaut can change to were-wolves in time of drought.

⁴ Recent monographs on the subject are S. Baring-Gould *The Book of Were-Wolves*

Arkadia¹, naturally attached itself to the rite of eating human flesh². And lycanthropy often involved metamorphosis for a given term of years, after which the were-wolf returned to human shape³. But nowhere else, so far as I am aware, did this superstition stand in any special relation to the cult of Zeus. I conclude, therefore, that Zeus *Lýkaios* was not essentially, but only as it were by accident, a 'Wolf'-god. His original character was that of a 'Light'-god controlling the sunshine, the rain, and the crops.

(d) The Precinct of Zeus *Lýkaios*.

In 1903 Mr K. Kourouniotes trenched the altar and laid bare the precinct of Zeus *Lýkaios*. I will here summarise the results of the excavation⁴.

The top of Mount Lykaion (fig. 50)⁵ has three crests—*Stepháni*, the highest point (about 4615 ft above sea-level); *Áe Liás*, somewhat lower (about 4550 ft); and *Diaphórti*, on which is a ruined tower, probably Turkish in origin. It is with *Áe Liás* that we are concerned. This summit takes its name from Saint Elias⁶, whose little chapel stands on the south-east edge of a small level space adjoining the crest on its south side. The level is known locally as *Tabérna* from a shop, which was once established here to supply necessities for the saint's festival.

London 1865, W. Hertz *Der Werwolf* Stuttgart 1862, W. Fischer *Dämonische Wesen, Vampir u. Werwolf, in Geschichte und Sage (Aberglaube aller Zeiten iii)* Stuttgart 1906. See also R. Leubuscher *Dissertatio de Lycanthropia Medio aevo* Berlin 1850, F. G. Welcker 'Lycanthropie ein Aberglaube und eine Krankheit' in his *Kleine Schriften* Bonn 1850 iii. 157—184, W. H. Roscher 'Das von der "Kynanthropie" handelnde Fragment des Marcellus von Side' in the *Abh. d. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe* 1897 xvii. 3. 1—92.

¹ J. C. Lawson *Modern Greek Folklore and Ancient Greek Religion* Cambridge 1910 p. 240. On the were-wolf in modern Greece generally consult N. G. Polites *περὶ Λυκοανθρώπων* in the journal *Πανδώρα* 1866 xvi. 453 f., *Μελέτη ἐπὶ τοῦ βίου τῶν Νεωτέρων Ἑλλήνων* Athens 1871 i. 67 ff., and *Παραδόσεις* Athens 1904 ii. 1240 ff., where a full bibliography is given.

² Hertz *op. cit.* p. 39 (quoted by Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 920 n. 3) adduces Indian and German examples of men transformed into beasts after tasting human flesh.

³ E.g. S. Baring-Gould *op. cit.* pp. 58 (Ireland: seven years), 59 ('Ossyrian' *sic*: seven years), P. Sébillot *Le Folk-lore de France* Paris 1906 iii. 55 (Normandy: seven years, sometimes three).

⁴ K. Kourouniotes in the 'Εφ. Ἀρχ. 1904 pp. 153—214. See also F. H. Marshall in the *Class. Rev.* 1905 xix. 280 f. Kourouniotes has further excavated the hippodrome etc. on Mt Lykaion (*Πρακτ. ἀρχ. ἐτ.* 1909 pp. 185—200 with figs., cp. *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1911 xv. 417).

⁵ From a photograph kindly sent to me by Mr Kourouniotes, through whose generosity I am enabled also to make use of the unpublished photograph (pl. viii) and the illustrations in the 'Εφ. Ἀρχ. *loc. cit.*

⁶ Ἀη Λιάς = Ἅγιος Ἠλίας.

82 The Precinct of Zeus *Lýkaios*

The altar of Zeus forms the apex of *Áe Liás*. It is circular in shape and flat like a threshing-floor, measuring 97 ft 6 ins. across. It is composed mainly of the remains of sacrifices, the rock being covered to a depth of 5 ft with a layer of ashes etc. In this layer are numerous bones, mostly those of small animals, but also of oxen and pigs: no human bones were recognised. All the bones had been burnt. Among the *débris* are large charred stones at



Fig. 50.

irregular intervals, lying singly or gathered together in small heaps. These served to prevent the ashes from being blown away from the exposed and wind-swept height¹. Small fragments of *phiálai* and *skyphoi* dating from the fifth and fourth centuries B.C. were found in the sacrificial stratum, also two small *kotylliskoi*, sundry portions of lamps, chips of roof-tiles—one inscribed ^{AP} O E I in lettering of the

¹ Cp. Plin. *nat. hist.* 2. 240 in Laciniae Iunonis ara sub diu sita cinerem immobilem esse perflantibus undique procellis (quoted by Kourouniotes) and the evidence collected *infra* p. 103 nn. 1—4, with regard to the summits of Olympos, Kyllene, and Athos.

Proof of the sanctity attaching to ashes has come to light at Orchomenos in Boiotia. Inside the houses of the second pre-Mycenaean stratum H. Bulle found numerous *βόθροι*, carefully lined with yellow clay. These pits were circular in plan and U-shaped in vertical section. They were for the most part filled with ashes, which appear to have been kept for religious reasons (H. Bulle *Orchomenos* München 1907 i. 25 ff.).



The summit of Mount Lykaion. In the foreground are the bases of the two eagle-bearing columns of Zeus.

See page 83 f., ch. page 81 n. 5.

fourth century—and an almost shapeless terra cotta bird. The metal finds included a silver coin of Aigina (c. 500 B.C.), two small tripods of beaten bronze, and an iron knife—altogether a meagre and disappointing collection.

The precinct, which occupies the level called *Tabérna*, is approximately 180 ft broad by 400 ft long. It is marked out by a line of unworked stones, a boundary that men or beasts could easily cross¹. The earth here is blackish, but has no bones in it. Kourouniotes believes that the discoloration is due to the blood of animals slain as it were on the *próthysis* before they were burnt on the altar. Perhaps a geologist or an analytical chemist could supply a less gruesome explanation. In the soil of the precinct were found fragments of roof-tiles, part of an iron chain, a large key, a greave decorated with swans and serpents in relief and inscribed ΕΠΙΔΑΣΑΝΕ... ΔΙΑΘΑΝΑΙ², a bronze statuette-base, and two bronze statuettes. One of these was a beardless Hermes (c. 490—470 B.C.) in *chitoniskos*, *chlamýs*, *pílos*, and winged boots; the other a later figure, probably of the same god, with *chlamýs* and *pétasos*³.

A little lower down than the eastern limit of the precinct Kontopoulos had discovered in 1897 two large bases about 23 ft apart, undoubtedly those of the two eagle-bearing columns mentioned by Pausanias⁴. In a gully north-east of the summit he had found also one marble drum from a Doric column of twenty flutes, and had erected it on the southern base (pl. viii)⁵. Kourouniotes continued the search, and was rewarded for his pains. He obtained other blocks belonging to the bases, which were thus proved to have resembled the three-stepped statue-bases of the fifth and fourth centuries B.C. The columns themselves were still standing in Pausanias' day, but the gilded eagles had gone⁶. Kourouniotes accounts for their disappearance as follows. He points out that in the market-place at Megalopolis Pausanias saw an enclosure of stones and a sanctuary of Zeus *Lýkaios* containing altars, two tables, and two eagles⁷; and he suggests that these

¹ Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1904 p. 159 f. fig. 1.

² Kourouniotes restores [Εύτ]ελίδας ἀνέ[θηκε τῷ Λυκαίῳ Διὶ καὶ τῇ Ἀθάνᾳ].

³ Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1904 pls. 9—10.

⁴ *Supra* p. 66 n. 1.

⁵ Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1904 p. 173 f. fig. 7, cp. pl. 8, 1.

⁶ Paus. 8. 38. 7 πρὸ δὲ τοῦ βωμοῦ κίονες δύο ὡς ἐπὶ ἀνίσχοντα ἐστήκασιν ἥλιον, ἀετοὶ δὲ ἐπ' αὐτοῖς ἐπίχρυσοι τὰ γε ἔτι παλαιότερα ἐπεποιήντο.

⁷ Paus. 8. 30. 2 περίβολος δὲ ἐστὶν ἐν ταύτῃ λίθων καὶ ἱερὸν Λυκαίου Διός, ἐσοδος δὲ ἐς αὐτὸ οὐκ ἔστι· τὰ γὰρ ἐντὸς ἐστὶ δὴ σύνοπτα, βωμοὶ τὲ εἰσι τοῦ θεοῦ καὶ τράπεζαι δύο καὶ ἀετοὶ ταῖς τραπέζαις ἴσοι.

eagles had been carried off from the precinct on Mount Lykaion. However that may be, digging close to the northern base on the mountain-side, Kourouniotes came upon an interesting series of bronze statuettes illustrative of the cult¹.

The earliest of them, which he refers to the seventh century B.C., is a clumsy figure of Zeus with short legs and long body. The god stands erect. His raised right hand grasps a thunderbolt, his outstretched left has an eagle perched upon it (fig. 51)².

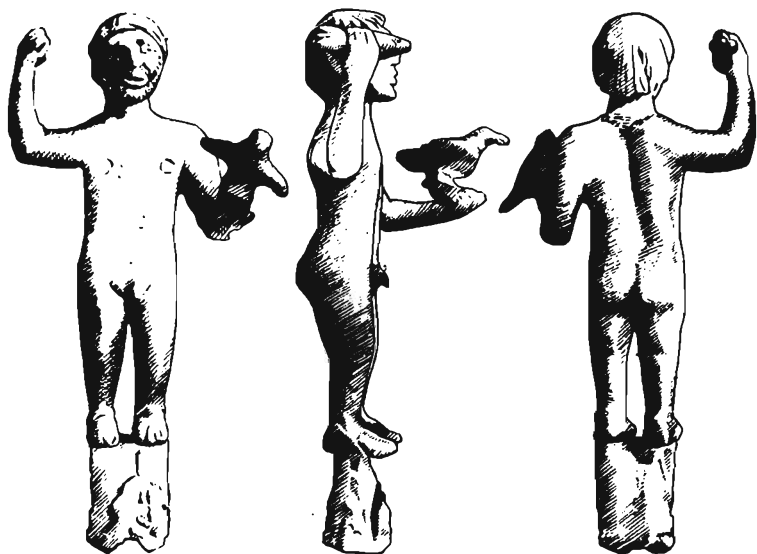


Fig. 51.

The second statuette shows Zeus striding forward with uplifted right hand and extended left. In the former there was once a bolt, in the latter perhaps an eagle (fig. 52)³. Similar statuettes, which

¹ In addition to the bronzes here described there were found two figures of Hermes, showing traces of Polykleitos' style ('Εφ. Ἀρχ. 1904 p. 200 ff. figs. 20—22), another in the attitude of a runner (*ib.* p. 206 fig. 24), a coiled snake with two heads (*ib.* p. 211 fig. 27), and a votive *ἀσκής* (*ib.* p. 212 fig. 28). The fact that at least three, probably four, statuettes of Hermes were found in or near the precinct requires explanation. Was there a cult of Hermes on the spot? For the dedication of one deity in the temple of another see the careful collection of facts in W. H. D. Rouse *Greek Votive Offerings* Cambridge 1902 p. 391 ff. But, as Miss Harrison has pointed out to me, T. Zielinski in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1906 viii. 321 ff., ix. 25 ff. shows that the Hermes of the Hermetic cosmogony came to Kyrene from Arkadia. The remaining finds included ten engraved rings, one of bronze, the rest of iron.

² 'Εφ. Ἀρχ. 1904 p. 181 f. figs. 8—10.

³ *ib.* p. 185 fig. 11.



Fig. 54.



Fig. 53.

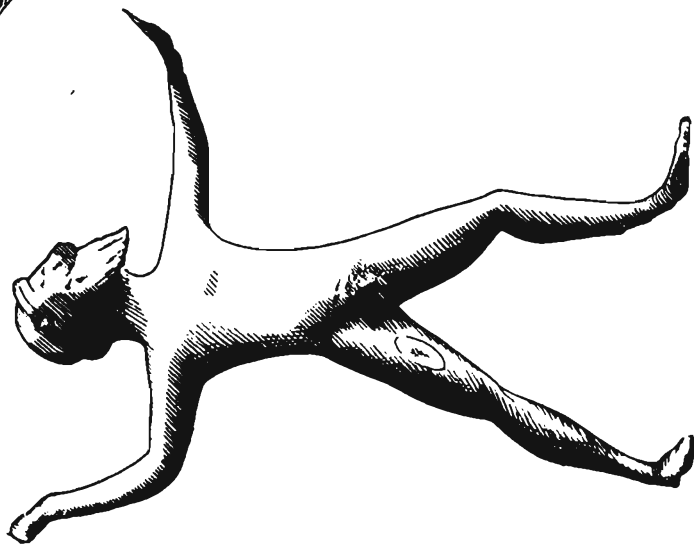


Fig. 52.

exemplify a type current about 480 B.C.¹, have been found at Olympia (fig. 53)² and at Dodona (fig. 54)³.

Thirdly (fig. 55)⁴ we have Zeus seated squarely on a throne, which is now lost. His hair is long and falls over his back; his beard is pointed; and his lips are drawn up in the usual archaic expression. He wears a *chiton* with short sleeves, and a *himation* draped under his right arm and over his left shoulder. His feet, which are bare, rest on a footstool. Both arms are bent at the elbow, and both hands hold attributes. In the left is the lower

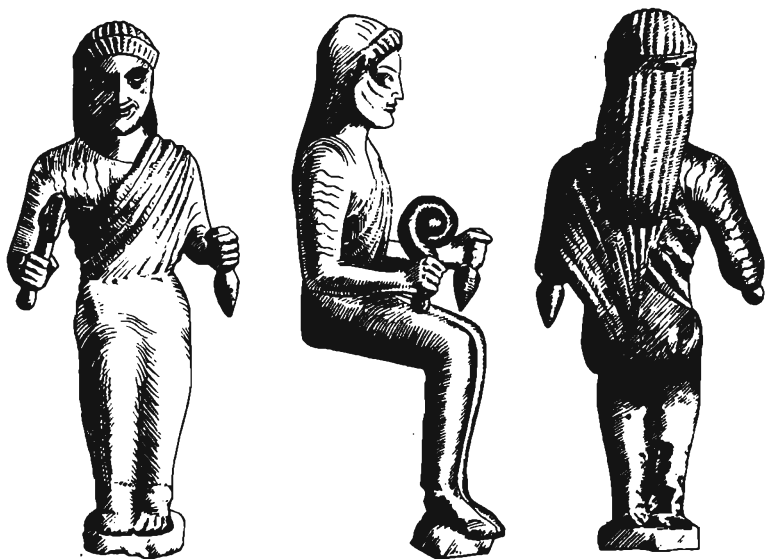


Fig. 55.

half of a thunderbolt; in the right—not, as we should have expected, a sceptre—but a short rod with a knob at the bottom and a crook at the top closely resembling the Roman *lituus*, the direct ancestor of the pastoral staff still borne by our ecclesiastical hierarchy⁵.

¹ See the discussion by Miss C. A. Hutton in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1896—1897 iii. 149—151 pl. 10, 1.

² *Olympia* iv. 18 f. nos. 43—45 pl. 7, 43, 45, pl. 8, 44. See *infra* ch. ii § 3 (c) iv (a).

³ C. Carapanos *Dodone et ses ruines* Paris 1878 pl. 12, 4, *Stais Marbres et Bronzes: Athènes*² p. 362 no. 31. The finest specimen of this type is at Berlin: R. Kekulé von Stradonitz and H. Winnefeld *Bronzen aus Dodona in den königlichen Museen zu Berlin* 1909 pl. 1, A. Frickenhaus in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1911 xxvi. 30.

⁴ 'Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1904 p. 187 f. figs. 12—14, A. de Ridder in the *Rev. Ét. Gr.* 1906 xix. 170 f.

⁵ On the derivation of the pastoral staff from the *lituus* see the Rev. H. T. Armfield in *Smith-Cheetham Dict. Chr. Ant.* ii. 1565 ff.

Kourouniotes reminds us that, according to tradition¹, Euandros, son of Hermes, led a colony from Pallantion in Arkadia into Italy, where he built a town Pallantion on the Palatine, and introduced the cult of Pan *Lýkaios* and the festival of the Lykaia, later known as the Lupercalia. This tradition points to an early connexion between Arkadia and Italy; and it is open to us to believe that the use of the *lituos* came to the latter from the former. But what exactly was the *lituos*? In shape it differs but little from that of the ordinary crooked stick carried by old-fashioned Greeks². Monsieur H. Thédenat, after a review of the evidence, concludes—on the strength of a note by Servius³—that the augur's *lituos* may have been a royal sceptre⁴. This conclusion is borne out by the Hittite rock-carvings of Boghaz-Keui (c. 1271 B.C.), where the priestly king carries a large reversed *lituos*⁵. I would venture one step further and suggest that the *lituos* is ultimately the conventionalised branch of a sacred tree⁶. If Zeus *Lýkaios* bears a *lituos*, it is because his sceptre, so to speak, was an oak-branch. His priest—we have seen—took an oak-branch in hand, when he acted as rain-maker on Mount Lykaion⁷. But, whether the *lituos* represents an original branch or not, it certainly serves as a quasi-sceptre. For this statuette (c. 550—500 B.C.) can hardly be dissociated from the fifth-century coinage of Arkadia, which—we have said⁸—shows Zeus *Lýkaios* seated on a throne with a sceptre in his hand. In all probability both the statuette and the coins represent the cult image of the god⁹.

¹ Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 839 ff.

² E. Saglio in Daremberg-Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 639 ff. A black-figured amphora shows Zeus enthroned with a crooked stick as sceptre (*Mus. Etr. Gregor.* ii pl. 48, 2, 2 b).

³ Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 7. 187 *lituum*, id est regium baculum, in quo potestas esset dirimendarum litium.

⁴ H. Thédenat in Daremberg-Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 1277 f. L. Siret in *L'Anthropologie* 1910 xxi. 303 would connect it with neolithic axe-handles: he sees in its form and theirs the arm of a cuttle-fish!

⁵ J. Garstang *The Land of the Hittites* London 1910 pp. 217, 229 pls. 68, 71.

⁶ Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 345 derives *lituus*, Gothic *lipus*, Old High German *lid*, 'limb,' from a root *lei-t-, 'to crook or bend,' which with another determinative gives the Old Icelandic *limr*, 'limb,' *lim*, 'branch,' and the Anglo-Saxon *lim*, 'limb, branch.'

On the royal sceptre as a conventionalised tree see *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 370 ff.

⁷ *Supra* p. 65; *infra* ch. ii § 9 (a) iii.

⁸ *Supra* p. 68. Specimens were found by Kourouniotes on Mt Lykaion.

⁹ The *lituos* is not elsewhere known as an attribute of Zeus. A bronze statuette found at Olympia shows him holding in his left hand a broken object, which ends below in a stud or knob. This Furtwängler *Olympia* iv. 17 pl. 7, 40, 40 a took to be the handle of a sword: Kourouniotes would restore it as a *lituos* (so also Stais *Marbres et Bronzes: Athènes*² p. 289 f. no. 6163).

A fourth figure, more clumsy in style, gives us Zeus standing on a square base. He is clothed in a long *himation*. In his clenched right hand he holds the remains of a thunderbolt; in his clenched left, no attribute at all (fig. 56)¹.



Fig. 56.

A few other fragments—a right hand grasping part of a bolt², the fore-part of a right foot³, and an eagle with spread wings (fig. 57 *a, b*)⁴—possibly belong to a larger statue, or statues, of Zeus, and may be assigned to the early fifth century⁵.

¹ 'Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1904 p. 193 fig. 15.

² *Ib.* p. 194 fig. 17.

³ *Ib.* p. 194 fig. 16.

⁴ *Ib.* p. 195 f. figs. 18—19.

⁵ It may here be mentioned that the British Museum possesses a silver ingot, said to have been found in Sicily, which is inscribed ΔΙΟΣΛΥΚΑ on one side, ΤΡΥΓΩΝ on the other, and was doubtless dedicated to Zeus *Lýkaios* by one Trygon (*Brit. Mus. Guide Gk. Rom. Life* 1908 p. 37 f. no. 70, *Inscr. Gr. Sic. It.* no. 597). The ~~romantic~~ ^{romantic} imagined by Roehl *Inscr. Gr. ant.* no. 523 is baseless.



Fig. 57 a.

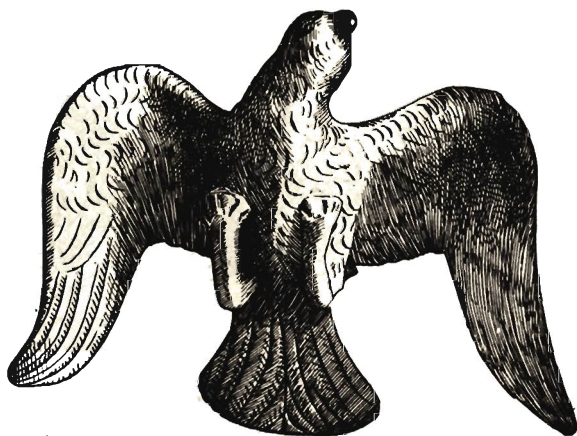


Fig. 57 b.

(e) The Cult of Zeus *Lýkalos* at Kyrene.

The cult of Zeus *Lýkaios* spread from Arkadia to Kyrene. There appears, indeed, to have been some ancestral link between these two places; for more than once Arcadians were called in to settle with authority political disputes that had arisen at Kyrene¹.

¹ Hdt. 4. 161 (Demonax of Mantinea, shortly after 550 B.C.), Polyb. 10. 22. 2 f. and Plout. v. *Philopoim.* 1 (Ekdemos and Demophanes, or Megalophanes, of Megalopolis, in the third century B.C.). See also *Archiv f. Rel.* 1906 ix. 42 n. 1.

90 The Cult of Zeus *Lýkaios* at Kyrene

Herodotos relates that the Persian army, on its return from the capture of Barke (512 B.C.), encamped upon the 'hill of Zeus *Lýkaios*' near Kyrene¹. This certainly implies a Cyrenaic cult of that deity. Moreover, Ludvig Müller pointed out that the figure of Zeus *Lýkaios* on the early silver coins of Arkadia (fig. 43)² is reproduced on a gold *statér* of Kyrene (fig. 58)³. Here too we see the god enthroned towards the left with a sceptre in his right hand, while an eagle flies directly towards him. Other specimens of the Cyrenaic *statér* vary, as did the Arcadian coins, only with more freedom, the position of the eagle, which sometimes flies before Zeus with a snake in its talons⁴, sometimes rests on the



Fig. 58.



Fig. 59.



Fig. 60.



Fig. 61.



Fig. 62.



Fig. 63.

right hand of the god⁵, sometimes perches behind him on a stem or branch curved like a *lituos* (figs. 59, 60)⁶, and sometimes is absent altogether⁷. The remarkable adjunct of the eagle on a *lituos*-shaped branch cannot, so far as I know, be precisely paralleled.

¹ Hdt. 4. 203.

² Cp. *supra* p. 68 f.

³ L. Müller *Numismatique de l'Ancienne Afrique* Copenhagen 1860 i. 48 no. 184 fig. 184, *ib.* p. 67.

⁴ *Id. ib.* i. 49 no. 188, *Hunter Cat. Coins* iii. 568 (cp. *ib.* pl. 92, 2).

⁵ L. Müller *op. cit.* i. 49 no. 190, Supplément p. 9 pl. 1, 190, *Bunbury Sale Catalogue* 1896 ii. 95 no. 717, *Montagu Sale Catalogue* 1896 i. 104 no. 801 pl. 10.

⁶ L. Müller *op. cit.* i. 49 nos. 185—187 fig. 185 (my fig. 59). Fig. 60 is from a specimen in the British Museum.

In the *Montagu Sale Catalogue* 1896 i. 104 no. 799 pl. 10 the eagle appears to be seated on a rock. Cp. *O'Hagan Sale Catalogue* 1908 p. 79 no. 786 (?).

⁷ L. Müller *op. cit.* i. 49 no. 189 fig. 189.

An eagle above and in contact with a transverse *lituos* is said to occur on a late bronze coin of Panormos (fig. 61)¹. But a better analogy is afforded by the eagle on a pine-tree before the seated figure of Zeus *Aitnatos*, which appears on a unique tetradrachm of Aitne (fig. 62)², or by the eagle on a crooked bough, probably representing the oaks of Zeus *Stratios*, which is found on imperial bronze coins of Amaseia (fig. 63)³. In view of the fact that the eagle and the *lituos* were both attributes of Zeus at the precinct on Mount Lykaion⁴ the combination of the two furnishes an additional reason for believing that the throned Zeus of Kyrene was indeed Zeus *Lykaïos*⁵.



Fig. 64.

In one detail the Zeus of these Cyrenaic coins differs from the Zeus of the Arcadian coins. His free arm is consistently shown resting on the low back of his seat in an attitude of easy indolence. Now this is a trait which is not seen in any other representation of Zeus on Greek coins. In fact, the only close parallel to it⁶ in the whole range of ancient Zeus-types is the careless and yet majestic

¹ P. Paruta *Sicilia Numismatica* Lugduni Batavorum 1723 pl. 3, 23.

² *Infra* Append. B Sicily.

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Pontus etc.* 8 pl. 1, 15; 11 pl. 2, 7 (= my fig. 63) Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 35 pl. 5, 11; 40 pl. 6, 5. On the oaks of Zeus *Stratios* see *Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 79 f., 372 fig. 5, *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 296, 306 f.

⁴ *Supra* p. 83 ff.

⁵ Head *Hist. num.*¹ p. 729, *ib.*² p. 869 says 'Zeus Ammon'—a curious blunder. .

⁶ Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 161.

pose of Zeus in the Parthenon frieze (fig. 64)¹. It is, therefore, highly probable that the cult-statue of Zeus *Lýkaios* existing at Kyrene in the period to which the gold coins belong was the work, if not of Pheidias himself, at least of some sculptor much under his influence. If further evidence be required, one may point to the fact that in a temple of Helios and Selene at Byzantion there was preserved as late as the eleventh century a white marble statue of Zeus ascribed to Pheidias, of which we are told that it 'seemed to be seated on a sofa'. Whether the product of Pheidias art or not, Zeus at Kyrene reclined on his throne in an attitude of unusual repose. This, if I am not mistaken, earned for him the curious sobriquet of *Elinýmenos*², Zeus 'Taking his Siesta'.

(f) Zeus *Lýkaios* on a Spartan ('Cyrenaic') *Kýlix*.

F. Studniczka³ in dealing with the cults of Kyrene observed that a seated Zeus on a 'Cyrenaic' *kýlix* in the Louvre (fig. 65)⁴ bore a striking resemblance to the seated Zeus of the Arcadian coins, and proposed to identify the former with the latter as Zeus *Lýkaios*. And such he may well be. For the force of Studniczka's comparison is in no way weakened by Mr J. P. Droop's discovery that the original home of 'Cyrenaic' ware was not Kyrene but Sparta⁵. From Mount Lykaion to the Eurotas valley was no far

¹ A. H. Smith *The Sculptures of the Parthenon* London 1910 pl. 34, M. Collignon *Le Parthénon* Paris 1909 pl. 127, 30. Cp. Montfaucon *Antiquity Explained* trans. D. Humphreys London 1721 i. 29 pl. 10 no. 6 after Bartoli-Bellori *Admir. Rom. ant.* pl. 27.

² Kedren. *hist. comp.* 323 c (i. 567 Bekker) αὐτοῦ δὲ πρὸς γῆν ἣν βρέτας Διὸς ἐκ λευκοῦ λίθου, ἔργον Φειδίου, ἰζάνον τῷ δοκεῖν ἐπὶ κλίνης.

³ Hesych. Ἐλινύμενος· Ζεὺς ἐν Κυρήνῃ.

⁴ Hesych. ἔλινύων· ἀναπαυόμενος. L. Müller *op. cit.* i. 67 f. regards the *litnos*-shaped branch of the Cyrenaic coins as a vine-shoot, and conjectures that Zeus Ἐλινύμενος meant not only 'le dieu qui repose' but also the god 'of the Vine-shoot' (*et. mag.* p. 330, 39 f. ἔλινος·...τὸν κλάδον τῆς ἀμπέλου). But the epithet is obviously a participle.

⁵ F. Studniczka *Kyrene* Leipzig 1890 p. 14 f.

⁶ Pottier *Cat. Vases du Louvre* ii. 529, *Vases antiques du Louvre* 2^{me} Série Paris 1901 p. 63 no. E 668, *Arch. Zeit.* 1881 p. 237 ff. pl. 12, 3.

⁷ *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1907-1908 xiv. 2, 44 ff. See also R. M. Dawkins in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1908 xxviii. 322 f. and in *The Year's Work in Class. Stud.* 1908 p. 17, A. J. B. Wace *ib.* 1909 p. 48 f. W. Klein *Euphronios*² Wien 1886 p. 77 had previously conjectured that the 'Cyrenaic' vases were made in Lakonike.

The subject cannot here be discussed in detail. But we must bear in mind that Sparta, as the mother of Thera, was the grandmother of Kyrene. It would not therefore be surprising to find that a ware originating in Sparta was made at Kyrene also. And this seems on the whole to be the simplest assumption in the case of the Arkesilas-*kýlix* (De Ridder *Cat. Vases de la Bibl. Nat.* i. 98 ff. no. 189). See J. R. Wheeler *A Handbook of Greek Archaeology* New York etc. 1909 p. 468 n. 1.

cry; and, if Alkman the great lyric poet of Sparta composed a hymn to Zeus *Lýkaios*¹, the Spartan potters very possibly represented the same deity on their cups. The Louvre *kýlix* is on this showing the artistic counterpart of Alkman's poem. Zeus, wearing a *chitón* and tightly swathed in an ornamental *himdtion*, is seated on his altar—a large stepped structure of stone blocks²—, while his eagle wings its way directly towards him. The god's long hair hangs over his back, and his upper lip is shaved in genuine Spartan style³.



Fig. 65.

Another 'Cyrenaic' *kýlix*, now in the Royal Museum at Cassel, shows a male figure enthroned in conversation with Hermes (fig. 66)⁴. It is at first sight tempting to regard this too as a representation of Zeus *Lýkaios*, in whose precinct sundry statuettes of Hermes were

¹ Alkman *frag.* 1 ff. Bergk⁴. Himer. *or.* 5. 3 (Alkman) ἐτύγγανε μὲν διὰ τῆς Σπάρτης εἰς Διὸς Λυκαίου κομίζων ᾠσματα, κ.τ.λ.

² See W. Reichel *Über vorhellenische Götterculte* Wien 1897 p. 40 f.

³ W. Ridgeway in *Anthropological Essays presented to Edward Burnett Tylor* Oxford 1907 p. 305.

⁴ *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1898 xiii Arch. Anz. p. 189 f. figs. 2—3.



Fig. 66.



Fig. 67.

found¹. But the bird behind the throne is, as J. Boehlau remarked², merely put in to fill up the blank space and cannot pass muster as the eagle of Zeus. Moreover the vase is not to be dissociated from two others of the same sort. One of these, a *kýlix* in the Munich collection, again depicts a male figure on a lion-legged throne, conversing with similar gestures. His interlocutor is a female figure, conceived on a smaller scale and enthroned over against him. The supports of the larger throne are in the shapes of a tree and an animal—species difficult to determine (fig. 67)³. The second vase, a fragmentary *kýlix* in the British Museum, once more shows a man on a lion-footed throne. Before him stands a woman, who raises her left hand with a gesture of reverence and in her right hand presents a pomegranate (fig. 68)⁴. This last vase fortunately enables us to fix the character of the other two; for its resemblance to the contemporary funereal reliefs of Lakonike⁵ is quite unmistakeable. Indeed, further inspection reveals numerous points of contact between all three vases and the reliefs in question. I conclude, therefore, that what the reliefs were in sculpture the vases were in ceramic art—a memorial of the divinised dead. This satisfactorily accounts for the enthronement



Fig. 68.

¹ *Supra* p. 83.

² *Jahrb.* etc. *loc. cit.*

³ Jahn *Vasensamml. München* p. 229 f. no. 737, *Arch. Zeit.* 1881 xxxix pl. 13, 5, F. Studniczka *op. cit.* p. 8 fig. 3.

This vase is commonly thought to represent a *genre* scene—a man talking with a woman. But on 'Cyrenaic' ware religious or mythological types predominate (H. B. Walters *History of Ancient Pottery* London 1905 i. 341), and we may fairly suspect a deeper meaning. Studniczka *op. cit.* p. 23 suggests Apollon with the Hesperid Kyrene.

The animal supporting the throne has been variously interpreted as a hare (O. Jahn *loc. cit.*) or a dog (A. Dumont—E. Pottier *Les céramiques de la Grèce propre* Paris 1884 i. 302, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 434).

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* ii. 51 no. B 6 (Apollon? and Kyrene), Studniczka *op. cit.* p. 23 fig. 18 (Apollon or Aristaïos? or Battos?? and Kyrene) and in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1729 (Battos and Kyrene).

⁵ The best collection of facts concerning these reliefs is that given by M. N. Tod and A. J. B. Wace *A Catalogue of the Sparta Museum* Oxford 1906 p. 102 ff.

of the man and the woman, for the presence of Hermes the 'Conductor of Souls,' for the reverential attitude of the worshipper, and for her gift of a pomegranate. Finally, just as the funereal



Fig. 69.

reliefs tended towards simplification of type¹, so a 'Cyrenaic' *kylix* in the National Museum at Athens reduces the whole scene of the enthroned dead to a mere head and shoulders (fig. 69)².

(g) Zeus-like deities in wolf-skin garb.

A small bronze statuette, found in the Rhine-district and procured by F. G. Welcker for the Museum of National Antiquities at Bonn, was believed by J. Overbeck to represent Zeus *Lýkaios*. The god stands erect holding a deep bowl or pot in his outstretched right hand and leaning with his raised left hand on some object now lost. He is clad over head, shoulders, and back in a wolf-skin, the fore-paws of which have been cut off, sewn on inside, and

¹ M. N. Tod and A. J. B. Wace *op. cit.* p. 107 f.

² J. P. Droop in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1908 xxviii. 176 ff. figs. 1 b—4.

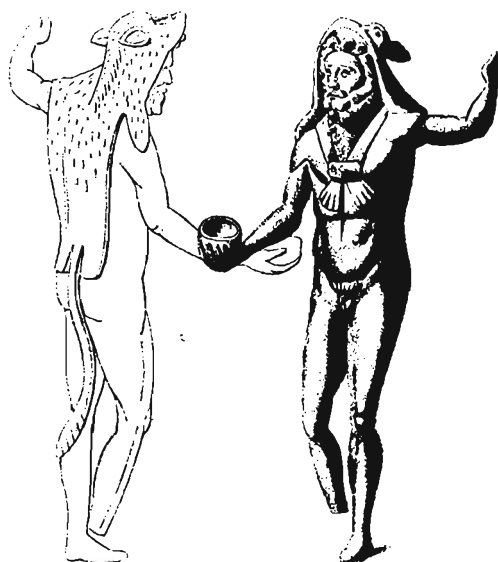


Fig. 70.



Fig. 71.



Fig. 72.



knotted round the wearer's neck (fig. 70)¹. It will not be denied that this interesting bronze shows a Zeus-like god wearing a wolf-skin. But we shall not venture to describe him as Zeus *Lykaios*. For there is neither literary nor epigraphic evidence to prove that the Arcadian Zeus travelled as far north as he did south. And, even if that had been the case, his cult-type was widely different from this. Rather we shall agree with S. Reinach², who ranges the Bonn statuette³ along with a whole series of bronzes representing the Gallo-Roman *Dis pater*, the ancestor—Caesar tells us⁴—of all the Gauls. Such figures regularly hold a bowl in one hand and rest the other on a long-handled mallet. Many of them also wear a wolf-skin hood (fig. 71)⁵, though the nature of the skin is seldom so clearly marked as in this example. Reinach himself suggests that the Gaulish mallet-god may have got his wolf-skin from some Greek identification of him with the Arcadian Zeus *Lykaios*⁶. But it must not be forgotten that in Etruscan tomb-paintings at Orvieto (fig. 72)⁷ and Corneto (fig. 73)⁸ Hades likewise is coifed in a wolf-skin⁹; and from the Etruscan Hades to the Gallo-Roman *Dis pater* there is but a short step.

¹ J. Overbeck in the *Jahrb. d. Vereins v. Alterthumsfreund. im Rheinl.* 1851 xvii. 69—74 pl. 2, *id. Katalog der königl. preuss. rhein. Mus. vaterländ. Alterthümer* Bonn 1851 p. 98 no. 5, *id. Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 266 f. Overbeck is followed by Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1116 n. 8.

² Reinach *Bronzes Figurés* pp. 137—185.

³ *Id. ib.* p. 181.

⁴ *Caes. de bell. Gall.* 6. 18.

⁵ Drawn from a cast of the bronze found at Saint-Paul-Trois-Châteaux (Drôme) and now in the Museum at Avignon (Reinach *op. cit.* p. 141 no. 146, *Rép. Stat.* ii. 21 no. 8). Another fine specimen from Vienne (Isère) is in the British Museum (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. 142 no. 788, *Gaz. Arch.* 1887 xii. 178 pl. 26).

⁶ Reinach *op. cit.* p. 141 n. 2, cp. p. 162 n. 8.

⁷ G. Conestabile *Pitture murali e suppellettili etrusche scoperte presso Orvieto nel 1863 da Domen. Golini* Firenze 1865 pl. 11, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1807 f.

⁸ *Mon. d. Inst.* ix pls. 15 and 15 a, W. Helbig in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1870 xlii. 27, C. Scherer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1805.

⁹ W. H. Roscher in the *Abh. d. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss.* Phil.-hist. Classe 1897 xvii. 3. 44 f., 60 f. compares Lykas the hero of Temesa, who was 'horribly black' and wore a wolf-skin (Paus. 6. 6. 11) and Lykos the hero of Athens, who had the form of a wolf (Eratosth. *ap. Harpokr. s.v. δελφιν, alib.*), arguing that in Greece as elsewhere 'die Todtengestalt Wolfsgestalt annehmen.' A gold pendant seal of the sixth century B.C. from Kypros shows a male figure with the head and tail of a wolf thrusting a sword through a panther or lion (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Jewellery* p. 167 no. 1599 fig. 49 pl. 26). Furtwängler *Masterpieces of Gk. Sculpt.* p. 80 n. 1 recognises as Thanatos a winged youth with a wolf-skin or dog-skin cap, who carries off a girl on an Attic statuette-vase belonging to the end of the fifth century B.C. (*Ath. Mitth.* 1882 vii. 381 ff. pl. 12). A beardless head wearing a wolf-skin occurs on a copper coin of Sinope (II. Dressel in the *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1898 xxi. 218 pl. 5, 6, Waddington-Babelon-Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 196 pl. 26, 15); but this, to judge from a copper coin of Amisos (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Pontus etc. xvi, 20 pl. 4, 3, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 497 (Amazon Lykastia?), Imhoof-Blumer *Gr. Münzen* p. 46 pl. 3, 20), is probably female. Furtwängler *loc. cit.* interprets

100 The cult of Zeus on Mount Olympos

§ 4. Zeus and Olympos.

(a) The cult of Zeus on Mount Olympos.

Olympos was an ancient, perhaps a pre-Greek¹, name for a whole series of mountains in Greece and Asia Minor. Of the Arcadian Olympos I have already spoken. Lakonike had its Olympos near the town of Sellasia². Pisa in Elis was situated between two mountains named Ossa and Olympos³, homonyms of the greater Ossa and Olympos in Thessaly and Makedonia. A mountain near Laurion in Attika is still called Olympos⁴, as is another and loftier height near Eretria in Euboia⁵, and a third in Skyros⁶. A mountain-village in Karpathos bears the same name⁷. The Mysian Olympos is a mountain-chain forming the boundary between Bithynia and Mysia. It was sometimes confused with Mount Ide: indeed four peaks of Mount Ide opposite to the town of Antandros bore the name Olympos⁸. There was another Olympos in Galatia⁹, unless we should identify it with the Mysian range, another in Lydia¹⁰, another in Lykia¹¹, yet another in Kilikia¹². Lesbos too had its Mount Olympos¹³, and Kypros had two heights that bore that name¹⁴. Finally Panchaia, the fabulous island of Euhemeros, had an Olympos of its own¹⁵.

the head on the Amisos coin as that of Perseus wearing the cap of Hades, and similarly explains the wolf-skin or dog-skin cap of Athena in the Villa Albani (Helbig *Guide Class. Ant. Rome* ii. 46 no. 781, Brunn-Bruckmann *Denkm. der gr. und röm. Sculpt.* pl. 226) and on two Roman monuments found near Trèves (F. Hettner *Die römischen Steindenkmäler des Provinzialmuseums zu Trier* Trier 1893 p. 20 f. no. 27 d, p. 40 f. no. 55). Cp. also the antefixes from Ruvo (*Mon. d. Inst.* iii pl. 8, b, *Ann. d. Inst.* 1839 xi. 225 ff.) and Tarentum (British Museum, Terracotta Room, case 43—uncatalogued) showing the Gorgon's head in a skin cap. For a late (s. xii?) relief of a man with a wolf's or dog's head see O. M. Dalton *Byzantine Art and Archaeology* Oxford 1911 p. 160 fig. 92.

¹ A. Fick *Vorgriechische Ortsnamen* Göttingen 1905 pp. 77, 127, 164 suggests that it may have been a Phrygian name. *Id. Hattiden und Danubier in Griechenland* Göttingen 1909 prefers to regard it as 'Pelasgian.'

² Polyb. 2. 65. 8 f., 66. 8 and 10, 69. 3, 5. 24. 9.

³ Strab. 356, Eustath. in Dionys. per. 409, schol. Ap. Rhod. 1. 598,

⁴ K. Baedeker *Greece* Leipsic 1889 p. 131.

⁵ K. Baedeker *op. cit.* p. 202, J. Murray *Greece* London 1900 pp. 702, 734.

⁶ *General-Karte von Griechenland* Wien 1885 pl. 5.

⁷ R. M. Dawkins in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1902—1903 ix. 188 ff.

⁸ Strab. 470, Eustath. in *Il.* p. 27, 44 f.

⁹ Polyb. 21. 37. 9, Liv. 38. 18 ff., Val. Max. 6. 1. 2 ext., Flor. 1. 27. 5, Oros. 4. 20. 25, Amm. Marc. 26. 9. 2, Sex. Ruf. 11.

¹⁰ Athen. 38 F, Plin. *nat. hist.* 5. 118, Val. Max. 1. 7. 4 ext.

¹¹ Strab. 666, Plin. *nat. hist.* 21. 31, Phot. *bibl.* p. 298 b 23 f. Bekker. See further De Vit *Onomasticon* iv. 796 f.

¹² Strab. 671, schol. Ap. Rhod. 1. 598.

¹³ Plin. *nat. hist.* 5. 140.

¹⁴ Strab. 682 f., Eustath. in *Il.* p. 27, 40 f.

¹⁵ Diod. 5. 44.

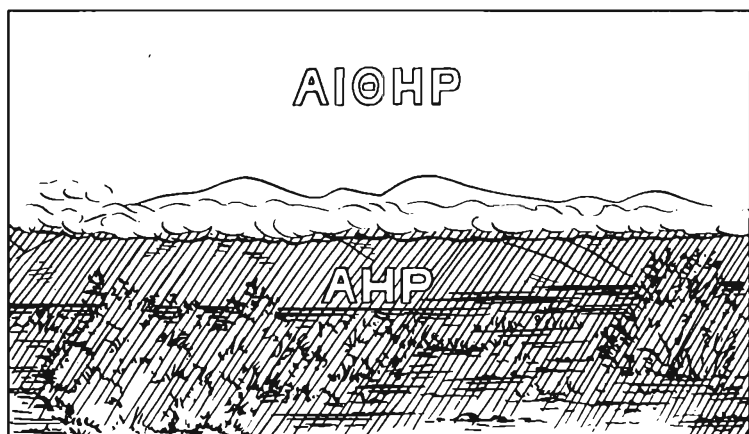


I

Mount Olympus (the Homeric *μακρὸς Ὀλυμπος*) from the port of Litokhorō.

[This photograph was taken by Mr A. J. B. Wace about 7.30 o'clock on an August morning, when there was still a little snow on the summit.]

See page 101.



2

Diagram showing Mount Olympus rising through the *αἰθήρ* into the *αἴθήρ*.

See page 101 ff.

Of all these mountains the most important, from a religious and mythological point of view, is the great Macedonian ridge that culminates in a peak still known as *Élymbo*¹. Soaring to a height of 9,754 feet above sea-level, it affords a wide panorama: the eye travels south to Mount Parnassos, south-west to the range of Pindos, north to the confines of Makedonia, east to Mount Aithos and the sea beyond². Equally striking is the view of the mountain from below³. Dr Holland, who saw it from *Litókhoro*, writes: 'We had not before been aware of the extreme vicinity of the town to the base of Olympus; but when leaving it...and accidentally looking back, we saw through an opening in the fog, a faint outline of vast precipices, seeming almost to overhang the place; and so aerial in their aspect, that for a few minutes we doubted whether it might not be a delusion to the eye. The fog, however, dispersed yet more on this side, and partial openings were made; through which, as through arches, we saw the sunbeams resting on the snowy summits of Olympus.' Dr Holland adds that these summits 'rose into a dark blue sky, far above the belt of clouds and mist that hung upon the sides of the mountain.'

The ancients were much impressed by the fact that Olympus rears its crest above the rain-clouds⁴. They fancied that birds could not fly over it⁵, and that at such an altitude the air was too thin to support human life⁷. In short, Olympus penetrated the *aér* or 'moist sky' and reached the *aithér* or 'burning sky' (pl. ix 1, 2)⁸. It was in the Greek sense of the term an 'aetherial'

¹ E. Dodwell *A Classical and Topographical Tour through Greece* London 1819 ii. 106, W. M. Leake *Travels in Northern Greece* London 1835 iii. 342, 349, 407, A. Fick *Vorgriechische Ortsnamen* p. 77.

The same form of the name *Élymbo* or *Élymbos* is given by the modern Greeks to the mountains in Attike and Euboia (*supra* p. 100 nn. 4, 5).

² L. Heuzey *Le Mont Olympe et l'Acarnanie* Paris 1860 p. 135.

³ E. Dodwell *Views in Greece* London 1821 ii. 105 has a coloured plate of *Élymbo* as seen from the south between Larissa and Baba. The views given in most books of travel and topography are very inadequate. Heuzey devotes a large illustrated volume to the mountain, but provides no picture of it at all!

⁴ H. Holland *Travels in the Ionian Isles, Etc.* London 1815 p. 302.

⁵ Plout. *frag.* 96 Dübner *ap.* Philop. in Aristot. *met.* 1 p. 82, Lucan. 2. 271, Lact. *Plac. in Stat. Theb.* 3. 262, Claud. *de cons. Mall. Theod.* 106 ff., Vib. Seq. p. 31 Oberlin, Aug. *de Genesi ad litt. imperf.* 1. 14, *de Genesi ad litt.* 3. 2, *de civ. Dei* 15. 27.

⁶ Apul. *de deo Socr.* p. 138 Oudendorp, Aug. *de Genesi locc. cit.*, cp. Mart. Cap. 149.

⁷ Aug. *de Genesi ad litt.* 3. 2.

⁸ The schol. A. T. II. 8. 13 gives the diagram here reproduced (fig. 74).

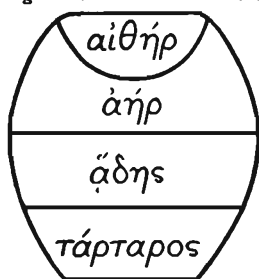


Fig. 74.

102 The cult of Zeus on Mount Olympos

height¹, and therefore formed a fitting abode for Zeus the 'aetherial' god². It is sometimes stated³ that the only evidence of a Zeus-cult on Mount Olympos is the name of the town *Dion*⁴ at its foot. But that is a mistake. Maximus Tyrius informs us that 'in primitive times men dedicated to Zeus likewise, in place of statues, the tops of mountains, Olympos and Ide and any other mountain that nears the sky⁵'. An anonymous Latin mythographer records an actual cult of Zeus on Mount Olympos⁶. And sundry details concerning it are mentioned by Solinus, Plutarch and Augustine. On the summit of the mountain there was an altar to Zeus, and it was believed that offerings left upon it would not be affected by

¹ Cp. *aetherius* used of *Olympus* by Verg. *Aen.* 8. 319, 10. 621, 11. 867, Mart. *ep.* 9. 3. 3.

² *Supra* p. 26.

³ Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* i. 51.

⁴ At *Δῖον* Archelaos king of Makedonia established a festival of Zeus 'Ολύμπιος (Diod. 17. 16, Arrian. 1. 11. 1, Ulp. *in Dem. de fals. leg.* p. 242, cp. Steph. Byz. s.v. *Δῖον*, Dion Chrys. *or.* 2 p. 73 Reiske), which was celebrated also by Philippos ii (Dem. *de fals. leg.* 192, Diod. 16. 55, Dion Chrys. *or.* 2 p. 73 Reiske), and by Alexandros iii (Diod. 17. 16, cp. Arrian. 1. 11. 1), who intended to rebuild the temple there (Diod. 18. 4). The existing temple was pillaged by a band of Aetolians under Skopas in the reign of Philippos v (Polyb. 4. 62, 5. 9). In 169 B.C. the Romans under the consul Philippos treated the temple with greater respect (Liv. 44. 7). Later a Roman colony was founded at *Dium* (Ptolem. 3. 13. 15, Plin. *nat. hist.* 4. 35); and coins struck there in imperial times show Zeus standing with *phidre*, sceptre, and eagle (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia* etc. p. 71, Rasche *Lex. Num.* iii. 349 f. cp. 351, Suppl. ii. 605 ff.), with a snake erect before him (fig. 84) or on either side of him (Rasche *op. cit.* iii. 350, Suppl. ii. 607), with thunderbolt and sceptre (*id. ib.* Suppl. ii. 606), standing in a distyle temple (*id. ib.* iii. 349 f., Suppl. ii. 606). The snakes occur also with the figure of Athena (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia* etc. p. 71, Rasche *op. cit.* iii. 350, Suppl. ii. 605 f., 608). L. Heuzey—H. Daumet *Mission Archéologique de Macédoine* Paris 1876 Texte p. 168 identify the site of the temple of Zeus at Dion with that of the church of *Haghia-Paraskhēvi*.

⁵ Max. Tyr. *diss.* 8. 1 Dübner *ἐπεφήμισαν δὲ καὶ διὰ ἀγάλματα οἱ πρότεροι ἄνθρωποι κορυφὰς ὄρων*, 'Ολυμπον καὶ Ἰδην καὶ εἰ τι ἄλλο ὅρος πλησιάζει τῇ οὐρανῷ, cp. Loukian. *de sacr.* 10.

We must distinguish from this dedication of a mountain to a definite deity the old and originally zoistic belief that the mountain had a divine life of its own: Dion Chrys. *or.* 12 p. 405 f. Reiske πολλοὶ τῶν βαρβάρων πενία τε καὶ ἀπορία τέχνης ὁρη θεοὺς ἐπονομάζουσι, Max. Tyr. *diss.* 8. 8 Dübner ὅρος Καππαδόκαις καὶ θεὸς καὶ ὄρος καὶ ἀγάλμα, cp. the ἀγάλμα of Mount Argaios on coins of Kaisareia in Kappadokia (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia* etc. p. xxxviii ff., G. Macdonald *Coin Types* Glasgow 1905 pp. 167 ff., 216). On the later personification of mountains in general see A. Gerber *Die Berge in der Poesie und Kunst der Alten* München 1882, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1059 n. 2, and on that of the Mysian Olympos in particular, W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 859 f. Fig. 75 shows Mt Sipylus on a copper coin of Magnesia ad Sipylum in my collection (cp. *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lydia* p. 141 f.): the type is probably derived from that of Zeus (see *ib.* p. 139 f. pl. 16, 2 f.).



Fig. 75.

⁶ Myth. Vat. 1. 192 Iovis Olympici, id est caelestis; qui dictus Olympicus ab Olympo monte, ubi colebatur, et poetae pro caelo ponere solent; est enim mirae altitudinis.

wind or weather, but would be found again after a year's interval precisely as they had been left¹. Every year victims were led in procession up the mountain-side, and those who led them, on reaching the top, found intact certain letters formed in the ashes on the occasion of their last visit². The same beliefs attached to Mount Kyllene in Arkadia³ and to Mount Athos in Chalkidike⁴. The Zeus-cult of Mount Olympus has even survived, in a modified form, to the present day. On the highest peak of the mountain is a small chapel of Saint Elias, built of rude stones collected on the spot. To it once a year go the monks from the monastery of Saint Dionysios in the ravine of *Litókhoros*. Their procession starts at night by torch-light, and they say a mass in the chapel on the summit⁵. Here, as elsewhere⁶, Zeus himself has been replaced by Saint Elias. But his eagle still haunts the height, at least in the popular imagination. A folk-song heard by Mr J. S. Stuart-Glennie, when ascending from the pass of Petra, makes Olympus exclaim :

¹ Solin. 8. 6 *ara est in cacumine Iovi dicata, cuius altaribus si qua de extis inferuntur, nec diffiantur ventosis spiritibus nec pluviis diluuntur, sed volvente anno cuiusmodi relictæ fuerint eiusmodi reperiuntur: et omnibus tempestatibus a corruptelis aurarum vindicatur quidquid ibi semel est deo consecratum.* After *consecratum* codd. A. P., two good manuscripts, insert *litteræ in cinere scriptæ usque ad (ad usque P.) alteram anni ceremoniam permanent.* Th. Mommsen does not admit this addition into his text (Berolini 1864); but at least it agrees with the authorities cited *infra* n. 2. See further *supra* p. 82 n. 1.

² Plout. *frag.* 96 Dübner *ap. Philop. in Aristot. met.* 1 p. 82 τὰ γὰρ ὑψηλότατα τῶν ὀρέων ὑπερνεφέῃ τέ ἐστι καὶ ὑπερήνεμα. τέφραν γὰρ ἐν τισὶ τούτων ἀποθέμενοί τινες ἢ καὶ ἐκ θυσιῶν τῶν ἐν ἐκείνοις γενομένων ἀπολελοιπότες, μετὰ πλείστοις ἐνιαυτοῖς περιεργασάμενοι, κειμένην εὖρον αὐτὴν οὕτως ὥς ἔθεσαν. καὶ ἐν Κυλλήνῃ δὲ φασιν ('Αρκαδίας δ' ὄρος) βληθεῖσαν, μήτε ὑπὸ πνευμάτων διεσκεδασμένην. ἱστορεῖ δὲ Πλούταρχος καὶ γράμματα μέναι εἰς ἑτέραν τῶν λαρείων ἀνάβασιν ἐκ τῆς προτέρας ἐν τῷ 'Ολύμπῳ τῷ Μακεδονικῷ, Aug. *de Genesi ad litt. imperf.* 1. 14 in illo autem neque nubes concrescere asseruntur neque aliquid procellosum existeret, quippe ubi ventus adeo nullus est, ut in vertice Olympi montis, qui spatia huius humidi aeris excedere dicitur, quaedam litteræ in pulvere solere fieri perhibeantur et post annum integræ atque illaesae inveniri ab iis qui solemniter memoratum montem ascendeabant.

Probably omens were drawn not only from the flame and the smoke of the sacrifice (L.-F. A. Maury *Religions de la Grèce* Paris 1857 ii. 444 ff.), but also from the accidental arrangement of the ashes on the altar. It was customary to leave these undisturbed from one sacrifice to the next (Pers. *sat.* 6. 44 f., Plin. *nat. hist.* 2. 240).

³ Plout. *loc. cit.*, Gemin. *elem. astr.* 1. 14 (the thigh-pieces and ashes of the yearly sacrifice to Hermes on the top of Mount Kyllene are found undisturbed by those who take part in the next year's procession, because the summit is cloudless and windless).

⁴ Solin. 11. 33 (Mount Athos is believed to be too high for rain to fall on its summit, because the altars there have none of their ashes washed away and lose nothing of their bulk).

⁵ H. Holland *Travels in the Ionian Isles*, Etc. p. 303, L. Heuzey *Le Mont Olympe et l'Acarnanie* pp. 135, 138.

⁶ *infra* ch. i § 5 (f).

I seventy mountain-summits have, and two-and-sixty fountains;
 To every bush an Armatole, to every branch a Klephtë.
 And perched upon my highest peak there sits a mighty eagle;
 A mirror, in his talon grasped, he holds on high exalted,
 And in it he his charms admires, and on his beauty gazes!¹

(b) Dionysiac traits in the cult of Zeus on Mount Olympus.

The Zeus of Olympus was associated with other mountain powers. Such were the Muses, whose name—as Prof. J. Wackernagel has shown—is most simply derived from *mont-* ‘mountain’.² According to the orthodox tradition, the Muses were daughters of Zeus³, the Zeus of Olympus⁴, by Mnemosyne⁵; but variants are not wanting⁶, and it is permissible to suppose that in the far past Zeus had as his consort the *Mōusa* or ‘Mountain’-mother, whose pipes and timbrels were borne by a band of inspired female followers. Zeus, says Ovid⁷, took the form of a shepherd when he met Mnemosyne—a tale which recalls that of Attis and Kybele; indeed hundreds of terra-cottas representing Attis as a shepherd

¹ L. M. J. Garnett—J. S. Stuart-Glennie *Greek Folk Poetry* London 1896 i. 51 f.

The mirror probably stands for the sun. The eagle’s test of its genuine offspring was that it should look straight at the sun (D’Arcy W. Thompson *A Glossary of Greek Birds* Oxford 1895 p. 6 collects the evidence, from Aristot. *hist. an.* 9. 34. 620 a 1 ff. onwards); and certain philosophers, very possibly following popular belief, conceived the sun to be a sort of mirror (so Philolaos the Pythagorean in Stob. *eccl. phys.* 1. 25. 3 d Wachsmuth and in Plout. *de plac. phil.* 2. 20 *εσπτοροειδής*; Empedokles *frag.* 44 Diels *ap.* Plout. *de Pyth. or.* 12, cp. Plout. *de plac. phil.* 2. 20 and *ap.* Euseb. *praep. ev.* 1. 8. 10).

² J. Wackernagel in the *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung* 1895 xxiii. 571—574, Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 393.

This derivation (which occurred independently to Dr Giles, to myself, and doubtless to others also) is supported by the fact that all the most important cult-centres of the Muses were on mountains or hills. O. Bie in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3239 ff. shows that their worship originated on Olympus and spread thence to Helikon (Strab. 471, Paus. 9. 29. 1—4), Delphi, Athens, etc. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1077 n., though not accepting the derivation from **μουν-* ‘mountain,’ cites in its support Cornut. *theol.* 14 p. 17, 16 Lang *ἐν δὲ τοῖς ὄρεσσι φασὶ χορεύειν, κ.τ.λ.* Cp. also Hes. *theog.* 54 *Μνημοσύνη γυνὸν αἰὶν Ἐλευσθήρος μεδέουσα* with schol.

³ Already in the Homeric poems they are *κοῦραι Διὸς αἰγιόχοιο* (*Il.* 2. 598), *κοῦραι Κρονίδεω Διὸς* (*h. Sel.* 2), *κοῦραι Διὸς, ἀγλαὰ τέκνα* (*Hom. ep.* 4. 8), *Διὸς αἰγιόχοιο | θυγατέρες* (*Il.* 2. 491 f.), *Διὸς θυγάτηρ μέγαλοιο* (*h. met. th.* 2), *Διὸς πᾶσι* (*Od.* 8. 488).

⁴ *Ὀλυμπιάδες* (*Il.* 2. 491 and Zenodot. in *Il.* 2. 484), *Ὀλύμπια δώματ’ ἔχουσαι* (*Il.* 2. 484, 11. 218, 14. 508, 16. 112).

⁵ First in Hes. *theog.* 915 ff., *h. Herm.* 429 f., Eumelos *frag.* 16 Kinkel *Μνημοσύνης καὶ Ζηνὸς Ὀλυμπίου ἐνέα κοῦραι ap.* Clem. *Al. Strom.* 6. 2 p. 430, 9 f. Stählin, *alib.*

⁶ See Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1075 n. 2.

⁷ It was as a shepherd that Zeus wooed Mnemosyne (*Ov. met.* 6. 114, Clem. *Rom. hom.* 5. 14 (ii. 184 Migne)), with whom he passed nine nights (Hes. *theog.* 56 f. with schol., Cornut. *theol.* 14 p. 17, 20 ff. Lang, Nonn. *Dion.* 31. 168 ff.).

were found by Monsieur P. Perdrizet at Amphipolis¹. Again, not only in the Muse-mother Mnemosyne, but also in the prominence originally accorded to *one* of the Muses, Kalliope² or Thaleia³, we may detect a trace of the ancient goddess, whose glory had paled before the rising light of Zeus. Kalliope was said by some to have borne children to Zeus⁴. And as to Thaleia we have evidence both monumental and literary. A red-figured vase-painting from Nola



Fig. 76.

¹ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1895 xix. 534, *Roscher Lex. Myth.* ii. 2906 f.

² O. Bie in *Roscher Lex. Myth.* ii. 3243 notes that in *Hes. theog.* 79 Kalliope is *πρόφρεστέρα...ἀπασέων*, and that on the François-vase (600—550 B.C.) she is distinguished from the other Muses by her full-face position and her *sphinx* (Furtwängler—Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* i. 5 pl. 1—2 ΚΑΛΙΟΠΕ). She is not named by Homer (*h. Hel.* 1 f. is late), though Eustath. in *Il.* pp. 10, 9 f. and 161, 32 ff. cp. *Il.* 1. 604 *ὀπί κ' ἀλῆ*.

³ *Infra* p. 105 f.

⁴ *Strab.* 472, *infra* p. 106.

formerly in the Hamilton collection (fig. 76)¹ shows Zeus as a mighty eagle in a blaze of celestial splendour carrying Thaleia from earth to heaven. The maiden has been playing at ball and picking flowers on a mountain-side. The mountain is indicated by the little Satyr on high ground. To the right are the ball and the basket of Thaleia; to the left, the flowers and the altar of Zeus, too near to which she had ventured. The myth, as preserved for us by Clement of Rome², Rufinus³, and Servius⁴, makes this Thaleia a nymph of Mount Aitne in Sicily, whom Zeus in the form of a vulture (or eagle?) wooed and won. He subsequently entrusted her to the earth-goddess, in whose domain she brought forth the twin Palikoi. In all probability Thaleia the mountain-nymph is only the romanticised Sicilian form of Thaleia the mountain-muse; and, if so, her story hints at a relationship between Zeus and the Muses other than that of the Homeric and Hesiodic tradition.

Thaleia the muse became by Apollon mother of the Korybantes⁵. Another account made their parents Zeus and Kalliope, and explained that the Korybantes were one with the mystic Kabeiroi⁶. Others declared that Korybas, eponym of the Korybantes, was a son of Iasion by Kybele⁷, the Asiatic mountain-goddess. Others again—for the theme had many variations⁸—spoke of the

¹ Tischbein *Hamilton Vases* i. 90 ff. pl. 26, Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. chr.* i. 31 ff. pl. 16, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 401 f., 418 f. Atlas pl. 6, 6, Müller-Wieseler *Wernicke Ant. Denkm.* i. 64 f. pl. 6, 3.

² Clem. Rom. *hom.* 5. 13 (ii. 184 Migne) 'Ἐρσαίου νόμφη, γενόμενος γῆψ, ἐξ ἧς οἱ ἐν Σικελίᾳ πάλαι σοφοί. 'Ἐρσαίου has been amended into *Αἰτναία* (Valckenaer) or *Αἰτνη* (Migne) or *Ἐφαιστόν* (Bloch) or *Ἐρσαία* (Lévy); *πάλαι σοφοί*, into *Παλικοί*.

³ Rufin. *recognit.* 10. 22 Thaliām Aetnam nympham mutatus in vulturem, ex qua nascuntur apud Siciliam Palisci.

⁴ Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 9. 584 Aetnam nympham [vel ut quidam volunt Thaliām] Iuppiter cum vitiasset et fecisset gravidam, timens Iunonem, secundum alios ipsam puellam, Terrae commendavit, et illic enixa est. Etc. Interp. Serv. *ib.* alii dicunt Iovem hunc Palicum propter Iunonis iracundiam in aquilam commutasse. On the frequent confusion of eagles and vultures see D'Arcy W. Thompson *A Glossary of Greek Birds* Oxford 1895 p. 3 f.

For Zeus ~ Thaleia see further Aisch. *Aetnaeae frag.* 6 f. Nauck² *ap.* Macrob. *Sat.* 5. 19. 17, 24, and Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Παλική; and for Zeus ~ Aitne, Lact. Plac. in Stat. *Theb.* 12. 156, Myth. Vat. 1. 190, 2. 45. The best account of the Palikoi is that by L. Bloch in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1281—1295.

⁵ Apollod. 1. 3. 4, Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 78.

⁶ Strab. 472.

⁷ Diod. 5. 49, cp. interp. Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 3. 111.

⁸ The Korybantes were sons of Kronos and Rhea (Strab. 472 *ἐτι δὲ Κρόνου τινὲς <καὶ Πέας>*; the last two words have been expelled by τοὺς Κορύβαντας repeated from the line below. Cp. schol. Aristoph. *Lys.* 558 *ἦσαν δὲ τῆς Πέας παῖδες* = Soud. *s.v.* Κορύβαντες), sons of Apollon and Rhytia (Pherekyd. *ap.* Strab. 472; see Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 127), sons of Helios and Athena (a Rhodian version *ap.* Strab. 472), sons of Sokos and Kombe (Nonn. *Dion.* 13. 135 ff.). Korybas was the son of Kore without a father (interp. Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 3. 111).

Korybantes as the first men, who had sprung from the ground in the shape of trees¹. It all comes to the same thing. The Korybantes were akin to the great mountain-goddess or earth-mother, whom they served with wild enthusiastic rites. Their name, if I am not mistaken, is derived from **korybé* the Macedonian form of *koryphé*, 'a mountain-peak,' and means the 'Peak'-men². In Roman times, if not earlier, the Korybantes were connected with Mount Olympos. According to Clement of Alexandria³, they were three brothers, two of whom slew the third, wrapped his head in a crimson cloak⁴, decked it with a wreath and buried it, bearing it on a bronze shield to the foot of Olympos. Bloodshed and burial were the essential features of their mysteries⁵. The priests of the mystics, who were known as *Anaktoteléstai*⁶ or 'initiates of the Kings', forbade wild celery (*sélinon*) with its roots to be placed on the table, believing it to be sprung from the blood of the slain Korybas⁷. Further, these Korybantes—says Clement—were called Kabeiroi; and the story told of them was that the two fratricides took up the basket containing the member of Dionysos and brought it to Etruria⁸, where they lived in exile teaching the Etruscans to worship the

¹ *Frag. adesp.* 84 Bergk⁴ (33 Hiller), 6 f. *ap. Hippol. ref. haecres.* 5. 7 p. 97 Miller ἡ Φρύγιοι Κορύβαντες, | οὗς Ἄλιος πρῶτους ἐπέιδεν δενδροφυεῖς ἀναβλαστόντας. Cp. Nonn. *Dion.* 14. 25 f. Γηγενεῖς Κορύβαντες ὀμήλυδες, ὧν ποτε 'Ρεῖη | ἐκ χθονὸς αὐτοτέλεστος ἀνεβλάστησε γενέθλη.

² Dr Giles, whom I consulted on the matter, writes (July 15, 1911): Κορύβαντες 'might as you say be Macedonian. The formation is odd. It looks like a participle from κορύβαμι—not κορυφάω—if, as Hoffmann argues, Macedonian was a kind of Aeolic.'

A. F. Pott in the *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung* 1858 vii. 241 ff. derived Κορύβαντες from κορυφή, 'crown of the head,' and rendered the word: 'im wirbel sich drehend,' 'taumelnd,' 'in orbem saltantes' (cp. Κύρβας, κύρβεις). He is followed by O. Immisch in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1607. Gruppe too (*Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 257 n. 12, p. 899 n. 1) favours the connexion of Κορύβας with κορυφή, but appears to interpret the name of a 'peaked' head-dress. He compares the alternative form Κύρβας (Soph. *frag.* 778 Nauck², Kallim. *h. Zeus* 46, Lyk. *Al.* 78, Strab. 472, Orph. *h. Koryb.* 39. 2, Nonn. *Dion.* 14. 35, Soud. *s.v.* Κύρβας, Hesych. *s.v.* Κύρβαντες, *et. mag.* p. 547, 39 ff.) with κυρβάτια (used of a cock's crest, the upright tiara of the Persian king, the conical cap of the Salii, etc.: see Stephanus *Thes. Gr. Ling.* iv. 2137 A—C).

³ Clem. *Al. prot.* 2. 19. 1—4 p. 15, 1 ff. Stählin. Cp. the abbreviated accounts in Arnob. *adv. nat.* 5. 19, Firm. Mat. 11.

⁴ So the Korybantes found the infant Bacchos, left as a horned child among the rocks, πορφυρέω κεκαλυμμένον ὄντοσι πέπλω (Nonn. *Dion.* 13. 139).

⁵ Orph. *h. Koryb.* 39. 6 φολιον, αἱμαχθέντα κασιγνήτων ὑπὸ δισῶν.

⁶ Hesych. ἀνακτοτελεύται (leg. ἀνακτοτέλεσται): οἱ τὰς τελευτὰς (leg. τελετὰς) ἐπιτελοῦντες τῶν ἱερῶν (? leg. τῶν Καβείρων or τῶν ἱερῶν <ἀνάκτων>).

⁷ Orph. *h. Koryb.* 39. 1 βασιλῆα μέγιστον, 5 ἀνακτα. On the Ἄνακες, Ἄνακοί, Ἄνακτες see O. Jessen in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 2033 f., Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 718 f.

⁸ The wreath of σέλινον worn by the Nemean and Isthmian victors perhaps originally marked them out as re-incarnations of the dead—a point to which I must return.

⁹ See further Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1621 f.

basket and its contents¹. Note that the dead Kabeiros is here termed Dionysos and that a portion of him is kept in a basket to serve as a nucleus of fresh life.

Firmicus Maternus adds that the slain brother 'consecrated beneath the roots of Mount Olympos' was 'the Kabeiros to whom the inhabitants of Thessalonike used to make supplication with blood-stained mouth and blood-stained hands²'. This Kabeiros is known to us from coins (figs. 77, 78)³ as a young man with a



Fig. 77.



Fig. 78.



Fig. 79.

large ring or rings round his throat, who holds a species of double-axe and a *rhytôn* or drinking-horn. The *rhytôn* ends in the forepart of a goat⁴—a fact which leads us to conjecture that it was a *cornu copiae*, like the horn of Amaltheia⁵. Indeed, a horn or horns must have been part of the ritual furniture of the cult; for some coins show the Kabeiros with a horn apparently planted in the ground beside him (fig. 79)⁶, others with a horn erect on a base to the right and a flaming altar to the left (fig. 80)⁷, others again with a pair of horns set in bases on either hand (fig. 81)⁸. The double-axe, the

¹ When the usurper Amphitres was besieging the sons of Leodamas at Assesos, ἀφικνούνται νεανίσκοι, τότε καὶ Ὀυῆς, ἐκ Φρυγίας, ἱερὰ ἔχοντες Καβείρων ἐν κλισίᾳ κεκαλυμμένα, taught the people their rites and helped them to rout the besiegers: see Nikol. Damask. frag. 54 (Frag. hist. Gr. iii. 388 f. Müller).

² Firm. Mat. 11.

³ Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia etc. p. 113 fig., pp. 114, 121 ff., Hunter Cat. Coins i. 368 f., 373 ff., pl. 25, 5; Roscher Lex. Myth. ii. 2534 fig. 1, Daremberg-Saglio Dict. Ant. i. 770 fig. 911 (Nero as Kabeiros).

⁴ T. Panofka Die griechischen Trinkhörner und ihre Verzierungen Berlin 1851 p. 1 pl. 1, 2.

⁵ On the horn of plenty held, not only by Amaltheia, but also by Hades, Ge, the chthonian Hermes, the Horai, the Hesperides, the Naiades, river-gods, Eniautos, the Agathos Daimon, Tyche, Sosipolis, etc., see K. Wernicke in Pauly-Wissowa Real-Enc. i. 1721 ff.

⁶ Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia etc. p. 114 no. 54. Cp. Hunter Cat. Coins i. 375 Gordianus iii.

⁷ Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia etc. p. 123 Maximinus, p. 125 Gordianus iii, p. 129 Salonina, Hunter Cat. Coins i. 374 Maximus, Ant. Münz. Berlin Paeonia etc. ii. 152 Maximinus fig. 154 Gordianus iii. I figure an uncatalogued specimen (Iulia Mamaea) in the British Museum.

⁸ Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia etc. p. 121 Caracalla, Hunter Cat. Coins i. 373 Elagabalus, Ant. Münz. Berlin Paeonia etc. ii. 152 f. Maximinus.

horns, the goat, the feast of raw flesh, all suggest a religious context resembling that of the Cretan Kouretes.



Fig. 80.



Fig. 81.

Elsewhere too the Kabeiroi were marked by the same characteristics. One of Strabon's sources, after identifying the Korybantes, children of Zeus by Kalliope, with the Kabeiroi, states that the latter departed to Samothrace, previously called Melite, and adds that their doings were of a mystical nature¹. The names borne by the Samothracian Kabeiroi—Axieros, Axiokersa, Axiokersos—are probably to be connected with a word for 'axe'². An amulet found at Vindonissa (*Windisch*) represents the head of a double-axe or hammer inscribed with these three names reduced in each case to the significant abbreviation AXI (fig. 82)³. The initiates wore purple waist-bands⁴ and rings of iron and gold⁵. Statius definitely compares the sacred dances of the Samothracians to those of the Kouretes⁶. A relief of imperial date from Hierapolis in Phrygia, now at Berlin (fig. 83)⁷, shows three youths advancing side by side: they have bushy hair, a thick ring round the neck, a loin-cloth about the waist, and a heavy double-axe or hammer resting on the right shoulder; part of a fourth youth is visible beside them. O. Kern

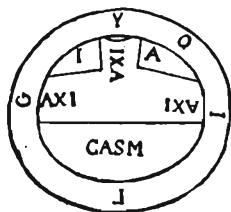


Fig. 82.

¹ Strab. 472. See further R. Pettazzoni 'Le origini dei Kabiri nelle isole del mar tracio' in the *Memorie della R. Accademia dei Lincei*. Classe di Scienze Morali, Storiche e Filologiche. Serie Quinta. Roma 1909 xii. 635 ff. summarised by R. Wünsch in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1911 xiv. 575 f.

² So at least I have argued in the *Transactions of the Third International Congress for the History of Religions* Oxford 1908 ii. 194, *infra* ch. ii § 3 (c) i (o).

³ Orelli *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 440, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 742, Daremberg-Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 759 fig. 900. Besides the threefold AXI (= *Axierus*, *Axiokersa*, *Axiokersos*) the amulet is inscribed CASM (= *Casmilus*) and, in scattered letters, ΥΡΙΕΙΑ (*'Υρεια*). T. Mommsen in the *Mittheilungen der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zürich* 1854 x. 115 no. 30 says: 'vide ne lusus magis quam fraus subsit huic Cabirorum enumerationi.'

⁴ Schol. Ap. Rhod. i. 917 cod. Paris.

⁵ Lucr. 6. 1044, Plin. *nat. hist.* 33. 23, Isid. *orig.* 19. 32. 5.

⁶ Stat. *Ach.* i. 831 f. (2. 157 f.).

⁷ *Ant. Skulpt. Berlin* p. 386 f. no. 953, inscribeds Φιλοόμενος and ἀππᾶς.

in 1900 recognised these youths as the Kabeiroi wearing their Samothracian rings: their loin-cloths too are clearly the Samothracian bands. Kern further adduced another relief, which he had



Fig. 83.

seen in 1893 at *Üzümlü*, a village near Magnesia on the Maiandros: this represented four nude males, each carrying a hammer on the right shoulder and moving to the left, led by a fifth, draped and hammerless¹. A. Conze² and O. Puchstein³ have made it probable that yet another Kabeiros swinging a double-axe or hammer is to be seen in the nude bearded god attacking a bovine giant on the southern frieze of the great Pergamene altar⁴. At Pergamon, as Puchstein observes, the Kabeiroi were said to have witnessed the birth of Zeus⁵. Their general resemblance to the Cretan Kouretes

is, in fact, beyond dispute; and we are free to contend that in the district of Olympos the Korybantes and Kabeiroi were essentially Curetic.

Their cult was flourishing in the third Christian century. Cyprian, bishop of Antioch, was as a youth of fifteen initiated for forty days on Mount Olympos by seven hierophants into certain obscure mysteries⁶. In this home of the gods he was taught the meaning of musical notes and sounds. He had a vision of 'tree-trunks and herbs of divine potency. He witnessed the

¹ O. Kern in the *Strena Helbigiana* Lipsiae 1900 p. 158 f. He cp. the coins of Thessalonike, a bronze at Rumeli-Hissar, and the frieze of the Pergamene altar.

² A. Conze in the *Sitzungsber. d. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin* 1881 p. 275.

³ O. Puchstein *ib.* 1889 p. 330 f.

⁴ *Pergamon* iii. 2. 20 f. fig. 1, 148 f., pl. 3, *Die Skulpturen des Pergamon-Museums in Photographien* Berlin 1903 pl. 7, Overbeck *Gr. Plastik* ii. 277.

⁵ *Corp. inscr. Gr.* ii no. 3538, 17 ff., *infra* Append. B Mysia.

⁶ *Acta Sanctorum* edd. Bolland. Septembris vii. 222 ('Confessio S. Cypriani' 1—2) ἐγενόμην καὶ ἐν τῷ Ὀλυμπίῳ δρεῖ, τῶν θεῶν ὡς λέγουσιν οἰκητηρίῳ, καὶ ἐμνήσθην ἥχους ὁμιλίων (leg. ὁμιλίαν) καὶ ψόφων διήγησιν. εἶδον ἐκεῖ φαντάζοντα πρέμνα καὶ πῶας ἐνεργεῖν δοκούσας θεῶν ἐπισκοπαῖς. εἶδον ἐκεῖ ὡρῶν διαδοχάς, πνευμάτων ὑπαλλασσόντων, καὶ ἡμερῶν διαφορότητα ὑπὸ τιμῶν ἐνεργειῶν ἐναντίων συνισταμένων. εἶδον ἐκεῖ χοροὺς δαιμόνων ὑμνούντων καὶ ἄλλων πολεμούντων καὶ ἑτέρων ἐνεδρενόντων, ἀπατώντων, συγγενόντων, καὶ ἐκάστου θεοῦ καὶ θεᾶς ζεασσάμενη ἐκεῖ τὴν φάλαγγα, μέινας αὐτόθι ἡμέρας τεσσαράκοντα· ὁπότεν ὡς ἐκ βασιλείων ἀποστέλλονται τὰ πνεύματα, ἐνεργεῖν ἕκαστον αὐτῶν ἐν τῇ γῇ καὶ ἐν πᾶσι τοῖς ἔθνεσι. καὶ αἰτούμην ἀκρόδρυα μόνον μετὰ δύσιν ἡλίου, καὶ δὴ ὦν ἐτι ἐτῶν πεντεκαίδεκα ἐμνούμην τὴν ἐκάστου αὐτῶν ἐνέργειαν ὑπὸ τῶν ἐπὶ τὰ λεροφανῶν· λίαν γὰρ οἱ ἐμοὶ γοεῖς ἐσπεύδον με ἐπιγινῶναι τὰ γῆς, ἀέρος καὶ θαλάσσης, οὐ μόνον τὰ κατὰ φύσιν φθορᾶς καὶ γενέσεως ποῶν καὶ πρέμνων καὶ σωμάτων (leg. σωμάτων), ἀλλὰ καὶ <τὰς> ἐν πᾶσιν αὐτοῖς ἐνεργείας, αἳ ὁ ἄρχων τοῦ αἰῶνος τούτου ἐνετύπωσεν, ἐναντιούμενος πρὸς τὴν τοῦ θεοῦ διατύπωσιν.

succession of seasons and the difference of days, the changing spirits that caused the former and the opposing influences that determined the latter. He beheld choruses of *daímones* chanting, warring, lying in ambush, deceiving and confounding each other. He saw too the phalanx of each several god and goddess. After sundown he fed on fruits (not meat). And, generally speaking, he was initiated into the decay and birth of herbs, trees, and bodies. It is altogether a singular recital, but we can hardly be wrong in supposing that these were puberty-rites, Corybantic or Cabiric in character¹.

It would seem, then, that from first to last certain orgiastic quasi-Dionysiac elements appear in the cults of Olympos, and it is highly probable that throughout the worship of Zeus was affected by them. In early days the Muses were to Zeus what the mountain-roaming Maenads were to Dionysos. This explains Hesychios' statement that the Macedonians called the Muses *thouirides*²—a name elsewhere given to the Maenads³. Eustathios' assertion that the Muses, like the Maenads, were nurses to Dionysos⁴ may be a Byzantine blunder⁵; but the very possibility of such blundering proves the similarity of Muse and Maenad. At Dodona⁶,

¹ L. Preller in *Philologus* 1846 i. 349 ff. argues that the reference is to Orphic rites in the neighbourhood of Olympos. Orphic admixture is indeed likely enough. Orpheus, himself the son of one of the Muses, played for them on Olympos (Eur. *Bacch.* 560 ff.), there taught Midas (Konon *narr.* 1), and there according to many met his death (Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 7) and was buried (*Anth. Pal.* 7. 9. 1 f. Damagetos, cp. Apollod. 1. 3. 2): see further O. Gruppe in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1082 f. L. Heuzey—H. Daumet *Mission Archéologique de Macédoine* Paris 1876 Texte p. 270 f. identify Orpheus' tomb with a tumulus near the village of Karitsa.

² Hesych. *θούριδες· νύμφαι· μουσαι· Μακεδόνες.*

³ O. Hoffmann *Die Makedonen*, Göttingen 1906 p. 97 n. 132 argues that *thouirides* is a Thessalian or Macedonian form of *θεωρίδες* (Hesych. *θεωρίδες· αἱ περὶ τὸν Διδύμεον βᾶλλαι*, cp. Nonn. *Dion.* 9. 261 and probably Soph. *frag.* 698 Nauck² *ap.* Athen. 592 B).

⁴ Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1816, 4 ff. *λέγονται δέ, φασί, καὶ Μοῦσαι Διονύσου τροφῶν, νύμφαι τινὲς οὗσαι καὶ αὐταί, ὡς καὶ παρὰ Λυκάφρονι εἴρηται.*

⁵ Yet Dionysos was often associated with the Muses: see Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* pp. 76 n. 9, 213 f., 245 n. 6, 743 n. 3, 829 n. 3, 1427 n. 7, 1435 n. 1.

⁶ Six nymphs of Dodona, identified with the Hyades and named Kisseis, Nysa, Erato, Eriphia, Bromie, Polyhymno, or Arsinoe, Ambrosie, Bromie, Kisseis, Koronis, were by some apparently regarded as the nurses of Zeus (Hyg. *fab.* 182), though others explained that Zeus had given them Dionysos to tend (Pherekyd. *frag.* 46 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 84 Müller) *ap. schol. Il.* 18. 486, *Myth. Vat.* 1. 120, *alib.*). See Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 825 n. 4: 'Die Hyaden sind Erzieherinnen des Bakchos...; in verschollenen dodonäischen Legenden vielleicht auch des Zeus, wie ihre Gleichsetzung mit den Dodoniden...und der N. der Hyade Dione nahelegen.'

Strab. 329 relates on the authority of Soudas the historian (= Kineas *frag.* 3 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 463 Müller)) that the cult of the Dodonaean Zeus came originally from the Pelasgian district about Skotoussa, that most of the women of Skotoussa followed along with it, and that the priestesses of Dodona were descended from them.

112 Dionysiac traits in the cult of Zeus

at Tegea¹, at Megalopolis², on Mount Ide near Gortyna³, on Mount Ide in Phrygia⁴, on Mount Arkton near Kyzikos⁵, Zeus had his troop of nursing nymphs. Why not on the slopes of Mount Olympos? In late times the Dionysiac connexion was intensified. Korybantes and Kabeiroi came to the fore; and certain shrewd persons recorded their conviction that the original Kabeiroi had been two in number—Zeus the elder and Dionysos the younger⁶.

¹ The altar of 'Athena 'Aléa at Tegea, made by Melampous, was decorated with figures of Rhea and the nymph Oinoe holding the infant Zeus, flanked by two groups—Glauke, Neda, Theisoa, Anthrakia on the one side; Ide, Hagno, Alkinoe, Phrixa on the other. Near it were statues of the Muses and Mnemosyne (Paus. 8. 47. 3).

² In the precinct of the Great Goddesses at Megalopolis on a table set before Herakles the Idaean Daktulos were represented not only two Horai, Pan, and Apollon, but also Neda holding the infant Zeus, Anthrakia another Arcadian nymph with a torch, Hagno with *hydria* and *phidie*, Anchiroe and Myrtoessa with *hydriai* from which water was flowing. Within the same precinct was a temple of Zeus *Phlios*. The statue, by Polykleitos of Argos, represented Zeus in the guise of Dionysos: he was shod with buskins, and held a cup in one hand, a *thyrsos* with an eagle perched upon it in the other (Paus. 8. 31. 4).

³ *Ei. mag.* p. 227, 39 f. Γεραισιτιάδες· οὕτω νύμφαι καλοῦνται ἐν Γορτύνη τῆς Κρήτης, ὅτι τὸν Δία τρέφουσαι ἐγείραρον. Cp. *ib.* p. 227, 44 f. Γεραιστίων· χωρίον τῆς Ἀρκαδίας, παρὰ τὸ γέρας· ὅτι τιμὴν ἔστι διὰ τὸ ἐκεῖ τὸν Δία σπαργανωθῆναι. An inscription found at Phaleron records a dedication 'Εστία, Κηφισίῳ, Ἀπόλλωνι | Πυθίῳ, Ἀητοίῳ | Ἀρτέμιδι Λοχίῳ, Ἰλειθυίῳ, Ἀχιλεΰῳ, Καλλιρρόῃ, Γεραισταῖς Νύμφαις γενεθλίαις, Παῖσι (B. Staes in the 'Εφ. Ἀρχ. 1909 p. 244 ff. fig. 1, Svoronos *Ath. Nationalmus.* p. 493 ff. pls. 181 f.).

Helike and Kynosoura, two Cretan nymphs, nursed the infant Zeus. He, when pursued by Kronos, changed them into bears and himself into a snake. Hence the constellations Ursa Maior, Ursa Minor, and Serpens (schol. Q. *Od.* 5. 272, schol. Arat. *phaen.* 46, *alib.*: see Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1985, ii. 1706). Arat. *phaen.* 26 ff. and Aglaosthenes *Naxiaca frag.* 1 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 293 Müller) ap. pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 2, Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 2, schol. Caes. Germ. *Aratea* p. 382, 9 ff. Eysenhardt connect both Helike and Kynosoura with the Cretan Ide.

Melisseus or Melissos, king of Crete, was father of the nymphs Adrasteia and Ide (Apollod. 1. 1. 6, Zenob. 2. 48, Orph. *frag.* 109 Abel ap. Herm. in Plat. *Phaedr.* p. 148, cp. Plout. *symp.* 3. 9. 2, and Hyg. *fab.* 182 Idothea Amalthea Adrastea), or Adrasteia and Kynosoura (schol. Eur. *Rhes.* 342), or Amaltheia and Melissa (Didymos ap. Lact. *div. inst.* 1. 12), who reared the new-born Zeus on the milk of a goat accustomed to bearing twins (Parmeniskos ap. Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 13).

⁴ Charax *frag.* 2 f. (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 637 Müller) ap. Steph. Byz. s.vv. Ἀδράστεια and Ἰδη connects Melissos, Adrasteia and Ide with the Phrygian Mt Ide: cp. Ap. Rhod. 3. 133 ff., Diod. 17. 7, Plout. *de flux.* 13. 3, and see further Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 104.

⁵ Schol. Ap. Rhod. 1. 936 (cp. 1. 941 cod. Paris.) Ἀρκτον (leg. Ἀρκτων ὄρος)...ἐπειδὴ φασι τὰς τροφούς τοῦ Διὸς ἐκεῖ διατριβοῦσας εἰς ἄρκτους μεταβληθῆναι.

F. W. Hasluck *Cyzicus* Cambridge 1910 p. 221 in this connexion remarks that both Adrasteia (Ap. Rhod. 1. 1116 πειθὼν Νηπίων Ἀδραστειῆς) and Kynosoura (*Corp. inscr. Gr.* ii no. 3679, 5 a society of Βάκχοι Κυνουσούρειται at Kyzikos) appear to have been local goddesses. See also Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 942 n. 8.

⁶ Schol. Ap. Rhod. 1. 917 cod. Paris. οἱ δὲ φασι δύο πρότερον εἶναι τοὺς Καβείρου, Δία τε πρεσβύτερον καὶ Διόνυσον νεώτερον. So also *et. mag.* p. 482, 31 ff., *et. Gud.* p. 289, 25 ff. Cp. the notion that Dionysos, a king of Asia, was the son of Kabeiros (Cic. *de nat. deor.* 3. 58, Ampel. 9. 11, Lyd. *de mens.* 4. 51 p. 107, 9 f. Wünsch). The Dionysiac character of the Kabeiros e.g. at Thebes is well attested (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2536 ff.).

If the Zeus worshipped at Dion was thus Dionysiac in character, akin to the Phrygian Zeus *Sabázios*¹, we can understand why he has the snake as his attribute (fig. 84)²: the slain Korybas became a snake³, and snakes were all-important in the mysteries of *Sabázios*⁴. Twelve miles south of Dion was a town, which the *Tabula Peutingeriana* calls *Sabatium*⁵, i.e. *Sabázion*, a cult-centre of *Sabázios*⁶. It may even be suggested that the monastery of Saint Dionysios, from which starts the modern counterpart of the ancient procession to the altar of Zeus⁷, has in the name of its patron saint preserved a last echo of the Dionysiac cult.



Fig. 84.

Whether these Dionysiac traits in the worship of Zeus were original and essential, or whether they are to be explained as merely the result of contamination with an alien cult, is a large problem that still awaits solution. It will be convenient to deal with it, not at the present stage of our argument, *à propos* of *Ólympos*, but in a later chapter, when we shall be taking a more comprehensive survey of the relation of Zeus to Dionysos.

(c) Development in the meaning of *Ólympos*. *Zeus Ólympos*.

In the Homeric, the Hesiodic, and the Orphic poems *Ólympos*, the seat of the gods, is to be identified with the Macedonian mountain; and the same identification holds good for the Alexandrine epic of Apollonios Rhodios⁸. The poet of the *Odyssey* describes *Ólympos* in a passage of surpassing beauty:

¹ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 232 ff.

² Rasche *Lex. Num.* iii. 350 and Suppl. ii. 607 records a small copper of Gallienus with Zeus standing between two snakes. The specimen figured is in the Leake collection (W. M. Leake *Numismata Hellenica* London 1856 European Greece p. 46 Gallienus).

³ Orph. *h. Koryb.* 7 f. *Διὸς δὲ γνώμῃσιν ἐνὶ ἡλλάδας δέμας ἀγρόν, ! θηρότυπον θέμενος μορφῇν θοοφροῖο δράκοντος.*

⁴ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 252 ff.

⁵ F. C. de Scheyb *Tabula Itineraria Peutingeriana* Lipsiae 1824 segm. 7 b, K. Müller *Weltkarte des Castorius genannt die Peutinger'sche Tafel* Ravensburg 1888 segm. 8, 1.

⁶ L. Heuzey *Le Mont Olympe et l'Acarnanie* Paris 1860 p. 100.

⁷ *Supra* p. 103.

⁸ The evidence is collected and considered by Mackrodt in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 849 ff. He holds that only in two Homeric passages (*Il.* 8. 18–27 and *Od.* 6. 41–46) does the later conception of *Óλυμπος* as 'heaven' or 'sky' occur. But, to my thinking, even in these passages the mountain is meant. In *Il.* 8. 18 ff. Zeus boasts that if he let down a golden rope from heaven and all the other gods and goddesses hung on to it, they could not pull him down from heaven *to the plain*, but he could pull them up, land and sea and all, bind the rope *about a peak of Ólympos* and let them dangle there. Whatever

114 Development in the meaning of *Ólympos*

So spake bright-eyed Athena and withdrew
To Olympos, where men say the gods' sure seat
Stands firm for ever: neither wind can shake,
Nor rain can wet, nor snow come nigh the same.
Cloudless the brilliance that is there outspread
And white the glitter that is over all.
Therein blest gods have joyance all their days¹.

This is the literary echo of the folk-belief that attributed a windless, cloudless *aithér* to the mountain-top². Homeric and Hesiodic poetry spoke of 'the palace of Zeus,' sometimes 'the palace of Zeus with its floor of bronze,' as built by Hephaistos upon Olympos³. And here too we may detect the creed of the country-side. For L. Heuzey, writing in 1860 of the villagers from the neighbourhood of Olympos, says⁴: 'If you tell them that you have ascended the highest peaks, they always ask—"Well, what did you find there?" Some of them described me a mysterious palace adorned with columns of white marble, adding that these had been seen long ago by a shepherd, but that they would not be seen now-a-days. Others spoke to me of a huge circus in which the ancients held their games. The Klephts too have always attributed marvellous virtues to the fresh air of Olympos, its snows, and its icy mountain-springs. It figures in their songs as a paradise, whither they go to recover from the contests of the plain below: here the body gets stronger, wounds heal themselves, and limbs grow lithe for fresh fighting. Throughout the rest of Greece a magic potency attaches to the following words:

From Olympos, the summit,
From the three peaks of Heaven,
Where are the Fates of Fates,
May my own Fate
Hearken and come!⁵

may be the precise picture here intended, the phrases *πεδιονδε* and *περι βλον Ουλύμποιο* surely prove that the poet is contrasting the gods on the plain with Zeus on the mountain. As to *Od.* 6. 41 ff., cited on p. 114, the absence of wind, rain, snow, and cloud, there described as characteristic of Olympos, agrees well with Greek beliefs about the mountain-top (*supra* p. 102 f.), while the presence of 'bright sky' and 'white glitter' is no less suitable; indeed *αγλη* recalls *αγλήεις*, which Mackrodt takes to be an epithet of the earthly mountain in *Il.* 1. 532, 13. 243, *Od.* 20. 103.

¹ *Od.* 6. 41 ff.

² *Supra* p. 101 ff.

³ *Il.* 1. 425 f., 531 ff., 566 ff., 11. 75 ff., 20. 4 ff., 21. 438, 505, Hes. *sc. Her.* 471.

⁴ L. Heuzey *Le Mont Olympe et l'Acarnanie* Paris 1860 p. 138 f., N. G. Polites *Παραδόσεις* Athens 1904 i. 97 no. 173, ii. 777. My friend Mr A. J. B. Wace, when at Salonika, was told by a man from the neighbourhood of Olympos that somewhere on the mountain there are said to be the remains of a temple with columns.

⁵ 'Ἀπὸ τὸν Ὀλυμπον τὸν κόρυμβον, | τὰ τρία ἄκρα τοῦ Οὐρανοῦ, | ὅπου αἱ Μοῖραι τῶν Μοιρῶν, | καὶ ἡ ἰδική μου Μοῖρα | ὡς ἀκούσῃ καὶ ὡς ἔλθῃ! B. Schmidt *Das Volksleben der Neugriechen* Leipzig 1871 i. 219 n. 1 would read Πτὸν for Ἀπὸ τὸν, τ' οὐρανοῦ for τοῦ

Development in the meaning of *Ólympos* 115

By the fourth, and even by the fifth, century before our era the word *Ólympos* had acquired a further significance. It meant no longer the mere mountain, but the 'sky' above it. Thus Sophokles in his *Antigone* makes Kreon, when at Thebes, swear 'by yon Olympos¹,' and Euripides in his *Andromeda* makes the heroine apostrophise Night as follows:

O holy Night,
How long the course thou drivest,
Charioting the starry ridges
Of holy *aithér*
Through dread Olympos².

Both poets contrast Olympos in the sense of 'sky' with 'earth³.' The same usage is found in prose. The author of the Platonic *Epinomis* speaks of the visible heaven as 'the *kósmos* or Olympos or sky, whichever you choose to call it⁴,' while the author of the Aristotelian treatise *On the Universe* declares that God 'being pure has his station above in a pure place, even that which we truly name *ouranós*, since it is the "boundary" (*hóros*) of things "above" (*dno*), and *Ólympos* as "wholly-shining" (*holo-lampés*) and separate from all such darkness and disorderly movement as arises among us by means of storm and stress of winds⁵.'

The change in meaning from Olympos the 'mountain' to Olympos the 'sky' would readily follow from the belief that the mountain rose into the *aithér*. And for the prevalence of this belief there is abundant evidence⁶. It is even probable that in ancient days the inhabitants of the district actually spoke of the

Οὐρανοῦ, Μοῖρα for Μοῖρα. N. G. Polites *Μελέτη ἐπὶ τοῦ βίου τῶν Νεωτέρων Ἑλλήνων* Athens 1874 ii. 228 gives κ' ἢ for καὶ ἢ. J. C. Lawson *Modern Greek Folklore and Ancient Greek Religion* Cambridge 1910 p. 128 prints the third line as *θρον ἢ Μοῖρας τῶν Μοιρῶν*. He justly draws attention to the ancient word *κόρυμβον*, citing variants with *κόλυμβον* (a dialect form, or else a corruption due to assonance with *Ὀλυμπον*) and *Κόροιβον* (for which he proposes *κόρυβον*). The word *κόρυμβος* is akin to *κορυφή*, which was used of Olympos (e.g. *Il.* 1. 499, Aristoph. *nuθ.* 270) and gave rise to its *Κορύβαντες* (*supra* p. 107).

¹ Soph. *Ant.* 758, cp. *Ai.* 1389.

² Eur. *Andromeda frag.* 114 Nauck².

³ Soph. *O. C.* 1653 ff., *Rhizotomi frag.* 492 Nauck²; Eur. *Phoen.* 1184.

⁴ Plat. *epinom.* 977 B.

⁵ Aristot. *de mundo* 6. 400a 6 ff. This impossible derivation of *Ὀλυμπος* from *δλο-λαμπής* is given also by Plout. *ap. Stob. ecl.* 1. 22. 2 p. 198, 11 f. Wachsmuth, *et. mag.* p. 623, 8 f., *et. Gud.* p. 426, 25 f., schol. D. *Il.* 1. 18, Eustath. *in Il.* pp. 38, 38, 694, 51 f., *in Od.* p. 1389, 57 f., Io. Diak. in Bandin. *anecd.* p. 155 and Psell. *opusc.* p. 171 (both cited by Boissonade in Stephanus *Thes. Gr. Ling.* v. 1902 c), Serv. *in Verg. Aen.* 4. 268; from *δλο-λαμπος* by Eustath. *in Il.* p. 27, 34 ff., Tzetz. *exeg. in Il.* p. 81, 26 f. Hermann, Priscian. *part.* p. 507, 10 ff. Keil; from *δλος λαμπρός* by interp. Serv. *in Verg. Aen.* 4. 268, 10. 1. It was revived by G. Curtius *Grundzüge der griechischen Etymologie*⁵ Leipzig 1875 p. 266.

⁶ *Supra* p. 101 f.

116 Development in the meaning of *Ólympos*

summit of Mount Olympos as 'heaven'.¹ Modern peasants call it 'the three peaks of Heaven'.² And a primitive notion that has left traces of itself in almost every country of Europe regards a mountain as the natural abode of souls.³

Mount Ide in the Troad, which also bore the name of Olympos,⁴ was likewise supposed to rise into the *aithér*. Aischylos in his *Niobe* mentions Tantalos and his family as—

near akin to gods
And nigh to Zen, men who on Ide's height
Have built an altar of Ancestral Zeus
In *aithér* and still vaunt the blood divine.⁵



Fig. 86.

Zeus was worshipped under the title *Ólympios* not only at the foot of the Macedonian Mount Olympos⁶, at Pisa near the Elean Olympos⁷, and on the slopes of the Mysian Olympos⁸, but also far

¹ Solin. 8. 5 primum excellenti vertice tantus attollitur, ut summa eius caelum accolae vocent, Lact. Plac. in Stat. Theb. 3. 262 Olympi ardua. quod caelum dixere ideo, quia apex eius omnibus invisibilis est, Eustath. in Od. p. 1550, 51 f. οἱ δὲ παλαιοὶ φασὶ καὶ ἐπουράνιον καλεῖσθαι τὴν τοῦ Μακεδονικοῦ 'Ολύμπου κορυφὴν. The combination of οὐρανός and 'Ολύμπος occurs in Il. 1. 497, 5. 750, 8. 394, 16. 364, 19. 128.



Fig. 85.

² *Supra* p. 114.

³ The latest (1912) article on the subject is E. Mogk 'Bergkult' in Hoops *Reallex.* p. 255 f.

⁴ *Supra* p. 100 n. 8. ⁵ Aisch. *Niobe frag.* 162 Nauck².

⁶ *Supra* p. 102 n. 4.

⁷ As lord of Olympia and patron of the famous Olympian games (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 844).

⁸ Mnaseas *frag.* 30 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 154 Müller) *ap. schol.* Il. 20. 234. A copper coin of Prousa ad Olympos (at Berlin), struck in the reign of Commodus, has for its reverse type a bearded god reclining on the Mysian Olympos (fig. 85). He has a mantle wrapped about his legs, and his left arm rests on the rock. Trees and a gorge with a

and wide throughout the Greek area (fig. 86)¹, even where there was no mountain with which his cult could be associated².

§ 5. *The Mountain-cults of Zeus.*

X (a) Chronological Development of the Mountain-cults.

The mountain-cults of Zeus may be grouped roughly in chronological order according as they centred round (1) a simple altar, (2) an altar with a statue of the god, (3) an altar with a statue enclosed in a temple³.

Examples of the earliest type occur in several Greek myths. Deukalion, for instance, according to one version of his legend, was borne safely over the waters of the flood to a mountain-height above Argos and in gratitude for his escape built upon it an altar to Zeus *Aphésios*⁴. Althaimenes, who fled from Crete to Rhodes lest he should unwittingly become the slayer of his father Katreus, put in to shore at a place which in memory of his former home he named Kretenia: on climbing Mount Atabyrion he got a distant view of Crete and, thinking still of Cretan cults, there set up an altar to Zeus *Atabýrios*⁵. Herakles, after sacking Oichalia and carrying off Iole the daughter of king Eurytos, went to Mount Kenaion the north-western promontory of Euboia, and there dedicated altars and a leafy precinct to Zeus *Patrôios*⁶. On Mount Helikon, near the spring Hippokrene, Zeus *Helikônios* had an altar, round which the Muses were believed to dance⁷. On the peak of Mount Ide called Gargaros there was an altar and a precinct of Zeus *Idaios*, where Hektor was wont to sacrifice⁸. Mount Arachnaion in Argolis had altars of Zeus and Hera⁹. The singular ritual of Mount

river flowing to the right show the nature of the mountain-side. This god has been taken to be Zeus (Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 155, 161, Münztaf. 2, 16, Müller-Wieseler-Wernicke *Ant. Denkm.* i. 89 pl. 9, 5, *Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 80). But Imhoof-Blumer *Gr. Münzen* p. 82 f. no. 144 pl. 6, 16 regards him as the mountain-god Olympos. *Infra* p. 124. Another coin of the same town has a seated Zeus inscribed ΠΡΟΥΓΑΕΙC ΔΙΑ ΟΛΥΜΠΙΟΝ (Head *Hist. num.*² p. 444).

¹ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii Suppl. no. 1345 (a rock-cut inscription of the third century B.C. in the precinct of Artemidoros at Thera: see F. Hiller von Gaertringen *Die Insel Thera* Berlin 1904 iii. 89 ff.) Διὶ Ὀλυμπίῳ, δεῖδν ὕψι πετῇ Διὸς ἄγγελον Ἀρτεμίδωρος | ἀέναου πόλει εἰσε καὶ ἀθανάτοισι θεοῖσι. | ἀφθίτοι, ἀθάνατοι καὶ ἀγήραοι ἀνάοι τε | βωμοί, ὅσοις ἱερεὺς τέμενος κτίσεν Ἀρτεμίδωρος.

² See the list given in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 840—847, cp. Farnell *Cults of Gr. States* i. 155 f.

³ The evidence is collected in Append. B, where the arrangement of it is topographical.

⁴ *Ib.* Phliasia.

⁵ *Ib.* Rhodes.

⁶ *Ib.* Euboia.

⁷ *Ib.* Boiotia.

⁸ *Ib.* Troas.

⁹ *Ib.* Argolis.

118 Sequence of the Mountain-cults

Kithairon, which will claim our attention later, involved the erection on the mountain-top of temporary wooden altars destined for the bonfires of Zeus *Kithairónios*¹. High up on the Cretan Mount Ide was a permanent rock-cut altar of Zeus *Idaios*². Thus with some variety of detail, according to local circumstances, the primitive cult of Zeus required an altar on the summit or as near it as might be.

Even where that cult was celebrated

On a tall mountain, cited to the top,
Crowded with culture!

hieratic conservatism was apt to maintain the open-air altar. A case in point is furnished by Pergamon. The Akropolis of that marvellous city crowns a hill that rises a thousand feet above sea-level and commands a view of unequalled beauty over the valleys of Teuthrania. Thanks to the excavations begun by A. Conze and K. Humann on behalf of the Prussian government in 1878, a fairly accurate picture may be drawn of Pergamon in its glory, as it was when Pliny called it 'by far the most famous town in the province of Asia³.' The silhouette of the city seen from below against the sunrise (pl. x)⁴ shows the sky-line cut by two magnificent temples. In the centre rises the Doric fane of Athena *Polías* or *Nikephóros*, a building of greyish trachyte, flanked on its northern and eastern sides by a two-storeyed *stoá* or 'colonnade.' Immediately behind the northern *stoá* are the halls in which the Pergamene Library was lodged. Further north, and therefore in our illustration more to the left, stands out the huge temple of the deified Trajan, a sumptuous Corinthian pile of white marble, surrounded on three sides by airy colonnades. Athena, then, had her temple, and Trajan had his. But Zeus⁵ was content with the altar that smokes

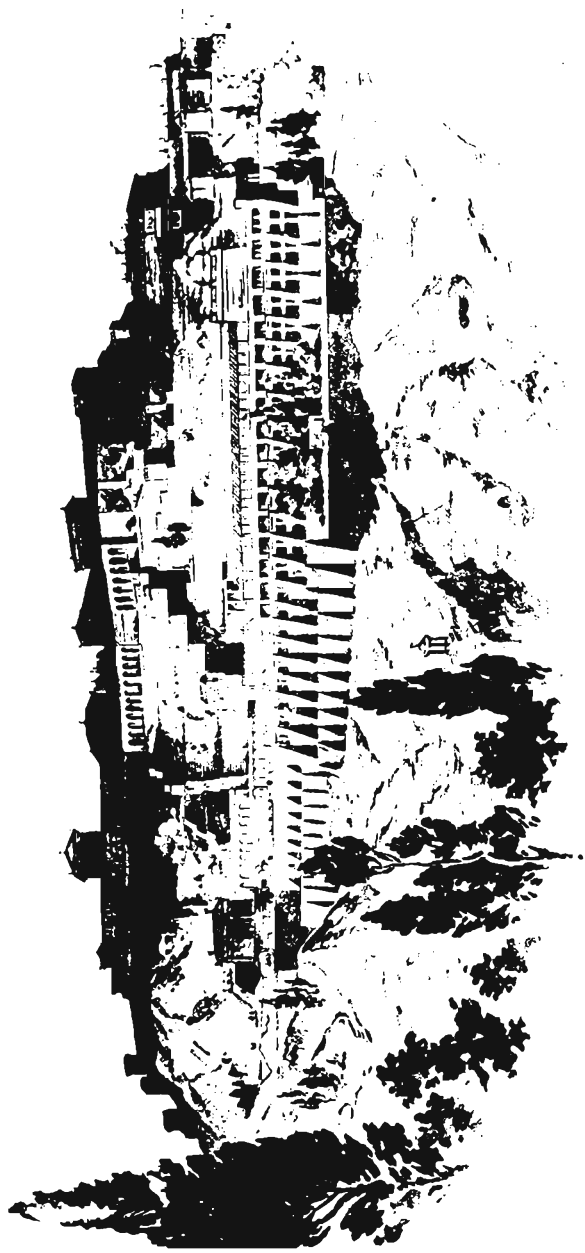
¹ Append. B Boiotia.

² *Ib.* Crete.

³ Plin. *nat. hist.* 5. 126. The most convenient summary of what is known about Pergamon is still that contained in Baumeister *Denkm.* ii. 1206—1227 (history, topography, and architecture by E. Fabricius), *ib.* 1227—1287 (art by A. Trendelenburg). But the great Berlin publication (*Altertümer von Pergamon*, here cited as *Pergamon*) is slowly approaching completion: two volumes have already been devoted to the altar built by Eumenes ii (197—159 B.C.), viz. *Pergamon* iii. 1. 1—128 (*Der grosse Altar. Der obere Markt.* Berlin 1906) with an Atlas of 34 plates, by J. Schrammen; *Pergamon* iii. 2. 1—250 (*Die Frieze des grossen Altars* Berlin 1910) with an Atlas of 36 plates, by H. Winnefeld.

⁴ Based on the Berlin panorama by A. Kips and M. Koch (Baumeister *Denkm.* ii pl. 36), which in turn utilised the drawing by R. Bohn in *Die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen zu Pergamon* Berlin 1888 iii pl. 2. See also E. Pontremoli and M. Collignon *Pergame, restauration et description des monuments de l'acropole* Paris 1900.

⁵ J. Schrammen in *Pergamon* iii. 1. 82 points out that the name of the deity to whom



Pergamon, showing the great altar of Zeus.

See page 118 ft.

on the terrace adjoining the Akropolis. True, it was an altar on a colossal scale (fig. 87)¹. A substructure, measuring about 100 feet

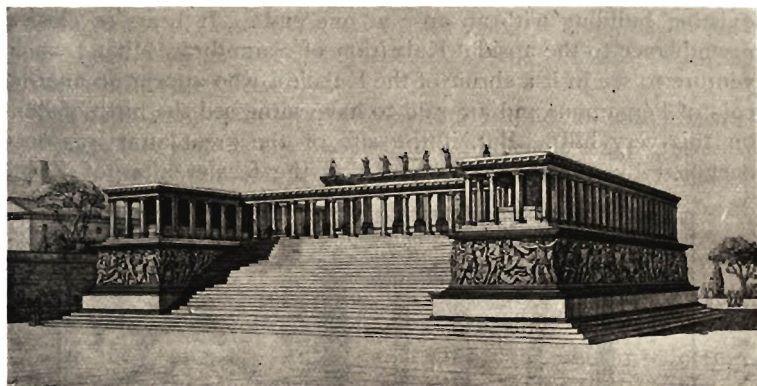


Fig. 87.

square by about 18 feet in height, was mounted by means of a broad staircase and adorned all round with a frieze, which represented in high relief the battle of the Gods and the Giants. The substructure was topped by an Ionic colonnade, the back wall of which was decorated with a smaller frieze depicting scenes from the mythical history of the town. Above all rose the actual altar of burnt offering, which, to judge from our only representation of it, a Pergamene coin struck by Septimius Severus (fig. 88)², was protected by a soaring baldachin; the adjoining colonnades were surmounted by statues of deities, and the flight of steps was



Fig. 88.

the great altar was dedicated is not attested by the extant blocks of the votive inscription. M. Fränkel in *Pergamon* viii no. 69 supposes that the altar was that of Zeus and Athena *Nikephoros*; A. Brückner in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1904 xix Arch. Anz. p. 218 ff., that it was dedicated to all the gods. But it is commonly regarded as the altar of Zeus alone.

¹ *Pergamon* iii. 1 pl. 19. Ground-plan *ib.* pl. 15. Elevation of west side *ib.* pl. 18.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Mysia* p. 152 pl. 30, 7. That this coin shows the great altar was first recognised by A. Héron de Villefosse in the *Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des inser. et belles-lettres* 1901 p. 823 ff. figs. and in the *Rev. Num.* 1902 p. 234 ff. See also *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1902 xvii Arch. Anz. p. 12 fig., *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1902 vi. 461, *Pergamon* iii. 1. 4 f. fig., 65 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 536.

flanked by two figures of humped bulls on large pedestals. The whole complex of marble was reckoned one of the wonders of the world¹. Built into and concealed by its foundations was a previously existing building with an apse at one end². It bears so close a resemblance to the apsidal Kabeirion of Samothrace³ that I would venture to see in it a shrine of the Kabeiroi, who appear on another coin of Pergamon⁴ and are said to have witnessed the birth of Zeus on this very hill⁵. But, if the site of the great altar was once occupied by a Kabeirion, where was the former altar of Zeus?

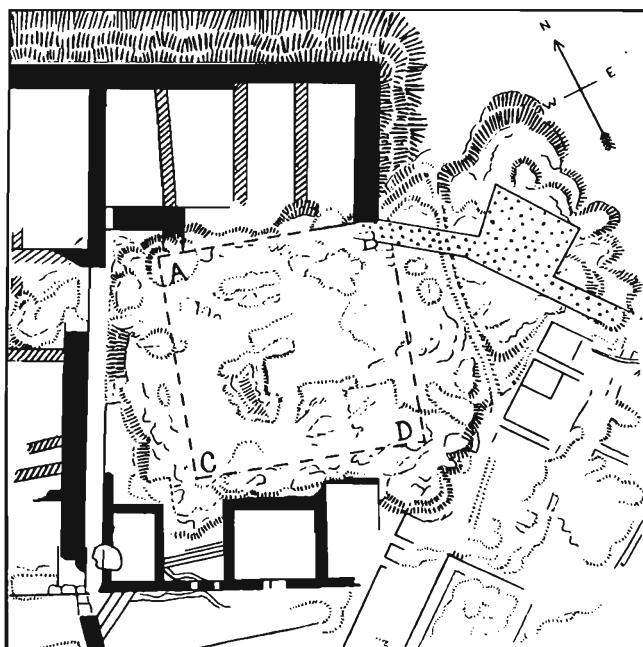


Fig. 89.

Just where we should have expected it to be—higher up, on the actual summit. J. Schrammen observes that the extreme point still shows traces of a square structure (fig. 89)⁶, and acutely

¹ Ampel. 8. 14.

² Pergamon iii. 1. 83 ff. figs. Atlas pl. 2.

³ A. Conze—A. Hauser—G. Niemann *Archaeologische Untersuchungen auf Samothrake* Wien 1875 p. 45 ff. figs. 15—29 pls. 11—52, 69 f., A. Conze—A. Hauser—O. Benndorf *Neue archæologische Untersuchungen auf Samothrake* Wien 1880 p. 19 ff. figs. 4—8 pls. 2—16, Durm *Baukunst d. Gr.*² pp. 195, 231, *ib.*³ p. 424.

⁴ *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1901 xxiv. 120 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 536.

⁵ *Supra* p. 110 n. 5.

⁶ Pergamon iii. 1. 74 f. fig.

conjectures that the altar of Zeus mentioned by Pausanias was not the gorgeous monument of Eumenes ii but this more homely place of sacrifice¹. If so, it was impressive from its sheer simplicity. Like the altar of Zeus *Olympios* in the Altis at Olympia, it was a mere heap of ashes, consisting entirely of the calcined thighs of victims sacrificed to Zeus².

The dedication of an altar with neither temple nor statue of the god is characteristic of the early so-called aniconic stage of Greek religion. But it must not be supposed that the absence of a visible representation of Zeus was due merely to the backward state of sculptural art at the time when the cult in question was founded. Rather it must be traced back to the primitive conception of Zeus as the Bright Sky, alive and potent, but not as yet anthropomorphic³, and therefore not as yet represented by a statue.

With the change to anthropomorphism came the introduction of statues into the mountain-cults of Zeus. Where there had been an altar and nothing more, there was now, if the cult moved with the times, an altar and a statue of the god standing beside it. Thus on the top of Mount Hymettos there was an altar and statue of Zeus *Hymettios*⁴. On Mount Parnes Zeus was worshipped under several names: as *Ómbrios* and *Apémios* he received sacrifices on one altar, as *Semaléos* on another; and, apparently beside this latter, was a bronze statue of Zeus *Parnéthios*⁵. Mount Laphystion, near Orchomenos in Boiotia, had a precinct and a stone statue of Zeus *Laphýstios*: tradition told how king Athamas was here on the point of sacrificing his own son and daughter, Phrixos and Helle, when in the nick of time Zeus sent the ram with the golden fleece to aid their escape⁶. The summit of Mount Athos was sacred to Zeus *Athdios*, who had there one or more altars and a (bronze?) statue⁷. Doubtless too the statue of Zeus *Aitnaíos* on Mount Aitne⁸, that of the Chaeronean Zeus on the crag called Petrachos⁹, and that of Zeus *Anchémios* on Mount Anchesmos near Athens¹⁰ had altars of their own.

A third and final stage in the evolution of the cult was reached, when the figure of the god came to be suitably housed in a temple. But this was an innovation not brought about all at once. Zeus *Ithomátas*, for example, was worshipped on the top of Mount Ithome

¹ *Id. ib.*

² Append. B Mysia. On altars made of ashes see E. Reisch in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1668 f., J. G. Frazer on Paus. 5. 13. 8 (iii. 556 f.).

³ *Supra* p. 1 ff.

⁴ Append. B Attike.

⁵ *Ib.*

⁶ *Ib.* Boiotia.

⁷ *Ib.* Makedonia.

⁸ *Ib.* Sicily.

⁹ *Ib.* Boiotia.

¹⁰ *Ib.* Attike.

122 Sequence of the Mountain-cults

in Messene; but the statue of the god, made by the famous Argive sculptor Hageladas, was kept in the house of a priest annually appointed for the purpose¹. At last Zeus was installed in a house of his own. And splendid indeed must have been the effect of a Greek temple with its ivory-white columns and its richly-coloured entablature seen against the dazzling blue of a southern sky. Hardly less beautiful would it appear when its marbles glimmering in the moonlight contrasted with the mysterious shadows of its colonnade². The first temple built upon a height for Zeus of which we have any record is the temple of Zeus *Polieús* constructed by Phalaris in the first half of the sixth century on the Akropolis of Akragas some 1200 feet above sea-level. Polyainos³ tells the following tale with regard to its foundation:

'Phalaris was a contractor of Akragas. The citizens of that town desired to make a temple of Zeus *Polieús* at a cost of 200 talents on their Akropolis: the site was rocky, the foundation very solid, and moreover it would be the right thing to establish the god on the highest available point. So Phalaris tendered an offer that, if he were appointed as overseer of the work, he would use the best craftsmen, furnish materials without extravagance, and provide satisfactory sureties for the funds. The people, considering that his life as a contractor had given him experience in such matters, entrusted him with the task. On receipt of the public moneys, he hired many strangers, purchased many prisoners, and brought up to the Akropolis plenty of materials—stones, timber, and iron. While the foundations were being dug, however, he sent down a crier with this proclamation: "Whosoever will denounce those persons that have stolen stone and iron from the Akropolis shall receive such and such a reward." The people were angered at the theft of the materials. "Well then," said Phalaris, "suffer me to fence in the Akropolis." The city granted him permission to fence it in and to raise a circuit-wall. Hereupon he freed the prisoners and armed them with his stones, axes, and double-axes. He made his attack during the festival of the Thesmophoria, slew most of the citizens, secured the women and children, and thus became tyrant of Akragas.'

Again, on the summit of the Larisa or Akropolis of Argos, a rocky cone rising abruptly from the plain to a height of 950 feet, there was a cult of Zeus *Larissaios*. Pausanias, who visited the spot

¹ Append. B Messene.

² Time has broken and defaced all existing Greek temples. Among the least imperfect are the 'Theseum' at Athens, a temple of unknown dedication at Segesta, the temple of 'Concordia' at Girgenti. But though these have preserved the form, they have lost the colour, of a Doric structure. Nor is there to be seen any really accurate model or even complete picture, say of the Parthenon, showing its shapes as they were, optical corrections and all, and its colouring as it probably was. Doubtless some details would be conjectural, but the facts are so far certain that an attempt at adequate representation might be, and ought to be, made.

³ Polyain. 5. 1. 1. See further Append. B Sicily. The site of the temple is shown in W. Wilkins *The Antiquities of Magna Graecia* Cambridge 1807 Agrigentum pl. 1 view, Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1189 f. plan.

in the second century of our era, says that the temple of Zeus *Larissatos* had no roof and that his statue, made of wood, was no longer standing on its base¹. This implies that the temple was then a ruin; but when it was first founded is not known. Mount *Sagmatas*, the ancient Mount Hypatos, is a bold, rocky eminence above Glisas in Boiotia, attaining a height of 2434 feet. 'From the summit,' says Dr Frazer, 'the view is extensive and fine, embracing the great expanse of the Copaic plain (a lake no longer), the dark blue water of the deep lake of Hylica environed by barren and rugged mountains, the Euboean sea, and on the horizon the peaks of Parnassus, Helicon, and Cithaeron².' Upon the flat top of this mountain Pausanias found a cult-statue and temple of Zeus *Hypatos*³; but again we cannot tell the date of its foundation. The same is true of the temple of Zeus *Akraatos* on the Pindos range between Thessalia and Epeiros⁴, of the temple of Zeus *Kásios* built by the descendants of the Dioskouroi on Mount Kasion in Egypt⁵, and of the temple dedicated to Zeus *Kásios* at Kasiopé in Korkyra⁶. Probably they were all comparatively recent. The temple of Zeus *Solymeus* on Mount Solymos in Pisidia does not appear to have been a very ancient structure⁷. And in several cases it is clear that the primitive altar of Zeus received the additional glory of a temple at a much later date. Althaimenes, we saw, set up a simple altar to Zeus *Atabyrios* on the Rhodian Mount Atabyrion: but Mr C. Torr notes that the temple-walls and precinct-wall of Zeus are still to be seen on the mountain 4070 feet above the sea⁸. Herakles, we said, dedicated altars and a leafy precinct to Zeus *Patrôios* on the headland of Mount Kenaion: but Seneca in his tragedy *Herakles on Oite* writes—

Here on a soaring rock no cloud may strike
Shines the old temple of Kenaian Zeus⁹.

The precinct of Zeus *Kýnthios* and Athena *Kynthia* on the top of Mount Kynthos in Delos included a small temple, the position of which can still be traced; but this is expressly said by M. Lebègue to be of late date¹⁰.

¹ Append. B Argolis.

² J. G. Frazer on Paus. 9. 19. 3 (v. 61 f.).

³ Append. B Boiotia.

⁴ *Ib.* Thessalia.

⁵ *Ib.* Aigyptos.

⁶ *Ib.* Korkyra.

⁷ *Ib.* Pisidia.

⁸ *Ib.* Rhodes.

⁹ *Ib.* Boiotia. Sen. *Herc. Oct.* 786 f. hic rupe celsa nulla quam nubes ferit annosa fulgent templa Cenaei Iovis. Mr G. A. Papabasileiou, who most courteously travelled from Chalkis to the Kenaion promontory on my behalf, reports (Oct. 17, 1911) that at Dion in a spot named after a church of Saint Konstantinos he could trace the foundations of a temple and fair-sized precinct with a circular base of three steps at the east end. These remains he took to be those of a temple and altar of Zeus built in historic times on the site consecrated by Herakles.

¹⁰ Append. B Delos.

(b) The Mountain as the Throne of Zeus.

The mountain sacred to Zeus was sometimes regarded as his seat or throne. Coins of Gomphoi or Philippopolis from about 350 B.C. onwards show Zeus *Akratōs* seated on a rock and holding a sceptre in his right hand (fig. 90)¹: in place of the rock, which must represent Mount Pindos, later specimens substitute a throne (figs. 91, 92)². Again, coins of Kyrrhos in Syria struck by Trajan and



Fig. 90.



Fig. 91.



Fig. 92.

other emperors have Zeus *Kataibates* sitting on a rock with thunderbolt, sceptre, and eagle³: the rock is presumably some neighbouring height. Similarly a coin of Ankyra in Galatia struck by Antoninus Pius represents Zeus, with a sceptre in his right hand and a Victory in his left, seated on a rock⁴: Ankyra too was situated in a mountainous district. We have already noted an imperial coin of Prousa in Bithynia, which shows Zeus or a Zeus-like mountain-god reclining on the summit of the Mysian Olympus (fig. 85)⁵.

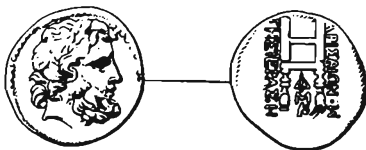


Fig. 93.

I add a few other numismatic examples, the interpretation of which is more doubtful. Copper coins of Larisa on the Orontes, struck in the first century B.C., have the head of Zeus as their obverse and the throne of Zeus as their reverse type (fig. 93)⁶. This perhaps implies that a neighbouring height was regarded as

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Thessaly* etc. p. 19 pl. 3, 2, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 295. Append. B Thessalia.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Thessaly* etc. p. 19 (I figure no. 3) pl. 3, 4, *Hunter Cat. Coins* i. 450, Head *loc. cit.* Fig. 92 is an unpublished variety (with the Thessalian form ΓΟΜΦΙΤΟΥΝ) in my collection.

³ *Infra* ch. ii § 3 (a) ii.

⁴ *Rasche Lex. Num.* Suppl. i. 663, iii. 252.

⁵ *Supra* p. 116 n. 8.

⁶ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia* etc. p. 264 pl. 31, 8, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 782.



Hygieia from Ruvo: Zeus on the mountain-top witnesses the judgment of Paris.

See page 125 f.

[From Furtwängler-Reichhold *Griechische Vasenmalerei* pl. 30 by permission of Messrs. F. Bruckmann A.G., Munich.]

the god's seat. Similarly the throne and thunderbolt of Zeus on coppers of Olba in Kilikia, struck probably at the end of the first century B.C. (fig. 94)¹ and the beginning of the first century A.D. (fig. 95)², may mean that *Uzundja-Burdj*, 'Tall Castle' (3800 ft.

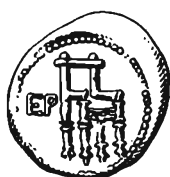


Fig. 94.



Fig. 95.

above sea-level), on which Zeus *Ólbios* had his *hierón*³, was conceived as his sacred seat, though here an allusion to an actual throne occupied by the priestly king⁴ is equally possible.

Vase-painters of the fourth century B.C. sometimes represent Zeus seated or reclining on a mountain in the upper register of their design. Thus a fine *hydria* from Ruvo, painted in the style of the potter Meidias⁵ and now preserved at Karlsruhe⁶, introduces the god as part of a Polygnotan background to a familiar scene—the judgment of Paris (pl. xi)⁷. In the midst sits Paris himself, here as often named Alexandros. As a Phrygian he wears a rich Oriental costume; but as a shepherd he carries a short thick staff and is accompanied by his dog. He turns to speak with Hermes, who has brought the three goddesses to Mount Ide. The laurels and the rocky ground mark the mountain-side. Aphrodite,

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycaonia etc.* pp. lii f., 119 pl. 21, 7, *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1883 xii. 369 (from the same die), *Head Hist. num.*² p. 726.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycaonia etc.* p. 124 pl. 22, 7, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 727, G. F. Hill in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1899 xix. 189 f. no. 3 γ (no. 3 β has throne turned to left), *Anson Num. Gr.* i. 137 f. nos. 1354 f. pl. 26. The legend of the specimen here figured is ΔΥΝΑΣΤΟ[Υ] ΟΛΒΕ[ΩΝ] ΤΗΣ ΙΕΡΑΣ ΚΑΙ ΚΕΝΝΑΤ | ΚΑΙ-ΛΑΛΑΣΣΕΩΝ ←ΙΑ(=ετρος ια').

³ J. T. Bent in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1891 xii. 220 ff., R. Heberdey and A. Wilhelm 'Reisen in Kilikien' (cited *infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) ii (3)).

⁴ *Infra* ib.

⁵ G. Nicole *Meidias et le style fleuri dans la céramique attique* Geneva 1908 pp. 65--69 pl. 2, 2.

⁶ Winnefeld *Vasensamml. Karlsruhe* p. 63 ff. no. 259.

⁷ Furtwängler-Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* i. 141 ff. pl. 30.

In sarcophagus-reliefs etc. representing the judgment of Paris this seated Zeus is sometimes transformed into a seated mountain-god: see Robert *Sark.-Kels.* ii. 11 ff. pl. 4, 10, 10', 10" (Villa Pamfili) = *Mon. d. Inst.* iii pl. 3, *Ann. d. Inst.* 1839 xi. 214 ff. pl. H, Overbeck *Gall. her. Bildw.* p. 240 f. pl. 11, 5, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1624 fig. 9, 9a; Robert *op. cit.* ii. 18 pl. 5, 12 (Palestrina); cp. Robert *op. cit.* ii. 17 fig. (Villa Ludovisi) = *Mon. d. Inst.* iii pl. 29, *Ann. d. Inst.* 1841 xiii. 84 ff., Overbeck *Gall. her. Bildw.* p. 238 ff. pl. 11, 12.

confident of success, is seated quietly behind Hermes. She rests one hand on a sceptre, the other on a little Eros, whose brother she has already sent forward to whisper seductive words in the ear of the judge. Above her we see Eutychia, the goddess of good luck, and an attendant maiden preparing wreaths for the coming victory. In front of Paris, but wholly disregarded by him, stands Athena—a majestic figure closely resembling the Parthenos of Pheidias. Hardly less majestic, and not a whit more successful in attracting the notice of Paris, is Hera, who draws near on the left supported by her maid Klymene. In the background appears Eris, who first brought about the strife and now would watch its *dénouement*. On the right Helios drives up his four-horse chariot from behind the mountain, recalling an analogous figure in the eastern pediment of the Parthenon. On the left sits Zeus, leaning on the rocky slope. He wears a laurel-wreath in his hair and a *himation* wrapped about his knees. His right hand holds a sceptre; his left, a winged thunderbolt. Helios and Zeus give the setting of the scene in time and place¹. For Ide is the home of Zeus *Idaios*². Moreover, it was in obedience to the bidding of Zeus that Hermes brought the goddesses before Paris³.

Equally essential is the relation of Zeus to the main design in the case of the Poniatowski vase—a great Apulian *krater* with medallion handles, which was found near Bari and is now in the Vatican collection⁴. Its obverse (fig. 96) shows Triptolemos on his winged car drawn by two serpents. He is wreathed with myrtle, and holds in his left hand a sceptre and a bunch of corn. One of his serpents is feeding from a *phiale* held by a seated goddess, possibly one of the Horai. The other turns towards a standing goddess, almost certainly Demeter, who holds a wheel-torch under her left arm and is offering more corn to Triptolemos. Behind her at a lower level stands another goddess, probably Hekate, bearing a lighted torch. Above and beyond these figures rises a mountain, indicated by broken dotted lines, upon which we see two goddesses and higher up two gods. The goddesses cannot be identified with

¹ Cp. the vase at St Petersburg (Stephani *Vasensamml. St. Petersburg* ii. 339 ff. no. 1807) figured in the *Compte-rendu St. Pé.* 1861 p. 33 ff. Atlas pl. 3 f., *Wien. Vorlegebl.* A pl. 11, 1.

² Append. B Troas.

³ *Kypria ap. Prokl. chrestom.* 1 (p. 17 Kinkel), Loukian. *dial. deor.* 20. 1, 7, 8, Kolouth. *rapt. Hel.* 69 ff., *Ov. her.* 16. 71, *Apul. met.* 10. 30 and 33.

⁴ A. L. Millin *Peintures de vases antiques* Paris 1810 ii pl. 31 f. = Reinach *Vases Ant.* p. 60 ff. pl. 31 f., Inghirami *Vas. fitt.* i. 22 ff. pl. 11 f., Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. chr.* iii. 177 ff. pl. 63, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Demeter—Kora p. 552 ff. Atlas pl. 16, 15, *infra* ch. i § 6 (d) i (β).

certainty, but are in all probability meant for Aphrodite and Peitho¹. The gods are Hermes and Zeus. Hermes has his usual attributes, and, with one foot raised on the rocky ground, balances the similarly posed figure of Peitho. Zeus, crowned with laurel, reclines on the mountain-top. He has a *himátion* folded about his legs, shoes on his feet, a bracelet on his left arm, and an eagle-sceptre in his left hand. The moment depicted seems to be this. Zeus has



Fig. 96.

sent Hermes to bring back Persephone from the Underworld². Demeter—her wrath thereby appeased—is instructing Triptolemos in the art of agriculture and sending him forth on his mission of

¹ The identification of the goddesses on this vase has been much canvassed: see Overbeck *op. cit.* pp. 552—562. I have relied on another Apulian vase, now at St Petersburg (*infra* ch. i § 6 (d) i (β)), which represents the same scene in a very similar fashion and fortunately supplies us with the inscribed names ΤΡΙΠΤΟΛΕΜΟΣ (in serpent-car), ΔΗΜΗΤΗΡ (on the left filling a *phidle* for him), ΉΩΡΑΙ (further to the left, one standing, the other seated), ΑΦΡΟΔΙΤΗ (on the right at a higher level, seated), ΠΕΙΘΩ (further to the right, standing beside Aphrodite with knee raised on rock), ΝΕΙΛΟΣ (river at foot of main design).

² *H. Dem.* 334 ff., *alib.* (see R. Foerster *Der Raub und die Rückkehr der Persephone* Stuttgart 1874 pp. 29—98 'Der Mythos in der Dichtkunst').

128 The Mountain as the Throne of Zeus

civilisation. On this showing the mountain upon which Zeus reclines is the Macedonian Olympus¹.

An Apulian *pelike* from Ruvo, now at Naples², has on one side a design (pl. xii)³, the background of which somewhat closely resembles that of the vase just described. The scene is laid on a mountain near the Phrygian Kelainai, where Marsyas the flute-playing Silenos was defeated and flayed by Apollon⁴. In the centre of the composition sits Apollon, wreathed with laurel and wearing a *himation* drawn up over the back of his head. He is already victorious, and a winged Nike is presenting him with the victor's fillet, but his fingers still play with the four chords of his lyre. Below him on a spotted skin sits the defeated Silenos. His skin flute-case lies behind on the ground. He holds the flutes in his left hand and leans his head on his right in deep dejection. And no wonder. For of the three Muses, who are present as judges of his skill⁵, one, though she has flutes herself, stands spell-bound listening to Apollon's strains, another is seated harp in hand chanting the victor's praises to the delight of a pet-dog from Malta, while the third has risen from her judgment-seat and is reading out of a roll the fearful penalty prescribed for the vanquished. Behind her a girl is already bringing up a basket with flowers and a fillet, as though for a sacrifice. Marsyas himself will be the victim. On the mountain-top are three seated deities; but not one of them is likely to help. Zeus naturally sympathises with his son, Artemis with her brother. Aphrodite, who scoffed at the effects of flute-playing⁶, is unconcernedly holding a *phidile* to serve as a divining-glass for Eros⁷. Still less does the she-goat cropping its food in the corner take thought for Marsyas' fate. Confining our attention to Zeus, we note that his connexion with the tragedy is but slight. He is here mainly⁸ as the divine dweller on the

¹ *H. Dem.* 331, 341, 449, 484.

² Heydemann *Vasensamml. Neapel* p. 529 ff. no. 3231.

³ A. Michaelis *Die Verurtheilung des Marsyas auf einer Vase aus Ruvo* Greifswald 1864 pl. 2, 3, and more accurately in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1869 xxvii pl. 17, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Apollon p. 439 ff. Atlas pl. 25, 4.

⁴ O. Jessen in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2441 ff.

⁵ O. Jessen *ib.* ii. 2442.

⁶ Hyg. *fab.* 165.

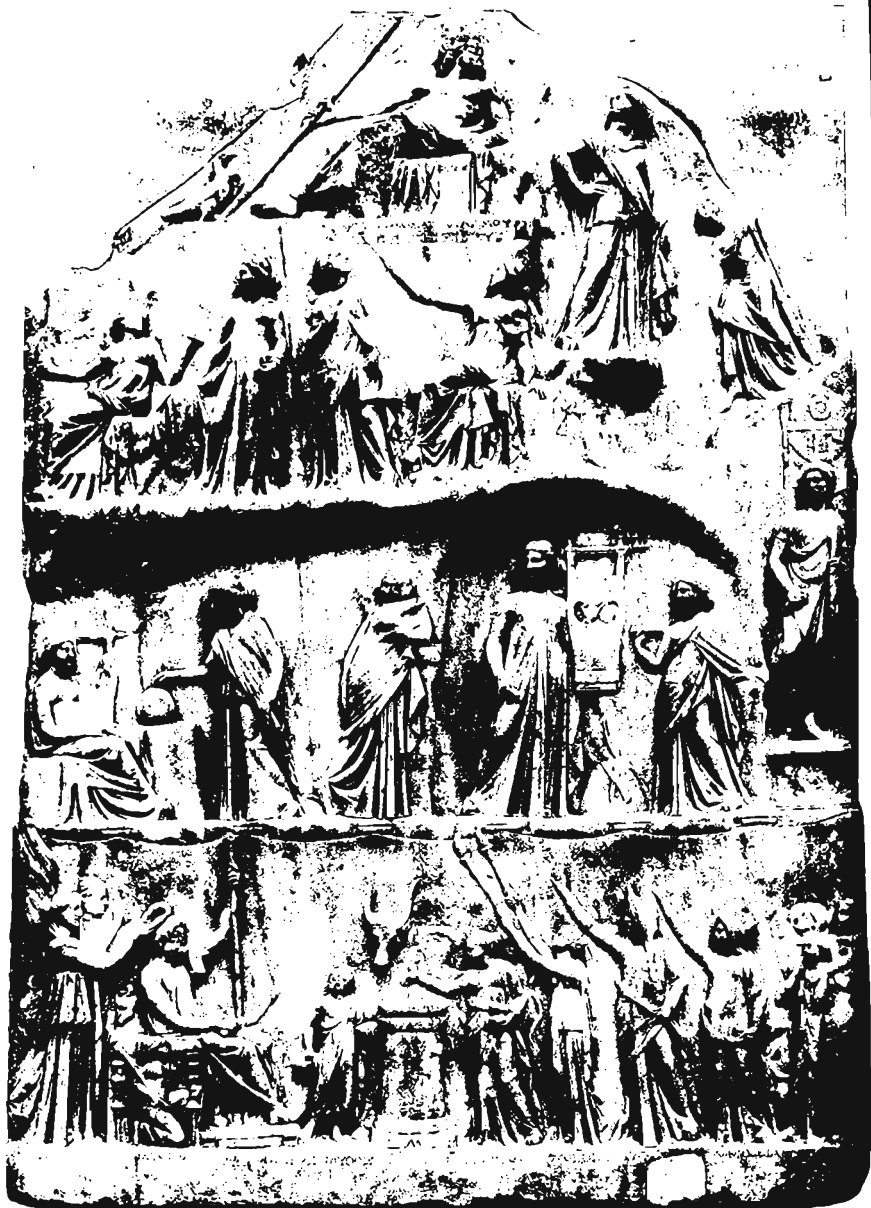
⁷ A. Michaelis *Die Verurtheilung des Marsyas* etc. p. 13 f., *Arch. Zeit.* 1869 xxvii. 46, and Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Apollon pp. 431, 442 argue that Aphrodite, in whose cult the flute was used, is present on the side of Marsyas. If so, she is strangely apathetic: cp. other vase-paintings of the same scene in Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. chr.* ii pl. 64, the *Arch. Zeit.* 1884 xlii pl. 5, Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 433 no. 12 Atlas pl. 25, 3.

⁸ Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 441 holds that Zeus is present as witness of things in general and of his son's victory in particular.



Pelike from Ruvo: Zeus on the mountain-top witnesses the defeat of Marsyas.

See page 128 f., cf. page 133.



Relief signed by Archelaos of Priene.

See page 129 ff.

heights above Kelainai, and he adopts the attitude now familiar to us as that of the mountain-god.

This type of Zeus reclining occurs again on a relief signed by Archelaos son of Apollonios, a native of Priene¹. That well-known work of art, referable to the end of the third century B.C., was found near Bovillae about 1650 A.D. and is now in the British Museum (pl. xiii)². Its subject is usually described as the apotheosis of Homer. Before us rises a steep mountain-side, at the foot of which *Hómēros* is seen enthroned. He holds a roll in his right hand, a sceptre in his left. His throne is supported by two kneeling female figures inscribed *Ilíās* and *Odýsseia*: the former carries a sheathed sword, the latter holds up the stern-ornament of a ship. In front of Homer's footstool lies another roll with a mouse at one end of it, a frog (?) at the other, to indicate the *Battle of the Frogs and Mice*. Behind the poet stands a woman named *Oikouménē*, 'The World,' who is holding a wreath above his head, and a man, named *Chrónos*, 'Time,' who is uplifting a roll in either hand. Since in features and hair these two figures (fig. 97) resemble Ptolemy iv Philopator and his wife Arsinoe, it has been conjectured that we have here the king and queen of Alexandria portrayed as allegorical personages³. Before the poet is a lighted altar inscribed $\Lambda\Lambda$, behind which stands a humped bull. The sacrificial attendant with jug and bowl is *Mýthos*. *Historía* strews incense on the altar, *Pólesis* holds up two flaming torches, while *Tragodia*, *Komodía*, a smaller figure named *Phýsis*, 'Nature,' and a group of *Areté*, 'Virtue,' *Mnéme*, 'Memory,' *Pístis*, 'Faith,' and *Sophía*, 'Wisdom,'

¹ *Inscr. Gr. Sic. It.* no. 1295.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Sculpture* iii. 244 ff. no. 2191 fig. 30, Baumeister *Denkm.* i. 112 fig. 118, Collignon *Hist. de la Sculpt. gr.* ii. 674 ff. fig. 354, Overbeck *Gr. Plastik* i. 463 ff. fig. 226, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3266 ff. For further details and divergent theories see the monographs of G. Cuper *Apotheosis Homeri* Amsterdam 1683, Schott *Explication nouvelle de l'Apothéose d'Homère* etc. Amsterdam 1714, E. Braun *Apotheose des Homer* Leipzig 1848, A. Kortegarn *De tabula Archelai* Bonn 1862, C. Watzinger *Das Relief des Archelaos von Priene* (*Winckelmannsfest- Progr. Berlin* lxiii) Berlin 1903, and the other authorities cited by A. H. Smith in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Sculpture* iii. 253 f.

³ C. Watzinger *op. cit.* p. 17 ff. figs. 8—9, following and improving upon the identifications proposed by S. Sharpe, viz. Ptolemy vi Philometor and his mother Kleopatra. Both E. Braun and Sir C. T. Newton remarked a family likeness between the head of *Xpóros* and those of the later Ptolemies. F. Hauser in the *Jahresh. d. oest. arch. Inst.* 1905 viii. 85 f. fig. 28 (=Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* pl. H, 13, cp. *Num. Chron.* Fourth Series 1904 iv 307 ff. pl. 15, 11) proposes a fresh identification based on the coin-portraits of the Syrian king Alexandros i Balas and his wife Kleopatra. The alleged likeness is to me, I confess, hardly convincing. Mr A. H. Smith, however, whom I consulted by letter, kindly writes (Oct. 17, 1911): 'I think Hauser has a better case than Watzinger. His coin is surprisingly like. But I gather, from what Hauser says, that the other version of the coin rather shook his own faith.'

draw near with gestures of acclamation. The whole scene takes place in front of a curtained colonnade. Above it stands Apollon in a cave with a *kithára* in his hand and an *omphalós* at his feet: against the *omphalós* lean the bow and quiver of the god, and one of the Muses¹ raising a roll stands before him. To the right of the cave and immediately in front of a large tripod with domed cover is the statue of a man holding a roll, which statue—as Goethe was the first to suggest—probably represents a poet² who has won



Fig. 97.

a tripod in some poetical contest³ and has celebrated the event by dedicating this votive relief. To the left of the cave and above it, winding up the mountain-height, are the eight remaining Muses,

¹ This figure has often been called the Pythian priestess. Her true character was determined by S. Reinach, and replicas were cited by W. Amelung: see C. Watzinger *op. cit.* p. 6.

² Others have interpreted the figure as Homer, Hesiod, Orpheus. But, had a famous poet of ancient date been meant, his name—as in the case of ΟΜΗΡΟΣ—would have been inscribed below him. The existing head is a restoration.

³ C. Watzinger *op. cit.* p. 21 cp. Paus. 9. 31. 3. Brückner *ib.* cites a yet closer parallel, *viz.* an inscribed slab from Teos (middle of 2nd cent. B.C.), now in the Fitzwilliam Museum at Cambridge, which concludes a decree in honour of the flute-player Kraton thus: *παρθεσθαι δὲ καὶ ἐν ταῖς θέαις καὶ ἐν ταῖς πομπαῖς παρὰ τὸν ἀνδριάντα τὸν Κράτωνος, τὸν ἐν τῇ θεάτρῳ τρίποδ' ὁδὰ τε καὶ θυματήριον κ.τ.λ.* (*Corp. inscr. Gr.* ii no. 3068, 22 ff.=Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 1016, 22 ff.).

arranged in typical attitudes and furnished with conventional attributes. Higher still, and on a larger scale than the Muses, is their mother Mnemosyne¹. All these lead upwards to Zeus himself (fig. 98), who is seated or reclining on the mountain-top with a *himation* wrapped about his legs, a sceptre in his right hand, and an eagle at his feet.

The significance of the whole design is tolerably clear. The ideal poet, inspired by Apollon and the Muses, ultimately derives his message from their omnipotent sire; he delivers to mankind the oracles of Zeus. Nay more, in a sense he *is* Zeus. Enthroned as a divine king on earth he is a human counterpart of the divine king enthroned in heaven², heaven being located on the summit of



Fig. 98.

the mountain. Nor was this a mere fancy-flight of Hellenistic imagination. It was, as we shall see in due course, a religious conviction inseparably bound up with immemorial Hellenic customs.

But the relief before us has a special as well as a general significance. C. Watzinger, who follows W. Amelung in ascribing the types of Apollon and the Muses to Philiskos of Rhodes³, and further attempts to explain the reclining Zeus as a Rhodian development of an originally Dionysiac *motif*⁴, suggests the following possibilities. Apollonios Rhodios, or some other epic poet

This identification, first proposed by G. Cuper in 1683, is now commonly accepted.

C. Watzinger *op. cit.* p. 17 justly says: 'In zeusähnlicher Haltung sitzt Homer,' and *ib.* p. 20 calls attention to the actual cult of Homer established at Alexandria by Ptolemy iv Philopator (Ail. *var. hist.* 13. 22) and existing also at Smyrna (Strab. 646).

³ C. Watzinger *op. cit.* p. 4 ff.

⁴ *Id. ib.* p. 14 ff.

132 The Mountain as the Throne of Zeus

of the Rhodian school, was successful in a poetical contest, held at Alexandria on behalf of Apollon and the Muses¹. He commemorated his victory by dedicating in a temple at Rhodes a votive relief made for him by Archelaos of Priene, a sculptor belonging to the Rhodian school of art. The locality of the contest thus accounts for the portraits of Ptolemy iv and Arsinoe, for the divine honours paid to Homer², and for the emphasis laid on Apollon and the Muses, while the nationality of the poet and the artistic traditions of the sculptor explain the adoption of Philiskos' types. Zeus, himself of a Rhodian type, is Zeus *Atabýrios* reclining on the highest peak of the island³. He was worshipped also on the akropolis of Rhodes, as was Apollon, in whose sanctuary Philiskos' group presumably stood.

Watzinger's reconstruction of the circumstances is attractive and hangs well together. But it is beset by uncertainties. We do not *know* that these types of Apollon and the Muses were those devised by Philiskos⁴, or that the *motif* of a reclining Zeus originated in Rhodes. The former is at most a probable guess; the latter is at most an improbable guess. Again, we do not *know* that Archelaos the sculptor belonged to the Rhodian school of sculpture, or that the supposed poet belonged to the Rhodian school of poetry, or that the contest took place at Alexandria, or that it had anything to do with the cult of Apollon and the Muses. In short, the whole explanation is hypothetical. And other hypotheses are equally possible. For example, it might be maintained that an epic poet of the Alexandrine school won a prize-tripod⁵ at the Panionia, the great festival of Poseidon *Helikónios* held in the territory of Priene⁶. He naturally got a local sculptor to carve his votive tablet. The sculptor of course introduced Homer as the prototype of all epic poets, paid the customary compliment to the king and queen of his patron's town, and—possibly prompted by the epithet *Helikónios*—represented Mount Helikon with Zeus *Helikónios*⁷ on its summit and the Muses descending its side. The Muses suggested Apollon, and, at the expense of topographical accuracy, Mount Helikon is merged in another height of the same range and reveals Apollon, *omphalós* and all, standing in his Delphic cave⁸.

¹ Vitr. 7 *praef.* 4.

² *Supra* p. 131 n. 2.

³ Append. B Rhodes.

⁴ Plin. *nat. hist.* 36. 34 f.

⁵ Bronze tripods were given as prizes at the games of Apollon *Τριποῖος* (Hdt. i. 144).

⁶ Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 74 ff.

⁷ Append. B Boiotia.

⁸ A. H. Smith in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Sculpture* iii. 248: 'It has been generally supposed that the rocky terraces on which the Muses appear in this relief represent

But guess-work is fatally facile. It will be more profitable to notice a point which, so far as I am aware, has escaped the observation of Watzinger and his predecessors—the extraordinary similarity of the Archelaos relief to the Marsyas vase from Ruvo. In both the artist has portrayed success in a contest of poetry or music. In both we see a mountain-side with Apollon half way up it playing the *kithára* or lyre. In both there are the Muses arranged at different levels on the slope—one holding two flutes, another seated to play the *kithára* or harp, a third standing with a roll in her hand. Lastly, in both the mountain is topped by a strikingly similar figure of Zeus. I would infer that Archelaos was indebted for his design, or at least for essential elements of his design,—not indeed to vase-painters of the fourth century B.C.—but to contemporary fresco-painters, who like their humbler brethren of the potter's trade were still at work under the far-reaching influence of Polygnotos¹.



Fig. 99.

There are extant two other representations of Zeus on the mountain to which allusion must here be made. A bronze medallion of Lucius Verus shows Zeus seated on a mountain, holding a thunderbolt peacefully on his knee with his left hand, while his right arm leaning on the mountain-top supports his head. The emperor in military costume and himself crowned by

Parnassus, and in this case the cave within which Apollo is standing would be the Corycian cave on that mountain.¹ Not necessarily: it might be the actual *μαρτεῖον* at Delphoi, which is described as *ἀντρον* (Strab. 419, Eur. *Phoin.* 232 cp. *I.T.* 1245 ff.: A. P. Oppé in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1904 xxiv. 214 ff. has not said the last word on the subject).

¹ Thus in the case of the art-type of Zeus reclining on a mountain-top the vase-paintings appear to form a link between some lost fresco of Polygnotos in the fifth century B.C. and the relief of Archelaos in the third. Later (ch. iii § 1 (a) iii) we shall see, in the case of the art-type of Zeus seated on a rock with Hera standing before him, how the vase-paintings bridge the interval between a Selinuntine metope of the fifth century B.C. and a Pompeian fresco of the first century A.D.

134 The Mountain as the Throne of Zeus

an armed figure of Roma is offering to the god a small wreath-bearing Nike (fig. 99)¹. The inscriptions on this medallion² prove that it was struck in the year 167 A.D. and commemorates the victories won for Verus in the east by his stern lieutenant Avidius Cassius. Not improbably the artist hinted at the name of the actual victor by depicting the emperor making his presentation to the mountain-god Zeus *Kásios*³. Lastly, a bronze coin of Ephesos, struck under Antoninus Pius, represents Zeus seated on a throne, which is set upon the flat summit of a mountain. Beneath this mountain lies another mountain-god holding a horn of plenty and inscribed *Pélon*. Over his head descends a shower from the raised right hand of Zeus, while the left hand of that deity supports a thunderbolt. At the foot of the mountain on which Zeus sits enthroned is a temple; at the back of the same mountain, a three-storeyed building; and in the distance, perched upon rocks, appear two similar buildings and a clump of cypress-trees between them (fig. 100)⁴. There can be no doubt that Zeus is here represented as



Fig. 100.

enthroned on Mount Koressos, a height which dominates the whole valley of Ephesos and looks down on its neighbour Mount Peion.

The foregoing examples of a mountain conceived as the throne of Zeus must not be attributed to any original effort of imagination on the part of the Hellenistic artist. Behind the die-sinker and the sculptor lay popular belief and long-standing ritual practice. Those who in ancient days visited Argos to see the famous statue of Hera, made by Polykleitos of ivory and gold, found the goddess in her temple seated on her throne. In one hand she carried a pomegranate, in the other a sceptre; and about both of them stories were told. The story about the pomegranate was mystic in character and too sacred to be rashly bruited abroad. That about the sceptre aimed at explaining the odd fact that a cuckoo was perched on the tip of it, and was as follows. When Zeus was in love with the maiden Hera, he transformed himself into a cuckoo, was caught and petted

¹ Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 156, 161, 190 Münzt. 2, 32, Frœhner *Méd. emp. rom.* p. 90 fig., *supra* p. 34 n. 3.

² Obv. L VERVS AVG ARM PARTH MAX, Rev. TR · P · VII IMP IIII COS III (Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.* ² iii. 197 no. 291). Cp. *Num. Chron.* Fourth Series 1906 vi. 101 no. 3 a tooled specimen in the Hunter collection.

³ Append. B Syria.

⁴ *Ib.* Lydia.

by her, and so gained his desires. The scene of this idyll was Mount *Kokkýgion*, or the 'Cuckoo' Mount, near Hermione, on the top of which there was a sanctuary of Zeus, while on the top of the neighbouring Mount Pron was a corresponding sanctuary of Hera. Now the older name of Mount Kokkýgion was *Thórnaξ* or *Thrónaξ*, which means the 'Throne'. It seems, therefore, highly probable that this mountain was regarded by the Greeks as the throne of Zeus. Indeed, it is possible that an actual throne, reputed to be that of Zeus, was visible on the mountain. When Pythagoras made a pilgrimage to Crete, he entered the cave near the top of Mount Ide wearing black wool, stayed there according



Fig. 101.

to custom thrice nine days and, among other ritual acts, inspected the throne which was strewn for Zeus once a year². It is noticeable, too, that Pergamon, whose altar to Zeus we have already considered, is described in *The Revelation of S. John the divine* as the place 'where Satan's throne is'.³

It is not, then, to be wondered at, if the Greeks brought into connexion with their Zeus a remarkable series of cult-monuments scattered up and down the mainland of Asia Minor, the islands of the Archipelago, and even Greece itself. Throughout these districts the tops of mountains and hills have been by some unknown people

¹ Append. B Argolis.

² *Ib.* Crete.

³ *Ib.* Mysia.

136 The Mountain as the Throne of Zeus

at some unknown date—possibly by the Hittites in the fourteenth and following centuries B.C.—adorned with thrones, large or small, cut out in the living rock. H. Gelzer records a ‘throne of Nahat’ on a mountain in Armenia¹. Near Ikonion in Lykaonia F. Sarre climbed an isolated rocky mound named *Tuzuk-Dagh*, some 150 feet above the level of the plain, and found on the summit a rock-cut seat or throne with traces of steps leading up to it². On the

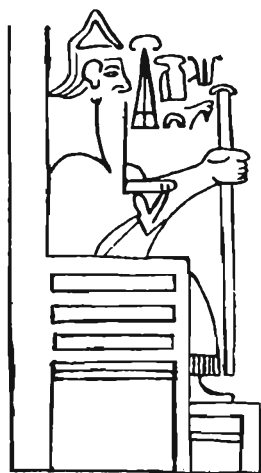


Fig. 102.

Kara-Dagh or ‘Black Mountain,’ an outlying ridge of Tauros, is an isolated hill the *Kizil-Dagh*, which rises sharply from the plain to a height of about 360 feet. Here in 1907 Prof. Sir W. M. Ramsay and Miss G. Bell found ‘a pinnacle of rock forty feet high, roughly carved into the shape of a seat or throne with high back’ (fig. 101)... ‘On the throne is incised a figure of the god, sitting, holding a sceptre in the left hand and a cup in the right³.’ Prof. A. H. Sayce regards the seated figure as that of a king and interprets the Hittite inscription that accompanies it as the royal name Tarkyanas (fig. 102)⁴. Dr J. Garstang accepts this reading as against Prof. Ramsay’s Tarkuattes, but adds: ‘it is conceivable that we have here a

representation of the deity called by a name which was that used also by the priest⁵.’ The priestly king thus postulated was doubtless the dynast of Barata at the mountain-foot⁶. Rock-cut thrones have been repeatedly seen in Phrygia by A. Körte⁷. The rock-cut

¹ *Ber. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe* 1896 xlviii. 115. Gelzer cites from the Armenian version of Faustus of Byzantium 5. 25 the following statement about the Greek anchorite Epiphanius: ‘Und er sass auf dem grossen Berge an der Stätte der Götzen, welche sie Thron der Nahat nennen.’

² *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1896 xix. 34.

³ W. M. Ramsay *Luke the Physician* London 1908 p. 160 pl. 16.

⁴ A. H. Sayce in the *Proceedings of the Society of Biblical Archaeology* 1909 xxxi. 83 ff. pl. 7, 1.

⁵ J. Garstang *The Land of the Hittites* London 1910 p. 176 ff.

⁶ A copper of Barata struck by Otacilia Severa shows Tyche with *kdlathos*, branch (?) and *cornu copiae* seated on a rock, a river-god at her feet (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia etc. p. 2 pl. 1, 3). Another noteworthy coin-type of the same town is a standing Zeus, who rests on a sceptre and holds a *phidie* or globe, with an eagle beside him (*ib.* p. xix). *Head Hist. num.*² p. 713. Is Tyche enthroned on a rock the successor of a pre-Greek mountain-mother?

⁷ W. Reichel *Über vorhellenische Götterculte* Wien 1897 p. 31.

altars of Kybele discovered by Prof. Sir W. M. Ramsay on the plateau of *Döghanlu*, the Phrygian town of Midas, resemble thrones at least as much as altars¹. The most striking example of these rock-cut thrones is, however, one on Mount Sipylus in Lydia. Pausanias, a native of the locality, calls it the 'throne of Pelops'. And Dr Frazer in his commentary describes the scenery as follows²: 'On the south side of the fertile valley of the Hermus, Mount Sipylus (*Manissa-dagh*) towers up abruptly, like an immense wall of rock. Its sides are very precipitous, indeed almost perpendicular. The city of Magnesia, the modern *Manissa*, lies immediately at its foot. About four miles east of Magnesia the mountain wall of rock is cleft, right down to the level of the Hermus valley, by a narrow ravine or cañon, which pierces deep into the bowels of the mountain. It is called by the Turks the *Yarik Kaya* or "rifted rock." The cañon is only about 100 feet wide; its sides are sheer walls of rock, about 500 feet high; there is a magnificent echo in it. A small stream flows through the bottom; it is probably the Achelous of Homer (*Iliad*, xxiv. 616). It is plain that the ravine has been scooped out in the course of ages by the stream wearing away the limestone rock; but it would naturally be regarded by the ancients as the result of a great earthquake, such as are common in this district. On the western edge of the cañon, half-way up the mountain-wall of Sipylus, there shoots up a remarkable crag, which stands out by itself from the mountain-side. On one side it is possible from its summit to drop a stone 900 feet sheer into the cañon; on all other sides it rises with a perpendicular face 100 feet from the mountain. Even to reach the foot of this crag from the plain, stout limbs and a steady head are needful; for the ancient mule-path, partly hewn out of the rock, partly supported on walls on the edge of precipices, has mostly disappeared; and there is nothing for it but to cling as best you can to the bushes and the projections of the rock. In this way you at last reach the foot of the cliff, the sheer face of which seems to bar all further advance. However, on the western side of the crag there is a cleft or "chimney" (*cheminée*), as they would call it in Switzerland, which leads up to the top, otherwise quite unapproachable, of the crag. In antiquity there seems to have been a staircase in the "chimney." The first few steps of it may be seen under the bushes with which the rocky fissure is overgrown. The upper surface of the crag, reached

¹ Perrot-Chipiez *Hist. de l'Art* v. 148 ff. figs. 102—104, W. M. Ramsay in *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1882 iii. 13 f. figs. 4 f., 42 fig. 9, pl. 21 B. On the thrones of Kybele and the Korymbantes see further Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1523 n. 4.

² Append. B Lydia.

³ J. G. Frazer on Paus. 5. 13. 7 (iii. 551 f.).

through this cleft, is nowhere level; on the contrary, it slopes like the roof of a house and is indeed so steep that to climb up it is difficult. There are, however, twenty or thirty foundations of houses cut in the rock and rising one above the other like the steps of an immense staircase. Also there are seven or eight bell-shaped cisterns.

The ancient settlement on the summit of this remarkable crag would seem to be that to which classical writers gave the name of Tantalus or the city of Tantalus. They affirmed, indeed, that the



Fig. 103.

city had disappeared into a chasm produced by an earthquake; but probably the immense ravine beneath suggested the idea of the earthquake, and popular mythology completed the legend by asserting that the old city had been hurled down into its depths. See Pausanias, vii. 24. 13; Pliny, *Nat. Hist.* ii. 205, v. 117; Aristides, *Orat.* xv. vol. 1. p. 371 *sq.*, ed. Dindorf; cp. Strabo, i. p. 58.

On the very topmost pinnacle of the crag there is a square cutting in the rock, resembling the seat of a large armchair, with back and sides complete. It is about 5 feet wide, 3 feet from front to back, and 3 feet high at the back. The back of the seat (as it may be called) is simply the top of the precipice, which falls straight down into the ravine, a sheer drop of 900 feet. Across the ravine soars the arid rocky wall of Sipylus. On the other side the eye

ranges over the valley of the Hermus, stretched like a map at one's feet. There seems to be little doubt that this remarkable rock-cut seat, perched on the pinnacle of the dizzy crag, is no other than the "throne of Pelops" mentioned by Pausanias in the present passage. What the original intention of the cutting may have been, is a different question. Professor W. M. Ramsay thinks it was probably an altar on which offerings were laid.'

C. Humann, who discovered this throne in the year 1880, gives a most graphic account of his experiences in reaching it; and I am indebted to his article for the accompanying sketch (fig. 103)¹. W. Reichel adds the suggestion that the houses built on the upper part of the peak belonged in reality to a colony of priests, whose duty it was to serve the god represented by the throne above them. He also conjectures that this god was Apollon or some other form of the sun-god, if not *Hypsistos* himself, and that the name of Pelops became attached to the throne as did that of Danaos to the throne of Apollon *Lykios* at Argos, or that of Midas to the throne at Delphoi². Reichel holds that in all these cases the empty throne was by rights the throne of a god, which came to be regarded wrongly as the throne of a by-gone king. Its transference from a god to a king is—I would point out—much facilitated, if we may suppose that the king was viewed as the god incarnate. And in the case before us there are good reasons for suspecting that Pelops was regarded as in some sense a human Zeus³. Thus a rocky seat connected by the Greek inhabitants of Magnesia with Zeus, the chief Magnesian god⁴, would readily come to be called the 'throne of Pelops.' This does not of course preclude the possibility that the original possessor of the throne was neither Pelops, nor Zeus, but some other pre-Greek occupant such as Plastene, Mother of the Gods, whose primitive rock-cut image is still to be seen in its niche on the mountain-side 300 feet above the plain⁵.

¹ C. Humann 'Die Tantalosburg im Sipylus' in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1888 xiii. 22—41. The measurements of the throne, as given by him, are: height above sea-level 350^m or 1120 feet, length 1.55^m, depth 1.30^m, height 1.20^m.

² W. Reichel *Über vorhellenische Götterculte* p. 32 f. For the throne of Danaos in the temple of Apollon *Lykios* at Argos (Paus. 2. 19. 5) see *ib.* p. 18, and for that of Midas at Delphoi (Hdt. 1. 14) *ib.* p. 17.

³ *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 271 ff., *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 398 ff. See further an important chapter on the origin of the Olympic games by Mr F. M. Cornford in Miss J. E. Harrison's latest book *Themis* (ch. vii).

⁴ W. M. Ramsay in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1882 iii. 56: 'on the autonomous coins of Magnesia Zeus is the most characteristic type.' Cp. Append. B Lydia.

⁵ W. M. Ramsay in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1882 iii. 33 ff., C. Humann in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1888 xiii. 26 ff. with map and pl. 1, 2, J. G. Frazer on Paus. 5. 13. 7 (iii. 553 f.).

140 The Mountain as the Throne of Zeus

However that may be, the Greeks do seem to have associated these rock-cut thrones with Zeus. High up on the south-eastern slope of Mount Koressos at Ephesos is another example of them. At the top of a precipitous cliff two steps are hewn out, which give access to a large oblong seat with end-pieces or arms and a high vertical back. In the angle made by this seat and its back another

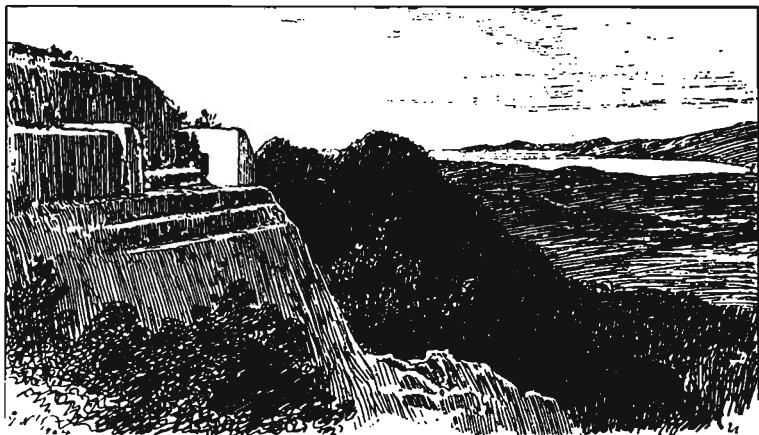


Fig. 104.

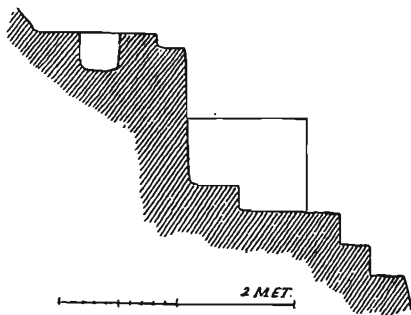


Fig. 105.

step is contrived, standing on which a man can easily reach a hole, presumably a receptacle for offerings, excavated behind the back in a second and higher horizontal surface. The whole arrangement is clearly seen in a sketch and section by Niemann (figs. 104—105)¹. There is no traditional name attached to this throne; nor is there

¹ From O. Benndorf *Forschungen in Ephesos* Wien 1906 p. 56 f. figs. 19, 20.

any inscription showing to what deity it was dedicated. Nevertheless, in view of the fact that the coin of Antoninus Pius cited above (fig. 100) actually represents Zeus enthroned upon Mount Koressos, it will hardly be denied that the Ephesians must have deemed this rock-cut seat the throne of Zeus. Whether the throne itself was the work of a Hellenic or of a pre-Hellenic population remains, as before, an open question. Possibly it had once belonged to the Amazonian mother-goddess, who continued to be worshipped at Ephesos as Artemis *Protothronie*, 'She of the First Throne'.¹

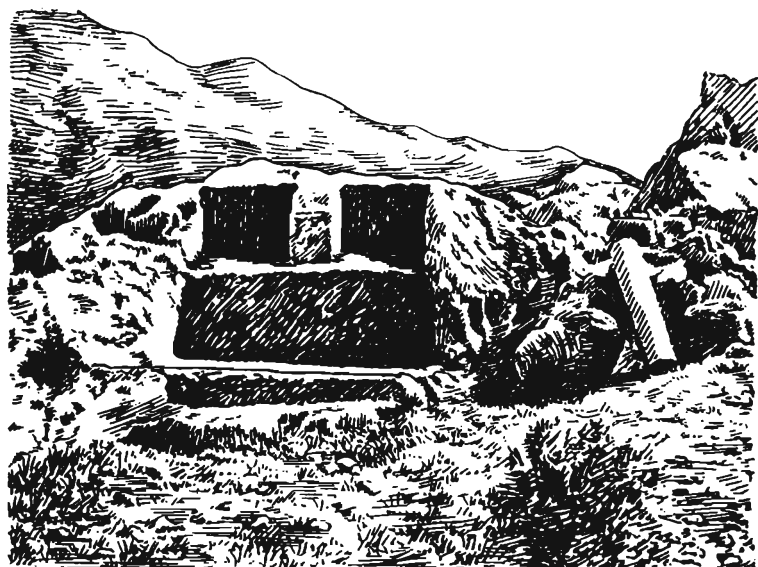


Fig. 106.

Sometimes the name of the god to whom the Greeks referred the throne is happily settled by means of an inscription. Off the west coast of Rhodes lies the little island Chalke, where on a hill-top are to be seen numerous traces of an ancient Greek Akropolis. Among these traces F. Hiller von Gaertringen noted a double rock-cut throne (fig. 106)². A single step leads up to two seats with a common arm between them. The seats exhibit a circular smoothing or polish; and on their front surface in late and rude characters is an inscription recording the names of Zeus and

¹ Paus. 10. 38. 6 ὑπὲρ τοῦ βωμοῦ τῆς Πρωτοθρονίης καλουμένης Ἀρτέμιδος, cp. Kallim. h. Artem. 228 πρωτόθρονε.

² Arch.-ep. Mitth. 1895 xviii. 3 f. fig. 2. The dimensions are: width about 1.30^m, height 0.95^m (=back 0.40^m + seat 0.55^m), depth of seat 0.55^m, height of step 0.14^m.

142 The Mountain as the Throne of Zeus

Hekate¹. In Rhodes itself, not far from Lartos, there is a rock-cut throne some nine or ten feet above the road-way: over against this throne, on the opposite side of the road, is an inscription carved on the face of a steep rock, eighteen feet or so above the ground, in letters not later than the third century B.C.; the inscription is a votive couplet dedicating a tablet (now lost) to Hekate². Again it must be considered doubtful whether Zeus and Hekate were the original occupants of these thrones.

That doubt hardly arises in connexion with a remarkable series of rock-cuttings accompanied by inscriptions found at Thera in 1896³. At the south-eastern end of the ridge on which the town of Thera stood, and fully 1000 feet above sea-level, are the ruins of a very ancient building in polygonal masonry, possibly a *herbion* of the eponym Theras⁴. Below the floor of this building, and therefore older yet, is a group of inscriptions graven on the underlying rock⁵. Three of them give the name *Zeús*⁶, two *Kourés*⁷, one both *Zeús* and *Kourés*⁸, the rest *Apóllon*⁹, *Boreaios*¹⁰ i.e. Zeus *Boreaios*, *Deúteros*¹¹, *Dióskouroi*¹², *Khítron*¹³, *Lokhata Damía*¹⁴, *Háidas* or *Potidás*¹⁵, *Pelórios*¹⁶ and *Polieús*¹⁷ i.e. Zeus (?) *Pelórios* and Zeus *Polieús*. Out-

¹ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* i no. 958 Διός. Ἐκάτη[ς].

² *Inscr. Gr. ins.* i no. 914 Εὐχόμενος ἱερῶ Σωτρίτῃ τόνδε ἀνέθηκα | τὸν πίνακα Εὐ[?]κω Φωσφόρῃ Ἐννὸδ[ι]. Wilamowitz cj. Ἐννὸδιος.

³ F. Hiller von Gaertringen *Die Insel Thera* Berlin 1899—1904 i. 283 ff., iii. 62 ff. with figs. and pls.

⁴ *Id. ib.* i. 284.

⁵ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii nos. 350—363, *ib.* iii Suppl. nos. 1307—1309, Collitz-Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* iii. 2. 167 ff. nos. 4407—4720.

⁶ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii nos. 351 *Zeús*, 352 *Zeú[ς]*, 353 *Zeú[ς]*=Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* nos. 4708—4710.

⁷ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii nos. 354 *Κορές*, 355 *Κορές*=Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* nos. 4711 f.

⁸ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 350 *Zeús τὸς με-* near the figure of a small ladder and *Κορές* by the rock-cutting=Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* nos. 4707 a (where it is suggested that *τοσμε*.. probably belongs to a different inscription), 4707 b. Possibly we should read *Zeús τοῦ Σμε(ρ)[δίου]* or the like.

⁹ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 356 Ἀπόλων=Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4713.

¹⁰ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 357 *Boreaios* (sc. *ἀνεμος*)=Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4714 (sc. *βωμός*). I prefer to supply *Zeús*, since Zeus *Bóreios* occurs in Kilikia (*Denkschr. d. Akad. Wien* 1896 vi Abh. p. 102 n. 182).

¹¹ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 358 and Suppl. *Δεύτερος* (by mistake for *Δεύτερος*)=Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4715. On the significance of this name see *infra* p. 144 n. 9.

¹² *Inscr. Gr. ins.* no. 359 *Διόσκοροι*=Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4716.

¹³ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 360 *Χίτρων*=Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4717.

¹⁴ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 361 *Λοκάτα Δαμιά*=Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4718.

¹⁵ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 362 - - *δας* (perhaps [*Haí*]δης or [*Hoti*]δης)=Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4719.

¹⁶ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 366 and Suppl. no. 1309 (II)ε(λ)ώ(ρ)ιος=Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4724.

¹⁷ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 363 and Suppl. IIολι(ε)ύς (the first three letters alone certain)=Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4720.

side the ancient building, but close to it, are other similar inscriptions naming a variety of gods—*Apollón*¹, *Artamis*², *Athanata*³, *Biris*⁴, *Erinyes*⁵, *Ga*⁶, *Hermās*⁷, *Koúra*⁸, *Khárites*⁹, and perhaps *Théro*¹⁰. In this miscellaneous company Zeus or some epithet of Zeus is of frequent occurrence. We find *Zeús* in letters of the seventh century together with lines of uncertain meaning (fig. 107)¹¹, *Hikésios* i.e. *Zeus Hikésios* in sixth-century script¹², *Zeús* again from the beginning of the fifth century onwards¹³, perhaps *Zeús Polieús* or *Zeús Patrôios*¹⁴ and certainly *Stoichatos* i.e. *Zeus Stoichatos* in the fifth century¹⁵,



Fig. 107.

¹ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 372 'Απόλλωνος Μαλεάτα Χαιριπιδών = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4737.

² *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 373 'Αράμειος = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4738.

³ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 364 'Αθανάτας = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4721.

⁴ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 365 Βίρις -- = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4722. For *Biris* cp. Paus. 3. 19. 3 and see Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 490.

⁵ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 367 'Ερινύες (so Kern, cp. Hdt. 4. 149) = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4725.

⁶ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 374 Γὰς | Ιαρόν = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4739.

⁷ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 370 Ηερμάς = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4727.

⁸ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 371 and Suppl. no. 1311 Ζόρας or Ζούρας = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4728.

⁹ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii Suppl. no. 1312 Κάρτες = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4728.

¹⁰ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 369 Φερελμας and Θέρως (so Wilamowitz) = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4726. Θέρως, gen. of Θήρ, would refer to the 'Beast' Chiron (*supra* p. 142 n. 13). But F. Hiller von Gaertringen *ad loc.* notes that in the reign of Pheretima a tribe of Θηραίοι was established at Kyrene (Hdt. 4. 161). This suggests that Θέρως may be Θηρούς, gen. of Θηρώ, an eponymous nymph (cp. Paus. 3. 19. 8, 9. 40. 5 f., and see L. Malten *Kyrene* Berlin 1911 p. 76).

¹¹ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii Suppl. no. 1313, F. Hiller von Gaertringen *Die Insel Thera* iii. 63 f. fig. 45.

¹² *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii nos. 402 [Η]κέσιος, 403 Ηκέ[σιος], 404 Ηκέσ[ιος] = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* nos. 4731—4733.

¹³ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii nos. 401 [Ζ]εὺς Τύχωνος and later 399 Ζεὺς | [Ἰ]γασικλῆς, 400 Suppl. nos. 1315 'Εχεκράτ(ε)ύς | Ζε[ύς], 1317 Ζε(ύ)ς | τῶν περὶ Ἀλκιον, 1318 Ζεὺς | τῶν περὶ Ὀλ[υμ]πίδων = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* nos. 4730, 4753. Cp. *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 425 Ζεὺς[ς] = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4734.

¹⁴ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 375 Ζηνό[ς] | Η[ολίεος] or Η[ατρώου] (the initial Η alone was engraved and possibly represents the name of a dedicant) = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4740 a.

¹⁵ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 376 Στοιχαίου = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4740 b. Cp. Bekker *anecd.* ii. 790, 26 ff. Στεφάνου. Στοιχείον εἰρηται, ὡς μὲν Πινδαρος ὁ γραμματικὸς, ἀπὸ Στοιχοῦ τινός, ἐνός τῶν αὐτοχθόνων Ἀθηναίων· ὡς δὲ ἐνιοι, ἀπὸ τοῦ δι' αὐτῶν τοῖς ἀριθμοῖς τυποῦσθαι· στοιχοῖ γὰρ παρὰ τοῖς παλαιοῖς ὁ ἀριθμὸς. τοιγαροῦν Σικυννῶν κατὰ φιλάς ἐαυτοὺς τέξαντες καὶ ἀριθμήσαντες, διὸς Στοιχείους ἱερὸν ἰδρύσαντο; Cramer *anecd.* Oxon. iv. 320, 28 reads διὸς Στοιχαδῶν and Villosion *anecd.* ii. 187, 11 διὸς Στοιχείου.

lastly *Melichios* in the fourth¹ and *Zeus Melichios* in the fourth or third century². Beside most of these inscriptions, both within and without the old building, certain small sinkings, round, square, or irregularly shaped, and hardly more than a foot in length and breadth, are made in the rock. These look as though they had been intended to receive altars or dedications of some sort, or perhaps, as F. Hiller von Gaertringen suggests, to serve instead of altars themselves³. P. Wolters, however, describes them as 'seat-shaped cuttings' (*sitzartigen Einarbeitungen*)⁴, and W. Reichel goes so far as to call them 'rock-thrones' (*Felsthronen*)⁵. The principal deities worshipped at an early date in this 'agorá of the gods'⁶ were clearly Zeus and Koures. Not improbably—as E. Maass has argued⁷—*Kourés* was a cult-epithet of Zeus himself⁸. If so, the Curetic cult of Thera was analogous to the Curetic cult of Crete⁹. In this connexion a dedication of hair to the Dymanian nymphs is noteworthy¹⁰. Moreover, it can hardly be accidental that the same site was later occupied by the Gymnasium of the *épheboi*¹¹. It is likely too that the cult stood in some relation to the adjoining grotto, where warm currents of moist air issue from two holes in the rock-wall and an intermittent roar—perhaps that of the sea far below—can be faintly heard. The explorers' workmen would not risk sleeping in the cave. If it was to the Kouretes of Thera what the Dictaeon and Idaean caves were to the Kouretes of Crete¹², we may legitimately suspect that it once contained a throne of Zeus.

¹ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 406 εὐστὰ | Μηλιχί[ος] = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4752. On εὐστὸν see L. Ziehen in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1899 xxiv. 267 ff.

² *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii Suppl. no. 1316 Ζεὺς Μηλιχίος τῶν | περὶ Πολύ|ξενο|ν.

³ F. Hiller von Gaertringen on *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii nos. 350—363.

⁴ P. Wolters in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1896 xxi. 255.

⁵ W. Reichel *Über vorhellenische Götterculte* Wien 1897 p. 31.

⁶ On the deities named in the rock-inscriptions of Thera see F. Hiller von Gaertringen *Die archaische Kultur der Insel Thera* Berlin 1897 p. 17 ff. and *Die Insel Thera* i. 149 ff., iii. 63 f.

⁷ E. Maass in *Hermes* 1890 xxv. 406 n., taking *Kourēs* to be for *Kourotrophos* (which is improbable) and comparing Apollon *Kouréas* of Teos (Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.* no. 445 'Ἀπόλλωνος | Κουρέου | Ἰολλιδῶν | καὶ [Φ]αινιαδῶν, cp. Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 807 = *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1880 iv. 168).

⁸ Cp. *supra* pp. 15, 104 ff.

⁹ H. Usener in F. Hiller von Gaertringen *Die Insel Thera* i. 149 n. 34 compared the *kourēs* of Thera with the *πρωτοκούρης* of Ephesos and most ingeniously suggested that the enigmatic personage *Δεύτερος* may have been the 'second' in command of a band of human *kourētes*. I incline, however, to think that *Δεύτερος* means 're-born' (*δευτερό-παις*) and is an epithet of *Kourēs*, the youthful Zeus.

¹⁰ *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii no. 377 [Δ](ν)(μ)ἀν(ω)ν | [Νύμ]φαι | κδ(μ)(α)ι...β' = Collitz-Bechtel *ib.* no. 4741. See F. Hiller von Gaertringen *Die Insel Thera* i. 284.

¹¹ *Id. ib.* i. 33 f., 289 ff., iii. 115 ff.

¹² Append. B Crete.

Between Megara and Eleusis lies the mountain-range of Kerata. The highest of its four peaks (1527 ft)—as Prof. A. Milchhöfer first noted¹—is thought by the peasants of Megara to have been the spot whence Xerxes on his throne watched the battle of Salamis. Since the site agrees with Akestodoros' description², W. Reichel twice visited it in order to verify Milchhöfer's report. At the south-east corner of the little plateau that crowns the topmost peak he found an isolated rock partially hewn into the shape of a seat with rounded back and projecting footstool (fig. 108)³. The seat commands a wide view, but is so placed that one sitting on it would face north and look directly away from Salamis! Reichel concludes that it is a very ancient

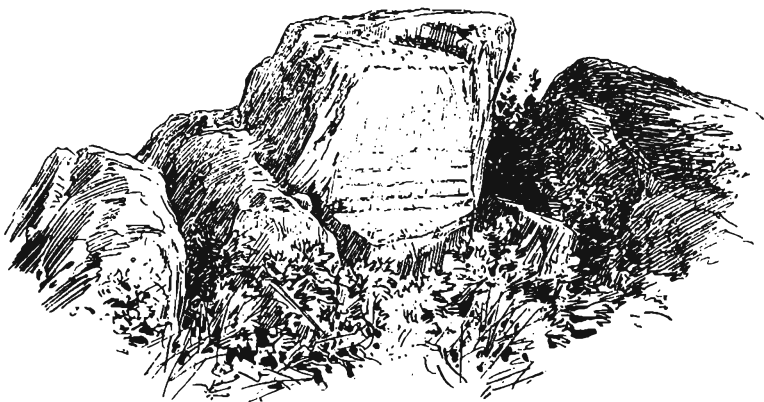


Fig. 108.

mountain-throne, to which in popular belief the story of Xerxes has become attached⁴.

In an angle of the Mouseion Hill at Athens there are no less than seven such seats (figs. 109–110)⁵. Carefully cut in the rock along one side of a platform or terrace, with a single step in front of them, they give the impression of being a row of seats

¹ See W. Reichel *Über vorhellenische Götterculte* Wien 1897 p. 21.

² Akestodoros (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 464 Müller) *ap.* Plout. v. *Them.* 13 ἐν μεθορίῳ τῆς Μεγαρίδος ὑπὲρ τῶν καλουμένων Κεράτων.

³ W. Reichel 'Ein angeblicher Thron des Xerxes' in the *Festschrift für Otto Benndorf* Wien 1898 pp. 63–65 with fig. (sketched by E. Gilliéron from a photograph).

⁴ The actual throne was a golden chair (Akestodoros *loc. cit.*) with silver feet, preserved on the Akropolis at Athens (Dem. in *Timocr.* 129 with schol.) in the Parthenon (Harpokr. s.v. ἀργυρόπους θρόνος).

⁵ E. Curtius and J. A. Kaupert *Atlas von Athen* Berlin 1878 p. 19 f. description, plan, and section; pl. 6, 4 view.



Fig. 109.

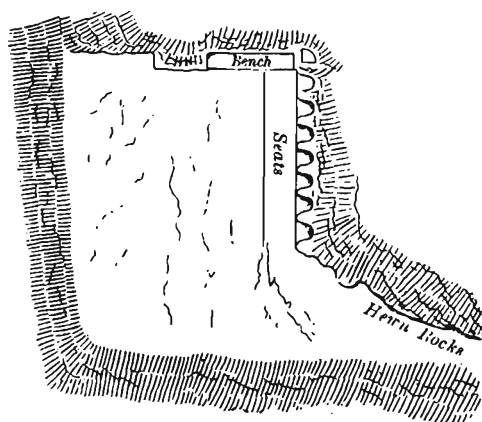


Fig. 110.

for judges or the like, forerunners perhaps of the Council on the Areiopagos. They are about two hundred yards from the rock-cut niche in the Pnyx where Zeus *Hypsistos* was worshipped¹. It seems possible, therefore, that we have here an open-air tribunal at which decisions were delivered under the inspiration of Zeus. In fact, I incline to identify the seven seats with the so-called 'Seats of Zeus,' the place at Athens where, according to old tradition, Athena when she contended with Poseidon for possession of the Akropolis, begged Zeus to give his vote for her, promising on her part to sacrifice the first victim on the altar of Zeus *Polieus*².



Fig. 111.

At Phalasarna in western Crete three sandstone thrones are hewn in the lower slopes of a coast-hill near the necropolis. The best-preserved of them was described by R. Pashley in 1837 as 'a great chair—cut out of the solid rock: the height of the arms above the seat is two feet eleven inches; and its other dimensions are in proportion³.' But the most interesting feature of this throne, the pillar carved on the inner surface of its back, was first observed and drawn by L. Savignoni and G. de Sanctis in 1901 (figs. 111,

¹ *Infra* Append. B.

² Hesych. s.v. Διὸς θᾶκοι καὶ πεσσοί, Soud. s.v. Διὸς ψῆφος, Kratin. *Archilochoi frag.* 4 (*Frag. com. Gr.* ii. 18 f. Meineke).

³ R. Pashley *Travels in Crete* Cambridge and London 1837 ii. 64 fig. Cp. T. A. B. Spratt *Travels and Researches in Crete* London 1865 ii. 234 f. fig. ('the monolith bema of Phalasarna'!).

148 The Mountain as the Birth-place of Zeus

112)¹. If we may press the analogy of other Cretan pillar-cults, the divine occupant of the throne was either Rhea² or Zeus³.

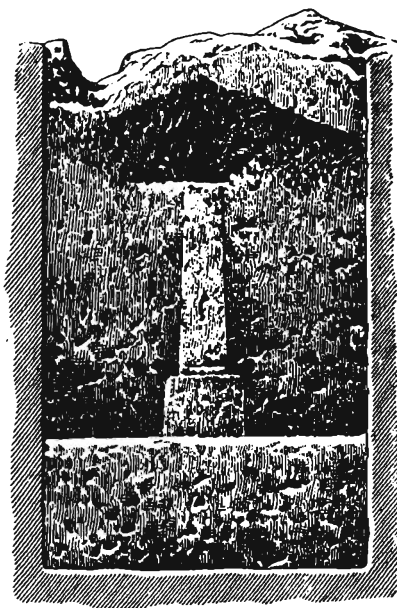


Fig. 112.

(c) The Mountain as the Birth-place of Zeus.

The Zeus-legends that clung about the mountain-tops related to the birth or infancy of the god, his marriage-unions, his sons, and his death.

¹ L. Savignoni and G. de Sanctis in the *Mon. d. Linc.* 1901 xi. 363 ff. figs. 60-61; plan *ib.* p. 349 f. fig. 47. Cp. F. Studniczka in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1911 xxvi. 85 fig. 20.

² A. J. Evans in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1901 xxi. 165 ff. L. Savignoni and G. de Sanctis *loc. cit.* p. 366 f. cite Paus. 2. 4. 7 (on the way up the Akrokorinthos) *Μητρός θεῶν ναὸς ἐστὶ καὶ στήλη καὶ θρόνος· λίθων καὶ αὐτὴ καὶ ὁ θρόνος.*

³ A. J. Evans *loc. cit.* pp. 163 ff., 170 ff. Cp. *infra* ch. ii § 3 (a) ii (δ) and, for the association of a pillar with the throne of Zeus, *supra* p. 34 f.

Recently A. Fick in the *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung* 1911 xliv. 341 ff. has drawn attention to Hesych. Ἑλλά· καθέδρα. Λάκωνες. καὶ Διὸς ἱερὸν ἐν Δωδώνῃ. He points out that ἔλλα (for *ἔδλα, as *sella* for **sedla*) is 'ein uraltes Wort,' which survived in Laconian till late times, cp. Hesych. κασέ(λλ)α· καθέδρα, and suggests that Dodona was called Ἑλλά as being the 'Seat' or 'Throne' of Zeus. In support of this view he

The Mountain as the Birth-place of Zeus 149

*Zeus Kretagenés*¹ (figs. 113, 114, 115) or *Kretogenés*² was 'Born in Crete,' his birth being located first in a cave of Mount Dikte³ (on



Fig. 113.



Fig. 114.



Fig. 115.

might have cited Simmias Rhod. *ap. Steph. Byz. s.v. Δωδώνη*... Ζηνὸς ἔδος Κρονίδαο μάκαιρ' ὑπεδέξατο Δωδῶ, Aisch. *P.v.* 830 f. τὴν αἰπύνωτόν τ' ἀμφὶ Δωδώνην, ἵνα | μαρτεῖα θάκος τ' ἐστὶ Θεσπρωτοῦ Διὸς, cp. Hes. *frag.* 192 Flach *ap. Strab.* 327 Δωδώνην φηγόν τε, Πελασγῶν ἔδραν, ἦεν, Ephoros *frag.* 54 (*Frag. hist. Gr. i.* 247 f. Müller) *ap. Strab.* 327 Πελασγῶν ἔδρυμα, Skynn. *Chi. per.* 450 ἔδρυμ'... Πελασγικόν. But??

¹ J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 194 no. 45 pl. 18, 2 a copper of Hierapytna struck by Augustus (Gotha) with head of Zeus to right wearing fillet and legend TAN KPHTAGENH Σ ΙΕΡΑ (fig. 113), *ib.* i. 284 no. 52 pl. 26, 30 a copper of Polyrhene struck by Augustus (Paris) with laureate head of Zeus to right, thunderbolt below, and legend TAN KPHTAGENH Σ ΠΟΛΤΡ (fig. 114), *ib.* i. 342 no. 45 pl. 33, 10 a copper of Crete in *genere* struck by Titus (Paris and Vienna) with a nude Zeus erect, thunderbolt in raised right hand, *chlamys* round left arm, surrounded by seven stars and legend ΖΕΥΣ ΚΡΗΤΑΓΕΝΗΣ (fig. 115), Head *Hist. num.*² pp. 469, 475, 479, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 107, 216 Münztaf. i. 38, 3, 19, cp. Svoronos in the 'Eph.' *Arch.* 1893 p. 203 f. pl. 1, 8; Lebas-Waddington *Asie Mineure* no. 394 (cp. no. 406) Mylasa = Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 472, 10 ἱερεὺς Διὸς Κρηταγ[έ]νους καὶ Κουρήτων, cp. W. Judeich in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1889 xiv. 395; Steph. Byz. *s.v. Γάζα*... ἐκλήθη δὲ καὶ Μίνωα, ὅτι Μίνως σὺν τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς Αἰακῶ καὶ 'Ραδαμάνθι' ὦν ἐξ αὐτοῦ ταύτην ἐκάλεσεν. ἐνθεν καὶ τὸ τοῦ Κρηταίου Διὸς παρ' αὐτοῖς εἶναι, ὃν καὶ καθ' ἡμᾶς ἐκάλουν Μαρνᾶν, ἐρμηνευόμενον Κρηταγενῆ. τὰς παρθένους γὰρ οὕτω Κρήτες προσαγορεύουσι Μαρνάν (μαρνάνς cj. M. Schmidt in the *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung* 1863 xii. 220), Marcus Diaconus v. Porphyrii *episcopi Gazensis* 64 (*Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1874 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 199, 22 ff.) ἦσαν δὲ ἐν τῇ πόλει ναοὶ εἰδῶλων δημόσιοι οὐκ ὅτι, τοῦ τε 'Ἡλίου καὶ τῆς 'Αφροδίτης καὶ τοῦ 'Απόλλωνος καὶ τῆς Κόρης καὶ τῆς 'Εκάτης καὶ τὸ λεγόμενον ἱερῶν καὶ τῆς 'Ἡρώνας καὶ τῆς Μ. Haupt) Τύχης τῆς πόλεως, δὲ ἐκάλουν τύχεον (Τυχαῖον M. Haupt), καὶ τὸ Μαρνείον, δὲ εἰλεον εἶναι τοῦ κρίτα. γένους. (Κρηταγενεὺς M. Haupt) Διὸς, δὲ ἐνδομῶν εἶναι ἐνδοξότερον πάντων τῶν ἱερῶν τῶν ἀπανταχοῦ with a Latin version by Gentianus Hervetus in the *Acta Sanctorum* edd. Bolland. Februarii iii. 655 Erant autem in ciuitate simulacrorum publica templa octo : nempe Solis, et Veneris, et Apollinis, et Proserpinae, et Hecates, et quod dicebatur Hierion seu sacerdotum, et Fortunae ciuitatis. quod vocabant Tycheon, et Marnion, quod dicebant esse Critae generis (*Cretagenis* Henschen) Iouis: quod existimabant esse gloriosius omnibus templis, quae sunt vbique. The context enables us to form some idea of the character, ritual, and temple of Marnas (*infra* ch. ii § 9 (g)). See further O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1422, W. Drexler *ib.* ii. 2379, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1673 n. 1.

² Corp. *inscr. Gr.* ii no. 2554, 176 ff. (oath between Latos and Olous) ὁμ[ύ]νω τὰν 'Εστῖαν καὶ τὸν Ζῆνα τὸν Κρητογενέα καὶ τὰν 'Ἡραν κ.τ.λ. = Collitz-Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* iii. 2. 333 ff. no. 5075, 73.

³ Append. B Crete.

150 The Mountain as the Birth-place of Zeus

which he is said to have built a city¹) and, later², in a cave high up on the side of Mount Ide³. Both districts had strange stories to tell of the way in which the divine child had been nurtured by doves



Fig. 116.

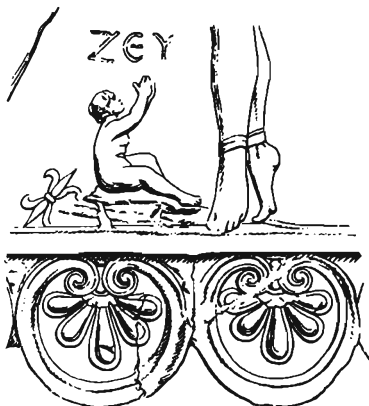


Fig. 117.

or bees, a goat or a pig, while Kouretes and Korybantes clashed their weapons to drown his infant cries (figs. 116, 117)⁴. But Lydia

¹ Diod. 5. 70 ἀνδρωθέντα δ' αὐτὸν φασὶ πρῶτον πόλιν κτίσαι περὶ τὴν Δίκταν, ὅπου καὶ τὴν γένεσιν αὐτοῦ γενέσθαι μυθολογοῦσιν· ἣς ἐκλειφθείσης ἐν τοῖς ὑστερον χρόνοις διαμένειν ἐτι καὶ νῦν ἔρματα τῶν θεμελίων. Sir Arthur Evans identifies this city with the extensive prehistoric ruins at Goulàs (see his 'Goulàs: The City of Zeus' in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1895—1896 ii. 169 ff.; cp., however, the more thorough investigations of J. Demargne in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1900 xxiv. 222, 1901 xxv. 282 ff., 1903 xxvii. 206 ff., and of A. J. Reinach in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1910 xxv Arch. Anz. p. 404 f.).

² There is evidence that the cult of the Dictaeon cave was in time superseded by that of the Idaean cave. 'With very rare and sporadic exceptions, the Dictaeon antiquities do not come down lower than the Geometric period, i.e., probably the opening of the eighth century B.C.' (D. G. Hogarth in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1899—1900 vi. 115). Further, a treaty between Lyttos and Olous (*Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 1 no. 549 b, 5 = Collitz-Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* iii. 2. 380 f. no. 5147 b, 5) makes the Lyttians swear by *Τῆνα Βιδάρων*, 'Zeus of Ide,' while another inscription (*ib.* iii. 2. 301 ff. no. 5024, 22 f.) mentions a temple of Zeus *τῷ Βιδάρῳ* on the frontier of Priansos: Lyttos and Priansos are so near to Mt Dikte that, had the Dictaeon cult still been flourishing, Zeus would presumably have been invoked as *Δικταῖος*, not *Βιδάρας* (R. C. Bosanquet in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1908—1909 xv. 349).

³ Append. B Crete.

⁴ Von Rohden-Winnefeldt *Ant. Terrakotten* iv. 1. 8 f., following E. Braun (*Mon. d. Inst.* iii pl. 17, *Ann. d. Inst.* 1840 xii. 141 ff. pl. K), distinguish two types of terra-cotta reliefs: (1) the Caeretan type shows the infant Zeus in the arms of a female seated on a throne with two Kouretes to right and left; the best example is in the Ny Carlsberg collection (*Ant. Terrakotten* pl. 10). (2) The Roman type, referable to the Augustan age, shows the infant Zeus seated on a rock and introduces a third Koures; the best

The Mountain as the Birth-place of Zeus 151

was prepared to dispute with Crete the honour of having been his birth-place¹: Mount Sipylus², Mount Tmolos (fig. 118)³, and Mount Messogis (figs. 119, 121)⁴ were in that respect rivals of Dikte



Fig. 118.



Fig. 119.



Fig. 120.



Fig. 121.



Fig. 122.

and Ide. It is probable that the legends of Zeus' birth and infancy were localised on the mountains of Phrygia also; for coins of Akmoneia (figs. 122, 123)⁵, Apameia (fig. 124)⁶, Laodikeia on the

example is in the British Museum (*Ant. Terrakotten* pl. 25, cp. pl. 135 a variant of the second century in the Louvre).

I figure two specimens of the second type: (a) fig. 116 (after O. Benndorf in the *Jahresh. d. oest. arch. Inst.* 1902 v. 151 f. fig. 38) a fragment of terra-cotta, the design of which differs in some respects from that of the reliefs enumerated by Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 336 f. Atlas pl. 4, 4: the infant is named ΖΕΥC and is seated on a rock with a wingless thunderbolt behind him.—(b) Fig. 117 the corresponding part of the above-mentioned relief from Cervetri (?) acquired by the British Museum in 1891 (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Terracottas* p. 379 no. D 501 pl. 39, H. B. Walters *The Art of the Romans* London 1911 p. 136 pl. 58): the inscription is here ΖΕΥ[C].

¹ *Lyd. de mens.* 4. 71 p. 123, 12 ff. Wünsch.

² *Append. B Lydia.*

³ *Ib.*

⁴ *Ib.* The coin of Tralleis here figured for the first time (fig. 119) is at Paris (Mionnet *Descr. de méd. ant.* Suppl. vii. 471 no. 715): I am indebted to M. Babelon for the cast from which my illustration was made. ... ΤΡΑΛΛΙΑΝΩΝ and ΔΙΟΚΡΟΝΑΙ.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Phrygia* pp. xxiv, 20 pl. 4, 4 a copper struck by Trebonianus Gallus Α Κ Μ Ο ΝΕΩΝ, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 663 (fig. 122). F. Lenormant *Monnaies et médailles* Paris 1883 p. 181 fig., E. Babelon in the *Rev. Num.* 1891 ix. 38 f. pl. 4, 4 (fig. 123) a bronze medallion of Gordianus iii showing Rhea with her foot raised on a rock.

⁶ Mionnet *Descr. de méd. ant.* iv. 238 no. 268 and 239 no. 270, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Phrygia* p. xl, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 667, Müller-Wieseler *Denkm. d. alt. Kunst* ii. 16 f.

152 The Mountain as the Birth-place of Zeus

Lykos (fig. 129)¹, and Synnada (fig. 120)², represent Zeus as a babe nursed by Rhea with the goat beside him and the Kouretes grouped around³. To judge from a coin of Maionia (fig. 125)⁴, a similar



Fig. 123.



Fig. 124.



Fig. 125.



Fig. 126.



Fig. 127.

tale was told of some mountain in the volcanic region known as Katakekaumene. And an almost identical type occurring at

pl. 3, 33; Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 335 f. Münztaf. 5, 6, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1625 fig. 6, W. M. Ramsay *The Cities and Bishoprics of Phrygia* Oxford 1897 ii. 432 pl. 1, 5 coppers struck by Traianus Decius and Valerianus (Paris). In F. Wieseler's drawing of the latter, here reproduced from Roscher *loc. cit.*, the head and shield of the third Koures are barely distinguishable above the child's nurse: ΠΑΡΑ • ΑΥΡ • ΕΡΜΟΥ ΠΑΝΗΓΥΡΙΑΡΧΟΥ and ΑΤΤΑΜΕΩΝ.

¹ Mionnet *Descr. de m. d. ant.* iv. 330 nos. 781, 782, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 336, F. Imhoof-Blumer in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1888 iii. 290 pl. 9, 19, W. M. Ramsay *op. cit.* ii. 432 f. pl. 1, 3: a copper struck by Caracalla (Venice, *alib.*) showing a similar group with three Kouretes, an eagle above, the *genius* of the town with a steering-paddle, and two river-gods, the Kapros and the Lykos.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coin.* Phrygia pp. c, 396 no. 25 drawn from a cast: CVNNA ΔΕΩΝ, Hunter *Cat. Coin.* ii. 494 Maximus pl. 57, 6, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 686.

³ Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.*² iii. 160 notes that, according to the author of the Sibylline books, the new-born Zeus was entrusted to three Cretans to be reared in Phrygia (*orac. Sib.* 3. 138 ff. Geffcken).

⁴ *Mon. d. Inst.* i pl. 49 A. 2 with *Ann. d. Inst.* 1833 v. 114, 125 ff., *ib.* 1840 xii. 143, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 337 Münztaf. 5, 8 a copper struck by Caracalla (in the Fontana cabinet at Trieste): ΕΠΙ ΠΑΡΑΚΛΕΙΔΟΥΣ • ΣΕΥΣΑΡΧΑΤΟΓΑ ΟΤΟΦ ΜΑΙΟΝΩΝ = ἐπὶ Ἡρακλείδου β'. Ζευξ. ἀρχ. α' τὸ γ' α' στεφ. Μαίωνων.

The Mountain as the Birth-place of Zeus 153

Seleukeia on the Kalykadnos (figs. 126¹, 127²) may have reference to the Corycian Cave in Mount Korykos³. It is not, however, certain that the child seated on a throne and surrounded by dancing Kouretes is Zeus, at least in the ordinary acceptation of that name. It may be that the Greeks would rather have termed him Dionysos; for a coin of the Ionian Magnesia (fig. 128)⁴ shows



Fig. 128.



Fig. 129.

the same childish figure seated in like manner on a princely seat with a covered basket and snake visible beneath it⁵. But we have not yet exhausted the list of mountains where Zeus was said to

¹ Imhoof-Blumer *Kleinas. Münzen* ii. 484 no. 13 pl. 18, 21 a copper struck by Caracalla $\Sigma\epsilon\lambda\epsilon\upsilon\kappa\epsilon\iota\omicron\Nu\mid\tau\omicron\Nu\mid\pi\rho\omicron[\text{C}]\text{K}\alpha\lambda\upsilon\kappa\alpha$.

² Mionnet *Descr. de méd. ant.* v. 260 no. 911. A. von Rauch in the *Berliner Blätter für Münz-Siegel und Wappenkunde* 1870 v. 23 pl. 56, 31, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 337 a copper struck by Macrinus (von Rauch) $\Sigma\epsilon\lambda\epsilon\upsilon[\text{K}\epsilon\omicron\Nu]\mid\tau\omicron\Nu\mid\pi\rho\omicron\cdot\tau\omicron\cdot[\text{K}\alpha\lambda\upsilon\kappa\alpha\delta\omicron\Nu]$. For other specimens see W. Wroth in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1895 xv. 103 no. 24 pl. 5, 16, G. F. Hill in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1897 xvii. 90 f. pl. 2, 18 and in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycaonia* etc. p. 134 pl. 24, 2, Imhoof-Blumer *Kleinas. Münzen* ii. 484 n. 2 pl. 18, 22; and for a copper of similar design struck by Severus Alexander, E. Babelon *Inventaire de la collection Waddington* Paris 1898 no. 4467 pl. 11, 11.

³ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* pp. 327 f., 1393.

⁴ Imhoof-Blumer *Gr. Münzen* p. 121 no. 315 pl. 8, 33 a copper struck by Caracalla (Paris) with legend $\epsilon\tau\tau\iota\ \Gamma\cdot\text{M}\cdot\text{AVP}\cdot\text{VA}\mid\Lambda\text{OV}\cdot\epsilon\pi\iota\kappa\rho\alpha\tau\omicron\upsilon\text{C}\cdot$ and $\text{M}\alpha\gamma\text{N}\eta\tau\omicron\Nu$.

⁵ Cp. Imhoof-Blumer *ib.* p. 120 ff. no. 314 pl. 8, 34, no. 316 pl. 8, 32, no. 317. no. 318 pl. 8, 31, no. 318a.

An ivory relief in the Milan Museum (*Arch. Zeit.* 1846 iv. 217 ff. pl. 38, *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1908—1909 xv. 320 fig. 5) shows the child Dionysos seated on a stool in front of a rocky cave flanked by Kouretes and Maenads.

Another relief (E. Gerhard *Antike Bildwerke München Stuttgart & Tübingen* 1828—1844 p. 348 pl. 104, 1), said to be in the Vatican (but see F. Matz in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1870 xlii. 100 n. 3), represents him seated on a shield, while Kouretes clash their weapons about him: to the right a snake crawls out of a half-open basket on the lid of which a goat-footed Pan is stamping; beyond Pan is a shaggy Silenos.

154 The Mountain as Marriage-place of Zeus

have been born. Pergamon¹ certainly, and possibly Mount Ide in the Troad², were of the number. Among the Greek islands Naxos had its own story of the birth of Zeus³, connected perhaps with Mount Drios⁴. Kronos was said to have swallowed the stone that Rhea gave him instead of Zeus at Chaironeia in Boiotia, on a rocky height called Petrachos⁵: Thebes too claimed to be the birth-place of Zeus⁶ and could point to a place that took its name from the event⁷. In Messenia local piety declared that Zeus had been, if not born, at least brought up by the nymphs upon the summit of Mount Ithome⁸. But of all the non-Cretan districts Arkadia had established the strongest claim to be considered the cradle of Zeus⁹: here on Mount Thaumasion Kronos had swallowed the stone¹⁰, and here on Mount Lykaion Zeus was born¹¹ and reared¹².

(d) The Mountain as the Marriage-place of Zeus.

The union of Zeus with Hera was likewise referred by the Greeks to a variety of mountain-tops. The *Iliad* in a passage of more than usual beauty describes how the two slept together on a peak of the Trojan Ide:

So Kronos' son, and clasped his bride to his breast.
Beneath them Earth divine made grass to grow
New-nurtured, and the dewy lotus-bloom,
Crocus and hyacinth, thick and soft withal,
Which raised them from the ground. Thereon they lay,
And o'er them spread a cloud magnificent
And golden: glittering dew-drops from it fell.
Thus slumbered still the Sire on Gargaros' height,
Vanquished by sleep and love, his wife in his arms¹³.

¹ Append. B Mysia.

² Prop. 3. 1. 27 *Idaeum Simoenta Iovis cunabula parvi*—if that is the right reading of the line, and if Propertius is not guilty of confusing Mt Ide in the Troad with Mt Ide in Crete.

³ Aglaosthenes *Naxiaci frags.* 1, 2 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 293 Müller).

⁴ *Infra* p. 163 ff., Append. B Naxos.

⁵ *Ib.* Boiotia.

⁶ Lyk. *Al.* 1194 with schol. and Tzetz. *ad loc.*

⁷ Aristodemos *ap. schol. Il.* 13. 1, cp. Paus. 9. 18. 5.

⁸ Append. B Messene.

⁹ See e.g. Clem. *Al. protr.* 2. 28. 1 p. 20, 30 ff. Stählin, Cic. *de nat. deor.* 3. 53, Ampel. 9. 1.

¹⁰ Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Θαυμάσιον, Paus. 8. 36. 2 f.

¹¹ Kallim. *h. Zeus* 4 ff., Strab. 348, Paus. 8. 36. 3. Zeus was washed at his birth in the cold waters of the river Lousios (Paus. 8. 28. 2), and swaddled at Geraistion (*et. mag.* p. 227, 44 f.).

¹² Paus. 8. 38. 2 f.

¹³ *Il.* 14. 346 ff., cp. Petron. *sat.* 127. 9.



Mount Taygeton as seen from Sparta.

[Mount Taygeton is the highest point towards the southern (left-hand) end of the range.]

See Page 155 f.

Others named Mount Oche in Eubolia, Mount Kithairon in Boiotia, Mount Kokkygion in Argolis, as the scene where Zeus took Hera for his bride¹. It was said too that Zeus met Semele on Mount Sipylos², that he consorted with Leto in a shady nook and natural bower on Mount Kithairon³, that he seduced Kallisto in the neighbourhood of Mount Lykaion⁴, that he carried off Europe to his cave in Mount Dikte⁵. He formed *liaisons*, moreover, with more than one mountain-goddess or mountain-nymph. Mount Agdos, a rocky summit of Galatia, bore to him a bisexual child Agdistis, about whom one of the wildest and most archaic of all Greek tales was told⁶. According to the Orphic cosmogony, the original rulers of 'snowy Olympos' were Ophion and the Oceanid Eurynome: the former gave place to Kronos, the latter to Rhea, who in their turn were eclipsed by Zeus⁷. But Eurynome became by Zeus the mother of the Charites⁸ and of Asopos the river-god⁹. Again, the ancient systematisers of mythology, who recognised five different Athenas, distinguished one as the daughter of Zeus and Koryphe, adding that this, the fourth, Athena was identical with the inventress of four-horse chariots, whom the Arcadians called Korla¹⁰. Pausanias speaks of the Arcadian temple of Athena *Korla* as standing on the *koryphē* or 'peak' of a mountain¹¹. It is, therefore, practically certain that in Arkadia Zeus was paired with a mountain-goddess or mountain-nymph named Koryphe. Another of his amours was with Taygete, Atlas' daughter¹², of whom was born Lakedaimon, the eponym of the Lacedaemonians¹³. But Taygete was herself the eponym of Mount Taygeton¹⁴, the fine range which stretches some seventy miles from Belbina to Tainaron and culminates in Mount Taleton (7902 feet) above Sparta (pl. xiv). Colonel Mure says of this majestic mountain-mass: 'Whether from

¹ Append. B Eubolia, Boiotia, Argolis.

² *Ib.* Lydia.

³ Euseb. *praep. ev.* 3. 1. 3.

⁴ Pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 1. 8, schol. Arat. *phain.* 91.

⁵ Append. B Crete.

⁶ *Ib.* Galatia.

⁷ Ap. Rhod. 1. 503 ff., Tzet. *in* Lyk. *Al.* 1191 ff., schol. Aristoph. *nub.* 247.

⁸ Hes. *theog.* 907, Paus. 9. 35. 5, Orph. *h. Char.* 60. 1 ff.

⁹ Apollod. 3. 12. 6.

¹⁰ Cic. *de nat. deor.* 3. 59; cp. Clem. Al. *protr.* 2. 28. 2 p. 21, 1 f. Stählin, who states that the fourth Athena was the daughter of Zeus and derived her Messenian title of *Koryphaia* from her mother.

¹¹ Paus. 8. 21. 4.

¹² Schol. Pind. *Ol.* 3. 53.

¹³ Hellanikos *frag.* 56 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 52 Müller) *ap.* schol. *Il.* 18. 486, Apollod. 3. 10. 3, pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 23, Paus. 3. 1. 2, Hyg. *fab.* 155, Myth. Vat. 1. 234.

¹⁴ Paus. 3. 1. 2.

156 The Mountain as Marriage-place of Zeus

its real height, from the grandeur of its outline, or the abruptness of its rise from the plain, (it) created in my mind a stronger impression of stupendous bulk and loftiness than any mountain I have seen in Greece, or perhaps in any other part of Europe!¹ Here surely was a mountain-bride worthy of Zeus himself. Pelasgos, the forefather of the Pelasgians, was, according to one account, the son of Zeus by Larissa², whose name repeatedly occurs as that of a Pelasgian burgh or rock-fortress³. And lastly a Sicilian myth told how Aitne, the name-sake of Mount Aitne, had been embraced by Zeus and then, through fear of Hera, hidden away in the Earth till she bore twin sons, the Palikoi, whose strange volcanic springs still interest travellers that visit the *Lago dei Palici* near the town of *Palagonia*⁴.

Mountain-eponyms were either female or male. Zeus not only consorted with the former, but also became the father of the latter. Thus Gargaros⁵, Geraistos⁶, Olympos (?)⁷, Solymos⁸, Tainaros⁹, were all regarded as his sons. Atlas, the supporter of the sky, who as early as the middle of the fifth century B.C. was identified with a great mountain in north-western Africa¹⁰, was, according to one genealogy, the son of Zeus¹¹. A daughter of Atlas¹² named Plouto¹³ bore to the same god Tantalos, whose name was given to

¹ W. Mure *Journal of a Tour in Greece* Edinburgh and London 1842 ii. 221.

² Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* i. 624: cp. Rufin. *recognit.* 10. 23, who makes Tityos the son of Zeus *ex Larisse...Orchomeni*, unless we should read *ex (E)lar[iss]e*, as O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 940 suggests on the strength of Pherekydes *frag.* 5 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 71 Müller) *ap. schol. Ap. Rhod.* i. 761 = Eudok. *viol.* 338 and Apollod. i. 4. 1, Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1581, 56 ff.

³ A. Fick *Vorgriechische Ortsnamen* Göttingen 1905 Index p. 165 s.vv. *Λαρισα, Λαρισαῖαι πέτραι*.

⁴ Append. B Sicily.

⁵ *Ib.* Troas.

⁶ *Ib.* Euboea.

⁷ De-Vit *Onomasticon* iii. 729 without citing his source. If this was the epigram in Oros. 4. 1. 14 *pater optime Olympi*, it is far from convincing, since *Olympus* may be merely a poetic term for the gods collectively (see Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 857).

⁸ Append. B Pisidia.

⁹ *Ib.* Lakonike.

¹⁰ Hdt. 4. 184: see also Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 2119.

¹¹ Rufin. *recognit.* 10. 23.

¹² Myth. Vat. 1. 204, cp. Rufin. *recognit.* 10. 21 and 23. In Hyg. *fab.* 155 Tantalus *ex Plutone Himantis filia* R. Unger cj. *Atlantis*, B. Stark *Mimantis*. The father of Plouto is Tmolos in schol. Eur. *Or.* 5, Tzetz. *chil.* 5. 444 ff., *Mantiss. proverb.* 2. 94, Kronos in schol. Pind. *Ol.* 3. 41.

¹³ Asklepiades of Tragilos *frag.* 20 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 305 Müller) *ap. schol. Od.* 11. 582, Paus. 2. 22. 3, Ant. Lib. 36, Nonn. *Dion.* 1. 145 ff., 7. 119, 48. 729 ff., Apostol. 16. 16, Phot. *lex. s.v.* *Ταντάλου τάλαντα*, Soud. *s.v.* *τὰ Ταντάλου ταλαντίσσειν*, schol. Eur. *Or.* 345, Hyg. *fab.* 82, 155. Her name is otherwise given as Plute (Rufin. *recognit.* 10. 23), Plota (Natalis Comes *mytholog.* 6. 8 p. 337, cp. 335, ed. Patav. 1616), Plutis (Rufin. *recognit.* 10. 21), or Plotis (Lact. Plac. in Stat. *Theb.* 2. 436).

The Mountain as the Burial-place of Zeus 157

a mountain in Lesbos¹ and whose town was situated on an almost inaccessible crag of Mount Sipylus².

The remarkable tradition, current in the vicinity of Mount Olympos, that heaven and earth once met upon the summit will be discussed in another connexion.

(c) The Mountain as the Burial-place of Zeus.

The Cretans declared that Zeus was a prince, who had been ripped up by a wild boar and buried in Crete,—an assertion which is supposed to have earned for them their traditional reputation as liars³. Numerous writers of Hellenistic and Byzantine times mention the tomb of Zeus as an object of interest in Crete⁴, though they do not agree as to its exact locality. Ennius⁵ places it at Knossos, Varro⁶ and Porphyrios⁷ on Mount Ide, Nonnos⁸ on the top of Mount Dikte. Conceivably more districts than one had a local legend of Zeus dead and buried on a mountain. His tomb

¹ Steph. Byz. s.v. Τάνταλος, cp. s.v. Πόλιον.

² *Supra* p. 137 ff.

³ My friend Dr J. Rendel Harris 'The Cretans always Liars' in the *Expositor* 1906 pp. 305—317 cites from the *Gannat Busamé* or 'Garden of Delights' (a Nestorian commentary on Scripture full of extracts from Theodore of Mopsuestia etc.) the following note on Acts 17. 28: "In Him we live and move and have our being." The Cretans used to say of Zeus, that he was a prince and was ripped up by a wild boar, and he was buried: and lo! his grave is with us. Accordingly Minos, the son of Zeus, made over him a panegyric and in it he said: "A grave have fashioned for thee, O holy and high One, the lying Kretans, who are all the time liars, evil beasts, idle bellies; but thou diest not, for to eternity thou livest, and standest; for in thee we live and move and have our being". Dr Rendel Harris suggests that the panegyric in question may be the poem by Epimenides on Minos and Rhadamanthys (Diog. Laert. i. 112) and cp. Kallim. *h. Zeus* 8 f. Κρήτες δὲ ψεύσται· καὶ γὰρ τάφον, ὃ ἄνα, σείο | Κρήτες ἐτεκτῆσαντο, σὺ δ' οὐ θάνης· ἐσσι γὰρ αἰετ. Another explanation of the proverb is given in Athenodoros of Eretria *frag.* 1 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 345 Müller): cp. also Io. Malal. *chron.* 4 p. 88 Dindorf.

⁴ Kallim. *h. Zeus* 8 f. with schol., Enn. *sacr. hist. ap. Lact. div. inst.* i. 11, *orac. Sibyll. ib.*, Varr. *ap. Solin.* 11. 7, Cic. *de nat. deor.* 3. 53, Diod. 3. 61, *Anth. Pal.* 7. 275. 6 Gaetulicus, Lucan. 8. 872, Mela 2. 112, Stat. *Theb.* 1. 278 f., Tatian. *or. adv. Graec.* 27, Loukian. *Iup. trag.* 45, *de sacrific.* 10, *philopat.* 10, *philopseud.* 3, *Timon* 6, Theophil. *ad Autol.* 1. 10, 2. 3, Clem. Al. *protr.* 2. 37. 4 p. 28, 7 ff. Stählin, Philostr. *v. soph.* 2. 4 p. 74 Kayser, Orig. *c. Cels.* 3. 43, Min. Fel. *Oct.* 21. 8, Cypr. *de idol. van.* 1, Porph. *v. Pyth.* 17, Arnob. *adv. nat.* 4. 14, 4. 25, Firm. Mat. 7. 6, Serv. *in Verg. Aen.* 7. 180, Epiphani. *adv. haer.* 1. 3, Rufin. *recognit.* 10. 23, Chrysost. *in ep. Paul. ad Tit.* 3, Paulin. Nol. 19. 86 (lxi. 515 Migne), Kyrill. Al. *c. Julian.* 10. 342 (lxxvii. 1028 Migne), Nonn. *Dion.* 8. 114 ff., Sedulius Scotus *in ep. Paul. ad Tit.* 3, Souid. s.v. Ηἱκος, Kedren. *hist. comp.* 15 D (i. 29 Bekker).

⁵ Enn. *sacr. hist. ap. Lact. div. inst.* i. 11.

⁶ Varr. *ap. Solin.* 11. 7.

⁷ Porph. *v. Pyth.* 17, Kyrill. Al. *c. Julian.* 10. 342.

⁸ Nonn. *Dion.* 8. 114 ff.

158 The Mountain as the Burial-place of Zeus

appears to have been marked by a stone¹, and to have borne an inscription, which is variously recorded². In the first century of our era Pomponius Mela says that the tomb with its inscribed name affords 'hardly a clear trace of Zeus who is there buried³.' But a thousand years later Michael Psellos notes the legend as still living, and relates that the Cretans show a hill or cairn above the grave of Zeus⁴. Buondelmonti, who visited Mount Juktas in 1415, speaks of a cave on the right hand side of a road leading thither and states that at the upper end of the cave is the tomb of Zeus bearing an illegible inscription⁵. Belon in 1555 reports that the sepulchre of Jupiter as described by the ancients is yet to be seen on the mountain of the Sphagiotes⁶. Modern travellers have the same tale to tell. When R. Pashley visited Crete in 1834, he stayed at Arkhanes on the eastern side of Mount Juktas. 'I was

¹ Loukian. *Iup. trag.* 45.

² Enn. *loc. cit.* ΖΑΝ ΚΡΟΝΟΤ, Chrysost. *loc. cit.* ἐν ταύτῃ Ζᾶν κεῖται ὃν Δία κικλήσκουσι, Porph. *loc. cit.* ΠΥΘΑΓΟΡΑΣ Τῷ ΔΙΙ followed by an epigram beginning ὦδε θανῶν κεῖται Ζᾶν ὃν Δία κικλήσκουσιν (Kyrill. cites it with μέγας for θανῶν), schol. Kallim. *h. Zeus* 8 Μίνως τοῦ Διὸς τάφος with the first word obliterated through age, Kedren. *loc. cit.* ἐνθάδε κεῖται θανῶν Πίκος ὁ καὶ Ζεὺς (Soud. reads Πῆκος).

³ Mel. 2. 112.

⁴ Psell. ἀναγωγή εἰς τὸν Τάνταλον cited by J. Meursius *Creta* p. 81: τοῦ δὲ (sc. Διὸς) τὸν ἐπὶ τῷ τάφῳ δεικνύουσι κολωνόν. The passage is printed in Tzetzes' *Allegoriae Iliadis* etc. ed. J. F. Boissonade Lutetiae 1851 p. 348.

⁵ E. Legrand *Description des îles de l'Archipel par Christophe Buondelmonti* Paris 1897 i. 148 f. = Christophorus Buondelmontius *descriptio Cretae*: 'Versus autem trionem per tria miliaria iuxta viam euntem ad montem Jurte (*Iucte* Legrand) ad dexteram spileum in saxo parvo ore est, cuius longitudo XLII, latitudo vero IV passuum, in cuius capite sepulcrum Iovis maximi est cum litteris deletis. Haec autem spelunca in durissimo silice fabricata sine aliqua figura; super eundem tumulum, magna circum aedificia quasi per quantum in circuitu unius miliaris hodie per totum campum frumentum et prata crescunt. Post hæc ecce ad meridiem viam capiendo ad montem hodie Jurtam (*Iuctam* Legrand) devenitur per periculosissimam viam. Hic mons a longe faciei effigiem habet, in cuius fronte templum Iovis usque ad fundamenta deletum invenitur; in naso tres ecclesiae sunt congestae, scilicet Salvatoris, I'andon Aghion, id est ecclesia *Ominium Sanctorum*, et Sancti Georgii. Versus austrum, prope Ideum montem, ubi est barba, sub monte atro, Tegrinnum castrum inexpugnabile videtur, et prope ipsum est rus Sancti Blasii amplissimum. Ab alia parte, versus orientem, planus est bachi fertilissimus Archanes nomine, in quo plura et ampla rura manent. Versus trionem, in radicibus montis huius monasterium Dominarum existit.' *Id. ib.* i. 20 f. = Christophorus Buondelmontius *περὶ τῶν νήσων* 11 'Αποθανῶν δὲ (sc. ὁ Ζεὺς) τέθαπται τὸ ἐαυτοῦ σῶμα ἐγγὺς τοῦ φρουρίου τοῦ καλουμένου Ἀθλακρα, εἰ καὶ ἐν οὐρανῷ λέγεται αὐτὸ εἶναι ἀποθεωθέν. 'Ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ νήσῳ καὶ ὅρος ἐστὶ τῷ Διὶ τούτῳ ὀμώνυμον, περὶ δὲ τοὺς πρόποδας αὐτοῦ πρὸς τὸ ἀρκτικώτερον, ὡς ὁ Πτολεμαῖος διαλαμβάνει, σπήλαιον χερσὶ κατεσκευασμένον εὐρίσκεται, λευκὸν διόλου, τεσσαράκοντα πῆχων τὸ μήκος, καὶ τὸ πλάτος τεσσάρων, στόμα ἔχον στενόν. 'Ἐν γοῦν τῇ κεφαλῇ τούτου τάφον Διὸς τοῦ μεγάλου, ἀπὸ τινος ἐγκεκολλημένου ἐν αὐτῷ ἐπιγράμματος, ὑπὸ δὲ τοῦ χρόνου ἤδη ἐφθαρμένου, ἔγνωμεν εἶναι. 'Ἐκτὸς δὲ τοῦ σπηλαίου οἰκοδομαὶ τοῦ ἱεροῦ μέγιστα καταφαίνονται.

⁶ G. Belon *Observations sur Plusieurs Singularités* Paris 1555 i cap. 17 p. 31 cited by N. G. Politis *Παραδόσεις Athens* 1904 ii. 778.

of course anxious,' he says¹, 'to hear something of the sepulchre of Zeus; but it was in vain that I inquired of my host...for any cave on the mountain. He knew of nothing of the kind; and all that I could learn from him was that, about a mile off, there is a fountain with an inscription on it. When I had thus failed in obtaining any information about the cave, I said, rather meaning to tell him an old story, than supposing that I should learn any thing, that one Zeus, a god of the Hellenes, was said to have been buried there; and that it was his tomb that I wished to see². I had

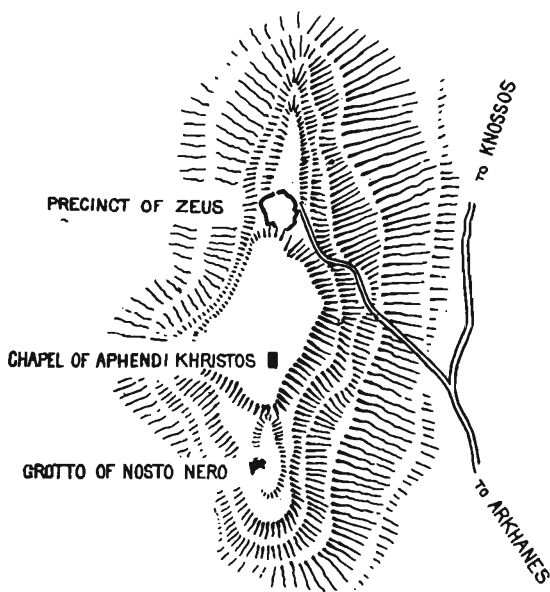


Fig. 130.

pronounced the very name by which a place on the summit of the mountain is known to all the people in the neighbourhood, although only a few shepherds have ever seen it. My host had never heard it called by any other name than the tomb of Zeus, and therefore had not understood me at first, when I inquired after a cave.... I found, as a guide up the mountain, a shepherd, who had become acquainted with the tomb of Zeus in tending his flock. A good hour was spent in reaching the summit, towards the northern

¹ R. Pashley *Travels in Crete* Cambridge 1837 i. 211 ff.

² *Id. ib.* i. 211 n. 2 says: 'Τοῦ Διὸς τὸ μνημεῖον, or τοῦ Διὸς τὸ μνήμα, were my words.' N. G. Polites *Παραδόσεις* Athens 1904 i. 97 no. 174 gives the name in actual use as 'τὸ τοῦ Δία τὸ μνήμα'.

160 The Mountain as the Burial-place of Zeus

extremity of which I observed foundations of the massive walls of a building the length of which was about eighty feet. Within this space is an aperture in the ground, which may perhaps once have led into a moderate-sized cave; but, whatever may have been its former size, it is now so filled up, that a man cannot stand in it, and its diameter is not above eight or ten feet.'

In 1899 Mr A. Taramelli published a sketch-plan of Mount Juktas (fig. 130)¹, marking a grotto near its southern summit and the precinct-wall on its northern summit. The grotto is a natural cavern facing west and known as the *Nostò Nerò*. It is about six metres from front to back and has two small fissures running left and right into the rock (fig. 131)². The earth on the floor of the



Fig. 131.



Fig. 132.

cavern, perhaps a metre in depth, has yielded terra cotta figures of animals and fragments of pottery³. The precinct-wall forms an irregular square of 'Cyclopean' masonry (fig. 132)⁴. On the north, where it rises to an average height of three metres and at a few points to five metres (fig. 133)⁵, there seems to have been a gateway.

¹ A. Taramelli in the *Mon. d. Linc.* 1899 ix. 350 fig. 23.

² *Id. ib.* 1899 ix. 357 fig. 27.

³ My friend Prof. R. C. Bosanquet writes (June 9, 1911): 'There is a cave on Mt Juktas, a long narrow cleft, into which I have crawled and in which I have found Hellenic pottery. It is on the left of the present path from Arkhanais to the peak on which Evans has begun to explore a Minoan sanctuary. There was a monastery of some importance on the peak in Buondelmonti's time; he obtained a manuscript from it. See Legrand's edition of B. (preface, I think)' [É. Legrand *op. cit.* p. xxv *Anno Domini* M.CCCC.XV, v mensis septembris, ego presbyter Christoforus de Bondelmontibus de Florentia cui hunc librum in monte Iucta in monasterio S. Salvatoris insule Crete, hyperperis XI.].

⁴ A. Taramelli in the *Mon. d. Linc.* 1899 ix. 353 ff. fig. 25.

⁵ *Id. ib.* 1899 ix. 353 fig. 24.

To the south the wall abuts on a rocky elevation, which forms the highest peak of the mountain and shows clear traces of artificial cutting. Mr Taramelli, who notes 'scanty traces of a building in the middle of this precinct',¹ inclines to regard it as a stronghold. He found in it much broken pottery of various dates, including pieces of Minoan *ptthoi*.

This account is confirmed by Sir Arthur Evans, who was told by Dr J. Hazzidakis, president of the Cretan Syllogos at Kandia and now ephor of antiquities, that the remains on the top of Mount Juktas are still known to the country folk as *Mnēma tou Zēd*, 'the Tomb of Zeus'.² Sir Arthur Evans himself explored the summit



Fig. 133.

twice, and says³: 'All that is not precipitous of the highest point of the ridge of Juktas is enclosed by a "Cyclopean" wall of large roughly oblong blocks, and within this enclosure, especially towards the summit, the ground is strewn with pottery dating from Mycenaean to Roman times, and including a large number of small cups of pale clay exactly resembling those which occur in votive deposits of Mycenaean date in the caves of Dikta and of Ida, also intimately connected with the cult of the Cretan Zeus. No remains of buildings are visible in this inner area, which tends to show that the

¹ *Id. ib.* 1899 ix. 355 'dalle scarse traccie di un edificio sorgente nel centro di questo recinto si può pensar ad un *temenos* fortificato, dove, in caso di pericolo, fosse possibile agli abitanti del piano di rifugiarsi e difendere le provviste ed i tesori del tempio,' etc.

² *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1901 xxi. 121 n. 8.

³ *Ib.* 1901 xxi. 121 f.

162 The Mountain as the Burial-place of Zeus

primitive enclosure was the temenos of a sanctuary, rather than a walled city. On the uppermost platform of rock, however, are remains of a building constructed with large mortarless blocks of which the ground-plan of part of two small chambers can be roughly traced. A little further on the ridge is the small church of Aphendi Kristos [*sic*], or the Lord Christ, a name which in Crete clings in an especial way to the ancient sanctuaries of Zeus¹ and marks here in a conspicuous manner the diverted but abiding sanctity of the spot. Popular tradition, the existing cult, and the archaeological traces point alike to the fact that there was here a "holy sepulchre" of remote antiquity.

Mount Juktas is not the only Cretan locality that claims connexion with Zeus. A. Soutzo², writing in 1829, states that a village situated at the foot of Mount Ide is called *Zoúlakkon*, 'the Valley of Zeus,' and records the local tradition that the god, when he came to visit the summits of Ide, used to descend here. Soutzo adds that the inhabitants of the country still invoke Zeus by using the ejaculation 'Hear me, god *Zōnos*!' This is confirmed

¹ Sir Arthur Evans adds in a footnote: 'See *Academy*, June 20, 1896, p. 513. The eastern and western ranges of Dikta, the sites respectively of the Temple and Cave of Zeus, are known as the Aphendi Vouno, from *Ἀφέντης Χριστός*, or "Christ the Lord." A votive deposit, apparently connected with some Zeus cult, on a peak of Lasethi is also known as Aphendi Christos. It is, perhaps, worth noting in this connexion that at "Minôan" Gaza Zeus Krêtagenês was known as Marnas, a form of the Syrian word for "Lord." B. Schmidt *Das Volksleben der Neugriechen* Leipzig 1871 i. 27 thinks it possible that *Ἐφέντη-βουνό*, the local name for a high peak in the easternmost part of Crete (eparchy Siteia), has reference to a former cult of Zeus, and *ib.* n. 4 cites *Ἀφέντης* as the name of a summit in the eparchy of Lasithi. These are the 'eastern and western ranges' mentioned by Sir Arthur Evans.

² A. Soutzo *Histoire de la révolution grecque* Paris 1829 p. 158 'D'après une tradition orale des Crétois, Jupiter avait coutume d'y descendre lorsqu'il venait visiter les sommets de l'Ida: c'est pour cette raison qu'on le nomme *Ζοῦλακκον*, "vallée de Jupiter," et, ce qui n'est pas moins curieux, les indigènes du pays conservent encore l'invocation suivante de leurs ancêtres, corrompue par le temps *Ἡκοῦτέ μου Ζῶνε θεέ!* "Exauce-moi Jupiter!"' cited by N. G. Politis *Μελέτη ἐπὶ τοῦ βίου τῶν Νεωτέρων Ἑλλήνων* Athens 1871 i. 41 n. 1, Παράδοξις Athens 1904 ii. 778, B. Schmidt *Das Volksleben der Neugriechen* Leipzig 1871 i. 27, R. Rodd *The Customs and Lore of Modern Greece* London 1892 p. 132 n. 1, J. C. Lawson *Modern Greek Folklore and Ancient Greek Religion* Cambridge 1910 p. 74.

³ With *Ζοῦλακκον* B. Schmidt *op. cit.* i. 27 n. 5 compares *Ζουτουλάκο* (another name of the same village in the eparchy Mylopotamo), *Ζοῦ* (in Siteia), *Ζήντα* (in Arkadia). The last of these has, he considers, most claim to be connected with Zeus.

I have failed to find either *Ζοῦλακκον* or *Ζουτουλάκο* on the Admiralty Chart of western Crete. There is, however, a *Zutulana* in Mylopotamo, the position of which is approximately 24°. 50' E. by 35°. 18' N. Is this a third name of the same place? The German reduction of Capt. Spratt's map (*Die Insel Candia oder Creta*) marks *Zutulako* about 1½ miles S.W. of Axos.

On Mt Kentro in the eparchy Amario is a field called *Ζοῦ κάμπος* (N. G. Politis *Παράδοξις* Athens 1904 i. 98 no. 174).

⁴ With *Ἡκοῦτέ μου Ζῶνε θεέ* C. Wachsmuth cp. the Albanian oath *περ τίνε ζῶνε*, 'By

by A. Papadakes, who in 1879 reports that at Anogeia¹ in Mylopotamo there is a place named *Zoà tò lakkò* after the tomb of Zeus. The dwellers in the district, if troubled or displeased at what they hear, will sometimes throw up their hands and cry 'Hear me, god *Zònos*!' or 'Hear me for the sake of God's seat!' or 'for the sake of God's throne!' I. D. Kondylakes in 1896 gives their exclamation in the form 'God *Zànos*!'

If these names are indeed to be connected with that of Zeus, they must be regarded as masculine forms corresponding with the feminine *Díone*⁴. In that case we should obtain a Greek parallel to the Latin *Dianus*, *Diana*.

(f) Zeus as a Mountain-god superseded by Saint Elias.

Apart from the tomb of Zeus in Crete, the surviving traces of these mountain-cults in the place-names of modern Greece are few in number.

In the centre of Naxos rises a conical mountain, 3737 feet in height, from the summit of which it is possible to count some twenty-two islands and to see on the horizon the mountain-chains of Asia Minor⁵. This peak, known as *Drílos* in ancient times⁶, now bears the name *Zia*⁷ or *Dia*⁸—a name which connects it not only

our Lord,' or *κατὰ τὸ ὄνομα*, 'By the Lord, by God' (*Das alte Griechenland im neuen* Bonn 1864 p. 50, J. G. von Hahn *Albanesische Studien* Jena 1854 ii. 106, iii. 37).

The expressions *θεὸς τῆς Κρήτης* or *ὦ θεὸς τῆς Κρήτης* or *γὰρ τὸ θεὸς τῆς Κρήτης*, often used at Arachova on Mt Parnassos and elsewhere in the sense of 'Tell that to the marines!', are explained by B. Schmidt *op. cit.* i. 28 as a survival from the days when the Christians ridiculed the Cretan belief in a buried Zeus (Orig. c. *Cels.* 3. 43 *καταγελῶμεν τῶν προσκυνοῦντων τὸν Δία, ἐπεὶ τάφος αὐτοῦ ἐν Κρήτῃ δεικνύται*).

¹ Prof. R. C. Bosanquet informs me that Anogeia 'is the nearest village to the Idaean Cave. It lies very high on Ida, and the natives, shepherds and snow-carriers, are different from their neighbours in dress, customs, etc.'

² *Ἐκοῦτε μου, Ζῶνε θεέ, or Ἐκοῦτε μου γὰρ τὰ θρόνια τοῦ θεοῦ or γὰρ τὸ θρόνος τοῦ θεοῦ* (N. G. Polites *Παραδόσεις* Athens 1904 i. 97 f. no. 174, ii. 777 f.).

³ I. D. Kondylakes in the Athenian journal 'Ἑστία June 26, 1896, quoted by N. G. Polites *loc. cit.*

⁴ Zeus is paired with Dione at Dodona, and the oath *κατὰ τένα ζῶνε* is described as Albanian (*supra* p. 162 n. 4). The geographical coincidence is noteworthy.

My friend Mr R. M. Dawkins kindly tells me that *à priori* he would have expected the name *Zeús* to survive in modern Greek as *Διάς*. The acc. *Δία* would normally become *Δα* or *Δαν*, pronounced *Διά* or *Διάν*, whence a new nom. *Διάς* with gen. *Διά* would be formed.

⁵ Smith *Dict. Geogr.* ii. 406.

⁶ Diod. 5. 51. See further A. Meliarakes *Κυκλαδικά* Athens 1874 p. 18 n. 51.

⁷ Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 298.

⁸ *Ib.* v. 1709.

second was a revolution from beneath—the spiritual unrest and upheaval of the lower orders, which found expression in many an upward effort, the passionate cult of Dionysos with its rites of death and rebirth, the pure precepts of Orpheus bringing hopes of a bright hereafter, the Pythagorean *propaganda* eager to explain the true course of human life, the sacramental mysteries claiming to guard men's souls through the grave itself. Thirdly there was a revolution from without—the influx of foreign faiths from Egypt Syria, Asia Minor, Persia, which in bewildering succession poured into the Mediterranean area till Mithraism, modified into the solar monotheism of Aurelian, seemed like to merge all other creeds in that of *Sol Invictus*, 'the Unconquered Sun.' These were indeed Titanic forces. But Zeus, who had vanquished the Titans, somehow still held his own. Philosophers, elaborating the presuppositions of popular belief, found it convenient to give the name of Zeus to their ultimate principle or at least to one of their cosmic elements¹. Again, points of contact between the Orpheo-Dionysiac rites and the religion of Zeus were not wanting. If Orpheus was priest of Dionysos, and if Dionysos was son of Zeus, a *modus vivendi* was after all not impossible². Further, the importers of strange cults from the east inevitably began by identifying their unfamiliar sanctities with the familiar gods and goddesses of Greece, and in an age of syncretism soon obtained recognition for various types of solar Zeus³. In short, the Hellenic sky-god, thanks to his own all-embracing character, was not readily submerged by the rising waters of rationalism, mysticism, and orientalism.

The revolution from above, the revolution from beneath, the revolution from without, had alike ended in something of a compromise. Then for the first time—and here I desert the lead of Dieterich⁴—came a revolution from within. It was in its essence a movement of great simplicity, nothing more than the response of human hearts to the call of Jesus Christ. Nothing more, but also nothing less. And that call, once heard, left no room for compromise. 'They forsook all,'—we read—'and followed him.'

Had they but continued as they began, the victory was already assured. There is a sound of coming triumph in the words

¹ *Supra* p. 27 ff.

² *Supra* pp. 104 ff., 153, *alib.*

³ *Infra* p. 186 ff.

⁴ Dieterich *op. cit.* p. 480 says 'Die Revolution von *unten* ist zugleich aber auch eine Revolution von *innen*.' That is in a sense true; and accordingly we find the nearest approaches to Christianity neither in the rationalism of Greece nor in the orientalism of Rome, but in the heart-felt aspirations of Orphic and Dionysiac devotees. It was by no accident that the art of the Catacombs repeated again and again the figure of Orpheus, or that the literature of the dark ages described the tragedy of Calvary in language borrowed from the *Bacchants* of Euripides.

of Paul: 'The weapons of our warfare are not of the flesh, but mighty before God to the casting down of strong holds.' His converts should have gone on conquering and to conquer. But, alas for champions who knew not of what Spirit they were. Fain to reinforce that Spirit's sword, they turned aside to the old armoury of argument, altercation, and abuse. Pagan attacks were met by Christian counter-attacks, and the apologists with all their merits were in some cases men mainly remarkable for their erudition. As the new religion spread, matters were equalised externally and more than equalised: the persecuted became the persecutors. Gratian urged on by the influence of Ambrose began to plunder heathen temples for the benefit of Christian priests. Theodosios prohibited under the severest penalties the perpetuation of pagan worship. Justinian carried on and completed the outward victory. But meantime those who thus tried to secure an intellectual and temporal ascendancy were shrewd enough to perceive that the scathing periods of church-fathers¹ and even imperial mandates of extermination were powerless to suppress the long-standing rites of paganism. They concluded that definite substitutes must be found for the discredited objects of popular cult. And found they were. Indeed, it is not too much to say that in the fourth century of our era a momentous transformation was already in progress, by which Christian saints gradually usurped the position of pagan gods and demigods.

How far this process of substitution was due to deliberate policy and official action on the part of church or state, is a question hotly disputed, and in the comparative dearth of contemporary evidence² hard to decide. *A priori* arguments of course are not wanting. On the one hand the great majority of Christians then, as now, were 'corrupted from the simplicity and the purity that is toward Christ.' Such persons presumably followed the dictates of worldly wisdom³. On the other hand we have also to reckon with a cause less conspicuous than ecclesiastical interference, but

¹ The Christian apologists largely ignored the small fry of Greek mythology and saved their finest scorn for the inconsistencies and immoralities of Zeus: see e.g. Clem. Al. *protr.* 1. 36. 5-2. 37. 4 p. 27, 19 ff. Stählin, Arnob. *adv. nat.* 5. 20-23. Firm. Mat. 12. 1-9, Rufin. *recogn.* 10. 20-23, Aug. *epist.* 5, *de civ. Dei* 4. 25, *alib.*

² See, however, Beda *hist. eccles.* 1. 30, Ioul. *epist.* 78 Hertlein, Leo Magnus *serm.* 8, 9—cited by Miss M. Hamilton *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* Edinburgh and London 1910 p. 4 ff. Add cod. Theod. 16. 10. 3.

³ An instructive case is the proposed rebuilding of the Marneion at Gaza as a Christian church with the old pagan ground-plan: *συνεβούλευον οὖν τινες κτισθῆναι αὐτὴν κατὰ τὴν θέσιν τοῦ εἰδωλείου* (Marcus Diaconus v. *Porphyrii episcopi Gazensis* 75)—a course eventually disallowed (*infra* ch. ii § 9 (g)).

second was a revolution from beneath—the spiritual unrest and upheaval of the lower orders, which found expression in many an upward effort, the passionate cult of Dionysos with its rites of death and rebirth, the pure precepts of Orpheus bringing hopes of a bright hereafter, the Pythagorean *propaganda* eager to explain the true course of human life, the sacramental mysteries claiming to guard men's souls through the grave itself. Thirdly there was a revolution from without—the influx of foreign faiths from Egypt Syria, Asia Minor, Persia, which in bewildering succession poured into the Mediterranean area till Mithraism, modified into the solar monotheism of Aurelian, seemed like to merge all other creeds in that of *Sol Invictus*, 'the Unconquered Sun.' These were indeed Titanic forces. But Zeus, who had vanquished the Titans, somehow still held his own. Philosophers, elaborating the presuppositions of popular belief, found it convenient to give the name of Zeus to their ultimate principle or at least to one of their cosmic elements¹. Again, points of contact between the Orphéo-Dionysiac rites and the religion of Zeus were not wanting. If Orpheus was priest of Dionysos, and if Dionysos was son of Zeus, a *modus vivendi* was after all not impossible². Further, the importers of strange cults from the east inevitably began by identifying their unfamiliar sanctities with the familiar gods and goddesses of Greece, and in an age of syncretism soon obtained recognition for various types of solar Zeus³. In short, the Hellenic sky-god, thanks to his own all-embracing character, was not readily submerged by the rising waters of rationalism, mysticism, and orientalism.

The revolution from above, the revolution from beneath, the revolution from without, had alike ended in something of a compromise. Then for the first time—and here I desert the lead of Dieterich⁴—came a revolution from within. It was in its essence a movement of great simplicity, nothing more than the response of human hearts to the call of Jesus Christ. Nothing more, but also nothing less. And that call, once heard, left no room for compromise. 'They forsook all,'—we read—'and followed him.'

Had they but continued as they began, the victory was already assured. There is a sound of coming triumph in the words

¹ *Supra* p. 27 ff.

² *Supra* pp. 104 ff., 153, *alib.*

³ *Infra* p. 186 ff.

⁴ Dieterich *op. cit.* p. 480 says 'Die Revolution von *unten* ist zugleich aber auch eine Revolution von *innen*.' That is in a sense true; and accordingly we find the nearest approaches to Christianity neither in the rationalism of Greece nor in the orientalism of Rome, but in the heart-felt aspirations of Orphic and Dionysiac devotees. It was by no accident that the art of the Catacombs repeated again and again the figure of Orpheus, or that the literature of the dark ages described the tragedy of Calvary in language borrowed from the *Bacchants* of Euripides.

of Paul: 'The weapons of our warfare are not of the flesh, but mighty before God to the casting down of strong holds.' His converts should have gone on conquering and to conquer. But, alas for champions who knew not of what Spirit they were. Fain to reinforce that Spirit's sword, they turned aside to the old armoury of argument, altercation, and abuse. Pagan attacks were met by Christian counter-attacks, and the apologists with all their merits were in some cases men mainly remarkable for their erudition. As the new religion spread, matters were equalised externally and more than equalised: the persecuted became the persecutors. Gratian urged on by the influence of Ambrose began to plunder heathen temples for the benefit of Christian priests. Theodosios prohibited under the severest penalties the perpetuation of pagan worship. Justinian carried on and completed the outward victory. But meantime those who thus tried to secure an intellectual and temporal ascendancy were shrewd enough to perceive that the scathing periods of church-fathers¹ and even imperial mandates of extermination were powerless to suppress the long-standing rites of paganism. They concluded that definite substitutes must be found for the discredited objects of popular cult. And found they were. Indeed, it is not too much to say that in the fourth century of our era a momentous transformation was already in progress, by which Christian saints gradually usurped the position of pagan gods and demigods.

How far this process of substitution was due to deliberate policy and official action on the part of church or state, is a question hotly disputed, and in the comparative dearth of contemporary evidence² hard to decide. *A priori* arguments of course are not wanting. On the one hand the great majority of Christians then, as now, were 'corrupted from the simplicity and the purity that is toward Christ.' Such persons presumably followed the dictates of worldly wisdom³. On the other hand we have also to reckon with a cause less conspicuous than ecclesiastical interference, but

¹ The Christian apologists largely ignored the small fry of Greek mythology and saved their finest scorn for the inconsistencies and immoralities of Zeus: see e.g. Clem. Al. *protr.* 2. 36. 5-2. 37. 4 p. 27, 19 ff. Stählin, Arnob. *adv. nat.* 5. 20-23. Firm. Mat. 12. 1-9, Rufin. *recogn.* 10. 20-23, Aug. *epist.* 5, *de civ. Dei* 4. 25, *alib.*

² See, however, Beda *hist. eccles.* 1. 30, Ioul. *epist.* 78 Hertlein, Leo Magnus *serm.* 8. 9-cited by Miss M. Hamilton *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* Edinburgh and London 1910 p. 4 ff. Add cod. Theod. 16. 10. 3.

³ An instructive case is the proposed rebuilding of the Marneion at Gaza as a Christian church with the old pagan ground-plan: *συμβούλευον οὖν τινες κτισθῆναι αὐτὴν κατὰ τὴν θέσιν τοῦ εἰδωλείου* (Marcus Diaconus v. *Porphyrīi episcopi Gazensis* 75)-a course eventually disallowed (*infra* ch. ii § 9 (g)).

even more potent—the incalculable force of old associations. These affected at once places, circumstances, and names. Men would resort to the familiar cult-centre and expect the new occupant of the shrine to bestow the customary blessing. Again, folk-tales, even if raised to the rank of myths by the sanction of literature, would readily attach themselves afresh to new heroes, provided that these in their doings and sufferings bore some resemblance to the old. Especially would Christian saints whose names happened to be derived from those of heathen deities tend to acquire powers and prerogatives properly belonging to the said deities. In these and other such ways the old order changed; or rather, the old order did not change, but at most submitted to a new nomenclature. Causation apart, the practical result was this: the old gods and goddesses, the old heroes and heroines, often with their precincts, their temples, and their very statues¹, were re-christened and re-consecrated in the service of the new religion². For a second time and in a subtler sense *Graecia capta ferum victorem cepit*.

A few typical cases will be in point. At Byzantion the pagan twins Kastor and Polydeukes had been wont to cure the sick by means of incubation. The Christian twins Kosmas and Damianos followed suit, doing the same thing at the same place; indeed, unconverted Greeks are reported to have called them Kastor and Polydeukes and to have been solemnly rebuked by them for the very pardonable misnomer. These Christian Dioskouroi, like their pagan predecessors, appeared to persons imploring their aid as

¹ Examples are collected by L. Friedländer *Erinnerungen, Reden und Studien* Strassburg 1905 i. 370 ff., who *inter alia* cites from E. Müntz *Histoire de l'art pendant la renaissance* 1889 i. 21 a mediaeval misinterpretation of Jupiter with his eagle as John the Evangelist.

² A general treatment of the subject will be found in F. Piper *Mythologie und Symbolik der christlichen Kunst* Weimar 1847—1851, V. Schultze *Geschichte des Untergangs des griechisch-römischen Heidentums* Jena 1887—1892, T. Trede *Das Heidentum in der römischen Kirche* Gotha 1889—1891, id. *Bilder aus dem religiösen und sittlichen Volksleben Südtaliens* Gotha 1909, F. v. Arneth *Das classische Heidentum und die christliche Religion* Wien 1895, E. Lucius *Die Anfänge des Heiligenkults in der christlichen Kirche* (a posthumous work ed. by G. Anrich) Tübingen 1904, W. Soltan *Das Fortleben des Heidentums in der altchristlichen Kirche* Berlin 1906, A. Dieterich *Kleine Schriften* Leipzig and Berlin 1911 pp. 449—539 'Der Untergang der antiken Religion.' Recent French and English books bearing on the same theme are H. Delehay *Les Légendes Hagiographiques*² Bruxelles 1906, *Les légendes grecques des saints militaires* Paris 1909, T. R. Glover *The Conflict of Religions in the Early Roman Empire*⁴ London 1910, J. C. Lawson *Modern Greek Folklore and Ancient Greek Religion* Cambridge 1910, Miss M. Hamilton *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* Edinburgh and London 1910. A survey of articles etc. dealing with special points is given by Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* 1908 pp. 302—320 'Das Fortleben des Heidentums im Christentum.'

horsemen, and even as stars¹. Other cases are recorded by Ioannes Malalas². After telling how the Argonauts founded at Kyzikos a temple of Rhea Mother of the gods, which the emperor Zenon transformed into a church of Mary Mother of God, he continues: 'The Argonauts...were next attacked by Amykos, and fearing his might took refuge in a certain bay thickly covered with wildwood. Here they saw in a vision a man of dreadful aspect with wings as of an eagle on his shoulders, a spirit who came to them from the sky and announced that they should conquer Amykos. So they took heart and attacked him. Having conquered him they showed their gratitude by founding a sanctuary on the spot where they had beheld the vision and erecting there a statue of the spirit seen by them. They called the place or the sanctuary itself *Sosthènes*, because they had fled thither and been saved; and the place still bears the name. When Byzantion had become the seat of empire, Constantine the Great saw this sanctuary, in fact he left home in order to restore it. Being now a Christian, he observed the statue standing there on its pillar and remarked that from the Christian point of view it looked like an angel in the garb of a monk. Awed by the place and its fane, he went to sleep there after praying that he might learn what angelic spirit the statue represented. He was told in a vision the name of the spirit, offered prayer towards the east, and called the place of prayer, or the locality, by the name of the holy archangel Michael.' Again, one of the principal deities of Byzantion was, as we might have expected, Poseidon³. The emperor Justinian selected a spot on the Golden Horn and there built a church to Saint Priskos and Saint Nikolaos, laying the foundations of it actually in the water⁴. Similarly at the entrance to the harbour of Mykonos—another centre of Poseidon-worship⁵—stands a shrine of Saint Nikolaos, who calms the waves⁶. It may be supposed that in these and many other places the saint has succeeded to the god, but the continuity of the mariner's cult remains unbroken. 'There is no vessel, great or small, upon

¹ L. Deubner *De incubatione* Lipsiae 1900 pp. 68—79, J. Rendel Harris *The Cult of the Heavenly Twins* Cambridge 1906 pp. 53 f., 100.

² Io. Malal. *chron.* 4 p. 78 f. Dindorf. E. Maass 'Boreas und Michael' in the *Jahresh. d. oest. arch. Inst.* 1910 xiii. 117 ff. argues that Σωσθένης was a cult-epithet of Boreas, denoting the 'Fresh' north wind.

³ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* pp. 138, 223, 1138 n. 2.

⁴ Procop. *de aedificiis* 1. 6 (iii. 193 Dindorf). The house of Basilides, a *quaestor* of Justinian, was also turned into a church of St Nikolaos (Codinus *de aedificiis Constantinopolitaneis* 62 B), who was in fact titular saint of four churches at Byzantion (C. d. F. Ducange *Constantinopolis Christiana* 4. 6. 67—70 p. 130 ed. Paris. 1680).

⁵ Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*³ no. 615, 5 ff. = Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 714, 5 ff.

⁶ N. G. Politis *Μελέτη ἐπὶ τοῦ βίου τῶν Νεωτέρων Ἑλλήνων* Athens 1871 i. 58 n. 4.

Greek waters,'—says Mr G. F. Abbott—'which has not the saint's icon in its stern, with an ever-burning lamp in front of it, or a small silver-plated picture of the saint attached to its mast. In time of storm and stress it is the name of St Nicholas that instinctively rises to the lips of the Greek mariner, and to him candles are promised, and vows registered. He is to the modern sailor all that Poseidon was to his ancestors!'

As in cult, so in legend pagan elements are still to be traced. Saint Niketas has a cavern with a painted roof by way of a chapel near Cape Sudsuro in south-eastern Crete. Four or five centuries ago, says local tradition, a girl was carried off from the chapel by a Barbary corsair but miraculously restored on the anniversary of her captivity by Saint Niketas. He flies through the air on a white-winged horse, and marks on the rock still show where the horse alighted. Captain T. A. B. Spratt, who visited the chapel, mindful of Pegasos and Hippokrene, justly concludes that the saint is 'a sort of Bellerophon².' Again, many well-known figures in classical mythology are said to have been saved from the sea by riding on the back of a dolphin (Arion, Eikadios, Enalos, Koiranos, Phalanthos, Taras, Theseus, etc.): others had their corpses brought ashore by a dolphin, which itself expired on reaching land (so with minor variations in the case of Palaimon or Melikertes, Dionysios and Hermias of Iasos, Hesiod, and an anonymous boy at Naupaktos). Both incidents reappear in the records of the hagiographers. Saints Martinianos of Kaisareia, Kallistratos of Carthage, Basileios the younger of Constantinople, were each rescued from a watery grave by a couple of dolphins; and the corpse of Saint Loukianos of Antioch was brought ashore by a gigantic dolphin, which breathed its last on the sand³. Or again,—to take an example that will appeal to students of Homer—'Saint Elias had been a sailor, but left the sea repenting of the evil life he had led. Others say he left because of the hardships he had suffered. He determined to go where it was not known what the sea or boats were. Shouldering an oar, he went on asking people what it was. When he came to the top of a hill he was told it was wood. He saw that they

¹ G. F. Abbott *Macedonian Folklore* Cambridge 1903 p. 241. See also B. Schmidt *Das Volksleben der Neugriechen* Leipzig 1871 i. 37, N. G. Polites *op. cit.* i. 57 ff., D. H. Kerler *Die Patronate der Heiligen* Ulm 1905 p. 306.

² T. A. B. Spratt *Travels and Researches in Crete* London 1865 i. 343 ff., N. G. Polites *Παραδόσεις* Athens 1904 i. 111 f. no. 199, ii. 798 f., Miss M. Hamilton in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1906—1907 xiii. 349 and in her *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* Edinburgh and London 1910 p. 27 f.

³ The evidence is collected and discussed by K. Klement *Arion* Wien 1898 pp. 1—64 and H. Usener *Die Sintfluthsagen* Bonn 1899 pp. 138—180.

had never seen boats or the sea, and he stayed on the hilltops!'
Who fails to recognize Odysseus?

Sometimes the shift from heathen deity to Christian saint is barely disguised by a slight deflection of the ancient name; sometimes it dispenses with any disguise at all. At Athens the Tritopatreis were superseded by the Trinity¹. Dionysos lives on in the person of Saint Dionysios, to whom his cult⁴ and myth⁵

¹ Miss M. Hamilton in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1906—1907 xiii. 356 n. 1 after N. G. Polites Παπαδόπουλος Athens 1904 i. 116 no. 207, ii. 801 f. My friend Dr W. H. D. Rouse in *The Cambridge Review* 1905—1906 xxvii. 474 tells how he heard the same tale from an old Çoan skipper:—"Ah well," says Giorgis, "'tis a poor trade this, as the holy Elias found." "What was that?" I asked. "The prophet Elias," quoth he, "was a fisherman; he had bad weather, terrific storms, so that he became afraid of the sea. Well, so he left his nets and his boat on the shore, and put an oar over his shoulder, and took the hills. On the way, who should he see but a man. 'A good hour to you,' says he. 'Welcome,' says the man. 'What's this, can you tell me?' says St Elias. 'That?' says the man, 'Why that's an oar.' Eh, on he goes till he meets another man. 'A good hour to you,' says St Elias. 'You are welcome,' says the man. 'What's this?' says St Elias. 'Why, that's an oar, to be sure,' says the man. On he goes again, until he comes to the very top of the mountain, and there he sees another man. 'Can you tell me what this is?' asks St Elias. 'That?' says the man, 'Why, that's a stick.' 'Good!' says St Elias, 'this is the place for me, here I abide.' He plants his oar in the ground, and that is why his chapels are all built on the hill tops."

² *Od.* 11. 119 ff., 23. 266 ff. ³ A. Struck *Griechenland* Wien u. Leipzig 1911 i. 131 f.

⁴ The ancient deme of Ikaria is habitually called by the peasants *Dionysio*—a clear trace of the god Dionysos. When Chandler visited the place in 1766, its church was sacred to St Dionysios, presumably Dionysios the Areopagite (C. D. Buck in *Papers of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens* 1886—1890 v. 47 ff.: see also Miss M. Hamilton *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* Edinburgh and London 1910 p. 15 f.).

Mr J. C. Lawson *Modern Greek Folklore and Ancient Greek Religion* Cambridge 1910 p. 43 says: 'It is perhaps noteworthy too that in Athens the road which skirts the south side of the Acropolis and the theatre of Dionysus is now called the street of S. Dionysius the Areopagite. I was once corrected by a Greek of average education for speaking of the theatre of Dionysus instead of ascribing it to his saintly namesake.'

⁵ Prof. C. Siegel of Hamburg at Kokkino in Boiotia in 1846 heard the following folk-tale:—"When Dionysios was still a child, he travelled through Hellas on his way to Naxia. But, since the road was long, he got tired and sat on a stone to rest. As he sat there looking in front of him, he saw a little plant spring from the ground at his feet, and thought it so pretty that he at once resolved to take it with him and plant it. He pulled it up and went off with it. But the sun was so hot that he feared it might wither before he reached Naxia. Thereupon he found a bird's leg, stuck the plant in it, and went on. However, in his holy hand the plant grew so fast that it soon came out at both ends of the bone. Again he feared it might wither, and thought what he could do to prevent it. He found a lion's leg, which was bigger than the bird's leg, and stuck the bird's leg with the plant into the lion's leg. But the plant soon grew out of the lion's leg also. Then he found an ass's leg, which was still bigger than the lion's leg, and stuck the plant with the bird's leg and the lion's leg into the ass's leg, and so came to Naxia. When he wanted to plant the plant, he found its roots twined fast about the bird's leg, the lion's leg, and the ass's leg. As he could not pull the roots out without hurting them, he planted the plant just as it was. It sprang up quickly and to his delight bore the finest of grapes. Of these he at once made wine for the first time and gave it to men to drink. But now what wonders followed! When men drank of it, at

have inevitably passed. Saint Merkourios, who nowadays cures car-ache in Samos¹, is described by Malalas in terms of Mercurius—as a divine messenger commissioned to slay the emperor Julian². Another Latin deity first canonised in Italy and then naturalised in Greece is Venus, who is known as Saint Venere in western Albania and as the Holy Mother Venere among the Vlachs of Pindos³. The myth of Hippolytos is told afresh of his Christian name-sake⁴, while his consort the virgin goddess has handed over her festival to the Virgin of the victorious faith⁵. Even gender proved no bar to such reformatations. Saint Artemidos in Keos is the protector of ailing children, being—as Mr J. T. Bent was the first to observe—credited with the attributes of Artemis⁶.

first they sang like birds. When they drank deeper, they became strong as lions. When they drank deeper still, they resembled asses.' The tale is published in translation by J. G. von Hahn *Griechische und albanesische Märchen* Leipzig 1864 ii. 74 ff. no. 76, N. G. Polites *Μελέτη ἐπὶ τοῦ βίου τῶν Νεωτέρων Ἑλλήνων* Athens 1871 i. 43 f., H. Carnoy in *La Tradition* 1887 i. 89. For parallels see O. Dähnhardt *Natursagen* Leipzig and Berlin 1907 i. 308 f. Cp. also C. Wachsmuth *Das alte Griechenland im neuen* Bonn 1864 p. 24 f., and Miss M. Hamilton in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1906–1907 xiii. 350 ff. and in *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* p. 16 f., who concludes that the Dionysios in question was the monk of Meteora of the twelfth century because—according to N. G. Polites *Παραδόσεις* i. 98 f. no. 175, ii. 778 ff.—the saint was journeying to Naxos from Mt Olympus.

¹ Miss M. Hamilton *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* p. 32, citing Σαμακά p. 6 n. (a).

² Io. Malal. *chron.* 13 p. 333 f. Dindorf ἐν αὐτῇ δὲ τῇ νυκτὶ εἶδεν ἐν ὁράματι καὶ ὁ ὁσιώτατος ἐπίσκοπος Βασιλείος ὁ Καισαρέας Καππαδοκίας τοὺς οὐρανοὺς ἠνεγμμένους καὶ τὸν σωτήρα Χριστὸν ἐπὶ θρόνου καθήμενον καὶ εἰπόντα κραυγῇ, Μερκούριε, ἀπελθὼν φόνεισον Ἰουλιανὸν τὸν βασιλέα τὸν κατὰ τῶν Χριστιανῶν. ὁ δὲ ἅγιος Μερκούριος ἐστὼς ἔμπροσθεν τοῦ κυρίου ἐφόρει θώρακα σιδηροῦν ἀποστίλβοντα· καὶ ἀκούσας τὴν κέλευσιν ἀφανὴς ἐγένετο. καὶ πάλιν εὐρέθη ἐστὼς ἔμπροσθεν τοῦ κυρίου καὶ ἔκραξεν, Ἰουλιανὸς ὁ βασιλεὺς σφαγείτ ἀπέθανεν, ὡς ἐκέλευσας, κύριε. καὶ πτοηθεὶς ἐκ τῆς κραυγῆς ὁ ἐπίσκοπος Βασιλείος διπνύσθη τετραγαγμένος.

³ Miss M. Hamilton *op. cit.* p. 33 f.

⁴ S. Reinach *Cultes, Mythes et Religions* Paris 1908 iii. 56 f., who gives references to earlier writers on the subject.

⁵ J. Rendel Harris *The Annotators of the Codex Bezae* London 1901 p. 102, *Class. Rev.* 1902 xvi. 368 f.

The ground-plan of the precinct at Lousoi in Arkadia published by W. Reichel and A. Wilhelm (*Jahresh. d. ost. arch. Inst.* 1901 iv. 26 f. fig. 16, cp. *ib.* p. 23 fig. 13 section and p. 32 fig. 19 view) shows in direct superposition: (1) the temple of Artemis Ἡμέρα, (2) a Byzantine church, (3) a chapel of the Panagia built c. 1850.

⁶ J. T. Bent *The Cyclades* London 1885 p. 457: 'In Keos St Artemidos is the patron of these weaklings, and the church dedicated to him is some little way from the town on the hillslopes; thither a mother will take a child afflicted by any mysterious wasting, "struck by the Nereids," as they say. She then strips off its clothes and puts on new ones, blessed by the priest, leaving the old ones as a perquisite to the Church; and then if perchance the child grows strong she will thank St Artemidos for the blessing he has vouchsafed, unconscious that by so doing she is perpetuating the archaic worship of Artemis, to whom in classical times were attached the epithets παιδοτρόφος, κουρότροφος, φιλομειραῖς [*leg.* παιδοτρόφος, κουροτρόφος, φιλομειραῖς]; and now the Ionian idea of the



Kistophoros from Eleusis, known as Saint Demetra.

See page 173 n. 1.

Similarly Demeter changed her sex, but retained her sanctity, in the cult of Saint Demetrios¹; Eileithyia in that of Saint

fructifying and nourishing properties of the Ephesian Artemis has been transferred to her Christian namesake. We found traces of the worship of Artemis having existed in Keos along with that of Apollo in ancient times, for Barba Manthos had a little image of the Ephesian Artemis in his collection, which he had found in a temple at Karthaia.' See further J. T. Bent in *The Journal of the Anthropological Institute* 1885-6 xv. 392, J. C. Lawson *Modern Greek Folklore and Ancient Greek Religion* p. 44, Miss M. Hamilton *Incubation* London 1906 p. 174, in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1906-1907 xiii. 352, and in *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* p. 17 f.

¹ At Eleusis the cult of Demeter was hard to kill, as will be admitted in view of the following facts. In the Fitzwilliam Museum at Cambridge is the upper half of a colossal *κιστοφόρος* in Pentelic marble, referable to the fourth or third cent. B.C. (pl. xv). It was found at Eleusis in 1801 by E. D. Clarke and J. M. Cripps 'on the side of the road, immediately before entering the village, and in the midst of a heap of dung, buried as high as the neck, a little beyond the farther extremity of the pavement of the Temple. Yet even this degrading situation had not been assigned to it wholly independent of its ancient history. The inhabitants of the small village which is now situate among the ruins of Eleusis still regarded this Statue with a very high degree of superstitious veneration. They attributed to its presence the fertility of their land; and it was for this reason that they heaped around it the manure intended for their fields. They believed that the loss of it would be followed by no less a calamity than the failure of their annual harvests; and they pointed to the ears of bearded wheat, among the sculptured ornaments upon the head of the figure, as a never-failing indication of the produce of the soil' (E. D. Clarke *Travels in various countries of Europe Asia and Africa* London 1818 vi. 601). 'The Eleusinians, whose superstitions' [It was their custom to burn a lamp before it, upon festival days.] respecting it were so great that Dr. Chandler paid a large sum for permission to dig near it, relate, that as often as foreigners came to remove the statue, some disaster ensued. They believed that the arm of any person who offered to touch it with violence, would drop off; and said, that once being taken from her station by the French, she returned back in the night to her former situation' (E. D. Clarke *Greek Marbles brought from the shores of the Euxine, Archipelago, and Mediterranean*, etc. Cambridge 1809 p. 32 f.). On the evening preceding the removal of the statue an ox, loosed from its yoke, butted with its horns against the marble and then ran off, bellowing, into the plain of Eleusis. This roused all the terrors of the peasantry, whose scruples were not removed till the priest of Eleusis arrayed in his vestments struck the first blow with a pickaxe. Even then the people maintained that no ship would ever get safe to port with the statue on board. Curiously enough the *Princessa*, a merchantman conveying it home from Smyrna, was wrecked and lost near Beachy Head, though the statue itself was recovered. As to the notion that the absence of the statue would cause the crops to fail, E. D. Clarke adds: 'The first year after the departure of the Goddess, their corn proved very abundant, and they were in constant expectation that Ceres would return. The next year, however, was not so favourable; and they begin to fear she has deserted them.' He justly cp. Cic. in *Verr.* 2. 4. 114 *Cerere violata, omnes cultus fructusque Cereris in his locis interiisse arbitrantur* (*id. ib.* p. 35 ff.). The statue—on which see also A. Michaelis *Ancient Marbles in Great Britain* trans. C. A. M. Fennell Cambridge 1882 p. 242 ff.—has been called successively Demeter, a *καρηφόρος*, a *καλαθηφόρος*, and more accurately a *κιστοφόρος*. Lenormant states that the inhabitants of Eleusis spoke of it as 'Αγία Δήμητρα and, in order to secure good harvests, used to present it with garlands of flowers (F. Lenormant *Monographie de la voie sacrée éleusinienne* Paris 1864 i. 398 n.). In 1860, when he undertook his excavations at Eleusis, he made careful enquiries concerning this 'Αγία Δήμητρα—a saint unknown to the calendar. An Albanian *papas* or priest, who was said to be

114 years old and was certainly a centenarian, told him the tale here summarised (*id. ib. i. 399 ff. n.*):—

'St Dhimitra was a charitable old woman, who lived at Athens. She had a daughter of wondrous beauty: none so fair had been seen since mistress Aphrodite (*Κυρά Φροδίτη*). One day as the girl was combing her hair, which was golden in colour and reached to the ground, a Turkish *aga* from the neighbourhood of Souli saw her and fell in love with her. He was a wicked man and a magician. When she rejected his advances, he resolved to carry her off to his *harem*. So one Christmas night, while Dhimitra was at church, the *aga* burst open the house-door, seized the maiden, and despite her cries of distress rode off with her on his horse. The horse was a marvellous creature: it was black with fiery nostrils, and could in a single bound spring from east to west. In a few moments it carried the ravisher and his victim into the mountains of Epeiros. Dhimitra on her return from church was broken-hearted at the loss of her daughter. She asked the neighbours, who, dreading Turkish vengeance, dared not tell what they knew. She questioned the Tree that grew in front of the house, but the Tree could give no information. She enquired of the Sun, the Moon, the Stars, but all in vain. At last the Stork that nested on the roof of her house said: "We have long been living side by side. You are as old as I am, and have always been kind to me. Once you helped me to drive off a bird of prey, which wanted to steal my little ones. So I will tell you what has happened. A Turk on a black horse has carried off your daughter towards the west. Come, I will help you look for her." They set out together over the snowy mountains. But those whom they met by the way either mocked at them or gave no answer to their questions. Dhimitra wept and wailed, and men—since they do not care for sorrow—closed their doors against her. On reaching Lepsina (Eleusis) she felt, overcome with fatigue; indeed she would have died, had not Marigo, wife of Nicolas the *khodja-bachi* or headman of the village, seen her by the road-side and taken her in. In return for the hospitality of Nicolas and Marigo, Dhimitra blessed their fields and made them fruitful. Nicolas' son, the smartest *pallikar* in the district, pursued the quest, on condition that he might wed the stolen girl. Accompanied by the faithful Stork, he walked for many days, and one night in the heart of the mountains found forty dragons watching a great cauldron, which was boiling on a fire. He lifted the cauldron with one hand, lighted a torch at the fire, and replaced the pot. The dragons, astonished at his strength, took him with them to help in getting possession of a maiden kept by a magician in a very high tower. Nicolas' son drove nails into the tower, climbed up withdrawing the nails after him lest the dragons should follow, and squeezed through a narrow window at the top. He then told the dragons to do the same. This gave him time to kill them one by one as they entered and to throw their bodies down on the other side of the tower, where there was a large court-yard and a magnificent garden and castle. He afterwards went down into the tower and found Dhimitra's daughter. While he was making love to her, the *aga* fell upon him, and they wrestled together. The *aga* transformed himself into a lion, a serpent, a bird of prey, a flame, and in these various disguises struggled for three days, till at last he slew and quartered the young *pallikar*. He then forced the daughter of Dhimitra to yield to his desires, though he had hitherto respected her virginity. But in the night the Stork flew off, fetched a magic herb, and rubbed it on the lips of the dead youth; whereupon he came to life again, and attacked the *aga* with greater fury than before. He invoked the aid of the Panaghia, vowing that, if successful, he would become a monk in the monastery of Phaneromeni (in Salamis). He thus prevailed and overthrew his adversary. The Stork pecked out the *aga's* eyes and also a white hair from his black top-knot—the hair on which the magician's life depended. The *pallikar* brought the girl back to Lepsina just at the beginning of spring, when the flowers first appear: he then became a monk in accordance with his vow. St Dhimitra with her daughter quitted the place, and no one knows where they have gone; but ever since, thanks to her benediction, the fields of Lepsina have been fertile.'

Eleutherios¹. Sometimes the actual name of the deity was dropped, but the cult-title preserved and the distinctive characteristics that went with it assigned to the Christian homonym. Thus H. Usener has made it probable that behind Saint Pelagia lurks the goddess Aphrodite *Pelagia*², behind Saint Tychon the god Hermes *Tychon*

This folk-tale has been impugned by J. Psichari *Études de philologie néo-grecque* Paris 1892 p. lxxxix, but is justly vindicated by L. M. J. Garnett *Greek Folk Poetry* London 1896 ii. 171 ff., 451 ff. and J. C. Lawson *Modern Greek Folklore and Ancient Greek Religion* Cambridge 1910 p. 79 ff. N. G. Polites *Μελέτη ἐπὶ τοῦ βίου τῶν Νεωτέρων Ἑλλήνων* Athens 1871 i. 46 ff. cites as partial parallels J. G. von Hahn *Griechische und albanesische Märchen* Leipzig 1864 ii. 33 ff. no. 68 and 112 ff. no. 97. It would seem, then, that the rape of Persephone by Hades (transformed under Ottoman misrule into a Turkish *aga*), the wanderings and woes of Demeter, the hospitality of Metaneira and Keleos (here Marigo and Nicolas: the latter name—as Lenormant remarks—has in Albanian the diminutive *Kolio*), and the travels of Keleos' son Triptolemos, all survive in the long-lived memory of the people.

Lenormant *op. cit.* i. 402 n. supposes that a shift of sex has taken place in the legend of St Demetrios, a young man who on account of his good looks was carried off by a *tchiftlik-bachi* named *Kara-Scheitän* ('Black Devil') and done to death for refusing his infamous desires. The cult of this saint originated near Jannina. J. G. Frazer *Pausanias* v. 6 records G. B. Grundy's conjecture that the church of St Demetrios or Demetron about a mile to the north of Kriekouki in Boiotia occupies the site of a sanctuary of Demeter mentioned by Hdt. 9. 57, 62, 65 and Plout. v. *Aristid.* 11. Miss M. Hamilton in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1906—1907 xiii. 350 = *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* p. 13 f. writes: 'St Demetrios is the popular patron of Greek husbandmen and shepherds, and the protector of agriculture in general. The functions of the Earth-Mother are perpetuated in him, and his festival in October [Oct. 26], just before sowing-time, has great importance in the land of peasant-farmers. All over the country, at Eleusis as in every other district, his churches are found.' Miss Hamilton does not, however, consider it proved 'that St Demetrios was given to the new converts as representative of the banished Demeter.' But, whether this is a case of ecclesiastical policy or not, J. T. Bent is at least justified in asserting that 'the attributes of Demeter have been transferred to St Demetrios' (*The Journal of the Anthropological Institute* 1885-6 xv. 392). The same writer elsewhere observes: 'Demeter, in the present order of things, is also represented by a man, St Demetrius, who in certain places is the special protector of flocks, herds, and husbandmen, and in this capacity is called "of the dry land" (Στεριανός), as opposed to St Nicholas, the saint of the sea' (*The Cyclades* London 1885 p. 339): cp. J. C. Lawson *op. cit.* pp. 43 f., 79.

¹ The old metropolitan church of Athens is called not only after the Panagia Gorgoepekoos (*infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) ii (a)) but also after St Eleutherios, a saint invoked by women in childbirth (ἐλευθερώνει τὰς γυναῖκες, they say). The church stands on ground once occupied by a cult of Eileithyia (*Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 3 no. 1586, cp. Paus. 1. 18. 5). Popular etymology transformed Εἰλεῖθυια, Ἐλεῖθυια into Ἐλευθῦια, Ἐλευθία, Ἐλευθῶ etc. (Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 2102 f.), whence the transition to Ἐλευθέριος was simple: see B. Schmidt *Das Volksleben der Neugriechen* Leipzig 1871 i. 38 n. 7 and especially K. Michel and A. Struck in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1906 xxxi. 314 ff. In Crete too Eileithyia has been succeeded by St Eleutherios (E. Byhilakis *Neugriechisches Leben* Berlin 1840 p. 2). Indeed, the same thing has happened throughout the archipelago (J. T. Bent in *The Journal of the Anthropological Institute* 1885-6 xv. 392). See further Miss M. Hamilton *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* p. 18 f.

² H. Usener *Legenden der heiligen Pelagia* Bonn 1879 p. iv ff. (supplemented by F. C. Burkitt in *The Journal of Theological Studies* 1910 xi. 61 ff. and E. Maas 'Aphrodite und die heilige Pelagia' in the *Neue Jahrb. f. klass. Altertum* 1910 xxv

or Aphroditos *Týchon*¹; and Dr J. Rendel Harris has shown some reason for believing that Saint George himself is but Zeus *Georgós* in a thin disguise².

457 ff.) argues that the cult of Aphrodite in the Levant produced a whole crop of saints. These include among others of like origin (1) Pelagia nicknamed Margarito, a dancer of Antioch, who being converted by Bishop Nonnos donned male attire and lived for three years on the Mount of Olives as the monk Pelagios. Festival Oct. 8. (2) Margarita, who fled from her bridal chamber in male costume to become the monk Pelagios. On account of her blameless conduct she was made prior of a nunnery; but, when the nuns' female porter was found to be with child, the prior was accused and driven out. She now retired to a cave and led the hard life of a hermit. Shortly before her death, however, she avowed her sex, thereby proving her innocence, and was thenceforth known as St Reparata. The legend probably belongs to the Maronite monastery of Kanobin on Mt Lebanon. On Oct. 8 the Romish church worships a St Reparata, a virgin of Kaisareia in Palestine, of whom it is said that, when she was beheaded by Decius, her soul flew up to heaven in the form of a white dove. (3) Porphyria, a prostitute of Tyre, who became the nun Pelagia. (4) Pelagia, a virgin of Antioch, who finding her house surrounded by troops dressed herself as a bride and committed suicide probably by leaping from the roof. Festival, according to the Roman calendar June 9; according to the Greek *synaxaria* June 9, June 10, or more often Oct. 8. (5) Pelagia of Tarsos, who was betrothed to a son of Diocletian, but became a Christian and was baptised by Klion. The news of her baptism caused the young man to kill himself; whereupon Pelagia, after refusing to marry his father, was done to death in the jaws of a red-hot bronze bull. Festival May 4, May 5, Oct. 7, or more commonly Oct. 8.

For Πελαγία as an epithet of Aphrodite see Artemid. *oneir.* 2. 37 'Ἀφροδίτῃ ἡ πελαγία, Lyd. *de mens.* 4. 64 p. 117, 21 Wunsch πελαγία δὲ ἡ 'Αφροδίτῃ, *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii no. 3066 (Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 3179) Veneri Pelagiae. For Porphyria, Anakr. *frag.* 2, 3 Bergk⁴ πορφυρέη τ' 'Αφροδίτῃ, interp. Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 1. 720 Venus... dicitur...et Purpurissa. For Μαργαριτώ, Margarita, Plin. *nat. hist.* 9. 116 divus Iulius thoracem quem Veneri Genetrici in templo eius dicavit ex Britannicis margaritis factum voluerit intellegi (cp. *ib.* 37. 11). The shift from Πελαγία to Πελάγιος suggests the shift from 'Ἀφροδίτῃ to 'Αφρόδιτος and the cult of the masculine Venus, on whom see K. Tümpel in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 2794 f. and Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1359 n. 3.

¹ H. Usener *Der heilige Tychon* Leipzig and Berlin 1907. St Tychon was bishop of Amathous in Kypros. The central incident in his career is the following. He was present, when certain vine-dressers were pruning vines at a place called Ampelon. Taking one of the withered branches rejected by them, he prayed that it might have *ικμάδα ζωῆς, εὐφορίαν καρπῶν, σταφυλῆς ἡδύτητα καὶ πρῶμιον βλάστησιν*. He then planted it with his own hands and bade the vine-dressers witness the result. It sprang up to be a memorial of him; and on his festival, June 16, when grapes are not yet fit to eat, the vine of St Tychon bears clusters that are either ripe or rapidly ripening. Indeed, when laid on the holy table and distributed to the communicants, they at once become dark and sweet, though a moment before they may have been light and bitter.

Usener detects as the *heidnische Unterlage* of this saint the minor Dionysiac divinity Τύχων, sometimes identified with Hermes (O. Kern *Die Inschriften von Magnesia am Mäander* Berlin 1900 p. 136 no. 203 'Ερμῆς εἰμι Τύχων κ.τ.λ., Clem. Al. *protr.* 10. 102. 1 p. 73, 17 Stählin τὸν Τύχωνα 'Ερμῆν—so Meursius for MSS. τυφῶνα, cp. Theognostos in Cramer *anecd. Oxon.* ii. 33, 31 Τύχων Τύχωνος· ὁ 'Ερμῆς, Hesych. Τύχων· ἔνιοι τὸν 'Ερμῆν, ἄλλοι δὲ τὸν περὶ τὴν 'Αφροδίτην), sometimes with Aphroditos (Papadopoulos-Kerameus *Lexicon Sabbaiticum* St Petersburg 1892 p. 3, 19 'Απολλοφάνης Κρησί· 'Ασκληπίδις Κύνειος, 'Αφρόδιτος Τύχων).

² Zeus *Γεωργός* was worshipped at Athens on Maimakterion 20 with bake-meats and a dish of mingled grain (*Corp. inscr. Att.* iii. 1 no. 77, 12 ff. Μαιμακτηριῶνος Διὶ Γεωργῷ κ' ὀπάγον | χανικαῖον ὀρθόνφαλον δωδεκόνφαλον, | ναστὸν χονικαῖον ἐπιπεπασμένον, |

Cases of this kind could be multiplied without much difficulty. But the facts are sufficiently notorious. Confining our attention to the mountain-cults of Zeus, we note that as a rule they were transferred to Saint Elias. The precise extent to which this was done on Greek soil will be seen from the map accompanying Appendix B. Inspection shows that Saint Elias has succeeded to

πανκαρπιαν νηφάλιον). His import was obviously agricultural, and his festival fell in the season of sowing: see Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 115.

St George too is an agricultural power. F. C. H. L. Pouqueville *Voyage de la Grèce*² Paris 1827 vi. 142 f. says: 'saint Georges protège les laboureurs et les moissons.' G. F. Abbott *Macedonian Folklore* Cambridge 1903 p. 44 quotes a folk-song from Sochos, in which St George carries 'wheat and barley, and grains of pearl,' and is asked to 'Give to the bride chestnuts and to the groom walnuts.' J. Rendel Harris *The Annotators of the Codex Bezae* London 1901 p. 83 shows that in south Italy St George 'is the protector of cattle' with an 'agricultural and pastoral value,' and *op. cit.* p. 100 f. cites from Frazer *Golden Bough*³ i. 209 ff. (*ib.*³ The Magic Art ii. 75 f., cp. 79 for a Russian parallel) evidence that in Carinthia and among the gypsies of Transylvania and Roumania the chief figure on the festival of St George (April 23) is a 'Green George' clad in leaves and blossoms, who is carried in procession along with a tree, or officiates beside a young willow tree set up in the ground, and is finally ducked in person or in effigy with the express intention of securing rain and food for the cattle.

Dr Rendel Harris can therefore urge similarity of name and similarity of function in favour of his proposed identification. Yet we must not jump to hasty conclusions with Mr J. O'Neill, who in his book *The Night of the Gods* London 1893 i. 198 wrote: 'Of course we have...a supreme antique origin for St George's Day in the Athenian pagan calendar which put the feast of Zeus Geōrgos [*sic*] in the month of Mēmakτήrion [*sic*] (Nov.-Dec.).' Dr Rendel Harris *op. cit.* p. 100 does not thus blink the difficulty: 'the confirmation is lacking of a connexion between Zeus Georgos and April 23rd, the inscription being incomplete, and we must leave this part of the problem unsolved, merely remarking that on the Latin side of the house the date in question is that of the Vinalia, which can be demonstrated to be sacred to Jupiter.'

Further evidence is, however, available. The chief centre of the cult of St George was Lydda or *Diōspolis*—the 'city of Zeus'—in Samaria. Here he was born; here, after his martyrdom at Nikomedeia, he was buried; and here a church was subsequently erected in his honour (E. Robinson *Biblical Researches in Palestine* etc. London 1841 iii. 51). The saint stood in some relation to a sacred pillar. According to the Greek *menata* as reported in the *Acta Sanctorum* edd. Bolland. Aprilis iii. 142, when the church at Ramleh was being built, a pious widow wished to contribute a column. She had bought it and conveyed it as far as the coast, when the prefect or curator Palatinus refused her gift and would not transport it by sea with the other columns. Hereupon the widow besought St George, who appeared and, after writing on the marble with his finger 'Let this column of the widow occupy the second place on the right hand side of the church,' helped her to fling it into the sea. Next day it was found lying in the mouth of the harbour, having reached its destination before all the other columns, to the amazement of Palatinus, who acknowledged his error. Arculfus *de locis sanctis* 3. 4, a work written down by Adamnan c. 688 A.D. and translated by J. R. Macpherson (*Palestine Pilgrims' Text Society* London 1895 iii. 1 ff.), states that in a house at Diospolis there was a 'marble column of George the Confessor, to which, during a time of persecution, he was bound while he was scourged, and on which his likeness is impressed.' An unbeliever, mounted on horseback and instigated by the Devil, struck with his lance at the saint's likeness. The head of the lance penetrated the marble as if it were mere snow and could not be withdrawn; its shaft was broken against the outside. The horse too fell dead on the

Zeus at many, not to say most, of the important cult-centres both on the mainland (Mount Olympos, Mount Lykaion, Mount Arachnaion, Mount Taleton, etc.) and in the archipelago (Mount Kenaion, Mount Oche, Mount Kynados, etc.).

Mr N. G. Polites in a valuable monograph on the sun in modern Greek folk-tales has argued that Saint Elias represents, not only the mountain-Zeus, but Helios as well¹. There is, to

pavement, where the bloodmarks from its haunch were still to be seen. Its rider put out his hands to the marble column and his fingers stuck fast in it. He was released by prayer and penitence; but his finger-prints remained, and Arculfus had seen them. Again, a layman on horseback, before starting on an expedition, vowed that, if he returned in safety, he would present St George with his horse. He did return in safety, and tried to cheat the saint by depositing 20 *solidi* of gold as the price of his horse; but he found that the horse remained rooted to the spot. A second time he tried, depositing 30 *solidi*, with the same result. Four times he mounted and dismounted, till 60 *solidi* lay before the column. At last he offered the saint the 60 *solidi* and the horse; after which he departed with joy. It seems probable that the column represented St George as a horseman armed with a lance, and by no means impossible that it portrayed his triumph over the dragon; for as early as 346 A.D. an inscription from Ezr'a or Edhr'a in southern Syria speaks of him as τοῦ καλλιπικοῦ ἀγίου μάρτυρος Γεωργίου (*Corp. inscr. Gr.* iv no. 8627, 7), and, when the race of the Bagratides ascended the throne of Georgia towards the end of the sixth century, one of the devices that they emblazoned on their arms was that of St George slaying the dragon (Rev. S. C. Malan *A Short History of the Georgian Church* London 1866 p. 15 n. 10, p. 28 n. 19): see the Rev. G. T. Stokes in *Smith-Wace Dict. Chr. Biogr.* ii. 646. If the column at Diospolis was of this type, it must have resembled the 'Jupiter-columns' of Germany, Belgium and France, which are commonly surmounted by a sky-god, probably *Ziu*, conceived as a warlike Iupiter on horse-back spearing a serpent-legged giant (E. Wagner 'Neptun im Gigantenkampf auf römischen Monumenten' in the *Westdeutsche Zeitschrift* 1882 i. 36 ff., F. Hettner 'Jupitersäulen' *ib.* 1885 iv. 365 ff., Haug 'Die Wochengöttersteine' *ib.* 1890 ix. 17 ff., *id.* 'Die Viergöttersteine' *ib.* 1891 x. 9 ff., 125 ff., 295 ff., A. Prost 'Les travaux consacrés au groupe de l'Anguipède et du Cavalier jusqu'en 1891' in the *Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de France* 1891 pp. 15—54, Friedhof *Die sogen. Gigantensäulen* (Beilage zum *Jahresbericht des Lyzeums Metz* 1892), G. A. Müller *Die Reitergruppe auf den römisch-germanischen Gigantensäulen* Strassburg and Bühl 1894, A. Riese 'Über die sogen. Jupitersäulen' in the *Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft für lothringische Geschichte und Altertumskunde* 1900 xii. 324 ff., Forrer *Reallex.* p. 389 f. s.v. 'Jupitersäulen,' and especially F. Hertlein *Die Jupitergigantensäulen* Stuttgart 1910). However that may be, the legend of St George and the dragon suggests comparison with that of Zeus and Typhoeus, and furnishes a fresh *point d'appui* for the conjecture that St George is a modification of Zeus *Georgis*.

I may here note one or two recent works bearing on the subject. The monograph by E. Siecke *Drachenkämpfe: Untersuchungen zur indogermanischen Sagenkunde* Leipzig 1907 must be used with the greatest caution (see R. Wünsch in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1911 xiv. 561 ff.). C. S. Hulst *St. George of Cappadocia in Legend and History* London 1909 is chiefly of value for its list of monuments (pp. 135—149) and bibliography (pp. 150—156). J. F. Campbell *The Celtic Dragon Myth* with additions by G. Henderson Edinburgh 1911 includes many Celtic folk-tales. The most important contribution of late years is that of Dr J. G. Frazer *Golden Bough*²: The Dying God pp. 105—112 'The Slaughter of the Dragon' (a suggested reconciliation of the totemic with the cosmological interpretation).

¹ N. G. Polites 'Ο Ἡλῖος κατὰ τοὺς δημῶδεις μύθους Athens 1882 p. 45 ff., cp. Μελέτη ἐπὶ τοῦ βίου τῶν Νεωτέρων Ἑλλήνων Athens 1871 i. 19 ff. Others too have held that St Elias is the successor of Helios (e.g. T. Trede *Das Heidentum in der römischen Kirche*

begin with, the obvious fact that *Eltas* or *Heltas* and *Hélios* sound much alike—a fact expressly noted by Sedulius, a Christian poet writing c. 430 A.D.¹ Again, Christian art in the fourth century

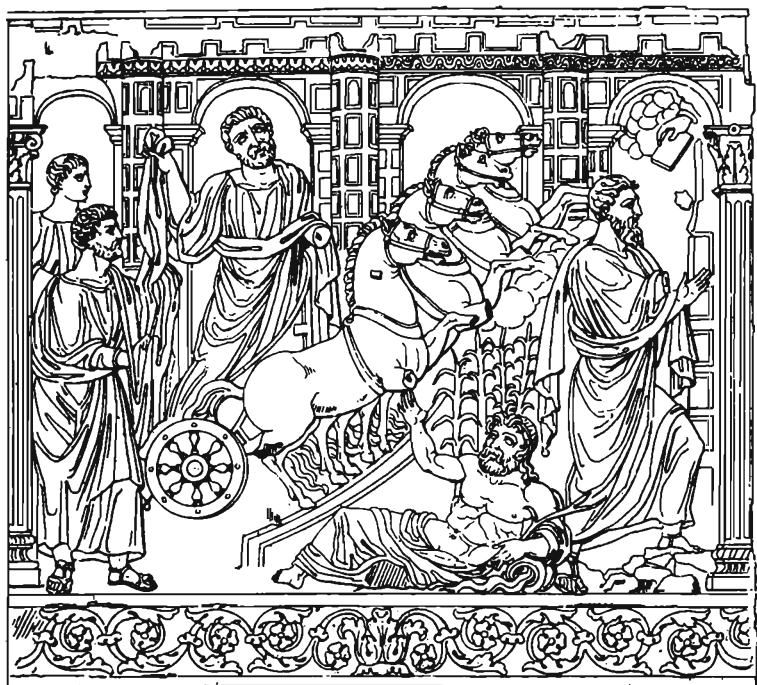


Fig. 134.

portrayed the translation of Saint Elias under the type of Helios driving his chariot up the sky (fig. 134)². When in the course of

Gotha 1889 i. 315, cp. ii. 143, G. F. Abbott *Macedonian Folklore* Cambridge 1903 p. 240 f., Miss M. Hamilton *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* p. 19 ff.), but without advancing any fresh arguments in support of that view.

¹ Sedul. *carm. pasch.* i. 168 ff. (after describing the translation of Elijah) *quam bene fulminei praelucens semita caeli | convenit Heliae, merito qui et nomine fulgens | aethere dignus erat : nam, si sermonis Achivi | una per accentum mutetur litera, Sol est.* On the forms 'H̄las, 'H̄elas, 'H̄las, 'H̄elas see Grimm-Thayer *Gk-Eng. Lex. of the New Test. s.v.* 'H̄las.

² F. Piper *Mythologie und Symbolik der christlichen Kunst* Weimar 1847—1851 i. 1. 75 f. 2. 504 f. (a sarcophagus in St Peter's at Rome = G. Bottari *Sculture e pitture sacre estratte dai cimiteri di Roma* Rome 1737 i pl. 29; another in the Louvre at Paris = Clarac *Mus. de Sculpt.* pl. 227 fig. 356 = my fig. 134, Reinach *Rép. Stat.* i. 117; a third at Milan = G. Allegranza *Spiegazione e riflessioni... sopra alcuni sacri monumenti antichi di Milano* Milano 1757 pl. 5), G. Bottari *op. cit.* Rome 1746 ii pl. 52 (sarcophagus),

the same century Chrysostom declared that poets and painters had borrowed their conception of Helios' car from the scriptural account of the prophet Elias¹, his blunder was not unnatural. Finally, rites that are probably derived from a primitive sun-worship are still celebrated in honour of Saint Elias. On July 20—a day described in the Greek calendar as that of 'The fiery ascent to heaven of the holy and glorious prophet Helias the Thesbite'²—pious folk toil up to the topmost peak of Mount Taygeton, now known as *Hágios Ellas* or *Hagioliás*. Here, when it gets dusk, they kindle numerous bonfires and throw plenty of incense on to them as an offering to Saint Elias. The dwellers of the district, especially those inhabiting the village of Kardamyle, as soon as they see the blaze on the mountain-top, set light to heaps of hay and straw, and keep the day by dancing round or leaping over them. This custom takes the place of the midsummer fires kindled elsewhere in Greece, and indeed throughout Europe, on June 24, the festival of Saint John the Baptist³. Miss M. Hamilton notes 'that the ikon of St Elias in the shrine on the top of Taygetos bears the inscription, "The Prophet of the Sun!"'

The foregoing arguments may be held to prove that in the fourth century and later Saint Elias was sometimes viewed as the Christian counterpart of Helios. But they do not suffice to prove that Saint Elias is worshipped on mountain-tops in virtue of his equation with that deity. For of all the heights on which Saint Elias has a chapel, and they are very numerous, the only one possessing a definite tradition of Helios-cult is Mount Taleton in Lakonike, where horses used to be sacrificed to the sun⁴. On the

pl. 70 (wall-painting), W. Lowrie *Christian Art and Archaeology* New York 1901 p. 258 fig. 97 (fourth century sarcophagus in the Lateran Museum at Rome), L. von Sybel *Christliche Antike* Marburg 1906 i. 222 f. (wall-paintings of the fourth century=J. Wilpert *Die Malereien der Katakomben Roms* Freiburg 1903 pl. 160, 2 and pl. 230, 2). Cp. a rough *εἰκὼν* in the little church of St Elias on the summit of the pass between Livadia and St Luke's monastery (Miss M. Hamilton in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1906—1907 xiii. 354 and in *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* p. 21).

¹ Io. Chrys. *ὁμλ. γ' εἰς Ἡλ.* 27 cited by N. G. Polites. The statement of E. Burnouf *La science des religions* Paris 1872 p. 266 ff. that in early Christian art, e.g. in the sixth century mosaic of St Apollinaris at Ravenna, Elias and Moses flanking the cross represent the sun (*ἥλιος*) and the moon (*Σελήνη*), is rashly accepted by Polites, but must be regarded as quite chimerical.

² N. Nilles *Kalendarium manuale utriusque ecclesiae orientalis et occidentalis* Cēniponte 1896 i. 218 Ἡ πυρφόρος ἀνάβασις εἰς οὐρανοῦς τοῦ ἁγίου ἐνδόξου προφήτου Ἡλίου τοῦ Θεσβίτου.

³ N. G. Polites Ὁ Ἡλίας κατὰ τοὺς δημώδεις μύθους Athens 1882 p. 45 f.

⁴ Miss M. Hamilton *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* p. 21 Ὁ προφήτης τοῦ Ἡλίου (*sic*), citing Ἁγίος Θέρος, *Δημοτικά Τραγούδια*, p. 11.

⁵ Append. B Lakonike. A text which appears to have escaped notice in this connexion is Fest. p. 181 a 2 ff. Müller multis autem gentibus equum hostiarum numero haberi

other hand, a fair number of the heights in question, including Mount Taletón, were well known as centres of Zeus-worship. It appears, therefore, that on the mountains Saint Elias is the successor of Zeus rather than of Helios¹.

But we have yet to ask why the mountain-Zeus was replaced by this saint in particular². Probably, in the first instance, the memorable scene on Mount Carmel, where Elijah prevailed over the priests of Baal³, impressed the popular mind with a vivid picture of the prophet as a mountain-power. The still more majestic scene of Elijah on Mount Horeb⁴ doubtless deepened the same impression. And the final appearance of Elijah on the Mount of Transfiguration⁵ would give a Christian sanction to the Jewish tradition. Again, Elijah, like Zeus, controlled atmospheric

testimonio sunt Lacedaemoni, qui in monte Taygeto equum ventis immolant, ibidemque adolent, ut eorum flatu cinis eius per finis quam latissime differatur. et Sallentini, apud quos Menzanae Iovi dicatus vivos conicitur in ignem, et Rhodi, qui quod annis (*quotannis* Lindemann) quadrigas soli consecratas in mare iaciunt, quod is tali curriculo fertur circumvehi mundum. This passage not only gives us fresh and interesting information with regard to the burnt-sacrifice of a horse on Mt Taygeton, but also compares it with the burning of a live horse for Iupiter *Menzana* by the Sallentini. Now these Sallentini were Messapians (K. Penka *Die vorhellenische Bevölkerung Griechenlands* Hildburghausen 1911 p. 35) or, more exactly, a Cretan colony settled in south Italy by Idomeneus of Lyttos (Strab. 282, Varro *ap. Prob. in Verg. ecl.* 6. 31 p. 352 f. Lion and Fest. p. 329 a 32 ff. Müller, Paul. ex Fest. p. 328 Müller, Verg. *Aen.* 3. 400 f.). I should conjecture that their Iupiter *Menzana* (perhaps = *Montanus*, cp. *mentum*, *mentula*, etc. as related to *mons*) was a mountain-god closely akin to the Cretan Zeus, whose solar character is shown by his cult-title Ταλαῖός, Ταλλαῖός (*infra* ch. i § 6 (h) v). On this showing the horse burnt on Mt Taygeton was originally a sacrifice to Zeus Ταλαίρτας (Append. B Lakonike), a Cretan solar Zeus. The Rhodians' annual rite of flinging a solar team into the sea can be paralleled from Illyricum: nonnulli Saturno, cum suos devoraret, pro Neptuno equum oblatum devorandum tradunt, unde Illyricos quotannis ritu sacrorum equum solere aquis immergere: hoc autem ideo, quod Saturnus humoris totius et frigoris deus sit (interp. Serv. in Verg. *georg.* 1. 12), vel quod equuleus, ut putant, loci eius suppositus Saturno fuerit, quem pro Neptuno devoraret; ...cui ob hoc in Illyrico quaternos equos iaciebant nonno quoque anno in mare (Paul. ex Fest. p. 101 Müller: see G. Wentzel in *Philologus* 1891 l. 389).

¹ Zeus was in Hellenistic times not infrequently identified with Helios, especially with the solar Sarapis and Mithras (*infra* p. 186 ff.). But it is reasonable to suppose that the early Christians would have based their substitution of St Elias for Zeus on some universally recognised characteristic rather than on some exceptional aspect of the latter. Besides, we have no cause to think that Zeus/Helios was worshipped on mountains.

² We cannot here assume any verbal confusion. Of Zeus Ἐλίου nothing is known beyond Hesych. Ἐλίους Zeus ἐν Ὀλίβαις.

³ 1 Kings 18. 18—40. Mount Carmel 'became known as Mount St Elias, and behind the high altar in the chapel is shown the grotto in which St Elias is said to have dwelt. Pilgrimages to this place have always been made, and on return home pilgrims would in many cases piously erect a local Carmel, dedicating the chapel to the saint' (Miss M. Hamilton in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1906—1907 xiii. 355).

⁴ 1 Kings 19. 8—18.

⁵ Matthew 17. 1 ff., Mark 9. 2 ff., Luke 9. 28 ff.

phenomena. 'He prayed fervently that it might not rain; and it rained not on the earth for three years and six months. And he prayed again; and the heaven gave rain, and the earth brought forth her fruit'. On the former occasion 'the heaven was shut up'. On the latter, as a Greek liturgy has it, 'Elias by his fasting opened the heavens'. Carmel was connected with 'clouds and wind, and...a great rain'; Horeb, with 'a great and strong wind'; even on the Mount of Transfiguration 'there came a cloud overshadowing them'. During the time of drought Elijah was fed by ravens, as Zeus was fed by doves. Lastly, Elijah, like Zeus, was associated with various manifestations of celestial brightness. On Carmel 'the fire of the Lord fell'. Horeb witnessed 'after the earthquake a fire; but the Lord was not in the fire: and after the fire a still small voice'. Twice Elijah, from the hill-top on which he dwelt, called down fire from heaven and destroyed the troops of Ahaziah king of Israel. When the end came, 'there appeared a chariot of fire, and horses of fire,...and Elijah went up by a whirlwind into heaven'. Such an one fitly shared in the glory of the Transfiguration. And such an one, we may add, was not unsuitably substituted by the Christian church for the Greek sky-god Zeus.

'This hilltop saint,' says Miss M. Hamilton, 'is believed by the peasants to be lord of sunshine, rain, and thunder. In several ways these powers are indicated in his worship; the site of his chapels is the place where the sun shines longest from its rising to its setting, and where rain is first seen and felt...On the island of Kastellorizo...the festival of St. Elias is celebrated by the

¹ James 5. 17 f., cp. 1 Kings 17. 1, 18. 1—46.

² Luke 4. 25.

³ N. Nilles *Kalendarium manuale utriusque ecclesiae orientalis et occidentalis* Cēniponte 1881 ii. 105 'Ἠλίας νηστεύσας οὐρανοῦς ἀπέκλεισε.

⁴ 1 Kings 18. 45.

⁵ 1 Kings 19. 11.

⁶ Mark 9. 7.

⁷ 1 Kings 17. 3—6. St Elias has a raven as one of his attributes, and is invoked against drought (D. H. Kerler *Die Patronate der Heiligen* Ulm 1905 p. 71 f.).

⁸ *Od.* 12. 62 ff. with scholl. *ad loc.* and Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1712, 35 ff., Moirō *ap.* Athen. 491 B. See *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 185 f.

⁹ 1 Kings 18. 38.

¹⁰ 1 Kings 19. 12.

¹¹ 2 Kings 1. 9 ff., cp. Luke 9. 54.

¹² 2 Kings 1. 11. The attribute of St Elias at Naples, *viz.* a wheel (T. Trede *Das Heidentum in der römischen Kirche* Gotha 1890 ii. 143), presumably refers to the chariot of fire.

¹³ Miss M. Hamilton in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1906—1907 xiii. 353 f.

¹⁴ *Eastia* 1889 p. 63 cited by Miss M. Hamilton *ib.*

performance of a rain-charm wrought through the imitative magic of vicarious drenching. In the morning all the children throw each other into the sea, and later on old men and young join with them, until no person clad in dry clothes can walk through the streets with impunity. Those who resist are dealt with by strong fishermen. This compulsory bathing continues till Vespers, and then the bells call the drenched multitudes to church. The town itself looks as if a heavy rain-storm had fallen. And then the dwellers on that island, where drought causes the greatest suffering, pray to St. Elias for a good wet season.'

At Constantinople and in its vicinity people think that thunder is caused by the prophet Elias speeding across the sky on his chariot—a relic of the belief, which in the middle ages was common throughout Greece, that thunder was due to God or Saint Elias pursuing a dragon in heaven. Another relic of the same belief is the frequent phrase: 'The lightning is chasing the snakes!'. A manuscript at the monastery of Leimon in Lesbos records the following conversation between Epiphánios and Andreas with regard to Byzantine notions on the subject:

Epiphánios. Do they speak truly who declare that the prophet Elias is in his chariot thundering and lightening among the clouds, and that he is pursuing a dragon?

Andreas. Far from it. To accept such a statement on mere hearsay is utter folly. Men bereft of sense have concocted the tale out of their own imagination, as also the story that Christ made sparrows out of clay in the sight of the Jews, threw them into the air, and away they flew, or that he turned snow into flour. Those stories are false, and so is this, and all the extravagant doctrines forged by heretics.... Elias, then, did not go up to heaven (far from it!), nor does he sit on a chariot; but he has power over the rain, and can ask God that in time of drought he will give rain to the earth.... As to the fact that lightning burns a dragon, I have no doubts. The thing is true. Only, the hurler of the lightning is not Saint Elias but the angel of the Lord appointed for the purpose. A dragon is produced thus: the Devil observes etc.³

Saint Elias has taken the place of the thunder-god not only in Greece but throughout a wide area of Europe and even of Asia. A folk-tale from Bukowina in Austria makes Saint Elias steal thunder and lightning from the Devil, who had misused them.² Another from the same place, current also in Hungary, tells how

¹ N. G. Polites *Δημῶδεις μετεωρολογικοὶ μῦθοι* (extract from *Παρνασσός*) Athens 1880 p. 4 ff., where further evidence bearing on the phrase *ἡ ἀστραπή κυνηγᾷ τὰ φίδια* is collected.

² *Id. ib.* p. 7 f. and earlier in his *Μελέτη ἐπὶ τοῦ βίου τῶν Νεωτέρων Ἑλλήνων* Athens 1871 i. 23 f. (after D. A. M. Charikles in *Σμύρνη* Aug. 6, 1871), J. T. Bent *The Cyclades* London 1885 p. 87.

³ O. Dähnhardt *Natursagen* Leipzig and Berlin 1907 i. 139.

Elias drove all evil spirits out of heaven by causing thunder, lightning, and a torrent of rain for forty days and nights¹. In a Rumanian tale Judas steals the sun and moon from heaven, while Petrus is asleep: Elias offers to vanquish him, is armed with lightning and thunder, and succeeds in binding him to a column with iron fetters². In Servian songs Elias is expressly called *gromovnik Iliya*, the 'thunderer Elias': he controls lightning, thunder, and the clouds of heaven³. According to Mr W. R. S. Ralston, 'The Servians say that at the division of the world Ilya received the thunder and lightning as his share, and that the crash and blaze of the storm are signs of his contest with the devil. Wherefore the faithful ought not to cross themselves when the thunder peals, lest the evil one should take refuge from the heavenly weapons behind the protecting cross. The Bulgarians say that forked lightning is the lance of Ilya who is chasing the Lamia fiend: summer lightning is due to the sheen of that lance, or to the fire issuing from the nostrils of his celestial steeds. The white clouds of summer are named by them his heavenly sheep, and they say that he compels the spirits of dead Gypsies to form pellets of snow—by men styled hail—with which he scourges in summer the fields of sinners⁴.' Mr Ralston further shows that Elias has inherited the attributes of the old Slavonic thunder-god Perun. The Russians hold that 'the Prophet Ilya thunders across the sky in a flaming car, and smites the clouds with the darts of the lightning. In the Vladimir Government he is said "to destroy devils with stone arrows".... On his day the peasants everywhere expect thunder and rain, and in some places they set out rye and oats on their gates, and ask their clergy to laud the name of Ilya, that he may bless their cornfields with plenteousness. There are districts, also, in which the people go to church in a body on Ilya's day, and after the service is over they kill and roast a beast which has been purchased at the expense of the community. Its flesh is cut up into small pieces and sold, the money paid for it going to the church. To stay away from this ceremony, or not to purchase a piece of the meat, would be considered a great sin; to mow or make hay on that day would be to incur a terrible risk, for Ilya might smite the field with the thunder, or burn up the crop with the lightning. In the old Novgorod there used to be two churches, the one dedicated to "Ilya the Wet," the other to "Ilya the Dry."

¹ O. Dähnhardt *Natursagen* i. 133 f.

² *Id. ib.* i. 145.

³ J. Grimm *Teutonic Mythology* trans. J. S. Stallybrass London 1882 i. 173.

⁴ W. R. S. Ralston *Russian Folk-tales* London 1873 p. 339.

To these a cross-bearing procession was made when a change in the weather was desired: to the former in times of drought, to the latter when injury was being done to the crops by rain. Diseases being considered to be evil spirits, invalids used to pray to the thunder-god for relief. And so, at the present day, a *zagovor* or spell against the Siberian cattle-plague entreats the "Holy Prophet of God Ilya" to send "thirty angels in golden array, with bows and with arrows" to destroy it! Similarly J. Grimm argued that Saint Elias had stepped into the shoes, not only of the Slavonic



Fig. 135.

Perun, Perkun, but also of the Germanic thunder-god Thor or Donar. As Thor overcame the Midhgardh-serpent and yet, touched by its venomous breath, sank dead upon the ground, so in the ninth-century Bavarian poem *Muspilli* Eliah does indeed destroy Antichrist, but in the act himself receives a deadly wound¹. 'The comparison,' says Grimm, 'becomes still more suggestive by the fact that even half-christian races in the Caucasus worship *Elias*

¹ W. R. S. Ralston *Russian Folk-tales* London 1873 p. 337 ff., cp. his earlier work *The Songs of the Russian People*² London 1872 p. 246 f., where however the date of Ilya's festival should be given as July 20, not July 29.

² J. Grimm *op. cit.* i. 173 f., cp. *ib.* 810 ff., 1341, P. D. Chantepie de la Saussaye *The Religion of the Teutons* trans. B. J. Vos Boston and London 1902 p. 130 f.

186 Direct identifications of Zeus with the Sun

as a god of thunder. The Ossetes think a man lucky who is *struck by lightning*, they believe *Ilia* has taken him to himself; survivors raise a cry of joy, and sing and dance around the body, the people flock together, form a ring for dancing, and sing: *O Ellai, Ellai*, eldaer tchoppei! (O Elias, Elias, lord of the rocky summits). By the cairn over the grave they set up a long pole supporting the skin of a black he-goat, which is their usual manner of sacrificing to Elias....They implore Elias to make their fields fruitful, and keep the *hail* away from them¹. Olearius already had put it upon record, that the Circassians on the Caspian sacrificed a goat on *Elias's day*, and stretched the skin on a pole with prayers (fig. 135)². Even the Muhammadans, in praying that a thunder-storm may be averted, name the name of *Ilya*³.

In view of the wide popularity of Saint Elias both within and without the confines of Greece, it is not surprising that the very name of Zeus has been erased from the memory of the people or at most drags on a hole-and-corner existence in out-of-the-way islands.

§ 6. *Zeus in relation to the Sun.*

(a) Direct identifications of Zeus with the Sun.

That Zeus as god of the bright sky was essentially connected with the sun is *à priori* probable enough. But in the domain of religion *à priori* argumentation is apt to be misleading; and, owing to the notorious vagaries of solar mythology, it must be rigorously excluded from the present section of our subject.

Philosophical writers of Hellenistic and Byzantine times definitely identify Zeus with the sun. Thus Cornificius Longus, a grammarian of the Augustan age, said that, when Homer spoke of Zeus visiting the Aithiopes, he really meant the sun⁴. Diogenes Laertios about the year 200 A.D. commemorates the death of Thales in the following epigram:

Thales the sage once watched the racers' strife
When thou, O Zeus the Sun, didst snatch his life
Hence to the very heaven: I praise thee, for
Grown old on earth he saw the stars no more⁵.

¹ H. J. von Klaproth *Reise in den Kaukasus* etc. Halle und Berlin 1814 ii. 606, 601.

² G. A. Erman *Archiv für wissenschaftliche Kunde von Russland* Berlin 1841 p. 429. [Cp. *Voyages...faits en Moscovie, Tartarie et Perse Par le Sr. Adam Olearius traduits...et augmentez Par le Sr. De Wicquefort* Amsterdam 1727 i. 1083—1084, where an illustration of the 'Sacrifices des Tartares Circassiens' (my fig. 135) is given.]

³ A. Olearius *Reisebeschreibung* 1647 p. 522 f.

⁴ Cornific. *frag.* 6 Funaioli *ap.* Macrob. *Sat.* 1. 23. 1 f.

⁵ *Anth. Pal.* 7. 85. 1 *ἡλιε Ζεῦ*, cp. Diog. Laert. 1. 39.

Direct identifications of Zeus with the Sun 187

A century later Arnobius describes the identification of Zeus with the sun as a tenet of the philosophers¹. The emperor Julian, a neo-Platonist of the Syrian school, who wrote his remarkable oration in praise of *The Sovereign Sun* for the Saturnalia of 361 A.D., is a case in point². He notes that the Cypriote priests had common altars and common precincts for the Sun and for Zeus³; nay more, that Apollon himself had declared—

Zeus, Hades, Helios Sarapis—one⁴.

About 400 A.D. Macrobius, an equally enthusiastic advocate of solar cult, devotes a whole chapter to proving that Zeus must be the sun⁵. Ioannes Laurentius the Lydian in his work on the Roman calendar, which was written in the early part of the sixth century, repeatedly takes that view⁶. And Eustathios, archbishop of Thessalonike, who lived during the latter half of the twelfth century, does the same in his learned commentary on the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*⁷. These authors and others like them attempt to justify their opinion by citing certain passages from Homer⁸, Hesiod⁹, Orpheus¹⁰, Pherekydes¹¹, Sophokles¹², and Platon¹³. But it is obvious that speculations of this sort, whether ancient or modern, deserve no credence whatever unless they are supported by evidence of actual cult.

¹ Arnob. *adv. nat.* 3. 30.

² See Ioul. *or.* 4. 136 A, 143 D, 144 C, 149 B and C.

³ *Id. ib.* 135 D, 143 D.

⁴ *Id. ib.* 135 D f. εἰς Ζεὺς, εἰς Ἀΐδης, εἰς Ἡλῖός ἐστι Σάραπισ. Cp. the Orphic verse εἰς Ζεὺς, εἰς Ἀΐδης, εἰς Ἡλῖος, εἰς Διόνυσος (*frag.* 7, 1 Abel *ap.* Ioustin. *cohort.* 15 and *frag.* 169 Abel *ap.* Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 18. 18).

⁵ Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 23. 1 ff.

⁶ Lyd. *de mens.* 3. 10 p. 45, 20 f. Wunsch, *ib.* p. 47, 8 and 10 f., 4. 3 p. 67, 3 f. and 10.

⁷ Eustath. *in Il.* pp. 40, 29, 128, 14 ff., 728, 16, *id. in Od.* pp. 1387, 26, 1713, 14 f., 1726, 61 f.

⁸ *Il.* 1. 423 ff. (the visit of Zeus, escorted by the other gods, to the Aithiopes) is interpreted in this sense by Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 23. 1 f., *somn. Scip.* 2. 10. 10 f., Eustath. *in Il.* p. 128, 14 ff. *Il.* 13. 837 ἕκερ' αἰθέρα καὶ Διὸς αὐγὰς (on which see *supra* p. 7 n. 2) is similarly understood by *et. mag.* p. 409, 9: cp. *infra* ch. i § 6 (g) ix. *Il.* 2. 134 Διὸς μεγάλου ἐνιαινοὶ has schol. B. L. Διὸς δὲ τοῦ ἡλίου ἢ τοῦ διερχομένου χρόνου, schol. T. τοῦ ἡλίου ἢ τοῦ χρόνου.

⁹ Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 23. 9 explains Hes. *o. d.* 267 πάντα ἰδὼν Διὸς ὀφθαλμοὺς καὶ πάντα νοήσας (*infra* p. 196 n. 6) by *Il.* 3. 277 Ἡλῖός θ' ὅς πάντ' ἐφορᾷ καὶ πάντ' ἐπακούεις: cp. *infra* ch. i § 6 (g) ix.

¹⁰ Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 23. 22 cites Orph. *frag.* 235 Abel, of which the last couplet runs: Ἀγλαὲ Ζεὺ Διόνυσε, πᾶτερ πόντου, πᾶτερ αἰθῆς, | Ἡλιε παγγενέτορ, παντατολε, χρυσεοφεγγέε. Cp. *infra* p. 197 n. 2 f.

¹¹ Lyd. *de mens.* 4. 3 p. 67, 3 f. Wunsch τῷ Διί—καὶ γὰρ Ἡλῖος αὐτὸς κατὰ Φερεκύδην.

¹² Soph. *frag.* 1017 Nauck²: see *infra* ch. i § 6 (g) ix.

¹³ Arnob. *adv. nat.* 3. 30, Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 23. 5, Eustath. *in Od.* pp. 1713, 14 f., 1726, 61 f., schol. *Od.* 12. 62 cite Plat. *Phaedr.* 246 E δὲ μὲν δὴ μέγας ἡγεμὼν ἐν οὐρανῷ Ζεὺς, ἐλαύνων πτητὸν ἄρμα.

188 Direct identifications of Zeus with the Sun

And, even if such evidence is forthcoming, we must not at once conclude that Zeus was a sun-god in his own right. It may be merely a case of international worship, the syncretistic identification of Zeus with a foreign solar deity.



Fig. 136.

For instance, among the religious phenomena of the Hellenistic age few are more remarkable than the vogue of Sarapis or Serapis. This deity, whatever his origin¹, was regarded by Egyptians of the Ptolemaic period as the Apis of Osiris (*Āsār-Hāpi*), a human mummy with a bull's head and the sun's disk between his horns². The Greeks conceived him as a chthonian Zeus³ (fig. 136)⁴ and indicated his solar powers by means of a rayed crown (fig. 137)⁵. All round

¹ In recent years there has been much discussion as to the origin of Sarapis (see e.g. the *résumés* of Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* 1908 p. 611 ff. and of R. Wünsch in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1911 xiv. 579 n. 1). Three possible views have been mooted: (1) that Sarapis was from the first an Egyptian deity, who arose from the fusion of Osiris with the Apis of *Se-n-hapi*, the 'Place of Apis,' near Memphis. This is held to explain not merely the compound names 'Οσάραπισ, 'Οσέραπισ, 'Οσάραπισ, etc. (Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1576 n. 1), but also the tradition that the statue of Sarapis was brought to Alexandria from Sinope (Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 28 f., Tac. *hist.* 4. 83 f.), since *Se-n-hapi* was known to the Greeks as *Σινώπιον* (Dionys. *per.* 254 f. Μακηδόνιον προλιθρον, | ἐνθα Σινωπίταιο Διὸς μέγαλοιο μελαθρον with Eustath. *ad loc.* Σινωπίτης δὲ Ζεὺς ἡ ὁ Μεμφίτης· Σινώπιον γὰρ ὄρος Μέμφιδος· ἡ ἀπὸ Σινώπης τῆς Ποντικῆς, κ.τ.λ.). So A. Bouché-Leclercq in the *Revue de l'histoire des religions* 1902 xlv. 1 ff., I. Lévy *ib.* 1909 lx. 285 ff., 1910 lxi. 162 ff., G. Lafaye in Daremberg-Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iv. 1248 ff.

(2) That Sarapis was originally the Babylonian god Ea, whose cult-title *Sar apsi*, 'King of the Ocean, King of the Deep Sea,' became by a series of normal changes *Sar apsi*, **Sar aps*, **Sar ap's*, **Sar apis*. Sarapis is first mentioned in connexion with Babylon (Plout. *v. Alex.* 73, 76, Arrian. 7. 26. 2). His ancient cult at Sinope may go back to an early Assyrian occupation of the town. His worship was introduced into Egypt by Ptolemy I Soter, who deliberately identified him with Osiris-Apis. This arrangement of the facts explains *inter alia* the relation of Sarapis to Iao, whose name is the final form of the Babylonian Ea (*Eau* or *Eaš*, later *Iau* or *Iaš*). So C. F. Lehmann-Haupt in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 338—364, cp. A. Dieterich *Kleine Schriften* Leipzig and Berlin 1911 p. 159 ff.

(3) That Sarapis was a barbaric European deity known to the Macedonians and by them equated with the Babylonian god (evidence discussed in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 352 ff.).

² E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 ii. 195 ff. with figs., P. D. Scott-Moncrieff in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1909 xxix. 87, C. F. Lehmann-Haupt in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 345 f., *infra* ch. i § 6 (g) i.

³ Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 28 τοῦ Ἰλουῦτωνος, Tac. *hist.* 4. 83 Iovis Ditis; Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel. no.* 4391 Lambaia in Numidia (Iovis Plutonis Serapis sacer).

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lydia p. 369 pl. 39, 4 a copper of imperial date struck at Tripolis in Lydia: ΣΕΥΚ ΑΡΑΤΙΣ wearing a *motius* on his head and extending his right hand over Kerberos at his feet. A similar figure and legend appear on coppers of Alexandria struck by Vespasian, both as a seated and as a standing type (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Alexandria p. 31).

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. 173 no. 939. Height 2½ inches. Restored: left fore-

Direct identifications of Zeus with the Sun 189

the Mediterranean are found frequent dedications to 'Zeus the Sun, the mighty Sarapis', or simply to 'Zeus the Sun, Sarapis².'



Fig. 137.

arm, right hand, sceptre, and chair. We may assume that the eagle at his left side was originally balanced by a Kerberos at his right side.

Examples of Sarapis with a rayed crown, including a marble bust, lamps, gems, coins, etc., are collected by L. Stephani *Ninbus und Strahlenkranz* St Petersburg 1859 p. 42 ff. (extr. from the *Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg*. vi Série. Sciences politiques, histoire, philologie. ix. 361 ff.).

¹ Δι' Ἑλλω μεγάλω Σαράπιδι *Corp. inscr. Gr.* iii nos. 4683 Alexandria, 4713 Djebel-Dokhan, 4713 e Djebel-Fateereh, 4713 f (= Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 678) Djebel-Fateereh, *Inscr. Gr. ins.* ii no. 114 Mytilene, *Inscr. Gr. Sic. It.* nos. 914—916 Ostia, 1023—1024 Rome, 1030—1031 Rome, 1127 Praeneste, cp. 1084 Rome.

So Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* nos. 4395 Lutri in Crete (Iovi Soli optimo maximo Sarapidi), 4396 Rome (I. o. m. Soli Sarapidi).

² Δι' Ἑλλω Σαράπιδι: *Corp. inscr. Gr.* ii no. 2716 Stratonikeia (Ἑλλω Δι Σαράπει), iii nos. 4042 Ankyra in Galatia (Δι' Ἑλλω Σαράπιδι), 4262 Sidyma in Lykia (Δι' Ἑλλω

190 Direct identifications of Zeus with the Sun

A papyrus of the second century A.D. found at Oxyrhynchus preserves the following question addressed to his oracle:

To Zeus the Sun, the mighty Serapis, and to the gods that share his temple. Nike asks whether it is expedient for her to buy from Tasarapion her slave Sarapion also called Gaion. Grant me this¹.

The so-called Anastasy papyrus in the British Museum, a book of magical *formulae* written probably in the fourth century A.D.², equates Zeus the Sun not only with Sarapis but also with the ancient Indo-Iranian god Mithras³, who under Chaldean influence came to be regarded as the sun⁴, commencing one of its mystic sentences with the words:

I invoke thee, O Zeus the Sun, Mithras, Sarapis, the Unconquered, etc.⁵

Σεράπιδι), *Inscr. Gr. Sic. It.* no. 2244 Auximum in Picenum (Iovi Soli Serapi Δι' Ἑλλω Σεράπιδι).

So Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* nos. 4398 Apulum in Dacia (Sarapidi Iovi Soli), 4399 Rome (Sol. Serapi Iovi). Cp. *ib.* no. 4397 Sassoferrati in Umbria (Iovi Soli invicto Sarapidi).

¹ A. S. Hunt in *The Oxyrhynchus Papyri* London 1911 viii. 250 no. 1149 Δι' Ἑλλω μεγάλη Σεράπιδι κ.τ.λ., cp. *ib.* viii. 249 f. no. 1148.

² F. G. Kenyon *The Palaeography of Greek Papyri* Oxford 1899 p. 116.

³ Dr J. H. Moulton *Early Religious Poetry of Persia* Cambridge 1911 p. 36 f. 'An extremely important Aryan god whose province came very near that of Dyaus was Mithra (Skt. *Mitra*, Av. *Mithra* etc.). He seems to have belonged to the upper air rather than to the sun. Prof. E. V. Arnold says there is little support in the Veda for the solar connexion, unless it be in hymns which compare Agni to Mitra. Nor is the Avestan *yasata* decisively sun-like. His name has no very convincing cognates in Indo-European languages, and we are rather tempted to speculate on a prehistoric link between the Aryans and Babylon, or some source influenced by Babylon. The "firmament" of the first chapter of Genesis was very prominent in early Semitic mythology; and it is remarkable that the Assyrian *meṣru*, "rain," comes so near to Mithra's name*. [*I owe this to my colleague Prof. H. W. Hogg. See further p. 47 below. J. H. M.] If this is his origin, we get a remarkable basis for the Avestan use of the word to denote a *contract*, as also for the fact that the deity is in the Avesta patron of Truth, and in the Veda of Friendship. He is "the Mediator" between heaven and earth, as the firmament was by its position, both in nature and in mythology: an easy corollary is his function of regulating the relations of man and man.'

F. Cumont *Die Mysterien des Mithra*² trans. G. Gehrich Leipzig 1911 p. 1 ff. is still content to regard Mithra as an Indo-Iranian god of light ('Beide Religionen erblicken in ihm eine Lichtgottheit, welche zugleich mit dem Himmel angerufen wird, der dort Varuna, hier Ahura heisst' etc.).

The now famous cuneiform records of Kappadokia show that Mitra, Varuna, Indra, and Nasatya were already worshipped by the Mitani, an Indo-Iranian people dwelling next to the Hittites in the north of Mesopotamia, as far back as c. the fourteenth century B.C. (E. Meyer 'Das erste Auftreten der Arier in der Geschichte' in the *Sitzungsber. d. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin* 1908 p. 14 ff. and in his *Geschichte des Altertums* Stuttgart 1907 i. 2². 579, 829, 837).

⁴ F. Cumont in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3056 ff. Dr J. H. Moulton *op. cit.* p. 35: 'Mithra...is sufficiently solar to give his name to the Sun in modern Persian (*Mihr*).'

⁵ C. Wessely *Griechische Zauberpapyrus* Wien 1888 p. 103, 5f. επικαλούμαι σε ζευ • ηλιε • μθρα • σαράπαι • ανικητε κ.τ.λ.

Cp. F. Cumont *Textes et monuments figurés relatifs aux mystères de Mithra* Bruxelles

Philon of Byblos, who flourished c. 100 A.D., wrote what purported to be a translation of an ancient Phoenician history by a certain Sanchouniathon of Berytos¹. An extract from the translation preserved by Eusebios states :

The descendants of these men (Aion and Protogonos) were called Genos and Genea, and dwelt in Phoinike. When a drought befell, they stretched their hands to heaven towards the sun ; for he was the one god that they worshipped as lord of heaven, calling him *Beelsamen*, which signifies 'Lord of Heaven' among the Phoenicians or 'Zeus' among the Greeks².



Fig. 138.

Zeus is here the Greek equivalent of the Phoenician *Ba'al-šamin*, 'Lord of Heaven,' who was honoured not only in Phoinike and its colonies but throughout the whole of Syria³, and was sometimes at least conceived as a sun-god⁴. It is he who appears on a fine bronze disk at Brussels published by Monsieur F. Cumont (fig. 138)⁵.

1896 ii. 134 no. 256 a Mithraic relief at Dorstadt (figured *ib.* ii. 307 f. no. 191) inscribed Io(vi) S(oli) invi(cto) | deo genitori | r(upe) n(ato) etc., *ib.* ii. 140 no. 319 Dalmatia? D(eo) S(oli) I(ovi?) o(ptimo?) m(aximo?) | aeterno | etc., *ib.* ii. 174 no. 556 Rome I(ovi?) S(oli?) I(nvicto?) P(raestantissimo?) d(eo?) M(agno?) | etc.

¹ Gruppe *Cult. Myth. orient. Rel.* i. 350—409, W. Christ *Geschichte der griechischen Literatur*³ München 1898 p. 764.

² Philon Bybl. *frag.* 2 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 565 f. Müller) ap. Euseb. *præp. ev.* i. 10. 7.

³ F. Cumont in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 2839 f., W. W. Baudissin *Adonis und Esmun* Leipzig 1911 p. 26.

⁴ C. J. M. de Vogüé *Inscriptions sémitiques* Paris 1868 p. 19 no. 16 a bilingual inscription in Aramaic and Greek from Palmyra, [על] ש[מ] being rendered by [τοῦ 'Η]λου.

⁵ F. Cumont in the *Festschrift für Otto Benndorf* Wien 1898 pp. 291—295.

192 Direct identifications of Zeus with the Sun

The mask of Zeus wearing an oak-wreath is seen between the spread wings of an eagle, which stoops its head and grips with its talons a snake coiled in a circle. The tail of the reptile, first seized by its jaws and then passed round its neck, symbolises both the universe and eternity¹, and attests the character of the Syrian Zeus.

At Tripolis in Phoinike the local *Ba'al* was Hellenised as a celestial and probably solar Zeus *Hágios*. Coins of imperial date show a square-topped and sometimes battlemented structure with a radiate bust of the god in a pediment and a lighted altar below



Fig. 139.



Fig. 140.

between figures representing the sun and moon (figs. 139, 140)². This is perhaps a great altar of semi-oriental form, comparable with the Persian fire-altars³.

¹ Horapoll. *hierogl.* 1. 1 αἰῶνα...γράφαι βουλόμενοι ὅφιν ζωγραφοῦσιν ἔχοντα τὴν οὐρὰν ὑπὸ τὸ λοιπὸν σώμα κρυπτομένην, *ib.* 1. 2 κόσμον βουλόμενοι γράφαι ὅφιν ζωγραφοῦσι τὴν ἐαυτοῦ ἐσθλοντα οὐρὰν, Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 9. 12 hinc et Phoenices in sacris imaginem eius exprimentes draconem finxerunt in orbem redactum caudamque suam devorantem, ut appareat mundum et ex se ipso ali et in se revolvi, Lyd. *de mens.* 3. 4 p. 39, 1 ff. Wünsch ἐνιαυτός...κύκλος γὰρ ἐστὶν ἐφ' ἑαυτὸν ἐλκόμενος...ὄθεν καὶ Αἰγύπτιοι καθ' ἱερὸν λόγον δράκοντα οὐρηβόρον ταῖς πυραμίσιν ἐγγλύφουσιν, Myth. Vat. 3. 1. 1 Saturnum...draconem etiam flammivomum, qui caudae suae ultima devorat, in dextra tenentem inducunt—collected by Cumont, who cites also a Mithraic relief showing a bearded serpent of this sort with rays on its head and a crescent on its tail (F. Cumont *Textes et monuments figurés relatifs aux mystères de Mithra* Bruxelles 1896 ii. 208 no. 25 fig. 36). The same idea recurs in the magical papyrus: G. Parthey *Zwei griechische Zauberpapyri* Berlin 1866



Fig. 141.

p. 124 pap. 1, 145 f. κύκλῳ δὲ αὐτοῦ δράκοντα | οὐροβόρον in a charm πρὸς ἥλιον, C. Wessely *Neue griechische Zauberpapyri* Wien 1893 p. 39 pap. Lond. 121, 596 f. ο δρακων | ουροβορος = F. G. Kenyon *Greek Papyri in the British Museum* London 1893 i. 102 f. no. 121, 586 f. in a charm πρὸς δαίμονας, πρὸς φαντάσματα, πρὸς πᾶσαν νόσον καὶ πᾶθος, cp. *Corp. inscr. Att.* App. defix. p. xiii tab. Berol. 1 a 7 ἀκροουροβόρη with R. Wünsch's n. *ib.* p. xx δ.

Many illustrations may be found in the Abraxas-gems published by Montfaucon *Antiquity Explained* trans. D. Humphreys London 1721 ii. 227 ff. pl. 48 ff., e.g. p. 230 pl. 50 no. 8 (my fig. 141) after Chifflet, obviously a solar talisman.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Phoenicia pp. cxxii 214 ff. pls. 27, 14, 17, 28, 3, 4, 43, 11 (my fig. 140), 12 (my fig. 139), *Hunter Cat. Coins* iii. 262 pl. 76, 30.

³ Sir Cecil Smith *ib.* p. cxxii n. 2. See, however, G. F. Hill in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1911 xxxi. 62 n. 28.

Again, a series of inscriptions from Trachonitis establishes the cult of a deity, whose full title was 'Zeus the unconquered Sun, the god Aumos'.¹ Thus a stone over the door of a cell in the monastery of *Deir el Leben* records the following act of piety:

Of Zeus the unconquered Sun, the god Aumos. The enclosure of the court was founded by Kassios Malichathos of the village of Reimea and by Paulos Maximinos of the village of Faithful Mardochoi².



Fig. 142.

Passing from Palestine to Asia Minor, we still find local sun-gods identified with Zeus. A sample will serve. A *stèle* from Maionia (*Menneh*) now at Koloe (*Koula*) associates the radiate bust of a Lydian sun-god, here called Zeus *Masphalatenós*, with that of the moon-god Men (fig. 142)³.

¹ Ζεὺς ἀνίκητος Ἡλῖος θεὸς Αἰμος Lebas-Waddington *Asie Mineure* etc. nos. 2392—2395 Deir-el-Lében, 2441 Aerita, 2455 Agraina, 2390? Merdocha.

² *Corp. inscr. Gr.* iii no. 4590 Διὸς ἀνίκητου Ἡλίου θεοῦ Λυ[δ]ίου, where for Λυ[δ]ίου we must read Αἰμου (Lebas-Waddington *op. cit.* no. 2394, W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2164).

³ Lebas-Reinach *Voyage Arch.* p. 117 f. pl. 136, 1. The inscription (cp. *Corp. inscr. Gr.* ii no. 3439) runs: κατὰ τὴν τῶν θεῶν ἐπιταγὴν ἱερὸς δοῦμος εὐχὴν | Διὶ Μασφάλατῆνῳ καὶ Μηνὶ Τιάμου Μηνὶ Τυράννῳ | ἐκέλευσεν τηρεῖσθαι ἀπὸ ἡμερῶν θ. εἰ τις δὲ τούτων ἀπειθήσῃ, ἀπαγνώσεται | τὰς δυνάμεις τοῦ Διὸς. ἐπιμελησαμένου Διονυσίου | Διοδώρου καὶ Ἑρμογένους Βαλερίου, ἔτους σνξ' | μ(ηνὸς) Δύστρου. Cp. Lebas-Reinach *ib.* p. 118 pl. 136, 2.

At Baluklaou, a day's ride south from Lystra, W. M. Calder and Sir W. M. Ramsay found a dedication of the first century A.D., which associates Ἑρμῆν | Μέγιστον with Διὶ

Obviously these and other such identifications¹ do not suffice to



Fig. 143.

prove that Zeus himself, the Greek Zeus, was essentially solar in character. At most they show that his attributes permitted of his being identified roughly and for practical purposes with a variety of barbaric sun-gods. The only example of Zeus being worshipped as the Sun on Greek soil is to be found at *Kastri*, on the site of Arkesine, in Amorgos, where a very early rock-cut in-

scription reads (fig. 143):

Zeûs
Ἡλ[ι]ος

Zeus
the Sun².

If the second word has been rightly deciphered by Monsieur Dubois³, we are driven to conclude that at least as early as the fifth century B.C. the inhabitants of Amorgos recognised a solar Zeus. This isolated case must then be due, as Dr Farnell saw, to 'some peculiar

[Ἡλῶ] and so illustrates Acts 14. 12 Barnabas=Zeus, Paul=Hermes (*The Times* Nov. 11, 1909, *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1910 xiv. 102).

¹ Zeus *Ádadós* (Iupiter *Heliopolitanus*), Zeus *Dolichatos* (Iupiter *Dolichenus*), Zeus *Talaíds*, *Tallatos*, *Talettas*, Zeus *Ammon*, Zeus *Askraíos*, etc. will be separately considered in later sections.

A seated Zeus radiate occurs on silver coins of Antialkidas (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Greek and Scythic Kings p. 25 f. pl. 7, 9, 14) and Hermaios (*ib.* p. 62 pl. 15, 1, 2, 3, 5) and on copper coins of Manes (*ib.* p. 70 pl. 16, 9) and Spalirises (*ib.* p. 101 pl. 22, 2); a standing Zeus radiate on silver coins of Heliokles (*ib.* p. 21 pl. 7, 3; p. 23 pl. 7, 5 f.), Azes (*ib.* p. 73 pl. 17, 8—11), Spalahores with Vonones (*ib.* p. 98 pl. 21, 7 f.), Spalagadames with Vonones (*ib.* p. 99 pl. 21, 10), and Spalirises (*ib.* p. 100 pl. 22, 1). The majority of these are described as laureate, not radiate, by Prof. P. Gardner *loc. cit.*: he admits, however, that pl. 17, 8 Azes and pl. 22, 2 Spalirises are radiate, and such may well be the character of them all.

Iupiter Capitolinus has a rayed crown on a terra cotta lamp from Herculaneum now at Naples (*Antichità di Ercolano* Napoli 1792 viii (Le Lucerne ed i Candelabri d'Ercolano) 1 f. pl.). Doubtful examples of a radiate Iupiter in wallpaintings are Helbig *Wandgem. Camp.* p. 22 no. 67 Atlas pl. 2=Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 189 μ Atlas pl. 1, 42, and E. Gerhard *Hyperboreisch-Römische Studien für Archäologie* Berlin 1833 p. 106=L. Stephani *Nimbus und Strahlenkranz* p. 14 no. 3. *Denarii* of the gens *Egnatia* show a distyle temple in which are two standing deities, Iupiter with sceptre and radiate head, and Libertas; above the former is a thunderbolt, above the latter a Phrygian cap (so Babelon *Monn. rép. rom.* i. 474 f. fig. after Cavedoni, cp. H. A. Grueber in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Rom. Coins* Rep. i. 399 n. 3, 400 pl. 42, 16: on the temple of Iupiter Libertas see H. Jordan—C. Hülsen *Topographie der Stadt Rom im Alterthum* Berlin 1907 i. 3. 167).

² H. Roehl *Imagines inscriptionum Græcarum antiquissimarum*² Berolini 1898 p. 55 no. 28, E. S. Roberts *An Introduction to Greek Epigraphy* Cambridge 1887 i. 191 no. 160 f.

³ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1882 vi. 191.

Cult-epithets of Zeus that may be solar 195

local syncretism or foreign influences¹. But unfortunately it is far from certain that Monsieur Dubois' restoration of the second line is sound. Monsieur Delamarre, who has recently edited the inscription for the Berlin *Corpus*, argues from the analogy of dedications in Thera that we need rather the name of the dedicator in the genitive case². And, if that be so, the inscription is no longer in point.

(b) Cult-epithets of Zeus that may be solar.

But, if it must be admitted that the Greeks did not directly identify Zeus their sky-god with the sun, it can hardly be denied that indirectly Zeus was connected with solar phenomena. Some of his cult-epithets are suggestive of such a connexion. Thus at Chios Zeus was entitled *Aithlops*, 'He of the Burning Face', a name elsewhere given to a son of Hephaistos, eponym of Aithiopia³, and to one of the horses of the Sun⁴. Conceivably, however, Zeus may have been termed *Aithlops* in his character of *Aithér*, 'the Burning Sky', rather than in any solar capacity. Again, at Thorikos on the south-east coast of Attike, an unworked block of stone has been found bearing the inscription⁵:

Ὡρος	Boundary
ἱεροῦ	of the precinct
Διὸς	of Zeus
Ἀυαντή-	<i>Auanté-</i>
ρος	<i>r.</i>

This Zeus *Auantér*, 'the Scorcher,' is explained by Mr N. G. Polites as the god of summer heat⁶—a conception which might refer to the glowing sky in general, but with more probability attaches to the sun in particular.

¹ Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* i. 44.

² J. Delamarre in *Inscr. Gr. ins.* vii no. 87, citing *ib.* iii nos. 400 ff.

³ Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 537, cp. Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1385, 62.

⁴ Plin. *nat. hist.* 6. 187.

⁵ Hyg. *fab.* 183 Aethiops quasi flammeus est, concoquit fruges...huic rei auctor est Eumelus Corinthius. M. Schmidt reads *Aethlops*, a conjecture based on the fact that Eur. *frag.* 896 Nauck³ *ap.* Athen. 465 B and *ap.* Eustath. in *Il.* p. 883, 62 called one of the Sun's horses *Διόψ* in the lines βακχίου φιλανθέμον | Λίθοπα πεπαινοντ' ὄρχατους ὀπωρινούς, | ἐξ οὗ βοροὶ καλοῦσιν ὄνον λίθοπα. Cp. Nonn. *Dion.* 29. 301 αἰθωπος Ἡελίου μεσημβρίζουσαν ἰμάσθλην.

⁶ *Supra* p. 27 ff.

⁷ Δελτ. Ἀρχ. 1890 p. 140 f. in letters of the fourth century B.C. ΑΤΑΝΤΗΡΟΣ is a blunder for ΑΤΑΝΤΗΡΟΣ.

⁸ N. G. Polites 'Zeús Αὐαντήρ' in *Εστία* 1890 no. 41 (see *Ath. Mitth.* 1890 xv. 443, Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 2264) derives Αὐαντήρ from the same root as αὐαίνω, 'I scorch' or 'parch,' cp. Aristoph. *ran.* 194 τὸν Αὐαίνου λιθόν.

(c) The Sun as the Eye of Zeus.

Fortunately evidence of a less equivocal nature is to hand. There is reason to think that the Greeks, like various other peoples¹, at one time regarded the sun and moon as the eyes of the animate sky². The sun especially was the eye of *Aithér*, 'the Burning Sky'; and might therefore be called the eye of Zeus. Euripides in his tragedy *The Mysians* spoke of Zeus as 'sun-eyed'. A magical hymn preserved in a papyrus of the Berlin Museum addresses the sun-god thus:

Sun famed-for-steeds, Zeus' earth-embracing eye,
All-bright, high-travelling, fallen-from-Zeus, heaven-ranging³.

And Macrobius states that 'antiquity calls the sun the eye of Zeus'. The phrase seems to have been current in the jargon of later oracles also—witness sundry responses of Apollon first published by N. Piccolos⁴. The god bade one Poplas attain his ends—

Praying the ageless eye of all-seeing Zeus⁵.

On another occasion he advised the same man to propitiate—

The brilliant eye of Zeus, giver of life⁶.

¹ See e.g. E. B. Tylor *Primitive Culture*³ London 1891 i. 350 ff., J. Grimm *Teutonic Mythology* trans. J. S. Stallybrass London 1883 ii. 702 f., 1888 iv. 1500, A. Erman *A Handbook of Egyptian Religion* trans. A. S. Griffith London 1907 pp. 7, 81, E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 i. 298 f., H. Oldenberg *La religion du Veda* Paris 1903 pp. 40, 158.

² N. G. Politis 'Ο ἥλιος κατὰ τοὺς δημῶδεις μύθους Athens 1882 p. 33 f., Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 380.

³ Aristoph. *nub.* 285 f. ὄμμα γὰρ αἰθέρος ἀκάματον σελαγείται | μαρμαρέαις ἐν αὐγαῖς with schol. *ad loc.* and Soud. s.v. ὄμμα γὰρ αἰθέρος. Cp. Soph. *Ant.* 102 f. χρυσέας | ἀμέρας βλέφαρον, 879 f. τόδε λαμπάδος ἱερὸν | ὄμμα, Eur. *I. T.* 194 f. ἱερὸν... ὄμμα' αὐγὰς | ἄλιος, Ov. *met.* 4. 228 mundi oculus, Mart. Cap. 185 mundanusque oculus, Georg. Pisid. *hexaemeron* 218 τὸ κοινὸν ὄμμα τὴν πανοπτρίαν κέρην.

⁴ Eur. *frag.* p. 531 Nauck² ap. Philodem. *περὶ εὐσεβείας* 50 p. 22 Gomperz <Εὐριπί> *δης δ' ἐν Μυ<σοῖς καὶ> τὸν Δία καὶ <οὐρανὸ> ν ἡλιωπὸν* (sc. λέγει).

⁵ H. *mag.* 2. 13 (Abel *Orphica* p. 288) ἥελιε κλυτόπωλε, Διὸς γαιήοχον (γαιήοχου cj. Schenkl) ὄμμα.

⁶ Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 21. 12 solem Iovis oculum appellat antiquitas. Whether Hes. *o. d.* 267 πάντα ἰδὼν Διὸς ὀφθαλμὸς καὶ πάντα νοήσας can be referred to the sun, is doubtful: cp. Soph. *O. C.* 704 f. ὁ γὰρ αἰὲν ὀρῶν κύκλος | λεύσσει νιν Μορίου Διὸς, *supra* p. 187 n. 9. To judge from Hesych. ὥσπερ οὐφθαλμὸς Διὸς' ὡς ἀστραπή, 'the eye of Zeus' was an expression used also of lightning; on which conception see *infra* ch. i § 6 (d) vi, (g) xx (γ), ch. ii § 1.

⁷ N. Piccolos *Supplément à l'Anthologie Grecque* Paris 1853 p. 183 ff.

⁸ Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* 6. 152. 2 λισσομένῳ Ζηνὸς πανδερκέος ἀφθιτον ὄμμα.

⁹ *Id.* ib. 6. 153. 1 ἰλάσκου Ζηνὸς βιοδώτορος ἀγλαδὸν ὄμμα.

And again he announced to a second worshipper, Stratonikos by name:

Thou still hast long to live; but reverence
The eye of life-giving Zeus with offerings meet¹.

An Orphic hymn, after identifying Zeus with various parts of the cosmic whole—the sun and moon included, goes on to say more expressly:

As eyes he has the sun and the shining moon².

Another Orphic hymn likewise describes the sun as at once the eye of the world and Zeus:

Immortal Zeus,
Clear-skied, all-radiant, circling eye of the world³.

In a somewhat similar vein Nonnos of Panopolis in Egypt, a poet who wrote about the year 400 A.D., makes Dionysos address to the sun-god of Tyre a remarkable hymn, in which that divinity is saluted not only as 'Sun' and 'all-bright eye of *Aithér*,' but also by a fusion of religious ideas as 'the Assyrian Zeus' and 'the cloudless Zeus of Egypt⁴.'

It may be added that the Greeks of the Peloponnese still speak of the sun as 'God's eye⁵,' and that the Albanians swear by the eye of the sun or of the star⁶.

(d) The Sun as a Wheel.

i. The Solar Wheel in Greece.

Another conception of the sun that has left its mark upon Greek mythology and religion is that of a revolving wheel⁷.

¹ Cougny *id.* 6. 154. 1 f. ἀλλὰ σεβάζου | ζωοδότου Διὸς ὄμμα θνητοῖσις ἀγαῖσιν.

² Orph. *frag.* 123, 6 Abel Ζεὺς ἥλιος ἡδὲ σελήνη, *id.* 18 ὀμματα δ' ἥλιος καὶ παμφανώσα σελήνη.

³ Orph. *h. Hel.* 8. 13 f. ἀθάνατε Ζεῦ, | εὐδία, πασιφαῖς, κόσμον τὸ περίδρομον ὄμμα. Cp. *supra* p. 187 n. 10.

⁴ Nonn. *Dion.* 40. 370 'Ἑλίου... 379 παμφαῖς αἰθέρος ὄμμα... 393 'Ἀσσύριος Ζεὺς... 399 εἶτε Σάραπις ἔφης, Αἰγύπτῳ ἀνέφελος Ζεὺς. Count de Marcellus *ad loc.* cp. Mart. Cap. 185 ff., where Philologia addresses the sun-god in an equally syncretistic strain.

⁵ N. G. Polites *op. cit.* p. 33.

⁶ J. G. von Hahn *Albanesische Studien* Jena 1854 ii. 106.

⁷ For this conception among other peoples see J. Grimm *Teutonic Mythology* trans. J. S. Stallybrass ii. 701 f., iv. 1499 f., H. Gaidoz in the *Rev. Arch.* 1884 ii. 7 ff., 136 ff., 1885 i. 179 ff., 364 ff., ii. 16 ff., 167 ff., A. Bertrand *La religion des Gaulois* Paris 1897 p. 185 ff., J. Rhys *Hibbert Lectures 1886*³ London 1898 p. 450 ff., *Folk-Lore* 1906 xvii. 58, W. Simpson *The Buddhist Praying-wheel* London 1896, G. Maspero *The Dawn of Civilization*⁴ London 1901 p. 636 f.

Euripides the poet-philosopher is represented by Aristophanes as declaring that *Aithér* at the creation devised—

The eye to mimic the wheel of the sun¹.

Again, Aristophanes, who makes fun of everybody including himself, in his comedy *Daidalos* seems to have shown the sun as a wheel spinning in the air, and puts into the mouth of one of his characters the illusion-destroying couplet:

Stage-carpenter, when you want to send the wheel
Spinning aloft, say, 'Hail, thou light of the sun²!'

The conception of a solar wheel is, however, seldom expressed in extant Greek literature. For the most part it has been obscured by progressive civilisation and lies half-hidden beneath later accretions. For all that, it can be detected by patient search as the ultimate explanation of not a few myths, ritual objects, and divine *insignia*.

(a) Ixion.

I begin with the myths—and *in primis* that of Ixion, a personage of paramount importance for the proper understanding of early Greek beliefs. The orthodox tale with regard to him is told succinctly by the scholiast on Euripides: 'Ixion was a Lapith by race, and married Dia the daughter of Eioneus. He plotted against his father-in-law, when he came to fetch the bridal gifts. He dug a pit in his house, filled it with fire, and flung Eioneus into it. Wherefore he incurred the wrath of heaven. But Zeus took pity on Ixion and received him and let him be in his own holy place, giving him a share of immortality too. He in his wantonness saw Hera and was enamoured of her. She, not brooking his mad desires, told Zeus. Whereupon Zeus was wrathful and, wishing to learn whether the thing was true, made a cloud (*nephéle*) in the likeness of Hera. Ixion on seeing it thought it to be Hera and lay with it and begat a child of double nature, part man, part horse, wherefrom the rest of the Kentauroi are sprung. But Zeus in anger bound Ixion to a winged wheel and sent him spinning through the air. Ixion under the lash repeats the words: "We must honour our benefactors." Some say that Zeus hurled him into Tartaros. Others, again, that the wheel was made of fire³.'

¹ Aristoph. *thesm.* 17. In Soph. *Ant.* 1065 τροχούς ἀμλλητήρας ἡλίου all the mss. have τροχούς, 'wheels'; but Jebb rightly accepts Erfurdt's cj. τροχούς, 'courses.'

² Aristoph. *Daidalos frag.* 234 Dindorf ap. Erotian. p. 42 Klein ὁ μηχανοποιός, ὁπότε βούλει τὸν τροχὸν | εἶν (ἐλάν cj. Bergk, εἰκεν Cobet) ἀνεκός, λέγε, χαίρε φέγγος ἡλίου.

³ Schol. A. C. M. Eur. *Phoen.* 1185. The ultimate source of the *scholion* appears to be Pherekydes *frag.* 103 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 96 f. Müller).

To Ixion and his offence we must return at a later stage of our argument: it is the peculiar character of his punishment that is here in point. Since Theodor Panofka first discussed the matter in 1853¹, it has been commonly agreed that Ixion bound to his blazing wheel and sent spinning through the upper air or under the nether gloom must be the sun-god and no other². Hence his constant association with fire: he was called the son of *Phlegyas*, the 'Flaming,' by Euripides³, the son of *Atthon*, the 'Glowing,' by Pherekydes⁴; and it was by means of a fiery pit thinly covered with logs and dust that he entrapped and slew Etoneus the father of Dia⁵.

Moreover, Ixion's wheel as represented in Greek, Etruscan, and Roman work is possibly solar. At least, its claims to be regarded as solar are deserving of further investigation. The extant representations include the following:

A brown chalcedony scarab from the Castellani collection, now in the British Museum, shows Ixion as a nude bearded figure, whose hands are bound to the rim of a large wheel. Between the spokes is the Etruscan inscription *Ichsiun*. This gem (fig. 144)⁶ may be assigned to the second half of the fifth century.



Fig. 144.

Contemporary with it, if not somewhat earlier (about 450—440 B.C.), is a red-figured *kántharos* of fine style, likewise in our national collection. Its reverse design (fig. 145)⁷ depicts the preparations for the punishment of Ixion. The culprit, held fast by Ares and Hermes, stands before the throne of Hera, while Athena⁸ brings up a four-spoked wheel fitted with a pair of wings.

¹ T. Panofka 'Zufluchtsgottheiten' in the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1853 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 285 ff.

² Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 770. L. Laistner *Das Rätsel der Sphinx* Berlin 1889 i. 299 ff. holds that the myth of Ixion is essentially akin to German folk-tales of elves appearing in the form of a fiery wheel, which creaks, pipes, screams etc. But such tales are themselves meteorological in origin (E. H. Meyer *Germanische Mythologie* Berlin 1891 p. 62).

³ Eur. *Ixion frag.* 424 Nauck². Strab. 442 makes him the brother of Phlegyas.

⁴ Pherekyd. *loc. cit.* *Atrowos*, which Müller corrected into *Atθwos*.

⁵ Pherekyd. *ib.*

⁶ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Gems* pp. 22, 68 no. 334 pl. E, Furtwängler *Ant. Gemmen* i pl. 18, 10, ii. 87.

⁷ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iii. 143 f. no. E 155. The most satisfactory interpretation of the vase as a whole is that propounded by Sir Cecil Smith in the *Class. Rev.* 1895 ix. 277—280. I have borrowed his fig. b, which is more accurate than Raoul-Rochette *Monumens inédits d'antiquité figurée* Paris 1833 pl. 40, 1, being based on a tracing by Mr F. Anderson.

⁸ *Infra* p. 231 n. 8.

A great Apulian *amphora* with volute handles, found at Ruvo and now preserved in the Hermitage at St Petersburg, has for its obverse decoration a pair of contrasted scenes. The body of the vase shows Hades enthroned in his palace between Persephone and Hermes. Grouped near by are Apollon and Artemis on the one side, Aphrodite, Eros and Pan on the other. And below are six of the Danaïdes with their water-pots¹. The neck (fig. 146)² gives us the upper, not the under, world. Here in the centre we see Ixion, clothed indeed, but fast fettered to a triple wheel, from whose outer

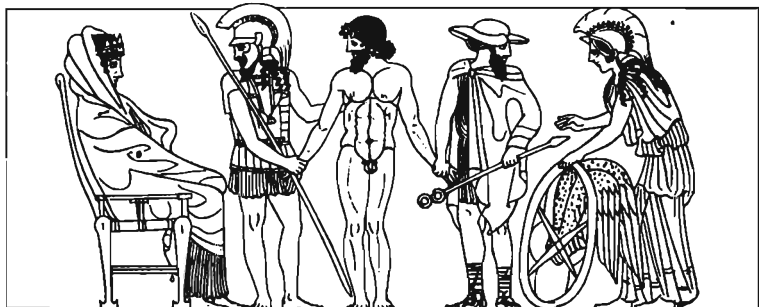


Fig. 145.

rim rays dart forth in all directions. On the right Hephaistos³ leans against a tree-trunk, still holding the hammer with which he has riveted the fetters. On the left a winged Erinys⁴ with snakes in her hair is engaged in turning the wheel. Two other figures complete the scene—Iris⁵ the counterpart of Hermes, and Zeus⁶ the counterpart of Hades. Iris with wings and a *caduceus* occupies the

¹ *Infra* ch. ii § 9 (d) ii (γ), where the bibliography of the vase is given.

² Raoul-Rochette *op. cit.* pl. 45.

³ 'Le Charon grec' (Raoul-Rochette *op. cit.* p. 179 n. 3), 'Éaque (?)' (Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 355)!

⁴ 'Iris (?) ou Érinys (?)' (Reinach *loc. cit.*)!

⁵ 'Érinys' (Reinach *ib.*)!

⁶ 'Aiacos' (Raoul-Rochette *loc. cit.*), 'Hadès (?)' (Reinach *loc. cit.*). But these suggestions miss the intended contrast between the Upper- and the Under-world. Apulian vases that have the Under-world on the body normally have the Upper-world on the neck, either on the obverse or on the reverse side. Thus Karlsruhe 388 (Reinach *op. cit.* i. 108) has obverse Helios in his *quadriga* (*ib.* i. 258). Munich 849 (*ib.* i. 258) has obverse Helios and Heos in *quadrigae* conducted across the sea by Phosphoros (Furtwängler-Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* i. 51). Naples 3222 (Reinach *op. cit.* i. 167) has reverse Helios in his *quadriga*, Selene on horseback, and Eros between them, crossing the sea (*ib.* i. 312). St Petersburg 426 (*ib.* i. 479) has obverse Eros in a *quadriga*—presumably the sun's chariot (*ib.*). In fact, the only exception among the large-sized Under-world

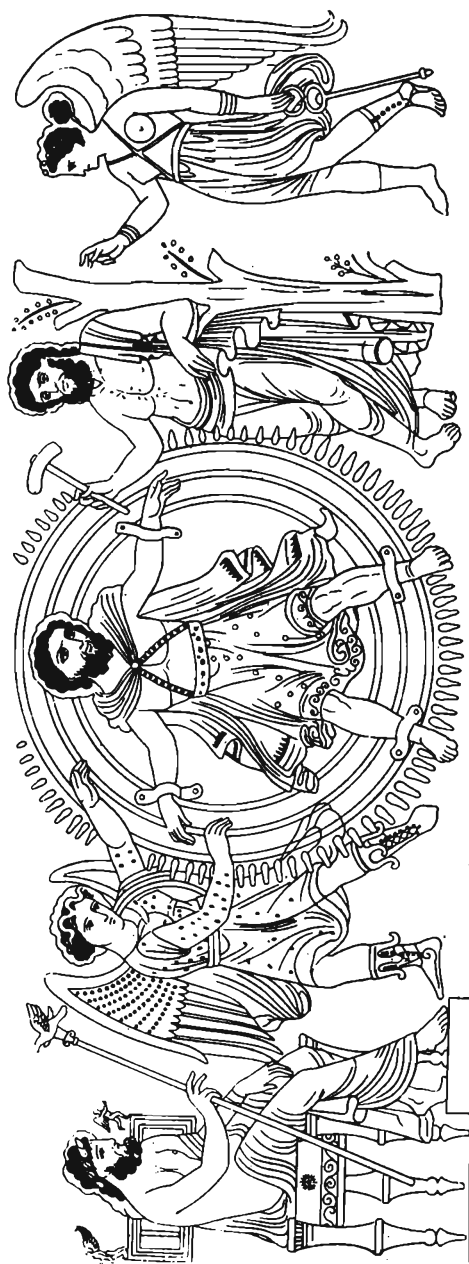


Fig. 146.

extreme right; Zeus enthroned and holding his eagle-sceptre, the extreme left.

A Campanian *amphora* from Cumae, now at Berlin, has another striking representation of the scene as its principal design (pl. xvi)¹. The figures composing it have been first drawn in accordance with the usual technique of the vase-painter and subsequently coloured in more or less natural tints—the result being a polychrome decoration suggestive of fresco-work. Raised aloft in mid air is Ixion. He is naked and bound, spread-eagle fashion, to the four spokes of a double wheel. His bonds are so many serpents; and two of them, twining about his legs and body, raise their heads to bite him on the shoulders. The rims of his wheel, which are painted a whitish yellow, a bright and a dark red, send forth red tongues of flame; these, however, do not radiate light outwards, but heat inwards, and so add to the anguish of the sufferer. Immediately beneath him a winged Erinyes rises from the ground with snaky hair and uplifted torch. Ixion's wheel is turned by a couple of winged female figures, who have been interpreted as Nephelai². Hephaistos, having completed his ghastly work, stands back to survey it, cap on head and hammer in hand. He is balanced by a second spectator, Hermes, who turns his back upon the scene but, fascinated by it in spite of himself, glances upwards in the direction of Ixion.

A wall-painting, which still adorns a dining-room in the house of the Vettii at Pompeii, provides us with yet another type (fig. 147)³. The artist, realising that the agony of Ixion must be suggested to the mind rather than presented to the eye, has given us but a glimpse of the hero fastened face downwards on a mighty eight-spoked wheel. Behind him stands the grim figure of Hephaistos, who lays his left hand on the wheel and with his right is about to grasp a spoke and set it in motion. His anvil, hammer and pincers are near him on the ground. At this supreme moment, when the torture is on the point of commencing, Hermes the mandatory of

vases is Naples Santangelo 709 (*ib.* i. 455), which has obverse a female head in a floral device, reverse a horse attacked by griffins.

¹ Furtwängler *Vasensammml. Berlin* ii. 840 f. no. 3023. The best reproduction is that by A. Kluegmänn in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1873 xlv. 93—98 pl. I—K (badly copied in Baumeister *Denkm.* i. 767 fig. 821 and Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 769 f.).

² Nephelai (Kluegmänn after Helbig *loc. cit.*, Furtwängler *loc. cit.*, Baumeister *loc. cit.*, Wagner in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 182), Erinyes (P. Weizsäcker *ib.* ii. 771), Nikai (Reinach *op. cit.* i. 330).

³ Herrmann *Denkm. d. Malerei* pl. 39 Text p. 49 ff. For other reproductions see A. Sogliano in the *Mon. d. Linc.* 1898 viii. 296 ff. pl. 9 and G. Patroni in *Arte Italiana decorativa e industriale* ix. 24 pl. 13.



Amphora from Cumae: Ixion on his wheel.

See page 202.

Zeus¹ arrests the wheel and looks round to see if there is any sign of relenting on the face of Hera. Hera, however, is already enjoying her anticipated triumph and, prompted by Iris² at her elbow, hardens her heart: the dread sentence will be duly carried out. In the foreground sits a swathed figure, who turns with an imploring look and gesture, not indeed towards Hera—that would be useless,

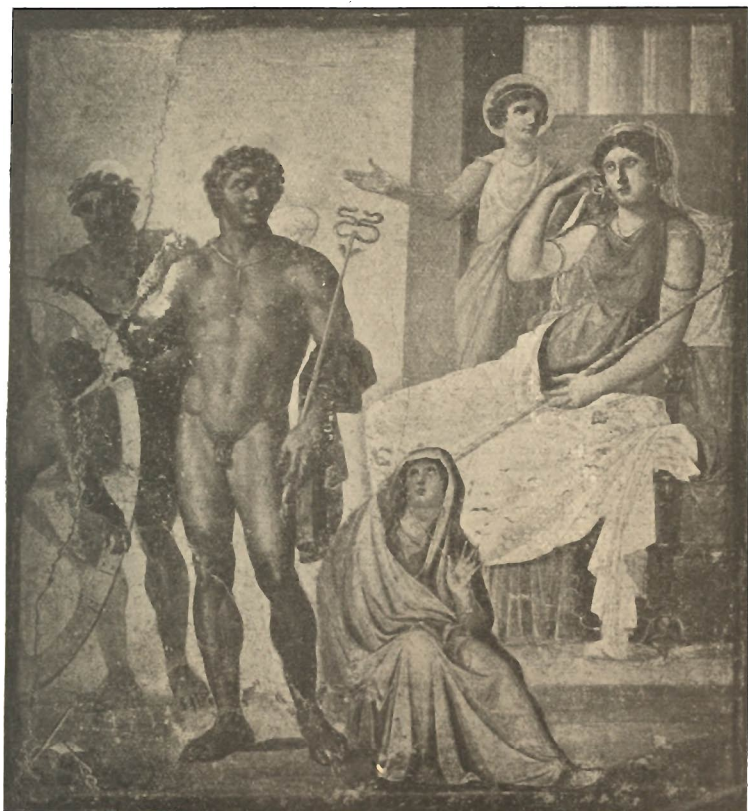


Fig. 147.

—but towards the more sympathetic Hermes. She has been justly regarded as Nephele³ interceding for her lover. The whole picture

¹ Hyg. *fab.* 62.

² Iris is neatly characterised by the *nimbus* round her head.

³ See Herrmann *loc. cit.*, who successfully disposes of the rival interpretations—Erinys or Nemesis (Herrlich), the mother of Ixion (Sogliano), 'a personification of the spirit of one who has died' (Mau). Wagner in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 182 argued that she must be Nephele on account of her swathed form.

is finely conceived and almost certainly repeats a Greek *motif*. Indeed, we have seen the same *dramatis personae* in the vase-paintings already reviewed—Hera seated on her throne, Iris standing with raised right hand, Hephaistos with his hammer beside the wheel, Hermes with his *caduceus* glancing round, and even Nephele, though here by a fine original touch she is represented as doing her best to avert, not to forward, the punishment of Ixion. It seems possible to go one step further and to determine the date of the Greek prototype. Here much help is afforded by the style of Hermes, its most prominent figure. He might well be a bronze statue by Lysippos. The proportions of head, trunk, and legs, the pose of the feet, the attitude of the head turned away from the leg that bears the weight, would all support this contention. And the resemblance of the whole figure to the Lansdowne Herakles, pointed out by G. Rodenwaldt¹, would go to confirm it, if—as Prof. P. Gardner has urged²—the Herakles is essentially Lysippian in character. On this showing we may conclude that the Pompeian picture had as its direct ancestor a Greek fresco dating from the age of Alexander the Great.

An Etruscan mirror recently acquired by the British Museum and hitherto unpublished³ (pl. xvii) figures Ixion bound to a great winged wheel in the early 'running' attitude⁴, which here denotes rapid revolution. He is nude except for the fillet about his hair and the bands that fasten him to the eight-spoked wheel. The flower twice introduced between adjacent spokes serves as a stop-gap and has no special significance. The mirror is referred by Mr H. B. Walters to the third or possibly to the fourth century B.C. The ivy-wreath and the rendering of hands, feet, etc. suffice to prove that it is archaistic, not archaic.

Finally, a Roman sarcophagus, found in a brick sepulchral monument behind the second mile-stone on the *Via Appia Nuova* and now in the *Galleria dei Candelabri* of the Vatican, has its right end decorated with reliefs symbolic of the Under-world (fig. 148)⁵.

¹ G. Rodenwaldt *Die Komposition der pompejanischen Wandgemälde* Berlin 1909 p. 178.

² P. Gardner in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1903 xxiii. 128 ff., 1905 xxv. 240, 256. The attribution of this type to Lysippos was first suggested by A. Michaelis *Ancient Marbles in Great Britain* trans. C. A. M. Fennell Cambridge 1882 p. 451. B. Graef in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1889 iv. 189 ff. referred it to Skopas; Furtwängler *Masterpieces of Gk. Sculpt.* p. 296 ff., to Skopas in his first or Polyclitan period; A. Kalkmann *Die Proportionen des Gesichts in der griechischen Kunst* Berlin 1893 p. 60 n. 3, to Polykleitos himself.

³ Exhibited now in Case C of the Bronze Room at the British Museum.

⁴ See E. Schmidt 'Der Knielauf' in the *Münchener archäologische Studien* München 1909 pp. 249—398.

⁵ *Wien. Vorleghl.* B pl. 11, 3 c, Helbig *Guide Class. Ant. Rome* i. 282 ff. no. 399.



Etruscan mirror: Ixion on his wheel.

See page 204.

Sisyphos raises the stone above his head. Tantalos lifts the water towards his mouth. And between them Ixion revolves on a strong seven-spoked wheel, his attitude recalling the earlier representation of him on the Etruscan mirror (pl. xvii).

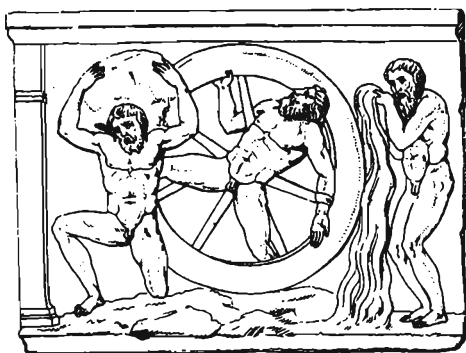


Fig. 148.

It remains to enquire how far the foregoing figures bear out the suggestion that Ixion's wheel was solar. A wheel, a winged wheel a wheel darting rays outward, a wheel flaming inwards and bound about with snakes—all these are beyond question conceivable ways



Fig. 149.

of depicting the sun. For example, the Egyptians used to place a winged solar disk flanked by two *uraeus*-snakes over the gateway of every temple-court (fig. 149)¹. This custom was explained by

¹ On the origin of the winged disk see E. Reinach 'Aetos Prométheus' in the *Rev. Arch.* 1907 ii. 59—81 = *id. Cultes, Mythes et Religions* Paris 1908 iii. 68—91, *infra* ch. i § 6 (d) i (e); and on its development Count Goblet d'Alviella *Recherches sur l'histoire du globe ailé hors de l'Égypte* Bruxelles 1888 (extr. from the *Bulletins de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique* iii Série 1888 xvi. 623 ff. no. 12). Cp. also Stevenson 'The Feather and the Wing in Mythology' in *Oriental Studies* (Oriental Club of Philadelphia) Boston 1894 pp. 236—239. In Egypt the winged disk is found as early as the sixth dynasty, e.g. on a triumphal *stèle* of Pepi i in *Wadi-Maghara* (Sinai) published by J. de Morgan *Recherches sur les origines de l'Égypte* Paris 1896 i. 235 fig. 596. I figure a fine eighteenth-dynasty example from the door to the chapel of Thothmes i at *Deir el Bahri*, drawn by R. E. F. Paget for A. Wiedemann *Religion of the Ancient Egyptians* London 1897 p. 75 fig. 14. The wings are probably those of the falcon (*falco peregrinus*), not the sparrow-hawk: see G. Bénédict in the *Mon. Piot* 1909 xvii. 5 ff.

means of the following myth¹. Hēru-beḥuṭet², the Horos of Edfū, when he fought the enemies of his father Rā, changed himself into a winged disk of many colours. As such he flew up to the sun, sighted his foes, and started in pursuit. He took with him Nekhebet the goddess of the South and Uatchit the goddess of the North in the form of two snakes that they might destroy the adversaries. Having gained the day, Hēru-beḥuṭet was thenceforward called 'the Darter of Rays who emergeth from the horizon'; and Rā ordained that the winged solar disk should be set over every sacred spot for the banishing of evil.

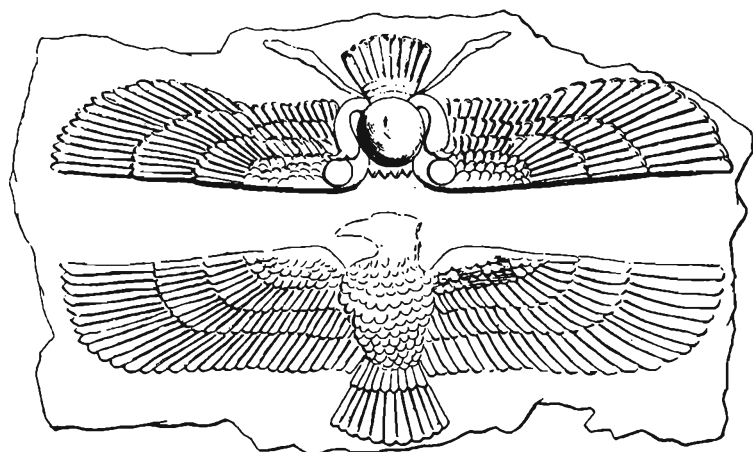


Fig. 150.

The winged disk is found also, with slight modifications, in Phoinike, where it was similarly used to consecrate the lintels of temple-buildings³. An interesting example, discovered by E. Renan⁴

¹ The text was published by É. Naville *Textes relatifs au mythe d'Horus dans le temple d'Edfou* Genève 1870 pls. 12—19. It is translated into German by H. Brugsch in the *Abh. d. gött. Akad.* 1869 Phil.-hist. Classe xiv. 173—236, and into English by A. Wiedemann *op. cit.* p. 69 ff. Cp. also E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 i. 483, A. Erman *A Handbook of Egyptian Religion* trans. A. S. Griffith London 1907 p. 10 fig. 8.

² The precise form and significance of the name borne by the solar disk is disputed: see A. Erman in the *Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde* 1882 xx. 8, Le Page Renouf in the *Proceedings of the Society of Biblical Archaeology* 1886 viii. 143, A. Wiedemann *ib.* 1895 xvii. 196 ff.

³ Count Goblet d'Alviella *op. cit.* p. 5 ff.

⁴ E. Renan *Mission de Phénicie* Paris 1864 p. 68 ff. Atlas pl. 9, V. Bérard *De l'origine des cultes arcadiens* (Bibliothèque des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome Paris 1894 lxxvii) p. 89, Miss J. E. Harrison in the *Transactions of the Third International Congress for the History of Religions* Oxford 1908 ii. 159 fig. 11.

at *Ain el-Hayât*, the 'Fountain of the Serpents,' is confronted by an eagle with spread pinions (fig. 150). This arrangement suggests that the solar disk was regarded as a sort of bird¹.

Without attempting to trace in detail the further fortunes of the winged disk—a task which has been undertaken by Count Goblet d'Alviella²—we may glance for a moment at its oriental analogue. The symbol has two main varieties in Mesopotamian art. One is a disk, sometimes transformed into a rosette or a wheel, with open wings and a fan-shaped tail: this disk is surmounted by a scroll resembling a pair of inverted volutes, from which depend two undulating streamers (fig. 151)³. The other shows a half-length human figure emerging from its centre: the



Fig. 151.

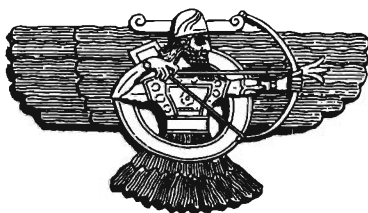


Fig. 152.

tail serves him for a kilt, and the scroll appears on either side of his head (fig. 152)⁴. This is the well-known sign of Ashur (Zeus *Assyrios*)⁵, patron god of the city Ashur and head of the Assyrian pantheon. On sculptured slabs and cylinders it is commonly seen hovering above the king or priest. And, mounted on a pole, it was actually borne as a sacred standard into battle⁶.

From Assyria both varieties of winged disk passed into Persia. The first lost its scroll, but retained its two undulating appendages.

¹ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (e).

² Count Goblet d'Alviella *op. cit.* p. 8 ff. I have followed this lucid and well-informed writer in the main lines of his classification.

³ A. H. Layard *The Monuments of Nineveh* First Series London 1849 pl. 6.

⁴ *Id. ib.* First Series pl. 13.

⁵ Nonn. *Dion.* 40. 393, *supra* p. 197 n. 4.

⁶ M. Jastrow *The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* Boston etc. 1898 p. 194 n. 1 cites a description of this symbol given in a text of Sennacherib (Meissner—Rost *Bauinschriften Sanherib's* p. 94). While not committing himself to the view that Ashur was ever a nature-god, Dr Jastrow concludes (*op. cit.* p. 195 f.): 'it we are to assume that Ashur personified originally some natural power, the symbol of the winged disk lends a strong presumption in favor of supposing him to have been some phase of the sun.'

The second with equally little alteration served as the emblem of Auramazda (Zeus Oromasdes)¹. He appears in the reliefs of

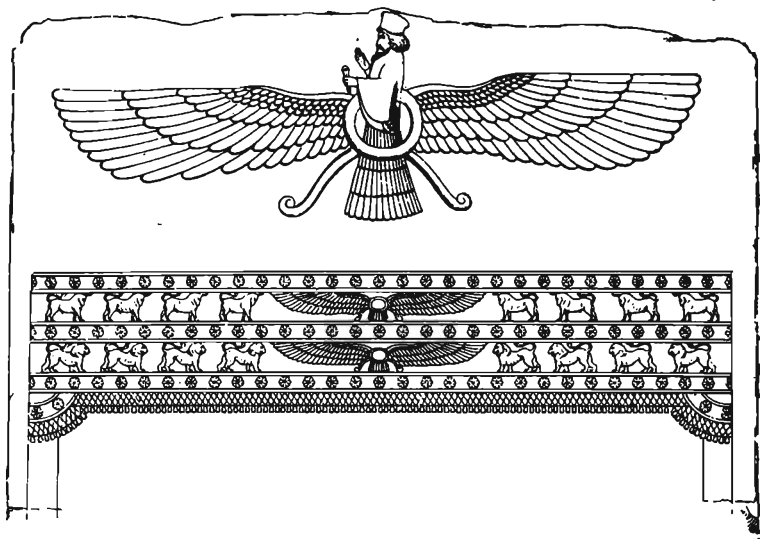


Fig. 153.

Persepolis encircled by the same solar² ring, which is winged and furnished with the like appendages: his royal robe (*kándys*), as before, passes into the tail-feathers³. A specimen figured by F. Lajard illustrates both types at once, the latter being superposed on the former (fig. 153)⁴. Cilician coins struck by the Persian satrap Tiribazos (386—380 B.C.) show the same deity Auramazda rising from a similar ring or wheel: he holds a wreath in one hand, a lotus-flower in the other (fig. 154)⁵.



Fig. 154.

¹ *Supra* p. 10 n. 1.

² Sepulchral reliefs from Persepolis give the symbol a *lunar* significance, the crescent moon being inscribed in the ring (see G. Hüsing 'Iranischer Mondkult' in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1901 iv. 349—357).

³ G. Maspero *The Passing of the Empires* London 1900 p. 577, cp. 681.

⁴ F. Lajard *Recherches sur le culte, les symboles, les attributs, et les monuments figurés de Vénus* Paris 1837 pp. 156 f.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia etc. Issos p. 90 pl. 15, 3; Mallos p. cxxii (cp. *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 537 pl. 59, 15); Soloi p. 148 pl. 26, 2; Tarsos p. 164 pl. 29, 1. I have figured the coin of Tarsos. Head *Hist. num.*² pp. 722, 724, 728, 730.

Sir G. Rawlinson¹ and Monsieur J. Menant² have argued that the winged disk of Mesopotamia had its prototype in a sacred bird. And it is certainly possible to arrange an evolutionary series of extant forms, if we may assume the successive loss of head, legs, and tail (fig. 155)³. But it is doubtful whether such a series affords the best explanation of the scrolls and curvilinear appendages noticed above. These suggest rather a combination of snake-forms with bird-forms, as was demonstrably the case in Egyptian art.

However that may be, the various types of solar disk do make it possible to believe that Ixion's wheel stood for the sun. And this possibility is raised to a probability, when we take into account certain other features of his myth to be discussed later and certain other myths to be considered almost immediately.

Assuming, then, that Ixion's wheel in some sense stood for the sun, we have yet to explain the peculiar use that is made of it in the myth. A mortal man, raised to the abode of Zeus and gifted with immortality, aspires to the hand of Hera. He expiates his sacrilege by being bound to a solar wheel, on which he is both lashed with a whip and burnt with fire. Prof. G. Lafaye has recently argued that the punishment meted out to Ixion was but the mythological echo of a punishment actually inflicted on delinquents⁴. The culprit was stretched upon a wheel and, while it revolved, was flogged, burnt, and on occasion beheaded. This

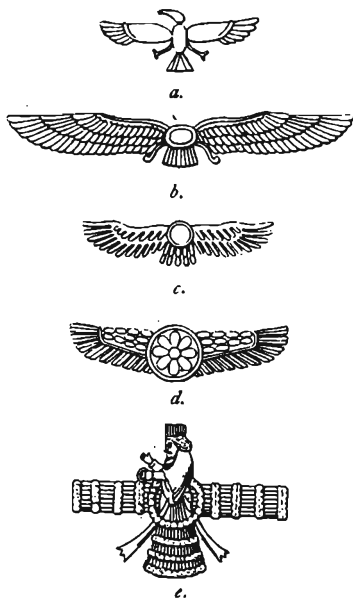


Fig. 155.

¹ Sir G. Rawlinson *The Five Great Monarchies of the Ancient Eastern World* London 1862—1867 ii. 235.

² J. Menant *Les pierres gravées de la Haute-Asie* Paris 1883—1886 ii. 17.

³ Fig. 155 contains five of the symbols collected by F. Lajard in the *Mon. d. Inst.* iv pl. 13, viz. (a)=no. 1 from the cylinder figured *ib.* no. 34, (b)=no. 8 from a relief at Persepolis (?) *supra* fig. 153, (c)=no. 2 from a cylinder (?), cp. *ib.* no. 26, (d)=no. 9 from a cylinder formerly owned by Lajard, (e)=no. 5 from a relief at *Naksch-i-Roustem*. See further *Ann. d. Inst.* 1845 xvii. 13 ff.

⁴ G. Lafaye in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iv. 896 s.v. 'rota.'

mode of torture, which can be traced back to the fifth¹ and even to the sixth century B.C.², is often mentioned by Hellenic and Hellenistic writers. Aristophanes, for example, in his *Peace* makes the chorus curse any man that seeks war for his personal profit:

May he be stretched and flogged upon the wheel³.

Similarly in the romance of Achilles Tatios the ill-starred Leukippe, brought to bay by her tyrannical master, defies him in the following terms: 'Order up your tortures. Bid him bring a wheel. Here are my hands; let him stretch them out. Bid him bring whips too. Here is my back; let him lay on. Bid him fetch fire. Here is my body, ready to be burnt. Bid him bring a sword as well. Here is my throat; let him cut it! Behold a novel sight—a single woman pitted against your whole array of tortures and triumphant over all!' Later, her lover Kleitophon finds himself in an equally sensational plight: 'I, as a condemned criminal, was to be tortured that they might discover whether Melitte had been privy to the murder. Already I was bound, stripped of my clothing, and hoisted up by nooses. Some were fetching whips, others fire and a wheel. Kleinias with a groan was calling upon the gods, when lo, the priest of Artemis, wreathed with bay, was seen approaching.' Etc.⁴ The verb commonly used of this torture, *trochízein*, 'to punish on the wheel,' is employed by the epigrammatist Asklepiades in an allusion to Ixion⁵; and the emperor Elagabalos, who bound parasites to a water-wheel, spoke of them as 'Ixions of the stream'.⁶ Torture by the wheel, regarded by the Romans as a specially Greek institution⁷, is well known in connexion with Christian martyrdoms and mediaeval punishments. The final relic of it—the 'Catharine wheel' of our November fireworks—by a curious reversion, or rather by an interesting survival, still brings before us, if we have eyes to see it, the blazing wheel of Ixion.

But, while fully admitting Prof. Lafaye's contention that the

¹ Antiph. *or.* 1. 20.

² Anakreon *frag.* 21, 9 Bergk⁴ *ap.* Athen. 534 A.

³ Aristoph. *pax* 452.

⁴ Ach. Tat. 6. 20.

⁵ *Id.* 7. 12, cp. Chariton *de Chairea et Callirrhoe* 3. 4, 3. 9.

⁶ *Anth. Pal.* 5. 180. 3 f. οὐ τροχίει τις | τὸν Λαπίθην;

⁷ Ael. Lamprid. *Heliog.* 24. 5 Ixiones amnicos (so Hirschfeld for mss. Ixionios amicos).

⁸ Apul. *met.* 3. 9 nec mora cum ritu Graeciensi ignis et rota, tum omne flagrorum genus inferuntur, 10. 10 nec rota vel eculeus more Graecorum tormentis eius appa-
rata iam deerant sed offirmatus mira praesumptione nullis verberibus ac ne ipso quidem succumbit igni. Plaut. *cist.* 206 ff. is probably based on a Greek original. And in Cic. *Tusc.* 5. 9. 24 *rotam* is glossed by the word *Graccos*.

wheel of the mythical Ixion was the torture-wheel of real life, I would urge that we have not thus got to the bottom of the matter. Why were men burnt upon a revolving wheel? Why on a engine of this particular shape? Why not tied to a stake, or cross-bar, or triangles, for instance? Because—I venture to reply—this form of punishment, like so many others (impaling, hanging, crucifixion, perhaps even ordinary flogging), originated in the service of religion, or at least in a definitely religious idea. And the idea in the present case was that the victim represented the sun. The mythical Ixion, if I am not mistaken, typifies a whole series of human Ixions, who in bygone ages were done to death as effete embodiments of the sun-god. Evidence in support of this view will be forthcoming in subsequent sections.

(β) Triptolemos.

Triptolemos is first mentioned in the Homeric *Hymn to Demeter*, a poem referable to the seventh century B.C., as one of the 'kings' or chiefs at Eleusis, whom Demeter instructed in mystic rites for the fertility of the soil¹. Apart from the fact that his name thrice heads the list, there is nothing to distinguish him from the other chieftains of the place—Diokles or Dioklos, Dolichos, Eumolpos, Keleos, Polyxeinos. The position of divine nurseling and favourite is reserved for Demophon, son of Keleos and Metaneira. But in course of time Triptolemos appears to have usurped the place of Demophon. His story is thus told by Apollodoros²: 'Metaneira the wife of Keleos had a child, whom Demeter took and reared. Wishing to make the babe immortal, she put it down every night in fire and so took off its covering of mortal flesh. Demophon—for that was the child's name—grew so fast by day that Metaneira kept watch, found him plunged in fire, and shrieked aloud. Consequently the babe was destroyed by the fire³, and the goddess revealed herself. But for Triptolemos, the elder of Metaneira's children, she made a chariot-seat (*diphros*) of winged snakes. She gave him grain, and he, soaring aloft through the sky, sowed the whole world with it.' Others make Triptolemos the son of Eleusis⁴,

¹ *H. Dem.* 474 ff., cp. 153 ff.

² Apollod. 1. 5. 1—2.

³ In the *h. Dem.* 250 ff. (cp. *Ov. fast.* 4. 555 ff.) the child is not destroyed by the fire, but only robbed of immortality through his mother's interruption of the rite—a ceremony of purification (F. B. Jevons *An Introduction to the History of Religion* London 1896 p. 365, E. E. Sikes on *h. Dem.* 239) and initiation (W. R. Halliday in the *Class. Rev.* 1911 xxv. 8 ff.).

⁴ Panyasis *frag.* 24 Kinkel *ap.* Apollod. 1. 5. 2.

or of Eleusius by Hioma¹, or of Eleusinus by Cathonea² or Cyntania³—variants which attest his connexion with Eleusis. The hero Eleusis was said by some to be the son of Hermes by Daeira, daughter of Okeanos⁴; and it is noteworthy that another account represented Triptolemos as the child of Okeanos and Ge⁵. Verses ascribed to Orpheus asserted that Eubouleus and Triptolemos were sons of Dysaules, and that Demeter, as a reward for information given her about her daughter, entrusted them with grain to sow⁶. Dysaules, Triptolemos, and Eubouleus were reckoned by the Orphists among the 'earth-born' dwellers of Eleusis⁷. Choirilos, an early tragedian of Athens, took Triptolemos to be the son of Raros⁸. Others made him the son of Rar⁹, or the son of Keleos son of Raros¹⁰—names which point to the Rarian Plain near Eleusis. One late writer, doubtless by a mere confusion, has him as the son of Icarus (*sic*), eponym of the Attic deme Ikaria¹¹. But in the time of Pausanias there was only one real rival to the Athenian tradition, namely that of the Argives, who maintained that Trochilos, a priest of the mysteries, had fled from Argos to Attike and had become by an Eleusinian wife the father of two sons—Eubouleus and Triptolemos¹².

In this tangle of names Aristophanes found ample material for a parody of the divine pedigree¹³. But it will be observed that, so far as Triptolemos is concerned, all roads lead to Eleusis. His cult left traces of itself from Syracuse to Gordyene, from Scythia to Egypt; but all such traces are compatible with the belief that Eleusis was its prime centre¹⁴. It is, therefore, to Attic art that we naturally turn for further light on the wheeled seat of Triptolemos¹⁵.

¹ Lact. Plac. in Stat. Theb. 2. 382.

² Hyg. fab. 147.

³ Interp. Serv. in Verg. georg. 1. 19.

⁴ Paus. 1. 38. 7.

⁵ Mousaios p. 222 Kinkel *ap.* Paus. 1. 14. 3, Pherekyd. frag. 12 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 72 Müller) *ap.* Apollod. 1. 5. 2.

⁶ Orph. frag. 217 Abel *ap.* Paus. 1. 14. 3.

⁷ Orph. frag. 215 Abel *ap.* Clem. Al. *prot.* 2. 20. 2 p. 15, 27 ff. Stählin.

⁸ Choirilos *Alope frag.* 1 Nauck² *ap.* Paus. 1. 14. 3, Hesych. s.v. 'Pāpos.

⁹ Phot. *lex. s.v.* 'Pāp.

¹⁰ Soud. s.v. 'Papās.

¹¹ Interp. Serv. in Verg. georg. 1. 19.

¹² Paus. 1. 14. 2.

¹³ Aristoph. *Ach.* 47 ff.

¹⁴ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1173 n. 5.

¹⁵ The vases, sculptures, wall-paintings, coins, and gems, illustrating the myth of Triptolemos have been collected and studied by Gerhard *Auserl. Vasenb.* i. 217 ff. pls. 41—46, *id.* *Ueber den Bilderkreis von Eleusis* Berlin 1865 ii Beilage A (*Gesammelte akademische Abhandlungen* Berlin 1868 ii. 370 ff., 415 ff.), Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. chr.* iii. 97 ff. pls. 46—48, L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1859 p. 82 ff., 1862 pp. 32, 58, 1873 p. 115 n. 1, C. Strube *Studien über den Bilderkreis von Eleusis* Leipzig

Vase-illustrations of the sixth century differ in some respects from those of the fifth, and again from those of the fourth. Sixth century vases, of which some seven are known, show Triptolemos as a bearded man holding a bunch of corn and sitting on a wheeled seat. The seat is a more or less simple affair, and is arranged in profile towards the right. Hence one wheel only is visible. This



Fig. 156.

has four spokes and sometimes rests on the ground, sometimes rises into the air (fig. 156)¹. Wings and snakes are wholly absent².

1870, *id. Supplement zu den Studien über den Bilderkreis von Eleusis* Leipzig 1872, and above all by that master of detailed investigation Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Demeter—Kora pp. 530—589 Müntzaf. 9, Gemmentaf. 4, Atlas pls. 14—16.

¹ Gerhard *Auserl. Vasenb.* i pl. 44, Lenormant—de Witte *op. cit.* iii pl. 67, Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 15, 1, Reinach *Rép. Vases* ii. 33, 7 f. This black-figured *amphora*, once in the Fontana collection at Trieste, is now at Berlin.

² A black-figured *lékythos* from Boiotia now at Athens (Collignon—Couve *Cat. Vases d'Athènes* p. 308 no. 967) shows Triptolemos with a sceptre in a car winged and drawn by a snake. This vase is presumably a belated example of the black-figure technique like the pseudo-archaic Panathenaic prize-jars, on which the columns of Athena are sometimes surmounted by a small representation of Triptolemos holding corn-cars in

Further, there is a remarkable similarity between the equipment of Triptolemos and that of Dionysos. A small *amphora*, formerly in the collection of M. Lenormant, has Triptolemos with corn-ears and sceptre on its obverse, Dionysos with *kántharos* and vine-branches on its reverse, side. Both are seated in the same attitude on approximately similar thrones, and are obviously travelling across the world to dispense their respective bounties of corn and wine (fig. 157 *a* and *b*)¹. Another *amphora*, which passed from the

Fig. 157 *a*.Fig. 157 *b*.

collection of Viscount Beugnot into the Musée Vivenel at Compiègne, represents Triptolemos conducted by Hermes on one side, Dionysos conducted by Seilenos on the other. Triptolemos has corn-stalks; Dionysos, a *kántharos* and a vine with grape-branches. Their travelling seats are similar, but not identical; for that of Dionysos has old-fashioned spokes² and is fitted with wings

a winged car drawn by snakes (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* ii. 277 ff. nos. B 603, B 604, B 607, B 608).

¹ Lenormant—de Witte *op. cit.* iii pl. 49 A, Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 15, 5 *a* and 5 *b*. C. Strube *Studien über den Bilderkreis von Eleusis* Leipzig 1870 p. 8 takes the figure with the *kántharos* and vine-branches to be Ikarios, not Dionysos. The hero favoured by Dionysos would then balance the hero favoured by Demeter.

² On these see A. C. Haddon *The Study of Man* London and New York 1898 p. 161 ff. ('The Evolution of the Cart') and H. L. Lorimer 'The Country Cart of Ancient Greece' in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1903 xxiii. 132 ff.



Fig. 158a.



Fig. 158b.

(fig. 158 *a* and *b*)¹. *À propos* of this resemblance between Triptolemos and Dionysos we must here notice a red-figured *kylix* from Vulci, now at Berlin (fig. 159)². Dionysos is again seen sitting on



Fig. 159.

a winged and wheeled seat. As on the Lenormant and Beugnot vases, he is wreathed, wears a *chiton* and a *himation*, and carries a *kántharos*. Only, in place of a vine he grasps a double axe, the 'ox-slaughtering servitor of king Dionysos,' as Simonides termed it³.

¹ Gerhard *op. cit.* i pl. 41, Lenormant—de Witte *op. cit.* iii pls. 48 f., Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 15, 4, Reinach *op. cit.* ii. 32, 4—6. For Strube's view see *supra* p. 214 n. 1.

² Furtwängler *Vasensamml. Berlin* ii. 548 no. 2273, Gerhard *op. cit.* i pl. 57, 1 f., Lenormant—de Witte *op. cit.* i pl. 38, Reinach *op. cit.* ii. 38, 8 f. The inscription according to Furtwängler, reads ΚΕΦΙ • ΤΟΣΚΑ • ΟΣ, i.e. perhaps Κηφ[σ]ιος κα[λ]ός, not—as had been previously supposed—Ἡφαιστος καλός. The god with a double axe on a mule escorted by a Satyr and two Maenads in Laborde *Vases Lamberg* i. pl. 43 (=Inghirami *Vas. fitt.* iii pl. 263) is probably Hephaistos rather than Dionysos, cp. Tischbein *Hamilton Vases* iv pl. 38 (=Inghirami *op. cit.* iii pl. 265, Lenormant—de Witte *op. cit.* i pl. 43).

³ Simonid. *frag.* 172 Bergk⁴ *ap.* Athen. 84 c f. For further evidence connecting Dionysos with the double axe see *infra* ch. ii § 3 (c) i (o).

Furtwängler *loc. cit.* takes this axe-bearing figure to be Triptolemos, not Dionysos,—a most improbable view, though accepted by Reinach *op. cit.* ii. 38.

Triptolemos and Dionysos dispensing their several bounties of corn and wine from a two-wheeled throne suggest comparison with a spring custom observed at *Kostt* in northern Thrace. 'A man, called the *χώχωστος* or *κουκνός*, dressed in sheep or goat

Passing from the sixth century to the fifth, or at least from black-figured to red-figured vases, we find Triptolemos invariably depicted as a beardless youth, not a bearded man. His seat is always winged and sometimes, especially on the later¹ vases, furnished with snakes. In the great majority of cases the scene represented is that of Triptolemos starting on his long journey. Demeter for

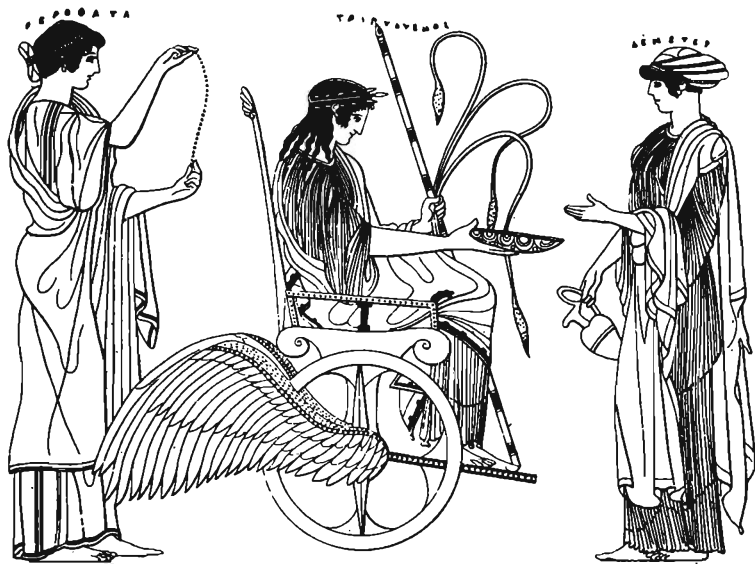


Fig. 161.

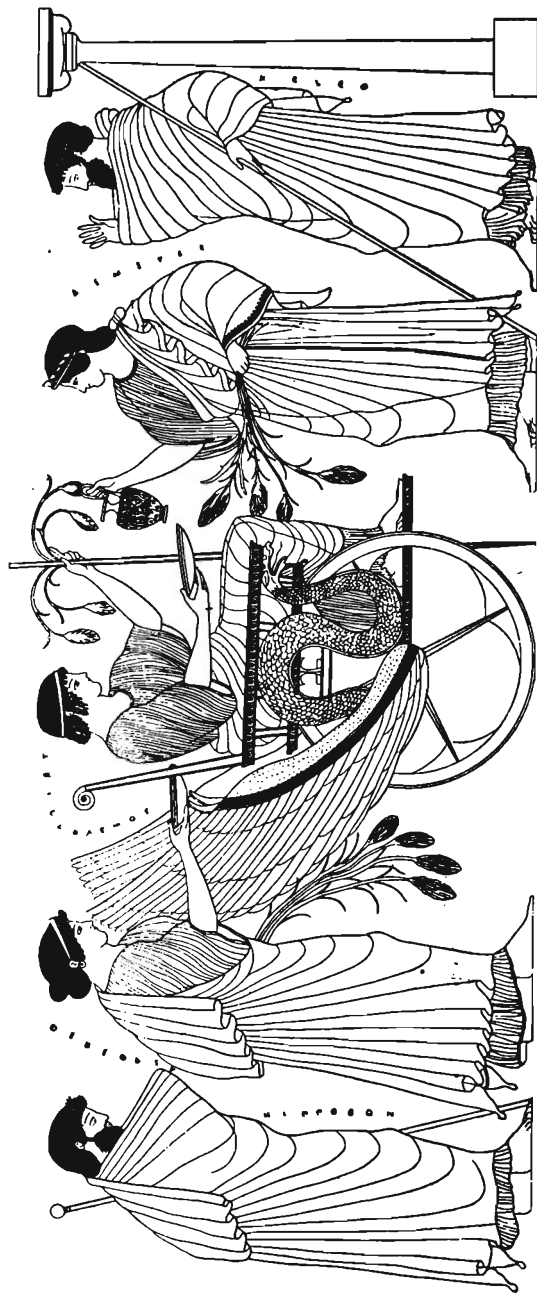
the most part fills him a *phiale*, that he may pour a libation before he goes. Two vases, out of many, will serve as illustrations. A

skins, wearing a mask and with bells round his neck, and in his hand a broom of the kind used for sweeping out ovens, goes round collecting food and presents. He is addressed as king and escorted with music. With him is a boy carrying a wooden bottle and a cup, who gives wine to each householder, receiving in return a gift. They are accompanied by boys dressed as girls. The king then mounts a two-wheeled cart and is drawn to the church. Here two bands are formed of married and unmarried men respectively, and each tries to make the king throw upon themselves the seed which he holds in his hands. This he finally casts on the ground in front of the church. He is then thrown into the river, stripped of his skin clothes (*ὀλβγυμνος*), and then resumes his usual dress' (R. M. Dawkins in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1906 xxvi. 201 f.).

¹ Cp. an electrum *stater* of Kyzikos c. 450—400 B.C., which shows the hero with his corn-ears drawn by two winged snakes (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Mysie* p. 26 pl. 6, 9, *Babelon Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 1425 f. pl. 175, 1, W. Greenwell in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1887 vii. 53 f. no. 16 pl. 1, 17). I figure a specimen in the M^cClean collection, Cambridge (fig. 160).



Fig. 160.



Krater from Agrigentum : Triptolemos.

See page 218.

Fourth-century vase-paintings of Triptolemos may be subdivided into an earlier and a later group. The earlier group, comprising two specimens referable to the first half of the century,



Fig. 162.

represents the initiation of Herakles, or of Herakles and the Dioskouroi, either into the lesser mysteries at Agra¹ or Melite², or

Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 15, 21, Reinach *op. cit.* i. 398, 1 ff. Overbeck *ib.* p. 540 n. d. and p. 587 compares a late jasper at Berlin (Furtwängler *Geschnitt. Steine Berlin* p. 131 f. no. 2913 pl. 25), on which Triptolemos appears in a chariot drawn by two winged snakes and surrounded by enormous grains of corn. For similar coin-types see Overbeck *ib.* p. 584 f. Münztaf. 9, 4—6, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Alexandria* pp. 49, 71, 82, 120, 148, 163, 264 pl. 2, nos. 408, 582, 1332 (Alexandria), *ib.* Pontus etc. pp. 156, 158 pl. 32, 11 (Nikaia), *ib.* Lydia p. 260 pl. 27, 4 (Sardeis), *ib.* Lycaonia etc. p. 195 f. (Tarsos).

¹ Steph. Byz. s.v. "Αγρα καὶ Ἀγραί. The schol. Aristoph. *Plout.* 1013 states that the *μυστήρια* were devised by the Athenians in order to provide for the initiation of Herakles, who as a stranger could not otherwise have been initiated, but does not mention Agra.

² Schol. Aristoph. *ran.* 501.

(more probably) into the greater mysteries at Eleusis¹. A *pellike* from Kertsch, now at St Petersburg (fig. 163)², shows Demeter seated in the centre with Persephone standing beside her. The former has a high head-dress and a sceptre; the latter leans on a column and holds a long torch. Between them stands the youthful Ploutos with a horn of plenty. To the left we see Aphrodite, Eros, and a male figure holding two torches—probably Eumolpos rather than a mere *daidōnchos*; to the right, a seated female figure, whom we cannot identify with any assurance, and Dionysos



Fig. 163.

characterised by his ivy-wreath and his *thyrsos*. In the background, on the left, Herakles approaches. He carries his club in his right hand, but as an initiate wears a myrtle-wreath and holds in his left hand a *bacchos* or bundle of sacred boughs³. Above all—like the

¹ Apollod. 2. 5. 12, Diod. 4. 25, cp. Soranos v. *Hippocratis* (iii. 853 Kühn), *Corp. inscr. Gr.* i no. 434, 7f. = Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* 1. 224. 7f. Xen. *Hell.* 6. 3. 6 λέγεται μὲν Τριπτόλεμος ὁ ἡμέτερος πρόγονος τὰ Δήμητρος καὶ Κόρης ἄρρητα λερὰ πρώτοις ξένοις δείξαι Ἡρακλεῖ τε τῷ ὑμετέρῳ ἀρχηγέτῃ καὶ Διοσκούρῳ τοῖν ὑμετέρῳι πολιταῖν, καὶ τοῦ Δήμητρος δὲ καρποῦ εἰς πρώτην τὴν Πελοπόννησον σπέρμα δωρῆσασθαι is spoken by Kallias ὁ δαδούχος to the Spartans and probably refers to Eleusis. See further A. Furtwängler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 2185 f., Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* pp. 411 f., 415, and *infra* ch. i § 6 (f) ix.

² Stephani *Vasensamml. St. Petersburg* p. 322 ff. no. 1792, *Compte-rendu St. Plt.* 1859 p. 73 ff. Atlas pl. 2, Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 18, 18.

³ Schol. Aristoph. *eg.* 408, Eudok. *viol.* 215, Soud. s.v. βάκχος, Bekker *anecd.* i. 224, 32 f., *et. mag.* p. 185, 13 f., Hesych. s.v. βάκχος, Favorin. *lex.* p. 349, 17 ff. The

sun-god in the sky—hovers Triptolemos on his winged car. A bell-*kratér* from Santa Agata de' Goti, now in the British Museum (fig. 164)¹, again depicts Demeter seated and Persephone standing beside her—the one with a sceptre, the other with a torch. Triptolemos on his wheeled seat, which is fitted with large wings and snakes, faces towards and converses with Demeter. To this Eleusinian company two *daidoúchoi* (perhaps we may venture to regard them as Eubouleus and Eumolpos) are about to introduce Herakles and the Dioskouroi. Herakles has his club;

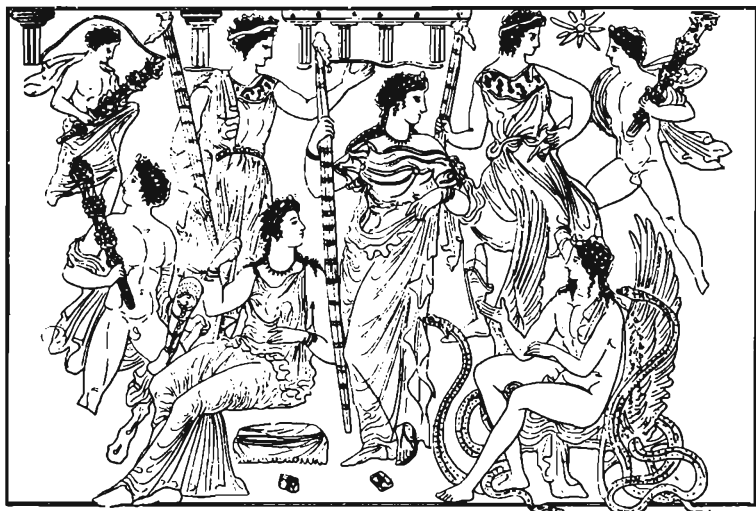


Fig. 164.

one of the Dioskouroi is accompanied by his star; all three wear wreaths and carry the mystic *bákchoi*. In the background, over a hill, appears a Doric building and two Doric columns: these may be taken to represent the *Telestérion*. In the foreground is set a stool (?), near which lie two uncertain objects of oblong shape, possibly tablets (?) required by the initiates.

The later group of fourth-century vases is decorated with a scene probably drawn from the theatre, not the *Telestérion*, though

βάκχος appears on silver (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Attica*, etc. p. 29 pl. 8, 3, p. 73 pl. 13, 6) and copper coins of Athens (*ib.* p. 23 pl. 6, 14 f., pp. 81, 91 pl. 15, 17), and on copper coins of Eleusis (*ib.* p. 112 ff. pl. 20, 1—4). It is also carved on the frieze of the small Propylaea (Durm *Baukunst d. Gr.*² p. 118 coloured plate) and on that of the great altar at Eleusis (Daremberg-Saglio *Dict. ant.* ii. 561 fig. 2633), as well as on that of the altar from the *Eleusinion* at Athens (*ib.* ii. 570 fig. 2638).

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iv. 45 f. no. F 68, Lenormant—de Witte *op. cit.* iii. 180 f. pl. 63 A, E. Gerhard *Gesammelte akademische Abhandlungen* Berlin 1868 pl. 71, 1, Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 18, 19.

attempts to connect it with the *Triptolemos* of Sophokles have failed for lack of evidence¹. These vases, of which four are known², regularly exhibit the departure of Triptolemos, though with considerable variations and innovations as to the surrounding figures, landscape, etc. A common feature is their treatment of the hero's wheeled seat, which in three out of the four cases has become a chariot facing us full-front and drawn by two monstrous snakes. As the snakes increase in size, the wings diminish³ and on two of the vases are absent altogether. One of these, an Apulian *amphora* from the Pizzati collection now at St Petersburg, is here reproduced (pl. xix)⁴. It shows Demeter, as on the earlier red-figured vases, filling the *phidyle* of Triptolemos, who richly clad in a stage costume stands erect in his chariot. A trait new to the vase-painters is that two ears of corn are visible in his hair, which is confined by a white band⁵. Close to Demeter and Triptolemos are two Horai appropriately holding corn-stalks. The background is occupied by figures frequent on Apulian vases and of no special significance here, *viz.* a group of Aphrodite, Eros, and Peitho on the right, and Pan with his *syrix* leaning against a tree-trunk on the left. In the foreground flows a river inscribed *Neilos*, 'the Nile.' The locality is further indicated perhaps by the flora, certainly by the fauna. Lotiform plants are growing on the river-bank, and a lynx-cat with a bird in its mouth is decidedly reminiscent of Egypt⁶.

With the St Petersburg *amphora* F. Matz⁷ and O. Kern⁸ justly compare two other monuments that exhibit Triptolemos in an Egyptian setting—the *tazza Farnese* of the Naples Museum, a magnificent sardonix cup probably fashioned at Alexandria in the Ptolemaic period⁹, and the Petrossa cup of the Vienna collection, a gold *phidyle* of later, clumsier workmanship found in 1837 by a

¹ See Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 552.

² (1) Heydemann *Vasensamml. Neapel* p. 557 f. no. 3245, Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 16, 16. (2) *Supra* p. 126 n. 4. (3) Heydemann *op. cit.* p. 19 ff. no. 690, C. Strube *Supplement zu den Studien über den Bilderkreis von Eleusis* Leipzig 1872 pl. 2, Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 16, 14 and pl. 13, 15. (4) Stephani *Vasensamml. St. Petersburg* i. 162 ff. no. 350, *id.* *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1862 p. 54 ff. Atlas pl. 4 f., Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 551 f. Atlas pl. 16, 13, Harrison *Myth. Mon. Anc. Ath.* p. liii fig. 10, *supra* p. 127 n. 1.

³ *Supra* p. 126 fig. 96.

⁴ *Supra* n. 2 no. (4).

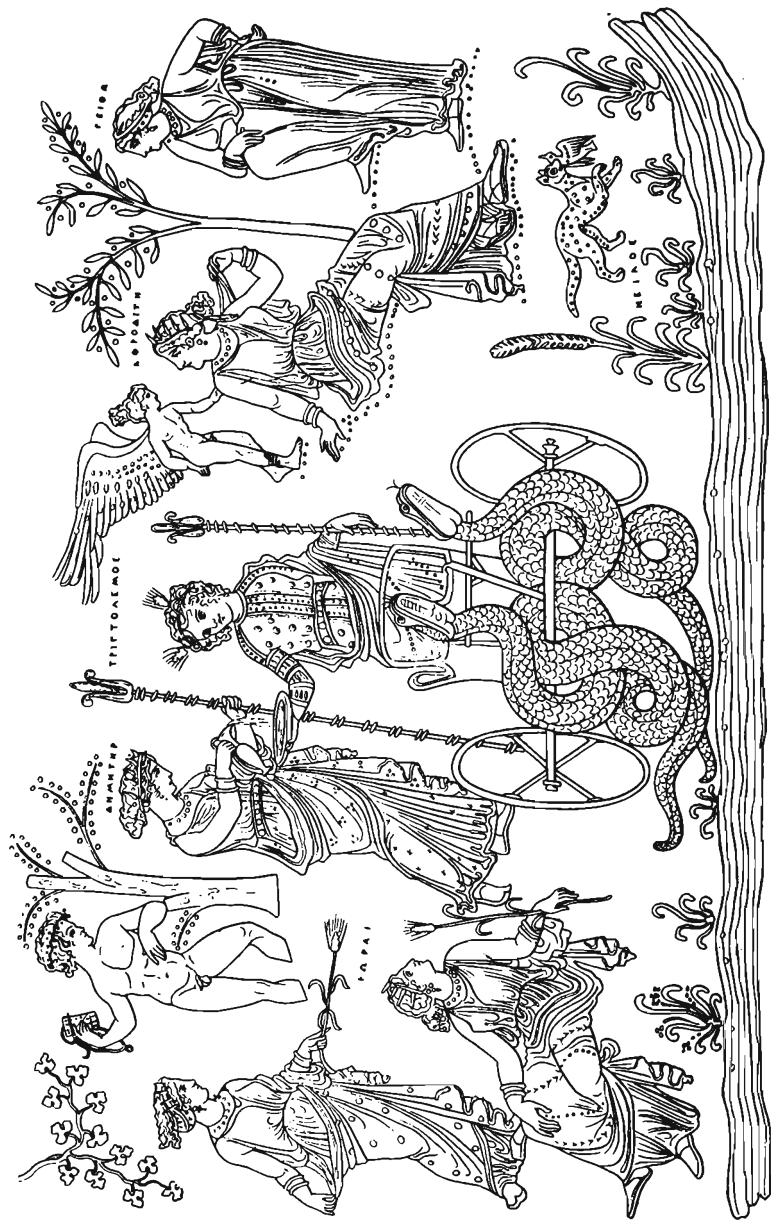
⁵ Cp. the head of Triptolemos on an 'Underworld' vase at Munich (Jahn *Vasensamml. München* p. 273 ff. no. 849, Furtwängler—Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* i. 48 pl. 10).

⁶ O. Keller *Die antike Tierwelt* Leipzig 1909 p. 71 ff.

⁷ F. Matz 'Goldschale von Pietraossa' in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1872 xxix. 136.

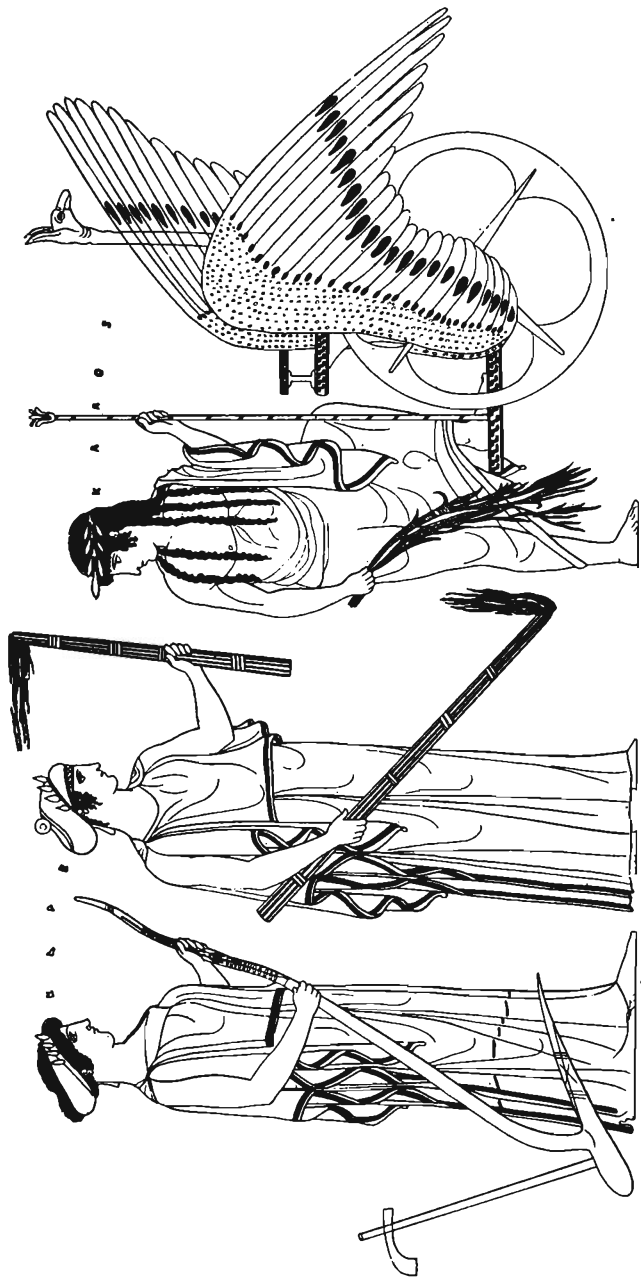
⁸ O. Kern 'De Triptolemo aratore' in the *Genethliacon Gottingense* Halis Saxonom 1888 p. 103 f.

⁹ Furtwängler *Ant. Gemmen* i pls. 54—55, ii. 253—256.



Amphora from Ruvo: Triptolemos.

See page 222, cf. page 127 n. 1.



Krater from Cumae: Triptolemos.

See page 223.

peasant between Jassy and Bucharest¹. Both these cups associate Triptolemos with Isis and the Nile-god, the inference being that on Egyptian soil the Greek agricultural hero was identified with Osiris.

On the *tazza Farnese* Triptolemos has not only a bag of seed on his left arm, but a plough-pole and yoke in one hand, a plough-share in the other. On the Petrossa *phiale* he holds a couple of ploughs. O. Kern² argues that all the evidence, whether literary³ or monumental⁴, connecting Triptolemos with the plough is comparatively late, in fact that he first became a ploughman in the Alexandrine age owing to his identification with Osiris, who was regarded by the Greeks and Romans as the inventor of the plough⁵. This view has, however, been successfully refuted by O. Rubensohn⁶, who points out that in genuinely Egyptian sources Osiris is never conceived as a ploughman, so that in Hellenistic times he must have got the plough from Triptolemos, rather than Triptolemos from him. Moreover, Rubensohn is able to adduce two vases of the pre-Hellenistic period, on which Triptolemos is definitely associated with a plough. One is a bell-*kratér* of Attic make, which may be dated about 450 B.C. It was found at Cumae and is now in the Bibliothèque Nationale at Paris. On it we see (pl. xx)⁷ Triptolemos, who has had his lesson in ploughing from Demeter and is about to start on his tour of instruction. He is in the act of mounting his winged seat, the high back of which terminates in a griffin's head. He takes with him his sceptre and a bunch of corn, but turns for a final word of advice or farewell to Persephone, who carries two torches, and her mother, who still holds the plough⁸. The other vase cited by Rubensohn is a *skyphos*

¹ F. Matz *loc. cit.* pp. 135—137 pl. 52.

² O. Kern *loc. cit.* pp. 102—105.

³ Varro *fragg.* 77, 78 Funaioli *ap. interp. Serv. in Verg. georg.* 1. 19, Ov. *fast.* 4. 559 f., Plin. *nat. hist.* 7. 199, *Anth. Pal.* 11. 59. 4 ff. (Makedonios), cp. Soud. *s.v.* 'Παπύς.

⁴ Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 588 f. Gemmentaf. 4, 15—16, 18 (Furtwängler *Geschnitt. Steine Berlin* p. 316 no. 8630 pl. 61, p. 248 no. 6747 pl. 48), *id. ib.* p. 625 f. Atlas pl. 17, 24 (Mazzara sarcophagus).

⁵ Philostephanos *περὶ ἐμπημάτων frag.* 28 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 32 f. Müller) *ap. interp. Serv. in Verg. georg.* 1. 19, *Serv. in Verg. georg.* 1. 147, *Prob. in Verg. georg.* 1. 19, *Myth. Vat.* 3. 7. 1, cp. what is said of Horos by Nigidius *ap. interp. Serv. in Verg. georg.* 1. 19.

⁶ O. Rubensohn 'Triptolemos als Pflüger' in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1899 xxiv. 59—71.

⁷ De Ridder *Cat. Vases de la Bibl. Nat.* ii. 315 f. no. 424, Lenormant—de Witte *op. cit.* iii. 112 f., 183 f. pl. 64, Overbeck *op. cit.* pp. 518 ff., 538 f. Atlas pl. 15, 13.

⁸ So Gerhard, Lenormant and de Witte, Rubensohn, de Ridder. Overbeck thought that the holder of the torches was meant for Demeter, the holder of the plough for Persephone. But cp. Soud. *s.v.* 'Παπύς... ἡ Δημήτηρ τὸν ἀπύγονον 'Πάρου Τριπτόλεμον

of Boeotian fabric at Berlin, referable to the fifth century or at latest to the early decades of the fourth century B.C. Triptolemos here (fig. 165)¹ holds the plough himself, while Demeter presents him with the corn-stalks and Persephone, as before, carries a couple of torches². The *skyphos* thus forms a pendant to the *kratér*. On the *kratér* the goddess grasped the plough, her *protégé* the corn. On the *skyphos* their positions are precisely reversed. But it can hardly be doubted that both vases alike represent Triptolemos about to start on his mission. The winged car is absent from the *skyphos*, either because this vase depicts a slightly earlier moment



Fig. 165.

than the other, or perhaps merely by way of simplifying a somewhat ambitious design.

However that may be, it is plain that Triptolemos' association with the plough is not only Hellenistic, but Hellenic too. We need not, therefore, hesitate to accept the derivation of his name put forward by Agallis of Korkyra in the third century B.C.³ *Triptólemos* is indeed the hero of the 'thrice-ploughed' (*trípolos*) field⁴. And Dr P. Giles has argued from the form of his name

ἐδίδαξε τὴν τοῦ σίτου γεωργίαν· παρέσχε δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ ἄρμα πτηνῶν δρακόντων, εἰς δ' ἐποχοῦμενος ὁ Τριπτόλεμος περιήει πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν, διδάσκων τὴν τοῦ σίτου γεωργίαν—a passage well illustrated by our vase.

¹ *Ath. Mitth.* 1899 xxiv. 67 ff. pl. 7.

² The mother is clearly distinguished from the daughter by her sceptre, her more imposing head-dress, her richer clothing, and her more maternal form.

³ Schol. *Il.* 18. 483 τρίπολον δὲ τὴν ἀρουρὰν φησιν ἐπεὶ Τριπτόλεμος πρῶτος ἐσπειρε σίτον, ὃν βασιλεῖα φησιν. *Infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) ii (δ).

⁴ Cp. Plout. *coning. praecipit.* 42 'Ἀθηναῖοι τρεῖς ἀρότους ἱεροῦς ἀγρουσι· πρῶτον ἐπὶ

with its *-pt-*, not *-p-*, that his worship came to Eleusis along with improved methods of cultivation from the fertile plains of northern Greece¹.

If such be the name and nature of Triptolemos, what are we to make of his wheeled seat? I believe it to have been simply an early expression to denote the sun. Just as Herakles, when he crossed the sea, voyaged in the solar cup lent him by Okeanos or Nereus or Helios himself², so Triptolemos, when he crosses the earth, travels on the solar wheel received at the hand of Demeter. It will be observed that this explanation of the myth squares well with its progressive representation. The earliest vase-paintings showed Triptolemos sitting on a one-wheeled seat. This we naturally took to be a two-wheeled seat seen in profile³. But I now suggest that it arose from a yet earlier religious conception, that of the hero sitting on the single solar wheel. A possible survival of this conception occurs in the *Astronomica* of Hyginus, where we read that Triptolemos 'is said to have been the first of all to use a single wheel, that so he might avoid delay on his journey⁴.' It is noteworthy, too, that in the Argive tradition⁵ the father of Triptolemos was *Trochilos*, 'he of the Wheel' (*trochós*), the inventor—

Σκίρω τοῦ παλαιστάτου τῶν σπέρων ὑπόμνημα· δεύτερον ἐν τῇ Ῥαρίᾳ· τρίτον ὑπὸ πόλιν τὸν καλούμενον Βουθύγιον. τούτων δὲ πάντων ἱερώτατος ἐστὶν ὁ γαμήλιος σπέρρος καὶ ἄροτος ἐπὶ παλῶν τεκνώσει with the remarks of O. Kern in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1215 ff. s.v. Ἄροτοι ἱεροί.

¹ P. Giles in the *Proceedings of the Cambridge Philological Society* 1908 p. 16.

² Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 468 n. 6.

³ *Supra* p. 213.

⁴ Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 14 qui primus omnium una rota dicitur usus, ne cursu moraretur.

J. Déchelette *Manuel d'archéologie* Paris 1910 ii. 1. 416 n. 3 calls attention to a passage in the *Rig-veda* i. 164, 2, which describes the solar chariot 'of the single wheel' drawn by 'the single horse' of seven-fold name.

This raises a suspicion that more than one mythical charioteer, who lost a wheel and thereby came to grief, was originally a solar hero. Myrtilos, the charioteer of Oinomaos, who compassed his master's death by inserting a linch-pin of wax, or by not inserting a linch-pin at all, and was subsequently thrown out of Pelops' car into the sea near Geraistos, is a figure comparable with Phaethon; indeed, according to one version he was the son of the Danaid Phaethousa (schol. Ap. Rhod. 1. 752, schol. Eur. *Or.* 998): on Apulian vases he often has as his attribute a wheel (Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 128, 3, 140, 2, 290) or a couple of wheels (*ib.* i. 167, Heydemann *Vasensamm.* *Neapel* p. 524 f. no. 3227). In a parallel myth (*Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 270 f.) from Thrace Dryas, like Oinomaos, is killed through the removal of his linch-pins (Parthen. *narr. am.* 6, cp. Konon *narr.* 10).

K. Tümpel in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3318, 3320, Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 2261 has drawn up a list of handsome young charioteers, who came to an untimely end. He regards them all as various forms of the solar hero common to the coast-districts of the eastern Aegean. They include the following names—Apsyrtos, Atymnos, Killas, Malaos, Myrtilos, Phaethon, Tenages. To these we may add Sphairos, a suggestive name given by the Troezenians to Killas (Paus. 5. 10. 7), and the great Troezenian hero Hippolytos himself, not to mention his *alter ego* Virbius.

⁵ *Supra* p. 212.

some said—of the first chariot¹. But the word *trochilos* means also 'a wren.' And it can hardly be fortuitous that the Athenians made Triptolemos the son of *Kelebs*, the 'Green Woodpecker,' while the Argives made him the son of *Trochilos*, the 'Wren.' Conceivably both birds were bound to a wheel, like the *lynx*, and used as a solar charm². But, to return from fancy to fact, red-figured as distinct from black-figured vases added wings and snakes to



Fig. 166.

Triptolemos' seat³. In this again it followed the example of the solar vehicle; for a whole series of black-figured Attic vases at Cambridge⁴, Paris⁵, Berlin⁶, Vienna⁷, Athens⁸, Boston⁹, represents

¹ Tertull. *de spectac.* 9. ² The matter is discussed *infra* ch. i § 6 (d) i (e).

³ *Supra* p. 217. The snakes themselves are not winged till the second century B.C. (Apollod. 1. 5. 2 δῆφρον...πτηνῶν δρακόντων). The earliest extant monuments that so represent them are of Roman date (Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 554 Atlas pl. 16, 11, 12: *infra* p. 248 n. 7). See further Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 807 n. 2.

⁴ E. A. Gardner *Cat. Vases Cambridge* p. 52 no. 100 fig. The reproduction in E. Gerhard *Über die Lichtgottheiten auf Kunstdenkmälern* Berlin 1840 pl. 1, 5 after Stackelberg *Gräber der Hellenen* pl. 15, 5, and in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1995 from the same source, is inadequate. I figure the central portion of the scene *infra* ch. i § 6 (d) xii.

⁵ De Ridder *Cat. Vases de la Bibl. Nat.* i. 128 f. no. 220, Lenormant—de Witte *El. mon. ctr.* ii. 386 f. pl. 115. This vase has four unwinged in place of two winged horses.

⁶ Furtwängler *Vasensamml. Berlin* i. 421 no. 1983, unpublished.

⁷ Laborde *Vases Lamberg* ii Frontispiece, Lenormant—de Witte *El. mon. ctr.* ii. 387 f. pl. 116, Reinach *Rép. Vases* ii. 211, 1.

⁸ L. Savignoni in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1899 xix. 265 ff. pl. 9.

⁹ Robinson *Cat. Vases Boston* no. 335.

Helios rising as a draped male figure standing between (*i.e.* on a car drawn by) two winged horses, the solar disk being visible over his head. The Berlin vase joins to the disk a couple of serpenti-form appendages, thereby recalling the winged and snaky disks of Egyptian and Assyrian art¹. Indeed, a late bas-relief in black stone brought by E. Renan from Gharfin near Gábeil, the ancient Byblos, shows Triptolemos, who stands in a car drawn by two snakes and scatters grain, within a *naïskos* actually decorated with the Egyptian disk (fig. 166)². This, however,—as F. Lenormant was careful to point out—may be a matter of mere decoration. The crescent moon associated with the hero suggests rather that Triptolemos was here identified with the Phrygian god Men³, as elsewhere with the Egyptian Osiris⁴, the Lydian Tylos⁵, and the Cilician *Ba'al-tarz*⁶. Finally, the corn-ears borne along on Triptolemos' wheeled seat are comparable with the corn-ears attached to the *triskellés* on the coins of Panormos, etc.⁷—a symbol which, as we shall see, was solar in origin and, moreover, equipped with both wings and snakes.

In the foregoing section we have traced the gradual development of Triptolemos' snake-drawn chariot from the simple solar wheel. This derivation is emphatically confirmed by the myth of Antheias, as told in Pausanias' account of Patrai:

'Those who relate the earliest traditions of Patrai declare that Eumelos, a native of the soil, was the first to dwell in the land as king over a few people. When Triptolemos came from Attike, Eumelos received cultivated crops and, being taught to build a city, named it Aroe after the tilling of the ground. They say that once, when Triptolemos had fallen asleep, Antheias the son of Eumelos was minded to yoke the snakes to the chariot of Triptolemos and to try his own hand at sowing. But fate overtook him and he fell out of the chariot. Thereupon Triptolemos and Eumelos founded a city in common and called it Antheia after the name of Eumelos' son⁸.'

Antheias falling off the car of Triptolemos is, as O. Gruppe

¹ *Supra* p. 205 ff.

² F. Lenormant 'Triptolème en Syrie' with fig. in the *Gaz. Arch.* 1878 iv. 97—100.

³ So O. Rubensohn in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1899 xxiv. 61 n. 1. Lenormant had thought of Amynos and Magos of *κατέβησαν κύμας καὶ πόλιν* (Philon Bybl. *frag.* 2. 11 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 567 Müller)).

⁴ *Supra* p. 222 f.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lydia* p. cxiii, 260 pl. 27, 4, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 657, Müller—Wieseler *Denkm. d. alt. Kunst* ii. 79 pl. 10, 114, Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 585.

⁶ M. Mayer in the *Verhandlungen der XL Versammlung deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner* Görlitz 1889 p. 338 cited by Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1173 n. 5.

⁷ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (d) v.

⁸ Paus. 7. 18. 2—3.

observes¹, 'a genuine variant of the Phaethon legend,' and supports our contention that Triptolemos' car was of solar origin.

Triptolemos was said to have received his car from Demeter²—a statement which cannot be traced back beyond the second century B.C.³ It must, however, have been commonly accepted in Roman times, for a cameo at Paris (fig. 167)⁴ shows Claudius and Messalina in the guise of Triptolemos and Demeter; the former scatters the grain from his *paludamentum*, the latter leans forward with corn-ears and poppies in her left hand, a roll in her right.



Fig. 167.

Moreover, later literature makes Demeter travel in a snake-drawn chariot when in search of her daughter Persephone. In this way

¹ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 544 n. 5.

Possibly Demeter Ποσειδοφόρος of Antheia (Athen. 460 D) was a figure analogous to the drink-bearing Demeter of the Triptolemos vases (*supra* p. 217 f.).

² Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 807 n. 2.

³ Apollod. 1. 5. 2 is our earliest authority.

⁴ Babelon *Cat. Camées de la Bibl. Nat.* p. 144 f. no. 276 Album pl. 30. Müller—Wieseler *Denkm. d. alt. Kunst* i. 92 f. pl. 69, 380 identify the divinised pair as Germanicus and Agrippina, arguing that Germanicus appears again as a Roman Triptolemos on the silver *patra* from Aquileia at Vienna (*Mon. d. Inst.* iii pl. 4, *Ann. d. Inst.* 1839 xi. 78—84). In the middle ages this cameo was thought to represent the triumph of Joseph in Egypt!

she approached Eleusis¹, and in this way she quitted it again². Art follows suit. Demeter in her snake-chariot appears first on Roman *denarii* of the moneyer M. Volteius about the year 88 B.C.³, then on those of C. Vibius Pansa in 43 B.C.⁴, and not infrequently on late Greek coins⁵. Occasionally she holds corn-ears and a sceptre⁶, or a poppy-head and a sceptre⁷, more often a couple of torches (fig. 168)⁸, rarely corn-ears and torches too⁹. The scene of her quest was common on *sarcophagi* of Roman date;



Fig. 168.

¹ *Ov. met.* 5. 642 ff., *fast.* 4. 497 f. In *Orph. h. Dem. Eleus.* 40. 14 f. Demeter Ἐλευσινία has a snaky chariot.

² *Ov. fast.* 4. 561 f. In *Ov. met.* 8. 794 ff. Ceres sends an Oread in her snake-chariot to fetch Fames from Scythia. But the mode of conveyance may be a touch due to Ovid himself.

³ Babelon *Monn. rep. rom.* ii. 566 no. 3.

⁴ *Id. ib.* ii. 545 f. no. 17.

⁸ See Overbeck *op. cit.* pp. 502 f., 660 f. Münztaf. 8, 38—40, 9, 17—21.

⁶ So on late bronze coins of Athens (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Attica* etc. p. 90 pl. 15, 15, p. 91 pl. 15, 17, cp. p. 89). The earlier bronze coins of Eleusis, which are said to represent 'Demeter or Triptolemos seated l. in winged car drawn by two serpents, and holding in r. two ears of corn' (*ib. Attica* etc. p. 112 pl. 20, 1), show Triptolemos rather than Demeter (Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 581 ff., Head *Hist. num.*² p. 391: yet see E. Beulé *Les monnaies d'Athènes* Paris 1858 p. 280 ff.).

⁷ So on an imperial coin of Nikomedeia in Bithynia (Imhoof-Blumer *Gr. Münzen* p. 81 no. 135).

⁸ So on imperial coins of Thessalonike (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia* etc. p. 117), Hadrianopolis in Thrace (Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 661), Kretia-Flaviopolis (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Pontus* etc. p. 137 pl. 29, 4, Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 334 no. 8 pl. 54, 2, 338 no. 30), Nikaia in Bithynia (Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 660), Erythrai in Ionia (*id. ib.*, Imhoof-Blumer *Gr. Münzen* p. 117 no. 296 pl. 13, 19), Magnesia ad Maeandrum (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Ionia* p. 165 pl. 19, 8), the Ionian League (*ib.* Ionia p. 16), Kyzikos (*ib.* Mysia p. 47 pl. 12, 12), Ankyra in Galatia (Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 661 Münztaf. 9, 21), Amorion (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Phrygia* p. 54), Brouzos (*ib.* Phrygia p. 114 pl. 14, 6, Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 394 no. 69=Choix de monn. gr. 1871 pl. 5, 187), Hierapolis in Phrygia (Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 660), Pessinous (*id. ib.* Münztaf. 9, 20, Imhoof-Blumer *Gr. Münzen* p. 229f. no. 765=*id.* and O. Keller *Tier- und Pflanzenbilder auf Münzen und Gemmen* Leipzig 1889 p. 73 no. 31 pl. 12), Apollonis in Lydia (Head *Hist. num.*¹ p. 548), Gordus-Iulia (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lydia* p. 96 pl. 10, 6), Magnesia ad Sipylum (*ib.* Lydia p. 152), Maionia (*ib.* Lydia p. 134 pl. 14, 8), Nysa (*ib.* Lydia p. 178, Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 660 Münztaf. 9, 17), Sardeis (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lydia* p. 254), Stratonikeia (Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 660), Kelenderis (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycaonia* etc. p. 58 pl. 10, 14, Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 351 no. 19), Korakesion (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycaonia* etc. p. xxxv n. 6).

The goddess has one torch only on imperial coins of Kretia-Flaviopolis (Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *op. cit.* i. 337 no. 25 pl. 54, 10), Claudio-Seleucia (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycia etc. p. 254).

⁹ So on imperial coins of Hyrkanis (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lydia* p. 125 pl. 13, 6), Sardeis (*ib. Lydia* p. 273).

and here she is seen holding a torch and drawn by two monstrous snakes usually winged near the chariot-wheels¹, or in more agitated guise holding two torches and drawn by snakes winged at the neck². *Sarcophagi* of the former type show the snake's tail twined about the hub of the wheel, which takes the form of a lion's head (fig. 169)³. This detail perhaps points to the solar character of the vehicle in question⁴. For Greeks and Romans alike, therein agreeing with the Egyptians⁵ and the nations of the



Fig. 169.

nearer east⁶, looked upon the lion as an animal full of inward fire and essentially akin to the sun⁷. The lion on Roman military

¹ Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 612 f. Atlas pl. 17, 1, 3 = R. Foerster in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1873 xlv. 72 ff. pl. EF 1, 2.

² Overbeck *op. cit.* pp. 624 f., 642 Atlas pl. 17, 7, 9, 22, 24, cp. *ib.* 20, 21.

³ Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 17, 3.

⁴ Against this explanation is the apparent presence of a leonine head on the hub of Hades' chariot-wheel (*Ann. d. Inst. loc. cit.* pl. EF 1—it is not clearly seen in Overbeck *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 17, 1). Yet Hades too may well have been credited with a fiery, if not with a solar (*Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 176), car.

⁵ E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 ii. 14, 359 ff. See Plout. *symp.* 4. 5. 2, Ail. *de nat. an.* 5. 39, 12. 7, Horapoll. *hierogl.* 1. 17, Macrobian. *Sat.* 1. 21. 16 f., Mart. Cap. 183.

⁶ F. X. Kortleitner *De polytheismo universo* Oeniponte 1908 pp. 201 f., 268, F. Cumont in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3041, A. Jeremias *ib.* iii. 255.

⁷ Ail. *de nat. an.* 12. 7, Tertull. *adv. Marc.* 1. 13, Macrobian. *Sat.* 1. 21. 16, Myth. Vat. 3. 8. 13.

standards was interpreted as a solar emblem¹. The Mithraic sun-god was figured with a lion's face². The sign Leo was called 'the house of the sun', and—be it noted—the sun was in Leo when Persephone was carried off³. What is perhaps more to the point, it was Helios that took pity on Demeter and told her where her daughter was to be sought⁴. Did he not also lend her his chariot for the search⁵?

Other deities too on occasion appear in a like conveyance. Dionysos, according to certain ceramic artists of the sixth and fifth centuries B.C., roamed the world *à la* Triptolemos on a wheeled and winged seat⁷. And even Athena is represented, on a red-figured *pyxis* of fine style at Copenhagen, as drawn in a chariot by yoked snakes to the judgment of Paris⁸.

¹ *Lyd. de mens.* i. 22 p. 12, 15 Wünsch.

² *Lact. Plac. in Stat. Theb.* i. 720 = *Myth. Vat.* 2. 19, *Tertull. adv. Marc.* i. 13, *Porph. de abst.* 4. 16.

³ *Ail. de nat. an.* 12. 7, *Macrob. Sat.* i. 21. 16, *Serv. in Verg. georg.* i. 33.

⁴ *Schol. Arat. phaen.* 150.

⁵ *H. Dem.* 62 ff.

⁶ In *h. Dem. loc. cit.* 63, 88 Helios has a chariot drawn by horses. So has the questing Demeter on many *sarcophagi* (*Overbeck op. cit.* p. 627 ff. *Atlas pl.* 17, 4, 8, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 23). But another line of tradition gave Helios a snake-drawn chariot: see *infra* ch. i § 6 (d) i (γ, δ).

Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* pp. 130, 538 n. 2, 546, 1138 n. 2, 1145, 1149, 1167 n. 1 suggests that Helios was often associated in cult with Demeter. But of this I find no convincing proof.

⁷ *Supra* p. 214 ff.

⁸ A. Conze *Heroen- und Göttergestalten der griechischen Kunst* pl. 102, 1, A. Dumont—J. Chaplain—E. Pottier *Les céramiques de la Grèce propre* Paris 1888 i. 368 f. pl. 10 = *Roscher Lex. Myth.* iii. 1617 f. fig. 7. Hera's chariot on this vase is drawn by four horses; that of Aphrodite by two Erotes. Probably the artist gave Athena a team of snakes because the snake was associated with her on the Akropolis at Athens: cp. also the cults of Athene Παρὰ on the road from Sparta to Arkadia (*Paus.* 3. 20. 8), of Athene Τρυά at Acharnai (*Paus.* 1. 31. 6) and Athens (*Paus.* 1. 23. 4 with J. G. Frazer *ad loc.*), and the word ὀφθαλμοὶ used of Athena in *Orph. h. Ath.* 32. 11.

Athena is not normally connected with the solar wheel. In a vase-painting already described (*supra* p. 199) she brings up the winged wheel of Ixion and may perhaps be regarded as Athena Ἐπύρην later replaced by Hephaistos (*supra* p. 200 ff.). Certain small silver coins of Lampsakos (fig. 170) have as their reverse type a head of Athena, whose helmet is marked with a wheel (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Mysia* p. 80 no. 21. The specimen figured is from my collection): cp. a silver obol of Massalia c. 500 B.C. with obv. archaic head wearing a helmet on which is a wheel, rev. a four-spoked wheel (E. Muret—M. A. Chabouillet *Catalogue des monnaies gauloises de la Bibliothèque Nationale* Paris 1889 p. 12, H. de la Tour *Atlas de monnaies gauloises* Paris 1892 no. 520 pl. 2, Head *Hist. num.* 3 p. 6), and a barbarised copy of it—both found at Morella in Spain (E. Muret—M. A. Chabouillet *loc. cit.*, H. de la Tour *op. cit.* no. 524 pl. 2, R. Forrer *Keltische Numismatik der Rhein- und Donaulande* Strassburg 1908 p. 81 figs. 154, 155 pl. 7). A. de Ridder *Collection de Clercq* Paris 1905 iii (Les Bronzes) 206 f. no. 296 pl. 48 publishes a bronze statuette of Athena holding lance and owl. The crest of her helmet is supported by 'une rouelle,' as on Panathenaic amphoras found in Kyrenaike (*ib.* p. 203; but see G. von Brauchitsch *Die panathenäischen Preisamphoren* Leipzig and Berlin 1910 p. 46 ff.).



Fig. 170.

In this connexion we must take account of a unique silver *drachmē* or quarter-shekel, which has been for many years in the British Museum¹ (pl. xxi and fig. 171 *a, b*)². It is struck on the Phoenician



Fig. 171.

standard³. The obverse shows a bearded head in three-quarter position (not double-struck) facing towards the right and wearing a crested Corinthian helmet with a bay-wreath upon it. The reverse has a square incuse surrounded by a spiral border, within which we see a bearded divinity enthroned. He wears a long garment, which covers his right arm and extends to his feet. He is seated on a winged and wheeled seat: the wing is archaic in type and rises high behind his back; the wheel has six spokes and an inner ring round its axle. The god has an eagle (or hawk?)⁴ on his outstretched left hand. Before him in the lower right hand corner of the square is an ugly bearded head. In the field above the seated deity are the Phoenician letters 𐤅𐤁𐤍, that is, *YHW*⁵.

The credit of being the first to decipher and to interpret aright the inscription belongs to Monsieur C. Clermont-Ganneau. As far back as 1880 he suggested to Prof. P. Gardner and Dr B. V. Head that it was the trilateral form of the divine name Jehovah; and in

¹ Taylor Combe *Veterum populorum et regum numi qui in Museo Britannico adseruantur* London 1814 p. 242 no. 5 pl. 13, 12, H. de Luynes *Essai sur la Numismatique des Satrapies et de la Phénicie sous les rois Achéménides* Paris 1846 p. 29 no. 1 pl. 4, C. D. Ginsburg in the *Palestine Exploration Fund. Quarterly Statement for 1881* London p. 19 ('Jehu in his carriage...the name Jehu in the old Hebrew characters exactly resembling the letters on the Moabite stone, only in fact more perfectly written'), A. Neubauer in the *Revue des Études juives* 1881 ii. 290 cp. *ib.* 154, E. Babelon *Les Perses Achéménides* Paris 1893 p. lxxvi fig. 30, J. P. Six in the *Num. Chron. New Series* 1877 xvii. 229 no. 43, *ib.* 1878 xviii. 123 ff. no. 3 pl. 6, 8 (Obv. the Syrian god Hadran, cp. *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Sicily* p. 109 Mamertini no 2 ΑΔΡΑΝΟΥ [and K. Wernicke in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 405]. Rev. *Jahu*=the Chaldaean god Iao, cp. *Lyd. de mens.* 4. 53 p. 111, 1 ff. Wünsch), E. J. Pilcher in the *Proceedings of the Society of Biblical Archaeology* 1908 xxx. 45 ff. pl. 1, 1, A. Blanchet in the *Rev. Num.* iv Série 1908 xii. 276 f., A. W. Hands in the *Num. Chron. Fourth Series* 1909 ix. 121 ff. fig. 1, G. Macdonald in *The Year's Work in Class. Stud.* 1909 p. 53, R. Weil in the *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1910 xxviii. 28—34 (the Hellenising of Semitic cults in Syria began before the expeditions of Alexander the Great), Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 655 f. pl. 124, 5.

² Pl. xxi is an enlarged photograph of a cast of the reverse.

³ It weighs 50.7 grains (3.3 grammes), and is therefore somewhat lighter than the average quarter-shekel. It is a well-preserved specimen.

⁴ The bird is described as a hawk by Taylor Combe, J. P. Six, and E. Babelon (with a query).

⁵ See e.g. the comparative tables of Phoenician, Egyptian Aramaic, Old Hebrew, etc., forms given by J. Euting *Tabula scripturae Hebraicae* Argentorati 1882, Forrer *Reallex.* p. 714 pl. 202.

252¹



Quarter-shekel of Gaza showing the Hebrew Godhead as a solar Zeus.

See page 232 ff.

1892, when lecturing at the *Collège de France* he treated it as such¹. Dr Ginsburg's rival attempt to read it as the name of Jehu, king of Israel, makes shipwreck—as A. Neubauer was prompt to point out—on the chronology, the coin being nearly five centuries later than Jehu's reign². There can, in fact, be little doubt that we have here a gentile representation of the Hebrew Godhead.

Now a bearded god enthroned with an eagle on his hand is a common art-type of Zeus. And it will be remembered that in 168 B.C. Antiochus iv Epiphanes transformed the temple at Jerusalem into a temple of Zeus *Olympios* and the temple on Mount Gerizim into a temple of Zeus *Xénios*³ or *Hellénios*⁴. Further, the winged wheel is, as we have seen, solar in its origin. It follows that the coin represents Jehovah under the guise of a solar Zeus⁵.

This conclusion is confirmed by the fact that *Iáo*—the form usually taken by Jehovah's name in magical texts of the Hellenistic age⁶—was equated sometimes with Zeus, sometimes with Helios. A papyrus at Berlin, acquired by Lepsius at Thebes in Egypt and published by Parthey in 1866, records an incantation, which begins by summoning Apollon in company with Paian to quit Parnassos and Pytho, and then continues in a quasi-Semitic strain:

Come, foremost angel of great Zeus *Iáo*,
And thou too, Michael, who holdest heaven,
And, Gabriel, thou the archangel, from Olympos⁷.

The Anastasy papyrus of the British Museum, published by Wessely in 1888, includes among other magical *formulae* the following prose invocation: 'I summon thee the ruler of the gods—Zeus, Zeus,

¹ In the Judæo-Aramaean *papyri* recently found at Elephantine (*Assuan*) the name of Jehovah is similarly trilateral (A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley *Aramaic Papyri discovered at Assuan* London 1906 p. 37 n. on pap. B, 4, E. Sachau *Aramäische Papyrus und Ostraka aus... Elephantine* Leipzig 1911 p. 277 Index).

² C. D. Ginsburg and A. Neubauer *loc. cit.*

³ 2 Maccab. 6. 1 f., Euseb. *chron.* ann. Abr. 1850 (*v. l.* 1848) ii. 126 f. Schoene.

⁴ Joseph. *ant. Jud.* 12. 5. 5, Zonar. 4. 19 (i. 317 Dindorf). See Append. B Samaria.

⁵ Mrs H. Jenner *Christian Symbolism* London 1910 p. 67 states that in the convent church of Kaisariani on Mt. Hymettos 'the winged fiery wheel is a throne for the Divine feet of Almighty God.'

⁶ W. W. Baudissin *Studien zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte* Leipzig 1876 i. 179—254, G. A. Deissmann *Bibelstudien* Marburg 1895 pp. 1—20, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1603 n. 3 ff. This is not, of course, necessarily inconsistent with the view that *Iáo* is the final form of the Babylonian god Ea (see C. F. Lehmann-Haupt in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 358 ff., *supra* p. 188 n. 1).

⁷ G. Parthey *Zwei griechische Zauberpapyri des Berliner Museums* Berlin 1866 p. 128. Pap. 1. 300 ἀγγελε πρωτεύων (so Kirchhoff for MS. πρωτεύων sic) Ζητὸς μεγάλου Ἰάω κ.τ.λ. Baudissin *op. cit.* i. 198 observes that ἀγγελε here refers to Apollon, the theme of the preceding lines. Zeus is identified with Jehovah, and Apollon his mouthpiece with the angel of Jehovah.

that thunderest on high, king Adonaï, lord Iaooueei.¹ Apollon *Klários*, whose ancient oracle near Kolophon in Asia Minor enjoyed a new lease of life in Roman times², was once questioned concerning the nature of the dread mysterious Iao³. His answer has—thanks to Macrobius—been preserved:

They that know mysteries should conceal the same.
But, if thy sense be small and weak thy wit,
Mark as the greatest of all gods Iao—
In winter Hades, Zeus when spring begins,
Helios o' the summer, autumn's soft Iao⁴.

¹ C. Wessely *Griechische Zauberpapyrus von Paris und London* Wien 1888 p. 115 Brit. Mus. pap. 46. 483 ff. ἐπικαλοῦμαι σε τὸν δυνάστην τῶν θεῶν, ὑψιβρεμέτα Ζεὺ Ζεῦ, πόρνε 'Αδωνάτ (so Buresch for MS. ἀδωναι sic), κύριε 'Ιαουεε (sic)=F. G. Kenyon *Greek Papyri in the British Museum* London 1893 i. 80 no. 46, 469 ff.

² K. Buresch *Klarios* Leipzig 1889 p. 38 ff.

³ Hardly less remarkable was the response given by Apollon *Klários* touching his own godhead (Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* 6. 140, cp. the Tübingen *Χρησμοὶ τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν θεῶν* in Buresch *op. cit.* p. 97 f.; *Lact. div. inst.* 1. 7). The two oracles are confused in Kedren. *hist. comp.* 41 c f. (i. 73 f. Bekker).

⁴ *Oracl.* (Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* 6. 135) *ap.* Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 18. 19 ff. Macrobius introduces the oracle as follows: εἰς Ζεὺς, εἰς Ἀΐδης, εἰς Ἥλιος, εἰς Διώνυσος. huius versus auctoritas fundatur oraculo Apollinis Clarii, in quo aliud quoque nomen soli adicitur, qui in isdem sacris versibus inter cetera vocatur Ἰάω. Clearly, then, the autumn-god of the oracle must be some form of Dionysos. Hence for the concluding words ἀβρὸν Ἰάω C. A. Lobeck *Aglaphamus* p. 461 ingeniously conjectured ἀβρὸν Ἀδωνι and L. Jan *ad loc.* yet more ingeniously ἀβρὸν Ἰακχον. Baudissin *op. cit.* i. 215 quotes in support of Jan's emendation a gem inscribed ΙΑΩ ΙΑ Η ΑΒΡΑ ΙΑΧ ΙΩ ΦΩΞ ΑΩ, which he renders: 'Iao, Ia, der volle Jubelruf, Io, Licht, AO.' But Buresch *op. cit.* p. 52 f. surmises that the gem should be read ΙΑΩ ΙΑΗ ΑΒΡΑΣΑΞ ΗΙΩ etc.; in which case Baudissin's argument collapses. Indeed, Baudissin now (*Adonis und Esmun* Leipzig 1911 p. 124) supports Lobeck's conjecture. Buresch himself *op. cit.* p. 49 and Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1603 n. 4 defend the text ἀβρὸν Ἰάω, on the ground that the epithet ἀβρὸν suffices to describe the Dionysiac character of the Jewish deity.

This identification of Jehovah with Dionysos is later than the identification with Zeus. In fact it seems possible to trace the steps by which the transition was effected. On the Phoenician coin under discussion Jehovah appears as a solar Zeus (*supra* p. 232 f.). To Antiochos Epiphanes he was Zeus *Olympios*, *Xenios*, *Hellenios* (*supra* p. 233). Varro, perhaps following Poseidonios, equated him with Iupiter *Capitolinus* (Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1603 n. 4, quoting Reitzenstein *Zwei religionsgesch.* Fr. p. 78 n.). The first hint of the new comparison occurs in the age of Tiberius (Val. Max. 1. 3. 3 Cn. Cornelius Hispanus...Iudaeos, qui *Sabazi* Iovis cultu Romanos inficere mores conati erant, repetere domos suas coegit). After this we find successive identifications with Bacchos (Plout. *symph.* 4. 6. 2), Liber pater (Tac. *hist.* 5. 5), Dionysos (Lyd. *de mens.* 4. 53 p. 111, 7 ff. Wiensch).

The connexion of Jehovah with Helios may have been facilitated by the belief that *Iao* meant 'Light' (Lyd. *de mens.* 4. 53 p. 110, 25 ff. Wünsch ὁ δὲ Ῥωμαῖος Βάρρων περὶ αὐτοῦ διαλαβὼν φησι παρὰ Χαλδαίοις ἐν τοῖς μυστικοῖς αὐτὸν λέγεσθαι Ἰάω ἀντὶ τοῦ φῶς νοητὸν τῇ Φοινίκῳ γλώσσῃ, ὡς φησὶν Ἐρέννιος, Kedren. *hist. comp.* 169 a (i. 296 Bekker) οἱ Ἦαω παρὰ Χαλδαίους ἐρμηνεύεται φῶς νοητὸν τῇ Φοινίκῳ γλώσσῃ where for *Haw* Baudissin rightly read Ἰάω). The gem cited above has φῶξ for φῶς, as another gem gives *Mlθραξ* for *Mlθpas* (Baudissin *Studien zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte* i. 215). The Anastasy papyrus invokes φωσφόρ Ἰάω (C. Wessely *op. cit.* Brit. Mus. pap. 46.

Iao is here expressly identified with both Zeus and Helios. These identifications might be illustrated by some of the bizarre devices to be seen on Gnostic amulets. For example, an onyx published by Spon (fig. 172)¹ represents a youthful, beardless Zeus enthroned with sceptre, thunderbolt, and eagle, the legend on the back being *Iao Sabao(th)*².

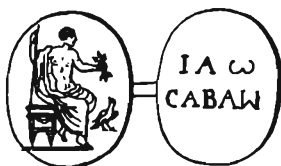


Fig. 172.

The Phœnician quarter-shekel—to judge from its weight, style, and fabric—was struck about 350 B.C., and therefore furnishes our earliest evidence of Jehovah conceived by the gentiles as Zeus. Unfortunately we do not know where the coin was issued. The eminent numismatist J. P. Six ascribed it, along with a series of somewhat similar pieces, to *Gaza Minda* in southern Palestine³. If this attribution is sound—and it has been widely accepted⁴,—I would suggest that the helmeted head with a bay-wreath on the obverse is that of Minos the eponymous founder, who figures as a helmeted warrior holding the branch of a sacred bay-tree on later coins of the town (fig. 174)⁵. The grotesque face or mask on the

179 f. = F. G. Kenyon *op. cit.* i. 70 no. 46, 175 f.) and δέσποτ' Ἰάω φωσφόρε (Wessely *ib.* 46. 304 f. = Kenyon *ib.* i. 74 no. 46, 300 f.): see H. van Herwerden in *Mnemosyne* N.S. 1888 xvi. 323 f. Finally, in the Gnostic gospel *Pistis Sophia* 26, 34, 193, 322 we get *Ieli* (who is distinguished from three several divine powers named *Iad*: see Baudissin *op. cit.* i. 186) described as the 'ἐπισκοπος of Light,' cp. the prayers *ib.* 357 ἀπέραντον Light: αἰγιουω, ἰαω, αἰω, ὠια... ἰεου, Σαββαω, 375 ἀπέραντον Light: ἰαω ἰουω· ἰαω· αἰω· ὠια... ἰαῖ· ἰαῖ. The ultimate source of these conceptions is, doubtless, 'the glory of the LORD' familiar to us from the Old Testament (B. Stade *Biblische Theologie des Alten Testaments* Tübingen 1905 i. 94 f.).

¹ J. Spon *Miscellanea eruditæ antiquitatis* Lugduni 1685 p. 297 f. 'Amuleta' no. 14, Montfaucon *Antiquity Explained* trans. D. Humphreys London 1721 ii. 232 pl. 50, 34.

² Another gem given by Montfaucon *op. cit.* 1725 Suppl. i. 242 pl. 52, 4 = fig. 173 bears no inscription, but exhibits the same latter-day syncretism. It shows Zeus enthroned with a sceptre (?) in his hand amid a group of signs apparently representing the heavenly bodies—a winged globe, the moon, the evening star, the constellation Cancer, and other symbols of more doubtful meaning. For Babylonian and Greek ideas were freely blended in an omnisculous age.

³ J. P. Six in the *Num. Chron.* New Series 1877 xvii. 229 f., cp. *ib.* 1878 xviii. 125 'dans le sud de la cinquième satrapie.'

⁴ E.g. by Head *Hist. num.*² p. 805, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 655 f. pl. 124, 5.

⁵ Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.*² iii. 449, 451, Rasche *Lex. Num.* Suppl. ii. 1196, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 805, inscr. MEINΩ. K. B. Stark *Gaza und die philistäische Küste* Jena 1852 p. 580 ff. regards the alleged connexion of Minos with Gaza as 'eine gelehrte Sagenbildung aus römischer Zeit'; but he is over-sceptical.



Fig. 173.

reverse is probably, as E. Babelon surmised, that of Bes¹; and the bust of Bes too is a known type on autonomous silver coins of Gaza². Further, there was at Gaza an image of Io the moon-goddess with a cow beside it³. And Iao, the supposed sun-god, was early represented as a golden calf⁴. Is it not permissible to think that the inhabitants of Gaza imported the cult of the Jewish deity as a pendant to that of their own Io? Certainly their Cretan ancestors had worshipped the sun and the moon as a bull and a cow respectively⁵. Nor need we be surprised at their



Fig. 174.



Fig. 175.

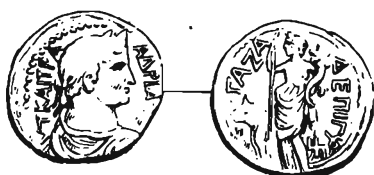


Fig. 176.



Fig. 177.

borrowing the type of Triptolemos' throne, wheeled and winged. Triptolemos, according to Argive tradition, was the son of *Trochilos*, the 'Wheel'-man⁶; and Trochilos in turn was the son of *Kallithéa*⁷, another name of Io⁸. Moreover, Triptolemos is said to have gone eastwards in quest of Io, taking with him a company of Argives, who founded Tarsos in Kilikia⁹, Ione¹⁰ or Iopolis on Mount Silpin

¹ E. Babelon *Les Perses Achéménides* Paris 1893 p. lxvi. E. J. Pilcher's contention (*supra* p. 232 n. 1) that this is the promontory near Tripolis called τὸ τοῦ Θεοῦ πρὸς ὠκεόν (Strab. 754, 755, Eustath. *in* Dionys. *per.* 914) or *Theuprosopon* (Mela 1. 67) is ingenious, but unconvincing.

² Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 657 ff. pl. 124, 8 f., 18 ff., Head *Hist. num.*² p. 805.

³ Steph. Byz. *s. v.* Γάζα, Ἰόνιον, Eustath. *in* Dionys. *per.* 92. On imperial coins of Gaza representing ΕΙΩ (fig. 175) see Eckhel *op. cit.* iii. 449 ff., Rasche *op. cit.* iii. 1331 ff., Suppl. ii. 1198 ff., Head *Hist. num.*² p. 805, Stark *op. cit.* p. 585 ff. These coins (figs. 176, 177) often show the Tyche of Gaza with a bull or cow or cow's head at her feet (Eckhel *ib.* iii. 450, Rasche *ib.* iii. 1333 f., Suppl. ii. 1199 f., Head *ib.*, Stark *ib.* p. 585 f. pl. 1, 4)—a type inspired, as Eckhel pointed out, by the image of Io.

⁴ B. Stade *op. cit.* p. 120 f.

⁵ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xi.

⁶ *Supra* pp. 212, 225 f.

⁷ Schol. Arat. *phaen.* 161.

⁸ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (g) viii.

⁹ Strab. 673, 750.

¹⁰ Liban. *or.* 11. 44 ff. (i. 451 ff. Foerster), cp. Steph. Byz. *s. v.* Ἰώνη. Liban. *or.* ii. 51

in Syria¹—better known as Antiocheia on the Orontes²—, and even settled in Gordyene beyond the Tigris³. If Triptolemos followed Io thus far afield, he may well have pursued her to Gaza⁴.

(i. 453 Foerster) states that Triptolemos founded at Ione a sanctuary of Zeus Νέμειος, whom the inhabitants after learning agriculture called Zeus Ἐπικάρπιος.

¹ Io. Malal. *chron.* 2 p. 28 ff. Dindorf, *Chron. Paschale* i. 74 ff. Dindorf, cp. Io. Antioch. *frag.* 6. 14 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 544 Müller), Kedren. *hist. comp.* 20 D ff. (i. 37 f. Bekker), Soud. s.v. Ἰώ, Exc. Salmasii in Cramer *anecd. Paris.* ii. 387, 22 ff. The narrative of Ioannes Malalas, our fullest source, is as follows:—In the days of Pikos Zeus a certain man named Inachos, of the tribe of Japheth, arose in the west. He was the first king over the land of Argos, where he founded a town and named it Iopolis; for he worshipped the moon, and Ἰό is a mystic name by which the Argives have known the moon from that day to this (*infra*, ch. i § 6 (g) viii). Inachos, then, built a temple to the moon with a bronze *stèle* inscribed Ἰὼ μάκαιρα λαμπαδοφόρε. His wife Melia bore him two sons, Kasos and Belos, and a fair daughter called Io after the moon. Pikos Zeus, king of the west, sent and carried off Io, by whom he became the father of Libye. Io, in shame and anger, fled to Egypt and stayed there; but on learning that Hermes, son of Pikos Zeus, ruled over Egypt she was afraid and went on to Mt. Silpion in Syria, the site of the later town of Antiocheia. According to Theophilos, Io died in Syria; according to others, in Egypt. Inachos meantime sent her brothers and kinsfolk in search of her under the guidance of Triptolemos. The men from Iopolis in Argos heard that she had died in Syria. So they went and sojourned there awhile, knocking at the door of each house and saying Νυχὴ Ἰοῦς σωζέσθω. But, when they had a vision of a heifer that spoke with human voice and said to them Ἐνταῦθά εἰμι ἐγὼ ἡ Ἰώ, they decided to stop where they were on Mt. Silpion, arguing that Io must be buried on that very mountain. They therefore founded a sanctuary for her there and a town for themselves, named Iopolis. They are in fact still called Ionitai by the Syrians of the district. And to this day the Syrians of Antiocheia, in memory of the search-party of Argives sent out to find Io, year by year at the self-same season knock on the doors of the Hellenes. The reason why these Argives took up their abode in Syria was because Inachos had bidden them either return with his daughter to Argos, or not return at all. So the Ionitai aforesaid founded a sanctuary of Kronos on Mt. Silpion. The sources other than Malalas give no important variants (ἱερὸν Κρονίωνος for ἱερὸν Κρόνου *Chron. Paschale*: κρούοντες εἰς τὰς ἀλλήλων θύρας κατ' ἔτος ἔλεγον Ἰὼ Ἰώ Soud.).

In this, as in other Levantine stories of Io, we may suppose that the Argive heroine was but the Greek equivalent of a foreign deity. In Egypt she was identified with Isis, cow-goddess and moon-goddess (*infra* ch. i § 6 (g) viii); in Syria, with Astarte, whose art-type with bovine horns and lunar disk was determined by that of Isis (E. Meyer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 652). Cp. Philon Bybl. *frag.* 2. 24 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 569 Müller) Ἀστάρτη δὲ ἡ μεγίστη καὶ Ζεὺς Δημητροῦς καὶ Ἀδωδὸς βασιλεὺς θεῶν ἐβασίλευον τῆς χώρας Κρόνου γνῶμη. ἡ δὲ Ἀστάρτη ἐπέθηκε τῇ ἰδίᾳ κεφαλῇ βασιλεὺς παρὰ σῆμον κεφαλὴν ταύρου· περινοσοῦσα δὲ τὴν οἰκουμένην κ.τ.λ. (*infra* ch. ii § 10 (b)). The θυροκομία of the Antiochenes probably implies a ritual search for Astarte as a goddess of fertility annually lost and found (cp. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 970 n. 8, *infra* ch. iii § 1 (a) i). The Babylonian form of this incident was the well-known 'descent of Ishtar,' daughter of the moon-god Sin, into the nether world (M. Jastrow *The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* Boston etc. 1898 p. 563 ff.).

² Strab. 750.

³ Strab. 747, 750, Steph. Byz. s.v. Γορδυαία (from Gordys, son of Triptolemos). Cp. the supposed image of Io with budding horns at Nineveh (Philost. v. *Apoll.* i. 19 p. 19 Kayser).

Others told how Inachos sent out Kyrnos (not Triptolemos), who founded Kyrnos in Karia (Diod. 5. 60), and Lyrkos, son of Phoroneus, who settled at Kaunos in Karia (Parthen. *narr. am.* i. 1 ff. = *Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 313 f. Müller).

⁴ That the influence of Triptolemos was felt at Gaza might be inferred from the fact

(γ) Kirke.

Another mythological personage that travelled in the sun's wheeled chariot was Kirke, the first mistress of magic. In the *Argonautica* of Valerius Flaccus she is carried off from Kolchis by a team of winged snakes¹, and Aphrodite, personating Kirke, is believed to have returned thither in the same equipage². O. Gruppe thinks that this trait was borrowed by the poet from the myth of Medeia³; and that is certainly a possibility to be reckoned with⁴. At the same time it must be remembered that Kirke was the daughter of Helios and as such might well claim to use the solar car. Apollonios of Rhodes had in fact described how Helios once took her in his own car from east to west, from Kolchis to Etruria⁵; and Apollonios, according to a Greek commentator, was but following the still earlier narrative of Hesiod⁶. So that, whether Valerius Flaccus was or was not the first to mention Kirke's team of snakes, Kirke riding in the solar chariot is a much older conception. Conformably with it the author of the Orphic *Argonautiká* invests her with a solar halo :

Straightway a maiden met them face to face,
The sister of Aietes great of soul,
Daughter of Helios—Kirke was the name
Asterope her mother and far-seen
Hyperion gave her. Swift to the ship she came,
And all men marvelled as they looked upon her;
For from her head floated the locks of hair
Like glittering sunbeams and her fair face shone,
Yea, gleamed as with a gust of flaming fire⁷.

In a Pompeian wall-painting Kirke's head is surrounded by a circular blue *nimbus*⁸. But a Roman lamp and a contorniate medal

that Dagon the chief god of the Philistines is described as Zeus *Arétrios* in Philon Bybl. frag. 2, 20 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 568 Müller) ὁ δὲ Δαγών, ἐπειδὴ εὖρε σίτον καὶ ἀροτρον, ἐκλήθη Ζεὺς Ἀρότριος, cp. *ib.* 14 (iii. 567) Δαγών, ὅς ἐστι Σίτων with F. Cumont's note in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iv. 1985 f.

¹ Val. Flacc. 7. 120 ut aligeri Circe rapuere dracones.

² *Id.* 7. 217 ff. o tandem, vix tandem reddita Circe | dura tuis, quae te biugis serpentibus egit | hinc fuga?

³ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 544 n. 5.

⁴ Cp. Val. Flacc. 1. 224 aligeris secat anguibus auras (5. 453) of Medeia. For the supposed influence of the Medeia-myth on the Kirke-myth see further K. Seeliger in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1194, 38 ff., 1202, 51 ff.

⁵ Ap. Rhod. 3. 309 ff.

⁶ Schol. Ap. Rhod. 3. 311 = Hes. frag. 195 Flach. K. Seeliger in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1200 denies it.

⁷ Orph. *Arg.* 1214—1221. In Ap. Rhod. 4. 725 ff. Kirke recognizes Medeia by her possession of a similar halo : πᾶσα γὰρ Ἡελίου γενεῇ ἀρίδης ἰδέσθαι | ἦεν, ἐπεὶ βλεφάρων ἀποτλήθει μαρμαρυγῆσιν | οἷόν τε χρυσέην ἀντίπαιον ἴσαν ἀγλήν.

⁸ Helbig *Wandgem. Camp.* p. 293 no. 1329, F. Mazois *Les ruines de Pompéi* Paris

show her wearing a rayed crown¹, the proper attribute of a solar power, whose island-home is placed by Homer precisely at the sunrise².

That Kirke was in some sense solar is further shown by the parallels to her myth which can be adduced from various quarters. Thus in the Celtic area we have many accounts of the Otherworld-visit. These fall into two well-defined groups. On the one hand, in such tales as *The Voyage of Bran*, *The Adventures of Connla*, *Oisín*, *The Sick-bed of Cuchulain*, and *Laegaire mac Crimthainn* the hero crosses the sea to an Elysian island, where he mates with a divine queen and so becomes its king. On the other hand, in such tales as *The Adventures of Cormac*, *The Adventures of Tadg*, and *The Bailé an Scáil* he is entertained, but not married, by the queen, and receives at her hands a magic cup, after which he returns home in safety. Intermediate between the two groups is *The Voyage of Mael-Duin*, where we get at once the marriage, the entertainment, and the safe return. I have discussed these tales elsewhere³ and here would merely point out that the goddess-queen inhabiting with her maidens the Otherworld island is regularly solar⁴. Indeed, in the story of *Laegaire mac Crimthainn* she bears the appropriate name *Deorgreine*, 'Tear of the Sun.' J. G. von Hahn compared the Kirke-myth with a modern Greek folk-tale from Wilza in Çagori, in which a princess living with her maidens in an island mates with a prince described as 'sprung from the sun' and subsequently tries to kill him through the machinations of an iron dervish⁵. But the closest parallel⁶ to the Homeric story is cited by

1824 ii. 85 pl. 43, W. Zahn *Die schönsten Ornamente und merkwürdigsten Gemälde aus Pompeji, Herkulanum und Stabiae* Berlin 1859 iii pl. 44, Overbeck *Gall. her. Bildw.* i. 784 Atlas pl. 32, 11, R. Engelmann *Bilder-Atlas zum Homer* Leipzig 1889 Od. pl. 9, 47.

¹ *Arch. Zeit.* 1865 xxiii pl. 194 figs. 4 and 3, J. E. Harrison *Myths of the Odyssey* London 1882 p. 77 f. pl. 24 a, b, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1197—1199 figs. 3, 4.

² Od. 12. 3 f. *νήσῳ τ' Αἰαλῆν, ὅθι τ' Ἡοῦς ἡμεγελέης | ὀκλα καὶ χοροὶ εἰσι καὶ ἀντοαὶ Ἑλλείω.*

³ In *Folk-Lore* 1906 xvii. 141—173. The latest writer on the Celtic island-Elysium is the Rev. J. A. MacCulloch *The Religion of the Ancient Celts* Edinburgh 1911 p. 385 ff.

⁴ *Folk-Lore* loc. cit. p. 156 ff. For a criticism of my view see G. L. Gomme *Folklore as an historical science* London 1908 p. 106 ff.

⁵ J. G. von Hahn *Griechische und albanesische Märchen* Leipzig 1864 i. 79 ff. no. 4, ii. 186 ff. In another Greek folk-tale, translated by E. M. Geldart *Folk-Lore of Modern Greece* London 1884 p. 22 ff. 'My lady Sea' (Thera) from the original text in the journal *Παρασσός*, the prince marries a beautiful maiden whose sire is the Sun and whose mother is the Sea. On children of the Sun in Greek folk-lore see N. G. Polites 'Ὁ ἥλιος κατὰ τοὺς δημώδεις μύθους Athens 1882 p. 24 f.

⁶ For Indian parallels see G. Gerland *Allgriechische Märchen in der Odyssee* Magdeburg 1869 p. 35 f., E. Rohde *Der griechische Roman und seine Vorläufer* Leipzig 1876 p. 173 n. 2; for a Mongolian parallel, F. Bender *Die märchenhaften Bestandtheile der*

Miss J. E. Harrison¹ and K. Seeliger² from *The Thousand and One Nights*, viz. *The Tale of King Bedr Bâsim*³. I quote Miss Harrison's summary of it :

'King Bedr Bâsim, like Odysseus, is seeking to return to his kingdom. He is shipwrecked, and escapes on a plank to [a tongue of land jutting out into the deep, on which is a white city with high walls and towers]; he desires to go up to it. But as he tries to approach, "there came to him mules and asses and horses, numerous as the grains of sand, and they began to strike him and prevent him from going up from the sea to the land." Later on a sheykh, who plays the part of Hermes, tells him that this is the city of the Enchanters, wherein dwells Queen Lab, an enchantress, who is like to a she-devil. A curious, and, I think, significant fact is, that the [Old] Persian word "lab" means sun⁴. We remember that Circe was daughter of Helios. The conceptions of magic and sun-worship seem to have been closely interwoven, and this seems the more natural if the Greek myth were of Eastern origin. The sheykh tells Bedr Bâsim that the strange mules and horses and asses are the lovers of this wicked witch. With each of them she abides forty days, and after that enchants them into beast-shapes. Queen Lab sees Bedr Bâsim, and falls in love with him. He goes up to her castle, but after some suspicious experiences begins to fear that his appointed day is drawing nigh. [He has seen a white she-bird consorting with a black bird beneath a tree full of birds, and has learnt that this was Queen Lab with one of her many lovers.] His friend the sheykh gives him a magic "sawek." This "sawek," which he is to give to the queen in place of her own magic potion, is the meal of parched barley made into a sort of gruel—thick, but not too thick to drink—a curious parallel to the "mess of cheese and barley meal and yellow honey mixed with Pramnian wine." Queen Lab fares worse for her evil deeds than did Circe. Bedr Bâsim gives her the "sawek," and commands her to become a dappled mule. He then puts a bridle in her mouth and rides her forth from the city, and the sheykh thus addresses her:—"May God, whose name be exalted, abase thee by affliction."

The name *Kirke* denotes a 'Hawk' (*kirkos*)⁵. But this does not militate against our solar interpretation of the myth. For not only in Vedic mythology is Sūrya, the sun, sometimes conceived as a bird⁶, but Mithraic worshippers spoke of Helios as a hawk⁷. In

homer. Gedichte Darmstadt 1878 p. 22 ff.; on both, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 708 n. 2. Cp. also the tales noted by the Rev. J. A. MacCulloch *op. cit.* p. 385 f.

¹ J. E. Harrison *op. cit.* p. 86 f.

² K. Seeliger in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1195 f.

³ Nights 751 ff. ed. Captain Sir R. F. Burton. The name *Badr Bâsim* means 'Full moon smiling.'

⁴ So Burton; but Profs. E. G. Browne, A. A. Bevan, and J. H. Moulton, to whom I have applied, all view the statement with the greatest suspicion. The last-named wittily declares that *lab* is 'moonshine'!

⁵ This rather obvious derivation has, I find, been anticipated by C. de Kay *Bird Gods* New York 1898 p. 164, of whose ornithological interpretations ('Ætēs' = eagle, 'Oulixes' = owl, etc.) the less said, the better.

⁶ A. A. Macdonell *Vedic Mythology* Strassburg 1897 pp. 31, 152, E. W. Hopkins *The Religions of India* Boston etc. 1895 pp. 45, 49, 113, 123 f., 140, 164.

⁷ Porph. *de abst.* 4. 16 τὸν δὲ ἥλιον σαῦρον, λέοντα, δράκοντα, ἰέρακα with the preceding context.

Egypt too the hawk was sacred to the sun¹, or to Horos, Râ, Osiris, Seker, and other solar deities²: it was here regarded as the only bird that could look with unflinching gaze at the sun³, being itself filled with sunlight⁴ and essentially akin to fire⁵. These beliefs certainly found an echo in Greek literature⁶; and they may serve to explain the frequent association of the hawk with Apollon⁷. To Homer the hawk was the 'swift messenger of Apollon⁸', who himself on occasion took its form⁹. Aristophanes implies that Apollon was sometimes represented with a hawk on his head or on his hand¹⁰. The mythographers told how Apollon had transformed Daidalion son of the Morning Star into a hawk¹¹. And later writers agreed that the hawk was the sacred bird of Apollon¹² or of Helios Apollon¹³. All this goes to make it probable that *Kirke* was originally a solar power conceived as a 'Hawk.' A relic of her ornithomorphic state may perhaps be traced in the curious Homeric description of her as a 'dread goddess endowed with human speech¹⁴.' Had she been purely anthropomorphic, the phrase would have been superfluous, not to say impertinent. Given that her name betokened her nature, the explanation is not only pardonable, but necessary. Again, it might fairly be urged that the Italian myth of Kirke's love for Picus¹⁵ becomes more intelligible if the

¹ Porph. *de abst.* 4. 9, Euseb. *praep. ev.* 3. 12. 2.

² E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 ii. 372, A. Erman *A Handbook of Egyptian Religion* trans. A. S. Griffith London 1907 pp. 7, 10, 22, 187. See Ail. *de nat. an.* 7. 9, 10. 14, 12. 4 (Horos); Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 51 (Osiris); Philon Bybl. *frag.* 9 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 572 Müller) *ap.* Euseb. *praep. ev.* 1. 10. 48 (Kneph).

³ Ail. *de nat. an.* 10. 14.

⁴ Porph. *de abst.* 4. 9 ἐν οἷς τὸ ἡλιακὸν κατοικεῖν πεπιστεύκασι φῶς.

⁵ Ail. *de nat. an.* 10. 24.

⁶ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (e).

⁷ Ail. *de nat. an.* 10. 14 expressly equates Horos the hawk-god with Apollon.

⁸ *Od.* 15. 526 κίρκος, Ἀπόλλωνος ταχὺς ἄγγελος.

⁹ *Il.* 15. 237 ἱρηκὶ ἐοικώς.

¹⁰ Aristoph. *av.* 516, schol. *ad loc.*

¹¹ *Ov. met.* 11. 339 ff., Hyg. *fab.* 200, *infra* ch. i § 6 (e).

¹² Porph. *de abst.* 3. 5, Eustath. *in Il.* p. 1014, 22.

¹³ Eustath. *in Il.* p. 87, 6 λέραξ δὲ λέρωται Ἥλιω Ἀπόλλωνι κ.τ.λ.

¹⁴ *Od.* 10. 136, 11. 8, 12. 150 δεινὴ θεὸς αὐδήσσσα. The same expression is used of Kalypso (*Od.* 12. 449), who in various respects is the doublet of Kirke (O. Immisch in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 940 ff.) and may well have borrowed an epithet belonging to her. Similarly of the horse Xanthos, gifted with human speech, we read: *Il.* 19. 407 αὐδήμεντα δ' ἔθηκε θεὰ λευκώλενος Ἥρη. Conversely Leukothea, ἡ πρὶν μὲν ἔην βροτὸς αὐδήσσσα (*Od.* 5. 334), dives into the sea αἰθυλὴ εἰκὺα (*ib.* 353, cp. 337).

¹⁵ K. Seeliger in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1202, 22 ff. collects the evidence. Πικόλοος, the giant who fled to Kirke's isle and was there slain by Helios—the plant μῶλον springing from his blood—(Alexandros of Paphos *ap.* Eustath. *in Od.* p. 1658, 49 ff.), is possibly related to the Lithuanian deity *Pikūlas* or *Pikūllas* (H. Usener *Götternamen* Bonn 1896 p. 98).

former was, like the latter, a humanised bird. And the parallel of the 'Speaking Bird,' which in a Sicilian folk-tale turned men into statues¹, is at least worth noting.

The exact species of the *kirkos* cannot be determined from the casual notices of it found in ancient authors². But the same word is used by the modern Greeks³ of the gyr-falcon (*falco gyrfalco* Linnæus), a bird so called from its wheeling flight. Now there was another word *kirkos* in ancient Greek, which was akin to the Latin *circus*, *circulus*, and meant 'circle'. It is, therefore, tempting to suppose with A. Kuhn⁴ that the bird *kirkos* derived its name from the circularity of its motion. Circular motion would make it all the more appropriate as a symbol of the sun. Still, in view of the enormous number of purely onomatopoeic bird-names, it is safer to assume⁵ that *kirkos* the 'hawk' was so called on account of the shrill cry *kirk! kirk!* with which it wheels its flight⁷. If so, any connexion with *kirkos* a 'circle' must be due to popular misconception⁸.

J. F. Cerquand long since surmised that Kirke's name was related to *circus*, a 'circle'; but he regarded Kirke as a moon-goddess and Odysseus as a sun-god⁹. Obviously, however, the connexion with *circus* would suit a sun-goddess as well as, if not

¹ Append. F.

² D'Arcy W. Thompson *A Glossary of Greek Birds* Oxford 1895 p. 83 f.

³ Ail. de nat. an. 4. 5, 4. 58 distinguishes the κίρκη from the κίρκος, as does Eustath. in Il. p. 1262, 50 ff., id. in Od. p. 1613, 65 f. But one author is late, the other later.

⁴ N. Contopoulos *Greek-English Lexicon*⁵ Athens 1903 p. 320.

⁵ L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* ii. 409, Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.*² p. 224, Boisacq *Dict. étym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 458, Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 122.

⁶ A. Kuhn *Die Herabkunft des Feuers und des Göttertranks*² Gütersloh 1886 p. 144 n. 1. See also L. Hopf *Thierorakel und Orakelthiere in alter und neuer Zeit* Stuttgart 1888 p. 93.

⁷ So Boisacq *op. cit.* p. 458, cp. p. 440 f. s.v. κέρκαξ. See also Eustath. in Il. pp. 1126, 46 ff., 1262, 59 ff., in Od. p. 1734, 21 ff.

⁸ L. Hopf *op. cit.* p. 93.

⁹ Since this paragraph was written A. Fick has discussed the word κίρκος in the *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung* 1911 xliv. 345 ff. He rejects the rendering 'der Kreisende' and inclines to the onomatopoeic explanation 'der Kreischer.' He adds, however, a third possibility, that the bird was so called from its 'crooked' claws, cp. Aristoph. *nub.* 337 γαμψοὺς οἰωνοὺς for γαμψώνυχας, Paul. ex Fest. p. 88 Müller *falcones...* a similitudine falcis, Hesych. ἀρπη· εἶδος ὀρνέου. καὶ ὀρέπανον... ἢ ἰκτῖνον Κρήτης. After this he gives free rein to his fancies. Κίρκη Δαλῆ is the goddess of the circular or rather semicircular path described by Eos and Helios in the course of the year. She is inconstant, because the point at which Eos rises is always shifting. As mistress of the zodiac she is surrounded by the lion (summer), the swine (winter: ὄς suggests θεῖ), the wolf (λύκος plays on λύκη, λυκάβας). Her four maidens are the four Seasons. Etc. etc.

⁹ J. F. Cerquand *Études de Mythologie grecque. Ulysse et Circé. Les Sirènes.* Paris 1873 pp. 28 ff., 67 ff. So too R. Brown *The Myth of Kirke* (reviewed by H. Bradley in *The Academy* 1884 xxv. 40 f.). W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 pp. 15, 99, 144 likewise derives Κίρκη from κίρκος = the moon's disk.

better than, a moon-goddess¹. Moreover, it is easy to imagine more ways than one in which a circle might be fittingly attributed to a solar Kirke. She was a 'Hawk,' and the hawk may have been fastened *lynx*-like to a solar wheel². She was a magician, and magicians have always dealt in magic circles³. But above all she was a goddess comparable with the island-queen of Celtic myths⁴, and Celtic myths—especially in their Welsh form—spoke of the island-palace as the 'Revolving Castle'. In that castle was a mystic vessel, the pagan original of the Holy Grail. And it is to be noticed that the heroes best qualified to seek the Grail on the one hand are the chief representatives of the 'Table Round,' and on the other stand in intimate relation to the hawk⁵. Thus Arthur's favourite knight was *Gwalchmei*, the 'Hawk of May,' whose brother, even stronger than himself, was *Gwalchaved*, the 'Hawk of Summer.' The latter is better known to us as Galahad; the former, as Gawain—a name which Sir John Rhys derives from *Gwalch-gwyn*, the 'White Hawk,' or *Gwalch-hevin*, the 'Summer Hawk'. Now in the myth of Kirke it is easy to recognize the mystic vessel and the human Hawk. But can we also detect any trait to correspond with the 'Revolving Castle' or the 'Table Round'? In short, has the notion of circularity left any mark upon it? Not, I think, on Greek soil, real or imaginary. But it is to Italy rather than to Greece that we should look for correspondence with Celtic myth; and the Italian Kirke seems to have dwelt on a circular island. In the territory of the *Volsci*—whose name may be akin to that of the *Welsh*⁶

¹ Io. Antioch. frag. 24. 10 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 551 Müller) Καλυψώ καὶ Κίρκη Ἑλλοῦ καὶ Σελήνης ἦσαν ἑρέαιαι is indecisive.

² *Supra* p. 226, *infra* p. 253 ff. Cp. Ail. de nat. an. 10. 14 (the leg-bone of a hawk attracts gold) ἰγγί ἀπορρήτω τινί.

³ A wall-painting from the *Casa dei Dioscuri* at Pompeii shows a peasant consulting a sorceress, who is seated in the middle of a circular base, holding her wand and presenting him with a cup (Helbig *Wandgem. Camp.* p. 392 f. no. 1565, Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 1500 fig. 4781). This sorceress has been sometimes identified with Kirke (e.g. Smith—Marindin *Class. Dict.* p. 233), but the identification is precarious.

Supra p. 239.

⁴ J. Rhys *Studies in the Arthurian Legend* Oxford 1891 pp. 116, 302 f., 325, 392, A. C. L. Brown 'Iwain' in *Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature* (Harvard University) 1903 viii. 53, 56, C. Squire *The Mythology of the British Islands* London 1905 pp. 319 n. 3, 366 ff., J. L. Weston *The Legend of Sir Perceval* London 1909 ii. 266 n. 1.

⁵ *Peredur Paladr-hir*, the 'Spearman of the Long Shaft' (Sir Percivale), is not so related to the hawk. But then Miss J. L. Weston *The Legend of Sir Perceval* London 1906 i. 171 f., 1909 ii. 301, 305 ff. proves that Perceval was not the original hero of the Grail.

⁷ J. Rhys *op. cit.* pp. 13 f., 166 ff., C. Squire *op. cit.* p. 369.

⁸ F. Kluge *Etymologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache* Strassburg 1899 p. 420 compares *welsh* with the Celtic tribal name *Volcae*. So do W. W. Skeat *A concise Etymological Dictionary of the English Language* new ed. Oxford 1901 p. 599 s.v.

and consequently denote a 'Hawk' tribe¹—was the coast town of *Cercei*, later called *Circei* (the modern *Circelli*), at the foot of the *Cerceius* or *Circeius mons* (*Monte Circello*). This calcareous and cavernous mountain was originally an island; and here the myth of *Kirke*, the 'Hawk,' was localised², where her image was said to catch the first rays of the rising sun³. Nonnos makes her as the mother of the Italian Faunus inhabit—

Deep-shaded circles of a rocky home⁴.

He is presumably referring to *Monte Circello* and, if I mistake not, intentionally hinting at its circularity.

On the whole I am disposed to conclude that *Kirke* began life as a solar hawk, that originally and in Greece she had nothing to do with Revolving Castles or Tables Round, but that later and in Italy⁵, under the influence of folk-etymology, she may have been brought into connexion with Celtic ideas of the solar circle.

(δ) Medeia.

We come now to *Medeia*, the niece or, according to some, the sister of *Kirke*⁶. As grand-daughter of *Helios* she too could summon the solar chariot at need. *Diodoros*⁷ relates that *Medeia*, when she fled from *Kolchis* with the *Argonauts*, put in to *Iolkos* and there plotted the death of king *Pelias*. She made a hollow image of *Artemis*, stuffed it with all sorts of charms, and passed herself off as a priestess of the goddess. She declared that *Artemis* had come from the country of the *Hyperboreoi*, travelling through the air in a car drawn by serpents and seeking the world over for the most pious of kings, in order that she might establish her cult with him and bless him with renewed youth. As proof of her

¹ 'Walnut,' J. Rhys *op. cit.* p. 13 n. 1, and A. Nutt in *Folk-Lore* 1910 xxi. 233 n. 3. The *Volcae* were a tribe of southern Gaul (*Tolosa*, *Nemausus*, etc.). ? Cp. *Volci* in *Etruria* and *Volceii* in *Lucania*. On *Volsci* (for **Volc-sci*) corresponding with the Celtic *Volcae* see H. Hirt *Die Indogermanen* Strassburg 1905 i. 164, cp. *ib.* 127, 169.

² See J. Rhys *op. cit.* p. 13.

³ K. Seeliger in *Roscher Lex. Myth.* ii. 1201 f., C. Hülsen in *Pauly—Wissowa Real-Enc.* iii. 2565 ff.

⁴ Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1705, 31 f. ὑψηλοῦ φασίν ὄντος τοῦ Κιρκάλου Ἥλιος ἐκ νυκτὸς ἐπιλαμβάνει τὸ τῆς Κίρκης ξέανον.

⁵ Nonn. *Dion.* 13. 332 ὥκει πετραίοιο βαθύσκια κύκλα μελάθρον.

⁶ Near *Luna* in northern *Etruria* was an ἄκρον *Σελήνης* (*Ptol.* 3. 1. 4). W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 p. 15 identifies this with the *Σεληναίων ὄρος*, on which were shown the mortars used by *Medeia* and *Kirke* for pounding their charms (*schol.* *Theokr.* 2. 15). This supports a lunar rather than a solar connexion.

⁷ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2482.

⁸ *Diod.* 4. 51 f.

words, Medeia changed her own looks from those of an old woman to those of a maid, and further by means of her enchantments caused the alleged serpents to appear in visible form. The king, convinced of her powers, bade his daughters do whatever she commanded. Medeia came by night to the palace and ordered them to boil the body of their sleeping father in a caldron. When they demurred, she took an old ram, bred in the house, cut it limb from limb, boiled its body, and by her magic art produced out of the caldron the figure of a lamb. The maidens, thus persuaded, slew their father, whom Medeia cut up and boiled. She then sent them up to the palace-roof with torches, saying that she must offer a prayer to Selene. The torches served as a fire-signal to the Argonauts, who were lying in wait outside the city. They at once attacked it, overcame all resistance, and secured the palace. In this romantic narrative Diodoros is following the *Argonautai* or *Argonautika* of Dionysios Skytobrachion, an Alexandrine grammarian of the second century B.C.¹ The snaky chariot is here that of Artemis the moon-goddess, as on a copper coin of Aureliopolis in Lydia, struck under Commodus, which shows Artemis with a crescent moon on her head in a chariot drawn by two serpents². But Artemis, thinly disguised as Hekate³, is in this story made the mother of Medeia and daughter of Helios. The serpent-chariot, therefore, may have been either solar or lunar in its origin.

Ovid, after recounting the murder of Pelias, adds that Medeia would have had to pay the penalty of her crime, had she not forthwith mounted into the air on her winged snakes⁴ and made her way by a devious track to Corinth. His version of her escape seems modelled on the common account of her disappearance from Corinth, not without some admixture of Triptolemos' tour.

As to what happened at Corinth, various tales were told⁵. According to our oldest authority, Eumelos⁶, whose *Korinthiaka* was composed about 740 B.C., Helios had by Antiope two sons, Aloeus and Aietes: Helios gave Arkadia to the former, Corinth to

¹ Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 929 ff.

² Rasche *Lex. Num.* i. 1350, viii. 713, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 659.

³ Diod. 4. 45 'Εκάτην... φιλοκύνηγον... ανθρώπους ἀντί τῶν θηρίων κατατοξεύειν... ἔπειτ' Ἀρτέμιδος ἱερὸν ἱδρυσαμένην καὶ τοὺς καταπλέοντας ξένους θύεσθαι τῇ θεῇ καταδελξασαν ἐπ' ὤμβητι διονομασθῆναι. Medeia herself was said to have founded a sanctuary of Artemis on one of the islands in the Adriatic, whither Iason had sailed *viâ* the river Istros! (Aristot. *mir. ausc.* 105).

⁴ Ov. *met.* 7. 350 f. quod nisi pennatis serpentibus isset in auras | non exempla foret poenae. fugit alta etc.

⁵ These are collected and discussed by K. Seeliger in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2492 ff.

⁶ Eumel. *frag.* 2, 3, 4 Kinkel.

the latter. But Aietes, dissatisfied with his portion, went off to Kolchis, leaving Bounos¹, a son of Hermes by Alkidameia, as regent on behalf of himself and his descendants. On the death of Bounos, Epopeus, son of Aloeus, succeeded to the throne. Marathôn, son of Epopeus, fled to Attike to escape the lawless violence of his father, and, when Epopeus died, divided the kingdom between his own two sons, Sikyon and Korinthos. Korinthos leaving no issue,



Fig. 178.

the Corinthians sent to Iolkos for Medeia, daughter of Aietes, to come and reign over them. Iason was king in virtue of his wife's descent. The children born to them Medeia hid in the sanctuary of Hera, thinking to make them immortal. In this she failed. Iason detected her action and would not forgive it, but sailed away to Iolkos. So Medeia too took her departure and left the kingdom to Sisyphos.

¹ The eponymous founder of the sanctuary of Hera *Bouvala* (Paus. 2. 4. 7), 'of the Hill' (*βουρός*), = Hera *'Akapala* (Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1193).

This genealogy throws some light on early Corinthian religion; for it enables us to see that the kings of Corinth were regarded as near akin to Zeus, or perhaps even as successive incarnations of him. Korinthos, the eponym of the town,—who must be carefully distinguished from Korinthos, the personification of the town¹,—is represented on a bronze mirror, found at Corinth and now in the Louvre, as a majestic Zeus-like man seated on a throne and holding a sceptre. A *himation* is wrapped about him, and Leukas the Corinthian colony is in the act of placing a wreath upon his head (fig. 178)². This Korinthos, according to Eumelos, was the son of Marathon,— But Pausanias, who cites the Eumelian pedigree, begins by the following naïve admission: 'That Korinthos was the son of Zeus has never yet, to my knowledge, been seriously asserted by anybody *except by most of the Corinthians themselves*³.' The claim of the Corinthians was indeed so well known to the Greeks in general that it passed into the proverb 'Korinthos son of Zeus' used in cases of wearisome iteration⁴. If then the Corinthian populace regarded Korinthos, son of Marathon, as the son of Zeus, it is not unlikely that Marathon was held to be an embodiment of Zeus. Indeed, a scholiast on Aristophanes—if the text of his *scholion* is sound—declares: 'This "Korinthos son of Zeus" was the son of Zeus a king of Corinth⁵.' Again, Marathon in his turn was the son of Epopeus; and an epic poet, probably of the seventh century B.C., informs us that Epopeus had the same wife as Zeus⁶. It would seem then that, when Medeia came to Corinth, the kings of the town had for three successive generations (Epopeus, Marathon, Korinthos) stood in a relation of peculiar intimacy to Zeus. What

¹ The former is masculine (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1381 f.), the latter feminine (Athen. 201 D).

² A. Dumont in the *Monuments grecs publiés par l'Association pour l'encouragement des Études grecques en France* No. 2 1873 p. 23 ff. pl. 3, K. D. Mylonas in the 'Εφ. Ἀρχ. 1873 p. 440 ff. pl. 64, *id.* 'Ελληνικά κάτοπτρα Athens 1876 p. 17 ff. pl. A', 3, V. Duruy *History of Greece* English ed. London 1892 ii. 130 n. 1 fig.

³ Paus. 2. 1. 1.

⁴ Pind. *Nem.* 7. 155 with schol., Aristoph. *ran.* 439 with schol., *eccl.* 828 with schol., *frag.* 434 Dindorf, Plat. *Euthyd.* 292 E with schol., Ephor. *frag.* 17 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 237 Müller), Liban. *ep.* 565, Theodoros Hyrtakenos in Boissonade *anecd.* ii. 433, 2 f., Zenob. 3. 21, Makar. 7. 46, Apostol. 6. 17, 12. 30, Hesych. *s.v.* Διὸς Κόρινθος, Phot. *lex. s.v.* ὁ Διὸς Κόρινθος, Πυθώδε ὁδός, ὑπέρου περιτροπῇ, Soud. *s.v.* Διὸς Κόρινθος, ὁ Διὸς Κόρινθος, ὑπέρου περιτροπῇ. On the attempts made by the later grammarians to explain this proverb see Appendix C.

⁵ Schol. Aristoph. *ran.* 439 ὁ δὲ Διὸς Κόρινθος παῖς Διὸς βασιλέως Κορίνθου. Unfortunately the text is not free from suspicion. Cod. V omits the word βασιλέως; and F. H. M. Blaydes *ad loc.* would read βασιλεύς. Blaydes' emendation may be right, for another *scholion* on the same passage has ὁ δὲ Διὸς Κόρινθος παῖς Διὸς βασιλεύς Κορίνθου.

⁶ *Infra* ch. i. § 7 (d).

now of Medeia herself? 'Zeus,' says the old scholiast on Pindar, 'was enamoured of her there; but Medeia would not hearken to him, as she would fain avoid the wrath of Hera'. Curiously enough the love of Zeus for Medeia was balanced by the love of Hera for Iason². Analogous cases³, to be considered later, suggest that this reciprocity implies the Zeus-hood, so to speak, of Iason⁴ and the Hera-hood of Medeia.

Thus the myth of Medeia as told by Eumelos serves to connect the earliest dynasty of Corinth with Zeus; but it does not help us to decide whether the serpent-chariot was of solar or lunar origin. On this point Euripides is the first to satisfy our curiosity. His Medeia, when about to be banished from Corinth by king Kreon, makes her escape to Athens in the car of Helios—a device somewhat unfairly criticised by Aristotle⁵. Ere she goes, she flings the following defiance at her husband:

Cease this essay. If thou wouldst aught of me,
Say what thou wilt: thine hand shall touch me never.
Such chariot hath my father's sire, the Sun,
Given me, a defence from foeman's hand⁶.

Euripides does not, indeed, definitely state that the Sun's chariot was drawn by serpents. But later writers are unanimous. Medeia, say they, received from the Sun a chariot of winged snakes and on this fled through the air from Corinth to Athens⁷. That her

¹ Schol. Pind. *Ol.* 13. 74 g ἐκεῖ δὲ αὐτῆς ὁ Ζεὺς ἠράσθη, οὐκ ἐπειθετο δὲ ἡ Μήδεια τὸν τῆς Ἑρας ἐκκλίνουσα χόλον· κ.τ.λ.

² *Od.* 12. 72 ἀλλ' Ἥρῃ παρέπεμψε, ἐπεὶ φίλος ἦεν Ἰήσων, Ap. Rhod. 3. 66 ἐτι καὶ πρὶν ἐμοὶ (sc. Hera) μέγα φίλατ' Ἰήσων, schol. Pind. *Pyth.* 4. 156 b οὐτι δὲ εὐπρεπὴς ἦν ὁ Ἰάσων, δῆλον ἐκ τοῦ καὶ τὴν Ἑραν κατὰ τινὰς αὐτῷ ἐπιμανῆναι,—cited by K. Seeliger in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 68.

³ See *Class. Rev.* 1906 xx. 378.

⁴ For Διομήδης as the alleged older name of Iason see K. Seeliger *op. cit.* ii. 64 and C. von Holzinger on Lyk. *Al.* 632.

⁵ Aristotle. *poet.* 15. 1454 b 1 f., with the comment of A. E. Haigh *The Tragic Drama of the Greeks* Oxford 1896 p. 289. See, however, E. Bethe *Prolegomena zur Geschichte des Theaters im Alterthum* Leipzig 1896 p. 143 ff.

⁶ Eur. *Med.* 1319 ff. trans. A. S. Way.

⁷ Dikaiarch. *hyp.* Eur. *Med.* ἐπὶ ἄρματος δρακόντων πτερωτῶν, δ παρ' Ἡλίου εἰλαβεν, ἐποχοι γενομένη κ.τ.λ., Apollod. 1. 9. 28 λαβοῦσα παρὰ Ἡλίου ἄρμα πτηνῶν δρακόντων ἐπὶ τοῦτου φεύγουσα κ.τ.λ., Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 175 (p. 83 Scheer) ἐφ' ἄρματος δρακόντων πτερωτῶν [τῶν παρὰ Ἡλίου ληφθέντων ins. Müller, om. Scheer] εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀποδημεί.

Cp. Ov. *met.* 7. 398 f. hinc Titaniacis (= Solis) ablata draconibus intrat | Palladias arces, Val. Flacc. 5. 453 aligeris aut quae secet anguibus auras. Hor. *epod.* 3. 14 serpente fugit alite uses the singular, and is followed by Myth. Vat. 1. 25 and 2. 138 alato serpente aufugit. The schol. Eur. *Med.* 1320 says vaguely ὀχουμένη δρακοντίνοις ἄρμασι.

In Sen. *Med.* 1031 ff. squamosa gemini colla serpentes iugo | submissa praebent. recipe iam gnatos parens. | ego inter auras aliti curru vehar we have a description of the older type of solar vehicle, in which the chariot is winged, not the snakes (*supra* p. 226 n. 3.)

peculiar conveyance was long felt to be of a specially fiery sort, may be gathered from a high-faluting description of it by Dracontius, who wrote at the close of the fifth century A.D.:

Then came the snakes
Raising their combs aloft and viperous throats
Scaly; and lo, their crested crowns shot flame.
The chariot was a torch, sulphur the yoke,
The pole bitumen; cypress was the wheel;
Yea, poison made that bridle-bit compact,
And lead that axle, stolen from five tombs¹.

In art, as in literature, Medeia escapes from Corinth on a serpent-chariot. Roman *sarcophagi*, which date from the second century of our era, represent her mounting a car drawn from left to right by two winged snakes of monstrous size². In her right hand she grasps a short sword. Over her left shoulder hangs the body of one of her children. The leg or legs of the other child are seen projecting from the car. Of this type there are two varieties. In the first, of which but a single specimen is known, Medeia has a comparatively quiet attitude³. In the second, of which there are seven examples, she adopts a more tragic and pathetic pose, raising her sword aloft and turning her head as if to mark Iason's futile pursuit (fig. 179)⁴. There can be little doubt that this sarcophagus-type was based on the tradition of earlier paintings. In fact, almost identical with it is the scene as shown on an *amphora* from Canosa now at



Fig. 179.

¹ Dracont. *carm. prof.* 10. 556 ff. (*Poet. Lat. Min.* v. 212 Baehrens).

² The *sarcophagi* are collected, figured, and discussed by Robert Sark.-Reifs ii. 205 ff. pls. 62—65. See also K. Seeliger in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2508—2511.

³ Robert *op. cit.* ii. 205 pl. 62 no. 193, a fragment formerly at Florence in the Palazzo Martelli. Robert notes that the purse in Medeia's right hand is due to a mistake of the draughtsman or of the restorer—it should be a sword—and that the scalloped side of the chariot probably implies a misunderstanding of the second dead child's leg. The attempt to distinguish the male snake (bearded and crested) from the female is likewise a suspicious trait.

⁴ *Id. ib.* ii. 213 f. pl. 64 no. 200, formerly at Rome in possession of an engineer named Cantoni; now in the Berlin Museum. This sarcophagus was found in 1887 near the Porta S. Lorenzo. See further the monograph by L. von Ulrichs *Ein Medea-Sarkophag* Würzburg 1888 pp. 1—22 pl.

Naples (fig. 180)¹. Medeia on a car drawn by two snakes, which are not winged, holds the reins in her left hand and one end of a fluttering sail-like *himation* in her right. She turns her face towards Iason, who pursues her hotly on horseback. He is accompanied by a couple of followers, probably the Dioskouroi, for one of them wears a *psilos* and above them we see two stars. Of the children, one lies dead upon the ground, fallen on his face beside the fatal sword; the other, dead also, is with Medeia in the car; the back of his head and one arm being visible beside her. In front of and facing Medeia stands Erinyes, a *nimbus* round her head; she holds a sword in one hand, a torch in the other. Lastly, on the extreme right Selene rides her horse: she too has her head circled with a *nimbus*, which is painted red-brown and yellow. She is present possibly as a goddess of magic, who might naturally be associated with Medeia², but more probably to furnish a variation on the hackneyed sun-and-moon theme, Selene on the lunar horse forming



Fig. 180.

a pendant to Medeia on the solar car. There is every reason to think with L. von Urlichs³ and C. Robert⁴ that the above-mentioned *sarcophagi*—and this *amphora* cannot be separated from them—present us with a scene ultimately derived from Euripides' play. Mr J. H. Huddilston⁵ says with justice: 'I know of no monuments of ancient art that grasp the spirit of a Greek tragedy more effectually than the Medeia sarcophagi. The strange and secret power of the sorceress hovers over and pervades the whole. The dreadful vengeance exacted by the slighted queen is shown in the most graphic manner. Standing before the Berlin replica, which is the best preserved and most beautiful of all the sculptures, one cannot

¹ Heydemann *Vasensamml. Neapel* p. 506 ff. no. 3221, O. Jahn in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1867 xxv. 62 ff. pl. 224, 1, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 402, 2.

² *Supra* p. 245.

³ L. von Urlichs *op. cit.* p. 13 ff.

⁴ Robert *op. cit.* ii. 205, cp. K. Seeliger in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2511.

⁵ J. H. Huddilston *Greek Tragedy in the light of Vase Paintings* London 1898 p. 19.

but feel that he is face to face with a marvellous illustration of the great tragedy. The marble all but breathes; the dragons of Medeia's chariot may be heard to hiss.'

Euripides was not the last to compose a drama about Medeia; and it is in all probability a post-Euripidean play that is illustrated by another Apulian vase, the famous Medeia-*kratér* of Munich¹. This magnificent example of later ceramic art has for its principal theme a representation of the vengeance taken by Medeia on Iason, who in her despite contracted wedlock with king Kreon's daughter (pl. xxii)². In the centre of the scene rises the royal palace containing a throne surmounted by two eagles and a pair of circular shields slung from the roof. The king's daughter Kreonteia³ (*Kreontela*) has just received from Medeia the fatal gift of a poisoned crown⁴. The casket in which it came stands open on the ground before her. But the poison is potent and is already doing its deadly work. The princess falls in her agony across the throne. Her father ([*Kré*]on), dazed with grief, drops his eagle-tipped sceptre, and with one hand clutches at his grey locks, while he supports her prostrate form with the other. From right and left two figures hasten to the rescue. Kreon's son (*Hippótes*)⁵ is first to arrive and vainly attempts to pluck the crown from his sister's head. The queen too (*Merópe*)⁶ hurriedly approaches with gestures of grief and alarm. Behind her are an old *paidagogós* and a young hand-maid; the former cautiously advancing, the latter disposed to pull him back. Behind Hippotes is an elderly veiled woman, evidently the princess's nurse, who hastens to escape from the horrible sight.

¹ C. Robert *Bild und Lied* Berlin 1881 p. 37 ff. and J. H. Huddilston *op. cit.* p. 145 ff. hold that this vase was intended to illustrate the *Medeia* of Euripides, and that the points in which its design differs from the subject as conceived by Euripides are to be regarded as natural and legitimate additions or subtractions on the part of the painter. A. Furtwängler in his *Gr. Vasenmalerei* ii. 164 ff. refutes their view and concludes that the vase echoes the work of some unknown poet.

² Jahn *Vasensamml. München* p. 260 ff. no. 810, Furtwängler—Reichhold *op. cit.* ii. 161—166 pl. 90 (which supersedes all previous reproductions). The vase was found in a tomb near Canosa, Sept. 16, 1813.

³ *Kreonteia* is her name, not an abbreviation of *Kρεοντεia* (*παῖς*), nor of *Κρεοντεia* (*δράκροπα*), nor yet the title of a drama comparable with *Οιδιπόδεια*, *Ὀρέστεια*, etc. Other sources name her *Γλαύκη* (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1676 no. 4) or *Κρόνουα* (*ib.* ii. 1426 f. no. 3). In Euripides she is nameless.

⁴ Hyg. *fab.* 25 coronam ex venenis fecit auream eamque muneri filios suos iussit novercae dare.

⁵ The name Hippotes is attested by Diod. 4. 55, schol. Eur. *Med.* 20, Hyg. *fab.* 27, though none of these authors describes him as playing the part here assigned to him.

⁶ The painter of this vase is our sole authority for Merope as the mother of Iason's bride, though elsewhere she is mentioned as the wife of Sisypheos or as the wife of Polybos (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2838 f.).

Meantime still greater horrors are in progress before the palace. Medeia (*Médeia*), wearing a Phrygian cap and an embroidered oriental costume, has grasped by the hair one of her two boys and is about to run him through with a sword, in spite of the fact that the little fellow has taken refuge on a square altar¹. He is making desperate efforts to reach his father (*Iáson*), who with spear and sword, followed by an armed retainer, is hurrying towards him—but just too late to prevent the murder. Another retainer behind Medeia's back safeguards the second boy, who otherwise would share his brother's fate². Between Iason and Medeia is the chariot drawn by two monstrous snakes, which will carry her beyond reach of his vengeance. In it stands her charioteer, a sinister-looking youth with snakes in his hair and torches in his hands. His name *Oístros* shows that the artist, doubtless copying the dramatist³, conceived him as a personification of Medeia's frenzy, past, present, and future⁴. Standing on a rocky eminence at the extreme right and pointing with a significant gesture to the over-turned bridal bath⁵ and the whole tragic scene before him is a kingly figure draped in a costume resembling that of Medeia. The inscription *eidolon Aétou*, the 'ghost of Aetes,' suggests that in the play Medeia's father, who during his lifetime had done his best to thwart her marriage, appeared after his death to point the moral. If so, he probably spoke from the *theologeion*, a raised platform here indicated by the rock. Finally, in the background by way of contrast with all the human action and passion we get the tranquil forms of the gods—Herakles and Athena on one side, the Dioskouroi on the other. Their domain is bounded by a pair of Corinthian columns supporting votive tripods, perhaps a hint that the whole painting was inspired by a successful play.

¹ J. H. Huddilston *op. cit.* p. 149 inclines to think that Medeia has lifted the boy on to the altar in order to slay him there. That is certainly a possible interpretation.

² Cp. Diod. 4. 54 πλὴν γὰρ ἐνὸς τοῦ διαφυγόντος τοὺς ἄλλους υἱοὺς ἀποσφάζει.

³ Poll. 4. 142 includes *Oíastroi* among a list of ἐκσκευα πρόσωπα (along with *Δίκη*, *Θάνατος*, *Ἐρινός*, *Λύσσα*, *Ἵβρις* etc.). See also E. Bethe *Prolegomena zur Geschichte des Theaters im Alterthum* Leipzig 1896 p. 147 ff.

⁴ This figure is usually taken to represent the mad rage that drove Medeia to commit the desperate deed. Furtwängler *op. cit.* ii 165 f. prefers to regard it as the embodiment of Medeia's remorse, at least of the torments that await her as a murderess of her own child. He holds that, whereas Euripides had allowed his Medeia to escape, exulting and unpunished, the later dramatist thus hinted at repentance to come. Furtwängler may well be right; but it must be remembered that, from a Greek point of view, the infatuation that instigates to the deed and the punishment that avenges it are one and the same. See e.g. K. Wernicke in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1898 s.v. Ate, 'Personification der Unheil bringenden Verblendung, ebenso aber auch eines durch diese herbeigeführten Frevels und des ihm als Strafe folgenden Unheils.'

⁵ Furtwängler *op. cit.* ii. 163 n. 1.



Krater from Canosa : the vengeance of Medea.

See page 251 f.

(ε) Iynx.

When the Argonauts first came to Kolchis, Aphrodite helped Iason to win Medeia by means of an *iynx* or 'wry-neck' fastened to a magic wheel. Pindar describes the incident in a noteworthy passage:

Kyprogeneia, queen of the quick shaft,
Down from Olympos brought
The wriggling wry-neck bound beyond escape—
The mad bird—to a wheel of four-spoked shape,
And then first gave it unto men and taught
The proper craft
To the son of Aison, that he might be wise
With all the wisdom of her sorceries
And thereby steal Medeia's shame
Of her own parents,—yēa, the very name
Of Hellas her desire
With Peitho's whip should spin her heart on fire¹.

We are nowhere told that this *iynx*-wheel stood for the sun. But that it did, is—I think—a possible, even a probable, inference from the following facts. To begin with, the heroes had after a long series of adventures reached their goal—Aia, the land of the sunrise², ruled by Aietes the offspring of Helios,—and more than one event that befell them in this locality is susceptible of a solar interpretation. Again, Aphrodite is stated to have brought the *iynx*-wheel 'from Olympos,' an obvious source for celestial magic³. In his description of the bird on the wheel Pindar uses a peculiar, indeed barely logical, phrase, to which only one precise parallel

¹ Pind. *Pyth.* 4. 213 ff. It should be noticed that there is a certain parallelism between the beginning and the end of this extract. As Iason spins the magic *iynx*-wheel, so Peitho with her whip spins the heart of Medeia (ποθεὶν δ' Ἑλλάς αὐτὰν | ἐν φρασὶ καιομένην | δονέει μαστιγι Πειθοῦς). One form of magic wheel is said to have resembled a whip-top (schol. Ap. Rhod. 1. 1139 ῥόμβος δέ ἐστι τροχίσκος δν στρέφουσι ἡμᾶσι τύπτοντες, καὶ οὕτω κτύπον ἀποτελοῦσιν, *id. ib.* 4. 144 citing Eupolis *Baptae frag.* 15 Meineke ὁ ῥόμβοις μαστίγας ἐμέ, Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1387, 42 ff. τροχίσκον δηλοῖ τὸν καὶ ῥόμβον καλούμενον, δν τύπτοντες ἡμᾶσι καὶ στρέφοντες ἐποιοῦν διενεῖσθαι καὶ ψόφον ἀποτελεῖν, *et. mag.* p. 706, 29 ff. ἐστι δὲ τροχίσκος, δν τύπτοντες ἡμᾶσι καὶ στρέφοντες ποιοῦσι περιδονεῖσθαι καὶ ψόφον ἀποτελεῖν): see P. C. Lévesque in *Histoire et mémoires de l'institut royal de France, classe d'hist. et de litt. anc.* Paris 1818 iii. 5 ff., who argues that the ῥόμβος 'avait le plus souvent la forme du jouet nommé parmi nous *sabot* ou *toupie*,' and O. Jahn in the *Berichte sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss.* Phil.-hist. Classe 1854 p. 257. A vase representing such a top is figured by G. Fougères in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* ii. 1154 fig. 3087.

² See J. Escher-Bürkli in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 919 f., 942 f.

³ Prof. J. B. Bury in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1886 vii. 157 ff. argues that the ἰνυξ was originally a moon-charm or invocation of the moon-goddess Ἰώ. But it is very doubtful whether Io was *ab initio* a moon-goddess (*infra* ch. i § 6 (g) viii), and quite impossible to connect her name with ἰνυξ (*λύξ*). See also the criticisms of D'Arcy W. Thompson *A Glossary of Greek Birds* Oxford 1895 p. 73.

could be quoted; and that occurs in the same poet's previous description of Ixion¹. But Ixion's four-spoked wheel, as I have already pointed out², probably represented the sun. It may, therefore, fairly be surmised that the four-spoked *lynx*-wheel also was a mimic sun. We have in fact definite evidence that on the shores of the Euxine Sea the sun was conceived as a four-spoked wheel. Coins of Mesembria in Thrace *c.* 450–350 B.C. have the name of the town (ΜΕΤΑ or ΜΕΣΣΗ) inscribed between the four spokes of a wheel, which is surrounded by rays diverging from its rim (fig. 181)³. This, as Dr B. V. Head observes, is the radiate wheel of the midday



Fig. 181.



Fig. 182.



Fig. 183.



Fig. 184.



Fig. 185.

(*mesembria*) sun⁴. Again, coins of Kalchedon in Bithynia *c.* 480–400 B.C. show a four-spoked radiate wheel (fig. 182)⁵, which on other specimens *c.* 400 loses its rays (fig. 183)⁶: this example is

¹ Cp. Pind. *Pyth.* 4. 214 ποικίλαν ἰνγγα τετράκναμον (462 B.C.) with *Pyth.* 2. 40 τὸν δὲ τετράκναμον ἔπραξε δεσμὸν (475? B.C.). B. L. Gildersleeve's remark—'It was poetic justice to bind Ixion to his own iynx wheel'—is ingenious, but misleading.

² *Supra* p. 205 ff.

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Thrace etc.* p. 132, *Hunter Cat. Coins* i. 421 pl. 28, 8. I figure a specimen in my collection.

⁴ *Head Hist. num.*² p. 278, following P. Gardner in the *Num. Chron.* New Series 1880.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Pontus etc.* p. 124 pl. 27, 1 (my fig. 182), 2, Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 290 pl. 45, 9–13, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 1493 ff. pl. 181, 7–9, 10?, 11, Anson *Num. Gr.* vi. pl. 20, 1114 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 511.

⁶ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Pontus etc.* p. 124 pl. 27, 3 (my fig. 183), Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 290 f. pl. 45, 14, 15?, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 1495 f. pl. 181, 12, 13?, Anson *Num. Gr.* vi. pl. 20, 1116, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 511.

instructive for the light that it sheds on a numerous series of wheel-types in the coinage of Greece and Italy¹. The toothed or radiate wheel is found once more as a countermark on a coin of Populonia in Etruria (fig. 184)². It is also known as a *motif* on

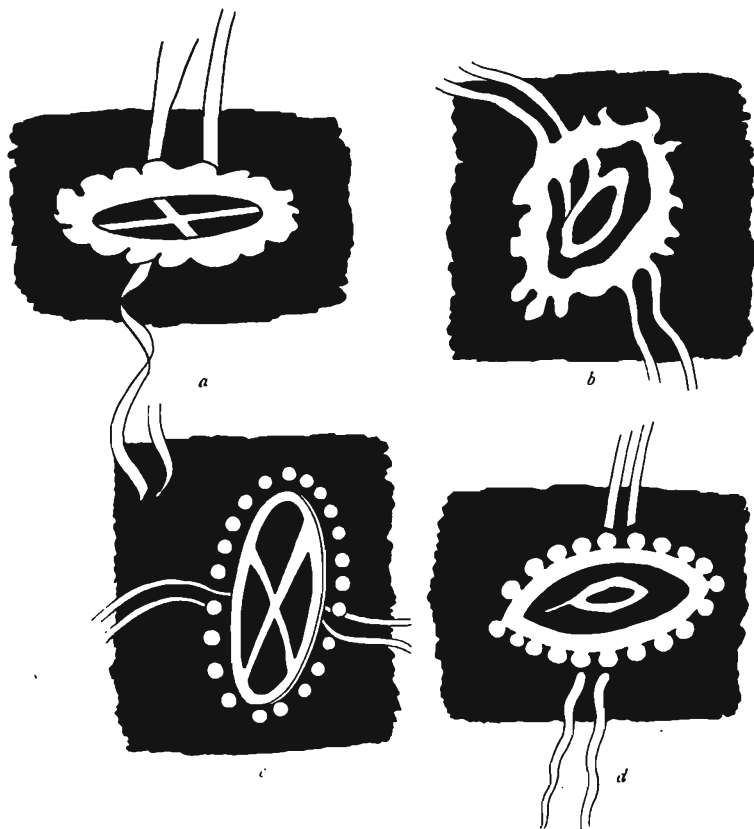


Fig. 186.

'Dipylon' pottery (fig. 185)³, where again it may well have denoted the sun.

The magic wheel as seen on Greek vase-paintings (fig. 186)⁴ has

¹ See Appendix D.

² Garrucci *Mon. It. ant.* p. 55 pl. 74, 2.

³ F. Poulsen *Dipylongräber und Dipylonvasen* p. 117. I figure a sherd from Delos after F. Poulsen and C. Dugas in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1911 xxxv. 371 fig. 29.

⁴ (a) *Brü. Mus. Cat. Vases* iv. 136 ff. no. F 279 an Apulian *kratér*. (b) *Ib.* iv. 186 f. no. F 399 an Apulian *lékythos*. (c) *Ib.* iv. 180 no. F 373 pl. 12, 1 an Apulian *prôchoos*, Tischbein *Hamilton Vases* iii pl. 1, J. Millingen *Ancient Unedited Monuments* London

likewise a jagged or more probably a pearled edge. This object was strung on a double cord passing through its centre and was set spinning with a jerk¹: made of glittering bronze² and rotating rapidly on its axis, it would provide the magician with a very passable imitation of the sun (fig. 187).

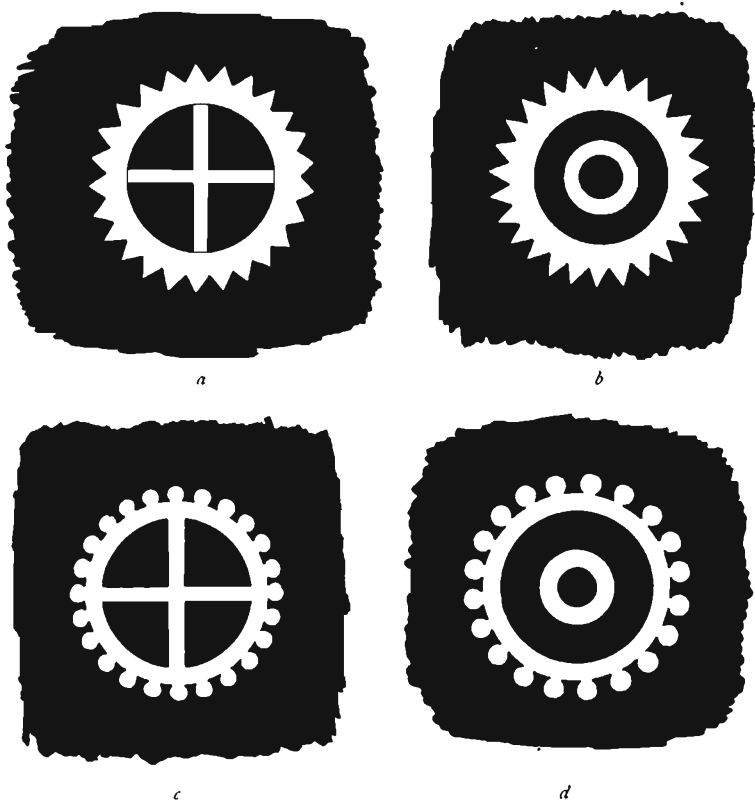


Fig. 187.

On this showing the magic wheel of the Greeks was the western analogue of the eastern 'praying-wheel,' whose essential relation to sun-worship has been satisfactorily established by W. Simpson³.

1822 i pl. 16. (d) J. V. Millingen *Peintures antiques et inédites de vases grecs Rome* 1813 pl. 45 an Apulian *kratēr*.

For other varieties see *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iv. 164 ff. no. F 331 = *Arch. Zeit.* 1853. xi. 42 f. pl. 54, 1 an Apulian *amphora*, *ib.* iv. 110 no. F 223 pl. 9, 1 a Campanian *hydria*.

¹ E. Saglio in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iv. 863 f.

² Theokr. 2. 30.

³ W. Simpson *The Buddhist Praying-Wheel* London 1896 *passim*.

It remains to ask why a wry-neck was attached to the solar wheel. And here we are naturally reduced to mere conjecture. Two main reasons suggest themselves. On the one hand, the bird can and does twist its head round in a most surprising fashion: hence its names *wry-neck* or *writhe-neck* in our own country, *Drehhals* or *Wendehals* in Germany, *torcol*, *tourlicou*, *tourne tête*, etc., in France, *torcicollo* in Italy, *capu tortu* in Sicily¹. This odd faculty of rotary movement may well have been thought to quicken or intensify the rotation of the solar wheel. On the other hand, the wry-neck breeds in the hole of a tree and, if disturbed, utters a peculiar hissing noise calculated to make the observer believe that its hole is tenanted by a snake²: this reason, added to the mobility of its neck and tongue, has earned for it the sobriquet of *snake-bird* in Sussex, Hampshire, and Somerset, *Natterwendel* in Switzerland, *Nattervogel* in Germany, *cô de couleuvre* in the department of Meuse³. Now the solar wheel, as we have had occasion to note more than once⁴, tends to be represented with the wings of a bird and a couple of snakes. The wry-neck, combining as it did the qualities of both bird and snake, was a most desirable appendage.

Alexandrine wits were busied over the task of providing the wry-neck with a suitable myth. According to Zenodotos, lynx was called by some Mintha, being a Naiad nymph whose mother was Peitho⁵. Kallimachos in his work *On Birds* made lynx a daughter of Echo, who by her spells attracted Zeus to Io and suffered the feathery change at the hands of Hera⁶. Nikandros told how Pieros, king of Pieria, had nine daughters, who vied with the nine Muses in dance and song. A contest was arranged on

¹ C. Swainson *The Folk Lore and Provincial Names of British Birds* London 1886 p. 103, E. Rolland *Faune populaire de la France* Paris 1879 ii: (Les oiseaux sauvages) 66 f.

² J. L. Bonhote *Birds of Britain* London 1907 p. 178 pl. 53, W. P. Pycraft *A Book of Birds* London 1908 p. 109 pl. 23, 6. Cp. Aristot. *hist. an.* 2. 12. 504 a 12 ff. (ἡ λυγξ) ἔχει...τὴν γλῶτταν ὁμοίαν τοῖς ὄφειν...ἔτι δὲ περιστρέφει τὸν τράχηλον εἰς τοῦπισμα τοῦ λοιποῦ σώματος ἡμεμῶντος, καθάπερ οἱ ὄφεις, Plin. *nat. hist.* 11. 256 lynx...linguam serpentium similem in magnam longitudinem porrigit.

³ C. Swainson and E. Rolland *loc. cit.*

⁴ *Supra* pp. 205 ff., 227, 228 ff., 248 f.

⁵ Zenod. *ap. Phot. lex. s.v. μίνθα*. Menthe or Minthe was beloved by Hades and, when maltreated by Persephone or Demeter, was changed by him into the herb 'mint' (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2801, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 852).

⁶ Kallim. *περὶ ὀρνέων frag.* 100^c, 8 Schneider *ap. schol. Theokr.* 2. 17, schol. Pind. *Nem.* 4. 56, Tzetz. *in Lyk. Al.* 310, Nikephoros Gregoras *in Synes. περὶ ἐνυπνίων* p. 360 Petavious, *Phot. lex. s.v. Ἰνύξ*, Soud. *lex. s.v. Ἰνύξ*. In schol. Theokr. *loc. cit.* H. L. Ahrens restores *φαρμακεύειν δὲ τὸν Δία <ἐπὶ Ἰοί>*, *ὅπως ἂν αὐτῇ μυχθῇ*, O. Schneider *ὅπως ἂν αὐτῇ <Ἰοί> μυχθῇ*. In Phot. and Soud. *loc. cit.* we should probably read *ἀπωρηθῶθι* for *ἀπελιθῶθι* (G. Bernhardt *ap. Tzetz. in Lyk. Al.* 310).

Mount Helikon. The mortals, vanquished by the immortals, were transformed into birds; and the *lynx* was one of these¹.

But the earlier unsophisticated view saw in the wry-neck merely a bird appropriate to the solar wheel, and useful therefore as a fertility-charm. This explains its connexion with Dionysos, who bore the titles *Iyngtes* and *Iyngyi*². Finally, the fertility-charm, as so often happens, dwindled into a love-charm, and the *lynx* or *lynx-wheel* was associated with the deities of soft emotion—Aphrodite and Eros, Himeros and Peitho³.

If the *lynx-wheel* was indeed a representation of the sun, we might reasonably expect to find it in the *entourage* of Apollon. For this god, though not himself primarily or originally solar, can be shown to have absorbed into his cult certain features of early sun-magic⁴. In point of fact there is some ground for thinking that the *lynx* was admitted into the Apolline cult at Delphoi. That past master in magic Apollonios of Tyana, when wishing to prove that the Delphic god did not disdain wealth and luxury, remarked that at Pytho Apollon had required temple after temple, each greater than its predecessor, and added that 'from one of them he is said to have hung golden *tynges* which echoed the persuasive notes of siren voices'. This obscure passage has been brought into connexion with another equally obscure. Pausanias, *à propos* of the third or bronze temple at Delphoi, states: 'I do not believe that the temple was a work of Hephaestus, nor the story about the golden songstresses which the poet Pindar mentions in speaking of this particular temple:—

And from above the gable
Sang charmers all of gold.

Here, it seems to me, Pindar merely imitated the Sirens in Homer⁵.

¹ Nikandros *ap.* Ant. Lib. 9.

² Hesych. 'Ιυγγίης · ὁ Διόνυσος and 'Ιυγγυῖ · ὁ Διόνυσος. M. Schmidt suggests 'Ιυγκτῆς 'quasi *ejulator*' in both cases.

The names *κιναιδος* (schol. Theokr. 2. 17), *κιναιδιον* (schol. Plat. *Gorg.* 494 E, Phot. *lex. s.v.* 'Ιυγγί, Hesych. *s.vv.* 'Ιυγγί, *κιναιδιον*, Soud. *s.v.* 'Ιυγγί), and *σεισοπυγίς* (Soud. *s.v.* 'Ιυγγί, schol. Theokr. 2. 17, schol. Aristeid. iii. 307 Dindorf, Tzetz. *in* Lyk. *Al.* 310, *et. Gud.* p. 285, 12, cp. p. 625, 53 f., Zonar. *lex. s.v.* 'Ιυγγί) imply that the wry-neck was confused with the wag-tail, but afford no proof of 'phallic symbolism' (D'Arcy W. Thompson *op. cit.* p. 71).

³ E. Saglio *op. cit.* iv. 864, R. Engelmann in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 772 f.

⁴ See the excellent discussion by Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* iv. 136 ff., especially pp. 143, 285.

⁵ Philostr. *v. Apoll.* 6. 11 p. 221, 32 ff. Kayser ἐνὸς δὲ αὐτῶν καὶ χρυσᾶς ἱγγῆας ἀνὰ ψῆα λέγεται Σειρήνων τινὰ ἐπεχούσας (leg. ἐπηχούσας) πειθῶ.

Prof. G. Murray thinks that ἐπεχούσας might be rendered 'exerting a kind of Siren persuasion,' but himself suggests ἐπιχεούσας, 'shedding a kind of Siren spell.'

⁶ Paus. 10. 5. 12 trans. J. G. Frazer. The fragment of Pindar is here cited in the

Now Monsieur S. Reinach in an ingenious and penetrating article has argued that the early Greeks, conforming to a custom widespread throughout western Europe, sought to protect their temples against lightning by means of an eagle, the lightning-bird *par excellence*, bound and fastened to a post in either pediment: the pediment in fact thence derived its name *aetós, aétoma*¹. I would suggest that on or in both pediments of the primitive temple at Delphoi was another bird bound and fastened with like intent—the *lynx* on its wheel (later replaced by a simple *lynx*-wheel), which secured the protecting presence of the sun itself. This suggestion may be reinforced by two lines of argument. On the one hand, when we come to deal with the solar disk, we shall find that the pediment of a sacred edifice was the favourite place for that symbol². On the other hand, Apulian vases often depict a pair of four-spoked wheels hanging from the roof of a temple³ or palace⁴ or chieftain's hut⁵. These wheels are commonly supposed to be chariot wheels⁶. But, although in heroic days the wheels of a chariot when not in use might doubtless be taken off and kept separately⁷, we should hardly imagine that they were habitually

following form: *χρύσσαι δ' ἐξ ὑπερέτου* (or *ὑπαρέτου*) *ἄειδον κληήμονες*. But Galen. in Hippocrat. *de articulis* 3. 23 (xviii. 1. 519 Kühn) has *καὶ ὁ Πινδαρὸς φησιν ἐν ταῖς Ἰλειαδαῖν* (leg. *τοῖς παισίν*): *χρῦσαι δ' ἐξ ὑπερέτα αἰετοῦ ἄειδον κληήδονες*. Hence Schneidewin proposed *ἐξ ὑπὲρ αἰετοῦ*, Bergk *ἐξ ὑπερθ' αἰετοῦ*, Casaubon *κληήδονες*. Of recent editors C. A. M. Fennell *frag.* 30 prints *Χρῦσαι δ' ἐξ ὑπερέτω* | *ἄειδον Κληήδονες*, W. Christ *frag.* 53 *Χρῦσαι δ' ἐξ ὑπερθ' αἰετοῦ* | *ἄειδον Κληήδονες*, O. Schroeder *frag.* 53 *χρῦσαι δ' ἐξ ὑπερθ' αἰετοῦ* | *ἄειδον κληήδονες*. The fragment is referred to by Athen. 290 E τῶν παρὰ Πινδάρῳ Κληήδων, αἱ κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον ταῖς Ζεϊρήσι τοὺς ἀκρουμένους ἐποίησαν ἐπιλανθανομένους τῶν τροφῶν διὰ τὴν ἡδονὴν ἀφαναινεσθαι. The passage from Athenaeus in turn is alluded to by Eustath. in *Od.* pp. 1689, 33 f., 1709, 58 ff.

¹ S. Reinach 'Aetos Prométheus' in the *Rev. Arch.* 1907 ii. 59 ff. = *Cultes, mythes et religions* Paris 1908 iii. 68 ff., cp. J. E. Harrison 'Prométhée et le culte du pilier' in the *Rev. Arch.* 1907 ii. 429 ff. and 'Bird and Pillar Worship' in the *Transactions of the Third International Congress for the History of Religions* Oxford 1908 ii. 159.

² *Infra* p. 292 ff.

³ The temple of Apollon at Delphoi (O. Jahn *Vasenbilder* Hamburg 1839 p. 1 ff. pl. 1, K. Boetticher *Der Omphalos des Zeus zu Delphi* (Winckelmannsfest- Progr. Berlin) Berlin 1859 pl. 1; and perhaps Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 351). The temple of Hera at Thebes (?) (*Id. ib.* i. 161, 4).

⁴ The palace of Hades (*Id. ib.* i. 258, 4 = *infra* ch. ii § 9 (d) ii (γ), i. 355 = *supra* p. 200, i. 455, 1). The palace of Lykourgos at Nemea (*Id. ib.* i. 235).

⁵ The hut of Achilles (*Ann. Journ. Arch.* 1908 xii. 406 ff. pl. 19).

⁶ Raoul-Rochette *Monumens inédits d'antiquité figurée* Paris 1831 p. 210 n. 2, Preller—Robert *Gr. Myth.* i. 805 n. 1. In the *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 176 I adopted this explanation myself, but took the chariot in question to be that of the sun. I was, as I now see, half-wrong, half-right.

⁷ *Il.* 5. 722 f. "Ἢβη δ' ἀμφ' ὀχέεσσι θοῶς βάλε καμπύλα κίελα, | χάλκεα ὀκτάκνημα, σιδηρέω ἄξονι ἀμφός. The chariot itself, as distinct from the wheels, was put on a stand and carefully covered with a cloth (*Il.* 8. 441, cp. *ib.* 2. 777 f.). Before the wheels were removed the chariot might be set atilt against the front wall of the building (*Il.* 8. 435, *Od.* 4. 42).

hung from the ceiling of a palace, still less from that of a temple¹. And why—we may pertinently ask—is the rest of the supposed chariot never shown²? A wheel can perhaps serve on occasion as a tachygraphic sign for a chariot³. But the painters of these great Apulian vases would surely sometimes have represented the vehicle

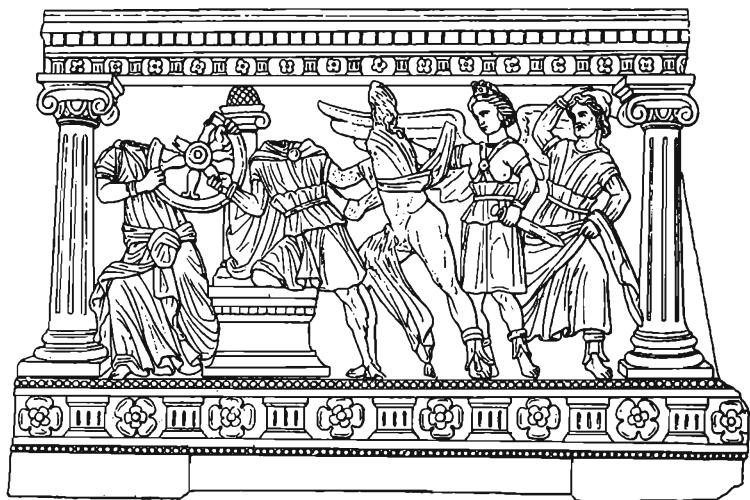


Fig. 188.

as a whole had that been their meaning. It is therefore permissible to conclude that the wheels depending from the roof of temple and palace are rather to be interpreted as magic wheels of a

¹ Raoul-Rochette *loc. cit.* adduces Paus. 2. 14. 4 τοῦ δὲ Ἀνακτόρου καλουμένου πρὸς τῷ ὀρόφῳ Πέλοπος ἄρμα λέγουσιν ἀνακείσθαι. But J. G. Frazer translates: 'On the roof of what is called the Anactorum stands a chariot which they say is the chariot of Pelops.' And, if the Ἀνακτορον at Keleai resembled that at Eleusis (cp. Paus. 2. 14. 1), this may well be right.

² On an Apulian amphora from Ruvo at St. Petersburg (Stephani *Vasensamml. St. Petersburg* i. 215 ff. no. 422 and in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1863 p. 267 n. 4, *Mon. d. Inst.* v pl. 11 f., *Ann. d. Inst.* 1849 xxi. 240 ff., Overbeck *Gall. her. Bildw.* i. 472 ff. *Atlas* pl. 20, 4, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 138, 3, 139), which shows the ransoming of Hektor's body (*Ann. d. Inst.* 1866 xxxviii. 246), a chariot is apparently suspended in the background along with a pair of greaves, a shield, and a *phlos*; but, though the scene is probably laid before Achilles' hut, there is no indication of architecture.

³ E.g. the wheel of Myrtilos, on which however see *supra* p. 225 n. 4, or the wheel in the exergue of a Syracusan coin signed by Euainetos (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Sicily* pp. 166, 173, G. F. Hill *Coins of Ancient Sicily* London 1903 p. 63, *Head Hist. num.* p. 175), or the wheel held by a reclining female figure named *Via Traiana* on coins of Trajan (Rasche *Lex. Num.* x. 1116, Stevenson-Smith—Madden *Dict. Rom. Coins* p. 858 fig.), or that held by a figure commemorating the Circus-games of 121 A.D. on a medallion and coins of Hadrian (Gnecchi *Medagl. Rom.* iii. 16 no. 56 pl. 144, 5, Rasche *op. cit.* i. 648 ff. Suppl. i. 691 f., Stevenson-Smith—Madden *op. cit.* p. 46 f. fig.).

prophylactic sort, in a word as *tynges*. However that may be, the Delphic *tynx* is evidenced by other works of art. A series of Etruscan funerary reliefs at Florence, Volterra, etc., represents the death of Neoptolemos¹. A *cista* in the Museum at Volterra (fig. 188)² will serve as an example. The hero, suddenly attacked by Orestes, has fled for refuge to the altar in front of the Delphic temple³, and, in order to put himself still more effectually under the protection of the god, clasps with uplifted hand a six-spoked



Fig. 189.

wheel apparently conceived as hanging from the entablature. A priestess on the left would wrest the sacred wheel from his grasp. A priest on the right is horror-struck at the murder. And the scene is completed by the presence of a winged Fury. The wheel,

¹ A list of these reliefs is drawn up by Raoul-Rochette *op. cit.* p. 209, Overbeck *Gall. Aer. Bildw.* p. 746 f. pl. 30, 15, P. Weizsäcker in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 176, and above all by Körte *Relievi delle Urne Etrusche* 1890 ii. pl. 53 ff.

² Körte *op. cit.* ii pl. 54, 4.

³ Cp. the scene of the tragedy as depicted on an Apulian *amphora* in the Jatta collection (*Ann. d. Inst.* 1868 xl. 235 ff. pl. E=Baumeister *Denkm.* ii. 1009 fig. 1215= Roscher *Lex Myth.* iii. 175—176 fig. 5).

with which alone we are concerned, has been very variously interpreted¹. It is—I submit—none other than the Delphic *lynx*. That this symbol should be found so far west as Etruria need not surprise us. We have here again to reckon with the possibility of Celtic influence. A silver disk forming part of a hoard unearthed in 1836 at Notre-Dame d'Alençon near Brissac (Maine-et-Loire) and later acquired by the Louvre brings the wheel—presumably the Gallic solar wheel²—into close relation with Apollon (fig. 189)³.

Philostratos, who in his *Life of Apollonios* spoke of the golden *lynxes* that hung from the Delphic temple as 'echoing the persuasive notes of siren voices', records an interesting parallel from the far east. In describing the palace of the king of Babylon he mentions 'a hall, whose ceiling was vaulted like a sky and roofed with sapphire, a stone of the bluest and most heavenly colour. Images of the gods whom they worship are set up above, and appear as golden figures emerging from the upper air. Here the king passes judgment; and *lynxes* of gold are hung from the roof, four in number, assuring him of divine Necessity and bidding him not to be uplifted above mankind. These the Magians declare that they themselves attune, repairing to the palace, and they call them the voices of the gods'. We should, I think, attempt to elucidate Philostratos' account in the light of a stone tablet found by the veteran explorer Mr Hormuzd Rassam at Abû-Habbah, the site of the old Babylonian city Sippar (fig. 190)⁴. This monument, which is now in the British Museum, is officially described as follows:

¹ Körte *op. cit.* ii. 130 argues that the figure holding the wheel must be Myrtilos, not Neoptolemos at all, because in one example (pl. 56, 8) four horses are present. But the horses may quite well be those of Neoptolemos or Orestes, or may even represent the race-course at Delphoi, where Orestes according to the feigned tale (Soph. *El.* 681 ff.) was killed by his own restive team. The pillar in the background of our illustration is equally indecisive: it stands, I think, for the Delphic *omphalos*, though it might perhaps be explained as the goal-post of Oinomaos' race. Our real and conclusive reason for regarding the scene as the death of Neoptolemos, not Myrtilos, is that the former was notoriously slain at the altar of Apollon (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 172), while the latter was no less notoriously flung into the sea by Pelops (*ib.* ii. 3315 ff.).

² *Infra* p. 288 f.

³ F. Lajard *Recherches sur le culte du cyprès pyramidal* Paris 1854 pp. 107, 261 ff., 362 pl. 20, 5.

⁴ *Supra* p. 258 n. 5.

⁵ Philostr. *τ. Apoll.* i. 25 p. 29, 1 ff. Kayser...δικάζει μὲν δὴ ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐνταῦθα, χρυσαὶ δὲ λύνγες ἀποκρέμνεται τοῦ ὀρόφου τέτταρες τὴν Ἀδράστειαν αὐτῷ παρεγγυῶσαι καὶ τὸ μὴ ὑπὲρ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους αἰρεσθαι. ταῦτας οἱ μάγοι αὐτοὶ φασιν ἀρμόττεσθαι φοιτῶντες ἐς τὴν βασιλεια, καλοῦσι δὲ αὐτὰς θεῶν γλώττας.

⁶ T. G. Pinches in the *Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology* 1885 viii 164 ff., C. J. Ball *Light from the East* London 1899 pp. 155—157, L. W. King *Babylonian Religion and Mythology* London 1899 p. 19, G. Maspero *The Dawn of Civilisation* London 1901 p. 657.

'Tablet sculptured with a scene representing the worship of the Sun-god in the Temple of Sippar, and inscribed with a record of the restoration of the temple by *Nabû-pal-idinna*, king of Babylonia, about B.C. 870. In the upper part of the tablet the Sun-god is seen seated within a shrine upon a throne, the sides of which are sculptured with figures of mythical beings in relief; in his right hand he holds a disk and bar, which may be symbolic of the sun's orbit, or eternity. Above his head are the three symbols of the Moon and the Sun and the planet Venus. The roof of the shrine is supported by a column in the form of a palm-trunk. Before the shrine upon an altar or table stands the disk of the sun, which is held in position by means of ropes tightly drawn in the hands of two divine beings who form part of the celestial canopy. Approaching the disk are three human figures; the first of these is the high priest of the Sun-god, who is leading by the hand the king to do worship to the symbol of the solar

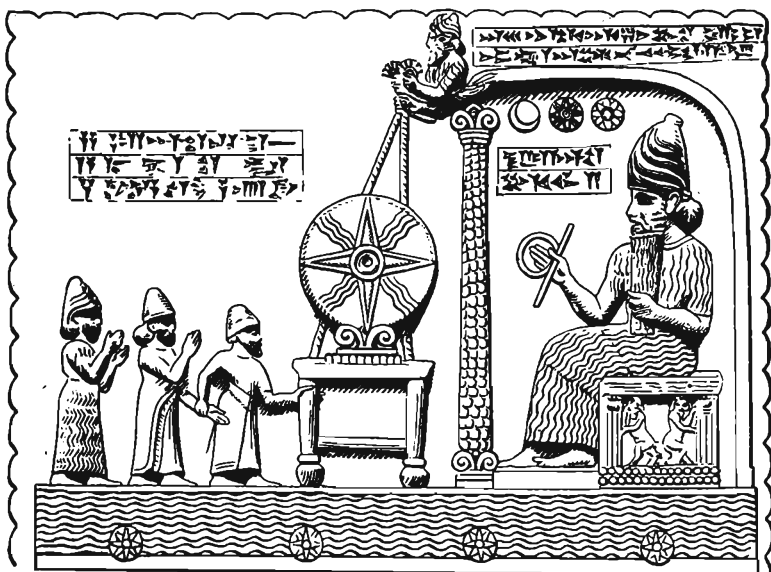


Fig. 190.

deity, and the last figure is either an attendant priest or a royal minister. The shrine of the god stands upon the Celestial Ocean, and the four small disks upon which it rests seem to indicate the four cardinal points. The text describes the restoration of the Temple of the Sun-god by two kings called *Simmash-Shikhu* (about B.C. 1050) and *E-ulbar-shakin-shum* (about B.C. 1020). It then goes on to say that Nabû-pal-idinna, king of Babylonia, found and restored the ancient image of the Sun-god and the sculptures of the temple, which had been overthrown by the enemies of the country....He also beautified the ancient figure of the Sun-god with gold and lapis-lazuli....This tablet was made by Nabû-pal-idinna in the ninth century before Christ, but he probably copied the sculptured scene at the top from a relief of a very much older period¹.

¹ E. A. Wallis Budge *British Museum. A Guide to the Babylonian and Assyrian Antiquities* London 1900 p. 128 f. pl. 22 no. 91,000.

Comparing now the tablet with the words of Philostratos, we note that it exhibits a throne-room with a ceiling vaulted like the sky, from which emerge certain divine figures. It also mentions lapis-lazuli and gold, thereby recalling the sapphire vault and golden images of the Greek author. Above all, the solar disk suspended by cords and the emblems of sun, moon, and star seen beneath the ceiling are analogous to the four *tynges* said to have been hung from the roof. I shall venture to conclude that Philostratos was not talking at random, but was describing an actual chamber in the Babylonian palace, such as we know to have been constructed by various grandees from that day to this¹. Golden disks representing the principal heavenly bodies there dangled from a mimic sky. That of the sun, upheld by two genii of gold, announced by its mobility and resonance the divine will. Indeed, all alike were known as 'the voices of the gods.'

We have thus won our way to an explanation, which further clears up the only difficulty remaining with regard to the Delphic *tynges*. They—we argued—were wheels on or in the pediments of the early temple at Delphoi. Now if, as Philostratos says², these golden *tynges* 'echoed the persuasive notes of siren voices' (literally, 'echoed a certain persuasion of Sirens'), and if, as Pindar says³, 'from above the gable sang charmers all of gold,' we may suppose that the Delphic wheels were suspended from the hands of siren-like figures placed upon the roof much as we see the solar disk suspended on the Babylonian tablet.

That the *tynx* as a bird was sacred among the ancient Babylonians and Persians has been inferred by Dr L. Hopf⁴ and Prof. D'Arcy Thompson⁵. This inference, so far as it is based on the Philostratos-passage above discussed, is obviously precarious. Marinos, it is true, states that Proklos was familiar with Chaldean rites 'and by moving a certain *tynx* in the correct manner caused a rain-fall and freed Attike from a destructive drought⁶.' But that this charm was strictly Chaldean, may well be doubted. And, even if it was, the wheel rather than the bird is probably meant⁷. The

¹ See R. Eisler *Weltenmantel und Himmelszelt* München 1910 ii. 614 n. 1.

² *Supra* p. 258 n. 5.

³ *Supra* p. 258 n. 6.

⁴ L. Hopf *Thierorakel und Orakelthiere in alter und neuer Zeit* Stuttgart 1888 p. 144.

⁵ D'Arcy W. Thompson *A Glossary of Greek Birds* Oxford 1895 p. 72.

⁶ Marinos. v. *Procl.* 28 ὁμβροὺς τε ἐκίνησεν, ὑγγὰ τινα προσφόρως κινήσας, καὶ αὐχμῶν ἐξαισιῶν τὴν Ἀττικὴν ἡλευθέρωσεν. Cp. Proklos in Plat. *Crat.* p. 33, 14 f. Pasquali τοιοῦτον δὴ τι νοεῖν ἔμοιγε δοκεῖ καὶ τὸ διαπύρρμιον ὄνομα τῶν ὑγγῶν, ὃ πάσας ἀνέχειν λέγεται τὰς πηγὰς, and see further G. Kroll *De oraculis Chaldaicis* Vratislaviae 1894 pp. 39–44.

⁷ Yet L. Hopf *loc. cit.* notes that near Radolfzell on the Bodensee wry-necks are called 'Rain-birds' (*Regenvögel*).

same consideration disposes of an allusion to the *lynx* in a supposititious fragment of Zoroastres¹. The Rev. W. Houghton, who has minutely studied the birds of the Assyrian monuments and records, discusses no fewer than fifty-seven species; but the wry-neck is not among them². Clearly, then, we cannot without further proof assert that the wry-neck was a sacred bird in Babylonia and Persia. At most we might maintain that the bird-like solar wheel or disk or ring of Assyrian and Persian art³ originated in the custom of binding a bird, some bird, not necessarily the wry-neck, upon a revolving wheel to serve as an imitative sun-charm.

(ζ) Isis, Nemesis, Tyche, Fortuna.

The *lynx*-wheels suspended at Delphoi suggest comparison with other temple-wheels. Aristotle in his treatise on *Mechanics* alludes to certain revolving wheels of bronze and iron as dedicated in sanctuaries⁴. Dionysios the Thracian (c. 170–90 B.C.) wrote a book on the symbolism of wheels; and Clement of Alexandria cites from it a passage in which mention is made of ‘the wheel that turns in the precincts of the gods, being derived from the Egyptians⁵.’ Plutarch too has a reference to these Egyptian wheels. By way of explaining Numa’s precept that men should turn round when they pay adoration to the gods, he remarks: ‘The turning round of the worshippers is said to be an imitation of the rotatory movement of the world. But the meaning would rather seem to be as follows. Since temples face the east, the worshipper has his back to the sun-rise. He here changes his position and turns round towards the (sun-) god, completing the circle, and with it his prayer, by means of both deities (i.e. by turning from the sun-god to the god of the temple again). Unless indeed the Egyptian wheels have a hidden significance and this change of position in like manner teaches us that, inasmuch as no mortal matter stands still, it is right to accept with contentment whatever turns and twists God gives our life⁶.’ Still more explicit is Heron, an Alexandrine mathematician of the third century B.C., who twice describes the wheels in question. ‘In the sanctuaries of the Egyptians,’ he says,

¹ Pseudo-Zoroastres frag. 54 Καὶ τῶν νοούμενων θυγῶν πατὴρθεν νοέουσι καὶ αὐταὶ βουλαῖς ἀφθέγκτοισι κινούμεναι ὥστε νοῆσαι.

² W. Houghton in the *Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology* 1885 viii. 42–142.

³ *Supra* p. 207 ff.

⁴ Aristot. *mech.* 1. 848a 24 f.

⁵ Dion. Thrax ap. Clem. Al. *str.* 5. 45. 4 p. 356, 9 ff. Stählin.

⁶ Plout. *v. Numi.* 14.

'by the door-posts are bronze wheels that can be made to revolve, so that those who enter may turn them about, because bronze is believed to exercise a purificatory influence. There are sprinklers too so that those who enter may sprinkle themselves.' Heron proposes to make a wheel, which, if turned round, shall emit water for the sprinkling¹. Again, another of his problems is the 'construction of a treasury provided with a revolving wheel of bronze, termed a purifier; for this those who come into the sanctuaries are accustomed to turn round.' Heron's idea is to decorate the treasury with a bird, which, as often as the wheel is turned, shall turn itself about and whistle². The first of these passages is accompanied by

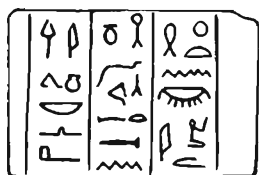
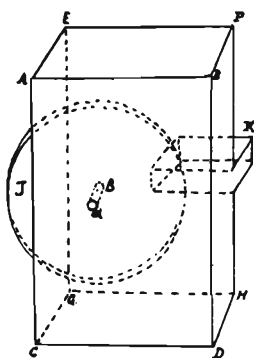


Fig. 191.

a diagram of the wheel, or rather disk, which is thin, solid, and vertical. In the second the wheel is thin and vertical, with six spokes.

In 1900 Prof. A. Erman drew the attention of Egyptologists to these alleged Egyptian wheels³, and with excellent result; for the next year Prof. F. W. von Bissing published a wheel of the sort that he had procured at Thebes (fig. 191)⁴. It is a copper disk revolving on an iron pin in such a way as to project from a copper box once sunk in a wall or gate-post. The box bears an inscription hard to decipher, but apparently referring to the wheel as a 'golden ring (or disk)': hence the discoverer infers that the wheel was formerly gilded.

Whether these wheels were Egyptian in origin or imported into Egypt from some foreign religious system, is a further question. Prof. W. M. Flinders Petrie surmised that Buddhist mission-

aries in the time of Asoka must have found their way to the valley of the Nile; and Mr W. Simpson, who has done so much for the

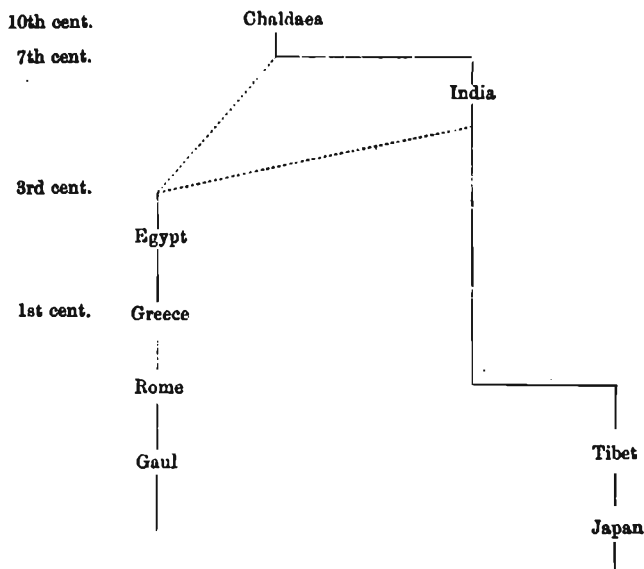
¹ Heron Al. *pneumatica* 1. 32 p. 148 Schmidt. On the purificatory powers of bronze see the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1902 xxii. 14 ff.

² *Id. ib.* 2. 32 p. 298 Schmidt.

³ A. Erman 'Kupferringe an Tempelthoren' in the *Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde* 1900 xxxviii. 53 f.

⁴ F. W. v. Bissing 'Zu Ermans Aufsatz "Kupferringe an Tempelthoren"' *ib.* 1901 xxxix. 144 f. with fig.

elucidation of ritual wheels, inclines to accept that view¹. Count Goblet d'Alviella suggests the following lines of transmission²:



None of these authors call in question Plutarch's statement that the Greeks derived their temple-wheels from Egypt. J. Capart, however, thinks that the current may have set the other way, the custom being introduced into Egypt by the Greeks³. Decisive considerations are not as yet to hand. But, whatever the precise lineage of these Graeco-Egyptian temple-wheels may have been, it can hardly be doubted that they were akin to the 'wheel of Fortune'—a common sight in mediaeval churches, where it was made of wood, hung up to the roof, worked with a rope, and regarded as an infallible oracle⁴. Indeed, it seems probable that the automatic gypsy-wheel of our railway platforms is a degenerate descendant of the same respectable stock.

¹ W. Simpson 'The Buddhist Praying Wheel' in *The Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* 1898 pp. 873—875.

² Goblet d'Alviella 'Un curieux problème de transmission symbolique.—Les roues liturgiques de l'ancienne Égypte' in the *Bulletins de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique* iii Série 1898 xxvi. 439—462 and in his *Croyances, Rites, Institutions* Paris 1911 i. 25—40.

³ J. Capart in the *Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde* 1901 xxxix. 145 f.

⁴ H. Gaidoz in the *Rev. Arch.* 1884 ii. 142 ff. Such wheels are still, or at least were recently, to be found in some continental churches (W. Simpson *The Buddhist Praying-Wheel* London 1896 p. 229 n. 1).

The wheel as a cult-utensil gave rise to the wheel as a divine attribute. Fortune's wheel is often mentioned in Latin literature from the time of Cicero onwards¹, but is comparatively seldom seen on the monuments². An example or two from imperial coin-types will serve to illustrate the conception³. Thus a coin of Elagabalos shows Fortuna with a rudder in her right hand, a *cornu copiae* in her left, seated on a throne beneath which is a four-spoked wheel (fig. 192)⁴. On another of Gordianus Pius the



Fig. 192.



Fig. 193.



Fig. 194.

throne has almost vanished and we have Fortuna *Redux* seated apparently upon a mere wheel (fig. 193)⁵. On a third of Gallienus her attributes have passed by a somewhat cynical transition to Indulgentia Augusti, who stands leaning on a short column and holding a rod in her right hand (fig. 194)⁶.

¹ Cic. in *Pis.* 22, Tib. 1. 5. 70, Tac. *dial. de or.* 23, Fronto *de orat.* p. 157 Naber, Amm. Marc. 26. 8. 13, 31. 1. 1, Boeth. *de cons. phil.* 2 pr. 1, 2 pr. 2, cp. Sen. *Agam.* 71 f. So Hor. *od.* 3. 10. 10 ne currente retro funis eat rota, according to Acron and Comm. Cruq. *ad loc.*; but see W. Hirschfelder's note on the passage. Later references are collected by J. Grimm *Teutonic Mythology* trans. J. S. Stallybrass ii. 866 ff., iv. 1567 f.

² Fortuna standing—a bronze statuette (K. Friederichs *Berlins antike Bildwerke* Düsseldorf 1871 ii. 424 no. 1978 cited in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1506). Fortuna, with rudder in right hand and *cornu copiae* in left, seated over a wheel—a brown paste at Berlin (Furtwängler *Geschnitt. Steine Berlin* p. 87 no. 1510 pl. 16; *id. Ant. Gemmen* i. pl. 27, 61, ii. 137). Fortuna standing with rudder and *cornu copiae* in her hands and a wheel at her feet—two gems (Montfaucon *Antiquity Explained* trans. D. Humphreys London 1721 i. 197 pl. 89 nos. 16, 17 after A. Gorlay. Modern work?). Cp. Fatum personified as a female standing with left foot raised on a six-spoked wheel and body inclined in the act of writing (*Fata Scribunda*)—a grave-relief (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1445 after Zoega *Bassirilievi* i pl. 15).

³ The coin-types of Fortuna are most fully listed by Rasche *Lex. Num.* iii. 1135—1179, Suppl. ii. 1089—1110. I figure three specimens from the Cambridge collection.

⁴ Cohen *Mon. emp. rom.* 2 iv. 338 no. 147. A similar design is found on the reverse of a bronze medallion of Albinus (W. Kubitschek *Ausgewählte römische Medaillons der kaiserlichen Münzensammlung in Wien* Wien 1909 p. 8 no. 71 pl. 5, Gneccchi *Medagl. Rom.* ii. 73 nos. 1, 2 pl. 92, 1—3).

⁵ Cohen *op. cit.* 2 v. 31 no. 98. *Id. ib.* no. 96 (the same type in gold) is well figured in the Sale Catalogue of M. le Vicomte de Ponton d'Amécourt *Monnaies d'or romaines et byzantines* Paris 1887 p. 71 no. 481 pl. 18. Mr F. W. Lincoln has a fine specimen of it. A very similar reverse occurs on coppers of the same emperor (Cohen *ib.* nos. 99, 100).

⁶ Cohen *op. cit.* 2 v. 337 no. 331. On a bronze medallion of Gallienus Fortuna *Redux* is standing with a rudder in her right hand, a *cornu copiae* in her left, and a wheel at her feet (Gneccchi *Medagl. Rom.* ii. 107 no. 8 pl. 113, 9).

The wheel of Nemesis, on the other hand, though rarely alluded to in literature¹, is common enough in art². A marble relief, found in the Peiraieus and now in the Louvre (fig. 195)³, represents the goddess as winged and standing on the back of a naked man. In her left hand she holds a measuring rod; beneath her right is a large four-spoked wheel. Beside her a bearded snake raises its head. This sinister figure occupies the interior of a little chapel and is accompanied by the following epigram:

I am—you see—the Nemesis of men,
Well-winged, immortal, dwelling in
the sky.

I flit throughout the world exult-
ingly

And have all mortal tribes within my
ken.

Artemidoros, proud and wise—I
trow—

Wrought me in stone and duly paid
his vow.



Fig. 195.

¹ Mesomedes *h. Nemes.* 1 ff. Νέμεσι πτερόεσσα... | ...ὕπὸ σὸν τροχὸν ἀστατον, ἀστιβῇ | χαροπὰ μερόπων στρέφεται τύχα, Nonn. *Dion.* 48. 375 ff. Νέμεσιν δὲ μετρίεν... | καὶ τροχὸς αὐτοκλίστος ἔην παρὰ ποσσὶν ἀνάσσης, | σημαίνων ὅτι πάντας ἀγήνορας εἰς πέδον ἔλκει | ὕψοθεν εἰλυφόωσα δίκης ποινήτορι κύκλῳ, | δαίμων πανδαμείρεα, βλοῦν στροφόωσα πορείην, Amm. Marc. 14. 11. 25 f. Adrastia...quam vocabulo duplici etiam Nemesin adpellamus: ius quoddam sublimis numinis efficaciae, humanarum mentium opinione lunari circulo superpositum...pinnae autem ideo illi fabulosa vetustas aptavit, ut adesse velocitate volucris cunctis existimeretur, et praetendere gubernaculum dedit, eique subdidit rotam, ut universitatem regere per elementa discurrens omnia non ignoretur, Claud. *de bello Getico* 631 f. sed dea, quae nimis obstat Rhamnusia votis, | ingemuit flexitque rotam.

² O. Rossbach in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 144 f., 156 ff., and in greater detail H. Posnansky *Nemesis und Adrastia* (*Breslauer philologische Abhandlungen* v. 2) Breslau 1890 pp. 109 ff.

³ P. Perdrizet in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1898 xxii. 600 pl. 15, J. Delamarre in the *Rev. Philol.* N.S. 1894 xviii. 266—270. Cp. the coins of Alexandria and the statuettes from Memphis(?) and Sebennytos(?) discussed by P. Perdrizet in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1912 xxxvi. 248—274 pl. 1 f.

A limestone relief in the museum at Gizeh (fig. 196)¹ shows Nemesis in the act of flitting through the world. The sculptor has made a clumsy attempt to combine three different modes of progression—wings spread for flight, limbs in the attitude of running,



Fig. 196.

and a wheel as a vehicle. Beside the goddess is her familiar animal, the griffin, one of its forepaws likewise resting on a wheel. Griffin and wheel are frequently associated with Nemesis on coins and gems². An interesting development of the type occurs at



Fig. 197.

Smyrna, where there was an ancient cult of two wingless Nemeseis³. On the reverse of a coin struck by Commodus (fig. 197)⁴ we have a corresponding duplication of attributes; the two Nemeseis are drawn by a pair of griffins in a two-wheeled car. The wheel has become a chariot. The same thing has happened on a red jasper in the British Museum (fig. 198)⁵. A winged Nemesis holding her robe with her right

hand and an apple-branch in her left is standing in a car drawn by a large snake. The transformation of the wheel into a chariot

¹ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1898 xxii. 601 pl. 16, 1.

² H. Posnansky *op. cit.* p. 131 ff. pl. 1.

³ Paus. i. 33. 7, 7. 5. 1 ff., 9. 35. 6, A. Boeckh on *Corp. inscr. Gr.* ii nos. 2663, 3148, 3163, 3193, H. Posnansky *op. cit.* pp. 61–67, O. Rossbach in *Roscher Lex. Myth.* iii. 121 f.

⁴ H. Posnansky *op. cit.* p. 136 pl. 1, 2.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Gems* p. 138 no. 1141, H. Posnansky *op. cit.* p. 166 pl. 1, 40. Posnansky would here recognize 'eine Verschmelzung der Nemesis mit Hygieia.' This is hardly necessary. Nemesis had a bearded snake on the Peiraieus relief (*supra* p. 269); and Zeus, according to one version, wooed her in the form of a snake (schol. Clem. Al. *protr.* 2. 37. 2 p. 308, 13 Stählin cited *infra* p. 279 n. 4).

even led to the total disappearance of the former. On a small prase at Berlin the goddess with a wreath or branch in her left hand and a measuring-rod in her right is drawn by a couple of snakes in a car, the wheels of which are not visible at all¹.

Isis too was occasionally represented with a wheel². A billon statuette found in France and formerly in the Charvet collection³ shows the goddess fairly laden with attributes. On her wings are the busts of Sun and Moon. In her left hand she holds a twofold *cornu copiae*; in her right a rudder, corn-ears, fruit, and a purse. Round her right arm coils a snake; and at her feet is a wheel with projecting hub. Again, on an engraved cornelian⁴ she is recognisable by her characteristic head-dress. A snake in her right hand is feeding out of a *phiale* in her left; and at her feet, as before, is the wheel.



Fig. 198.

It is supposed that Isis borrowed her wheel from Nemesis⁵, and that Nemesis in turn borrowed it from Fortuna⁶. These borrowings would be facilitated by the general resemblance subsisting between the deities in question.

Fortuna is commonly regarded as the goddess of luck or destiny⁷, and such she undoubtedly became. But that this was her original character can be maintained only by those who are prepared to leave many features of her cult unexplained. Mr Warde Fowler in his admirable book on *The Roman Festivals* hinted that Fortuna might be ranked among 'deities of the earth, or vegetation, or generation⁸,' being 'perhaps not only a prophetess as regards the children, but also of the good luck of the mother in

¹ Furtwängler *Geschnitt. Steine Berlin* p. 115 no. 2451 pl. 22, O. Rossbach in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 164. Furtwängler, however, regarded this gem as figuring Nike with wreath and staff standing behind a round altar on the forepart of a ship (?).

² Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1551, ii. 544, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1040 n. 6.

³ *Catalogue de la vente Charvet* Paris 1883 p. 171 f. no. 1831, Reinach *Rép. Stat.* ii. 263 no. 7, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1551, ii. 546.

⁴ A. L. Millin *Galerie Mythologique* Paris 1811 i. 88 no. 350 pl. 79. The bibliography of this gem is given by W. Drexler in the *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1887 xiv. 127 f.

⁵ For *Ἰσις Νέμεσις* see Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 544 f., iii. 140 f., H. Posnansky *op. cit.* pp. 57, 123, 167. We have also to reckon with an *Ἰσις Τύχη*, *Isis Tyche* or *Isityche* (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1530 ff., 1549 ff., ii. 545 f.). Cp. P. Perdrizet in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1912 xxxvi. 256 ff.

⁶ For *Νέμεσις* in relation to *Τύχη* or *Fortuna* see Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 135 ff., H. Posnansky *op. cit.* pp. 38 n. 1, 52 ff., 166.

⁷ Preller—Jordan *Röm. Myth.* iii. 179 ff., R. Peter in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1503 ff., Wissowa *Rel. Kult. Röm.* p. 206 ff.

⁸ W. Warde Fowler *The Roman Festivals* London 1899 p. 67, cp. *The Religious Experience of the Roman People* London 1911 pp. 235, 245 n. 30.

childbirth¹. This suggestion was published in 1899; and in 1900 Prof. J. B. Carter considered the problem of Fortuna's origin 'unsolved as yet²'. Nevertheless in 1905 I felt justified in urging that she was at the first no mere personification of luck, but rather a great goddess of fertility³. And that is still my conviction, based on a variety of accepted facts—the derivation of her name from the root of *ferre*, 'to bear⁴', the agricultural and horticultural character of her reduplicated self Fors Fortuna⁵, her own intimate association with the Mater Matuta⁶, her worship by women under the titles *Virgo* or *Virginalis*⁷, *Muliebris*⁸, *Virilis*⁹, *Mammosa*¹⁰, by man as *Barbata*¹¹, her cult at Praeneste as *Primigenia*¹², at Rome as *Viscata*¹³, her tutelage of latrines¹⁴, her attributes the *cornu copiae*¹⁵, the *modius* or grain-measure¹⁶, and the ears of wheat¹⁷. The transition of meaning from fertility to luck, and from luck to destiny, is not hard to follow.

Némesis is popularly conceived as an embodiment of divine indignation or vengeance, her name being explained as the verbal substantive from *némo*, 'I impute¹⁸.' H. Usener regarded her as

¹ W. Warde Fowler *The Roman Festivals* p. 167, cp. *The Religious Experience of the Roman People* pp. 297, 310 n. 15.

² J. B. Carter 'The Cognomina of the Goddess "Fortuna"' in the *Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association* 1900 xxxi. 60.

³ *Folk-Lore* 1905 xvi. 285 n. 4.

⁴ Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 239 s.vv. 'fors,' 'fortūna,' etc.

⁵ Wissowa *op. cit.* p. 206 f.

⁶ *Id. ib.* p. 207.

⁷ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1519.

⁸ *Ib.* 1519 f., W. Otto in *Philologus* 1905 lxiv. 193 ff.

⁹ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1518 f.

¹⁰ *Ib.* 1520. J. B. Carter *op. cit.* p. 62 n. 1 suggests that this epithet 'was probably merely the popular name for a statue with many breasts, very likely a statue of the Ephesian Diana.' But??

¹¹ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1519. J. B. Carter *op. cit.* p. 66: 'Whether the cognomen arose out of a popular epithet applied to a bearded statue of an effeminate god or hero (possibly Dionysius [*sic*] or Sardanapalus), which, by a mistake in the gender, was called 'Fortuna with a beard,' we cannot decide.' Again??

¹² Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1541 ff., cp. 1516 f., J. B. Carter *op. cit.* p. 66 ff., *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 420 f., 1904 xviii. 362, *Folk-Lore* 1905 xvi. 280 f., 296 f.

¹³ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1515, *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 421, *Folk-Lore* 1905 xvi. 285.

¹⁴ Clem. Al. *protr.* 4. 51. 1 p. 39, 15 ff. Stählin. D. Vaglieri has recently found in the barracks of the *vigiles* at Ostia a well-preserved latrine with two dedications to Fortuna Sancta (T. Ashby in *The Year's Work in Class. Stud.* 1911 p. 11): see *Not. Scavi* 1911 p. 209 ff.

¹⁵ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1503 ff.

¹⁶ *Ib.* 1506.

¹⁷ *Ib.* 1506.

¹⁸ H. Posnansky *op. cit.* p. 1 ff., O. Rossbach in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 117 ff., Wissowa *Rel. Kult. Röm.* p. 315 f.

the personification of distributive rather than retributive fate, connecting the name with *némo*, 'I assign'. In so doing he revived an etymology already current in Graeco-Roman times¹. There are, however, grave objections to any such abstract interpretation. The cult of abstractions was comparatively late. The cult of Nemesis was comparatively early. Thus at Rhamnous it was flourishing in the fifth century B.C.², and at Smyrna in the sixth³. Moreover, the attributes of the goddess at Rhamnous and her twin statues at Smyrna do not suggest a transparent personification of the sort required by these hypotheses. There is more to be said for O. Gruppe's view that Nemesis was an earth-goddess, essentially 'wroth' (*nemesizomai*) with those who annually oppressed her, but willing at the same time to give them oracles⁴. Nevertheless this explanation too has its weak spot. We must not derive *Némesis* from *nemesizomai*, but *nemesizomai* from *némesis*. Thus *Némesis* will not mean 'wroth,' but 'wrath.' In short, we are once more involved in the difficulty of supposing that Nemesis was a personification.

In seeking an escape from this *impasse* we should, I think, start from the analogy of Lachesis. As *Láchesis* was a goddess of the lot (*lachēn*, 'to get by lot,' *láchos*, 'lot'), so *Némesis* was a goddess of the greenwood (*némo*, 'I pasture,' *némos*, 'glade')—a patroness of animal and vegetable life. As such she would correspond with *Nemetona*, a Diana-like deity of the Celts (Celtic *nemeton*, 'sacred wood')⁵. Indeed, she would be the Greek counterpart of the Italian Diana *Nemorensis* (*Nemus*, 'the Glade'). This is no merely speculative philological equation, but a fact borne out by a comparison of cult with cult. Diana *Nemorensis* as a woodland goddess had

¹ H. Usener *Götternamen* Bonn 1896 p. 371.

² Aristot. *de mundo* 7. 401 b 12 f. *Nέμεσις δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς ἐκάστῳ διανεμήσεως*, Cornut. *theol.* 13 p. 13, 17 f. Lang *Nέμεσις δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς νεμήσεως προσηγόρευται—διαίρει γὰρ τὸ ἐπιβάλλον ἐκάστῳ*.

³ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 124 ff.

⁴ *Ib.* iii. 121 ff.

⁵ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* pp. 45 n. 8, 1086 n. 2, cp. 45 n. 9.

⁶ On *Nemetona* see M. Ihm in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 166 f., A. Holder *Alt-celtischer Sprachschatz* Leipzig 1904 ii. 713. She is compared with Diana by A. Bacmeister *Keltische Briefe* ed. O. Keller Strassburg 1874 p. 47.

The word *nemeton* appears in place-names such as *Augustonemetum*, *Δρονέμετον*, *Medionemetum*, etc. See Holder *op. cit.* ii. 712, who cites also from the *Cartulaire de Quimperlé* a. 1031 *silva quae vocatur Nemet*. Hence the Old Irish *nemed*, 'sacred grove, sanctuary,' the Old Frankish *nimid*, 'sacred place in the wood,' and other related words (Holder *loc. cit.*, L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* iv. 275 ff., Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.* 3 p. 309, Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 409 f., M. Schönfeld *Wörterbuch der altgermanischen Personen- und Völkernamen* Heidelberg 1911 p. 171 s.vv. 'Nemetes,' 'Nemetiales').

both beasts and trees in her charge. On the one hand, many bronze statuettes from her precinct at Nemi represent her as a huntress¹, and two bronze figures of hinds were found at the entrance of her temple². On the other hand, Grattius in his poem on hunting describes as follows the huntsman's festival: 'In the glades beneath the sky we fashion cross-road altars; we set up split torches at Diana's woodland rite; the puppies are wreathed with their wonted adornment; and in the midmost part of the glade men lay their very weapons upon flowers, weapons that are idle during these rites and the festal time of peace. Then comes the cask; the cakes that smoke on their green tray are brought forward, the kid with horns just budding from his gentle brow, and the apples still hanging on their boughs, after the manner of the lustral rite, whereby our whole company purifies itself for the goddess and praises her for the year's capture³.' It is a legitimate inference



Fig. 199.

from this passage that apple-branches played an important part in the ritual of Diana *Nemorensis*⁴. A. Furtwängler has acutely recognised the goddess on a whole series of Italian gems and pastes⁵. The specimen here figured exhibits her as a draped female standing by a wreathed altar with a stag at her side; she holds an apple-branch in her right hand, a bowl of apples in her left (fig. 199)⁶. Furtwängler was at first disposed to identify the goddess on this and other examples of the type with Nemesis—an identification justified in one case at least, where she is lifting her hand towards her chin in the regular Nemesis-

attitude (fig. 200)⁷. This raises the question whether we have here Nemesis contaminated with Diana *Nemorensis*, or whether Nemesis in her own right could have apple-branch and stag. Pausanias

¹ G. H. Wallis *Illustrated Catalogue of Classical Antiquities from the site of the Temple of Diana, Nemi, Italy* Nottingham 1893 p. 34 f. nos. 614, 616—632.

² *Id. ib.* p. 35 nos. 633, 634.

³ Gratt. *cynege.* 483 ff.

⁴ I have discussed the matter further in *Folk-Lore* 1906 xvii. 445 f. Note that a votive offering in the form of an apple made of terra cotta was found by Lord Savile in Diana's precinct at Nemi (G. H. Wallis *op. cit.* p. 15 no. 69).

⁵ Furtwängler *Ant. Gemmen* i. pls. 20, 66; 22, 18, 26, 30, 32, ii. 101, 108 f., iii. 23. *id. Geschnitt. Steine Berlin* p. 37 no. 379 pl. 7, p. 59 f. nos. 856—861 pl. 11.

⁶ Furtwängler *Ant. Gemmen* i pl. 22, 18, ii. 108, *id. Geschnitt. Steine Berlin* p. no. 379 pl. 7. The gem is a cornelian scarab of the later elongated shape.

⁷ Furtwängler *Geschnitt. Steine Berlin* p. 59 f. no. 858 pl. 11. This is a green p^u banded with blue and white.





1^a



1^b



2^a



2^b

1; rev. Nemesis standing.

See pages 275, 281.

account of Nemesis at Rhamnous enables us to decide in favour of the latter alternative: 'On the head of the goddess is a crown decorated with stags and small figures of Victory; in her left hand she carries an apple-branch, and in her right a bowl, on which are wrought Aithiopes (pl. xxiii, 1).¹' Thus Nemesis at Rhamnous had the same insignia as Diana at Nemi, to wit, an apple-branch² and stags; and presumably for the same reason, because the Greek, like the Italian, goddess was a woodland³ power controlling both vegetable and animal life. After this we are not surprised to find that Nemesis was in Roman times identified with Artemis or Diana⁴. Of their identification we have both literary and monumental evidence. A metrical inscription found in 1607 on the Appian Road and commemorating the munificence of Herodes Attikos invokes Nemesis in the following hexameter line:



Fig. 100.

Thou too that watchest the works of men, Rhamnusian *Opis*⁵.

Opis, as Dr Farnell remarks⁶, 'was an ancient and half-forgotten name of Artemis...resuscitated by later poetry' and interpreted by the Greeks as the 'Watcher' (*optizesthai*). The cult-image at Rhamnous is described by Pomponius Mela as 'Pheidias' *Nemesis*⁷ and by Julius Solinus as 'Pheidias' statue of *Diana*⁸! Adjoining the amphitheatre at Aquincum (*Alt-Ofen*) in Lower Pannonia was a chapel to Nemesis. Here a dedication 'To the

¹ Paus. i. 33. 3. Pl. xxiii, 1 is a restoration of the statue based on the extant fragment of the head (1^a and 1^b, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Sculpture* i. 264 f. no. 460) and on the coin described *infra* p. 281. See further O. Rossbach in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 147—155 with fig. 2.

² Nemesis lifting her drapery in one hand and holding an apple-branch in the other occurs on Graeco-Roman gems (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Gems* p. 138 nos. 1140—1142, H. Posnansky *op. cit.* p. 161 f., 166 pl. 1 figs. 23, 24, 27, 40). Quasi-autonomous bronze coins of Smyrna show a somewhat similar figure lifting her drapery in one hand and holding a filleted branch in the other: she is recognized as Nemesis by H. Posnansky *op. cit.* p. 133 pl. 1 fig. 21, but is called Demeter (?) by B. V. Head *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Ionia p. 249 pl. 26, 6.

Mr F. M. Cornford points out to me (May 10, 1911) that, according to Hes. *o. d.* 223 cp. 215 f., Nemesis was of the same family as the apple-guarding Hesperides.

³ Diana was often paired with Silvanus (e.g. Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* nos. 3266—3268: see further A. v. Premerstein in *Philologus* 1894 liii. 409). So on occasion was Nemesis (Dessau *op. cit.* no. 3747^{a, b}).

⁴ See A. v. Premerstein *loc. cit.* p. 407 ff., who has collected most of the relevant facts.

⁵ *Inscr. Gr. Sic. It.* no. 1389 ii 2 = Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* 1. 263. 2 ἡ τ' ἐν ἑργα Ἀπορίῃ ὁπάει, 'Παμρουσίδας Ὀπίς'.

⁶ Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* ii. 488.

⁷ Mel. 2. 3. 46 Rhamnus parva, inlustris tamen, quod in ea fanum est Amphiarai et Phidiaca Nemesis.

⁸ Solin. 7. 26 Ramne quoque, in qua Amphiarai fanum et Phidiacae signum Dianae.

goddess 'Diana Nemesis Augusta' came to light, dated in the year 259 A.D.¹ Similarly at Carnuntum (*Petronell*) in Upper Pannonia the amphitheatre had attached to it a sanctuary of Nemesis, the excavation of which in modern times has led to some remarkable finds². In the apse of the building, on an inscribed base, stood the statue of Nemesis herself (fig. 203)³. The goddess conforms to the late Roman type of Artemis or Diana. She is dressed in a short *chiton*, which leaves the right breast bare, and an outer garment worn like a girdle round the upper part of her figure and falling over her left arm. On her head is a crescent moon with a small disk above it. On her feet are high hunting-boots. She has a winged griffin on one side, a wheel on the other. Her right hand holds both a rudder and a whip; her left hand, a sheathed sword⁴. Close to her and sheltered by the same apse stood a second statue, that of Commodus, on a base which was inscribed in the year 184 A.D. but was subsequently, owing to the official condemnation of the emperor's memory, turned with its face to the wall. The statue seems to have represented Commodus as Iupiter with an eagle at his feet⁵. If he was king, Nemesis was queen; for a neighbouring altar erected in 199 A.D., was inscribed as 'Sacred to Nemesis the

¹ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii Suppl. no. 10440 = *Dessau Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 3742.

² *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1897 xx. 205 ff. (C. Tragau), 228 ff. (J. Zingerle), 236 ff. (E. Bormann).

³ *Ib.* p. 210 fig. 19.

⁴ The nearest parallel to this statue with its complex symbolism is a relief dedicated to Nemesis *Regina* found at Andautonia in Upper Pannonia and now in the Agram Museum (*ib.* p. 229 f. fig. 35 a). Cp. also a sarcophagus from Teurnia in Noricum (*Philologus* 1894 liii. 408).

⁵ *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1897 xx. 211, 237 ff., 243 f. Coins of Commodus show not only IVPITER CONSERVATOR protecting the emperor (fig. 201), but also the emperor himself



Fig. 201.



Fig. 202.

as Jupiter standing with thunderbolt in right hand, spear in left, and eagle at his feet (fig. 202) inscribed IOVI IVVENI etc. (Rasche *Lex. Num.* iv. 885 f., cp. Gnechi *Madagl. Rom.* ii. 56 no. 43 pl. 81, 3), or advancing with thunderbolt in right hand and spear in left, surrounded by seven stars (Rasche *ib.* iv. 878 f. IOVI DEFENSORI etc.), or seated with branch in right hand, spear in left, or again with *palera* in right hand and eagle at his feet (*id. ib.* iv. 882 f. IOVI EXSVP or EXSVPER etc. See Dion Cass. 18. 15, Lamprid. *v. Commod.* 11. 8).

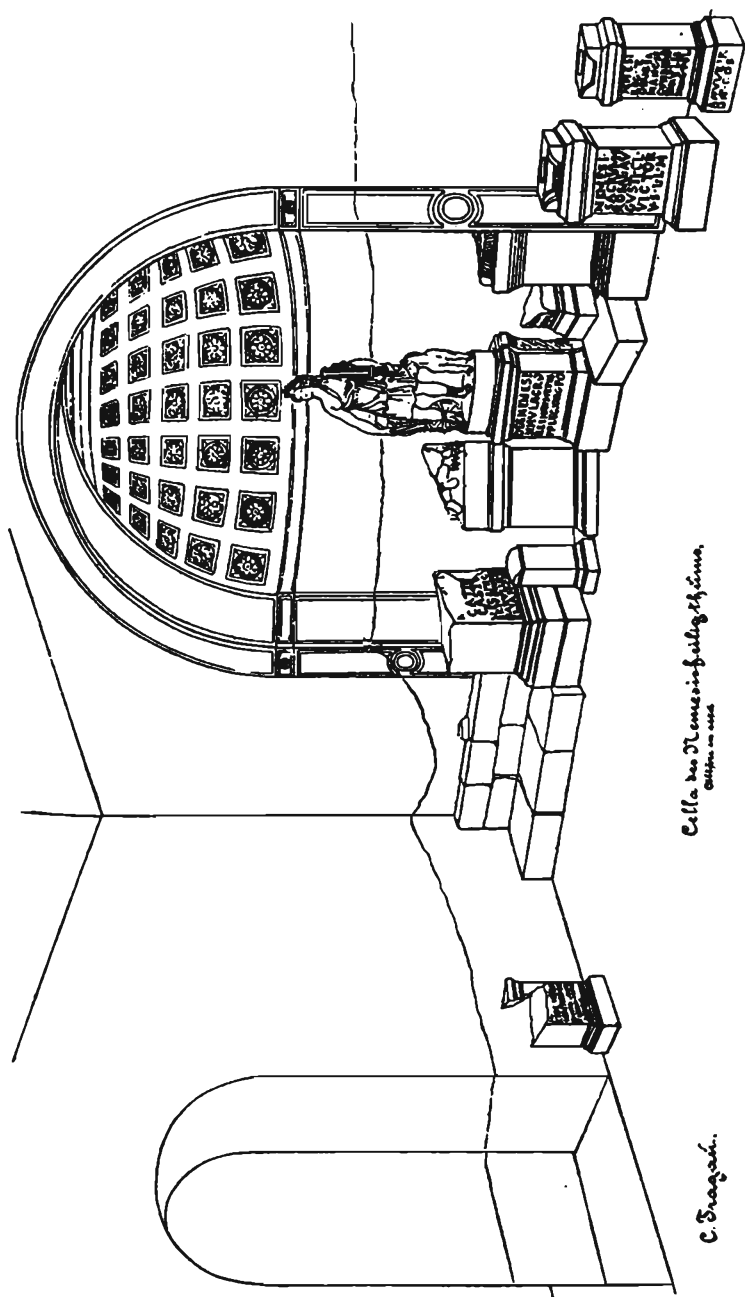


Fig. 203.

Queen and Diana¹. It thus appears that at Carnuntum the consort of this Diana-like Nemesis was a human Jupiter—a fact to be borne in mind when we are comparing the cult of Nemesis with that of Diana *Nemorensis*. It may be objected that the cult of Nemesis at Carnuntum was late, that emperor-worship was ubiquitous, and that therefore the combination of the former with the latter was accidental and of no special significance. But the



Fig. 204.

same combination occurs elsewhere and has antecedents that deserve investigation. A copper coin of Akmoneia in Phrygia (fig. 204)² shows the emperor Septimius Severus galloping towards a mountain. He holds a whip in his right hand, and before him flies an eagle apparently grasping a thunderbolt. On the mountain are two female figures in the attitude of Nemesis; at its base is a recumbent youth, naked to the waist, who is

probably meant for the local river-god. The interpretation of this scene is difficult and in some points doubtful; but at least it is clear that the emperor, regarded as Zeus, was at Akmoneia brought into connexion with the Nemeseis. Confirmation is afforded by a somewhat analogous coin-type of Smyrna. Pausanias *à propos* of the Smyrnaeans writes³: 'The present city was founded by Alexander, son of Philip, in consequence of a vision which he had in a dream. They say he had been hunting on Mount Pagus, and when the chase was over he came to a sanctuary of the Nemeses, and there he lighted on a spring and a plane-tree before the sanctuary, the tree overhanging the water. As he slept under the plane-tree the Nemeses, they say, appeared to him, and bade him found a city there and transfer to it the Smyrnaeans from the old town. So the Smyrnaeans sent envoys to Clarus to inquire about the matter, and the god answered them:—

Thrice blest, yea four times, shall they be
Who shall inhabit Pagus beyond the sacred Meles.

So they willingly removed, and they now believe in two Nemeses instead of one.' Copper coins of Smyrna struck by Marcus Aurelius⁴ and Philippus Senior (fig. 205)⁵ represent this vision of

¹ *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1897 xx. 241 f. *Nemisi Reglinae) et Dean(a)e sa(crum)* etc.

² Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 391 f. no. 50 pl. G, 24 (Vienna). Cp. similar coins, but without the eagle, struck under Volusianus (Imhoof-Blumer *op. cit.* p. 392 no. 51 pl. G, 25, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Phrygia* p. 21 pl. 4, 6).

³ Paus. 7. 5. 1 ff. trans. J. G. Frazer.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Ionia* p. 279.

⁵ *Ib.* p. 296 pl. 29, 16, G. Macdonald *Coin Types* Glasgow 1905 p. 171 f. pl. 6, 14.

Alexander. The king, a recumbent youth naked to the waist, is sleeping beneath a plane-tree, at the foot of which is a *bucranium*. Beside him lie his shield, spear, and greave. Beyond him stand the two Nemeseis holding a bridle and a cubit-rule respectively, and making their customary gesture. The significance of this gesture has been much discussed¹. I take it to have been originally that of a bride, comparable with Hera's handling of her veil². The goddess, in short, needed a partner; and Alexander, whom Apelles painted at Ephesos with a thunderbolt in his hand³, may have passed muster as her divine consort. This is of course mere surmise. But, if we follow the figure of Nemesis back into the past as far as we are able, we still find her paired with Zeus, not to say with a human Zeus. For the *Kypria*, an early epic of uncertain authorship, told how 'Zeus king of the gods' became by her the father of the Dioskouroi and of Helene⁴. Moreover, since the Dioskouroi and



Fig. 205.

¹ C. Sittl *Die Gebärden der Griechen und Römer* Leipzig 1890 pp. 120, 301, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 146.

² *Infra* ch. iii.

³ Plin. *nat. hist.* 35. 92, cp. *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 404 n. 1.

⁴ *Cypria frag.* 5 Kinkel *ap. Clem. Al. prototr.* 2. 30. 5 p. 22, 22 ff. Stählin and *frag.* 6 Kinkel *ap. Athen.* 334 B—D. According to *frag.* 6, Nemesis, when pursued by Zeus, fled across sea and land transforming herself into a fish and other animals to escape his embraces. Cp. Eustath. in *Il.* p. 1321, 38 f. λέγων διὰ τοῦ ποιήσαντος τὰ Κύπρια διὰ Διοσκούρους καὶ Ἑλένην ἣ Νέμεσις ἔτεκεν, ἣ διωκομένη, φησιν, ὑπὸ Διὸς μετεμορφουτο. O. Rossbach in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 119 thinks that the end of the story as told in the *Cypria* is preserved for us by Apollod. 3. 10. 7 λέγουσι δὲ ἔνιοι Νεμέσεως Ἑλένην εἶναι καὶ Διός. ταύτην γὰρ τὴν Διὸς φεύγουσαν συνουσίαν εἰς χῆνα τὴν μορφήν μεταβαλεῖν, ὁμοιωθέντα δὲ καὶ Δία κύκνῳ συνελθεῖν· τὴν δὲ ὦν ἐκ τῆς συνουσίας ἀποτεκεῖν, τοῦτο δὲ ἐν τοῖς Ἀλσεσιν (ἀλσεσιν *excerpt.* Sabb., ἔλεσιν cj. Preller cp. Ptol. Heph. *ap.* Phot. *bibl.* p. 149 b 5, Tzetz. in Lyk. Al. 88, δάσεσιν cj. Bekker) εὐρόντα τινὰ ποιμένα Λήδᾳ κομίσαντα δοῦναι, τὴν δὲ καταθεμένην εἰς λάρνακα φυλάσσειν, καὶ χρόνῳ καθήκοντι γεννηθεῖσαν Ἑλένην ὡς ἐξ αὐτῆς θυγατέρα τρέφειν. If so, the myth was not yet localised: Ἀλσεσιν (= νέμεσιν) may have been suggested by Νέμεσις, as ἔλεσιν by Ἑλένη. Others (U. v. Wilamowitz-Möllendorf in *Hermes* 1883 xviii. 262 n. 1, R. Kekulé *Festschrift zur Feier des fünfzigjährigen Bestehens des archäolog. Instituts zu Rom* Bonn 1879 p. 9, H. Posnansky *op. cit.* p. 17) suppose that the final scene of the *Cypria* was laid at Rhamnous.

The love of Zeus for Nemesis is variously told. Almost all accounts agree that Zeus took the form of a swan (Clem. Rom. *hom.* 5. 13 (ii. 184 Migne), however, has Νεμέσει τῇ τοῦ Θεοῦ, τῇ καὶ Λήδᾳ νομισθείσῃ, κύκνος ἢ χῆν γενόμενος κ.τ.λ. = *infra* ch. i § 8 (d) and schol. Clem. Al. *prototr.* 2. 37. 2 p. 308, 13 Stählin says δράκων· ἐπὶ Νέμεσιν = *supra* p. 270 n. 5). Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 8 adds that Zeus as a swan was fleeing from Aphrodite as an eagle. Nemesis was secured in the form of a goose (Apollod. 3. 10. 7, Tzetz. in Lyk. Al. 88) or of a woman (Isokrat. 10 *Helene* 59, Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 8).

A red-figured *krater* from Gnathia, now at Bonn (fig. 206), shows the egg deposited on an altar in the precinct of a pillar-Zeus (*supra* p. 40 n. 1), where Leda—originally a

Helene are elsewhere termed the children of Tyndareos¹, it seems reasonable to conjecture that the original consort of Nemesis was a king who bore the part of Zeus. Be that as it may, Nemesis was already associated with Zeus in epic times². The myth was localised at Rhamnous by the comedian Kratinos in his *Nemesis*³; and it is a curious coincidence, if no more, that the same poet in



Fig. 206.

the same play spoke of Perikles as a human Zeus⁴. The fact that this myth first emerges in the *Kypria* recalls a famous *stater* of doublet of Nemesis—discovers it with a gesture of surprise. To the right stand the Dioskouroi, brothers of the unborn Helene; to the left, Tyndareos, reputed father of all three. See further R. Kekulé *Ueber ein griechisches Vasengemälde im akademischen Kunstmuseum zu Bonn* Bonn 1879 pp. 1—26 with figs. and pl.

¹ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1158 ff.

² Were Zeus Νέμεος and Νεμετα (*infra* ch. i § 6 (g) viii) originally an analogous pair of woodland deities?

³ Kratinos *ap. pseudo-Eratosth. catast.* 25 and schol. Caes. Germ. *Aratea* p. 405, 9 ff. Eyssenhardt, cp. schol. Kallim. *h. Artem.* 232: see A. Meineke *Frag. com. Gr.* ii. 81, H. Posnansky *op. cit.* p. 16 ff.

⁴ Kratinos *Nemesis frag.* 10 *ap. Plout. v. Per.* 3 μὲν, ὦ Ζεῦ ξένιε καὶ μακάριε (*v.l.* κάρει, Meineke cj. *καπαίε*, Sintenis cj. *Καπαίε*: Append. B).

Kypros (pl. xxiii, 2)¹, which has Zeus enthroned as its obverse, Nemesis standing as its reverse type. In the former J. P. Six detected a modification of the masterpiece at Olympia; in the latter, a copy of the cult-statue at Rhamnous. The god has a *phidèle* (?) in his right hand, a sceptre in his left. The goddess is wearing a head-dress, which may no doubt be a mere wreath but is possibly² the Rhamnusian crown of stags and small Victories. The *fibula* on her right shoulder is decorated with the head of a griffin, her favourite animal. In her lowered left hand she holds the apple-branch³; in her extended right, a *phidèle* with a *thymia-térion* beneath it.

The final proof that Nemesis was near akin to Diana *Nemorensis* may be found in a consideration of the term *Nemesiaci*. Commodianus, a Christian poet of the fifth⁴ century, describes the devotees of Diana as *Nemesiaci*⁵ or 'followers of Nemesis'—a

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Cyprus* pp. lxxiv f. 43 pl. 8, 7, J. P. Six 'Aphrodité-Némésis' in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1882 ii. 89—102 pl. 5 (enlarged photograph), *id.* in the *Rev. Num.* iii Série 1883 i. 287 ff. no. 24 pl. 6, 13, *id.* in the *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1887 xiv. 144 n. 1, *id.* in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1888 viii. 130, P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 170 pl. 10, 27, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 741. Besides the specimen in the British Museum, there is said to be one in the collection of the late W. H. Waddington at Paris (J. P. Six in *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1883 i. 288). The legend on the reverse was read by J. P. Six (*Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1886 xiv. 144 and *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1888 viii. 130) βασιλέως Τιμοχάρως. G. F. Hill (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Cyprus* p. lxxiv f.) prefers ΤΙ·ΜΟ·ΧΑ·ΡΗ·ΦΟ·ΣΕ (cp. βασιλῆως etc.) and dates the coin c. 385 B.C. (*ib.* p. 43 Paphos no. 45).

² G. F. Hill *ib.* p. lxxv.

³ G. F. Hill *ib.* p. 43 'a branch (of apple).' J. P. Six in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1882 ii. 90 n. 3 says: 'Sur le statère les feuilles et les fleurs font penser à ceux du grenadier.' For μῆλον = 'pomegranate' see *infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) ii (λ).

⁴ See the *Class. Quart.* 1911 v. 268.

⁵ Commod. *instructiones* 1. 19 an acrostic NEMESIACIS VANIS—

Non ignominium est uirum seduci prudentem
Et colere tale(a)m aut Dianam dicere lignum?
Mane ebrio, crudo, perituro creditis uno,
Ex arte qui fincte loquitur quod illi uidetur;
Seuere (diuinum) dum agit, sibi uiscera pascit.
Incopriat ciues unus detestabilis omnes
Adplicuitque sibi similis collegio facto,
Cum quibus historiam fingit, ut deum adornet.
Ipse sibi nescit diuinare, ceteris audet.
Succollat, quando libet, eum, et quando, deponit;
Vertitur a se(se) rotans cum ligno bifurci,
Ac si putes illum adflatum numine ligni.
Non deos uos colitis, quos isti false prophetant:
Ipsos sacerdotes colitis in uano timentes.
Sed si corde uigiles, fuge iam sacraia mortis.

metathesis of names intelligible on the assumption that the Diana in question was Diana *Nemorensis*. That assumption is borne out by the wording of the poem:

Is it not infamous that a prudent man
Should be seduced to worship a cut branch¹
Or call a log² Diana? Ye believe
One drunk at dawn, full-fed, and doomed to die³,
Who speaks just what he thinks with feigned art
And, whilst he plays the god⁴ full solemnly,
Feeds his own entrails⁵. Thus abominable,
He fouls his fellow-citizens wholesale,
Gathers a brotherhood akin to himself
And with them feigns a tale to adorn the god.
He knows not how his own fate to foretell⁶,
Yet dares to do the like for other folk,—
Shoulders the god at times, at times just drops him.
He turns himself about revolving still
With a two-pronged stick, till you might think he were
Inspired by the godhead of the same⁷.

ecclesiasticorum Latinorum xv) Vindobonae 1887 p. 24 f. The chief variants are mentioned in the following notes.

¹ The manuscript reading in the first line is *uirum* C. A. edd. antt., *uirium* B. A. marg., and in the second line *talem* C. B. A. edd. antt. Two brilliant emendations have been proposed. E. Ludwig in the Teubner text (1878) adopts his own cj. *Non ignominium est Virbium seduci prudentem | et colere talem aut Dianam dicere lignum?* and comments (p. xxxiv): hoc l. nomen proprium desiderari ex uerbis hisce 'colere talem aut Dianam dicere lignum' adparet; neque uero deae memoris numen quodlibet coniungi potest, sed solus deus memoris ac uenationis Dianae similis uel eiusdem deae sacerdos, quem esse *Virbium*, antiquissimum Regem Nemorensem ac sacerdotem Dianae in nemore Ariciensi cultae, codicum scriptura probatur. B. Dombart keeps *uirum*, which has the support of C (cod. Cheltenhamensis, s. xi) our best MS., and very ingeniously cj. *taleam*, 'a cut bough' or 'branch.' In favour of retaining *talem* is Commod. *instr.* 1. 14. 6 non te pudet, stulte, tales adorare tabellas? 1. 17. 12 sed stipem ut tollant ingenia talia quaerunt, 1. 18. 18 gestabant enim, et aruit tale sigillum, 2. 17. 1 ff. CHRISTIANVM TALEM ESSE. The word is, in fact, something of a mannerism in this poet.

² B. Dombart cp. Arnob. *adv. nat.* 6. 11 coluisse...lignum †Carios† (so MSS., but the text has been corrected to *Icarios* by the aid of Clem. Al. *protr.* 4. 46. 3 p. 35, 17 f. Stählin and Strab. 6.39) pro Diana indolatum.

³ Dombart *ad loc.*: '*periturus* ideo dicitur sacerdos Dianae Aricinae, quia cogeatur cum eo certamen singulare inire, qui locum eius petebat.'

⁴ F. Oehler (ed. 1847), content to follow the MSS. (*dū* C. *dum* B. A. edd. antt.), prints: *Seuere dum agit*. E. Ludwig cj. *Seuere deum agit*. B. Dombart, after Hanssen's cj. *d(iu)num*, reads: *Seuere (diu)num dum agit*. We are not elsewhere definitely told that the priest of Diana acted the part of a god; but cp. 14 ipsos sacerdotes colitis.

⁵ The MSS. have *pasit* (so C. A.: *pāscit* B.) which gives a possible sense—'begs entrails for himself.' But all the editors adopt the reading *pasit*: this probably means 'feeds his own entrails, gorges himself' (cp. 3 crudo).

⁶ Since every moment he is liable to be attacked by his would-be successor (cp. 3. *perituro*).

⁷ The poet appears to mean that the priest of Diana held a forked stick, like a dowser's divining-rod, and spun himself round as though inspired by the movement of

These are no gods ye worship : false the claim
 Their priests put forward. 'Tis the priests themselves
 Ye worship with vain fears. Nay, if thou art wise,
 Flee even now the sanctuaries of death¹.

A decree of Honorius and Theodosius, dated 412 A.D., after providing for the recall of runaway slaves, deals with several societies and sects among which runaway slaves might be sought. One such sect is that of the *Nemesiaci* or fanatic followers of Nemesis². They are mentioned again, and for the last time, about the middle of the fifth century by Maximus, bishop of Turin, who in one of his sermons gives an interesting account of their rustic cult and crazy priest (*Dianaticus*)³.

Dr Farnell has argued that Nemesis was from the first no

his stick. 'Nearly all dowisers assert that when the rod moves in their hands...they experience a peculiar sensation, which some describe as felt in the limbs like the tingling of an electric shock, others as a shivering or trembling, and others as an unpleasant sensation in the epigastric region. With all there is more or less of a convulsive spasm, sometimes of a violent character' (Sir W. F. Barrett in the *Proceedings of the Society for Psychological Research* xv. 299 cited by F. W. H. Myers *Human Personality* London 1904 i. 481). This seems to be the first explicit mention of the dowser's rod. But I have elsewhere suggested that it was the origin of the Pythagorean γ (*Class. Rev.* 1902 xvi. 375 f.).

For similar *θεοφορούμενοι* see J. E. B. Mayor on Juv. 4. 123.

¹ The phrase *sacraria mortis* would be especially appropriate to such a cult as that of Diana Nemorensis, whose priest was ever the murderer of his predecessor.

² *Cod. Theod.* 14. 7. 2 collegiatos et vitutarios et Nemesiacos signiferos cantabraros et singularum urbium corporatos simili forma praecipimus revocari. quibus etiam supplicandi inhibendam facultatem esse censuimus, ne originem (quod fieri non potest) commutare ulla iussio videatur; ac si forte per sacram auctoritatem cognoscitur aliqui liberatus, cessante beneficio ad originem revertatur. dat. vi kalend. Decembr. Rav. Honor. ix et Theod. v AA. Coss.

It will be remembered that the *rex Nemorensis* was regularly a runaway slave (Frazer *Lect. Hist. Kingship* p. 16).

³ Maximus Taurinensis *serm.* 101 (lvii. 734 Migne) nihil ibi liberum est a scelere, ubi totum versatur in scelere. cum cellam ingressus fueris, reperies in ea pallentes cespites mortuosque carbones, dignum sacrificium daemonis, cum mortuo numini rebus mortuis supplicatur. et si ad agrum processeris, cernis aras ligneas et simulacra lapidea, congruens ministerium, ubi diis insensibilibus aris putrescentibus ministratur. cum maturius vigilaveris et videris saucium vino rusticum, scire debes quoniam, sicut dicunt, aut Dianaticus aut aruspex est; insanum enim numen amentem solet habere pontificem; talis enim sacerdos parat se vino ad plagas dene suae, ut dum est ebrius poenam suam ipse non sentiat. hoc autem non solum de temperantia, sed et de arte faciunt, ut minus vulnera sua doleant, dum vini ebrietate iactantur. vanus plane vates est, qui putat crudelitate astruere pietatem. quam misericors in alienos deos ille qui in suos est pontifices tam cruentus! nam ut paulisper describamus habitum vatis huiusce: est ei adulterinis crinibus hirsutum caput, nuda habens pectora, pallio crura semicincta, et more gladiatorum paratus ad pugnam ferrum gestat in manibus, nisi quod gladiatore peior est, quia ille adversus alterum dimicare cogitur, iste contra se pugnare compellitur. ille aliena petit viscera, iste propria membra dilaniat, et, si dici potest, ad crudelitatem illum lanista, istum numen hortatur.

vague personification of a moralising sort, but a definite figure of ancient religion. Her name—he thinks—was a title given at Rhamnous to a goddess of birth and death resembling Artemis, and at Smyrna to two goddesses (originally to one goddess) of vegetation resembling Aphrodite. He holds that the appellation, if Homeric or post-Homeric in date, marked 'the goddess who feels righteous indignation at evil acts and evil words,' if pre-Homeric, 'denoted distribution of any lot, the lot of life to which



Fig 207.

each is born'.¹ I agree with this able scholar in thinking that Nemesis was a substantial deity of early date akin to Artemis, if not also to Aphrodite; but for that very reason I cannot be content to saddle her with a cult-title denoting either 'indignation' or 'distribution.' The cult of -ations and -utions is late, not early. I incline to believe that *Némesis*, a concrete 'goddess of the

¹ Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* i. 487—498.

Greenwood' (*nēmos*), became a goddess of vengeance simply through an illogical but almost inevitable confusion with the abstract substantive *nēmesis* meaning 'righteous wrath.' *Nēmesis* and *nēmesis*, so far as etymology is concerned, were doubtless sprung from the same parent stem, but in point of usage they belonged to widely divergent branches of it. In the apple-bough held by Nemesis at Rhamnous, perhaps too in the plane-tree before the sanctuary of the Nemeseis at Smyrna, we may detect a last trace of the original character of the woodland goddess.

Returning now to the main topic of the present section—the ritual wheels of Isis, Nemesis, Tyche, and Fortuna—we have yet to notice one extant specimen of a different but analogous sort. It is a wheel of cast lead from the Millingen collection in the British Museum (fig. 207), which was in all probability used for purposes of divination. It revolves upon a central pin, and has four spokes radiating from the angles of an inner square. Between every pair of adjacent spokes is a standing male figure, who holds a wreath in his right hand, a spear or sceptre in his left¹. Round the rim are Roman numerals (VI VII etc.) and groups of letters. Some of these are to me illegible; but over the figure uppermost in my illustration can be clearly seen PREPE, presumably the Greek *prēpei*, 'it is fitting,'—a word appropriate to the diviner's art².

It is probable, though not quite certain³, that all such wheels of Fortune were once intended to figure forth the sun. For—apart from the fact that the sun was sometimes, as we have seen, conceived as a wheel by the Greeks—there is the noteworthy circumstance that the dedication-day of the temple of Fors Fortuna was June 24⁴, the summer solstice⁵. Moreover, on the third Sunday in June, which would correspond approximately with Midsummer Day, at Douai a large wheel called the *roue de fortune* used to be carried in procession before a wicker-work giant known

¹ Mr F. H. Marshall in a note dated May 4, 1911 compares the magical disk published by R. Wünsch *Antikes Zaubergehärt aus Pergamon* (*Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst. Ergänzungsheft* vi) Berlin 1905 p. 45 ff. pl. 2, figs. 8 f.—a convex plate of bronze fitted with a swing handle and engraved with concentric circles and two series of *radii*, between which are numerous Greek and Egyptian characters and cabalistic signs. 'The figure with parted arms on the Pergamon disk recalls,' says Mr Marshall, 'those on the lead disk.'

² M. Bréal in the *Rev. Ét. Gr.* 1908 xxi. 113 ff. argues that the use of *prēpei*, 'it is convenient,' explains the second element in *θεοπρόπιον*, 'oracle' (yet see Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.*² p. 182, Boisacq *Dict. étym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 339).

³ W. Warde Fowler *The Roman Festivals* London 1899 pp. 161, 169 f. adopts an attitude of cautious reserve.

⁴ R. Peter in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1501.

⁵ H. Gaidoz justly emphasised this fact: see W. Warde Fowler *op. cit.* p. 169 f.

as *le grand Gayant* and other figures termed *les enfants de Gayant*¹. This enables us to bring the wheel of Fortune into connexion with a whole series of customs observed by the peasants of central Europe. Dr Frazer has shown that at Midsummer a blazing wheel is trundled down hill²; burning disks or wheels are flung into the air³; a tar-barrel is kindled and swung round a pole⁴; and fresh fire is made by rotating a wheel on a wooden axle⁵. A clue to the meaning of these rites is furnished by G. Durandus in his account of the feast of Saint John the Baptist (Midsummer Day)⁶:

'At this festival three special rites are performed. For in some districts on the eve of the feast men and boys, in accordance with ancient custom, collect bones and certain other unclean things, and burn them together, so that a smoke rises from them into the air. Moreover, they bring brands or torches, and with them go the round of the fields. There is a third rite too; for they roll a wheel. Those who burn the unclean things and make the smoke rise aloft derive this practice from the heathen. For in ancient days dragons, stirred to lust at this time of year on account of the heat, used to fly through the air and often let fall their seed into wells and springs. Thus the waters were infected; and the year was then deadly by reason of the corruption of the air and the waters, for whosoever drank of them died or suffered some grave disorder. Philosophers, remarking this, bade fire be made frequently and everywhere round wells and springs, and any unclean things likely to cause an unclean smoke be burnt there; for they were aware that dragons could be put to flight by a smoke of that sort. And, since such things took place especially at this time of year, the custom is still kept up by some. For dragons are actual animals, as it says in the psalm "Praise the Lord from the earth, Ye dragons," not *thracones*, that is passages of the earth, as some have asserted. These animals fly in the air, swim in the waters, and walk through the earth. They cannot abide anything unclean and flee before a stinking smoke, like elephants before the grunting of swine. There is another reason why the bones of animals are burnt, to wit in memory of the fact that the bones of John the Baptist were burnt by the heathen in the city of Sebaste. Or this may refer to the New Testament; for the boys cast away and burn what is old to signify that, when the new law comes, the Old Testament must cease; for it is said "Ye shall not eat the oldest of the old, and when the new comes in ye shall cast out the old." Brands too or blazing torches are brought and fires are made, which signify Saint John, who "was a burning and a shining light," the forerunner who came before "the true light, even the light which lighteth every man that cometh into

¹ H. Gaidoz in the *Rev. Arch.* 1884 ii. 32 ff. These wicker giants may be descended from the Druid divinities, whose colossal images of wicker-work are described by Caesar *de bell. Gall.* 6. 16.

² Frazer *Golden Bough*² iii. 268 f., 271, 273.

³ *Id. ib.* iii. 270 f., 273, 278.

⁴ *Id. ib.* iii. 272.

⁵ *Id. ib.* iii. 276 f.

⁶ G. Durandus *Rationale divinatorum officiorum* Lugduni 1612 lib. 7 cap. 14 no. 10 ff. This important book was first printed at Mentz in 1459.

the world." As it is said in John vi, He is a burning light, shining before the Lord, who hath prepared a way for the Lord in the wilderness. In some places a wheel is rolled, to signify that just as the sun comes to the highest parts of its circle and can get no higher but then descends in the circle, so too the glory of John, who was thought to be the Christ, descends, according to the witness that he himself bore when he said "He must increase, but I must decrease." And some say that this was said because the days then begin to decrease and at the nativity of Christ to increase. But as to their decreasing before the feast of Saint John and increasing before the birthday of Our Lord, this we must understand of their nativity in the mother, that is to say, of the time when each was conceived; because John was conceived when the days were decreasing, as in September, Christ when they were increasing, as in April. Or take it of the death of each; for the body of Christ was uplifted on the cross, whereas the body of John was cut short by being beheaded.'

From this singular medley of superstition and piety, which agrees with the accounts given by other mediaeval Latinists and can be traced back to the twelfth century¹, one fact stands out clearly. The Midsummer wheel represented the sun. Dr Frazer, after recording in detail a large number of examples, concludes as follows²: 'The best general explanation of these European fire-festivals seems to be the one given by Mannhardt, namely, that they are sun-charms or magical ceremonies intended to ensure a proper supply of sunshine for men, animals, and plants.... This view of the festivals is supported by various arguments drawn partly from the rites themselves, partly from the influence which they are believed to exert upon the weather and on vegetation. For example, the custom of rolling a burning wheel down a hill-side, which is often observed at these times, seems a very natural imitation of the sun's course in the sky, and the imitation is especially appropriate on Midsummer Day when the sun's annual declension begins. Not less graphic is the mimicry of his apparent revolution by swinging a burning tar-barrel round a pole. The custom of throwing blazing discs, shaped like suns, into the air is probably also a piece of imitative magic. In these, as in so many cases, the magic force is supposed to take effect through mimicry or sympathy; by imitating the desired result you actually

¹ John Beleth, a Parisian divine, who wrote his *Summa de divinis officiis* about 1162 A.D., appears to have been the immediate source of G. Durandus; for the extract, which J. Grimm *Teutonic Mythology* trans. J. S. Stallybrass ii. 620 f. gives from Beleth *Summa* Dillingen 1572 cap. 137 fol. 256, agrees substantially, in part even verbally, with the corresponding sections of Durandus *Rationale*, which was written in 1286 A.D. Very similar again is cod. Harleian. 2345 art. 100 cited by J. Brand *Popular Antiquities* rev. Sir H. Ellis London 1849 i. 298 n. 1 and more fully by J. M. Kemble *The Saxons in England*² London 1876 i. 361 f. See further E. Kuhn *Die Herabkunft des Feuers und das Göttertrank* Gütersloh 1886 p. 47 ff., W. Mannhardt *Wald- und Feldkulte*² Berlin 1904 i. 509, Frazer *Golden Bough*² iii. 267.

² Frazer *Golden Bough*² iii. 300 f.

produce it; by counterfeiting the sun's progress through the heavens you really help the luminary to pursue his celestial journey with punctuality and despatch. The name "fire of heaven," by which the midsummer fire is sometimes popularly known¹, clearly indicates a consciousness of the connection between the earthly and the heavenly flame.'

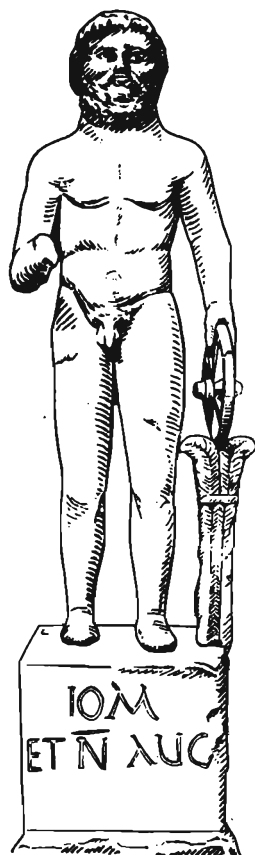


Fig. 208.

ii. Zeus and the Solar Wheel.

But—it may be objected—although it is certain, or almost certain, that the wheel in such ceremonies stands for the sun, what reason is there to suppose that the solar wheel was in any special way connected with Zeus? That is a question to which a full and complete answer can be returned only when we shall have discussed further the relation of Ixion to Zeus. Meantime it may be shown that Iupiter on Celtic soil and Zeus among the Greeks were somehow associated with the wheel.

A Celtic god, whose solar character was determined by Monsieur H. Gaidoz, is represented as holding a wheel on his shoulder². He is sometimes equated with the Roman Iupiter, and then holds the wheel either on a support beside him (fig. 208)³ or on the ground at his feet

¹ A. Birlinger *Volksthümliches aus Schwaben* Freiburg im Breisgau 1861 ii. 57, 97, W. Mannhardt *op. cit.* i. 510, cp. F. Panzer *Beitrag zur deutschen Mythologie* München 1855 ii. 240—cited by Dr Frazer.

² H. Gaidoz in the *Rev. Arch.* 1884 ii. 7 ff. figs. 1—5.

³ A bronze statuette (height .227 m.) originally silvered over. It was found in 1872 at Landouzy-la-Ville (Aisne) and is now in the Musée de Saint-Germain. The god, whose head and neck resemble Hercules rather than Iupiter, held in his right hand some attribute now lost: this may have been a thunderbolt (so A. Héron de Villefosse, comparing fig. 209) or some object with a long staff-like handle (so S. Reinach, noting a possible trace of it on the upper surface of the base). The left hand holds a six-spoked wheel resting on the capital of a pilaster. The base is inscribed IOM | ET N AVG (I(ovi) O(p)imo M(aximo) | et n(umini) Aug(usti)). See further A. Héron de Villefosse in the *Rev. Arch.* 1881 i. 1 ff. fig. 1 pl. 1, Reinach *Bronzes Figurés* p. 31 ff. no. 4.

(fig. 209)¹. Altars dedicated to Jupiter and marked with one or more wheels, a wheel and a thunderbolt, a wheel between two thunderbolts, etc., are not uncommon in the Celtic area² and attest the widespread worship of the same solar deity.

In Greece the evidence is literary, not monumental. Lykophron the pedant, who c. 274 B.C. composed his outrageously obscure tragedy the *Alexandra*, included in it the following comparatively lucid lines:

Howbeit one there is, who past all hope
Helpeth us friendly, he the Oak-tree-god
Promanteüs Aithiops Gyrápsios called³.

A colossal stone statue found in 1876 at Séguret (Vaucluse) and now in the Museum at Avignon shows Jupiter in Roman military costume. His lowered right hand grasps a ten-spoked wheel resting on a support. Beside his left foot is his eagle, behind which a snake issues from a tree-trunk (*Rev. Arch.* 1884 ii. 11 f. pl. 1).

¹ A bronze statuette (height 14 m.) found in 1774 at Le Châtelet near Saint-Dizier (Haute-Marne) and now in the Musée de Saint-Germain. The god holds a thunderbolt in his raised right hand, a six-spoked wheel in his lowered left. On a brass hoop, which passes over his right shoulder and through a handle affixed to his back, are slung nine S-shaped pendants of bronze. See further A. Héron de Villefosse *loc. cit.* i. 3 ff. fig. 2, Reinach *op. cit.* p. 33 ff. no. 5, J. Déchelette *Manuel d'Archéologie préhistorique* Paris 1910 ii. 1. 466 fig. 196.

An altar from Vaison shows Iuno with *patera* and peacock, Jupiter in military costume with a thunderbolt in his right hand, a wheel in his left, and an eagle at his feet (*Rev. Arch.* 1881 i. 5 f., 1884 ii. 12).

On an altar from Theley in the Museum at Trèves a youthful deity with cloak and crown held an object now lost in his right hand, and raises a six-spoked wheel like a shield in his left hand: a smallish bird is perched at his feet (*Rev. Arch.* 1884 ii. 10 f. fig. 7 after F. Hettner 'Juppiter mit dem Rad' in the *Westdeutsche Monatsschrift* 1884 iii. 27—30).

With the foregoing monuments Reinach *op. cit.* p. 35 compares two others not definitely identified with Jupiter: (1) A bronze statuette found at Hartsbourgh, formerly *Saturbourgh*, shows the Germanic god Chrodo (? cp. M. Schönfeld *Wörterbuch der algermanischen Personen- und Völkernamen* Heidelberg 1911 p. 142 s.v. 'Chrodebertus') standing on a fish: he holds a six-spoked wheel in his uplifted left hand, a basket of fruit and flowers in his lowered right (Montfaucon *Antiquity Explained* trans. D. Humphreys London 1721 ii. 261 pl. 56, 3 after H. C. Henninius, cp. M. Mayer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1481). (2) On the marvellous silver bowl found at Gundestrup in Jutland a bearded and partly bald or tonsured god raises both hands and thereby eclipses half of a many-spoked wheel, which is apparently turned by a beardless male figure in a horned helmet (S. Müller 'Det store solukar fra Gundestrup i Jytland' in the *Nordiske Fortidsminder* 1892 pl. 5, A. Bertrand *La Religion des Gaulois* Paris 1897 p. 368 f. fig. 58).

² To the lists in the *Rev. Arch.* 1881 i. 5 ff., *ib.* 1884 ii. 13 f., Reinach *op. cit.* p. 35, J. Déchelette *op. cit.* ii. 1. 467 f. add now J. Curle *A Roman Frontier Post and its People* Glasgow 1911 p. 334 f. fig. 49 an earthenware mould showing Jupiter with helmet, shield, club, and eight-spoked wheel.

³ Lyk. *Al.* 535 ff. ἀλλ' ἐστὶ γὰρ τις, ἐστὶ καὶ παρ' ἐλπίδα | ἡμῖν ἀρωγὸς πνευμένης ὁ ἀρόμιος | δαίμων Προμανθεὺς Αἰθίοψ Γυράσιος.



Fig. 209.

Isaac Tzetzes in his twelfth-century commentary on Lykophron's work informs us that the deity here in question was Zeus, and adds that he was named 'the Oak-tree-god' in Pamphylia, *Promantheús* at Thourioi, *Aithlops* and *Gyrápsios* in Chios¹. Not much is known about the Zeus-cults of Chios²; but there are traces of solar deities in the myths of the island³, and the name *Aithlops* or *Atthops*, 'He of the Burning Face,' is applied elsewhere to one of the sun-god's horses⁴. It is, therefore, not unreasonable to suppose that *Aithlops* *Gyrápsios* denoted Zeus in his solar aspect. But *Gyrápsios* means

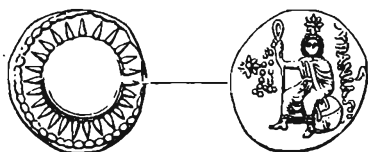


Fig. 210.

'He of the Round Wheel,' so that the Chian Zeus is here described as 'He of the Burning Face, He of the Round Wheel'—a combination of epithets that may fairly be referred to the conception of the sun as a glowing wheel.

Nevertheless it would be unwise to infer from this passage an early cult of a solar Zeus in Chios. Lykophron, writing in the third century B.C., not improbably found the local worship influenced by that of some Asiatic sun-god. After all, it is but a few miles from Chios to the coast of Asia Minor, where Zeus-cults in general tended to take on a solar character⁵. And the title *Gyrápsios* has the air of being a late and erudite compound rather than an early and popular formation.

¹ Tzetz. *ad loc.* Δρύμνιος ὁ Ζεὺς ἦτοι δαίμων οὕτω παρὰ Παμφυλίοις, Προμανθεὺς δὲ παρὰ Θουρίοις, Αἰθλοῦ δὲ καὶ Γυράψιος παρὰ Χίοις.

² Zeus Ἐφίππος (Hesych. s.v. Ἐφίππος) has been regarded as a god who presided over ovens (ἱπνός); see O. Jessen in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1853, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 932 n. 3, Boisacq *Dict. Étym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 379 f. There were also cults of Zeus Μείλιχος (*Ath. Mitth.* 1888 xiii. 223) and Zeus Πατρῶς (Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 571, 35); and Zeus Πελινναῖος was worshipped on Mt. Pelinnaion (Append. B Chios).

³ According to Ion of Chios *ap.* Paus. 7. 4. 8, Oinopion came from Crete to Chios with his sons, including Τάλος (cp. Τάλωι *infra* ch. i § 6 (h)). Orion, when blinded by Oinopion, recovered his eyesight by walking eastwards through the sea in such a way as to face the rays of the rising sun (Pherekyd. *ap.* Apollod. 1. 4. 3; Hes. *ap.* pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 32, Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 34, schol. Nik. *ther.* 15, schol. Caes. Germ. *Aratea* 331; Serv. *in Verg. Aen.* 10. 763).

⁴ *Supra* p. 195 n. 5, *infra* p. 337 n. 3.

⁵ J. Potter on Tzetz. *in* Lyk. *Al.* 536 'qui formae est orbicularis, et circularem motum circa terram nostram quolibet die et anno peragit.' The epithet is compounded of γυρός, 'round,' and ἀψίς, 'the fellow of a wheel,' which (as I pointed out in the *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 419) is used of the wheel of the Sun's chariot (Eur. *Phaethon frag.* 779, 2 f. Nauck³ ἀψίδα σὴν | κάτω διήσει, Ion 87 f. τὴν ἡμερᾶν | ἀψίδα) or of the curved course described by the Sun (Archestratos *frag.* 33 Brandt *ap.* Athen. 326 B ὅταν Φαίθων πινύμην ἀψίδα διφρέσῃ).

⁶ *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 273 f.

iii. Zeus and the Solar Disk.

Closely akin to the wheel is its genetic precursor¹ the disk. 'The Paiones,' says Maximus Tyrius, 'worship Helios, and the Paeonian image of Helios is a small disk on the top of a long pole.'² With this ritual object I have elsewhere³ compared the sceptre surmounted by a circle held by Aphrodite *Ouranta* on coins of Ouranopolis in Makedonia⁴ (fig. 210) and the *kopô* or olive-wood staff topped by a bronze ball representing the sun in the Boeotian Daphnephoria⁵. But indeed the same conception could be traced much further afield: it accounts satisfactorily, as I shall hope to show on another occasion, for the various forms taken by May-poles and 'Celtic' crosses throughout Europe.

Confining our attention to Greece, we note that a revolving disk of bronze, originally mounted on a long columnar handle, was

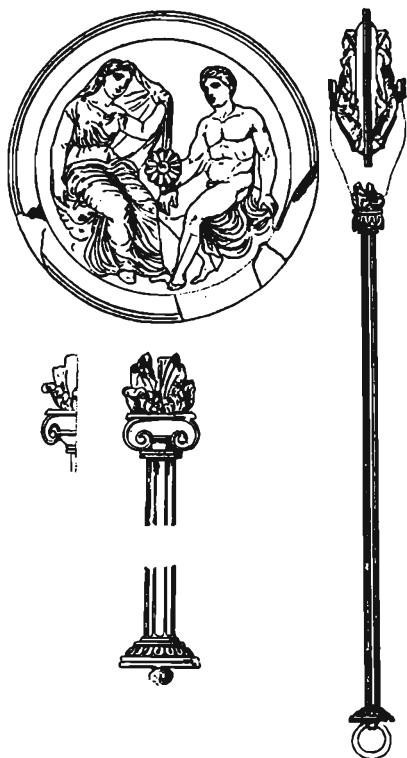


Fig. 211.

¹ On the evolution of the wheel from the disk see A. C. Haddon *The Study of Man* London 1898 p. 168 ff., cp. Schrader *Reallex.* p. 929 ff., H. Hirt *Die Indo-germanen* Strassburg 1905 i. 354 f., M. Hoernes *Natur- und Urgeschichte des Menschen* Vienna and Leipzig 1909 ii. 475 ff. N. Gordon Munro in the *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan* 1911 xxxviii. 3. 37 f. rightly assumes the sequence $\bigcirc \bigcirc \oplus$ i.e. the pictograph of the sun, the solar disk, the solar wheel.

² Max. Tyr. *diss.* 8. 8 Dübner *Paiones σέβουσι μὲν ἥλιον, ἀγάλμα δὲ ἡλίου Παιονικὸν ὁσκιος βραχὺς ὑπὲρ μακροῦ ξύλου.*

³ *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 410 n. 221.

⁴ Anson *Num. Gr.* vi pl. 1, 102, pl. 2, 122 f., 126, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia* etc. p. 133 f., *Head Hist. num.*³ p. 206. I figure a fine specimen in the McClean collection at Cambridge.

⁵ Prokl. *chrestomath.* 25 p. 352 f. Gaisford *ap. Phot. bibl.* p. 321 a 34 ff., schol. Clem. Al. *protr.* p. 298, 29 ff. Stählin, *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 409 ff.

found at Corinth and is now in the Berlin Museum. It is decorated on both sides with a love-scene in relief (fig. 211)¹. A very similar disk, likewise found at Corinth, is in the Louvre². Almost the only difference between the two is that on the Paris specimen the young man and the maiden have each a *thyrsos* in hand. The fact that both disks hail from Corinth, where Helios and Aphrodite held the citadel in succession³ and were worshipped in the same temple⁴, is suggestive of solar magic. Nor need the intrusion of a Dionysiac *motif* make difficulties. A well-known Orphic verse identified Dionysos with Helios⁵. However, the exact purpose to which these implements were put, and indeed the precise name by which they were called, escapes us.

Sometimes the solar disk was affixed to buildings by way of prophylaxis⁶. O. Benndorf has shown that the earliest Greek *akrotéria* were developments from the ornamented end of the ridge-pole and consequently were circular or nearly circular in form⁷. He further observes that they were patterned in a variety of ways. The oldest example known to us, that of the Heraion at Olympia (c. 700—650 B.C.), is a great disk of terra cotta measuring some seven and a half feet in diameter. Its interior is strengthened with spoke-shaped ribs. Its exterior is painted with concentric zones and has a radiate rim⁸. Another *akrotérion* from the same precinct was the golden *phidyle* with a relief of Medousa, which the Lacedaemonians and their allies set up over the temple of Zeus after the battle of Tanagra (457 B.C.)⁹. In other cases too the disk of terra cotta or marble bore an apotropaic face¹⁰. Thus an Apulian *kratér* in the Louvre shows both gables of a richly decorated

¹ A. Furtwängler in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1894 ix Arch. Anz. p. 119 f. no. 17, *id. Ant. Gemmen* ii. 122.

² *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1900 xv Arch. Anz. p. 157 no. 111, E. Saglio in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iv. 864 fig. 5942.

³ Paus. 2. 4. 6.

⁴ *Id.* 2. 5. 1. See also Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 132 f.

⁵ *Supra* p. 187 n. 4.

⁶ Northern parallels are not wanting: see S. Baring-Gould *Strange Survivals* London 1905 pp. 36—61 'On Gables' with frontisp. and figs. 2—13.

⁷ O. Benndorf 'Über den Ursprung der Giebelakroterien' in the *Jahresh. d. oest. arch. Inst.* 1899 ii. 1—51, *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1899 iii. 602 f.

⁸ A. Boetticher *Olympia: das Fest und seine Stätte*² Berlin 1886 p. 201 ff. fig. 44 and pl. 4, R. Borrmann in *Olympia* ii. 190 ff. col. pl. 115, cp. *ib.* pls. 84 f. and 129, A. Marquand *Greek Architecture* New York 1909 p. 238 ff.

⁹ *Olympia* v. 370 ff. no. 253, Roberts *Gk. Epigr.* i. 125 f. no. 93. Paus. 5. 10. 4 cites the inscription *παὸς μὲν φίλαν χρυσέαν ἔχει κ.τ.λ.* but describes it as being *ἐν τῇ ἀσπίδι*. Benndorf *loc. cit.* p. 8 cp. Paus. 6. 19. 13 *ἀσπίς ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἀεροῦ* of the Megarian treasury at Olympia.

¹⁰ Benndorf *loc. cit.* p. 10 f., cp. *Ant. Denkm.* ii. 5. 7 f. pls. 53, 53 A (antefixes from Thermos).

building surmounted by a round *Gorgóneion* (fig. 212)¹. Finally, two Doric temples of a late date near the monastery of *Kourno* on the Taygeton promontory have *akrotéria* shaped like a ring with an inner wheel or rosette². Now all these forms are intelligible as variations of the solar disk; and that they really symbolised the sun may be inferred from the fact that in Roman times they were often replaced by the four-horse chariot of the sun-god himself³.

Again, when we remember the Egyptian custom of putting the solar disk with its *uraeus*-snakes over every sacred doorway⁴, we

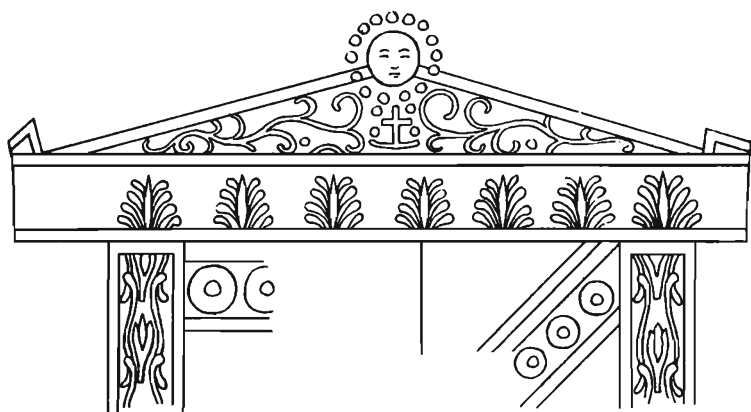


Fig. 212.

shall be emboldened to assign a solar origin to the *phidole* or circular shield so frequently found in representations of classical pediments. This *phidole* or shield is at first flanked by a couple of snakes (fig. 213)⁵. But the snakes gradually degenerate into

¹ O. Jahn in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1848 xx. 212 f. pl. I, Overbeck *Gall. her. Bildw.* i. 74 f. pl. 30, 8, Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. céer.* iii. 189 f. pl. 71.

² Lebas—Reinach *Voyage Arch.* p. 139 f. pls. ii—2, ii—5, 3, ii—7, ii—11, 5.

³ Prop. 2. 31. 11, Plin. *nat. hist.* 28. 16, 35. 157, Plout. v. *Poplic.* 13, Fest. p. 274 b 9 ff. Müller. Cp. T. L. Donaldson *Architectura Numismatica* London 1859 p. 6 ff. no. 3, p. 12 ff. no. 4, p. 35 ff. no. 8, Stevenson—Smith—Madden *Dict. Rom. Coins* p. 170 f., Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 45 fig. 82, Durm *Baukunst d. Röm.* 2 p. 102 ff. figs. 112—115, *supra* p. 45 fig. 15.

Occasionally the *quadriga* of the sun-god occupies the pediment: so on a bronze-relief of Zeus *Sabdzios* in his shrine (*infra* p. 392 n. 1).

⁴ *Supra* p. 205 f.

⁵ Roulez *Vases de Leide* p. 79 ff. pl. 19. Cp. an Apulian *amphora* at Naples, on which the pediment of Hades' palace has a *Gorgóneion* between two fish-tailed monsters (Heydemann *Vasensamml. Neapel* p. 510 ff. no. 3222, *Mon. d. Inst.* viii pl. 9, Baumeister *Denkm.* iii. 1927 fig. 2042 A).

Early Greek architects commonly filled the angles of their pediments with the tails of snakey or fishy figures, and their example was followed far and wide (see e.g. A. Foucher

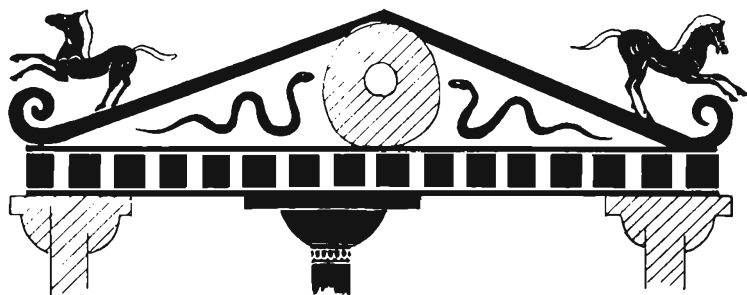


Fig. 213.



Fig. 214.



Fig. 215.

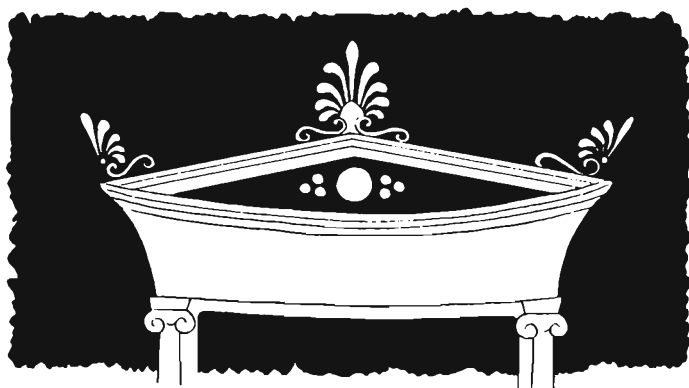


Fig. 216.



Fig. 217.

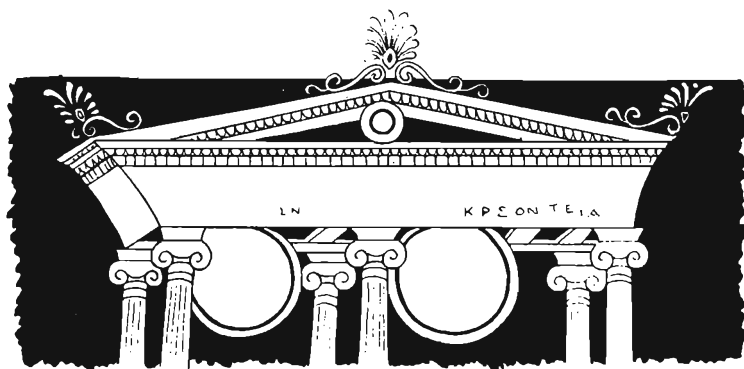


Fig. 218.

a mere pattern (figs. 214—217)¹, and end by vanishing altogether (fig. 218)².

Whether the disks or shields suspended in temples³ and palaces⁴ were ever regarded as *apotropaia*, we do not know. But at least they afford a close parallel to the wheels hung in like positions, which we took to be *tynges*⁵.



Fig. 219.

On an early silver coin of the Thracio-Macedonian region a disk is borne through the sky by a winged and long-haired figure in the attitude of *Knielauf*⁶ or speedy flight (fig. 219)⁷. This figure is best interpreted as that of the local sun-god⁸. Its nearest

L'Art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhâra Paris 1905 p. 241 ff. figs. 119—123, 125). I surmise that this practice originated in the representation of a solar disk with a snake on either side of it. Artistic convenience may have dictated that the snakes should turn towards the disk, not away from it. But the device was from the first intended to serve a practical purpose, that of safe-guarding the edifice.

¹ Fig. 214 is from an Apulian *pelike* at Naples, which depicts the rape of the *Pallâdion* from the temple of Athena (Heydemann *op. cit.* p. 529 ff. no. 3231, *Ann. d. Inst.* 1858 xxx. 246 ff. pl. M).

Fig. 215 is from an Apulian *kratēr* in the British Museum (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iv. 142 f. no. F 284, Inghirami *Vas. fitt.* i. 41 ff. pls. 19, 20).

Fig. 216 is from an Apulian *kâlpis* at Cambridge (E. A. Gardner *Cat. Vases Cambridge* p. 83 no. 247 pl. 39).

Fig. 217 is from another Apulian *kratēr* in the British Museum (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iv. 143 f. no. F 286 unpublished: cp. an Apulian *hydria* *ib.* iv. 174 no. F 351 unpublished).

² Furtwängler—Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* ii. 161 ff. pl. 90 the *Medeia-vase* at Munich, on which see *supra* p. 251 f. Many other examples could be cited, e.g. Furtwängler—Reichhold *op. cit.* i pl. 10, *Mon. d. Inst.* x pl. 27, *Bullettino Italiano* 1862 i pl. 7, Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. étr.* iv pl. 27.

In numismatic art too a similar sequence of types could be made out: a good collection of materials is in Anson *Num. Gr.* v pls. 4—13, cp. Stevenson—Smith—Madden *Dict. Rom. Coins* pp. 128, 458, 485, 526 f., etc.

The pediment of the Ionic *prôpylon* at Magnesia was ornamented with a round shield (*Magnesia am Maeander* p. 133 with p. 127 fig. 133).

³ E.g. *Comptu-rendu St. Pét.* 1863 p. 251 ff. Atlas pl. 6, 5 (temple of Apollon at Delphoi), *supra* p. 40 fig. 11 (precinct of Zeus at Mykenai).

⁴ E.g. Furtwängler—Reichhold *op. cit.* ii pl. 90 (palace of Kreon at Corinth), *Mon. d. Inst.* viii pl. 9 (palace of Hades).

⁵ *Supra* p. 259 ff.

⁶ E. Schmidt 'Der Knielauf und die Darstellung des Laufens und Fliegens in der älteren griechischen Kunst' in the *Münchener archäologische Studien* München 1909 pp. 249—397.

⁷ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia* etc. p. 136 fig., Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 1257 f. pl. 59, 6. B. V. Head's suggestion (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia* etc. pp. xix f., xxv ff.; but see *Hist. num.*² p. 203) that the object carried by the running figure may be \odot , the initial of the town Therma, is most improbable (Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 106 ff.). E. Babelon *loc. cit.* describes it as 'une couronne': but this is ruled out by the central dot.

A silver coin at Paris nearly related to the foregoing shows a similar figure clad in a long *chiton* (Babelon *op. cit.* ii. 1. 1255 ff. pl. 59, 5).

⁸ So P. Gardner in the *Num. Chron.* New Series 1880 xx. 58.

analogue occurs on silver coins of Mallos in Kilikia c. 425—385 B.C. (fig. 220)¹. Here we see a beardless god, draped from the waist downwards, winging his way in hot haste and holding in both hands a disk, on which is an eight-rayed star. Two details deserve attention. The spiral on the top of the god's head recalls the similar adornment of other winged figures² and is suggestive of a feather head-dress³: as such it would point us towards Crete and north Africa. The god's skirt too might be compared with those of the young men on the Haghia Triada sarcophagus⁴. Now Talos the sun-god appears on coins of Phaistos as a beardless youth, winged and hastening along with a round stone in either hand⁵. And the Minotaur, another solar personage, is a very similar figure on coins of Knossos⁶. I should conjecture, therefore, that the disk-bearing god on the coins of Mallos is a solar deity akin to the Cretan Talos or Minotaur. Fortunately it seems possible to trace his type back to earlier forms. A *statér* at Berlin shows him with Janiform



Fig. 220.

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia etc. pp. cxx, 97 f. pl. 16, 8—13, Imhoof-Blumer *Kleinas. Münzen* ii. 467 pl. 18, 2, Babelon *op. cit.* ii. 2. 873 ff. pls. 137, 21—23, 138, 1 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 723.

² Cp. the *coiffure* of the winged goddess on certain silver pieces originally attributed by Imhoof-Blumer to Mallos (*Monn. gr.* p. 356 f.), but now to Aphrodisias in Kilikia (*Kleinas. Münzen* ii. 435 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 717), though Babelon adheres to the former attribution (*op. cit.* ii. 1. 557 f. pl. 25, 7, 9); that of the Sphinx on 'Minoan' ivories etc. (Perrot—Chippiez *Hist. de l'Art* vi. 833 f. figs. 416—418, E. Pernice in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1895 xx. 119 f.), a gold plate from Kypros (*Rev. Arch.* 1897 ii. 333), electrum coins of Chios (Babelon *op. cit.* ii. 1. 189 ff. pl. 8, 6), and certain early vase-fabrics ((1) Rhodian *pinakes*—De Ridder *Cat. Vases de la Bibl. Nat.* i. 30 no. 73 pl. 2, *id. ib.* i. 30 f. no. 74, *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1895 xix. 75 fig. 2, *Arch. Zeit.* 1872 xxx. 38 fig., Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 413, 1: (2) 'Cyrenaic' *kýlix*—Pottier *Cat. Vases du Louvre* ii. 528 no. E 664, *id. Vases antiques du Louvre* 2^{me} Série Paris 1901 p. 62, *Arch. Zeit.* 1881 xxxix pl. 12, 4 and pl. 13, 6, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 435, 4 and 12: (3) the 'François'-vase—Furtwängler-Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* i. 59 pl. 13); that of the Seiren (H. Thiersch 'Tyrrhenische' *Amphoren* Leipzig 1899 p. 97, G. Weicker *Der Seelenvogel* Leipzig 1902 p. 107 ff. figs. 38 f., p. 124 fig. 49, p. 145 ff. figs. 69 f., *id.* in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 623 f. figs. 16 f.) and Griffin (A. Furtwängler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1751, 1752 fig., 1753, 1761 fig., 1767, Furtwängler-Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* i. 7 pl. 3, 1) in archaic art. On 'Cyrenaic' *kýlikes* not only Nike (?) but also the cavalier, whom she attends, is similarly plumed (Pottier *Cat. Vases du Louvre* ii. 528 f. no. E 665, *id. Vases antiques du Louvre* 2^{me} Série p. 62 f., *Arch. Zeit.* 1881 xxxix pl. 13, 3, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 435, 9; *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* ii. 49 no. B 1, *Arch. Zeit.* 1881 xxxix. 217 pl. 13, 2).

³ See G. Weicker *Der Seelenvogel* Leipzig 1902 p. 76 and the *reff.* cited *ib.* n. 1, to which add O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 385, H. R. Hall in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1911 xxxi. 119—123.

⁴ *Infra* ch. ii § 3 (c) i (β).

⁵ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (h).

⁶ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xv.

head, holding a disk which is not stellate¹. A *statér* in the Hunter collection gives him four wings and a plain disk (fig. 221)². Another in the same cabinet makes him both Janiform and four-winged, placing beneath him the front part of a man-headed bull (fig. 222)³. Yet another from the same collection adds a bull's head facing us upon the disk (fig. 223)⁴. It may fairly be claimed that these coins



Fig. 221.



Fig. 222.



Fig. 223.

go some way towards connecting the Cilician god with the Minotaur. F. Imhoof-Blumer would see in him Kronos⁵, whose head he identified on a later silver coin of Mallos⁶. And certainly this explanation suits the bull's head borne by the Janiform figure; for Kronos appears elsewhere with that attribute⁷. But we need not therefore disallow the comparison with Talos and the Minotaur. Kronos is essentially connected with both⁸. Perhaps we may venture to regard the older disk-bearer as a solar Kronos, the younger as a solar Zeus. Further, it has been argued by J. N. Svoronos⁹ that Mallos in Kilikia was a colony of Malla in Crete, where the principal cult was that of Zeus *Monnktios*¹⁰. If Svoronos is right, we are justified in pressing the analogy of the Cretan solar deities.

¹ Imhoof-Blumer *Kleinas. Münzen* ii. 467 no. 2 pl. 18, 3, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* i. 2. 871 f. no. 1391 fig.

² *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 536 pl. 59, 13, Babelon *op. cit.* ii. 2. 873 f. pl. 137, 20 cp. 19.

³ *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 536 pl. 59, 11, Babelon *op. cit.* ii. 2. 872.

⁴ *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 536 pl. 59, 12, Babelon *op. cit.* ii. 2. 869 ff. pl. 137, 16 f. See also F. Gerhardt *Über die Kunst der Phöniciër* Berlin 1848 p. 31 pl. 3, 23.

⁵ Imhoof-Blumer *Kleinas. Münzen* ii. 467.

⁶ F. Imhoof-Blumer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1572 cp. 1553 figs. 4 f., *id. Kleinas. Münzen* ii. 468 f. pl. 18, 6.

⁷ On an octagonal altar found at Havange in 1825 and now in the museum at Metz (P. C. Robert *Epigraphie gallo-romaine de la Moselle* Paris 1873—1888 p. 37 ff. pls. 2, 23, 3, 4—10, Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* ii. 172 fig. 2403).

⁸ M. Mayer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1505 f., *infra* ch. i § 6 (h) ii.

⁹ J. N. Svoronos 'Die Münztypen der Stadt Mallos in Kilikien' in the *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1888 xvi. 219 ff., *id. Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 241.

¹⁰ Collitz—Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inschr.* iii. 2. 350 ff. no. 5100, 18 f. *οὐ μὲν Διὶ τῷ Μάλλ]λαι ἐπὶ Μοννκί(ω)ι*, *ib.* iii. 2. 413 no. 5184, 14 *ἀναθήσομεν εἰς τὸ ἱερὸν τῷ Ζηνὶ τῷ Μοννκίω*. Coins of Malla in the third or second century B.C. have obv. head of Zeus bearded and laureate, rev. eagle, thunderbolt (Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 240 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 472).

Hellenistic literature once or twice connects Zeus with the solar disk. Lykophron describes how the body of Aias, cast up on the beach, will be parched by 'the ray of Seirios' and hidden in the sea-weed by Thetis—

Helper of *Diskos*, mightiest power, *Kynaitheús*¹.

The scholiast states that the word *Seirios*, which properly denotes the Dog-star, is here used improperly of the sun; that *Diskos* means Zeus, who was so called in memory of the *diskos* or stone swallowed in his stead by Kronos; and that *Kynaitheús* was a cult-title of Zeus in Arkadia². The scholiast's comment is repeated by Tzetzes³ and apparently postulates a solar Zeus known as *Diskos*. This squares with Nonnos' hymn to the sun, in which the poet invokes that luminary not only as the Assyrian and Egyptian 'Zeus', but also as—

Driving around all heaven with fiery disk⁴.

Finally, it may be suspected that, when Mithraic (?) sun-worshippers spoke of the *Diskos* as 'Father' and 'god', they were not independent of the same religious conception.

iv. The Lycian Symbol.

Lycian coins of the fifth and fourth centuries B.C. are characterised by a symbol, which might be called indifferently a wheel or a disk. It consists of a central ring or circle, from which radiates a

¹ Lyk. *Al.* 397 ἀκτὶς Σειρία, 400 Δίσκου μεγίστου τάρροθος Κυναιθέως.

² Schol. Lyk. *Al.* 397 ff. Σείριος is used of the sun by Archil. *frag.* 58 Hiller *ap.* Plout. *sympr.* 3. 10. 2 and *ap.* Hesych. *s.v.* Σειρίου κυνὸς δίκην, cp. Hesych. *s.v.* σείριος· ὁ ἥλιος. καὶ ὁ τοῦ κυνὸς ἀστήρ, Orph. *Arg.* 120 f. σείριος...ἥλιος, Soud. *s.v.* σείρ, σείριος· ὁ ἥλιος and Σείριον· τὸν Κόνα· ὅτε δὲ καὶ τὸν ἥλιον. See further L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* iv. 49 f., Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.* 2 p. 407. Κυναιθέως is understood by Welcker *Gr. Götterl.* ii. 197 as an epithet of Zeus in the Dog-days, cp. C. von Holzinger on Lyk. *Al.* 400. Paus. 5. 22. 1, 8. 19. 1 describes a statue of Zeus dedicated at Olympia by the Κυναιθαῖς of Arkadia as holding a thunderbolt in either hand—which hardly supports the connexion with the Dog-star (see, however, Paus. 8. 19. 2 f.).

³ Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 397, 400.

⁴ *Supra* p. 197.

⁵ Nonn. *Dion.* 40. 371 ἰππεύων ἐλικηδὸν δλον πόλον αἰθωπι δίσκω.

⁶ A. Dieterich *Eine Mithrasliturgie*² Leipzig and Berlin 1910 p. 6, 9 ff. ὅψι γὰρ ἐκείνης τῆς ἡμέρας καὶ τῆς ὥρας θείαν θέσω, τοὺς πολεῦοντας ἀναβαλόντας εἰς οὐρανὸν θεοῦ, ἄλλους δὲ καταβαλόντας, ἡ δὲ πορεία τῶν ὀρμμένων θεῶν διὰ τοῦ δίσκου, πατρός μου, θεοῦ, φανήσεται· ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ ὁ καλούμενος αὐλός, ἡ ἀρχὴ τοῦ λειτουργοῦντος ἀνέμου· ὅψι γὰρ ἀπὸ τοῦ δίσκου ὡς αὐλὸν κρεμάμενον, κ.τ.λ., *ib.* p. 8, 9 ff. σύρισον δις καὶ πόμπυσον δις καὶ εὐθέως ὅψι ἀπὸ τοῦ δίσκου ἀστέρας προσερχομένους πενταδακτυλίου πλείστους καὶ πεπλῶντας θῶαι τὸν ἀέρα· σὺ δὲ πάλιν λέγε· σιγῇ, σιγῇ· καὶ τοῦ δίσκου ἀνοιγέντος ὅψι ἀπειρον κύκλωμα καὶ θύρας πυρίνας ἀποκεκλεισμένας.

variable number of lines curving either to the left or to the right, but never straight. Of these lines there are usually three¹ (fig. 224), sometimes four² (fig. 225), occasionally two³ (fig. 226), and in a single exceptional case but one⁴ (fig. 227). The symbol in question



Fig. 224.



Fig. 225.



Fig. 226.



Fig. 227.

is now and again subjected to further complications. An example in the Paris collection⁵ (fig. 228) has the ring with three radiating lines mounted on a round shield or disk from behind which appear four similar lines curving alternately to left and right. Or, again,



Fig. 228.



Fig. 229.



Fig. 230.

animal forms are introduced. One branch may end in the head of a monster⁶ (fig. 229), or snake⁷ (fig. 230); or all the branches may be furnished with the heads of cocks⁸ (fig. 231), or of swans or

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* pp. xxvii f. 6 ff. pls. 2 ff., Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 493 ff., 509 ff., pls. 21, 20 ff., 22, 1 ff., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 688 ff.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* p. 18 ff. pl. 5, 4 ff., p. 25 pl. 6, 13.

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* p. 23 pl. 6, 7, p. 24 pl. 6, 8, 9, 11, p. 26 pl. 6, 16, p. 28 pl. 7, 10, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 225 f. pl. 95, 12 ff., 303 f. pl. 101, 18. Sometimes this type appears as S with an appendage like a handle affixed to its centre (*id. ib.* ii. 2. 201 f. pl. 93, 13 f.).

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* p. 25 pl. 6, 13. The supposed hook (ἄρκη) on a silver coin of Arpi in Apulia (Garrucci *Mon. It. ant.* p. 112 pl. 93, 8, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Italy* p. 130, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 44, Anson *Num. Gr.* vi pl. 13, 759) closely resembles this form of the Lycian symbol.

⁵ Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 501 ff. pl. 22, 17.

⁶ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* p. 12 pl. 3, 14, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 233 f. pl. 96, 1, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 690.

⁷ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* p. 18 pl. 5, 3, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 690 ('serpent').

⁸ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* p. 9 pl. 3, 1—4, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 497 ff., pl. 22, 8—10, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 689 f.

ducks¹ (fig. 232). On occasion an owl occupies the central ring² (fig. 233). But on the Lycian series the radiating lines are never modified into human legs. The significance of this symbol has been frequently debated. Monsieur Babelon, after passing in

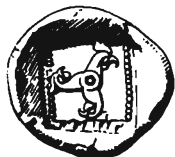


Fig. 231.



Fig. 232.



Fig. 233.

review the various hypotheses that have been put forward, concludes in favour of the solar explanation advanced by L. Müller and Mr E. Thomas³. L. Müller, comparing analogous symbols throughout the west of Europe⁴, and Mr Thomas, doing the same for India and the east⁵, arrived independently at substantially similar results. Both regard the Lycian sign and its parallels as representations of the sun. Mr Thomas sums up in the following sentence: 'As far as I have been able to trace or connect the various manifestations of this emblem, they one and all resolve themselves into the primitive conception of solar motion, which was intuitively associated with the rolling or wheel-like projection of the sun through the upper or visible arc of the heavens, as understood and accepted in the crude astronomy of the ancients⁶.' This verdict, for Lykia at least, is confirmed by the fact that on Lycian coinage after the time of Alexander the Great the radiate head of Helios is a constant type⁷. But, when we seek to define the deity to whom the Lycian wheel originally belonged, we are deserted by the evidence. The conjecture of C. von Paucker⁸ and E. Curtius⁹, that it marked the worship of a three-fold Zeus, is disposed of by the examples with one, two, and four branches.

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* pl. 44, 5, E. Babelon *Les Perses Achéménides* Paris 1893 nos. 476, 532, pls. 12, 11, 15, 5, *id.* *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 227 f. pl. 95, 16, 235 ff. pl. 96, 5, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 690 ('cygnets').

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* p. 23 pl. 6, 6, pl. 44, 9, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 510, ii. 2. 275 ff. pl. 99, 24 ff., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 691.

³ E. Babelon *Les Perses Achéménides* p. xc f.

⁴ L. Müller *La croix gammée* Copenhagen 1877.

⁵ E. Thomas 'The Indian Swastika and its western Counterparts' in the *Nun. Chron.* New Series 1880 xx. 18—48. See also P. Gardner 'Ares as a Sun-god' *ib.* 1880 xx. 49—61.

⁶ E. Thomas *ib.* 1880 xx. 19.

⁷ Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 482.

⁸ *Arch. Zeit.* 1851 ix. 380.

⁹ *ib.* 1855 xiii. 11, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 510 f.

302 The Lycian Symbol and the Kyklops

There is more to be said for Monsieur Babelon's view that it was the symbol of a national god of light, who perhaps originated in Crete, perhaps came from the east¹, but in any case at a later date entered the Greek pantheon and was assimilated to Apollon, being famed throughout the classical world as Apollon *Lýkios*².

v. The Lycian Symbol and the Kyklops.

This, however, is to leave unsolved the problem—who or what was the national light-god before the advent of the Greek Apollon? I am disposed to think that he was, or became, the monstrous form known to the Greeks as the Kyklops³. Objections will at once occur to readers familiar with the *Odyssey* and its myth of Polyphemos. How is the plural Kyklopes to be reduced to a singular Kyklops? What had the Kyklopes who kept sheep on the mountains of Sicily, or for that matter the Kyklopes who worked at the underground smithy of Hephaistos, to do with a sun-god? How are we to bridge the distance from Magna Graecia in the west to Lykia in the east? And by what process did a solar wheel develop into a ferocious giant? These are questions that must be answered, if my hypothesis is to be regarded as tenable at all.

To begin with, then, Hellanikos asserts that 'the Kyklopes derived their name from one Kyklops, son of Ouranos⁴.' It follows that his readers in the fifth century B.C. knew of certain Kyklopes, different from the Kyklopes of the Homeric tradition, inasmuch as they were named after a single Kyklops, who passed as being the son of 'the Sky.' This sky-connexion is elsewhere insisted on. The scholiast on Aristeides the rhetorician writes: 'They say that there are three kinds of Kyklopes, those in the *Odyssey*, who are Sicilian; the Cheirogastores; and the so-called Sky-dwellers⁵.'

¹ N. Gordon Munro in the *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan* 1911 xxxviii. 3. 52 ff. supposes that this symbol, as emblem of the solar god Sandas, Sandes, Sandon, travelled across Asia from the west to the farthest east. But he adduces no valid evidence of its connexion with Sandas.

² Babelon *op. cit.* ii. 1. 482, 509.

³ *Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 326 f.

⁴ Hellanik. *frag.* 176 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 69 Müller) *ap. schol. Hes. theog.* 139 'Ἐλλανικὸς δὲ τοὺς Κύκλωπας ὀνομάζεσθαι ἀπὸ Κύκλωπος υἱοῦ Οὐρανοῦ, οὐ περὶ τῶν παρ' Ὀμήρῳ Κυκλώπων λέγει.

⁵ Schol. Aristeid. p. 408, 26 ff. Dindorf τρία γὰρ γένη φασὶν εἶναι Κυκλώπων, τοὺς κατὰ τὸν Ὀδυσσεύα, Σικελοὺς ὄντας, καὶ τοὺς Χειρογαστορας, καὶ τοὺς καλουμένους Οὐρανίους. M. Mayer *Die Giganten und Titanen* Berlin 1887 p. 110 f. thinks that the scholiast drew his information from Hellanikos, because the schol. Hes. *theog.* 139 after the passage quoted in n. 3 immediately continues Κυκλώπων γὰρ γένη τρία· Κύκλωπες οἱ τὴν Μικτήν, τειχίσαντες, καὶ οἱ περὶ τὸν Πολύφημον, καὶ αὐτοὶ οἱ θεοί. But it is far from clear that this last sentence was taken from Hellanikos: C. Müller *Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 69 does not include it in the excerpt.

Nor can we dismiss this as the figment of a late grammarian; for Hesiod¹, perhaps a thousand years earlier, had spoken of the Kyklopes as *Ouraní dai*, 'sons of the Sky,' and Zenon the Stoic c. 300 B.C. gave a physical explanation of the name².

Again, there is reason to connect the Kyklopes with Lykia. The seven Kyklopes, who built the great walls of Tiryns for king Proitos, were brought over for the purpose from Lykia³. Thus, whereas Theophrastos declared that towers were invented by the Tirynthians, Aristotle referred their invention to the Kyklopes⁴. Towers to the modern ear are not suggestive of a sky-god; but we must bear in mind Pindar's mysterious statement that the souls of the righteous—

travel the road of Zeus to Kronos' tower⁵,

and also the names applied by the Pythagoreans to the central fire of the universe, *viz.* 'the tower of Zan,' 'the watch-tower of Zan,' 'the house of Zeus⁶.' A revolving tower, as we have seen⁷, was a Celtic conception of the Otherworld. Some such belief may underlie the reputation, which the Kyklopes enjoyed in ancient times⁸, of being master-builders. We still speak of 'Cyclopean' masonry.

Next we have to consider the possibility of deriving the one-eyed giant of Sicily from the solar wheel of Lycia in point of actual shape. The Lycian symbol appears to have developed in two very different directions. On the one hand, by the beginning of the fourth century B.C. it had become reduced to a simpler combination of lines⁹. The central circle had dwindled to a dot, from which

¹ Hes. *theog.* 502 Οὐρανίδας.

² Zen. *frag.* 116 Pearson *ap. schol.* Hes. *theog.* 139 παῖδας δὲ φησιν αὐτοὺς τοῦ Οὐρανοῦ ἐπειδὴ πάντα ταῦτα τὰ πάθη περὶ τὸν οὐρανὸν εἰσι. The reference is to the names Βρόντης, Στερόπη, Ἄργης, which Zenon may have found in Hes. *theog.* 140.

³ Apollod. 2. 2. 1, Strab. 372 (cited also by Eustath. *in Il.* p. 286, 30f., *in Od.* p. 1622, 53f.). Cp. schol. Eur. *Or.* 965.

⁴ Plin. *nat. hist.* 7. 195.

⁵ Pind. *Ol.* 2. 70 ἐτείλαν Διὸς ὁδὸν παρὰ Κρόνου τύρῳ. The context is Pythagorean (schol. vet. Pind. *Ol.* 2. 104, 106, 123).

⁶ Aristot. *de caelo* 2. 13. 293 b 3 f. δ Διὸς φυλακὴν ὀνομάζουσι, τὸ ταύτην ἔχον τὴν χώραν πῦρ, Simplic. *ad loc.* = Aristot. *frag.* 199 Rose οἱ μὲν Ζανὸς (Ζηνὸς Diels) πύργον αὐτὸ καλοῦσιν, ὡς αὐτὸς ἐν τοῖς Πυθαγορικοῖς ἱστορήσεν, οἱ δὲ Διὸς φυλακὴν, ὡς ἐν τούτοις, οἱ δὲ Διὸς θρόνον, ὡς ἄλλοι φασίν, Prokl. *in Plat. Tim.* ii. 106, 21 ff. Diehl (cp. i. 199, 2 ff.) καὶ οἱ Πυθαγόρειοι δὲ Ζανὸς πύργον ἢ Ζανὸς φυλακὴν ἀπεκάλουν τὸ μέσον, Philolaos *ap. Stob. ecl.* 1. 22. 1^a p. 196, 18 ff. Wachsmuth Φιλόλαος πῦρ ἐν μέσῳ περὶ τὸ κέντρον, περὶ ἑστῶν τοῦ παντὸς καλεῖ καὶ Διὸς οἶκον καὶ μητέρα θεῶν, βωμὸν τε καὶ συνοχὴν καὶ μέτρον φύσεως.

⁷ *Supra* p. 243.

⁸ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1687 ff. Note Sen. *Thy.* 407 f. Cyclopus sacras | turres.

⁹ The change is highly noticeable on a coin of the Lycian dynast *Thidd.* (Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 211 f. pl. 94, 12).

304 The Lycian Symbol and the Kyklops

radiated three curved lines or crescents. This form occurs at Olba in Kilikia¹ (fig. 234); at Thebe in Mysia²; at Abydos³, Biryotos⁴, and Rhoiteion⁵ in the Troad; in Makedonia⁶; at Argos⁷; and at Megara⁸. On the other hand, the tendency towards theriomorphism and anthropomorphism was also at work.

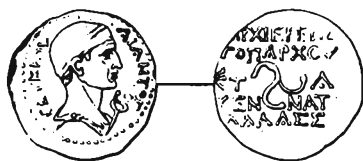


Fig. 234.

The addition, already observed, of animal heads to the component members of the symbol⁹ was but the commencement of changes, which were carried further in neighbouring lands. Thus the silver coins of Aspendos in Pamphylia from about 500 B.C. onwards are characterised by three human legs, turned either to the right or to the left, but radiating from a common centre and so constituting a genuine *triskeles*¹⁰. Sometimes this *triskeles* is centred about a small four-spoked wheel¹¹ (fig. 235). Occasionally it is superposed on a lion¹² (fig. 236) or an eagle¹³ (fig. 237). But usually it consists of three human legs

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia etc. pp. liii, 119 pl. 21, 8 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 227, on bronze coins of Aias, son of Teukros, high-priest of Zeus Ὀλβιος, c. 10—14 A.D.; and *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* ib. p. 124 pl. 22, 7, *Head loc. cit.*, on bronze coins of M. Antonius Polemo, high-priest, c. 17—36 A.D. G. F. Hill in *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* ib. p. liii notes 'that the triskeles occurs as a rock-cut symbol at various places in this district.' See further *infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) ii (f).

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Mysia p. 179, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 538 ('three crescents united') on a bronze coin of the fourth century B.C.

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Troas etc. p. 2 pl. 1, 8 on a silver coin c. 411—387 B.C.: the three curves radiating from a common centre are inscribed in a circle.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Troas etc. pp. xlv, 41 pl. 8, 5, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 542, on a bronze coin c. 300 B.C.: the three curves are enclosed by a circle.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Troas etc. p. xxxi f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 548, on a unique silver coin c. 350—300 B.C.

⁶ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Macedonia etc. p. 9 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 234 ('crescent-rayed star'), on silver coins c. 185—168 B.C.: in the centre of a round Macedonian shield is a wheel-like ornament of six or four crescents radiating from a central dot and enclosed by a circle. See P. Gardner 'Ares as a Sun-god' in the *Num. Chron.* New Series 1880 xx. 49 ff.

⁷ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Peloponnesus p. 140 on a silver coin of the fourth century B.C.

⁸ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Attica p. 118 pl. 21, 2 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 393, on silver coins of the fourth century B.C.: five or three crescents radiating from a central dot and enclosed by a circle.

⁹ *Supra* p. 300 f.

¹⁰ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycia etc. pp. lxxii f., 93 ff. pl. 19 ff., *Babelon Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 524 ff. pl. 23, 11—21, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 699 f.

¹¹ *Babelon Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 525 ff. pl. 23, 12; 527 f. pl. 23, 16.

¹² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycia etc. p. 94 pl. 19, 6, *Babelon Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 529 ff. pl. 23, 20 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 699.

¹³ *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 507 pl. 58, 1, *Babelon Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 529 f. no. 868. On the three-legged crow of Chinese legend and the eight-handed (= many-handed) crow of

and nothing more. The same design recurs at Selge¹, Etenna², and Adada³ in Pisidia; at Hierapytna⁴ in Crete; in Melos⁵, at Athens⁶,



Fig. 235.



Fig. 236.



Fig. 237.

in Aigina⁷, at Phlious⁸; at Syracuse⁹; at Kaulonia¹⁰ and Terina¹¹ in Bruttium; at Suessa Aurunca¹² in Latium; and probably elsewhere too¹³ (fig. 238). Some of these examples exhibit a well-marked central disk; for instance, a recently discovered silver coin of Melos¹⁴ c. 500—450 B.C. (fig. 239), a *unicum* of Aigina c. 480 B.C.¹⁵, or certain

Kojiki and Nihongi tradition see N. Gordon Munro in the *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan* 1911 xxxviii. 51 fig. 40, 63.

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* pp. cxv f. 258 f. pl. 39, 10—13, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 711.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* p. cxix, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 708.

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* p. cxvii pl. 30, 2 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 705.

⁴ J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 188 pl. 17, 6, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 468.

⁵ *Infra* n. 14.

⁶ Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 717 f. pl. 33, 10 ff. notes other examples of the *triskeltes* occurring at Athens, on lead tokens and small bronze counters. On the pre-Solonian silver coinage it is inscribed in a circle.

⁷ *Infra* n. 15.

⁸ Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 718, 811 ff. pl. 33, 12, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 408.

⁹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Sicily* p. 191 ff., *ib.* Corinth etc. p. 98 f. pl. 25, 5—9, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 180 f. G. F. Hill *Coins of Ancient Sicily* London 1903 p. 152 f. suggests that the *triskeltes*, which appears first on the coins of Agathokles, from 317 B.C. onwards, was originally his private signet, adopted at a later date, perhaps by the Romans, as the emblem of all Sicily. Cp. Hill *ib.* p. 152 ff. fig. 44 pl. 11, 8, 9 and 14, Babelon *Monn. rép. rom.* i. 191, 351 f., 401 ff., 414, 427, ii. 7 (no. 175), 66, 277 f., 499, 539. A. Allienus, proconsul in Sicily in 48 B.C., struck a *denarius*, which shows Trinacrus, son of Neptunus, holding the *triskeltes* in his hand: see Hill *op. cit.* p. 224 f. pl. 15, 5, Babelon *Monn. rép. rom.* i. 137 f., ii. 13.

¹⁰ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Italy* p. 336, Garrucci *Mon. It. ant.* p. 157 pl. 111, 30.

¹¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Italy* p. 393, Carelli *Num. It. vet.* p. 99 pl. 179, 35 f. (symbol).

¹² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Italy* p. 123, Carelli *Num. It. vet.* p. 17 pl. 64, 7 (symbol).

¹³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Italy* p. 57 *aes grave* of uncertain provenience, Garrucci *Mon. It. ant.* p. 23 pl. 45, 4.

¹⁴ From the specimen in the McClean collection at Cambridge: obv. pomegranate; rev. *triskeltes* with central disk in dotted circle $\nabla \nabla \nabla$ [...]. See R. Jameson in the *Rev. Num.* iv Série 1909 xii. 192 ff. pl. 5, 11 and pl. 6, 25, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 892.

¹⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Attica etc.* p. 136 pl. 24, 8, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 657 ff., 813 ff. pl. 30, 20, *Head Hist. num.*² pp. 397, 408. Babelon and Head following J. P. Six in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1888 viii. 97 regard the coin as proof of an alliance between Aigina and Phlious.

306 The Lycian Symbol and the Kyklops

scarce specimens of pre-Solonian coinage at Athens¹. The Thraco-Macedonian tribe of Derrones added palmettes between the legs² (fig. 240). The Pisidians of Selge³ (fig. 241) and the Lucanians of



Fig. 238.



Fig. 239.



Fig. 240.

Velia⁴ fitted the ankles with wings. Elsewhere the humanising tendency transformed the central disk into a face⁵. That was the case in Sicily⁶. Silver and copper coins of Agathokles, issued



Fig. 241.



Fig. 242.



Fig. 243.



Fig. 244.

between 317 and 310 B.C., have for their reverse type a *triskelēs* with wings attached to the feet and a Gorgon's head in the middle⁷.

¹ *Supra* p. 305 n. 6.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia etc.* p. 150, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 1039 ff. pl. 44. 6—9, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 202. I figure the specimen in the McClean collection at Cambridge.

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycia etc.* pp. lxxiii, 263 pl. 40, 12.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Italy* p. 314 f., Carelli *Num. It. vet.* p. 74 pl. 139, 42 (symbol).

⁵ At Istros in Lower Moesia occurs the strange type of two young male heads in juxtaposition, one of the two being upside down (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Thrace etc.* p. 25 f., Head *Hist. num.*² p. 274). Head *ib.*¹ p. 235 held that this design 'probably refers to the cult of the Dioskuri, which was very prevalent on the coasts of the Euxine,' but *ib.*² p. 274 suggests that it 'may be meant for the rising and the setting sun-god' and compares 'the rayless Helios on the early coins of Rhodes.' Since other coins of Istros show a four-spoked wheel (Append. D), I would rather conjecture that the two heads in question are a naïve attempt to represent the face of the sun-god in actual rotation.

⁶ Babelon *Monn. r.p. rom.* i. 192 a bronze coin of M. Antonius showing as symbol a *triskelēs*, the central dot of which is marked like a face: the coin is of Sicilian mintage.

⁷ G. F. Hill *Coins of Ancient Sicily* p. 155 pl. 11, 10 (my fig. 242), *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Sicily* p. 193.

(fig. 242). On an *aureus* struck by the Roman moneyer L. Aquilius Florus in 20 B.C. to commemorate the Sicilian exploits of M'. Aquilius eighty years earlier there is a similar device, but the winged *Gorgoneion* is larger¹ (fig. 243). Bronze coins of Panormos from 254 B.C. onwards adopted the same combination of *triskelēs* and *aigis*: moreover, they complicated it still further by the introduction of three ears of barley between the revolving legs² (fig. 244). The design recurs on late copper coins of Iaita³; and on the *denarii* struck in Sicily by L. Cornelius Lentulus Crus and C. Claudius Marcellus, the consuls of 49 B.C., who fled from Rome at the approach of Caesar⁴ (fig. 245). From a numismatic point of view, therefore, Mr G. F. Hill is justified in describing this 'contamination' of the *triskelēs* with the *Gorgoneion* as 'of Agathoclean origin⁵'. But it would be interesting to know whether the combined device was invented by Agathokles himself, or borrowed from elsewhere. It may be surmised that Agathokles, who was a soldier rather than an artist, saw it first on the shields of some of his numerous foreign mercenaries. For, not only was the simple *triskelēs* a frequent emblem on shields⁶, but Dioskourides, an Alexandrine epigrammatist of the third century B.C., represents a Cretan warrior as dedicating a shield that was adorned with precisely this combination of *triskelēs* and *Gorgoneion*:



Fig. 245.

Not vain, methinks, the blazon that Polylos' son doth please,
Hyllos, who bears his buckler as a mighty man from Crete.
The Gorgon that turns men to stone and eke the triple knees
He bade them paint: you'll find them there, saying to all they meet—
'Look not thou down on me, my foe; that look of thine will freeze'
Or 'Flee the man who runs apace with these his threefold feet⁷.'

However that may be, it is practically certain that the central face was originally not that of the winged and snaky-tressed Gorgon, but that of the sun-god pure and simple—witness a Punic *stèle*, dating from about the time of Iuba, which was found in 1823 near

¹ Babelon *Monn. rép. rom.* i. 214, 218, ii. 71.

² G. F. Hill *op. cit.* p. 207 ff., pl. 14, 17, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Sicily* pp. 122, 125, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 163. Cp. *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Sicily* p. 128. *Supra* p. 227.

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Sicily* p. 85, *Hunter Cat. Coins* i. 191 pl. 14, 5, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 148.

⁴ G. F. Hill *op. cit.* p. 224 pl. 15, 4, Babelon *Monn. rép. rom.* i. 350, 425.

⁵ G. F. Hill *op. cit.* p. 208.

⁶ P. Hartwig in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1891 xii. 341 n. 1 writes: 'The triskeles is very often used as the device on shields on black-figured vases (cf. [K. W. Goettling *Commentatio de cruce albo in clipeis vasorum Graecorum* Jenae 1855]); more rarely on red-figured (cf. *Él. Céram.* i. 9, where it is painted black, as here)'. See further H. B. Walters *History of Ancient Pottery* London 1905 ii. 198 f.

⁷ *Anth. Pal.* 6. 126.

308 The Lycian Symbol and the Kyklops

Vacca (*Bedja*) or Sicca Venerea (*Kef*) in Tunis and is now in the museum at Lyon. This stone was erected as a votive offering to *Ba'al-hammân*, the principal Punic deity of north Africa, who, though the word *hammân* probably does not mean 'Fiery',¹ appears to have been a sky-god or sun-god of some sort.² W. Gesenius³ translated the accompanying inscription as follows:

To Lord Baal the Sun-god, king eternal,
who hath heard the words of Hicmath-
o and of thy servant Hicembal the governor...

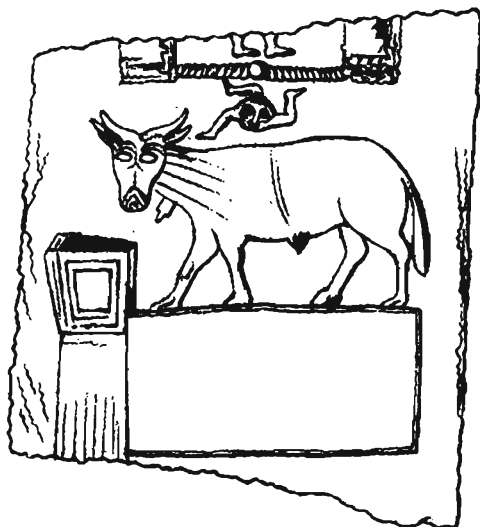


Fig. 246.

Baal had blessed the cattle of this Hiempsal (so his name should be written), governor of a Numidian province. Hiempsal, therefore, by way of a thank-offering caused a representation of himself to be carved (fig. 246) with a cow standing beneath it. The intervening symbol, which for us has the main interest, Gesenius does not attempt to elucidate. But it may fairly be regarded as a sign and token of Baal himself, the sky-god or sun-god, and cited in support of the contention that the *triskeles* had a solar significance. The same explanation probably applies to a very similar *triskeles*

¹ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (f) i (γ).

² Cp. G. Maspero *The Struggle of the Nations* London 1896 p. 155, E. Meyer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 291 'einer Form des Sonnenba'als,' *id. ib.* i. 2869 ff.

³ W. Gesenius *Scripturae linguaeque Phoeniciae monumenta* Lipsiae 1837 p. 204 ff., pl. 23.

found on copper coins of Eborā Cerialis, one of the chief towns of the Turduli in Hispania Baetica¹ (figs. 247—248); for the district,



Fig. 247.



Fig. 248.

according to M. Agrippa and M. Varro², was over-run by Carthaginians, who would presumably bring the cult of their Punic Baal with them.

vi. The Kyklops of the East and the Kyklops of the West.

Taking into account these zoömorphie transformations of the solar wheel, I shall venture to propound a fresh classification of the Kyklopes in Greek mythology. Let us distinguish the Kyklopes of the eastern Mediterranean (including the Aegæan) from those of the western Mediterranean (especially Sicily). What is common to the two groups, what in fact enables them to be considered species of a single genus, is the central disk representing the actual orb of the sun: hence the appropriate name for both was *Kyklops*, 'the Round One,' or more exactly, 'He of the Round Aspect.'

The eastern Kyklopes were called also *Cheirogástores*³ or *Gasterócheires*⁴, that is, 'Arm-bellies' or 'Belly-arms,' in connexion with Lykia and Tiryns; *Encheirogástores* or *Engastrócheires*⁵, that

¹ A. Heiss *Description générale des monnaies antiques de l'Espagne* Paris 1870 p. 322 ff. pl. 47 Turduli 3, 4, 5, 10. I reproduce no. 3 with a Celtiberian legend to be transliterated IBOVRI-R (genitive of *Eborā*) and no. 10 with a Latin legend read by Heiss (EB)ORENTI(N)orum. See also G. D. de Lorichs *Recherches numismatiques concernant principalement les médailles celtibériennes* Paris 1852 pl. 76, 12.

² *Ap. Plin. nat. hist.* 3. 8.

³ Eustath. *in Il.* p. 286, 30 f., apparently quoting Strabon either from memory or in a text different from ours. A comparison of schol. Aristeid. with schol. Hes. (*supra* p. 302 n. 4) shows that the Kyklopes who built Mykenai were sometimes at least known as *Cheirogástores*.

⁴ Strab. 372 and *ap. Eustath. in Od.* p. 1622, 53 f.

⁵ Deiochos *frag.* 5 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 17 f. Müller) *ap. schol. Ap. Rhod.* 1. 989 mentions certain Thessalian *ἐγχεῖρογαστορας* (vulg.) or *ἐγγαστροβχείρας* (cod. Paris.). The scholiast identifies them with the *Γγγεῖρες* of *Ap. Rhod. loc. cit.*, monstrous forms with six arms,

310 The Kyklops of the East and West

is, 'Bellies-in-arms' or 'Arms-in-bellies,' in connexion with Thessaly, Kyzikos, Thrace, Euboia, and Mykenai. Such names would be not unsuitably given to giants, who represented in anthropomorphic guise the solar symbol with its central ring and radiating members.

A distant echo of this mythopoeic stage may be heard in Platon's *Symposium*¹, where Aristophanes, as usual half in jest and half in earnest, makes a speech in praise of Love and in the course of it describes humanity as it was in the remote past:

'Our nature long ago was not what it is now, but otherwise. In the first place, mankind was divided into three sexes. It comprised not only the present two, male and female, but a third as well, which was a compound of them both. The name of this third sex still survives, though it has itself become extinct. In those early times the androgynous was at once a name and a species, being a blend of male and female in one common nature; whereas now-a-days it is merely a name given by way of reproach. Then again, every man's shape was rounded throughout, his back and sides being in the form of a circle². He had four arms, and as many legs as arms, and two faces on a round neck, resembling each other in every respect. On his two faces, which looked opposite ways, he had a single head with four ears. Moreover, he had two sets of generative organs, and everything else to match. He walked upright, as he does still, in whichever of the two directions he pleased. When he started to run fast, he looked like tumblers who bring their legs round so as to point upwards and tumble along in a circle: just in the same way did the men of those days move rapidly along in a circle, resting their weight on their limbs, which were eight in number. The reason why the sexes numbered three may be put thus. The male was originally the offspring of the sun; the female, of the earth; the common sex, of the moon, for the moon too shares the nature of both. They and their mode of progression were alike circular because they resembled their parents. So it came to pass that in point of power and strength

two attached to their shoulders and four to their ribs (*ib.* 944 ff.), who dwelt about the "Ἀρκτων ὄρος, a mountainous island in the Propontis, and, coming from their mountain, essayed to block the *Χυτὸς λιμὴν* at Kyzikos with rocks and so secure the Argonauts. The scholiast adds that Polygnostos (vulg.) or Polygnotos (cod. Paris.) in his work *On Kyzikos* rationalised them into pirates, but that tradition made them the offspring of the Nemean lion. According to the latter part of schol. Eur. *Or.* 965 the walls of Mykenai were built by Kyklopes called *ἐγχειρογαστορες*, who were said to have made the thunderbolt for Zeus. Other *scholia* on the same verse derive the Kyklopes, who came to aid Proitos, from Kouretis (= Euboia) and ultimately from Thrace, where there was a tribe of Kyklopes with an eponymous king Kyklops. See further G. Knaack 'Encheirogastores' in *Hermes* 1902 xxxvii. 292 ff., Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* 1908 p. 441 f.

¹ Plat. *symp.* 189 D—190 C.

² *Id.* *ib.* 189 E ὅλον ἦν ἐκάστου τοῦ ἀνθρώπου τὸ εἶδος στρογγύλον, νῶτον καὶ πλευρὰς κύκλῳ ἔχον. That is, every man had the shape of two men joined back to back, so that his body was cylindrical, being circular in horizontal section. The words can hardly be taken to mean that his body was a sphere or disk. Cp. *Tim.* 44 D—E, 73 C—D, where he contrasts the globular (περιφερής) brain in its spherical (σφαιροειδής) cranium with the cylindrical (στρογγύλος καὶ προμήκης) spinal marrow in its vertebral column, and my comment in *The Metaphysical Basis of Plato's Ethics* Cambridge 1895 p. 138 f.

they were terrible ; and in their pride they attacked the gods. Indeed, what Homer says of Ephialtes and Otos refers in reality to these ; I mean, that they attempted to scale the sky, intending to make an assault upon the gods.¹

Aristophanes goes on to tell how Zeus frustrated their efforts and punished their pride by cutting them in halves like so many eggs. Ever since that fell catastrophe man has gone about the world in search of his other half. And, if Zeus hears much more of his insolence, he will cut him in halves again, so that in future he will go hopping on a single leg ! This interesting recital, despite the humorous turn given to its *dénouement*, is evidently based on the serious beliefs of the past. When Platon speaks of a third sex compounded of the other two, he has in mind the 'whole-natured types' of Empedokles¹, that is to say, types neither male nor female, but both. And, when Platon relates his human Catherine-wheels to the sun, the earth, and the moon, he recalls the same philosopher-poet's expression 'the swift limbs of the Sun'². But he is also throughout thinking of Pherekydes' twin Moliones³ and of the Orphic Phanes, first-born of the gods, a strange bi-sexual being⁴, perhaps two-bodied⁵, certainly four-eyed⁶, and commonly identified with the sun⁷. According to one account, Phanes had the heads of rams, bulls, a snake, and a lion⁸, together with golden wings⁹: according to another, golden wings on his shoulders, heads of bulls attached to his sides, and on his head a monstrous snake resembling all manner of wild beasts¹⁰. This composite conception suggests comparison with the various theriomorphic and anthropomorphic modifications of the Lycian solar wheel¹¹.

In the western Mediterranean anthropomorphism went a step further. We hear of no *Cheirogástores* with multiple limbs. The

¹ Emped. *frag.* 62, 4 Diels οἰλοφνεῖς...τύποι.

² *Id.* *frag.* 27, 1 Diels 'Ἑλλοιο...ὠκτα γυῖα.

³ Append. F (1).

⁴ Orph. *frag.* 62 Abel *ap.* Prokl. in Plat. *Tim.* i. 429, 28 ff. Diehl (cp. *ib.* i. 450, 22 ff.) and Lact. *div. inst.* 4. 8, Rufin. *recognit.* 10. 30. With Plat. *symp.* 191 B cp. the Orphic texts cited by Lobeck *Aglaophamus* i. 491 f.

⁵ In Orph. *frag.* 36 Abel *ap.* Damask. *quaest. de primis principiis* p. 387 θεὸς δισώματος was corrected to θεὸς δισώματος by Lobeck *Aglaophamus* i. 486 n. : see further O. Gruppe in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 2251 f.

⁶ Orph. *frag.* 64 Abel *ap.* Herm. in Plat. *Phaedr.* p. 135 τετράσιν ὀφθαλμοῖσιν ὁράμενος ἐνθα καὶ ἐνθα. Lobeck *op. cit.* i. 491 remarks that the same verse was used to describe Argos by the author of the *Aigimios* (schol. Eur. *Phoen.* 1116). Is it accidental that Φάων and Ἀργος are names of similar meaning? See further *infra* ch. i § 6 (g) ix.

⁷ *Supra* p. 7 n. 6.

⁸ Orph. *frag.* 63 Abel.

⁹ Orph. *frag.* 65 Abel.

¹⁰ Orph. *frag.* 36 Abel.

¹¹ *Supra* pp. 299 ff., 304 ff.

312 The Kyklops of the East and West

Kyklopes of Sicily and Italy had originally one large circular eye in the middle of the forehead¹ (fig. 249)². This is throughout the prevailing type of the Kyklops in Greek and Latin literature. But with vase-paintings, wall-paintings, engraved gems, bas-reliefs and sculpture in the round the case was different. Here a growing sense of artistic fitness prescribed, first that the Kyklops should have his normal eyes, whether shut or open, as well as his abnormal eye³, and last that his abnormal eye should dwindle away into nothing, leaving him two-eyed like other folk⁴. Thus it comes about that Servius in the fourth century A.D. can write: 'Many say that Polyphemos had one eye, others that he had two, others



Fig. 249.

again that he had three; but the whole tale is a make-belief⁵. Virgil, in the passage on which Servius was commenting, adheres to the original conception of the western Kyklops and speaks of his eye as—

¹ In the case of Polyphemos this is implied by *Od.* 9. 333, 383, 387, 394, 397, 453, 503, 516, 525, and stated in Kratin. *Odysses frag.* 14 Meineke, Eur. *Cycl.* 77, Lyk. *Al.* 659 f. with Tzet. *ad loc.*, Theokr. 6. 22, 36, 11. 33, 53, Philostr. *mai. imagg.* 2. 18, 2, *Anth. Pal.* 14. 132. 2, 7, Ov. *met.* 13. 772 f. The Homeric Kyklopes in general had one eye, according to Strab. 21. The Kyklopes of Aitne are one-eyed in Eur. *Cycl.* 21 f.; those of Lipara in Kallim. *h. Artem.* 52 f.; Brontes, Steropes, and Argos in Hes. *theog.* 144 f. Eustath. in *Od.* pp. 1392, 36 ff., 1622, 39 ff. inclines to regard Polyphemos as *ἐτερόφθαλμον*, not *μονόφθαλμον*; cp. Guido de Columna (1287 A.D.), who in his account of the Trojan war gives Polyphemos two eyes and makes Odysseus pluck out one of them (W. Grimm in the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1857 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 27).

² *Mon. d. Inst.* ix pl. 15, 7, W. Helbig in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1870 xlii. 41 f., 74 a wall-painting in an Etruscan tomb at Corneto.

³ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1588, ii. 1685, iii. 2703 ff., 2711 f.

⁴ Roscher *ib.* ii. 1685, Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 1695.

⁵ Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 3. 636, *Myth. Vat.* 2. 174.

The Kyklops of the East and West 313

Huge, lurking there alone 'neath his fell brow,
Like to some Argive shield or torch Phoebean¹.

This last line draws from Servius the just remark that the one simile refers to the size (and shape), the other to the glow, of Polyphemos' eye: the 'Argive shield' was circular, and the 'torch Phoebean' must be either the moon or the sun². Parmenides in one of his fragments mentions 'the round-eyed (literally *kýklops*) moon³.' But it is more probable that Virgil is comparing the eye of the Kyklops with the sun. Ovid does so expressly in the *Metamorphoses*, where Polyphemos defends his claim to good looks in the following lines:

One only eye my midmost forehead bears,
But like a mighty shield. Yea, all these things
Yon sun beholds, and with one only orb⁴.

Of course no simile or collection of similes can prove that the Kyklops' eye stands for the sun in heaven. But we have seen that according to one version, which can be traced back to Hesiod, the Kyklopes were known as 'children of the Sky⁵'; that, in the words of Hellanikos, they 'derived their name from one Kyklops, whose father was the Sky⁶'; and that the Greeks regarded the sun as the eye of the animate sky⁷. A presumption is thus raised that we are on the right track in investigating the story of the Kyklops as though it were a nature-myth and in identifying the round eye, from which he took his name, with the shining orb of the sun⁸.

The distinction that I have drawn between the many-armed Kyklopes of the east and the one-eyed Kyklopes of the west

¹ Verg. *Aen.* 3. 636 f.

² Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 3. 637.

³ Parm. *frag.* 10, 4 Diels *ἔργα τε κύκλωπος πύση περίφοιτα σελήνης*.

⁴ Ov. *met.* 13. 851 ff.

⁵ *Supra* p. 303.

⁶ *Supra* p. 302.

⁷ *Supra* p. 196 f.

⁸ L. Frobenius *Das Zeitalter des Sonnengottes* Berlin 1904 i. 367—412, after a wide survey of analogous myths all the world over, comes to the conclusion that the man-eating ogre (or ogress), who lives in a cave and is a famous builder, must be regarded as a star if he has one eye, as a constellation if he has many heads and arms: he is attacked by the solar hero or sun-god, who wrests from him the means of making fire. On this showing Odysseus would be the sun-god and Polyphemos a star! W. Schwartz *Indogermanischer Volksglaube* Berlin 1885 p. 169 ff. argues that one-eyed beings such as the Kyklopes are storm-powers, their fiery eye denoting the lightning (see *infra* ch. ii § 3 (b)). W. H. Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1689, '59 ff. suggests that the one eye of the Kyklops refers to the crater of Mt. Aetna, and V. Bérard *Les Phéniciens et l'Odyssee* Paris 1903 ii. 130 has given a similar volcanic explanation: cp. R. Browning *Paracelsus* sc. 5 'groups | Of young volcanos come up, cyclops-like, | Staring together with their eyes on flame.' I follow W. Grimm 'Die Sage von Polyphem' in the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1857 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 27 and A. Kuhn *Die Herabkunft des Feuers und des Göttertranks*² Gütersloh 1886 p. 63.

314 The Kyklopes of the East and West

corresponds fairly well with a difference indicated in Hesiod's *Theogony*. The poet, enumerating the children of Earth (*Gaia*) and Sky (*Ouranós*), writes :

She brought forth too Kyklopes proud of heart,
Brontes and Steropes and strong-souled Arges,
Who gave the thunder and wrought the bolt of Zeus.
They verily in all else were like the gods,
But had one eye amid their forehead set.

[Kyklopes were they named by reason of
A round eye, one, upon their forehead set.]
Power, violence, and guile were in their deeds.

Others again from Earth and Sky were sprung,
Three sons of size and strength, not to be named,
Kottos, Briareos, Gyes, prideful brood.
A hundred arms were waving from their shoulders,
All unapproachable, and fifty heads
Grew from the shoulders on each stalwart neck.
Monstrous their power, strong to match their size¹.

The one-eyed Kyklopes are here mentioned side by side with certain many-armed giants of the self-same parentage. If we may regard these *Hekatoncheires*² as analogous to the *Cheirogástores*, Hesiod's division is just that between the Kyklopes of west and east.

Nor need we be surprised to find the sun conceived in two forms so widely different by people residing within the same area of civilisation. A useful parallel is afforded by the religion of ancient Egypt. The oldest group of Egyptian deities was headed by a divine pair named Nu and Nut, god and goddess respectively of the watery mass of the sky. The pyramid text of Pepi i addresses 'Nut, in whose head appear two eyes'³—presumably the sun and moon. Similarly a late papyrus in the British Museum⁴ makes Nu speak of his Eye in terms which can only refer to the sun⁵. Again, when the attributes of Nu were transferred to the god Rā⁶, the Eye of Rā was identified with a variety of solar

¹ Hes. *theog.* 139 ff.

² Ἑκατόρυχοι Apollod. 1. 1. 1, Palaiph. 19 (20), Eudok. *viol.* 221, *et. mag.* p. 213, 14 f., *ib.* p. 327, 41, Plout. *de amic. mult.* 1. cp. v. Marcell. 17. Briareos is Ἑκατόρυχος in *Il.* 1. 402, Eustath. in *Il.* p. 123, 42. Gyas is *centimanus* in Hor. *od.* 2. 17. 14, 3. 4. 69, Ov. *am.* 2. 1. 12, *trist.* 4. 7. 18, as is Typhoeus in Ov. *met.* 3. 303: cp. Boeth. *de inst. arithmet.* 1. 19 p. 40, 26 Friedlein, and Pompon. *digest.* 1. 2. 2. 36 (*Centemmanus* as nick-name of Appius Claudius Caecus).

³ Pap. 10, 188, written for Nes-Āmsu, or Nes-Min, priest of Panopolis, c. 312 B.C.

⁴ E. A. Wallis Budge *Osiris and the Egyptian Resurrection* London 1911 i. 156.

⁵ E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 i. 298 f., 306.

⁶ E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* i. 135. According to G. Maspero *The Dawn of Civilization*⁴ London 1901 p. 88 n. 1 the name Rā 'means the sun, and nothing more.'

powers¹. Rā himself was fused with the Theban deity Āmen, and a hymn written in the time of the twentieth or twenty-first dynasty for the great resultant god Āmen-Rā says :

‘Thou art the beautiful Prince, who risest like the sun with the White Crown, and thou art the lord of radiant light and the creator of brilliant rays.... Thy flame maketh thine enemies to fall, and thine Eye overthroweth the *Sebau* fiends².’

Rā was likewise fused with Tem the local sun-god of Ānnu, that is On or Heliopolis, thus forming the double god Rā-Tem³ : accordingly we hear of the Eye of Tem as another designation of the sun⁴. Lastly, Rā was fused with Horos⁵ (*Heru*), who was regarded as the Face (*Her* or *Hrā*) of heaven, and said to have two eyes, the sun being the right eye, and the moon the left⁶. But these numerous descriptions of the sun as the eye of this, that, or the other deity by no means prevented the Egyptians from depicting it in curiously incongruous ways. For example, Āmen-ḥetep iv or Amenophis iv, the *Hōros* of Manethon, about the year 1430 B.C., despite the first element in his own name, cut himself off from the old capital Thebes and the Theban cult of Āmen. He adopted a new name, Khut-en-Āten, and founded a new capital, Khut-Āten, some two hundred miles south of Cairo on the east bank of the Nile : the site of his foundation is now marked by the Arab villages of Haggi Kāndil and Tell el-‘Amarna. Khut-en-Āten means the ‘Spirit’ or ‘Glory of Āten’ ; and Khut-Āten, the ‘Horizon of Āten.’ This Āten was a very old Egyptian deity, whose original home was near Ānnu or Heliopolis. ‘Āten,’ says Dr Wallis Budge, ‘was the physical body of the Sun⁷.’ And monuments of Khut-en-Āten often show the king, with or without his family, illuminated by the sun’s rays⁸. In these representations the rays

¹ E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* i. 422 f. Meh-urt, *ib.* i. 365 Hathor, *ib.* i. 446 Bast, *ib.* i. 517 Sekhet. *Id.* *Osiris and the Egyptian Resurrection* i. 144, 346, ii. 172, 203, 277, 328.

² E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* ii. 8.

³ E. A. Wallis Budge *ib.* i. 330, ii. 87.

⁴ E. A. Wallis Budge *ib.* i. 158, 305, 446 identified with Bast.

⁵ G. Maspero *op. cit.* pp. 100, 137.

⁶ E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* i. 467, *cp. ib.* i. 109, 165, 202, 248, 363, 457. *Osiris and the Egyptian Resurrection* ii. 386 Index *s.v.* ‘Eye of Horus,’ G. Maspero *op. cit.* pp. 88, 92.

⁷ E. A. Wallis Budge *A History of Egypt* London 1902 iv. 119, *The Gods of the Egyptians* ii. 73.

⁸ E. A. Wallis Budge *A History of Egypt* iv. 120, 127, 133, *The Gods of the Egyptians* ii. 70, 73, 74, 77.

316 The Kyklops of the East and West

of Aten are made to terminate in human hands (fig. 250)¹, which sometimes hold emblems of life and sovereignty in their grasp².

Such solar symbols are, indeed, deep-seated in human nature, and, like many other natural phenomena, contrive to coexist in spite of obvious inconsistencies. A Greek of the classical period at least might speak of the sun as a revolving wheel and yet credit tales of the *Kyklopes* and the *Cheirogástores*, though logically the former should have forced him to identify the disk with the eye of a giant and the latter should have called up the image of a monster's circling hands. Of course, the further we are removed

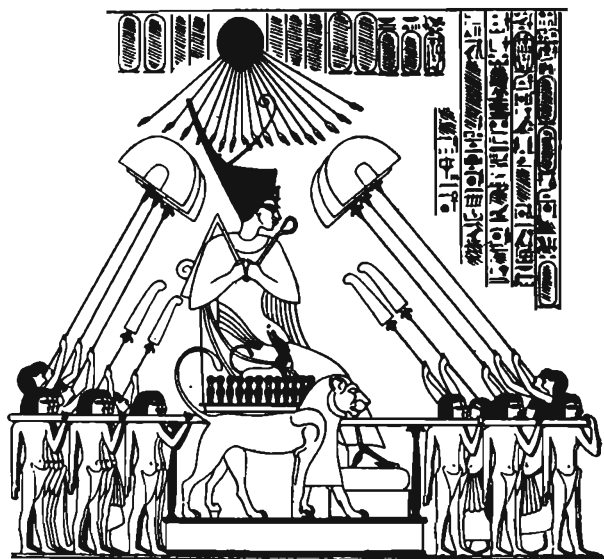


Fig. 250.

from the exclusiveness of primitive religion, the easier it is to hold simultaneously ideas that in their origin were incompatible. For, as belief wanes, convictions become views, and views pass into a

¹ E. A. Wallis Budge *A History of Egypt* iv. 133 Khut-en-Aten on a portable throne, fanned by attendants, beneath the rays of Aten, *The Gods of the Egyptians* ii. 74.

² E. A. Wallis Budge *A History of Egypt* iv. 121, 123, *The Gods of the Egyptians* ii. 81, A. Erman *A Handbook of Egyptian Religion* trans. A. S. Griffith p. 63, G. Maspero *The Struggle of the Nations* London 1896 pp. 322, 328.

An Assyrian obelisk shows two hands issuing from a solar disk, the right hand open, the left holding a bow (Count Goblet d'Alviella *The Migration of Symbols* London 1894 p. 26, after G. Rawlinson *The Five Great Monarchies of the Ancient Eastern World*⁴ London 1879 ii. 233).

mere succession of pictures or metaphors. A *fin-de-siècle* poet opens his *Sunset in the City* with the lines—

Above the town a monstrous wheel is turning,
With glowing spokes of red,
Low in the west its fiery axle burning¹—

but at a distance of half a dozen pages changes the scene—

The sun has shut his golden eye
And gone to sleep beneath the sky²—

while elsewhere in the same little volume he prefers to speak of the sunbeams as—

the curious fingers of the day³.

vii. The Kyklops and Zeus.

But, to return to the Greeks, we have next to enquire in what relation the Kyklopes, whether eastern or western, stood towards Zeus. So far as the eastern Kyklopes are concerned, the evidence is of the scantiest. The scholiast on Euripides, probably confusing the many-armed with the one-eyed Kyklopes, states that the former, the *Encheirogástores*, fashioned the thunderbolt for Zeus⁴. And the Platonic Aristophanes in his whimsical narrative tells how certain wheel-shaped and quasi-human beings, who might have been, but are not, called *Cheirogástores*, made an attack upon Zeus and the other gods⁵. Clearly no conclusion can be based on such premises. At most it may be said in quite general terms that the *Cheirogástores* belong to the same category as the *Titánes*. They are, that is, elder and unsuccessful rivals of Zeus.

In dealing with their western compeers, the Kyklopes *par excellence*, we are on firmer ground. Hesiod speaks of the Kyklopes that made the thunder and the thunder-bolt for Zeus as 'like the gods⁶.' And the names that he gives them⁷—*Bróntes*, *Sterópes*, *Árges*—are all but identical with sundry titles of Zeus, namely

¹ R. Le Gallienne *English Poems*⁴ London 1895 p. 89.

² *Id. ib.* p. 83.

³ *Id. ib.* p. 18. Mr Owen Seaman in *The Battle of the Bays* London 1896 p. 39 has an altogether delightful parody entitled 'An Ode to Spring in the Metropolis. (After R. Le G.),' in which occurs the following allusion to our metaphor: 'And O the sun! | See, see, he shakes | His big red hands at me in wanton fun! | A glorious image that! it might be Blake's, | Or even Crackanthorpe's!'

⁴ Schol. Eur. *Or.* 965, *supra* p. 309 n. 5.

⁵ *Supra* p. 310 f.

⁶ *Supra* p. 314.

⁷ *Ibid.*

Brontōn, 'the Thundering'¹; *steropegērēta*, 'the lightning-gatherer'; *argēs*, 'the brilliant'.² Again, the Kyklopes not only made the thunder and lightning of Zeus, but could on occasion wield his weapons on their own behalf. The late epic of Nonnos describes in bombastic style how *Arglīpos*, *Sterōpes*, and *Brōntes* fought on the side of the gods against the Indians:

The stout Kyklopes circled round the foe,
 Helpers of Zeus. Above that murky throng
 Arglīpos was flashing as he swung
 A radiant brand and, armed with chthonian bolt
 Fire-tipped, took torches for the fray. Thereat
 Quaked the dark Indians, mazed at such a flame
 That matched the fiery whirl-wind from the sky.
 He, blazing, led the way: 'gainst hostile heads
 Sparks from his earth-born thunderbolt were shot.
 Ash spears he beat and many a blade, that Kyklops,
 Swaying his hot shafts and his burning pike,
 A brand his dart, and, man on man destroying,
 Still scorched the Indians with his archer flame.
 [Not one Salmoneus only he convicted
 Of bastard bolts, not one god's-enemy
 Alone he slew, nor only one Euadne
 Made moan for Kapaneus extinguished there.]

Steropes next had armed him and was wielding
 A mimic blaze, a gleam that echoed back
 The lightning of the sky, both flash and fade,
 Sprung into being from the western flame,
 Seed of Sicilian fire and glowing hearth.
 A cloud-like robe he wore, within whose fold
 He hid his sheen and then the same revealed
 With double quivering, like the light of heaven;
 For lightning's gleam now goes, now comes again.

Then Brontes went a-warring and beat out
 A song sonorous, while he bellowed back
 The clappings of the thunder and with spray
 Unwonted, made of earth-born snow, shed water
 False-fashioned, little-lasting, from the sky—
 He and his drops, a bastard, cloudless Zeus.

But Zeus the Father marked the Kyklops aping
 His own fell din and laughed amid his clouds⁴.

On terra-cotta brasiers of Hellenistic date there is often stamped a grotesque bearded head, sometimes wearing a pointed cap and

¹ *Infra* ch. ii § 4 (d).

² *Infra* ch. ii § 3.

³ *Supra* p. 31.

⁴ Nonn. *Dion.* 28. 172—201, cp. *ib.* 14. 52—60 where *Brōntes*, *Sterōpes*, and *Argēs* are named among other Kyklopes opposed to the Indians. For the Kyklops' imitation of Zeus' thunder see Eur. *Cycl.* 327 f.

accompanied by a thunderbolt or thunderbolts¹ (figs. 251—253). W. H. Roscher² follows A. Furtwängler in regarding this type as that of the Kyklops. If they are right—and Furtwängler's arguments are plausible³—, we have here monumental evidence of the Kyklops conceived as the owner of the thunderbolt.

Again, a connexion of some sort between the Kyklops and Zeus is implied by the myth of Geraistos. Minos, after the death of Androgeos went to war with Athens, the direct or indirect cause of his bereavement. When the war dragged on and he failed to capture the town, he prayed to Zeus that he might be avenged on the Athenians. Thereupon famine and pestilence befell them, and, at the advice of an ancient oracle, they first slew the daughters of the Lacedaemonian Hyakinthos on the tomb of Geraistos the



Fig. 251.

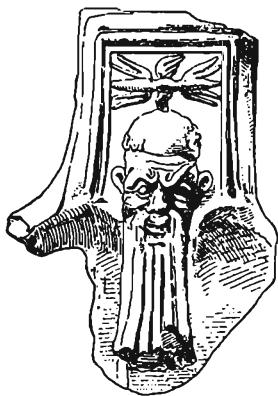


Fig. 252.

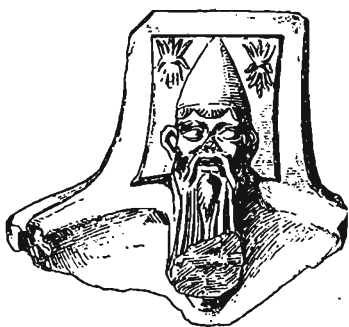


Fig. 253.

Kyklops (or the son of the Kyklops). This proved unavailing; and they had in the end to listen to Minos' demand of seven youths and seven maidens as food for the Minotaur⁴. But Geraistos, the eponym of the village and promontory in Euboia⁵, who is presumably to be identified with the Geraistos of the Athenian myth, is said to have been the son of Zeus⁶. Thus either Geraistos the

¹ A. Conze 'Griechische Kohlenbecken' in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1890 v. 118 ff., *Brit. Mus. Cat. Terracottas* pp. xix. 68 no. A 448.

² Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1681, 1685.

³ A. Furtwängler 'Die Köpfe der griechischen Kohlenbecken' in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1891 vi. 110 ff.

⁴ Apollod. 3. 15. 8 ἐπὶ τὸν Γεραῖστου τοῦ Κύκλωπος τάφον κατέσφαξαν, cp. Steph. Byz. s.v. Λευσία, Harpokr. and Soud. s.v. Τακινθίδες, Hyg. fab. 238.

⁵ *Supra* p. 156 n. 6, Append. B Euboia.

⁶ Steph. Byz. s.v. Γεραῖστος, Ταίναρος.

Kyklops was the son of Zeus; or Geraistos was, according to some, the son of the Kyklops, according to others, the son of Zeus. Both inferences presuppose that the Kyklops was somehow related to Zeus.

Lastly, T. Panofka¹ and W. Grimm² long since pointed out that the three-eyed Kyklops of Sicily bears a striking resemblance to an extremely archaic statue of Zeus with three eyes seen by Pausanias on the Argive Larisa³. M. Mayer⁴ arrived independently at a similar conclusion. He holds that the original Kyklops was one with the three-eyed Zeus of Argos, who in turn is strictly comparable with other three-eyed figures in Greek mythology in particular with the three-eyed Argos *Panóptes*⁵, with the three-eyed guide of the Herakleidai⁶, and with the various heroes named Triops or Triopas⁷. On this showing, then, the three-eyed Kyklops is but another form of the three-eyed Zeus. When, however, M. Mayer over the section of his work devoted to this question prints the words 'Zeus Kyklops⁸,' he is going too far. Polyphemos, it is true, boasts that the Kyklopes care nothing for Zeus, deeming themselves superior to the gods, and that he, the speaker, would not refrain from laying hands on Odysseus through any fear of incurring Zeus' enmity⁹. But nowhere in Greek literature do we get a definite identification of the Kyklops with Zeus. The nearest approach to it is Nonnos' description of the Kyklops Brontes as 'a bastard Zeus'¹⁰. Rather, we must suppose that the Kyklops was originally a sky-god like Zeus, his round eye being the sun and his weapon the thunderbolt. He was, in fact, analogous to, but not identical with, the Hellenic god.

It is not at present possible to determine the race to which this

¹ T. Panofka *Archäologischer Commentar zu Pausanias Buch II. Kap. 24* p. 30 f.

² W. Grimm 'Die Sage von Polyphem' in the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1857 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 28.

³ *Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 75 f., 325, *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 288 f., Append. B Argolis.

⁴ M. Mayer *Die Giganten und Titanen in der antiken Sage und Kunst* Berlin 1887 p. 110 ff.

⁵ *Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 75, 325, *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 287.

⁶ *Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 87, 325, *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 289 f.

⁷ *Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 75 ff., 325, *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 288 f.

⁸ M. Mayer *op. cit.* pp. 113, 115.

⁹ *Od.* 9. 275 ff. Dr W. W. Merry *ad loc.*, taking a hint from the scholiast, observes: 'This is inconsistent with what the Cyclopes acknowledged about the power of Zeus, inf. 410; and with Polyphemus' boast that Poseidon was his father.' D. Muelder 'Das Kyklopengedicht der Odyssee' in *Hermes* 1903 xxxviii. 431 ff. draws attention to the similar inconsistencies of *Od.* 9. 107, 111, 358. *Eur. Cycl.* 320 f. *Ζηνὸς δ' ἐγὼ κεραυνὸν οὐ φέλωα, ξέειπε, | οὐδ' οἶδ' ὅ τι Ζεὺς ἔστ'* ἐμοῦ κτελέσων θεὸς is following the Homeric passage.

¹⁰ *Supra* p. 318.

one-eyed sun-god properly belonged¹. Precisely similar figures are to be met with in Celtic² and Germanic³ mythology—a fact which is suggestive of a remote origin in the past. Moreover, in the Celtic area at least the one-eyed giant is regularly black-skinned⁴. Does this point to his connexion with a melanochrous race?

viii. The Blinding of the Kyklops' Eye.

Polyphemos' claim that the Kyklopes were 'much superior' to the gods has in one respect been substantiated. For Zeus, as we have seen, lives no longer in the mind of the modern peasant, whereas far and wide through southern and central Europe folk-tales still tell the old story of the Kyklops and his lawless deeds. In Appendix E I have collected a number of such tales, and shall here say something by way of comment upon them.

A constant feature of the Kyklops-*Märchen* is the boring out of the giant's eye by means of a red-hot stake. This incident is repeated in a variety of slightly differing forms: we hear of a sharp

¹ According to the schol. Eur. *Or.* 965 the Kyklopes, a Thracian tribe (cp. Aristot. *mir. ausc.* 121) named after its king Kyklops, were driven from their land by war and settled in various parts, most of them in Kouretis: from Kouretis they came to help Proitos and built the walls of Tiryns for him, those of Argos for Akrisios. Lobeck *Aglaophamus* ii. 1132 note d identified this Kouretis with Euböia, where there are other traces of the Kyklopes (*supra* p. 319 f., Istros *ap.* schol. *Il.* 10. 439). Maass in *Hermes* 1889 xxiv. 644 f. thinks that colonists from Chalkis in Euböia brought the Kyklops-myth to Chalkidike, arguing that the mother of Polyphemos, viz. Thoösa daughter of Phorkys (*Od.* 1. 71 f.), who according to one account seems to have lived on the coast of Euböia (Lyk. *Al.* 376 Φόρκυος οὐκνηρίων), was a nymph of Mt. Athos (Θέωσα from *Θέως = Ἀθώς). W. H. Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1689, 47 ff. further observes that the Sicilian Kyklopes are located in the Chalcidian colonies Naxos and Leontinoi (Strab. 20, Eustath. in *Od.* pp. 1618, 2, 1644, 42). But these combinations, however ingenious, are altogether too speculative.

Timaios *frag.* 37 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 200 Müller) *ap. et. mag.* p. 220, 5 f. states that Galatia took its name from Galates, son of Kyklops and Galatia. Appian. *Illyr.* 2 says that Polyphemos the Kyklops had by Galateia three sons, Keltos, Illyrios, and Galas, who ruled over the Keltai, Illyrioi and Galatai respectively.

10. Malal. *chron.* 5 p. 114 Dindorf asserts that Sikanos, king of Sicily, had three sons, Kyklops, Antiphantes (*sic*), and Polyphemos, who divided the land between them.

² *E.g.* Balor (H. D'Arbois de Jubainville *Le cycle mythologique irlandais et la mythologie celtique* Paris 1884 p. 208 ff., J. Curtin *Hero-Tales of Ireland* Boston 1894 p. 283 ff., C. Squire *The Mythology of the British Islands* London, Glasgow and Dublin 1905 pp. 48 f., 112 f., 238 f., J. A. MacCulloch *The Religion of the Ancient Celts* Edinburgh 1911 pp. 59, 89), Searbhan Lochlannach (*Folk-Lore* 1906 xvii. 438 ff.), or the giants and ogres of France (P. Sébillot *Le Folk-Lore de France* Paris 1904 i. 37, 272, 295, 434 f., 1905 ii. 125).

³ E. H. Meyer *Germanische Mythologie* Berlin 1891 Index p. 312 s.v. Einäugigkeit, J. Grimm *Teutonic Mythology* trans. J. S. Stallybrass London 1888 iv. 1440.

⁴ Append. E. J. Grimm *op. cit.* ii. 516 n. 2 speaks of 'sooty Cyclops' on the strength of Kallim. *h. Artem.* 66 ff.

red-hot pole (Athens), of a sharp piece of wood (Servia), of red-hot spits (France, Abruzzo, Zakynthos, Kappodokia, Kypros, Sindbad), of a red-hot iron (Harz Mountains, Finland), of a red-hot poker (Erica), of a red-hot knife (Oghuzians), of a stabbing in the eye (Caretia, Yorkshire), or of a molten mass poured in the eyes (Dolopathos, Roumania, Esthonia).

The oldest obtainable version of the story is of course the Kyklops-myth of the *Odyssey*, which in its present shape must be placed at least as early as the year 800 B.C.¹ and in its original form goes back doubtless some centuries further. D. Muelder, after a minute and painstaking criticism of the myth, sets aside all later accretions and interpolations and prints what he conceives to have been the primitive Kyklops-poem². In this the episode of the red-hot stake is of fundamental importance. The passage, as reconstituted by Muelder, runs thus:

This to my thinking seemed the best advice.
Beside the fold the Kyklops' great club lay
Of olive-wood yet green, which he had felled
To bear when dry. We, looking on the same,
Likened its size to the mast of a black ship,
Some merchantman broad-beamed and twenty-oared
That gets to harbour far across the main,
So huge its length, so huge its girth to view.
Therefrom I, standing close, cut off a fathom,
Gave to my men, and bade them fine it down.
They smoothed it: I stood by and pointed it,
And took and turned it in the blazing fire.
Then 'neath the heap of embers I thrust in
The bar to heat it; and my comrades all
I heartened, lest in terror they should fail me.
But, when the olive-bar was like to catch,
Green as it was, and glowed with dreadful light,
I fetched it from the fire, while they stood round.
And some god breathed great courage into us.
They took the olive-bar, so sharp at the point,
And full in his eyeball plunged it. I uplifted
Twirled it above, as a man drills with a drill
A timber for ship-building, while below
His fellows spin their strap and hold amain
Its either end, and still the drill runs on.
Just so we took the fiery-pointed bar,
And twirled it in his eye: the blood flowed round
Its hot end, and the blast singed all about
His lids and eyebrows, as the ball was burnt

¹ A. and M. Croiset *Histoire de la littérature grecque*² Paris 1896 i. 402, W. Christ *Geschichte der griechischen Literatur*³ München 1908 i. 62.

² D. Muelder 'Das Kyklopengedicht der Odyssee' in *Hermes* 1903 xxxviii. 414—435.

Till even its roots were crackling in the fire.
 And, as a man that is a coppersmith
 Dips a great axe or adze all hissing hot .
 In water cold to temper it, for this
 Is the strength of steel, so hissed the Kyklops' eye
 About that bar of olive; and he groaned
 A ghastly groan—yea, round us rang the rock—
 And we in a panic fled, while he from his eye
 Plucked out the bar bedabbled with much blood¹.

Now, if we have been right in supposing, with W. Grimm and A. Kuhn², that the single eye of the Kyklops was an early representation of the sun in the sky, it remains to enquire what was the original significance of this rather gruesome scene? Why should the hero thrust a sharp stake into the solar eye? And why is that stake regularly described as being red-hot?

ix. Prometheus' Theft of Fire.

An answer to these questions would hardly have been forthcoming—since even in the *Odyssey* the incident has been already worked over and incorporated into a wonder-voyage—had it not been for the fortunate preservation of a more or less parallel myth, that of Prometheus. He is said to have stolen fire from Zeus 'in a hollow fennel-stalk'³—an expression cleared up by J. T. Bent, who, writing of the Greek islands, says: 'One can understand the idea well: a peasant to-day who wishes to carry a light from one house to another will put it into one of these reeds to prevent its being blown out⁴.' As to the manner in which Prometheus obtained the

¹ *Od.* 9. 318—328, 375—397.

² *Supra* pp. 313 n. 8, 320, *infra* ch. i § 6 (h) i.

³ Hes. *theog.* 565 ff., *o. d.* 50 ff. ἐν κάλυψι νάρθηκι, Plin. *nat. hist.* 7. 178 ignem...adseruare ferula Prometheus, Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 15 devenit ad Iovis ignem; quo deminuto et in ferulam coniecto, etc., *fab.* 144 Prometheus in ferula detulit in terras, interp. Serv. *in Verg. ecl.* 6. 42 ferula ignem de caelo subripuisse, Acron *in Hor. od.* 2. 13. 37 raptor per ferulam ignis divini.

⁴ J. T. Bent *The Cyclades* London 1885 p. 365. *Id. ib.*: 'In Lesbos this reed is still called νάρθηκα (νάρθηξ).' *Id.* in the *Journ. Anthropol. Inst.* 1885—6 xv. 401 (in Karpathos) 'If a woman wishes to carry a light from one house to the other she puts it into a reed, which here alone have I heard termed νάρθηκα or νάρθηξ, the same word and the same use for the reed which mythology teaches us Prometheus employed when he brought down fire from heaven.' The same custom is found in Kypros, according to Sittl on Hes. *theog.* 567, cited by E. E. Sikes in his ed. of Aisch. *P. v.* p. xvii n. 1, where a further reference is given to Miss M. H. Kingsley *Travels in West Africa* London 1897 p. 600: 'In most domesticated tribes, like the Effiks or the Igalwa, if they are going out to their plantation, they will enclose a live stick in a hollow piece of a certain sort of wood, which has a lining of its interior pith left in it, and they will carry this "fire box" with them.' The schol. Hes. *theog.* 565 and Proklos *in Hes. o. d.* 52 observe that the νάρθηξ, having a soft pith, will keep a fire smouldering within it; and Plin. *nat. hist.* 13. 126 says that

stolen fire, different accounts were current in antiquity. Aischylos possibly, and Accius certainly, represented the fire as stolen from Mount Mosychlos, a wooded volcano in Lemnos now submerged by the sea¹. Platon supposes that Prometheus stole it from 'the common abode of Athena and Hephaistos²,' in fact from the celestial Erechtheion, where presumably, as in its terrestrial counterpart, a perpetual fire was kept burning. Platon, however, is philosophising, and an obviously older explanation is given by Servius³:

'It is said that Prometheus, when he had made mankind, ascended by the help of Minerva into the sky, and, applying a small torch to the wheel of the sun, stole fire, which he showed to men.'

An anonymous mythographer of the ninth or tenth century, plausibly identified by Angelo Mai with a certain Leontius mentioned in J. Brassicanus' commentary on Petronius⁴, expands this meagre statement:

'Prometheus was helped by Minerva; and about him the following tale is composed. Prometheus made man out of clay, and moulded him without life or feelings. Minerva, admiring Prometheus' handywork, promised him whatever heavenly gift he would to help him with his work. He said that he did not know at all what good things there were in heaven, but asked whether it was possible for the goddess to raise him to the gods above, in order that he might see with his own eyes and choose what suited his work. So Minerva placed him on her shield and took him to the sky. When he saw there the heavenly bodies animated and invigorated by their flaming heat, he secretly applied a reed to the wheel of Phoebus and stole the fire, which he applied to the breast of man, thereby making his body alive⁵.

Egyptian *ferulae* are best for the purpose. See further Frazer *Golden Bough*⁶: The Magic Art ii. 260, who notes that Bent is mistaken in calling the *νάρθηξ* or 'giant fennel' a reed.

¹ Aisch. *frag.* 193 Nauck² and Acc. 532 ff. Ribbeck³ p. 237 *ap.* Cic. *Tusc.* 2. 23. Cp. Hellanikos *frag.* 112 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 60 Müller) *ap.* Tzet. *in* Lyk. *Al.* 227. On the submerged volcano see R. C. Jebb's ed.² of Soph. *Phil.* p. 243 ff.

² Plat. *Prot.* 321 D—E. Hephaistos in Loukian. *Prom.* 5 says to Prometheus: τὸ πῦρ ὑφελόμενος ψυχρὰν μοι τὴν κάμινον ἀπολέλοιπας. Cp. Ibyk. *frag.* 25 Bergk⁴, Soph. *frag.* 335 Nauck², etc. *ap.* Ail. *de nat. an.* 6. 51 prefaced by τὸν Προμηθεῖα κλέψαι τὸ πῦρ Ἡφαίστῳ κ.τ.λ.

³ Serv. *in* Verg. *ae.* 6. 42 Prometheus, [Iapeti et Clymenes filius,] post factos a se homines dicitur auxilio Minervae caelum ascendisse: et adhibita facula ad rotam Solis ignem furatus, quem hominibus indicavit. The same statement in almost the same words occurs in Myth. Vat. 2. 64, and is quoted from Servius in Myth. Vat. 3. 10. 10.

⁴ See G. H. Bode *Scriptores rerum mythicarum Latini tres Romae nuper reperti* Cellis 1834 pp. x f., xx f.

⁵ Myth. Vat. 3. 10. 9 clanculum ferulam rotae Phoebi applicans, but later *ib.* a sole faculam accendit. This version of the myth, which occurs with some slight variations also in Myth. Vat. 2. 63 Phoebiacis rotis applicans faculam, can be traced back to Fulgent. 2. 9 clam ferulam Phoebiacis adplicans rotis, *i.e.* to a date c. 480—550 A.D. For the reed cp. a Zakynthian tale *infra* ch. ii. § 3 (c).

x. The Fire-drill in relation to Prometheus,
the Kyklops, and Zeus.

A. Kuhn in his remarkable study on *The Descent of Fire* has made it probable, not to say certain, that this myth of Prometheus thrusting a torch into the solar wheel rests upon the actual custom of obtaining fire by the use of a fire-drill¹. If so, Diodoros was not far wrong when he wrote:

'Prometheus son of Iapetos is said by some mythographers to have stolen fire from the gods and given it to men; but in truth he was the inventor of the fire-sticks, from which fire is kindled².'

The fire-drill, an instrument employed by primitive or backward tribes all the world over³, consists essentially of two sticks, the one vertical, the other horizontal. The former is commonly made of harder wood and regarded as male, the latter of softer wood and regarded as female, the production of fire between them being spoken of as a sexual act. The Rev. J. G. Wood states that the fire-drill may be seen any day in South Africa:

'The operator lays one stick on the ground, and holds it down with his feet, while he places the pointed end of the other stick upon it. This second stick is mostly of harder wood than the first. He then twirls the upright stick between his palms, pressing it slightly downwards, and in a short time he works a small conical hole. Presently, the sides of the hole begin to darken, and a quantity of fine dust falls into it. By the continuous friction so much heat is evolved that the sides of the hole become black, the dust becomes red hot, and, when blown upon, bursts into an evanescent flame. A little fine and very dry grass is then carefully laid upon it, and the blowing continued until the grass takes fire. It is then covered with small dry sticks, and those again with larger, until a good fire is made⁴.'

My illustration (fig. 254) shows a couple of fire-sticks of this sort obtained for me from a Mutoro of Central Africa by my brother-in-law the Rev. H. E. Maddox: three holes have already been drilled in the under stick and a fourth has been commenced. Sometimes the

¹ A. Kuhn *Die Herabkunft des Feuers und des Göttertranks*² Gütersloh 1886 pp. 18 ff., 35.

² Diod. 5. 67.

³ On the fire-drill see E. B. Tylor *Researches into the Early History of Mankind and the Development of Civilization*³ London 1878 p. 238 ff. More recent literature on the subject is cited by Frazer *Golden Bough*³: The Magic Art ii. 207 ff. (ch. xv 'The Fire-Drill'). Add the illustrated chapters of N. Joly *Man before Metals*³ London 1883 p. 188 ff., J. G. Wood *Man and his Handiwork* London 1886 p. 415 ff., M. Hoernes *Natur- und Urgeschichte des Menschen* Wien und Leipzig 1909 ii. 1 ff. and the monographs of M. Planck *Die Feuerzeuge der Griechen und Römer* Stuttgart 1884, G. Sarauw *Le feu et son emploi dans le Nord de l'Europe aux temps préhistoriques et protohistoriques* Gent 1907 (extr. from the *Annales du xx. Congrès archéol. et histor. de Belgique* i. 196-226).

⁴ Rev. J. G. Wood *op. cit.* p. 415.

upper stick is made to rotate by means of a cord or strap. Thus the Rev. J. Stevenson describes the Brahman's method of getting fire from wood:

'It consists in drilling one piece of arañi-wood into another by pulling a string tied to it with a jerk with the one hand, while the other is slackened, and so on alternately till the wood takes fire. The fire is received on cotton or flax held in the hand of an assistant Brahman¹.'

This type of fire-drill has survived as a toy among the Swiss in the canton of Neuchatel², and as an implement of every-day use among the Eskimo and the inhabitants of the Aleutian Isles (fig. 255)³. Further modifications are occasionally introduced, such as the employment of a bow instead of a strap, or the weighting of the

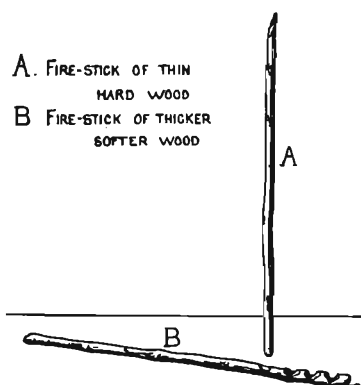


Fig. 254.

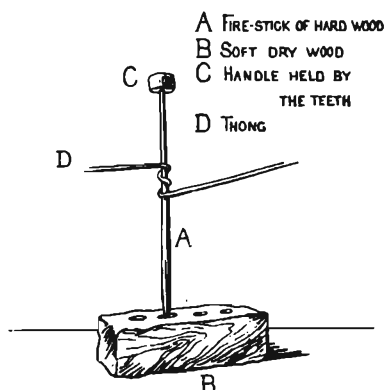


Fig. 255.

spindle with a heavy disk: the former may be seen in a Dacotah fire-drill (fig. 256)⁴, the latter in an ingenious self-winding apparatus used by the Iroquois Indians (fig. 257)⁵. This Iroquois drill bears some resemblance to an eye pierced with a stake. And primitive folk are quick to catch at quasi-human features. Thus Dr Frazer reports that the fire-boards of the Chuckchees in the north-east extremity of Asia

¹ J. Stevenson *Translation of the Sanhitā of the Sāma Veda* London 1842 p. vii f. Cp. W. Crooke *Things Indian* London 1906 p. 209 on the fire-drill as used by the Brahman fire-priests or *Agnihotri*. A full account of their procedure is given by Frazer *Golden Bough*³: The Magic Art ii. 248 ff.

² J. Romilly Allen 'Need-Fire' in *The Illustrated Archaeologist* 1894—1895 ii. 77 f. figs. 1, 2.

³ E. B. Tylor *op. cit.*³ p. 242 fig. 25 from an example in the Edinburgh Industrial Museum, N. Joly *op. cit.*³ p. 193 fig. 69.

⁴ J. G. Wood *op. cit.* p. 419, cp. E. B. Tylor *op. cit.*³ p. 243.

⁵ J. G. Wood *op. cit.* pp. 420, 422, cp. E. B. Tylor *op. cit.*³ p. 244 f.

'are roughly carved in human form and personified, almost deified, as the supernatural guardians of the reindeer. The holes made by drilling in the board are deemed the eyes of the figure and the squeaking noise produced by the friction of the fire-drill in the hole is thought to be its voice. At every sacrifice the mouth of the figure is greased with tallow or with the marrow of bones¹.'

Now, if uncivilised people can regard the fire-stick in its hole as turned about in the eye of a voracious and supernatural herdsman, who squeaks at the process, it becomes—I think—credible that the myth of Odysseus plunging his heated bar into the Kyklops' eye originated in a primitive story concerning the discovery of the same simple utensil. Is it a mere coincidence that the Homeric episode culminates in a simile drawn from a strap-drill?²

On this showing the hero of the Kyklops-adventure must have been originally a divine or semi-divine figure comparable with that

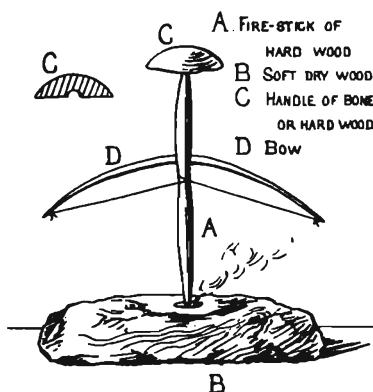


Fig. 256.

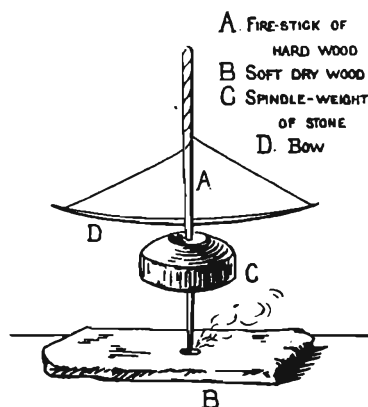


Fig. 257.

of Prometheus. Recently K. Bapp has sought to prove that *Prometheus* was an appellative or cult-title of the Titan whose true name was Ithas or Ithax³. He relies on two glosses of Hesychios. One of these informs us that Ithas or Ithax was Prometheus the herald of the Titans⁴. The other enables us to connect the name with a verb meaning 'to be heated' (*ithainesthai*)⁵. The root of this verb is *idh-*, the weak grade of *aidh-* from which *aittho*, 'I burn,'

¹ Frazer *Golden Bough*³: The Magic Art ii. 225.

² *Supra* p. 322. Nonnos unconsciously hit the mark, when he described the Kyklops' blaze as 'Seed of Sicilian fire and glowing hearth' (*supra* p. 318).

³ K. Bapp in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 3034.

⁴ Hesych. s.v. Ἰθάς· ὁ τῶν Τιτάνων κήρυξ Προμηθεύς. τινὲς Ἰθαξ.

⁵ Hesych. s.v. ἰθαίνεσθαι· θερμαίνεσθαι, cp. s.v. ἰθαίνω· εὐφρονεῖν and ἰθαρός, 'pure, clear.'

aithēr, 'the burning sky,' etc. are formed¹. It thus appears that Prometheus was essentially a 'Fire'-god—a conclusion that suits well his relations to Hephaistos and the Kabeiroi². But his name Ithax can hardly be dissociated from Ithake³, the home of Odysseus *Ithakēsios* or *Ithakos*⁴. In short, I suspect that behind Odysseus the hero stands an older and more divine personage akin to Prometheus the fire-god. It is surely significant that Odysseus, when pressed by Penelope on his return to declare his lineage, gives himself out as the grandson of the Cretan Minos and says *totidem verbis*:

My famous name is Aithon⁵.

Further, I would suggest that this is the reason why the art-type of Odysseus, e.g. on coppers of Ithake (fig. 258)⁶, is indistinguishable



Fig. 258.



Fig. 259.



Fig. 260.

from the art-type of Hephaistos, e.g. on coppers of Methana (fig. 259)⁷, and virtually identical with that of the bearded Kabeiros⁸, e.g. on coppers of Birytos (fig. 260)⁹.

¹ On this point our philological authorities are unanimous: see L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* ii. 47 and Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.* p. 194 s.v. *ἰθαρός*, Boisacq *Dict. étym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 23 s.vv. *αἰθήρ*, *αἰθω*.

Hyg. fab. 31 gives the name of Prometheus' eagle as Aithon (cp. *Il.* 15. 690).

² Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 3040 f.

³ Akousileos *frag.* 30 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 103 Müller) ap. schol. *Od.* 17. 207 states that Ithake was named after Ithakos—Πρεπιδάου παῖδες Ἰθακός καὶ Νήητος, ἀπὸ Διὸς ἔχοντες τὸ γένος, ᾧ κριν τὴν Κεφαλληνίαν. κ.τ.λ. Cp. Eustath. in *Il.* p. 307, 8, in *Od.* p. 1815, 44 ff., Steph. Byz. s.v. Ἰθάκη, et. mag. p. 470, 7 f.

⁴ Steph. Byz. s.v. Ἰθάκη... Ἰθακός Ὀδυσσεὺς ὁμοφώνως τῷ οἰκιστῇ, Eustath. in *Il.* p. 307, 9 f. So Eur. *Cycl.* 103 Ἰθακός Ὀδυσσεύς, cp. Aristoph. *vesp.* 185 Ἰθακός Ἀποδρασιππίδου.

⁵ *Od.* 19. 183 ἐμοὶ δ' ὄνομα κλυτὸν Αἰθῶν, cp. Lyk. *Al.* 432 with Tzet. *ad loc.*, Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1861, 36 ff. F. F. Zielinski in *Philologus* 1891 l. 146 ff. argues that Odysseus assumed the name Αἰθῶν because his mother Antikleia, daughter of Autolykos and Mestra (Ov. *met.* 8. 738), was granddaughter of Mestra's father Aithon (Nik. ap. Ant. Lib. 17) son of Helios (Soud. s.v. Αἰθῶν): see Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1106. It has been conjectured that Achaïos' satyric drama *Aithon* (*Trag. Gr. frag.* p. 747 ff. Nauck²) had reference to Odysseus: but?

⁶ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Peloponnesus* p. 105 f. pl. 21, 8, 9, 11, 13 (my fig. 258), *Head Hist. num.* 2 p. 428.

⁷ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Peloponnesus* p. 163 pl. 30, 10, 11 (my fig. 259), *Head Hist. num.* 2 p. 442.

⁸ A votive vase from the Theban Kabeirion is inscribed Ὀλυσσείδας Καβίροι (*Ath. Mitth.* 1890 xv. 399).

⁹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Troas etc.* p. 40 f. pl. 8. 4 f., *Head Hist. num.* 2 p. 542. I figure a specimen in my collection. See also Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 680.

Other points of resemblance between the hero of the Kyklops-tale, Prometheus, and

The Sanskrit word for 'fire-drill' is *pramantha*, and persistent attempts have been made to bring the name *Prometheus* into connexion with it¹. Strictly speaking, however, we cannot regard *Prometheus* as the phonetic equivalent of *pramantha*²; and it is only by invoking the uncertain aid of popular etymology that we are enabled to set the two side by side³. On the other hand, it is highly probable⁴ that *pramantha* the 'fire-drill' does explain

the Kabeiros are not lacking. Several versions of the Kyklops-tale make the giant give the hero a ring that binds him to the spot etc. (Append. E Abruzzo, Dolopathos, Oghuzians, Roumania). Zeus, when he fastened Prometheus to Mt. Kaukasos, swore never to release him from his chains; but, on being warned by Prometheus not to marry Tethys, lest he should beget a son to dethrone him as he had himself dethroned Kronos, he did out of gratitude release Prometheus, and, to keep his oath, gave him a ring to wear fashioned out of his chains, in which was set a stone from Mt. Kaukasos (interp. Serv. in Verg. ecl. 6. 42, cp. Hyg. poet. astr. 2. 15, Plin. nat. hist. 37. 2, Isidor. orig. 19. 32. 1). Aisch. frags. 202, 235 Nauck² ap. Athen. 674 D appears to have given Prometheus a garland instead of a ring. An Etruscan mirror shows him wearing a willow(?)-wreath and presented by Herakles and Kastor with two rings (Gerhard Etr. Spiegel iii. 131 pl. 138, Roscher Lex. Myth. iii. 3094 f. fig. 5 b). On the rings of the Kabeiroi see *supra* p. 108 f.

Again, Prometheus, like the Kabeiros (*supra* p. 108 ff.), was an axe-bearer (*infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) ii (η)); and K. Bapp in Roscher Lex. Myth. iii. 3041 acutely compares Axiothea the name of his wife (Tzetz. in Lyk. Al. 1283) with the Cabiric names Axieros, Axiokersa, Axiokersos (*supra* p. 109). Odysseus' wife too is famous for her ordeal of the 'axes' (Transactions of the Third International Congress for the History of Religions Oxford 1908 ii. 194, *infra* ch. ii § 3 (c) i (χ)).

¹ A. Kuhn *Die Herabkunft des Feuers und des Göttertranks*¹ Gütersloh 1858 p. 17, *ib.*² Gütersloh 1886 p. 18, A. F. Pott in the *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung* 1860 ix. 189 f., cp. *ib.* 1857 vi. 104, A. Kaegi *The Rigveda* trans. R. Arrowsmith Boston 1886 p. 132 n. 121, E. W. Hopkins *The Religions of India* Boston etc. 1895 pp. 107, 168.

Miss J. E. Harrison has kindly drawn my attention to W. Schultz 'Das Hakenkreuz als Grundzeichen des westsemitischen Alphabets' in *Menmon* 1909 iii. 175 ff. This ingenious, but over-venturesome, writer attempts to connect Prometheus as inventor of the fire-drill with Prometheus as inventor of the alphabet, the link being the *swastika*.

² J. Schmidt *Zur Geschichte des indogermanischen Vocalismus* Weimar 1871 i. 118, A. A. Macdonell *Vedic Mythology* Strassburg 1897 p. 91.

³ E.g. by assuming that Prometheus' name was originally Προμανθεύς or *Προμεθεύς, 'He of the fire-drill,' and that it was distorted into Προμηθεύς to suit the supposed connexion with προμήθεια, 'fore-thought.'

⁴ *Pramantha*, the 'fire-drill,' can hardly be separated from *Pramanthu*, the younger brother of *Manthu* and son of *Vira-vrata*, the son of *Madhu* and *Sumanas* (Sir M. Monier-Williams *A Sanskrit-English Dictionary* new ed. Oxford 1899 pp. 685, 1006), who is mentioned in the *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*. My friend Prof. E. J. Rapson writes to me: 'The names Manthu and Pramanthu occur in a long genealogy of one Priyavrata, a kingly sage, but none of their achievements are recorded. It is quite possible that they may occur elsewhere in the Purāṇas, but at present I have failed to find them mentioned anywhere else. They belong to a class not of deities, but of mighty men of old who as kings and priests became almost gods on earth.' It is certainly tempting to suppose that the brothers *Pramanthu* and *Manthu* correspond with the brothers *Prometheus* and *Epimetheus*; but evidence is lacking.

330 The Solar Wheel combined with Animals

Promantheus, a title under which Zeus was worshipped at Thourioi¹. Lykophron mentions him in juxtaposition with Zeus *Aithlops Gyrápsios* of Chios²—a combination that strengthens his claim to be considered a god 'of the Fire-drill.' Dr Frazer has cited examples from south-west Africa (the Herero) and north-east Asia (the Koryaks and Chuckchees) of the male fire-stick or fire-board being identified with an ancestor, addressed as 'Father,' and venerated as the supernatural guardian of the hearth and home³. He has further suggested a like origin for the association of Jupiter with Vesta in Italian religion⁴. It is not, therefore, difficult to believe that at Thourioi, a Greek colony in south Italy, analogous ideas expressed themselves in a cult of Zeus⁵.

xi. The Solar Wheel combined with Animals.

From the vantage-ground gained in preceding sections we can explain a whole series of bronzes found by Messrs Saltzmann and Biliotti at Kameiros and now in the British Museum. The graves

¹ *Supra* p. 289 f. A. F. Pott in the *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung* 1857 vi. 103 connected Προμανθεύς with μανθάνω and A. Kuhn *Die Herabkunft des Feuers und des Göttertranks*¹ Gütersloh 1858 p. 17, *ib.*² Gütersloh 1886 p. 18, associated both words with *pramantha*.

K. Bapp in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 3034 f., following Gerhard *Gr. Myth.* p. 97, would read Προμηθεύς for Προμανθεύς in Lyk. *Al.* 537 and recognise a Zeus Προμηθεύς at Thourioi. But the 'early variant' on which he relies is merely a bad reading in Tzetzes' note *ad loc.* (προμαθεύς: ed. Müller i. 97 f., 674 'fors. rectius'), not even recorded by E. Scheer (*ii.* 191).

² *Supra* p. 289 f.

³ Frazer *Golden Bough*²: The Magic Art ii. 222 ff.

⁴ *Id.* *ib.* ii. 227 ff. On the similar coupling of Zeus ~ Hestia see *infra* ch. iii § 1 (a) ix (a). Note also the Pythagorean identification of the *ἐστία τοῦ παντός* with the *Διὸς οἶκος* (*supra* p. 303 n. 6).

⁵ The name Προμανθεύς recalls 'Ραδάμανθος (Aeolic Βραδάμανθος for *Ραδάμανθος*), which might be explained as the 'Rod-twirler,' a compound of the digammated root of *ῥάδαμος*, *ῥάδιξ*, *rādīus*, *rādīx* (L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* i. 563, iv. 471 ff., Prellwitz *Etyim. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.*² p. 393 f., Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 513 f.) and of the root that appears in Sanskrit as *math* or *manth*, 'to stir or whirl about' (Sir M. Monier-Williams *op. cit.* p. 777). A. Kuhn in the *Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung* 1855 iv. 90, 123 f. long since anticipated this derivation, but took the Rod-twirler ('*Gertenschwinger*') to be Rhadamanthys as judge of the dead. Certainly in that capacity he had a *ῥάβδος* (Plat. *Gorg.* 526 c) or *σκήπτρον* (*Inscr. Gr. Sic. It.* no. 1389 i 47); and Miss J. E. Harrison reminds me of Pind. *Ol.* 9. 33 οὐδ' Ἀΐδας ἀκνήταν ἔχε *ῥάβδον* (see her *Proleg. Gk. Rel.*² p. 45). Yet the second element in Rhadamanthys' name suits my interpretation better. If he was thus connected with the fire-drill, we can understand his genealogy as set forth by Kinaithon *frag.* 1 Kinkel *ap.* Paus. 8. 53. 5 < ωι > 'Ραδάμανθος μὲν Ἥφαιστον, Ἥφαιστος δὲ εἰς Τάλῳ, Τάλῳ δὲ εἰς αὐτὸν Κρητὸν παῖδα. But further evidence *deest*.

from which these little objects came contained geometric pottery of the eighth and seventh centuries B.C. The bronzes themselves are in the form of a wheel with four, six, seven, eight, or nine spokes, from the centre of which rises a shaft supporting either a duck (fig. 263)¹ or the heads of two animals *adossés*. The animals thus combined are mostly goats (figs. 261, 262)², but cows³, rams⁴, and asses (?)⁵ also occur. In one case (fig. 261)⁶ the wheel has become a square base, but remains four-spoked. In another the central shaft terminates in a mere loop, no animals being added to it⁷. In yet another we have a rude human figure winged and mounted on



Fig. 261.

Fig. 262.

Fig. 263.

a similar wheel⁸. Since the principal cult of the early Rhodians was that of Helios⁹, it can hardly be doubted that the wheel represents the sun. And it is reasonable to conjecture that the

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. 12 nos. 158—160, cp. p. 13 no. 174 and *Olympia* iv. 36 no. 210b pl. 13 (bird on wheel-base), *ib.* p. 61 no. 420 pl. 24 (cock on wheel-base).

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. 12 f. nos. 161—166, cp. *Olympia* iv. 36 no. 206 pl. 13 (stag on wheel-base).

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. 13 nos. 168 f.

⁴ *Ib.* p. 13 no. 170, cp. *Olympia* iv. 66 no. 477 pl. 25 (two rams back-to-back).

⁵ *Ib.* p. 13 no. 167.

⁶ *Ib.* p. 12 no. 161.

⁷ *Ib.* p. 13 no. 175.

⁸ *Ib.* p. 11 no. 136.

⁹ *Gruppe Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 265 ff.

332 The Solar Wheel combined with Animals

animals placed upon the solar wheel are in some sense devoted to Helios¹. If so, the absence of horses is noteworthy².

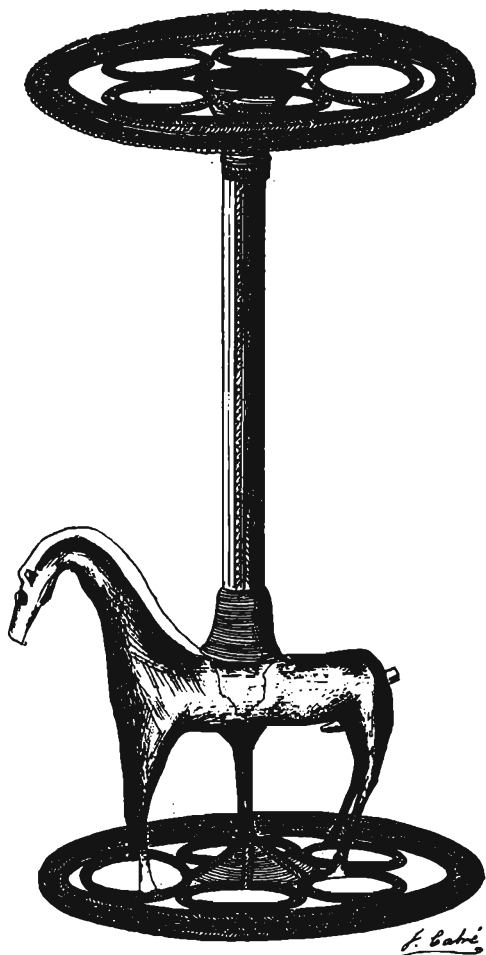


Fig. 264.

An early colony of the Rhodians was Rhode, the modern *Rosas*, in the north-east corner of Spain. It was founded, according to

¹ J. Déchelette 'Le culte du soleil aux temps préhistoriques' in the *Rev. Arch.* 1909 i. 305 ff., ii. 94 ff. and *Manuel d'archéologie* Paris 1910 ii. 1. 413 ff. claims to have discovered dozens of swans or ducks associated with the solar wheel in the art of the bronze age throughout Europe.

² *Supra* p. 180 n. 5.

Strabon¹, many years before the establishment of the Olympic festival (776 B.C.). In its neighbourhood therefore we might look to find a parallel for the Rhodian bronzes. In point of fact it was near Calaceite in the province of Teruel that a farm-labourer in 1903 discovered, along with a bronze cuirass and two iron swords, the remarkable bronze here shown (fig. 264)². It is a horse which stands on a wheel and bears on its back a column topped by a similar wheel, the whole being some 20 cm. in height. Column and wheels alike are decorated with *guilloche*-patterns. The former has a bell-shaped capital and base; the latter have smaller wheels serving as spokes. The body of the horse is connected with the wheel-base by means of a stay or support with spreading foot. This Iberian bronze may be referred to the 'Dipylon' or 'Villanova' period of the Early Iron Age, *i.e.* approximately to the same date as the Rhodian bronzes. Like them it represents an animal on the solar wheel, or rather in between a pair of solar wheels. We are well on the road towards the conception of the solar chariot.

xii. The Solar Chariot.

The transition from solar wheel to solar chariot was perhaps facilitated by a half-forgotten belief that the sun itself was a horse. That belief meets us in the mythologies of various Indo-European peoples³ and very possibly underlies the Greek practice of offering horses to Helios⁴. When the growth of anthromorphism made men no longer content to regard the sun either as a wheel or as a horse, it needed no great effort of imagination to combine both ideas and henceforward to believe in the driver of a celestial chariot⁵.

¹ Strab. 654.

² J. Cabré 'Objetos ibéricos de Calaceite' in the *Boletín de la Real Academia de Buenas Letras de Barcelona* 1908 p. 400 pl., *Rev. Arch.* 1909 i. 320 f. fig. 10, *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1910 xxv Arch. Anz. p. 294 f. fig. 7 (from a photograph of the broken as pieced together in the Louvre. Its discoverer, believing it to be of gold, had broken it into fragments; but fortunately J. Cabré had seen it while yet entire).

³ A. Kuhn *Die Herabkunft des Feuers und des Göttertranks*³ Gütersloh 1886 p. 51 ff., A. Rapp in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1998 f., A. A. Macdonell *Vedic Mythology* Strassburg 1897 p. 31, H. Oldenberg *La religion du Veda* Paris 1903 pp. 38, 64 ff., 300, E. W. Hopkins *The Religions of India* Boston etc. 1895 p. 41, W. Mannhardt *Wald- und Feldkulte*³ Berlin 1905 ii. 203, E. H. Meyer *Germanische Mythologie* Berlin 1891 pp. 59, 94, 293, R. M. Meyer *Allgermanische Religionsgeschichte* Leipzig 1910 p. 105.

⁴ *Supra* p. 180 n. 5.

⁵ A. Kuhn *op. cit.*² p. 51 ff., A. Rapp *loc. cit.*, J. Déchelette in the *Rev. Arch.* 1909 i. 307 ff. and *Manuel d'archéologie* Paris 1910 ii. 1. 413 ff.

The conception of Helios as a rider on horse-back is not Greek (*pace* Rapp *loc. cit.* p. 1999), but hails from Asia Minor (Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 381 n. 13 and p. 1532).

Evidence of the combination has been found here and there in Greek art. A silver band from a prehistoric grave at *Chalandriani*

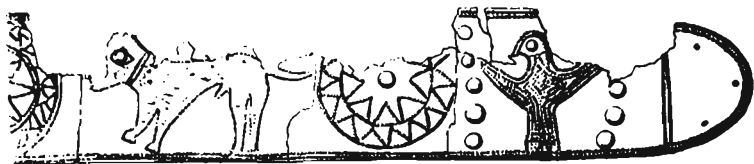


Fig. 265.

in Syros (*Syra*) shows a horse with a collar, a solar disk, and a bird-like human figure (?) side by side (fig. 265)¹. Monsieur J. Déchelette claims that this is the pre-Mycenaean prototype of



Fig. 266.

the solar equipage². Again, bronze tripods of geometric style from Olympia have two large ring-shaped handles, on which is set a

n. 4 quotes Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 754, 3 "Ἡλιον ἐφ' ἑππῳ at Pergamon and the numerous representations of a solar rider whose type is discussed by R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 369 ff.).

¹ Ch. Tsountas in the *Εφ. Ἀρχ.* 1899 p. 123 f. pl. 10, 1.

² J. Déchelette *loc. cit.*, comparing the famous Trundholm chariot (S. Müller *Urgeschichte Europas* Strassburg 1905 col. pl. 2, M. Hoernes *Natur- und Urgeschichte des Menschen* Wien und Leipzig 1909 ii. 476 f. fig. 206) and its Irish counterparts (R. A. Smith in the *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London* 1903 6—13 figs. 5—7).

horse (fig. 266)¹, more rarely a bird² or bull's head³ or lion⁴. Since the Delphic tripod is sometimes treated as a winged vehicle bearing Apollon across the sea⁵, it is conceivable that tripod-handles were assimilated to the sun. But neither of the band from Syros nor of the handles from Olympia can we say that they *must* be solar; they may be merely decorative. More to the point is the earliest type of Helios as a charioteer on Attic black-figured vases⁶ (figs. 267, 268)⁷. The god emerges from the sea with a team of two or four horses. But the only wheel visible is the disk above his head; and his horses turned inwards or outwards, as the

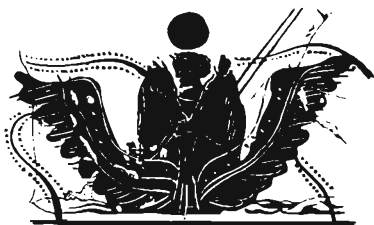


Fig. 267.



Fig. 268.

case may be, recall in effect the back-to-back arrangement of the Rhodian bronzes (figs. 261, 262)⁸.

¹ A. Furtwängler in *Olympia* iv. 72 ff. e.g. no. 574 pl. 30, no. 607 pl. 33, no. 624 pl. 30, no. 640 pl. 30, and the restorations pl. 34, c, d, e. I figure pl. 33, a.

² *Id. ib.* p. 73 no. 539 pl. 27, p. 79 no. 573 pl. 28 (two birds), p. 93 no. 638 pl. 29, and the restoration pl. 34, b.

³ *Id. ib.* p. 79 no. 572 pl. 29, cp. no. 576 fig.

⁴ *Id. ib.* p. 93 no. 641 pl. 30.

⁵ On a red-figured *hydria* in the Vatican (*Mon. d. Inst.* i pl. 46, *Ann. d. Inst.* 1832 iv. 333 ff., Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. chr.* ii. 20 ff. pl. 6, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Apollon pp. 63, 360 Atlas pl. 20, 12, Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 315 fig. 370, Baumeister *Denkm.* i. 102 fig. 108, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1235 n. 2). Lenormant—de Witte *op. cit.* ii. 20 n. 10 cite a winged tripod from a coin of Agrigentum (G. L. Castelli Prince of Torremuzza *Siciliae populorum et urbium, regum quoque et tyrannorum veteres nummi* Palermo 1781 pl. 7, 17).

⁶ *Supra* p. 226 f.

⁷ Fig. 104 = *supra* p. 226 n. 4; fig. 105 = *ib.* n. 5.

⁸ Doubtless the grouping of the horses is primarily due to the fact that the artist could not as yet correctly foreshorten his chariot: cp. the metopes from temple C at Selinous (Perrot—Chippiez *Hist. de l'Art* viii. 483 ff. fig. 245, Brunn—Bruckmann *Denkm. der gr. und*

Later this type of Helios and his chariot came to be enclosed in the solar disk. A fine example is furnished by a silver-gilt plaque found in a tomb at Elis and acquired in 1906 by the British Museum (pl. xxiv, 1)¹. Its embossed design shows Helios with radiate head driving his horses up from the sea. His cloak is fastened with a big circular stud. A curved exergual line represents the horizon, and two plunging dolphins the sea. Nothing of the chariot is visible. But the whole disk with its shining concave surface and its divergent lines suggests the on-coming sun in a marvellously successful manner. A crescent of bronze (pl. xxiv, 2)² likewise embossed with acanthus-leaves, lotus-work, and two large lilies, equally well suggests the quiet moon. This latter plaque was found in another tomb at Elis along with a whole series of *phálara* or 'horse-trappings'; and such no doubt was the character of our solar disk also. Mr F. H. Marshall dates them all *c.* 300 B.C. These *phálara*, as L. Stephani pointed out, had an apotropaic value³. Indeed, they have it still. My brother-in-law Mr C. H. C. Visick, who owns a good collection of modern horse-amulets ('horses' money'), informs me that most of them are demonstrably derivatives of the sun or moon.

On a red-figured *kratér* from Apulia now at Vienna (fig. 269)⁴ the complete chariot appears surrounded by a rayed disk. The oval shape of this disk was determined by the turn of the horses to right and left, and can hardly have been meant to reproduce the optical illusion of the sun's orb flattened on the horizon. An interesting reminiscence of the solar wheel is the *swastika* on the

röm. Sculpt. pl. 287 a); many black-figured vases (Gerhard *Auserl. Vasenb.* i pls. 1; 2, 62, 2, 106, 6, P. Gardner *Cat. Vases Oxford* p. 6, no. 190 pl. 1, E. A. Gardner *Cat. Vases Cambridge* p. 28 no. 53 pl. 15, Masner *Samml. ant. Vasen u. Terracotten Wien* p. 23 f. no. 220 fig. 14, p. 25 no. 223, p. 29 f. no. 235, p. 30 f. no. 237 pl. 4, Nicole *Cat. Vases d'Athènes Suppl.* p. 167 f. no. 889 pl. 8, *alib.*); bronze plates from Athens (A. G. Bather in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1892—3 xiii. 257 f. pl. 8), Eleutherai (*id. ib.* p. 255 pl. 9, 2), Dodona (C. Carapanos *Dodone et ses ruines* Paris 1878 p. 36 pl. 19, 1, 2, 4), Olympia (A. Furtwängler in *Olympia* iv. 104 f. no. 706 pl. 39). But the Rhodian bronzes too were presumably meant to represent a pair of animals apiece.

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Jewellery* p. 239 no. 2108 pl. 40, F. H. Marshall in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1909 xxix. 160 fig. 13. Diameter 6.2 cm. Mr Marshall remarks that an exactly similar disk was published by L. Pollak *Klassisch-antike Goldschmiedearbeiten in Besitze Sr. Excellenz A. J. von Nelidow* Leipzig 1903 no. 533 pl. 20.

² F. H. Marshall in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1909 xxix. 159 fig. 12. Width 11.5 cm.

³ L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1865 p. 164 ff. Atlas pl. 5, 2—6, 8. Cp. O. Jahn in the *Ber. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss.* Phil.-hist. Classe 1855 p. 42 n. 48.

⁴ T. Panofka 'Helios Atabyrios' in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1848 ii. 305 ff. pl. 20, 1, 2, F. G. Welcker *Alt. Denkm.* iii. 66 ('Helios steigt während eines Gewitters, das durch den Blitz angedeutet ist, empor'), Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 368, 3, A. Bertrand *La religion des Gaulois* Paris 1897 p. 171 f. fig. 28.

23



1



2

Phalera from tombs at Elis:

1. Helios rising, on a silver-gilt disk.
2. Lily-work etc., on a bronze crescent.

See page 336.

driver's breast¹. The addition of a thunderbolt to the left of the disk requires explanation². At first sight it is tempting to interpret the scene as that of Phaethon in his father's chariot struck by the bolt of Zeus. But, as T. Panofka long ago observed, this would ill suit the peaceful pose of the charioteer, who extends his hand in



Fig. 169.

greeting, not in terror. Rather we should recollect that two of the sun's steeds, according to the oldest tradition, were named *Bronté* and *Steropé*, 'Thunder' and 'Lightning'.³ The sun-god has much in common with the thunder-god.

¹ On the derivation of the *swastika* from the solar wheel see T. Wilson *The Swastika* Washington 1896 *passim* (bibliography pp. 984—996) and recently J. Déchelette in the *Rev. Arch.* 1909 i. 314 ff. and *Manuel d'archéologie* Paris 1910 ii. 1. 453 ff.

Miss J. E. Harrison kindly sends me the following criticism: 'I am open to conviction, but I cannot help thinking that the *swastika* precedes the solar wheel and simply represents the four points of the compass in motion. The four points seem to influence tribal arrangements among very primitive people at early stages—see Durkheim et Mauss *Année Sociologique* 1902 p. 1 and 34.'

² Panofka *loc. cit.* p. 305 f. cp. a vase from Apulia of like design and style then in the Betti collection at Naples.

³ The sun's horses bear the following names:

Eumelos <i>ap. Hyg. fab.</i> 183.....	Eous	Aethops	Bronte	Sterope
Schol. Eur. <i>Phoen.</i> 3 a.....	Χρόνος	Αἰθώ	Ἀστραπή	Βροντή
Schol. Eur. <i>Phoen.</i> 3 b.....	Λάμπων	Φαέθων		
Schol. Soph. <i>El.</i> 825	Φαέθων			
<i>Ov. met.</i> 2. 153 f., cp. <i>Hyg. fab.</i> 183...	Pyrois	Eous	Aethon	Phlegon
<i>Mart. ep.</i> 8. 21. 7, cp. 3. 67. 5	Xanthus	Aethon		
<i>Fulgent. myth.</i> 1. 11	Erythraeus	Actaeon	Lamos	Philogaues
Homerus (!) <i>ap. Hyg. fab.</i> 183	Abraxas	Soter	Bel	Iao

Zeus too was sometimes conceived as driving a chariot¹. But his chariot, in the Greek area at least², is regularly connected with storm³, not sunshine⁴. It cannot, therefore, be maintained that Zeus the charioteer was directly identified with the sun.

xiii. The Solar Wreath.

The first of May is kept as a day of jest and jollity by the modern Greeks. Parties go to picnic in plains and meadows, returning with sprays of the fragrant *protomaîd*. The young folk make wreaths of flowers and corn. These must be left hanging over the door of the house till May-day comes round again. They are then replaced by next year's garlands, and the withered relics are burnt⁵. I figure (pl. xxv) a wreath of the sort, which I obtained in 1901 at Eleusis, where it was hanging over the door of an inn. The inn-keeper told me that such wreaths are thrown on to the bonfire of Saint John the Baptist (June 24), and that the master of the house is expected to jump over the flames⁶. We have already

¹ First in *Il.* 8. 438 ff. *Zeûs δὲ πατὴρ Ἰδὴθεν εὐτροχόν ἄρμα καὶ ἵππους | Ὀδλυμπόν δ' ἔδλωκε* κ.τ.λ., cp. *Tib.* 4. 1. 130 f. This conception is utilised by *Plat. Phaedr.* 246 E ὁ μὲν δὴ μέγας ἡγεμὼν ἐν οὐρανῷ *Zeûs* ἐλαύνων πτηνὸν ἄρμα πρῶτος πορεύεται διακοσμῶν πάντα καὶ ἐπιμελούμενος κ.τ.λ.

² The Persians, who called the whole circle of the sky '*Zeus*' (*supra* p. 10 n. 1), had a chariot sacred to him. When Xerxes' army was on the march, this chariot went immediately in front of Xerxes himself (cp. *Longin. de sublim.* 3. 2 τὰ τοῦ Λεοντίνου Γοργίου γελάται γράφοντος *Ξέρξης ὁ τῶν Περσῶν Zeûs*); it was drawn by eight white horses, and their driver followed them on foot, since no man might ascend the chariot-throne (*Hdt.* 7. 40, cp. 7. 55, 8. 115). When Kyros the elder went in procession from his palace, first came four fine bulls for sacrifice to Zeus etc.; then horses for sacrifice to the Sun; next a white chariot with a golden yoke, adorned with garlands, sacred to Zeus; after that the white chariot of the Sun similarly adorned; then a third chariot, the horses of which were spread with scarlet cloths; behind it a fire on a great hearth or portable altar; and lastly Kyros himself in his chariot (*Xen. Cyr.* 8. 3. 11 ff.). In the time of Alexander the Great it was the custom of the Persian kings to set out in procession at sunrise: first went the sacred eternal fire borne on silver altars; then the Magi chanting; after them 365 youths in scarlet cloaks; next a chariot sacred to Zeus, drawn by white horses and followed by a magnificent horse called the horse of the Sun—the leading horses being decked with gold rods and white cloths (*Curt.* 3. 3. 9 ff.). The sumptuous chariot of Darius iii is well shown in the great mosaic from Pompeii (*F. Winter Das Alexandermosaik aus Pompeji* Strassburg 1909 col. pl. 1, J. Overbeck—*A. Mau Pompeji*⁴ Leipzig 1884 p. 613 ff. with col. pl.). Note that the chariot of Zeus is throughout distinguished from the chariot of the Sun.

³ *Infra* ch. ii § 4 (c).

⁴ A copper coin of Alexandria struck by Trajan has for reverse type Zeus *Ammon* in a chariot drawn by two rams (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Alexandria* pp. xl, 49 no. 405, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 862). This may be solar (*infra* ch. i § 6 (f) i).

⁵ G. F. Abbott *Macedonian Folklore* Cambridge 1903 p. 46, J. C. Lawson *Modern Greek Folklore and Ancient Greek Religion* Cambridge 1910 p. 35, Miss M. Hamilton *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* Edinburgh and London 1910 p. 163 ff.

⁶ See further Miss M. Hamilton *op. cit.* p. 157 ff.



May-garland of flowers and corn from Eleusis.

See page 338.

seen that Saint John's bonfire was in all probability a sun-charm¹. If so, the wreath burnt upon it may well have represented the sun itself—another case of the solar *apotrópaion* being fixed above the lintel².

Analogous customs are, of course, common throughout Europe. Here in Cambridge the children are out early on the first of May begging all and sundry to 'Remember the May Lady.' They carry garlands, which vary much in shape. The most complete form that I have come across consisted in two hoops set at right angles to each other and decorated with a branch of may: from the point of intersection dangled a doll (fig. 270, *a*). Other forms in use are a single hoop of flowers or coloured tags with crossed strings and a doll in the centre (fig. 270, *b*), a hoop without the cross and doll (fig. 270, *c*), a cross and doll without the hoop (fig. 270, *d*), a mere cross without hoop or doll (fig. 270, *e*). All alike are dubbed 'the May Lady.' The several shapes attest a progressive degradation (globe, wheel, hoop) and ultimate confusion with a different type (cross). Is it rash to conjecture that the May-garland once stood for the sun³, the doll in the flowery hoop being an effigy of the earth-goddess⁴ blossoming beneath his rays?

The wreath of *protomaîá* hung over the doorway in modern Greece had its ancient counterpart in the *eiresíōne*. This is commonly described as a branch of olive (or bay) twined with wool and decked with fruits etc., which was paraded from house to house, hung over the lintel for a twelvemonth, and ultimately burnt⁵. But it is noticeable that the same name was given to 'a wreath of flowers'⁶—a May-garland rather than a May-pole. The festivals with which the *eiresíōne* was connected are the Panathenaia, the Pyanepsia and the Thargelia, *i.e.* festivals of the greater city deities. But E. Pfuhl⁷ and A. Dieterich⁸ have shown that the private rite attracted to and absorbed by these public festivals was performed—as the scholiast on Aristophanes affirms—for

¹ *Supra* p. 286 ff.

² *Supra* pp. 205 ff., 292 ff.

³ The first of the shapes here shown (fig. 270, *a*) can hardly be separated from that of the intersecting hoops which topped the May-pole, and these appear to have represented the sun (*supra* p. 291).

⁴ Cp. *infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xviii (the garland of *Hellotis*).

⁵ Boetticher *Baumkultus* pp. 393—397, S. Reinach in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* ii. 497 f. fig. 2616, O. Kern in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 2135 f.

⁶ Schol. Aristoph. *Plut.* 1054 ἐλαίων κλάδων ἢ στέφανον ἐξ ἀνθέων ἢ κλάδων πεπλησμένων (cod. Θ.), στέφανον, κλάδων ἐλαιας (cod. Dorv.), Alkiphr. *ep.* 3. 37 εἰρεσιώνην ἐξ ἀνθῶν πλέξασα κ.τ.λ., cp. Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* 2. 316. 9 f. καὶ γὰρ μ' Εὐμύ[δ]λοιο] θυηπόδοι, εἰρεσιώνην | [τε]ύξαντες, [μεγάλην ὥπ]ασαν εὐκλείην.

⁷ E. Pfuhl *De Atheniensium pompis sacris* Berolini 1900 pp. 86—88.

⁸ A. Dieterich *Kleine Schriften* Leipzig and Berlin 1911 p. 338 n. 2.

*a**b**c**d**e*

Fig. 270.

Helios and the Horai¹. It is, therefore, open to us to maintain that of old, as to-day, the worthy Greek householder hung over his doorway a solar wreath destined to be burnt as a sun-charm on the midsummer fire.

(e) The Sun as the Bird of Zeus.

In Egypt the sky-god Horos was early confused with the sun-god Râ². 'One by one all the functions of Râ,' says Prof. Maspero, 'had been usurped by Horus, and all the designations of Horus had been appropriated by Râ³.' Thus the sparrow-hawk,—or, as Monsieur G. Bénédict has recently contended⁴, the falcon—which was originally conceived as the embodiment of Horos⁵, came to be regarded as the symbol of Râ⁶, or in other words was transferred from the sky to the sun⁷, and was further developed into the phoenix⁸, whose solar connexions are notorious⁹. Moreover, the Horos of Edfû (Heru-behutet) was known far and wide as the winged solar disk¹⁰. Now Aischylos in his *Suppliants*, a play dealing with a Graeco-Libyan myth¹¹, makes Danaos, the twin-brother of Aigyptos, say to his daughters—

Call now likewise on yonder bird of Zeus.

¹ Schol. Aristoph. *eq.* 729, *Pint.* 1054, Soud. *s.v.* ελπειώων, cp. Theophrast. *ap. Porph. de abst.* 2. 7.

² E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 i. 146, K. Sethe *Zur altägyptischen Sage vom Sonnenauge* Leipzig 1912 p. 5 f.

³ G. Maspero *The Dawn of Civilization*⁴ London 1901 p. 100.

⁴ G. Bénédict in the *Mon. Piot.* 1909 xvii. 5 ff.

⁵ G. Maspero *op. cit.*⁴ p. 86, E. A. Wallis Budge *op. cit.* i. 466.

⁶ G. Maspero *op. cit.*⁴ p. 100, E. A. Wallis Budge *op. cit.* i. 322, A. Erman *A Handbook of Egyptian Religion* trans. A. S. Griffith London 1907 p. 22.

⁷ So in the *Veda* the eagle is connected primarily with Indra the thunder-god (A. A. Macdonell *Vedic Mythology* Strassburg 1897 p. 152), but secondarily with Sūrya the sun, which is not only compared with a flying eagle, but directly called an eagle (*id. ib.* p. 31).

⁸ G. Maspero *op. cit.*⁴ p. 136 n. 5, cp. Hdt. 2. 73 (of the phoenix) τὰ μὲν αὐτοῦ χρυσοῦμα τῶν πτερῶν τὰ δὲ ἐρυθρὰ ἐς τὰ μάλιστα· αλετῶ περιήγησιν ὁμοιοτάτος καὶ τὸ μέγας, Plin. *nat. hist.* 10. 3 aquilae narratur magnitudine, auri fulgore circa colla, cetero purpureus, caeruleam roseis caudam pinnis distinguentibus, cristis fauces caputque plumeo apice honestari. Solin. 33. 11 (copies Pliny). Others (H. Brugsch *Nouvelles recherches sur la division de l'année* p. 49 f., A. Wiedemann 'Die Phönixsage im alten Ägypten' in the *Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde* 1878 xvi. 89—106, *id.* *Herodots zweites Buch* p. 314 ff., A. Erman *op. cit.* p. 23) derive the phoenix from the heron (*bennu*) of Heliopolis. As represented in Egyptian (Lanzoni *Dizion. di Mitol. Egiz.* p. 198 ff. pl. 70, 1—3), classical and post-classical art (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 3465 ff.), the phoenix is more like a heron than a sparrow-hawk, but does not closely resemble either. Türk in Roscher *loc. cit.* p. 3450 is content to describe it as 'ein Wundervogel.'

⁹ D'Arcy W. Thompson *A Glossary of Greek Birds* Oxford 1895 p. 182 ff.

¹⁰ *Supra* p. 205 f.

¹¹ *Infra* ch. ii § 9 (d) ii (a).

The Danaïdes do so in the words—

Lo, thus we call on the saving rays of the sun¹.

This invocation of the sun as the 'bird of Zeus' is probably a deliberate Egyptism on Aischylos' part, and must not in itself be taken to prove that the Greeks entertained the same idea. There are, however, certain beliefs and practices current in ancient Greece which become more intelligible on the assumption that the sun was once viewed as a bird.

The Orphists, jealous guardians of antiquated ideas, opened their *Rhapsodic Theogony* with a somewhat similar invocation:

Sun that soarest aloft on golden wings².

The solar wheel upon which Ixion was bound is not unfrequently figured with wings³; and the solar chariot that took Triptolemos across the world is winged likewise⁴. A bird was on occasion affixed to the *lynx*-wheel⁵. The Lycian symbol is sometimes furnished with bird-heads⁶. The *triskelēs* is superposed on a bird⁷, or itself fitted with wings⁸. And the Greeks were familiar with a variety of winged solar deities⁹.

Apart from these examples of the winged sun, several myths merit attention. That of Kirke, as we have seen, presupposes the belief in a solar hawk¹⁰. Ovid tells how Daidalion, grieving for the death of his daughter Chione, flung himself from the summit of Parnassos and, as he fell, was transformed by Apollon into a hawk¹¹. Hyginus adds that *daedalion* means 'a hawk¹²'. More probably the name is a mere patronymic, the 'son of Daidalos¹³'; for parallels occur in various versions of the Daidalos-myth. According to Athenian tradition, Talos son of Daidalos' sister was hurled from the Akropolis and in mid air changed by Athena into a partridge¹⁴. But Talos is definitely identified by Hesychios with the sun¹⁵. It would seem, then, that behind the stories of Daidalion

¹ Aisch. *suppl.* 212 f. ΔΑ. καὶ Ζητὸς ὄρνιν τόνδε νῦν κυκλήσκειτε. | ΣΟ. καλούμεν ἀγὰς ἡλίου σωτηρίους. The cj. *lynx* for ὄρνιν is improbable.

² Orph. *frag.* 49, 3 Abel *ap.* Io. Malal. *chron.* 4 p. 72 f. Dindorf = Kedren. *hist. comp.* 57 A—B (i. 101 f. Bekker) 'Ἡέλιε, χρυσέῃσιν ἀειρόμενε πτερύγεσσι. Cp. Orph. *frag.* 65 Abel (of Phanes) χρυσταῖαις πτερύγεσσι φορέυμενος ἔνθα καὶ ἔνθα.

³ *Supra* p. 198 ff.

⁴ *Supra* pp. 213 n. 2, 217 ff.

⁵ *Supra* pp. 253, 257.

⁶ *Supra* p. 300 f.

⁷ *Supra* p. 304.

⁸ *Supra* p. 306 f.

⁹ *Supra* p. 296 ff.

¹⁰ *Supra* p. 240 ff.

¹¹ Ov. *met.* 11. 291 ff., cp. Hyg. *fab.* 200, Paus. 8. 4. 6. *Supra* p. 241.

¹² Hyg. *loc. cit.*

¹³ Ov. *met.* 11. 271 ff., 294 ff. makes Daidalion son of the Morning Star (*Lucifer*).

¹⁴ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (h) iv.

¹⁵ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (h) i.

turned into a hawk and of Daidalos' nephew Talos turned into a partridge lay the old conception of the solar bird. Again, in another version, which has been traced back to the *Cretans* of Euripides¹, Daidalos imprisoned in the Labyrinth made wings for himself and his son Ikaros: Daidalos got safely away, but Ikaros soaring too high had his wings melted off by the sun and fell into the sea. Many mythologists, arguing from the analogy of Phaethon etc., have concluded that Ikaros was the sun conceived as falling from the height of heaven². If this conclusion, which squares well with the foregoing account of Talos, is valid, we have once more the sun represented by a bird-like figure. A folk-tale from Zakynthos, in which B. Schmidt recognised certain traits of the Ikaros-myth³, is here to the point:

'In the time of the Hellenes there once lived a king, who was the strongest man of his day; and the three hairs on his breast were so long that you could take them and twist them twice round your hand⁴. Another king once declared war against him, and on a certain month the fighting began. At first the other king was victorious; but afterwards the strong king with his army beat the enemy and pursued them to their town. He would there and then have destroyed them all, had they not given 400,000 dollars to his wife, who betrayed him and cut off his three hairs. This made him the weakest of all men. The enemy then took him prisoner, bound him, shut him up in a fortress, and gave him only an ounce of bread and an ounce of water a day. However, his hairs soon began to grow again. So Captain Thirteen—that was his name—and thirteen of his companions were flung by the enemy into a pit. As he was the last to be flung in, he fell on the top of his companions and escaped death. But his enemies then covered the pit with a mountain. On the second day

¹ C. Robert in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iv. 2001, G. Knaack in *Hermes* 1902 xxxvii. 598 ff., Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* 1908 p. 525 f.

² E.g. Gilbert *Gr. Götterl.* p. 180 and the author of the latest monograph on the subject R. Holland *Die Sage von Daidalos und Ikaros* (Abh. zu dem Ber. der Thomaschule) Leipzig 1902—both cited and criticised by Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* 1908 p. 523 f., who adheres to his opinion that 'Ikaros...ist der im Laufe des April und im Anfang Mai in der Sonnennähe verschwindende Orion' (*Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 946) or perhaps, like Phaethon (*ib.* pp. 42, 336, 960), the Morning Star (*ib.* pp. 960, 1310). But the analogy of Talos, whom Gruppe admits to have been the sun (*ib.* p. 1310 'Ein Helios war ursprünglich der kretische Talos'), makes strongly for the solar view.

³ B. Schmidt *Griechische Märchen, Sagen und Volkslieder* Leipzig 1877 p. 91 ff. Märchen no. 11 'Ο κακιδάρος Δεκατρείς with nn. *ib.* p. 229, J. G. Frazer on Paus. 9. 11. 4 (v. 47, where for 'a sea-devil clawed him with a thirteen-pronged fork' read 'the god of the sea struck him with a three-pronged fork'), J. C. Lawson *Modern Greek Folklore and Ancient Greek Religion* Cambridge 1910 p. 75 f.

⁴ B. Schmidt *op. cit.* p. 229 and *Das Volksleben der Neugriechen* Leipzig 1871 i. 206 n. 2 cp. a tale from Syra in J. G. von Hahn *Griechische und albanesische Märchen* Leipzig 1864 ii. 279 ff. and another from Kypros in A. A. Sakellarios *Τὰ Κυπριακά* Athens 1855 no. 8, in both of which the hero's strength is vested in three golden hairs on the top of his head. So in a tale from Epeiros (J. G. von Hahn *op. cit.* i. 215 ff.). See further Frazer *Golden Bough*² iii. 358 f., 390 f., *ib.*³ Taboo p. 253 f., Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 882, O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 3262 ff.

after he was thrown into the pit he found a dead bird somewhere. He stuck its wings on to his hands and flew up. He knocked his head on the mountain and sent it spinning up to the sun. He then flew further afield and soared high into the air. But a rain-storm came on and softened the clay, with which he had stuck the feathers on. So Captain Thirteen fell into the sea. Out came the sea-god¹ and with his three-pronged fork gave him such a blow that the sea turned red with his blood, and changed him into a big fish, a dolphin. He told him too that he could never change back again till he found a girl willing to marry him. Now the sea in which the dolphin lived was of such a sort that no ship entering it could get out again. It so happened that a king and his daughter came that way. They got in easily enough but couldn't get out again; and so fearful a storm overtook them that their ship broke up. Nobody was saved but the princess and the king; for the dolphin took them both on his back to a small island, and then set them ashore on the coast they had come from. The princess resolved to wed the dolphin, and, to get him up to her castle, had a big canal dug from the sea to it. When all was ready for the wedding, the dolphin shook off his skin and changed into a young man of gigantic strength and great beauty. He married the princess, and they lived happily ever after—but we here more happily still.²

This tale combines the characteristics of Ikaros with those of Pterelaos, the Taphian hero whose life depended on a golden hair. Amphitryon and his allies could not capture Taphos till Komaitho the daughter of Pterelaos, in love with the hostile chief, plucked or cut the fateful hair from her father's head³. O. Gruppe⁴ infers from the name *Pterélaos* that a bird played an important part in the Taphian legend⁴, and justly compares the Megarian myth of Nisos and Skylla, which not only contained the same episode of the purple or golden life-lock but also involved the metamorphosis of the father into a sea-eagle and of the faithless daughter into a heron⁵.

Ikaros' tomb was shown on a headland of Ikaria, the island west of Samos⁶. Daidalion and Talos were both precipitated from a rocky eminence. And the story of Skylla was associated with the point Skyllaion near Hermione⁷. This recurrence of a headland suggests comparison with the ritual of the Leucadian promontory. The 'White Rock,' as Homer calls it⁸, is a cliff that

¹ ὁ δαίμονας τῆς θάλασσης.

² Apollod. 2. 4. 7, Tzetz. *in* Lyk. *Al.* 932, Dion Chrys. *or.* 64 p. 341 Reiske, *Ov. ibis* 361 f.

³ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1412 n. 6.

⁴ O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 3266 conjectures that Pterelaos was changed into a κρέξ, Komaitho into an αἰθυία (so M. Mayer in *Hermes* 1892 xxvii. 489), its natural enemy (*Ail. de nat. an.* 4. 5). But this is hardly to be got out of Soud. s.v. κρέκα: τῆς τρίχα. πορφυρέην ἤμισε κρέκα, which may refer to Nisos and Skylla.

⁵ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 425 ff.

⁶ Paus. 9. 11. 5.

⁷ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 426.

⁸ *Od.* 24. 11 Λευκάδα πέτρην.

rises on one side perpendicularly from the sea to a height of at least 200 ft and has on its summit remains of the temple of Apollon *Leukátas*. Once a year at the festival of Apollon the Leucadians, to avert evil, flung a criminal from the top of their cliff. Wings of all sorts and birds were attached to him in order to lighten his 'leap'; and many persons in small boats waited down below to pick him up and, if possible, get him in safety beyond the boundary¹. Dr Frazer regards 'these humane precautions' as probably 'a mitigation of an earlier custom of flinging the scape-goat into the sea to drown²'. But this hardly explains the peculiar feather-garb, which surely implies that the victim was a quasi-bird like Ikaros. It is significant that the eponym Leukadios was the son of Ikarios³. Further, the Leucadian 'leap' was persistently connected with Sappho's love for Phaon⁴, the favourite of Aphrodite, who was said to have founded a temple for his goddess on the Leucadian rock⁵. But *Pháon*, as K. O. Müller pointed out⁶, is simply a doublet of *Phaéthôn*, 'the Shining One.' There is, therefore, much to be said for the view recently advanced by A. Fick⁷ that the Leucadian 'leap' was the ritual of a solar festival⁸, that

¹ Strab. 452. Cp. Phot. *lex. s.v.* Λευκάτης· σκόπελος τῆς Ἠπείρου, ἀφ' οὗ ῥίπτουσιν αὐτοὺς εἰς τὸ πέλαγος οἱ λεπεῖς (so MS., Schleusner cj. ἐρασταί)· κ.τ.λ.

² Frazer *Golden Bough*² iii. 126 and on Paus. 10. 32. 6 (v. 401). Cp. C. O. Müller *The History and Antiquities of the Doric Race* Oxford 1830 i. 260 f.

³ *Alcmaeonis frag.* 5 Kinkel and Ephoros *frag.* 57 (*Frag. hist. Gr. i.* 248 Müller) ap. Strab. 452, cp. *ib.* 461, Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1964, 52. This Ikarios is called Ikaros by Eustath. in *Il.* p. 293, 12 f., schol. B. L. *Il.* 2. 581, schol. Eur. *Or.* 457.

⁴ Menand. *Leucadia frag.* 1 (*Frag. com. Gr. iv.* 158 f. Meineke) ap. Strab. 452 and Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 3. 279, Turpilus (*Com. Rom. frag.* p. 113 ff. Ribbeck) ap. Serv. *loc. cit.*, Phot. *lex. s.v.* Λευκάτης. See further J. Ilberg in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 2272 ff.

Others declared that the 'leap' had first been taken by Kephalos son of Deioneus out of love for Pterelas (Strab. 452, cp. *ib.* 461), or by Leukates to escape the love of Apollon (Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 3. 279).

Ptol. Hephaist. ap. Phot. *bibl.* p. 153 a 7 ff. Bekker gives a long list of lovers who had leapt from the rock, commencing with Aphrodite herself. She thereby got rid of her love for Adonis: *ἡγερούσης δὲ τὴν αἰτρίαν εἰπεῖν λέγεται τὸν Ἀπόλλωνα, ὡς μάντις ὧν ἐγνώκει διότι ὁ Ζεὺς δεῖ ἐρῶν ἥρας ἐρχόμενος ἐπὶ τῇ πέτρᾳ ἐκαθέζετο καὶ ἀνεπαύετο τοῦ ἔρωτος!*

⁵ Serv. *loc. cit.*

⁶ K. O. Müller *Dorier*² i. 233, *id. Geschichte der griechischen Literatur*⁴ i. 292 f. On *φάειν*, *φαέθειν* see L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* iii. 348 ff., Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.*² p. 482.

⁷ A. Fick *Vorgriechische Ortsnamen* Göttingen 1905 p. 137 ff., *id. Hattiden und Danubier in Griechenland* Göttingen 1909 p. 43. Fick ascribes this cult of the sun-bird to the Leleges. His notion that 'Πτερέλας ist der "auf Flügeln Daherfahrende," von πτέρω [sic] und ελα treiben, fahren gebildet' (*Vorgr. Ortsn.* p. 138) ignores the forms Πτερέλαος, Πτερέλεως: the second element in the word is certainly λαός, λεώς (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 3264).

⁸ On a copper of Nikopolis in Epeiros (?), struck by Trajan, Apollon *Leukdtes* (ΙΩ/ΜΟΠΑ.ΛΕΥΚΑΤΗΣ) is shown, a nude figure on a pedestal with volutes: he

346 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

Ikaros, Nisos, Pterelaos are so many mythical expressions of one belief, and that all alike imply the primitive conception of the sun as a bird.

(f) The Sun and the Ram.

i. The Ram and the Sun in Egypt. Zeus *Ammon*.

(a) Khnemu and Amen.

Another animal that came to be associated with the sun in Egypt was the ram. Khnemu, the great god of Elephantine¹, was represented originally as a ram², but in historical times generally as a ram-headed human figure. From the beginning of the New Kingdom (s. xvi B.C.) onwards he was fused with the sun-god Râ and worshipped throughout southern Egypt as Khnemu-Râ, a ram-headed deity often depicted as wearing the solar disk³. Râ himself was on occasion addressed as a ram, to judge from one of *The Seventy-five Praises of Râ* found at Thebes on the walls of royal tombs of the nineteenth and twentieth dynasties:

‘Praise be to thee, o Râ, exalted power. Thou raisest thy head, and thou makest bold thy brow, thou ram, mightiest of created things’⁴.

At Herakleoupolis (*Hen-en-su*) Khnemu was equated with the local solar god Her-shef, who not only receives many of the titles of Râ but is also represented with a ram’s head⁵. At Mendes too Khnemu

has a quiver and holds a bow in his lowered left hand, a torch in his extended right (J. Friedländer in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1869 xxvii. 103 pl. 23, 21, Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 141, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 321). The torch suggests that the cult was solar.

¹ Lanzone *Dizion. di Mitol. Egiz.* p. 956 ff. pl. 336 f., W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1250 ff., K. Sethe in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 2349 ff.

² This is inferred from the hieroglyphic form of his name (Sethe *loc. cit.* p. 2350).

³ A. Wiedemann *Religion of the Ancient Egyptians* London 1897 p. 128, E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 ii. 51 ff., Drexler *loc. cit.* p. 1252 f., Sethe *loc. cit.* p. 2351.

A coin of the Hypselite nome, struck under Hadrian, shows Isis holding in her hand a ram with a disk on its head (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Alexandria* p. 363), i.e. Khnemu-Râ in the form of a ram (cp. Sethe *ib.*).

⁴ E. A. Wallis Budge *op. cit.* i. 342.

⁵ *Id. ib.* ii. 58 ff., Drexler *loc. cit.* i. 1848 ff. and ii. 1252, R. Pietschmann in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1271 f. Cp. Ariston Alex. *frag.* 3 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 324 f. Müller) ap. Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 37 ‘Ἀριστων τοίνυν ὁ γεγραφώς Ἀθηναίων ἀπακλιν ἐπιστολῇ τινι Ἀλεξάρχου περιέπεσεν, ἐν ᾗ Διὸς ἱστορεῖται καὶ Ἰσιδος υἱὸς ὧν ὁ Διδωνυσοῦς ὑπὸ Αἰγυπτίων, οὐκ Ὅσιρις, ἀλλὰ Ἀραφίης (ἐν τῷ ἄλφα γράμματι) λέγεσθαι, δηλοῦντος τὸ ἀνδρείον τοῦ ὀνόματος. ἐμφαίνει δὲ τοῦτο καὶ Ὁρμαῖος, ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ Περὶ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων. Ὁμβριμον γάρ φησι μεθερμηνεύμενον εἶναι τὸν Ὅσιριν (Hermaios in *Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 427 Müller).

A magnificent gold statuette of Her-shef with a ram’s head was found by Prof. Flinders Petrie at Herakleoupolis: it dates from the twenty-fifth dynasty, s. viii B.C. (*Man* 1904

was identified with another local form of Râ, namely *Ba-neb-Ṭetṭu*, 'the Ram, lord of Ṭetṭu'.

Âmen, the provincial god of Thebes², who rose with the rise of Theban power till as Âmen-Râ he became 'King of the Gods' of all Egypt³, was another ram-divinity. He was figured sometimes as a ram, more often as a ram-headed or ram-horned god wearing the solar disk. But, whereas the ram of Khnemu belonged to a very ancient Libyan species with goat-like horns projecting horizontally from its head, the ram of Âmen, like the rams of 'Minoan' art, had horns curving sharply downwards⁴—a fact of which we are reminded by the 'ammonites' of our geologists. In the time of the eighteenth dynasty (s. xvi B.C.) Khnemu acquired the horns of Âmen in addition to his own⁵, while *en revanche* Âmen acquired those of Khnemu and was even represented as a ram of the Khnemu-species⁶.

(β) Âmen and Zeus *Thebaieús*.

Herodotos, who speaks of Âmen-Râ more than once as the Theban Zeus⁷, reports a remarkable myth concerning him:

'All who have a temple of Zeus *Thebaieús* or belong to the Theban nome abstain from sheep and sacrifice goats....But those who possess a temple of Mendes or belong to the Mendesian nome abstain from goats⁸ and sacrifice sheep. The Thebans, then, and those who on their account abstain from sheep explain that this custom of theirs arose in the following way. Herakles was very eager to set eyes on Zeus, and Zeus did not wish to be seen by him. At

p. 113 ff. pl. H, W. M. Flinders Petrie *The Arts and Crafts of Ancient Egypt* Edinburgh & London 1909 p. 94 fig. 107).

¹ E. A. Wallis Budge *op. cit.* ii. 64 ff., 353 f., A. Erman *A Handbook of Egyptian Religion* trans. A. S. Griffith London 1907 p. 205 f.

² Lanzzone *Disson. di Mitol. Egiz.* p. 29 ff. pl. 18 ff., E. Meyer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 283 ff., R. Pietschmann in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1853 ff.

³ R. Pietschmann *ib.* i. 1874 s.v. 'Amonrasonthet.'

⁴ O. Keller *Die antike Tierwelt* Leipzig 1909 p. 309 ff., who holds that the tradition of Herakles importing sheep from north Africa into Greece (Palaiph. 18 (19), Varr. *rer. rust.* 2. 1. 6) corresponds with a cultural fact.

⁵ K. Sethe in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 2350. Cp. Euseb. *praep. ev.* 3. 12. 1 κατὰ δὲ τὴν Ἐλεφαντίνην πόλιν τετιμῆται ἀγάλμα, πεπλασμένον μὲν, ἀλλ' ἀνδρείκελον καὶ καθήμενον, κυανῶν τε τὴν χροίαν, κεφαλὴν δὲ κριοῦ κεκτυμένον, καὶ βασιλῆιον, κέρατα τράγεια ἔχον, οἷς ἔπασσι κύκλος δισκοειδής. κάθηται δὲ παρακειμένον κεραμέου ἀγγελίου, ἐφ' οὗ ἀνθρώπου ἀναπλάσσειν (see Lanzzone *op. cit.* pl. 336, 3). δηλοῖ δὲ ἀπὸ μὲν τοῦ κριοῦ πρόσωπον ἔχειν καὶ αἰγὸς κέρατα τὴν ἐν κριῷ συνοδὸν ἡλίου καὶ σελήνης· τὸ δὲ ἐκ κυανοῦ χρώμα, οἷτις ὑδραγωγὸς ἐν συνόδῳ ἢ σελήνῃ.

⁶ R. Pietschmann in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1855, A. Wiedemann *op. cit.* p. 118 f.

⁷ Hdt. 1. 182, 2. 42, 2. 54, 4. 181, cp. Eudok. *viol.* 75 τοῦ Θεβαίου Διός.

⁸ On the goat-cult of Mendes see Pind. *frag.* 201 Christ with n., Hdt. 2. 46, Plout. *Gryll.* 5, Soud. s.v. *Μένδην*.

last, when Herakles was importunate, Zeus thought of this device. He flayed a ram, cut off its head, donned the skin, held the head in front of him, and so showed himself to Herakles. From this circumstance the Egyptians make the statue of Zeus ram-faced; and the Ammonians have got it from the Egyptians, since they are settlers of the Egyptians and Ethiopians and speak a *patois* of both languages. In my opinion, the Ammonians took their name too from the same event, *Amōn* being the Egyptian term for Zeus. The Thebans for the reason I have stated do not sacrifice rams but treat them as sacred. However, once a year, on the festival of Zeus, they, like their god, cut up and flay a ram: they thus clothe the statue of Zeus and then bring before it another statue, that of Herakles. When they have so done, all who are round about the temple beat themselves in mourning for the ram and then bury it in a sacred sarcophagus¹.

The rite implied by this myth has not hitherto been found represented on the monuments². But it is by no means improbable that *Āmen-Râ* (Zeus *Thebaieús*) was annually confronted with Shu (Herakles), who is often called 'the son of *Râ*³' and as god of the atmosphere 'draws the air before *Râ*⁴,' 'brings the sweet breath of life to the nose of Osiris⁵,' etc. The great hymn to *Āmen-Râ* in the Oasis of El-Chara even identifies that god with 'the soul of Shu⁶.'

(γ) *Āmen* and Zeus *Āmmon*.

Herodotos, therefore, did not hesitate to identify the Greek Zeus with *Āmen-Râ*, the Theban ram-god and sun-god. Doubtless, when Lucian in the second century of our era makes *Mōmos*, the

¹ Hdt. 2. 42, cp. 4. 181. Zeus *Θηβαιεύς* had a human consort, who slept in his temple (Hdt. 1. 182): she was a woman chosen for good looks and good birth; and she gave her favours to whom she would till she was past the age for child-bearing, when lamentation was made for her and she was bestowed upon a husband (Strab. 816). The journey of Zeus to Aithiopia (*Il.* 1. 423 f.) and his union with Hera (*supra* p. 154 ff.) were localised at Thebes. Every year the shrine of Zeus was taken across the river into Libye, returning after certain days, as though the god had come from Aithiopia; and on the occasion of great public festivals two shrines, presumably for Zeus and Hera, were carried up a mountain, which was strown by the priests with all kinds of flowers (Diod. 1. 97, schol. *Il.* 1. 425). Thebes had a temple dedicated to the parents of Zeus and Hera; and two golden shrines of Zeus, the larger of which belonged to Zeus the sky-god, the smaller to Ammon the former king and father of the people (Diod. 1. 15). On account of this popular cult Thebes came to be called *Διδσπολις* or *Διδσπολις μεγάλη* (Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1144 f.).

On the connexion between *Āmmon* and Herakles see Arrian. 3. 3. 1, Eustath. in Dionys. *per.* 11, interp. Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 4. 196, Vopisc. *Aur.* 22 ff. (the name *Heraclammon*), and Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1506 n. 1.

² H. Brugsch cited by H. Stein on Hdt. 2. 42.

³ Lanzzone *Dizion. di Mitol. Egiz.* p. 1163 f.

⁴ E. Naville *Book of the Dead* ch. 55 and 38 B, 1. For these and the following references I am indebted to Roeder in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 571.

⁵ Pap. Salt. 825, Lanzzone *Dizion. di Mitol. Egiz.* p. 1167 pl. 386, 4.

⁶ H. Brugsch *Reise nach der grossen Oase El Khargeh in der Libyschen Wüste* Leipzig 1878, pl. 15, 5.

god of 'Mockery,' ask Zeus how he can permit ram's horns to be affixed to him and makes Zeus apologise for the disgrace¹, Greek refinement had come to despise these barbaric identifications. But in earlier days and with simpler folk it was not so. The Greeks in general delighted to trace an analogy, sometimes quite unessential, not to say far-fetched, between their own deities and those of the foreigners among whom they were sojourning. It was a cheer to meet a familiar face in a strange country, even if the garb was outlandish and some of the accessories novel. If the Egyptian Amen



Fig. 271.

was 'King of the Gods,' pious Greeks would regard him as their own Zeus and would readily discover further points of resemblance². In fact, they would be glad to worship him under his new-found

¹ Loukian. *deor. concil.* 10 f.

² A. Wiedemann *op. cit.* p. 118 remarks that Amen-Râ 'was sometimes coloured blue, probably because that was the colour of the heavens in which he ruled as Sun god' (*ib.* n. 3 'Amen is coloured green in the tomb of Seti I'). If so, we may cp. the blue nimbus, globe, and mantle of Zeus (*supra* p. 33 ff.). But Khnemu was coloured blue as a water-god or Nile-god (*supra* p. 347 n. 5, K. Sethe in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 2351). The two alleged reasons are not necessarily incompatible: Homer speaks of the Nile as *δυπετός ποταμός* (*Od.* 4. 477 with schol.).

350 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

aspect as Zeus *Ammon*¹. They did not indeed represent him as a ram or even give him a ram's head; for the whole trend of Greek religious art was away from theriomorphism. But they hinted at the animal-conception by adding to the divine head ram's ears and downward-curving horns. The Naples bust (fig. 271)², which goes back to a fifth-century original of quasi-Pheidias type³ perhaps existent once at Kyrene⁴, shows how far they succeeded in combining the infra-human with the supra-human, the ram with Zeus.

So Zeus through contact with *Āmen* became Zeus *Āmmon*. Where the change first took place, we cannot with certainty determine. It may have been at Thebes, the original *nidus* of the *Āmen*-cult; for Herodotos definitely states that the Ammonians got their worship from that of Zeus *Thebaieus*⁵. On the other hand, the fact that he calls the Theban god Zeus *Thebaieus* rather than Zeus *Āmmon* makes it more probable that we should look away from Thebes to the *Ammonéion*—the remote Oasis of Siwah, where the Theban Pharaohs planted their favourite religion⁶ in a spot destined to become famous throughout the ancient world. Hence the cult radiated, perhaps southwards to Meroe, where the oracular *Āmmon* is known to have been worshipped⁷, certainly northwards to Kyrene, where Zeus was honoured under a variety of titles⁸ and *Āmmon* came to be reckoned as a patron-god⁹.

There is, further, some little uncertainty as to the date at which

¹ On the various forms of this name see R. Pietschmann in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1853 f.

² *Guida del Mus. Napoli* p. 84 no. 267, E. Braun in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1848 xx. 193 pl. H, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 278 Atlas pl. 3, 3, Müller—Wieseler—Wernicke *Ant. Denkm.* i. 37 pl. 3, 9 a herm of Greek marble—height 0.43 m.

³ A. Furtwängler 'Ueber Statuenkopieen im Alterthum' in the *Abh. d. bayer. Akad.* 1897 Philos.-philol. Classe xx. 563—565.

⁴ F. Studniczka *Kyrene* Leipzig 1890 p. 83.

⁵ Hdt. 4. 181.

⁶ G. Maspero *The Passing of the Empires* London 1900 p. 552.

⁷ *Infra* p. 376 n. 3. Cp. Metrod. *Perieget. ap. Lact. Plac. in Stat. Theb.* 3. 479 (text reconstituted by E. Maass in the *Jahresh. d. oest. arch. Inst.* 1902 v. 213 f.) Ammonis templum Iovis inter Aethiopes Endios (*ἐνδιούς*, 'southern')—sunt enim et qui Pseudoaethiopiae vocantur—et Libyas ultimos.

⁸ Zeus *Ἐλινύμενος* (*supra* p. 92), *Λύκαιος* (*supra* p. 89 ff.), *Σωτήρ* (R. Murdoch Smith—E. A. Porcher *History of the Recent Discoveries at Cyrene* London 1864 p. 113 inscr. no. 11). Euphemos too, a figure intimately connected with Kyrene, recalls the Zeus *Εὐφήμος* of Lesbos (Hesych. *Εὐφήμος* · ὁ Ζεὺς ἐν Λέσβῳ, cp. *Εὐφάμος* · ὁ Ζεὺς) and the Zeus *Φήμος* of Erythrai (Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 600, 26 f. *Ζηνὸς* | [*Φη*] *μου* καὶ *Ἀθηναῖς Φήμας*).

⁹ In Plat. *polit.* 257 B Theodoros of Kyrene (*id. Theaet.* 143 C—D) says *εὖ γε νῆ τὸν ἡμέτερον θεόν, ὃ Σώκρατες, τὸν Ἀμμωνα*. See L. Maltén *Kyrene* Berlin 1911 p. 118 n. 6. R. Pietschmann in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1856 cp. Synes. 4. 167, where *Kyrenaïke* is called *ἡ Ἀμμωνος γῆ*.

this Egyptising Zeus arose. At Kyrene his head first appears on silver coins about the year 500 B.C.¹ The cult seems to have spread as early as the sixth century to Lakonike². A herm of bluish marble found beneath the mediaeval fortress *Passava*, the ancient Las, near Gythion shows a pillar surmounted by a simple ram's head (fig. 272)³. Whether this is, as Miss Harrison has suggested to me, an indigenous ram-god⁴, or whether it should rather be classed as a theriomorphic *Ammon*, we have at present no means of deciding. At Gythion itself Pausanias found a sanctuary of *Ammon* along with Apollon *Kárneios*, a bronze statue of Asklepios, a spring of the same god, a holy sanctuary of Demeter, and a statue of Poseidon *Gaiabchos*⁵. *Ammon* was here in excellent company, Apollon *Kárneios*, Demeter, and Poseidon *Gaiabchos* being old and honoured deities of the land⁶; besides, he was appropriately placed, next to Apollon *Kárneios*, whose cult-title marks him as an ancient ram-god⁷, and to Asklepios, who stood beside him at



Fig. 272.

¹ Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 1359 ff. pl. 64, 16 f., 20—23, *Hunter Cat. Coins* iii. 567 pl. 92, 1, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 866 ff.

² Wide *Lakon. Kulte* p. 264 'nicht vor 600 v. Chr.,' Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1558 'vielleicht schon im vi. Jahrhundert.'

³ B. Schröder in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1904 xxix. 21—24 fig. 1. Height '57 m. The pillar ends below in a tenon. The shaft is square in section, slightly tapering, and somewhat rounded in front. About 18.5 cm. below the chin is a shallow hole perhaps meant for an inset *phallós*, unless this was the navel and the *phallós* was added lower down.

⁴ See S. Eitrem *Beiträge zur griechischen Religionsgeschichte* i. Der vor-dorische Widdergott Christiania 1910.

⁵ Paus. 3. 21. 8.

⁶ Wide *op. cit.* p. 263.

⁷ S. Wide in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 961 ff. and O. Höfer *ib.* 964 ff. Hesych. s.v. κάρ... πρόβατον, κάρ... Ἰωνες τὰ πρόβατα, Καρνεῖος· ἐπίθετον Ἀπὸλλωνος· ὡς ἀπὸ Κάρνου τοῦ Διὸς καὶ Εὐρώπης, κάρνος... βόσκημα; πρόβατον, καρνοστάσιον· ὅπου τὸ κάρνον ἱσταται. The whole group of words is ultimately connected with κέρας, 'horn,' the κάρνος being the 'horned' sheep (L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* ii. 361, Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. Gr. Spr.*² p. 216 f., Boisacq *Dict. étym. de la Langue Gr.* pp. 414, 437 ff., 498 f.): κριός, 'ram,' is referable to the same root (L. Meyer *op. cit.* ii. 408 f., Prellwitz *op. cit.* p. 245, Boisacq *op. cit.* p. 519). At Sparta *Karneíds* surnamed *Oikléas* (cp. *Corp. inscr. Gr.* i no. 1446) was worshipped before the return of the Herakleidae, having a shrine in the house of Krios, son of Theokles, a sooth-sayer (Paus. 3. 13. 3). Apollon *Kárneios* was worshipped by all the Dorians from the time of Karnos an Akarnanian, who was inspired with the gift of sooth-saying by Apollon (*id.* 3. 13. 4, schol. vet. Theokr. 5. 83). A countryman, who claims to be beloved by Apollon, is feeding a fine ram for him against

352 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

Kyrene also¹. At Sparta there was another sanctuary of *Ammon* concerning which Pausanias remarks :

'From the earliest times the oracle in Libye is known to have been consulted by the Lacedaemonians more frequently than by the rest of the Hellenes. It is said that when Lysandros was besieging Aphytis in Pallene, *Ammon* appeared to him by night and foretold that it would be better for him and for Lakedaimon, to desist from the war with the Aphytaeans. So Lysandros raised the siege and induced the Lacedaemonians to revere the god more than ever ; and the Aphytaeans are not a whit behind the Ammonian Libyans in their respect for *Ammon*.²

Certainly Aphytis possessed an oracle of *Ammon*³, whose head appears as the principal type on its coinage from 424 B.C. onwards⁴. Lysandros himself had a brother named Libys after a Libyan king, who was a friend of the family⁵. And, when Lysandros found it expedient to be absent awhile from Sparta, he obtained permission to go on a pilgrimage to Libye⁶. He even attempted to bribe the oracle of *Ammon* in the Oasis, hoping to obtain its support for certain revolutionary measures that he was contemplating ; but the god sent emissaries to accuse him before the Spartans. On his acquittal the Libyans withdrew, protesting that, when, in accordance with an ancient oracle, Lacedaemonians came to settle in Libye, Libyan justice would be found superior to that of Sparta⁷. The Spartans, apparently, were in the habit of consulting various oracles, that of *Ammon* among them, on matters of importance⁸; and it was said that the oracle of *Ammon* preferred the laconic brevity of the Spartans to the elaborate ritual of the other Greeks⁹. Another town that had established relations with the Oasis as early as the first half of the fifth century was Thebes. Pausanias speaks of a temple of *Ammon* as built there, and adds :

'The image was dedicated by Pindar : it is a work of Kalamis. Pindar also sent a hymn in honour of *Ammon* to the Ammonians in Libye. This hymn was still to be seen in my time on a triangular slab beside the altar which Ptolemaios, son of Lagos, dedicated to *Ammon*.¹⁰

the festival of the Karneia (Theokr. 5. 83). Altogether, the ram-connexion is well-established.

See further S. Eitrem *Beiträge zur griechischen Religionsgeschichte* i. Der vor-dorische Widdergott Christiania 1910 pp. 1—24.

¹ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1558 n. 5, citing J. Zingerle in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1896 xxi. 79.

² Paus. 3. 18. 3, cp. Plout. v. *Lys.* 20.

³ Steph. Byz. s.v. 'Αφίτη ἢ Ἀφίτις.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia* etc. p. 61, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 209 f.

⁵ Diod. 14. 13.

⁶ Plout. v. *Lys.* 20.

⁷ Plout. v. *Lys.* 25 (after Ephoros), Diod. 14. 13, cp. Cic. *de div.* 1. 96.

⁸ Cic. *de div.* 1. 95.

⁹ Plat. *Alcib.* ii. 149 B.

¹⁰ Paus. 9. 16. 1.

A brief fragment of it containing the invocation—

Ammon, lord of Olympus,—

is quoted by a Greek commentator on the Pythian odes¹. Perhaps, as O. Gruppe supposes², a belief that Thebes in Boiotia was connected with Thebes in Egypt may have led the inhabitants of the one to honour with a temple the chief divinity of the other.

Having thus secured a firm footing on Greek soil, the cult of Zeus *Ammon* continued for some centuries to flourish³, though it never spread much further afield⁴. Its most brilliant episode was undoubtedly the visit of Alexander the Great to the Oasis, when the victor was recognised by the god as his very son. This was indeed a memorable moment. No other mortal could claim the allegiance of Europe, Asia, and Africa. No other god united in himself the ideals of the same three continents. The former did well to seek the sanction of the latter when inaugurating for the first time in history a world-wide empire. But the climax marked by Alexander's visit was followed by a decline protracted throughout the Graeco-Roman age⁵. Strabon in the time of Augustus already speaks of the oracle as fallen into much contempt and in fact as well nigh forgotten⁶.

(δ) Ba'al-ḥammân and Zeus *Ammon*.

In the last paragraph I described Zeus *Ammon* as at once European, Asiatic, and African. The description stands in need of further proof; for hitherto we have considered the god only as a blend of the Greek Zeus with the Egyptian *Āmen*. It is, however, certain that his cult was not altogether free from Semitic influence.

This appears *in primis* from the fact that, whereas Greek writers invariably call him Zeus *Ammon*, Latin authorities commonly speak of Iupiter *Hammon*. The aspirate has come to him through confusion with Ba'al-ḥammân, a Phoenician deity greatly

¹ Pind. *frag.* 36 Schröder Ἀμμων Ὀλύμπου δεσποτα *ap.* schol. Pind. *Pyth.* 9. 89. On another possible fragment of the hymn see *infra* p. 366 f.

² Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1559.

³ See the list of cult-centres in G. Parthey 'Das Orakel und die Oase des Ammon' in *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1862 Phil.-hist. Classe pp. 154—156, and coins in Head *Hist. num.* 2 p. 963 Index.

⁴ Latin inscriptions rarely mention the god: Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* nos. 4424 (from a quarry near Syene) I. o. m. Hammoni Chnubidi, | Iunoni Reginae, quor. sub | tutela hic non est, etc., 4425 (Carnuntum) I. o. m. | Ammoni etc., 4426 (Rome) Iovi | Hammoni | t Silvano | etc., 4427 (Carthage) Iovi Hammoni | barbaro Silvano | etc.

⁵ See Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1560 n. 1.

⁶ Strab. 813.

354 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

venerated along the north coast of Africa¹. The meaning of *Ba'al-ḥammān* is disputed: some Semitic scholars translate 'Fiery Lord' or 'Lord of Heat'; but the more probable rendering is 'Lord of the Stone Pillars'. In any case the name not unnaturally modified that of *Āmen* or *Zeus Ammon*. Nor was the borrowing all on one side. If *Ba'al-ḥammān* lent his initial *H* to *Zeus Ammon*, *Zeus Ammon* lent his horns to *Ba'al-ḥammān*. In 1879 Prof. Berger published a short series of monuments which represent *Ba'al-ḥammān* with undeniable ram's-horns². A Cypriote terra cotta formerly in the Albert Barre collection portrays him enthroned, his hands resting on a couple of rams (pl. xxvi, 1)³. A leaden plate found in the Baths of Iuba ii at Caesarea Iol (*Cherchel*) in Mauretania shows his head four times repeated (pl. xxvi, 2)⁴. At Carthage, where the ram is his constant attribute⁵, he was associated with *Tanit*⁶, a north-African form of the great Phoenician mother-goddess *Astarte*¹⁰. As chief god and goddess of the district they are the central ornament of a silver band, probably once a priestly diadem, found in a tomb near Batna in Algeria (pl. xxvi, 3)¹¹. The bust of *Tanit* with a mural crown and that of *Ba'al-ḥammān* with ram's-horns are placed on either side of a star (sun?) and flanked by the serpents of *Esmun* twisted round a pair of pillars to right and left: beyond these are the figures of a goat and a ram ridden by two *Erotes*, and a further succession of religious symbols with which we are not here concerned. Again, Count Baudissin¹² cites an inscription from Mauretania Caesariensis, in which *Tanit*, there called *Panthea*, is invoked as 'partner in the rites of the horned

¹ E. Meyer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 291, R. Pietschmann in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1856.

² So E. Meyer *loc. cit.* (but see *infra* n. 4), F. Baethgen *Beiträge zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte* Berlin 1888 p. 27 f., Wolf—Baudissin in J. J. Herzog *Realencyklopädie für protestantische Theologie und Kirche*³ Leipzig 1897 ii. 331.

³ So H. R. Hall *The Oldest Civilization of Greece* London 1901 p. 230 n. 3.

⁴ So P. Berger in the *Gaz. Arch.* 1879 v. 140, E. Meyer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 2869 f., R. Pietschmann in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1856 and in his *Geschichte der Phönizier* Berlin 1889 p. 212 f.

⁵ P. Berger 'La Trinité Carthaginoise' in the *Gaz. Arch.* 1879 v. 133 ff., 222 ff., 1880 vi. 18 ff., 164 ff.

⁶ *Id. ib.* 1879 v. 138 f. fig.

⁷ *Id. ib.* 1879 v. 137 f. fig.

⁸ *Id. ib.* 1879 v. 222 ff.

⁹ E. Meyer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 291 and 2871.

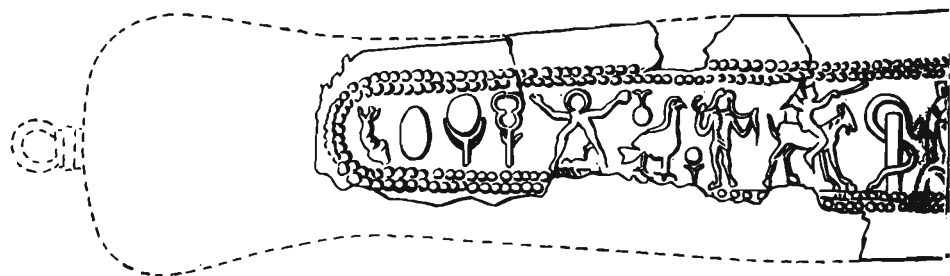
¹⁰ On *Tanit* and *Astarte* see W. W. Baudissin *Adonis und Esmun* Leipzig 1911 pp. 18, 267 ff.

¹¹ P. Berger *loc. cit.* 1879 v. 133 ff. pl. 21 (opposite to p. 222), W. W. Baudissin *op. cit.* pp. 269, 285 pl. 6.

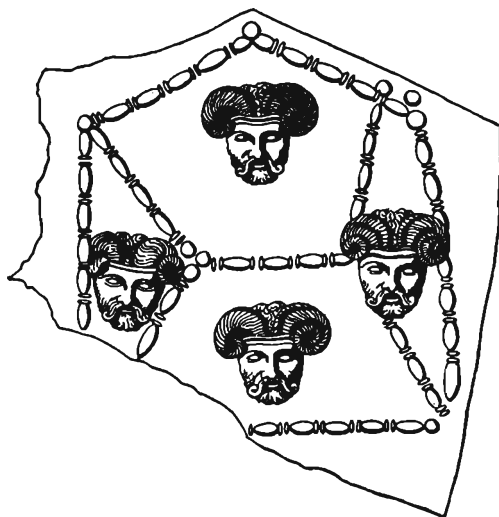
¹² *Id. ib.* p. 273.



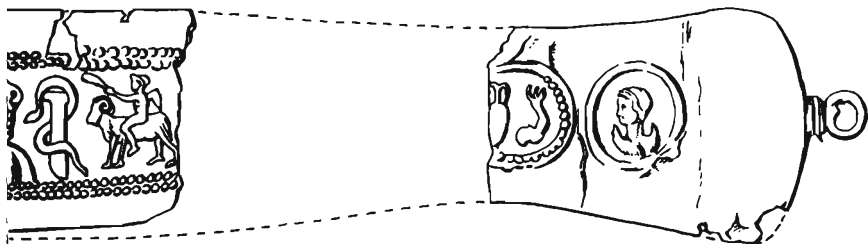
I



1. Ba'al-hammân enthroned, a terra cot
2. Heads of Ba'al-hammân (Iupiter Ha)
3. A silver diadem from Batna in Alge



2



os.
 leaden plate from Caesarea Iol.
 Ba'al-hammân, Tanit, etc.

See page 354.

Thunderer...Iuppiter Hammon¹. Ba'al-hammân was in fact completely assimilated to Zeus *Ammon*.

Semitic influence penetrated to the *Ammonœion* itself. Of its ritual in the fourth century B.C. a twofold account has come down to us:

DIODOROS 17. 50.

'The image of the god is surrounded with emeralds and certain other objects, and has a method of divination quite peculiar to itself. It is taken round on a golden boat by eighty priests. They carry the god on their shoulders, proceeding mechanically in whatever direction the will of the god leads their steps. Together with them follows a crowd of girls and women, singing paeans all along the road and chanting traditional hymns to the god².'

CURTIVS 4. 7. 23 f.

'That which is worshipped as a god has not the same shape as artists have commonly given to deities. It looks most like an *omphalos* set with emerald and gems. When a response is desired, the priests bear this deity on a golden boat, many silver saucers hanging on either side of the boat. Women and girls follow them, raising an artless chant in accordance with traditional custom, whereby they think that Zeus will be propitiated and deliver a true oracle³.'

Both of these statements were doubtless drawn from the lost work of Kallisthenes, Aristotle's kinsman, who himself took part in Alexander's expedition. H. Meltzer⁴ by a detailed study of discrepancies has made it probable that the Roman writer is more accurate than the Greek: thus, whereas Diodoros uses the vague term 'image' (*εἰκών*), Curtius describes the cult-object as most nearly resembling an *omphalos*. Meltzer would see in it the *battulos* or *battylon* of Ba'al-hammân, a sacred stone, half-fetich,

¹ Corp. inscr. Lat. viii no. 9018 = F. Bücheler *Carmina Latina epigraphica* Lipsiae 1895 i. 121 no. 253 [Pan]thea cornigeri sacris adiuncta Tonantis, [q]uae Libycis Maurisque simul venerabilis oris [his] etiam colitur te[r]ris, quam Iuppiter Hammon [inter] utrumque lat[us] m[e]diam cum Dite severo [dext]er sede tegit: etc. Tanit as Virgo Caelestis is at once Iuno and Ceres, and so is placed between Iuppiter and Dis. See Wissowa *Rel. Kult. Röm.* p. 314 n. 8.

² Diod. 17. 50 τὸ θεοῦ ἔδανον ἐκ σμαράγδων καὶ τινων ἄλλων περιέχεται καὶ τὴν μαντεῖαν ἰδιόζουσαν παντελῶς ποιεῖται. ἐπὶ νεῷς γὰρ περιφέρεται χρυσοῦς ὑπὸ λερέων ἀγροῦχοι. οὗτοι δ' ἐπὶ τῶν ὤμων φέροντες τὸν θεὸν προάγουσιν αὐτομάτως, ὅπου ποτ' ἂν ἀγῇ (sic codd. F. L., ceteri ἀγοί) τὸ τοῦ θεοῦ νεῦμα τὴν πορεῖαν. συνακολουθεῖ δὲ πλῆθος παρθένων καὶ γυναικῶν παιᾶνας ᾄδόντων (sic libri: Wesseling cj. ᾄδουσῶν, L. Dindorf ᾄδον?) κατὰ πᾶσαν τὴν ὁδὸν καὶ πατέρη καθυμνοῦντων (sic libri: Wesseling cj. καθυμνουσῶν, L. Dindorf καθυμνοῦν?) ὡς δὲ τὸν θεόν.

³ Curt. 4. 7. 23 f. id quod pro deo colitur non eandem effigiem habet quam vulgo diis artifices accommodaverunt: umbilico maxime similis est habitus, smaragdo et gemmis coagmentatus. hunc, quum responsum petitur, navigio aurato gestant sacerdotes, multis argenteis pateris ab utroque navigii latere pendentibus. sequuntur matronae virginesque patrio more inconditum quoddam carmen canentes, quo propitiari Iovem credunt ut certum edat oraculum.

⁴ H. Meltzer 'Der Fetisch im Heiligtum des Zeus Ammon' in *Philologus* 1904 lxiii. 186—223.

356 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

half-idol, mid-way between the aniconic block and the anthropomorphic statue. He reminds us that Ba'al-hammân appears to have taken his name from such sacred stones, and notes that the Cypriote Aphrodite was likewise 'worshipped in the form of an *omphalos*'¹.

I am disposed to accept Meltzer's conclusion and to support it by two further considerations. In the first place, Ba'al-hammân was akin to the Baal of Tyre, better known as Melqarth or the Tyrian Herakles². If, therefore, the Tyrian Herakles can be shown to have had a cult-object similar to the emerald-set *omphalos* of Zeus *Ammon*, it will—in view of the rarity of such objects—become highly probable that the example in the Oasis belonged by rights to Ba'al-hammân and that its usage attests his influence on the cult of Zeus *Ammon*. Now Theophrastos *à propos* of emeralds has the following paragraph:

'This stone is scarce and of no great size,—unless we are to believe the records concerning the kings of Egypt. Certain writers declare that the king of Babylon once sent to Egypt as a gift an emerald four cubits in length and three in breadth, and that in the sanctuary of Zeus too there were dedicated four obelisks of emerald forty cubits long and from four to two cubits broad. This is what the writers in question assert. Of the so-called Bactrian emeralds the one at Tyre is the largest. It is a good-sized *stèle* in the sanctuary of Herakles,—unless indeed it is of pseudo-emerald, for that species too is to be found.' Etc. etc.³

This passage proves that the Tyrian Herakles had an *agalma* of emerald. It is, I suspect, represented on imperial coins of Tyre, which show a portable shrine containing a sacred stone shaped much like an *omphalos* (fig. 273)⁴. However that may be, our passage further indicates that such emerald-blocks had reached Egypt and that obelisks⁵ of the sort were to be seen there in a precinct of Zeus, *i.e.* of Amen-Râ. Since



Fig. 273.

¹ Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* i. 720 apud Cyprios Venus in modum umbilici vel, ut quidam volunt, metae colitur.

² Ba'al-hammân is himself called Herakles in Polyb. 7. 9. 2 (W. W. Baudissin *op. cit.* p. 285). A bronze statuette at Vienna shows Zeus *Ammon* holding the club of Herakles (Von Sacken *Ant. Bronzen Wien* ii no. 7, Reinach *Rép. Stat.* ii. 12 no. 4): see also *supra* p. 348 n. 1.

³ Theophr. *lap.* 24 f., cp. Plin. *nat. hist.* 37. 74 f.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Phoenicia* p. 283 no. 435 Gordianus iii, p. 290 nos. 471 f. Valerianus Senior pl. 34, 14. Mr G. F. Hill *ib.* p. cxi suggests that the type 'may perhaps...be connected with Astarte.'

⁵ Theophr. *lap.* 24 ἀνακείσθαι δὲ καὶ ἐν τῇ τοῦ Διὸς ὀβελίσκουι σμαράγδου τέτταρας, μήκος μὲν τέτταράκοντα πηχῶν, εὖρος δὲ τῇ μὲν τέτταρας, τῇ δὲ ὀδοι. But

Ámen-Râ in the tomb of Seti i was himself coloured green¹, it is clear that the choice of emeralds was deliberate. Certain magical virtues belonging to this stone² were connected by Theophrastos with the fact that it is coloured like water³; and it was probably this resemblance to the watery sky that made it appropriate to the service of Zeus *Ámmon*⁴. Perhaps it was as the son of *Ámmon* that Alexander the Great had his portrait engraved by Pyrgoteles on an emerald⁵.

In the second place, the method of divination practised at the *Ammôneion* was not, as Diodoros and Curtius thought, unique. At Ba'albek the image of Zeus *Ádados*⁶ and at Bambyke that of a Zeus-like Apollon⁷ indicated the divine will in the selfsame manner. Both these cults were Syrian, and we may fairly infer that the usage of the Oasis was Semitic too.

Yet, while admitting H. Meltzer's contention that the *omphalós* of Zeus *Ámmon* was Semitic, I would point out that the golden boat on which it journeyed is hardly to be explained by oriental

Plin. *nat. hist.* 37. 74 et fuisse apud eos in Iovis delubro obeliscum e quattuor smaragdís quadraginta cubitorum longitudine, latitudine vero in parte quattuor, in parte duorum is much more credible.

¹ *Supra* p. 132 n. 2.

² The term *σμάραγδος*, strictly used, denotes a crystalline green quartz: it was, however, loosely applied to other green stones (Furtwängler *Ant. Gemmen* iii. 394, cp. 388).

³ Theophr. *lap.* 4 and 23, cp. Timoth. *Pers.* 32 f., Nonn. *Dion.* 5. 178 ff.

⁴ Similarly the non-crystalline green quartz (*ὁ χλωρὸς ἱάσπης*) known to us as 'plasma' or 'plasma di smeraldo' would conciliate the gods and secure a plenteous rain-fall (Orph. *lith.* 267 ff.). It was credited also with medicinal powers, especially if engraved with the Khnemu-snake (Galen. *de simplicium medicamentorum temperamentis ac facultatibus* 9. 1. 19 (xii. 207 Kühn)): many 'Gnostic' examples are extant (Furtwängler *op. cit.* iii. 388, W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1258).

'Plasma' was occasionally used for the figure of Zeus enthroned (Furtwängler *Geschnitt. Steine Berlin* p. 111 no. 2355 pl. 22, p. 266 no. 7134) or for that of Asklepios enthroned as Zeus (*id. ib.* p. 111 no. 2356, T. Panofka in the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1845 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 289 pl. 1, 10). I append a laureate head of Zeus carved in high relief out of 'plasma,' from a ring in my possession (fig. 274, enlarged †): the stone is good work of Roman date.

Plat. *Phaed.* 110 D describes *σάρδιὰ τε καὶ ἰάσπιδας καὶ σμαράγδους καὶ πάντα τὰ τοιαῦτα* as fragments of the earth's true surface, which have slipped from the *aithér* into the *aér*—a notion probably based upon folk-belief. Cp. Ex. 24. 10, Ezek. 1. 26, 10. 1, Rev. 4. 3.

⁵ Plin. *nat. hist.* 37. 8.

⁶ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xx (a).

⁷ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xx (δ).



Fig. 274.

358 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

ideas of a cosmic ship¹, but is simply the Egyptian solar barque. *Ammon* was identified with 'the setting sun of Libya'²; and the Egyptians believed that the sun-god, after travelling all day in his morning barque, at night-fall reached the Mountains of the West, where he was received by the goddess of the West and entered his evening barque to begin his nightly voyage through the Under-world³. Sesoösis, i.e. Sesostris (Rameses ii), is even said to have dedicated in the temple of *Ämen-Râ* at Thebes a boat of cedar wood, 280 cubits in length, gilded without and silvered within⁴. If, then, we assume a combination of the Semitic *omphalos* with the Egyptian boat, the whole ritual becomes intelligible⁵.

(e) Zeus *Ammon* and the Snake.

Ammon was said to have transformed himself into a snake in order to win his bride⁶; and snakes at Kyrene were called by the

¹ See R. Eisler *Weltenmantel und Himmelszelt* München 1910 ii. 576 n. 4, 622, 725 ff.

² Macrob. *Sat.* i. 21. 19 Ammonem, quem deum solem occidentem Libyes existimant.

³ A. Erman *A Handbook of Egyptian Religion* trans. A. S. Griffith London 1907 p. 11: cp. Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 34.

There are but few certain traces of the solar barque in Greek literature or art. The Pythagorean *ōlōs* was cosmic, not solar (Philolaos *frag.* 12 Diels). Herakleitos described sun and moon as *σκαφοειδείς... τοῖς σχήμασι* (Aët. 2. 22. 2, 24. 3, 27. 2, 28. 6, 29. 3 = H. Diels *Die Fragmente der Vorsokratiker*² Berlin 1906 i. 59, 4 ff.). An Apulian *kratēr* from Basilicata, now in the Louvre, shows Helios and Selene in a four-horse chariot, which rises out of a boat: on the left Phosphoros (?) acts as leader; on the right a Koures brandishes his sword (E. Gerhard *Über die Lichtgottheiten auf Kunstdenkmälern* Berlin 1840 p. 8 f. pl. 3, 3 (extr. from the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1838 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 383 ff.), Welcker *Alt. Denkm.* iii. 67—71 pl. 10, 1, A. M. Migliarini in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1852 xxiv. 97 ff. pl. F, 3, Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. sér.* ii. 384 ff. pl. 114, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 291, 1, Miss J. E. Harrison in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1908—1909 xv. 335 fig. 8).

The solar cup in which Herakles crossed Okeanos (Athen. 469 C—470 D: a black-figured vase in the *Röm. Mith.* 1902 xvii. 107 ff. pl. 5; the red-figured Vatican *kylix* in E. Gerhard *op. cit.* p. 9 pl. 1, 4 and *Auserl. Vasenb.* ii. 84 ff. pl. 109, Reinach *Rép. Vases* ii. 59, 6) is, however, comparable with the cup-shaped boats of Assyrian art (Preller—Robert *Gr. Myth.* i. 435 n. 4).

⁴ Diod. i. 57.

⁵ Monsieur E. Naville, the distinguished Egyptologist, has recently ('Le dieu de l'oasis de Jupiter Ammon' in the *Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des inscr. et belles-lettres* 1906 pp. 25—32) suggested that the schist palettes referred by him to the first three dynasties, which are often shaped like shields and have on one side a nearly central circular sinking, were intended to serve as base for a precious stone or perhaps a piece of metal or wood representing the *omphalos* or boss of the shield and worshipped as 'le dieu ombilic'. This somewhat *bizarre* view must be left for other Egyptologists to criticise. But it can hardly claim the support of Curt. 4. 7. 23 umbilico maxime similis; for Curtius' *umbilico* is presumably a translation of Kallisthenes' *ὀμφαλός*, and *ὀμφαλός* would not convey to any classical reader the idea of 'shield-boss' unless there were an express allusion to shield in the immediate context (see Stephanus *Thes. Gr. Ling.* v. 2002 C—D).

⁶ *Anth. Pal.* 9. 241. 1 ff. (Antipatros of Thessalonike) βουκόλος ἐπλεο, φ...

name of *Ammon*¹. The association of the god with this reptile was probably due not so much to Semitic as to Egyptian influences.

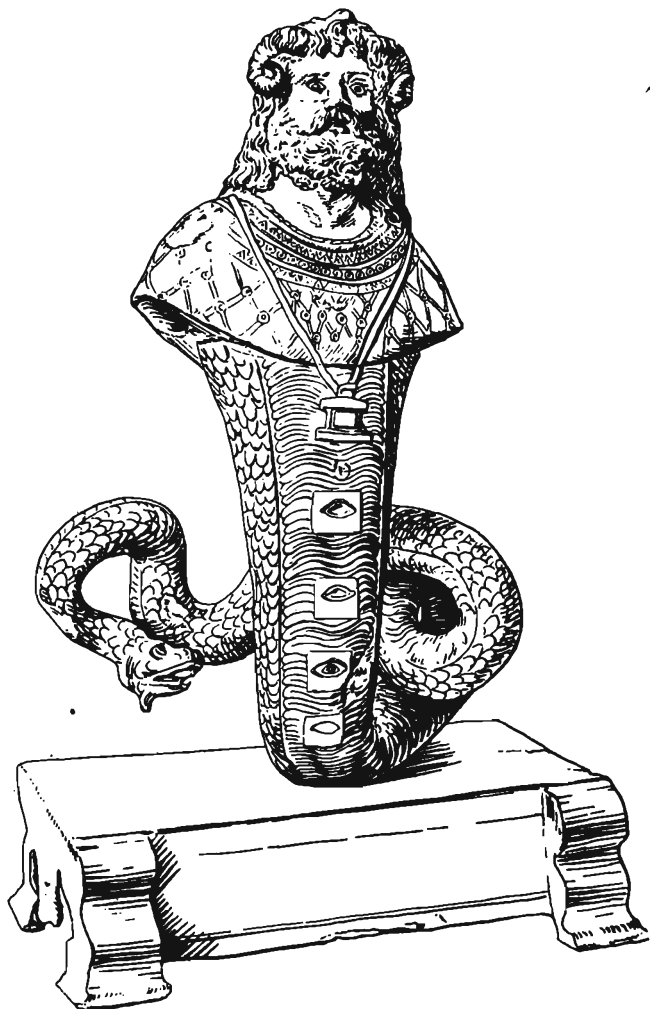


Fig. 275.

Ποσειδάων δὲ καβάλλης, | κύκνος Ζεὺς, Ἀμμων δ' ὠμφιβόητος ὄφης— | χοί μὲν ἐπ' ἡθέας, σὺ δὲ παιδικός—ὄφρα λάθοιτε· κ.τ.λ. This has been explained as a reference to the story of Alexander's parentage (Plout. *v. Alex.* 2 f. ὥσθη δὲ ποτε καὶ δράκων κοιμωμένης [τῆς] Ὀλυμπιάδος παρεκτεταμένος τῷ σώματι· κ.τ.λ., Apollin. *Sid. carm.* 2. 80 draconigenae... hosti, and especially Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* 2. 217. 27 f. οὐδ' αὖ Μακῆδών ὁ βασιλεὺς Ἀλέξανδρος | ὃν τίκτεν Ἀμμων θέμενος εἰς ὄφιν μορφὴν ;): see H. Stadtmüller *ad loc.*

¹ Hesych. Ἀμμών ('Αμμώνια cj. Boeckh)· ἐορτὴ Ἀθηναίων ἀγομένη. καὶ ὄφεις. Κυρηναῖοι.

360 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

True, we have already seen the snakes of Esmun, the Punic Asklepios¹, brought into connexion with the horned Ba'al-hammân²; we cannot, therefore, exclude the possibility that the snake of Zeus Ammon owed something to the Semites.

But snakes undoubtedly played a large part in Egyptian religion³. Of the *vipera cerastes*, which has been found at Thebes in mummified form⁴, Herodotos writes:

'In the neighbourhood of Thebes there are sacred snakes, which do no harm to man. They are small of size and have two horns springing from the top of the head. When they die, they are buried in the sanctuary of Zeus; for they are deemed sacred to this god⁵.'

It is very possible, then, that the snake of Âmen, the Theban Zeus, was transferred to Zeus Ammon⁶.

Again, Isis and Sarapis were often represented as a pair of human-headed uraeus-snakes or asps⁷. Sarapis alone appears in the same shape on imperial coins of Alexandria⁸. A handsome bronze formerly in the Demetriou collection and now at Athens (fig. 275)⁹ shows a Sarapis of this sort equipped with the horns of Ammon¹⁰. The god raises himself from an oblong base perhaps meant for his *kiste* or sacred 'chest'. On his head are traces of the usual *kálathos* or *modius*. Over his shoulders is a cape incised with a net-work pattern, probably a form of *agrenón*. Round his neck hangs an amulet shaped like a small shrine. The arms are missing. The body is that of a scaly asp, adorned in front with

¹ At Kyrene (*supra* p. 351 f.) and at Gythion (*supra* p. 351) Ammon was linked with Asklepios: see Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1558 n. 5. Cp. the pantheistic type figured *infra* p. 361.

² *Supra* p. 354.

³ E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 ii. 376 f.

⁴ H. Brugsch cited by H. Stein on *Hdt.* 2. 74.

⁵ *Hdt.* 2. 74.

⁶ Ptolemaios *ap.* Arrian. 3. 3. 5 states that two snakes guided the army of Alexander the Great across the desert towards the Ammónion.

⁷ W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 536 ff. fig., H. P. Weitz *ib.* iv. 378 fig. 10.

⁸ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Alexandria* p. 88 no. 745 Hadrian pl. 14, p. 130 nos. 1103 f. Antoninus Pius, cp. no. 1105 pl. 14, *Hunter Cat. Coins* iii. 472 no. 489 Antoninus Pius pl. 88, 13.

⁹ P. Kabbadias in the 'Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1893 p. 187 ff. pl. 12, Reinach *Rép. Stat.* ii. 21 no. 1.

¹⁰ P. Kabbadias and S. Reinach *loc. cit.* prefer to describe him as Zeus Ammon.

¹¹ Cp. fig. 276 = *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Alexandria* p. 81 no. 677 Hadrian pl. 1 (bust of Zeus Ammon with a solar disk on his head, the whole set on an oblong base or box dotted to indicate an inscription).



Fig. 276.

four inlaid eyes and ending in a bearded snake's-head. The aesthetic effect of this complex whole is surprisingly good. If man and beast are to be blended at all, the Greek method of representing a snake's body with a human head was infinitely preferable to the Egyptian method of representing a snake's head with a human body.

But syncretism went further even than this. The pantheistic type of Sarapis, as it is commonly called¹, or the pantheistic type of *Ammon*, as P. Kabbadias would term it², appears on gems³ and coins of imperial date. For example, a coin of Alexandria struck by Hadrian (fig. 277)⁴ represents Zeus with the rays of Helios, the *modius* of Sarapis (Zeus Helios Sarapis⁵), the horizontal ram's-horns of Khnemu, the spiral ram's-horn of *Ammon*, the *cornu copiae* of Neilos, and the trident of Poseidon combined with the serpent-staff of Asklepios⁶.



Fig. 277.

(5) Zeus of the Oasis a Graeco-Libyan god.

Stripping off these later accretions and subtracting also the earlier Semitic traits, we are left with the Greek Zeus and the Egyptian Amen-Râ, who at some period prior to the fifth century B.C. and probably in the Oasis of Siwah coalesced into the sun-god Zeus *Ammon*. But we have yet to ask how Zeus found his way into the Oasis, and what was the original aspect of his worship in that isolated spot.

Here we must take account of a startling hypothesis put forward in 1871 by J. Overbeck⁷. That admirable scholar argues at length⁸

¹ H. P. Weitz in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 379 ff.

² P. Kabbadias in the *Εφ. Ἀρχ.* 1893 p. 189.

³ List by L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1866 p. 94 n. 9. Add *Brit. Mus. Cat. Gems* p. 144 no. 1212, Furtwängler *Geschnitt. Steine Berlin* p. 122 nos. 2630—2636 pl. 24, 2639 f. pl. 24.

⁴ Fig. 4 = *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Alexandria* p. 88 no. 744 pl. 15, cp. *ib.* p. 130 no. 1102 Antoninus Pius pl. 15, p. 168 no. 1362 Lucius Verus pl. 15, p. 251 no. 1945 Philipppus i pl. 15.

⁵ *Supra* p. 188 ff.

⁶ Cp. the cult of Zeus Ἡλίου Σωτήρος (G. Plaumann *Ptolemais in Oberägypten* (Leipzig. *hist. Abh.* xviii) Leipzig 1910 p. 89, R. Wünsch in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1911 xiv. 581).

⁷ On the controversy, to which this hypothesis gave rise, see H. Meltzer in *Philologus* 1904 lxiii. 213 f.

⁸ Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 273 ff.

362 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

in support of the view that Zeus *Ammon* was essentially a Greek god¹, whose cult had spread from Europe to Africa, not *vice versa*. His conclusion rests largely on the alleged fact that *Āmen* was never represented by the Egyptians as ram-headed. But that fact we now know to be no fact. Overbeck was misled by G. Parthey²; and Lepsius was able to prove that such representations occur as far back as the reign of Seti i (c. 1300 B.C.)³. This blunder has unfortunately blinded the eyes of subsequent critics to the force of other arguments adduced by Overbeck. He justly lays stress on the early appearance of Zeus *Ammon* among the accepted gods of Greece and on the wide popularity that in course of time he achieved. Of what really barbaric god could it be shown, for example, that he was portrayed for cult-purposes by Kalamis⁴ and other fifth-century artists⁵, or that he was honoured with public rites at Athens in 333 B.C.⁶? In view of these circumstances it is worth while to enquire whether after all there was not some long-standing affinity between the Zeus of the Oasis and the Zeus of continental Greece.

Now it is a well-established fact that during the nineteenth dynasty Egypt was twice attacked by a combination of northern tribes. Rameses ii c. 1300 B.C. had to fight the Hittites (*Kheta*) and their allies, who included Lycians (*Luka*), Dardanians (*Dardenui*), Mysians (*Masa*), Maeonians? (*Maunna*?), or Ionians? (*Yaunna*?), Padasians (*Pidasa*), and Cilicians (*Qalakiša*)⁷. Again, in the reign of Merenptah c. 1250 B.C. Egypt was invaded by Achaeans (*Āqaiwaasha*), Tyrsenians (*Thuirsa*), Sardinians? or Sardians? (*Šardina*), Sagalassians (*Šakalaša*), and Libyans (*Labū*)⁸. Similarly during the twentieth dynasty Rameses iii between 1200

¹ In Soud. s.v. Ἀμμων· ὄνομα θεοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ Küster would read Λιβυκοῦ (cp. Dionys. per. 212 with Eustath. ad loc. τέμενος Λιβυκοῦ θεοῦ, Nonn. Dion. 40. 392 Λίβυς κεκλημένους Ἀμμων, Eudok. viol. 75 Ἀμμων Λιβυκός ἐστι θεός κ.τ.λ., Prop. 4. 1. 103, Ov. ibis 313), or else understand Ἑλληνικοῦ as ἐθνικοῦ, 'gentile': see G. Bernhardt ad loc. The latter is the right alternative.

² G. Parthey 'Das Orakel und die Oase des Ammon' in the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1862 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 137 f.

³ C. R. Lepsius in the *Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde* 1877 xv. 8 ff.

⁴ Paus. 9. 16. 1 (at Thebes in Boiotia) οὐ πόρρω δέ ἐστι ναὸς Ἀμμωνος, καὶ τὸ ἀγαλμα ἀνέθηκε μὲν Πίνδαρος, Καλάμιδος δέ ἐστιν ἔργον.

⁵ A. Furtwängler in the *Abh. d. bayer. Akad.* 1897 Philos.-philol. Classe xx. 563—565.

⁶ Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.* 2 no. 580, 14 ff., 27 ff., no. 606, 19, no. 620, 32 f.

⁷ See H. R. Hall *The Oldest Civilization of Greece* London 1901 p. 171 f., G. Maspero *The Struggle of the Nations* London 1896 p. 389 ff., E. A. Wallis Budge *A History of Egypt* London 1902 vi. 33 ff., J. Garstang *The Land of the Hittites* London 1910 p. 343 ff., W. W. How and J. Wells *A Commentary on Herodotus* Oxford 1912 i. 420 f.

⁸ H. R. Hall *op. cit.* p. 172 ff., G. Maspero *op. cit.* p. 430 ff., E. A. Wallis Budge *op. cit.* vi. 36 f.

and 1150 B.C. witnessed yet another attempted invasion by northerners, among whom were Philistines (*Pulusatha*), Siculo-Pelasgians? (*Zakkala*), Oaxians? (*Waašaša*), Teucrians (*Tákarai*), and Danaans (*Daànàn, Danauna*)¹. Several of these identifications are doubtful; but that Egypt was thus repeatedly exposed to a general movement of Mediterranean peoples, many of whom were forefathers of the historical Greeks, is fortunately beyond all question. Prof. Flinders Petrie would even carry back the said Graeco-Libyan league well into the third millennium B.C.² This extreme view must be left for Egyptologists to criticise. But on the strength of the ascertained facts I have elsewhere suggested that the invaders may have planted in the Oasis a cult of their sky-god Zeus, who at some later date was fused firstly with the Theban *Āmen-Râ* and secondly with the Punic *Ba'al-ḥammān*³. If so, we should expect to find that the cult of Zeus in the *Ammonēion* resembled the most archaic cults of the same god on Greek soil, e.g. that of Zeus *Náios* at Dodona. Was this actually the case?

The Zeus of the Oasis is by Nonnos termed Zeus *Asbýstes* after the Asbystai, a Libyan tribe occupying the *Hinterland* of Kyrene, and under that denomination is compared with the Zeus of Dodona:

Lo, Zeus *Asbystes*' new-found answering voice
The thirsty sands oracular sent forth
To the Chaonian dove⁴.

The same comparison of the Libyan with the Dodonaean Zeus was made some 850 years earlier by Herodotos, who not only declares that—

'The oracular usage of Thebes in Egypt and the oracular usage of Dodona in point of fact resemble one another'⁵

—but also reports at first hand with every appearance of fidelity the local myths of both cult-centres:

'This is the tale that the Egyptians tell concerning the oracles of Hellas and Libye. The priests of Zeus *Thebaieús* stated that two priestesses were

¹ H. R. Hall *op. cit.* p. 175 ff., G. Maspero *op. cit.* p. 459 ff., E. A. Wallis Budge *op. cit.* vi. 37 f.

² W. M. Flinders Petrie in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1890 xi. 271—277. The sherds of Middle 'Minoan' and Late 'Minoan' were found by him in the Fayum (*ib.* pl. 14) are not necessarily the deposit of hostile invasions; they may surely be due to peaceful trading.

³ *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 403 f., *cp.* *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 295.

⁴ Nonn. *Dion.* 3. 292 ff. καὶ Διὸς Ἀσβύσταο νέην ἀντίτροπον ὁμῆην | Χαορίη βοῶνσι πελειάδι διψάδες ἄμμοι | μαντιπόλοι (v.l. μαντιπόλῳ), *cp.* 13. 370 ff. καὶ Διὸς Ἀσβύσταο μασμυβρίφοτας ἐναύλους, | μαντιπόλου κέρκεντος, ὅπη ποτὲ πολλὰκις Ἄμμων | ἀρνεῖοι τριέλικτον ἔχων ὑδαλμα κεραλῆς | ὁμφαλοῖς στομάτεσσιν ἐθέσπισεν Ἑσπέριος Ζεὺς.

⁵ *Hdt.* 2. 58.

carried off from Thebes by Phoenicians, that one of them—so they had heard—was sold into Libye, the other into Hellas, and that these women were the original founders of the oracles among the aforesaid peoples. When I asked them of the evidence on which this definite statement was based, they said in reply that a great hue and cry had been made by them for these women, and that they had been unable to find them, but that they had subsequently learnt about them just what they told me. The foregoing account, then, I heard from the priests at Thebes. The following is the statement made by the priestesses at Dodona. Two black doves started to fly from Thebes in Egypt. One came to Libye, the other to Dodona, where it settled on an oak and announced with human voice that on that very spot must be established an oracle of Zeus. Deeming this a divine injunction, they had acted accordingly. They say that the dove which went to Libye bade the Libyans make an oracle of *Ammon*, and that too belongs to Zeus. This was the tale told by the priestesses of Dodona, the eldest of whom was named Promeneia, the next Timarete, the youngest Nikandra; and the other Dodonaeans dwelling about the sanctuary agreed with them¹.

Herodotos, who—if any man—was acquainted with the facts, clearly believed that the cult of the Oasis and the cult of Dodona were akin. Two priestesses according to the Egyptian version, two doves according to the Greek version, had simultaneously founded the twin oracles of Zeus. This testimony on the part of one who had himself visited both Thebes and Dodona is not lightly to be set aside or explained away as a case of Aigypto-mania.

The same story with some interesting differences of detail occurs in later writers. Thus Silius Italicus in the first century of our era relates that Hannibal after the capture of Saguntum sent Bostar to enquire of *Ammon* what the issue of the war would be, and that Bostar on reaching the Oasis was welcomed by the Libyan Arisbas:

‘These shady woods and tree-tops heaven-high,
Groves trodden by the foot of Jupiter,
Worship with prayer, friend Bostar. All the world
Knows of his bounty, how he sent twin doves
To settle in mid Thebes. Whereof the one
That winged her way to the Chaonian coasts
Fills with her fateful coo Dodona’s oak.
The other, wafted o’er Carpathian waves,
With the same snowy pinions crossed to Libye
And founded this our fane—Cythereia’s bird.
Here, where ye see an altar and dense groves,
She chose a ram (I tell the miracle)
And perched betwixt the horns of his fleecy head
Chanted her answers to Marmaric tribes.
Then on a sudden sprang to sight a wood,

¹ Hdt. 2. 54—55.

A grove of ancient timber, and the oaks
That now touch stars came from that primal day.
Hence our forefathers feared; for lo, the tree
Hath deity and is served with altar-flames¹.

It will be noticed that Silius is not simply paraphrasing Herodotos. He makes the doves start from Thebes in Greece, not from Thebes in Egypt, as is clear from his reference to the Carpathian sea, and he adds the episode of the dove settling on the ram. The latter feature, if not the former, reappears in the learned *scholia* on Servius² and points to the existence of a non-Herodotean tradition³. Silius' statement about the ancient grove and the oak-tree with altars burning before it is of considerable moment, because—if true—it goes far towards proving the essential similarity of the Dodonaean and the Libyan cults. We cannot, I think, reject the statement on the ground of botanical improbability. Authorities both ancient and modern mention several species of oak as growing in north Africa⁴; and Pliny even states that in the neighbourhood of Thebes at a distance of 300 stades from the Nile was a wooded tract with springs of its own (an oasis?) producing oaks, olives, etc.⁵. Again, *Ammon* appears to have had a sacred grove on the shores of the Syrtis⁶; and various writers attest the existence in

¹ Sil. It. 3. 675—691. The concluding lines (688 ff.) run: *mox subitum nemus atque annoso robore lucus | exiluit, qualesque premunt nunc sidera quercus | a prima venere die: prisco inde pavore | arbor numen habet coliturque tepentibus aris.* Cp. *ib.* 10 f. *corniger Hammon | fatidico pandit venientia saecula luco*, 666 f. *lucos nemorosaque regna | cornigeri Iovis.*

² Interp. Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 3. 466 Iuppiter quondam Hebae (*ieg.* Thebae) filiae tribuit duas columbas humanam vocem edentes, quarum altera provolavit in Dodonae glandiferam silvam Epiri, ibique consedit in arbore altissima, praecepitque ei qui tum eam succidebat, ut ab sacrata quercu ferrum sacrilegum submoveret: ibi oraculum Iovis constitutum est, in quo sunt vasa aenea, quae uno tactu universa solebant sonare. altera autem columba pervenit in Libyam, et ibi consedit super caput arietis, praecepitque ut Iovis Ammonis oraculum constitueretur.

³ L. Beger *Thesaurus Brandenburgicus selectus* Coloniae Marchicae 1696 iii. 221 (Montfaucon *Antiquity Explained* trans. D. Humphreys London 1721 i. 28 f. pl. 10 no. 4, Reinach *Rép. Stat.* ii. 771, 8) published a bronze at Berlin, which according to him represents the dove on the head of the Ammonian ram. More probably it is a variation of the type of an eagle on a ram's head (Babelon—Blanchet *Cat. Bronzes de la Bibl. Nat.* p. 494 no. 1252 fig., Reinach *op. cit.* ii. 771, 7).

⁴ Plin. *nat. hist.* 16. 32 (*parva aquifolia illex = quercus coccifera* Linn.); *La Grande Encyclopédie* x. 1065 b, 1066 a, b (*qu. ballota* Desf., *qu. suber* Linn., *qu. Mirbeckii* Durieu).

⁵ Plin. *nat. hist.* 13. 63 circa Thebas haec, ubi et quercus et persea et oliva, CCC a Nilo stadiis, silvestri tractu et suis fontibus riguo.

⁶ Skyl. *per.* 109 (*Geogr. Gr. min.* i. 85 Müller) ἐν δὲ τῷ καλοτάτῳ τῆς Σύρτιδος (ἐν τῷ μυχῷ) Φιλαίνου βωμοί, ἐπὶ νιον ἀμμωνες· ἀλοῦς (*ieg.* ἐπίγειον, "Ἀμμωνος ἄλσος" τῆς Σύρτιδος. The great *Ammonion* is loosely connected with the Syrtis by Lucan. 4. 673, 10. 38, Prudent. *apoth.* 443.

366 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

the *Ammonéion* of an oracular grove without specifying oak-trees¹. Finally, Clement of Alexandria and Eusebios allude to an ancient oracular oak as worshipped amid the desert sands². This can be none other than the oak of *Ammon*³. I conclude, therefore, that Silius' statement is not to be dismissed as a mere poetic fiction, but to be accepted as a fact.

If Zeus had an oak-cult of immemorial antiquity in the *Ammonéion*, we might reasonably expect that it would figure in the earliest traditions of the Libyan tribes. Now the Oases of the eastern Sahara were occupied in classical times by the Garamantes⁴, whose eponym was Garamas—also called Amphithemis—the son of Apollon by Akakallis daughter of Minos⁵. Of the Garamantes in general it is recorded that they were pious folk, who had a temple or temples established in their midst⁶; but of Garamas in particular we fortunately possess an older and more definite account. A lyrical fragment⁷ attributed by Schneidewin to Pindar and recognised by Bergk as coming from the *Hymn to Zeus Ammon*⁸ declares that in the beginning men sprang from Mother

¹ Curt. 4. 7. 20 incolae nemoris, quos Hammonios vocant, dispersis tuguriis habitant: medium nemus pro arce habent, etc., *ib.* 22 est et aliud Hammonis nemus: etc., Lucan. 9. 522 ff. esse locis superos testatur silva per omnem | sola virens Libyen...solus nemus abstulit Hammon. | silvarum fons causa loco, etc., Sil. It. 1. 414 tu quoque fatidicis Garamanticus accola lucis | etc., Stat. *Theb.* 8. 201 quin et cornigeri vatis nemus atque Molossi | quercus anhele Iovis, Avien. *descr. orb. terr.* 317 mugit arenosis nemus illic denique lucis.

² Clem. Al. *protr.* 2. 11. 1 p. 10, 22 ff. Stählin γεράνδρον δὲ ψάμμοις ἐρήμιας τετιμημένον (τετηρημένον cj. Mayor) καὶ τὸ αὐτόθι μαντεῖον αὐτῇ δρυὶ μεμαρασμένον μύθοις γεγηρακόσι καταλείψατε = Euseb. *praep. ev.* 2. 3. 1.

On a double bust of Zeus *Ammon* and Sarapis (?) with oak-wreath and *kálathos* see Gerhard *Ant. Bildw.* pl. 320, 3, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 289.

³ This important piece of evidence was clearly pointed out by E. H. Toelken in his notes to H. von Minutoli *Reise zum Tempel des Jupiter Ammon* Berlin 1824 p. 377, by C. J. Schmitthenner *De Jove Hammone* Weilburgi 1840 p. 30 n. 2, and independently of them by me in the *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 403 and in *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 295; but it appears to have escaped the notice of all recent writers on the cult of *Ammon*.

⁴ H. Dessau in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vii. 751 f. They hold the oracle of Zeus *Ammon* in Lucan. 9. 511 ff., Sil. It. 1. 414, 3. 10, 14. 440, Aug. *de civ. Dei* 21. 5.

⁵ Ap. Rhod. 4. 1483 ff. with schol. *ad loc.*, Eustath. in Dionys. *per.* 209, Hyg. *fab.* 14 p. 48, 21 ff. Schmidt, interp. Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 4. 198. Cp. Agroitas *frag.* 1 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 294 Müller) ap. Herodian. *περὶ μυν.* λέξ. p. 11, 19 ff. Dindorf.

⁶ Agroitas *frag.* 4 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 295 Müller) ap. schol. Ap. Rhod. 4. 1492 (ἐστὶ δὲ καὶ ναὸς παρ' αὐτοῖς scholia vulgata, καὶ ναὸς ἐν αὐτοῖς ἵδρυνται cod. Paris.).

⁷ *Frag. adesp.* 84 Bergk⁴ (33 Hiller), 12 f. ap. Hippol. *ref. haeres.* 5. 7 p. 97 Miller φαντὶ δὲ πρωτόγονον Γαράμαντα | λίβυες αὐχμηρῶν πεδίων ἀναδύντα γλυκελάς Διὸς ἀπάρξασθαι βαλάνου. This is Bergk's restoration of the MS. λίβες δὲ τάρβαντα φασὶ πρωτόγονον αὐχμηρῶν ἀναδύντα πεδίω, γλυκελάς ἀπάρξασθαι Διὸς βαλάνου. Hiller reverts to Schneidewin's cj. Ἰάββαντα. But T. Zielinski in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1906 ix. 42 n. 1 gives reasons for preferring Bergk's emendation.

⁸ *Supra* p. 352 f.

Earth, though it is hard to discover who was the first of her sons. After naming in true Pindaric fashion various possible claimants our fragment proceeds:

The Libyans say that first-born Garamas
Rose from parched plains and made his offering
Of Zeus' sweet acorn.

May we not venture to see in these lines another confirmation of Silius' statements concerning the oaks of the Oasis?

Again, the fauna as well as the flora of the two oracular centres was alike. Birds, according to Aristophanes, were an essential feature of both¹. The doves of Dodona are sufficiently notorious². But, as we have already seen, the sister oracle in the Oasis was likewise founded by a dove from Thebes. Moreover, Semiramis is said to have learnt her destiny from *Ammon*³ and to have fulfilled it by becoming a dove⁴. Finally, small wild doves are numerous in the Oasis nowadays⁵.

The institution of both oracles was also connected with a shepherd. Proxenos, a contemporary of king Pyrrhos, in his *History of Epeiros* wrote⁶:

'A shepherd feeding his sheep in the marshes of Dodona stole the finest of his neighbour's flocks and kept it penned in his own fold. The story goes that the owner sought among the shepherds for the stolen sheep, and, when he could not find them, asked the god who the thief was. They say that the oak then for the first time uttered a voice and said—"The youngest of thy followers." He put the oracle to the proof, and found them with the shepherd who had but recently begun to feed his flock in that district. Shepherds go by the name of followers. The thief was called Mandylas⁷. It is said that he, angered against the oak, wished to cut it down by night; but that a dove showed itself from the trunk and bade him desist from so doing. He in fear gave up the attempt and no longer laid hands on this sacred tree. The Epeirates, however, were wroth with him for his rash deed.' Etc.⁸

Similarly with regard to the Oasis Leon of Pella, a contemporary

¹ Aristoph. *av.* 716 ἐσμέν δ' ὑμῖν Ἀμμων... Δωδώνη. Alexander the Great was guided to the oracle of *Ammon* by two or more ravens (Aristoboulos *ap.* Arrian. 3. 3. 6; Kallisthenes *ap.* Plout. *v. Alex.* 27, Strab. 814; Diod. 17. 49, Curt. 4. 7. 15, Eustath. *in* Dionys. *per.* 211).

² *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 185 f.

³ Diod. 2. 14.

⁴ *Id.* 2. 20.

⁵ G. Rohlf's *Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien*² Bremen 1882 ii. 115 ff., 121 mentions that the Fountain of the Sun is known locally as *Ain el hammam*, which he renders 'the Doves' Bath.' But this appears to be a mistranslation: *infra* p. 382.

⁶ Proxenos *Epirotica frag.* 2 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 462 Müller) *ap.* schol. *Od.* 14. 327.

⁷ Μανδύλας Q. Μαρδύλας V. Μανδρεύλας cj. C. Müller.

⁸ The concluding sentence δθεν καὶ λαβόντας δίκην ταύτην εἰσπράσσει τῆς ἀπ' αὐτοῦ ὑπομονῆς (ἐπιμονῆς cod. Barnes.) τὸν μάντιν προάγει stands in need of emendation.

368 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

of Alexander the Great, in his treatise *On the gods of Egypt* observed¹:

'When Dionysos ruled over Egypt and all its borders and was said to have been the original inventor of everything, a certain Hammon came from Africa and brought him a vast flock of sheep, partly to secure his favour and partly to win the credit of having invented something himself. In return for this present Dionysos is said to have granted him a domain over against the Egyptian Thebes: and those who make effigies of Hammon furnish him with a horned head in order that men may remember how he was the first to discover sheep. Etc.

It was probably this Hellenistic romance which led Pausanias to remark: '*Ammon* derived his name from the shepherd who founded the sanctuary².' Nor must we forget the tradition noticed above which makes the foundress dove settle on the head of a ram³.

Both sites possessed a miraculous spring. Pliny observes:

'At Dodona the spring of Zeus is cold and puts out torches that are plunged in it, but kindles such as are put out and brought near to it. It always fails at midday, wherefore they call it the Resting Water; but it soon increases till it is full at midnight, from which time onwards it again gradually fails⁴. . . . The pool of Zeus *Hammon*, cold by day, is hot by night⁵.'

Many other writers from Herodotos to Eustathios describe this pool as 'the Fountain of the Sun' and assert that throughout the morning it grows cooler and cooler till at midday it is quite cold, but that as the day declines it gains in warmth becoming tepid at sundown and fairly bubbling with heat at midnight⁶. The current explanation of the phenomenon was that by night the sun went below the earth and there boiled the water—a view which Lucretius is at pains to disprove⁷.

¹ Leon *περί τῶν κατ' Αἴγυπτον θεῶν frag. 6 (Frag. hist. Gr. ii. 332 Müller) ap. Hyg. poet. astr. 2. 20.* The sequel is quoted *infra* p. 373 n. 9.

² Paus. 4. 23. 10. So in Byzantine times Eudok. *viol.* 75, Eustath. *in Dionys. per.* 211.

³ Gerhard *Gr. Myth.* p. 166 f. suggested rather vaguely that the ram-symbolism properly belonging to some old Greek cult led to the confusion of a Greek with an Egyptian ram-god. It is by no means unlikely that the ram was sacred to a Graeco-Libyan Zeus before this god came to be identified with *Āmen-Râ*. But the indications recorded in the text do not suffice to prove it.

⁴ So Mela 2. 43, Solin. 7. 2, Aug. *de civ. Dei* 21. 5, Methodios *ap. et. mag.* p. 9. 22 ff. Cp. Ov. *met.* 15. 311 f. The interp. Serv. *in Verg. Aen.* 3. 466 states that the spring flowed from the roots of a huge oak and itself gave oracles by means of a murmuring sound.

⁵ Plin. *nat. hist.* 2. 228, cp. 5. 31.

⁶ Hdt. 4. 181, Lucr. 6. 848 ff., Ov. *met.* 15. 308 ff., Diod. 17. 50, Val. *Max.* 15. 3 *ext.*, Curt. 4. 7. 22, Mela 1. 39, Sil. It. 3. 669 ff., Arrian. 3. 4. 2, Solin. 27. Aug. *de civ. Dei* 21. 5, Eustath. *in Dionys. per.* 211. Cp. Serv. *in Verg. Aen.* 4. 1. locum quendam in quo aries terram pede suo scalpsit, e quo loco fons manavit.

⁷ Lucr. *loc. cit.*

In short, it appears that the whole apparatus of the oracle at Dodona—its grove, its oak of special sanctity, its doves, its holy well—was to be matched in the Oasis of *Ammon*. Strabon adds that both oracles gave their responses in the self-same manner, 'not by means of words, but by certain tokens' such as the flight of doves¹.

Nor was the character of Zeus himself different at the two cult-centres. Zeus *Náios* of Dodona was essentially a god 'of Streaming Water': the oracular spring—we are told—burst from the very roots of his famous oak². So with Zeus *Ammon*. The close connexion between his cult and water comes out clearly in Diodoros' description of the Oasis³:

'The Ammonians dwell in villages, but have in the midst of their territory an *akrópolis* secured by a threelfold wall. Its first rampart encloses a palace of the ancient rulers; the second, the 'womens' court, the apartments of the children, wives, and kinsfolk⁴, together with guard-houses, and besides the precinct of the god and the sacred spring, which is used to purify all that is offered to him; the third includes the quarters of the king's body-guard and their guard-houses. Outside the *akrópolis* at no great distance is built a second temple of *Ammon* shaded by many large trees. Near this temple is a fountain, which on account of its peculiar character is called the Fountain of the Sun.' Etc.

The same association of the desert-god with water occurs in a tale for which our earliest authority is Hermippos the pupil of Kallimachos (c. 250 B.C.)⁵. When Dionysos in the course of his

¹ Strab. 329 *frag.* 1. οὐ διὰ λόγων, ἀλλὰ διὰ τινων συμβόλων, cp. 814 οὐχ ὥσπερ ἐν Δελφοῖς καὶ Βραγχίδαῖς τὰς ἀποθεσπίσεις διὰ λόγων, ἀλλὰ νύμασι καὶ συμβόλοις τὸ πλεόν, καὶ παρ' Ὀμήρῳ· ἥ καὶ κυανέησιν ἐπ' ὀφρύσι νεύσε Κρονίων. To the same effect Eudok. *idol.* 75 οὐ τινος αἱ μαντεῖαι διὰ συμβόλων γίνονται, ἤτοι διὰ σχημάτων τινῶν καὶ κατανεύσεων καὶ ἀνανεύσεων = Eustath. in Dionys. *per.* 211. See also Hdt. 2. 58 cited *supra* p. 363.

Yet Zeus *Náios* and Zeus *Ammon* both gave oracles in verse. For those of the former see Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* 6. 175 f.; for those of the latter, Cougny *ib.* 6. 179 and J. Parthey 'Das Orakel und die Oase des Ammon' in the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1862 *Phil.-hist. Classe* p. 143.

² Schol. II. 16. 233 ὁ δὲ Δωδωναῖος καὶ Νάιος· ὑδρηλὰ γὰρ τὰ ἐκεῖ χωρία. Cp. Νάτα spring at Teuthrone in Lakonike (Paus. 3. 25. 4). Other cognates are νάω, νάμα, αἰνός, νάρος, Νηρεΐς, Νηΐς, etc. (L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* iv. 230 f., Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.*² p. 306 f., Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 415). See further *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 178 f. and O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 2 f.

³ *Supra* p. 368 n. 4.

⁴ Diod. 17. 50. This and the parallel passage in Curt. 4. 7. 20—22 are derived from the same source, presumably Kallisthenes.

⁵ Diod. *loc. cit.* συγγενῶν: Curt. *loc. cit.* pellicibus. Curtius has again (*supra* p. 355) reserved a detail dropped by Diodoros.

⁶ Hermippos *ap. Hyg. poet. astr.* 2. 20, Nigidius *ap. schol. Caes. Germ. Aratea* 401, 6 ff. Eyssenhardt, *Amp.* 2, Lact. Plac. in Stat. *Theb.* 3. 476, Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 196, schol. Lucan. 4. 672.

370 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

triumphal progress came into Africa, he was overtaken by thirst in the desert and like to perish with all his host. A ram appeared to them in their extremity and having led them safely to a plentiful pool in the Oasis there vanished¹. Dionysos founded on the spot a temple of Zeus *Ammon*, and set the helpful ram among the stars, ordaining that when the sun was in Aries all things should revive with the fresh life of spring. In this connexion it should be observed that from Berytos in the east to Pompeii in the west *Ammon*-masks were used as fountain-mouths².

Finally, as Zeus *Nidios* was paired with Dione, so Zeus *Ammon* had a female partner worshipped at Olympia as Hera *Ammonia*³ and associated with him on certain extant gems (fig. 278)⁴. Or, if



Fig. 278.



Fig. 279.

it be urged that the original consort of Zeus at Dodona was Ge rather than Dione⁵, I would point to the fact that in the Libyan Oasis too we have found a tradition of Mother Earth⁶—a tradition the more noteworthy because in purely Egyptian religion the earth-deity was not a goddess, but a god.

The conclusion to which the evidence here adduced appears to

¹ The ram was presumably Zeus himself in animal form. Another late aetiological tale told how the gods, when attacked by Typhoeus, fled in a panic to Egypt and disguised themselves as animals, Zeus becoming a ram, etc. (Ov. *met.* 5. 327 f., *Lact. Plac. narr. fab.* 5. 5, *Myth. Vat.* 1. 86, cp. *Apollod.* 1. 6. 3, *Diod.* 1. 86, *Plout. de Is. et Os.* 72, *Loukian. de sacrif.* 14, *Hyg. poet. astr.* 2. 28).

² *Corp. inscr. Gr.* iii no. 4535 (Berytos)=*Cougny Anth. Pal. Append.* 1. 317, *Overbeck Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 277, 285.

³ Paus. 5. 15. 11 with J. G. Frazer's n. *ad loc.* (iii. 584). On the association of Zeus with Hera at Thebes in Egypt see *supra* p. 348 n. 1.

⁴ I figure a garnet in the Berlin collection: the original is inscribed $\Lambda\text{I}\Sigma\Lambda$ in cursive lettering (*Furtwängler Geschnitt. Steine Berlin* p. 73 no. 1121 pl. 14, *Müller-Wieseler Denkm. d. alt. Kunst* ii. 40 pl. 5, 65 omitting inscr., *Overbeck Gr. Kunstmyth. Zeus* p. 301 *Gemmentaf.* 4, 13). Cp. also a prase at Florence (fig. 279), on which the female head has no *stephane* and is rather Dionysiac in character (*Overbeck op. cit. Zeus* p. 301 *Gemmentaf.* 4, 11). The existence of double busts representing Zeus *Ammon* and Hera *Ammonia* is more problematic (*id. ib.* p. 288 f.).

⁵ *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 179 f.

⁶ *Supra* p. 366 f.

point is that the cult of Zeus in the Oasis was, as Herodotos declared, really akin to the cult of Zeus at Dodona. I submit that it was a relic of an early Graeco-Libyan occupation of north Africa¹.

(η) The youthful *Ammon*.

On gold, silver (figs. 280—283), and copper coins of Kyrene struck c. 431—285 B.C. we have not only a bearded but also a beardless



Fig. 280.



Fig. 281.



Fig. 282.



Fig. 283.



Fig. 284.



Fig. 285.

type of *Ammon*². The same mature and youthful heads with a downward-curving ram's-horn appear on electrum *héktaí* of Lesbos c. 440—350 B.C.³, on coppers of Aphytis c. 424—358 B.C.⁴, on silver

¹ The myth of Danaos and the Danaïdes belongs to the same Graeco-Libyan *stratum* (*infra* ch. ii § 9 (d) ii (a)). Diod. 17. 50 states that the precinct of Zeus *Ammon* was founded by Danaos (τὸ μὲν οὖν τέμενος φασὶν ἰδρύσασθαι Δαναὸν τὸν Αἰγύπτιον).

² Bearded: *Head Coins of the Ancients* p. 53 pl. 26, 44 (= my fig. 280), *id. Hist. num.*² pp. 865, 869 ff., *Hunter Cat. Coins* iii. 570 pl. 92, 7 f., 572, 574 pl. 92, 16. Fig. 281 is from a specimen in the McClean collection, fig. 282 from another in the Leake collection, at Cambridge (W. M. Leake *Numismata Hellenica* London 1856 African Greece p. 2).

Beardless: *Head Coins of the Ancients* p. 69 pl. 35, 40 (= my fig. 283), *id. Hist. num.*² pp. 865, 869, 871 fig. 388, *Hunter Cat. Coins* iii 569 ff. pl. 92, 6, 10—12.

³ Bearded: *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Troas etc. p. 161 pl. 32, 26, Babelon *Monn. gr.* *rom.* ii. 2. 1219 f. pl. 160, 15.

Beardless: *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Troas etc. p. 167 pl. 34, 21 f., Babelon *Monn. gr.* *rom.* ii. 2. 1227 f. pl. 161, 30 f., *Head Hist. num.*² pp. 210, 559.

All these heads have in front a curious set of upstanding curls (?), perhaps derived from an Egyptian head-dress misunderstood (cp. the coin of Kyrene discussed by J. Müller *Numismatique de l'Ancienne Afrique* Copenhagen 1860 i. 85, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 295 Münztaf. 4. 16).

⁴ Bearded: *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Macedonia etc. p. 61, Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 297 Münztaf. 4. 20 f.

Beardless: Mionnet *Descr. de méd. ant.* Suppl. iii. 47 no. 319, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 210.

372 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

(figs. 284, 285) and copper coins of Tenos from the fourth to the second century B.C.¹, and on coppers of Mytilene in the second and first centuries B.C.² Similarly in the west on silver coins of Metapontum *c.* 400—350 B.C. both types occur (fig. 286)³, and on silver coins of Nuceria Alfaterna after *c.* 308 B.C. the younger without the older head⁴.



Fig. 286.

The identification of this youthful figure is a matter of some difficulty. The general trend of fourth-century religious art is doubtless towards juvenile forms. But the usual succession of bearded and beardless types hardly accounts for the simultaneous recognition of a senior with a junior *Ammon*. The latter must be either a different god from the former, or at least a distinct phase of his personality. Among names suggested are *Aristaios*⁵ and *Apollon Karnētos*⁶. *Aristaios* was worshipped as *Zeus* in *Arkadia*⁷ and bears a name which appears to have been a cult-title of *Zeus*⁸; he was also an important figure in the mythological history of *Kyrene*⁹, and he not improbably passed for a shepherd-god¹⁰. But we have not the least

¹ Bearded: *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Crete etc. pp. 127, 129, 131 pl. 28, 10—15, 29, 2 f., 11, Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 297 Münztaf. 4, 22, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 492 f.

Beardless: *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Crete etc. p. 128 ff. pl. 28, 16—20, 29, 1, 8 f., *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 212 f. pl. 44, 4 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 493.

² Bearded: *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Troas etc. p. 194 ff. pl. 38, 14, 16, 18, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 317, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 562.

Beardless: *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Troas etc. p. 193 f. pl. 38, 9—12, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 316, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 562.

³ Bearded: *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Italy p. 258, *Carelli Num. It. vet.* p. 81 pl. 153, 96—98, *Garrucci Mon. It. ant.* p. 138 pl. 104, 24.

Beardless: *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Italy p. 258, *Hunter Cat. Coins* i. 91, *Carelli op. cit.* p. 81 pl. 153, 99—103, *Garrucci op. cit.* p. 138 pl. 104, 13, 25—27. The specimen illustrated (fig. 286) is in the British Museum and shows a ram's ear as well as a ram's horn.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Italy p. 121, *Hunter Cat. Coins* i. 45 pl. 3, 15, *Carelli op. cit.* p. 31 f. pl. 86, 1—5, *Garrucci p.* 97 pl. 90, 1—3.

⁵ *Head Hist. num.*² p. 865 *Kyrene* ('perhaps...*Aristaios*').

⁶ *Head Hist. num.*² p. 77 *Metapontum* ('possibly *Apollo Karnētos*').

⁷ *Interp. Serv. in Verg. georg.* 1. 14 *huic opinioni Pindarus [frag. 251 (Poet. lyr. Gr. i. 461 Bergk⁴)] refragatur, qui eum ait de Caea insula in Arcadiam migrasse, ibique vitam coluisse. nam apud Arcadas pro Iove colitur, quod primus ostenderit, qualiter apes debeant reparari. See further Immerwahr *Kult. Myth. Arkad.* p. 251 ff.*

⁸ *Pind. Pyth.* 9. 112 ff. Ζῆνα καὶ ἄγρον 'Απόλλων' | ἀνδράσι χάσμα φίλοις, ἀγχιστον ὁπάδονα μήλων, | Ἀγρέα καὶ Νόμιον, | τοῖς δ' Ἀρισταίων καλεῖν with schol. *ad loc.* ἰστέον δτι τὸν Ἀρισταίων διὰ τὸ τὴν κτηνοτροφίαν καὶ κυνηγεσίαν εἰρηκέναι Ἀγρέα καὶ Νόμιον, Δία καὶ Ἀπόλλωνα προσηγόρευον. F. Hiller von Gaertringen in *Pauly—Wissowa Real-Enc.* ii. 856 says: 'Die Wortstellung ist chiasmisch. Ἀγρεύς und Νόμιος sind Beinamen des Apollon...[Aristaios] des Zeus.'

⁹ L. Malten *Kyrene* Berlin 1911 *passim*.

¹⁰ *Supra* n. 8 ὁπάδονα μήλων. F. Studniczka *Kyrene* Leipzig 1890 p. 105 f. translates

reason to suppose that he was himself ever regarded as a ram or represented with ram's horns. There is more to be said for the proposed identification of the youthful horned head with that of Apollon *Karnetos*. This deity too was worshipped as Zeus at Argos¹; moreover, he was essentially a ram-god², and one who, as we have already seen³, was associated at Gythion with Zeus *Ammon*. Nevertheless a comparison of the towns issuing coins of the youthful *Ammon* type⁴ with the known cult-centres of Apollon *Karnetos*⁵ is disappointing. Kyrene is the only name common to the two lists.

L. Müller in his great work on the coinage of north Africa was the first to set this question on a more satisfactory basis by adducing the available literary evidence⁶. He pointed out that Zeus *Ammon* was connected with Dionysos, partly by certain tales recorded above—how the former brought sheep to the latter⁷, how the latter founded the temple of the former⁸—but partly also by the definite belief that Dionysos was the son of *Ammon* and horned like his father⁹. Hence L. Müller¹⁰ and subsequently L. Stephani¹¹ did not hesitate to identify the youthful *Ammon* of the coins with the Libyan Dionysos¹². By way of confirmation they note that on the coins of Aphytis, Ténos, and Mytilene the reverse type is

the *οιοπλος δαλμων* of Pind. *Pyth.* 4. 49 f. as 'a sheep-pasturing god' and identifies him with Aristaios. Welcker *Gr. Götterl.* i. 489 cites from J. R. Pacho *Relation d'un Voyage dans la Marmarique, la Cyrénaïque*, etc. Paris 1827—1829 pl. 51 a Cyrenaic tomb-painting, which shows Aristaios with a ram on his back, a *pedum* in his hand, surrounded by sheep and encircled by fish.

¹ Theopomp. *frag.* 171 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 307) *ap. schol. vet. Theokr.* 5. 83 *ὅτι τὸν αὐτὸν (sc. Κάρειον Ἀπόλλωνα) καὶ Δία καὶ Ἡγήτορα καλοῦσιν Ἀργεῖοι, διὰ τὸ κἀκείνον ἡγήσασθαι τοῦ στρατοῦ*. Perhaps, however, Theopompus merely meant that at Argos Apollon bore the title *Ἀγῆτωρ* (Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 41) as Zeus did at Sparta (Wide *Lakon. Kulte* pp. 1, 13).

² *Supra* p. 351 n. 7.

³ *Supra* p. 351.

⁴ *Supra* p. 371 f.

⁵ K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 55 f.

⁶ L. Müller *Numismatique de l'Ancienne Afrique* Copenhagen 1860 i. 101 ff.

⁷ *Supra* p. 367 f.

⁸ *Supra* p. 369 f.

⁹ Diod. 3. 73 *εἰσι δ' οἱ μυθολογούντες αὐτῷ (sc. τῷ Ἀμμωνί) πρὸς ἀλήθειαν γενέσθαι καὶ ἐκότερον μέρος τῶν κροτάφων κεράτια· διὸ καὶ τὸν Διόνυσον, υἱὸν αὐτοῦ γεγονότα, τὴν ὁμοίαν ἔχειν πρόσφιν, καὶ τοῖς ἐπιγινομένοις τῶν ἀνθρώπων παραδεδοῖσθαι τὸν θεὸν τοῦτον γεγονότα κερατίαν*. Cp. Leon *περὶ τῶν κατ' Ἀλγυπτίων θεῶν frag.* 6 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 332 Müller) *ap. Hyg. poet. astr.* 2. 20 qui autem Libero factum voluerunt adsignare, quod non petierit ab Hammone, sed ultro ad eum sit adductum, simulacra illa cornuta faciunt et arietem memoriae causa inter sidera fixum dicunt. The context is given *supra* p. 368.

¹⁰ L. Müller *loc. cit.*

¹¹ L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1862 p. 76 ff.

¹² The first to suggest Dionysos was Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.* iv. 118; and his suggestion has been widely accepted (see L. Müller *op. cit.* i. 102 f.).

374 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

commonly Dionysiac—a *kántharos*, a bunch of grapes, a herm of Dionysos. But this is an argument on which it is easy to lay too much stress.

Stephani further drew attention to a series of double busts which combine the head of *Ammon* with that of a more or less certain Dionysos¹. Sometimes a bearded head with ram's horns is joined to a bearded and hornless head². Where the latter is wreathed with vine-leaves³ or ivy-leaves⁴, it undoubtedly represents Dionysos. Where the wreath is absent⁵, we cannot feel the same assurance. Again, a bearded head with ram's horns is joined to a beardless head with short bovine horns⁶. Here opinion is divided, some supposing that *Ammon* is combined with a semi-bovine Dionysos⁷, others that he is linked to a second water-god, the Libyan Triton⁸. Exceptional is a double bust in the Vatican, which yokes two youthful heads, one having ram's horns and a slight beard, the other small bovine horns⁹. Stephani concludes that the artist wished to unite the Libyan with the Greek Dionysos¹⁰; Overbeck, that the head with ram's horns is more probably a portrait in the guise of *Ammon*¹¹. Another isolated example is a double herm of *Ammon* and a satyr at Berlin, surmounted by a capital in the form of a *kéklathos*¹². On the whole, a survey of these double busts makes it clear that *Ammon* stood in close relation to the Dionysiac circle.

Finally, Stephani published an Apulian bell-*kratér* at Saint

¹ L. Stephani *loc. cit.* p. 77 f.

² (1) Amelung *Sculpt. Vatic.* i. 657 no. 523 pl. 70. (2) *Mon. d. Inst.* iv pl. 49, E. Braun in *Ann. d. Inst.* 1848 xx. 186 ff. pl. I, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 285 f. Atlas pl. 3, 11. (3) S. Maffei *Museum Veronense* Verona 1749 p. 93 no. 3. (4) *Antichità di Ercolano* Napoli 1792 viii. (Le Lucerne ed i Candelabri d' Ercolano) 313 pl. 70, Roux-Barré *Herc. et Pomp.* vii Bronzes 3^e Série p. 4 f. pl. 3.

³ Amelung *loc. cit.*

⁴ Maffei *loc. cit.*

⁵ *Mon. d. Inst.*, *Ann. d. Inst.*, Overbeck *loc. cit.* In *Antichità di Ercolano*, Roux-Barré *loc. cit.* the head of *Ammon* has a wreath of ivy and flowers, the other head a diadem.

⁶ (1) Visconti *Mus. Pie-Clém.* v pl. A, 3. (2) Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 287 f. no. 37. (3) *Id. ib.* p. 288 no. 38 Atlas pl. 3, 12. (4) *Id. ib.* p. 288 no. 39. (5) *Id. ib.* p. 288 no. 40.

⁷ So e.g. J. de Witte in *Ann. d. Inst.* 1858 xxx. 82, L. Stephani *loc. cit.* p. 78.

⁸ So e.g. K. Bötticher *Nachtrag zum Verzeichniss der Bildhauerwerke in Berlin* 1867 no. 985 ff., especially no. 988.

⁹ E. Pistolesi—C. Guerra *Il Vaticano descritto ed illustrato* Roma 1829—1838 vi pl. 103, E. Platner—C. Bunsen—E. Gerhard—W. Röstel *Beschreibung der Stadt Rom* Stuttgart und Tübingen 1834 ii. 2. 281 no. 33, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 289 f.

¹⁰ L. Stephani *loc. cit.* p. 77 f.

¹¹ Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 289 f., quoting Pistolesi's interpretation 'Lisimaco.'

¹² Overbeck *ib.* p. 288.

Petersburg, on which is a scene of considerable interest (fig. 287)¹. A youthful god with ram's horns stands leaning on a pillar, a bay-branch in his left hand. He is conversing with a matronly female figure seated before him. Behind him Pan with goat's horns holds a larger branch of bay with leaves and berries. He is balanced by a second female figure raising a *phidie*. The sanctity of the place is shown by the *bucranium* and fillet hung in the background, by the incense-burner visible between the two principal persons, and perhaps by the sprigs of bay etc. in the foreground. Stephani, followed by S. Reinach, suggests that we have here the horned Dionysos of Libye² promising pardon



Fig. 287.

¹ Stephani *Vasensamml. St. Petersburg* i. 380 ff. no. 880, *Compte-rendu St. Pétr.* 1862 p. 79 ff. Atlas pl. 5, 2 and 3, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 13, 1 f.

² This identification is confirmed by an unpublished Apulian jug at St Petersburg (Stephani *Vasensamml. St. Petersburg* ii. 28 f. no. 1119, though F. Wieseler in the *Nachr. d. kön. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Göttingen Phil.-hist. Classe* 1892 p. 226 f. says Apollon *Karnelos*), which represents a definitely Dionysiac scene. In the centre sits a young man (Dionysos) with ram's horns, originally painted yellow, on his head: he wears an upper garment, which has slipped on to his lap, and yellow shoes. In his right hand he holds a cup, in his left a lyre, both partly yellow. Before him stands a woman (Ariadne?) in *chiton* and *himation*, who offers him a bunch of grapes with her left hand, a white wreath with her right: her arm-bands and necklaces are yellow. Behind Dionysos stands a second woman leaning on a pillar, which is yellow in part. She wears a *chiton*, a small fluttering garment, shoes, arm-bands and necklaces, and holds in her right hand an *aldbastron* (?). At her back is a fillet; and in the field are four partly yellow rosettes.

376 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

to Rhea¹. If so, the scene is presumably laid in the *Ammonéion*. The bay-branches suggest that the Apulian artist based his conception of this far off spot on the more familiar oracle of the Delphic Apollon. But it may be remarked that the elder *Ammon* wears a bay-wreath on coins of Kyrene, Tenos, and Metapontum, as does his younger counterpart on coins of Metapontum and Tenos. We are not, therefore, forced to assume a confusion or contamination of cults.

In view of the foregoing evidence it would, I think, be unsafe to conclude that the connexion between Zeus *Ammon* and Dionysos was essentially late. Herodotos² states that at Meroë, where Zeus (*Ammon*³) had an oracle, the only gods worshipped were Zeus and Dionysos. And the coins at least suffice to prove the existence of a youthful *Ammon* as early as the fifth century B.C.

(θ) The Oasis of Siwah.

The last glimpse that we get of the *Ammonéion* in classical times is a sad one. Athanasios states that in 356 A.D. many elderly bishops of the Egyptian church were driven out by Georgios the Arian persecutor; those from Libye were banished to the Great Oasis, those from the Thebaïd to the Ammonian district⁴. After this, darkness descends and shuts out the view.

From the fourth to the eighteenth century we know nothing of the *Ammonéion* beyond a few casual and partly fantastic references

¹ According to the romantic version of Diod. 3. 71—73, Rhea and Kronos took with them the Titans and attacked *Ammon*, who thereupon fled to Crete and, having married Krete the daughter of one of the reigning Kouretes, became lord of the district. Meantime Kronos and Rhea had usurped the realm of *Ammon*. But Dionysos, helped by the Amazons and Athena, vanquished the Titans and reinstated his father. He took the usurpers captive, but promised them forgiveness and exhorted them to be reconciled with him. Rhea loyally accepted his overtures: Kronos was insincere. After this, Dionysos founded the oracle of *Ammon*, and made the child Zeus king of Egypt. Etc., etc.

² Hdt. 2. 29. We must, however, remember that Dionysos may mean Osiris (*id.* 2. 42. 144).

³ Cp. Hdt. 2. 42 'Αμοῦν γὰρ Αἰγύπτιοι καλεῖσσι τὸν Δία, Plin. *nat. hist.* 6. 186 (of Meroë) delubrum Hammonis et ibi religiosum et toto tractu sacella.

⁴ Athanas. *ad imp. Const. apol.* 32 (i. 316 f. ed. Bened.) οἱ δὲ θανατοῖσι πλέον τι τῆς σῆς προσταξέως τολμῶντες ὑπὲρ τρεῖς ἑπαρχίας εἰς ἐρήμους καὶ ἀήθεις καὶ φοβεροὺς τόπους ἐξώρισαν γέροντας ἀνθρώπους καὶ πολυτεῖς ἐπισκόπους. οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἀπὸ τῆς Λιβύης εἰς τὴν μεγάλην Ὀασιν, οἱ δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς Θηβαίδος εἰς τὴν Ἀμμωνιακὴν τῆς Λιβύης ἀπεστάλησαν, *hist. Arian.* *ad Isonachos* 72 (i. 387 ed. Bened.) καὶ ἐξώρισαν μὲν ἐπισκόπους γηράσαντας ἐν τῇ κλήρῳ καὶ πολυτεῖς ἐν τῇ ἐπισκοπῇ ἀπὸ Ἀλεξάνδρου ὄντας τοῦ ἐπισκόπου, Ἀμμώνιον μὲν καὶ Ἑρμῆν καὶ Ἀνάγαμφον καὶ Μάρκον εἰς τὴν ἀνω Ὀασιν, Μοῦιν δὲ καὶ Ψενδαίμην καὶ Νειδάμμωνα καὶ Πιλήνην καὶ Μάρκον καὶ Ἀθηνόδωρον εἰς τὴν Ἀμμωνιακὴν, δι' οὐδὲν ἕτερον ἢ ἵνα διὰ τῶν ἐρήμων διερχόμενοι τελευτήσωσι, cp. *apol. de fuga sua* 6 f., Sokr. *hist. eccl.* 2, 28, Theodoret. *eccl. hist.* 2. 14.

in Arabic geographers¹. The Arabs obtained possession of Egypt and presumably of the Oases also in the seventh century. A certain king Kofthim—we are told—built two towns in remote Oases and equipped them with palaces, fountains, pools, brazen pillars and magic idols: the traveller who set eyes upon the idols stood rooted to the spot until he died, unless one of the natives released him by blowing in his face². Another king Ssa, son of Assad, established a town in a distant Oasis (probably that of *Ammon*), which was attacked in 708 A.D. by Musa, son of Nosseir. Musa marched his troops for seven days through the desert, but found the town protected by walls and gates of brass. He made a futile attempt to take it, and was forced to retire with heavy losses³. In 943—944 A.D. the king of the Oases was Abdelmelik Ben Meruan, of the Lewatah tribe, who had several thousand riders under his command. Seven years later the king of the Nubians came, explored the Oases, and carried off many prisoners. The devastation must have been great; for Edrisi, the *Geographus Nubiensis*, says that in his day (*s. xii*) the small Oases had no inhabitants, though water, trees, and ruined buildings were still to be seen⁴. It was otherwise with the Oasis of Santariah or Siwah, which in Edrisi's time was occupied by Mohammedans with a resident *Imam*⁵. Abulfeda (1273—1331 A.D.) describes the Oases with their palm-groves and springs as islands in the sand⁶. Makrisi (1364—1441 A.D.) has more to say:

'The town Santariah forms part of the Oases and was built by Minakiush, one of the old Coptic Kings, founder of the town Achmîm.... He built it (Santariah) in the form of a square of white stone. In each wall there was a gate, from which a street led to the opposite wall. Each of these streets had gates right and left, leading to streets that traversed the town. In the middle of the town was a circus surrounded by seven rows of steps and crowned by a cupola of laquered wood resting on costly marble columns. In the middle of the circus rose a marble tower supporting a statue of black granite, which every day turned on its axis, following precisely the course of the sun. Under the dome on every side figures were suspended, which whistled and spoke in diverse languages. On the highest step of the circus the king took his place, and beside him his sons, his kinsfolk, and the princes. On the second step sat the high priests and the viziers; on the third, the commanders of the army; on

¹ These were collected by Langlès 'Mémoire sur les oases d'après les auteurs arabes' in F. C. Hornemann *Voyages dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique* Paris 1802 Appendice no. 2, and are conveniently summarised by G. Parthey 'Das Orakel und die Oase des Ammon' in the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1862 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 172 f.

² Langlès *op. cit.* ii. 364, Parthey *op. cit.* p. 172.

³ Langlès *op. cit.* ii. 368, Parthey *op. cit.* p. 172.

⁴ Langlès *op. cit.* ii. 350, Parthey *op. cit.* p. 172.

⁵ Langlès *op. cit.* ii. 398, Parthey *op. cit.* p. 172.

⁶ Abulfeda *descr. Aeg.* p. 4 Michaelis, Parthey *op. cit.* p. 172.

378 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

the fourth, philosophers, astronomers, physicians, and masters of learning; on the fifth, builders; on the sixth, foremen of guilds; and lastly on the seventh, the bulk of the commoners. Each class was bidden "to look upon those only that were below it, not those that were above it, for they would never be on an equality with their betters." This rule was an education in itself. The wife of Minakiush slew him with a knife: so he died after a reign of sixty years¹.

Makrisi further tells at third hand how the officer of a certain *Emir* saw in the country of the Oases an orange-tree, which every year bore 14,000 ripe fruit². The Oasis of Santariah or Siwah was in his own day inhabited by 600 Berbers, who spoke a dialect akin to Zialah or Zenatah and suffered much from fevers and evil spirits³. Leo Africanus (c. 1517 A.D.) speaks of the Oases as a district situated to the west of Egypt in the Libyan desert. The district comprised three fortresses, numerous houses, fruitful fields and dates in great abundance. Its inhabitants were almost wholly black, very rich, and remarkably avaricious⁴.

The first European to reach the Oasis of Siwah in modern times and to recognise in it the long-lost *Ammonéion* was the English traveller W. G. Browne, who left Alexandria with a caravan of Arab traders on February 24, 1792, and, following much the same route as Alexander the Great, entered Siwah on March 9. Here he stayed four days, making geographical, ethnographical, and archaeological notes⁵. A few years later came the German F. C. Hornemann, who, obtaining a permit from General Bonaparte then in Egypt, joined a large company of pilgrims returning from Mecca *via* Cairo to the west of Africa and spent eight days in Siwah, September 22—29, 1798. His observations confirmed those of Browne⁶. The French were next in the field. The incautious and ill-starred engineer Boutin or Butin towards the middle of 1819⁷, and the more careful and successful traveller Cailliaud at

¹ G. Steindorff *Durch die Libysche Wüste zur Amonsoase* Bielefeld und Leipzig 1904 p. 79 f.

² Langlès *op. cit.* ii. 390, Parthey *op. cit.* p. 173.

³ Langlès *op. cit.* ii. 384, Parthey *op. cit.* p. 173.

⁴ Langlès *op. cit.* ii. 354, Parthey *op. cit.* p. 173. Wansleben, who visited Egypt in 1664, 1672, and 1673 A.D., praised the dates of Siba as the best (S. Ideler in the *Fundgruben des Orients* Wien 1814 iv. 401, Parthey *op. cit.* p. 173).

⁵ W. G. Browne *Travels in Africa, Egypt and Syria, from the year 1792 to 1798* London 1799. There is also a German translation (Leipzig und Gera 1800).

⁶ *Fr. Hornemanns Tagebuch seiner Reise von Cairo nach Mursuck, der Hauptstadt des Königreichs Fessan in Afrika in den Jahren 1797 und 1798*, aus der deutschen Handschrift desselben herausgegeben von Carl König, Weimar 1801. Hornemann himself, having been commissioned to explore north Africa by the London Association for promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa, continued his route westwards from Siwah and never returned home. But his letters were forwarded to England by Bonaparte. The minute-book of the African Association containing an account of them formed part of the Leake collection and is now preserved at Cambridge.

⁷ Parthey *op. cit.* p. 177. Boutin took with him a portable boat, in which to navigate

its close¹, both reached their distant goal. Others followed suit, among whom may be specially mentioned the Prussian general H. von Minutoli and his party (1820)², the Englishmen G. A. Hoskins (1835)³ and Bayle St John (1847)⁴, the Scot J. Hamilton (1853)⁵, and the German G. Rohlfs (1869, 1874)⁶. But the journey even now-a-days is seldom undertaken⁷: the desert is a serious deterrent⁸, and the inhabitants have no great love for strangers⁹.

the mysterious Lake Arashieh; but the inhabitants of Siwah burnt his boat, and did their best to rob and murder the explorer—a fate that ultimately overtook him in the mountains of Syria.

¹ F. Cailliaud *Voyage à Méroé, au Fleuve Blanc, au-delà de Fâsoq dans le midi du Royaume de Sennâr, à Syouah et dans cinq autres Oasis, fait dans les années 1819, 1820, 1821 et 1822* Paris 1826 i. 86—122. Cp. Jomard *Voyage à l'Oasis du Syouah, d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le chevalier Drovetti et par M. Frédéric Cailliaud, pendant leurs voyages dans cette Oasis, en 1819 et en 1821* Paris 1823.

² H. von Minutoli *Reise zum Tempel des Jupiter Ammon in der libyschen Wüste und nach Ober-Aegypten in den Jahren 1820 und 1821*, herausgegeben von Dr E. H. Toelken, Berlin 1824, with an Atlas of 38 plates and a map.

³ G. A. Hoskins *Visit to the Great Oasis of the Libyan Desert* London 1837.

⁴ Bayle St. John *Adventures in the Libyan Desert and the Oasis of Jupiter Ammon* London 1849.

⁵ J. Hamilton *Wanderings in North-Africa* London 1856.

⁶ G. Rohlfs *Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien*¹ Bremen 1871 ²Bremen 1882 ³Norden 1885 in two vols., *id. Drei Monate in der libyschen Wüste* Cassel 1875, W. Jordan *Physische Geographie und Meteorologie der libyschen Wüste, nach Beobachtungen, ausgeführt im Winter 1873-74 auf der Rohlfs'schen Expedition*, Cassel 1876.

⁷ L. Robecchi-Bricchetti (1886) 'Notizie sull' oasi di Siuawah' in the *Archivio per Antropologia e la Etnologia* 1887 xvii, *id.* 'Un' Escursione attraverso il deserto Libico all' Oasi di Siuwa 1886' in the *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* 3. Série. 2. 1889 pp. 388—399, 468—488 (cp. *Bulletin de la Société Khédiviale de Géographie* 3. Série. 1888—89 pp. 83—118), *id.* *All' oasi di Giove Ammon, viaggio* Milan 1900.

H. Burchardt (1893) 'Über den Besuch der Oase Siwah im Februar d. J.' in the *Verhandl. der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin* xx. 387 f.

W. Jennings-Bramley (1896) 'A Journey to Siwa in September and October 1896' in the *Geographical Journal* London 1897 x. 597—608.

C. von Grünau (1898) 'Bericht über meine Reise nach Siwah' in the *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin* 1899 xxxiv. 271—280. Cp. the *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1899 iii. 515.

A. Silva White (1898) *From Sphinx to Oracle. Through the Libyan Desert to the Oasis of Jupiter Ammon* London 1899.

G. Steindorff (1899—1900) 'Vorläufiger Bericht über seine im Winter 1899/1900 nach der Oase Siwa und nach Nubien unternommenen Reisen' in the *Ber. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe* 1900 pp. 209—239, *id.* 'Eine archäologische Reise durch die Libysche Wüste zur Amonsoase Siwa' in *Petermanns Geogr. Mitteilungen* 1904 Heft viii with a map by Dr B. Hassenstein, *id.* *Durch die Libysche Wüste zur Amonsoase Bielefeld und Leipzig* 1904 (with full bibliography *ib.* p. 156 f.).

⁸ Archonides or Andron of Argos, a man who all his life ate plenty of dry salt food without feeling thirsty or drinking, travelled twice to the Oasis of Ammon on a diet of dry meal; and Magon of Carthage did so thrice (Aristot. *frag.* 99 Rose 1494 a 7 ff.). Their 'record' remains unbroken!

⁹ A certain Mr Blunt, who came to Siwah disguised as an Arab, was detected and

380 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

The situation of Siwah was determined by Browne, Cailliaud, and W. Jordan. It lies $29^{\circ} 12'$ north of the equator by $25^{\circ} 30'$ east of Greenwich¹, and—as Rohlfs has pointed out—forms part of the vast depression, which runs without a break from the Greater Syrtis to Egypt². According to W. Jordan's reckoning, the Oasis is actually 29 metres below the level of the Mediterranean³. Aristotle, indeed, shrewdly conjectured that the Ammonian district and other low-lying patches were due to the gradual evaporation of an arm of the sea⁴. Similarly Eratosthenes in his *Geography* remarked that the precinct of *Ammon* and the route leading to it were strewn with shells and a deposit of salt⁵: he even hazarded the guess that this remote oracle acquired its fame at the time when

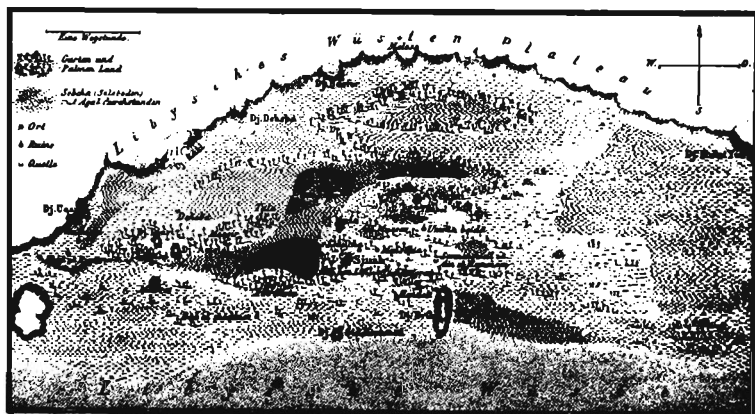


Fig. 288.

it was an accessible coast-town⁶! In point of fact the Oasis is dotted with lagoons (*sebcha*), which overflow in winter and, partially drying up in summer, leave an incrustation of salt several inches thick. In early days special sanctity attached to this pure had to flee for dear life: his camp was plundered and his tent was burnt (G. Steindorff *Durch die Libysche Wüste zur Amonsoase* p. 3 f.).

¹ G. Rohlfs *Drei Monate in der libyschen Wüste* p. 185 gives the position as determined by W. Jordan at $29^{\circ} 12'$ north of the equator by $25^{\circ} 30'$ east of Greenwich. Browne had fixed it at $29^{\circ} 12'$ and some seconds north of the equator by $24^{\circ} 54'$ east of Greenwich. Cailliaud had made the longitude $23^{\circ} 38' 0''$ east of Paris ($=25^{\circ} 58' 13''$ east of Greenwich).

² G. Rohlfs *Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien*² ii. 113.

³ G. Rohlfs *Drei Monate in der libyschen Wüste* p. 185. Rohlfs' earlier calculation showed a mean depth of 52 metres (*Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien*² ii. 113).

⁴ Aristot. *meteor.* i. 14. 352 b 30 ff.

⁵ Eratosthenes *ap.* Strab. 49.

⁶ Eratosthenes *ap.* Strab. 50.

white salt: it was dug up in large crystals, packed in palm-baskets, and taken by certain priests of *Ammon* to Egypt as a gift for the Persian king or other favoured individual, being in request for sacrificial purposes¹. It is still an article of export. As to the shells mentioned by Eratosthenes, G. Rohlfs found and figured a variety of fossils, including astroite, ostracite, etc.² He also obtained from a running ditch near Siwah a number of small fish, which K. A. Zittel identifies with the *Cyprinodon dispar* discovered by Desor in the artesian wells of Algeria and regards as a relic of the primeval Sahara-lake³.



Fig. 289.

Despite the saline character of its soil, the Oasis can boast more than thirty springs of fresh water. Of these the most famous, though no longer the most copious, is *Ain el hammam* (fig. 289)⁴

¹ Arrian 3. 4. 5 f., *itin. Alex.* 52 p. 160 Müller, Deinon *Persica frag.* 15 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 92 Müller) *ap.* Athen. 67 A—B, Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1500, 2. On *sal Hammoniacus* see further Plin. *nat. hist.* 31. 78 f., *Ov. medic. fac. fem.* 94, Colum. 6. 17. 7, Cels. *de med.* 6. 6. 39. The name has passed into the modern pharmacopœia as 'sal ammoniac,' 'Salmiak,' etc. G. Rohlfs *Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien*² ii. 121 pl. 4, 2 describes and illustrates a salt-crystal from the Oasis.

² *Id. ib.* pls. 3 f.

³ G. Rohlfs *Drei Monate in der libyschen Wüste* p. 187 n. 1.

⁴ G. Steindorff *Durch die Libysche Wüste zur Amonsoase* pp. 58 fig. 43, 62, 101 f.

traditionally identified with the Fountain of the Sun¹. It measures about 110 paces in circumference, and is enclosed by an early wall still in excellent repair². The ancients believed that its temperature varied inversely with the height of the sun³—an error refuted by modern thermometers⁴ and due to the fact that the observers were themselves warmer by day than by night. G. Rohlfs took *Ain el hammam* to mean 'the Fountain of the Doves'; but G. Steindorff points out that it is rather 'the Fountain of the Bath'—he himself saw women and children bathing in it. I may add that *hammam*, 'bath,' is in reality the same word as that which forms the second element of *Ba'al-hamman*, so that the name of Zeus *Ammon* still haunts the Oasis at least in this modified and unrecognised shape.

- a. *Agermi*, containing the chief temple of *Ammon*.
- b. *Umma beida*, ruins of the second temple of *Ammon*.
- c, c, c. Remains of the precinct-wall.
- d. *Ain el hammam*, the ancient Fountain of the Sun.
- e. *Ain Mûsa*, the Fountain of Moses.

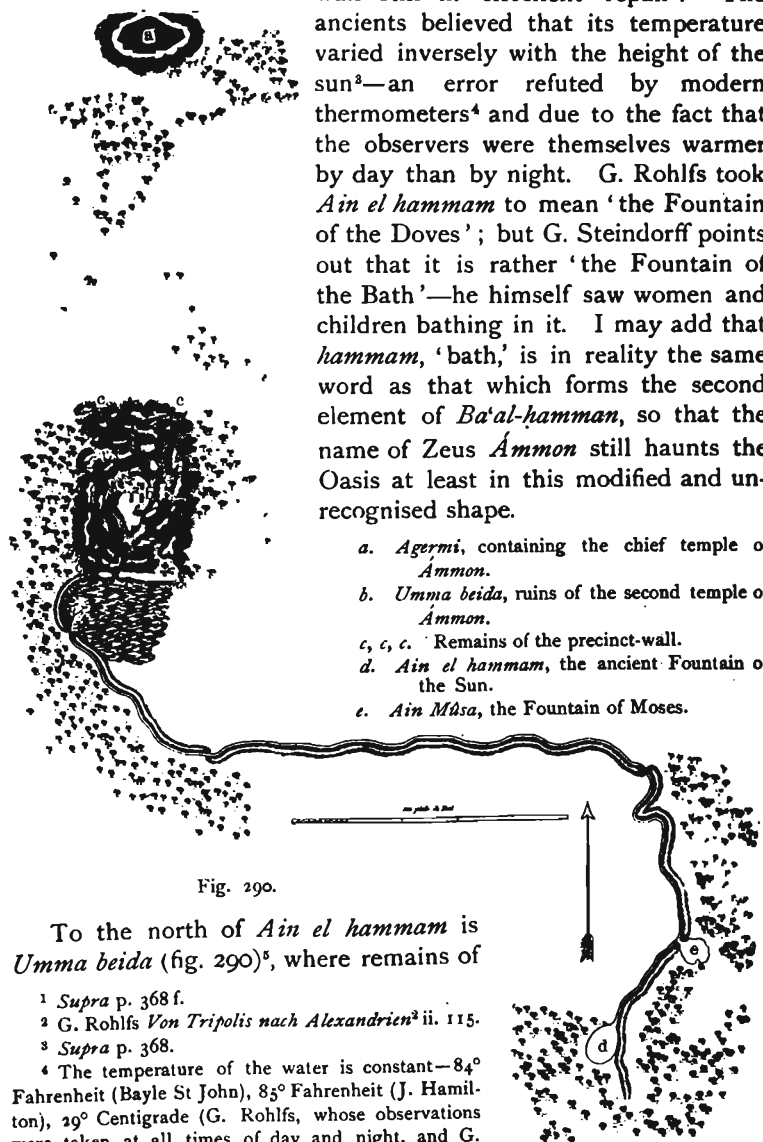


Fig. 290.

To the north of *Ain el hammam* is *Umma beida* (fig. 290)⁵, where remains of

¹ *Supra* p. 368 f.

² G. Rohlfs *Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien*² ii. 115.

³ *Supra* p. 368.

⁴ The temperature of the water is constant—84° Fahrenheit (Bayle St John), 85° Fahrenheit (J. Hamilton), 29° Centigrade (G. Rohlfs, whose observations were taken at all times of day and night, and G. Steindorff, who made repeated experiments always with the same result).

⁵ H. von Minutoli *Reise* etc. p. 372 Atlas pl. 6, 1: a = the village *Agermi*, b = the

the second or smaller temple of *Ammon*¹ are still to be seen. It is, however, falling more and more into decay. W. G. Browne (1792) saw five of its roofing stones yet in position and one on the ground. He gives the inside dimensions of the building as 32 ft long by 15 ft broad. F. C. Hornemann (1798) estimates the length roughly at 10 to 12 paces, the whole breadth at about 24 ft. But it is to H. von Minutoli (1820) that we owe the first detailed description of the temple². It appears from his account that the precinct, 70 paces long by 66 wide, was surrounded by a wall, of which the great corner-stones were *in situ*. Within this wall were traces of other walls—direction and purpose



Fig. 291.

uncertain. In the middle of the precinct rose a mass of limestone rock, artificially shaped to serve as a platform or stylobate some 8 ft high. The temple itself was built of limestone blocks, large and small, bonded with mortar. Orientated north and south, it comprised two parts—a *prónaos* and a *naós*. On the north the extant portion of the *prónaos*-wall was not quite $9\frac{1}{2}$ ft in length, and the larger of its side-walls was of about the same size. The temple-doorway was still standing. Minutoli sketched it from the

ruins *Umma brida*, *c* = remains of the precinct-wall, *d* = the Fountain of the Sun, *e* = another spring connected with it and forming a marsh to the south of the ruins.

¹ *Supra* p. 369.

² H. von Minutoli *op. cit.* p. 95 ff.

384 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

north-east (fig. 291)¹ and from the south with the village *Agermeh* in the distance (fig. 292)²: he also had copies made of its reliefs, which represent *Ammon* in Egyptian form (fig. 293)³. In addition to this main doorway the *prónaos*, to judge from the gaps in its walls, had two side-entrances opposite to each other. The walls of the *naós* to east and west were still $15\frac{1}{2}$ ft long, $4\frac{3}{8}$ ft thick, and over 19 ft high⁴. The south wall had completely disappeared, so that the original length of the structure could not be determined. Three of the huge roofing stones, 5 ft broad by 3 ft thick, still spanned the entire breadth of the building ($24\frac{1}{8}$ ft): of

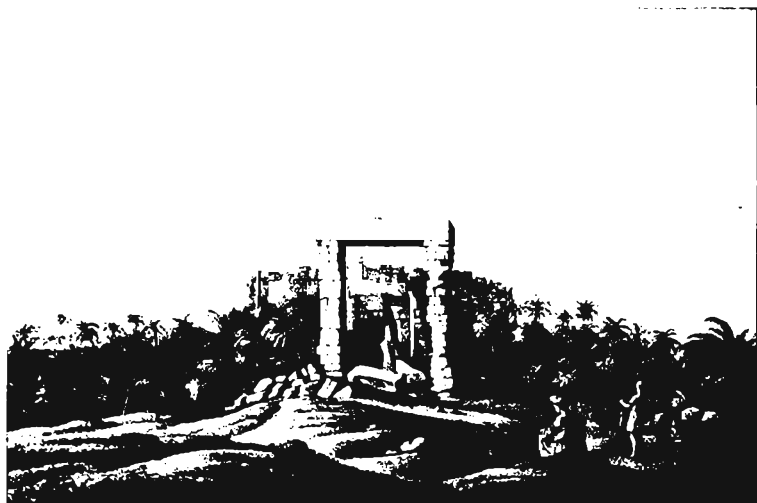


Fig. 292.

the five seen by Browne two had been overthrown through an earthquake in 1808⁵. The whole temple was covered, inside and outside, with reliefs and hieroglyphs. On the exterior and on the larger figures of the interior all traces of colour had vanished. Elsewhere the prevailing green and blue was fairly well preserved. Near the main entry was a ruined vault, which, Minutoli thought, might perhaps have belonged to a secret passage giving access to

¹ H. von Minutoli *op. cit.* Atlas pl. 7, 1.

² *Id. ib.* Atlas pl. 7, 2—taken from the hill *Gebel Draru-Enbrik*, where the quarries are situated.

³ *Id. ib.* Atlas pl. 10, 2=designs on the left of the main entry (pl. 7, 1).

⁴ Hornemann put the height at 27 ft: probably, as E. H. Toelken suggests, this included the stylobate of rock.

⁵ Cailliaud dates the earthquake in 1811.

the inner shrine. His guides spoke of an underground way from the temple to a hill full of catacombs just beyond the Fountain of the Sun. But the vault could not be explored without pumping apparatus.

G. Rohlfs¹ in 1869 found nothing of the precinct-wall left save the huge blocks forming its south-east angle. He reports that 'the upper part of the limestone rock, either by art or by nature, exhibits great blocks of alabaster, in which are curiously crystalized rosettes in many cases a foot in diameter.' The precise orientation of the temple was 348° with a deviation of 15° . No

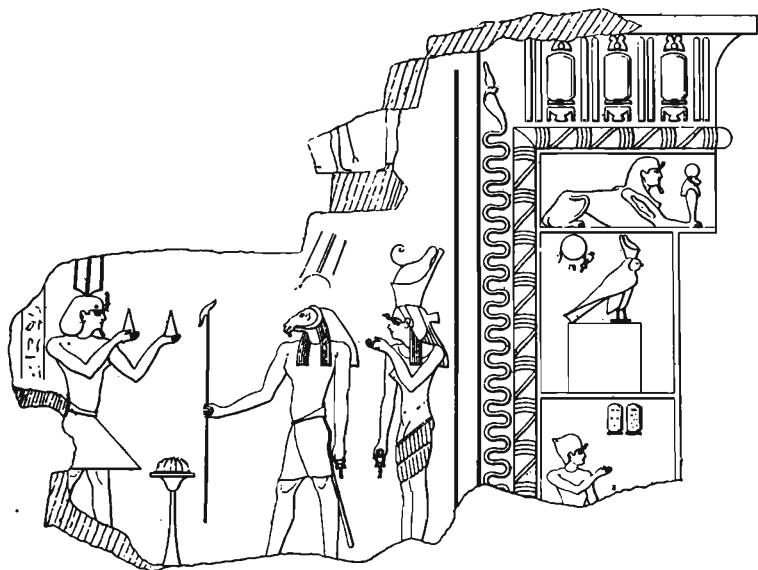


Fig. 293.

subterranean corridors are now to be seen, though the people talk of secret passages to Agermi and Siwah. Rohlfs further notes that the doorway seen by H. von Minutoli (1820) and by Bayle St John (1847), and with it the whole *prónaos*, have gone. He found, however, the side-walls of the *nabs* standing to a height of about 25 ft and separated by a space of 16 ft. The extant walls were 14 and 10 ft long respectively, and were roofed in by three colossal monoliths, which on their under surface showed well-preserved eagles (*sic*) with outspread wings. Two roof-stones lay on the ground and fragments of perhaps two others. The outside of the *nabs* appeared never to have had any hieroglyphs on it; and

¹ G. Rohlfs *Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien*² ii. 128 ff.

386 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

its reliefs were wholly weather-worn. But the inside still exhibited on the east wall 53 columns of hieroglyphs, of which the middle 47 were complete, and on the west wall 52, with 49 complete. The small blocks of the lower courses and the large blocks of the upper courses were alike covered with them. Below and above them were symbolic designs, between which in many places the original colouring, especially green and blue, could be seen. The best-preserved figure was that of the horned *Ammon* seated at the south end of the temple to receive the homage of human figures with the heads of jackal and sparrow-hawk. Within the temple was a great block of marble, which on all four sides showed a large human head with ram's horns: this may have been the base on which stood the statue of Zeus *Ammon*. The head, a hideous fright of twice life-size, doubtless had reference to him¹. Rohlfs was told by the natives that the temple had been built by *Iskender* (Alexander), the founder of *Skendria* (Alexandria)².

Thirty years later (1899) G. Steindorff³ was still able to do good service by making an accurate survey of the rapidly dwindling ruin and a transcript of its hieroglyphs. The west side-wall of the inner chamber has now collapsed, and with it the last of the roof-blocks have fallen. These blocks, of which several strew the ground, were decorated on their under surface with two rows of *uraeus*-snakes and vultures, representing Uatchit the goddess of the North and Nekhebet the goddess of the South⁴: the reliefs were enclosed by three bands of inscriptions dealing with the erection of the temple. The east side-wall, though damaged at the top, is standing to a height of 6.12 m. It consists of 26 limestone blocks, which attain a maximum length of 7 m. Its upper part had originally an ornamental frieze, sparrow-hawks sheltering the king's name with their wings, and below a series of sacrificial scenes in which the ruler of the Oasis also took part. Beneath these comes a lengthy ritual text in 51 columns. It speaks of the princely builder of the temple as 'the chief of the foreigners, Un-Amon, the blessed, the son of Nefret-ronpet.' Under the ritual text are reliefs in three registers. The highest tier shows a ram-headed Egyptian deity enthroned beneath a canopy. He has the horns of both Khnemu and Amen⁵, the double plumes, the

¹ G. Rohlfs *ib.*² ii. 105 f. R. Pietschmann in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1838 points out that *Ammon* is often figured in Egyptian art with four ram's heads.

² *Id.* *ib.*² ii. 107.

³ G. Steindorff *Durch die Libysche Wüste zur Amonsoase* pp. 60, 62, 118, 119—121 with figs. 69, 70, 71, 72.

⁴ Cp. *supra* p. 106.

⁵ *Supra* p. 347.

solar disk and *uraeus* on his head. In his right hand he holds a sceptre, in his left the symbol of life, which he extends to a man kneeling before him. The deity is 'Āmen-Râ, the lord of the councillors', the great god, who dwells in the Oasis.' His suppliant, Un-Amon, has an ostrich-feather upright on his brow, therein resembling the Timihû or Libyans as depicted in Egyptian art². Behind Āmen-Râ stands his wife Mut, the 'Mother'-goddess, wearing the united crowns of the South and the North. Behind Un-Amon are seen several other deities including the human-headed Āmen-Râ of Thebes (Zeus *Thebaieus*)³ and his consort Mut. The next tier of reliefs shows a god with the head of a sparrow-hawk, Shu (Herakles)⁴ representing the dry atmosphere and his wife the lion-headed Tefnut representing the moisture of the sky, Set (Typhon), the earth-god Seb with his wife the sky-goddess Nut, and another goddess whose name is lost. The lowest tier figures Horos with the head of a sparrow-hawk, Uatchit and Nekhebet, and the ram-headed Khnemu of Elephantine. Steindorff notes that Un-Amon appears to have built this temple in the reign of Neḥtharheb (Nektanebes), a king of the thirtieth dynasty, who reigned 378—361 B.C., and points out that it was therefore standing in all its glory at the time of Alexander's visit.

The chief temple of *Āmon* was however that situated on the Akropolis of the Ammonians, now known as *Agermi*⁵. This limestone hill has on its summit an open *piazza* surrounded by houses, in one of which lives the *sheikh*, the richest man of the whole Oasis. H. von Minutoli caught a glimpse of the temple wall, which crowns the precipitous northern side of the hill, but was prevented from entering the place and did not discover its true character. J. Hamilton made his way into the building, and was the first to report that it is an Egyptian temple with *prónaos* and *naós* complete. He also found near by an ancient well some 50 ft deep. A more detailed account of this temple was given by G. Rohlfs, who recognised in it the great temple of Ammon. He had many obstacles to overcome. Grime, smoke and darkness combined to make investigation difficult. And, worse still, the temple had been largely filled in and blocked by the houses of a crowded modern population. Nevertheless this indefatigable explorer contrived to make out the main outlines of the ancient structure. Its

¹ This title marks Āmen-Râ as a giver of oracles.

² C. R. Lepsius *Denkmaeler aus Aegypten und Aethiopien* Berlin 1846—1856 vi pl. 136, G. Maspero *The Struggle of the Nations* London 1896 pp. 220 fig. (cp. *ib.* p. 430), 767 fig.

³ *Supra* p. 347 f.

⁴ *Supra* p. 348.

⁵ This identification was first made by the French consul-general Drovetty in 1820.

388 The Ram and the Sun in Egypt

prónaos, now roofless, is a chamber 15 ft long by 10 ft broad, with a single great doorway as the main entry on the south side (fig. 294). No hieroglyphs were here to be seen. On the north two large doors of Egyptian design 18 ft high lead into the *naós*. This measures 24 ft long by 18 ft broad and is 18 ft in height. In



Fig. 294.

it Rohlfs found numerous hieroglyphs and reliefs. With the help of several candles he copied some of them and in due time submitted them to the Egyptologist H. Brugsch. Brugsch reported 'that the texts are written in old Egyptian script, that they refer to a series of male deities which, to judge from their extant crowns,

represent Ammon and the ram-headed Harschaf the Arsaphes of the Greeks, and lastly that the texts contained speeches of those deities addressing a god named Urtestu that is Lord of the nations. This appellative proves that the king was not a native but must have belonged to a foreign dynasty.' Here again more exact results were obtained by Steindorff¹. The reliefs are accompanied by inscriptions of the fourth century B.C. On one side of the *nab*s stands Set-erdais, 'chief of the foreigners, the son of the chief of the foreigners, Retneb,' and pays homage to a row of deities with Amen himself at their head. The chief, whose figure is much damaged, wears the costume of an Egyptian king but, like the light-skinned Libyans mentioned above, has an ostrich-plume in his hair. On the other side of the *nab*s a similar scene shows the real Pharaoh making an offering to the gods. He wears the crown of Lower Egypt; and the name inscribed in his cartouche may be completed as *Khnumma-Re*, the first name of Akoris or Hakoris, a king of the twenty-ninth dynasty, who reigned at Mendes 396—383 B.C. and succeeded in freeing his realm from the Persian yoke. Whether he actually built this temple or merely redecored it, can hardly be decided.

Rohlfs also discovered in the thickness of the inner long wall on the east side a secret passage 2 ft broad leading to a great spring on the south side of the *piazza*. This spring filled a deep and roomy cutting in the rock. Looking down into it, he could see just above the level of the water a small platform on which the priests' passage ended. To the south of the temple he found a great wall of colossal blocks, but was unable to trace it far. Outside *Agermi* on the south-west are other remains of walls, perhaps those of an outer precinct. The net result of these discoveries was fully to confirm the accuracy of the description cited above from Diodoros².

About a furlong to the south of *Agermi* Rohlfs detected the ruins of a Greek temple lying east and west. Its outline could be made out by means of blocks projecting from the soil; but of the upper part of the structure nothing was to be seen beyond the shafts of two fluted columns. The *débris* formed a mound 18 paces long by 14 broad.

Some twelve kilometers to the east of *Agermi* Steindorff³ found the remains of another building known as *Qasr el-Ghashhashâm*.

¹ G. Steindorff *Durch die Libysche Wüste zur Amonsoase* pp. 60, 118 with figs. 67, 68 (here reproduced as fig. 294).

² *Supra* p. 369.

³ G. Steindorff *Durch die Libysche Wüste zur Amonsoase* p. 125 f. with fig. 78.

390 The Ram and the Sun in Phrygia

A single wall faced with limestone blocks is *in situ*. But a lintel decorated with the winged solar disk and a few lengths of dentils suffice to prove that here stood a Graeco-Egyptian temple. An adjacent mound yielded Greek sherds and copper coins, while away to the east stretch the relics of a once flourishing Greek community.

Lastly¹, at a distance of 1½ hours to the south-west of Siwah, on the edge of the oasis and the sand dunes, Rohlfs discovered a mound 12 ft square on which are sundry limestone blocks. The name *Bab el medina*, 'the Town-gate,' suggests that here once stood a triumphal arch. A marble ram (fig. 295)² obtained from

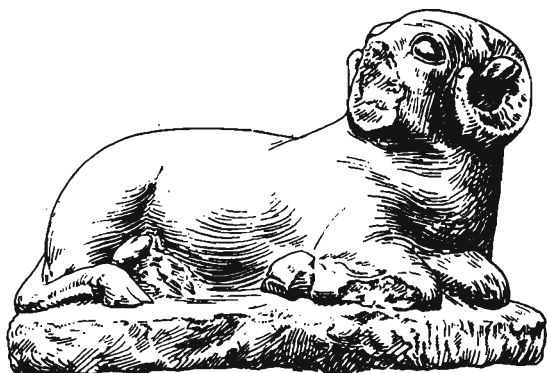


Fig. 295.

this remote spot was brought back in triumph to the Berlin Museum.

ii. The Ram and the Sun in Phrygia. Zeus *Sabázios*.

Another cult in which the ram played an important part was that of the Phrygian Zeus *Sabázios*.

The extant representations of this deity have been carefully collected and discussed first by C. Blinkenberg and subsequently by Eisele. The latter concludes that, though they may all belong to the Roman imperial age, yet in most cases they imply an older Phrygian type, probably that of some famous cult-image³. The

¹ The ruins of *Bled el rum* in the extreme west of the oasis, regarded by W. G. Browne as a Doric temple (!) and first recognised by Bayle St John as a copy of the temple at *Umma beida*, are described by G. Rohlfs *Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien*² ii. 92 f. and by G. Steindorff *Durch die Libysche Wüste zur Amonsoase* p. 126 f. with figs. 79, 80, 81.

² G. Rohlfs *Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien*² i. Frontisp. and ii. 137, cp. 106.

³ Eisele in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 242 ff.

series includes bronze votive hands, which sometimes bear the name of *Sabázios*¹ or Zeus *Sabázios*², and sometimes represent him seated or standing with his feet on a ram's head (fig. 296)³; a few bronze statuettes, which portray him in similar attitudes on the same support (fig. 297)⁴; and a couple of bronze reliefs,

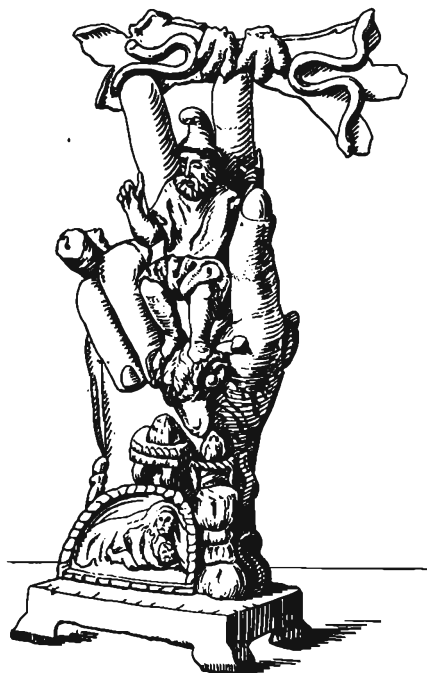


Fig. 296.



Fig. 297.

possibly breastplates worn by priests of *Sabázios*⁵, which figure him standing amid a crowd of attributes with his right foot

¹ *E.g. Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. 159 f. no. 874 CABAZI[Ω] on a specimen from Lord Londesborough's collection.

² *E.g. ib.* p. 377 no. 3216 ΔICABAZIΩ on a specimen from Asia Minor.

³ *Antichità di Ercolano* Napoli 1767 v (Bronzi i) p. xxxvii, *Real Museo Borbonico* Napoli 1868 xvi pl. 9, 1, Reinach *Rép. Stat.* ii. 477 no. 2, an example from Resina. The god wears a Phrygian cap and raises both hands in the attitude of the *benedictio Latina*. For other examples see Eisele *loc. cit.* p. 246 ff.

⁴ Eisele *loc. cit.* p. 248 (especially the bronze from Amiens published in the *Rev. Arch.* 1894 ii. 373 f., Reinach *Rép. Stat.* ii. 478 no. 3, and its fellow in Babelon—Blanchet *Cat. Bronzes de la Bibl. Nat.* p. 289 no. 674 fig. = my fig. 297).

⁵ Eisele *loc. cit.* p. 248.

392 The Ram and the Sun in Phrygia

on the ram's head (pl. xxvii)¹. The persistence of the ram as a footstool is most noteworthy. In the art of the Babylonians, Hittites, etc.², a god standing on an animal is commonly explained as a superposition of the later on the earlier form of the same divine being. Similarly I should conjecture that the Phrygian *Sabázios* was originally conceived as a ram and remained essentially a ram-god.

But, just as the Egyptian ram-god *Ammon* had sacred snakes, and was said to have become a snake to win his bride³, so the Phrygian ram-god *Sabázios* had sacred puff adders⁴ and was himself said to have taken their form for the like purpose. Both animals figure in his myth, which has come down to us with some rhetorical embellishment in the pages of Clement and other apologists⁵. Their accounts, printed in full below, may be thus

¹ C. Blinkenberg *Archæologische Studien* Copenhagen and Leipzig 1904 p. 90 ff. pl. 2 (to a scale of $\frac{1}{3}$) in the Nationalmuseet at Copenhagen. In the centre stands *Sabázios* wearing Phrygian costume. His right hand holds a pine-cone; his left, a sceptre tipped with a votive hand. His right foot rests on a ram's head. Round him are numerous attributes etc., including the thunderbolt and eagle of Zeus. All these are placed in a distyle temple, the pediment of which contains the sun-god's chariot between two stars. The upper angles of the plate are occupied by the Dioskouroi with their horses.

² See H. Prinz in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1910 xxxv. 167 f.

³ *Supra* p. 358 n. 6.

⁴ Dem. de cor. 259 f. ἀνὴρ δὲ γενόμενος (sc. Aischines) τῇ μητρὶ τελοῦσθαι τὰς βίβλους ἀνεγίνωσκες καὶ τὰλλα συνεσκευαυοῦ, τὴν μὲν νύκτα νεβρίζων καὶ κρατηρίζων, καὶ καθαίρων τοὺς τελουμένους κάπομάττων τῷ πληρῷ καὶ τοῖς πιτύροις, καὶ ἀνίστας ἀπὸ τοῦ καθάρμου κελεύων λέγειν "ἐφύγον κακόν, εὖρον ἀμεινον," ἐπὶ τῷ μηδὲνα πώποτε τηλικούτ' ὀλολίζαι σεμννόμενος.... ἐν δὲ ταῖς ἡμέραις τοὺς καλοὺς θιάσους ἄγων διὰ τῶν ὁδῶν, τοὺς ἐστεφανωμένους τῷ μαράθῳ καὶ τῇ λεύκῃ, τοὺς ὄφεις τοὺς παρελάς θλιβῶν καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς κεφαλῆς αἰώρων, καὶ βοῶν εὐοῖ σαβοί, καὶ ἐπορχοῦμενος ὕψις ἄττης ἄττης ὕψις, ἑξαρχος καὶ προηγούμεν καὶ κιττοφόρος (κιστοφόρος, a variant in Harpokr. s.v. κιττοφόρος and in schol. Patm., is adopted by Dindorf and others) καὶ λικνοφόρος καὶ τοιαῦθ' ὑπὸ τῶν γραδίων προσαγορευόμενος, μισθὸν λαμβάνων τούτων ἐνθρυπτα καὶ στρεπτούς καὶ νεήλατα, ἐφ' οἷς τίς οὐκ ἂν ὡς ἀληθῶς αὐτὸν εὐδαιμονίσειε καὶ τὴν αὐτοῦ τύχην; On this passage see Eisele loc. cit. p. 251 f. and for the adders cp. Theophr. char. 16 καὶ ἐὰν ἴδῃ ὄφιν ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ, ἐὰν παρείαν, Σαβάζιον καλεῖν, ἐὰν δὲ ἱερὸν, ἐνταῦθα ἡρῶν ἐυθὺς ἰδρύσασθαι, Artemid. οὐσίονος. 2. 13 καὶ θεοὺς πάντας (sc. δράκων ὀρώμενος σημαίνει), οἷς ἐστὶν ἱερός. εἰσὶ δὲ οἷδε· Ζεὺς Σαβάζιος, Ἥλιος, Δημήτηρ καὶ Κόρη, Ἐκάτη, Ἀσκληπιεύς, Ἥρωες, ... ὀρύναι δὲ καὶ παρταῖαι καὶ φύσαλοι πονηροὶ πάντες (ib. 4. 56).

⁵ Clem. Al. prototr. 2. 15. 1 ff. p. 13, 2 ff. Stählin *Δηοὺς δὲ μυστήρια [καὶ] Διὸς πρὸς μητέρα Δημήτρα ἀφροδίσει συμπλοκαὶ καὶ μήνης (οὐκ οὐδ' ὅτι φῶ λοιπὸν, μητρός ἢ γυναικὸς) τῆς Δηοῦς, ἧς δὴ χάριν Βριμῷ προσαγορευθῆναι λέγεται, <καὶ> ἱκετηρία Διὸς καὶ πόμα χολῆς καὶ καρδιονύκλαι καὶ ἀρμητιονργίαι· ταῦτά οἱ Φρύγες τελίσκουσιν Ἀττιδὶ καὶ Κυβέλῃ καὶ Κορύμβαν· θεβρνήκασιν δὲ ὡς ἀρα ἀσπασάας ὁ Ζεὺς τοῦ κριοῦ τοὺς διδύμους φέρων ἐν μέσοις ἔρριψε τοῖς κόλποις τῆς Δηοῦς, τιμωρίαν ψευδῆ τῆς βιαίας συμπλοκῆς ἐκτυνύων, ὡς αὐτὸν δῆθεν ἐκτεμεν. τὰ σύμβολα τῆς μυστικῆς ταύτης ἐκ περιουσίας παρατεθέντα οὐδ' ὅτι κινήσει γέλωτα καὶ μὴ γελασεῖουσιν ὑμῖν διὰ τοὺς ἐλέγχους· "ἐκ τυμπάνου ἐφαγον· ἐκ κυμβάλου ἔπιον· ἐκερποφόρησα· ὑπὸ τὸν παστὸν ὑπέδυν." ταῦτα οὐχ ὕβρις τὰ σύμβολα; οἱ χλεύη τὰ μυστήρια; τί δ' εἰ καὶ τὰ ἐπίλοιπα προσθεῖν; κινεῖ μὲν ἡ Δημήτηρ, ἀνατρέφεται, δὲ ἡ Κόρη, μίγνυται δ' αὐτοῖς ὁ γεννήσας οὗτος Ζεὺς τῇ Φερεφάττῃ, τῇ ἰδίᾳ θυγατρὶ, μετὰ τῇ*



Zeus Sabazios on a bronze relief at Copenhagen.

See page 392 n. 1.

summarised:—Zeus, desiring to consort with his own mother Deo or Demeter, turned himself into a bull and so compassed his end.

μητέρα τὴν Διὶ, ἐκλαθόμενος τοῦ προτέρου μύσου [πατὴρ καὶ φθορεὺς κόρης ὁ Ζεὺς] καὶ μὴ γινῆναι δράκων γενόμενος, δὲ τὴν, ἐλεγχθεὶς. Σαβαζίων γοῦν μυστηρίων σύμβολον τοῖς μνουμενοῖς ὁ διὰ κόλπου θεός· δράκων δὲ ἐστὶν οὗτος, διεκκόμενος τοῦ κόλπου τῶν τελουμένων, ἐλεγχτοῖς ἀκραςίας Διὸς. κτελεῖ καὶ ἡ φερέφαττα παῖδα ταυρόμορφον· ἀμέλει, φησὶ τις ποιητὴς εἰδωλικός,

ταῦρος δράκοντος καὶ πατὴρ ταύρου δράκων.

ὃν δρεῖ τὸ κρύβιον, βουκόλος, τὸ κέντρον (κέντριον? Dieterich),

βουκολικόν, αἶμαι, κέντρον τὸν νάρθηκα ἐπικαλῶν, ὃν δὲ ἀναστέφουσιν οἱ βάκχοι.

Arnob. *adv. nat.* 5. 20f. erat nobis consilium praeterire, praetervehi illa etiam mysteria, quibus Phrygia initiatur atque omnis gens illa, nisi nomen interpositum his Iovis prohiberet nos strictim iniurias eius ignominiasque transire... quondam Diespiter, inquit, cum in Cererem (*inicare* codd.: *inire* Scaliger) suam matrem libidinibus improbis atque inconcessis cupiditatibus aestuaret, (nam genetrix haec Iovis regionis eius ab accolis traditur) neque tamen auderet id quod procaci adpetitione conceperat apertissima vi petere, ingeniosas comminiscitur captiones, quibus nihil tale metuentem castitate imminueret genetricem: fit ex deo taurus et sub pecoris specie subessoris animus atque audaciam celans in securam et nesciam repentina immittitur vi furens, agit incestus (v. l. *incestus*) res suas et prodita per libidinem fraude intellectus et cognitus evolat: ardescit furis atque indignationibus mater, spumat, anhelat, exaestuat, nec fremitu continere tempestatemque irarum valens ex continua passione Brimo (*primo* codd.) deinceps ut appellaretur adsumpsit, neque alia cordi est res ei, quam ut (*quin* codd.) audaciam filii poenis quibus potis est persequatur. Iuppiter satagit fractus metu nec quibus remediis leniat violatae animos reperit. fundit preces et supplicat: obstructae sunt dolentes (v. l. *dolentis*) aures. adlegatur deorum universus ordo: nullius auctoritas tanta est ut audiatur; ad postremum filius vias satisfactionis inquirens comminiscitur remedium tale. arietem nobilem bene grandibus cum testiculis deligit, execat hos ipse et lanato exiit ex folliculi tegmine. accedens maerens et summissus ad matrem et, tamquam ipse sententia condemnasset se sua, in gremium proiicit et facit (*iacit* codd.) hos eius. virilitate pignoris visa sumit animum mitiorem et concepti fetus revocatur ad curam: parit mensem post decimum luculenti filiam corporis, quam aetas mortalium consequens modo Liberam, modo Proserpinam nuncupavit. quam cum vervecus (*virviricus* codd.) Iuppiter bene validam, floridam et suci esse conspiceret plenioris, oblitus paulo ante quid malorum et sceleris esset adgressus et temeritatis quantum, redit ad priores actus, et quia nefarium videbatur satis patrem cum filia comminus uxoria coniugatione misceri, in draconis terribilem formam migrat, ingentibus spiris pavefactam colligat virginem et sub obtentu fero mollissimis ludit atque adulatur amplexibus. fit ut et ipsa de semine fortissimi compleatur Iovis, sed non eadem condicione qua mater: nam illa filiam reddidit liniamenis descriptam suis, at ex partu virginis tauri species (*specie* codd.) fusa, Iovialis monumenta pellaciae. auctorem aliquis desiderabit rei: tum illum citabimus Tarentinum notumque senarium, quem antiquitas canit dicens: *taurus draconem genuit, et taurum draco.* ipsa novissime sacra et ritus initiationis ipsius, quibus Sebadii nomen est, testimonio esse poterunt veritati, in quibus aureus coluber in sinum demittitur (*dimittitur* codd.) consecratis et eximitur rursus ab inferioribus partibus atque imis. *Id. ib.* 5. 37 Iuppiter, inquit, in taurum versus concubitus matris suae Cereris adpetivit: ut expositum supra est, nominibus his tellus et labens pluvia nuncupatur. legem allegoricam video tenebrosis ambiguitatibus explicatam. irata Ceres est et exarsit et arietis proles pro poena atque ultione suscepit. hoc iterum video communibus in proloquiis promptum; nam et ira et testes, satisfactio, suis in moribus et condicionibus dicta sunt. quid ergo hic accidit, ut ab Iove, qui pluvia, et ab Cerere, quae appellata est terra, res transiret ad verum Iovem atque ad rerum simplicissimam dictionem?

Firm. Mat. 10 Sebazium colentes Iovem anguem, cum initiant (v. l. *initiantur*), per

Deo in fierce anger took the title *Brimó*, 'the Wrathful,' and would not be appeased till Zeus came before her in a mood of mock-repentance, pretended to have made a eunuch of himself, and in proof of his words flung the severed parts into her lap. In reality they were those of a fine ram, which he had gelded. The issue of his union with Deo was Kore or Pherephatta, with whom he again had intercourse under the form of a monstrous snake. This time the offspring was shaped like a bull. Hence the well-known line:

Bull begat Snake, Snake begat Bull.

Hence too the practice of those who were initiated into the rites of Zeus *Sabázios* by passing a golden adder through their bosoms and out below.

In this crude, not to say repulsive, tale we have beyond a doubt the aetiological myth of the *Sabázios*-cult. The devotees of the great mother-goddess sacrificed to her their own virility or, failing that, the virility of a ram¹. Why they did so, we do not know for certain. Dr Farnell² suggests that they wished to assimilate themselves to her and took this desperate way of becoming feminine, or at least non-masculine. But this explanation hardly fits all the facts³. More probably the worshippers sought to increase the

sinum ducunt, *id.* 26. 1 sequitur adhuc aliud symbolum, quod pro magno miserorum hominum credulis auribus traditur: ταῦρος δράκοντος καὶ ταύρου δράκων (δράκων ταύρου Wower) πατήρ.

¹ H. Hepding *Attis seine Mythen und sein Kult* Gieszen 1903 p. 192: 'Diese Erzählung sieht aus wie das αἴτιον für Ablösung der Selbstentmannung durch ein Widderopfer (*criobolium*?).' So too Frazer *Golden Bough*²: Adonis Attis Osiris³ p. 224 n. 1.

² Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* iii. 300 f. (of the Γάλλοι): 'Even the self-mutilation necessary for the attainment of the status of the eunuch-priest may have arisen from the ecstatic craving to assimilate oneself to the goddess and to charge oneself with her power, the female dress being thereupon assumed to complete the transformation.' Cp. also W. Leonhard *Hettiter und Amazonen* Leipzig and Berlin 1911 p. 131 ff.

Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1545 n. 5 is content to explain the rite as primarily 'eine Poenitentz' and cp. Arnob. *adv. nat.* 5. 7 *mammæ sibi demetit Galli filia pellicis, id.* 5. 13 quid admiserat Gallus, quid pellicis filia, ut ille se viro, hæc mammarum honestate privaret? But this aetiological tale is equally intelligible on Farnell's showing (assimilation to the Amazonian goddess). Nor can we lay stress on the view of the Naassenes (Ophites) that the emasculated Attis symbolises the soul freed from sensuality (Hippolyt. *ref. hæres.* 5. 7 p. 99 Miller). Other practices of the Γάλλοι Gruppe regards as vices arising 'aus den niedrigsten Motiven.' Yet even these might be covered by Farnell's charitable hypothesis.

E.g. the deposition of the *genitalia* in the 'chambers' of Rhea *Lobriné* (schol. Nik. *alex.* 8 Λοβρίνης θαλάμῳ (θαλάμῳ *cod.*). τῶποι ἱεροὶ ὑπόγειοι, ἀνακείμενα τῇ 'Ρέᾳ, δπου ἐκτεμνόμενοι τὰ μῆδεα κατετίθεντο οἱ τῷ Ἀττεὶ καὶ τῇ 'Ρέᾳ λατρεύοντες. εἰσὶ δὲ τὰ Λόβρινα ὅρη Φρυγίας ἢ τόποι Κυζίκου. κ.τ.λ.). On Mt. Lobrinon see F. W. Hasluck *Cyprus* Cambridge 1910 p. 219. Apparently the relics were buried in the ground and *stélai*,

fertilising powers of their goddess by thus thrusting upon her their own fertility. As Dr Frazer¹ has argued *à propos* of eunuch priests in the service of Asiatic goddesses generally,—‘These feminine deities required to receive from their male ministers, who personated the divine lovers, the means of discharging their beneficent functions: they had themselves to be impregnated by the life-giving energy before they could transmit it to the world.’ Further reflexion will, I think, show that herein lies the true explanation of the Phrygian rite. *Sabázios*-mystics referred their action to the example of the god—‘this wether-sheep Zeus’ (*vervecens Iuppiter*), as Arnobius contemptuously calls him². Nay more, they were believed to have borrowed his name and to have been dubbed *Saboi* because he was *Sabós*³. It is therefore hard to resist the

possibly of phallic form, erected over them: this I infer from Hesych. θαλάμαι· στήλαι ἐπικείμεναι τοῖς αἰδοῖσι τῶν ἀποκόπων. See further the passages quoted by Hepding *op. cit.* p. 164. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1545 f. justly observes that such practices attest ‘die alte Vorstellung von der Ehe mit der Göttin.’

¹ Frazer *Golden Bough*²: Adonis Attis Osiris² p. 224.

² Arnob. *adv. nat.* 5. 21 cited *supra* p. 392 n. 5 *med.*

A. de Gubernatis *Zoological Mythology* London 1872 i. 414 gives an interesting parallel from the legend of Ahalyā in the *Rāmāyaṇam*: ‘It is said in this passage that the god Indras was one day condemned, to lose his testicles by the malediction of the pishis Gāutamas, with whose wife, Ahalyā, he had committed adultery. The gods, moved to pity, took the testicles of a ram and gave them to Indras, who was therefore called Meshāṇḍas; on this account, says the Rāmāyaṇam, the Pitaras feed on wethers, and not on rams, in funeral oblations.’ Indras is himself called a ram in a Vedic hymn (*Rig-veda* i. 51. 1 cited *ib.* i. 403).

³ Phot. *lex. s.v.* Σαβούς καὶ Σαβάς καὶ Σαβαζίους· τοὺς βακχεύοντας τῷ Σαβαζίῳ· τὸ γὰρ σαβάζειν τῷ θεῷ τοῦτο· ὑπὸ δὲ τινῶν ὁ Διόνυσος Σαβός καλεῖται, Harpokr. *s.v.* Σαβοί· Δημοσθένης ὑπὲρ Κτησιφώντος (Dem. *de cor.* 260 εὐοί σαβοί). οἱ μὲν Σαβούς λέγεσθαι τοὺς τελομένους τῷ Σαβαζίῳ, τοῦτέστι τῷ Διονύσῳ, καθάπερ τοὺς τῷ Βάκχῳ Βάκχους. τὸν δὲ αὐτὸν εἶναι Σαβάζιον καὶ Διόνυσον φασιν ἄλλοι τε καὶ Ἀμφίθεος δευτέρῳ περὶ Ἡρακλείας (Nymphis *frag.* 11 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 14 Müller)). οὕτω δὲ φασὶ καὶ τοὺς Ἕλληνας τινες τοὺς Βάκχους Σαβούς καλεῖν. Μνασέας δὲ ὁ Παταρεὺς υἱὸν εἶναι φησὶ τοῦ Διονύσου Σαβάζιον (*frag.* 36 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 155 Müller)), Souda. *s.v.* Σαβάζιος· ὁ αὐτὸς ἐστὶ τῷ Διονύσῳ. ἔτυχε δὲ τῆς προσηγορίας ταύτης παρὰ τὸν γινόμενον περὶ αὐτὸν θειασμόν. τὸ γὰρ ἐλάζειν οἱ βάρβαροι σαβάζειν φασίν. ὅθεν καὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων τινὲς ἀκολουθοῦντες τὸν εἰσασμόν σαβασμόν λέγουσιν· ἔνθεν Σαβάζιος ὁ Διόνυσος. Σάβους ἔλεγαν καὶ τοὺς ἀφιερωμένους αὐτῷ τέπους καὶ τοὺς Βάκχους αὐτοῦ (*cp. et. mag.* p. 707, 14 ff., schol. Aristoph. *av.* 874 and *vesp.* 9), Hesych. *s.v.* Σαβάζιος· ἐπώνυμον Διονύσου. οἱ δὲ υἱὸν Διονύσου· καὶ Σάβον ἐνόησε καλοῦσιν αὐτόν. Φρύξ δὲ ὁ Σαβάζιος, *id. s.v.* σάβος· βακχεία, *id. s.v.* εἰσασμός·...καὶ σαβαῖοι (σάβασι· οἱ Voss) βακχεύοντες, Orph. *h. Hērō.* 1 f. Ἰπταν κικλήσκω, Βάκχου τροφόν, εὐάδα κούρη, | μυστιπύλον, τελετήσαν ἀγαλλομένην Σάβου ἀγνοῦ, Plout. *symph.* 4. 6. 2 αἰμαὶ δὲ καὶ τὴν τῶν Σαββάτων ἑορτὴν μὴ παντάπασιν ἀπροσδιόνυσον εἶναι. Σάββους γὰρ καὶ νῦν ἐτι πολλοὶ τοὺς Βάκχους καλοῦσι καὶ ταύτην ἀφῆϊσι τὴν φωνὴν ὅταν ἀργιῶσιν τῷ θεῷ, Eustath. *in Od.* p. 1431, 45 f. ἡ Πέα. ἥ φασιν ὁ κατεχόμενος ἢ καὶ ἄλλῳ δαίμονι καταχρηστικῶς, κύβητος ἐλέγετο. ὁ καὶ σάβος καὶ σαβάζιος καὶ βάκχος καὶ βαβάκης καὶ βάβαξ κ. τ. λ.

It is obvious that such passages would lend themselves indifferently to two opposite views: (a) that the *Saboi* were called after *Sabós*, (b) that *Sabós* was called after the

396 The Ram and the Sun in Phrygia

conviction that the initiate actually posed as the divine consort of the mother-goddess. Nevertheless, as A. Dieterich has pointed out¹, the culminating rite of *Sabázios* was a sacred marriage in which the god, represented by the golden adder, was drawn through the bosom of his worshipper; and here the worshipper, whether man or woman, is conceived as female, being none other than the bride of the god. We have, then, in this difficult and complex cult to reckon with the amazing fact that the mystic was identified first with the god, and then with the goddess! Two ways of escape from this improbable situation present themselves. Either we must fall back after all on Dr Farnell's explanation; or—and this I should prefer—we must assume that in course of time, perhaps with the shift from mother-kin to father-kin, the ritual had altered. The old rite, in which the initiate played the part of the god, was indeed retained, at least in a mitigated form; but its meaning was forgotten², and it was supplemented by a new rite, in which the initiate played the part of the goddess.

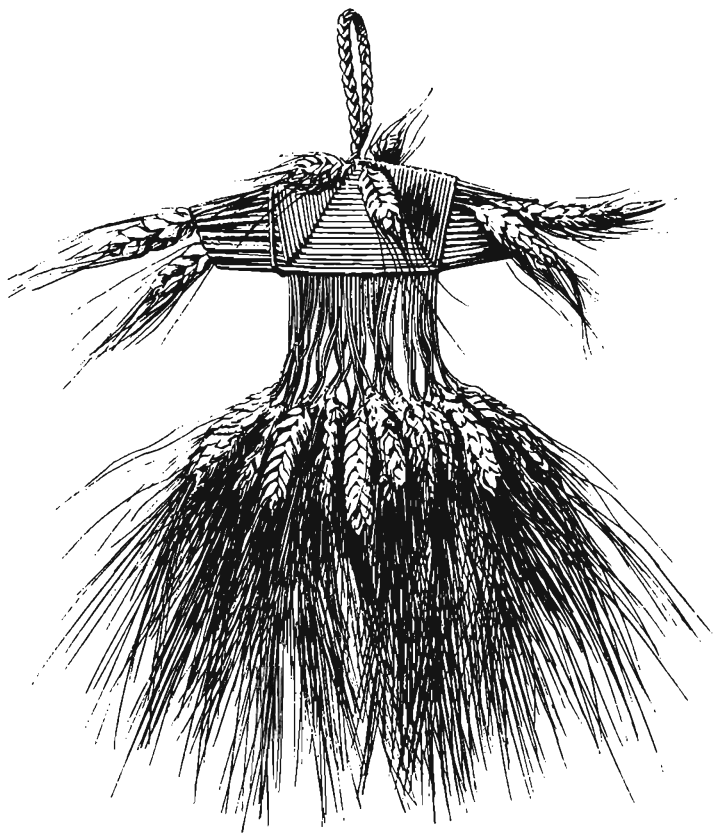
That development of some sort had taken place within the cult seems clear. Originally, as we have said, *Sabázios* appears to have been a ram-god. But in later times it was the snake not the ram that characterised him in the eyes of the multitude. Agreeably with this, the ram figures in the relations of Zeus *Sabázios* to the older goddess Deo or Demeter, the snake in his relations to the younger goddess Kore or Pherephatta. Behind both goddesses looms the venerable form of the earth-mother, from whom they were alike differentiated. For most scholars will certainly accept the well-considered verdict of Dr Farnell, who insists that in Demeter and Kore 'the single personality of the earth-goddess is dualized into

Sabot. Broadly speaking, we may say that the former is the ancient and the latter the modern interpretation.

¹ A. Dieterich *de hymnis Orphicis* Marpurgi Cattorum 1891 p. 38 f. (= *Kleine Schriften* Leipzig and Berlin 1911 p. 98 f.), *id. Mutter Erde* Leipzig and Berlin 1905 p. 110 ff., *id. Eine Mithrasliturgie*² Leipzig and Berlin 1910 p. 123 ff.: 'Der Ritus der durch den Schoss des Mysten gezogenen Schlange kann gar nichts anderes bedeuten sollen als die geschlechtliche Vereinigung des Gottes mit dem Einzuweihenden. Dem Sinne des rituellen Symbols ist es kein Anstoss, dass das Bild real unvorstellbar wird, wenn der Myste ein Mann ist. Dem Gotte gegenüber sind sie weiblich, wie das bei analogen Bräuchen gerade auch in jener späten Zeit die Gnostiker deutlich aussprechen. Der Gott ist immer das Männliche gegenüber dem Menschen, der sich ihm leiblich eint, mag man nun die $\psi\upsilon\chi\eta$ als weiblich in Auffassung und Deutung des Rituals ausdrücklich gemeint haben oder nicht.'

On the snake as phallic see F. L. W. Schwartz *Die altgriechische Schlangengottheiten*^a Berlin 1897 p. 31, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 866 n. 1, R. Eisler *Wellenmantel und Himmelszelt* München 1910 i. 123 n. 4. J. Maehly *Die Schlange im Mythos und Cultus der classischen Völker* Basel 1867 p. 26 misses the point.

² See Varro *ap. Aug. de civ. Dei* 7. 24, Lucr. 2. 614 ff.



A Corn-maiden from Lesbos.

See page 397 n. 4.

two distinct and clearly correlated personalities', 'pre-Homeric offshoots of Gaia'. He further notes the significant fact that Demeter was often worshipped without her daughter, Kore rarely without her mother¹. It is therefore permissible to suggest that there was a time when the Phrygian cult recognised one goddess not two, the earth-mother rather than the corn-mother and corn-daughter. Whatever the origin of the corn-daughter², she may well have been later than the earliest form of the said cult.

I am therefore emboldened to hazard the provisional guess that *ab initio* the Phrygians worshipped a fertilising sky-father and a fertilised earth-mother; that originally and for long the goddess was of more importance than the god, being duplicated for the sake of fuller recognition; but that ultimately their positions came

¹ Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* iii. 114.

² *Id. ib.* iii. 119.

³ *Id. ib.* iii. 117.

⁴ Dr F. B. Jevons in his able book *An Introduction to the History of Religion* London 1896 p. 364 f. suggested that in the primitive rites of Eleusis a sheaf of ripe corn was dressed up as an old woman (cp. *h. Dem.* 101 γρητ παλαιγενεῖ ἐναλγικίος of Demeter) and preserved from harvest to seed-time as the Corn-mother, and that the green blade or young plant when it appeared above ground was known as the Corn-maiden. He argued *ib.* p. 239 that rites appropriate to Kore were celebrated in the spring, rites appropriate to Demeter later in the year. Dr J. G. Frazer *Golden Bough*² ii. 216 f. advocates a similar view: 'It is probable, therefore, that Demeter and Proserpine, those stately and beautiful figures of Greek mythology, grew out of the same simple beliefs and practices which still prevail among our modern peasantry, and that they were represented by rude dolls made out of the yellow sheaves on many a harvest-field long before their breathing images were wrought in bronze and marble by the master hands of Phidias and Praxiteles. A reminiscence of that olden time—a scent, so to say, of the harvest-field—lingered to the last in the title of the Maiden (*Kore*) by which Proserpine was commonly known. Thus if the prototype of Demeter is the Corn-mother of Germany, the prototype of Proserpine is the harvest-Maiden, which, autumn after autumn, is still made from the last sheaf on the Braes of Balquhiddy. Indeed if we knew more about the peasant-farmers of ancient Greece we should probably find that even in classical times they continued annually to fashion their Corn-mothers (Demeters) and Maidens (Proserpines) out of the ripe corn on the harvest-fields.'

These opinions gain much in probability from a discovery made by my friend Dr W. H. D. Rouse, who obtained in Lesbos an actual Corn-maiden of strikingly human shape. By his kind permission I have had a drawing (pl. xxviii) made from the original, now deposited by the Folk-Lore Society in the ethnographical collection at Cambridge. Dr Rouse in *Folk-Lore* 1896 vii. 147 pl. 1 writes: 'The first ears are plaited into a curious shape; they call it ψάθα, or "mat," and no one could (or would) tell me any more about it. But its shape strikes me as very odd, and it bears no small resemblance to a human figure in a cloak, with arms outstretched....In some of them the neck is adorned with a necklace of beads. I saw these in all parts of Lesbos, always with the same shape; and also on the mainland of Greece, where they called it σιράφι ("corn"). Is it fanciful to imagine that this is really a corn-baby? It ought, however, to be made of the last sheaf, not the first.' The scruple here expressed by Dr Rouse is surely of little import. If Kore was the young corn as distinguished from the old corn, her puppet might well be made of the first ears.

398 The Ram and the Sun in Phrygia

to be equalised or even reversed. Certain wiseacres in antiquity, venturing to expound the true inwards of the *Sabázios*-mysteries, asserted that Zeus was the rain and Demeter the earth¹. Arnobius takes them to task; but perhaps they were not after all so utterly misguided. Whether the bull-shaped offspring of the sky-father and the earth-mother was from the first a sharer in their cult is a question that may for the moment be postponed. There is no *à priori* reason to doubt it.

The Sabazian myth has much in common with Orphic tradition. For Orpheus too represented Zeus as united successively with his mother Rhea or Demeter and his daughter Phersephone or Kore. Rhea, to avoid him, turned into a snake. Thereupon he became another snake, and twined about her with the so-called Heracleian knot, which is symbolised by the *caduceus* of Hermes. Rhea bore to him Phersephone, a horned child with four eyes, two in their normal position, two on the forehead, and an extra face on the back of her neck. Zeus, again taking the form of a snake, consorted with his own monstrous progeny. The child born of this second union was Dionysos², *i.e.* the chthonian Dionysos or Zagreus³. Nonnos in Orphic vein describes him as a horned infant, who mounted the throne of Zeus himself and sat there grasping the thunderbolt in his tiny hand. But Hera soon roused the Titans to smear their faces with gypsum and to attack him as he was looking in a mirror. In his efforts to escape he took the forms of a youthful Zeus brandishing the *aigís*, an aged Kronos dropping rain, a babe of shifting shape, a wildly excited youth (*koúros*), a lion, a horse, a horned snake, a tiger, and a bull; in which final disguise he was cut to pieces by the knives of the Titans⁴. Elsewhere the same poet makes Dionysos himself recall his former exaltation:

‘Grant to my love one grace, o Phrygian Zeus.
Rhea my nurse told me while yet a child
How Zagreus—Dionysos long ago—
Once lisped thy name, and lo, thou gavest him

¹ *Supra* p. 392 n. 5 *sub fin.*

² Orph. *frag.* 41 Abel *ap.* Athenag. *supplicatio pro Christianis* 20 p. 22 f. Schwartz, *cp.* Orph. *frag.* 47 Abel *ap.* Athenag. *op. cit.* 32 p. 42 Schwartz and Tatian. *or. adv. Graec.* 6.

³ Hesych. *s.v.* Ζαγρεύς, *et. mag.* p. 406, 46 f. For a full collection of authorities see Lobeck *Aglauphamus* i. 547 ff.

⁴ Nonn. *Dion.* 6. 155 ff. Orphic influence again underlies Nonnos's statement (*Dion.* 7. 309 ff.) that Zeus, when he wooed and won Semele at Thebes, became successively a human form with bull's horns, a lion, a leopard, and a snake. The *metempsychosis* was simultaneous, not successive, in the case of the Orphic Phanes, who combined in his own person the heads of rams, bulls, a snake and a lion (*supra* p. 92).

The lightning, thine own fiery shaft, and with it
The roaring thunder and the rushing drops.
So, still a babe, he was a second Zeus
And sent the rain-storm¹.

With the details of this myth and their ritual implications we are not here concerned. But in passing we note one point of importance: Dionysos was conceived as in some sense Zeus reborn². This squares with the *Sabázios*-myth, in which the tauriform offspring of Kore duplicated the tauriform Zeus.

It would seem, then, that the myth of the Phrygian Zeus *Sabázios* and the myth of the Orphic Zeus were closely related but not identical. Reciprocal influence between the kindred cults is probable enough; and a certain assimilation to that of Attis will not be denied³. But, broadly speaking, we may claim that the parallelism of the Phrygian and Orphic traditions is best explained on the assumption that both alike were rooted in the religion of the old Thraco-Phrygian stock. Nor need we hesitate to describe the early Thraco-Phrygian god as Zeus, provided that we recognise once more the Dionysiac character of his cult. For we have already found evidence in north-eastern Phrygia of a very primitive

¹ *Id. ib.* 10. 292 ff., cp. 39. 71 ff.

² This made it easy for the systematisers to identify Dionysos, son of Zeus by Persephone, with *Sabázios*: Diod. 4. 4 μυθολογοῦσι δὲ τινες καὶ ἕτερον Διόνυσον γεγενῆσθαι πολὺ τοῖς χρόνοις προτεροῦντα τούτου. φασὶ γὰρ ἐκ Διὸς καὶ Φερσεφόνης Διόνυσον γενέσθαι τὸν ὑπὸ τινῶν Σαβάζιον ὀνομαζόμενον, οὗ τὴν τε γένεσιν καὶ τὰς θυσίας καὶ τιμὰς νυκτερινὰς καὶ κρυφίους παρεσιάγουσι διὰ τὴν αἰσχύνην τὴν ἐκ τῆς συνουσίας ἐπακολουθοῦσαν. λέγουσι δ' αὐτὸν ἀρχινοῆα διενεγκεῖν, καὶ πρῶτον ἐπιχειρῆσαι βοῦς ζευγνυέναι καὶ διὰ τούτων τὸν σπέρρον τῶν καρπῶν ἐπιτελεῖν· ἀφ' οὗ δὴ καὶ κερατῖαν αὐτὸν παρεσιάγουσι, cp. *Lyd. de mens.* 4. 51 p. 106, 21 ff. Wünsch.

³ Farnell *Cults of Gk States* v. 185, Eisele in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 261 f.

Attis is identified with the Phrygian Zeus by Psell. *περὶ τῶν ὀνομάτων τῶν δικῶν* p. 109 Boissonade ἔστι γὰρ ὁ μὲν ἄττις (*Dem. de cor.* 260) τῇ φρυγίᾳ γλώσση ὁ Ζεὺς, τὸ δὲ οὗς εὐκτικὸν ἔστι, τὸ δὲ σάβα ἐθνικόν· ὡς τὴν ὀλὴν εὐχὴν τοιαύτην εἶναι· “ὡς ὦ ζεῦ σαβάζε τις.” Similarly Arrian. *frag.* 30 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 592 Müller) *ap.* Eustath. *in Il.* p. 565, 4 ff. ἐνταῦθα δὲ χρῆσιμον καὶ τὸ τοῦ Ἀρριανοῦ ἐκπρότος ἐν Βιθυνιακοῖς ὅτι ἀνιόντες εἰς τὰ ἄκρα τῶν ὀρών Βιθυνοὶ ἐκδίου Πάπαν τὸν Δία καὶ Ἄττιν τὸν αὐτόν. The statement that Attis was called Πάπας is borne out by Diod. 3. 58 τὸν προσαγορευόμενον μὲν Ἄττιν ὑστερον δ' ἐπικληθέντα Πάπαν, Hippolyt. *ref. haeres.* 5. 9 p. 118 f., Miller Ἄττι· σὲ καὶ λούσι ... | οἱ Φρύγες ἄλλοτε μὲν Πάπαν κ. τ. λ., *Corp. inscr. Lat.* v no. 766 (Aquileia) *Atte Papa* etc.: see F. Cumont in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 2180, H. Hepding *Attis seine Mythen und sein Kult* Gieszen 1903 p. 112 n. 5. That the Phrygian Zeus too was Πάπας appears from inscriptions: *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1884 v. 260 no. 12 near Nakoleia Δι Πάπᾱ | εὐχὴν, *Corp. inscr. Gr.* iii no. 3817 Παπία Δι Σωτήρι εὐχὴν καὶ | Ἡρακλῇ Ἀνικητῇ[ω].

In the *Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 79 I drew attention to these equations, and suggested that Ἄττις and Πάπας alike meant ‘Father,’ the one being related to ἄττα, the other to πάπα. The Phrygian Zeus *Broníon* was entitled Πατήρ (*Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1882 iii. 123 f., *infra* ch. ii § 4 (d)). See further Hepding *op. cit.* p. 187 f.

Zeus, whose Dionysiac nature was clear from his altar adorned with two grape-bunches and a plough¹. Moreover, the name *Sabázios* is, as all admit, a mere ethnic². The *Sáboi* are called by Eustathios Thracians³, by Stephanos Phrygians⁴. Their god *Sábos* or *Sabázios* was a Thraco-Phrygian Zeus, whose *avatar* was a Thraco-Phrygian Dionysos.

Finally Zeus *Sabázios* came to be identified with the sun⁵. An inscription from Nikopolis in Moesia records a dedication to 'Zeus Helios the Mighty Lord, the Holy Sebazios⁶'. And in Thrace on the hill Zilmissos there was a circular hypaethral temple of *Sol Liber Sebadius*, the Dionysiac form of the same deity⁷.

¹ *Supra* p. 4. Note also Hesych. s.v. Βαγῆος... ἡ τοῦ θεοῦ Φρύγιος. P. Kretschmer *Einleitung in die Geschichte der griechischen Sprache* Göttingen 1896 p. 81 'von *baga, gr. *phāyos*' showed that this epithet implied an early 'Oak'-god: cp. *Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 79.

² A. Fick *Vorgriechische Ortsnamen* Göttingen 1905 p. 65 f. 'Σάος oder Σάον Berg auf Samothrake, Σάος und Σάοννηος die Insel selbst. Der thrakisch-phrygische Gott, der von den Griechen meist Σάβος, Σαβάζιος genannt wurde, hiess eigentlich Σάφος Σαφάδιος, was aus der phrygischen Inschrift von Blaundos Δι Σααζίω [Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 236, 243 fig. 2] und σανάδαι, σαῦδοι Hesych, wie nach Amerias die Silenen bei den Makedonen hießen, zweifellos erwiesen wird. Σάβοι, richtiger demnach σάφοι "hiessen auch seine (des Gottes) Heilighümer und die Geweihten" [Preller—Robert *Gr. Myth.* ii. 701 n. 1]. Damit ist der Sinn der Namen Σάος, Σαδ-νηος völlig aufgeheilt; auch die thrakischen Σάοι, mit denen Archilochos zu kämpfen hatte, mögen nach dem Gotte Σάφος benannt sein,' *id. Hattiden und Danubier in Griechenland* Göttingen 1909 p. 46 f. 'Auf die thrakische Herkunft des Dionysos-Dienstes weisen Namen und Beinamen des Gottes. Δώνηος ist bloss gräzisiert, die richtige Form ist Δευ- Δεο-. Diese finden wir in Δευάδαι: οἱ Σάοι ἵπ' Ἰλλυρίων Hesych... die Δευάδαι, Verehrer des Gottes Δευ-, hiessen bei den Illyriern die thrakischen Diener des Gottes Σανος. Von den Thrakern überkamen zunächst die Makedonen den Dienst des Σανος, Σανάδιος; darauf zielt die Glosse Hesychs σανάδαι, σαῦδοι: Ἀμερίας τοὺς σείλινους οὕτω καλεῖσθαι φησιν ὑπὸ Μακεδόνων. Die richtige Form wird wohl σανάδοι sein.' O. Hoffmann *Die Makedonen, ihre Sprache und ihr Volkstum* Göttingen 1906 p. 6 (cp. p. 97 f.): 'Die Σανάδαι lassen sich nicht trennen von dem Namen des thrakisch-phrygischen Gottes Σανάτος (inschriftlich), Σαβάζιος, Sabadios, der als Vegetationsgott dem Dionysos am nächsten stand und gleich diesem durch orgiastische Feste gefeiert wurde (Strabo x 471).'

³ Eustath. in Dionys. *per.* 1069 ἦσαν δὲ καὶ ἔθνος Θρακικὸν Σάβοι, ὅπερ τοὺς Βάκχους δηλοῖ Φρυγία διαλέκτῳ.

⁴ Steph. Byz. s.v. Σάβοι: ἔθνος Φρυγίας. λέγονται καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ Βάκχου παρὰ Φρυγί.

⁵ P. Perdrizet in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1896 xx. 101 holds that *Sabázios* as a sun-god was the Phrygian counterpart of Men the moon-god, with whom he was certainly brought into connexion (see Eisele in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 262 and especially Prokl. in Plat. *Tim.* iii. 41, 10 f. Διὸς παρεῖλθαμεν καὶ παρὰ Φρυγί Μῆνα Σαβάζιον ὀνομαζόμενον [καὶ] ἐν μέσταις ταῖς τοῦ Σαβαζίου τελεταῖς). But Eisele *loc. cit.* p. 255 views the solar aspect of *Sabázios* as due to Orphic influence in the case of the Thracian cult and perhaps to late solar monotheism in the case of the Moesian inscription.

⁶ *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1886 x. 241 no. 6 an altar from Nikopolis (*Jeni-Nikup*) inscribed [ὁ] θεὸς Ἰδέας μεγάλῃς [μνητ]ῆ[ρ]ος Διὸς Ἡλίου μεγάλῃς κυρίῃ Σεβαζίῳ ἀγίῳ. For the cult-title 'Ἄγιος cp. the solar Zeus "Ἄγιος at Tripolis (*supra* p. 192).

⁷ Macrob. *Sat.* i. 18. 1 item in Thracia eundem haberi solem atque Liberum accipimus, quem illi Sebadium nuncupantes magnifica religione celebrant, ut Alexander

If the foregoing considerations are well founded, it follows that there was no small resemblance between Zeus *Ammon* and Zeus *Sabázios*. In both cases a ram-god developed into a sun-god. In both the deity became a snake. The Libyan Zeus had his sacred oak¹: the Phrygian Zeus as *Bagalos* was an oak-god². Zeus *Ammon* had a goddess to wife, possibly Mother Earth herself³, and begat a youthful *Ammon* most probably identified with the Libyan Dionysos⁴. Zeus *Sabázios* consorted with Demeter and Kore, perhaps before them with the earth-mother, and likewise begat a Phrygian Dionysos.

Now there are strong reasons for believing that the Graeco-Libyans were near akin to the Thraco-Phrygians, and that both sets of tribes had relatives among the early Cretans⁵. It is therefore of interest to find in Crete, the half-way house between them, sundry traces of the same worship. We do not, it is true, get here any 'Minoan' evidence of Zeus as a ram-god, unless indeed we may see with Sir Arthur Evans in a clay sealing from the palace at Knossos (fig.

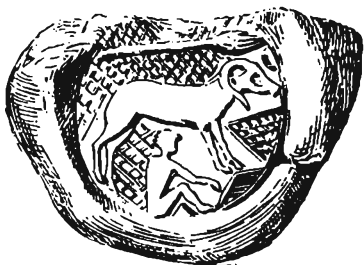


Fig. 298.

298)⁶ the infant Zeus nursed by a horned sheep. But observe that in Crete the ram gave place to other animals of a like significance, especially to the *agrimi* or wild-goat and to the bull⁷.

scribit: eique deo in colle Zilmisso aedes dicata est specie rotunda, cuius medium interpretatur tectum. rotunditas aedis monstrat huiusce sideris speciem: summoque tecto lumen admittitur, ut appareat solem cuncta vertice summo lustrare lucis inmissu, et quia oriente eo universa patefunt. Perhaps we may compare the story of Perdikkas in Hdt. 8. 137 f. W. Tomaschek in the *Sitzungsber. d. kais. Akad. d. Wiss. in Wien Phil.-hist. Classe* 1868 lx. 358 derived *Zilmisso* from *ζῆλα*, 'wine' (Hesych. s.v. *ζῆλαι*: ὁ οἶνος παρὰ Θρακῶν with M. Schmidt's note *ad loc.*).

¹ *Supra* p. 364 ff.

² *Supra* p. 400 n. 1.

³ *Supra* p. 370.

⁴ *Supra* p. 371 ff.

⁵ The evidence is persuasively marshalled by Sir Arthur Evans in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1897 xvii. 372 ff. ('Crete the Meeting-point of Thraco-Phrygian and Libyan Elements'). For a review of recent research in the same direction see K. Penka *Die vorhellenische Bevölkerung Griechenlands* Hildburghausen 1911.

⁶ A. J. Evans in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1901 xxi. 129 fig. 17 and in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1902-1903 ix. 88 fig. 60. The sealing is enlarged (†).

⁷ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xvi.

At Gortyna there appears to have been an annual festival (*Τῆλυρος*), in which Zeus as a Satyr (*Τῆλυρος*) consorted with the earth-goddess Europe (*infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xviii). Now, according to Serv. in Verg. *eccl.* 1 prooem., Laconum lingua Tityrus dicitur aries

402 The Ram and the Sun in Phrygia

The well-known fragment of Euripides' *Cretans*¹ suffices to prove that the mysteries of Zeus *Idaios*, the mountain-mother, and Zagreus were already connected with that island in the fifth century B.C. Not improbably they had been celebrated there from time immemorial. Silver coins of Priansos in Crete from c. 430 B.C. onwards represent a goddess enthroned beneath a palm-tree, who caresses with her hand the head of a great snake (fig. 299)². F. Lenormant³, Prof. P. Gardner⁴ and Mr W. Wroth⁵ have made out a strong case for regarding this goddess as Persephone the mother of Zagreus. J. N. Svoronos would see in her Hygieia⁶. Dr B. V. Head cautiously observes: 'The goddess fondling the serpent may be Persephone approached by Zeus in the likeness of a serpent..., or possibly Hygieia⁷.' Whatever her name, she could doubtless claim kinship with the snake-goddess of Knossos, Gournia, and Palaikastro⁸. Other silver coins, probably struck at



Fig. 299.



Fig. 300.



Fig. 301.

Gortyna between 66 and 31 B.C., belong to the large series of *kistophóroi*. This quasi-federal currency had on its obverse side

maior qui gregem anteire consuevit: sicut etiam in comoediis invenitur. And Gruppe, *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1388 n. 8 thinks that this use of *trupos* came to Sparta from Crete. It is therefore just possible that at Gortyna Zeus was originally a ram-god. But?

The head of Zeus *Ammon*, both bearded and beardless, occurs on coins of the Cretan towns Arkadia c. 300 B.C. (J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 26 f. pl. 2, 16—21, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Crete etc. p. 12 pl. 3, 7 f., *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 170, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 458) and Knossos c. 200—100 B.C. (Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 78 f. pl. 6, 24, 26, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Crete etc. p. 23 pl. 6, 9, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 176 pl. 41, 4, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 462).

¹ Eur. *Cretes frag.* 472 Nauck².

² J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 295 f. pl. 28, 21—23, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Crete etc. p. 73 pl. 18, 6 (= my fig. 299), 7, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 476.

³ F. Lenormant in the *Gaz. Arch.* 1879 v. 24.

⁴ P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 162 pl. 9, 5.

⁵ W. Wroth in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Crete etc. p. xxxii f., cp. *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1884 v. 87 f.

⁶ J. N. Svoronos *loc. cit.*

⁷ Head *loc. cit.*

⁸ The examples of a 'Minoan' snake-goddess are listed by H. Prinz in the *Ath. Mith.* 1910 xxxv. 157 f.

an ivy-wreath enclosing a *kiste* with half-open lid, from which a snake creeps out, and on its reverse two snakes twisted together with a bow-case between them. The Cretan modification of the latter type introduces Zeus with thunderbolt and eagle in place of the bow-case (fig. 300)¹.

The early Cretans are known to have carried their civilisation westwards as far as Sicily and south Italy. They took with them their cult of a god identified with Zeus². For this among other reasons³ we may accept Eckhel's⁴ interpretation of a type occurring on certain small fifth-century silver coins of Selinous (fig. 301)⁵: Persephone seated on a rock, as befits the daughter of a mountain-mother, coquets with Zeus, who approaches her as a bearded snake. The same type is found on a small silver coin of Segesta⁶. No wonder Orphic and Pythagorean doctrines received so ready a welcome in Magna Graecia. It was their old, though not their oldest, home.

iii. The Golden or Purple Ram of the Etruscans and Italians.

Etruscan books declared that a ram born of a remarkable or unusual colour portended universal prosperity to the emperor⁷. Tarquitiŭs, who translated into Latin an Etruscan collection of omens, wrote: 'If a sheep or ram be sprinkled with purple or golden colour, it increases plenty and great prosperity for the prince of the order and clan; the clan continues to have illustrious descendants and becomes more flourishing in them⁸.' Hence

¹ J. N. Svoronos *op. cit.* p. 334 pl. 32, 1 (Naples), *Head Hist. num.*² pp. 479, 535.

² *Infra* ch. ii § 3 (a) ii (8).

³ See Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Demeter-Kora p. 668 f. Münztaf. 9, 27 a, b.

⁴ Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.*² i. 240 f.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Sicily* p. 142, *Hunter Cat. Coins* i. 218 pl. 16, 2, G. F. Hill *Coins of Ancient Sicily* London 1903 p. 86 pl. 6, 5, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 169. I figure a specimen in my collection.

⁶ *Head Hist. num.*² p. 166, citing G. Tropea *Numismatica Siciliota del Mus. Mandralisca in Cefalù* 1901 p. 29 no. 5. Eisele in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 260 notes a similar type at Gela; but his reference to Mionnet *Descr. de mdd. ant.* i. 236 is mistaken. Cp. also *denarii* of C. Memmius c. 60 B.C., on which Ceres appears enthroned with three corn-ears in her right hand, a torch in her left, and a snake at her feet (Babelon *Monn. rép. rom.* ii. 218 fig.)—a type revived in imperial times (Rasche *Lex. Num.* viii. 696).

⁷ Serv. in Verg. *ec.* 4. 43, Macrobian. *Sat.* 3. 7. 2.

⁸ Macrobian. *loc. cit.* Rheginos *ap. Tzetz. chil.* i. 468 f. cites from Isigonos (*frag.* 5 Westermann) the statement that sheep have wool of a golden colour.

Virgil in his famous fourth *Eclogue*, anticipating the dawn of a brighter age, says :

Nor wool shall learn its parti-coloured lies ;
 But in the meadows of himself the ram
 Shall change his fleece for sweetly-blushing purple
 Or saffron stain, and of its own accord
 Scarlet shall clothe the lambs what time they graze¹.

One of the omens portending the accession of Diadumenus was that twelve purple sheep, one of them parti-coloured, were born on his father's estate².

In the folk-tale of *Cupid and Psyche* the second task imposed on the unhappy Psyche is thus described by Apuleius³ :

'Just as Aurora drove up, Venus called Psyche, and began : "Do you see that wood, all along the banks of the river that flows past, with its lower waters falling into the fountain close by us? There are sheep there with gleaming fleeces that grow with the colour of gold, grazing and wandering about, with no one looking after them. Seek out one tuft from all that growth of costly fleece, any way you like, and bring it to me : that is my command." Psyche went off with a will, not however with the intention of doing as she was bid, but to seek rest in her misfortunes by hurling herself from the cliff over the stream. But the green reed by the river, the nursling of soft music, was divinely inspired by the gentle rustling of the balmy breeze, and gave its oracle forth. "O Psyche, exercised by great and numerous woes, pollute not my sacred waters by thy most wretched death, nor yet approach the formidable sheep on yonder bank. For they are wont to become heated from the raging sunshine and rush about madly and savagely, bringing death to mortals in their fury, with their sharp horns and stony foreheads and, sometimes too, envenomed teeth. But when midday has assuaged the heat of the sun, and the cattle have settled down to rest in the cool that comes up from the river, thou canst hide thyself secretly beneath that giant plane-tree, which drinks from the same current as myself : and then, when the sheep have passed from their first fury and are relieved of mental tension, strike the foliage of the neighbouring wood : there thou shalt find the golden wool, which is everywhere clinging and cleaving to the undergrowth." So spake the reed, so frankly and humanely, and taught poor Psyche the way of health, though her sickness was unto death. She did not fail to put in practice the instruction she had received through her hearing, and of which she had no cause to repent. She was careful in everything, and, by an easy exercise of petty theft, she filled her bosom with the soft yellow gold, and brought it back to Venus.'

Fulgentius, writing about the year 500 A.D., describes these sheep with golden fleece as 'the flocks of the Sun⁴.' And he is probably right ; for their fury varied, as Apuleius says, with the heat of that luminary. Psyche finding the fleece of gold adhering

¹ Verg. *eclog.* 4. 42 ff.

² Ael. Lampr. *Ant. Diadum.* 4. 5, cp. *ib.* 3. 3 quasi sidereus et caelestis emicuit.

³ Apul. *met.* 6. 11—13 trans. F. D. Byrne.

⁴ Fulgent. *myth.* 3. 6 p. 718 van Staveren.

The Golden or Purple Lamb of Atreus 405

to the tree-stems near the big plane-tree will—I suspect—prove to be a doublet of Iason finding the fleece of gold hung on an oak-tree in the grove of Ares¹.

iv. The Golden or Purple Lamb of Atreus.

Analogous beliefs in Greece appear to connect the purple or golden ram not only with the prosperity of the ruler but also with the sun. A Greek commentator on the *Iliad* tells the following tale:

'Atreus, son of Pelops and king of the Peloponnese, once vowed that he would sacrifice to Artemis the fairest offspring of his flocks. But, when a golden lamb was born to him, he repented of his vow and kept the lamb shut up in a chest. Proud of his treasure he used boastful language in the market-place. Thyestes, vexed at this, made love to Aërope and induced her to give him the treasure. Having secured it he told his brother that he had no right to boast in that way, and asserted in the hearing of the multitude that the man who had the golden lamb ought to have the kingdom. When Atreus had agreed to this, Zeus sent Hermes and bade him make a compact about the kingdom, informing him that he was about to cause the sun to travel backwards. Atreus made the compact, and the sun set in the east. Wherefore, inasmuch as heaven had borne witness to the avarice of Thyestes, Atreus received the kingdom and drove Thyestes into banishment².'

This tale was celebrated in antiquity. It can be traced back to the *Alkmaionis*³, an Argive epic probably written in the sixth century B.C. And Euripides, who took a special interest in primitive religious ideas, has repeated allusions to it⁴. The myth has come down to us with the usual number of slight variations⁵,

¹ Apollod. i. 9. 6.

² Schol. *Il.* 2. 106 (codd. A. D.), cp. schol. Eur. *Or.* 812 (codd. A. C. Fl. 33).

³ *Alkmaeon. frag.* 6 Kinkel *ap.* schol. Eur. *Or.* 997: see T. Voigt *De Atr. et Thyest. fab.* p. 16 ff.

⁴ Eur. *J. T.* 811 ff., *Or.* 995 ff., *El.* 700 ff.

⁵ The lamb was brought to Argos by Ant[ops?] (*Alkmaeon. frag.* 6) or Hermes (Eur. *Or.* 995 ff.) or Pan (Eur. *El.* 700 ff.); or was found in the flocks of Atreus through the wrath of Hermes, who wished to avenge the murder of his son Myrtilos (schol. Eur. *Or.* 812 Gu. I., *ib.* 990 A. B. I. C., *ib.* 995 A. B. M. I., *ib.* 998 A. B. M. I., Tzetz. *chil.* 1. 433 ff.), or through the wrath of Artemis (Pherekydes *ap.* schol. Eur. *Or.* 997 A. B. I.); or was simply born in the flocks of Atreus (schol. Eur. *Or.* 812 Fl. 33. A, schol. *Il.* 2. 106 A. D.). The sun and the Pleiads reversed their usual course for a single day (schol. Eur. *Or.* 812 Gu. I., *ib.* 998 A. B. M. I., Tzetz. *chil.* 1. 444 ff.) or permanently (Plat. *Politic.* 268 B—269 A). The myth is sometimes combined with that of Thyestes' feast (Eur. *Or.* 1807 f., schol. Eur. *Or.* 812 Gu. I., Tzetz. *chil.* 1. 447 ff.), sometimes not (Eur. *J. T.* 811 ff., *El.* 700 ff., schol. Eur. *Or.* 812 Fl. 33, *ib.* 990, 995, 997, 998, schol. *Il.* 2. 106). One account makes Atreus strangle the golden lamb that appeared and then keep it in a box (Apollod. *epit.* 2. 10 f., Apollonios *ap.* Tzetz. *chil.* 1. 436 ff.); another makes him sacrifice to Artemis the flesh of the golden lamb born in his flocks, but save its fleece (schol. Eur. *Or.* 812 C.; cp. *ib.* Fl. 33).

406 The Golden or Purple Lamb of Atreus

among which the most interesting are perhaps Simonides' statement that Atreus' golden lamb was purple¹, and Seneca's mention of a ram, not a lamb:

Pelops' high steading hath a noble beast,
A magic ram, leader of that rich flock.
Over and o'er its body hangs the hair,
One wave of gold; and from its back new kings
Tantalean their golden sceptres bear.
Its owner reigns—the whole line's fortune follows it.
Safely it grazes in a place apart,
A thing of sanctity shut in by stone².

Atreus' golden lamb was regarded by some ancient writers as a silver bowl or cup enriched with a gold lamb in the centre of it³.

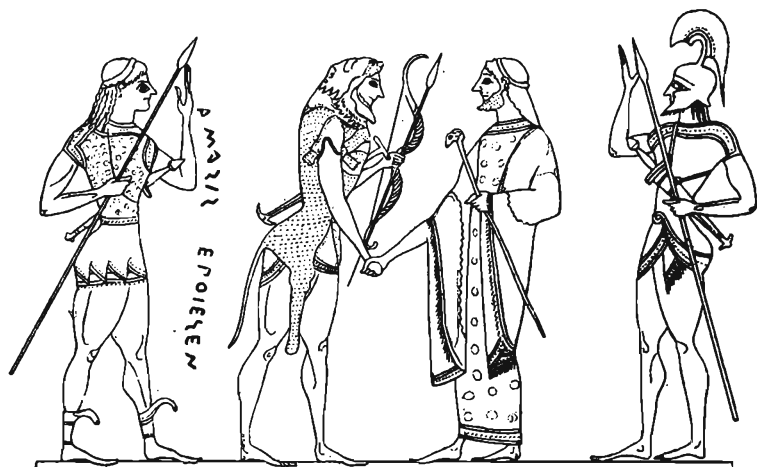


Fig. 302.

Others perhaps identified it with the sceptre 'which Hephaistos made for Zeus, and Zeus gave to Hermes, and Hermes to Pelops, and Pelops bequeathed to Atreus, and Atreus to Thyestes, and Thyestes passed on to Agamemnon⁴.' For an *olpé* by the painter Amasis (550—530 B.C.) shows Herakles holding bow and arrow in his left hand and extending his right towards a king, whose

¹ Simonid. *frag.* 200 A Bergk⁴ *ap.* Tzetz. *chil.* i. 430 f. Bergk *ad loc.* cites Schneidewin's opinion that Tzetzes is importing into the story of Atreus a statement that Simonides really made about the Colchian fleece (see *infra* p. 419 n. 4).

² Sen. *Thyest.* 225 ff.

³ Herodorus of Herakleia *frag.* 61 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 41 Müller) *ap.* Athen. 231 C *φιδλη*, Eustath. in *Il.* p. 868, 49 f. *φιδλιον*, *ib.* p. 1319, 47 f. *ποτήριον*. For royal gold cups adorned with special animal forms see *Folk-Lore* 1906 xvii. 168 n. 3.

⁴ Paus. 9. 40. 11, on which see *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 371.

sceptre ends in a ram's head (fig. 302)¹. This may be interpreted as Herakles with Eurystheus, whose successor was Atreus of the golden lamb.

But such *regalia* cannot explain the myth; at most they presuppose it. It seems certain that the golden lamb (or ram) belongs to a very ancient *stratum* of Greek religion. And in view of the ram-Zeus, whom we have found among the Graeco-Libyans and Thraco-Phrygians, I shall venture to suggest that the golden lamb was a theriomorphic epiphany of Zeus, the forefather of the Pelopidai. This might account for the repeated mention of a ram in connexion with the family. Pausanias, when describing the route from Mykenai to Argos, says:

‘We come to the grave of Thyestes on the right. Over the grave is the stone figure of a ram, because Thyestes obtained the golden lamb, after he had committed adultery with his brother's wife².’

A little further on he speaks of Thyestes' tomb as ‘the Rams’ in the plural. At Olympia the annual magistrates used to slay a victim into a pit for Pelops, the father of Atreus and Thyestes, and the victim was a black ram, the neck of which was given to the ‘woodman’ of Zeus³. Pelops himself had won the kingdom from Oinomaos, king of Pisa, whose practice it was to sacrifice a ram to Zeus before starting on the chariot-race with the competitor for the hand of his daughter Hippodameia⁴. The scene is

¹ *Wien. Vorlegebl.* 1889 pl. 4.

Note that a ram's head was a frequent design on thrones, e.g. that of Zeus on the *krater* of the Villa Papa Giulio and on the Madrid *puteal* (*infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) ii (η)), or that of Damasistrate on her *stèle* (Staïs *Marbres et Bronzes: Athènes*² p. 124 f. no. 743, Reinach *Rép. Reliefs* ii. 401 no. 3).

² Paus. 2. 18. 1. On ancient Phrygian and modern Armenian tombs marked by stone rams see J. G. Frazer *ad loc.*

³ Paus. 2. 18. 3.

⁴ Paus. 5. 13. 2 f.

Cp. the black sheep, male and female, slain into a pit by Odysseus for Teiresias etc. (*Od.* 10. 516 ff., 11. 23 ff.): Polygnotos in the Cnidian *Letsche* at Delphi represented the victims as black rams (Paus. 10. 29. 1); a vase at Paris shows a black-striped sheep and a ram's head by the mouth of the pit (Furtwängler—Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* i. 300 pl. 60, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 126, 1 f., Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 671 f. fig. 10). So at Lebadeia a ram was sacrificed over a pit for Agamedes (Paus. 9. 39. 6). Those who consulted the oracle of Kalchas on a hill called Drion in Daunia sacrificed to him a black ram and slept on its skin (Strab. 284). Near the foot of the same hill was a sanctuary of Podaleirios (Strab. *ib.*) and his tomb: Daunians who slept there on sheep-skins received oracles in dreams (Lyk. *Al.* 1050 ff., Timaios *frag.* 15 ap. Tzet. in Lyk. *Al.* 1050). At the sanctuary of Amphiaraios near Oropos enquirers slew a ram and likewise slept on its skin (Paus. 1. 34. 5). The nymph Albunea had a dream-oracle near Tibur: those who consulted it slept on the skins of slain sheep (Verg. *Aen.* 7. 81 ff.). See further Loukian. *de des. Syr.* 55 on a similar practice at Hierapolis, and Hieron. *comm. in Ies.* 65 (xxiv. 657 Migne) on incubation in the cult of Aesculapius.

⁵ Diod. 4. 73.

408 The Golden or Purple Lamb of Atreus

represented on a vase from Ruvo (fig. 303)¹. Pelops in Phrygian attire clasps the hand of Hippodameia over a flaming altar. By the bride stands her father Oinomaos in full armour. Behind him a wreathed attendant, perhaps Myrtilos, brings the ram for the sacrifice: the wheel at his feet is a short-hand indication of the approaching chariot-race. The Fury on the right and Aphrodite with Eros on the left suggest the two alternatives of death or victory. A fine polychrome vase from S. Agata de' Goti, now in the Naples collection, depicts the scene as viewed a few moments later (fig. 304)². Pelops and Hippodameia, already mounted on the four-horse car, are glancing backwards at Oinomaos, who,

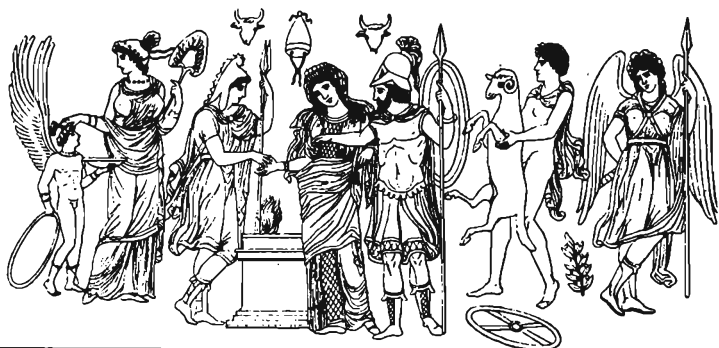


Fig. 303.

helped by a couple of wreathed attendants, is about to sacrifice the ram at an altar burning before a high pedestalled statue of Artemis. The goddess carries in either hand a bow and a *phidie*; her head-dress is topped by three letters, which yield no intelligible sense. Behind the ram is a youthful, but unnamed, spectator with two spears and a shield; he too is wreathed and sits upon his *chlamys*. In the upper register Myrtilos, wearing a wreath and the long *chiton* of a charioteer, brings up the four-horse car of Oinomaos. The statue of Artemis is flanked by the figures of Poseidon and Athena, the remaining corner being filled in by a group of Zeus with the boy Ganymedes, hoop and hoop-stick in hand, and a daintily-dressed Aphrodite. P. Weizsäcker suggests that the attitude of Zeus, who turns his back upon the sacrifice, is

¹ *Ann. d. Inst.* 1851 xxiii. 298 ff. pl. Q—R. See also Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 290, 3, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 777 f. fig. 4.

² *Arch. Zeit.* 1853 xi. 49 ff. pl. 55. See also Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 379, 1, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 779 f. fig. 5.

meant to imply that the god will not hear the prayer of Oinomaos¹. If so, the artist is guilty of some confusion; for the statue before which the offering is about to be made is certainly not a Zeus, but an archaic Artemis. However, other representations of the same scene—and they are fairly common—consistently show the pillar or statue in the central position to be that of Zeus²; and this agrees with the literary tradition³.

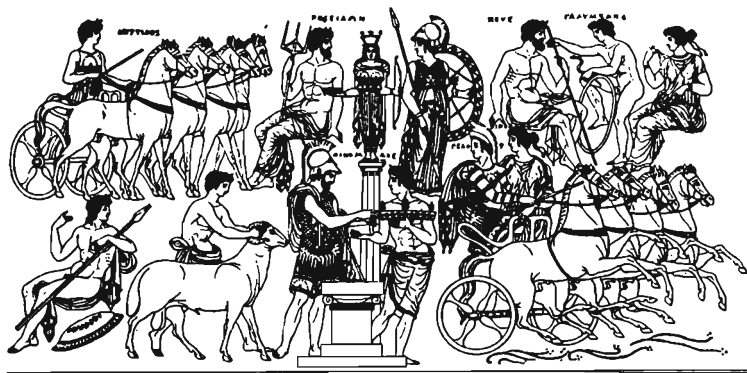


Fig. 304.

In the myth of Atreus possession of the golden lamb and control of the sun's course were alike accepted as proofs of fitness to reign. Hence I formerly conjectured that the golden lamb symbolised the sun itself⁴. This, however, is an ill-supported guess: solar symbolism was at best a secondary development of the myth, not its primary meaning.

v. The Cattle of the Sun.

In Homeric times the Sun-god was looked upon as the owner of cattle both great and small. He had seven herds of oxen and seven fair flocks of sheep in the island of Thrinakie. In each herd

¹ P. Weizsäcker in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 777.

² *Supra* p. 36 ff. pls. iii, iv, 1, v.

³ Diod. 4. 73. On the Argive identification of Apollon *Kármeios* with Zeus see *supra* p. 373 n. 1.

⁴ *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 184, *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 271.

Later rationalists explained away the golden lamb and the reversal of the sun's course by saying that Thyestes discovered the constellation of Aries and that Atreus pointed out the difference between the real and apparent motions of the heavenly bodies: see Eur. *frag.* 861 Nauck² *ap.* Achill. Stat. *isag. in Arat. phaen.* 123 E, Polyb. *ap.* Strab. 23, Loukian. *de astrolog.* 12. Tzet. *chil.* 1. 470 takes Hermes to be the planet Mercury and Artemis to be the moon.

or flock were fifty oxen or sheep, as the case might be. They were not subject to birth or death; and they were tended by Phaethousa and Lampetie, two nymphs, whom Neaira bore to the Sun-god himself¹. Apollonios Rhodios describes Phaethousa as shepherding the sheep with a silver staff in her hand, while Lampetie kept the oxen with a crook of shining mountain-bronze: the oxen themselves were milk-white with golden horns². Aristotle gave what the Greeks called a 'physical' explanation of this myth, referring the 350 (= 7 × 50) oxen to the days of the lunar year³: the scholiast on the *Odyssey* grasps at the clue and surmises that the 350 (= 7 × 50) sheep in like manner denote the corresponding nights⁴. F. G. Welcker half a century since defended and reinforced this view⁵. But are we prepared to interpret in the same way the oxen of the Sun-god, which the giant Alkyoneus drove from Erytheia⁶ and kept at Phlegrai on the Thracian Isthmos⁷? And what of the cattle lifted by Hermes, which, according to one account, belonged to the Sun⁸? It is surely of more moment to observe that, even in historical times, actual flocks and herds were kept for the Sun-god in various parts of Greece. There were cattle of the Sun at Gortyna in Crete⁹. The Homeric hymn to the Pythian Apollon, which cannot be later than the year 586 B.C. and may be much older¹⁰, relates that certain Cretans—

Passing Lakonis reached the sea-girt town
And fields of the Sun that brings delight to men,
Even Tainaron, where the deep-fleeced sheep are fed
Of the kingly Sun and range a lovely land¹¹.

Lastly, at Apollonia in Illyria the Sun-god had flocks about which we are better informed. Herodotos¹² in one of his delightful digressions gives us the following narrative:

¹ *Od.* 12. 127 ff., 261 ff.

² *Ap. Rhod.* 4. 962 ff.

³ *Aristot. frag.* 167 Rose *ap. schol. Od.* 12. 129, Eustath. *in Od.* p. 1717, 32 ff. So too Loukian. *de astrolog.* 22.

⁴ *Schol. Od.* 12. 129.

⁵ Welcker *Gr. Götterl.* i. 405 f.

⁶ *Apollod.* 1. 6. 1.

⁷ *Pind. Isth.* 5 (6). 32 f., *schol. ad loc.* On the myth of Alkyoneus with the cattle of Helios as a parallel to that of Herakles with the cattle of Geryoneus see C. Robert *in Hermes* xix. 473 ff., M. Mayer *Die Giganten und Titanen* Berlin 1887 p. 172 ff., K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1581 f.

⁸ *Schol. Dionys. Thrac. gramm.* 2 in Bekker *anecd.* ii. 752, 12 ff.

⁹ *Serv. in Verg. ecl.* 6. 60.

¹⁰ T. W. Allen and E. E. Sikes *The Homeric Hymns* London 1904 p. 67.

¹¹ *H. Ap.* 232 ff.

¹² *Hdt.* 9. 93 f. and *ap. Eustath. in Od.* p. 1717, 45 f. Konon the mythographer, who

'At this same Apollonia are sheep sacred to the sun. By day they feed beside a river, which flows from Mount Lakmon through the district of Apollonia and enters the sea near the harbour of Orikos. But by night they are guarded by certain chosen men, the richest and noblest of the citizens, each guardian keeping watch for a twelvemonth. For the Apollonians set great store by these sheep in consequence of an oracle. And the flock is folded in a cave at a distance from the town. Here then on the occasion of which I speak this man Euenios, chosen for the post, was mounting guard. One night he fell asleep while on duty; and wolves, creeping past into the cave, destroyed some sixty of the sheep. He, when he saw what had happened, kept his counsel and told no man, intending to buy other sheep and substitute them. However, the Apollonians discovered the facts, and, on ascertaining what had occurred, brought him before a tribunal and condemned him to forfeit his eyesight, since he had slept at his post. But, as soon as they had blinded Euenios, their sheep ceased to have lambs and their land no longer bore crops as before. Responses were given them both at Dodona and at Delphoi, when they enquired of the priests the reason of their present misfortune, to the effect that they had sinned in depriving of his eyesight Euenios, the guardian of the sacred sheep, for that they (the gods) had sent the wolves, and now would not desist from avenging him till the citizens had paid for their misdeeds whatever penalty he himself chose and deemed right; but that, if this were duly done, the gods on their part would bestow upon Euenios a gift that would make many a man call him blessed. These were the oracles delivered to the Apollonians. They kept strict silence about the matter, and entrusted the management of it to certain citizens, who acted in the following way. When Euenios was sitting on his seat, they came and sat beside him. They began to talk of one thing and another, and at last fell to sympathising with his calamity. Thus taking him in, they asked what penalty he would choose, supposing the Apollonians were minded to promise reparation for their misdeeds. He, not having heard the terms of the oracle, made the following choice: if they would give him fields that belonged to such and such citizens—and here he named those whom he thought to possess the two finest plots in Apollonia—and in addition a house, which he knew to be the best in the town, why, once possessed of those, he said, he would have no grievance left and would be well content with that as a penalty. So he said his say, and the men sitting beside him replied: "Euenios the Apollonians hereby pay you this as a penalty for the blinding of your eyes, in accordance with oracles that they have received." At this he was much put out, realising the whole plot, and how he had been deceived: but they bought the property from its owners and gave him what he had chosen. And from that time onwards he had prophetic powers implanted in him, so that his fame spread far and wide!'

The story of Euenios, who kept the sheep of the Sun-god in a cave and was blinded for losing them by sleeping at his post, bears a superficial resemblance to the myth of Polyphemos. But

lived in the time of Julius Caesar and dedicated his work to Archelaos, king of Kappadokia, told the same story, except that he spoke of Εὐήμιος as Πειθήμιος (Konon *narr.* 30 *ap.* Phot. *bibl.* p. 136 a 6 ff. Bekker).

¹ Hdt. 9. 95 states that Deiphonos, the son of this Euenios, was seer of the Greek fleet before the battle of Mykale (479 B.C.), but adds, on hear-say, that the former was a pretender who travelled through Greece usurping the name and fame of the latter.

the inference that I wish to draw from it is this. If, about the year 500 B.C., the inhabitants of Apollonia jealously guarded a flock of sheep under the belief that they belonged to the Sun-god and ensured the fertility of their own flocks and fields, it seems highly probable that the myth of the golden lamb presupposes a similar custom in the heroic age. The luck of the Pelopidai depended on the safe-guarding of a particular sheep, believed to be—if I am right in my surmise—not merely the property, but the visible embodiment, of Zeus.

vi. The Golden Lamb in a folk-tale from Epeiros.

This connexion between the golden lamb and Zeus goes far towards explaining a remarkable folk-tale heard by Dr J. G. von Hahn at Kapéssovo, a village in the district of Zagóri to the north-east of Jánnina in Epeiros¹:—

‘There was once a king, who had three sons and great riches; and, before he died, he divided his substance among his sons. The two elder sons lived a merry life, year in year out, squandering and scattering their father’s treasures till there was nothing left and they were reduced to poverty. The youngest on the other hand kept house with his share, took a wife, and had by her a most beautiful daughter. When she grew up, he built for her a big underground palace, and killed the architect who had built it. Then he shut up his daughter in it, and sent heralds throughout the world to announce that, who-soever could succeed in finding the king’s daughter, should have her to wife; but that, if he failed to find her, he must be put to death. So many young men came to essay the adventure. But all their efforts were in vain: they could not find the princess, and they lost their heads.

After many had already met their deaths, there came one young man, as clever as he was handsome, bent on pursuing the quest. He went therefore to a herdsman and begged him to hide him in a sheep-skin with a golden fleece and to bring him in this disguise before the king. The shepherd agreed to do so, took a sheep-skin which had a golden fleece, sewed up the fellow inside it, gave him also food and drink and sheep’s-droppings, and so brought him before the king. The king, on seeing the golden lamb, asked the herdsman: “Have you got that lamb for sale?” But the herdsman rejoined: “No, sire, not for sale; but, if it takes your fancy, I will gladly do you a service and lend it you without pay for three days. But you must then give it back to me.”

The king promised to do so, and repaired with the lamb to his daughter. Having led it into his castle and through many chambers, he came to a door and cried: “Open, Tartara Martara of the earth²!” Thereupon the door flew

¹ The modern Greek text is printed from J. G. von Hahn’s manuscripts by J. Pio ΝΕΟΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΑ ΠΑΡΑΜΥΘΙΑ *Contes populaires grecs* Copenhagen 1879 p. 52 ff. There is a German translation by J. G. von Hahn *Griechische und albanesische Märchen* Leipzig 1864 i. 124 ff.

² *Ἀνοίξετε τάρταρα μάρταρα τῆς γῆς!* For the phrase *Τάρταρα τῆς γῆς* cp. A. Passow

open of itself; and, after they had gone through many more chambers, they came to a second door. Here the king again cried: "Open, Tartara Martara of the earth!" Then the door flew open of itself; and they came to the room, where the princess lived. Its floor, walls, and ceiling were of solid silver. The king, when he had greeted the princess, gave her the lamb. She was delighted with it: she stroked it and fondled it and played with it. But when, shortly afterwards, the lamb eased itself, the princess said to the king: "Father, the lamb has eased itself!" And he replied: "It is just a lamb, why should it not?" Then he left the lamb with the princess and went his way.

During the night the young fellow drew off the skin. And the princess, seeing that he was so handsome, fell in love with him and asked: "Why did you hide in the skin and come here?" He replied: "When I saw that so many failed to find you and lost their lives, I contrived this trick and came to you." Then the princess exclaimed: "Ah, you have done well! But you must know that, even if you have found me here, your wager is not yet won. For then my father changes me and my maidens into ducks and asks you: 'Which of these ducks is the princess?' But I will turn my head round and plume my feathers with my beak, so that you can recognise me."

When they had prattled away for three days together, the herdsman came back to the king and demanded his lamb. And the king went to his daughter to fetch it. She was woe-begone at her sporting with the lamb being so soon over. But the king said: "I cannot leave it with you, for it is only lent." He took it away and returned it to the herdsman.

The young fellow now pulled off the skin, went to the king and said: "Sire, I can find your daughter." The king, seeing the handsome lad, answered him: "I'm sorry for your youth, my boy. This adventure has already cost so many their lives, and it will be the death of you too." "I stand by my word, sir king; I will either find her or lose my head." So saying, he went in front of the king, and the king followed him till they came to the great door. Then said the young man to the king: "Speak three words, and it opens." And the king made answer: "What words are they? Shall I say: Lock, Lock, Lock?" "No," cried he, "say: Open, Tartara Martara of the earth!" The king did so, and the door opened. They went in, and the king bit his moustache for anger. Then they came to the second door, where the same thing happened over again. They entered, and found the princess.

Next the king said: "Well done, you have found the princess. But now I am going to turn her and her maidens into ducks; and, if you can guess which of them all is my daughter, then you shall have her to wife." And without more ado the king changed all the maidens into ducks, brought them before the young man, and said to him: "Now show me, which is my daughter." Then the princess, as she had agreed to do, plumed her wings with her beak; and the young man answered: "The one yonder, pluming her wings, is the princess." There was then no help for it; the king had to give her to him for a wife, and he lived with her in grandeur and in happiness.'

Popularia carmina Graeciae recentioris Lipsiae 1860 no. 368. ἢ Κάτω πρὸς Τάρταρα τῆς γῆς, κάτω στὸν κάτω κόσμος, J. C. Lawson *Modern Greek Folklore and Ancient Greek Religion* Cambridge 1910 p. 98. The same word Τάρταρα survives in Rhodes as a name for the deepest part of Hades (B. Schmidt *Das Volksleben der Neugriechen* i. 235 citing Benetoklis in the *Ἐφημερίς τῶν Φιλομαθῶν* 1860 p. 1257). Τάρταρα is a meaningless jingle formed on the analogy of Τάρταρα (J. Pio *op. cit.* p. 238).

414 The Golden or Purple Ram of Phrixos

Dr J. G. von Hahn points out—and indeed it is sufficiently obvious—that the folk-tale recalls the myth of Danaë¹. It is instructive to summarise the two in parallel columns:—

The myth of Danaë.

Akrisios, king of Argos, kept his daughter Danaë shut up in an underground chamber of bronze.

Despite the king's precautions, Zeus visited her in a shower of gold, and became by her the father of Perseus.

The king enclosed Danaë and Perseus in a chest, and flung them into the sea.

The folk-tale from Epeiros.

A certain king kept his daughter shut up in an underground chamber of silver.

Despite the king's precautions, a young man visited her in the fleece of a golden lamb, and won her for his wife.

A comparison of the myth, localised at Argos, dated in the reign of king Akrisios, and throughout marked by definite names, with the folk-tale, which, like so many *Märchen*, is placeless, timeless, nameless, shows at once that the former is more developed than the latter. In particular, the whole episode of Danaë and Perseus in the chest, which forms so striking a feature of the myth, is a sequel added to the original tale. It re-appears in quite a different connexion in another folk-tale from the same village of Kapéssovo². But the first part of the Danaë-myth is strictly parallel to the first folk-tale, and the gold-showering Zeus of the one is comparable with the golden lamb of the other. This variation is intelligible, if, as I have supposed, the golden lamb of Atreus and Thyestes was the epiphany of Zeus himself.

vii. The Golden or Purple Ram of Phrixos.

The golden lamb of the Pelopidai, with its relations to Zeus on the one hand and to the sun on the other, can hardly be discussed without reference to the golden ram of Phrixos and Helle. The myth in question has come down to us through a large number of channels, good, bad, and indifferent³. The oldest version

¹ J. G. von Hahn *op. cit.* ii. 206. Other resemblances to the Danaë-myth are noted *ib.* ii. 201, 310 f.

² 'Ο μισός ἄνθρωπος, 'The Half-man': text in J. Pio ΝΕΟΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΑ ΠΑΡΑΜΥΘΙΑ p. 21 ff., German translation in J. G. von Hahn *Griechische und albanesische Märchen* i. 102 ff. The princess, her child, and the Half-man, who is suspected of being its father, are enclosed together in an iron vessel with a lid and sent adrift on the sea, but are rescued by magic means. The situation is that described by von Hahn as the 'Danaë-formula' and illustrated by him from Walachian and Italian tales (see J. G. von Hahn *op. cit.* i. 49).

³ The evidence, literary and monumental, is put together by J. Escher-Bürkli in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1929—1933, K. Seeliger in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 669—675, 2028—2029, Türk *ib.* iii. 2458—2467.

accessible in its entirety is that of Sophokles, who told the tale in the following form¹. Athamas had two children, Phrixos and Helle, by the goddess Nephele. Afterwards he deserted her and took to him a mortal woman in her stead. Nephele out of jealousy flew up to the sky, and punished him by sending a drought upon his realm. Envoys dispatched to consult the Pythian Apollon were bribed by the step-mother to bring back word that the drought could be stayed only if Athamas sacrificed Phrixos and Helle. Athamas, on hearing this, sent to fetch his children from the flocks, when a ram speaking with human voice warned them of their danger. They fled with the ram. Helle, in crossing the strait at Abydos, fell from the ram and was drowned in the sea, called after her *Helléspontos*, 'Helle's sea.' But Phrixos, riding on the ram, got safely to the country of the Kolchoi. Here he sacrificed the ram, which by the agency of the gods had become golden-fleeced, to Ares or to Hermes. Phrixos settled in these parts, which in memory of him were named *Phrygia*, 'Phrixos' land.' Meantime Nephele proceeded to avenge her children. Athamas in his turn, garlanded like a victim, was led out to be sacrificed at the altar of Zeus. But in the nick of time Herakles appeared and rescued him.

In Sophokles' version the step-mother is anonymous. But names were easy to supply. Pindar called her Demodike, Hippias Gorgopis, and Pherekydes of Leros Themisto². More popular, however, than any of these was Ino, the daughter of Kadmos and Harmonia, king and queen of Thebes. Her story was linked with that of Athamas at least as early as the fifth century B.C.³ The resultant myth is thus set out by Apollodoros⁴:

'Of the sons of Aiolos Athamas, ruler of Boiotia, became by Nephele the father of two children, Phrixos a boy and Helle a girl. Again he married Ino, of whom were born to him Learchos and Melikertes. Ino, plotting against the

¹ Schol. Aristoph. *nub.* 257, Apostol. 11. 58, Eudok. *viol.* 28, cp. schol. Aisch. *Pers.* 70.

² Schol. Pind. *Pyth.* 4. 288. For the MSS. *Δημοτικήν* (*Δημοτικήν* Gott.) A. Boeckh *ad loc.* (= Pind. *frag.* 49 Christ, 49 Schroeder) restores *Δημοδίκην*, cp. Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 20 Crethea autem habuisse Demodiken uxorem, quam alii Biadiden dixerunt. On the name Γοργώπις (Hippias *frag.* 12 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 62 Müller)) see E. Wilisch in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* 1. 1727f. Θεμιστώ (Pherekyd. *frag.* 52 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 86 Müller)) occurs in several versions of the myth (as first wife in Herodotos *ap. schol. Ap. Rhod.* 2. 1144, Athen. 560 D, as second wife in Eur. *ap. Hyg. fab.* 4, Hyg. *fab.* 1, as third wife in Apollod. 1. 9. 2, Nonn. *Dion.* 9. 302 ff.).

³ Hdt. 7. 197, Eur. *ap. Hyg. fab.* 4, Eur. (?) *frag.* 399 Nauck² *ap. Plout. de sera num. vind.* 11.

⁴ Apollod. 1. 9. 1f. An almost identical account is given by Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 22, Zenob. 4. 38, Eudok. *viol.* 342, 478, Hyg. *fab.* 2f. Ap. Rhod. 2. 654 ff., 1143 ff. utilises the same version. Eudok. *viol.* 954 blends this with the Sophoclean form of the myth.

416 The Golden or Purple Ram of Phrixos

children of Nephele, persuaded the women to parch the wheat. They took it without the knowledge of the men and did so. The earth receiving wheat that was parched failed to give her yearly crops. Consequently Athamas sent to Delphoi to ask how he could be rid of this barrenness. But Ino induced the messengers whom he had sent to declare that, according to the oracle, the curse upon the crops would be removed, if Phrixos were sacrificed to Zeus. Athamas, hearing this, was compelled by the inhabitants of the land to obey, and set Phrixos beside the altar. But Nephele caught him up along with her daughter, and, having obtained from Hermes a ram with a golden fleece, gave it to them. Carried by the ram through the sky, they traversed land and sea. But, when they were over the sea that lies between Sigeion and the Cherronesos, Helle slipped off into the deep; and, as she perished there, the sea was called Hellespontos after her. Phrixos came to the Kolchoi, whose king was Aietes, son of the Sun-god and of Perseis, and brother of Kirke and Pasiphaë the wife of Minos. Aietes welcomed him and gave him Chalkiope, one of his daughters. Phrixos slew the ram with the golden fleece as a sacrifice to Zeus *Phýxios* and gave its skin to Aietes: he nailed it round an oak-tree in a grove of Ares. Phrixos moreover had by Chalkiope the following children, Argos, Melas, Phrontis, and Kytisoros. At a later date Athamas, owing to the wrath of Hera, was deprived of his children by Ino also. For he himself went mad and shot Learchos, while Ino flung herself and Melikertes with her into the sea. Driven out of Boiotia, Athamas enquired of the god where he should dwell. The oracle replied that he should dwell wherever he was entertained as a guest by wild beasts. So he travelled through much country, till he fell in with wolves dividing sheep among themselves: they, when they caught sight of him, left their shares and fled. Athamas settled there, called the land Athamantia after his own name, married Themisto, the daughter of Hypseus, and begat Leukon, Erythrios, Schoineus, and Ptoös.¹

The myth of the golden ram was connected with two cult-centres of Zeus *Laphýstios*, one at Halos in Thessaly¹, the other near Orchomenos in Boiotia². In both localities there was an Athamantine Plain³; and it is reasonable to assume that a Thessalian tribe, of whom Athamas was the eponymous king, had migrated into Boiotia⁴, and that there the story of Athamas had been blended with that of the Boeotian heroine Ino. Another cult-centre brought into connexion with the same myth was in the territory of the Moschoi, at the eastern end of the Black Sea, where Strabon records a sanctuary of Leukothea (that is, Ino) founded by Phrixos and possessing an oracle once wealthy but plundered by Pharnakes and Mithridates: there, he says, no ram is offered in sacrifice⁵. Tacitus adds that the neighbouring tribes

¹ Append. B Thessalia.

² Append. B Boiotia.

³ Ap. Rhod. 2. 516 ἀμ πεδίων Φθίης Ἀθαμάντιον with schol. *ad loc.* ἐν Ἐλλάδι and *et. mag.* p. 24, 10 ff.: Paus. 9. 24. 1 ἐξ Ἀκραϊφνίου δὲ ἰόντι εὐθείαν ἐπὶ λίμνην τὴν Κηφισίδα... πεδίων καλούμενόν ἐστιν Ἀθαμάντιον.

⁴ Cp. Paus. 9. 34. 6 f.

⁵ Strab. 498.

of Hiberi and Albani regarded themselves as descended from Iason and his Thessalians¹.

But, without attempting to determine the ethnology of this myth, for which task the data available are hardly sufficient, we may at least note that the golden ram has something to do with Zeus. Athamas is about to sacrifice Phrixos to Zeus, when the ram appears and carries him in safety through the air to a land in the far north-east². Much the same thing happened to Iphigeneia, when she was on the point of being sacrificed to Artemis at Aulis³: the goddess suddenly substituted for her a stag, according to the usual tradition, or a bear⁴, or a bull⁵, or an old woman⁶, and carried off the intended victim in a cloud to be her own priestess among the Tauroi. Now these animals, the stag, the bear, the bull, are precisely those that were regarded as most sacred to Artemis herself⁷. It is therefore highly probable that the golden ram was the sacred animal—whatever that implies—of Zeus *Laphystios*. This accounts for the belief, current in the vicinity of the Boeotian Mount Laphystion, that it was Zeus who sent the ram with the golden fleece⁸. The commonly received version of the myth makes Phrixos sacrifice the ram that has saved him to Zeus *Phýxios*, 'the god of escape⁹'. Hyginus says simply 'to Zeus,' and adds that the hero 'fastened the skin in the temple¹⁰,' that is, in the temple of Zeus¹¹. The Latin commentary on the *Aratea* of Germanicus Caesar states that Phrixos 'sacrificed the ram, and dedicated its golden fleece to Zeus¹².' Finally, we are told by Apollonios that Aietes would not have received Phrixos in his halls, had not Zeus himself sent Hermes from heaven to prepare the way before him¹³. Clearly Zeus had his share in the action throughout¹⁴.

¹ Tac. *ann.* 6. 34. Iust. 42. 2. 12.

² *Supra* p. 415 f.

³ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 298 ff.

⁴ Tzet. *in* Lyk. *Al.* 183, cp. schol. Aristoph. *Lys.* 645.

⁵ Tzet. *in* Lyk. *Al.* 183, Ant. Lib. 27.

⁶ Tzet. *in* Lyk. *Al.* 183, 194.

⁷ Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1436 f. *Hirschkuh*, 1434 Bärin, 1399 f. *Tauropolos*, *Taurop.*

⁸ Paus. 9. 34. 5, cp. Myth. Vat. 3. 15. 1.

⁹ Apollod. 1. 9. 1, Tzet. *in* Lyk. *Al.* 22, Ap. Rhod. 2. 1150 with schol., 4. 119, Eudok. *viol.* 342, 478, 954, schol. Pind. *Pyth.* 4. 428, Eratosth. *ap.* schol. Arat. *phaen.* 225.

¹⁰ Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 20.

¹¹ Türk in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 2462.

¹² Schol. Caes. Germ. *Aratea* p. 401, 1 ff. Eyssenhardt.

¹³ Ap. Rhod. 3. 584 ff.

¹⁴ Other deities involved are Ares, Hermes, and Poseidon. The fleece was hung on an oak in the grove of Ares (Apollod. 1. 9. 1, Tzet. *in* Lyk. *Al.* 22, Val. Flacc. 5. 228 ff., cp. 1. 528 f., Ap. Rhod. 2. 1147 f., Hyg. *fab.* 188) or in the temple of Ares (Hyg. *fab.* 3, Myth. Vat. 1. 23, 2. 134). Hermes supplied the ram (Apollod. 1. 9. 1, Tzet. *in* Lyk. *Al.* 22), or gilded its fleece (Ap. Rhod. 2. 1146 f. with schol.): it was sacrificed to Zeus

418 The Golden or Purple Ram of Phrixos

But, while recognising that the golden ram was intimately related to Zeus, we have yet to ask—what was the significance of the ram itself? In ancient times this question called forth an amazing crop of rationalistic replies, stupid, stupider, and stupidest¹. The only one worth weighing at all is that put forward by Strabon, who, in his account of Kolchis, writes as follows of the Soanes, a tribe inhabiting the heights of Mount Kaukasos above Dioskourias:

‘In their country, so it is said, the torrents bring down gold, which is caught by the barbarians in vats pierced with holes and on fleecy skins; from which practice arose the myth of the golden fleece².’

But religion in general, and mythology in particular, has suffered much at the hands of would-be rationalists. The only really reasonable method of solving such problems is to abjure ingenious guesses, get back to the earliest ascertainable form of the myth and seek to understand it in comparison with other analogous myths. Now the earliest ascertainable form of the myth in question is that utilised by Sophokles. In his version Phrixos and Helle were with the flocks of Athamas, when they were warned

Φύξις at his bidding (Ap. Rhod. 4. 119 ff.), or to Ares or Hermes (Sophoclean version: *supra* p. 156, cp. Eudok. *viol.* 954): Phrixos was brought home to Athamas by Hermes (Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 20). The ram was the offspring of Poseidon and Theophane (Hyg. *fab.* 3, 188), daughter of Bisaltis; when she was besieged by a multitude of suitors, he carried her off to the island of Crumissa, changed her into a sheep, himself into a ram (cp. Ov. *met.* 6. 117, Paus. 8. 8. 2, and see further Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Poseidon pp. 344–347), the inhabitants of Crumissa into flocks, the suitors into wolves, and consorted with her in animal form (Hyg. *fab.* 188): he also rescued and had intercourse with Helle (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 2028).

¹ Dionysios of Mytilene, an Alexandrine grammarian of the second century B.C., in his mythological novel *The Argonauts* represented the ‘Ram’ as a *paidagogos* named *Krios*, who warned Phrixos of Ino’s plot (schol. Ap. Rhod. 1. 256, 2. 1144, 4. 177, Eudok. *viol.* 262, cp. Palaiph. 30, Apostol. 11. 58, Eudok. *viol.* 342, 954). When Phrixos was captured by the Kolchoi, *Krios* was sacrificed to the gods, and his skin, in accordance with an old custom, was nailed to the temple: Aietes, being warned by an oracle that he would perish as soon as strangers landed and carried off the skin of *Krios*, built a wall about the precinct, established a guard there, and covered the skin with gold to make it seem worth guarding (Diod. 4. 47). Others preferred to suppose that the ram was the figure-head of Phrixos’ ship, and that Helle, while suffering from sea-sickness, leaned overboard and fell into the sea! (schol. Ap. Rhod. 1. 256, Diod. 4. 47, Eudok. *viol.* 954). This must surely have been the theme of some farcical performance such as the *Athamas*, a satyric play by Xenokles (Ail. *var. hist.* 2. 8), or the pantomimes written about the flight of Phrixos and Helle etc. (Loukian. *de saltat.* 42, 67). Further choice samples may be found in Eudok. *viol.* 262: the golden fleece was a treatise on alchemy written on skins, or, according to Charax of Pergamon *frag.* 14 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 639 Müller), a hand-book on the art of writing with gold ink bound in parchment (cp. Eustath. *in Dionys. per.* 689). See further Soud. *s.v.* *δέπας*, anon. *de incredib.* 3 p. 321 f. Westermann, Favorin. *lex.* p. 1877, 5 f.

² Strab. 499, cited by Eustath. *in Dionys. per.* 689. My friend and colleague Prof. W. Ridgeway *The Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards* Cambridge 1892 p. 70 finds this explanation ‘extremely plausible.’ ‘Plausible,’ yes; probable, no.

and rescued by the miraculous ram¹. In fact, the golden, or subsequently gilded, ram was found among the flocks of Athamas, just as the golden lamb was found among the flocks of Atreus². Another point of resemblance between the two is that Simonides, who spoke of Atreus' golden lamb as purple³, spoke also of Athamas' golden ram as white, and again as purple⁴. I am therefore disposed to see in the golden ram of Athamas, as in the golden lamb of Atreus, a theriomorphic epiphany of Zeus. This, in fact, is definitely stated by the first Vatican mythographer, who says that Pelias sent Iason to Kolchis 'in order that he might fetch thence the golden fleece *in which Zeus climbed the sky*⁵.' The words that I have italicised are indeed, as G. H. Bode observes, foreign to the usual tradition⁶; but they are not on that account open to suspicion, and they must be accepted as a record of the belief that the golden ram, when he ascended the sky, was none other than Zeus in animal form.

Again we may suspect a solar interpretation as a secondary development of the myth. Thus the analogy between Helle, who fell from the golden ram into the Hellespont, and Phaethon, who fell from the sun's chariot into the river Eridanos⁷, becomes intelligible. And the elevation of the ram to a position among the signs of the zodiac⁸ is seen to be appropriate. It is noticeable that the constellation of Aries 'rules the season of the year when wheat is sown' or 'when all things are born anew⁹.' Medeia the grand-daughter of the Sun-god, naturally chose a ram for her experiment in rejuvenation¹⁰.

¹ *Supra* p. 415.

² *Supra* p. 405 n. 5.

³ *Supra* p. 406.

⁴ Simonid. frag. 21 Bergk *ap. schol. Ap. Rhod. 4. 177*, cp. *schol. Eur. Med. 5* *πάγχρυσον δέρας τὸ δέσμα. τοῦτο οἱ μὲν ὀλόχρυσον εἶναι φασιν, οἱ δὲ πορφυροῦν. καὶ Σιμωνίδης δὲ ἐν τῷ εἰς τὸν Ποσειδῶνα θμνφ ἀπὸ τῶν ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ πορφυρῶν κεχρῶσθαι αὐτὸ λέγει*, Eudok. *viol. 262*.

⁵ Myth. Vat. 1. 24 ob hanc causam eum Colchos misit, ut inde detulisset pellem auream, in qua Iuppiter in caelum ascendit.

⁶ G. H. Bode *Scriptores rerum mythicarum* etc. Cellis 1834 ii. 12 *ad loc.*

⁷ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 2175 ff.

⁸ Hes. and Pherekyd. *ap. pseudo-Eratosth. catast. 19*, Hyg. *poet. astr. 2. 20*, cp. *schol. Caes. Germ. Aratea p. 400*, 16 ff. Eyssenhardt.

⁹ Hyg. *poet. astr. 2. 20* arietis ipsius effigiem ab Nube (*ab Iove* Scheffer) inter sidera constitutam habere tempus anni quo frumentum seritur, ideo quod hortum (*quod id Ino totum* Muncker) severit ante, quae maxime fugae fuit causa.

According to Hermippus *ap. Hyg. loc. cit.*, the constellation is the ram that once led the army of Liber, when perishing of thirst in Africa, to the spring of Iupiter Hammon. Liber 'arietem inter sidera figuravit ita ut, cum sol in eius foret signo, omnia nascentia recrearentur, quae veris tempore confunt, hac re maxime quod illius fuga Liberi recreavit exercitum.'

¹⁰ *Supra* p. 245. In *Folk-Lore* 1905 xvi. 325 n. 1 I have compared this incident with the boiling of Pelops in a caldron. Again, ἡ Θέτις εἰς λέβητα ὕδατος ζέοντα ἐνέβαλε τοὺς

viii. Zeus *Aktalos* or *Akraïos* and his Fleeces.

But, if the myth of the golden lamb and that of the golden ram imply animal epiphanies of Zeus, we are encouraged to look round for further evidence of him as a ram-god in the actual rites of the Greek area.

And here we must first turn our attention to Mount Pelion in Magnesia. On the summit of this mountain there was a sanctuary of Zeus *Aktalos*, to which once a year a peculiar procession wended its way. When the dog-star rose and the heat was at its greatest, the priest of Zeus chose out the chief men of the district, being careful to select only those that were in the prime of life. They proceeded to make the ascent of the mountain, clad in fleeces that were thick and fresh¹. Why they did so, they probably could not have explained. Dikaiarchos, the disciple of Aristotle, thought that they wore the skins as a protection against catching cold on the mountain heights². But it is certain that the details of the rite were determined by religious, not hygienic, considerations. I would suggest that those who took part in the procession were originally endeavouring to assimilate themselves to Zeus the ram-god³. Zeus scaled the sky as a ram with a golden fleece, and his worshippers put on thick new fleeces when they mounted to his abode. If I am

ἐκ Πηλῆως γενομένους αὐτῇ παῖδας, βουλομένη εἰδέναι, εἰ θνητοὶ εἰσιν (*Aegim. frag.* 2 Kinkel ap. schol. Ap. Rhod. 4. 816). Lastly, a dedication found at *El-Burdj* below *Kala'at-Jendal* on the east slope of Mt Hermon runs: ὑπὲρ σωτηρίας αὐτοκράτορος | Τραϊανοῦ Νέρωνα Σεβαστοῦ | υἱὸς Σεβαστοῦ Γερμανικοῦ | Δακικὸς Μεννέας Βεελιάβου | τοῦ Βεελιάβου πατρὸς Νε|τεῖρου, τοῦ ἀποθεωθέντος | ἐν τῷ λέβητι δι' οὗ αἱ ὀρταὶ ἄγνυνται, ἐπισκοπὸς πάντων τῶν ἐνθάδε γεγονότων ἔργων κατ' εὐσεβείας ἀνέθηκεν θεῷ Λευκοθέα Σεγέλρων Ω (C. Clermont-Ganneau *Recueil d'archéologie orientale* Paris 1898 ii. 74 f., 1901 iv. 250 sees in this a survival of human sacrifice: C. Fossey in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1895 xix. 303—306 thinks that ἀποθεοῦν means merely 'enterrer' and that the ashes of Neteiras were 'déposées dans un vase sacré': Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 611 follows Fossey, but refers δι' οὗ κ.τ.λ. to the man, not to the caldron). These passages might be used to support the conclusions of Mr F. M. Cornford, who detects in the Pelops-myth the ritual of a New Birth (J. E. Harrison *Themis* Cambridge 1912 p. 243 ff.).

¹ Append. B. A possible parallel to this rite in the Naxian cult of Zeus *Μηλώσιος* ('Clad in a sheep-skin'?) has been already noted (*supra* p. 164 f.). Mr A. J. B. Wace in his interesting account of 'The Mayday Festival on Pelion' (*Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1909—1910 xvi. 244—249) observes that the γέρος or 'old man,' who is killed and brought to life again, wears a black sheep-skin mask. Mr Wace (*ib.* p. 251) holds that this character 'is in all probability the representative of Dionysos, of whose worship...these festivals are to be regarded as a survival.'

² Dikaiarch. 2. 8 (*Geogr. Gr. min.* i. 107 Müller).

³ Gilbert *Gr. Götterl.* p. 148 thinks that the fleeces were worn on the mountain in order to imitate, and thus produce, the fleecy rain-clouds for which the country-side was thirsting. If so, cp. the means by which the rain-maker elsewhere assimilates himself to rain (Frazer *Golden Bough*³: The Magic Art i. 260 f., 269 f.) and the use of a fleece in the modified rain-charm (?) of Judges 6. 36—40. But Gilbert's whole explanation of the rite is precarious.

right in holding further that the golden ram came to symbolise the sun, it is easy to see why the procession made the ascent of the mountain at the hottest season of the year.

The Zeus of Mount Pelion was honoured, not only as *Aktaïos* 'He of the Point,' but also as *Akraïos*, 'He of the Summit.' It appears from an inscription that white victims without blemish were sacrificed to him as *Akraïos*, and further that their skins were sold on the sixteenth day of the month Artemision by sundry important officials including his priest¹. The sixteenth of Artemision, according to the Attic calendar, would be the sixteenth of Mounichion². Hence we might look to find fresh light on the cult of Zeus *Akraïos* from ceremonies observed in Attike on Mounichion the sixteenth. It is therefore of interest to remark that the day was considered as in some respects critical for the sun and moon. Cakes called *amphiphōntes* were then brought to the sanctuary of Artemis *Mounichtia*³ and to the shrines of Hekate at the cross-roads⁴. They were called *amphiphōntes*, 'shining on both sides,' because they were made when the sun and moon were both shining in the morning⁵, moon-set being, so to speak, caught up by sun-rise and the sky lit with a two-fold illumination⁶. Apollodoros preferred to derive the name from the fact that the cakes, which were made of cheese⁷, had small torches stuck in them round about and kindled for the occasion⁸—a custom surviving still in the be-candled loaves of the Greek Church⁹. The festival of Artemis *Mounichtia* was so far analogous to that of Artemis *Braurontia* that A. Mommsen treats the two as one and the same¹⁰. It is, then, noteworthy that at the Brauronian celebration girls between

¹ Append. B.

² H. van Herwerden *Lexicon Graecum suppletorium et dialecticum* Lugduni Batavorum 1902 p. 114 s.v. Ἀρτεμισίων.

³ Souid. s.v. ἀνάστατοι, Poll. 6. 75.

⁴ Philochoros ap. Athen. 645 A, Methodios ap. et. mag. p. 95, 1 ff. The last-named authority states that they were sent to Hekate when the moon was full, cp. Plout. *de glori. Ath.* 7 τὴν δὲ ἑκτὴν ἐπὶ δέκα τοῦ Μουνυχίωνος Ἀρτέμειδι καθιέρωσαν, ἐν ᾗ τοῖς Ἑλλήσι περὶ Σαλαμίνα νικῶσιν ἐπέλαμψεν ἡ θεὸς πανσέληνος.

⁵ Souid. s.v. ἀμφιφῶντες, ἀνάστατοι, Pausanias ap. Eustath. in *Il.* p. 1165, 12.

⁶ Philochoros ap. Athen. 645 A.

⁷ Pausanias ap. Eustath. in *Il.* p. 1165, 14.

⁸ Souid. s.v. ἀμφιφῶντες, ἀνάστατοι, cp. Pausanias ap. Eustath. in *Il.* p. 1165, 12 ff., Hesych. s.v. ἀμφιφῶν, et. mag. p. 95, 1, Poll. 6. 75.

⁹ Lobeck *Aglaophamus* ii. 1062, citing Goetz *de Pistrin. Vet.* p. 317. S. Xanthoudides in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1905—1906 xii. 20 ff. fig. 6 describes and illustrates the loaves decked with seven lighted candles (and sometimes, like the ancient *képros* or *képpnos*, furnished with receptacles for corn, wine, and oil), which are blessed by the priest as first-fruits of the earth in the Ἀποκλασά of the Orthodox Greek Church.

¹⁰ Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 453 ff.

the ages of five and ten, selected for the purpose, acted as bears before the goddess and in that capacity wore saffron robes¹. For we are thus enabled to complete the correspondence of the Attic with the Thessalian cults. The parallel traits are as follows:—

THESSALY
Ram-cult.

Zeus, once regarded as himself a ram, wears the golden fleece belonging to the ram.

Men clad in new fleeces honour Zeus with a procession. The skins of white victims (rams?) slain for Zeus are sold on Artemision the sixteenth.

Solar significance probable.

ATTIKE
Bear-cult.

Artemis, once regarded as herself a bear², is called *Chitōne* or 'She who wears the *chiton*'³.

Girls clad in saffron robes honour Artemis with a mimicry of bears. The festival takes place apparently on Mounichion the sixteenth.

Lunar significance probable.

On this showing the saffron robes of Artemis' devotees would hold to the cult of the moon-goddess the same relation that the new fleeces of Zeus' worshippers held to the cult of the sun-god. It seems possible that in both cases the colour of the ritual-garb was determined by the colour of the celestial body. However, other views are tenable⁴, and the point cannot be pressed.

ix. Zeus *Meilichios*, Zeus *Ktésios*, and the Fleece of Zeus.

The skin of a victim sacrificed to Zeus was used by the Greeks in various purificatory rites. Individuals, who wished to be purified, stood upon it supporting themselves on their left foot only⁵. When a multitude or a locality was to be cleansed, it is more probable that the skin was carried round in procession⁶. This was done towards the close of the month Maimakterion, the victim having been slain for Zeus *Meilichios*⁷. Further, the skins of

¹ Aristoph. *Lys.* 645 with schol., Soud. *s.v.* ἀρκτος ἡ Βραυρωνίως.

² Harrison *Myth. Mon. Anc. Ath.* p. 402 ff., Frazer *Pausanias* ii. 284, iv. 224, and especially Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* ii. 434 ff. See also Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 942 n. 8 *sub fin.*

³ Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1401 f., Farnell *op. cit.* ii. 444, 568.

⁴ See e.g. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 44 n. 4.

⁵ Hesych. *s.v.* Διὸς κώδιον, cp. Bekker *anecd.* i. 7, 18 f., Soud. *s.v.* Διὸς κώδιον.

⁶ So P. Stengel in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1084 (relying on Eustath. *in Od.* p. 1935, 8 ff.), E. Pfuhl *de Atheniensium pompis sacris* Berolini 1900 p. 93 n. 7.

⁷ Eustath. *in Od.* p. 1935, 8 ff. καὶ οἱ τὸ διοπομπεῖν δὲ ἐρμηνεύοντες φασιν διὸν ἐκάλουν κώδιον ἱεροῦ τιθέντος (leg. τυθέντος) Διὶ Μειλιχίῳ ἐν τοῖς καθαρμοῖς φθινοῦτος Μαιμακτηριῶνος μηνός, ὅτε ἤγοντο τὰ πομπαῖα. καὶ καθαρμῶν ἐκβολαὶ εἰς τὰς τριόδους ἐγίνοντο. εἶχον δὲ μετὰ χεῖρας πομπόν· ὅπερ ἦν, φασί, κηρύκιον, σέβας Ἑρμοῦ. καὶ ἐκ τοῦ τοιούτου πομποῦ καὶ τοῦ ῥηθέντος διὸν τὸ διοπομπεῖν. καὶ τοῦτο μὲν οὕτως ἐξ ἱστορίας. ἄλλως δὲ κοινότερον διοπομπεῖν καὶ ἀποδιοπομπεῖν ἐφαίνετο τὸ Διὸς Ἀλεξικάκου ἐπικλήσει ἐκπέμπειν τὰ φάλα.

animals sacrificed to Zeus *Meilichios* and to Zeus *Ktésios* were kept and used by those who marshalled the procession of the Skirophoria, by the torch-bearer at Eleusis, and by others who directed rites of purification¹. It follows that this purificatory skin, though used in a variety of ceremonies, was in every case the skin of a victim sacrificed to Zeus². Moreover, it was regularly called the 'fleece of Zeus' or the 'Zeus-fleece'³. These names may be taken to imply that Zeus was originally believed to be, not merely the god to whom as to an owner the fleece belonged, but the very animal from which the fleece was stripped. Hence to stand upon the fleece, or to have the fleece carried round one, was to claim identification with the deity and consequent freedom from guilt. The same idea may underlie the old Roman custom that a man who had unwittingly perpetrated a homicide must take his stand upon a ram⁴. The Romans themselves derived their custom from that of the Athenians⁵.

A few representations of the 'fleece of Zeus' have come down to us in Greek vase-paintings and Roman reliefs. A red-figured *hydria* in the Lambert collection (fig. 305)⁶ shows a scene of initiation, probably at Eleusis. In the centre a nude youth crouches beside a large shallow bowl with his left foot on a spotted object. This object is plausibly regarded by F. Lenormant⁷ and J. de Witte⁸

¹ Soud. s.v. Διὸς κώδιον. οὐ τὸ ἱερεῖον διὰ τέθεται· θύουσιν τε τῷ τε Μειλιχίῳ καὶ τῷ Κτησίῳ Διὶ. τὰ δὲ κώδια τούτων φυλάσσουσι, Δία (δία J. E. Harrison, Διὸς T. Gaisford) προσαγορεύοντες. χρώνται δ' αὐτοῖς οἱ τε Σκίροφορίων τὴν πομπὴν στέλλοντες καὶ ὁ δαδούχος ἐν Ἐλευσίνι καὶ ἄλλοι τινες ὑποστορνύντες αὐτὰ τοῖς ποσὶ τῶν ἐναγών.

² I cannot, therefore, but regard as somewhat misleading Miss J. E. Harrison's statement (*Proleg. Gr. Rel.* 2 p. 24): 'this fleece was by no means confined to the ritual of Zeus.' Indeed, I dissent wholly from her view (*ib.* p. 23) that the Διῷσια of Zeus Μειλιχίος and the Δίων or Διὸς κώδιον of Zeus Μειλιχίος and Zeus Κτησίος had originally nothing whatever to do with Zeus, but are rather to be referred to the root that appears in Latin as *dīro-* (Greek *δῖρο- δῖο-) and denote consequently a 'festival of curses' with its associated 'rites of placation and purgation.' True, we cannot derive Διῷσια from Διὸς; but we can and ought to derive it from Διός, the adjective meaning 'of' or 'belonging to Zeus' (*supra* p. 3 n. 3). I would explain in the same way the Δία of Teos (Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 1318, Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 33) and the Πάνδια of Athens (Phot. *lex.* s.v. Πάνδια, Bekker *anecd.* i. 292, 10 f., Harpokr. s.v. Πάνδεια, Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 432 f.). The termination of the word Διῷ-σία may be due, as my friend Dr P. Giles suggests, to the analogy of Διονύσια, Ἑνέσια, Νεκύσια, Νεμέσια, etc.

³ Διὸς κώδιον or Δίων κώδιον. The latter phrase gave rise to the verbs διοπομπεῖν, ἀποδιοπομπεῖν (*supra* p. 422 n. 7), 'to send away evil by means of the Zeus-fleece': see Stephanus *Thes. Gr. Ling.* ii. 1528 D—1529 A, i. 2. 1420 D—1421 C.

⁴ Cic. *top.* 64, Serv. in Verg. *eccl.* 4. 43, *georg.* 3. 387.

⁵ Cincius *ap.* Fest. p. 347 b 2 ff. Müller, cp. *ib.* p. 351 a 8 ff.

⁶ Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* ii. 265 fig. 2450 (E. Pottier).

⁷ F. Lenormant in the *Contemporary Review* 1880 ii. 137.

⁸ J. de Witte *Description des collections d'antiquités conservées à l'Hôtel Lambert* Paris 1886 p. 68 pl. 22.

as the skin of the sacrificed ram. Behind the youth are three women holding torches and a *plemochœ* (a top-shaped vase used for libations in the Eleusinian ritual¹); before him are two others



Fig. 305.

with uncertain objects in their hands, a pot on a brazier and a pitcher in a high receptacle. Another red-figured vase formerly in the Hamilton collection (fig. 306)² has a somewhat similar



Fig. 306.

design. A nude youth, wearing a string of amulets, kneels upon his right knee and seems about to catch a mouse in the presence of two women. Monsieur S. Reinach³ has suggested that we have here a fragmentary scene resembling that of the Lambert *hydria*, i.e. the purification of an *éphēbos* before the Eleusinia by means of the 'fleece of Zeus.' Since, however, the mouse figured among

¹ C. Michel in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iv. 509 f. fig. 5708.

² Tischbein *Hamilton Vases* ii. 42 ff. pl. 17, Inghirami *Vas. fitt.* iv. 117 pl. 387, Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. chr.* ii. 353 ff. pl. 107 (=my fig. 306).

³ Reinach *Rép. Vases* ii. 297, 2.

the attributes of Zeus *Sabázios*¹, I would rather suppose the scene taken from the mysteries of that god². Nor do I feel at all confident that the line upon which the youth kneels is meant for the contour of a fleece³.

The Roman evidence is less shaky. Terra-cotta reliefs of the Augustan age exhibit the initiation of Herakles into the Eleusinian



Fig. 307.

mysteries as a pair of pendant panels⁴. In one we have the assembled deities. Demeter is seated on a *kiste*, which is covered with a fleece⁵: round the goddess and her seat twines the sacred snake. Behind her stands Kore; before her, Iakchos⁶ in fringed *chiton* and *nebris*, leaning upon his leafy *bacchos*⁷ and caressing the snake (fig. 307)⁸. In the other panel we have the purification of Herakles.

¹ *Supra* p. 391 f. pl. xxvii.

² *Σαβάζιος* was sometimes confused with the κύριος *Σαβαώθ* (*supra* p. 234 n. 4: see O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 231 and especially Eisele *ib.* iv. 263 f.): hence presumably the cult-title *μεγάλῳ κυρίῳ Σεβασίῳ ἀγίῳ* (*supra* p. 400 n. 6).

My friend and colleague Prof. R. H. Kennett *The Composition of the Book of Isaiah* (The Schweich Lectures 1909) London 1910 p. 61 suggests that ritual mouse-eating (Isa. 66. 17) was a heathen practice introduced into Jewish worship, in the days of Menelaus, perhaps from the Greek area. Possibly it was derived from the *Sabázios*-mysteries of Asia Minor.

³ I have reproduced the line as it appears in Lenormant—de Witte *loc. cit.*; but Tischbein and Inghirami *loc. cit.* show a mere ground-line.

⁴ Von Rohden—Winnefeld *Ant. Terrakotten* iv. 1. 7 f., 261 f. pls. 45 f.

⁵ F. Hauser in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1910 xxv. 288 n. 1 cp. *h. Dem.* 195 f. *πρὶν γ' ὅτε δὴ οἱ ἐθῆκεν* 'Ἰάμβη κέδρ' αἰδύια | πηκτὸν ἔδος, καθύπερθε δ' ἐπ' ἀργύφειον βάλε κῶας.

⁶ So Hauser *ib.* p. 289.

⁷ *Supra* p. 220 n. 3.

⁸ I figure the example in the Louvre no. 4154 after G. P. Campana *Antiche opere in*

He sits on a stone seat spread with a skin, which in the most authoritative examples of the type appears as a lion-skin¹. At his feet is a ram's head, representing—as F. Hauser has pointed out—the 'fleece of Zeus'², and recalling—as we may add—the Sabazian foot-stool³. The hero holds a torch in his left hand. Above his bowed and veiled head a priestess raises the *liknon*. A priest bears



Fig. 308.

poppy-capsules in a *phiale* and pours a libation over a pig held by an attendant. Later variants in marble modify the figures to right and left (figs. 308⁴, 309). They also combine the two panels in a

plastica Roma 1842 p. 70 ff. pl. 17, reversing his design in accordance with the photograph published by Von Rohden—Winnefeld *op. cit.* iv. 1. 8 fig. 9. Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Demeter-Kora pp. 510, 564, 579 Atlas pl. 16, 10 and F. Lenormant in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 1070 fig. 1311 perpetuate Campana's error. The lower part of Kore belongs to another relief of the same type; and the middle part of her is a faulty modern restoration. The best specimen, that in the *Museo delle Terme* at Rome no. 4358 (Von Rohden—Winnefeld *op. cit.* pl. 45), is unfortunately defective as regards Demeter's seat.

¹ G. E. Rizzo in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1910 xxv. 121 ff. claims this skin as the *Διὸς κώδιον*. But see F. Hauser *ib.* p. 287 f.

² *Id. ib.* p. 288, cp. Harrison *Proleg. Gk. Rel.*² p. 547.

³ *Supra* p. 391 f.

⁴ Here again the best specimen in terra-cotta, that of the *Museo delle Terme* no. 4357 (Von Rohden—Winnefeld *op. cit.* pl. 46), fails us at the critical point—the ram's head. Indeed, all terra-cotta examples are fragmentary. I have therefore figured a marble relief at Naples (*Guida del Mus. Napoli* p. 167 no. 568), of post-Augustan date, perhaps part of a sarcophagus-front, which was published in reverse by G. Winckelmann *Monumenti antichi inediti* Roma 1821 ii pl. 104 and with extensive modern restorations in the *Real Museo Borbonico* Napoli 1829 v pl. 23, *Bull. Comm. Arch. Comun. di Roma* 1879 pl. 4—5, 2 (see Von Rohden—Winnefeld *op. cit.* iv. 1. 8 n. 1 *bis*, G. E. Rizzo in the

single frieze of ample dimensions. This is the case with an urn of Greek marble found in 1878 near the Porta Maggiore at Rome and perhaps derived from the *columbarium* of the *gens Stautilia*¹. But the finest example of the frieze is the front of a splendid sarcophagus of Pentelic marble found in 1903 at Torre Nova on the *via Labicana* (fig. 309)². With regard to the prototype of the whole series, H. von Rohden and H. Winnefeld assume a date not earlier than the second century B.C.³, while Schreiber⁴, Pringsheim⁵ and others argue that it represented the Alexandrine rather than the Attic Eleusinia⁶. Recently, however, J. N. Svoronos has made a most ingenious attempt to prove that the Torre Nova sarcophagus



Fig. 309.

together with certain Athenian reliefs, coins, etc. preserves the types of the Eleusinian triad (Demeter, Kore, Iakchos) designed by Praxiteles for the *Iakcheion* at Athens⁷.

Röm. Mitth. 1910 xxv. 103 ff. figs. 5 f., and J. N. Svoronos in the 'Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1911 p. 44 fig. 2).

¹ Helbig *Guide Class. Ant. Rome* ii. 261 ff. no. 1108, first published by Countess E. Caetani-Lovatelli in the *Bull. Comm. Arch. Commun. di Roma* 1879 vii. 5 ff. = *ead. Antichi monumenti illustrati* Roma 1889 p. 23 ff. See also G. E. Rizzo in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1910 xxv. 106, 130 fig. 9, pl. 7, Harrison *Proleg. Gk. Rel.*² p. 546 ff. figs. 153—155, J. N. Svoronos in the 'Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1911 p. 44 fig. 3.

² G. E. Rizzo in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1910 xxv. 89—167 pls. 2—5, F. Hauser *ib.* pp. 273—292, J. N. Svoronos in the 'Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1911 p. 42 ff. fig. 1.

³ Von Rohden—Winnefeld *op. cit.* iv. 1. 8.

⁴ Schreiber in the *Verh. d. 40. Philologenversamml. in Götting* 1889 p. 310.

⁵ Pringsheim *Archäologische Beiträge zur Geschichte des eleusinischen Cults* p. 9 ff. The vertical plume of wheat-ears worn by Demeter resembles the head-dress of Isis; and the flowery fillet of the priest is quasi-Egyptian: etc.

⁶ See, however, G. E. Rizzo *loc. cit.* p. 140 ff.

⁷ J. N. Svoronos in the 'Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1911 pp. 39—52.

Analogous customs are still observed here and there on Greek soil. Sir Arthur Evans in his remarkable account of a pillar-shrine at Tekekiöi, a Turkish village between Skopia and Istib in Macedonia, says: 'The floor is strewn with the fleeces of sacrificed rams¹.' And Dr W. H. D. Rouse, describing another Moslem shrine on the highest point of the citadel at Mytilene, notes: 'They keep *sheepskins* here, and the worshippers *wrap themselves in these* when they pray².' He justly suggests comparison with the 'fleece of Zeus.'

It will be seen that these scattered indications of a divine ram in the cults of Zeus *Meilichios*, Zeus *Ktésios*, etc. fit on to and corroborate the evidence already adduced of a Graeco-Libyan³ and Thraco-Phrygian Zeus⁴, who appeared sometimes as a ram, sometimes as a snake. For both Zeus *Meilichios* and Zeus *Ktésios* were likewise anguiform, as we shall have occasion to note when we come to discuss their cults. Moreover, just as Zeus *Ammon*⁵ and Zeus *Sabázios*⁶ had a secondary Dionysiac form, so Zeus *Meilichios* was replaced in Naxos by Dionysos *Meilichios*⁷.

x. The Significance of the Ram in the cults of Zeus.

We have now passed in review the various cults in which Zeus appears as a ram-god, and it is time to draw conclusions. From the welter of detail and local divergence two or three facts of constant import emerge. In the first place it is clear that over a wide area of the ancient world, from Meroe in the south to Moesia in the north, Zeus was intimately associated with the ram: the Graeco-Libyan Zeus *Ammon*, the Thraco-Phrygian Zeus *Sabázios*, the Thessalian Zeus *Laphýstios*, the Zeus *Aktaios* or *Akraios* of Mount Pelion, the Zeus *Meilichios* and the Zeus *Ktésios* of Athens, are cases in point. Secondly, it would seem that in the long run most of these cults took on a solar character; but that

¹ A. J. Evans in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1901 xxi. 200—204 figs. 69 f.

² W. H. D. Rouse in *Folk-Lore* 1896 vii. 151.

³ *Supra* p. 358 ff.

⁴ *Supra* p. 390 ff.

⁵ *Supra* p. 371 ff.

⁶ *Supra* p. 395 n. 3, p. 398 ff.

⁷ Andriskos *frag.* 3 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 304 Müller) and Aglaosthenes *frag.* 5 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 294 Müller) *ap.* Athen. 78 c, Plout. v. *Ant.* 24, *de esu carn.* i. 2, *quaest. conviv.* i. 1. 3, *non posse suav. vivi sec.* *Epic.* 22, Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1964, 18 f., F. Creuzer *Meletemata e disciplina antiquitatis* Lipsiae 1817 p. 22, Schöll—Studemund *anecd.* i. 268, 276, 282.

this aspect of them was usually late¹, seldom early², and never original. Thirdly, it will not be denied that there was a well-marked tendency for the ram-Zeus to mate with the earth-mother and to beget a son in his own likeness—a god commonly known as Dionysos.

These are the broad facts; and they do not countenance the idea that the ram was a solar animal³ and on that account associated with Zeus. Rather it was the principal beast of a pastoral population, an obvious embodiment of procreative power⁴, and as such

¹ E.g. the cult of Zeus Helios *Sebázios* belongs to Roman times (*supra* pp. 390, 400).

² Zeus was already identified with Amen-Râ in the sixth century B.C. (*supra* p. 350f.).

³ K. Schwenck *Etymologische mythologische Andeutungen* Elberfeld 1823 p. 41, A. de Gubernatis *Zoological Mythology* London 1872 i. 400 ff.

The curious statement that the ram sleeps on its left side from the autumnal to the vernal equinox, but on its right side during the other half of the year (Ail. *de nat. an.* 10. 18, Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 21. 18, Myth. Vat. 3. 15. 1, cp. Plout. *terrestr. an. aquat. anim. sint callidiora* 21), at most proves that a bond of sympathy was believed to unite the earthly ram with its heavenly counterpart, the constellation Aries.

⁴ To the Greeks, as to others, the ram was *von Haus aus* a fertilising force. On the amatory propensities of the creature see Aristot. *hist. an.* 6. 19. 573b 17 ff., Varr. *rer. rust.* 2. 1. 17, 2. 2. 13 f., Colum. *de re rust.* 7. 3, Plin. *nat. hist.* 8. 188. A strip of ram's skin was used in a love charm (Plin. *nat. hist.* 30. 141); ram's wool, as an aid in child-birth (*id. ib.* 20. 6) and female disorders (*id. ib.* 29. 32). A ram was said to have been enamoured of Glauke a Chian citharist (Theophr. *ap. schol. Theokr.* 4. 31, Ail. *de nat. an.* 1. 6, 5. 29, 8. 11, *var. hist.* 9. 39, Plout. *terrestr. an. aquat. anim. sint callidiora* 18, Plin. *nat. hist.* 10. 51). The tomb of Laïs at Corinth was surmounted by a lioness standing over a prostrate ram (Paus. 2. 2. 4, cp. Imhoof-Blumer and P. Gardner *Num. Comm. Paus.* i. 19 pl. E, 73—76, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Corinth, etc. p. 92 pl. 23, 11, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 405). The same idea probably underlies the wide-spread use of the ram as a decoration of tombs in general (Frazer *Pausanias* iii. 187). Its employment for fountain-jets etc. (L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1862 p. 138, cp. *supra* p. 370) is of like significance: the spring at the monastery of Kaisariani on Mt Hymettos, which has been identified with the Κυλλοῦ Πήρα of the ancients (Soud. *s.v.* Κυλλός, Κυλλοῦ Πήραν, Hesych. *s.v.* Κίλλεια, κύλλου πήρα; Phot. *lex. s.v.* Κίλλεια, Κύλλου πήραν, Makar. 5. 41, Append. prov. 3. 52, *On. ars am.* 3. 687 ff.), still gushes out through an old ram's head of marble and as of yore is believed to aid conception, pregnancy, and delivery (L. Röss *Archäologische Aufsätze* Leipzig 1855 i. 220—222, Miss M. Hamilton *Greek Saints and Their Festivals* Edinburgh and London 1910 p. 151 f.).

Hence the ram was associated with the deities of generation, Hermes, Aphrodite, Dionysos, Attis, etc. The evidence, literary and monumental, has been collected by E. Gerhard 'Widdergottheiten' in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1850 viii. 149—160 pl. 15, 1—7, L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1869 pp. 18—139 Atlas pl. 1, 13, 15, S. Eitrem *Beiträge zur griechischen Religionsgeschichte* i. Der vor-dorische Widdergott Christiania 1910 pp. 1—24.

Conclusive is the fact that the *phallós* itself is sometimes made to terminate in a ram's head. So with a bronze pendant representing Hermes found at Herculaneum (*Antichità di Ercolano* Napoli 1771 vi (De' Bronzi di Ercolano ii) p. 389 ff. pl. 96, Roux—Barré *Herc. et Pomp.* viii Musée Secret p. 197 ff. pl. 46) and a bronze statuette of the pantheistic Khnemu at Marseilles (G. Maspero *Catalogue du musée égyptien de Marseille* p. 131 no. 562, W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1257).

This combination of ram with snake in the cults of Zeus (*supra* pp. 358 ff., 390 ff.,

430 The Bull and the Sun in Egypt

associated both with the fertilising sky-god¹ and with the all-generating sun². The ram thus supplied the *tertium comparationis*, which on occasion served to bring together the Hellenic Zeus and the barbaric sun-god.

Nor need we hesitate to admit that the Greeks themselves, quite apart from foreign influence, regarded the ram as a possible manifestation of Zeus. Theriomorphic epiphanies of this god are of frequent occurrence in mythology. And the myths, though manipulated as so much artistic material by the poets of a literary age, indubitably attest the serious beliefs of the past. We are therefore well within our rights in maintaining that the golden lamb of Atreus and the golden ram of Phrixos were but animal forms of Zeus.

(g) The Sun and the Bull.

i. The Bull and the Sun in Egypt.

As Zeus was related to the ram, so or nearly so was he related to the bull. There is indeed a curious parallelism between the two animal-cults, which must have existed side by side from a remote Indo-European past³. Shepherds and neatherds expressed their religious beliefs in closely analogous forms, of which many similar traces have survived in ancient literature and art. It is therefore both desirable and possible in dealing with Zeus and the bull to adhere to the same lines that we followed in dealing with Zeus and the ram. As before, we shall begin by noticing certain Egyptian, and therefore non-Indo-European, cults, which were at an early

428) is likewise appropriate to a fertilising god (*supra* p. 396 n. 1). S. Reinach in the *Rev. Arch.* 1899 ii. 210 ff. and in his *Cultes, Mythes et Religions* Paris 1906 ii. 58 ff. regards Zagreus as a horned serpent and compares him with the horned serpent that occurs repeatedly on monuments of the continental Celts (*id. Bronzes Figurés* p. 195 ff.). The Celtic serpent is regularly ram-headed. Hence a more certain classical parallel is a broken limestone pillar, found at the village of ἐς τὰ Φίλχθια near Mykenai, round which twines a raised band, probably meant for a serpent, ending in a ram's head: a mutilated inscription of the fourth century B.C. mentions 'Εκάτη and Φερσεφόνη (*Ath. Mitth.* 1883 viii. 141 ff.: Frazer *Pausanias* iii. 187 wrongly speaks of two ram's-heads). F. Baumgarten, who first published the pillar, cp. a bronze *caduceus* with ram's-heads instead of snake's-heads (Müller—Wieseler *Denkm. d. alt. Kunst* ii. 255 pl. 30, 337 c).

¹ *Infra* ch. ii § 8 and § 9.

² Bruchmann *Epith. deor.* p. 144 ff. *σ.νν.* γενετήρ, γενέτης, γενέτωρ, γεννητής, γεννών, γοιώεις, ζωγόβιος, παγγενέτωρ, πατήρ, προπάτωρ, τεκνοποιός, τοκεύς, τρέφων, τροφέυς, φερέσβιος, κ.τ.λ.

³ O. Schrader *Prehistoric Antiquities of the Aryan Peoples* trans. F. B. Jevons London 1890 p. 358, *id. Reallex.* pp. 708, 917, H. Hirt *Die Indogermanen* Strassburg 1905—1907 i. 283 ff., ii. 646 f., S. Müller *Urgeschichte Europas* Strassburg 1905 pp. 24, 102, M. Hoernes *Natur- und Urgeschichte des Menschen* Wien u. Leipzig 1909 i. 565 ff.

date more or less assimilated by the Greeks. As before, we shall end by showing that the Greeks themselves had inherited from their own Indo-European ancestors ideas so similar that they were readily fused with those of surrounding foreigners.

We begin, then, with Egypt. Here from a remote past bulls and cows had been regarded as objects of peculiar veneration. Evidence of their divinity is forthcoming even in the predynastic age¹. The two most famous bulls of Egypt were *Ur-mer* at Heliopolis and *Hāp* at Memphis. The Greeks, who transliterated these names as *Mnevis* and *Āpis* respectively, describe the former as sacred to the Sun, the latter as sacred to the Moon². Mnevis was the biggest of bulls: he was jet-black, for exposure to the sun blackens the body: the hairs of his tail and of his whole body stood erect, unlike those of other bulls, just as the sun runs counter to the sky: his testicles were very large, since desire is aroused by heat, and the sun is said to engender nature³. His cult was established by king Kaiechos of the second dynasty, according to Manethon⁴, and lasted on into Ptolemaic times, as appears from the Rosetta stone⁵. After death he was identified with Osiris as *Osiri-Ur-mer*, the Greek *Osorómnēuis* or *Osórmnēuis*⁶. Egyptian monuments represent him as a bull with the solar disk and the *uraeus* between his horns⁷, or as a human figure with a bull's head⁸. Of myths connected with him we know little. Indeed, Ammianus Marcellinus remarks that 'nothing worth mentioning is said of him⁹'. Aelian, however, relates that a certain Bokchoris, king of Lower Egypt, who had a reputation for justice and piety that he did not deserve, being minded to annoy the Egyptians, brought in a wild bull to fight with Mnevis. Both bellowed, and the wild bull charged, but, missing his aim, struck his horn into the trunk of a *persea*-tree, where Mnevis gored him to death. Bokchoris

¹ E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 i. 24 f., *A History of Egypt* London 1902 i. 84 no. 32124 flint cow's head, *ib.* i. 185, 187 Hathor-heads on green slate relief, *Man* 1902 p. 17 pl. B, 8—16 bull-heads as amulets.

² Ail. *de nat. an.* 11. 11, Porphyrios *ap. Eus. praep. ev.* 3. 13. 1 f., Soud. *s.v.* Ἀπίδες, Amm. Marc. 22. 14. 7.

³ Porphyrios *ap. Eus. praep. ev.* 3. 13. 1, Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 33.

⁴ Maneth. *frag.* 8, cp. 9 f. (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 542 ff. Müller).

⁵ *Corp. inscr. Gr.* iii no. 4697, 31 f. = Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 90, 31 f. Cp. Dittenberger *ib.* 56, 9.

⁶ *Corp. inscr. Gr.* iii. 304. See further W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3081 f. Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 33 describes Mnevis as 'sacred to Osiris.'

⁷ Lanzzone *Dizion. di Mitol. Egiz.* pl. 55, 2.

⁸ *Id.* pl. 55, 3. On Greek and Roman representations of Mnevis see W. Drexler *loc. cit.*

⁹ Amm. Marc. 22. 14. 7.

thereupon did reverence to the victor, but he had earned for himself the hatred of the Egyptians. And—to conclude in the words of Aelian—‘if any one thinks it a scandal to drop from a zoölogical discussion into an occasional folk-tale, he is a fool!’

Apis too (fig. 310)² had to be black beyond other bulls³. He was moreover distinguished by as many as twenty-nine bodily marks⁴, of which a few are reported by classical authors. Thus Herodotos⁵ states that Apis had a white triangle on his forehead⁶, a beetle under his tongue⁷, an eagle on his back, and double hairs in his tail⁸. Various marks brought him into connexion with the



Fig. 310.

sun and moon. Since he was sacred to the moon rather than the sun⁹, this twofold characterisation might have been thought superfluous. But some persons regarded Mnevis as the father of Apis¹⁰. And Porphyrios explains that, as the moon gets her light from the sun, so Apis must needs have the tokens of both luminaries: the sun, he adds, is evidenced by the blackness of the bull's body and by the beetle under his tongue, the moon by the halved and

the gibbous signs¹¹. Others say that the most important mark of all

¹ Ail. *de nat. an.* 11. 11. *Id. ib.* 12. 3 (cp. Maneth. *frag.* 65 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 592 f. Müller) and G. Maspero *The Passing of the Empires* London 1900 p. 246 n. 5) states that in the reign of this Bokchoris a monstrous lamb with two heads, four horns, eight legs and two tails spoke in human speech and predicted that Upper and Lower Egypt would be disgraced by the rule of a stranger.

² Drawn from a bronze statuette in the possession of Mr F. W. Green. Total height 31 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

³ Porphyrios *ap.* Eus. *praep. ev.* 3. 13. 2, cp. Hdt. 3. 28, Strab. 807.

⁴ Ail. *de nat. an.* 11. 10.

⁵ Hdt. 3. 28.

⁶ For λευκὸν τετράγωνον of the MSS. we should read, with Stein, λευκὸν τι τρίγωνον. The description of the historian is thus brought into agreement with extant figures of Apis: see Stein *ad loc.* Strab. 807 says merely διάλευκος τὸ μέτωπον.

⁷ For ἐπὶ δὲ τῇ γλώσσῃ κάρθαρον of the MSS. we should read, with Jablonski and Stein, ὑπὸ δὲ κ.τ.λ.: cp. Porphyrios *ap.* Eus. *praep. ev.* 3. 13. 2 ὁ ὑπὸ τὴν γλῶτταν κάρθαρος, Plin. *nat. hist.* 8. 184 nodus sub lingua quem cantharum appellant.

⁸ Mela 1. 9 cauda linguaque dissimilis aliorum, Soud. *s.v.* Ἀπίδες: ...σημεῖον ἔχοντες περὶ τὴν οὐρὰν καὶ τὴν γλῶσσαν. Larcher cites from schol. Ptolem. *tetrabibl.* p. 2 the statement that a cow's tail waxes and wanes with the moon: cp. *supra* p. 429 n. 3 of the ram.

⁹ Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 21. 20 bos Apis in civitate Memphi solis instar excipitur is a partial and misleading assertion. See *supra* p. 431 n. 2. But cp. *infra* p. 435 f. Kyrillos in *Oseam* 5. 8 f. (cp. 10. 5) states that the Egyptians regarded Apis as σελήνης μὲν τέκνον, ἡλίου δὲ ἐκγονον.

¹⁰ Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 33.

¹¹ Porphyrios *ap.* Eus. *praep. ev.* 3. 13. 2, Kyrillos in *Oseam* 5. 8 f.

was a white crescent on his right side, which denoted the moon¹. Apis was the calf of a cow not suffered again to conceive offspring². It was believed that this cow had been impregnated by a ray of light from heaven³, or, according to some, from the moon⁴. When a new Apis was discovered, the Egyptians put on their best clothes and fell to feasting⁵; for his appearance portended good crops and other blessings⁶. Aelian states that honours were heaped upon the lucky man in whose herd he had been born. Sacred scribes with hereditary knowledge of the requisite signs came to test his credentials. A special house was built for him in accordance with the most ancient prescriptions of Hermes (that is, Thoth), a house facing the sun-rise and large enough to contain stores of milk, on which for four months he was reared. After that time, he was, during the rise of a new moon, taken by the sacred scribes and prophets, in a barge yearly adorned for this purpose, to Memphis⁷. Diodoros gives a somewhat different account of what took place. According to him, the Apis-calf was first brought to Neiloupolis, where he was kept for forty days. During this period, but never afterwards, women came into his presence and exposed their persons before him. Then he was put on board a barge with a gilded cabin and conveyed as a god to the precinct of Hephaistos (that is, Ptah) at Memphis⁸. Once at Memphis, he was maintained in the lap of luxury⁹. His stall had a window in it, through which strangers could see him. But, since they desired a better view, the Egyptians had arranged an adjoining court-yard, into which he was driven on stated occasions. The court-yard contained another stall for his mother. The shrine of Apis stood beside the large and wealthy temple of Hephaistos (Ptah). The latter had a *drómos* or 'approach,' in which stood a colossus made of a single block of stone. Here bulls, bred for the purpose, were pitted against each other, a prize being awarded to the victorious bull¹⁰. Apis had his own well and spring of drinking water, for

¹ Ail. *de nat. an.* 11. 10, Plin. *nat. hist.* 8. 184, Amm. Marc. 22. 14. 7, Solin. 32. 17, Myth. Vat. 1. 79, cp. Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 43 τοῖς τῆς σελήνης σχήμασιν ἔωκε πολλὰ τοῦ Ἀπίδος, περιμελαιομένου τὰ λαμπρὰ τοῖς σκιεροῖς.

² Hdt. 3. 28.

³ Hdt. 3. 28, Ail. *de nat. an.* 11. 10, Mela 1. 9.

⁴ Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 43, Soud. s.v. Ἀπίδες.

⁵ Hdt. 3. 27, cp. Ail. *de nat. an.* 11. 10.

⁶ Amm. Marc. 22. 14. 6.

⁷ Ail. *de nat. an.* 11. 10.

⁸ Diod. 1. 85 ὁρῶσιν αὐτὸν αἱ γυναῖκες κατὰ πρόσωπον ἰστάμεναι καὶ δεικνύουσιν ἀνασπράμεναι τὰ ἐαυτῶν γεννητικὰ μόρια. The passage is quoted by Eus. *praef. ev.* 2. 1. 50.

⁹ Ail. *de nat. an.* 11. 10, Diod. 1. 84.

¹⁰ Strab. 807. A description of the court-yard built for Apis by Psammetichos is given in Hdt. 2. 153.

434 The Bull and the Sun in Egypt

attendants and priests declared that Nile-water was too fattening. He had also a seraglio of fine cows¹. Once a year a cow, distinguished by a special set of signs, was exhibited before him: tradition said that she was always found and destroyed on the self-same day². During one week in the year Apis' birthday was celebrated: a gold and a silver bowl were sunk in the Nile at a place in Memphis called from its configuration *Phiala*, 'the Saucer'; and the crocodiles of the river harmed no one till noon on the day following the birthday week³. The *stèle* of Palermo records the first celebration of another festival, the 'Running round of Apis,' but gives us no indication as to its character⁴. Omens and oracles were drawn from the bodily movements of Apis⁵. When he licked the *himation* of Eudoxos the Cnidian, the priests averred that the astronomer would be famous but short-lived⁶. When he turned away from Germanicus Caesar, who was offering him food, that meant that Germanicus was a doomed man⁷. Apis had two chapels called bridal-chambers: if he entered the one, it was a good sign; if the other, mischief was brewing⁸. He was attended by choirs of boys, who sang his praises and then, suddenly becoming possessed, would burst out into predictions of the future⁹. Omens were also drawn from the first words heard on quitting his sanctuary¹⁰. Thus Apis lived for the mystic number of five times five years¹¹. After his allotted span, the priests drowned him in their sacred spring, and mourned with shorn heads till they found his successor¹². Large sums of money were spent on his obsequies¹³; his burial place was kept a profound secret¹⁴; and all Egypt lamented his

¹ Ail. *de nat. an.* 11. 10, Diod. 1. 84.

² Plin. *nat. hist.* 8. 186, Amm. Marc. 22. 14. 7, Solin. 32. 20.

³ Plin. *nat. hist.* 8. 186, Solin. 32. 21, Amm. Marc. 22. 15. 17. According to Timaios the mathematician *ap.* Plin. *nat. hist.* 5. 55, *Phiala* was the source of the Nile.

⁴ E. A. Wallis Budge *Osiris and the Egyptian Resurrection* London and New York 1911 i. 398.

⁵ Iact. Plac. *in Stat. Theb.* 3. 478 *motu corporis sui*, cp. Claud. *de quart. cons. Hon.* 576 *submissis admugit cornibus Apis*.

⁶ Favorinus Arelatensis *frag.* 16 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 579 Müller) *ap.* Diog. Laert. 8. 90.

⁷ Plin. *nat. hist.* 8. 185, Amm. Marc. 22. 14. 8, Solin. 32. 19.

⁸ Plin. *loc. cit.*, Amm. Marc. *loc. cit.*, Solin. *loc. cit.*

⁹ Ail. *de nat. an.* 11. 10, Plin. *nat. hist.* 8. 185, Solin. 32. 20, Myth. Vat. 1. 79.

¹⁰ Paus. 7. 22. 3 f.

¹¹ Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 56. See, however, R. Pietschmann in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 2808.

¹² Plin. *nat. hist.* 8. 184, Amm. Marc. 22. 14. 7, Solin. 32. 18, Myth. Vat. 1. 79.

¹³ Diod. 1. 84 f.

¹⁴ Arnob. *adv. nat.* 6. 6: but see Aug. *de civ. Dei* 18. 5. Hdt. 3. 29 *ἄθρη καμύβου* is indecisive. On the Apis-tombs of the *Σαπείριος* (Strab. 807) of *Šakkāra* see A. Mariet *Le Sérapéum de Memphis* Paris 1857 rev. by G. Maspero 1882 or the brief accounts

death'. So the cult of Apis went on from the days of Menes (*Ménis*)², the first king of the first dynasty, to the downfall of paganism³. Apis was commonly⁴ identified with Osiris⁵. Most of the priests taught that the former must be regarded as a comely image of the soul of the latter⁶. More exactly, on the death of Osiris his soul passed into Apis and was re-incarnated in the succession of bulls that bore that name. Others said that, when Osiris was slain by Typhon, Isis gathered up his remains and deposited them in a wooden cow (*boûs*) wrapped about with fine linen (*byssos*), from which fact the town of *Boûsirîs* was supposed to have drawn its name⁷. Osiris-Apis (*Âsar-Hâpi*) under the name of Sarapis was worshipped far and wide throughout the countries bordering on the Mediterranean during the Hellenistic age⁸, till Tertullian exclaimed indignantly: 'It is not Egypt nowadays, no, nor Greece, but the whole world that swears by this African!'⁹ He was regarded as lord of the underworld, an Egyptian Hades¹⁰. But his powers were not merely chthonian, as appears from the fact that he was frequently identified with Zeus and with Helios¹¹. This last identification squares with the opinion of those who assert that Apis, if we could but recover the Egyptian conception of him and get rid of the comparatively recent classical tradition, would prove to have been a solar before he became a lunar deity. That is the view of O. Gruppe¹², of E. Meyer, and of W. H. Roscher¹³, who all lay stress on the disk

G. Maspero *The Passing of the Empires* London 1910 p. 501 ff., E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 ii. 350 f.

¹ Diod. 1. 85, Loukian. *de sacrif.* 15, *de dea Syr.* 6, Tib. 1. 7. 28, Amm. Marc. 22. 14. 7, Solin. 32. 18, Myth. Vat. 1. 79.

² Ail. *de nat. an.* 11. 10. The Apis-cult, like the Mnevis-cult, was founded by king Kaiechos of the second dynasty, according to Manethon (*supra* p. 431 n. 4).

³ E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* ii. 351.

⁴ Apis was also compared with Horos, whom the Egyptians deemed the cause of good crops and prosperous seasons; and the diverse colouring of Apis was taken to symbolise the diverse crops (Ail. *de nat. an.* 11. 10).

⁵ Strab. 807.

⁶ Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 29, cp. *ib.* 20, 43. At Memphis Apis was regarded as the 'second life of Ptah' (E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* ii. 350).

⁷ Diod. 1. 85.

⁸ *Supra* p. 188 ff.

⁹ Tertull. *ad nat.* 2. 8.

¹⁰ C. Scherer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1803 f.

¹¹ *Supra* p. 188 ff.

¹² Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1572 n. 9: 'Nun ist dies allerdings eine Neuerung; der altägyptische Apis trägt zwischen den Hörnern die Sonne und scheint dieser geweiht gewesen zu sein.'

¹³ E. Meyer and W. H. Roscher in *Lex. Myth.* i. 420: 'Daher hat auch Apis (wie übrigens alle Stiergottheiten Ägyptens) eine solare Natur; als Symbol wird ihm der Sonnendiskus zwischen die Hörner gesetzt. [Die Scheibe zwischen zwei Hörnern ist in Ägypten immer die Sonne, nie der Mond.]'

436 The Bull and the Sun in Egypt

that is seen between the horns of Apis in extant Egyptian representations¹ as symbolising the sun, not the moon. The matter is one for Egyptologists to decide.

At Hermonthis, eight miles to the south-west of Thebes, Strabon records a cult of Apollon and of Zeus, adding: 'Here too an ox is kept'.² Macrobius, after mentioning Mnevis and Apis as proofs that in Egypt the sun was represented by a bull, continues: 'At the town of Hermunthis they worship a bull, which is consecrated to the sun in the magnificent temple of Apollo. They call it Bacis (*v.l.* Bacchis). It is distinguished by certain miraculous signs which suit its solar character. For it changes its colour every hour, so they declare; and the hairs, they say, with which it is covered, grow the opposite way to those of all other beasts, so that it is regarded as

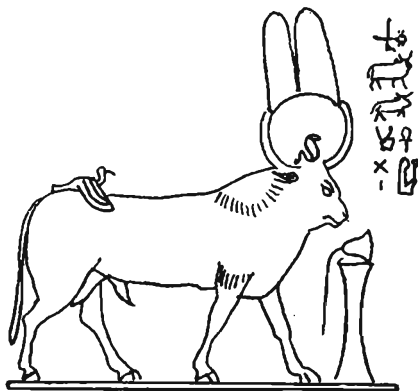


Fig. 311.

an image of the sun opposing the movement of the universe'.³ E. A. Wallis Budge⁴ comments as follows: 'The Egyptian equivalent of the name Bacis, or Bacchis, is BAKHA,...and this bull is

¹ A. Erman *A Handbook of Egyptian Religion* trans. A. S. Griffith London 1907 p. 23 fig. 31, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 420 fig., H. Stein on Hdt. 3. 28 fig.

² Strab. 817.

³ Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 21. 20 f. (*Bacin* most MSS. *bachin* cod. A. *Bacchin* cod. 'Angl.'). The expression (*ib.* 21) *imago solis in adversam mundi partem nitentis* is rightly explained by L. Jan *ad loc.* with the help of Macrobi. *comm. in somn. Scip.* 18 as an allusion to the difference between the real and the apparent movement of the heavenly bodies. E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* ii. 352 says: 'an image of the sun *shining* on the other side of the world, i.e., the Underworld.' But *nitentis* is the participle of *niti*, not *nitere*.

⁴ E. A. Wallis Budge *op. cit.* ii. 352 f. W. Spiegelberg, however, in the *Archiv für Papyrusforschung und verwandte Gebiete* 1901 i. 339 ff. infers from the names Περεβοῦχ(ις), Παβοῦχ(ις) (Πιβοῦχ(ις), Πιβόχ(ις), Πβοῦχ(ις), Πετοσορβοῦχ(ις) that there was a god Βοῦχ(ις), and publishes a mummy-ticket (*s. i* or *ii* A.D.), now at Strassburg, which directs that the body of one Thaeis be sent to Hermonthis and there deposited *ἐν τῷ Βοῦχιν* (= Βουχίαν) | Ψευδοῦρι παστοφόρον | τοῦ θεοῦ ζωῶ Βοῦχιν (*sic*). Hence in Macrobi. *loc. cit.* he cj. *Bucin*.

styled the "living soul of Rā,"...and the "bull of the Mountain of the Sunrise (Bakhau), and the lion of the Mountain of the Sunset." He wears between his horns a disk, from which rise plumes, and a uraeus; on his forequarters is a peculiar growth of hair, and 'over his hindquarters...a vulture with outspread wings (fig. 311)'¹.

The Egyptians worshipped a black bull called *Onouphis* at a place whose name was too awkward for Aelian² to transliterate. He tells us, however, that this bull was the largest of bulls, that its peculiarity was the unique direction taken by its hairs, and that it was fed on Median grass. E. A. Wallis Budge identifies it with the bull of Hermonthis, and thinks that *Onouphis* 'is probably a corruption of some Egyptian name of Osiris Un-nefer'³.

At Momemphis, in the Delta, there was a cult of Aphrodite (*Hathor*) and a sacred cow⁴. Aphroditopolis, in the Heptanomis, on the east side of the Nile, was originally called *Depêliet*, that is, the 'Cow's head'⁵: its inhabitants kept a sacred white cow⁶. Many other Egyptian towns, both in the Delta and outside it, kept a sacred bull or cow, as the case might be⁷.

ii. Zeus, Io, and Epaphos.

Now the Greeks at an early date came into contact with all this Egyptian zoölatry and were much impressed by the cattle sacred to the sun and moon.

Herodotos, the first student of comparative religion, boldly identifies Dionysos with Osiris⁸ and asserts that the so-called Orphic and Bacchic rites were in reality Egyptian and Pythagorean⁹. Whatever the precise value of such generalisations may be, we can at least infer that there were substantial points of agreement between the Dionysiac religion and its Egyptian counterpart¹⁰. Among these would be (as the whole of the present section attests) the worship of a great fertilising bull, which tended to

¹ Lanzone *Dizion. di Mitol. Egiz.* p. 201 f. pl. 70, 4, cp. K. Sethe in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 2802 f. Coins of the Hermonthite nome show the bull Bakis butting; or, a bearded god with *himdtion* and sceptre, who holds on his extended left hand a small figure of the bull Bakis butting (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Alexandria* p. 363).

² Ail. *de nat. an.* 12. 11.

³ E. A. Wallis Budge *op. cit.* ii. 352.

⁴ Strab. 803.

⁵ R. Pietschmann in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 2793.

⁶ Strab. 809.

⁷ Strab. 803.

⁸ *Supra* p. 376 n. 2.

⁹ Hdt. 2. 81 τοῖσι Ὀρφικοῖσι καλεσμένοισι καὶ Βακχικοῖσι, ἐοῦσι δὲ Αἰγυπτίοισι καὶ Πυθαγορείοισι.

¹⁰ See e.g. Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 35 with the judicious remarks of P. D. Scott-Moncrieff in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1909 xxix. 87 f. and the more hazardous speculations of Miss G. Davis in *The Classical Association of Ireland: Proceedings for 1911-12* p. 13 ff.

acquire solar powers. It is, therefore, allowable to conjecture that the obscure and presumably non-Greek¹ name *Bákchos* was in fact borrowed² from that of the Egyptian bull *Bakha*³. The name thus taken over, say by the Libyo-Greeks, appears to have passed into Crete⁴ and Asia Minor⁵, thence finding its way into Europæan Greece⁶. Hesychios' statement that *bákchos* was a Phoenician word for 'lamentation' is hardly more than an etymological guess⁷.

Less problematic is another and a better-known case—that of Apis. The Greeks named him *Ēpaphos*⁸ and brought him into connexion with their own mythology⁹, declaring that he was the son of Io by Zeus, who impregnated her by a touch¹⁰ at Kanobos. The story is summarised by Aischylos in the earliest of his extant plays, the *Suppliants*, where the fifty daughters of Danaos fleeing from the fifty sons of Aigyptos seek the protection of Pelasgos, king of Argos, on the ground of kinship. The passage was thus rendered by Prof. L. Campbell :

Chorus. 'Tis said that in this Argive land erewhile
Io was doorkeeper of Hera's Fane.

King. Certes she was ; strong Rumour makes us know.
Is't said that Zeus to mortal maid came near ?

Cho. Yea, and that Hera knew, and would prevent.

King. How ended such a high-enkindled feud ?

Cho. Your goddess turned the woman to a cow.

King. But was the hornèd heifer safe from Zeus ?

Cho. He took the likeness of a leaping bull.

King. What then contrived the mighty Queen of Heaven ?

¹ L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* iii. 78 'Etymologisch nicht verständlich.' See further Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 141 f.

² The loan would be facilitated not only by the bovine form of the god and his fertilising function, but also by his snake and his sacred mountain.

³ My suggestion has, I find, been anticipated by F. Creuzer *Symbolik und Mythologie*³ Leipzig und Darmstadt 1840 ii. 203 ('*Bacis*, worin vielleicht bedeutende Spuren liegen des Einflusses Aegyptischer Vorstellungen auf die Bacchische Religion der Griechen,' cp. *ib.* 1842 iii. 641 n. 2).

⁴ Eur. *Cret. frag.* 472, 14 f. Nauck² *κουρήτων* | *βάκχος* ἐκλήθην ὀσιωθεῖς.

⁵ Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 300 n. 73.

⁶ Cp. Gruppe *loc. cit.*

⁷ Hesych. *βάκχον* κλαυθμόν. *Φολνικες*. Cp. the Hebrew *bāk(h)a*, 'he wept.' But it seems more probable that the name *Bákchos* hails from north Africa like *Bókchoris* = *Bukunirtnif* king of Lower Egypt (*supra* p. 431), *Bókchos* or *Bocchus* king of Mauretania (*infra* p. 502), etc.

⁸ Hdt. 2. 38, 2. 153, 3. 28.

⁹ See J. Escher-Bürkli in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 2708 f.

¹⁰ Aisch. *P.v.* 849 *ἐπαφῶν ἀταρβεῖ χειρὶ καὶ θυγῶν μόνον*, *suppl.* 18 f. *ἐξ ἐπαφῆς καὶ ἐπιπνοίας* | *Διὸς*, 45 f. *ἐξ ἐπιπνοίας* | *Ζηνὸς Ἐφαψιν*, 1066 *χειρὶ παιωνίᾳ κατασχεθῶν*, Apollod. 2. 1. 3 *ἀψάμενος*, Nonn. *Dion.* 3. 284 ff. *ἀκηρασίῳν ὅτι κόλπῳν* | *Ἰραχλῆς ἡαμάλῃς ἐπαφῆσεν* *θεὸς ἀκοίτης* | *χερσὶν ἐρωμανέεσσι*, schol. Eur. *Phoen.* 678 *ὁ Ζεὺς ἐπαφῆσάμενος τῆς Ἰοῦς* (B.C.M. 1.), *ἀπὸ γὰρ τῆς τοῦ Διὸς ἐπαφῆς πρὸς Ἰῶ Ἐπαφος ἐγένετο* (Gu.), Tzetz. in *Lyk. Al.* 630 *ἐκ τῆς τοῦ Διὸς ἐπαφῆς*.

Cho. She set a sleepless watch, with myriad eyes.

King. What all-seeing herdman of one heifer? Say.

Cho. Argus, the child of Earth,—whom Hermes slew.

King. What framed she more for the poor cow's annoy?

Cho. A goading gad-fly, giving her no rest.

King. 'Tis called the "breese" by neighbours of the Nile.

Cho. This drove her, banished, on a distant course.

King. Your tale fits smoothly with the truths I know.

Cho. Canopus and then Memphis saw her come.

* * * * *

Cho. Zeus with a finger-touch begat a child.

King. How then was named the heifer's birth divine?

Cho. Named from the touch that gat him, Epaphus.

* * * * *

Cho. Libya that holds a wide extent of earth.

King. What other child of hers hast thou in mind?

Cho. Bel, with two sons, sire of my father here.

King. Of thrilling moment is this name. Declare it.

Cho. Danaüs, whose brother fifty sons begat.

King. His name, too, let thy liberal words reveal.

Cho. Ægyptus. Now thou knowest my primal race.

Act therefore as toward Argive visitants.

King. In truth ye seem to me to be of kin

Ancestrally to Argos¹.

(This version of the myth involves a sort of thrust and parry between Zeus and Hera, which appealed to the dramatic instinct of Aischylos and is well expressed in the rapid exchange of his short, sharp, single lines. Zeus deals the first blow by falling in love with Hera's priestess, Io. Hera thwarts Zeus by changing Io into a cow. Zeus outwits Hera, becoming a bull to prosecute his amour. Hera, not yet vanquished, sets Argos *Panóptes*, the 'All-seeing,' to guard the cow. Hermes, presumably at Zeus' bidding, slays Argos. Hera, as a last resource, drives the cow by means of a gad-fly to the furthest limits of the world. Even at the furthest limits of the world Zeus touches her and gains his end. Thus the omnipotence of Zeus is vindicated: play-wright, performers, and audience return home well-content.

Not so we. Aischylos' plot is obviously put together out of old, indeed primitive, materials. And we are, for the moment, mainly interested in recovering the original form of the story. This may be, probably is, a task beyond our powers. Nevertheless it will not do to neglect divergent accounts that have reached us from other sources. They may at least help towards the reconstruction of an earlier version.

¹ Aisch. *suppl.* 291—325 trans. L. Campbell, cp. *P.v.* 846 ff., Bakchyl. 18 *Io*, Eur. *Phoen.* 676 ff., Apollod. 2. 1. 3 f., Hyg. *fab.* 145, 149, 155, 275, Ov. *met.* 1. 748 ff., *alib.*

More than one writer, for example, assumes that Io was changed into a cow by Zeus, not by Hera. According to Apollodoros¹, who in his great 'Library' of Greek myths has preserved, so to speak, a *variorum* edition of this tale, Zeus attempted to divert Hera's suspicions from his own intrigue with Io by transforming the latter into a white² cow and swearing that he had never had intercourse with her³. Hera thereupon asked Zeus to make her a present of the cow and stationed Argos *Panoptes* as its guardian. Argos bound the cow to the olive-tree⁴ that was in the sacred grove of the Mycenaeans⁵. Zeus bade Hermes steal the cow. *Hirax*⁶, the 'Hawk,' revealed the design⁷. And Hermes,

¹ Apollod. 2. 1. 3.

² Cp. Ov. *met.* 1. 610 f. inque nitentem | Inachidos vultus mutaverat ille iuvenecam, Iuv. 6. 526 si candida iusserit Io, Val. Flacc. 4. 380 verbere candentes quotiens exhorruit armos.

³ Hence the belief that lovers might perjure themselves with impunity (Hes. *frag.* 5 Flach *ap.* Apollod. 2. 1. 3, schol. Plat. *symp.* 183 B, Hesych. *s.v.* Ἀφροδίσιος ὅρκος, cp. Kallim. *ep.* 27. 3 f. Wilamowitz = Stob. *flor.* 28. 3 (ed. Gaisford i. 383)).

⁴ Plin. *nat. hist.* 16. 239 Argis olea etiamnum durare dicitur, ad quam Io in taurum

mutatam Argus alligaverit. This olive-tree is shown on a black-figured *amphora* at Munich (Sieveking—Hackl *Vasensamml. München* i. 58 ff. no. 585 fig. 69 pl. 21, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 474, T. Panofka 'Argos Panoptes' in the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1837 Phil.-hist. Classe pl. 5), a red-figured *amphora* of the Coghill collection (Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 466 f., Panofka *op. cit.* pl. 4, 1), a *stamnos* from Caere now at Vienna (Masner *Samml. ant. Vasen u. Terracotten Wien* p. 52 no. 338, Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 477 f., *Ann. d. Inst.* 1865 pl. 1—K, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 314, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 279 f.), a green jasper of which a replica in paste was in the Stosch collection (fig. 312, Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 483 f., Panofka *op. cit.* pl. 3, 1), a wall-painting from the *Casa di Meleagro* at Pompeii (Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 470 f., Panofka *op. cit.* pl. 1, 6).



Fig. 312.

⁵ Soph. *El.* 4 f. τὸ γὰρ παλαιὸν Ἀργὸς οὐπόθεις τόδε, | τῆς οἰστοροπλήγης ἄλσος Ἰνάχου κόρης.

⁶ Cp. Poll. 4. 78 Ἰεράκιον δὲ (μέλος) τὸ Ἀργολικόν, ὃ ταῖς ἀνθεσφόροις ἐν Ἑρᾷ ἐκπύλουν.

⁷ Two other birds were brought into connexion with the myth. (1) *lynx* the 'wry-neck,' daughter of Echo or Peitho, sacred to Nike and Aphrodite, by magic means inspired Zeus with love for Io, and was punished by Hera, who transformed her into a stone (Phot. *lex. s.v.* Ἰνυξ) or into a wry-neck (Kallim. *frag.* 100^c. 8 Schneider *ap.* schol. Theokr. 2. 17, cp. schol. Pind. *Nem.* 4. 56). (2) When Argos was slain, Hera transformed him into a peacock (schol. Aristoph. *av.* 102, anon. *miscell.* 6 in *Myth. Graec.* ed. Westermann p. 347, Nonn. *Dion.* 12. 70 f., Mart. 14. 85. 1 f., *Myth. Vat.* 1. 18, 2. 5, 2. 89) or decorated the tail of her peacock with his eyes (Ov. *met.* 1. 722 f.), or the peacock sprang from his blood (Mosch. 2. 58 ff.) or was sent up by the Earth where he fell (Opp. *de auc.* 1. 24). The peacock appears on the gem mentioned above (n. 4), cp. Boetticher *Baumkultus* fig. 35 and the peacocks kept in the temple of Hera at Samos (Antiphanes *Homopatrii* *ap.* Athen. 655 B, Eustath. *in Il.* p. 1035, 47 f., *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Ionia pp. 369—372, 386, 390 f. pl. 36, 11, 13, 37, 15, *Head Hist. num.* 2 p. 606). At the Argive Heraion Hadrian dedicated a peacock of gold and shining stones (Paus. 2.

when he could not be hidden, slew Argos with a stone¹. Hera then sent the gad-fly to drive the cow far away. The cow, after traversing the Ionian Gulf, Illyria, Mount Haimos, the Bosphoros, Skythia, Kimmeria etc., at length reached Egypt, where it recovered human form and gave birth to Epaphos on the banks of the Nile.

Again, opinions differed as to the colour of the cow. Soudas identifies Isis with 'Io, whom Zeus carried off from (the town of) Argos and, fearing Hera, changed now into a white, now into a black, and now into a violet cow².' Moschos, a bucolic poet of the third century B.C., adorns the golden basket of his Europe with a device representing Io as a golden cow³. And Virgil arms Turnus, king of the Rutuli, with a shield on which was a golden cow likewise denoting Io⁴.

iii. Priests and Priestesses with Animal Names.

But, whether Io was transformed into a cow by Hera or by Zeus, and whether the colour of the said cow was white or black or violet or golden, are, after all, questions of minor importance. What we want to know is the original relation subsisting between the principal figures of the myth, Zeus, Hera, Argos, Io, and the significance of the bull and the cow in regard to each.

Io, the *kleidoûchos* or 'key-keeper' of Hera, was changed by her goddess into a cow. This, the Aeschylean form of the myth, suggests, if I am not mistaken, that the priestesses of the Argive Hera were known as 'cows.' Examples of priests and priestesses bearing animal titles are fairly frequent. Dionysos often had a bovine character, and Dionysiac mysteries were celebrated by a class of priests called 'cow-herds⁵.' Their name presupposes that

17. 6, *infra* ch. iii § 1 (a) viii (β and γ)) and an antefix of terra-cotta found by Finlay was painted to imitate the tail of a peacock (Frazer *Pausanias* iii. 169). Sir Charles Waldstein *The Argive Heraeum* Boston and New York 1902—1905 1. 24, 64 f., states that General Gordon of Cairness in 1831 found there the tail of a peacock in white marble. *Id. ib.* ii. 203 f. pl. 77, 46—48 publishes some votive bronze cocks (? peacocks) that he discovered on the same site.

¹ So *et. mag.* p. 136, 52. According to the usual version, Hermes approached Argos as a herdsman playing on his pan-pipes, charmed him to sleep with music and his magic wand (*Ov. met.* 1. 671 ff., Val. Flacc. 4. 384 ff.), and then slew him by cutting his throat with the *hárpe* (*Ov. met.* 1. 717 f., Lucan. 9. 663 f., Val. Flacc. 4. 390), or by putting out his eyes with it (*Myth. Vat.* 3. 9. 3) or with his wand (*Nonn. Dion.* 13. 25 ff.).

² Soud. *s.v.* 'Ισις... ποτὲ μὲν εἰς λευκὴν βοῦν, ποτὲ δὲ εἰς μέλαιναν, ποτὲ δὲ λάζουσιν (probably to suit the name 'Ιώ).

³ Mosch. 2. 44 f.

⁴ Verg. *Aen.* 7. 789 ff.

⁵ The evidence is cited by Rohde *Psyche*² p. 15 n. 3 and more fully by O. Kern in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 1013—1017. The latter concludes: 'Βουκόλοι are sacred officials in the service of Dionysos. Their name refers to the bovine form under which

442 Priests and Priestesses with Animal Names

the god, or his worshippers¹, or both, were 'cows.' Similarly Poseidon was sometimes a bull-god, and the young men who served as his cup-bearers at an Ephesian feast were 'bulls.' A sanctuary of Artemis *Polē*, 'the Colt,' constructed c. 200—150 B.C., has recently come to light in Thasos². A Laconian inscription commemorates an 'Aurelia Epaphro, who was colt of the two most holy deities, Demeter and Kore³.' In a rite at some unspecified place, probably in Lakonike or Messene, two girls were called 'the colts of the Leukippides⁴.' And the term 'sacred colt' was applied to a priest or priestess in Ptolemaic Egypt⁵. Among the Iobacchoi of Athens officials appointed by the priests to act as 'chuckers-out' were named 'horses⁶.' At the Peiraieus one Chryseros, a man of humble estate, was 'horse' for the *orgebnai* or 'worshippers' of Euporia *Belēla*, *Orata*, Aphrodite, and the Syrian goddess⁷. The girls who, clad in saffron robes, joined in the ritual of Artemis *Braurontia* were 'bears.' Those

their god was originally worshipped. They are found occasionally in other cults too, e.g. in Crete in the cult of the chthonian Zagreus and the Kouretes and in the service of Hekate. An ἀρχιβουκόλος of Apollon *Sminthios* in mythical times is mentioned by Polemon *frag.* 31 Preller.

¹ *Corp. inscr. Gr.* ii no. 3605, 32 f. Bunarbashī τὰς τε βοῦς καὶ | τοὺς βουκόλους was thus interpreted by R. Schöll *Satura philologa in hon. H. Sauppii* p. 177 and A. Dieterich *De hymnis Orphicis* Marburg 1891 p. 5 (= *Kleine Schriften* Leipzig and Berlin 1911 p. 71 f.). They were probably mistaken: see M. Fränkel *Die Inschriften von Pergamon* Berlin 1895 ii. 485. O. Kern, however, in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 1014 infers the existence of human βόες from that of the priestly βουκόλοι. See also *infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xx (t) on children called βόες at Hierapolis Bambyke.

² Amerias *ap.* Athen. 425 c ταῦροι. Cp. *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 129 f.

³ T. Macridy 'Un hieron d'Artemis Πωλῶ à Thasos' in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1912 xxvii. 1—19 pls. 1—4 with inscr. no. 2 Φίλων Φανόλεω | τὴν ἐναντοῦ γυναῖκα | Κόδιον Διονυσιοδώρου | Ἀρτέμιδι Πωλοῖ and no. 3 Ἀντιφῶν Εὐρυμενίδου | τὴν αὐτοῦ μητέρα | Ἀρὴν Νέωνος Ἀρτέμιδι Πωλοῖ || Φίλισκος Πολυχάρμου | Ῥόδιος ἐποίησεν.

⁴ *Corp. inscr. Gr.* i no. 1449. Wide *Lakon. Kulte* pp. 79 n. 1, 179, 331 regards this πῶλος as a priestess or attendant of the goddesses.

⁵ Hesych. s.v. πῶλια· χαλκοῦν πῆγμά τι. φέρεται δὲ ἐπὶ τῶν ὤμων τὰς τῶν Λευκιππίδων πῶλους. δύο δὲ εἶναι παρθένους φασίν. The first part of this notice remains enigmatic. Wide *Lakon. Kulte* p. 331 f. conjectures that the Leukippides themselves were once conceived as πῶλοι, and compares the description of the Dioskouroi at the close of Eur. *Antiope* (*Hermathena* 1891 p. 47, *Hermes* 1891 xxvi. 242): λευκὴ δὲ πῶλω τῷ Διὶ κεκλημένην | τιμὰς μεγίστας ἔξερ' ἐν Κάδμῳ πόλει. Cp. also Hesych. s.v. πῶλος· ἐταῖρα. πῶλους γὰρ αὐτὰς ἔλεγον, ὅλον Ἀφροδίτης. πῶλους τοὺς νέους, καὶ τὰς νέας, καὶ παρθένους with J. Alberti *ad loc.*

⁶ See G. A. Gerhard in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1904 vii. 520—523.

⁷ Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 737, 144 f. ἔπροι, J. v. Prott and L. Ziehen *Leges Graecorum sacrae* ii. no. 46, 144 f. The inscription is referred by E. Maass and W. Dittenberger to a date shortly before 178 A.D.

⁸ Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 739, 17 f. ἔπροι, who dates the inscription between 200 and 211 A.D.

⁹ *Supra* p. 421 f.

who were initiated into the *leontiká* or 'leonine' mysteries of Mithras adopted a variety of animal disguises and animal names. The men were called 'lions,' the women 'lionesses,' the attendants 'ravens.' The fathers were 'eagles' and 'hawks'. The 'doves' at Dodona were by many of the ancients held to be priestesses². The *histiátōres* or 'entertainers' of Artemis *Ephesia*, who observed rules of ceremonial purity for a year, were called by the citizens *essénes*³, a title that properly denotes 'king bees'. Aischylos in his *Priestesses* spoke of the 'bee-keepers,' who opened the temples of Artemis⁴. The priestesses of Demeter were known as 'bees'. So too were women initiated into her mysteries⁵. Pindar

¹ Porph. *de abst.* 4. 16 ὡς τοὺς μὲν μετέχοντας τῶν αὐτῶν ὀργίων μύστας λέοντας καλεῖν, τὰς δὲ γυναῖκας λέοντας (Felicianus cj. *leānas*), τοὺς δὲ ὑπηρετοῦντας κόρακας. ἐπὶ τε τῶν πατέρων... αἱ τοὶ γὰρ καὶ λέαινας οὗτοι προσαγορεύονται. ὁ τε τὰ λεοντικά παραλαμβάνων περιτίθεται παντοδαπὰς ζῴων μορφάς. See further *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 117 f., and especially F. Cumont *Textes et monuments figurés relatifs aux mystères de Mithra* Bruxelles 1899 i. 314 ff., 1896 ii. 535 Index, *Die Mysterien des Mithra*² trans. G. Gehrich Leipzig 1911 p. 138 ff., and in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3062, who cites much additional evidence from inscriptions etc. and arranges the initiates from lowest to highest in the following order: *corax*, *gryphus*, *miles*; *leo*, *Perses*, *heliodromus*; *pater*; *pater patrum* or *pater patratus*. A relief from Konjica in Bosnia shows a Mithraic communion attended by a *corax*, a *Perses*, a *miles*, and a *leo*: the first and the last of these wear masks representing a raven's head and a lion's head (F. Cumont *Die Mysterien des Mithra*² p. 139, pl. 3, 7, Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 1949 fig. 5087).

² Hdt. 2. 55—57, Strab. 7 *frag.* 1 p. 73 Kramer, Eustath. *in Od.* p. 1760, 43 f., Paus. 10. 12, 10, schol. Soph. *Trach.* 172. But the evidence is far from conclusive. Herodotus offers it only as his personal opinion that the *πελειίδες* were barbarian women who chattered like doves; Strabon remarks that in the language of the Molottians and Thesprotians old women were called *πέλαιαι*, old men *πέλαιοι*, and surmises that the *πελειίδες* were three old women; Eustathios quotes Strabon's view; Pausanias has τὰς Πελειίδας... λέγουσι... ἄσαι γυναικῶν πρῶτας κ.τ.λ.; and the scholiast on Sophokles prefixes a vague οἱ δὲ οὗτω.

³ Paus. 8. 13. 1, Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 175, 6 f. [θεύει δὲ καὶ | εὐαγγελία τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι τοὺς ἐσσηνας κ.τ.λ., no. 548, 8 f. ἐπικληρώσαι δὲ | αὐτὸν τοὺς ἐσσηνας εἰς φυλὴν καὶ χιλιαστὴν κ.τ.λ., J. T. Wood *Discoveries at Ephesus* London 1877 Append. 4. 2 ἐσσηνεύσας ἀγνῶς καὶ εὐσεβῶς, cp. E. L. Hicks *The Collection of Ancient Greek Inscriptions in the British Museum* iii. 2. 85 Oxford 1890 nos. 447, 448, 451, 457, 467, 578 c.

⁴ Soud. s.v. ἐσσην, *et. mag.* p. 383, 30 ff., *et. Gud.* p. 213, 6 ff.

⁵ Aisch. *hieriaz frag.* 87 Nauck² ἐφαμείτε μελισσονόμοι δόμον Ἀρτέμιδος πέλας ὄγειν. See *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1895 xv. 12.

⁶ Schol. Pind. *Pyth.* 4. 106 c μελισσας δὲ τὰς *lepelas*, κυρίως μὲν τὰς τῆς Δήμητρος, καταχρηστικῶς δὲ καὶ τὰς πάσας, διὰ τὸ τοῦ ζῴου καθαρὸν, Porph. *de antr. nymph.* 18 καὶ τὰς Δήμητρος *lepelas* ὡς τῆς χθονίας θεᾶς μύστιδας μελισσας οἱ παλαιοὶ ἐκάλουν αὐτὴν τε τὴν Κόρην μελιτώδη, Theokr. 15. 94 μελιτώδες with schol. *ad loc.* μελιτώδη δὲ τὴν Περσεφόνην φησὶ κατ' ἀντίφρασιν, ὡς καὶ Κόρην <η> διὰ τὸ τὰς *lepelas* αὐτῆς καὶ τῆς Δήμητρος μελισσας λέγεσθαι.

⁷ Hesych. s.v. μελισσαι· αἱ τῆς Δήμητρος μύστιδες, Kallim. *h. Ap.* 110 f. Διοῖ δ' οὐκ ἀπὸ παντὸς ὕδους φορέουσι μελισσαι, | ἀλλ' ἥτις καθαρὴ τε καὶ ἀχράντος ἀνέρπει κ.τ.λ., Pind. *Christ* 158 Christ (158 Schroeder) *ap. schol.* Pind. *Pyth.* 4. 106 α τὰς περὶ τὰ θεῖα καὶ μυστικά μελισσας καὶ ἐτέρωθι· ταῖς *lepaῖs* μελίσσαις τέρπεται.

alludes to the Pythian priestess as a 'Delphic bee'. And, lastly, the chief-priestesses of the Great Mother (Kybele) were still being called 'bees' at the commencement of our era¹. Such titles imply that the deity worshipped was originally believed to appear in animal form, and that the worshipper, from motives that cannot readily be proved and must not hastily be assumed, pretends to be the animal in question.

iv. Hera and the Cow.

Now Hera had much to do with cows. The word *boōpis*, which strictly signifies 'cow-eyed, cow-faced, of cowlike aspect,' had already in Homeric days come to be used as a complimentary epithet meaning 'large-eyed, fine-eyed' applicable to nymphs² and even to mortal women³. But it is noticeable that fourteen times in the *Iliad*—for the word is never found in the *Odyssey*—occurs the phrase 'cow-eyed lady Hera'.⁴ This stereotyped description always occupies the second half of the hexameter line, and is in fact a tag from a pre-Homeric system of versification, in which it formed a complete dactylic line⁵. It is, therefore, a reasonable conjecture that *boōpis* as an epithet of Hera had come down to the epic minstrel from a distant past, when it was used in the sense of 'cow-eyed' or 'cow-faced' and presupposed the primitive conception of Hera as a cow⁷.

Traces of the same conception appear at the principal cult-centres of the goddess. Thus at Samos her image, to judge from coin-types of imperial date (figs. 313⁸, 314⁹), was a dressed up wooden

¹ Pind. *Pyth.* 4. 105 f. χρῆσμός ὄρθωσεν μελισσας | Δελφίδος αὐτομάτῃ κελάδῃ with schol. *ad loc.* See further *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1895 xv. 4 f.

² Lact. *div. inst.* 1. 22 Melissam vero a patre primam sacerdotem Matri Magnae constitutam, unde adhuc eiusdem Matris antistites Melissae nuncupantur. Lactantius is quoting from a commentary on Pindar written by Didymos, who lived in the second half of the first century B.C. and in the beginning of the first century A.D. (Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 445). See further *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1895 xv. 3, W. Robert-Tornow *De apium mellisque apud veteres significatione* Berolini 1893 p. 91 f.

³ *Il.* 18. 40 'Ἀλὶη τε βοῶπις the Nereid. In the late Homeric hymn 31. 2 the mother of Helios is Εὐρυφάεσσα βοῶπις.

⁴ *Il.* 3. 144 Klymene, 7. 10 Phylomedousa. On βοῶπις in the sense of 'large-eyed' see a recent article by A. Reichel in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1910 xxv. 9—12.

⁵ *Il.* 1. 551, 568, 4. 50, 8. 471, 14. 159, 222, 263, 15. 34, 49, 16. 439, 18. 239, 357, 360, 20. 309 βοῶπις πότνια 'Ἥρη.

⁶ W. Christ *Metrik der Griechen und Römer*² Leipzig 1879 p. 158, O. Riemann and M. Dufour *Traité de Rythmique et de Métrique grecques* Paris 1893 p. 34 ff.

⁷ For the analogous case of θεά γλαυκῶπις Ἀθήνη see *infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) ii (λ).

⁸ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Ionia p. 393 no. 375 Gallienus (wrongly described—'serpent? coiled round modius of Hera').

⁹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Ionia p. 381 pl. 37, 6 Gordianus Pius (wrongly described—

post with a pair of cow's horns attached near the top of it. Hera, in fact, bore some resemblance to the horned Astarte of the Semites¹. And her originally bovine character doubtless facilitated the later identification of her with Isis²—witness the Ovidian story that, when the gods fled before Typhoeus into Egypt³, Hera became a snow-white cow⁴. Again, the great Argive Heraion was situated at the foot of a mountain (1744 ft in height), which in ancient times was called *Eúboia* and is still known as *Evvia*⁵. Pausanias was told that the neighbouring river Asterion had three daughters *Eúboia*, *Prósymna*, and *Akrata*, that they were the nurses of Hera⁶, and that the ground about the Heraion, the district below it, and the mountain opposite to it were named after them⁷. Dr Farnell, however, points out⁸ that *Prósymna*, 'She to



Fig. 313.



Fig. 314.

whom the hymn is raised⁹, and *Akrata*, 'She who is worshipped on the summit¹⁰, were two cult-titles of Hera in the Argolid, and

'modius, round which serpent twines'). The notion that Hera's head is surmounted by a snake seems to be based on a few examples (e.g. *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Ionia p. 380 pl. 37, 5, Iulia Mamaea), which show one horn pointing up and the other down—as on coins of Lappa (J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 211 f. pl. 19, 28—36). It must, however, be admitted that the head-gear of the Samian Hera is very variously represented on the coins (Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Hera p. 15 Münztaf. 1, a—g).

¹ W. Robertson Smith *Lectures on the Religion of the Semites*² London 1907 p. 310, S. R. Driver *Modern Research as illustrating the Bible* (The Schweich Lectures 1908) London 1909 p. 58 fig.

² W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 513 ff.

³ *Supra* p. 370 n. 1.

⁴ *Ov. met.* 5. 330 nivea Saturnia vacca (latuit).

⁵ Paus. 2. 17. 1 with J. G. Frazer *ad loc.*

⁶ Plout. *symph.* 3. 9. 2 makes *Eúboia* the sole nurse of Hera, cp. *et. mag.* p. 388, 54 ff.

⁷ Paus. 2. 17. 1. On *Prosymna* see further A. Frickenhaus in *Tiryns* i. 118—120.

⁸ Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* i. 182.

⁹ Strab. 373 ταύτη δ' ἑμορος Πρόσυν < μὲν ἐστὶ, > καὶ αὕτη λεγὸν ἔχουσα Ἥρας, Plout. *de An.* 18. 3 κείνται δὲ πολλοὶ (sc. stones like beryls, which turn black when the man holding them is about to forswear himself) ἐν τῷ τεμένει τῆς Προσυμναίας Ἥρας, καθὼς ἱστορεῖ Τιμόθεος ἐν τοῖς Ἀργολικοῖς (*Frag. hist. gr.* iv. 522 Müller), *Stat. Theb.* 1. 383 celsae Iunonia templa Prosymnae with Lact. Plac. *ad loc.* Prosymna civitas est, ubi colitur Iuno.

¹⁰ Paus. 2. 24. 1 states that on the way up to the akropolis of Argos there was a

suggests that *Eúboia*, 'She who is rich in oxen,' was a third. *Neméa*, a few miles away from the Heraion, was said by some to have taken its name from the cattle sacred to Hera, which were there 'herded' by Argos¹. The first systematic exploration of Tiryns and Mykenai yielded an extraordinary number of small terra-cotta cows, as many as 700 being found on the akropolis of the latter town alone². These Schliemann took to be figurines of Hera herself in the form of a cow, Hera *boôpis*³; but more critical investigators regard them as votive substitutes for actual cattle⁴. Sir Charles Waldstein, on the site of the Heraion, discovered some interesting examples of bronze cows, one of which, as Mr D. G. Hogarth observed, shows markings indicative of a sacrificial fillet⁵. In Seneca's *Agamemnon*⁶ the chorus, consisting of Mycenaean women, chant to their goddess Hera:

At thy fane the bull's white wife
Falls, who never in her life
Knew the plough nor on her neck
Bore the yoke that leaves the fleck.

At Argos the festival of Hera was known as the *Héraia* or *Hekátombaia* or as 'The Shield from Argos'. The first name explains itself. The last refers to the fact that, at the accompanying athletic contest, the prize was a bronze shield⁷. The festival was

sanctuary of Hera 'Ακράα, cp. Hesych. s.v. 'Ακράα. On the cult of Hera 'Ακράα at and near Corinth, and also on the Bosphoros, see G. Wentzel in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1193. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* pp. 128 n. 8, 183 n. 7, thinks that the Corinthian cult was modelled on the Argive.

¹ Schol. Pind. *Nem.* argum. 3 p. 425 Böckh, cp. *et. mag.* p. 176, 35 ff., Loukian. *dial. deor.* 3.

² H. Schliemann *Mycene* London 1878 p. 73 f.

³ *Id. ib.* p. 19 ff.

⁴ Perrot—Chipiez *Hist. de l'Art* vi. 819.

⁵ C. Waldstein *The Argive Heraeum* Boston and New York 1905 ii. 201 ff. pl. 75, 23—27.

⁶ Sen. *Ag.* 364 ff. In Kos a choice heifer was sacrificed to Hera 'Αργεία, 'Ελέα, Βασίλεια (Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 617, 5 f.).

⁷ Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 42 ff.

⁸ Pind. *Ol.* 7. 83 δ τ' ἐν Ἀργεὶ χαλκὸς ἔγνω νιν. The schol. vet. *ad loc.* 152 a explains that the prizes were not bronze in the mass, but tripods, cauldrons, shields, and bowls. *Id. ib.* 152 b says simply: 'the bronze that is given at Argos as a prize to the victor.' *Id. ib.* 152 c: 'The prize was a bronze shield, and the wreaths were of myrtle.' *Id. ib.* 152 d: 'Bronze is given as the prize, because Archinos king of Argos, who first established a contest, being appointed to look after the supply of arms, made the award of armour from his store.' Polyain. 3. 8 states that Archinos was put over the armoury at a time when the Argives were arming: he offered a fresh weapon to each citizen, receiving in exchange the old weapons, so as to dedicate them to the gods; but, having collected all the old without supplying the new, he armed a mob of mercenaries, aliens, etc. and so became tyrant of Argos. If this is rightly referred (Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 541) to the period of the Chremonidean War (266—263 B.C.), it is clear that the scholiast on

called *Hekatombaia* because it included a great procession headed by a hundred oxen, which were killed, cut up, and distributed to all the citizens¹. Was it as devotees of Hera *Argēia* that the Coan women, when Herakles left Kos, 'wore horns'²?

v. Kleobis and Biton.

Further details concerning the Argive cult may be gathered from Herodotos' tale of Kleobis and Biton³. These were two Argive youths of exceptional strength. When Hera's festival came on, their mother had to be drawn in a car to the temple. But the oxen did not arrive in time from the field. So the young men harnessed themselves to the car and drew their mother five and forty furlongs to the temple. The Argives stood round about and congratulated them *of* their strength, the women complimenting the mother on her sons. She, over-joyed, stood before the statue of the goddess and prayed her to grant the lads, who had shown her such honour, that which was best for man to obtain. After this prayer, when they had sacrificed and feasted, the young men were put to sleep in the temple itself and never woke again. The Argives had statues of them made and dedicated at Delphoi on account of their valour⁴.

Herodotos' account is supplemented in some points by that of others, for the story was a favourite one with ancient writers. Thus we learn that the mother's name was Kydippe⁵ or Theano⁶; that she was priestess of the Argive Hera⁷; that it was not lawful

Pindar is guilty of an anachronism. See further Pind. *Nem.* 10. 40 f. ἀγών τοι χάλκεος | δᾶμον δρύνει ποτὶ βουθυσίαν "Ἦρας ἀέθλων τε κρίσιν with schol. vet. *ad loc.* χάλκεον δὲ φησι τὸν ἀγῶνα, ἦτοι οὗτις ισχυρός ἐστίν, ἢ οὗτις χαλκοῦν δπλον τὸ ἐπαθλον and the passages cited *infra* ch. iii § 1 (a) viii (γ).

¹ Schol. vet. Pind. *Ol.* 7. 152 d. M. P. Nilsson cp. Parthen. *narr. am.* 13. 3 (the story of Harpalyke). The festival is called 'Εκατόμβαia in the *Corp. inscr. Gr.* i no. 1715, 4, 'Εκατομβοία in the *Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 3 no. 1367, *Corp. inscr. Gr.* i no. 1515 b 8 (*ib.* a 9 'Εκατονοβοία sic).

² *Ov. met.* 7. 363 f.

³ Hdt. 1. 31.

⁴ The French excavators of Delphoi found to the west of the Athenian Treasury two nude male figures which, as Homolle at once conjectured (*Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1900 xxiv. 445—462 pls. 18—21, cp. *Fouilles de Delphes* iv. 1. 5—18 pls. 1 f.) and as A. von Premenstein subsequently proved (*Jahresh. d. oest. arch. Inst.* 1910 xiii. 41—49 ff.), are the very statues mentioned by Herodotos. On them see further Perrot—Chipiez *Hist. de l'Art* viii. 452 ff. pls. 9 f. fig. 226.

⁵ *Anth. Pal.* 3. 18. 2 with arg., Soud. *s.v.* Κροῖσος, Philarg. in *Verg. georg.* 3. 532 (*v.l.* Chryside).

⁶ Soud. *s.v.* Κροῖσος.

⁷ Plout. *consol. ad Apoll.* 14, Loukian. *Charon* 10, arg. *Anth. Pal.* 3. 18, Palaiph. 50 (51), Eudok. *viol.* 435^c, Soud. *s.v.* Κροῖσος, Cic. *Tusc.* 1. 113, Serv. and Philarg. in *Verg. georg.* 3. 532, Myth. Vat. 1. 29, 2. 66.

for her to go to the temple except on an ox-car¹ drawn by white oxen²; that, if she had not performed the rite to time, she would have been put to death³. Kleobis and Biton, otherwise called Kleops and Bitias⁴, when no oxen could be had because a plague had killed them all⁵, are said to have stripped off their clothes, anointed themselves with oil, and stooped their necks to the yoke⁶. After sacrificing at the temple they drank⁷ and feasted with their mother⁸ before going to sleep. In another version they bring the car and their mother safely home, and then worn out with fatigue succumb to their fatal sleep, while Kydippe, having learnt wisdom from their example, puts herself to death⁹.

A second tale of Biton's prowess was told in verse by Lykéas, an antiquary of Argos¹⁰. It was to the effect that once, when the Argives were driving certain beasts to Nemea in order to sacrifice to Zeus, Biton full of vigour and strength caught up a bull and carried it himself. A statue of him bearing the bull was set up at



Fig. 315.



Fig. 316.

Argos in the sanctuary of Apollon *Lýkios*¹¹. Biton's exploit has commonly been regarded as a mere athletic feat; but, as we shall see later¹², it is highly probable that a definite ritual practice lay behind it.

Returning to the joint performance of the two brothers, we note that at Argos opposite the sanctuary of Zeus *Némeios* there was a stone relief of Kleobis and Biton in the act of drawing their mother to the Heraion¹³. An imperial Argive coin, now in the Berlin collection (fig. 315)¹⁴, shows the scene and may perhaps be

¹ Philarg. in Verg. *georg.* 3. 532, cp. Serv. in Verg. *georg.* 3. 532, Myth. Vat. 1. 29, 2. 66.

² Palaiph. 50 (51), Eudok. *viol.* 435^c. Plout. *consol. ad Apoll.* 14 wrongly says 'mules.'

³ Hyg. *fab.* 254. Cp. Tert. *ad nat.* 2. 9 ne in sacris piaculum committeret.

⁴ Hyg. *fab.* 254.

⁵ Serv. and Philarg. in Verg. *georg.* 3. 532, Myth. Vat. 1. 29, 2. 66.

⁶ Cic. *Tusc.* 1. 113.

⁷ Plout. *v. Sol.* 27.

⁸ Cic. *Tusc.* 1. 113.

⁹ Hyg. *fab.* 254.

¹⁰ Paus. 1. 13. 8 f.

¹¹ Paus. 2. 19. 5.

¹² *Infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xvi.

¹³ Paus. 2. 20. 3.

¹⁴ *Arch. Zeit.* 1869 xxvii. 98 pl. 23.

considered a copy of this relief¹. An ancient glass-paste, however, also at Berlin (fig. 316)², differs from it in several points. The eighteenth column of the temple erected at Kyzikos to Apollonis, wife of Attalos i and mother of four sons distinguished for their filial affection³, was adorned with reliefs of Kleobis and Biton⁴; but how the subject was treated we do not know. The only representation of importance that has survived to modern times is carved on a sarcophagus in the library of S. Marco at Venice (fig. 317)⁵. The scene, enclosed by a grove of oak-trees, falls into four divisions. On the left Kydippe, erect in her car, is apparently drawn by two diminutive oxen, while Kleobis and Biton grasp the pole. The moment depicted is that of their arrival at the Heraion, as is clear from the rising rocky ground and the position of the



Fig. 317.

human and animal figures. In the centre stands the temple with four Corinthian columns spirally fluted: the pediment is decorated with a basket of fruit and a couple of snakes. Before the temple Kydippe raises two torches in an attitude of prayer. In front of her, face downwards on the ground, lie the two boys asleep, if not already dead. The third division represents a goddess, probably Selene, whose two-horse chariot is escorted, not as usual by Hesperos or the Dioskouroi, but by Kleobis and Biton. This implies that the Argive Hera was conceived by the artist of the sarcophagus as a moon-goddess, who took with her through the midnight sky the

¹ Imhoof-Blumer and P. Gardner *Num. Comm. Paus.* i. 37 pl. K, 34, Frazer *Pausanias* iii. 193 fig. 32, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 440.

² *Arch. Zeit.* 1869 xxvii. 98 pl. 23, 9.

³ Polyb. 22. 20. 1 ff.

⁴ *Anth. Pal.* 3. 18.

⁵ H. Dütschke 'Kleobis und Biton' in the *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1883 vii. 153-167 pl. 2.

souls of the two lads. On the right we see them reunited to their mother in heaven¹.

vi. Trophonios and Agamedes.

Another celebrated example of euthanasia, coupled with this by the author of the Platonic *Axiochos*², by Plutarch³, and by Cicero⁴, was that of Trophonios and Agamedes. The Platonist tells us that, after building the precinct of the god at Pytho, they went to sleep and never rose again. Plutarch, or rather Pindar⁵ from whom Plutarch got his information, states that Agamedes and Trophonios, having built the temple at Delphoi, asked Apollon for their reward. He promised to give it to them on the seventh, or, as Cicero has it, on the third day from that time. Meanwhile he bade them feast. They did his bidding, and on the fateful night went to sleep, but woke no more. Philosophers and moralists of course made capital of such stories. But to the dry critic there is something decidedly sinister about the plot. The heroes are first feasted, not to say fattened, in a temple, afterwards put to sleep there, and then—found dead next morning. The Homeric *Hymn to Apollon*, our earliest⁶ source for the tradition, asserts that Phoibos Apollon himself laid the foundations of his Pythian fane both broad and long; that on these Trophonios and Agamedes, the sons of Erginos, loved by the deathless gods, placed a threshold of stone; and that the building was finished by throngs of men with wrought stones to be a minstrels' theme for ever⁷. Taken in connexion with the Platonic and Pindaric story, this narrative has to my ear very much the sound of a foundation-sacrifice, such as are still in a modified form practised by Greek builders⁸. True,

¹ This relief was correctly interpreted by Montfaucon *Antiquity Explained* trans. D. Humphreys London 1721 i. 36 pl. 13 nos. 22—24 (after Beger *Spicilegium ant.* p. 146, 149), though I do not know whether he had any ground for saying: 'Other Authors relate the Story, that the two Brothers finding the Oxen did not draw the Chariot fast enough, placed themselves in the Yoke, and drew their Mother.'

² Plat. *Axioch.* 367 c.

³ Plout. *consol. ad Apoll.* 14.

⁴ Cic. *Tust.* i. 114.

⁵ Pind. *frag.* 3 Christ (3 Schroeder), cp. *frag.* 2 ap. schol. Loukian. *dial. mort.* 10 p. 255, 23 ff. Rabe.

⁶ Unless priority can be claimed for the *Telegonia* of Eugammon (*Epic. Gr. frag.* i. 57 Kinkel), which does not, however, appear to have dealt with the Delphic myth (O. Kern in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 720).

⁷ *H. Ap.* 294—299. See further Steph. Byz. s.v. Δελφοί, Paus. 9. 37. 5, 10. 5. 13.

⁸ B. Schmidt *Das Volksleben der Neugriechen* Leipzig 1871 i. 195 ff., G. Georgeakis and L. Pineau *Le Folk-Lore de Lesbos* (Littératures populaires de toutes les nations xxxi) Paris 1894 p. 346 f., Frazer *Golden Bough*³: Taboo p. 89, L. M. J. Garnett—J. S. Stuart-Glennie *Greek Folk Poesy* London 1896 i. 70 ff., 390 f., J. C. Lawson *Modern Greek Folklore and Ancient Greek Religion* Cambridge 1910 p. 264 ff., *supra* p. 66 f.

Agamedes and Trophonios are described by the Homeric poet as 'loved by the deathless gods.' But we do not forget Menander's significant line:

Whom the gods love, dies young¹.

The same euphemistic meaning probably attaches to the peaceful end of Kleobis and Biton. But we need not pursue the subject further, as we are at present concerned to show that Hera was essentially connected with cows. Her Homeric epithet 'cow-eyed',² her legendary transformation into a snow-white cow³, her image with cow's horns at Samos⁴, her probable cult-title 'She who is rich in oxen',⁵ her sacred herd at Nemea⁶, her numerous votive cattle⁷, the white cow⁸ or the choice heifer offered to her in sacrifice⁹, the Argive festival of the hundred oxen¹⁰, the white steers that drew her priestess to the Heraion¹¹, amount to a conclusive proof that Hera had much to do with cattle, and furnish some support for my conjecture¹² that in Io, the priestess changed by the goddess into a cow, we should recognise an attendant of the animal deity called by her animal name¹³.

vii. The Proitides.

Confirmation of this view may be sought in the myth of the Proitides or daughters of Proitos, king of Tiryns and the surrounding district. A. Rapp in a careful discussion of their myth has shown that the troubles which befell them were, in different versions, ascribed to Dionysos, to Aphrodite, and to Hera¹⁴. Confining our attention to the Argive goddess, we find that Akousilaos, the logographer of Argos in Boiotia, who lived in the second half of the sixth century B.C. and provided a mythological quarry for Pindar¹⁵, associated the Proitides with Hera. They went mad, he

¹ Menand. *dis exapaton frag.* 4 (*Frag. com. Gr.* iv. 105 Meineke).

² *Supra* p. 444.

³ *Supra* p. 445.

⁴ *Supra* p. 444 f.

⁵ *Supra* p. 445 f.

⁶ *Supra* p. 446.

⁷ *Supra* p. 446.

⁸ *Supra* p. 446.

⁹ *Supra* p. 446 n. 6.

¹⁰ *Supra* p. 446 ff.

¹¹ *Supra* p. 447 f.

¹² *Supra* p. 441 ff.

¹³ Is this the ultimate significance of Kleobis and Biton acting as oxen to draw the car of the priestess? The schol. Bernens. in Verg. *georg.* 3. 532, who drew from the stores of the fifth-century writers Titus Gallus, Gaudentius, and Junius Philargyrius (M. Schanz *Geschichte der römischen Litteratur*² München 1899 ii. 1. 91), says: Sacerdotes Junonis id est Cleobis et Biton currus sollemnibus sacris deducere solebant, verum deficientibus bobus etiam collo sacra portasse dicuntur. Junonis sacris animalia defecerunt, id est, aut Romanorum expleta sunt funera quos illa persecuta est, aut restituta sunt sacra, quae infesta Junone defecerant. It would perhaps be rash to infer from this muddle-headed notice that Kleobis and Biton were themselves priests or priestly attendants.

¹⁴ A. Rapp in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 3001 ff.

¹⁵ A. and M. Croiset *Histoire de la littérature grecque* Paris 1890 ii. 539 f.

said, 'because they made light of Hera's wooden statue¹.' Pherekydes of Leros, another logographer, who c. 450 B.C. wrote a work on mythology resembling that of Akousilaos but ampler in scope², agreed in this matter with his predecessor³:

'Melampous, the son of Amythaon, effected many miracles by means of his seer-craft, but his most famous exploit was this. Lysippe and Iphianassa, the daughters of Proitos, king of Argos, had owing to youthful imprudence⁴ sinned against Hera. They had gone into the temple of the goddess and derided it, saying that their father's house was a wealthier place. For this they were driven mad⁵. But Melampous came and promised to cure them completely, if he received a reward worthy of his cure. For the disease had now lasted ten years and brought pain not only upon the maidens themselves, but also upon their parents. Proitos offered Melampous a share of his kingdom and whichever of the daughters he desired to wed. So Melampous, by means of supplications and sacrifices, appeased the wrath of Hera and healed their disease. He received in marriage Iphianassa, obtaining her as the reward⁶ of his cure.'

We hear no more of the Proitides and Hera till Roman times. Then, fortunately for our understanding of the myth, Virgil had occasion to compare Pasiphae with the Proitides:

Ah, luckless maid, what madness seized thee? Once
Did Proitos' daughters fill with lowings false
The fields; yet none pursued so base a love
For cattle, though she had feared for her neck the plough
And oft-times sought on her smooth brow the horns⁷.

The Latin commentators explain that the daughters of Proitos had boasted themselves to be more beautiful than Hera⁸, or had entered her temple in a solemn service and preferred themselves to her⁹, or, being her priestesses, had stolen gold from her raiment and used it for their own purposes¹⁰. In consequence of this

¹ Akousilaos *frag.* 19 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 102 Müller) *ap.* Apollod. 2. 2. 2.

² A. and M. Croiset *op. cit.* ii. 548 f.

³ Pherekyd. *frag.* 24 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 74 f. Müller) *ap.* schol. *Od.* 15. 225. Cp. Bakchyl. 10. 43 ff.

⁴ διὰ τὴν ἐκ νεότητος (διὰ τὴν ἀκαμψότητος cod. V.) ἀνεπιλογισίαν. Müller *ad loc.* thinks that the Proitides contrasted their own beauty with the ugliness of Hera's *χάσμον*.

⁵ For the manuscript reading *καὶ διὰ τοῦτο μάντις ὦν παραγενόμενος ὁ Μελάμπος* κ. τ. λ. I have, with W. Dindorf, accepted P. Buttmann's brilliant emendation *μανεῖσθαι*.

⁶ *ἔδνον αὐτὴν τῶν λατρείων καρπωσάμενος*. If the text is sound, *ἔδνον* is used incorrectly for *μισθόν*.

⁷ Verg. *eccl.* 6. 47—51.

⁸ Serv. *in* Verg. *eccl.* 6. 48, Myth. Vat. 1. 85.

⁹ Lact. Plac. *in* Stat. *Theb.* 3. 453 *hae enim feruntur sollemniter templum Iunonis intrasse et se praetulisse deae*. This is repeated almost word for word in Myth. Vat. 2. 68.

¹⁰ Interp. Serv. *in* Verg. *eccl.* 6. 48 vel, ut quidam volunt, cum essent antistites, *ausae sunt vesti eius aurum detractum in usum suum convertere*.

offence Hera¹ sent upon them the delusion that they were cows: they dashed off into the woods and even bellowed aloud², till Melampous cured them and married one of them, receiving along with her part of king Proitos' domains³.

Here, then, is a further trace of the attendants or priestesses of the Argive Hera being called 'cows.' In 1894 I ventured on the general statement that within the bounds of Hellenic mythology animal-metamorphosis commonly points to a preceding animal-cult⁴. I am now disposed to add the surmise that in some cases at least, those of Io and the Proitides among them, animal-metamorphosis implies an animal-priesthood, in which the priest or priestess is supposed to be the animal specially connected with his or her divinity⁵.

viii. Hera and Io.

It is usually assumed without any attempt at proof that Io was a hypostasis or by-form of Hera⁶. This somewhat vague and shadowy conception may pass muster, if by it we mean that the priestess of Hera was originally regarded as Hera incarnate. Io *Kallithyessa*, to give her the full title recorded by Hesychios⁷, of which sundry variants are extant elsewhere⁸, is consistently

¹ Lact. Plac. *in* Stat. *Theb.* 2. 220 says: *furor immissus a Venere*.

² Cp. Bakchyl. 10. 56 *σμερδαλέαν φωνὰν ἰεῖσαι*;

³ Serv. *in* Verg. *eccl.* 6. 48, Lact. Plac. *in* Stat. *Theb.* 2. 220, 3. 453, Myth. Vat. 1. 85, 2. 68. Lact. Plac. *in* Stat. *Theb.* 3. 453 speaks of actual metamorphosis: *Iuno in iuvenas vertit puellas*.

⁴ *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 160.

⁵ P. Friedländer *Argolica* Berlin 1905 p. 36 has already conjectured that Tirynthian girls were the *ββες* of Hera just as Athenian girls were the *ἄρκτοι* of Artemis.

⁶ So Miss J. E. Harrison in the *Class. Rev.* 1893 vii. 76, Farnell *Cults of Grk. States* i. 181, 200, K. Wernicke in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 797, E. E. Sikes on Aisch. *P.v.* 561, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* pp. 183, 460, 466, 469, 505 n. 2, 1127, 1325 n. 4.

⁷ Hesych. s.v. 'Ιὼ καλλιθύεσσα· καλλιθύεσσα ἐκαλεῖτο ἡ πρώτη ἱέρεια τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς. J. Scaliger's correction of the last word to Ἡρας (*ἐν Ἀργεῖ Ἡρας Knaack*) has won universal acceptance, cp. Aisch. *suppl.* 291 f., Apollod. 2. 1. 3, anon. *de incredib.* 15 p. 324 Westermann.

⁸ Καλλιθήη (*Phoronis frag.* 4 Kinkel *ap.* Clem. Al. *strom.* 1. 164. 2 p. 102, 23 ff. Stählin Καλλιθήη κλειδοῦχος Ὀλυμπιάδος βασιλείης, | Ἡρης Ἀργείης, ἡ στέμμασι καὶ θυσάνοις | πρώτῃ ἐκόσμησε <ν> > περὶ κίονα μακρὸν ἀνάσσης, cp. Hyg. *fab.* 145 *Callirhoe* for which Knaack cj. *Callithoe*), Καλλιθῦια (Plout. *ap.* Eus. *praef. ev.* 3. 8. 1 λέγεται δὲ Πελρας ὁ πρώτος Ἀργολίδος Ἡρας ἱερὸν εἰσάμενος τὴν ἐαυτοῦ θυγατέρα Καλλιθῦιαν ἱέρειαν καταστήσας, ἐκ τῶν περὶ Τίρυνθα δένδρων ὄγχην τεμὼν εὐκτέανον (so the MSS.: εὐκτέατον cj. Kaibel) Ἡρας ἀγαλμα μορφῶσαι κ.τ.λ., with which cp. Paus. 2. 17. 5 παρὰ δὲ αὐτὴν ἐστὶν ἐπὶ κίονος ἀγαλμα Ἡρας ἀρχαῖον. τὸ δὲ ἀρχαιότατον πεποιήται μὲν ἐξ ἀχράδος, ἀνετέθη δὲ ἐς Τίρυνθα ὑπὸ Πειράσου τοῦ Ἀργου, Τίρυνθα δὲ ἀνελόντες Ἀργεῖοι κομίζουσιν ἐς τὸ Ἡραῖον.

described in all our sources as the priestess of Hera, never as a goddess in her own right. Still, that she was in some sense divine, appears from several considerations. Her second name *Kallithyessa* has the ring of a genuine cult-title. The learned Lykophron calls her *δοῦρίς*, as though she were Hera¹. And she was in Alexandrine times commonly identified with Isis², the Egyptian cow-goddess³. She was thus at once a priestess and a goddess, human yet divinē, a state of affairs best explained on the assumption that the deity was embodied in the ministrant.

The equation of Io with Isis, originally suggested by the cow-form common to them both⁴, and doubtless helped by the jingle of their names, seems to have led to a further identification of Io with the moon. For Isis, as queen of heaven and wife of the Hellenistic divinity Zeus the Sun, Sarapis⁵, was by the later Greeks regarded as the Egyptian counterpart of Hera⁶, Zeus and Isis being sun-god and moon-goddess respectively⁷. Hence Io, once identified with Isis, must be the moon as well. Indeed, Greek and Byzantine writers from the second century of our era onwards assert that *Ιῶ* in the Argive dialect denoted the 'moon'⁸—an assertion of very doubtful validity.

ὁ δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς εἶδον, καθήμενον ἄγαλμα οὐ μέγα and Plout. *quaest.* Gr. 51 Βαλλαχράδας εἰκόντας Ἀργείων παῖδες ἐν ἑορτῇ τινι παίζοντες ἀποκαλοῦσιν κ.τ.λ. The same form of the name appears also in Synkell. *chron.* 149 D (i. 283 Dindorf), Hieron. *chron. ann. Abr.* 376), Καλλιθυνα (Aristeid. *περὶ ῥητορικῆς* 6 Canter (ii. 3 Dindorf) with schol. Aristeid. p. 361 Dindorf), Καλλιθέα (schol. Arat. *phaen.* 161).

A. Frickenhaus in *Tiryns* i. 19 ff. follows Wilamowitz in restoring Καλλιθύη as the original name. Combining the fragment of Plutarch with that of the *Phoronis*, he argues that Kallithya was priestess of Hera at Tiryns (where he has identified her primitive temple and even the precise site of her 'long column' and 'seated image' on the floor-level of the ancient *μέγαρον*), but that Io was priestess of Hera Προσυνναία at Argos. This distinction is more ingenious than convincing. It assumes that, when Καλλιθυνα (Synkell. *loc. cit.*) or Καλλιθέα (schol. Arat. *loc. cit.*) is described as priestess ἐν Ἀργεῖ, the reference is to Tiryns, and that the epic fragment 'Ἰὼ καλλιθύεσσα (adj.) rests on a mere confusion.

¹ Lyk. *Al.* 1292. Yet see *supra* p. 444 n. 3 and n. 4.

² Apollod. 2. 1. 3, Diod. 1. 24, *et. mag.* p. 476, 50 ff., Soud. *s.v.* Ἴσις, Myth. Vat. 1. 18, *alib.* See W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 439 ff., *supra* p. 237 n. 1 (where the identification of Io with Astarte also is noted).

³ W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 362 f.

⁴ The comparison is at least as old as Hdt. 2. 41.

⁵ *Supra* p. 189.

⁶ *Supra* p. 445 n. 2.

⁷ On the Hellenistic Zeus Ἥλιος see *supra* p. 186 ff. Isis was to the Greeks, though probably not to the Egyptians, a moon-goddess identified with Σελήνη: see W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 437 ff.

⁸ Herodian. *περὶ καθολικῆς προσωπίας* 12 (i. 347, 30 f. Lentz) Ἰὼ ἦτοι σελήνη. ἰὼ γὰρ ἡ σελήνη κατὰ τὴν τῶν Ἀργείων διὰλεκτον, Io. Malal. *chron.* 2 p. 28 Dindorf οἱ γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι μυστικῶς τὸ ὄνομα τῆς σελήνης τὸ ἀπόκρυφον Ἰὼ λεγούσιν ἕως ἀρτι. The same

In modern times various arguments have been adduced to connect both Io and Hera with the moon. L. Ross pointed to a Coptic word *ioh* meaning 'moon,' and thought that Io was a moon-goddess corresponding with Ioh a moon-god¹. W. H. Roscher believes that Hera was essentially a lunar divinity, and rests his belief on three main grounds—the similarity subsisting between Hera and Iuno, whom he views as a moon-goddess; the fact that Hera was a patron of women, marriage, child-birth, etc.; and analogies that can be made out between Hera and other lunar deities such as Artemis, Hekate, Selene². O. Gruppe³ holds that in the seventh century B.C. oriental influence transformed the Argive cow-goddess, whom he calls Hera-Io, into a moon-goddess. The result, he supposes, was twofold. On the one hand, the wanderings of Io were perhaps compared with the apparently erratic course of the lunar goddess⁴, the horns of the cow being identified with the horns of the moon⁵. On the other hand, the moon-goddess came to be described as *βοώπις*⁶, like the Argive Hera, and was sometimes represented as actually bovine⁷, or horned⁸,

statement is made by Io. Antioch. *frag.* 6. 14 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 544 Müller), Eustath. in Dionys. *per.* 92, *Chron. Paschale* i. 74 Dindorf, Kedren. *hist. comp.* (i. 37 Bekker), Soud. s.v. 'Ιώ, Exc. Salmasii in Cramer *anecd. Paris.* ii. 387, 22 ff., *supra* p. 237 n. 1.

¹ L. Ross *Italiker und Gräken* p. 84, cited by R. Engelmann in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 269.

² W. H. Roscher *Iuno und Hera* (Studien zur vergleichende Mythologie der Griechen und Römer ii) Leipzig 1875, and in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 2075, 2087 ff. The unsatisfactory nature of these arguments is pointed out by Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* i. 180 f.

³ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 184.

⁴ E.g. Gruppe quotes Verg. *Aen.* i. 742 *errantem lunam*.

⁵ Lact. *div. inst.* i. 21 *Lunae taurus mactatur, quia similiter habet cornua*.

⁶ Nonn. *Dion.* 17. 240, 32. 95 *βοώπιδος...Σελήνης*, 11. 185 *ταυρώπιδι Μήνη*, 44. 217 *ταυρώπις...Μήνη*, Lyd. *de mens.* 3. 10 p. 44, 9 Wünsch, where *Σελήνη* is described in an oracle (Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* 6. 193) as *ταυρώπις*, = Porphy. *περί τῆς ἐκ λογίων φιλοσοφίας ἀφ.* Euseb. *praep. ev.* 4. 23. 7, *h. mag. in Sel.* 16 *Αβελ ταυρώπι...ταυροκάρανε*, 17 *ὄμμα δέ τοι ταυρωπὸν ἔχεις*, 32 *ταυρώπις, κερδέσσα*, Synes. *hymn.* 5. 22 *ἃ ταυρώπις μήνα*, Maximus *περί καταρχῶν* 50 *κεραῖς ταυρώπιδος* and 509 *ταυρώπις Ἀνασσα* of the moon. Hera is *ταυρώπις* in Nonn. *Dion.* 47. 711 (so Hecker for *γλαυκώπιδος*), *Anth. Pal.* 9. 189. 1; Io in Nonn. *Dion.* 32. 69.

⁷ Porphy. *de antr. nymph.* 18 *ταῦρος μὲν σελήνην καὶ θῆωμα σελήνης ὁ ταῦρος*, Lact. Plac. in Stat. *Theb.* 1. 720 *Luna vero, quia propius taurum coerces adducitque, ideo vacca [luna] figurata est*, Nonn. *Dion.* 23. 309 *ταυροφῆνης κερδέσσα βοῶν ἐλάτεια Σελήνη*. In Loukian. *philops.* 14 the moon brought down by magic appears first in the form of a woman, then in that of a fine cow (*βοῦς ἐγένετο πᾶγκalos*), and lastly in that of a puppy.

⁸ Paus. 6. 24. 6 saw in the market-place of Elis stone statues of Helios and Selene, the former with rays on his head, the latter with horns. Selene in the poets is *ἀμφίκερως*, *δίκερως*, *εὐκέραος*, *ἡκέρως*, *κεραή*, *κερασφόρος*, *κερατώπις*, *κεραῶψ*, *κερδέσσα*, *ταυρόκερως*, *ὄψις*, *χρυσόκερως*, as Luna is *bicornis*: see Bruchmann *Epith. deor.* p. 204 ff., Carter *Epith. deor.* p. 62.

or riding on a steer¹, or at least drawn in a chariot by white steers or cows².

Whether Io or Hera had anything to do with the moon before this oriental influence began to operate, is a difficult question. E. Siecke has attempted to bring the story of Io into line with sundry other moon-myths, which he refers to a common Indo-Europæan stock³. But, if we abandon the argument from analogy, and confine ourselves to definite literary tradition relating to Argos and the Argive cult, we cannot satisfactorily prove either that Io or that Hera was originally connected with the moon. At most we can put together the following indications. The Argives in historical times associated the cult of Hera with that of Zeus *Némēios*⁴. Nemea, however, was not, as we should have expected, the daughter of Zeus and Hera, but the daughter of Selene and Zeus⁵. Again, whereas Hesiod spoke of the famous Nemean lion—

Whom Hera reared, the noble wife of Zeus,
And placed on Nemea's knees, a bane to men⁶,—

Hyginus says 'the Nemean lion, whom the Moon had reared'. Epimenides, in a passage quoted by Aelian, wrote:

For I too am a child of the fair-tressed Moon,
Who with dread shudder cast the monstrous lion
At Nemea, bearing him for lady Hera⁸.

¹ Ach. Tat. i. 4 εἶδον ἐγὼ ποτ' ἐπὶ ταύρῳ γεγραμμένην Σελήνην, Lact. Plac. in Stat. Theb. i. 720 mire autem cornua posuit, ut Lunam manifestius posset exprimere, non animal (sc. taurum), quo illa vehi figuratur. Cp. W. H. Roscher in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3137 with figs. 9 and 11.

² For evidence, literary and monumental, see W. H. Roscher *ib.* ii. 3137.

³ E. Siecke *Beiträge zur genaueren Erkenntnis der Mondgottheit bei den Griechen* Berlin 1885 p. 4 ff., *Die Liebesgeschichte des Himmels* Strassburg 1892 pp. 83, 104, 118. So too F. L. W. Schwartz *Der Ursprung der Mythologie* Berlin 1860 p. 189 f., though he subsequently modified his opinion in his *Indogermanischer Volksglaube* Berlin 1885 p. 209 n. 3. Cp. also A. de Gubernatis *Zoological Mythology* London 1872 i. 264.

⁴ Paus. 2. 24. 2, 4. 27. 6, cp. 2. 20. 3, schol. Soph. *El.* 6, Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.* no. 291, 13 ἡ πόλις ἡ Ἀργείων | χρυσῷ στεφάνῳ | καὶ θεω(ρ)οδοκίᾳ τοῦ | Διὸς τοῦ Νεμείου καὶ | τῆς Ἥρας τῆς Ἀργείας = Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 1312, Lebas—Waddington *Asie Mineure* no. 1730a, *supra* p. 236 n. 10.

⁵ Schol. Pind. *Nem.* p. 425 Boeckh. Zeus and Nemea appear together on the Archemoros-vase (Inghirami *Vas. fitt.* iv pl. 371). See further Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 115 f.

⁶ Hes. *theog.* 328 f. γουνοῖσιν κατένασσε Νεμείης, πῆμ' ἀνθρώποις. The line was perhaps applied to Alkibiades, whom Aristophanes (*ran.* 1431 ff.) calls a lion, after his Nemean victory (Paus. 1. 22. 6 f.); for Aglaophon (Plout. v. *Alcib.* 16 says Aristophon) painted a picture in which Νεμέα ἦν καθήμενη καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν γονάτων αὐτῆς Ἀλκιβιάδης (Athen. 534 D).

⁷ Hyg. *fab.* 30 leonem Nemeum, quem Luna nutrierat.

⁸ Epimen. *frag.* 5 Kern *ap.* Ail. *de nat. an.* 12. 7.

Anaxagoras told the same tale¹, and others followed suit², so that the lion came to be called the offspring of the Moon³. These references certainly lead us to suppose that from the time of Epimenides, that is to say from about 625 B.C.⁴, the Argive Hera was closely connected, if not identified, with the Moon. More than that it would be unsafe to maintain.

ix. Zeus and Argos.

It may next be shown that, what Io was to Hera, Argos was to Zeus.

The ancient systematisers of mythology recognized a variety of Dionysoi. One of these is described by Diodoros as having been the son of Zeus by Io, as having reigned over Egypt, and as having discovered the mysteries⁵. Now in the Dionysiac mysteries, as celebrated in Asia Minor, Crete, Thebes, etc., certain priests were termed *boukólai* or 'cow-herds,' presumably because they tended their god conceived as in bovine form or ministered to the worshippers who adopted his animal name⁶. The important inscription, which has preserved for us the regulations of the *ióbakchoi*, an Athenian sect worshipping the Dionysiac divinity *Ióbakchos*⁷,

¹ Anaxag. *ap. schol. Ap. Rhod.* i. 498.

² Herodor. *frag.* 9 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 30 Müller) *ap. Tatian. ap. Iust. Mart.* p. 267, Plout. *de facie in orbe lunae* 24, Steph. Byz. *s.v.* 'Απέρας, Nigidius *ap. schol. Caes. Germ. Aratea* p. 393, 20 ff. Eyssenhardt.

³ Euphorion *frag.* 47 Meineke *ap. Plout. symp.* 5. 3. 3 Μήνης παῖδα χάρινα, interp. Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 8. 295 Lunae filius et invulnerabilis dictus est, cp. Sen. *Herc. fur.* 83 sublimis alias Luna concipiat feras, Lact. Plac. in Stat. *Theb.* 2. 58 leonem de his polis ortum etc. According to Demodokos *ap. Plout. de fluv.* 18. 4 Mt Apaissanton (in Argolis) used to be called Mt Selenaiion. For Hera, wishing to punish Herakles, got Selene to help her. Selene, using magic spells, filled a basket with foam, out of which a huge lion was born. Iris bound him with her own girdles and brought him down to Mt Opheltion. He tore and slew a shepherd of the district named Apaissantos. Hence Providence ordained that the place should be called Apaissantos after his victim.

⁴ H. Demoulin *Épiménide de Crète* Bruxelles 1901 p. 136.

⁵ Diod. 3. 74. In Cic. *de nat. dor.* 3. 58 (Dionysum) quantum Iove et Luna, cui sacra Orphica putantur confici we should perhaps read *Semela* for *Luna* and, with Moser *ad loc.*, suppose a confusion between Semele and Selene: cp. Lyd. *de mens.* 4. 51 p. 107, 10 f. Wunsch (Διόνυσος) τέταρτος ὁ Διὸς καὶ Σεμέλης κ.τ.λ., Ampel. 9. 11 (Liber) quartus ex Saturnio et Semela. In Euseb. *praep. ev.* 3. 13. 18 τίς γὰρ ἡ τοῦτον (sc. Διόνυσον) γεννήσασα, εἴτε Σελήνη τις λέγοιτο εἴτε Περσεφόνη; G. Dindorf prints Σεμέλη, the emendation of Cuperus *Numism.* p. 255, but Lobeck *Aglaophamus* ii. 1133 defends Σελήνη, comparing Ulpian. in *Mid.* p. 174 οἱ δὲ παῖδα Σελήνης τὸν Διόνυσον. Plout. *de Is. et Osir.* 37 cites a letter of Alexarchos ἐν ᾗ Διὸς ιστορεῖται καὶ Ἰσίδος υἱὸς ὢν ὁ Διόνυσος κ.τ.λ.

⁶ *Supra* p. 441 f.

⁷ Hesych. *s.v.* 'Ιόβακχος: ὁ Διόνυσος, ἀπὸ τῆς βακέλας, Maximus περὶ καταρχῶν 496 σφαλλόμενοι δῶροισι χορομανέος Ἰοβάκχων. That the *ióbakchoi* acted the part of Ἰόβακχος, appears probable from *Anth. Plan.* 4. 289. 1 ff. αὐτὸν δρᾶν Ἰόβακχον ἐδόξαμεν, ἦν κα κ.τ.λ....φεῦ θέλεις ἀνδρὸς ὑποκριτοῦ.

mentions a priestly personage called the *boukolikós*¹. His name is placed next to that of Dionysos, whose connexion with the bull is indicated by the bull's head carved above the Dionysiac symbols at the top of the inscribed column². The derivation of the name *Ióbakchos* is unknown³. But Diodoros' statement that Io was the mother of Dionysos makes it probable that some ancient mythologists, no doubt wrongly, deduced it from Io and Bakchos. However that may be, we are, I think, justified in inferring, from the analogy of the Dionysiac *boukólos* tending the Dionysiac bull, that Argos, who as *boukólos* tended the 'cow' Io, was but the mythical prototype of a priest tending an actual or nominal cow.

But, if Argos was human, he was also divine. We have already seen that his name *Argos* 'the Glittering' is comparable with that of *Zeús* 'the Bright One' and marks him as 'a sort of Zeus'. A mortal Zeus, however; for his grave was shown at Argos⁴, where he had a precinct and a sacred wood impiously burnt by Kleomenes⁵. He resembled Zeus in nature as well as in name. Zeus, says Aischylos, became a bull to consort with Io⁶. Argos too was not only regarded as a fertilising power⁷, but also connected by his exploits with cattle. Being of exceptional strength, he slew a bull that was laying waste Arkadia and himself put on its hide; he withstood and killed a Satyr, who was oppressing the Arcadians and taking away their herds; he managed to destroy Echidna, child of Tartaros and Ge, who seized passers by and carried them off, by waiting till she fell asleep; and, lastly, he avenged the murder of Apis by doing to death those who were guilty of it⁸. If

¹ Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 737, 123 = Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 1564, 123 = Roberts—Gardner *Gk. Epigr.* ii. 239 no. 91, 123.

² See S. Wide in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1894 xix. 249, Svoronos *Ath. Nationalmus.* pl. 234, J. E. Harrison *Primitive Athens* Cambridge 1906 p. 90 fig.

³ Bentley on Hor. *sat.* 1. 3. 7 *Io Bacche*, cp. Eur. *Bacch.* 576 ff. ΔΙ. *λω*, | κλύει' ἐμὰς κλύει' αὐδὰς, | *λω* Βάκχαι, *λω* Βάκχαι, derives the name from the initial exclamation. And there is much to be said in favour of this view. But was *λω* merely an exclamation, or rather the broken down form of some old cult-title?

⁴ *Supra* p. 32.

⁵ Paus. 2. 22. 5.

⁶ Hdt. 6. 78 ff., Paus. 2. 20. 7, 3. 4. 1.

⁷ *Supra* p. 438 f.

⁸ Argos introduced agriculture into the Argive land: he sent for wheat from Libye and founded a sanctuary of Demeter *Αἰβυσσα* at a spot called Charadra in Argos (Polemon *frag.* 12 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 119 Müller) *ap.* schol. Aristeid. p. 321 f. Dindorf). Kekrops, or some one else, sent Argos to Libye and Sicily for the wheat that grew there unrecognised, after which Triptolemos was the first to plough and sow (Tzet. *in Hes. o.d.* 32). Apis removed from Argos to Egypt, sent cattle to the king in Argos, and taught him how to sow: he, having yoked (ἑνέξας) the cows for that purpose, dedicated a sanctuary to Hera (*sc.* *Ζευξιδία*), and, when the corn shot up and flourished (ἀνθῆν), called it the flowers (ἀνθεα) of Hera (*et. mag.* p. 409, 28 ff.). In the reign of Argos, son of Apis, Greece imported seeds and began to till the fields and raise crops (Aug. *de civ. Dei* 18. 6).

⁹ Apollod. 2. 1. 2.

Argos was not, like Zeus, a bull, at least he wore a bull's hide. And this was no unimportant detail of his myth: Apollonios Rhodios in his account of the Argonauts tells how—

Argos, Arestor's son, from foot to shoulder
Had girt a bull's hide black, with shaggy hair¹.

And Hyginus describes the same hero as 'an Argive clad in a hairy bull's hide².' On the strength of this hide Miss Harrison, following an acute conjecture of H. D. Müller, suggested 'that Argos Panoptes is the real husband of Io, Argos who wore the bull-skin..., who when he joins the Argonautic expedition still trails it behind him..., who is the bull-god³.' But we are never told by any ancient authority that Argos was either a bull or a god⁴. It seems wiser, therefore, to suppose that he wore the bull-skin in order to assimilate himself to the Argive bull-god Zeus⁵. On this showing Argos was to Zeus very much what Io was to Hera.

Again, as Io bore the further title *Kallithýessa*, so Argos was also *Panóptes*. *Kallithýessa*, 'She of the fair sacrifices,' was probably a cult-title of Hera⁶. *Panóptes*, 'He who sees all,' occurs repeatedly in the poets as a title of Zeus⁷, a fact which supports

¹ Ap. Rhod. i. 324 f.

² Hyg. *fab.* 14 p. 48, 4 Schmidt. Cp. Aristoph. *eccl.* 79 f. *νῆ τὸν Δία τὸν σωτήρ' ἐπιτήδεύς γ' ἂν ᾦν | τῇν τοῦ Πανόπτου διφθέραν ἐνημμένος*, Dionysios (Skytobrachion) *ap. schol. Eur. Phoen.* 1116 *βύρσαν αὐτὸν ἡμφιέσθαι φησί*.

³ Miss J. E. Harrison in the *Class. Rev.* 1893 vii. 76, after H. D. Müller *Mythologie der griechischen Stämme*, Göttingen 1861 ii. 273 ff. Miss Harrison has recently somewhat shifted her view-point and writes to me as follows (June 14, 1912): 'I now absolutely hold your position that Argos was a celebrant—only I go much further in thinking, not that Argos was the god, but that the god Argos arose out of the worshipper.'

⁴ Aug. *de civ. Dei* 18. 6 states that Argos after his death began to be regarded as a god, being honoured with a temple and sacrifices: while he was reigning (as king at Argos), these divine honours were paid to a certain private man named Homogyros, who had first yoked oxen to the plough, and had been struck by lightning.

⁵ Cp. *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 120 f. On a *kratér* from Ruvo, belonging to the Jatta collection, Argos is clad in a bull's hide (fig. 318 from *Mon. d. Inst.* ii pl. 59, Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. chr.* iii pl. 101, Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 274, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 111, 4); but Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 593 n. 189 points out that on other vases he wears other hides, the artistic being less conservative than the literary tradition.

The Jatta *kratér* shows a well-marked tendency to duplicate its figures. In the lower register the Satyr on the left is balanced by the Satyr on the right. In the upper register Eros and Aphrodite on the left are mirrored by almost identical forms (Peitho? and Pothos? according to S. Reinach) on the right. Zeus seated on the mountain next to Hera similarly corresponds with Argos seated on the mountain near to Io. The latter couple is the bovine counterpart of the former—witness the bull's hide of Argos, the cow's horns and cow's ear of Io.

⁶ *Supra* p. 453 f.

⁷ Aisch. *Eum.* 1045 *Ζεὺς ὁ πανόπτης* (so Musgrave for MSS. *Ζεὺς πανόπτης*), Orph.



Fig. 318.

my contention that Argos was akin to Zeus. Hesychios, in one of his brief but illuminating glosses, observes: '*Panóptes*, "many-eyed," Zeus, the Achaeans¹.' This I take to mean that the Achaeans (and the ruling house at Argos in heroic days was Achaean) recognised a Zeus *Panóptes*, whom they identified with the many-eyed Argos. A remarkable confirmation of Hesychios' words has recently come to light. Built into a Byzantine wall below the terrace of Apollon *Pýthios* at Argos, W. Vollgraff has found a small altar of greyish limestone inscribed in lettering of the third century—ΔΙΦΟΣΓΑΝΟΓΓΤΑ, 'Of Zeus the All-seeing².'

The title *Panóptes* is also used of the sun. Aischylos makes his Prometheus, bound fast to the mountain-peak and left alone, exclaim:

On the all-seeing (*panóptēn*) circle of the sun
I call³.

And Byzantine writers more than once apply the same epithet to the sun⁴. Hence it might appear that both Argos *Panóptes* and Zeus *Panóptes* had or came to have a solar character. An anonymous commentator on the *Phainomena* of Aratos remarks that the poet wrote—

And all the roads are full of Zeus⁵—

'because even the poets call Zeus all-seeing (*panóptēn*) everywhere: "O Zeus all-seeing (*panóptēn*)" and "Sun, who observest all things⁶."' Since the commentator in question has just been discoursing on the view of those who identify Zeus with the sun⁷, it is obvious

frag. 71 Abel Ζεύς ὁ πανόπτης, cp. Aisch. *suppl.* 139 πατήρ ὁ παντόπτας, Soph. *O.C.* 1085 f. παντόπτα Ζεῦ, schol. Aristoph. *Ach.* 435 καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς δὲ παντεπόπτης λέγεται.

¹ Hesych. *s.v.* πανόπτης· πολυόφθαλμος. Ζεύς. Ἀχαιοί. Urlichs' cj. Ἀχαιοὶς (*Trag. Gr. frag.* p. 758 Nauck²) and Nauck's cj. Αἰσχύλος (*ib.*) are unconvincing. Cp. Phot. *lex. s.v.* πανόπτης Ζεύς· πολυόφθαλμος with S. A. Naber *ad loc.*, Soud. *s.v.* πανόπτης· πολυόφθαλμος.

² W. Vollgraff in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1909 xxxiii. 445 f.

³ Aisch. *P.v.* 91 καὶ τὸν πανόπτην κύκλον ἡλίου καλῶ. Cp. Aisch. *Προμ. λυόμεν.* *frag.* 192 Nauck² *ap.* Strab. 33 ὁ παντόπτας Ἥλιος.

⁴ Tzet. *alleg. Oid.* 1. 306 γῆν, οὐρανὸν μαρτύρομαι, καὶ ἥλιον πανόπτην, Manuel Philes *vatic.* 33. 1 τοῦ πανόπτου φωσφόρου.

⁵ Arat. *phae.* 2.

⁶ D. Petavius *Uranologion* Paris 1630 p. 275 C δτι καὶ οἱ ποιηταὶ πανόπτην καλοῦσι πανταχοῦ. ὦ Ζεὺς (*sic*) πανόπτα. καὶ ἥελιος, δς πάντ' ἐφορᾷ. A. Meineke *Vind. Aristoph.* Lipsiae 1865 p. 8 would read πανόπτην καλοῦσιν· ὦ Ζεῦ πανόπτα καὶ κατόπτα πανταχοῦ· καὶ ἥελιος δς πάντ' ἐφορᾷ, supposing that the first quotation is the Euripidean tag parodied in Aristoph. *Ach.* 435 ὦ Ζεῦ δίοπτα καὶ κατόπτα πανταχοῦ. See *Trag. Gr. frag.* p. 847 Nauck².

⁷ D. Petavius *op. cit.* p. 274 A—B οἱ δὲ Δία τὸν ἥλιον νοήσαντες, λέγουσιν, δτι καὶ Σοφοκλῆς Δία τὸν ἥλιον καλεῖ λέγων·—ἡελίοιο κτεῖρει ἐμέ· | Οἱ σοφοὶ λέγουσι γεννητὴν θεῶν, | Πατέρα πάντων (Nauck *op. cit.*² p. 355 f. reads "Ἠλί, οἰκτίροις ἐμέ, | <δν> οἱ

that he interprets the title of Zeus *Panóptes* in a solar sense. Again, according to Pherekydes, Hera gave Argos an extra eye in the back of his head¹. And the ancient statue of Zeus on the Argive Larisa was likewise three-eyed, having the third eye on its forehead². Argos *Panóptes* and the Argive Zeus were on this account compared by M. Mayer³ with the three-eyed Kyklops, whose abnormal eye not improbably denoted the sun⁴. In this connexion, however, it must be borne in mind that Empedokles speaks of Zeus *argés*, 'the brilliant'⁵; that Hesiod names one of the Kyklopes *Arges*⁶; and that the same Kyklops is sometimes called, not *Arges*, but *Argos*⁷. These titles, no doubt, ultimately refer to the brilliant sky-god, but as manifested in the burning *aithér* or the blazing thunderbolt rather than in the shining sun.

The author of the Hesiodic poem *Aigimios* associated the story of Argos and Io with Euboeia, and derived the name of the island from the cow into which the latter was transformed⁸. He represented Argos as four-eyed in a line borrowed by an Orphic writer to describe Phanes⁹. Strabon too mentions a cavern called The Cow's Crib on the east shore of Euboeia, adding that Io was said to have given birth to Epaphos there and that the island drew its name from the fact¹⁰. The *Etymologicum Magnum* states that Euboeia was so called 'because, when Isis was turned into a cow, Earth sent up much grass thitherwards...or because Io became a right beautiful cow and lived there¹¹.' If Zeus changed Io into a *white* cow¹², it was perhaps because 'in Euboeia almost all the cattle are born white, so much so indeed that the poets used to call Euboeia *argíboios*¹³, "the land of white cattle." *Argoura* in Euboeia, where Hermes was believed to have killed *Panóptes*¹⁴, was doubtless connected by the populace with *Argos* the 'watcher' (*oúktos*). These witnesses suffice to prove that Euboeia had an Io-myth analogous to that of the Argolid¹⁵.

σοφοί λέγουσι γεννητὴν θεῶν | <καὶ> πατέρα πάντων). καὶ ἔννοιαν τῆς δόξης ταύτης φασὶν
ἔχειν τὸν ποιητὴν, ὅταν λέγῃ· Ἥχῃ δ' ἀμφοτέρων ἔκετ' αἰθέρα, καὶ Διὸς αὐγάς· καὶ τὸ,
Ἡελιὸς θ', ὅς πάντ' ἐφορᾷς, καὶ πάντ' ἐπακούεις.

¹ Pherekyd. frag. 22 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 74 Müller) ap. schol. Eur. *Phoen.* 1123.

² Paus. 2. 24. 3.

³ M. Mayer *Die Giganten und Titanen* Berlin 1887 p. 110 ff. *Supra* p. 320.

⁴ *Supra* pp. 313, 323.

⁵ *Supra* p. 31 f.

⁶ *Supra* p. 317.

⁷ Schol. Aisch. *P.v.* 351, schol. Eur. *Alc.* 5. *Supra* p. 32 n. 4.

⁸ *Aigim. frag.* 3 Kinkel ap. Steph. Byz. s.v. 'Αβαντίς, cp. Herodian. i. 104 Lentz.

⁹ *Supra* p. 311 n. 6.

¹⁰ Strab. 445 Boös αὐλή.

¹¹ *Et. mag.* p. 389, 2 ff.

¹² Apollod. 2. 1. 3. *Supra* p. 440 n. 2.

¹³ Ail. *de nat. an.* 12. 36.

¹⁴ Steph. Byz. s.v. "Αργούρα.

¹⁵ On the relation of the Euboean to the Argive myth see Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1130 n. 9, cp. 968 n. 2.

Coins of Euboia from the earliest times exhibit a variety of bovine types¹, the interpretation of which is doubtful². None of them can be proved to have any connexion with the cult of Zeus or Argos, Hera or Io. Still, the ox-head bound with a fillet, which appears at Eretria (?) (fig. 319)³, Histiaia⁴, and Karystos⁵, is best explained as a religious type; and it is not unreasonable to conjecture that the allusion is to the cult of Hera⁶, who perhaps, as at Argos⁷, bore the title *Euboiæ*⁸. The head of Hera, likewise bound with a fillet and often mounted on the capital of an Ionic column, is found on coppers of Chalkis from c. 369 B.C. onwards⁹, and an inscribed figure of the goddess sitting on a conical stone with *phiale* and filleted sceptre occurs on a copper of the same town struck by Septimius Severus¹⁰. At Histiaia 'rich in grape-clusters'¹¹



Fig. 319.



Fig. 320.

the bull stands before a vine (fig. 320)¹², and we legitimately suspect a Dionysiac meaning.

From Euboia it is but a step to Thespiæ, where a boundary-

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Central Greece* p. 94 ff. pl. 17 ff., *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 42 ff. pl. 33, *Babelon Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 677 f., 685 ff. pl. 31 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 355 ff.

² Prof. W. Ridgeway *The Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards* Cambridge 1892 pp. 5, 313, 322 holds that the bovine types of Euboia point to the ox as the original monetary unit. This view, which has been severely criticised by Mr G. Macdonald *Coin Types* Glasgow 1905 p. 23 ff., does not to my thinking necessarily conflict with the religious interpretation put upon the same types by Dr B. V. *Head Hist. num.*² pp. 357, 361 and others: cp. *infra* ch. ii § 3 (c) i (o).

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Central Greece* p. 95 f. pl. 17, 5—8, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 42.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Central Greece* p. 128 pl. 24, 8, p. 135 pl. 24, 15, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 48 f. pl. 33, 13, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 364.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Central Greece* p. 102 f. pl. 18, 13, 19, 3.

⁶ *Head Hist. num.*² p. 357: 'The Bull or Cow is possibly connected with the cult of Hera,' etc.

⁷ *Supra* p. 445 f.

⁸ See Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 417 n. 3.

⁹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Central Greece* pp. 1x f., 112 f. pl. 20, 15, p. 115 f. pl. 21, 5 f., cp. p. 117 pl. 21, 9—11, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 45 f., cp. p. 46 pl. 33, 8, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 359.

¹⁰ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Central Greece* p. 118 pl. 21, 12, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 360.

¹¹ *Il.* 2. 537 πολυστάφυλόν θ' Ἰστιαίαν.

¹² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Central Greece* p. 125 f. pl. 24, 1, 2, 5, *Hunter Cat. Coins* p. 48 ff. pl. 33, 14, 16, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 364.

stone (fig. 321)¹ has come to light inscribed in late characters—



Fig. 321.

ΘΕΟΥ | ΤΑΥΡΟΥ, 'Of the god Bull'. It has been conjectured that this god was the bovine Dionysos², but definite proof is lacking.

x. The Myth of Pasiphaë.

Turning next to Crete, we may find the counterpart of Io and Epaphos in Pasiphaë and the Minotaur.

Two principal versions of their story are extant. Apollodoros³, after telling how Zeus for love of Europe became a bull and carried her off across the sea to Crete, how there she bore him three sons, Minos, Sarpedon, and Rhadamanthys, how Asterion, ruler of Crete,

reared the lads, how they, when they were full-grown, quarrelled and scattered, Sarpedon to Lykia, Rhadamanthys to Boiotia, while Minos, staying in Crete, married Pasiphaë, daughter of Helios by Perseis, continues his narrative as follows :

'Now Asterion died childless, and Minos desired to become king of Crete, but was prevented. However, he asserted that he had received the kingdom from the gods, and by way of proof declared that whatever he prayed for would be vouchsafed to him. So he sacrificed to Poseidon and prayed that a bull might be sent up from the deep, promising that he would offer it in sacrifice when it appeared. Thereupon Poseidon heard him and sent up a magnificent bull ; and Minos received the kingdom. But the bull he dispatched to join his herds and sacrificed another. He was the first to establish maritime sway and became lord of well nigh all the islands. But Poseidon, wroth with him because he had not slain the bull, maddened it and caused Pasiphaë to hanker after it. She, being enamoured of the bull, asked help of Daidalos, a master-craftsman who had fled from Athens by reason of a manslaughter. He made a wooden cow on wheels, hollowed it out inside, flayed a cow, sewed the hide round about his handiwork, placed it in the meadow where the bull was wont to pasture, and put Pasiphaë within it (fig. 322)⁴. The bull came and consorted

¹ Drawn from a photograph of the stone kindly taken for me in the Museum at Thebes by Mr P. N. Ure.

² *Corp. inscr. Gr. sept.* i no. 1787.

³ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 76 n. 8, p. 1425 n. 4.

⁴ Apollod. 3. 1. 1 ff., cp. Diod. 4. 77, Tzet. *chil.* 1. 473 ff.

⁵ A wall-painting in a room of the *Casa dei Vettii* at Pompeii (Herrmann *Denkm. d. Malerei* pl. 38 Text p. 47 f. fig. 11), forming part of the same mural decoration with

with it as though it were a real cow. Pasiphaë then bore Asterios, who is called *Minótauros* (fig. 323)¹. His face was the face of a bull (*tauros*), but



Fig. 322.

the painting of Ixion already figured (*supra* p. 203). The scene is laid in Daidalos' workshop, where an assistant is busy at the carpenter's bench. Daidalos lifts the lid from his wooden cow and explains its mechanism to Pasiphaë, who holds two golden rings—perhaps the price of his handiwork. Behind Pasiphaë stand an old nurse and a younger maid. The painting is further discussed by A. Mau in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1896 xi. 49 ff., A. Sogliano in the *Mon. d. Linc.* 1898 viii. 293 ff., and P. Herrmann *loc. cit.*

¹ A late red-figured *kylix* at Paris (De Ridder *Cat. Vases de la Bibl. Nat.* ii. 623 f. no. 1066) published by F. Lenormant in the *Gaz. Arch.* 1879 v. 33–37 pls. 3–5 as having (a) an inner design of Persephone with Zagreus on her knee, (b) two outer designs of omophagy—a Maenad holding a severed human leg between two Satyrs, and a Maenad with a severed human arm similarly placed. Lenormant's interpretation of (a), though accepted at least in part by De Ridder *loc. cit.*, must rest upon the assumed connexion

the remaining parts were those of a man. Minos in accordance with certain oracles shut him up in the Labyrinth and guarded him there. The Labyrinth



Fig. 323.

between (a) and (b). But Sir Cecil Smith in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1890 xi. 349 justly objects that 'in late r. f. kylikes such a relation of subject between the exterior and interior is rare; the usual practice being to have in the interior a definite subject, and to leave the exterior for meaningless athlete subjects or Bacchic subjects, as here; if these exterior scenes have any mythical significance, it is to the Pentheus rather than to the Zagreus legend. In any case the epithets *ταυρόκερος*, &c., applied to Dionysos are not sufficient to warrant us in identifying a definite Minotaur type with Zagreus; especially as on the one other distinct Zagreus scene (Müller—Wieseler, *Denkm.* ii. No. 413; see Heydemann, *Dionysos-Geburt*, p. 55) [cp. *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iii. 188 no. E 246 the *hydria* under discussion] he is represented as an ordinary human child.' In common, therefore, with Sir Cecil Smith and others (T. Panofka in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1837 Anz. p. 22*, E. Braun in the *Bull. d. Inst.* 1847 p. 121, J. de Witte in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1850 Anz. p. 213*, H. B. Walters *History of Ancient Pottery* London 1905 ii. 148) I take the scene here figured to be Pasiphae with the infant Minotaur. The basket and goose merely indicate the *gynaikonitis*.

was the one made by Daidalos, a building which by means of intricate windings led astray those that would escape from it.'

The other version of the myth connects the bull with Zeus, not Poseidon. The first Vatican mythographer tells it thus¹:

'Minos, the son of Zeus and Europe, once drew near to the altars to sacrifice to his father, and prayed the godhead to furnish him with a victim worthy of his own altars. Then on a sudden appeared a bull of dazzling whiteness (*nimio candore perfusus*). Minos, lost in admiration of it, forgot his vow and chose rather to take it as chief of his herd. The story goes that Pasiphae was fired with actual love for it. Zeus, therefore, being scorned by his son, and indignant at such treatment, drove the bull mad. It proceeded to lay waste, not only the fields, but even the walls of the Cretans. Herakles, sent by Eurystheus, proved to be more than a match for it and brought it vanquished to Argos. There it was dedicated by Eurystheus to Hera. But Hera, loathing the gift because it redounded to the glory of Herakles, drove the bull into Attike, where it was called the bull of Marathon and subsequently slain by Theseus, son of Aigeus (fig. 324).²



Fig. 324.

Both Apollodoros and the Vatican mythographer are evidently concerned to present the reader with a consecutive and consistent story. The myth, as they relate it, is composite. I do not propose to discuss in detail its several parts, but rather to call attention to the fact that, taken as a whole, it bears a strong resemblance to two types of Greek tales, represented respectively by the golden lamb or ram and by the white cow that we have already considered.

xi. The Bull and the Sun in Crete.

The golden lamb found among the flocks of Atreus and the golden ram found among the flocks of Athamas we regarded as a divine beast, the animal form of Zeus, which by a secondary development came to symbolise the sun³. The lamb of Atreus was for Simonides purple, the ram of Athamas purple or white⁴.

¹ Myth. Vat. 1. 47. The same version is found in Myth. Vat. 2. 120, Lact. Plac. in Stat. Theb. 5. 431.

² Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Attica p. 106, E. Beulé *Les monnaies d'Athènes* Paris 1858 p. 398 f. fig., Imhoof-Blumer and P. Gardner *Num. Comm. Paus.* iii. 145 f. pl. DD, 7 f., Harrison *Myth. Mon. Anc. Ath.* p. 522 fig. 79. The coin has been thought to represent a dedication by the township of Marathon on the *akropolis* at Athens (Paus. 1. 27. 10 with J. G. Frazer *ad loc.*): but this notion is disproved by the extant fragment of the group (O. Benndorf 'Stiertorso der Akropolis' in the *Jahresh. d. oest. arch. Inst.* 1898 i. 191 ff.), which agrees with the scene on a red-figured *kylix* at Florence (L. A. Milani in the *Museo italiano di antichità classica* iii. 239 pl. 3, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 529).

³ *Supra* pp. 405, 409, 419 f.

⁴ *Supra* pp. 406, 419.

468 The Bull and the Sun in Crete

I would venture to offer the same explanation of the dazzling white bull that shone conspicuous in the herd of Minos¹. Ovid, thinking perhaps of the marks that characterised the Apis-bull², says of it:

Beneath the shady vales of wooded Ide
Was once a 'white bull, glory of the herd,
Signed with a line of black between the horns:
That its one fleck; the rest was milk to see³.

As in Egypt⁴, so in Crete, the fertilising bull was in the long run identified with the sun. Apollodoros states that *Tálos* or *Talós*, the man of bronze, about whom we shall have more to say⁵, was by some called *Tatros*⁶. But *Tálos* or *Talós* means 'the sun', and *Tatros* means 'a bull.' It follows that some who wrote on Cretan mythology spoke of the Sun as the 'Bull.' Presumably, therefore, the Cretans, or at least certain Cretans, conceived him to be a bull. But, more than this, another lexicographer expressly asserts that the Cretans called the sun the 'Adiounian bull' on the ground that, when he changed the site of his city, he led the way in the likeness of a bull⁷.

A similar story is told of Ilos, son of Tros, who came to Phrygia, won a wrestling-match arranged by the king, and received as his prize fifty boys and fifty girls. The king, in accordance with an oracle, gave him also a dappled or variegated cow with instructions that wherever it lay down he should found a city. The cow went before him to the hill of the Phrygian Ate and there lay down. So Ilos founded his city and called it Ilion⁸. Or, as another authority told the tale, when Ilos (whose name appeared to mean 'Cow-herd'⁹) was feeding his cattle in Mysia, Apollon gave him an oracle to the effect that he should found a city wherever he saw one of his cows fall: one of them leapt away, and

¹ *Supra* p. 467.

² *Supra* p. 432 f.

³ *Ov. ars am.* i. 289 ff.

⁴ *Supra* p. 430 ff.

⁵ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (h).

⁶ Apollod. i. 9. 26. The editors print *ὁ Τάλως*, but the name was also accented *Ταλῶς*: see Stephanus *Thes. Gr. Ling.* vii. 1794 D.

⁷ Hesych. s.v. *ταλῶς*. *ὁ ἥλιος*. So M. Schmidt: J. Alberti prints *Τάλως*.

⁸ *Συναγωγή λέξεων χρησίμων κ.τ.λ.* in Bekker *anecd.* i. 344, 10 ff. 'Ἀδιοῦνιος ταῦρος' *ὁ ἥλιος ὑπὸ τῶν Κρητῶν οὕτω λέγεται. φασὶ γὰρ τὴν πόλιν μετακίζοντα ταύρῳ προσεικασθέντα προσηγείσθαι.* H. van Herwerden *Lexicon Graecum supplementum et dialecticum* Lugduni Batavorum 1902 p. 18 s.v. *αδιοῦνιος ταῦρος* says: 'Adiectivum non expedit.' But may it not be a dialect-form from 'Ἄδωνις, whose name often appears on Etruscan mirrors as *Atunis* (e.g. Gerhard *Etr. Spiegel* iii pls. 111, 114—116, v pls. 24—28) or *Atuns* (*ib.* v pl. 23)? On the Cretan Zeus as a sort of Adonis see *supra* p. 157 n. 3.

⁹ Apollod. 3. 12. 3, Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 29.

¹⁰ The real origin of the name is uncertain; but the Greeks probably connected it with *ἑλῆ*, 'herd' (see Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 121).

he followed it till it bent its legs and fell down on the site of Ilion¹. This cow was probably divine; for in Phrygia², as elsewhere in ancient times³, to kill a plough-ox was a capital offence⁴. A third story of like character tells how Kadmos, in obedience to a Delphic oracle, followed a cow belonging to Pelagon, son of Amphidamas, and on the spot where it lay down founded the city of Thebes; but of this I must speak more in detail in a later section⁵.

xii. The Cow and the Moon in Crete.

If the brilliant bull in the herd of king Minos had thus come to symbolise the sun, we can discover a meaning in another story told of the same monarch. Apollodoros⁶ says of Glaukos, son of Minos:

'Glaukos, while still an infant, was pursuing a mouse⁷ when he fell into a jar of honey and was drowned. After his disappearance Minos had search made for him everywhere and consulted the oracles about the right way to find him.

¹ Ἀθήσης ὁ Δαμψακνός *ap. schol. vet. and ap. Tzetz. in Lyk. Al. 29* Ἰλίου ἀπ' ἄκρων βουπλανοκτίστων λόφων.

² Ail. *de nat. an.* 12. 34 Φρύγες δὲ ἐὰν παρ' αὐτοῖς τις ἀροτῆρα ἀποκτείνῃ βοῦν, ἢ ζῆμια θάνατος αὐτῷ, Nikol. Damask. *frag.* 128 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 461 Müller) ἐὰν δὲ τις παρ' αὐτοῖς (the Phrygians) γεωργικὸν βοῦν ἀποκτείνῃ ἢ σκευὸς τῶν περὶ γεωργίαν κλέψῃ, θανάτῳ ζημιούσι.

³ Varr. *rer. rust.* 2. 5. 4 ab hoc (*sc. bove*) antiqui manus ita abstinere voluerunt, ut capite sanxerint, si quis occidisset. qua in re testis Attice, testis Peloponnesos. nam ab hoc pecore Athenis Buzuges nobilitatus, Argis Homogyros (*supra* p. 459 n. 4), Colum. *de re rust.* 6 *praef.* cuius (*sc. bovis*) tanta fuit apud antiquos veneratio ut tam capitale esset bovem necasse quam civem.

⁴ Cp. the βουφόνια at Athens (*infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) ii), the sacrifice of a calf dressed in buskins to Dionysos Ἀθροπορπαλαστής in Tenedos (Ail. *de nat. an.* 12. 34), and analogous rites (W. Robertson Smith: *Lectures on the Religion of the Semites*² London 1907 p. 304 ff., Frazer *Golden Bough*³: Spirits of Corn and Wild ii. 4 ff., W. Warde Fowler *The Roman Festivals* London 1899 p. 327 ff.). Prometheus was said to have been the first to kill an ox (Plin. *nat. hist.* 7. 209): see Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 3055.

⁵ *Infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xviii.

⁶ Apollod. 3. 3. 1, cp. Tzetz. *in Lyk. Al.* 811, Aristeid. *or.* 46. 307 (ii. 398 Dindorf) with schol. Aristeid. p. 718, 29 ff. Dindorf.

⁷ For μῦν, which is supported by Tzetz. *in Lyk. Al.* 811, A. Westermann, after Commelin, reads μύλαν, 'a fly,' cp. *Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 152 Müller μύλαν.

The first part of the story implies the custom of preserving the dead in honey (W. Robert-Tornow *De apium mellisque apud veteres significatione* Berolini 1893 p. 128 ff.) and burying him in a *plthos* (cp. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 816 n. 5). Glaukos' pursuit of the 'fly' may be based on the art-type of Hermes evoking the dead from a burial-jar, while a soul in the form of a bee (Gruppe *op. cit.* p. 801 n. 6) hovers above it: the type is best represented by gems (figs. 325, 326 = Müller—Wieseler *Denkm. d. alt. Kunst* ii. 252 f. pl. 30, 333, 332, cp. *ib.* 332²). See further Harrison *Proleg. Gk. Rel.*² p. 43 f.



Fig. 325.



Fig. 326.

470 The Cow and the Moon in Crete

The Kouretes told him that he had in his herds a three-coloured cow¹, and that the man who could offer the best similitude for the colour of this cow would also give him back his son alive. So the seers were called together, and Polyidos, son of Koiranos, likened the colour of the cow to the fruit of a bramble. He was therefore compelled to search for the boy, and by some prophetic art he found him.²

With the rest of the story we are not here concerned. It is, however, worth while to compare the opening of the tale as told by Hyginus³:

'Glaukos, son of Minos and Pasiphae, while playing at ball, fell into a big jar full of honey. His parents sought him and enquired of Apollon about the boy. To them Apollon made answer: "A portent has been born to you, and whoever can explain it will restore to you your boy." Minos, having listened to the oracle, began to enquire of his people what this portent might be. They said that a calf had been born, which thrice in the day, once every four hours, changed its colour, being first white, then ruddy, and lastly black. Minos, therefore, called his augurs together to explain the portent. When they were at a loss to do so, Polyidos, son of Koiranos, showed⁴ that it was like a mulberry-tree; for the mulberry is first white, then red, and, when fully ripe, black. Then said Minos to him: "The answer of Apollon requires that you should restore to me my boy."⁵

It will be observed that, according to Apollodoros (and Tzetzes bears him out⁶), the task set to test the powers of the seer was, not to explain the significance of the three-coloured cow, but to find a suitable comparison for its colours. The cow did not signify a bramble-bush or a mulberry-tree, but in aspect or colour they might be taken to resemble it. Now a common folk-lore explanation of the moon's spots is that they are a thorn-bush carried by the man-in-the-moon⁷. It might therefore be maintained that the bramble-bush or mulberry-tree was a possible description of the moon. And, if so, then the three-coloured cow, or calf that changed its colour three times a day, was merely another way of describing the moon. I am the more disposed to advance this view because Io, who was so often identified with the moon⁸, became according to one account now a white cow, now a black, now a violet⁹, and because Bacis or Bacchis the sacred bull at

¹ Apollod. 3. 3. 1 τριχρώματος...βοῦν, Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 811 ἡ τριχρῶμος τοῦ Μίνως βοῦς ἢ ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς, schol. Aristeid. p. 728, 31 Dindorf βοῦν τριχρῶνον (τριχρῶμον Oxon.).

² Hyg. *fab.* 136.

³ The text is uncertain. M. Schmidt prints: qui cum non invenirent, Polyidos Coerani filius † Bizanti monstrum demonstravit, eum † arbori moro similem esse; nam etc. T. Muncker ej. *rubi moro*, M. Schmidt ej. *colore moro*.

⁴ Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 811 ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ ἀναστήσῃ αὐτὸν οὗς εἴπῃ τίτι ὁμοία ἐστὶν ἡ τριχρῶμος τοῦ Μίνως βοῦς κ.τ.λ.

⁵ See e.g. J. Grimm *Teutonic Mythology* trans. J. S. Stallybrass London 1883 ii. 717 ff., P. Sébillot *Le Folk-lore de France* Paris 1904 i. 11 ff.

⁶ *Supra* p. 454 ff.

⁷ *Supra* p. 441.

Hermonthis, which is known to have been consecrated to the sun, was said to change its colour every hour¹.

A 'Caeretan' *hydria* in the Louvre (fig. 327)² represents Zeus as a three-coloured bull bearing Europe across the sea to Minos'



Fig. 327.

isle; but the coloration is here a matter of Ionian technique, not of Cretan mythology.

xiii. The Sacred Cattle of Gortyna.

Further evidence of the Cretan cult of a solar bull and a lunar cow is forthcoming at Gortyna and at Knossos. A Cretan name for the Gortynians was *Kartemnídes*³, which in all probability means 'Cow-men' or 'Cow-herds,' since the Cretans said *kárten* for 'cow' and Gortynians *kartaípos* for 'ox' or 'bull'. Special

¹ *Supra* p. 436.

² Pottier *Cat. Vases du Louvre* ii. 535 f. no. E 696, *id. Vases antiques du Louvre* 2^{me} Série Paris 1901 p. 65, *id.* in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1892 xvi. 254, *Mon. d. Inst.* vi—vii pl. 77, W. Helbig in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1863 xxxv. 210 ff., Reinach *Rép. vases* i. 162, 1 f.

³ Hesych. s.v. Καρτεμνίδες· οἱ Γορτύνιοι. Κρήτες.

⁴ Hesych. s.v. κάρτην· τὴν βοῦν Κρήτες. καὶ τὸν οἰκέτην οἱ αὐτοί. M. Schmidt *ad loc.* hazards the suggestion that we should read *οἰκιστὴν* and explain it of an eponymous founder *Κάρτην* = *Γόρτην*. I. Voss *Catull.* p. 203 would correct *Κρημνία* in Steph. Byz. s.v. *Γόρτην* to *Καρτεμνία*: he cites Strab. 478 to prove that Gortyna lay 'in a plain' and could not therefore be called 'Precipitous.' J. Alberti on Hesych. *loc. cit.* quotes from Soping a comparison with the first element in *Carthago* and the story of the bull's hide (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1013, Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 426): this of course assumes a folk-etymology for *Carthago* as well as for the *Byrsa*.

I would rather suppose a connexion with *τὰ καρταίποδα*, which occurs in the laws of Gortyna to denote 'oxen' (Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 1333 iv. 35 f. = Collitz—Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* iii. 2. 265 no. 4991 iv. 35 f. *τὰ πρόβατα καὶ καρτα[ι]ποδα*. cp. *ib.* iii. 2. 282 no. 4998 i. 12 ff. *αὐτὰ καὶ οὗς καρταίπος παρώσει ἢ κατασένη, τὸν τε σὺν ἐπὶ τῷ πᾶσθα ἤμην ὧ κ' ἢ τὸ καρταίπος κ.τ.λ.*) and, in an all but identical form, was used by Pindar of 'a bull' (Pind. *Ol.* 13, 81 *καρταίποδ'* with schol. *ad loc.* *καρταίποδα τὸν ταῦρον. οὕτω Δελφοὶ ἰδίως ἐκάλουν*). Dedications to the Kouretes as guardians of kine (Κώρησι τοῖς πρὸ καρταίποδων) have been found by Prof. De Sanctis at *Hagia Barbara* (G. De Sanctis in the *Mon. d. Linc.* 1907 xviii. 346 f.) and at Pluti near Gortyna (R. C. Bosanquet in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1908—1909 xv. 353).

herds of cattle belonging to the sun used to be kept at Gortyna¹; and Virgil represents Pasiphae's bull, whose solar character we have already considered², as lying beneath an evergreen oak or following the Gortynian cows³. Bronze coins of Gortyna show Zeus as a bull galloping across the sea, which is suggested by a couple of dolphins⁴, or carrying Europe on his back (fig. 328)⁵: in both cases a surrounding circle of rays stamps him as a god of light.



Fig. 328.

xiv. The Labyrinth at Knossos.

At Knossos⁶ was the Labyrinth built by Daedalos for the safe-keeping of the Minotaur⁷. Diodoros⁸ and Pliny⁹ state that it was an imitation of the yet more famous Egyptian Labyrinth. Mr H. R. Hall describes the latter building as follows: 'It was a great temple, with magnificent pillared halls, side-chambers, and out-buildings, erected by the greatest pharaoh of the Twelfth Dynasty, Amenemhat III (circa 2200 B.C.), immediately in front of his pyramid at Hawara: there is no doubt that it was the funerary temple of the pyramid, erected by the king for the due performance of the funeral rites after his death¹⁰.' Classical writers had a more or less confused idea of the purpose served by the building.

¹ *Supra* p. 410 n. 9.

² *Supra* p. 467 f.

³ Verg. *ec.* 6. 53 ff.

⁴ J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 174 f. pl. 16, 4 and 5, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete* etc. p. 45 pl. 11, 14.

⁵ J. N. Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 173 pl. 15, 26, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete* etc. p. 45, pl. 11, 11, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 462 Münzt. 6, 11. I figure from my collection a similar coin of Knossos, struck in alliance with Gortyna (cp. J. N. Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 81 pl. 7, 11—14, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete* etc. p. 22 pl. 6, 2 f.).

⁶ Some late writers (Claud. *de sext. cons. Hon. Aug.* 634, Kedren. *hist. comp.* 123 c (i. 215 Bekker)) place the Cretan Labyrinth at Gortyna.

⁷ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1778 ff.

⁸ Diod. 1. 61 and 97.

⁹ Plin. *nat. hist.* 36. 84 ff.

¹⁰ H. R. Hall 'The Two Labyrinths' in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1905 xxv. 328. Prof. Flinders Petrie investigated the site of the Egyptian Labyrinth in 1888 with meagre results (W. M. Flinders Petrie *Hawara, Biahmu, and Arsinoe* London 1889 pp. 4—8 pl. 25 map of neighbourhood with conjectural ground-plan). In 1911 he was more successful, and at a depth of from 20 to 25 feet recovered the upper parts of half a dozen statues of the gods of the twelfth dynasty, especially of Sebek the crocodile-god, who seems to have been the principal deity of the precinct; he also found in the *débris* of the brick core of the pyramid traces of the 21 chapels for the Egyptian nomes, e.g. two large shrines of red granite each containing two life-size figures of Amenemhat iii, besides many fragmentary wall-sculptures, including one which shows the king seated between goddesses holding fish, and another in which he is kneeling in a boat and opening the shrine of a holy tree (W. M. Flinders Petrie in *Records of the Past* 1911 x. 303—315 with figs., *id.*—G. A. Wainwright—E. Mackay *The Labyrinth Gerzeh and Masgharah* London 1912 pp. 28—35 with restored plan of western half of Labyrinth and pls. 23—32). Prof. J. L. Myres in *Ann. Arch. Anthr.* 1910 iii. 134—136 has a restoration of the Labyrinth based on the description of Herodotos.

Herodotos speaks of its twelve courts as a memorial of the dodecarchy¹. Strabon calls it 'a vast palace composed of as many palaces as there were formerly nomes,' and states that the nomes were accustomed to assemble in their respective courts 'with their own priests and priestesses for sacrifice, oblation, and judicial award on matters of importance².' Diodoros thinks it the 'tomb' of the king who built it³, as does Manethon⁴. Pliny says: 'Different



Fig. 329.

interpretations are put upon the construction of this edifice. Demoteles takes it to have been the palace of Moteris; Lykeas, the tomb of Moiris. Most authorities suppose that it was reared as a building sacred to the Sun, and such is the common belief⁵.

With regard to the Cretan Labyrinth too very various opinions have been advanced⁶. Nowadays most scholars hold that Sir

¹ Hdt. 2. 148.

² Strab. 811.

³ Diod. 1. 61.

⁴ Maneth. frags. 34—36 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 560 Müller).

⁵ Demoteles frag. 1 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 386 Müller) and Lykeas Naukratites frag. 1 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 441 Müller) *ap.* Plin. *nat. hist.* 36. 84.

⁶ See Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1778—1783.

Arthur Evans was justified in identifying it with the complex palace that he excavated at Knossos. And this view can certainly claim the support not only of such writers as Diodoros and Pliny, who suppose a Cretan imitation of an Egyptian building¹, but also of the Attic painters of red-figured vases, who represent Theseus as dragging the Minotaur forth from an edifice with a *façade* of Doric (fig. 329)² or Ionic columns³. Nevertheless, to admit that Attic painters c. 450—430 B.C. regarded the Labyrinth as a sort of palace is not necessarily to assert that such was its original character. The red-figured vases in every case show to the right



Fig. 330.

of the colonnade a broad band decorated with *swastika*-patterns checker-work; and it is from behind this band that the body of

¹ Diod. i. 61, i. 97, Plin. *nat. hist.* 36. 84—86. The earliest writer that speaks of it as a building is Apollod. 3. i. 4 (οίκημα καμπαῖς πολυπλόκοις πλανῶν τὴν ἔξοδον). But Pherekydes *frag.* 106 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 97 Müller) appears to have mentioned the lintel of its door (τὸν ζυγὸν τῆς (τὸν?) ἀνω θύρας).

² (1) *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iii. 111 f. no. E 84 a *kylix* from Vulci, of which the interior is reproduced in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1881 ii. 57 pl. 10, Harrison *Myth. Mon. Anc. Ath.* p. cxv fig. 25, Furtwängler—Reichhold—Hauser *Gr. Vasenmalerei* iii. 49 ff. fig. 22, and the central scene in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 883 fig. 4315.

(2) C. Torr *Harrow School Museum. Catalogue of the classical antiquities from the collection of the late Sir Gardner Wilkinson Harrow* 1887 p. 18 no. 52 a *kylix* from Nola, of which a small illustration is given by E. Strong in the *Burlington Fine Arts Club. Exhibition of Ancient Greek Art*, 1903 London 1904 p. 114 no. I 60 pl. 97, and two photographs of the interior and exterior by P. Wolters in the *Sitzungsber. d. kais. bayr. Akad. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe* 1907 p. 118 f. pl. 1.

³ *Vasos griegos Madrid* pp. 76 f., 119 no. 11, 265 pl. 33, Leroux *Cat. Vases de Madrid* p. 110 ff. no. 196 pls. 25—28 a *kylix* signed by the artist Aison, first published by E. Bethe in the *Ant. Denkm.* ii pl. 1, cp. Furtwängler—Reichhold—Hauser *Gr. Vasenmalerei* iii. 48 fig. 21, 50 and *Einzelaufnahmen* no. 1730 (central scene).

the Minotaur emerges. E. Braun long ago suggested that the patterned space stands for the Labyrinth¹. And P. Wolters has recently proved that the further back we trace the whole design, the more important becomes this particular feature of it². On a black-figured *lékythos* from Vari (fig. 330)³ the Minotaur, grasping a couple of stones, is haled out from behind a *stèle* or broad column covered with maeanders etc. The Labyrinth is here no palace;

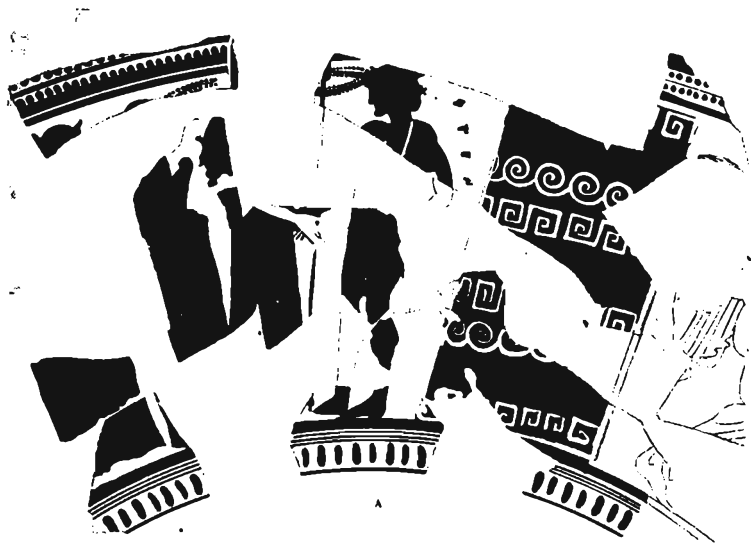


Fig. 331.

it can hardly be termed a building at all. On a black-figured *skýphos* from the akropolis at Athens (fig. 331)⁴ the resemblance

¹ E. Braun in the *Bull. d. Inst.* 1846 p. 106. G. W. Elderkin 'Maeander or Labyrinth' in the *Journ. Am. Arch.* 1910 xiv. 185—190 still thinks that the band is the *anta* of a wall and that its patterns are mere filling, though he admits that 'An exact parallel to the vertical stripe...is not at hand.' His notion that Aison on the Madrid *kýlix* was copying the north porch of the Erechtheion with its βασιλεὺς τοῦ θνητοῦ is surely far-fetched. A better copy of the Erechtheion, olive-tree and all, is Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. céram.* i. 223 ff. pl. 67.

² P. Wolters *loc. cit.* pp. 113—132 'Darstellungen des Labyrinths.'

³ Collignon—Couve *Cat. Vases d'Athènes* p. 283 f. no. 878, P. Wolters *loc. cit.* p. 122 f. pl. 2.

⁴ Graef *Ant. Vasen Athen* p. 142 f. no. 1280 pl. 73, A, P. Wolters *loc. cit.* p. 123 pl. 3, a fragmentary *skýphos* from the Persian debris showing Theseus beside the Labyrinth, greeted by Athena in the presence of three other figures: the inscription is meaningless.

With this vase cp. Graef *op. cit.* p. 147 no. 1314 pl. 76, P. Wolters *loc. cit.* p. 124,

to a stone structure is still more remote¹, the Labyrinth appearing merely as a patterned oblong side by side with the *dramatis personae*. Wolters concludes that the black-figured vases presuppose a primitive composition, in which the action portrayed was accompanied by a ground-plan of the scene. He finds a parallel in the Etruscan *oinochôe* from Tragliatella (fig. 332)², on which

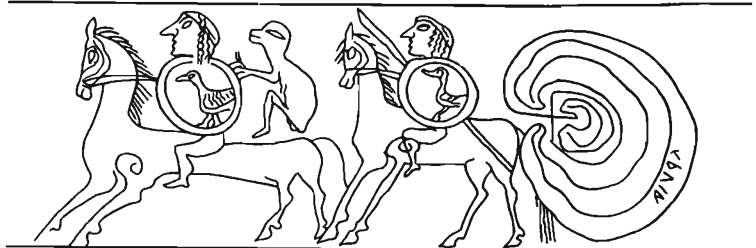


Fig. 332.

O. Benndorf³ recognised soldiers engaged in the game of 'Troy' (*Truia*). It would seem, then, that Attic tradition points backwards to a time when the Labyrinth was depicted, not as a palace, but as a maeander or *swastika*-pattern.



Fig. 333.



Fig. 334.

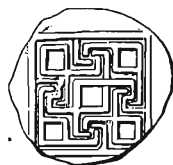


Fig. 335.

The same result is reached on Cretan soil. Coins of Knossos from c. 500 B.C. onwards represent the Labyrinth by a *swastika* or by some derivative of the *swastika*⁴. The pattern develops in two directions. On the one hand, the *swastika* together with its four

two fragments of a *skýphos* showing (obverse) Theseus beside the Labyrinth and another figure; (reverse) perhaps the same design. The Labyrinth, to judge from Graef's plate, tapers towards the top like an *omphalos* (?).

¹ B. Graef *Ant. Vasen Athen* p. 143 contends that the black-figured vases aim at representing 'ein turmartiges Bauwerk' with a labyrinthine ground-plan, and ingeniously compares the *thólos* at Epidauros.

² W. Deecke in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1881 liii. 160—168 pl. L—M, W. Helbig in the *Bull. d. Inst.* 1881 p. 65 ff., Perrot—Chipiez *Hist. de l'Art* vii. 118 fig. 15, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 345.

³ O. Benndorf in the *Sitzungsber. d. kais. Akad. d. Wiss. in Wien Phil.-hist. Classe* 1890 cxxiii. 3. Helbig *loc. cit.* p. 67 had already thought of the same explanation.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete* p. 18 ff. pls. 4 ff., *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 173 ff. pl. 40, 20—24, 41, 2, 3, 5, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 1331 ff. pl. 62, 21 f., J. N. Svoronos

incuse corners (figs. 333, 334) passes into a framework enclosing a square (fig. 335), and its central star (sun?) is replaced by a human (fig. 336) or bovine head (fig. 337) or whole figure (fig. 338)¹. On

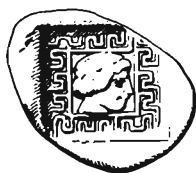


Fig. 336.



Fig. 337.



Fig. 338.

the other hand, the *swastika* apart from its incuse corners (figs. 339, 340, 341) becomes a maze, which is first square (fig. 342) and then circular (fig. 343) but retains at least a trace of its original form to



Fig. 339.



Fig. 340.



Fig. 341.



Fig. 342.



Fig. 343.

the last. Thanks to Sir Arthur Evans, we now know that this Labyrinth-design was already familiar to the Cnossians of the Bronze Age. In one of the corridors of the second palace at Knossos 'the fallen plaster...showed the remains of an elaborate series of mazes², based on the *motif* of the *swastika*³.

Numismatique de la Crète ancienne Macon 1890 i. 65 ff. pls. 4 ff. and in the 'Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1889 p. 199 ff. nos. 13—21, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 460 ff., *Anson Num. Gr.* vi pl. 13, 764—771, 14, 773—806.

¹ Cp. Roman mosaics, which represent the slaying of the Minotaur within a large framework of maeander-pattern (see Welcker *Alt. Denkm.* ii. 303 f. and for further bibliography P. Gauckler in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 2101 notes 17 and 18 fig. 5240).

² A. J. Evans in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1901—1902 viii. 103.

³ *Id. ib.* viii. 104 fig. 62. Cp. *ib.* p. 103 f.: 'A simple key or maeander pattern

The *swastika* as a representation of the Labyrinth can perhaps be traced further afield. At Gaza the god Marnas, otherwise called Zeus *Kretagenés*¹, had a circular temple surrounded by concentric colonnades, which appears to have borne some resemblance to the Cretan Labyrinth². If so, it becomes possible that the Phoenician letter *mem* on autonomous coppers of Gaza (fig. 344)³ was not merely the initial of Marnas⁴, but also a quasi-*swastika* like the Labyrinth-devices on coins of Knossos⁵.

However that may be, it seems certain that both Attic and Cretan art presuppose the *swastika* as the earliest ascertainable form of the Labyrinth. That much-disputed symbol has a voluminous literature of its own⁶, and critics are not yet unanimous as to its ultimate significance. But among recent investigators there

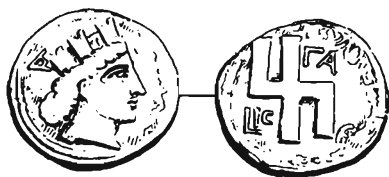


Fig. 344.

is something like a *consensus* in favour of the view that it was a stylised representation of the revolving sun⁷. On this showing,

appears on some of the sealings found by Mr. Hogarth at Zakro [*Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1902 xxii. 88 no. 133 pl. 10]. A still earlier example of the same class occurred in a magazine of the Earlier Palace together with fine "Middle Minoan" pottery on the East slope.⁸

¹ *Supra* p. 149. See now G. F. Hill *Some Palestinian Cults in the Graeco-Roman Age* London 1912 p. 14 ff. (extr. from the *Proc. Brit. Acad.* v).

² *Infra* ch. ii § 9 (g). The old ground-plan came near to being retained, when the edifice was rebuilt as a Christian church (*supra* p. 167 n. 3). Mazes still survive in the flooring of continental churches (*infra* p. 485 f.).

F. De Saulcy *Numismatique de la terre sainte* Paris 1874 p. 210 pl. 11, 2: cp. *supra* p. 236 figs. 175—177.

⁴ F. De Saulcy *op. cit.* p. 210, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 805. Cp. Damaskios *dubit. et solut.* 262 (p. 127 f. Ruelle) ὡς παρὰ μὲν Αἰγυπτίοις τὸ τέτ' ὀνομαζόμενον, ὃ ἐστὶν εὐθεῖα ὁρθή μὴ καὶ τρεῖς πλάγιος ἐπ' αὐτῆς, ἥ τε κορυφαία καὶ δύο μετ' αὐτήν, καὶ ἐπὶ παρὰ Ἑλλήνων πολῖταις ἄλλο τι, καὶ παρὰ Γαλαίοις ἄλλο τοῦ Διὸς—which shows that this symbol was deemed sacred to Zeus.

⁵ This suggestion was first made by Sir Arthur Evans in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1902—1903 ix. 88 f.

⁶ To the bibliography of the *swastika* given by T. Wilson (*supra* p. 337 n. 1) add Z. Nuttall *The Fundamental Principles of Old and New World Civilizations* Cambridge Mass. 1901 (Archaeological and Ethnological Papers of the Peabody Museum, Harvard University, vol. ii) pp. 1—602.

⁷ So e.g. Count Goblet d'Alviella *The Migration of Symbols* p. 50, A. C. Haddon *Evolution in Art* London 1895 p. 282 ff., A. Bertrand *La Religion des Gaulois* Paris 1897 p. 140 ff. J. Déchelette *Manuel d'archéologie* Paris 1902 ii. 1. 453 ff. Cp. *supra* pp. 301, 336 f.

the original Cnossian Labyrinth was not the great palace unearthed by Sir Arthur Evans, at least was not the whole of that palace, but was a structure which somehow lent itself to an imitation of the sun's movements in the sky.

But how are we to conceive of such a structure? Probably it was an *orchestra* or 'arena' intended for the performance of a mimetic dance. Perhaps even it was marked out with mazy lines to aid the intricate evolutions of the dancers—a practice undoubtedly known to the later Greeks¹. If, therefore, we are to identify the Labyrinth with any structure so far found, I should suppose that it was the paved rectangular space near the north-west corner of the Cnossian palace. This space, discovered by Sir Arthur Evans² in 1901 and by him dubbed 'the Theatral Area,' is an

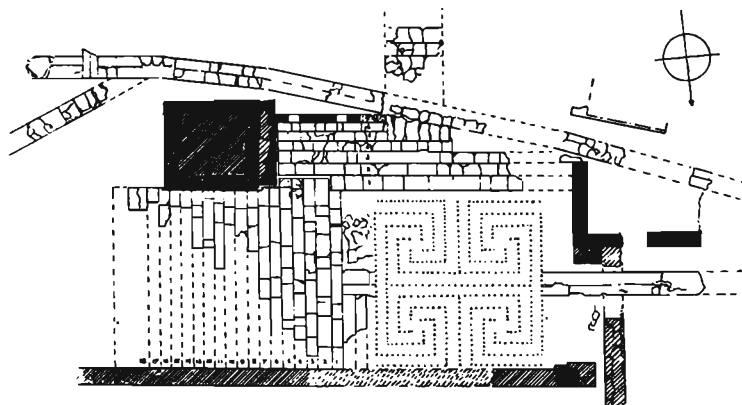


Fig. 345.

east-and-west oblong of 12·94 by 9·89 metres enclosed by two flights of steps or seats (18 on the east, 6 decreasing to 3 on the south side) with a square bastion at their common angle. Its rough paving was probably once covered with coloured cement or hard plaster, on which we may believe the labyrinthine lines to have been set out more or less as in the foregoing ground-plan³.

¹ Hesych. *γραμμαλ' ἐν τῇ ὀρχήστρᾳ ἦσαν, ὡς τὸν χορὸν ἐν στοίχῳ ἱστᾶσθαι*. See A. E. Haigh *The Attic Theatre*² Oxford 1898 p. 137.

² A. J. Evans in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1902—1903 ix. 99—112 fig. 68 plan and section, fig. 69 view.

³ I have here combined a plan of the 'Theatral Area' (based on that of A. J. Evans *loc. cit.* p. 103 fig. 68) with the labyrinth-pattern of the wall-painting (*supra* p. 477 n. 2 f.). But, of course, other arrangements are equally possible.

⁴ A. Mosso *The Palaces of Crete and their Builders* London 1907 p. 313 notes 'a square figure with nine small holes incised on a step of the theatre.' He suggests that it was 'a Mycenaean game' and compares 'similar figures cut by idle people on the pavements of the basilicas in the Roman Forum.'

The Cnossian *orchestra* bears no slight resemblance to the oblong theatre at Thorikos (fig. 346)¹. Since Thorikos was once a flourishing 'Minoan' settlement, it might be suggested that the peculiar form of its theatre was a heritage from early times. Perhaps we may venture even a step further and recognise certain analogies between the Cretan Labyrinth and the ordinary Attic theatre. If the former was occupied by dancers arranged as a *swastika*, the latter had regularly its 'square chorus'². If a 'clew' was needed in the one³, a rope-dance (*kórdax*) was executed in the other⁴. Ariadne, as the mythographers put it, when deserted by Theseus was taken up by Dionysos. Prof. R. C. Bosanquet points out to me that even in Roman times the *orchestra* of the theatre at Athens was laid out as a *swastika*-mosaic (pl. xxix)⁵. There was in

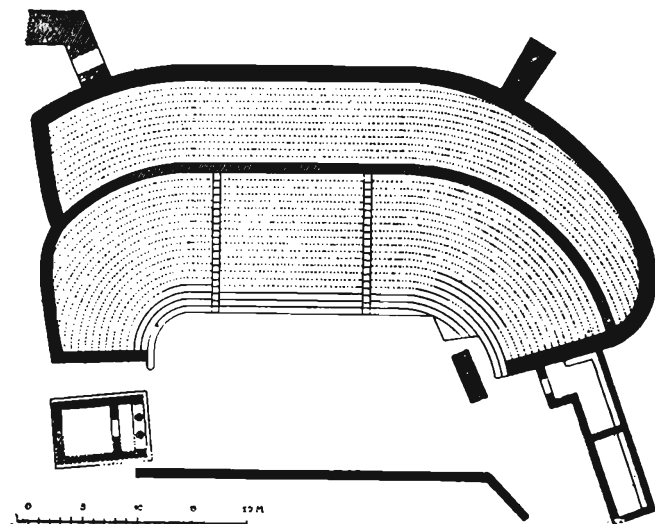


Fig. 346.

fact some excuse for Conrad von Querfurt, who, writing from Sicily in 1194 A.D., tells his old friend the prior of Hildesheim how

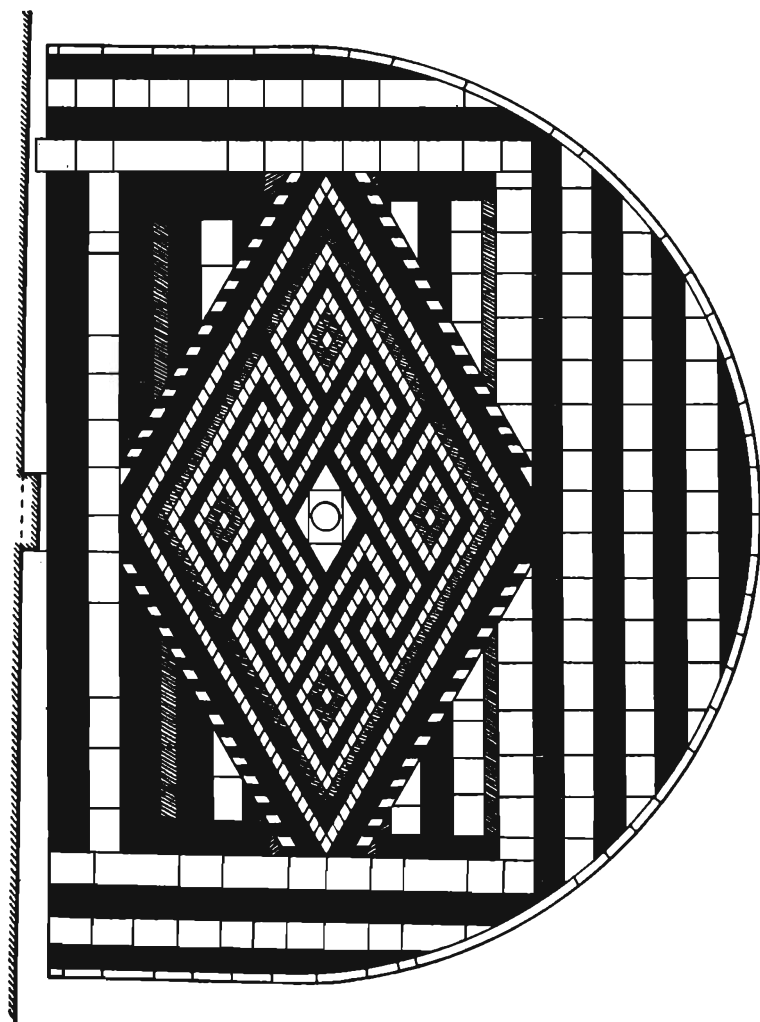
¹ W. Miller in *Papers of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens* 1885—1886 iv. 1—34, W. Doerpfeld and E. Reisch *Das griechische Theater* Athens 1896 p. 110 fig. 43, A. Marquand *Greek Architecture* New York 1909 p. 338 fig. 372, *Durm Baukunst d. Gr.*³ p. 465 fig. 419, A. Struck *Griechenland* Wien u. Leipzig 1911 i. 194 fig. 221.

² On the τετραγωνος χορος of tragic, comic, and satyric plays, and its relation to the κύκλιος χορος of dithyramb, see *Class. Rev.* 1895 ix. 376.

³ Diels in Pallat *De fabula Ariadnaea* Berolini 1891 interprets the clew as a rope-dance (*Gruppe Gr. Myth. Rel.* pp. 254, 603 n. 7).

⁴ I have discussed a 'Minoan' precursor of the κόρδαξ in *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 101 f.

⁵ The plan here given (very slightly restored) is based on Mr A. M. Poynter's careful survey of the existing remains (*Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1896—1897 iii. 176—179 pl. 15).



The *swastika*-mosaic in the theatre at Athens.

See page 480.

charmed he had been to find at Taormina the Labyrinth of the Minotaur!¹

The solution of the Labyrinth-problem² here advanced is borne out by a thrice-familiar passage in the *Iliad*. Daidalos, we read,

once wrought in Knosos broad
A dancing-ground for fair-haired Ariadne³.

The scholiast explains that Theseus, having escaped from the Labyrinth by means of Ariadne's clew, with the youths and maidens whom he had rescued 'wove a circling dance for the gods that resembled his own entrance into and exit from the Labyrinth, Daidalos showing them how to dance it'. Eustathios⁴ adds that this was the first occasion on which men and women danced together, that Sophokles had alluded to 'the dances of Knossos', and that old-fashioned folk in his own day, sailors especially, danced a certain dance with many twists and turns in it meant to recall the windings of the Labyrinth. Lucian too specifies as Cretan dance-themes 'Europe, Pasiphae, both the Bulls, the Labyrinth, Ariadne, Phaidra, Androgeos, Daidalos, Ikaros, Glaukos, the seer-craft of Polyceidos, and Talos the bronze sentinel of Crete'.⁵

The Labyrinth-dance was not confined to Crete. Plutarch in his *Life of Theseus*⁶ writes:

'Sailing away from Crete, he put in at Delos. Here he sacrificed to the god, dedicated the image of Aphrodite that he had received from Ariadne, and in company with the young men danced a dance, which, they say, is still kept up by the Delians. It imitates the circuits and exits of the Labyrinth by means of a certain measure that involves turnings and re-turnings. This type of dance, as Dikaiarchos shows, is called the Crane by the Delians'. Theseus danced it

¹ D. Comparetti *Vergil in the Middle Ages* trans. E. F. M. Benecke London 1895 p. 257 f.

² Sir Arthur Evans *loc. cit.* p. 111 concludes 'that this first of theatres, the Stepped Area with its dancing ground, supplies a material foundation for the Homeric tradition of the famous "choros" [*Il.* 18. 591 ff.]'. But he does not expressly identify the said 'Area' with the Labyrinth of mythology. Indeed, he cannot, because he regards the whole palace as the Labyrinth (*Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1899-1900 vi. 33). To me it seems more probable that the Labyrinth proper was the dancing-ground made by Daidalos, and that the close relation of this dancing-ground to the palace at Knossos led the Greeks as early as the fifth century B.C., if not much earlier, to view the Labyrinth erroneously as a palace.

³ *Il.* 18. 591 f.

⁴ Eustath. in *Il.* p. 1166, 17 ff.

⁵ Loukian. *de salt.* 49.

⁶ Schol. A.B. *Il.* 18. 590.

⁷ Soph. *Ai.* 700.

⁸ Plout. *v. Thes.* 21.

⁹ The γέρανος (Loukian. *de salt.* 34) is described by Poll. 4. 101 τὴν δὲ γέρανον κατὰ πλῆθος ὠρχοῦντο, ἕκαστος ὑφ' ἑκάστῃ κατὰ στοῖχον, τὰ ἄκρα ἐκατέρωθεν τῶν ἡγεμόνων ἐχόντων κ.τ.λ. and in more general terms by Kallim. *h. Del.* 312 f. πότνια, σὸν περὶ βωμὸν ἐγειρομένον κιθαρισμῷ | κύκλῳ ὠρχήσαντο κ.τ.λ. On the *krater* of Klitias and

round the *keratón*¹ altar, so named because it consists of horns (*kérata*) all taken from the left side. They state also that he instituted a contest in Delos and therein was the first to award a palm to the victors.²

Again, the game of 'Troy', which the Etruscan potter repre-

Ergotimos, Attic work of c. 600—550 B.C., Theseus, lyre in hand, is leading the dance, which consists of seven youths and seven maidens: they have just landed from their ship (Furtwängler—Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* i. 60 f. pl. 13).

I have elsewhere (*Transactions of the Third International Congress for the History of Religions* Oxford 1908 ii. 186 f.) pointed out that this curious combination of bull and crane recurs in the Celtic area. On an altar found at Paris in 1710, beneath the apse of Notre-Dame, four sculptured panels show (a) Iupiter (IOVIS) with sceptre and eagle, (b) Vulcanus (VOLCANVS) with tongs, (c) a bearded god (ESVS) felling a willow-tree with uplifted axe, (d) a great bull wearing a long saddle-cloth or *dorsuale*. On his head and back are three cranes visible against the foliage of the willow. The inscription above is TARVOS · TRIGARANVS, 'the Bull with the Three Cranes' (see A. Bertrand *La Religion des Gaulois* Paris 1897 p. 351 f. fig. 50 and especially S. Reinach *Cultes, Mythes et Religions* Paris 1905 i. 233 ff. figs. 1—4). On another altar found near Trèves in 1895 the three sculptured faces show (a) Mercurius with *caduceus*, purse, etc. and his consort (Rosmerta?) standing on either side of an altar. A small animal (goat? ram?) is between the feet of Mercurius. Beneath runs the incomplete inscription

NDVS MEDIUM ·
MERCVRIO V · VS

(b) the lower portion of a small draped female figure, (c) a beardless (?) wood-cutter cleaving or splitting a tree, probably meant for a willow. High up on the tree are a bull's head to the left and three large birds with long beaks to the right (Bertrand *op. cit.* p. 352 f. fig. 51, Reinach *op. cit.* i. 234 ff. figs. 5 f.). H. Steuding in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1603 cp. the stout shepherd Garamus (Verrius Flaccus *ap. Serv. in Verg. Aen.* 8. 203) or Recaranus (Aur. Vict. *orig. gent. Rom.* 8, where Steuding ingeniously cj. *Trigaranus*), who slew Cacus the thief of Geryones' oxen.

It may also be remarked that a Japanese crest has three storks or cranes grouped together on the solar disk (N. Gordon Munro in the *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan* 1911 xxxviii. 3. 64 pl. 20, 22, cp. 21).

¹ The form *κερατών* is found also in a Delian inscription (Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 588, 172). Plout. *terr. an aquat. anim. sint callidiora* 35 regards the *κεράτως βωμός* of Delos as one of the seven wonders of the world (so anon. *de incred.* 2, Mart. *lib. spec.* 1. 4) and states that it was made of right horns only, without glue or bonding of any sort. Anon. *de incred.* 2 says that it was composed of the right horns of victims offered to the god on a single day. Kallim. *h. Ap.* 61 ff. asserts that the four-year-old Apollon built it with the horns of goats shot by Artemis on Mt Kynthos. It is also mentioned by Ov. *her.* 21. 99. The existing remains are described by T. Homolle 'L'autel des cornes à Délos' in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1884 viii. 417 ff. pls. 17 ff., Durm *Baukunst d. Gr.*² p. 230 figs. 152 f., L. Büchner in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iv. 2468. They include a long narrow temple measuring 67·20 by 8·86 metres. This is divided into three parts. First comes a *πρόναος* with four Doric columns. Then, an elongated *ναός*, the centre of which forms a sunk oblong space. This is separated from the third and innermost portion of the edifice by two pairs of Doric half-columns forming three intercolumniations: the middle opening has on either side of it a pilaster, the capital of which is the forepart of a kneeling bull. Lastly, there is an inner *ναός*, oblong in shape, where once stood the famous horn-altar. It is noteworthy also that a colonnade 175 metres in length, which runs along the northern side of the precinct, has its triglyphs decorated with bulls' heads. Examples of the forepart of a bull used as an architectural member are collected by A. H. Smith in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Sculpture* ii. 263 f.

² G. E. Marindin in Smith—Wayte—Marindin *Dict. Ant.* ii. 899 f. Cp. also Hesych. *s.v.* *Μαλαρὸς* ... καὶ εἶδος ἱερῶς παρὰ ἱεροδράματαις.

sented as a maze¹ and Virgil expressly compares with the Cretan Labyrinth², was said to have been first introduced into Latium by Ascanius and his Trojans³. This tradition, if sound, points to the former existence of a labyrinthine dance in Asia Minor. It may, therefore, be worth while to suggest that the Labyrinth-pattern, which occurs on coins of Priene⁴, Magnesia on the Maiandros⁵, Tripolis⁶, and Apameia⁷, was not originally a graphic sign for the 'meandering' river, but an ancient religious symbol akin to, if not identical with, that which represented the Labyrinth at Knossos. Thus the humped bull within the Labyrinth on coins of the Cretan colony⁸ Magnesia, c. 350—190 B.C. (fig. 347)⁹, would be comparable with the Minotaur¹⁰, while the *swastika* beneath the feet of Apollon on the later tetradrachms (fig. 348)¹¹ suggests a solar interpretation. If we were better acquainted with the history of 'Minoan' migrations, it might be possible to trace the route by which the Labyrinth-dance and the Labyrinth-pattern passed from east to west¹².



Fig. 347.

Miss Harrison in a letter to me dated June 14, 1912 makes the interesting suggestion that the *Τρωικὸν πῆδημα* of Neoptolemos at Delphoi (Eur. *Andr.* 1139) may stand in some relation to the game of 'Troy.' This strikes me as not impossible, since we have already found Neoptolemos grasping the solar wheel in the same sanctuary (*supra* p. 261). Yet I should hardly agree with Miss Harrison that 'the usual aetiology is sheer nonsense': cp. schol. Eur. *Andr.* 1139 τὸ Τρωικὸν πῆδημα· ὁποῖον ἐν τῇ Τροίᾳ ἐπῆδησεν ὁ Ἀχιλλεύς. οἱ γὰρ συντεταχότες τὰ Τρωικὰ φασὶν ὡς τόπος ἐστὶν ἐν Τροίᾳ καλούμενος Ἀχιλλεύς πῆδημα, ὅπερ ἀπὸ τῆς νεὺς ἐπῆδησεν. οὕτως δὲ φασὶ βία ἦλατο ὡς καὶ ὕδωρ ἀναδοθῆναι. Here at least is a *bona fide* piece of folk-lore.

¹ *Supra* p. 476 fig. 332.

² Verg. *Aen.* 5. 588 ff.

³ *Id. ib.* 5. 596 ff.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Ionia p. 229 ff. pl. 24, 3—6, 9, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 358, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 590 f.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Ionia p. 158 ff. pl. 18, 1—11, 19, 2, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 346 f. pl. 51, 3 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 582 fig. 296.

⁶ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lydia p. 364 pl. 38, 6, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 661.

⁷ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Phrygia pp. 74 f., 85, 92 f. pl. 10, 2—5, 8—10, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 478 f. pl. 56, 13, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 666.

⁸ Schol. Ap. Rhod. i. 584: see Roscher *Lex Myth.* ii. 1997 f.

⁹ I figure a copper in my collection.

¹⁰ The Cretan bull, *ab initio* a fertilising agent, would readily become a bovine river-god, his *swastika* being re-interpreted as the sinuous line of the river.

¹¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Ionia p. 162 pl. 18, 9 (=my fig. 348), 10, 11.

Prof. R. C. Bosanquet draws my attention to the fact that in the temple of Apollon at Didyma the marble roof of a stair-case known as the *Λαβύρινθος* (B. Haussoullier in the *Rev. Philol.* N. S. 1905 xxix. 264 ff.) had a carved and painted *swastika*-pattern (T. Wiegand 'Sechster vorläufiger Bericht über Ausgrabungen in Milet und Didyma' in the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1908 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 35, 'Siebenter...Bericht' *ib.* 1911 p. 49 f. fig. 16).

¹² The Labyrinths of the *Kyklopes* in the caves near Nauplia (Strab. 369 *ἑφεξῆς δὲ τῇ Ναυπλίᾳ τὰ σπήλαια καὶ ἐν ἐν αὐτοῖς οἰκοδομητοὶ λαβύρινθοι, Κυκλώπεια δ' ὀνομάζουσιν*), the Labyrinth in Samos made by Theodoros (Plin. *nat. hist.* 34. 83), the Labyrinth in

In Italy they gained a firm footing, as we may infer not only from the literary allusions to the game of 'Troy', but also from the many Roman mosaics that represent Theseus and his foe in a labyrinthine frame¹.



Fig. 348.

Finally the Labyrinth was taken over from paganism by Christianity. At Orléansville in Algeria the Christian *basilica*, founded in 324 A.D., had among other mosaics a Labyrinth, the centre of which was occupied by the words SANCTA ECCLESIA repeated in a complicated form².

One of the state robes of the Christian emperors prior to the ninth

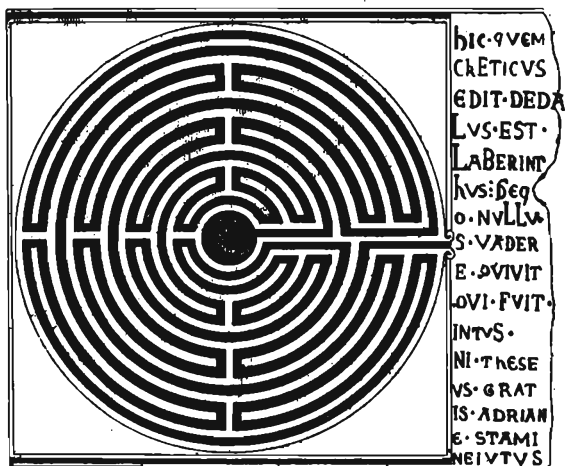


Fig. 349.

century was coloured a fiery red and adorned with a Labyrinth of gold and pearls, in which was a Minotaur of emerald holding a finger to his lips⁴. A picture by Bartolommeo Veneto (1502—1530),

Leinnos (?) with its 150 columns attributed to Smilis Rhoikos and Theodoros (*id. ib.* 36. 90, where Hirt's cj. *Samius* for codd. *Lemnius* certainly suits the clause: *architecti fecere Zmilis et Rhoecus et Theodoros indigenae*), the amazing Labyrinth at Clusium constructed as a tomb for himself by Porsenna (*id. ib.* 36. 91—93 citing Varro, cp. *Isid. orig.* 15. 2. 36: see Durm *Baukunst d. Etrusk.*² p. 140 ff.), were all buildings and merely attest the fact that the name attached itself to any complicated structure.

¹ *Supra* p. 476.

² *Supra* p. 477 n. 1.

³ F. Prévost in the *Rev. Arch.* 1847—1848 ii. 664, 800 ff. pl. 78.

⁴ A. F. Ozanam *Documents inédits pour servir à l'Histoire Littéraire de l'Italie* Paris 1850 pp. 92, 178 citing the *Graphia aureae urbis Romae* (cod. Laurent. plut. lxxxix infer. no. 41): *De diarodino imperatoris et laberintho aureo facto in eo. Unde diarodino utitur ad imitandum divini ignis effigiem, qui semper ad alta extollitur, et quia per sanguinem*

now in the Fitzwilliam Museum at Cambridge, represents an unknown man wearing a Labyrinth of the sort on his breast¹. A small Labyrinth (19½ inches across) still exists incised upon a porch pier of Lucca cathedral (fig. 349)². The central group of Theseus and the Minotaur has all but vanished under the pressure of countless tracing fingers, but the adjoining inscription attests the designer's meaning. Similar examples are, or were, in the church of S. Michele at Pavia (s. xi), at Aix in Provence, on the walls of Poitiers cathedral. Labyrinths of larger size are not very



Fig. 350.

uncommon in continental churches³. A fine specimen, composed of grey and white marble, decorates the middle of the nave in Romani subjugaverunt orbem terrarum. Habeat et in diarodino laberinthum fabrefactum ex auro et margaritis, in quo sit Minotaurus digitum ad os tenens ex smaragdo factus, quia sicut non valet quis laberinthum scrutare, ita non debet consilium dominatoris propalare. I am indebted for this and for several of the following references to a valuable article by the Rev. E. Trollope on 'Notices of Ancient and Mediæval Labyrinths' in *The Archaeological Journal* 1858 xv. 216—235.

¹ F. R. Earp *A descriptive Catalogue of the Pictures in the Fitzwilliam Museum* Cambridge 1902 p. 14 f. no. 133 fig. Mr A. S. F. Gow, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, kindly drew my attention to this interesting picture.

² J. Durand in Didron *Annales Archéologiques* Paris 1857 xvii. 124 f. with pl. The inscription runs: hic quem Creticus edit Dedalus est laberinthus, | de quo nullus vadere quivit qui fuit intus, | ni Theseus gratis Adriane (sic) stamine iutus. The *façade* of the cathedral dates from 1204.

³ W. Meyer 'Ein Labyrinth mit Versen' in the *Sitzungsber. d. kais. bayr. Akad. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe* 1882 ii. 267—300 enumerates nine examples (*ib.* p. 283 ff. Chartres, Poitiers, St Quentin, Amiens 1288 A.D., Arras, St Omer, Sens, Reims c. 1300 A.D., Bayeux in s. xiv) and brings them into connexion with Labyrinths drawn in mediæval manuscripts. E. Krause *Die Trojaburgen Nordeuropas* Glogau 1893 p. 88 ff. ('Kirchen-Labyrinthe') figures four (Sens, St Omer, St Quentin, Bayeux) after E. Bosc *Dictionnaire raisonné d'Architecture* Paris 1879.

Chartres cathedral (fig. 350)¹. It measures 30 feet in diameter, and its winding path is 668 feet long. The centre was formerly adorned with a representation of Theseus and the Minotaur. Such a maze was called in the middle ages *domus Dedali* or *maison Dedalu* or even, as in the inscription at Amiens, *Maison de Dalus*. But new uses were found for the old design. Towards the close of the Crusades men who had broken vows of pilgrimage to the Holy Land did penance by treading these tortuous *chemins de Jerusalem* until they reached the central space, often termed *le ciel*. Later the same Labyrinths were used as a means of penance for sins of omission and commission in general.

In Great Britain mosaic mazes are exceptional and late², but turf-cut mazes fairly common and early³. They are mostly



Fig. 351.

situated close to a church or chapel, so that not impossibly they served a penitential purpose. One at Alkborough in Lincolnshire, 44 feet across, even resembles in design (fig. 351)⁴ the Labyrinth of Lucca cathedral. After the Reformation ecclesiastical mazes were converted into pleasure-grounds. Aubrey states that before

¹ E. Trollope *loc. cit.* p. 221 fig. 3 (from E. Wallet *Description d'une Crypte et d'un Pavé mosaïque de l'ancienne église de St. Bertin à Saint-Omer* Douai 1843 p. 97).

² E.g. there is one inside the west door of Ely cathedral; but it is of quite recent date (1870).

³ The best collection of facts is contained in a paper by the Rev. F. G. Walker on 'Comberton Maze and the origin of Mazes' (read before the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, February 8, 1909, but as yet unprinted). Mr Walker *op. cit.* p. 17 ff. notes the proximity of many English mazes to Roman remains and argues that some of them may have been originally cut in Roman times.

⁴ E. Trollope *loc. cit.* p. 224 f. fig. 5.

the civil wars there were many mazes in England, and that the young people used on festivals to dance upon them, or, as the term was, to tread them¹. Stukeley in 1724 writes:

'The lovers of antiquity, especially of the inferior class, always speak of 'em with great pleasure, and as if there were something extraordinary in the thing, tho' they cannot tell what.... what generally appears at present is no more than a circular work made of banks of earth in the fashion of a maze or labyrinth, and the boys to this day divert themselves with running in it one after another, which leads them by many windings quite thro' and back again².'

A century later T. Wright observes:

'At the maze (called there *mazles*) at Comberton, in Cambridgeshire, it has been a custom, from time immemorial, among the villagers, to hold a feast every three years about the time of Easter³.'

This maze, which has recently been restored by the Rev. F.G. Walker, was almost identical in type with one at Wing in Rutlandshire⁴. When transformed into the play-ground of the village school, it



Fig. 352.

was in danger of extinction; but I have repeatedly seen the school-children in single file tread the nearly obliterated windings. Antiquarians, monkish or otherwise, appear to have assumed the

¹ J. Aubrey *Natural History and Antiquities of Surrey* v. 80, cp. *Remaines of Gentilisme and Judaisme* 1686–87 (London 1881) p. 71.

² W. Stukeley *Itinerarium Curiosum* London 1724 p. 91 ff.

³ T. Wright *The History and Topography of the County of Essex* London 1835 ii. 124 n. The Rev. F. G. Walker *op. cit.* p. 20 says of the Comberton Maze: 'It used, in bygone days, to be recut every three years at Easter time, when the men who cut it had a feast.'

⁴ E. Trollope *loc. cit.* p. 232.

Roman lineage of these turf-mazes; for in England they are commonly called 'Troy-town' and in Wales *Caerdroia*, 'Troy-walls'. Another name for them is 'Julian's Bowers,' or in northern dialect 'Jullinbores'.¹ Stukeley² even proposed to connect this name with that of Iulus³!

Similar mazes are reported from various parts of northern Europe. In Norway and Sweden they are constructed of stones and known as *Trojin*, *Trojeborg*, *Trojenborg*, *Tröborg*⁴. A maze some 18 metres wide at Wisby on the island of Gothland (fig. 352)⁵ is, as Dr E. Krause points out, curiously like the circular Labyrinth

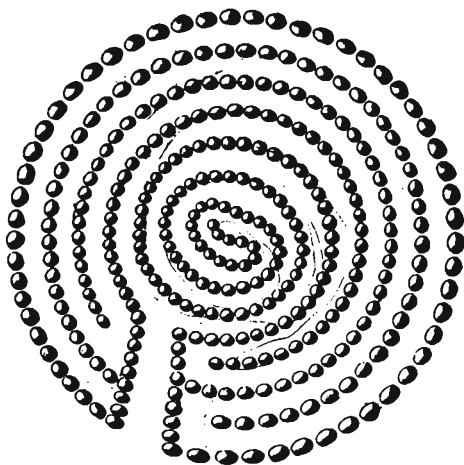


Fig. 353.

on a coin of Knossos (*supra* p. 477 fig. 343)⁷. In Finland and Lapland the same custom obtains, though here the name most in

¹ E. Trollope *loc. cit.* p. 222 ff. Welsh shepherds, in commemoration of their Trojan descent (!), used often to cut a labyrinthine figure called the *Caerdroia* on the turf, as the herdsmen upon the grassy plains of Burgh and Rockliff Marshes near the Solway Sands in Cumberland still cut a labyrinthine figure termed the 'Walls of Troy' (W. H. M. in *Notes and Queries* Second Series v. 211 ff.). In Scotland too the 'Walls of Troy' are popular with children, who trace them on the sea-sand or scribble them on their slates (E. Trollope *loc. cit.* p. 233).

² A. H. Allcroft *Earthwork of England* London 1908 p. 602 n. 2. On the variants 'Gelyan-bower,' 'Gillimber,' 'Jilling-bo'or,' 'Jul-Laber' see J. Wright *The English Dialect Dictionary* London 1902 iii. 389.

³ W. Stukeley *loc. cit.*

⁴ *Supra* p. 483.

⁵ On Hallands Väderö, an island in the Kattegat, a maze of stones is called *Trelleborg* (i.e. *Trolleborg*, the 'Giants' Castle').

⁶ E. Krause *Die Trojaburgen Nordeuropas* Glogau 1893 p. 4 fig. 1, p. 184 fig. 23.

⁷ It is, I suppose, possible that a Cnossian tetradrachm might find its way northwards along a trade-route (cp. the map in R. Forrer *Keltische Numismatik der Rhein- und Donaulände* Strassburg 1908 pl. 1) and so furnish the prototype of this design.

use is *Babylon*¹. I append an example about 12 ft across observed and drawn by E. von Baer in 1838, when he was weather-bound at Vier, a small uninhabited island in the Gulf of Finland (fig. 353)². Iceland too has analogous Labyrinths made of stones or earth, the native name for which is *Völundarhus*, 'Weland's House.'

It would seem then that in Great Britain, Scandinavia, the north-east of Russia, and Iceland rough mazes of unknown antiquity exist, which conform to the same general pattern as that of the Cretan Labyrinth. The first to grasp the full significance of this curious fact was Dr E. Krause. In a very noteworthy monograph devoted to the subject and in a subsequent appendix to the same³ he endeavoured to show that the maze of the countryside was no imitation of the classical Labyrinth, but that rather the classical Labyrinth was an imitation of it. Maze and Labyrinth alike were survivals of a remote past and were originally used for the purposes of a mimetic solar rite⁴. Pliny believed that the Cretan Labyrinth was a copy of the Egyptian, and contrasted the intricate handiwork

¹ Dr J. R. Aspelin of Helsingfors (quoted by E. Krause *op. cit.* p. 19) notes other names: 'In den Kirchspielen Kemi und Jio, unweit von Torneo, werden die Steinsetzungen *Jatulintarha* (Riesenhage) genannt, von Jio bis Alt-Karleby *Pietar-inleikki* (St. Peterspiel). Die schwedischen Bauern zwischen Alt-Karleby und Christianstadt nennen sie *Jungfrudans* (Jungferntanz). Zwischen Christianstadt und Abo werden sie *Nunnantarha* (Nonnenhage) genannt, in dem schwedischen Archipel von Abo und am Aland *Trojenborg* und *Rundborg*, in der schwedischen Gegend von Helsingfors wieder *Jungfrudans* und ausserdem Zerstörung Jerusalems, Stadt Ninive, Jericho u. s. w. Mehr östlich bis in die Gegend von Wiborg findet man die Benennungen *Jätinkatu* (Riesenstrasse), *Kivitarha* (Steinhage) und Lissabon.'

² E. Krause *op. cit.* p. 13 ff. fig. 2.

³ E. Krause *Die Trojaburgen Nordeuropas* Glogau 1893 pp. 1—300, *id.* *Die nordische Herkunft der Trojasage bezeugt durch den Krug von Tragiatella* (Nachtrag zu den *Trojaburgen Nordeuropas*) Glogau 1893 pp. 1—48.

⁴ Thus far at least we may frankly accept Dr Krause's results, without necessarily endorsing his conclusions as to the precise character of the rite involved. He holds that the original Labyrinth-dance represented the rescue of the sun-goddess from the castle of a wintry demon. Corresponding with this northern spring-rite was a northern spring-myth, in which the solar heroine (Freya, Brunhild, etc.) was freed from the prison of a superhuman builder or smith. Among Indians, Persians, and Southern Slavs the baleful power was a three-headed monster named Druho, Druja or Draogha, Trojanu. Dr Krause argues (*Die Trojaburgen Nordeuropas* pp. ix f., 109 ff., 277 ff., *Nachtrag* p. 41 ff.) that the whole story of the Trojan War presupposes this northern myth, with Helene for solar heroine. He thinks (*Die Trojaburgen Nordeuropas* p. 10 ff.) that the names of Troy-town, *Trojaburg*, etc., are not due to a diffused tradition of the Homeric Troy, but to the existence of a Germanic word *Troie*, 'fortress, doublet, dance' (root-meaning: 'Umwallung, Umhüllung, Umkreisung'). And he attempts (*ib.* p. 48 ff., *Nachtrag* p. 46 ff.) to connect the Labyrinth-design with the cup-marks and concentric circles of the neolithic age.

These speculations, which are set forth with much learning and ingenuity, are for the most part well worth weighing; but I confess that, with sundry notable exceptions, they impress me as being more plausible than convincing.

of Daidalos with the paltry representations of it to be seen in mosaic-floors 'or' (he added contemptuously) 'with the games of children in the country, which enclose a walk of several thousand paces within a narrow strip'.¹ How little he realised that the country maze was the original, of which Daidalos' masterpiece was but an artistic elaboration!

Another point to be noticed is this. In Italy and France, where ecclesiastical Labyrinths abound, no rustic mazes are now to be seen. Conversely in Great Britain, Scandinavia, Finland, Lapland, Iceland, where rustic mazes are numerous, no ecclesiastical Labyrinths occur. Hence we infer that in southern Europe the rustic maze was pressed into the service of the church, while in western and north-western Europe it remained as a relic of paganism.

Further, it can hardly be accidental that the distribution of mazes and Labyrinths corresponds so closely with that of the megalithic monuments of Europe². This suggests that the original maze-makers were akin to, or even identical with, the unknown builders of cromlechs, menhirs, and avenues.

In conclusion, it is clear that the Labyrinth, once the *orchestra* of a solar dance, has throughout mediaeval and modern times been subjected to a slow process of degradation. The final stage was reached, when the maze of the village-green was superseded by the 'Labyrinth,' the 'Dædal,' and the 'Wilderness'—topiary puzzles of a purely secular sort.

From Knossos to Hampton Court may be a far cry; but it will be admitted that in the chain connecting them hardly a link is missing.

xv. The Minotaur.

Our enquiries into Cretan religion have hitherto led us towards two conclusions. On the one hand, in Cretan myth the sun was conceived as a bull³. On the other hand, in Cretan ritual the Labyrinth was an *orchestra* of solar pattern presumably made for a mimetic dance⁴.

In view of these results it would seem highly probable that the

¹ Plin. *nat. hist.* 36. 85 hinc (*sc.* from the Egyptian Labyrinth) utique sumpsisse Daedalum exemplar eius labyrinthi, quem fecit in Creta, non est dubium, sed centensimam tantum portionem eius imitatum, quae itinerum ambages occursusque ac recursus inexplicabiles continet, non—ut in pavimentis *puerorumve ludicris campestribus videmus—breui lacinia milia passuum plura ambulationis continentem*, sed crebris foribus inditis ad fallendos occursus redeundumque in errores eosdem.

² J. Fergusson *Rude Stone Monuments* London 1872 pl. 1 publishes a useful 'Map, designed to illustrate the distribution of Dolmens, and probable lines of the migrations of the Dolmen builders.'

³ *Supra* p. 467 ff.

⁴ *Supra* p. 472 ff.

dancer imitating the sun masqueraded in the Labyrinth as a bull. That, if I mistake not, is the true explanation of Pasiphae's child, the Minotaur. He was the crown-prince of Knossos in ritual attire, and his bull-mask proclaimed his solar character¹. Why the crown-prince rather than the king should have discharged this duty², and why every ninth year he required a tale of human victims³, are points for later consideration. Here I am concerned to note merely his probable relation to the sun and to the dance.

Dr J. G. Frazer⁴, after discussing the dance of the youths and maidens at Knossos in connexion with Labyrinths old and new, pens the following paragraph, with which I find myself largely in agreement⁵:

'A dance or game which has thus spread over Europe and survived in a fashion to modern times must have been very popular, and bearing in mind how often with the decay of old faiths the serious rites and pageants of grown people have degenerated into the sports of children, we may reasonably ask whether Ariadne's Dance or the Game of Troy may not have had its origin in religious ritual. The ancients connected it with Cnossus and the Minotaur. Now we have seen reason to hold, with many other scholars, that Cnossus was the seat of a great worship of the sun, and that the Minotaur was a representation or embodiment of the sun-god. May not, then, Ariadne's dance have been an imitation of the sun's course in the sky? and may not its intention have been, by means of sympathetic magic, to aid the great luminary to run his race on high? We have seen that during an eclipse of the sun the Chilcotin Indians walk in a circle, leaning on staves, apparently to assist the labouring orb. In Egypt also the king, who embodied the sun-god, seems to have solemnly walked round the walls of a temple for the sake of helping the sun on his way. If there is any truth in this conjecture, it would seem to follow that the sinuous lines of the Labyrinth which the dancers followed in their evolutions may have represented the ecliptic, the sun's apparent annual path in the sky. It is some confirmation of this view that on coins of Cnossus the sun or a star appears in

¹ In 1890 Miss J. E. Harrison wrote: 'It seems possible that the man-bull form of the Minotaur may have been suggested by the necessities of a mimetic dance, the part of Minotaur being taken by a man with a bull-head mask' (*Myth. Mon. Anc. Ath.* p. cxxvii). This view I supported and sought to strengthen in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 124 n. 247. In the *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 410 f. I went further and conjectured that, since the Cretans conceived of the sun as a bull, Minos as sun-king wore a bull-mask, and that this ritual costume gave rise to the legend of the Minotaur. In *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 272 I shifted my ground and, for reasons which will subsequently appear, contended that the Minotaur was, not Minos himself, but Minos' son in the ritual disguise of the solar bull. See also G. Murray *The Rise of the Greek Epic*² Oxford 1911 pp. 156—158.

² *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 392 f.

³ *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 411, *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 394 ff.

⁴ Frazer *Golden Bough*³: The Dying God p. 77, cp. *ib.*³ The Magic Art i. 312.

⁵ I had almost completed my own account of the Labyrinth before reading Dr Frazer's important and helpful chapter. We have approached the matter from different angles, he dealing with the octennial tenure of the kingship, I with the solar bull; but at this point our results approximate.

the middle of the Labyrinth, the place which on other coins is occupied by the Minotaur.'

From the concluding sentences of this paragraph I should dissent. The fact that the earliest known form of the Labyrinth is a derivative of the *swastika* leads us to believe that the dance represented the revolving sun rather than the ecliptic. But that the Minotaur, like the Chilcotin Indians walking in a circle and leaning on their staves, was engaged in a piece of mimetic ritual seems to me highly probable. I would interpret in this sense an unpublished *statér* of Knossos in the McClean collection at Cambridge (fig. 354). This interesting coin has for its reverse design a Labyrinth clearly based on the *swastika*-pattern, and for its obverse a Minotaur of unique type. He has a bull's head and tail; but from under his mask—for such it must be—hang two unmistakeable tresses of human hair, and as he hastens along he leans upon a staff. A figure better adapted to express the solar dance it would be hard to imagine.

Such a dance doubtless served to promote the year's vegetation; and it has been argued with much probability by E. Neustadt¹ that the crown of Theseus or Ariadne was originally a flowery crown comparable with the May-garland. Bakchylides speaks of the

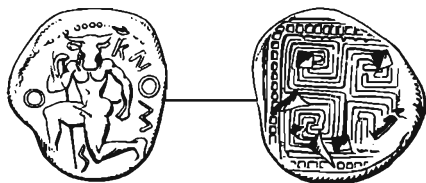


Fig. 354

former as 'dark with roses'²; Timachidas, of the latter as made from the 'Theseus-flower'.³ The wreath in question, whether his or hers, was transformed into a constellation at a later date when magic had yielded to science. Yet even then tradition did not forget that a shining crown of some sort was connected with the Labyrinth. According to Epimenides, Theseus after slaying the Minotaur escaped from the Labyrinth by virtue of a glittering crown, which Dionysos had given to Ariadne. This crown, formed by Hephaistos of fiery gold and Indian gems, made light for the hero in the dark maze: it was afterwards placed by Dionysos among the stars⁴.

¹ E. Neustadt *De Jove Cretico* Berolini 1906 p. 29 ff.

² Bakchyl. 16. 116.

³ Timachidas *ap.* Athen. 684 F.

⁴ Epimenides *ap.* pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 5 and Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 5, cp. Paus. 5. 19. 1. See further Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 603 n. 3 and n. 6.

Again, the Minotaur was also called *Astérios*¹ or *Asterion*², 'the Starry.' A red-figured *amphora* from Nola, now in the Vatican collection³, shows Theseus slaying him in the presence of Ariadne, who holds a crown, and Minos, who holds a sceptre: the Minotaur's body is bespangled with many stars, and in this some have seen an allusion to his name⁴. But that is improbable; for on other



Fig. 355.

vases he is flecked or patched with queer-looking marks merely to denote that he has a bull's pelt (fig. 355)⁵. A red-figured *kýlix* by

¹ Apollod. 3. 1. 4, Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 653, 1299, 1301, cp. Nonn. *Dion.* 13. 222 ff., 546 ff., 40. 284 ff. (Asterios, son of Minos by Androgeneia).

² Paus. 2. 31. 1. Rufin. *recognit.* 10. 21 makes Asterion the son of Iupiter by Idea (= Idaia), wife of Minos.

³ Gerhard *Auserl. Vasenb.* iii. 36 f. pl. 160, *Mus. Etr. Gregor.* ii pl. 57, *Helbig Guide Class. Ant. Rome* ii. 307 no. 80, Reinach *Rép. Vases* ii. 81, 10.

⁴ So Schirmer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 657, K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1785, J. N. Svoronos in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1894 xviii. 115.

⁵ L. Stephani *Der Kampf zwischen Theseus und Minotauros* Leipzig 1842 p. 82 pl. 3 (black-figured Minotaur flecked with white), p. 83 pl. 8 (black-figured Minotaur with spots, mostly T-shaped, of white), *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* ii. 105 no. B 148 (black-figured Minotaur stippled with hair), etc.

Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases iii. 111 f. no. E 84 (red-figured Minotaur, covered with brown

Douris, found at Vulci and now in the British Museum, sprinkles him with eyes like those of Argos, another bovine personage (fig. 356)¹. More to the point, perhaps, are the silver coins of Knossos



Fig. 356.

from c. 500 B.C. onwards: these represent him surrounded with a row of dots, which may or may not be meant for stars². Clearer, though still not quite convincing, is a Corinthian *pinax* of

strokes to indicate hair), Collignon—Couve *Cat. Vases d'Athènes* p. 367 f. no. 1173 (red-figured Minotaur 'tacheté de points'), etc.

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iii. 73 f. no. E 48, Gerhard *Auserl. Vasenb.* iii. 153 pl. 234, Baumeister *Denkm.* iii. 1789 fig. 1873, A. S. Murray *Designs from Greek Vases in the British Museum* London 1894 p. 24 no. 29 pl. 8, E. Pottier *Douris* Paris 1905 p. 75 ff. fig. 11, Reinach *Rép. Vases* ii. 118, W. Klein *Die griechischen Vasen mit Meistersignaturen*² Wien 1887 p. 158 nq. 16, C. Robert in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1859. Mr H. B. Walters in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iii. 73 notes: 'the mask of the Minotaur is edged with a triple wavy black line at the neck, and shaded with light brown strokes....His body and limbs are thickly overspread with dotted circles, like the eyes of Argus. The division between this skin and the surface of the hands and feet is marked by fine brown lines.'

² J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 65 f. pl. 4, 23 ff.,

the early sixth century B.C., which was found at Pente Skouphia in 1879 and is now in the Berlin Museum (fig. 357)¹: on this he appears in the centre of four unmistakeable stars, which are hardly to be regarded as mere filling. It would, however, be hasty to conclude that the Minotaur was a nocturnal rather than a diurnal power. The terms *astér* and *ástron* were applicable to the sun² and moon³ as well as to the stars, so that we should be justified in explaining the title *Astérios*, *Asterion* as 'god of all the Celestial Lights.'



Fig. 357.

As to the Minotaur-dance, we have already seen that Cretan dance-themes included 'Europe, Pasiphae, both the Bulls, the Labyrinth, Ariadne,' etc.⁴ These, doubtless, were late pantomimic

Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 1331 ff. pl. 62, 21 ff., *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Crete etc. p. 18 pl. 4, 7 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 460.

J. N. Svoronos in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1894 xviii. 115 connects the star, often found as a monetary type at Knossos (e.g. figs. 358, 359 from small silver and copper coins in my collection), with the Minotaur's name 'Asteríwv.

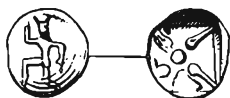


Fig. 358.

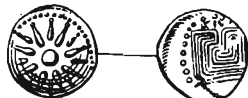


Fig. 359.

¹ *Ant. Denkm.* ii. 6 pl. 29, 14 (= Furtwängler *Vasensamml. Berlin* i. 75 no. 663 + i. 77 no. 730), E. Pernice in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1897 xii. 29 fig. 21.

² Pind. *Ol.* 1. 5 f. *μηκέτ' ἀελου σκόπει* | *ἄλλο θαλπνότερον ἐν ἀμέρᾳ φαεινὸν ἄστρον κ.τ.λ.*, *frag. paeon.* 9. 1 ff. Schroeder (*frag.* 107. 1 f. Christ) *ἀκτὶς ἀελου...* | *ἄστρον ὑπέρτατον* | *ἐν ἀμέρᾳ* | *κλεπτόμενον*. The schol. vet. Pind. *Ol.* 1. 6 says: *κακῶς εἶπεν ἄστρον. ...ὁ δὲ ἥλιος ἀστήρ*.

³ Aisch. *s. c. Th.* 390 *πρέσβιστον ἀστρον, νυκτὸς ὀφθαλμός, πρέπει*, *frag.* 170. 2 Nauck² *οὐτ' ἀστερωπὸν ὄμμα* (codd. *ἀστέρων στόμα*, corr. Bentley) *Λητώας κόρης*.

⁴ *Supra* p. 481.

performances, but it is likely enough that their *motifs* were traditional. A black-figured *hydria* in the British Museum, on which are seen three Minotaurs running towards the right with arms akimbo (pl. xxx)¹, has possibly preserved a reminiscence of such dances. It is also noteworthy that a black-figured *lekythos* at Athens, which represents Theseus slaying the Minotaur in the presence of two females, gives the monster a bull's tail but a human head².

My notion that the Minotaur was a Cnossian prince masquerading as a bull receives no slight support from Diodoros³. After speaking of the Egyptian Labyrinth built by king Mendes or Marros and its Cretan copy made by Daïdalos for Minos, the historian goes on to remark that five generations later there came to the throne of Egypt a certain Keten, identified by the Greeks with Proteus⁴, a contemporary of the Trojan War. This Keten was said to have been a shape-shifter, who took the form now of an animal, now of a tree, now again of fire or the like. The priests declared that he was enabled to do so by his knowledge of astrology, and that the practice having become traditional with Egyptian kings gave rise to Greek tales of shape-shifting. 'For,' continues Diodoros, 'it was customary with the rulers of Egypt to put about their heads the foreparts of lions, bulls, and snakes, as tokens of their rule. They had upon their heads now trees, now fire, and sometimes many fragrant odours; by which means they both arrayed themselves in fine style and struck superstitious terror into others.' The researches of Messieurs Maspero and Moret have proved that the Egyptian king and queen did actually figure as god and goddess in certain solemn rites, when masked men and women played the parts of animal-headed deities⁵. I suggest that the Cnossian prince did much the same.

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* ii. 179 no. B 308. Cp. the impression of an Elamite cylinder figured by M. J. Lagrange *La Crète ancienne* Paris 1908 p. 84 f. fig. 66 a after F. V. Scheil in the *Mémoires de la délégation en Perse* viii. 10 f. fig. 21.

² Nicole *Cat. Vases d'Athènes Suppl.* p. 189 no. 949. W. Meyer in the *Sitzungsber. d. kais. bayr. Akad. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe* 1882 ii. 281 notes that in the middle ages the Minotaur was commonly represented as 'oben Mensch, unten Stier.'

³ Diod. i. 61 f. My attention was first directed to this important passage by Dr J. G. Frazer (*Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 410 n. 3). Mr A. Lang in *Folk-Lore* 1910 xxi. 145 dismisses it as 'a mere ætiological myth to explain the Odyssean story of Proteus.'

⁴ Cp. Hdt. 2. 112 ff. Keten appears to have been the first king of the twentieth dynasty, Set-nekht or Nekht-Set, the father of Rameses iii.

⁵ See Frazer *Lect. Hist. Kingship* p. 172 ff., *Golden Bough*³: The Magic Art ii. 133 f., *ib.*³ The Dying God p. 70 ff.



Hydría in the British Museum : Minotaur-dance (?)

See page 496.

xvi. ‘Minoan’ Bull-fights.

Few features of the ‘Minoan’ civilisation are more striking than its devotion to the bull-ring. Statuettes, reliefs, paintings, and seal-stones make it abundantly clear that toreadors, male and female, played an important part in the life of their people. The evidence, which comes to us from Crete, Mykenai, Tiryns, Vaphio, Orchomenos, Athens, etc., has been recently classified and discussed by A. Reichel¹. This careful investigator thinks that the sport originated in Crete, and distinguishes three stages in its evolution. Its earliest form was the capture of a bull by one or more unarmed men, who clung tenaciously to its horns². Out of this developed the favourite ‘Minoan’ display, an acrobatic performance calling for the utmost nerve and dexterity. It comprised various feats, of which the most popular was the following. The athlete rushed towards the charging bull, grasped it by the horns, turned a somersault over its head, and letting go with his hands was shot over its back into safety³. Many centuries later a less hazardous form of bull-baiting is found in the Thessalian *taurokathápsia*⁴. The toreador on horseback pursued the bull till it was exhausted, and

¹ A. Reichel ‘Die Stierspiele in der kretisch-mykenischen Cultur’ in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1909 xxxiv. 85—99 with figs. and pl.

² Two terra-cotta figures of the ‘Early Minoan’ period found by Xanthoudides at Koumasa near Gortyna (A. Mosso *The Palaces of Crete and Their Builders* London 1907 p. 219 fig. 99, A. Reichel *loc. cit.* p. 93 nos. 18 and 19 = fig. 11).

With these may be compared the capture of the big bull by a posse of men in Lanzone *Dizion. di Mitol. Egiz.* pl. 206.

³ A. Reichel *loc. cit.* pp. 85—88 nos. 1—6.

⁴ The literary and monumental evidence of the *ταυροκαθάψια* is collected by J. Baunack in the *Rhein. Mus.* 1883 xxxviii. 297 ff., M. Mayer in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1892 vii. 72—81 (cp. *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 127 ff.), M. N. Tod in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1904 xxix. 50—56, and É. Cahen in *Daremberg—Saglio Dict. Ant.* v. 50—52.

Fifth-century coins of Larissa have obv. a Thessalian youth, who grasps a plunging bull by the horns, and rev. a bridled and galloping horse (fig. 360 from a specimen in my collection, cp. Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii.

1. 1013 ff. pl. 43, 8—12, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Thessaly etc. p. 25 ff. pls. 4, 12 f., 5, 1—4). Since a fourth-century drachm of the same town shows obv. a mounted Thessalian galloping, and rev. a bull in full flight (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Thessaly etc. p. 29 pl. 5, 13), it seems probable that on all these coins of Larissa we should combine the two types and recognise scenes from the *ταυροκαθάψια* (G. Macdonald *Coin Types* Glasgow 1905 p. 99 pl. 3, 10, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 298 f.). Similar scenes occur on coins of Krannon, the Perrhaiboi, Pharkadon, Pherai, Skotoussa, and Trikke (see Babelon *op. cit.* ii. 1. 1021 f. pl. 43, 16; 1023 ff. pl. 43, 17—20; 1029 ff. pl. 43, 25; 1031 f. pl. 43, 29; *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Thessaly etc. p. 16 pl. 2, 11 f.; p. 39 pl. 8, 7; p. 42 pl. 9, 1 f.; p. 46 pl. 10, 1—3; p. 51 f. pl. 11, 5—7 and 12).

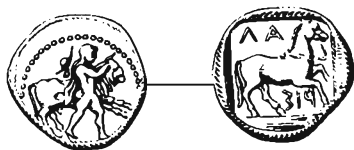


Fig. 360.

then leaping upon it twisted its horns and broke its neck. Clearly the Thessalian sport, in which the hunter is mounted and the bull is killed, cannot be identified with the Cretan sport, in which the athlete is on foot and the bull is not killed. If the two are related at all, the one must be viewed as a modification of the other. The *taurokathápsia*, introduced into Italy by Iulius Caesar, appealed to the sensation-loving Romans, and ultimately gave rise to the bull-fights of Spain and France.

Reichel further suggests that in 'Minoan' times this bull-grappling had some religious significance; but he does not venture to determine the cult with which it was connected or the meaning that attached to it.

As to the *taurokathápsia*, it has been commonly—though not universally¹—regarded as a rite in the cult of Poseidon². But so far as Thessaly is concerned there is not a particle of evidence³, and in the case of other districts the attribution is at best conjectural⁴. Even if definite proof were forthcoming that in the Roman period this Thessalian sport was held to be an appanage of Poseidon, we could not with any assurance argue back from Thessaly to Crete across a gap of fifteen hundred years. It is surely safer to assume that the Cretan bull-sports stood in some relation to the Cretan bull-god, who at Knossos was represented by the Minotaur. On this showing we might look to find the bull-grasping feat associated with the Labyrinth. In point of fact, we do so

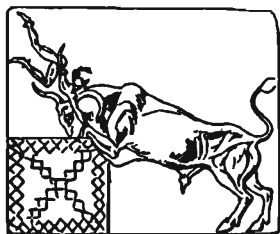


Fig. 361.

¹ F. Bechtel in the *Nachr. d. kön. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Göttingen Phil.-hist. Classe* 1890 p. 34 ff. views the *taurokathápsia* as a rite properly belonging to the cult of Zeus Ποσειδών. F. Creuzer *Symbolik und Mythologie*³ Leipzig and Darmstadt 1842 iv. 326 referred it 'auf die solarischen und Cerealischen Religionen.'

In an inscription from Larissa (*Inscr. Gr. sept.* ii. no. 528) a bull-fight takes place for Zeus Ἐλευθέριος; but É. Cahen justly remarks that it is only one item of an extensive programme (Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* v. 52).

² Welcker *Gr. Götterl.* ii. 675, Preller—Robert *Gr. Myth.* i. 570 f., Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* iv. 25. Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 80: 'Es ist einleuchtend, dass die eventuelle Verbindung mit dem Kult des Stier-Poseidon erst sekundär sein kann; für diesen Gott passten sie aber vor anderen.'

³ Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 80 f. Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* iv. 25: 'We have the evidence of Artemidorus that the *ταυροκαθάψια*...was consecrated to the festival of Poseidon at Larissa,...at Eleusis,...and at Ephesos' is inexact, as a reference to the citation (*ib.* iv. 95) of Artemid. *oneir.* i. 8 will show. Artemidoros does not mention Poseidon at all.

Note, however, that on the coins of Krannon mentioned *supra* p. 497 n. 4 the fore-part of the horse or the butting bull is accompanied by a trident.

⁴ Nilsson *loc. cit.*, P. Stengel *Opferbräuche der Griechen* Leipzig and Berlin 1910 p. 108.

find it. A banded agate in Sir Arthur Evans’ collection (fig. 361)¹ represents an athlete in the act of turning his somersault over the horns of a mighty bull, which partly conceals and partly is concealed by a patterned square. This square bears to the whole design the same relation as the patterned oblong to the slaughter of the Minotaur on the vases already discussed (figs. 329—331). In short, it depicts the Labyrinth as the scene of the action².

The essential feature of the ‘Minoan’ sport appears to have been the grasping of the bull’s horn or horns. Now the same trait is found in the oldest art-types of one Thessalian and three Cretan myths, that of Iason grappling the Colchian bulls³, that of Herakles capturing the Cretan bull⁴, that of Theseus slaying the Minotaur (cp. figs. 329, 330)⁵, and that of Europe borne off by the bovine Zeus (cp. pl. xxxii, fig. 411)⁶. It is perhaps permissible to suggest that behind these art-types lurks a traditional pose of the bull-grasper. Iason and Herakles seizing the bull by the horn or twisting a rope about its hind legs vividly recall the bull-captors of the Vaphio cups. Theseus gripping the Minotaur by the horn or locked with him in a deadly wrestling-bout is a figure curiously reminiscent of the ‘Minoan’ cow-boy. Europe, who on the later monuments slips off the bull’s back and hovers or floats beside him still clinging to his horn (cp. fig. 414), in effect reverts to the airy performance of the ‘Minoan’ cow-girl. Such resemblances may of course be fortuitous; but, given the Thessalian and Cretan connexion, they may be vestigial.

In any case it seems probable that the religious value of the original bull-sports lay in the athlete’s contact with the horn of a sacred bull. A clue to the meaning of such contact is,

¹ Furtwängler *Ant. Gemmen* i pl. 6, 9, ii. 26 figured to a scale of $\frac{1}{4}$, A. Reichel *loc. cit.* p. 87 f. fig. 4. Reichel points out that Furtwängler erroneously described the man as about to cut the throat of the bull. But Reichel himself apparently shares Furtwängler’s view that the bull is drinking out of a big trough!

² It may be objected that the Labyrinth at Knossos was ill-adapted for a bull-ring (*Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1902—1903 ix. 110). But Sir Arthur Evans’ intaglio is said to have come from Priene, where we have already found the Labyrinth-pattern occurring as a coin-type (*supra* p. 483). Possibly the allusion is to some Labyrinth other than that of Knossos.

³ K. Seeliger in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 79 ff., H. Heydemann *Iason in Kolchis (Winckelmannsfest- Progr. Halle 1886)*.

⁴ A. Furtwängler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 2201. Cp. Theseus and the Marathonian bull on a red-figured *kýlix* (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iii. 123 no. E 105), which shows the hero holding a club in his right hand and grasping the bull’s horn with his left.

⁵ A. Furtwängler in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1884 xlii. 106 ff. pl. 8, 3 (= *Kleine Schriften* München 1912 i. 463 f. pl. 15, 3), Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3007 fig. 2.

⁶ J. Escher-Bürkli in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 1296 f. Literary references to Europe as holding the horn are collected by L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1866 p. 124 n. 11.

I think, afforded by a lenticular sardonyx found at Orvieto (fig. 362)¹, which represents a man grasping by the horn a couple of bulls or bull-like figures. The vessels carried in the hands of these



Fig. 362.

quasi-bulls and the trees (palms?) between which they are standing justify the conjecture that they are engaged in some fertility-rite. The bull—let us suppose—is a beast pre-eminently charged with fertilising force². Its force is gathered up and culminates in its horn³, bovine horns being sometimes a synonym of strength⁴. Any one who grasps the bull's

horn *ipso facto* obtains a share in its peculiar power.

At Laussel near Marquay (Dordogne) Dr Lalanne has recently discovered what we may venture to regard as a prehistoric prototype of such rites⁵. On limestone blocks inside a rock-shelter a man of slender waist and three steatopygous women are carved with all the marvellous realism of palaeolithic art⁶. The man is an archer in the act of drawing his bow. Of the women one places her left hand on the lower portion of her body and holds a bison's horn in her right (fig. 363). This may of course be a graphic hint of the eating and drinking that resulted from a successful chase. But it is highly probable that the use of a drinking-horn presupposes the magical efficacy of the horn as such⁷. And it is at least possible that we have here part of the cave-dwellers' ritual—the right hand raised to grasp the fertilising horn, the left lowered in a gesture familiar to us from representations of the oriental mother-goddess.

This explanation throws light on sundry other obscure points in Cretan mythology and ritual. To begin with, Monsieur R. Dussaud rightly insists that the bull was not the only animal

¹ *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 120 fig. 14 after O. Rossbach in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1885 lviii. 195 ff. pl. G-H, 8.

² *Infra* p. 514 ff.

³ Cp. Eur. *Bacch.* 743 ταύροι δ' ὑβρίζουσι κέρας θυμούμενοι with Sir John Sandys' n. ad loc., Oppian. *cyneg.* 4. 33 οὐκ ἔλαφος κέρδεσσι θρασύς, κέρδεσσι δὲ ταύρος, Ail. *de nat. an.* 4. 48 ὑπὸ θυμοῦ τεθηγμένον ταύρον καὶ ὑβρίζοντα ἐς κέρας.

⁴ B. Stade *Biblische Theologie des Alten Testaments* Tübingen 1905 i. 121 (citing Num. 23. 22, 24. 8), G. B. Gray *A critical and exegetical Commentary on Numbers* Edinburgh 1903 p. 354 f., and especially I. Scheftelowitz 'Das Hörermotiv in den Religionen' in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1912 xv. 451 ff.

⁵ G. Lalanne in *L'Anthropologie* 1912 xxiii. 129 ff. figs. 1 ff., *The Illustrated London News* July 13, 1912 cxli. 56 with 3 figs., H. G. Spearing *The Childhood of Art* London 1912 p. 505 f. I am indebted to Miss Harrison for calling my attention to this interesting discovery and for suggesting that it may furnish a prototype of the rites in question.

⁶ The figures are c. 18 inches high, and the relief c. 2 inches deep. That of the woman here shown is polished, except the head, and there are traces of red paint.

⁷ See the facts collected by I. Scheftelowitz in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1912 xv. 483 ff.

used in these ceremonial games¹. ‘Minoan’ seal-stones show gymnasts treating the *agrimi* or Cretan wild-goat in the self-same manner²; and Sir Arthur Evans has suggested ‘that this animal was sacred to the indigenous “Zeus” at an earlier period than the bull³.’ If goat and bull were thus alternatives, the fertilising force which resided in the horn of the latter should be found in the horn of the former also. And it is. Few symbols of ancient religion have lasted longer or been more widely accepted than the horn of Amaltheia, the *cornu copiae* from which all good things flow. This is usually described in literature as the horn of the goat, which

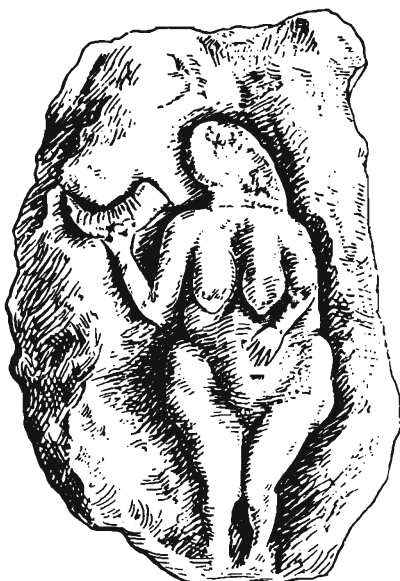


Fig. 363.

nourished Zeus as an infant in Crete, Amaltheia being either the nymph owning the goat or the goat itself⁴. But in art, as Philemon remarks, it is ‘a cow’s horn⁵.’ Of countless illustrations I figure (pl. xxxi) one—an Athenian bell-*kratēr* in the Hope collection at Deepdene⁶, which represents Herakles in Olympos feasting on the

¹ R. Dussaud *Les civilisations préhelléniques dans le bassin de la Mer Égée* Paris 1910 p. 255 figs. 185 f.

² Perrot—Chipiez *Hist. de l’Art* vi. 843 fig. 426, 5 and 13, 848, 852.

³ *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1901 xxi. 182.

⁴ See K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1721.

⁵ Philem. *pterygium frag.* 1, 1 f. (*Frag. com. Gr.* iv. 20 Meineke) τὸ τῆς Ἀμαλθείας δοκεῖς εἶναι κέρας | ὅλον γράφουσιν οἱ γραφεῖς κέρας βοός;

⁶ The vase will be included in the forthcoming *Catalogue* by my friend Mr E. M. W. Tillyard, to whose kindness I am indebted for the photograph here redrawn. Previous

dainties contained in the *cornu copiae* of Zeus. Pherekydes, the earliest writer to give us an explicit account of this horn, says:

'Amaltheia was a daughter of Haimonios and had a bull's horn. This had the power of providing whatever one liked to eat or drink without stint or effort¹.'

The name Haimonios takes us to Thessaly², where the 'Minoan' bull-sports were modified into the *taurokathápsia*. If my explanation is sound, the said sports from first to last were designed to promote fertility by bringing the youthful gymnasts into direct contact with the horns of the fertilising bull³.

The same religious idea finds expression in the cult of Dionysos. This deity at an early stage of his development was identified with both bull⁴ and goat⁵, and, even when he had become fully anthropomorphic, he was apt to maintain a close connexion with the sacred animal⁶. Thus on coins of Mauretania struck at Siga by Bocchus iii (50?—33 B.C.) we see Dionysos with a *thyrsos* in his right hand and a bunch of grapes beside it: he is holding by one horn a diminutive bull (fig. 364)⁷. Here and there his worshippers put themselves



Fig. 364.

publications (Tischbein *Hamilton Vases* iv pl. 25, A. L. Millin *Galerie mythologique* Paris 1811 pl. 125, 467, Reinach *Rép. Vases* ii. 327, 2) are inadequate. Behind the throne of Zeus stands Hera (Reinach *loc. cit.* suggests 'Hébé (?)': Welcker *Alt. Denkm.* iii. 305 f. had thought of Persephone behind a seated Plouton).

With the whole scene cp. a *kálpis* from Ruvo at Naples (Heydemann *Vasensammlung Neapel* p. 280 f. no. 2408, A. Michaelis in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1869 p. 201 ff. pl. GH, Reinach *op. cit.* i. 323, 1), which shows Herakles holding the *cornu copiae* and seated before a standing Zeus (Michaelis *loc. cit.* suggests Plouton?).

¹ Pherekyd. *frag.* 37 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 82 Müller) *ap. schol. Soph. Trach.* arg. 'Αμάλθεια ἦν Αἰμονίου θυγάτηρ· ἥ κέρας εἶχε ταύρου. τοῦτο δέ, ὡς Φερεκύδης φησὶ, δύναμιν εἶχε τοιαύτην ὥστε βρωτὸν ἢ ποτὸν ὅπερ ἂν εὐξαίτο τις παρέχειν ἀφρονὸν τε καὶ ἄπονον after Apollod. 2. 7. 5 (see Jebb's ed. of *Soph. Trach.* p. 3).

A later version made the horn of plenty that which Herakles broke off from the tauriform Acheloiros (*Ov. met.* 9. 85 ff., *Hyg. fab.* 31, Philostr. *min. imagg.* 4. 3). Various harmonists stated that Acheloiros' horn was the horn of Amaltheia (Diod. 4. 35, Strab. 458, Dion. Chrys. *or.* 63 p. 327 Reiske), or that Acheloiros had presented Herakles with Amaltheia's horn as ransom for his own (Zenob. 2. 48, schol. *Il.* 21. 194, Tzetz. *in Lyk. Al.* 50).

² O. Kern in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vii. 2220, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 341 n. 3.

³ For the transference of quality from the horns to that which touches them cp. the belief that seed-corn, if it fell on the horns of ploughing oxen, would produce hard (*i.e.* horny) grain (Theophr. *de caus. plant.* 4. 12. 13, Plout. *symp.* 7. 2. 1, *Geopon.* 2. 19. 4).

⁴ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1425 n. 4 collects the evidence and adds a brief bibliography. See also Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 126.

⁵ Gruppe *op. cit.* pp. 822 n. 3 ff., 1428 n. 9 ff., Farnell *op. cit.* v. 127, 165 f.

⁶ Mithras in the great Mithraic myth rides the bull, grasping it by the horns, to which he clings even when thrown off the creature's back (F. Cumont *Textes et monuments figurés relatifs aux mystères de Mithra* Bruxelles 1896 i. 169 f., 305, *id. Die Mysterien des Mithra*² trans. G. Gehrich Leipzig 1911 p. 120 f. pl. 3, 6).

⁷ L. Müller *Numismatique de l'Ancienne Afrique* Copenhagen 1862 iii. 97 ff. no. 9



Bell-krater at Deepdene: Herakles in Olympos taking fruit
from the *cornu copiae* of Zeus.

See page 301 f.

in contact with the bull by methods resembling those of the ‘Minoan’ athletes. Of Kynaitha in Arkadia Pausanias writes:

‘There is here a sanctuary of Dionysos, and in winter a festival is held, at which men anoint themselves with oil, pick out a bull from a herd of cattle—whichever bull the god puts it into their head to take,—lift it up and carry it to the sanctuary. Such is their mode of sacrifice.’

Again, near Nysa in Lydia was a village called Acharaka, which had a grove and temple of Plouton and Kore. Above the grove was Charon’s Cave, where cures were wrought by incubation etc.² The god is represented on imperial copper coins as Zeus *Ploutodotes* (fig. 365)³, ‘Giver of Wealth’⁴; and it will be observed that this title, of which *Plouton*⁵ is but a shorter



Fig. 365.

fig. 9, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 888. The obverse of this coin has a bearded male head, which, according to Müller, represents a personification of the people. Perhaps we may conclude that Dionysos and his bull were vitally connected with the full-grown manhood of the people as a whole.

Dionysos holds up a spirally twisted horn, probably meant for a *cornu copiae*, on a black-figured *pinax* from Marathon (*Ath. Mitth.* 1882 vii. 400 pl. 3f., Farnell *op. cit.* v. 245 pl. 35), with which cp. a black-figured *kylix* by Nikosthenes (*Arch. Zeit.* 1885 xliii. 251 pl. 16, 1 f., Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 462, 1 f.: Dionysos seated to right holding horn with dancing Maenad and Silenos on either hand), a black-figured *psyktēr* at Deepdene (Dionysos seated to right holding horn between two dancing Maenads), and another black-figured vase formerly in the Hamilton collection (Tischbein *Hamilton Vases* v pl. 22, Reinach *Rép. Vases* ii. 340, 1): see further L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1867 p. 180 f. Coins of Nysa in Lydia show a *cornu copiae* filled with corn-ears, poppy, and grape-bunches: a child, seated on it, raises one of the bunches and is commonly regarded as Dionysos (F. Imhoof-Blumer *Lydische Stadtmünzen* Geneva and Leipzig 1897 p. 108 f., Head *Hist. num.*¹ p. 552; but in *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lydia p. 179 pl. 20, 8 Dr B. V. Head identifies the child as Ploutos).

¹ Paus. 8. 19. 2. P. Stengel *Opferbräuche der Griechen* Leipzig and Berlin 1910 p. 108 f. compares this lifting of the live bull *en route* for sacrifice with the exploit of Biton (Paus. 2. 19. 5, *supra* p. 448) and the order of Menelaos (Eur. *Hel.* 1559 ff.), but distinguishes it from the raising of oxen already struck that their blood might flow over the altar etc. (ἀφροσθαί τοὺς βούς): the former was an exceptional, the latter a normal usage.

² Strab. 649, cp. 579, Eustath. in *Dionys. per.* 1153. A. Bouché-Leclercq *Histoire de la divination dans l'antiquité* Paris 1880 ii. 373 n. 1: ‘Arundell et Pococke ont retrouvé le souvenir vague d’une grotte insondable et quelques vestiges de l’oracle près d’Akkeuy ou Akchay, nom dans lequel on reconnaît encore celui d’Acharaca.’

³ Imhoof-Blumer *Kleinas. Münzen* i. 178 no. 2 pl. 6, 9 (Domitian), *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lydia pp. lxxiii, 175 pl. 20, 1 (Nero), Head *Hist. num.*² p. 654: ΠΛΟΥΤΟ-ΔΟΤΗC NVCAEΩN.

⁴ Other examples of the title are collected by O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 2567 f. Cp. also Men Πλουτοδώτης (*Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1899 xxiii. 389 pl. 1) and Apollon πλουτοδοτήρ (*Anth. Pal.* 9. 525. 17).

⁵ Cp. Loukian. *Timon* 21 ὁ Πλούτων... ἄτε πλουτοδότης καὶ μεγαλόδωρος καὶ αὐτὸς ὦν· δηλαῖ γούνη καὶ τῷ ὀνόματι, Orph. *h. Plout.* 18. 4 f. Πλούτων... | πλουτοδοτῶν γενεὴν βροτέην καρποῖς ἐναιυτῶν.

equivalent¹, was common to Zeus² and to Dionysos³. Strabon ends his account of the cult as follows:

'A yearly festival is held at Acharaka...on which occasion about the hour of noon the young men from the gymnasium, stripped and anointed with oil, take up a bull and carry it with speed to the Cave. When they let it go, it advances a little way, falls over, and dies⁴.'

This strange procession is illustrated (fig. 366)⁵ by a copper coin of Nysa struck by Maximus. Six naked youths carry on their shoulders a humped bull of gigantic size. In front of them marches a naked flute-player, who (so far as I can judge from a careful inspection of the original) is linked to the bull's horn by means of a wavy line perhaps representing a fillet. Thus all who took part in the rite were brought into immediate contact with the sacred animal.



Fig. 366.

The festival (*panégyris*) was doubtless shared by other cities in the valley of the Maiandros⁶. I am therefore inclined to surmise that a second illustration of it is to be found on a copper of Magnesia struck under Caracalla (fig. 367)⁷. A young man is seen holding by the halter a humped bull, which goes before him but collapses at the entrance of a cavern. These two remarkable coin-types in fact give the beginning and the end of the procession described by Strabon.



Fig. 367.

Somewhat similar to the Arcadian and Lydian rites is the scene depicted on a red-figured vase formerly in the Hamilton

¹ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1066 n. 15.

In art Plouton often bears the *cornu copiae*: see C. Scherer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1787, 1800 ff., Farnell *Cults of Gr. States* iii. 286 pl. 32, a.

² Orph. *h. daem.* 73. 3 f. Ζῆνα μέγαν... | πλουτοδότῃν, Loukian. *Cronosol.* 14 Διὶ Πλουτοδότῃ κ.τ.λ. See O. Höfer in the *Jahrb. f. Philol. u. Pädag.* 1894 cxlix. 262 and in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1579, iii. 2567, who notes that Nysa was a colony of Sparta (Strab. 650), where there was a temple of Zeus Παλούσιος (Paus. 3. 19. 7).

³ *Carm. pop.* 4. 2 Hiller Σεμελήι "Ιακχε πλουτοδότα.

⁴ Strab. 650.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lydia* pp. lxxxiii, 181 pl. 20, 10, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 654.

⁶ So Dr B. V. Head in *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lydia* p. lxxxiii.

⁷ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Ionia* p. 166 pl. 19, 10. Head *Hist. num.*² p. 583 describes the type as 'Herdsman (Eurytion?) driving bull into cavern'—a very improbable suggestion.

collection (fig. 368)¹. Three young athletes, having deposited their clothing on a pillar in the gymnasium, are about to hoist the bull

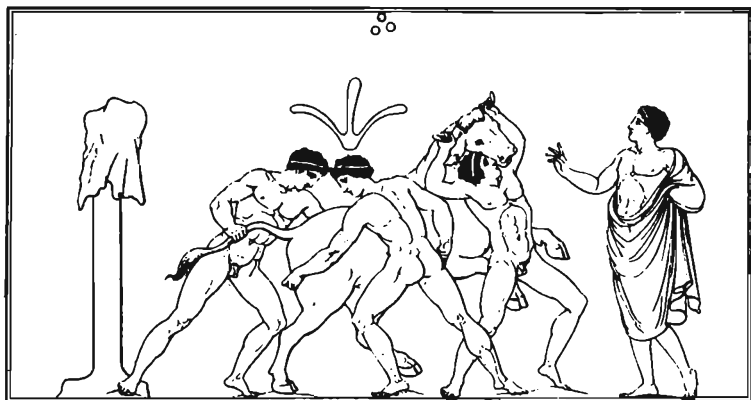


Fig. 368.

on to their backs in the presence of an official. We cannot of course determine either the locality or the cult; but the Greeks

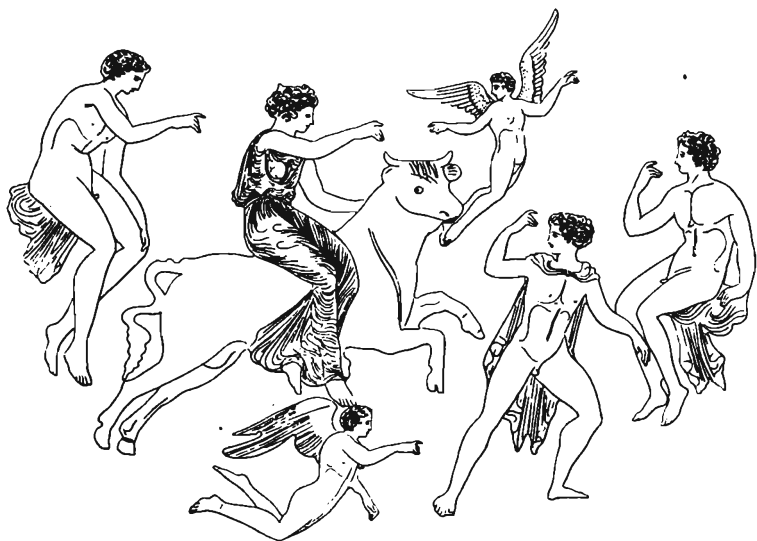


Fig. 369.

¹ Tischbein *Hamilton Vases* ii. 18 ff. pl. 3, Inghirami *Vas. fitt.* i. 49 pl. 24, Lenormant —de Witte *Él. mon. étr.* iii. 187 pl. 69, Reinach *Rép. Vases* ii. 293, 4.

would probably have called the men *keratessets* or *keraelkets*¹. They are in any case the successors of the 'Minoan' bull-grapplers.

I end with an amusing, if not instructive, example of type-fusion. A red-figured vase at Saint Petersburg (fig. 369)² shows not only Europe on the bull escorted by two Erotes, but also three *kôuroi*—perhaps we should say *kourêtes*,—who with unmistakable gestures beckon her on towards their home in Crete.

xvii. Ritual Horns.

Sir Arthur Evans in his pioneer-work (1901) on the 'Mycenaean Tree and Pillar Cult'³ was the first to discuss comprehensively

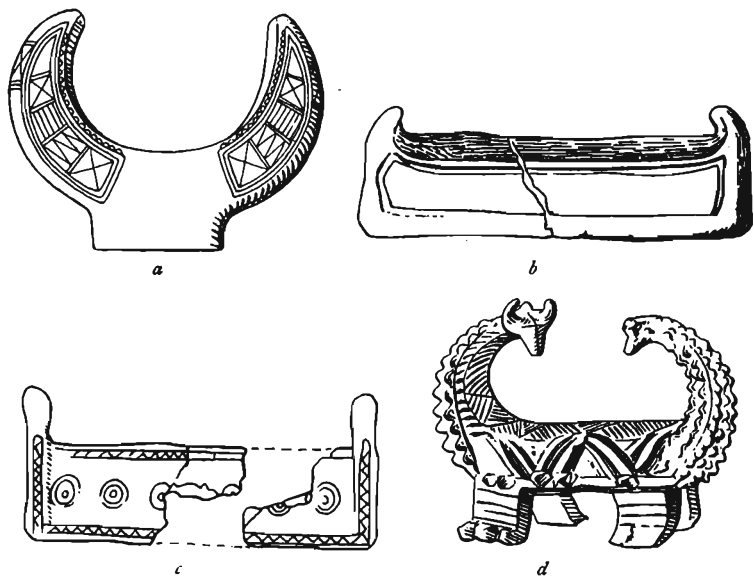


Fig. 370.

the ritual horns, which in 'Minoan' cult-scenes are set in various positions of importance—at the foot of a sacred tree, on the top of an altar, as the socket of a double axe, at the base of a column, along a precinct-wall, etc. He regarded them as 'a more or less

¹ Hesych. *κερατессείς*: οἱ τοὺς ταύρους ἔλκοντες ἀπὸ τῶν κεράτων. καλοῦνται δὲ καὶ *κεραελκείς*. Cp. *Il.* 20. 403 f. ὥς στε ταῦρος | ἤρυγεν ἐλκόμενος Ἑλικώνιον ἀμφὶ ἀνακτα, | κόβρων ἐλκόντων· γάννται δέ τε τοῖς ἐνοσίχθων.

² Stephani *Vasensanml.* St. Petersburg i. 385 f. no. 884 and in the *Compte-rendu St. Pétr.* 1866 p. 149 ff. Atlas pl. 5, 4 f., Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 24, 1 f. The bull is here painted white, like the flesh of Europe. For a Dionysiac variation of the scene see Reinach *Vases Ant.* p. 50 pl. 12.

³ A. J. Evans in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1901 xxi. 135 ff.

conventionalised article of ritual furniture derived from the actual horns of the sacrificial oxen' and strictly comparable with the Semitic 'horns of the altar'.

During the last decade other archaeologists have accepted and extended this comparison. R. Paribeni, for instance, has proved (1904) that the 'Minoan' horns present a striking analogy to the terra-cotta or stone crescents (*Mondsichel, Mondbilder, croissants*) of the late bronze age and early iron age found in the pile-dwellings of Switzerland, Savoy, Lower Austria, Hungary, and Italy². These vary in shape according to their antiquity. At first they have a heavy altar-like base; but in process of time they develop four feet and then tend to become theriomorphic, the tips of the horns

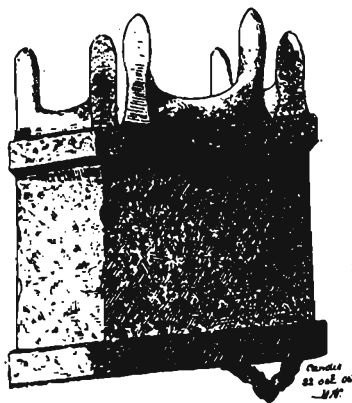


Fig. 371.

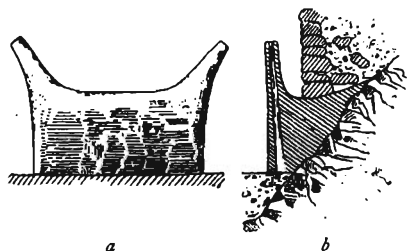


Fig. 372.

being themselves decorated with the heads of horned beasts—bulls, rams, and stags (figs. 370, *a—d*)³.

Recently (1910) Monsieur J. Déchelette has further compared

¹ *Id. ib.* 1901 xxi. 137 f.

² R. Paribeni 'Corni di consecrazione nella prima età del ferro europea' in the *Bullettino di paleontologia italiana* Third Series 1904 xxx. 304—310 figs. 1—7.

³ M. Hoernes *Urgeschichte der bildenden Kunst in Europa* Wien 1898 p. 503 ff. pl. 16, 1—6, *id. Natur- und Urgeschichte des Menschen* Wien und Leipzig 1909 ii. 564, 568 fig. 252, Forrer *Reallex.* p. 488 s.vv. 'Mond und Mondbilder' figs. 405—408, J. Schlemm *Wörterbuch zur Vorgeschichte* Berlin 1908 pp. 354—357 figs. a—h, J. Déchelette *Manuel d'archéologie préhistorique* Paris 1910 ii. 1. 472—479 fig. 199, 1—3, A. Mosso *The Dawn of Mediterranean civilisation* London 1910 pp. 343—345.

Fig. 370, *a* is a crescent of red sandstone (in part restored) from a station on the Ebersberg, now in the Zürich Museum; fig. 370, *b*, from the lake-dwelling at Le Saut in Savoy; fig. 370, *c*, from the nekropolis of Golasecca in north Italy; fig. 370, *d*, a terra-cotta from a *tumulus* of the early iron age at Oedenburg in Hungary. W. M. Flinders Petrie—G. A. Wainwright—E. Mackay *The Labyrinth Gerzeh and Mazghuneh* London 1912 p. 23 pl. 7, 13 publish a black pottery cow's horn tipped with a cow's head from a pre-dynastic grave at *El Gerzeh*.

the Cretan type of horned altar (fig. 371)¹ with one found at Oficio near Almeria in the south of Spain. Here Monsieur L. Siret in a deposit dating from the beginning of the bronze age came upon an altar-shaped structure of earth built against a wall and surmounted by ritual horns (fig. 372, *a*, *b*)².

It appears, then, that ritual horns were used at an early date, not only in Crete, but also in various countries to the east, north, and west of the Mediterranean basin. If, however, we would ascertain the original significance of the custom, we must, I think, turn our attention towards the south ; for here only can we hope to



Fig. 373.

find outlying regions that have not been repeatedly swept by the ebb and flow of advanced civilisations.

My brother Dr A. R. Cook, on returning from a visit (1905—1906) to the Dinka tribes of the White Nile, informed me that the boys there make small models of cows out of mud. He brought back a specimen (fig. 373), which though only three inches in length shows well the humped back, large horns, and slit ears characteristic of the native cattle. He also reported that outside the hut of every chief is a big heap of mud roughly shaped like a bull and known

¹ M. J. Lagrange *La Crète ancienne* Paris 1908 p. 83 fig. 62 (about $\frac{1}{3}$) a votive altar in red baked clay with horns painted white and remains of a metal tenon beneath, found at Knossos in the treasury of the serpent-goddess and now preserved in the Museum at Kandia.

² J. Déchelette *op. cit.* ii. 1. 80 f. fig. 25.

as such. These heaps have a pair of bullock's horns stuck into them and a cattle rope attached to them. I figure one that my brother photographed at Sheik Agoit's, not far from Bor, which has bullock's horns at one end, goat's horns at the other, and consequently a pair of ropes (fig. 374).

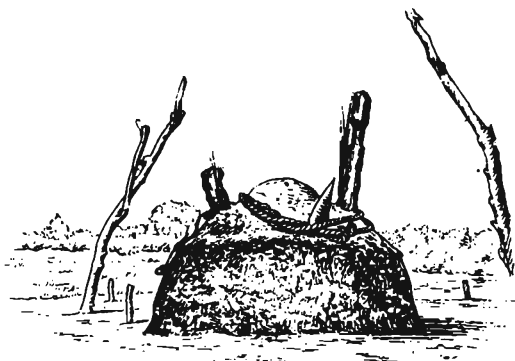


Fig. 374.

Dr C. G. Seligmann in letters dated March 15 and March 22, 1911, very kindly supplies me with further information about these singular structures and allows me to publish two examples that he photographed in the Tain villages near Bor (figs. 375, 376). The



Fig. 375.

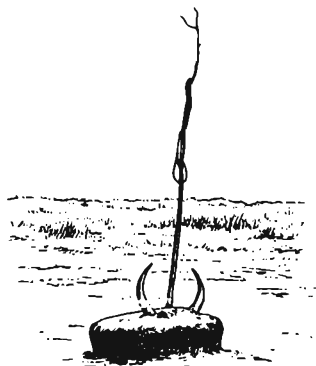


Fig. 376.

erection is, he says, a form of shrine known as *bñor* made for the spirit (*atiep*) of an ancestor to inhabit. I quote from Dr Seligmann's note-book¹:

¹ See now his article in J. Hastings *Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics* Edinburgh 1911 iv. 710.

'Several generations ago one Nyet founded a village which, as is usual with the Dinka, is called after him; his companions, who were for the most part his relatives and descendants, used his name as their clan name, *i.e.* they call themselves *golonyet*, "(men of the) Clan Nyet." At the present day men of this clan inhabit the villages of Arek and Meden. Der the late head of Arek village moved to this site some forty years ago soon after the death of Anet, who with his followers lived near the Alliab boundary at a place called Unedol.

Directly the houses were built Der erected a shrine for the *atiep* of Anet to live in "just as a house"; for the spirit knows of the wanderings of its people and moves with them. This was done at the instance of a *tiet*, who said that, if this were not done, Der and his children would sicken and perhaps die. The shrine itself consists of a mound of mud at one end of which are fixed the horns of a bullock. In front of this end of the mound there is one of the pickets to which cattle are commonly tethered*. [*In shape the whole thing presents a certain resemblance to a bullock sunk in the earth so that only its back projects; but I could not learn that this resemblance was intentional, though a Dinka whom I met at Omdurman, where he had lived for a long time, told me that in his country mud representations of cattle were erected over the graves of powerful men.] The bullock providing the horns was sacrificed by Der who explained aloud that he was making a place for the *atiep* of his father Anet. The bullock was killed by plunging a spear into its heart.

Concerning this sacrifice Mr Shaw states that the eldest son should give the first thrust and that altogether five thrusts are given by the sons. If there be only one son of the dead man, paternal first cousins would give the additional thrusts. As the bullock lies moribund on the ground, its throat is cut and the blood collected in a pot, cooked over the fire, poured into gourds and eaten by the clansmen among whom the meat is distributed. Small pieces of all the organs and parts of the animal are reserved and scattered on the ground for the spirits of the dead.

At every new moon some *dura*¹, a few drops of new milk, and a little butter are placed upon the shrine at sunset. The shrine is repaired whenever necessary without sacrifice or any ceremony.

Shrines of this kind (*būor*) are found in all the Tain and at least in some of the Bor villages; but usually these do not resemble the back of a bullock, the mud being built into a more or less circular mound flattened above. A stick or young sapling 6 or 8 feet tall is thrust into the ground near the horns and a cattle rope is hung to this. Among the Tain Dinka the sons of a dead man will procure a bullock and build a *būor* whenever possible; the widow makes the mud mound, and into this the sons stick the horns of the bullock. This is done not only to propitiate the spirit of the deceased, but, as Mr Shaw informs me, as a resting-place for his spirit (*atiep*); and in one case he has seen a mat spread over the *būor* during the heat of the day in order to provide shade for the *atiep*.¹

The evidence here cited points to the following conclusion. Among the Dinka a shrine originally representing a mud bullock and viewed as the abode of a paternal spirit has developed into a horned altar, on which food etc. is placed. I suggest that a similar evolution lies behind the use of horned altars in the Mediterranean

¹ [*Dhurra*, 'millet.' A.R.C.]

area. Of course in classical times, though the term 'horned altar' survived¹, its origin had been long forgotten. The object itself had commonly passed into alien and almost unrecognisable forms.

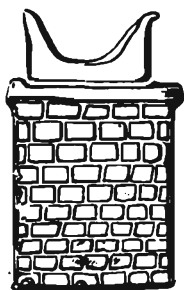


Fig. 377.

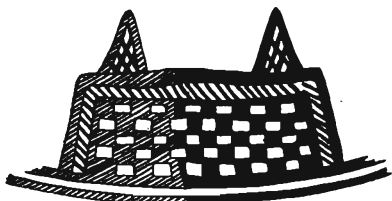


Fig. 378.

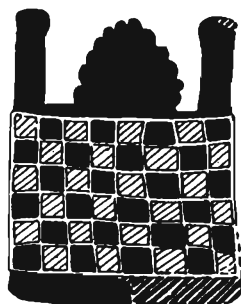


Fig. 379.

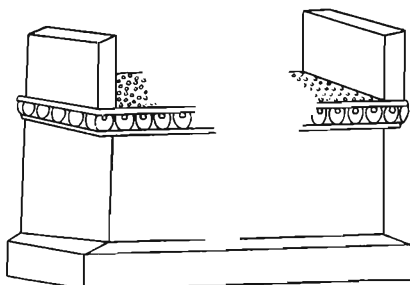


Fig. 380.

Thus the ritual horns of 'Minoan' art (fig. 377)² were stylised into mere cones by the 'Dipylon' painter (fig. 378)³ and finally

¹ *Anth. Pal.* 6. 10. 3 (Antipatros on an altar dedicated to Athena by Seleukos) βωμόν τοι κεραούχον εἰδελματο τόνδε Σέλευκος. There may be a special point in the epithet κεραούχον; for Seleukos himself was horned, cp. Appian. *Syn.* 57 καὶ τὸ σῶμα ὄντι εὐρώσῳ τε καὶ μεγάλῳ καὶ ταύρων ἄγριον ἐν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ θυσίᾳ ποτὲ ἐκθορόντα τῶν δεσμῶν ὑποστάντι μόνῳ καὶ ταῖς χερσὶ μόναις κατειργασμένῳ προστιθέσιν ἐς τοὺς ἀνδριάντας ἐπὶ τῷδε κέρατα. Coins give him the horn of a bull (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Seleucid Kings of Syria* p. 3 pl. 1, 6, *Hunter Cat. Coins* iii. 11 pl. 63, 20), or add the horn and ear of a bull to his helmet (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Seleucid Kings of Syria* p. 4 pl. 1, 11 ff.), or even make his horses and elephants horned (*ib.* p. 3 ff. pl. 1, 6 ff., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 756 ff.). E. Saglio in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 351 n. 65 cites also Nonn. *Dion.* 44. 97 ff. εὐκεράῳ παρὰ βωμῷ | θῆλυν δὲν κερβέντι συνέμπορον ἄρσενι ταύρῳ, | ἦχι Διὸς πέλεν ἄλσος δρειάδος ἐμπλεον Ὀλῆς, | Ζηνὶ καὶ Ἀδρναδέσσει μίαν ξύνωσε θυγλῆν | Κάδμος Ἀγηνορίδης. Cp. the *Thes. Ling. Lat.* iv. 971, 7 ff.

² Part of relief on a steatite *pyxalis* from Knossos (A. J. Evans in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1901 xxi. 101 ff. fig. 2).

³ Detail of 'Dipylon' vase from the site of the Kynosarges gymnasium at Athens (J. P. Droop in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1905—1906 xii. 81 ff. fig. 2 b). Mr Droop

transformed into spit-rests (*krateutai*)¹, andirons, or altar-fenders by successive generations of practical folk (figs. 379², 380²).

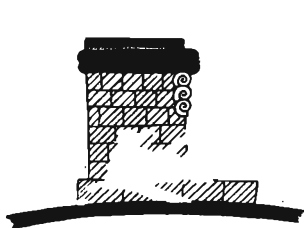


Fig. 381.



Fig. 382.

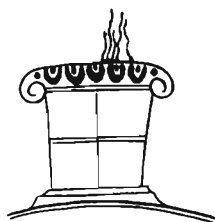


Fig. 383.

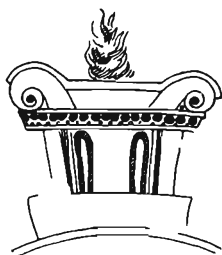


Fig. 384.

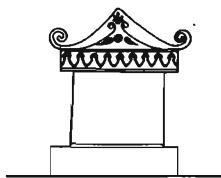


Fig. 385.



Fig. 386.

writes: 'The temptation is strong to see in the table and triangle a horned altar, but the hatched triangle is frequently used to fill vacant spaces, and appears for that purpose on this very vase, while the band of chequers lower down, makes it doubtful if the table had any more significance.' Miss Harrison *Themis* p. 76 ff. fig. 10 *b* has, however, gone far towards proving that the scene represented two rain-makers working their rattles before a sacred shield placed on an altar. If so, the interpretation of the triangles as horns becomes highly probable.

¹ Terra-cotta spit-rests from Thessaly of neolithic date have been described and figured by Ch. Tsountas *Αἱ προϊστορικαὶ ἀκροπόλεις Διμηλίου καὶ Σέσκλου* Athens 1908 p. 222 ff. fig. 120 f. pl. 30, 1, 2; p. 345 f. figs. 276 f., A. J. B. Wace—M. S. Thompson *Prehistoric Thessaly* Cambridge 1912 p. 43 fig. 19; pp. 60 f., 73; p. 85. For bronze examples of the Hallstatt period, decorated with horned ox-heads etc. at either end, see M. Hoernes *Urgeschichte der bildenden Kunst in Europa* Wien 1898 p. 443 fig. 137, p. 501 f. fig. 165.

² Detail of black-figured *pyxis*-lid or *kýlix*-lid found at Cuma in 1908 (E. Gabrici in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1912 xxvii. 124 ff. pl. 5), to which Miss Harrison kindly drew my attention.

³ Detail of an Apulian *amphora* from Ruvo (Heydemann *Vasensamml. Neapel* p. 517 f. no. 3223, *Mon. d. Inst.* ii pl. 43, E. Braun in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1837 ix. 198 ff., O. Jahn *ib.* 1848 xx. 204 ff., Overbeck *Gall. her. Bildw.* i. 735 f. Atlas pl. 30, 4, J. H. Huddilston *Greek Tragedy in the light of Vase Paintings* London 1898 p. 127 ff. fig. 18). Archaic altars of this type have been found in south Italy and Sicily, e.g. the great ash-altar of Demeter at Selinous (R. Koldewey—O. Puchstein *Die griechischen Tempeln in Unteritalien und Sicilien* Berlin 1899 p. 84, F. Studniczka in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1911 xxvi. 94 f. fig. 30).

Similarly ram's horns affixed to an altar (fig. 381)¹ became volutes curving either downwards (figs. 382², 383³, 384⁴) or upwards (fig. 385)⁵; and these volutes in turn were combined with a simple (fig. 385) or more elaborate pediment (fig. 386)⁶ and treated as architectural *akrotéria*. The climax of magnificence is reached in the Ludovisi altar, which has both sculptured fenders and upturned decorative volutes⁷. The fenders, as viewed from the side, still bear some faint resemblance to the 'Minoan' altar-horns.

Here and there religious conservatism retained clearer traces of the old usage. The *keratón* at Delos was, according to Kallimachos, constructed by Apollon from the horns of the goats shot by Artemis on Mount Kynthos⁸; according to

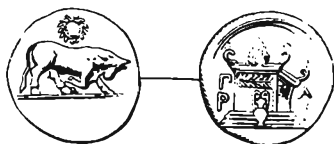


Fig. 387.

Plutarch, from left horns⁹ or from right horns only¹⁰. Again, the Kabeiros of Thessalonike had a horn, which was either planted in the ground beside him¹¹ or fixed on a base resembling an altar¹².

¹ From a 'Caeretan' *hydria* at Vienna (Furtwängler—Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* i. 255 ff. pl. 51). Cp. W. Robertson Smith *Lectures on the Religion of the Semites*² London 1907 p. 478 on the horns of sheep figured upon the *cippi* of Tanit.

² From a late black-figured *amphora* at Berlin (Gerhard *Auserl. Vasenb.* iv. 5 f. pl. 241, 3 f.).

³ From a red-figured *kántharos* by Nikosthenes at Boston (*Wien. Vorlegebl.* 1890—1891 pl. 7, 2).

⁴ From a red-figured *kylix* by Hieron at Heidelberg (*Wien. Vorlegebl.* C pl. 2).

⁵ From a red-figured *kálpis* formerly in the Canino collection (Gerhard *Auserl. Vasenb.* i. 96 ff. pl. 28).

Cp. the great altar of Demeter at Pergamon (W. Dörpfeld in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1910 xxv. 374 ff. fig. 7 and pl. 18) with its finely carved upstanding 'horn' (F. Studniczka in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1911 xxvi. 71 fig. 14), and the still greater altar built by Hermokreon at Parion in Mysia (Strab. 487, 588, Eustath. in II. p. 355, 15 f.) which appears on coppers of the town c. 350—300 B.C. or later (fig. 113: *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Mysia p. 97 f. pl. 21, 10—13, Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 250 nos. 114—116, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 531).

⁶ From a red-figured *kylix* by Hieron at Berlin (*Wien. Vorlegebl.* A pl. 4).

⁷ F. Studniczka *loc. cit.* p. 76 f. figs. 16—17.

⁸ Kallim. *h. Ap.* 60 ff.

⁹ Plout. *v. Thes.* 21.

¹⁰ Plout. *de sollert. an.* 35.

¹¹ *Supra* p. 108 fig. 79.

¹² *Supra* p. 108 f. figs. 80, 81.

Cp. the single horns of stone found in a neolithic pillar-precinct at Terlizzi in Apulia (A. Mosso and F. Samarelli in the *Not. Scavi* 1910 p. 116 ff.), the single horns of earthenware found in several Sicilian burying-grounds or settlements—Castelluccio, Monteracello, etc.—of the chalcolithic age (Orsi 'Necropoli e Stationi Sicule di transizione' in the *Bullettino di paleontologia italiana* Third Series 1907 xxxiii. 92 ff.), and the single horns of earthenware found in a bronze-age sanctuary of the early Siculans at Cannatello near Girgenti (A. Mosso in the *Mon. d. Linc.* 1907 xviii. 573 ff., T. E. Peet *The Stone and Bronze Ages in Italy and Sicily* Oxford 1909 p. 451 ff. fig. 250).

The closest parallel to the Dinka bull-shrine is, however, to be sought, not in any artistic modification of the horned altar, but in an artless custom of the country-side. Antigonos of Karystos, c. 250 B.C. writes :

'In Egypt if you bury the ox in certain places, so that only its horns project above the ground, and then saw these off, they say that bees fly out ; for the ox putrefies and is resolved into bees¹.'

This curious method of obtaining a swarm is often mentioned by classical authors, and lingered on through mediaeval times well into the sixteenth century². The fullest account of it is given by Florentinus³, who begins by naming his authorities :

'Iobas king of the Libyans states that bees must be made in a wooden coffer ; Demokritos and Varro in the Roman tongue state that they should be made in a house, which is even better.'

Then follows the *recipe* for making them. A fat bullock, thirty months old, is confined in a narrow chamber measuring ten cubits every way and pierced by a door and four windows. He is then beaten till bones and flesh alike are crushed, though blood must not be drawn. Next, every aperture in his body is stuffed up with pitched rags, and he is laid on a heap of thyme. The door and windows are plastered up with mud so as to exclude light and air. After three weeks the chamber is thrown open, but care must be taken not to admit a strong wind. When aired enough, the relics are fastened up as before and left for ten days longer. On the eleventh day clusters of bees will be found, while of the bullock nothing remains but horns, bones, and hair. 'King' bees come from the spinal marrow, or better still from the brain ; ordinary bees from the flesh. The main idea of this singular superstition is that the life of the bull passed into that of the bees⁴. As Ovid puts it,—

One life thus slain begat a thousand lives⁵.

The buried bull or bull-shrine, if we may so describe it, was in fact the centre of a vital force, which radiated outwards especially through the head and horns. If, as I am contending, some such custom is really presupposed by the horned altar of the Mediterranean peoples, we can understand why the suppliant clung to its horns⁶

¹ Antig. hist. mir. 19.

² W. Robert-Tornow *De apium mellisque apud veteres significatione et symbolica et mythologica* Berolini 1893 pp. 19—28, *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1895 xv. 8—10.

³ *Geopon.* 15. 2. 21 ff.

⁴ *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1895 xv. 9 f.

⁵ *Ov. fast.* 1. 380 mille animas una necata dedit.

⁶ 1 Kings 1. 50, 51. 2. 28.

or offered sacrifice¹ and prayer² holding it as by a handle. He was thereby himself filled with the life of the divine beast. Moreover, the frequent practice of affixing a *bucranium* to the altar or carving *bucrania* upon it³ is seen to be highly appropriate, if not actually reminiscent of its origin.

The foregoing method of procuring bees from a bull was believed by the ancients to have come from Egypt or Libye. We may therefore venture to compare with it a remarkable scene depicted in the Egyptian *Book of the Dead* (fig. 388)⁴. According to Dr Budge, Hathor the cow-goddess of the Underworld looks out through a clump of papyrus-plants from the funeral mountain, at the foot of which is the tomb. Now it is highly probable that such vignettes were originally inspired by actual custom. And Mr F. W. Green kindly informs me that at *Deir el Bahri* the relative positions of Hathor-shrine, mountain, and tombs agree well with those here represented⁵. The divine cow buried in the earth, but yet



Fig. 388.

looking forth upon the world and by her own peculiar virtue causing fresh vegetation to spring up, thus furnishes an exalted parallel to the humbler rite of the buried bull and its resultant swarms.

¹ Varr. *ap.* Macrob. *Sat.* 3. 2. 8 inde Varro Divinarum libro quinto dicit aras primum asas dictas, quod esset necessarium a sacrificantibus eas teneri: ansis autem teneri solere vasa quis dubitet? Cp. interp. Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 4. 219. Varro's etymology is of course faulty, but his facts are sound.

² Verg. *Aen.* 6. 124 talibus orabat dictis arasque tenebat (cp. 4. 219, 12. 201) with Serv. *ad loc.* rogabant enim deos ararum ansas tenentes. For other examples see the *Thes. Ling. Lat.* ii. 386, 7 ff. ³ E. Saglio in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 351.

⁴ E. A. Wallis Budge *Facsimile of the Papyrus of Ani* London 1894 pl. 37, *id.* *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 i. 430 pl. 18, cp. Lanzzone *Dizion. di Mitol. Egiz.* pp. 896, 898 f. pls. 321, 1, 323.

⁵ Mr H. R. Hall points out to me that Mr Somers Clarke (*Proceedings of the Society of Biblical Archaeology* 1905 xxvii. 179) has explained the pyramidal tomb-chapel in the vignette as copied from a pyramid at *Deir el Bahri*, which was especially connected with Hathor-worship, and the hills as being the cliffs of the same locality.

To the same cycle of ideas belongs the Mithraic sacrifice of a bull (fig. 389, 390)¹. Mithras—whose myth has been largely



Fig. 389.

¹ Figs. 389 and 390 are the front and back of a Mithraic altar-piece found in 1826 in the Heidenfeld near Heddernheim and now preserved in the Museum at Wiesbaden (F. Cumont *Textes et monuments figurés relatifs aux mystères de Mithra* Bruxelles 1896 ii. 362 ff. fig. 248 pls. 7 f., *id.* in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3050 ff. figs. 6 f., *id.* in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 1950 fig. 5088, *id.* *Die Mysterien des Mithra*² trans. G. Gehrich Leipzig 1911 pl. 3, 1).

Fig. 389 = *Front*. (a) In a recess representing the cave Mithras slays the bull, accompanied by dog with collar and crow perched on fluttering mantle. A scorpion nips the testicles of the bull. A snake would drink from a *krater* placed below the bull's belly and guarded by a lion. To right and left are Cautes and Cautopates with raised and lowered torches—a duplication of Mithras himself (Dionys. Areop. *epist.* 7 τοῦ τριπλασίου Μίθρου). Behind Cautes is a tree with a snake coiled round it. (b) Above the cave are the twelve signs of the zodiac, from Aries to Pisces. (c) In the spandrels Mithras in oriental dress and Phrygian cap shoots an arrow towards another personage



Fig. 390.

wearing Phrygian cap and kneeling in front of rock. (d) Higher up an oblong space shows four scenes separated by three cypresses: Mithras appearing out of the foliage of a tree (cypress?); Mithras dragging the bull by its hind legs, while a snake threatens its muzzle; Mithras extending his hand towards the radiate crown on the head of Sol (hands broken); Sol with radiate *nimbus* (traces visible) kneeling before Mithras (body restored). (e) The top member of the frame has three cypresses enclosing two scenes: Sol standing in his chariot (horses and rocks restored) extends his hand to Mithras, who is about to mount the chariot; Luna reclining in her chariot is drawn by two horses down a rocky slope. (f) The angles of the frame contain medallions of four wind-gods—winged heads, of which three at least are bearded and one, if not more, ejects a cone of wind from his lips. (g) Below the upper and above the lower medallions are the four seasons: on the left above, Spring with rose-wreaths in hair and round neck; on the right above, Summer with band round brow; on the right below, Autumn with wreath of corn (?) and flowers and fruit in bosom (?); on the left below, Winter with covered head. (h) Between Winter and Spring are two scenes: below, a bearded figure resting on rocks (Oceanus?); above, a bearded figure with *chlamys* on left arm and elongated object (stick? sword? thunderbolt?) in right hand advancing towards rock or shapeless person (Jupiter and Giant?). Between Summer and Autumn are two more scenes:

reconstructed from his monuments¹—was bidden by the raven, messenger of the Sun, to slay the great bull that had escaped from his cave. Reluctantly he went in pursuit and caught the bull just as it re-entered the cave. Closing its nostrils with his left hand, with his right he plunged a knife deep into its flank. Thereupon wonders ensued. Fresh forms of life sprang from the body of the dying beast. Corn arose from its spinal marrow—witness the bunch of corn-ears at the end of its tail. A vine grew from its blood. The one plant furnished the mystics with bread, the other with wine. In vain did the emissaries of darkness, the scorpion, the ant, and the snake, attack the moribund monster, fastening on its genitals or seeking to drain its blood. The seed of the bull, collected and purified by the Moon, begat all manner of serviceable creatures; and its soul, guarded by Mithras' faithful hound, ascended to heaven, where under the name of Silvanus it became the protector of all flocks and herds. In short, the death of the bull meant new life to the world at large².

Before passing from the present section we must face one outstanding difficulty. We have been maintaining that the horned altar of the Mediterranean originated as the shrine of a buried beast. It may be objected that, on this showing, the altar—hardly to be distinguished from the divinity dwelling in it—was at one time the actual object of cult.

That is a conclusion from which in fact we must not shrink.

above, Mithras as a child emerging from rock (hands lost); below, Mithras as a youth advancing to seize the branches of a bush, of which the lower part is seen.

Fig. 390 = *Back*. (a) In the recess representing the cave the bull lies dead. Behind it stand two figures—on the left Mithras in oriental dress and Phrygian cap holding a horn, on the right Sol with long hair, *chlamys*, belt, etc. carrying a whip. Sol holds out a big bunch of grapes to Mithras, who raises his hand in admiration. Between them a Phrygian cap, surrounded by a circlet with seven rays (in part restored), rests on a pole. To right and left of the bull are two children in oriental dress and Phrygian caps bearing baskets of fruit (the child on the left almost entirely modern). (b) Above the cave is a scene now much damaged. In the centre a male figure, probably Silvanus, stands erect (lower half can be traced); and about him are grouped, from left to right, various animals—boar, hound, horse (hoof and part of leg visible), sheep (?), hound, hound, bull.

This relief was originally so mounted as to turn about in its three-sided frame on two iron pivots. Hence the absence of decoration on the back of the frame.

¹ F. Cumont *Textes et monuments* etc. i. 159 ff., in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3050 ff., in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 1953, *Die Mysterien des Mithras*² p. 118 ff.

² Cp. Porph. *de antr. nymph.* 18 *σελήνην τε οὖσαν γενέσεως προστάτιδα μέλισσαν ἐκάλουν ἄλλως τε < καὶ > ἐπεὶ ταῦρος μὲν σελήνη καὶ ψῦμα σελήνης ὁ ταῦρος, βουγενεὶς δ' αἱ μέλισσαι. καὶ ψυχὰς δ' εἰς γένεσιν λούσαι βουγενεὶς, καὶ βουκλόπος θεὸς ὁ τὴν γένεσιν λεληθότως ἀκούων*. The parallelism between the procreation of bees from a bull and the Mithraic myth is here distinctly recognised.

W. Robertson Smith¹ long since pointed out that in the Semitic area 'the sacred stone is altar and idol in one,' citing *inter alia* Porphyrios' strange account of the worship at Dûmat:

'The Dumatenes in Arabia used every year to sacrifice a boy and to bury him beneath an altar, which they treat as an image².'

Even more explicit is the divinity of the altar in the cult of certain Syrian gods. A long day's march west of Aleppo rises a bare and almost conical mountain known to the Greeks as Koryphe³ and to the modern inhabitants as *Djebel Shêkh Berekât*. On the summit is a levelled precinct *c.* 68 metres square, enclosing the tomb of the Mohammedan saint who has dispossessed the former occupants of the site. The walls of the precinct bear on their outer surface dedicatory inscriptions, nine of which, ranging in date from *c.* 70 to *c.* 120 A.D., were copied by an American archaeological expedition in 1899—1900⁴. The votive formula is:

'To Zeus *Mâdbachos* and to Selamanes, gods of the country⁵.'

Already in 1897 Prof. C. Clermont-Ganneau⁶, though hampered by inexact transcripts, had with the utmost acumen divined the true meaning of both names. He compared Selamanes with the Assyrian god Šalmânu and the Phoenician Šlmn, the 'Peaceful or Peace-bringing One⁷.' And he suggested that *Mâdbachos*, if that were the right spelling, might be connected with the Aramaic *madbah*, 'altar⁸.' He even ventured to add that, if so, Zeus *Mâdbachos* would be the Syrian equivalent of a Greek Zeus *Bomós*, a god identified with his own altar. Three years later this hypothetical deity was actually found. A day's journey south of

¹ W. Robertson Smith *Lectures on the Religion of the Semites*² London 1907 p. 205.

² Porph. *de abst.* 2. 56 καὶ Δουματηνοὶ δὲ τῆς Ἀραβίας κατ' ἔτος ἕκαστον ἔθουν παῖδα, ὃν ὑπὸ βωμῶν ἔθαπτον, ᾧ χρώνται ὡς ξοάνῳ. Perhaps we may cp. Paus. 2. 32. 7 (between Troizen and Hermione) πέτρα Θησέως ὀνομαζομένη, μεταβαλοῦσα καὶ αὐτὴ τὸ ὄνομα ἀνελόμενον Θησέως ὑπ' αὐτῇ κρηπίδας τὰς Ἀλγέως καὶ ξίφος· πρότερον δὲ βωμὸς ἐκαλεῖτο Σθερίου Διὸς.

³ Theodoret. *relig. hist.* 4 (lxxxii. 1340 Migne).

⁴ H. C. Butler in the *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1900 iv. 434 f., W. K. Prentice *ib.* 1902 vi. 27 f. and more fully in *Hermes* 1902 xxxvii. 91—120 with ground-plan, figs., etc.

⁵ Διὶ Μαδβάχῳ καὶ Σελαμάνει, πατρώοις θεοῖς (so inscr. nos. 1, 2: nos. 5, 7, 8 have θεοῖς πατρώοις: nos. 3, 4? omit θεοῖς: no. 9 omits both θεοῖς and πατρώοις).

⁶ C. Clermont-Ganneau *Études d'archéologie orientale* Paris 1897 ii. 35—54 especially p. 49 n. 2, *id.* *Recueil d'archéologie orientale* Paris 1901 iv. 164 f.

⁷ So too G. Hoffmann in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie* xi. 246, E. Littmann *ap.* W. K. Prentice in *Hermes* 1902 xxxvii. 117 f., O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 641.

⁸ So too E. Littmann *ap.* W. K. Prentice *loc. cit.* p. 118, M. Lidzbarski in the *Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik* 1908 ii. 81, Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* 1908 p. 639, L. R. Farnell in *The Year's Work in Class. Stud.* 1909 p. 61, R. Eisler *Weltenmantel und Himmelszelt* München 1910 ii. 713 n. 7.

Djebel Shékh Berckdt is a place called *Burdj Bākīrlū*, situated at the northern end of *Djebel Bārtshū*. Here was once a fine Roman temple, built in the time of the Antonines; and a few paces to the east of it are the foundations of a very ancient altar. Temple and altar were enclosed by a precinct-wall, now almost wholly destroyed. On the lintel of the precinct-door Dr E. Littmann deciphered a dedication to Zeus *Bomds*¹, the god whose existence was postulated by Prof. Clermont-Ganneau.

Zeus *Bomds*, no doubt, was the Grecised form of a Syrian god. But the Hellenic Zeus too was here and there believed to inhabit a hewn slab or pillar of stone, e.g. at Sikyon, in Arkadia, at Tarentum². The Frontispiece of this volume will serve to show

¹ Δι Βωμῆ μεγάλῳ ἐπηκῶρ Ἀπολλώνιος καὶ Ἀπολλοφάνης καὶ Χαλβίων οἱ Μαρώνος τὸν πυλῶνα ἀνέστησαν ἔτους | ἀπὸ ἐποικίου μείθου ἔτους θσ', Γορπιαίου (W. K. Prentice in *Hermes* 1902 xxxvii. 118).

² In dealing with aniconic representations of Zeus as a stone we must carefully distinguish artificial from natural forms. This distinction is not well observed by Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 3 ff. or even by Farnell *Cults of Gr. States* i. 102 ff., though it is rightly emphasised by W. Robertson Smith *Lectures on the Religion of the Semites*² London 1907 p. 206 f.

The statement of Maximus Tyrius that the earliest men dedicated mountain-tops—Olympus, Ide, etc.—as ἀγάλματα to Zeus (*supra* p. 102 n. 5) may be an erroneous inference from the fact that Zeus was worshipped on such high-places, or a generalisation from the case of Mt Argaios (*ib.*). There is, however, good evidence for the identification of natural stones, probably meteorites, with Zeus: e.g. the stone near Gythion called Zeus *Καπῳτάς* (*infra* ch. ii § 10 (f)); the stone at Delphoi said to have been swallowed by Kronos in place of Zeus (*infra* ch. ii § 10 (d)); the stone of Elagabalos, the god of Emesa in Syria, who was regarded as a solar Zeus or Iupiter (*infra* ch. ii § 10 (c)).

Among artificially-shaped stones we may notice several types—the pillar, the pyramid, the pyramid on a pillar, the *omphalos*.

Zeus is represented on Apulian vases by a pillar pure and simple (*supra* p. 36 fig. 9), or by a pillar inscribed ΔΙΟΣ (*supra* p. 36 ff. pl. iii). This presumably had behind it long-standing local tradition; for it is known that Zeus *Καταιβάτης* had a pillar-cult at Tarentum in very early times (*infra* ch. ii § 3 (a) ii (δ)). Cp. also an Apulian bell-krater (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iv. 42 no. F 62) on which is a stepped *stèle* bearing the inscription ΤΕΡΜΩΝ, i.e. Zeus *Τέρμων* as the equivalent of Iupiter *Terminus* (Plout. *v. Num.* 16 with Plat. *leg.* 842 e f., Dem. *de Halonnes.* 39 f. = *Anth. Pal.* 9. 786).

Zeus *Μειλίχιος* at Sikyon was a mere pyramid (Paus. 2. 9. 6 ἔστι δὲ Ζεὺς Μειλίχιος καὶ Ἀρτεμὺς ὀνομαζομένη Πατρώα, σὺν τέχνῃ πεποιημένα οὐδεμῆ· πυραμίδι δὲ ὁ Μειλίχιος, ἡ δὲ κίονι ἐστὶν εἰκασμένη): cp. the conical stone inscribed ΔΙΟΣ | ΜΗΛΩΣΙΟΥ at Korkyra (*supra* p. 164 n. 5) and the bronze pyramids of Iupiter *Dolichenus* (*infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xx (θ)).

Zeus *Στορπᾶος* (A. S. Arvanitopoulos in the 'Εφ. Ἀρχ. 1906 p. 63 f. fig., K. A. Rhomaïos *ib.* 1911 p. 150 fig. 1, *infra* ch. ii § 3 (c) iv (ε)), Zeus *Ιλάσιος* (K. A. Rhomaïos *loc. cit.* p. 152 fig. 7), and Zeus *Πατρώος* (*id. ib.* p. 153 fig. 9) were, like other Arcadian deities, represented at Tegen by small pyramids surmounting four-sided pillars of *Doliana* marble: these pillars are inscribed ΔΙΟΣ ΣΤ | ΟΡΓΑΟ, ΔΙΟΣ ΠΑ | ΣΙΟ, and ANTIO | ΧΟΚΑ | ΔΑΜΟ | ΣΤΡΑΤΟC | ΔΙΙΠΑ | ΤΡΩ ΙΩ.

how such beliefs lingered on into our own era. Behind the god as portrayed by latter-day Pompeian art still stands the squared block from which in a sense he has emerged. That block was once his vehicle, his seat, his abode, for all practical purposes his embodiment. As time went on, the sacred stone was differentiated into a variety of distinct forms, to each of which was assigned its separate use. It did duty as the god's altar¹. It was modified into his throne². It survived as a perch for his eagle³, or as a pedestal for his statue⁴. But from first to last it was, strictly interpreted, the place where Zeus was to be found rather than the very Zeus himself. The distinction might indeed be overlooked by the vulgar; but it was vital to the progress of religion.

xviii. The Marriage of the Sun and the Moon in Crete.

If the bull that consorted with Pasiphae stood for the sun, Pasiphae herself, concealed in her wooden cow⁵, stood for the moon. Plutarch⁶ informs us that at Thalamai—a frontier town between Messene and Lakonike—there was a sanctuary and oracle of in lettering of the fifth century B.C., of the third or perhaps late fourth century B.C., and of the end of the second century A.D., respectively. A triple iconic herm at Tegea is inscribed ΖΕΥΣ || ΠΟΣΕΙΔΑΝ || ΔΑΜ[Α]ΤΗΡ in lettering of the first century A.D. (*id. ib.* p. 156 f. fig. 12). The pyramid-on-pillar is obviously tantamount to the iconic herm.

In the east we find omphaloid stones regarded as Zeus: e.g. the *omphalos* of Zeus Κάσιος at Seleukeia Pieria (Append. B Syria); that of Zeus (?) at Chalkis sub Libano (Append. B Syria); that of Zeus Ἀμμων, the Semitic character of which has been already discussed (*supra* p. 355 ff.).

It would seem, then, that the genuinely Greek forms of aniconic Zeus included (a) natural stones such as meteorites, and (b) artificially-shaped stones of certain definite types—the pillar, the pyramid, and a combination of the two.

¹ E. Reisch in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1642. An instructive case is that of Zeus Καραβάρης at Tarentum (*infra* ch. ii § 3 (a) ii (δ)).

² See W. Reichel *Über vorhellenische Götterculte* Wien 1897 pp. 38—50 ('Altäre als Throne'). Cp. Jupiter seated on a pillar (*supra* p. 62 fig. 38) and Zeus Λύκαιος seated on his altar (*supra* p. 93 fig. 65). A comic scene depicted on a bell-krater from Apulia (L. Stephani *Parerga archaeologica* St Petersburg 1851—1876 no. 18, F. Wieseler in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1859 xxxi. 379 ff. pl. N, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 302, 2, W. Reichel *op. cit.* p. 42 fig. 12) shows Zeus sitting on his altar and threatening with uplifted bolt Herakles, who stands before him greedily eating the fruit that he ought to be presenting—a painful contrast to the pious personage, who is pouring a libation on the altar to the right.

³ *Supra* p. 34 f. pl. ii (well-mouth at Naples), p. 35 n. 6 fig. 8 (paste at Berlin), pp. 66, 83 pl. viii (pillars on Mt Lykaion).

⁴ E.g. *supra* p. 38 f. pl. iv, 1, p. 39 n. 2 pl. iv, 2 (Apulian vase in British Museum), p. 39 pl. v (Apulian vase in Soane Museum), p. 39 f. fig. 11 (Campanian vase at Dresden), p. 279 n. 4 fig. 206 (red-figured vase at Bonn).

⁵ *Supra* p. 464 f.

⁶ Plout. v. *Agid.* 9.

522 Marriage of the Sun and Moon in Crete

Pasiphaa, whom some took to be a daughter of Atlas and mother by Zeus of Ammon, while others identified her with Kasandra the daughter of Priam who had died there and been called *Pasipháa*, 'She that gives light to all,' because she gave to all her oracular responses¹. Plutarch adds that, according to Phylarchos², Daphne the daughter of Amyklas when fleeing from the embraces of Apollon was changed into a laurel (*dáphne*) and received the gift of prophecy: it is implied, though not stated, that *Pasipháa* was an epithet of the illuminating Daphne. Pausanias still further complicates the case by speaking of the oracle as that of Ino³. It seems clear that the Laconian Pasiphaa was an ancient oracular goddess, whose nature had been so far forgotten that it had become possible to identify her with a variety of better-known mythological characters. Fortunately for our understanding of the facts Pausanias, an honest eye-witness, goes on to describe the sacred precinct:

'Two bronze statues stand there in the open air, one of them a statue of Pasiphae⁴, the other of Helios: the statue in the temple itself could not be seen clearly owing to its wreaths, but this too is said to be of bronze. There is also a sacred spring of water that is sweet to drink. Pasiphae is not a local deity of Thalamai but an epithet of Selene⁵.'

This is in all probability the truth of the matter. The statues of Pasiphae and Helios were statues of the moon-goddess and the sun-god⁶. When, therefore, in the Cretan myth, the 'bull of dazzling whiteness'⁷ approached Pasiphae in her cow, we are justified in supposing a union between the sun and the moon.

Behind the myth, as is so often the case, we may detect a ritual performance, in which the Cnossian queen actually placed within a wooden cow was symbolically married to a bull representing the sun-god⁸. We know, at least, that in the territory of the Cnossians,

¹ By means of incubation (Plout. *v. Cleom.* 7, Cic. *de divin.* 1. 96). See further Tert. *de anim.* 46, Aristox. Tarent. *frag.* 76 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 288 Müller) *ap.* Apollon. Dysk. *hist. mir.* 49.

² Phylarch. *frag.* 33 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 342 Müller), cp. Parthen. *narr. am.* 15 lemma.

³ Paus. 3. 26. 1, where for 'Τροῦς Wolff *de novissima oraculorum aetate* p. 31 ff. would read 'Ιοῦς.

⁴ The manuscript reading Παφίης... Παφίη was corrected by Camerarius to Πασιφάης... Πασιφάη. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 156 n. 6 defends the old reading on the ground that Pasiphae of Thalamai was a lunar Aphrodite, cp. Lyd. *de mens.* 4. 64 p. 117, 12 f. Wunsch καλεῖται δὲ (ἡ 'Αφροδίτη) πολλαχού καὶ Πασιφάη, ἡ πᾶσιν ἐπαφείσα τὴν ἡδοτήν, Aristot. *mir. ausc.* 133 Κυθρήα Πασιφαέσση κ.τ.λ.

⁵ Paus. 3. 26. 1.

⁶ Cp. Maximus *περὶ καταρχῶν* 146 πασιφαῖς... πανδία Σελήνη, Orph. *h. Hel.* 8. 14 (Ἡλιε) εὐδία, πασιφαῖς, κόσμου τὸ περιδρομον ὄμμα. See H. Usener *Götternamen* Bonn 1896 p. 57 f.

⁷ *Supra* p. 467.

⁸ This view, which I put forward in the *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 412, was adopted in 1905 by Dr J. G. Frazer (*Lect. Hist. Kingship* p. 175). In 1911, however, Dr Frazer

near the river Theren, there was in historical times a sanctuary, at which once a year the people of the district assembled to offer a solemn sacrifice and to celebrate with ancient mimetic rites the marriage of two divinities then described as Zeus and Hera¹. I would suggest that the later union of Zeus with Hera² had here taken the place of an earlier ceremony, the ritual pairing of the solar bull with the lunar cow.

That a queen should submit to being enclosed in a wooden cow will not surprise those who are familiar with primitive religious rites. In view of the similarity existing between Cretan and Egyptian bull-worship it is to be noted that the queens of Egypt were sometimes buried in cow-shaped sarcophagi, being thus made one with Hathor the cow-goddess³. Herodotos⁴, for example, describes how Mykerinos (*Men-kau-Râ*), a king of the fourth dynasty, when his daughter, an only child, died, buried her in a hollow wooden cow. This cow stood, or rather knelt, in a decorated chamber of the royal palace at Sais, its head and neck thickly plated with gold, and the rest of its body covered with a scarlet cloak. Between its horns was a golden disk to imitate the sun; and once a year, when the Egyptians made mourning for a certain god, presumably Osiris, the cow was brought out into the light, for the princess on her death-bed had besought her father that once a year she might look upon the sun. Whether the 'Minoans' ever assimilated their dead rulers to bulls and cows we do not know, though it has been conjectured by Mr B. Staes that the splendid silver cow's head with golden horns and a gold-plated rosette between them, found in the fourth shaft-grave at Mykenai, was originally affixed to the exterior surface of a wooden coffin⁵.

In various parts of the world it has been held that the stars are the children of the sun and moon⁶. This view perhaps obtained in

improved upon it by pointing out that Pasiphae was not, as I had described her, the representative of 'a sky-goddess or sun-goddess,' but rather, as others had seen, the representative of the moon (*Golden Bough*³: The Dying God p. 71 n. 2).

¹ Diod. 5. 72.

² *Infra* ch. iii § 1.

³ Cp. R. Lepsius *Die Chronologie der Ägypter* Berlin 1849 i. 309 n. 3.

⁴ *Hdt.* 2. 129 ff.

⁵ B. Staes *Περὶ τῆς χρήσεως Μυκηναϊκῶν τινῶν κοσμημάτων* in the *Ἐφ. Ἀρχ.* 1907 pp. 31—60 fig. 12.

⁶ E. B. Tylor *Primitive Culture*² London 1891 i. 356 (the Mintira of the Malay Peninsula, the Ho of Chota-Nagpore in north east India), P. Sébillot *Le Folk-lore de France* Paris 1904 i. 10 (Tréguier). My friend the Rev. J. Roscoe informs me that a similar belief occurs among the Baganda of central Africa. W. H. Roscher in his *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3198 cites further parallels from A. Schleicher in the *Sitzungsber. d. kais. Akad. d. Wiss. in Wien* Phil.-hist. Classe 1853 xi. 99, T. Waitz—G. Gerland *Anthropologie der Naturvölker* Leipzig 1872 vi. 266, W. Mannhardt in the *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 1875 vii. 303.

524 Marriage of the Sun and Moon in Crete

Crete; for the Minotaur, offspring of the solar bull and the lunar cow, was—as we have said¹—named *Astérios* or *Asterion*, ‘the Starry.’

Dr J. G. Frazer, following K. Hoeck² and W. H. Roscher³, holds that the same custom of sun-and-moon marriage is attested on the one hand by the myth of Zeus and Europe, on the other by that of Minos and Britomartis or Diktyнна :

‘The moon rising from the sea was the fair maiden Europa coming across the heaving billows from the far eastern land of Phoenicia, borne or pursued by her suitor the solar bull. The moon setting in the western waves was the coy Britomartis or Dictynna, who plunged into the sea to escape the warm embrace of her lover Minos, himself the sun. The story how the drowning maiden was drawn up in a fisherman’s net may well be, as some have thought, the explanation given by a simple seafaring folk of the moon’s reappearance from the sea in the east after she had sunk into it in the west⁴.’

But here, as it seems to me, more caution is needed. I do not deny that ultimately both Europe and Diktyнна came to be regarded as moon-goddesses—the former through the influence of Phoenician religion, the latter by assimilation to the lunar aspect of Artemis. But I do deny that originally and essentially either Europe or Diktyнна stood for the moon. The matter is one that in this connexion must be further investigated.

Europe bore to Zeus a son Dodon⁵ or Dodonos⁶, the eponym of Dodona. This implies that there was a recognised similarity between the cults of Crete and Epeiros, Zeus and Europe being the Cretan equivalents of Zeus *Náios* and his Dodonaean partner⁷. If so, Europe was at first a great earth-mother, who sent up vegetation from her home in the ground⁸. Strong support for this view is to be found in the fact that at Lebadeia in Boiotia those who went down into the oracular cave sacrificed not only to Trophonios and his sons, but also to Apollon, Kronos, Zeus

¹ *Supra* p. 493 ff.

² K. Hoeck *Kreta* Göttingen 1823 i. 90 ff., *ib.* 1828 ii. 170.

³ W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* (Studien zur griechischen Mythologie und Kulturgeschichte vom vergleichenden Standpunkte iv) Leipzig 1890 pp. 45 f., 116 ff., 128 ff.

⁴ Frazer *Golden Bough*³: The Dying God p. 73.

⁵ Akestodoros (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 463 f. Müller) *ap.* Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Δωδώνη.

⁶ Schol. T. V. *Il.* 16. 233.

⁷ This was seen by J. Escher-Bürkli in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 1287 f.; but this scholar went off on a wrong track, when he detected at Dodona the cult of a divine pair Εὐρώπα and Εὐρώπη.

⁸ Paus. 10. 12. 10 (in the chant of the Dodonaean priestesses) Γᾶ καρπὸν ἀνέλει, διὰ κλῆζερε μάτερᾳ Γαίαν, *cp. Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 179 f.

Dr L. R. Farnell likewise concludes that Europe was ‘the Cretan earth-goddess’ (*Cults of Gk. States* ii. 479), ‘the Eteocretan earth-goddess’ (*ib.* ii. 632), later assimilated to Astarte.

Basileüs, Hera *Henióche*, 'and to Demeter, whom they surname *Európe*, declaring that she is the nurse of Trophonios'.¹

Moreover, the little that we know of Europe's own cult fully bears out her chthonian and vegetative character. She had a festival in Crete, the Hellotia, at which a garland of myrtle, twenty cubits in circumference, was carried in procession. It was said to contain the bones of Europe, and like Europe herself was called *Hellotis*.² This enormous wreath was clearly some sort of May-garland, probably, as Dr M. P. Nilsson conjectures, with a puppet inside it.³ Now we have already seen that in Greece such garlands are burnt on the Midsummer bonfire.⁴ It is therefore noteworthy that at Corinth, where the same festival was attached to the cult of Athena, tradition tells of a fire on to which a certain Hellotis flung herself and her little sister Chryse.⁵

¹ Paus. 9. 39. 5 *Δήμητρι ἢ ἐπονομάζοντες Εὐρώπῃν τοῦ Τροφωνίου φασὶν εἶναι τροφόν.*

² Athen. 678 A—B *Σέλευκος δὲ ἐν ταῖς Γλώσσαις ἐλλωτίδα καλεῖσθαι φησι τὸν ἐκ μυρρίνης πλεκόμενον στέφανον, ὅντα τὴν περιμέτρον πηχῶν εἰκοσι, πομπεύειν τε ἐν τῇ τῶν Ἑλλωτίων ἑορτῇ. φασὶ δ' ἐν αὐτῷ τὰ τῆς Εὐρώπης ὀστά κομίζεσθαι, ἣν ἐκάλουν Ἑλλωτίδα. ἀγεσθαι δὲ καὶ ἐν Κορίνθῳ τὰ Ἑλλώτια.* Cp. Hesych. s.vv. Ἑλλώτια, ἑλλωτίς.

³ Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 96 remarks that this can hardly be a case of actual bones carried in procession, and suggests that originally a puppet or *xóanon* called Hellotis was concealed in the wreath, which was later regarded as the relic of a dead heroine.

Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* ii. 479 'as the Cretan god dies, so his spouse, the earth-goddess, dies, for we hear of the funeral rites of Europa in the Corinthian festival of Ἑλλώτια.' More exactly, 'in the Cretan festival of Ἑλλώτια, which was celebrated also at Corinth.'

F. Dümmler in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1971 'In Gortyn feierte man unter dem Namen Hellotia der Europe ein Totenfest.' This unduly emphasises the funereal character of the rite, which in all probability involved not merely the death but also the rebirth of the vegetation-goddess, laughter as well as tears.

The only other references to a definite cult of Europe in Crete are Dictys Cretensis i. 2 *ad eos re cognita omnes ex origine Europae, quae in ea insula summa religione colitur, conflunt benigneque salutat in templum deducunt. ibi multarum hostiarum more patris immolatione celebrata exhibitisque epulis large magnificeque eos habuere. itemque insecutis diebus reges Graeciae, et si ea quae exhibebantur magnifice cum laetitia suscipiebant tamen multo magis templi eius magnifica pulchritudine pretiosaque extructione operum afficiebantur, insipientes repetentesque memoria singula quae ex Sidone a Phoenice patre eius atque nobilibus matronis transmissa magno tum decori erant, Solin. ii. 9 Gortynam amnis Lenaus praeterfluit, quo Europam tauri dorso Gortynii ferunt vectitatam. iidem Gortynii et Adymnum colunt Europae fratrem: ita enim memorant. videtur hic et occurrit, sed die iam vesperato augustiore se facie visendum offerens (see K. Tümpel in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 2261).*

⁴ *Supra* p. 338 ff.

⁵ The schol. Pind. *Ol.* 13. 56 gives various *αἰτια* for the Hellotia of Athena *Hellotis*. Of these the oldest and most reliable (Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 96) is the following: *Τιμάνδρου θυγατέρες τέσσαρες Κορίνθιαι. Ἑλλωτίς, Εὐρυτιώνη, Χρυσή, Κοτυιά. ἀλούσης τῆς πόλεως τὴν νέαν τὴν Χρυσήν ἢ Ἑλλωτίς ἀρπάσσα εἰσῆλθεν εἰς τὸν ναὸν τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς, ἐνθα περικατάληπτος γενομένη ἔρριψεν αὐτὴν εἰς τὸ πῦρ. καθάρσια οὖν ἀγεται τῇ θεῷ, ἅπαντα οἱ μετὰ ταῦτα Ἀλήθου <...?...> Ἑλλώτια καλοῦσιν.* Cp. *cf. mag.* p. 332, 43 ff.

Nilsson *op. cit.* p. 95 infers that a large puppet called Hellotis was burnt (or two large puppets, Hellotis and Eurytione) together with a small puppet called Chryse, and points

526 Marriage of the Sun and Moon in Crete.

Europe, then, was a Cretan earth-goddess responsible for the vegetation of the year. Viewing her as such, we begin to understand better both her monuments and her myth. Artists innumerable represented her (pl. xxxii)¹ as she rode upon the divine bull, clinging with one hand to his fertilising horn and holding in the other a flower, symbol of her own fertility. Theophrastos and later writers averred² that Zeus took her to wife on or under an evergreen plane-tree near Gortyna³: the exceptional foliage of the tree was attributed to the fecundity of the goddess.

out the resemblance of the rite to the Boeotian Daidala. He also notes the addition of Koryto, a Thracian Artemis (A. Rapp in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1399 f.), in whose cult there is evidence of a May-pole (Nilsson *loc. cit.* n. 2).

The cult of Athena Ἐλλωρίς at Marathon, mentioned by the schol. Pind. *Ol.* 13. 56 a. d. and *et. mag.* p. 332, 48 f. is attested by the calendar of the Attic Tetrapolis (J. de Protte *Leges Graecorum sacrae* Lipsiae 1896 *Fasti sacri* p. 49 no. 26 B, 34 ff., 41 f., and p. 53).

¹ Of many possible illustrations (listed by L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Plt.* 1866 p. 79 ff. Atlas pl. 3, 1870—1871 p. 181 ff. Atlas pl. 5, O. Jahn *Die Entführung der Europa auf antiken Kunstwerken* with 10 plates Wien 1870, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 420—462 Münztaf. 6, 1—11, Gemmentaf. 5, 6—8, Atlas pl. 6, 7—22, pl. 7, 4—6, 22 f., J. Escher-Bürkli in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 1296—1298) I figure but one, the Europe-κλύξ at Munich (Jahn *Vasensamm.* München p. 63 no. 208). This masterpiece, painted by an Attic artist c. 470 B.C., was found in 1811 A.D. still lying on a stone table in the *opisthodomos* of the temple of Aphaia in Aigina. Here, as A. Furtwängler remarks, it may have been used for pouring a libation when Pindar's ode to the goddess (Paus. 2. 30. 3) was performed. O. Jahn published it in colour (*Die Entführung der Europa* p. 44 f. pl. 7, Overbeck *op. cit.* p. 428 ff. Atlas pl. 6, 19). Since his day the vase has suffered some further damage: the bracelet on Europe's right arm has disappeared; her golden flower is hardly to be traced; her right foot has gone; so have her golden earring and the golden balls hanging from her hair; the inscription $\text{IEV}\Sigma$ is reduced to I. What is left has been carefully redrawn by K. Reichhold for A. Furtwängler (*Aegina München* 1906 Text p. 498 f. fig. 406, F. Hauser in *Gr. Vasenmalerei* ii. 283 ff. pl. 114, 1). I have had Jahn's colour-plate copied with the insertion of various details—the inner markings of the bull, etc.—first brought to light by Furtwängler and Reichhold.

The bull is black for aesthetic rather than religious reasons, and I doubt whether any mythological meaning attaches to the golden birds with which Europe's *peplos* is adorned. The sea is simply omitted (contrast *infra* figs. 405, 414).

² H. Prinz in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1910 xxv. 169 n. 2 hints that the key to the myth of Europe is furnished by certain Hittite cylinders, on which we see e.g. (a) a nude goddess holding a festoon as she stands on a recumbent bull with birds, hares, and a lion grouped around and a worshipper kneeling on either side of her (W. H. Ward in the *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1899 iii. 27 fig. 34); (b) a nude goddess holding a festoon as she stands on a recumbent bull, the halter of which is in the hands of a god grasping a club and a crook and treading upon mountain-tops (W. H. Ward *Cylinders and other ancient seals in the library of J. Pierpont Morgan* New York 1909 pl. 31, 237). The latter design suggests that the bull belonged to the god, not to the goddess.

³ Prof. R. C. Bosanquet tells me, on the authority of F. Halbherr, that a single specimen of the evergreen plane is still growing in a village near Gortyna.

⁴ Theophr. *hist. pl.* 1. 9. 5 ἐν Κρήτῃ δὲ λέγεται πλάτανόν τινα εἶναι ἐν τῇ Γορτυναίᾳ πρὸς πηγῇ τινι, ἣ οὐ φυλλοβολεῖ. μυθολογοῦσι δὲ ὡς ἐπὶ (sic codd., ὑπὸ c). Hemsterhuis) ταύτῃ ἐμίγη τῇ Εὐρώπῃ ὁ Ζεὺς· τὰς δὲ ἄλλας πλάτανους φυλλοβολεῖν...λέγεται δὲ καὶ ἐν



516

ΙΕΥΞ

Zeus and Europe
on a white-ground *kylix* at Munich.

See page 526 n. 1.

Coins of Gortyna from c. 430 B.C. onwards show a goddess seated in a tree, one of the most charmingly picturesque figures to be found in the whole field of ancient numismatics. Most scholars have concluded, and concluded rightly, that this can be none other than Europe, the bride of Zeus¹. She is, however, seated not

Κύπρω πλάτανος εἶναι τοιαύτη, Varr. *rer. rust.* 1. 7. 6 itaque Cretae ad Cortyniam dicitur platanus esse, quae folia hieme non amittat, itemque in Cypro, ut Theophrastus ait, una, Plin. *nat. hist.* 12. 11 est Gortynae in insula Creta iuxta fontem platanus una insignis utriusque linguae monumentis, nunquam folia dimittens, statimque ei Graeciae fabulosa superfuit Iovem sub ea cum Europa concubuisse, ceu vero non alia eiusdem generis esset in Cypro. This last passage is quite misconceived by J. Escher-Bürkli in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 1290: 'Auf Kypros endlich war die Vermählung des Zeus mit E. lokalisiert (Plin. n. h. XII 11), und führte Zeus den Beinamen Εἰληνη (= 'Ελλώτιος? Hesych.).' As to Hesych. Εἰληνη· Ζεὺς ἐν Κύπρῳ, Favorin. *lex.* p. 574, 48 f. Εἰληνίος Ζεὺς, ἐν Κύπρῳ, *quot capita tot sententiae*: see J. Alberti and M. Schmidt on the Hesychian gloss, also O. Hoffmann *Die griechischen Dialekte* Göttingen 1891 i. 112.

Clem. Rom. *hom.* 5. 13 (ii. 184 Migne) Εὐρώπῃ τῇ Φοῖνικος διὰ ταύρου συνήλθεν (*sc.* ὁ Ζεὺς) stands alone. Whether it preserves an older form of the myth, or is due to the analogy of the Pasiphae-story, can hardly be determined.

¹ So e.g. W. Wroth in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete* etc. pp. xxxiv, 37 ff., P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 165, G. Macdonald in the *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 184 ff. (Europa?), Head *Hist. num.*² p. 466 f. Mr G. F. Hill *A Handbook of Greek and Roman Coins* London 1899 p. 163 says cautiously 'the Cretan goddess seated in her tree.'

The chief dissentient is Mr J. N. Svoronos, who in the *Rev. Belge de Num.* 1894 p. 113 ff. argues that the coins in question illustrate a myth preserved by Kallim. *h. Artem.* 189 ff. Britomartis, a Gortynian nymph in the train of Artemis, was loved by Minos, and, being pursued by her lover, took refuge λαστήσιν ὑπὸ δρυσι. When after a nine months' chase he was about to seize her, she plunged from a height into the sea; and, being caught by the nets of the fishermen, was thenceforward called Diktyna, while the height was named Mt Dikte. The latter part of this tale is aetiological and late. Mr Svoronos thinks that the earlier version of it can be restored from the coin-types: Minos, taking upon him the form of an eagle, wooed and won his oak-nymph in a Cretan oak. This reconstruction is supported by two main considerations. On the one hand, Mr Svoronos regards Minos as a hypostasis of the Cretan Zeus, citing Echemenes *frag.* 1 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 403 Müller) *ap.* Athen. 601 E 'Εχεμένης γοῦν ἐν τοῖς Κρητικοῖς οὐ τὸν Δία φησὶν ἀρπάσσει τὸν Γανυμήδην ἀλλὰ Μίνωα. On the other hand, Mr Svoronos believes that the tree on the coins is an oak; and here he is able to adduce the opinion not only of numismatists such as Prof. P. Gardner (*Types of Gk. Coins* p. 166 'serrated leaves as of oak') and Messrs F. Imhoof-Blumer and O. Keller (*Tier- und Pflanzenbilder auf Münzen und Gemmen des klassischen Altertums* Leipzig 1889 p. 63 'Der Baum sieht mehr einer Eiche als einer Platane ähnlich'), but also of Mr Spyridion Miliarakis, Professor of Botany at Athens, who states that 'les feuilles des arbres...qui sont les mieux représentées de toutes, ainsi que tout le reste, laissent reconnaître facilement à toute personne qui connaît les arbres de la Grèce, que ce n'est pas un platane, mais bien un chêne (δρῦς).'

Mr Svoronos' view is attractive. In the *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 404 f. I accepted it and argued further in its support. But I now believe that I was mistaken: (a) It is more likely that the coins of Gortyna would represent the famous union of Zeus with Europe, which took place under a neighbouring plane-tree, than the comparatively obscure pursuit of Britomartis by Minos, which—so far as our literary evidence goes—was connected with places remote from Gortyna and was never consummated in a marriage-union at all. (b) The supposed metamorphosis of Minos into an eagle is a matter of pure conjecture,

528 Marriage of the Sun and Moon in Crete

in a plane-tree, but on the crown of a pollard willow. The long serrated leaves (fig. 393), the small burgeoning catkins (fig. 396), the well-marked hollow in the bole (figs. 391 ff.), above all the

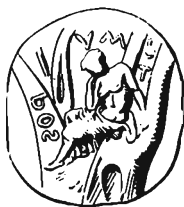


Fig. 391.



Fig. 392.



Fig. 393.



Fig. 394.



Fig. 395.



Fig. 396.



shock-head of slender shoots (fig. 394), which in some cases have obviously been lopped (figs. 397, 398), all go to confirm this identification¹.

being nowhere mentioned by any classical author. (c) Well-preserved specimens of the coin, e.g. *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete* etc. p. 38 pl. 9, 5 (my fig. 393), certainly show serrated leaves; but serrated leaves need not be oak-leaves.

¹ Since this paragraph was written, Mr E. J. Seltman informs me that he has always regarded the tree as an ancient willow. In such a matter the opinion of an experienced numismatist is worth more than that of a botanist. A botanical friend, whom I consulted, declared that the tree most nearly resembled a tree-fern!

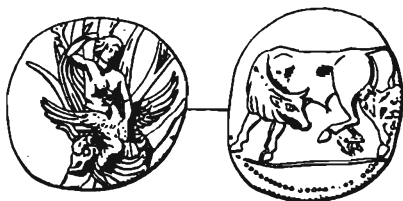


Fig. 397.

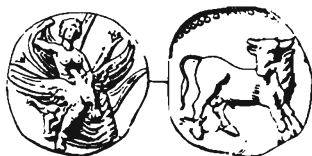


Fig. 398.

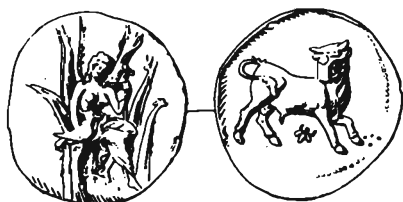


Fig. 399.



Fig. 400.

Doubtless the local die-sinker knew what he was about, and gave Europe the willow that belonged to her. Yet we need not tax Theophrastos, who spoke of a plane, with blundering. Both trees grow in damp marshy soil¹ and probably flourished side by side at Gortyna. A similar variation occurs in the case of another Cretan Zeus-cult; for, whereas Theophrastos mentions a fruitful poplar growing in the mouth of the Idaean Cave², Pliny apparently regards it as a willow³. There was in fact special cause to connect Zeus with the willow in the neighbourhood of Gortyna. On Mount Ide he had been nursed by Helike⁴, whose name denoted

¹ Theophr. *hist. pl.* 1. 4. 2, cp. 3. 13. 7.

² Theophr. *hist. pl.* 3. 3. 4, cp. 2. 2. 10, Append. B Crete.

³ Plin. *nat. hist.* 16. 110, Append. B Crete.

⁴ *Supra* p. 112 n. 3. Another account stated that Zeus was reared by the daughters of Olenos, two nymphs called Aiga and Helike; and that these persons respectively gave their names to Olenos in Aulis, Aiga in Haimonia, and Helike in the Peloponnese (Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 13: see B. Bunte *ad loc.*). E. Neustadt *De Jove Cretico* Berolini 1906 p. 21 f. holds that this Helike was in Arkadia. But more probably Olenos, Aiga, and Helike were the eponyms of Olenos or Olene, Aiga or Aigai, and Helike in Achaia. An autonomous copper struck at Aigion in the same district shows (fig. 401) Zeus as an infant suckled by the she-goat Amaltheia between two trees with an eagle above him (Overbeck *Gr. Kunst-myth.* Zeus p. 327 f. Münzt. 5, 1, Imhoof-Blumer and P. Gardner *Num. Comm.* Paus. ii. 85 f. pl. R, 14, Müller—Wieseler—Wernicke *Ant. Denkm.* i. 58 f. pl. 5, 12, Head *Hist. num.*³ p. 413): cp. Strab. 387 ἡ δ' Ἀργὰ (καὶ γὰρ οὕτω λέγουσι τὰς Ἀργὰς) νῦν μὲν οὐκ οἰεῖται, τὴν δὲ πόλιν ἔχουσιν Ἀργεῖς. Ἀργίον δὲ ἰκανῶς οἰεῖται· ἱστοροῦσι δ' ἐνταῦθα τὸν Δία ὑπ' ἀλγὸς ἀνατραφῆναι, καθάπερ φησὶ καὶ Ἀρατος· αἰξὶ ἱερῇ, τὴν μὲν τε λόγος Διὶ μαζὸν ἐπισχεῖν· ἐπιλέγει δὲ καὶ οὗτι



Fig. 401.

'Willow'. And a nurseling of the willow might naturally be mated with a willow-bride. If Europe was indeed a willow-goddess, she probably patronised basket-work; and the flower-basket that she herself bears is a significant attribute². The Greek painter is

'Ἀλενὴν δὲ μιν αἶγα Διὸς καλέουσ' ὑποφῆται· δηλῶν τὸν τόπον, διότι πλησίον Ἰάλενης, abridged by Eustath. in *Il.* p. 292, 10 ff.

According to Hyg. *fab.* 139, Amaltheia as nurse of the infant Zeus in Crete hung his cradle on a tree, in order that he might not be found in heaven or on earth or in the sea, and, to prevent his cries from being heard, bade the young Kouretes clash their small bronze shields and spears round the tree. Unfortunately we are not told whether the tree in question was a willow. In a Czech tale the nymph of a willow-tree married a mortal and bore him children. One day the willow was cut down and the nymph died. But a cradle fashioned out of its wood had the power of lulling her babe to sleep (W. R. S. Ralston in the *Contemporary Review* 1878 i. 525, Mrs J. H. Philpot *The Sacred Tree* London 1897 p. 62). A Japanese tale likewise tells how Higo, the nymph of a willow-tree, weds Heitaro, a young farmer, and bears him a child Chiyodō, but vanishes when her tree is cut down (R. Gordon Smith *Ancient Tales and Folklore of Japan* London 1908 p. 12 ff., F. Hadland Davis *Myths & Legends of Japan* London 1912 p. 177 ff.).

¹ Theophr. *hist. pl.* 3. 13. 7 καλοῦσι δὲ οἱ περὶ Ἀρκαδίαν οὐκ ἰτέαν ἀλλὰ ἐλικὴν τὸ δένδρον· οἴονται δὲ, ὡς περ ἐλέχθη, καὶ καρπὸν ἔχειν αὐτὴν γόνιμον.

² O. Jahn *Die Entführung der Europa auf antiken Kunstwerken* Wien 1870 p. 23

acutely surmised that Europe's basket was not a mere piece of prettiness but 'vielmehr ein Attribut von tieferer Bedeutung.' In addition to the *amphora* at St Petersburg and the passage from Moschos, he was able to cite from the Waldeck collection at Arolsen a copper of Tyre struck by Gallienus, on the reverse of which appears Europe with her basket (fig. 402). He noted also that a copper struck by Valerian with the same type had been sold at Berlin in 1845. An example of this latter coin now in the British Museum is, however, thus described by Mr G. F. Hill: 'Europa, wearing long chiton and himation, standing to front, holding

in l. a vase, r. hand on breast; on l., approaching her out of the water, forepart of a bull; above it, the Ambrosial Rocks with olive-tree between them; below, murex-shell; in field r., ΕΥΡΩΠΗ; inscr. COL TV RO MET' (*Brit. Mus. Cat.*

Coins Phoenicia pp. cxlii, 290 pl. 34, 13).

Possibly the flower-basket of Europe was derived from a custom akin to the 'gardens of Adonis.' Mosch. i. 37 (cp. i. 61) speaks of the former as χρύσειον τάλαρον; Theokr. 15. 113 f., of the latter as ἀπαλοὶ κάποι πεφυλαγμένοι ἐν ταλαρίσσοις ἀργυρίοις. The Cretan Zeus was akin to Adonis (*supra* p. 157 n. 3, *infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xxi).

The wicker basket on coins of Kibyra in Phrygia (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Phrygia* pp. xlviii. 135 ff. pls. 16, 9, 17, 5-7, 18, 1 f., 4, 8 f., 51, 3 f.) may have the same significance. I figure two specimens from my collection, a quasi-autonomous copper from the time of M. Aurelius (fig. 403) and a copper struck by Trajan Decius (fig. 404).

Certain silver coins of Gortyna c. 200-67 B.C. have obv. head of Zeus, rev. Athena holding Nike etc. or Apollon seated on a rock. Both these reverse types are inscribed ΓΟΡΤΥΝΙΟΝ ΘΙΒΟΣ. The word ΘΙΒΟΣ has been taken for a dialect form of τύπος (B. V. Head in the *Num. Chron.* New Series 1873 xiii. 117, cp. *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1874 i. 381), or for a magistrate's name (J. N. Svoronos,



Fig. 402.



Fig. 403.



Fig. 404.

cp. *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1874 i. 381), or for a magistrate's name (J. N. Svoronos,

careful to put it in her hand even when she is crossing the sea on the bull's back (fig. 405)¹. The Hellenistic poet devotes twenty-six lines to an elaborate description of it². Is it over-rash to



Fig. 405.

conjecture that the very name *Európe* or *Európeia* was a cult-title rightly or wrongly taken to mean the goddess 'of Flourishing Willow-withies'³?

Numismatique de la Crète ancienne Macon 1890 i. 177 pl. 16, 14 f., Head *Hist. num.*² p. 467). But the name occurs nowhere else, and no other magistrate ever inscribed his name on coins of Gortyna. Hence it is tempting to regard ΘΙΒΟΣ as a term connected with some religious festival. If so, Europe's basket may give us the clue: cp. Hesych. s.vv. θιβη· πλεκτὸν τι κιβωτοειδές, ὡς γλωσσόκομιον, θιβωνός· κιβωτός. Κύπριος. On this group of words see H. van Herwerden *Lexicon Graecum suppletorium et dialecticum* Lugduni Batavorum 1902 p. 370 Append. 1904 p. 102.

¹ A red-figured *amphora* of archaising style from the Campana collection, now at St Petersburg (Stephani *Vasensamm.* St. Petersburg ii. 241 f. no. 1637 and in the *Compte-rendu St. Pé.* 1866 pp. 107, 118 f., Atlas pl. 5, 1—3, O. Jahn *op. cit.* p. 22 f.).

² Mosch. 2. 37—62.

³ The name Εὐρώπη has been regarded by recent writers (1) as Pelasgian and therefore un-Greek (A. Fick *Vorgriechische Ortsnamen* Göttingen 1905 p. 21): (2) as Phoenician and akin to the Semitic *ereb*, 'western' (H. van Herwerden *Lexicon Graecum suppletorium et dialecticum* Lugduni Batavorum 1902 p. 950), cp. Hesych. s.vv. Εὐρώπη· χώρα τῆς δύσεως. ἡ σκοτεινὴ καὶ εὐρωπὸν· σκοτεινὴν. πλατὺ καὶ see Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* pp. 252 Europa, die 'finstere,' 867 von Europa, wahrscheinlich der 'Verfinsterten': (3), as a Greek compound of εὐρύς and ὤψ, 'eye,' equivalent in meaning to Εὐρώπη (J. Escher-Bürkli in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 1287).

None of these solutions is altogether satisfactory. I assume that Εὐρώπη, whatever its real origin, was at one time understood or misunderstood by the Greeks as the feminine of εὐρωπός, a compound of εὖ and ῥώπες, 'willow-withies,' cp. εὐ-ριπός from εὖ + ῥιπή.

532 Marriage of the Sun and Moon in Crete

However that may be, it seems clear that the Gortynian coins represent Europe as a willow goddess. At first she sits pensively in her bare tree, leaning her head on one hand (figs. 391, 392)¹. Then, as the branches begin to leaf, by a subtle change of gesture she raises her head and fingers her fine-spun *chiton* (figs. 393², 394³). Next a strange thing happens. The lines of the tree-trunk shape themselves afresh, and there comes into sight the head of a mighty eagle, betokening the presence of Zeus (fig. 395)⁴. At his advent the tree bursts into bloom. He is on the branch now, an eagle still, but small enough not to scare Europe, who is once more sunk in a reverie heedless of his approach (fig. 396)⁵. A moment later, and the great bird with a glorious spread of wings is in full possession of his lover. With one hand she clasps him to her; with the other she raises her drapery to form a bridal veil (figs. 397⁶, 398⁷). As the consort of Zeus she is henceforward a second Hera. Enthroned on the tree-trunk with the eagle at her side, she borrows the *stephane* and the cuckoo-sceptre of the Argive goddess (fig. 399)⁸. Hera herself did not disdain the title *Europa*⁹.

Sundry details of this remarkable series have yet to be explained. The reverse of every coin shows the divine bull now moving across a grassy plain (fig. 393), now treading on rough ground (fig. 394), now again accompanied by a fly (figs. 392, 397, 399). The fly is hardly to be viewed as a meaningless adjunct. Remembering the gad-fly that pursued the heifer Io¹⁰ and the bees that were believed to issue from the buried bull¹¹, we might even suppose that the fly was an emanation of Zeus himself¹².

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete etc.* p. 39 pl. 10, 4 (my fig. 391), J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 161 pl. 13, 4 (Paris), 5 (Munich). Fig. 392 is from a specimen in my collection.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete etc.* p. 38 pl. 9, 5, Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 162 pl. 13, 9, P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 165 pl. 9, 20, *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 405 fig. 1.

³ In my collection. Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 164 pl. 14, 3 (Loebbecke) is from the same dies.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete etc.* p. 38 pl. 9, 9, O. Jahn *Die Entführung der Europa auf antiken Kunstwerken* Wien 1870 p. 26 pl. 9, f, Müller—Wieseler *Denkm. d. alt. Kunst* i. 32 pl. 41, 186.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete etc.* p. 39 pl. 10, 5, Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 166 pl. 14, 16, P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 165 pl. 9, 19.

⁶ From a specimen in the McClean collection at Cambridge.

⁷ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete etc.* p. 40 pl. 10, 8, Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 168 pl. 15, 7.

⁸ Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 166 pl. 14, 17 (Imhoof-Blumer), *cp. ib.* pl. 14, 18, *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 405 fig. 2 (British Museum), P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 165 pl. 9, 18 (Paris).

⁹ Hesych. *Εὐρωπία* ἡ Ἡρα.

¹⁰ *Supra* p. 439 ff. If Zeus accompanied Io on her wanderings (Soud. s.v. Ἰὼς), it may be conjectured that the famous *olartos* (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 266) was but Zeus in the shape of a gad-fly. Another possible case of the soul as a fly is noted *supra* p. 469 n. 7.

¹¹ *Supra* p. 514.

¹² Ants, bees, butterflies etc. were often regarded as the soul in insect form (Gruppe

The coins that represent the eagle in Europe's lap often add a bull's head apparently affixed to the trunk of the willow (figs. 397, 398). An interesting parallel is here provided by the Trèves altar, which likewise seems to portray a bull's head high up on a willow-tree¹. Probably the head of the fertilising bull was hung on the trunk to ensure its continued fertility, just as the whole bull was suspended and slain on Athena's olive at Ilion (fig. 406)². An odd custom perhaps susceptible of the same explanation is mentioned by Apollonios of Rhodes, who tells how the Argonauts landed on the Circaean Plain :



Fig. 406.

And here there grew
Many wild oaks and willows in a row
On whose high tops were corpses hung by ropes
Fast-bound. For still the Colchians may not burn
Dead men with fire, nor lay them in the ground
And pile a mound above them, but must wrap
In untanned ox-hides and without their town
Hang them on trees. Howbeit earth obtains
An equal share with sky, for in the earth
Their women-folk they bury. Such their rule³.

Gr. Myth. Rel. p. 800 ff.). If Zeus became an ant in Thessaly (Clem. Al. *protr.* 2. 39. 6 p. 30, 1 ff. Stählin *τί δὲ πάλιν Θετταλοί; μύρμηκας ἱστοροῦνται σέβειν, ἐπεὶ τὸν Δία μεμαθήκασιν ὁμοιωθέντα μύρμηκι τῇ Κλήτορος θυγατρὶ Εὐρυμεδούσῃ μὴ γῆναι καὶ Μυρμιδῶνα γεννῆσαι* with schol. *ad loc.*, Clem. Rom. *hom.* 5. 13 (ii. 184 Migne) Εὐρυμεδούσῃ τῇ Ἀχελύου, μύρμηξ γενόμενος, ἐξ ἧς Μυρμιδῶν, Arnob. *adv. nat.* 4. 26 versus...in *formicula parvulam, ut Clitoris videlicet filiam Myrmidonis redderet apud Thessalos matrem*, Isid. *orig.* 9. 2. 75 Eratosthenes autem dicit Myrmidonas a Myrmidone duce Iovis et Eurymedusae filio, Serv. *in Verg. Aen.* 2. 7 Eratosthenes dicit Myrmidonas dictos a rege Myrmidono (*leg.* Myrmidone) Iovis et Eurymedonae (*leg.* Eurymedusae) filio, interp. Serv. *ib.* a rege Myrmidono (*leg.* Myrmidone) Iovis et Eurimedontis (*leg.* Eurymedusae) filio), he may have become a fly in Crete. He would thus have been the Cretan (? cp. Plin. *nat. hist.* 21. 79) equivalent of the Philistine god worshipped at Ekron as *Ba'al Zebub*, a name translated by the LXX Βάαλ Μυῖα θεός and best understood of a zoömorphie deity (S. Bochart *Hierozoicon* ed. E. F. C. Rosenmüller Lipsiae 1796 iii. 346 f., W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3301 ff.). On Zeus Ἀπόμυιος see *infra* ch. ii § 3 (c) iv (B).

¹ *Supra* p. 481 n. 9.

² H. von Fritze in W. Dörpfeld *Troja und Ilion* Athens 1902 ii. 491 pl. 63, 68 f., 514—516, A. Brückner *ib.* ii. 563—566, Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 235, P. Stengel *Opferbräuche der Griechen* Leipzig und Berlin 1910 p. 124 f., J. E. Harrison *Themis* Cambridge 1912 p. 164 f. I figure a specimen in my collection.

H. von Fritze *op. cit.* ii. 514 holds that, since inscriptions of Ilion mention ἡ βοῦς, the animal hung in the tree must be a cow. But on the coins it is a bull, and it is rightly so described by W. Wroth in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Troas* etc. pp. 64, 66 ff. pls. 12, 10, 13, 5.

³ Ap. Rhod. 3. 200—209 *ἐνθα δὲ πολλὰ | ἐξείης πρόμαλοι τε καὶ λῆαι ἐκπεφύασιν, | τῶν καὶ ἐπ' ἀποτάτων νέκυες σείρησι κρέμονται | δέσμοι. εἰσέτι νῦν γὰρ ἄγος Κόλχοισιν ὄρωρεν | ἀνέρας ὀλομένους πυρὶ καίμεν· οὐ δ' ἐνὶ γαίῃ | ἔστι θέμις στείλαντας ὑπερ' ἐπὶ*

534 Marriage of the Sun and Moon in Crete

Was the intention here to communicate the life of the dead to the tree, or the life of the tree to the dead?

The oldest specimens of the Gortynian coins (figs. 391, 392) bear the enigmatic legend *Tityroi* (ΤΙΤΥΡΟΙ) partly on, partly off the tree. The word appears to be a dialect form of *Tityroi*; and it has been suggested that Tityros was the name of a Cretan township¹. But our evidence for such a town is of the flimsiest². Besides, in Greek numismatics the name of the issuing state is regularly expressed in the genitive, not the nominative, case³. I would therefore submit that *Tityroi* here, as elsewhere, denotes 'Satyrs'. The earliest mention of these woodland spirits makes them akin to the Kouretes⁴—a point insisted on by Strabon⁵; and it is on record that the Kouretes clashed their weapons round the tree in which the cradle of Zeus was hung⁷. Not improbably, then, the *Tityroi* or 'Satyrs' danced round the tree in which Zeus met Europe. Indeed, I would venture to explain the coin-legend by assuming that at Gortyna a yearly festival known as the *Tityroi* was held⁸, at which a Satyric

σημα χέεσθαι · | ἀλλ' ἐν ἀδεψήτοισι κατειλύσαντε βοείαις | δενδρέων ἐξάπτειν ἐκάς ἀστεος.
 ἡρίη δ' ἰσσην | καὶ χθῶν ἐμμορεν αἶσαν, ἐπεὶ χθονὶ ταρχύουσιν | θηλυτέρας · ἡ γὰρ τε δικη
 θεσμοῖο τέτυκται. On this see Nymphodoros *frag.* 17 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 380 Müller)
 ap. schol. Ap. Rhod. 3. 102 τὰ τῶν ἀρσένων σώματα οὐ θέμις Κόλχοις οὔτε καλεῖν οὔτε
 θάπτειν · βυρσαῖς δὲ νεαραῖς εἰλούντες ἐκρέμων τῶν ἀρσένων τὰ σώματα, τὰ δὲ θήλεα τῇ
 γῇ ἐδίδουσαν, ὥς φησι Νυμφόδωρος, ᾧ ἠκολούθησε (ᾧ δοκεῖ οὗτος ἠκολούθηκεναι cod. Paris.).
 σέβονται δὲ μάλιστα οὐρανὸν καὶ γῆν.

¹ Head *Hist. num.* 2 p. 466.

² Schol. Theokr. 3. 2 ὄνομα κύριον ὁ Τίτυρος, τινὲς [δὲ] φασίν, ὡς τὸ Σιληνὸς ὁ Σικελιώτης. ἄλλοι δὲ τοὺς τράγους · ἕτεροι τοὺς Σατύρους · ἐνιοὶ ὄνομα πόλεως Κρήτης · ἄλλοι δὲ τοὺς προσκόλους τῶν θεῶν · τινὲς δὲ καὶ κάλαμον. οὐκ ἔστι δὲ ἄλλο ἢ ὄνομα αἰπόλου τινός. There was a Mt. Tityros near Kydonia (Strab. 479 τῆς μέντοι Κυδωνίας ὁρος ἐστὶ Τίτυρος, ἐν ᾧ ἱερὸν ἐστίν, οὐ Δικταῖον, ἀλλὰ Δικτύναιον, *Phrantzes chron.* 1. 34 p. 102 Bekker τὰ δὲ ὄρη τὰ ἐγγυὲς αὐτῆς (sc. Κυδωνίας) τὰ ὑψηλὰ Τίτυρος καλοῦνται).

³ Mr G. F. Hill *A Handbook of Greek and Roman Coins* London 1899 p. 181 puts the matter thus: 'In addition to the use of the genitive and the adjective, there is a rare use of the nominative case. Most of the names in the nominative found on pre-imperial coins seem to be descriptive of types; but such an inscription as ΑΘΕ Ο ΔΕΜΟΣ ('*Ἀθηναίων ὁ δῆμος*) is an undoubted instance of the use of the nominative in place of the ordinary genitive.' He does not cite any example strictly parallel to Τίτυροι.

⁴ Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.* 2 p. 462 f., cp. I. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* ii. 746 f.

According to F. Solmsen in the *Indogermanische Forschungen* 1912 xxx. 31 ff., Σά-τυροι and Τί-τυροι are genuine Greek words from the root τῦ, 'to swell,' seen in τύλος, τύμβος, τυρός, ταῦρος, etc. The first element in Σάτυρος reappears in σάθη, σάβυττος, σάραβος, etc. and may be an old word for *phallós*. Τίτυρος shows intensive reduplication (cp. Τίτυός) with poetic lengthening.

⁵ Hes. *frag.* 129 Flach ap. Strab. 471. See also Prokl. in Hes. *o.d.* 89.

⁶ Strab. 466.

⁷ *Supra* p. 529 n. 4.

⁸ Mr W. Wroth, with whom I once had the advantage of discussing these coins, approved of my suggestion. For the form of the festival-name cp. the Κισσοτόμοι at Phlious (Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 39 f.) or such expressions as τραγωδοὶς κατωῖς (Dem. *de cor.*

drama set forth the union of the sky-god Zeus with the earth-goddess Europe. The part of Zeus would be played by one of the Satyrs—if, at least, we may argue from the analogous myth of Antiope, who was wooed by Zeus in the form of a Satyr¹.

The purpose of this mimetic rite would presumably be to promote fertility. The marriage of the earth-goddess in her willow would entail a prosperous year for the whole neighbourhood. Somewhat analogous in its conception is a marble relief of the first century A.D. found at Loukou near Astros in Thyreatis and now at Athens (fig. 407)². A matronly figure sits on a throne, which is adorned with a Sphinx and bears the inscription *Epiktēsis*, 'Increase.' Before her on a base is a statue of *Euthentia*, 'Fertility', holding a basket of fruit. Behind this goddess rises a smooth Doric pillar, on the top of which stands another goddess in the guise of Artemis *Agrotēra*³, who uplifts her hand⁴ close to the branch of a leafy tree. The tree is insufficiently characterised: E. Gerhard took it to be a plane⁵, J. N. Svoronos an olive⁷; most critics are content to call it a tree. Its stem is hidden by the pillar. A fillet hangs from one of its boughs. A snake too, now barely discernible, winds from behind the base of *Euthentia* over the tree-trunk down towards the *phidē* resting on the lap of *Epiktēsis*. In the field beside the tree, and in all probability referring to the goddess on the pillar, is the inscription *Teletē*, 'Initiation.' It is,

116), gladiatoribus (Cic. *Phil.* 1. 36). Numismatic parallels are ΔΙΟC ΓΟΝΑΙ (*supra* p. 151 fig. 119) and ΕΙΟΥC ΓΑΜΟΙ (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lydia pp. cxlvi, 348 pl. 36, 8) at Tralleis attached to 'scenes in certain religious mysteries connected with the Io legend' (B. V. Head *ib.* p. cxlvi), perhaps also ΟΡΤΥΓΟΘΗΡΑ at Tarsos (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc. pp. lxxvi f., 182 f. pl. 33, 7) as the name of a 'quail-hunt' in the cult of Sandas or Herakles (see Frazer *Golden Bough*²: Adonis Attis Osiris² pp. 85, 99 n. 2).

¹ *Infra* ch. i § 7 (d). Another version made Zeus consort with Antiope in the form of a bull (*ib.*).

² E. Gerhard in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1829 i. 132—134 pl. C, Boetticher *Baumkultus* pp. 98, 542 fig. 48, Friederichs—Wolters *Gipsabgüsse* p. 725 no. 1847, H. von Prott in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1902 xxvii. 265 f., H. Schrader in the *Winckelmannsfest- Progr. Berlin* lx. 5, 33 n. 7, Stais *Marbres et Bronzes: Athènes*² p. 239 n. 1390, Waser in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 1498, Svoronos *Ath. Nationalmus.* pp. 336—340 pl. 55.

³ Poll. 1. 240 *ei δὲ δένδρον... εὐθηνούν... καὶ δένδρον... εὐθηνία*.

⁴ Cretan coins struck by Domitian show not only a *caduceus* between two *cornua copiae* inscribed ΕΥΘΗΝΙΑ | ΣΕΒΑΣΤΗ (J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 343 pl. 33, 15 f.), but also ΔΙΚΤΥΝΝΑ | ΣΕΒΑΣΤΗ (*infra* p. 542 n. 1): see F. Imhoof-Blumer in the *Journ. Intern. d'Arch. Num.* 1908 xi. 143 f.

⁵ The gesture of the goddess is similar to that of the tree-nymph in the *Real Museo Borbonico* Napoli 1839 xii pl. 8, Boetticher *Baumkultus* fig. 33.

⁶ E. Gerhard *loc. cit.* p. 133 'forse un platano.'

⁷ Svoronos *Ath. Nationalmus.* p. 337 'wahrscheinlich ein Ölbaum.'

536 Marriage of the Sun and Moon in Crete

I think, the inscription that affords the best clue to the meaning of the whole scene. Dionysos had by the Naiad Nikaia a son Satyros¹ and a daughter Telete². If the former represents the male, the latter stands for the female element in the cult—a *koure* of

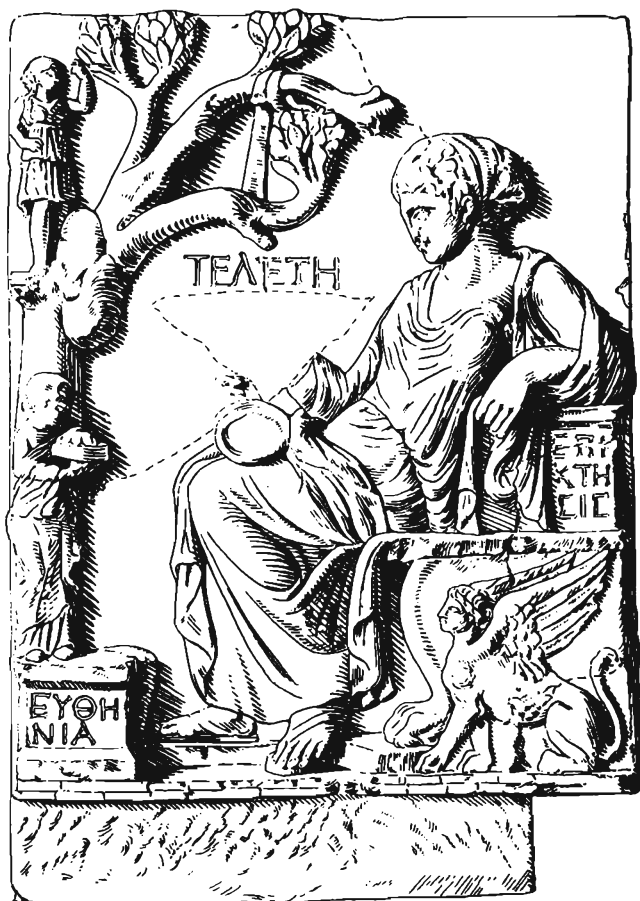


Fig. 407.

Dionysos' train³. As a personification of the initiatory rite she is closely associated with Orpheus. On Helikon, the 'Mount of

¹ Memnon 41. 5 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 547 Müller).

² Nonn. *Dion.* 16. 399 ff. ἐκ δὲ γάμου Βρομλοιο θεόσσυτος ἦνθ' ἑε κόρη, | ἣν Τελετὴν
δύμηνεν αἰεὶ χαίρουσαν ἑορταῖς, | κόρην νυκτιχόρευτον, ἐφεσπομένην Διονύσῳ, | τερπομένην
κροτάλοισι καὶ ἀμφιπλήγι βοεῖη.

³ *Id.* *ib.*

Willows¹ (?), Pausanias saw a statue of Orpheus with Telete at his side². And in Polygnotos' great fresco of the Underworld at Delphoi Orpheus was painted leaning against a willow and touching its branches with his hand³, just as Telete in this relief stands beside the tree close up against its foliage. Both he and she derived fertility from contact with the sacred tree. The relief from Loukou was probably set up over the grave of an Orphic votary. The Sphinx spells Chios; and J. N. Svoronos cites an example of the rare name Epiktesis from a Chian inscription⁴. We may therefore unreservedly accept the view propounded by this acute scholar, that the dead woman, thanks to her well-omened name, was conceived henceforward as a new heroine of 'Increase' to be revered along with the older goddess of 'Fertility'⁵.

Details apart, it is abundantly clear that Europe was at first an earth-goddess worshipped at Gortyna in a sacred tree. For all that, there is good reason to think that she ultimately came to be regarded as the moon. Her mother was *Telephassa*⁶, the 'Far-shining,' or, according to another and probably older account, *Argiôpe*⁷, the 'Bright-eyed,' both names being possible appellations of a moon-goddess. *Eurôpe* herself bore an equivocal title, which to ancient⁸, as to modern⁹, speculation would readily suggest the 'Broad-eyed' moon. W. H. Roscher compares it with that of *Euryphassa*, the 'Broad-shining' mother of Selene¹⁰. He also points out that Europe riding a white bull¹¹ resembles Selene riding

¹ Boisacq *Dict. étym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 243 (after A. Fick and F. Solmsen) cp. *Viminalis*. But see now Bölle in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* viii. 1.

² Paus. 9. 30. 4.

³ Paus. 10. 30. 6.

⁴ G. I. Zolotas in *Δοκμῶν* xx. 353 ΕΠΙΚΤΗΣΙΣ ΤΟΙΣ ΕΑΥ[ΤΗΣ] ΥΙΟΙΣ κ.τ.λ.

⁵ Svoronos *Ath. Nationalmus.* p. 339 f.

⁶ *Τηλεφάσσα* (Mosch. 2. 40 ff.), *Τηλεφάσσα* (Apollod. 3. 1. 1, 3. 4. 1, Steph. Byz. s.v. *Θάσος*), *Τηλεφάη* (schol. Eur. *Rhes.* 28, Steph. Byz. s.v. *Δάρδανος*), *Τηλέφη* (schol. Eur. *Phoen.* 5).

⁷ Pherekyd. *frag.* 40 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 83 Müller) ap. schol. Ap. Rhod. 3. 1185, Hyg. *fab.* 6, 178, 179, cp. Lact. Plac. in Stat. *Theb.* 2. 289 where L. reads *Agriôpes*.

⁸ Eustath. in *Il.* p. 141, 25 ff. cp. *εὐρύσπα* Ζεὺς with *Ἥρα βοῶπις* and with *Εὐρώπη*, but offers as alternative renderings 'large-eyed' and 'loud-voiced.' *Id. ib.* p. 955, 19 f. cp. *Εὐρώπις* with *βοῶπις* and with *Εὐρώπη*.

⁹ *Supra* p. 531 n. 3.

¹⁰ W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 pp. 95, 128 f. and in the *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3192. Euryphaessa was, however, the mother of Helios, not of Selene (*k. Hel.* 2).

¹¹ Phrynichos *frag.* 16 Nauck² ap. Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1430, 63 f. καὶ ταῦρος ἀργιμήτης ἦγουν λευκός, φασί, παρὰ Φρυνίχῳ ὁ διακομίσας τὴν Εὐρώπην, Hesych. ἀργιμήτας ταῦρος· ταχύμητις. ἢ λευκός παραγῶγος. λέγεται δὲ ἐπὶ τοῦ διακομίσαντος τὴν Εὐρώπην. A. Nauck cj. ἀργιμέτωπος, cp. Mosch. 2. 85 κύκλος δ' ἀργύφους μέσσω μάρμαρε μετώπῳ, Ach. Tat. 2. 15 εἰ δ' ὁ μῦθος Εὐρώπης ἀληθής, Αἰγύπτιον βούῃ οὐ Ζεὺς ἐμμήσατο.

538 Marriage of the Sun and Moon in Crete

on a bull or drawn in a chariot by white bulls or cows¹, and that Europe², like Selene³, was regarded as a huntress. His argument will appeal to the eye, if we compare the common Greek type of Europe with certain Roman types of Selene (fig. 408)⁴, of Artemis *Tauropólos* (fig. 409)⁵, and of Nike riding on the lunar Apis (fig. 410)⁶.



Fig. 408.



Fig. 409.



Fig. 410.

Europe, however, does not become demonstrably lunar till she reaches Phoinike⁷ and is identified with Astarte. The most important piece of evidence is a passage in the treatise *On the Syrian Goddess*:

'There is another large temple in Phoinike, at Sidon. The Sidonians call it the temple of Astarte, and Astarte I take to be Selenaiā. But, as one of the priests informed me, it is the temple of Europe the sister of Kadmos. She was the daughter of king Agenor, and after her disappearance the Phoenicians honoured her with the temple and told a pious tale about her to the effect that Zeus, desirous of her beauty, took the form of a bull and carried her off, bearing

¹ *Supra* p. 456.

² Pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 33, Poll. 5. 39, Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 35, schol. Caes. Germ. *Aratea* p. 414, 5 ff. Eysenhardt.

³ W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 p. 92 ff., *id. Nachträge zu meiner Schrift über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1895 p. 32 f., and in the *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3168 f.

⁴ From a *denarius* of L. Valerius Acisculus (46—45 B.C.) in my collection: obv. ACISCVIVS Filleted head of Apollo as Sol with star above it and hatchet behind it in border of dots; rev. [L. VALERIVS] Luna with crescent-shaped veil riding ox towards the right. The types are so interpreted by W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 pp. 169—171, pl. 3, 6, *id. Nachträge zu meiner Schrift über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1895 p. 42 with fig. on p. 37, *id. in Roscher Lex. Myth.* ii. 3137 with fig. Other explanations in Babelon *Mon. rép. rom.* ii. 515, 519 figs. and *Brit. Mus. Cat. Rom. Coins*, Rep. i. 534 f. n. 2 pl. 53, 1—3.

Cp. Ach. Tat. i. 4. τοιαύτην εἶδον ἐγὼ ποτ' ἐπὶ ταύρῳ γεγραμμένην Σελήνην.

⁵ From a copper of Amphipolis, struck by Tiberius, in my collection: ΑΜΦΙΠΟΛΙΤΩΝ, cp. Morell. *Thes. Num. Imp. Rom.* i. 615 pl. 11, 22—23, *Rasche Lex. Num.* i. 545, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Macedonia*, etc. pp. 50, 52 ff., *Hunter Cat. Coins* i. 278 ff., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 216 f. See further K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1399 f.

⁶ From a gem in P. D. Lippert *Daktyl. Scrin.* 3 no. 61 (Müller—Wieseler *Denkm. d. alt. Kunst* ii. 125 pl. 16, 176a).

⁷ On Europe in Phoinike see J. Escher-Bürkli in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 1291, who rejects the combinations of Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 251 ff.

her to Crete. The rest of the Phoenicians gave me the same story—and indeed the coinage in use at Sidon shows Europe seated on the bull Zeus,—but they do not allow that the temple is that of Europe¹.

Coppers of Sidon from c. 174 B.C. onwards exhibit the type in question (fig. 411)², but in no way confirm the identification of Europe with the moon³. A later rationalising account in Ioannes Malalas states that at Tyre the rape of Europe was commemorated in the evening, which would at least suit a lunar connexion:



Fig. 411.

‘Tauros king of Crete attacked the city of Tyre and, after winning a sea-fight, captured it in the evening. He spoiled the place and took many prisoners, among them Europe, daughter of the king Agenor. Agenor and his sons were away on the frontier fighting; wherefore Tauros king of Crete made a sudden attack by sea. To this day the Tyrians commemorate that evening calling it *Kakè Opsiné*, “Evil Gloaming.” Tauros carried off Europe to his own country, and, since she was a virgin and comely withal, took her to wife. Moreover, he called those parts Europe after her!’

Again, Phoenician and lunar elements are discernible in the myth that associates Europe with the founding of Thebes⁴. The scholiast on the *Iliad*⁵, who cites as his sources the *Boiotiaka* of Hellanikos⁷ and the *Bibliothèque* of Apollodoros⁸, tells the tale as follows:

‘Boiotia used to be called Aonia from the Aones, who dwelt there. Its name was changed to Boiotia, according to some, by reason of Boiotos the son of Poseidon and Arne, according to others, by reason of the cow driven by Kadmos at the bidding of the Pythian oracle. For, when Europe, the daughter of Phoinix, was carried off from Sidon by Zeus, Kadmos her brother was sent by her father in quest of her. Having failed to find her, he repaired to Delphoi to consult the god. The god bade him trouble no more about Europe but take as

¹ Loukian. *de dea Syr.* 4.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Phoenicia* p. cvii f. and p. 316 Index. I figure the reverse of a copper, struck by Elagabalos, in my collection: A P | SI DON | COLMET = *Aurelia Pia* | *Sidon* | *Colonia Metropolis*. This coin ingeniously suggests that the bull is about to cross the sea by putting a short ground-line beneath his hind-legs.

³ K. Hoeck *Kreta* Göttingen 1823 i. 93, 96 interprets the crescent-shaped veil of Europe as a lunar trait. But see L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1866 p. 125 f. *Id. ib.* p. 105 notes also that the comparison of the bull’s horns with the horns of the moon, though emphasised in literature (Mosch. 2. 87 f., Ach. Tat. 2. 15), is never brought out in art.

⁴ Io. Malal. *chron.* 2 p. 30 f. Dindorf.

⁵ On the connexion of Europe with Kadmos see O. Crusius in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 824 ff., C. W. Vollgraff *De Ovidi mythopoeia* Berolini 1901 pp. 61–80, Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* 1908 p. 537 f.

⁶ Schol. *Il.* 2. 494.

⁷ Hellanik. *frag.* 8 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 46 f. Müller).

⁸ Apollod. 3. 4. 1 f.

540 Marriage of the Sun and Moon in Crete

his guide a cow and found a city wherever this cow, tired with the way, lay on its right side. On receipt of this oracle he pursued his course through Phokis. He next fell in with a cow among the herds of Pelagon and followed after her as she went. She, passing throughout Boiotia, tired and lay down on the spot where Thebes is now. Kadmos, wishing to sacrifice the cow to Athena, sent some of his men to fetch lustral water from the spring of Ares. But the snake that guarded the spring and was said to be the child of Ares slew most of those whom he sent. Kadmos in anger killed the snake and, at Athena's suggestion, sowed its teeth. From them sprang the earth-born ones. Ares was enraged at this and about to destroy Kadmos, when Zeus prevented him. Zeus gave him to wife Harmonia, the daughter of Ares and Aphrodite, but first bade him in return for having destroyed the snake, serve for a year¹; the Muses were to sing at his wedding, and each of the gods to bestow a gift upon Harmonia.²

The whole story gains immensely in coherence and significance, if we assume that the guiding cow was none other than Europe in animal form. The lost sister is thus recovered at the last, and the Pythian oracle is vindicated from the charge of irrelevance. Besides, it was, to say the least of it, appropriate that Zeus as a bull should mate with Europe as a cow. If that be so, some further details of the story are of interest. Pausanias, reporting the local Theban tradition, states 'that this cow was purchased from the cowherds of Pelagon, and that on each of the cow's flanks was a white mark like the circle of the moon, when it is full³.' Pausanias adds that the place, where the cow sank down exhausted, was still shown, that there was an open-air altar on the spot and an image of Athena dedicated by Kadmos, and that this Athena bore the Phoenician title *Ónga*⁴. A scholiast on Euripides⁵ gives what purports to be the actual oracle delivered to Kadmos⁶:

Kadmos, Agenor's son, mark well my word.
At daybreak rise, quit Pytho the divine,
And clad as thou art wont, with oaken spear
In hand, fare forth through Phlegyai and Phokis
Until thou reach the cowherd and the cows
Of Pelagon Fate's nurseling. Then draw nigh,
And take the lowing cow whose either flank

¹ Cp. Apollod. 3. 4. 2 *Κάδμος δὲ ἀνθ' ὧν ἔκτεινεν ἀλδιον* ('Apeos υἱὸν Hercher, ἀνδρῶν Sevinus) *ἐν αὐτὸν ἐθήγευσεν* 'Apei' ἦν δὲ ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς τότε ὀκτὼ ἔτη.

² Paus. 9. 12. 1. Two Egyptising altars of Roman date, formerly in the Towneley collection and now in the British Museum (*Brit. Mus. Marbles* x pls. 51, 52, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Sculpture* iii. 390 ff. nos. 2494, 2495, Reinach *Rép. Reliefs* ii. 482 nos. 1—4, 5—8), represent a bull with a six-rayed star and another with a crescent moon on his flank. A relief in a tomb of the Roman period at *Kom el Chougafa* shows the Pharaoh offering incense (?) to a statue of Apis, who has a crescent on his side (F. W. von Bissing *Les Bas-reliefs de Kom el Chougafa* Munich 1901 pl. 9 Text p. 7).

³ Paus. 9. 12. 2. On the site and significance of this cult see Frazer *Pausanias* v. 48 f.

⁴ Schol. Eur. *Phoen.* 638.

⁵ Nonn. *Dion.* 4. 293 ff. is another attempt to hitch the supposed oracle into verse.

Hath a white mark round as the rounded moon:
Follow her guidance on thy trodden track.
Yea, and a token plain will I declare
Such as thou canst not miss. When first the horn
Of the ranging cow is lowered and her knee
Sinks on the grassy plain, then do thou straightway
Offer her with pure hand and heart to Earth
The dark-leaved and, thine offering complete,
Upon the hill-top build a broad-wayed town,
Sending the War-god's guardian fierce to Hades.
And famous among men shall be thy name,
Blest Kadmos, who hast won a deathless bride.

This cow, which was believed to have given its name to Boiotia¹ and to the Boeotian mountain Thourion², is connected by Prof. von Baudissin with the Phoenician moon-goddess on account of its moon-like marks³. The connexion is probable enough, and, if (as I have suggested) the cow was Europe, my original contention that Europe became a moon-goddess owing to Phoenician influence is established.

Dr Frazer's other example of sun-and-moon marriage was that of Minos with Britomartis or Diktynna⁴. But again I must insist that neither Diktynna nor Britomartis was originally lunar. Diktynna was a Cretan form of the mountain-mother⁵, whose name probably hangs together with that of Mount Dikte or Dikton⁶. Coins of the province struck by Trajan represent her seated on her rocks between a couple of Kouretes as nurse of the infant Zeus (fig. 412)⁷. Here, as



Fig. 412.

¹ *Supra* p. 539, schol. Eur. *Phoen.* 638.

² Plout. *v. Sull.* 17 θῶρ γὰρ οἱ Φοίνικες τὴν βοῦν καλοῦσι. This is much nearer the mark than the statement of schol. Eur. *Phoen.* 638 ψκοδόμησε τὰς Θήβας· θήβα γὰρ Συριαστὶ λέγεται ἡ βοῦς, cp. *et. mag.* p. 450, 41 f. A 'cow' is in Syriac *lōrēthā*, Aramaic *lōr*, Hebrew *lōr*, which point to an original Semitic form *lauru*: the word appears to have been borrowed by the Semites from the Indo-European area, rather than *vice versa* (Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 616 f.: but see H. Möller *Vergleichendes indogermanisch-semitisches Wörterbuch* Göttingen 1911 p. 255 f.).

³ W. W. Baudissin *Studien zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte* Leipzig 1876 i. 273.

⁴ *Supra* p. 524.

⁵ Eur. *I. T.* 126 Δικτυνν᾽ οὐπέλα. Cult on Mt Tityros or Diktynnaion (Strab. 479 cited *supra* p. 534 n. 2, cp. Hdt. 3. 59, Ptol. 3. 15. 5 with C. Müller *ad loc.*, Dionys. *per.* 118 ff., *Anth. Plan.* 258. 1 ff., Philostr. *v. Apoll.* 8. 30 p. 342 Kayser, Plin. *nat. hist.* 4. 59, Mela 2. 113, Solin. 11. 6, Mart. Cap. 659, Anon. Ravennas 5. 21 p. 398, 3 Pinder—Parthey).

⁶ See K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1371, O. Jessen *ib.* v. 587. H. Usener *Götternamen* Bonn 1896 p. 41 f. observes that Δικτυννα is the feminine form of Δικτυς, as Δικτυή of *Δικτος. In Serv. *in Verg. Aen.* 3. 171 the eponymous nymph of Mt Dikte is named Dikte; but the interp. Serv. *ib.* tells of her the tale that is elsewhere told of Britomartis.

⁷ J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i pl. 33, 23 (my

542 Marriage of the Sun and Moon in Crete

elsewhere¹, she is assimilated to the huntress Artemis—an assimilation which in literature can be traced back to the time of Euripides². Britomartis too, a goddess closely related to Diktynna³, was readily equated with Artemis⁴. A silver coin of Chersonesos to the north of the Dikte range has for its obverse a noble head of Zeus wearing a bay-wreath and for its reverse a goddess sitting on a decorated throne with a hind erect upon her outstretched palm (fig. 413)⁵. There can be little doubt that the die-sinker has

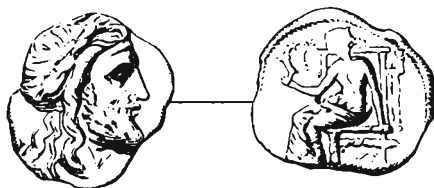


Fig. 413.

copied the actual cult-statue of Britomartis, who is known to have had a temple at Chersonesos⁶. Nor is the combination of Zeus with Britomartis meaningless: the two were linked

fig. 412) and 24, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Crete etc. p. 3 pl. 1, 9, *Head Hist. num.*¹ p. 384, F. Imhoof-Blumer in the *Journ. Intern. d'Arch. Num.* 1908 xi. 142 ff. pl. 9, 8.

¹ A copper of Domitian shows ΔΙΚΤΥΝΝΑ | ΣΕΒΑΣΤΗ as Artemis the huntress with bow and hound (Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 343 pl. 33, 17, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 479).

² Eur. *I. T.* 126 ὦ παῖ τὰς Λατοῦς, Δίκτυνν' οὐρεῖα, Aristoph. *ran.* 1359 f. ἀμα δὲ Δίκτυννα παῖς Ἀρτεμὶς καλὰ | τὰς κυνίσκας ἔχουσα' ἐλθέτω κ.τ.λ.

³ K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1370 ff., K. Tümpel *ib.* iii. 880 f., 929, O. Jessen *ib.* v. 585 ff., Farnell *Cults of Gr. States* ii. 476, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 234 f.

If we may trust Solin. 11. 8 Cretes Dianam religiosissime venerantur, Britomartem gentiliter nominantes, quod sermone nostro sonat virginem dulcem (cp. Hesych. βριτό·γλυκύ. Κρήτες repeated in Favorin. *lex.* p. 391, 11; Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Γάζα '...τὰς παρθένους γὰρ οὕτω Κρήτες προσαγορεύουσι μαρνάνς, σῆπτα p. 149 n. 1), Britomartis was probably a cult-epithet of Diktynna.

⁴ Schol. Kallim. *h. Artem.* 190 Βριτόμαρτις ὄνομα κύριον τῆς νύμφης, ἀφ' ἧς καὶ ἡ Ἀρτεμὶς ἐν Κρήτῃ Βριτόμαρτις τιμᾶται, ὡς Διογενιανός, Hesych. Βριτόμαρτις· ἐν Κρήτῃ ἡ Ἀρτεμὶς. In Delos the festival of Britomartis followed immediately upon that of Artemis (Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 209 citing *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1882 vi. 23 line 186 Ἀρτεμισίους Βριταμαρίους).

⁵ Drawn from a specimen in my collection. The only other specimen of this fine coin known to me is that in the British Museum, which owing to its poor state of preservation was wrongly described by W. Wroth in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1895 xv. 96 f. pl. 5, 11. Mr E. J. Seltman, from whom I procured my coin, points out that 'The seated Artemis with the deer on her hand forms an interesting pendant to the standing Apollo with the deer by Canachus' (Plin. *nat. hist.* 34. 75, *alib.*; *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* *Ionis* p. 197 ff. pl. 22, 9 f.).

⁶ Strab. 479 Λύττου δέ...ἐπικεινόν ἐστιν ἡ λεγομένη Χερρόνησος, ἐν ᾗ τὸ τῆς Βριτομάρτους ἱερόν. According to Solin. 11, 8 aedem numinis (sc. Britomartis) praeterquam nudus vestigia nullus licito ingreditur. ea aedes ostentat manus Daedali.

together at least in one remarkable tradition¹. When Artemis came to be regarded as a moon-goddess², the way was open for Diktyнна on the one hand³, Britomartis on the other⁴, to be identified with the moon⁵. But it must be observed that this identification was not made till Roman times; and even then no hint is dropped that the consort of Diktyнна or Britomartis was solar. It is, therefore, highly precarious to quote the myth of Minos and Britomartis or Diktyнна as a case of sun-and-moon marriage.

xix. Zeus and the Bovine Figures of Cretan Mythology.

In the last section we considered the myth of Pasiphae at Knossos and the myth of Europe at Gortyna. Both were found to involve the agency of a great fertilising bull. But here their resemblance ended; for, whereas the story of the bull and Pasiphae pointed to the annual celebration of a sun-and-moon marriage at Knossos, the story of the bull and Europe pointed rather to the annual celebration of a sky-and-earth marriage at Gortyna. It remains to ask what was the relation of Zeus to the bovine figures of both myths.

The Cnossian myth dealt with a solar bull, a lunar cow, and their offspring the semi-bovine Minotaur, whose astral character was indicated by his name *Astérios* or *Asterion*. We have here evidence of a religious complex, forming an independent whole and apparently of great antiquity. Aegean place-names suggest that this cult of sun, moon, and stars was not confined to Crete, but extended to other islands⁶. Its connexion with Zeus, however, is

¹ Neanthes of Kyzikos *frag.* 23 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 8 Müller) *ap.* Favorin. *lex.* p. 391, 7 ff. and *et. mag.* p. 214, 26 ff. Νεάνθης ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ Περὶ τελετῶν φησὶ χρησμὸν Διὸς δοθῆναι, ὅτι ὁ ἐκ τῆς μήτρας τῆς Ἑκάτης γεννησόμενος μεταστῆσει τῆς βασιλείας αὐτῶν· γεννώσης δὲ τῆς Ἑκάτης, τὰς συμπαρούσας κόρας τῇ λεχοῖ ἀναβοῆσαι βρίτον, τοῦτ' ἐστὶν ἀγαθόν· παρὰ τοῦτο δὲ ἐπίφθεγμα ὠνομάσθαι τὴν θεόν. Zeus is here apparently the father of Britomartis by Hekate.

² Farnell *Cults of Gr. States* ii. 457—461, K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1354, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1297 n. 2.

³ Cornut. *theol.* 34 p. 71, 5 ff. Lang ἡ δ' Ἀρτεμις φωσφόρος μὲν ἐπωνομάσθη διὰ τὸ καὶ αὐτὴ σέλας βάλλειν καὶ φωτίζειν ποῶς τὸ περιέχον, ὅπταν μάλιστα πανσέληνος ᾗ, δίκτυννα δ' ἀπὸ τοῦ βάλλειν τὰς ἀκτῖνας—δίκειν γὰρ τὸ βάλλειν—κ.τ.λ., Verg. *Ciris* 305 Dictynnam dixere tuo (*sc.* ο Britomarti) de nomine lunam, Paul. ex Fest. p. 72 Müller Dictynna Diana, quam esse lunam putabant, dicta, quod fulgore suo noctu omnia ostendat (*cp.* H. Usener in the *Rhein. Mus.* 1868 xxiii. 342 and in his *Götternamen* Bonn 1896 p. 42).

⁴ Verg. *Ciris* 305 cited *supra* n. 3.

⁵ W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 p. 116 ff.

⁶ (1) Hesych. Ἀστερίη· ἡ Κρήτη καὶ ἡ Δήλος οὕτως ἐκαλοῦντο. (2) Asteria as a former name of Delos (Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1780 f.: add schol. Ap. Rhod. i.

544 Zeus and the Bull in Cretan Myth

late and superficial. Pasiphaë's bull according to certain Roman mythographers was sent by Zeus¹, according to Christian writers of the fourth and subsequent centuries was Zeus himself². But no ancient authority, either classical or post-classical, can be cited in support of the view that the Minotaur was Zeus incarnate³.

On the other hand, from Hesiodic⁴ and even Homeric⁵ times onward Zeus figured as the partner of Europe. The bull that bore her from Phoinike to Crete, though sometimes said to have been sent by Zeus⁶, is usually described as the god himself in animal shape⁷. In short, Zeus as a bull is an integral part of the Europe-myth. But here the moon was a much later accretion⁸, and the sun a mere afterthought, perhaps not even that⁹.

307, Verg. *culex* 15, Solin. 11. 19) was derived from the Titaness Asteria or Asterie, whose tale was variously told. To escape wedlock with Zeus, she flung herself into the sea like a star (Kallim. *h. Del.* 36 ff.) or a quail (Apollod. 1. 4. 1). She scorned the advances of Zeus, and he, to punish her, changed her into a quail and cast her into the sea, where she became *Ortygia*, the 'Quail'-island, later called Delos (Hyg. *fab.* 53, Lact. Plac. *in Stat. Theb.* 4. 796, cp. schol. Lyk. *Al.* 401, Serv. *in Verg. Aen.* 3. 73, Myth. Vat. 1. 37, 2. 17, 3. 8. 3). She was ravished by Zeus, who took the form of an eagle (Ov. *met.* 6. 108). She was wooed by Poseidon, not Zeus (Nonn. *Dion.* 2. 124 f., 33. 336 ff., 42. 410). Zeus became a quail to consort with her sister Leto (schol. Pind. *Pyth.* arg. p. 297 Boeckh) or changed Leto into a quail (Serv. *in Verg. Aen.* 3. 72). Asteria bore to Zeus Hekate (Mousaios *ap.* schol. Ap. Rhod. 3. 467, Cic. *de nat. deor.* 3. 46) and the Phoenician Herakles (Eudoxos of Knidos *ap.* Athen. 392 D, Cic. *de nat. deor.* 3. 42). Others connected the name Asteria with the cult of Apollon (Solin. 11. 19). (3) Asteria was an old name of Rhodes (Plin. *nat. hist.* 5. 132). (4) The *'Αστέριον* νῆος off Lade contained a tomb of Asterios, son of Anax son of Ge, with a corpse ten cubits long (Paus. 1. 35. 6). (5) Hesych. *'Αστέριον* · οἱ πρῶτοι τὴν Τέβειον κατοικοῦσες. (6) *'Αστέρις*, the island near Ithake, was later known as *'Αστέρις* (Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1787).

¹ *Supra* p. 467.

² Epiphanius *ancoratus* 105, Nonn. *narr. ad Gregorii invec.* 1. 91 p. 158 = A. Westermann *Scriptores poeticae historiae Graeci* Brunsvigae 1843 p. 369, 1, schol. Clem. *Al. protr.* 4. 49. 3 p. 312, 15 Stählin. Cp. the statements that Pasiphaë, daughter of Atlas, bore Ammon to Zeus (*supra* p. 521 f.) and that Idaia, wife of Minos, bore Asterion to the same god (*supra* p. 493 n. 2).

³ This view I rashly advanced in the *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 410, cp. *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 272. It is, I now think, untenable.

⁴ Hes. *frag.* 209 Flach and Bakchyl. *frag.* 47 Jebb *ap.* schol. *Il.* 12. 292.

⁵ *Il.* 14. 321 f.

⁶ Akousilaos *frag.* 20 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 102 Müller) *ap.* Apollod. 2. 5. 7, cp. schol. Caes. Germ. *Aratea* p. 395, 24 ff. Eysenhardt: See further L. Stephani in the *Compendu St. Plt.* 1866 p. 87 f.

⁷ Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1410 ff., Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 1295 f.

⁸ *Supra* p. 537 ff.

⁹ The circle of rays surrounding the bull (*supra* p. 472 fig. 328) and Europe (*supra* p. 529 fig. 400) on coppers of Gortyna is possibly solar (cp. J. N. Svoronos in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1894 xviii. 118); but, since it occurs also on other coins of the same town with types of an eagle grasping a snake (J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 174 pl. 16, 3, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete* etc. p. 44 pl. 11, 10) or a naked male figure with shield and spear (Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 175 f. pl. 16, 8, 9, 10,

The conclusion to which these facts point is tolerably clear. At Knossos, where sun, moon and stars were essential, Zeus was not. At Gortyna, where Zeus was essential, sun, moon and stars were not. It follows that at Knossos and Gortyna Zeus had originally nothing to do with sun, moon and stars. Those writers that distinguish a Cretan solar Zeus from the ordinary Hellenic sky-god¹ must look elsewhere for arguments. The Gortynian Zeus was indeed, like Apollon at Athens, called *Hekatómbaios*; but he shared that title with the Arcadian Zeus². And the oxen slain on his altar need not imply that he was solar. They would be equally appropriate to any fertilising god³.

It remains, of course, both possible and probable that sooner or later the Zeus of Gortyna took on a solar complexion. If Europe under Phoenician influence became the moon⁴, there was every inducement for Zeus to become the sun. Now Byzantine scholars actually mention a Gortynian cult of Zeus *Astérios*⁵. There is therefore much to be said for Dr Farnell's conjecture that Zeus

12, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Crete etc. p. 44 pl. 11, 9), I should prefer to regard it as a glory suitable to any divine personage. It is hardly to be classed as a 'purely decorative border' (G. F. Hill *A Handbook of Greek and Roman Coins* London 1899 p. 158).

¹ E.g. Gilbert *Gr. Götterl.* p. 459: 'die Zeusmythologie von zwei völlig verschiedenen Ausgangspunkten sich entwickelt hat, indem der kretische Zeus, Zeus Kronion, ein durchaus anderer ist als der Zeus Pelasgikos der Achaeer: ist jener ein Sonnengott, so ist dieser ein Himmels-gott,' cp. *ib.* 293 'Die Geburt des Zeus auf Kreta ist ein feststehendes Dogma des hellenischen Glaubens und der hier geborene Sonnen-Zeus ist ein völlig anderer als der hellenische Himmelszeus,' *alib.*

² Hesych. 'Εκατόμβαιος · ὁ Ἀπόλλων παρὰ Ἀθηναίους · καὶ Ζεὺς ἐν Γορτύνῃ καὶ παρὰ Ἀρκάσι καὶ Κρησίν.

³ That Zeus at Gortyna was a rain-god appears from Kallim. *frag.* 100^f no. 37 = Antig. *hist. mir.* 163 καὶ περὶ τοῦ κατὰ τὴν Κρήτην ὕδατιον, οὗ οἱ ὑπερκαθίζοντες, θύαν ὑπὸς ἧ, διατελοῦσιν ἄβροχοι, παραδεδοσθαι δὲ τοῖς Κρησίν, ἀπ' ἐκεῖνου λούσασθαι τὴν Εὐρώπην ἀπὸ τῆς τοῦ Διὸς μίξεως, Sotion *frag.* 4 p. 183 Westermann ἐν Κρήτῃ οὐχετὸς θάλαττος ἐστίν, ὅν οἱ διαβαίνοντες θύοντες τοῦ Διὸς ἄβροχοι διαβαίνουσιν ἐφ' ὅσον ἐν τῇ οὐρανῷ εἰσιν.

⁴ *Supra* pp. 524 ff., 537 ff.

⁵ Kedren. *hist. comp.* 124 A (i. 217 Bekker) αὐτὸς δὲ ὁ Μενέλαος ἅμα τοῖς συγγενέσιν εὐθὺς ἐπὶ Κρήτην ἀπέπλει ὡς Ἀστερίῳ Διὶ ἐν Γορτύνῃ πόλει θυσιάσων, Io. Malal. *chron.* 5 p. 94 Dindorf ἐν τῇ δὲ διαίτῃ τὸν Μενέλαον ἐπὶ τὴν Κρήτην θυσιάζοντα Διὶ Ἀστερίῳ καὶ τῇ Εὐρώπῃ ἐν τῇ Γορτύνῃ πόλει συνέβη κ.τ.λ., Tzetz. *analept.* 99 ff. δὲ Μενέλαος τοῦ δευεγμένου ἀγλαὰ δῶρα | ἔπλεεν ἐς Κρήτην, Διὶ εἰς προπάτορι βέξων | Ἀστερίῳ, βασιλεὺς Κρητῶν περ ἔοντι. | οἱ πρὶν γάρ τε Δίᾳ πάντας κάλεον βασιλῆας, | οὐνεκὰ μιν καλὸς Διὸς ἀσπίρ σκῆπτρον ὀπάξει, | ἔξοχα δ' αὖ μοῖρῃσι παραλ' Νεμέοιο λέντος, | ἐν πέμπτῃ δὲ μάλιστα · τὸ γὰρ βασιλεύτατον ἄλλων, | ἡέλοιο Ζῆνα παρ' ἀκτινεσσι φαεῖναι, *chil.* 1. 473 ff. Μίνως ὁ Κρῆς ὑπῆρχε παῖς Διὸς τοῦ Ἀστερίου · | τοὺς βασιλεῖς δ' ἀνέκαθε Δίᾳ ἐκάδων πάντας, | ὡς τοῦ ἀστέρος τοῦ Διὸς, ἐν λεονταῖσι μοῖραις | ὠροδρομοῦντος καὶ καλῶς κειμένου γενεθλίου, | ἐργαζομένου βασιλεῖς καὶ στεμματφοροῦντας. | τοῦ Ἀστερίου τοιγαροῦν Διὸς θανόντος τοῦδε, | ὁ Μίνως κ.τ.λ., in Lyk. *Al.* 1301 οὗτος δὲ ὁ Λυκόφρων τὸν Ἀστέριον λέγει Δία πατέρα εἶναι τοῦ Σαρπηδόου, Μίνως καὶ Ῥαδαμάνθυος.

546 Zeus and the Bull in Cretan Myth

Astérios was a sun-god of Phoenician character¹. Only, we must suppose that this solarisation of the Gortynian Zeus took place at a comparatively early date. The relevant facts are these. The Cnossian Minotaur, who in some sense represented the sun-god², was called *Astérios* or *Asterion*³. At Gortyna too the sun-god must have been worshipped; for here he had herds of cattle⁴.



Fig. 414.

Hesiod, Bakchylides and others state that Zeus, having consorted with Europe, bestowed her upon the Cretan king *Asterion*⁵ or

¹ Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* i. 44, citing the opinion of W. Robertson Smith (*Lectures on the Religion of the Semites*² London 1907 p. 292) that Zeus' *Ἀστέρων* was the male counterpart of Astarte.

² *Supra* p. 490 ff.

³ *Supra* pp. 492, 495.

⁴ *Supra* pp. 410 n. 9, 471 n. 4.

⁵ Hes. *frag.* 109 Flach and Bakchyl. *frag.* 47 Jebb *ap. schol. Il.* 12. 292, Apollod. 3. 1. 2 (*supra* p. 464), Nonn. *Dion.* 1. 353 ff., 2. 693 ff., *et. mag.* p. 588, 24 ff.

*Astérios*¹ or *Asteros*², who married her and, being childless himself, reared the children that she bore to Zeus. Finally, Tzetzes asserts that Sarpedon, Minos, and Rhadamanthys, these very fosterlings, were the sons of Zeus *Astérios*³. It looks as though the contamination of the Gortynian Zeus with the solar cycle had begun as early as c. 700 B.C. At what date king *Asterion* or *Astérios* developed into Zeus *Astérios*, it is hard to say. A red-figured *amphora* and red-figured fish-plates at Saint Petersburg show Europe on the bull approaching Crete, where she is met by a Zeus-like king, presumably *Asterion* or *Astérios*. He advances to greet her sceptre in hand (fig. 405)⁴, or awaits on his throne the arrival of her *cortège*, the coming marriage being indicated by the presence of two Erotes (fig. 414)⁵. Perhaps the shift from king *Astérios* to Zeus *Astérios* was the work of the Hellenistic age—an age notoriously marked by recrudescence of the early belief in the essential divinity of kings⁶.

But by Hellenistic times *Astérios* had ceased to connote 'Solar.' To the average understanding the word now meant 'Starry' and nothing else. Hence Zeus was brought into more definite relation to the starry sky. Silver coins of Crete struck by Nero show Zeus with a thunderbolt in one hand, a sceptre in the other, surrounded by seven stars (fig. 415)⁷. A copper struck by Titus represents Zeus *Kretagenés* amid the same group of stars in the act of hurling his bolt (fig. 115)⁸. On another copper struck by Trajan the infant Zeus is seated on a globe with a goat beside him and the stars above (fig. 28)⁹. Nor was the connexion between the god and the king forgotten. We have already compared the last-named coin-type with that on which Domitian's infant son appears sitting on a globe and flanked by the stars (fig. 27)¹⁰. Similarly silver coins of

¹ Diod. 4. 60, Nonn. *Dion.* 13. 222 ff., 35. 384 ff., 37. 46 ff., 81 ff., 724 ff., 40. 284 ff., Hieron. *chron. ann. Abr.* 570, cp. *ib.* 572.

² Lyk. *Al.* 1301 *'Aστέρις* (Herwerden cj. *'Aστερίς*, Wilamowitz cj. *'Aστέρι*; but see C. von Holzinger *ad loc.*). Cp. Aug. *de civ. Dei* 18. 12, who calls him Xanthus.

³ Tzet. *chil.* 1. 473, in Lyk. *Al.* 1301 (*supra* p. 545 n. 5).

⁴ *Supra* p. 531.

⁵ A fish-plate found at Elteghen in 1879 (L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1880 p. 105 ff. with fig.). Cp. three very similar plates from Great Blisnitsa previously published (*id. ib.* 1866 p. 79 ff. pl. 3, 1 and 2, *Vasensamml. St. Petersburg* ii. 379 f. no. 1915, Overbeck *Gr. Kuntsmyth.* Apollon p. 365 Atlas pl. 6, 20 a, b, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 21, 22, 5, 6).

⁶ *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 278, *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 303.

⁷ *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 165 pl. 40, 2, J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 340 no. 34 (Vienna) pl. 32, 22 (= my fig. 415), cp. *ib.* no. 35 pl. 32, 21 on which Zeus wears a *himetion* and an eagle is added in the field.

⁸ *Supra* p. 149.

⁹ *Supra* p. 52.

¹⁰ *Supra* p. 51 f.

548 Zeus and the Bull in Cretan Myth

Crete struck under Caligula and Claudius have a head of Augustus with radiate crown (fig. 416)¹, or Augustus radiate with sceptre and *phiale* sitting on a curule chair (fig. 417)² or on a car drawn by four elephants (fig. 418)³, in each case encircled by the same seven stars. The emperor poses as the Cretan Zeus⁴.



Fig. 415.



Fig. 416.

What was this group of seven stars? Dr B. V. Head, who formerly⁵ left them nameless, now⁶ follows J. N. Svoronos⁷ in identifying them with the *septem triones*⁸, the 'seven stars' *par excellence*, best known to us as the Great Bear. They are in fact sometimes (fig. 418) grouped about the divinised emperor in ap-



Fig. 417.



Fig. 418.

proximately the same position as on a modern star-map, four of them forming an irregular square and three a broken line. This constellation was called *Helike* and connected with the Cretan nurse of Zeus⁹. Popular fancy may have traced in it some

¹ Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 335 pl. 32, 4, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete etc.* p. 1 pl. 1, 2, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 164 pl. 40, 1.

² Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 334 pl. 32, 2, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete etc.* p. 1 pl. 1, 1, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 479.

³ Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 335 f. pl. 32, 3 and 8, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete etc.* p. 1 pl. 1, 3, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 164, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 479.

⁴ *Head Hist. num.*¹ p. 384 'perhaps in the character of Zeus Kretagenes.'

⁵ *Id. ib.*¹ p. 384.

⁶ *Id. ib.*² p. 479.

⁷ J. N. Svoronos in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1894 xviii. 115 f.

⁸ So already Rasche *Lex. Num.* viii. 629, ix. 78 f., x. 48.

⁹ Gundel in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vii. 2858 ff., who attributes the connexion to Epimenides.

resemblance to a 'Willow' or a 'Willow'-leaf'. If so, the sacred tree of Europe attained a scientific euthanasia in the text-books of Hellenistic astronomy, as did the bull of Zeus, which was likewise placed among the stars to be the constellation Taurus².

xx. The Bull and the Sun in Syria.

(a) Zeus *Ádados* and Iupiter *Hellopolitanus*.

The bull appears as a sacred animal in connexion with the sky-gods of Syria also. And here again the cults in question took on a solar character and were ultimately fused with that of Zeus or Iupiter.

This was the case with Adad or Hadad, 'king of the gods' and consort of Atargatis. Since a common designation of Adad describes him as a deity of the west or Amurru³, it has been conjectured that he was originally a god of the Amorites, imported into the Euphrates-valley by an Amoritish wave of migration. However that may be, his worship, widely spread in Palestine and Syria⁴, had reached Greece before the close of the second century B.C.—witness a series of inscriptions found by the French in Delos⁵. From these it appears that a certain Achaïos son of Apollonios, a native of Hieropolis resident among the Delians, dedicated a temple etc. 'to Adatos and Atargatis the gods of his fatherland' and was elected, presumably by his fellow-countrymen, to serve as priest thereof for the year 137–136 B.C.⁶. Repairs of the sanctuary

¹ The Chinese regard as a Willow-leaf the stars δ, ε, ζ, ω, θ, ρ, η, ι of the constellation Hydra (G. Schlegel *Uranographie chinoise* The Hague 1875 cited by A. de Gubernatis *La Mythologie des Plantes* Paris 1882 ii. 337–340).

² Eur. *Phrixus frag.* 820 Nauck² ap. pseudo-Eratosth. *cat. astr.* 14, Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 21, cp. Io. Malal. *chron.* 2 p. 31 Dindorf, Nonn. *Dion.* 33. 287, German. *Arat.* 536 ff. Others took the constellation to be Pasiphae's bull or the Marathonian bull (schol. *Arat. phaen.* 167), or Io the cow (Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 21). It is probable too, though not certain, that the same constellation was sometimes regarded as the bull-form of Dionysos (A. W. Curtius *Das Stiersymbol des Dionysos* Köln 1892 p. 6 ff., Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 825 n. 3 and p. 943 n. 2).

³ Philon Bybl. *Frag.* 24 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 569 Müller) ap. Euseb. *praep. ev.* i. 10. 31 "Αδωδός βασιλεύς θεῶν.

⁴ *Mar-Tu*, the ideographic form of *Amurru*. See further A. T. Clay *Amurru, the Home of the Northern Semites* Philadelphia 1909 p. 77 ff.

⁵ W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1987 ff., ii. 1179 ff., A. Jeremias *ib.* iv. 19 ff., R. Dussaud in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vii. 2157 ff., M. Jastrow *The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* Boston etc. 1898 p. 156 ff., *id.* *Aspects of Religious Belief and Practice in Babylonia and Assyria* New York and London 1911 p. 117 ff.

⁶ A. Hauvette-Besnault in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1882 vi. 479 ff., G. Doublet *ib.* 1892 xvi. 161.

⁷ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1882 vi. 495 f. no. 12, 5 f. 'Αδάτωι καὶ 'Αταργάτῃ θεοῖς πατρίοις.

were carried out in the priesthood of Seleukos son of Zenodoros, another Hieropolitan¹. A third priest, the son of one Apollonides, hailed from the same town². But after a time the little Syrian community had perforce, to content itself with Athenian priests³, and was so far Hellenised as to acquiesce in a dedication 'to Zeus *Adados*.' The cult was now strengthened by the addition of the ever-popular Asklepios⁴ and the identification of Atargatis with Aphrodite *Hagnē*⁵, who however seems gradually to have ousted Adad from his place of honour⁷.

The worship of Adad continued to spread westward, but from a second centre of diffusion and with a slightly different complexion. At *Ba'albek*, an old town⁸ between the ranges of Libanos and Antilibanos, the Syrian god was so far solar that, when in the age of the Diadochoi Greek settlers occupied the site, they identified him with their own Helios and named the town Heliopolis. This name, which survived an influx of Roman colonists probably in the time of Augustus⁹, enabled the priests of the Egyptian Heliopolis to claim that the Syrian cult was a mere off-shoot of their own¹⁰. But there is no doubt that they were wrong: the Heliopolitan god was essentially a Grecised form of the Syrian Adad. If colonists

¹ *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1882 vi. 496 no. 13.

² *Ib.* 1882 vi. 497 no. 14.

³ *Ib.* 1882 vi. 497 no. 15, 498 nos. 16 and 17.

⁴ *Ib.* 1892 xvi. 161 [ὁ δαίμα] | [Ἀπολλ]ωνίου(?) | Διὶ Ἀδάδωι | [χαρ]ιστήριον, cp. *ib.* 1882 vi. 502 f. no. 25, 2 ff. Διὶ τῷ πάντων κρατοῦντι | καὶ Μητρὶ Μεγάλῃ τῇ πάντων | κρατούσῃ.

⁵ *Ib.* 1882 vi. 498 no. 16, 5 f. Ἀδάδωι καὶ Ἀταργάτει καὶ Ἀσκληπίωι.

⁶ *Ib.* 1882 vi. 497 no. 15, 3 f. Ἀγνῇ Ἀφροδίτῃ Ἀταργάτῃ καὶ Ἀδάδωι, 498 f. no. 18, 1 f. Ἀταργάτῃ | [Ἀγ]νῇ θεῷ, 499 no. 19, 1 Ἀγνῇ θεῷ Ἀταργάτῃ, 500 ff. no. 24, 3 τῷ Ἑλλῶ καὶ τῇ Ἀγνῇ θεῷ, 9 τῇ Ἀγνῇ θεῷ (where Adad is assimilated to Helios).

⁷ A. Hauvette-Besnault in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1882 vi. 487.

⁸ The name *Ba'albek* means 'Lord of the Beka,' i.e. of the fertile valley between Libanos and Antilibanos. My friend Prof. F. C. Burkitt kindly informs me that the word *Beka* itself is of unknown significance. He adds that the name *Ba'albek* occurs c. 400 A.D. in the 'Exploits of Mar Rabbūla' p. 196, last line (*infra* p. 555), and even before 340 A.D. in Eusebios *Theophania* 2. 14—a work extant only in the ancient Syriac translation (Brit. Mus. Add. 12150: the MS. is dated 411 A.D.). The passage in question, containing the earliest mention of *Ba'albek*, is thus translated by S. Lee (*Eusebius Bishop of Caesarea on the Theophania* Cambridge 1843 p. 74): 'And, that such were the things which they did, when assimilating themselves to their Deities, we can readily shew from this, that the Phenicians our neighbours, as we ourselves have seen, are busied with these things, even now, in Baalbeck; the ancient injurious excesses and corrupting paths of vice, being persevered in there, even to this time; so, that the women there enter not into the bands of lawful marriage, until they have been first corrupted in a way contrary to law, and have been made to partake in the lawless services of the mysteries of Venus.' Cp. *infra* p. 554 n. 4.

⁹ O. Puchstein *Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 4, cp. Kornemann in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iv. 552.

¹⁰ *Infra* pp. 552, 572 ff.

came from Rome to *Ba'albek*, Adad found his way from *Ba'albek* to Rome. In the grove of Furrina on the east side of the Ianiculum several foreign deities were worshipped. Here an altar has recently come to light bearing the three-fold inscription 'to the god *Adados*,' 'to the god *Adados* of Libanos', and 'to the god *Adados* of the Mountain-top'. These titles perhaps indicate the growing tendency to equate Adad with Zeus the mountain-god rather than with Helios. Indéed, the Romans in general spoke of him as Iupiter *Heliopolitanus*. Antoninus Pius (138-161 A.D.) began³ and his successors down to Caracalla (211-217 A.D.) helped to complete on the akropolis of *Ba'albek* a sumptuous complex of buildings, which included temples of Iupiter and Bacchus. Of these we shall have more to say. For the moment we are concerned to note that, starting from this great cult-centre, the worship of Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* travelled far afield. He is mentioned, for example, in inscriptions from Athens⁴, from Aquincum⁵ Carnuntum⁶ and Siscia⁷ in Pannonia, from the Latovici on the borders of Venetia⁸, from Puteoli⁹, the Portus Romanus¹⁰ and Rome itself¹¹, from

¹ A Phoenician dedication 'to the Baal of Libanon, his Lord' has been found in Kypros (*Corp. inscr. Sem.* no. 5, W. W. Baudissin *Adonis und Esmun* Leipzig 1911 pp. 37, 66).

² P. Gauckler in the *Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des inscr. et belles-lettres* 1907 p. 144 ff., C. Clermont-Ganneau *Recueil d'Archéologie Orientale* Paris 1907 viii. 51, R. Dussaud in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vii. 2161, 2163. The altar is of white marble, 0.55 m. high: the inscription on its front is unfinished—ΘΕΩ ΑΔΑ|ΔΩ ΑΝΕΘΗ (sic); that on the right reads ΘΕΩ ΑΔΑΔΩ | (a carved *palera*) | ΛΙΒΑΝΕΩΤΗ; that on the left ΘΕΩ ΑΔΑΔΩ | (a carved ewer) | ΑΚΡΟΡΕΙΤΗ.

³ Io. Malal. *chron.* 11 p. 280 Dindorf 'Ἡλῖος Ἀντωνίνος Πίος... ὁστις ἐκτίσεν ἐν Ἐλιουπόλει τῆς Φοινίκης τοῦ Λιβάνου ναὸν τῷ Διὶ μέγαν, ἔτα καὶ αὐτὸν ὄντα τῶν θεαμάτων.

⁴ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii Suppl. no. 7280 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4284 [I. o.] m. et Veneri et | Mercurio | Heliopolitani.

⁵ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii no. 3462 (cp. iii Suppl. no. 13366) = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4297 I. o. m. | Dulceno | Heliopolitan.

⁶ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii Suppl. nos. 11139, 11138 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* nos. 4285 [I.] o. m. H., | Veneri | Victici, 4286 I. o. m. | Heliopolitano.

⁷ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii no. 3955 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4293 I. o. m. | Heliopolitano.

⁸ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii no. 3908 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4296 I. o. m. D. | et I. o. m. H.

⁹ *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1898 ii. 374 no. 2 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4289 [ex] iusso I. o. m. Heliopolitan[i], *Corp. inscr. Lat.* x no. 1578 (cp. *ib.* no. 1579) = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4290 ex iusso I. o. m. He[l]iopolitani (cp. *ib.* no. 4291).

¹⁰ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* xiv no. 24 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4294 I. o. m. | Angelo | Heliop. See *infra* p. 567 n. 5.

¹¹ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vi nos. 420, 423, 422, 421 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* nos. 398 I. o. m. | Heliopolitano | Κομμόδω | ἀνδρὶ βα[σι]λικ[ω]τάτῳ | ἀσπιστῇ [τῆς] | ὁκου-
μ[ένῃ]. | Imp. Caes. M. Aur. Commodus | Antonino Pio [Felicis Aug.] | Sarm.
Germanic[o], 4287 (altar shewing relief of a goddess with mural crown, who holds rudder

552 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

Massilia¹ and Nemausus² in Gaul, even from Magna in Britain (*i.e.* Carvoran on the wall built by Hadrian)³.

As to the character and ritual of the cult thus propagated an interesting account is given by Macrobius⁴ (c. 400 A.D.):

'The Assyrians too worship the sun under the name of Iupiter, Zeus *Heliopolitēs* as they call him, with important rites in the city of Heliopolis. The image of the god was taken from a town in Egypt⁵, which is likewise named Heliopolis, in the days of Senemuris or Senepos king of the Egyptians, and was conveyed to its destination first by Opas, legate of Deleboris king of the Assyrians, and by Egyptian priests, the chief of whom was Partemetis. After being kept for long by the Assyrians, it subsequently reached Heliopolis. Why this was done, and how, starting from Egypt, it came to be where it now is, an object worshipped with Assyrian rather than Egyptian rites, I refrain from saying, since it has nothing to do with the matter in hand. But that this divinity is at once Iupiter and the sun is manifest both from the nature of its ritual and from its outward appearance. It is in fact a golden statue of beardless aspect, standing like a charioteer with a whip in its raised right hand, a thunderbolt and corn-ears in its left—attributes which all indicate the combined power of Iupiter and the sun.

'In the cult attaching to this temple divination is a strong point; and divination is regarded as the prerogative of Apollon, who is to be identified with the sun. The image of the god of Heliopolis is carried on a litter resembling those used for the images of the gods at the procession of the Circus Games. It is usually borne by the chief men of the district. They shave their heads, purify themselves by a prolonged period of chastity, and are moved by the divine spirit, carrying the litter not according to their own inclination but where the god impels them to go⁶; just as at Antium we see the images of the *Fortunae* move forwards to deliver their responses. Persons at a distance also consult this god, sending documents folded and sealed: he replies in order to the contents about which they express a wish to consult him. Thus, when the emperor Trajan was going to lead an army from that district into Parthia, certain friends of his, devout men whose faith in this deity was based on convincing proofs, advised him to consult the oracle about the issue of his enterprise. Acting with Roman prudence, he first tested its trustworthiness, to make sure that human guile had no hand in the matter. He began by sending a sealed letter, to which he desired a written reply. The god bade paper be brought,

in right hand, *cornu copiae* in left, and stands between two lions) I. o. m. H. | conservatori | imperii | d. n. Gordiani | Pii fel. invicti Aug., 4292 I. o. m. H. Aug. | sacr., Genio Forinarum | et cultoribus huius | loci, 2546 I. o. m. Heliopolitano. Of these inscriptions the first three probably came from the sanctuary on the Ianiculum (*supra* p. 551).

¹ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* xii no. 404 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4295 Iovi o. m. H. prop. (*Propitio*? Froehner, *Propitio*? vel *Propagatori*? Hirschfeld).

² *Corp. inscr. Lat.* xii no. 3072 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4288 I. o. m. Heliopolitán. | et Nemauso (on the left of this stone is the relief described and figured *infra* p. 569 f.; on the right a shield and a dagger? are carved; on the base is a sacred *cista*).

³ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vii no. 752 I. o. m. | Heliopolit[us], cp. *ib.* no. 753 I. o. m. [D.] | H.

⁴ Macrobi. *Sat.* i. 23. 10—20.

⁵ Cp. Loukian. *de dea Syr.* 5.

⁶ Cp. *supra* p. 357.

sealed, and sent off, with nothing written on it. The priests, ignorant of the real circumstances of the correspondence, were fairly amazed at this action. Trajan, on receiving his answer, was deeply impressed; for he himself had sent a blank sheet to the god. He then wrote and sealed another letter, in which he asked whether he would return to Rome when the war was over. The god thereupon ordered that a centurion's vine-staff, one of the offerings dedicated in his temple, should be brought, broken into bits, wrapped in a handkerchief, and taken to him forthwith. The issue of the thing became clear when Trajan died and his bones were brought back to Rome. For the appearance of his remains was indicated by the broken pieces, and the time of his approaching death by the fact that it was a vine¹.

'To prevent my argument from ranging through a whole list of divinities, I will explain what the Assyrians believe concerning the power of the sun. They have given the name *Adad* to the god² whom they venerate as highest and greatest. The name is interpreted to mean "One One³." Him therefore they adore as a god mighty above all others. But with him they associate a goddess called *Adargatis*⁴. To these two they ascribe all power over the universe, understanding them to be the sun and the earth. They do not mark the subdivision of their power into this, that, and the other sphere by means of numerous names, but prefer to show forth the manifold glory of the double deity by the attributes with which they are adorned. These attributes of themselves proclaim a solar character. The image of *Adad* is seen conspicuous with rays slanting downwards, which shows that the force of the sky consists in the sunbeams sent down to the earth. The image of *Adargatis* is conspicuous with rays turned upwards, to show that whatever the earth produces springs from the force of the beams sent up on high⁵. Beneath this same image are the forms of lions, showing that it stands for the earth; just as the Phrygians represent the Mother of the gods, that is the earth, carried by lions.'

It might be inferred from Macrobius' account that the deities worshipped at *Baalbek* were *Adad* and *Atargatis*. It is, however,

¹ That is, the centurion's vine showed that Trajan would die in the course of the campaign (117 A.D.), it being a mark of military authority.

² Clearly Zeus *Heliopolites* is meant: see W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1987, 41 ff.

³ Opinions are divided as to the value of this interpretation (W. Drexler *ib.* i. 1987 f., E. Meyer *ib.* i. 2900 f.). My friend, the Rev. Dr C. H. W. Johns, Master of St Catharine's College, Cambridge, informs me that Macrobius, who is taking *Adad* to be a reduplicated form of *adu*, the Assyrian, Syriac, and Hebrew word for 'one,' is certainly wrong. The name must be connected with the verb *adadu*, which had two distinct meanings, *viz.* (1) 'to be sharp, keen, pointed,' and (2) 'to love.' If we associate *Adad* with the first *adadu*, the reference may be to his piercing weapon, the thunderbolt; if with the second *adadu*, we may compare the forms *addu*, *daddu*, and such names as David and Dido, which properly denote 'the Beloved One.' R. Dussaud in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vii. 2157 says: 'Der Charakter des Gottes berechtigt die Annäherung mit dem arabischen *hadda*, "zerbrechen, krachen."' See further A. Jeremias in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 23.

⁴ On *Atargatis* see F. Cumont in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1896, E. Meyer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 650 ff.

⁵ Bundles of rays resembling wings start from the shoulders of various Assyrian deities, e.g. *Šamaš* the sun-god (Ohnefalsch-Richter *Kypros* p. 181 f. pl. 84, 3—7, G. Maspero *The Dawn of Civilization* London 1901 p. 656, M. Jastrow *Bildermappe zur Religion Babylonien und Assyrien* Giessen 1912 p. 100 pl. 48 ff. nos. 170 ff.).

probable that another Syrian god, Seimios by name, received joint honours with them; for inscriptions attest a Heliopolitan triad Latinised as Iupiter, Venus, and Mercurius¹.

Ba'albek, the seat of this remarkable cult, has seen many changes. Of its Syrian, Greek, and Roman phases we have already spoken. It remains to sketch its subsequent history and to indicate the present condition of its ruins.

Heliopolis was for long a battle-ground of paganism and Christianity. Of this great struggle we get but intermittent glimpses. In 297 A.D. Gelasinos the mime² was suddenly converted while in the very act of parodying the Christian rite of baptism: he at once made a profession of his faith, and was thereupon dragged out of the theatre by the enraged audience and stoned to death³. Later, Constantine the Great (306–337 A.D.) destroyed the temple of Aphrodite, instituted a Christian church in its stead, and abolished by law the ancient local custom of prostitution before and even after wedlock⁴. The pagans were furious and retaliated by prostituting the Christian virgins and heaping upon them the most infamous tortures⁵. About the same time the people seized the deacon Kyrillos, who had defaced many of their idols, did him to death and—if we may believe Theodoret—ripped him up and got their teeth into his liver⁶.

¹ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii Suppl. no. 7280 (Athens) = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4284 [I. o.] m. et Ve|neri et | Mercurio | Heliopoli|[t]janis Q. Teldius Maxi|mus v. l. a. (sic), A. von Domaszewski in the *Westdeutsche Zeitschrift* 1897 xvi Korrespondenzblatt p. 172 (near Seligenstadt) I. [o.] m. | Helio[p]olita|no, V[e]neri |f|elici, Merc|urio [A]ug., M. | Iulius Marci | fil. Fa|bi|a Ruf|us Papinianus | Sentius Gemel|lus do[m]o Beryt. | praef. coh....A[q]uit. | castris E...id. Em[ili]an[o] ū et Aqu[ili]n[o] cos.] (= 249 A.D.) v. s. s. l. m., P. Perdrizet in the *Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des inscr. et belles-lettres* 1901 p. 131 (cp. P. Ronzevalle *ib.* 1900 p. 255) I. o. m. H. | Veneri Me|rcurio | M. Sentius Em[ili]an[o] | M. Sentis ex[re]spon[so] divi M. B. (= *Megrin Balmarcodis*), *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii Suppl. no. 11139 [I.] o. m. H., | Veneri | Victrici, | M. Titius | Heliodorus | Aug. col. | Kar. (= *augustalis* or *augur coloniae Karnunti*), v. s. | sacerdotib. Vibio | Crescente et Heren. | Nigriniano, *ib.* iii Suppl. no. 11140 [Iovi optimo maximo Heliopolitano et Vene|ri victrici sacr. | [pro salute imp. Caesaris M. Aureli Antonini Com]modi Augusti |sac(erdotibus)..... See now R. Dussaud in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* viii. 54.

² On the ugly connotation of the words *μῦμος*, *μῦδος* in the Hellenistic east see I. Bloch *Die Prostitution* Berlin 1912 i 597.

³ *Chron. Pasch.* p. 513 Dindorf. See further the Rev. G. T. Stokes in Smith—Wace *Dict. Chr. Biogr.* ii. 617.

⁴ Euseb. v. *Constantin.* 3. 58 (cp. *supra* p. 550 n. 8), Sokr. *hist. eccl.* i. 18. On this custom consult E. S. Hartland 'Concerning the rite at the temple of Mylitta' in the *Anthropological Essays presented to Edward Burnett Tylor* Oxford 1907 pp. 189–202, Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 366 n. 2, Frazer *Golden Bough*³: Adonis Attis Osiris² p. 32 f.

⁵ Sozom. *hist. eccl.* 5. 10, cp. Greg. Naz. *invektiva adv. Iulian.* i. 86 f. (Migne xxxv. 616), Nikephor. 10. 9 (Migne cxlvi. 464 f.), Abulpharag. *hist. comp. dynast.* p. 75.

⁶ Theodoret. *eccl. hist.* 3. 7.

Heathenism was for a while triumphant¹. But in 379 A.D. Theodosios finally demolished² the great temple of Zeus and built a Christian church upon its site³. Even so religious rioting was not ended. About 400 A.D. Rabbûla, the future bishop of Edessa, went with his friend Eusebios to *Ba'albek* 'in order to obtain the crown of martyrdom by raising a disturbance in the great Temple—somewhat after the fashion of the late Mr Kensit. But the crown of martyrdom was not destined for Rabbûla, and the two enthusiasts only succeeded in getting themselves thrown down the temple steps⁴.' According to Michael the Syrian, the 'great and famous idol' of *Ba'albek* was still to be seen in the time of Justin ii (565–578 A.D.)⁵.

Ba'albek passed into Mohammedan hands in 634 A.D., and was subject to Arab rule till 1517, when the Turks gained possession of Syria. The akropolis with its ruined temples was early transformed into a strong citadel, the *Kala'a*, which still stands much as it stood at the close of the thirteenth century with walls and towers, ports and loop-holes, in a wonderful state of preservation⁶.

'No ruins of antiquity,' says Mr W. B. Donne, 'have attracted more attention than those of Heliopolis, or been more frequently or accurately measured and described. They were visited by

¹ *Id. ib.* 4. 22.

² It had been already overthrown by earthquakes (O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1901 xvi. 138, *id. Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 5).

³ Io. Malal. *chron.* 13 p. 344 Dindorf τοὺς δὲ ναοὺς τῶν Ἑλλήνων πάντας κατέστρεψεν ὡς ἐδάφους οὗ αὐτὸς Θεοδοσίος βασιλεὺς. κατέλυσε δὲ καὶ τὸ ἱερὸν Ἡλιουπόλεως τὸ μέγα καὶ περιβόητον τὸ λεγόμενον τριλίθιον, καὶ ἐποίησεν αὐτὸ ἐκκλησίαν Χριστιανοῖς, *Chron. Pasch.* p. 561 Dindorf Κωνσταντίνος ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ βασιλεὺς τὰ ἱερὰ μόνον ἐκλείσεν καὶ τοὺς ναοὺς τῶν Ἑλλήνων οὗτος Θεοδοσίος καὶ κατέλυσεν, καὶ τὸ ἱερὸν Ἡλιουπόλεως τὸ τοῦ Βαλανίου τὸ μέγα καὶ περιβόητον [καὶ] τὸ τριλίθιον (*infra* p. 562 f.), καὶ ἐποίησεν αὐτὸ ἐκκλησίαν Χριστιανῶν.

Various attempts have been made to connect the word Βαλανίου with the name *Ba'al* (see the note by J. Markland in Dindorf's ed. of the *Chronicon Paschale* ii. 394 ff., M. A. Levy *Phönizische Studien* Breslau 1856 i. 32 n. 1, and F. X. Kortleitner *De polytheismo universo* Oeniponte 1908 p. 203). But Prof. F. C. Burkitt and Mr N. McLean both assure me that they are highly improbable, and independently suggest that we have here the Greek βαλανεῖον, which appears in Syriac as *balānā* (cp. S. A. Cook *A Glossary of the Aramaic Inscriptions* Cambridge 1898 p. 30). This is the more likely because in Christian times one of the lustration-basins in the precinct at *Ba'albek* was actually transformed into a swimming-bath (*infra* p. 559 n. 3).

⁴ F. C. Burkitt *Early Eastern Christianity* London 1904 p. 50, citing J. J. Overbeck *S. Ephraemi Syri, Rabulae Episcopi Edesseni, Baluci aliorumque opera selecta* Oxford 1865 p. 196 'Exploits of Mar Rabbûla.'

⁵ Michael the Syrian trans. J. B. Chabot ii. 262 f., cited by R. Dussaud *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1903 Add. and in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* viii. 51.

⁶ For further details of successive changes made in mediaeval times see O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1902 xvii. 99–101, *id. Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 5 f.

556 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

Thevet in 1550; by Pococke in 1739-40; by Maundrell in 1745; by Wood and Dawkins in 1751; by Volney in 1785; and by many subsequent travellers, including the Duke of Ragusa, in 1834¹. Nevertheless, despite the good work done by these explorers², several problems still awaited solution. Fortunately a visit of the German emperor and empress on Nov. 1, 1898, led to a further and in many respects final exploration of the site (1900-1904) by O. Puchstein and a band of able associates. The results obtained by them³ may be here summarised.

The *Propylaion*⁴ in accordance with an ancient oriental scheme consisted of two towers united by a colonnade, and was approached by a broad flight of steps. The steps have disappeared; but much of the two-storeyed towers and at least the bases of the twelve columns remain, three of these bearing Latin inscriptions, which tell how Longinus, a life-guard of the first Parthian legion, and Septimius, an imperial freedman, in gratitude for the safety of Caracalla adorned their capitals with a sheathing of gilded bronze⁵.

Immediately behind the *Propylaion* lies a hexagonal court, once surrounded by columns, of which scanty traces are left⁶. The

¹ W. B. Donne in Smith *Dict. Geogr.* i. 1037.

² See especially R. Pococke *A description of the East, and some other countries* London 1743 ii. 106-113, R. Wood *The ruins of Balbec, otherwise Heliopolis in Coelosyria* London 1757 with 46 pls., C. F. Volney *Travels through Syria and Egypt, in the years 1783, 1784, and 1785* (English ed.) London 1787 ii. 232-248 with a plan and view, L. F. Cassas *Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie, de la Phœnicie, de la Palestine, et de la basse Aegypte* Paris 1799 (an 7) ii pls. 1, 3, 4, 15, 16, 17, 27, 28, 29, 30, 34, 47, 54, 56, 57, H. Frauberger *Die Akropolis von Baalbek* Frankfurt a. M. 1892 with 10 figs., 20 photographic pls., a plan, and a restoration.

³ O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1901 xvi. 133-160 with figs. 1-9 and pls. 4-7, *id. ib.* 1902 xvii. 87-124 with 3 figs. and pls. 4-9, *id. Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 pp. 1-40 with figs. 1-12, *id. Guide de Ba'albek* Berlin 1906 with figs. and plans, O. Puchstein & T. von Lüpke *Ba'albek: 30 Ansichten der deutschen Ausgrabungen* Berlin 1910.

⁴ O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1902 xvii. 88 f., *id. Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 8 ff., O. Puchstein & T. von Lüpke *Ba'albek* Berlin 1910 pls. 3, 4, 5.

⁵ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii no. 138 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4283 [I. o.] m. diis Heliopol. pro sal. [et] victoriis d. n. Antonini Pii fel. Aug. et Iuliae Aug. matris d. n. cast. senat. patr., Aur. Ant. Longinus specul. leg. i [Ant]oninianae capita columnarum dua aerea auro inluminata sua pecunia ex voto l. a. s. On these two inscriptions see O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1901 xvi. 154 n. 11. *Id. ib.* 1902 xvii. 89 publishes the third inscription: [I. o.] m. pro sal[ute] d. [n.] imp. Antonin[i] Pii Felicis....] [....Sep]tim[i]us...].bas Aug. lib. caput columnae aeneum auro inl[uminat]um votum sua pecunia l. [a. s.].

⁶ O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1901 xvi. 139 f., *id. Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 11 ff., O. Puchstein & T. von Lüpke *Ba'albek* Berlin 1910 pls. 6, 7.

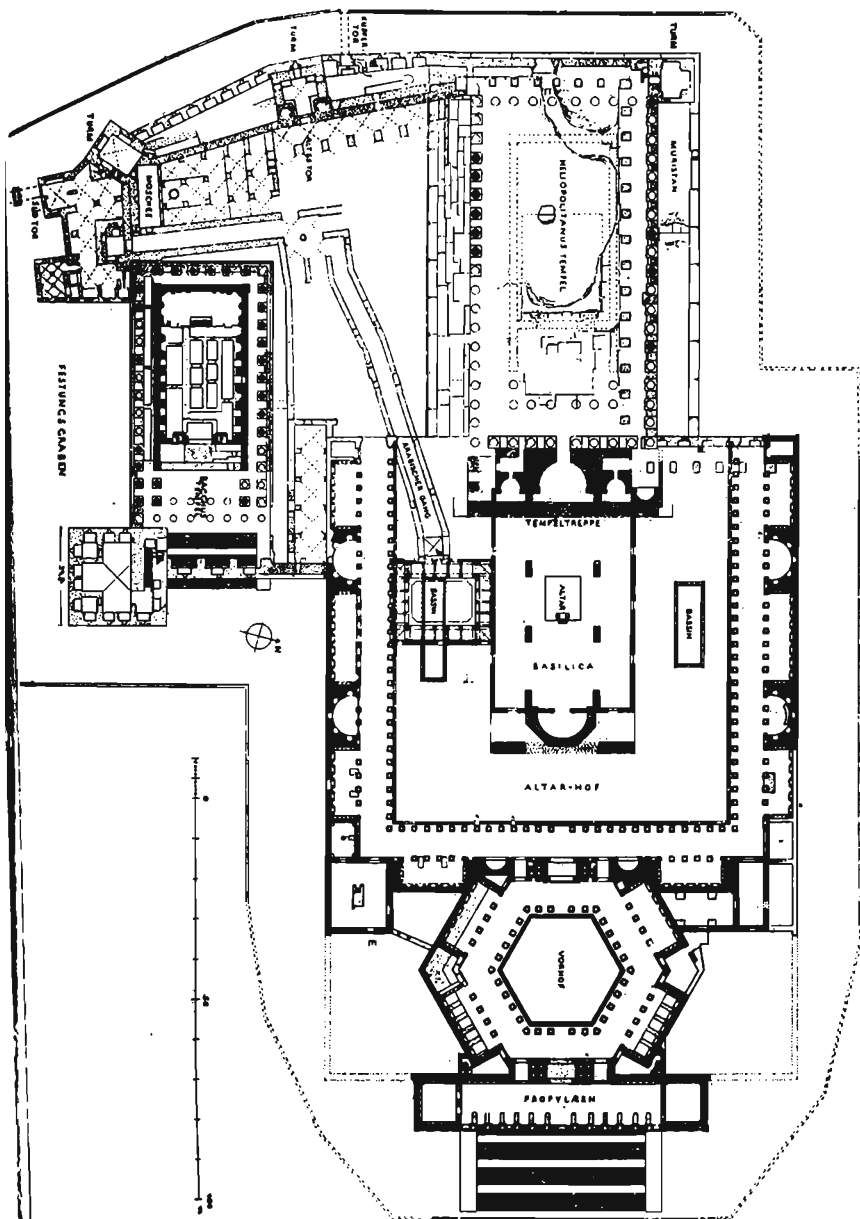


Fig. 419.

original intention of this court¹ is not known. Certain Heliopolitan coins struck by Philippus Senior and his wife Otacilia (figs. 420³, 421³, 422⁴) have been thought to represent a cypress-tree seen through the central gate-way of the *Propylaion*⁵. If that were so, we might reasonably conjecture that the hexagonal court enclosed a sacred cypress-tree or cypress-grove. But the best-preserved specimens of these coins fully confirm the view⁶



Fig. 420.



Fig. 421.

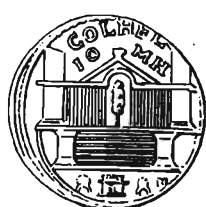


Fig. 422.

advocated by Monsieur R. Dussaud⁷ that we have here a corn-ear (cp. *infra* fig. 427) rather than a cypress-tree. The god within held

¹ It was, perhaps in the fourth century A.D., transformed into a Christian church and roofed over for the purpose, its walls being then first pierced with windows (O. Puchstein *Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 12).

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia*, etc. pp. lxxvii, 292 pl. 36, 6 Philippus Senior, with legend COLIVLAUGFE | IO MH | COL HEL, *Coloniae Iuliae Augustae Felicis (Iovi Optimo Maximo Heliopolitano) Coloniae Heliopoleos*. *Ib.* p. 293 Otacilia, with the same legend. Cp. F. De Saulcy *Numismatique de la terre sainte* Paris 1874 pp. 12 f., 403 Philippus Senior, 14 Otacilia.

³ F. De Saulcy *op. cit.* p. 12 f. pl. 1, 5 Philippus Senior, with legend COLHEL | IO MH. *Ib.* p. 14 Otacilia, with the same legend.

⁴ F. Lajard *Recherches sur le culte du cyprès pyramidal* Paris 1854 pp. 97 ff., 360 pl. 6, 5 Philippus Senior (Paris), with legend COLHEL | IO MH. Cp. *Hunter Cat. Coins* iii. 221 no. 6 Philippus Senior.

⁵ The tree is described as a cypress by Rasche *Lex. Num.* iv. 93, Suppl. ii. 1344 f., Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.* iii. 335, F. Lajard *op. cit.* p. 97 ff., F. De Saulcy *op. cit.* pp. 12 ff., 403. Mionnet *Descr. de méd. ant.* v. 302 no. 123 wrongly took it to be a cedar. A cypress is the central object on other coppers of Heliopolis, which show two naked athletes seated on rocks and supporting an agonistic urn above it (F. Lajard *op. cit.* p. 100 Valerian, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia*, etc. p. 295 pl. 36, 12 Gallienus).

Cypress-trees are not often associated with Zeus. But the temple of Zeus *Néméios* at Nemea stood in a cypress-grove (Paus. 2. 15. 2) and the shrines used by the mystics of Zeus *Idaios* in Crete were roofed with cypress-wood (Eur. *Crete frag.* 472 Nauck³): cp. the coin of Ephesos (*supra* p. 134 fig. 100) and Hermippos *frag.* 24 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 42 Müller) *ap.* Diog. Laert. 8. 10 ἀπέχοντο δὲ (sc. οἱ Πυθαγόρειοι) καὶ σοροῦ κυπαρισσίνης διὰ τοῦ Διὸς σκήπτρον ἐντεῦθεν πεποιῆσθαι, Iamb. v. *Pyth.* 155 κυπαρισσίνην δὲ μὴ δεῖν κατασκευάζεσθαι σωρὸν (leg. σορὸν) ὑπαγορεύει διὰ τὸ κυπαρίσσινον γεγονέναι τὸ τοῦ Διὸς σκήπτρον ἢ δι' ἄλλον τινὰ μυστικὸν λόγον.

⁶ T. L. Donaldson *Architectura numismatica* London 1859 p. 123 fig. 34.

⁷ R. Dussaud *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1905 p. 92 ff.

corn-ears in his hand. Is it possible that his fore-court contained a patch of sacred corn¹?

Beyond the hexagon was a large square court² with Corinthian porticoes on three sides of it, but never finished on the fourth. The bases and capitals of the columns were of limestone; their shafts of red Egyptian granite—monoliths 7·08 metres in height and finely polished. Numerous fragments of the richly decorated entablature still strew the ground. This court was flanked by apsidal niches and rectangular recesses; and beneath the floor was a vaulted *souerrain*. In the middle of the court was the great altar of burnt offering, now sunk in the floor of the later Christian *basilica*³. To right and left of the altar was an oblong reservoir for lustration-water, adorned with a mosaic floor, above which rose a circular baldachin presumably covering a fountain-statue. The whole court,



Fig. 423.

as inscriptions attest, was set out with bronze portraits of the imperial family (Sabina the daughter of Marcus Aurelius, Septimius Severus, Gordian, etc.) and of other prominent persons (such as the officer Velius Rufus), all dedicated by colonists in Heliopolis.

¹ Cp. the rites of Adonis as described by the schol. Theokr. 15. 112 ελώθαι γὰρ ἐν τοῖς Ἀδωνίοις πυρὸς καὶ κριθὰς σπείρειν ἐν τισὶ προαστείοις (προαστείοις G. Hermann, γαστέριοις Bast) καὶ τοῖς φυτευθέντας κήπους Ἀδωνέλου προσαγορεύειν. The Ἀγροῖνος ἢ Ἀγροῖνης of Philon Bybl. frag. 2 (Frag. hist. Gr. iii. 567 Muller) appears to be Adad viewed as an agricultural god (R. Dussaud in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* viii. 56).

² O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1901 xvi. 135 ff., 140 ff., *id.* *Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 14 ff., O. Puchstein & T. von Lüpke *Ba'albek* Berlin 1910 pls. 8—13, 14a, 15.

³ The *basilica* was in all probability the church built by Theodosios (*supra* p. 555). It was originally entered at the eastern end, therein resembling the temple of Zeus, which it was designed to supersede. At some later date its entrance was shifted to the western end, that it might conform to the usual arrangement of a Christian church, while the southern lustration-reservoir was modified into a *piscina* or swimming-bath connected with it (*supra* p. 555 n. 3).

At the western end of the altar-court rose the temple of Zeus¹ (fig. 423). An imposing stylobate, some 7 metres higher than the level of the court, was mounted by means of a broad flight of steps. The temple-platform, exclusive of the steps, measured 47·70 metres

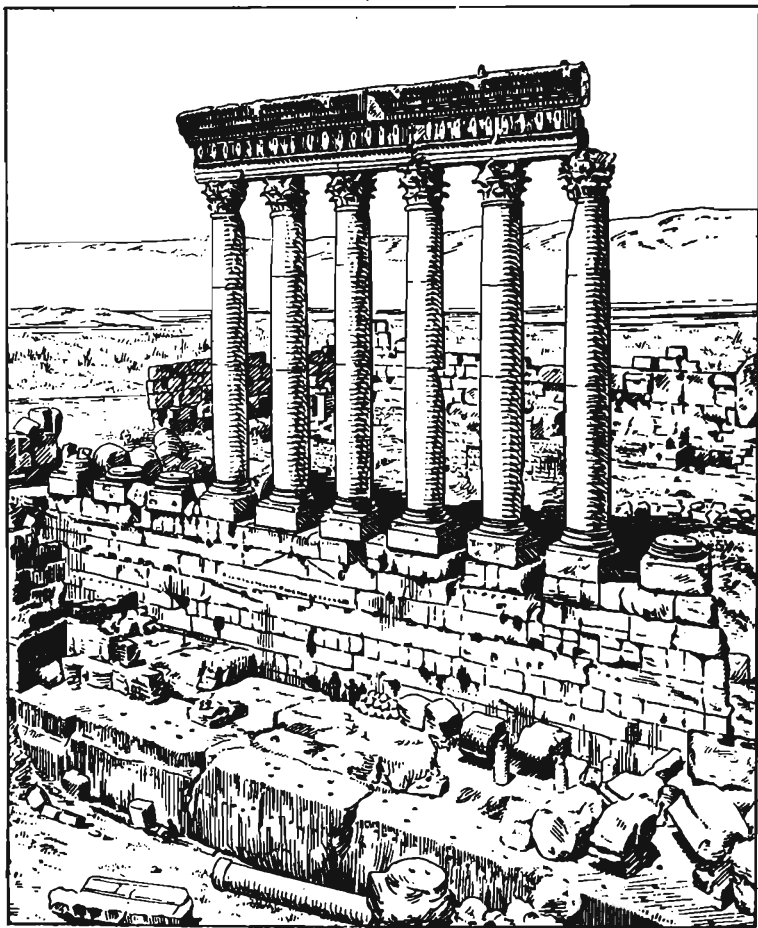


Fig. 424.

in width by 87·75 metres in length. Round it stood a single row of unfluted Corinthian columns. Ten of these were visible at either end and nineteen down each of the long sides. Six of them on the

¹ O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1902 xvii. 91 ff., *id. Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 21 f., O. Puchstein & T. von Lüpke *Ba'albek* Berlin 1910 pls. 14b, 16, 17.

south still carry their entablature (fig. 424)¹. The *naos* itself, except for sundry patches of a cement-paving, has entirely disappeared. And its foundation-walls are so imperfectly preserved that at present

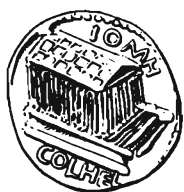


Fig. 425.



Fig. 426.



Fig. 427.

it has not been found possible to reconstruct the complete ground-plan with certainty. It is, however, clear that the temple was pseudodipteral, *i.e.* that in lieu of an inner row of columns it had

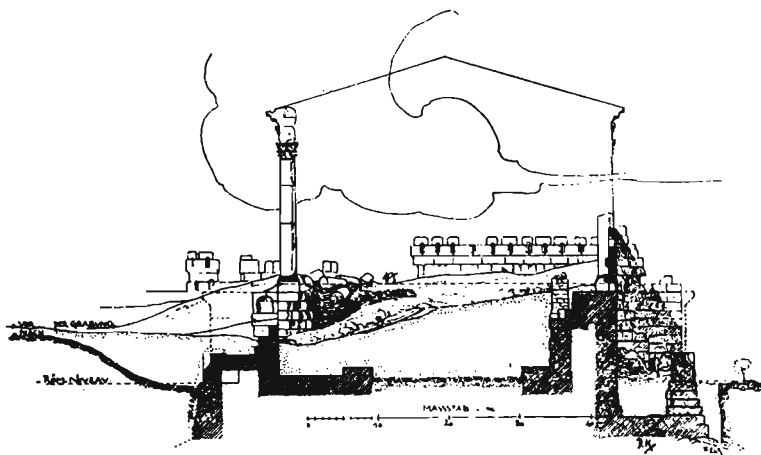


Fig. 428.

a very broad *pteron* or ambulatory. The whole building is shown in perspective on coins of Septimius Severus, his wife Iulia Domna, Caracalla, Philippus Senior, and Otacilia (figs. 425², 426³, 427⁴). It

¹ O. Fuchstein & T. von Lüpke *op. cit.* pl. 17. In the background appears the snow-capped range of Libanos; in the foreground, the lowest course of the temple-terrace—gigantic blocks 4.12^m high, 3.12^m thick, and 9.50^m long.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia*, etc. pp. lxxvii, 190 pl. 36, 2 Septimius Severus, with legend IOMH | COLHEL, *Iovi Optimo Maximo Heliopolitano | Coloniae Heliopoleos.* *ib.* p. 291 Iulia Domna, 293 Philippus Senior, with the same legend.

³ F. De Saulcy *Numismatique de la terre sainte* Paris 1874 p. 8 f. pl. 1, 3 Septimius Severus, p. 9 Iulia Domna, p. 10 Caracalla, p. 14 Otacilia, all with the same legend.

⁴ R. Dussaud *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1905 p. 94 f. fig. 23.

was supported on three sides—north, west, and south—by a terrace¹ consisting of a huge outer wall and a filling of massive stones. The construction of this outer wall was no light task, even for the all-daring engineers of Rome. A strong foundation of headers and stretchers was topped by a *podium* of colossal blocks. The lowest visible course was designed to exhibit a moulded base, though the

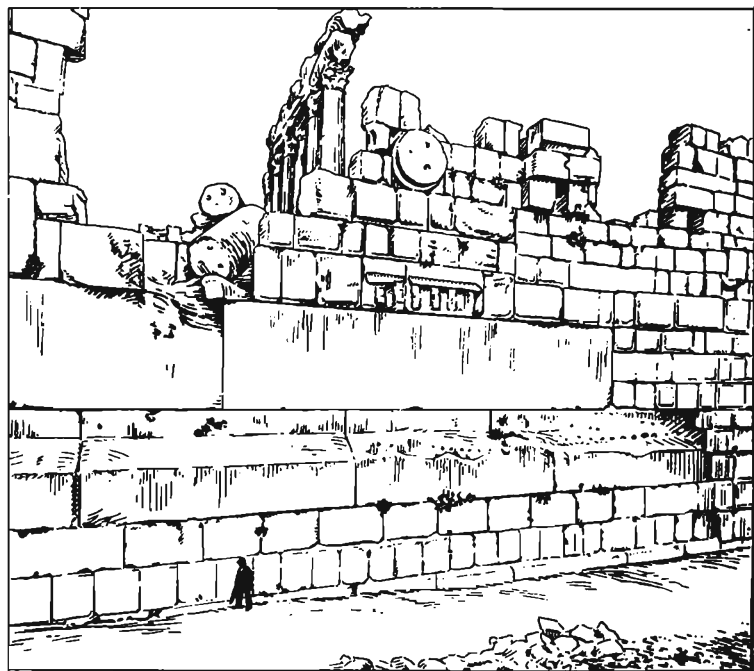


Fig. 429.

moulding was never completed. On this rested the main face of the *podium* (fig. 428)². At the western end it was formed by three gigantic monoliths, each 4.34 metres high by 3.65 metres deep, and respectively 19.10, 19.20, and 19.56 metres long³. These enormous

¹ O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1902 xvii. 91 ff., *id. Führen durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 pp. 23 f., 34 f., O. Puchstein & T. von Lüpke *Ba'albek* Berlin 1910 pls. 17, 27, 28.

² Fig. 428 is reproduced from a drawing by D. Krencker in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1902 xvii. 93. It shows a section through the temple of Zeus from north to south. The extant portions of the terrace-wall to right (N.) and left (S.) of the temple are hatched; the original profile of the terrace is indicated by a dotted line.

³ The dimensions are given by Durm *Baukunst d. Röm.*² p. 9 as 4^m high and 19.45^m, 19.21^m, 19.52^m long.

blocks were fitted together with astonishing precision (fig. 429)¹, and, as R. Wood pointed out², earned for the temple that towered above them the popular name of the *Trilithon*³. The unknown architect dreamed of employing an even vaster block; for in the neighbouring quarry lies half-finished a stone, which measures at one end some 4'30, at the other some 5'30, metres square and

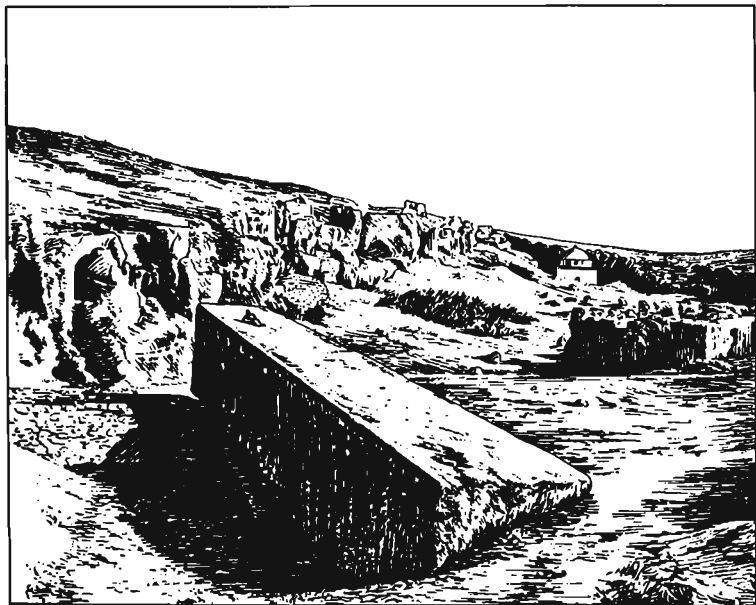


Fig. 430.

attains a length of 21·72 metres (fig. 430)⁴. Greeks and Romans alike seem to have argued that, the greater the god, the more grandiose must be his dwelling place⁵. And Zeus as lord of all

¹ O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1902 xvii pl. 6.

² R. Wood *The ruins of Balbec, otherwise Heliopolis in Coelosyria* London 1757 p. 12.

³ *Supra* p. 555 n. 3. A parallel is furnished by the fourth temple of Apollon at Delphoi, that built by Trophonios and Agamedes (Paus. 10. 5. 13), which was called τὸ ἄδυτον ἐκ πέτρῃ λίθων (Steph. Byz. s.v. Δελφοί). It was the temple of epic times, the λαῖνος οὔδος (*Il.* 9. 404 f., *Od.* 8. 79 ff.), and its foundations are expressly said to have been 'broad and very long' (*h. Ap.* 294 ff.).

⁴ O. Puchstein & T. von Lüpke *Ba'albek* Berlin 1910 pl. 28. Durm *Baukunst d. Röm.* 2 p. 9 f. figs. 4 f. states that it measures 21·35^m in length, 4·33^m and 4·40^m in height and breadth, and gives details as to the method of quarrying. The big stone, which would have weighed over 1200 tons, is locally known as the *Hadšar el hība* (O. Puchstein *Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 6 f.).

⁵ On colossal statues etc. as a means of literally 'magnifying' the god see *Folk-Lore* 1903 xiv. 270 f.

demanded a supreme effort. But here, as in the case of the abandoned temple at Agrigentum¹, men were attempting

'The high that proved too high, the heroic for earth too hard.'

Adjoining the great temple of Zeus was a second sacred edifice (fig. 431)², smaller indeed but throughout more richly decorated and now standing in a far better state of preservation. Approached by a fine flight of 33 steps and raised on a stylobate 4.75 metres high, it is a peripteral temple with eight Corinthian columns on the short and fifteen on the long sides. These columns are unfluted, but those of the *prónaos* and the engaged columns of the interior are fluted. The roof of the *pterón*, the door-way of the *naós*, the inner surface of the walls, are all exquisite examples of Roman architecture. But perhaps the most interesting feature is an *adyton*

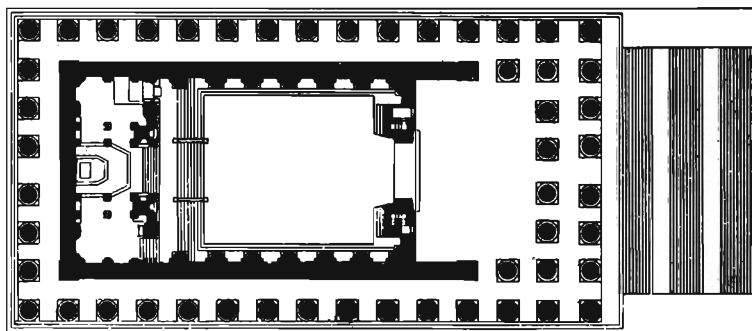


Fig. 431.

at the west end of the building. Nine steps led up to the chancel, which was divided by half-columns into a central sanctuary and two wings. On the right a door gave access to a crypt, consisting of two vaulted chambers, below the *adyton*-floor. On the left seven stairs led up to a side-chamber, in which stood a table for offerings. In the middle, between the half-columns, a broader flight of seven steps formed the approach to an elaborate baldachin, beneath which, protected by screens, stood the actual cult-image. But of what deity? Since the door-way has on the under surface of its lintel an eagle grasping a winged *caduceus* between garland-bearing Erotes (fig. 432)³, it used to be assumed that this was the temple of Zeus,

¹ Durm *Baukunst d. Gr.*³ p. 401 ff. figs. 369—372.

² O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1902 xvii. 94 ff., *id. Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 29 ff., O. Puchstein & T. von Lüpke *Ba'albek* Berlin 1910 pls. 18—26.

³ R. Wood *The ruins of Balbek, otherwise Heliopolis in Coelosyria* London 1757 pl. 34, E. H. Frauberger *Die Akropolis von Baalbek* Frankfurt a. M. 1892 pl. 16.

the larger building being then regarded as that of Helios. But the coins figured above¹ make it certain that the larger building was the temple of Zeus; and the relief of the eagle carrying a *caduceus*, which occurs on other Syrian lintels, *viz.* on two of the precinct-gates of Baitokaike (*Hösn. Suleimān*)², is in all probability an apotropæic sign combining the solar eagle³ with the *caduceus* of Hermes the gate-keeper. Better evidence is to be found in other parts of the temple-sculpture. The door-frame is embellished with bunches of corn and poppies and a string of vine-leaves and ivy. Low down on the left may be seen the infant Dionysos suckled by a nymph, with Pan, Satyrs, and Bacchantes arranged above him; on the right, Erotes hard at work vintaging. The *pronaos* has also



Fig. 432.

an unfinished frieze, which represents a procession of twelve persons, headed by Nike, leading an ox and a fat-tailed sheep to sacrifice at an altar: of these persons one carries a roll of carpet, another a basket, a third a *ktiste*. More convincing still is the adornment of the *adyton*. One of the landings leading up to it is decorated with three dancing Bacchantes. The baldachin on either side of the steps had reliefs, which can still be in part at least made out. On

¹ *Supra* p. 561 figs. 425—427.

² R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1897 i. 328, P. Perdrizet in the *Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des inscr. et belles-lettres* 1901 p. 132 = *Revue des études anciennes* (Annales de la Faculté des lettres de Bordeaux) 1901 iii. 258 ff.,—cited by O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1902 xvii. 98 n. 4.

Zeus Βαϊτοκαϊκῆς (*Corp. inscr. Gr.* iii no. 4474, 20 Διὸς Βαϊτοκαϊκῆς) or Βαϊτοκαϊκεὺς (*ib.* no. 4475, 1 θεῷ Βαϊτοκαϊκεῖ) was the Grecised form of the Baal worshipped at Baitokaike near Apameia on the Orontes. The property and privileges granted to his temple by one of the kings named Antiochos were increased by Augustus and confirmed (between 253 and 259 A.D.) by Valerian, his son Gallienus, and his grandson Saloninus (*Corp. inscr. Gr.* iii no. 4474 = *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii no. 184 and p. 972, Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 262). The inhabitants of Baitokaike described themselves as οἱ κάτοικοι ('tenants'?) ἀγίου Οὐρανίου Διὸς (*ib.*). See further F. Cumont in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 2779.

³ Cp. for a Phoenician example *supra* p. 206 fig. 150.

the left Dionysos leans against a vine with Ariadne beside him and his *thiasos* grouped around. On the right the same deity as a child is seated on a pantheress, danced about by Bacchants and Maenads. It can hardly be doubted that the temple as a whole was that of Dionysos, who at Heliopolis as elsewhere was worshipped side by side with Zeus.

We have yet to notice a remarkable and much-canvassed coin-type of Philippus Senior (figs. 433¹, 434²). On a rocky eminence covered with shrubs rises a large temple with a flight of many steps leading up to it, and what looks like a terrace-wall beside it. Between the steps and the temple is an altar, and near by stands a vase. The precinct-wall encloses a considerable space to the left of the temple; and in the field beyond this space is a *caduceus*. Now the Germans have shown that the temple of Dionysos was later than the temple of Zeus and belonged to the same period



Fig. 433.



Fig. 434.

as the *Propylaion*, which they hold to have been constructed c. 200 A.D.³ Since, however, the capitals of the *Propylaion* were still being decorated in the reign of Caracalla (211–217 A.D.)⁴, it is very possible that the new buildings were not finished till the time of Philippus Senior (244–249 A.D.). If so, it is open to us to suppose that certain coins issued by this emperor—himself an Arab of Trachonitis⁵—represented the akropolis as it looked before the recent building-operations⁶, whilst others struck in the names of the emperor and his wife displayed the new *Propylaion* in all its

¹ F. De Saulcy *Numismatique de la terre sainte* Paris 1874 p. 13 pl. 1, 4, with legend COLIVLAVG | FELHEL (cp. *supra* p. 558 n. 2).

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia*, etc. p. 293 no. 18 (vase in precinct, *caduceus* in field) pl. 36, 7, cp. p. 293 no. 19 (vase in field, *caduceus* in precinct).

³ O. Fuchstein *Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 33.

⁴ *Supra* p. 556.

⁵ *Aur. Vict. de Caes.* 28. 1 Arabs Thraconites, cp. Zonar. *epit. hist.* 12. 19 ὁ ἄρχων δ' ἐκ Βόσταν.

⁶ Another possible explanation of the type would be to say that the die-sinker, in order to simplify his design, boldly omitted the *Propylaion* and the temple of Dionysos.

glory¹. On this showing the temple here figured is that of Zeus². To him belong the altar and the vase of purification, which were perpetuated on a grander scale by the altar of burnt offering and the lustration-basins of the later court³. The *caduceus* is the symbol of Hermes, who watched over the portals of the precinct⁴ and was closely associated in worship with Zeus himself⁵.

(β) Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* and the Bull.

Thus far we have not found the Heliopolitan god associated with bulls. But copies of his cult-image, recognised in recent years, make it certain that he stood with a bull on either hand⁶. Of these copies the more important may be passed in review⁷.

A *stèle* of local limestone, discovered in 1900 at *Deir el-Qala'a* by Prof. S. Ronzevalle of Beirut University, has a countersunk relief representing a god erect between two bulls (fig. 435)⁸. The dedication [I] O M H fixes the type as that of Iupiter *Heliopolitanus*⁹. Moreover, the figure, though defaced, bears out in the main the description cited from Macrobius¹⁰. It is, in fact, a beardless

¹ *Supra* p. 558 figs. 420—422.

² Rasche *Lex. Num.* iv. 93 (cp. Suppl. ii. 1345) assumes that it is a temple of Hermes. T. L. Donaldson *Architectura numismatica* London 1859 p. 126 ff. fig. 35 contends that it is the smaller temple, i.e. that which we now know to have been the temple of Dionysos. O. Puchstein *Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 3 describes it as an unknown temple, possibly situated on the neighbouring height of Sheikh Abdallah.

W. Wroth in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia*, etc. p. 293 is content to regard it as the temple of Zeus. To this identification it might be objected that the akropolis is not really so high as the coin suggests. But the patriotic artist would tend to exaggerate its height, just as the patriotic poet calls the 'waterless' Anapos μέγαν ῥόον (Theokr. i. 68 with schol. *ad loc.* "Ἀναπος δὲ ἐρηται ὁ ἀνευ πύσεως ὧν καὶ βληχρὸν ἔχων ὕδωρ!"). Besides, Adad was a mountain-god (*supra* p. 551).

³ *Supra* p. 559.

⁴ Cp. *supra* p. 565.

⁵ *Supra* p. 554. This association perhaps has some bearing on the remarkable title *Angelus* given to Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* (*supra* p. 551 n. 10). The remarks of G. Henzen in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1866 xxxviii. 134 ff., of G. Wolff in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1867 xxv. 55, and of E. Aust in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 2189, are hardly adequate.

⁶ Cp. the great altar of Zeus at Pergamon (*supra* p. 119 f. fig. 88).

⁷ For a full list see R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 347 ff., ii. 91 ff., 1905 i. 161 ff. = *id.* *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1903—1905 pp. 29 ff., 67 ff., 117 ff.

⁸ Height 0.93^m. S. Ronzevalle 'Notice sur un bas-relief représentant le simulacre du Jupiter Heliopolitanus' in the *Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des inscr. et belles-lettres* 1901 pp. 437—482, R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 348, 355 f. fig. 14 (an independent sketch marking the disk on the god's chest, etc.) = *id.* *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1903 pp. 30, 38 f. fig. 14. The inscription in letters of the third century runs: [I.] o. m. H. | M. Pultius Felicianus | et? | M. Pultius Ti[be]rinus | filius. The *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii no. 14392a reads *Pullius* for *Pultius*.

⁹ Cp. *supra* p. 561 figs. 425—427.

¹⁰ *Supra* p. 552.

568 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

charioteer with a whip in his raised right hand. He wears, however, a *kálathos* or 'basket' on his head, adorned with two tiers of ovate-lanceolate leaves. Two long tresses of hair fall over his shoulders.



Fig. 435.

A disk is suspended round his neck. The upper part of his body appears to be covered with scales. The lower part is encased in a sheath, which is carved with panels containing flowers of three or four petals apiece¹.

Another limestone *stèle*, found in 1752 in the basin of the famous fountain at Nîmes and now preserved in the Maison-Carrée, bears in front a joint-dedication to Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* and Nemausus². The latter god is symbolised on the right side of the stone by an oval shield and a *carnix* or Gallic trumpet. The former is represented on the left by his cult-image (fig. 436)³. On his head, which is beardless and faces the spectator, rests the *kálathos*, decorated with leaves and a string of jewels (?)⁴. His right hand clasps a whip, his left a bunch of corn. A collar of some sort hangs about his neck, and there are traces of two busts below it. The compartments of the sheath are filled with flowers of four and six petals each: one of these flowers is seen in profile

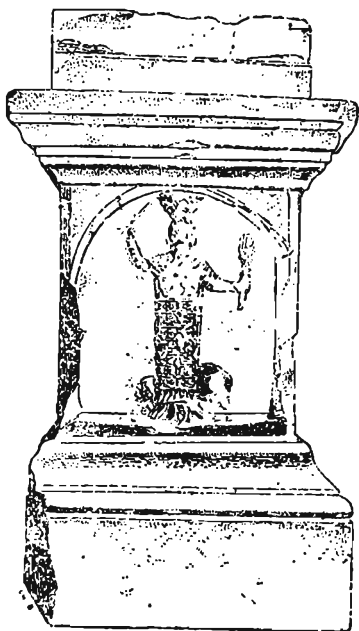


Fig. 436.

¹ Another limestone *stèle* from the same district repeats this design (S. Ronzevalle *loc. cit.* p. 454, R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 348, 356, 359 = *id. Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1903 pp. 30, 39, 42). It is badly preserved, but retains in the left hand a fragment of the bunch of corn, and perhaps of the thunderbolt too, mentioned by Macrobius (so Dussaud *loc. cit.*: Ronzevalle saw in it a fir-cone partially sunk in an oval support).

² *Corp. inscr. Lat.* xii no. 3072 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4288 I. o. m. Héliopolitán. | et Nemauso | C. Iulius Tib. fil. Fab. | Tiberinus p. p., domo | Beryto, vótum solvit (*supra* p. 552 n. 2) in letters belonging to the end of the second century. Cp. the inscription on the *stèle* from Beirut (*supra* p. 567 n. 8). The dedicators of the two monuments were obviously related to one another.

³ Height of *stèle* 0.90^m. F. Lenormant in the *Gaz. Arch.* 1876 ii. 78 ff. pl. 21 published the left-hand relief, but made serious mistakes about it, supposing that the god was bearded, that his head was in profile to the right, that he was accompanied by one lion instead of two bulls, etc. These blunders were suspected by Ronzevalle *loc. cit.* p. 444 f. and F. Studniczka in the *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1884 viii. 61. But for the first really accurate description of the *stèle* we are indebted to R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 347, 353—355 fig. 13 = *id. Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1903 pp. 30, 36—38 fig. 13.

⁴ Pliny in his list of precious stones includes 'Adad's kidney,' 'Adad's eye,' and

on its stalk. On the sides of the case are two thunderbolts. And to right and left of the god are the remains of his bulls.

A third *stèle*, found at 'Ain-Djouch, a well-pool to the east of Ba'albek and published by O. Puchstein in 1902 (fig. 437)¹, again shows the god standing with uplifted lash between two bulls, Immediately in front of him is a herm, attesting his intimate connexion with Hermes². To right and left of the monument is a bull with a winged thunderbolt above it. Adad³, Zeus, and Iupiter could alike claim to be storm-gods.

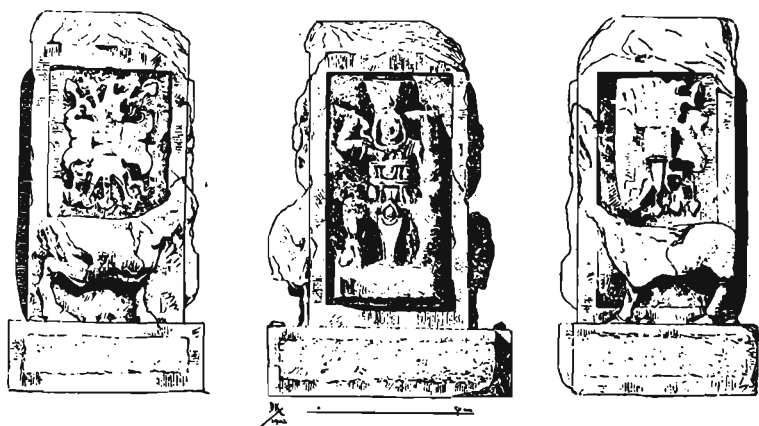


Fig. 437.

Somewhat more elaborate is a *stèle* of white marble, which came to light at Marseille in 1838 and is now in the Musée Calvet at Avignon (pl. xxxiii)⁴. Round the neck of the god is a pendant

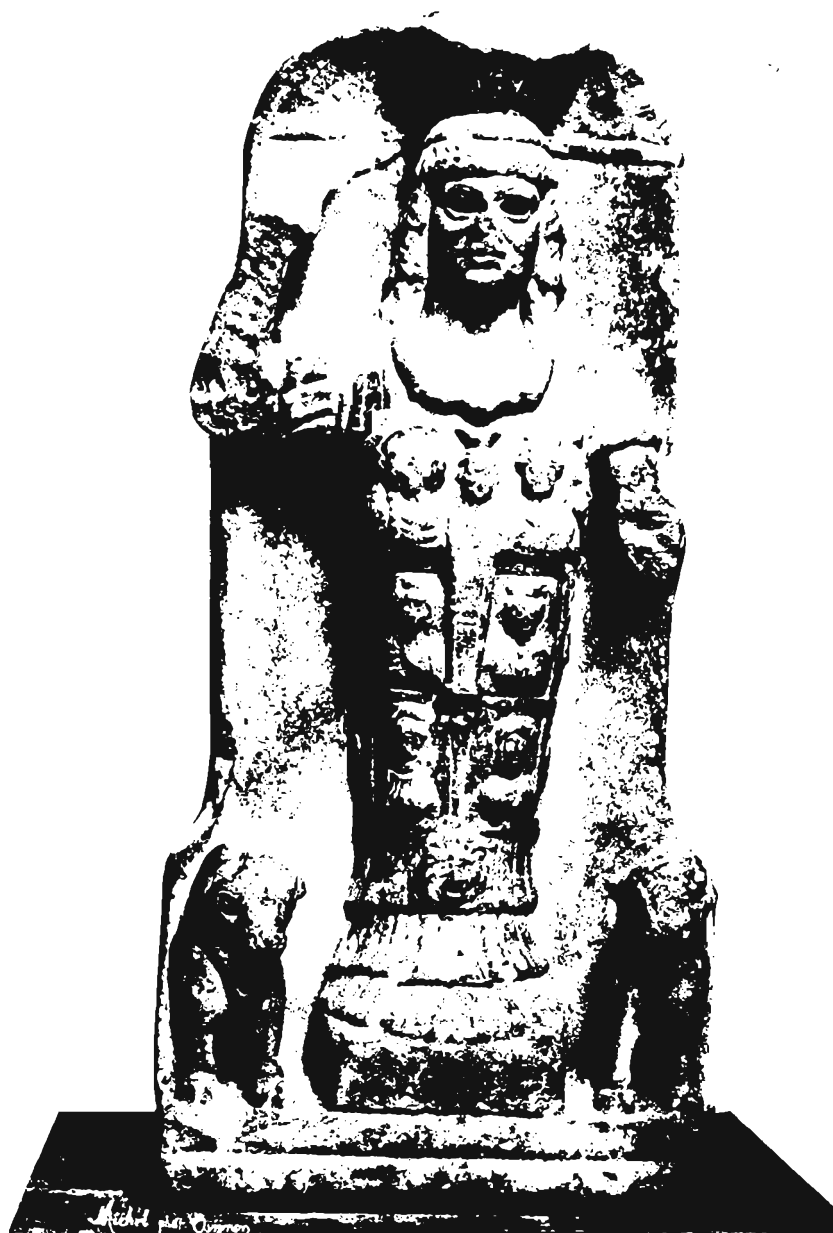
'Adad's finger' (*nat. hist.* 37. 186 Adadu nephros sive renes; eiusdem oculus, digitus; deus et hic colitur a Syris).

¹ O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1902 xvii. 102 f. fig., *id. Führer durch die Ruinen von Ba'albek* Berlin 1905 p. 12 f. fig. 4.

² Several little lead figures found by the peasants in this locality likewise represent the Heliopolitan Zeus with Hermes, also Dionysos, and Helios or his Syrian counterpart (O. Puchstein in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1902 xvii. 102).

³ *Supra* p. 553 n. 3, *infra* p. 576 ff.

⁴ Height 0.55m. H. Bazin in the *Rev. Arch.* 1886 ii. 257 ff. pl. 26 published this relief as a Roman copy of Artemis *Diktynna*. P. Wolters in the *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1890 vi. 65 ff. fig. 14 was the first to detect in it Zeus *Ἡλιωπολίτης*. But R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 347, 350—353 fig. 11 = *id. Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1905 pp. 30, 33—36 has contributed most to our understanding of its details. He points out that the neck-ornament is not composed of two dolphins (so Bondurand in the *Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des insc. et belles-lettres* 1901 p. 863), but of the solar disk with the uraeus-snakes; that the herm does not rest on the lion's head and cannot therefore be the female consort of the god (so W. Gurlitt in the *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1891 xiv. 123), but is rather to be identified with some such god as Ba'al-Marqod, 'Lord of the Dance'.



Jupiter *Heliopolitanus* on a marble *stèle* from Marseille.

See page 570 ff.

composed of the solar disk with two *uraeus*-snakes. In the centre of his body-sheath appears a beardless herm wearing a *kálathos*; and below, a lion's head representing the *djinn*¹, who bore the Grecised name *Gennaíos*². Of the six busts visible on either side of the herm, the upper two are Helios with a *nimbus* and Selene with a crescent, then a deity with a *kálathos* and a nude Hermes (?),

(*Corp. inscr. Gr.* iii no. 4536 = Kaibel *Epigr. Gr.* no. 835 Βαλμαρκῶθ, κοίρανε κῶμων, cp. Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* i. 317a), Latinised as Jupiter *Balmarcodes* (Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* nos. 4327 Iovi Balmarcodi, 4328 I. o. m. Balmarcodi), who is known to have been called Κύριος Γενναίος, *Gennaëus Dominus* (F. Cumont in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 2834 f., vii. 1174, *infra* n. 2); and that the lower part of the relief closely resembles the base of a marble statuette from Byblos, now in the American College at Beirut, which shows the two bulls, the lion's head, and three busts above it (Herakles?; a goddess? with veil; a goddess?).

¹ On *djinn* > Γενναίος see R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 374 n. 4, 381 n. 2 = *id. Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1903 p. 57 n. 4, p. 64 n. 2, cp. *ib.* 1905 p. 85 f.

² There was a lion-shaped image of Γενναίος in the temple of Zeus at Heliopolis (Damaskios v. *Isidor. ap. Phot. bibl.* p. 348 b 4 f. Bekker τὸν δὲ Γενναῖον Ἑλιουπολίται τιμῶσιν ἐν Διὸς ἱδρυσάμενοι μορφὴν τινα λέοντος. *Infra* ch. ii § 10 (a)). Ba'al-Margod at *Deir el-Qala'a* was entitled Κύριος Γενναίος (Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 589 [Κυρίῳ [Γ]ενναίῳ Βαλμαρκῶδι | τῷ καὶ Μηγρίν, κατὰ | κέλευσιν] | θεοῦ Ἀλρεμβηροῦ Μάξιμος | εὐχαριστῶν ἀνέθηκα) or *Gennaëus Dominus* (*Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii no. 6673 Gen(naco) Dom[ino] | Balmarc[odi] | C. Vinni[.]). A Palmyrene god, presumably Malakbel (R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 374 = *id. Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1903 p. 57), is called Θεὸς Γεννάς (Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 637 Θεῷ Γεννέᾳ Πατρὶν Ματαββάνας | καὶ Μάρκος υἱὸς αὐτοῦ ἀνέθηκαν | ἔτους ζψ', μηνὸς Δώστρου i.e. in March 196 A.D.). At *Kefr-Nebo*, twelve or thirteen hours' ride from Aleppo, is a dedication of an oil-mill etc. to a triad of gods including one simply described as Λέων (V. Chapot in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1902 xxvi. 181 ff. no. 26 Σεμῶ καὶ Συμβετῶ καὶ Λέοντι θεοῖς πατρίσιν τὸ | ἐλαιοτρίβιον σὺν κατασκευῇ πάσῃ κ.τ.λ.—dated in the year 223 A.D.) and an inscription at Ny-Carlsberg of uncertain provenance (Leontopolis? cp. Strab. 812, Ail. *de nat. an.* 12. 7; or Heliopolis??) mentions the sanctuary of a god bearing the same name (Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 732 Βασιλεῖ Πτολεμαίῳ | θεῷ Ἐπιφανεῖ καὶ Εὐχαρίστῳ καὶ βασιλίσσῃ Κλεοπάτρῃ Ἀπολλώνιος Ἀντιπάτρου, γραμματεὺς | Ὀρνυμένους, ὁ καὶ τὸ ἱερὸν τοῦ Λέοντος καὶ τὰλλα τὰ προσκύροντα | τῷ λεῶνι ἱδρυμένος ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν—to be dated after 193/2 B.C. but before 187/6 B.C.).

These leonine gods were solar (R. Dussaud *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1905 pp. 85 f., 91 f.), and G. F. Hill in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1911 xxxi. 59 pl. 3, 8 has recognised as Γενναίος the lion that appears on coins of Berytos with a radiate head under Valerian (Rasche *Lex. Num.* i. 1514, iv. 1570, cp. 1580) and with a globe on his head under Gallienus (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Phoenicia pp. xlviii f., lix, 92 pl. 11, 6 = my fig. 438). A similar significance probably attached to the lion's head with a ball, often radiate, emerging from its brow on early electrum coins struck in the time of Alyattes?, 610—561 B.C. (D. G. Hogarth *Excavations at Ephesus* London 1908 pp. 82 ff., 90 ff. pls. 1, 32—51, 2, 52—73, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lydia pp. xix, 1—4 pl. 1, 1—10, Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 35 ff., 50 f. pl. 2, 4—16, *Head Hist. num.* 2 p. 644 f.): fig. 439 is from a specimen in my collection.



Fig. 438.



Fig. 439.

lastly a helmeted figure (Ares?) and a bearded god (Herakles?). The sides of the sheath are adorned with disks.

Minor works of art repeat the type with variations¹. The bronze statuettes in particular add Egyptising details, which recall the belief that the cult-image at Heliopolis came from Egypt².



Fig. 440.

A bronze in the Joanneum at Graz (fig. 440)³ has the *kálathos* ornamented with a globe and corn-ears. The wig and the small false beard beneath the chin⁴ are decidedly Egyptian in character.



Fig. 441.

¹ For the coins (Neapolis in Samaria, Eleutheropolis and Nikopolis in Iudaea, Dion in Dekapolis) and gems see R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 349, ii. 91 n. 4 = *id. Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1903—1905 pp. 32, 67 n. 4. Of the coins listed by him the most interesting is that of Dion figured *infra* p. 590. Among the gems note a red jasper from the Montlezun collection at Paris, published by F. Lajard *Recherches sur le culte, les symboles, les attributs, et les monuments figurés de Vénus* Paris 1849 pl. 14 G, 5 (fig. 441: enlarged $\frac{1}{2}$), which surrounds the god's head with a radiate nimbus.

² *Supra* p. 550 n. 10 P. Perdrizet in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 ii. 399—401 'Sur l'origine égyptienne de Jupiter Héliopolitain' argues in favour of accepting Macrobius' assertion. S. Reinach *Cultes, Mythes & Religions* Paris 1912 iv. 402—420 discusses the statue of an empress (?) as Isis or Isis Tyche found at Ba'albek.

³ W. Gurlitt in the *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1891 xiv. 120 ff., from whose article I have taken the cuts representing the front, side, and back of the statuette; Reinach *Rép. Stat.* iii. 8 nos. 4, 5.

⁴ R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 356 ff. fig. 15 = *id. Notes de mythologie*

The sheath is figured in front with three busts, Kronos¹ above, Helios and Selene beneath; at the back with an eagle holding a wreath in its beak. Below the busts and the eagle are rosettes



Fig. 442 a.



Fig. 442 b.

of six or seven petals apiece. And on either side of the sheath is a thunderbolt.

syrienne Paris 1903 p. 39 ff. fig. 15 raises needless doubts (P. Perdrizet in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 ii. 401).

¹ So R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 358 = *id.* *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1903 p. 41. W. Gurlitt *loc. cit.* p. 124 had suggested *Caelus*.

A bronze from the Hamilton collection, now in the British Museum (fig. 442 *a, b*)¹, has again an Egyptian-looking wig, and a lotos-flower on the *kálathos*. Besides the usual busts etc. there is an eagle with spread wings on the back and a thunderbolt below each arm.

The finest examples of this type are two bronzes in the de Clercq collection at Paris, both obtained at Tortosa in 1868. One (fig. 443 *a, b*)² shows the god wearing not only an Egyptian wig but

Fig. 443 *a*.Fig. 443 *b*.

also a rudimentary *pschent* like that often worn by Horos. Beneath his chin is a short tenon for the attachment of a false beard. The

¹ Published as 'The Ephesian Artemis' in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. 183 no. 1010 pl. 27, but correctly labelled in the show-case. Cp. P. Perdrizet in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 ii. 399—401 fig. 1.

² De Ridder *Cat. Bronzes de la coll. de Clercq* p. 143 ff. no. 218 pls. 35, 1, 36, 2 f., R. Dussaud *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1905 p. 127 fig. 32.

Very similar is a bronze statuette from *Kefr Djezzin* near Byblos, which formerly belonged to J. Loeytved of Beirut and is now in the Berlin collection (C. Clermont-Ganneau *Recueil d'archéologie orientale* Paris 1905 vi. 78—81, 118 f. pl. 1, R. Dussaud *op. cit.* p. 125 ff. fig. 31 = my fig. 444). This too has Egyptising hair, a *pschent*, a small false beard, and numerous busts. J. Rouvier detected traces of gilding upon it.

whole *coiffure* is, in fact, Egyptian. The busts etc. on the sheath are exceptionally well preserved. In front at the top are Helios (?) and Selene, the former without rays round his head, the latter with a crescent between her breasts. Next come Kronos with his bill-hook and Zeus with his sceptre (?), Ares with helmet and lance, Aphrodite with sceptre and four-rayed star. Then follows a central panel showing Hermes in his winged *pétasos*. To right and left of him is a star with eight rays; and below him are two lion-heads. The sides of the figure are occupied by a couple of large winged thunderbolts. At the back between the shoulders is an eagle with spread wings grasping another bolt. Below this, two winged snakes knotted together and supporting or surrounding the solar disk. Finally, a series of five more busts—Poseidon with a trident; Demeter veiled and



Fig. 444.



Fig. 445 a.



Fig. 445 b.

576 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

sceptred; Athena with *aigis*, helmet, and lance; Artemis with quiver; Herakles with lion-skin and club.

The second statuette is simpler (fig. 445 *a, b*)¹. The beardless head wears a bay-wreath and is surmounted by a *kálathos*, on which are leaves or possibly rays in low relief. The breast has a single bust, that of a rayed Helios; the back, an eagle with spread wings holding a bolt. Beneath the arms are two wingless bolts. The rest of the sheathing is covered with disks that have a central boss. The bronze is broken off below.

It is noticeable that no bulls are figured on any of these statuettes. But it has been conjectured that bulls were originally associated with them²; and the conjecture is confirmed by the fact that together with each of the Tortosa figures was found a bronze bull³.

(γ) Adad or Ramman and the Bull.

Adad was connected with the bull long before he became known throughout the Greek and Roman world as the Zeus or Jupiter of Heliopolis. In the Babylonian and Assyrian religion Adad was also called *Ramman*⁴, an epithet which, being the participle of the verb *ramanu*, 'to bellow or roar,' denotes properly 'the Bellowing or Roaring One.' Now Ramman is commonly represented on the cylinders as standing on the back of a bull (fig. 446)⁵ or as planting one foot on a bull. It may,

¹ De Ridder *Cat. Bronzes de la coll. de Clercq* p. 145 f. no. 219 pls. 35, 2, 36, 4, R. Dussaud *op. cit.* p. 128 fig. 33.

² This was the view of W. Gurlitt *loc. cit.* p. 125 n. 9 and of F. Studniczka in the *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1884 viii. 61.

³ De Ridder *Cat. Bronzes de la coll. de Clercq* p. 252 f. no. 363 (found with statuette no. 218: head turned slightly to right), *id. ib.* p. 252 no. 362 (found with statuette no. 219: head turned slightly to left, and tufts of hair between the horns forming a sort of rosette).

⁴ On the admitted identity of Adad and Ramman see e.g. A. Jeremias in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 19 ff., R. Dussaud in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vii. 2157 ff., M. Jastrow *The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* Boston etc. 1898 p. 156 f., *id. Die Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens* Giessen 1905 i. 146 ff., *id. Aspects of Religious Belief and Practice in Babylonia and Assyria* New York and London 1911 p. 117 ff., G. Maspero *The Dawn of Civilization*⁴ London 1901 p. 658 n. 5.

It remains, however, possible that Adad and Ramman were at first locally distinct forms of the sky-god, Adad hailing from the west-country *Aniurra* (*supra* p. 549 n. 4) and Ramman perhaps from Arabia (A. Jeremias *loc. cit.* p. 25). But?

⁵ The bull is sometimes winged, as in the rock-cut relief at Maltai (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 48 fig. 5), sometimes unwinged, as on the *stèle* of Esarhaddon (680–669 B.C.) from Sinjerli in north-west Syria now at Berlin (von Luschan *Ausgrabungen in Sendschirli* Berlin 1893 i. 11–43 pl. 1).

I figure a cylinder of sapphirine chalcedony from the ruins of Babylon, now in the

therefore¹, fairly be inferred that Adad, otherwise styled Ramman,—the Rimmon² or Hadadrimmon³ of the Old Testament,—was essentially related to the bull⁴. And, since a Susian deity obviously akin to Ramman is represented with bovine horns projecting from his head (fig. 447)⁵, it is probable that Adad or Ramman himself was sometimes at least conceived as a bull⁶.

But why was Adad regarded as a bull? The answer to this question depends of course upon the functions ascribed to the god. That he was a sky-god of some sort is certain. He was often associated with the great astrological triad Sin, Šamaš, and Ištar.

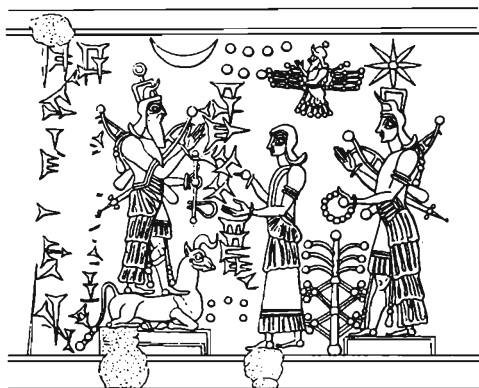


Fig. 446.

Sin was undeniably a moon-god and Šamaš a sun-god, while Ištar had come to be identified with the planet Venus. Adad—to judge from his names *Ramman*, ‘the Bellowing,’ *Birku*, ‘the Lightning,’ and from his attribute the thunderbolt—was most unmistakably a storm-god. He is, however, constantly coupled with

Bibliothèque Nationale at Paris (F. Lajard *Recherches sur le culte, les symboles, les attributs, et les monuments figurés de Vénus* Paris 1849 pl. 4, 11, W. H. Ward in the *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1899 iii. 8 fig. 6), on which Ramman has a horned head-dress and stands upon a reclining bull with Ištar before him and a worshipper between them.

¹ *Supra* p. 392.

² 2 Kings 5. 18.

³ Zech. 12. 11.

⁴ My friend the Rev. Dr C. H. W. Johns kindly tells me that the association of *Ramman* with the bull may involve a word-play, since *rimu*, ‘a bull,’ was popularly taken to mean ‘the bellowing, the roarer.’

⁵ A. H. Layard *The Monuments of Nineveh* First Series London 1849 pl. 65.

⁶ I. Scheftelowitz ‘Das Hörnermotiv in den Religionen’ in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1912 xv. 456 ff.

578 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

Šamaš¹, and Macrobius unhesitatingly identifies him with the sun². Probably, then, Adad or Ramman was a storm-god, who in process of time was associated with Šamaš and ultimately viewed as himself also a sun-god. This aspect of his nature came more and more into prominence, till in the Graeco-Roman period he was worshipped throughout the Mediterranean fringe as the solar Zeus or Iupiter of Heliopolis. These two conceptions of storm-god and sun-god, which to our way of thinking seem so diametrically opposed, are

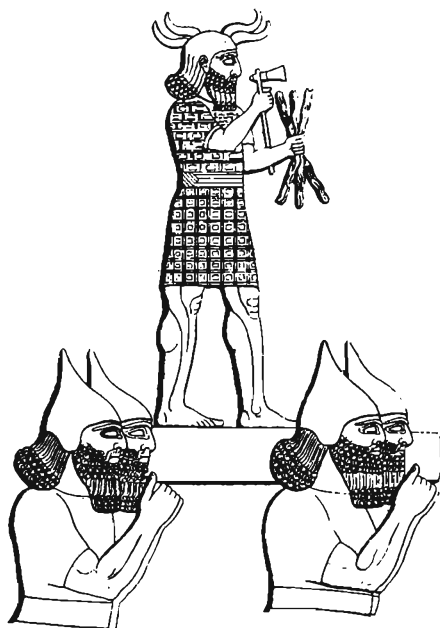


Fig. 447.

in point of fact by no means incompatible³. 'In many mythologies,' says Dr Jastrow, 'the sun and lightning are regarded as correlated forces. At all events, the frequent association of Shamash and

¹ M. Jastrow *The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* Boston etc. 1898 p. 157 f., *Die Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens* Giessen 1905 i. 137, 148, *id. Aspects of Religious Belief and Practice in Babylonia and Assyria* New York and London 1911 p. 83.

² *Supra* p. 552 f. It is noticeable that Delian inscriptions associate Helios (*Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1882 vi. 501 no. 24, 3) as well as Zeus "Aēados (*supra* p. 549 f.) with Atargatis.

³ *Supra* pp. 196 n. 6, 313 n. 8. Empedokles held that lightning consisted of solar rays caught in the clouds (Aristot. *meteor.* 2. 9. 369 b 12 f.): see E. Zeller *A History of Greek Philosophy* trans. S. F. Alleyne London 1881 ii. 158 n. 4, O. Gilbert *Die meteorologischen Theorien des griechischen Altertums* Leipzig 1907 p. 621 f.

Ramman cannot have been accidental. This double nature of Ramman—as a solar deity representing some particular phase of the sun that escapes us and as a storm-god—still peers through the inscription...from the Cassite period where Ramman is called “the lord of justice,”—an attribute peculiar to the sun-god; but in Assyria his rôle as the thunder- and storm-god overshadows any other attributes that he may have had¹. Such being the character of Adad or Ramman, it may be conjectured that the bull was considered a fitting vehicle for him, partly perhaps because its bellowing resembled the sound of thunder, but mainly because its generative powers recalled the fertilising effects of rain and sun.

Nor is this conjecture wholly unsupported by evidence. ‘Ramman,’ according to G. Maspero, ‘embraced within him the elements of many very ancient genii, all of whom had been set over the atmosphere, and the phenomena which are daily displayed in it—wind, rain, and thunder. These genii...are usually represented as enormous birds flocking on their swift wings from below the horizon, and breathing flame or torrents of water upon the countries over which they hovered. The most terrible of them was Zu, who presided over tempests: he gathered the clouds together, causing them to burst in torrents of rain or hail; he let loose the winds and lightnings, and nothing remained standing where he had passed....Zu had as son a vigorous bull, which, pasturing in the meadows, scattered abundance and fertility around him².’ Monsieur Maspero is here paraphrasing a Babylonian litany, which prescribes certain rites to be performed with an actual bull taken to represent a divine bull ‘child of the god Zû³.’ This divine bull is described in the text as follows: ‘The great bull, the noble bull that wanders over shining pasture-ground has come to the fields bringing abundance. O planter of the corn, who dost bless the land with richest plenty, my pure hands have made their offering before thee⁴.’ Prof. Jensen connects this bull with the constellation Taurus⁵. But in any case it is invoked as a bringer of fertility.

The same group of ideas—storm-god, sun-god, fertilising bull—

¹ M. Jastrow *The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* Boston etc. 1898 p. 160, *id.* *Die Religion Babylonien und Assyriens* Giessen 1905 i. 150.

² G. Maspero *op. cit.* p. 638 f.

³ E. T. Harper ‘Die babylonischen Legenden von Etana, Zu, Adapa und Dibbarra’ in the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie* Leipzig 1894 ii. 416 f. See also A. Jeremias *Die babylonisch-assyrischen Vorstellungen vom Leben nach dem Tode* Leipzig 1897 p. 73 f., P. Jensen *Die Kosmologie der Babylonier* Strassburg 1890 p. 91 ff. The text is IV R 23 no. 1.

⁴ E. T. Harper *loc. cit.* p. 417.

⁵ P. Jensen *op. cit.* p. 93.

580 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

gathers about another Mesopotamian deity. En-lil¹ or Ellil, the Sumerian god of Nippur, bore a name which meant 'Lord of the Storm.' He was also addressed as the 'Great Mountain.' His temple at Nippur was known as E-Kur, the 'Mountain-House'—a term which became the general name for a sanctuary. And his consort Nin-lil, 'Lady of the Storm,' was described as Nin-khar-sag, 'Lady of the High Mountain.' Hence it has been inferred that he came into the Euphrates valley from the mountainous region lying to the east or north-east (Elam). On entering the fertile plain, where agriculture owed so much to the sweeping rain-storm, he readily acquired the character of a god who fostered vegetation :

O Enlil, Councillor, who can grasp thy power?
Endowed with strength, lord of the harvest lands !
Created in the mountains, lord of the grain fields !
Ruler of great strength, father Enlil !
The powerful chief of the gods art thou,
The great creator and sustainer of life² !

Ninib, the ancient sun-god of Nippur, was affiliated to En-lil, and the two exercised a reciprocal influence over each other. Thus Ninib took on the traits of the storm-god, and En-lil became solar. In this double capacity En-lil was conceived as a mighty ox or bull with glittering horns. 'An entire series of hymns and lamentations,' writes Dr Jastrow³, 'is recognised as addressed to Enlil from the opening words "the Bull to his sanctuary," where the bull designates Enlil⁴. In a fragment of a hymn, Enlil is described as

Crouching in the lands like a sturdy mountain bull,
Whose horns shine like the brilliance of the sun,
Full of splendour like Venus of the heavens⁵.

In another composition the refrain reads, "A sturdy bull art thou." When we see votive offerings with the figure of a bull, or representations of a crouching bull with a human face⁶, we are tempted to assert that they are symbols of Enlil ; and if this be so, further

¹ On En-lil see M. Jastrow *The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* Boston etc. 1898 p. 52 ff., *id.* *Die Religion Babylonien und Assyrien* Giessen 1905 i. 52 ff., and especially *id.* *Aspects of Religious Belief and Practice in Babylonia and Assyria* New York and London 1911 pp. 18 ff., 67 ff. (after A. T. Clay 'Ellil, the god of Nippur' in *The American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literatures* xxiii. 269—279).

² *Cuneiform Texts* xv pl. 11 trans. M. Jastrow.

³ M. Jastrow *Aspects of Religious Belief and Practice in Babylonia and Assyria* New York and London 1911 p. 74 f.

⁴ Langdon *Sumerian and Babylonian Psalms* no. 10, cp. pp. 85, 127, 277, etc.

⁵ H. C. Rawlinson *A Selection from the Miscellaneous Inscriptions of Western Asia* London 1891 iv² pl. 27, no. 2, Langdon *op. cit.* no. 18.

⁶ See L. Heuzey *Catalogue des Antiquités Chaldéennes* p. 269.

traces of the association between the god and the animal may be seen both in the colossal bulls which form a feature of Assyrian art and were placed at the entrance to temples and palaces, and in the bull as the decoration of columns in the architecture of the Persian period.¹

With the bulls of En-lil Dr Jastrow further compares the golden calf made by Aaron at the foot of Mount Sinai² and the golden calves set up at Bethel and at Dan by Jeroboam³. The use of gold for these images was perhaps symbolic of the fiery deity whom they represented⁴. A magnificent thunderbolt of wood thickly overlaid with pure gold, and manifestly broken off from a cult-statue of Adad, has been found near his temple at Ashur⁵. And on the Berlin bronze of the Heliopolitan god⁶ J. Rouvier detected traces of gilding⁷.

The foregoing facts may serve to throw light on a dark passage in the magical papyrus at Paris:

'Zeus went up into the mountain with a golden calf and a silver knife. To all he gave a share. To Amara alone he gave none, but said: "Let go that which thou hast, and then thou shalt receive—*psinothēr nopsiher thernopsi*."⁸

A. Dieterich⁹ supposed that this ascent of the mountain was a ceremony in the cult of Zeus *Panámaros*¹⁰, whose consort might have borne the uncompounded name *Amára*. E. Riess¹¹ suggests that Amara was an otherwise unknown Egyptian deity¹². I would rather infer from the mention of the golden calf and the mountain

¹ E.g. Perrot—Chippiez *Hist. de l'Art* ii. 280 f., 334 ff.; v. 486 ff.

² Ex. 32. 1 ff.

³ 1 Kings 12. 28 ff. See further the learned dissertation of S. Bochart *Hierozoicon* rec. E. F. C. Rosenmüller Lipsiae 1793 i. 339—375 ('De aureis Aaronis et Ieroboami Vitulis').

⁴ Cf. *infra* ch. i § 6 (g) xx (θ), ch. ii § 3 (c) iii, ch. ii § 3 (c) iv (ε).

⁵ W. Andrae *Der Ann-Adad-Tempel in Assur* Leipzig 1909 p. 77 f. pl. 34.

⁶ *Supra* p. 574 n. 2.

⁷ R. Dussaud *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1905 p. 125.

⁸ C. Wessely *Griechische Zauberpapyrus von Paris und London* Wien 1888 p. 41 pap. Par. 825 ff. ἀνέβη Ζεὺς εἰς ἔρος (= ὄρος) χρυσοῦν μόσχον ἔχων | καὶ μάχαιραν ἀργυρεάν· πᾶσιν μέρος ἐπέδωκεν· Ἀμάρᾳ μόνον οὐκ ἔδωκεν. εἶπεν | δὲ "ἐξάφες δ' ἔχεις, καὶ τότε λήψει ψυῶθερ | νωψιθερ θερνωψι." The cabalistic formula with which this extract ends is found again in the Gnostic *Pistis Sophia* p. 375 Schwartz *ψινωθερ θερνωψιν ωψιθερ* spoken by Jesus to His Father (F. Granger in the *Class. Rev.* 1912 xxvi. 191).

⁹ A. Dieterich *Eine Mithrasliturgie*² Leipzig and Berlin 1910 pp. 20 f., 220 f., *id.* *Kleine Schriften* Leipzig and Berlin 1911 p. 501.

¹⁰ *Supra* p. 21.

¹¹ E. Riess in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1726.

¹² *Id. ib.* cites Corp. inscr. Gr. iii no. 4908 (Philai) Ἀμαρίων | μῆμος. For a gilded cow in an Egyptian rite see Plout. *de Is. et Os.* 39 οἱ ἱερεῖς ἄλλα τε δρώσι σκυθρωπά καὶ θοοὶ διὰ χρυσὸν ἱματίῳ μέλανι βυσσίνῳ περιβάλλοντες ἐπὶ πένθει τῆς θεοῦ δεικνύουσι (βοῶν γὰρ Ἰσιδος εἰκόνα καὶ γῆν νομίζουσιν) ἐπὶ τέτταρας ἡμέρας ἀπὸ τῆς ἐβδόμης ἐπὶ δέκα ἐξῆς.

that we have here to do with a Grecised form of Adad, god of the Amorites. It may even be that the mysterious Amara was their mountain-goddess¹.

(δ) Zeus (Adad) and Hera (Atargatis) at Hierapolis.

From Heliopolis in Koile Syria we pass northwards to Hierapolis in Kyrrhestike. This was an ancient Syrian town, originally called Mabog², but better known as Bambyke. Its name was changed to Hierapolis by Seleukos Nikator, the founder of the Syrian dynasty³. The town was celebrated for its cult of the Syrian goddess Atargatis⁴ or Derketo⁵, whom the Greeks identified with Rhea⁶ or Aphrodite⁷ or the Assyrian Hera⁸.

A valuable account of her temple and cult is given by the pseudo-Lucian in an Ionic treatise *On the Syrian goddess*. The temple stood on a hill in the middle of the town, surrounded by two walls, one old, one recent. The *Propylaia*, or gateways of the precinct, faced the north and were some two hundred yards in length⁹. The temple itself was an Ionic building raised twelve feet above the ground and so turned as to look towards the sunrise. The golden doors of its *pronaos* gave access to a *naos* gilded throughout and fragrant with the perfumes of Arabia. Within this nave a short flight of steps led up to a *thálamos* or inner chamber, which was not closed by doors but visible to all, though only certain priests might enter it¹⁰. Our author describes its contents in detail¹¹:

'Here are seated the cult-statues, to wit Hera and Zeus, whom they call by a different name. Both are of gold, and both are seated; but Hera is carried

¹ Mr S. A. Cook, Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, and Lecturer in Hebrew and Syriac, in a letter to me dated Nov. 21, 1911, hit upon the same solution, but only to reject it: 'Then the idea of the mountain-god suggested the Amurru, lord of the mountain, who is a storm- and thunder-god of the Ramman type. But his wife would be Ashirta, an Astarte figure, and it is a wild guess that a feminine of Amurru has been artificially formed here!'

² Plin. *nat. hist.* 5. 81.

³ Ail. *de nat. an.* 12. 2.

⁴ Strab. 748.

⁵ Loukian. *de dea Syr.* 14, Plin. *nat. hist.* 5. 81. *Derketo* is the Syrian *Tar'atb*, an abbreviation of *Atargatis*, the Syrian *'Atar'ata* (F. Cumont in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 240).

⁶ Loukian. *op. cit.* 15, cp. 32, Cornut. *theol.* 6 p. 6, 11 ff. Lang.

⁷ Plout. *v. Crass.* 17, *supra* p. 550.

⁸ Loukian. *op. cit.* 1. The author of the *de dea Syria* throughout speaks of the goddess as Hera. Cp. Plout. *v. Crass.* 17.

⁹ Loukian. *ib.* 28 μέγας ὅσον τε ἑκατὸν ὀργυρίων. Presumably μέγας here means μήκος, though the editors of Lucian take it to mean ὄψος, and certainly *ib.* 30 it bears the latter sense.

¹⁰ Cp. the internal arrangement of the temple of Dionysos at *Ba'albek* (*supra* p. 564).

¹¹ Loukian. *ib.* 31 ff.

by lions, while her partner is sitting upon bulls. Indeed, the statue of Zeus looks like Zeus in every respect, head, clothing, and throne: you could not, even perversely, compare him to another. But Hera, when you come to look at her, will be found to exhibit a variety of forms. The general effect is certainly that of Hera; but she has borrowed particular traits from a variety of goddesses—Athena, Aphrodite, Selene, Rhea, Artemis, Nemesis, and the Moirai. In one hand she holds a sceptre, in the other a spindle; on her head she wears rays and a tower; and < she has too >¹ a decorated band (*kestós*), with which they adorn none save the goddess of Heaven. Without she is covered with more gold and precious stones of very great value, some of which are white, others watery, many the colour of wine, many the colour of fire. Besides, there are many sardonxyes, jacinths, and emeralds², brought by men of Egypt, India, Aithiopia, Media, Armenia, and Babylonia. But a point more worthy of attention is this: on her head she wears a stone called *lychnis*, which derives its name (the "lamp"-stone) from its nature³. By night there shines from it a broad beam of light, and beneath it the whole nave is lit up as it were with lamps. By day its radiance is feeble, but it has a very fiery appearance. There is another remarkable thing about this image (*χράνον*): if you stand opposite and look at it, it looks at you; as you shift your ground, its look follows you; and, if another looks at it from a different position, it has the same effect upon him as well. Between these two figures stands another golden image (*χράνον*) in no way resembling the rest. It has no shape of its own, but bears the forms of the other deities. The Assyrians themselves call it a sign: they have given it no special name, indeed they do not even speak of its origin and form. Some ascribe it to Dionysos, others to Deukalion, others again to Semiramis; for on the top of it there is perched a golden dove, on account of which they say that it is the sign of Semiramis⁴.

¹ Loukian. *id.* 32 καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ ἀκτίνας τε φορεῖ καὶ πύργον, καὶ <ἐχει καὶ> κέστον τῷ μοῦνῳ τὴν Οὐρανίην κοσμεῖν. So I would restore the passage, which, as printed by Dindorf and others, would imply that she wore the *kestós* on her head.

² Not, of course, the true emerald, which is found only in America, but the green quartz known as the peridot or false emerald (E. Babelon in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* ii. 1467 f., *supra* p. 357 n. 2).

³ On this stone see further E. Babelon *loc. cit.* p. 1465. It was found in the Indian river Hydaspes to the sound of flutes while the moon was waxing (Plout. *de flu.* 1. 2). The chalcedony, which resembled it, came from the land of the Libyan Nasamones, where it was said to spring from a divine shower and was found by the reflected light of the full moon (Plin. *nat. hist.* 37. 104, Isid. *orig.* 16. 14. 5, cp. Strab. 830, 835).

⁴ The story of the mythical, as distinct from the historical, Semiramis is first found in Ktesias:—Near Askalon was a large lake full of fish, by the side of which Derketo had a precinct. She was represented with the face of a woman and the body of a fish. The tale told to explain her double form was as follows. She had fallen in love with a handsome Syrian youth who sacrificed to her. She bore him a daughter, and then, out of shame, made away with her lover, exposed the child in a rocky desert, and flung herself into the lake. The babe, nurtured by doves on milk and cheese, was discovered by the herdsmen and brought up by Simmas, a man set over the royal herds, who called her *Semiramis* after the Syrian word for 'doves' (Ktesias *ap.* Diod. 2. 4, Tzet. *chil.* 9. 501 ff., Athenag. *supplicatio pro Christianis* 30 p. 40 Schwartz, Loukian. *de dea Syr.* 14, Hesych. s.v. Σεμίραμις). At the close of her life Semiramis changed herself into a dove and flew off with a number of other birds (Ktesias *ap.* Diod. 2. 20, Loukian. *loc. cit.*, Ov. *met.* 4. 47 f., *supra* p. 367). Both accounts add that the Syrians or Assyrians pay divine honours to doves (cp. Xen. *an.* 1. 4. 9, Clem. Al. *protr.* 2. 39. 9 p. 30, 11 ff. Stählin,

Twice every year it journeys to the sea to get the water that I mentioned!'

It appears, then, that the *thuilamos* at Hierapolis contained a statue of Atargatis carried by lions², a statue of her partner (resembling Zeus) seated on bulls³, and between them an aniconic 'sign' surmounted by a dove⁴. It can hardly be doubted that here, as at Heliopolis⁵, the partner of Atargatis was Adad identified with Zeus. The similarity of the two cult-centres, which may well presuppose—as J. Garstang holds—a common Hittite nucleus⁶, comes out clearly in connexion with their oracular practices. The

Cornut. *theol.* 6 p. 6, 11 ff. Lang, Philon *ap.* Euseb. *praep. ev.* 8. 14. 64 with Head *Hist. num.*² p. 804, Tib. 1. 7. 17 f.).

A related myth is the following. Certain fish found a great egg in the river Euphrates. They rolled it ashore. A dove, or doves, sat on it and hatched out Venus the Syrian goddess. She besought Jupiter to put the fish among the signs of the zodiac. And the Syrians still abstain from eating these fish, and regard doves as divine (Nigidius *ap.* schol. Caes. Germ. *Aratea* p. 402, 12 ff. Eyssenhardt, Hyg. *fab.* 197, Ampel. 2. 12). The fish in question were really Venus and Cupido, who, scared by the sudden appearance of Typho, had flung themselves into the Euphrates and taken the form of fish (Diognetos of Erythrai *ap.* Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 30, cp. Myth. Vat. 1. 86).

According to R. Azarias *Meor Enajim* 21 and R. David Ganz *Chronologia* ann. 1958, Semiramis and all the kings of Assyria had the dove as their military standard—a doubtful assertion (S. Bochart *Hierozoicon* rec. E. F. C. Rosenmüller Lipsiae 1794 ii. 528—533).

C. F. Lehmann-Haupt in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 694 conjectures that doves were associated with Semiramis for two reasons. On the one hand, Semiramis was assimilated to Ístar, and the dove was sacred to that goddess. On the other hand, the Assyrian word for dove (*šummatu*) was not very unlike the Assyrian name of Semiramis (*Šammuramat*).

¹ This refers to a myth and a rite described by the pseudo-Lucian *ib.* 12 f. Beneath the temple at Hierapolis was a small hole, through which the flood had run off. Hence Deukalion built altars and a temple of Hera over it, and introduced a custom kept up in memory of the event. Twice a year water was brought from the sea by the priests and a multitude of people from Syria, Arabia, and the region beyond the Euphrates. The water was poured out in the temple and ran off through the small hole beneath it. See further *infra* p. 591 n. 3.

² Imperial bronze coins of Hierapolis show Atargatis in three attitudes: (1) wearing a turreted head-dress, *chiton*, and *peplos*; holding two ears of corn in her left hand, *tympanum* in her right; and seated on a throne with a lion couching at either side of (Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia, etc. p. 144 pl. 17, 14); (2) in the same pose, but holding a *tympanum* in her left hand and resting her right elbow on the throne (Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia, etc. p. 145 pl. 17, 17, Hunter Cat. Coins iii. 138 f. pl. 71, 22, cp. *ib.* 139 pl. 71, 24); (3) with turreted head-dress, *chiton*, and *peplos*, holding a sceptre in her right hand, a *tympanum* in her left, and seated on the back of a lion (Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia, etc. p. 144 pl. 17, 15, Hunter Cat. Coins iii. 139 pl. 71, 25, cp. *ib.* iii. 140). Cp. J. Garstang *The Syrian Goddess* London 1913 p. 20 ff. with Frontisp. figs. 1—8.

³ S. Reinach in the *Rev. Arch.* 1902 i. 31 argues that we must not press the text of Loukian. *de dea Syr.* 31 ἀμφω ἕζονται· ἀλλὰ τὴν μὲν Ἥρην λέοντες φορέουσι, ὁ δὲ τὰς ἐπέξεσται to mean that Zeus and Hera were literally seated on their sacred beasts; they were flanked by them. So also R. Dussaud *ib.* 1904 ii. 242 n. 1 = *id.* *Nouvelle mythologie syrienne* Paris 1905 p. 98 n. 1.

⁴ Cp. *infra* p. 586 f.

⁵ *Supra* p. 553.

⁶ This is the thesis of J. Garstang *op. cit.* pp. viii, 11 f., 17 n. 49, 27, 70 n. 48.

pseudo-Lucian, having described the statues of the inner shrine, goes on to say that in the main body of the temple, on the left hand side, there was set a vacant throne of the Sun and next to it a clothed and bearded image (*xóanon*) of Apollon. *A propos* of this last divinity he continues¹:

'When he is minded to deliver an oracle, he first stirs in his seat, and the priests at once lift him up. If they do not, he sweats and stirs again more decidedly. When they stoop and carry him, he drives them on, whirling them round in every direction and leaping from one to another. At last the chief-priest meets him and asks him questions concerning all things. He, if he refuses to do aught, retreats backwards, if he approves of aught, drives his bearers forwards like a charioteer. So they gather their oracles and do nothing either of religious or of private import without him.'

This image of Apollon in the nave must be carefully distinguished from the image of Zeus seated on bulls in the inner place. Macrobius² describes the former in terms that preclude identification with the latter:

'The natives of Hieropolis, Assyrians by race, comprise all the powers and virtues of the sun under the form of a single bearded image, which they call Apollo. His face is represented as having a pointed beard; and a basket (*calathus*) projects above his head. His image is adorned with a breast-plate. The right hand holds erect a spear, and on it stands a small statuette of Victory. The left stretches out a flower. A Gorgon-headed *aegis* fringed with snakes passes over his shoulders and clothes his shoulder-blades. The eagles beside him look as if they were flying. Before his feet is a female form, to right and left of which are statues of women: these are surrounded by the twisted coil of a snake. The beard below his chin signifies that rays are shot downwards on to the earth. The golden basket rising aloft indicates the apex of the upper air, from which the sun is supposed to derive its substance. The representation of a spear and a breast-plate adds a resemblance to Mars, whom I shall subsequently prove to be one with the sun. The Victory testifies that all things are subject to the power of this luminary. The flower bears witness to the bloom of those things that are sown, generated, cherished, nurtured, and matured by the said deity. The female form stands for the earth, on which the sun is shining from above: the other two statues of women enclosed in their circle signify matter and nature regarded as fellow-servants. The snake shows the sinuous course of the luminary. The eagles, whose swift flight is high over all else, point to the altitude of the sun. A Gorgon-vest is added because Minerva, whom tradition takes to be the rightful owner of this garb, is the virtue of the sun. Porphyrius too asserts that Minerva is the sun's virtue, which furnishes the minds of men with wisdom. Indeed that is why this goddess is said to have sprung from the head of Jupiter, in other words, to have arisen in the topmost portion of the upper air, where the sun originated.'

But, though we cannot equate the male statue of the inner sanctum with that of the nave, it is possible that after all they were effigies of the same god. When the pseudo-Lucian, who identified the inner statue with Zeus, says that 'you could not, even

¹ Loukian. *de dea Syr.* 36, cp. *ib.* 10.

² Macrobi. *Sat.* 1. 17. 66 ff.

perversely, compare him to another¹, he is perhaps combating the opinion of some one who identified him as a solar power with Apollon². And, when Macrobius describes the statue that he terms Apollo, it must be admitted that the details (the *kálathos*, the Victory, the *aigís*, the eagles) are suggestive rather of Zeus. Besides, the mode of divination attributed by the pseudo-Lucian to this Apollon appears to be identical with that attributed by Macrobius to the Zeus of Heliopolis³.



Fig. 448.



Fig. 449.

But, whatever may be thought of the statue that both the pseudo-Lucian and Macrobius call Apollon, it seems clear enough that the principal deities at Hierapolis were Atargatis (Hera) and Adad (Zeus) with the 'sign' surmounted by a dove between them. This arrangement is confirmed by the coin-types of Hierapolis. A silver coin of Caracalla shows a god with *kálathos* and sceptre seated on or between two bulls and a goddess with the same attributes and a spindle (?) seated on or between two lions. The two deities are grouped on either side of a small gabled structure, in which is an object resembling a military standard and on which rests a dove (?). Beneath all is an eagle (fig. 448)⁴. The same design occurs on a bronze coin of Severus Alex-

ander with the legend 'gods of Syria' and a lion in place of the eagle (fig. 449)⁵, a variation repeated on a bronze coin of Iulia Mamaea⁶. These remarkable coins represent, unless I am mistaken, the cult-objects of the inner sanctuary at Hierapolis. We see before us not only Atargatis with her lions and her partner with his bulls, but also between them the mysterious 'sign' described by the

¹ *Supra* p. 583.

² On coins of Tarsos from Hadrian to Gallienus appears a cult-image of Apollon holding two wolves by the fore-legs and standing on an *omphalos*, which is sometimes flanked by two recumbent bulls (F. Imhoof-Blumer in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1898 xviii. 171—174 pl. 13, 4—7, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc. p. 202, p. 203 pl. 36, 4, p. 208, p. 224, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 551 pl. 60, 15, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 733)—a trait that he has in common with the Zeus of Heliopolis and the Zeus of Hierapolis.

³ *Supra* p. 552.

⁴ J. Pellerin *Mélange de diverses médailles pour servir de supplément aux recueils des médailles de rois et de villes, qui ont été imprimés en 1762 et 1763* Paris 1765 i. 189 pl. 8, 12, *Eckhel Doctr. num. vet.*² iii. 296, Imhoof-Blumer *Gr. Münzen* p. 759 no. 772.

⁵ F. Neumann *Populorum et regum nummi veteres inediti* Vienna 1783 ii. 74 ff. pl. 3, 2, *Rasche Lex. Num.* iv. 284 ff., Imhoof-Blumer *op. cit.* p. 759 nos. 773 f. pl. 14, 7, J. Garstang *The Syrian Goddess* London 1913 pp. 22 ff., 70 f. Frontisp. fig. 1 and p. 70 fig. 7.

⁶ Imhoof-Blumer *op. cit.* p. 759 f. no. 775.

pseudo-Lucian. We can now for the first time realise how accurate and trustworthy his description is. 'It has no shape of its own, but bears the forms of the other deities'. This sceptre or standard is neither anthropomorphic nor theriomorphic, but the four medallions, if such they are, that are hung upon it may well have borne the effigies of the temple-deities. Again, 'on the top of it there is perched a golden dove'. The word used here for the 'top' (*koryphé*) is the word applied in late Greek to the apex of a triangle². Hence the coin, which shows a bird sitting on the pediment of the *aedicula*, aptly illustrates the text. On the whole it seems probable that a royal sceptre or standard, enclosed in a shrine of its own, was the central object of worship⁴. In which connexion it must be observed that a series of silver coins, bearing in Aramaic letters the name *Abd-Hadad* and representations of Atargatis, has been ascribed to a sacerdotal dynasty at Hierapolis c. 332 B.C.⁵. This attribution squares with my contention that Atargatis at Hierapolis was associated with Adad, and that the sceptre or standard of a divine king figured prominently in the same cult. A further allusion to the cult may be detected in two small bronze coins of the town, which exhibit respectively a humped bull with a crescent above it⁶ and a lion in a laurel-wreath inscribed 'of the Syrian goddess'.

In Roman times her temple was plundered by Crassus, who spent many days making an inventory of its treasures 'with scales and balances'. But with regard to the decline and fall of the cult no details are on record.

The old name of the town, Mabog or Mambog⁹, which had

¹ *Supra* p. 583. The exact words are: τὸ δὲ μορφήν μὲν ἴδιαν οὐκ ἔχει, φορεῖ δὲ τῶν ἄλλων θεῶν εἶδεα. ² *Supra* p. 583: ἐπὶ τῇ κορυφῇ αὐτοῦ περιστρεφὴ χρυσήν ἐπέστηκε.

³ *E.g.* Polyb. i. 42. 3, 2. 14. 8.

⁴ See now J. Garstang *The Syrian Goddess* London 1913 pp. 23 ff., 73 n. 45, who cj. that this cult-object was originally a pillar-altar with a pigeon or dove upon it (like those represented in the Hittite sculptures of Fraktin and Yarre: *ib.* fig. 4, *id.* *The Land of the Hittites* London 1910 p. 150 pl. 47; J. W. Crowfoot in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1899 xix. 40 ff. fig. 4), later conventionalised into a Roman standard in an *aedicula* (σημῆτιον = *signum*, as Prof. R. C. Bosanquet suggested).

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Galatia, etc. p. liii.

⁶ *ib.* pp. liv, 138 pl. 17, 8 (struck in the time of Antoninus Pius).

⁷ *ib.* pp. liv, 142 pl. 17, 11, *Hunter Cat. Coins* iii. 138, cp. *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Galatia, etc. p. 138 pl. 17, 7 (a silver coin of Hierapolis c. 331 B.C. inscribed in Aramaic letters with the name of Alexander: the reverse type is a lion walking towards a bird perched on a flower).

⁸ Plout. v. *Crass.* 17.

⁹ V. W. Yorke in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1898 xviii. 316 no. 22 publishes an inscription found by him at Perre (*Perrin*), which speaks of a certain Μαμβόγιω. He suggests that Mabug or Mambog became in Greek Βαμβόκη. D. G. Hogarth in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1907—1908 xiv. 196 likewise posits Mambog as the original form.

588 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

doubtless always been current among the native Syrians, reasserted itself in post-classical days¹, and the place is still called Mumbij². Its ruins were discovered in 1699 by the Rev. H. Maundrell, who writes as follows of 'Bambych'³:

'This place has no remnants of its ancient greatness but its walls, which may be traced all round, and cannot be less than three miles in compass. Several fragments of them remain on the east side, especially at the east gate; and another piece of eighty yards long, with towers of large square stone extremely well built. On the north side I found a stone with the busts of a man and woman, large as the life; and, under, two eagles carved on it. Not far from it, on the side of a large well, was fixed a stone with three figures carved on it, in basso relievo. They were two syrens, which, twining their fishy tails together, made a seat, on which was placed, sitting, a naked woman, her arms, and the syrens' on each side mutually entwined. On the west side is a deep pit of about one hundred yards diameter. It was low, and had no water in it, and seemed to have had great buildings all round it, with the pillars and ruins of which it is now in part filled up, but not so much but that there was still water in it. Here are a multitude of subterraneous aqueducts brought to this city, the people attested no fewer than fifty. You can ride nowhere about the city without seeing them.'

R. Pococke in 1745 gives a more detailed account of his visit to 'Bambouch⁴.' After describing the walls, gates, water-channel, etc. he continues:

'At the west part of the town there is a dry bason, which seemed to have been triangular; it is close to the town wall: At one corner of it there is a ruined building, which seems to have extended into the bason, and probably was designed in order to behold with greater conveniency some religious ceremonies or public sports. This may be the lake where they had sacred fishes that were tame. About two hundred paces within the east gate there is a raised ground, on which probably stood the temple of the Syrian goddess Atargatis.... I conjectured it to be about two hundred feet in front. It is probable that this is the high ground from which they threw people headlong in their religious ceremonies, and sometimes even their own children, though they must inevitably perish. I observed a low wall running from it to the gate, so that probably it had such a grand avenue as the temple at Gerrhæ; and the enclosure of the city is irregular in this part, as if some ground had been taken in after the building of the walls to make that grand entrance; it is probable that all the space north of the temple belonged to it. A court is mentioned to the north of the temple, and a tower likewise before the temple, which was built on a terrace twelve feet high. If this tower was on the high ground I mentioned, the temple must have been west of it, of which I could see no remains; it possibly might

¹ The mediaeval variants are collected by E. B. James in Smith *Dict. Geogr.* i. 1064.

² D. G. Hogarth *loc. cit.* p. 183 ff.

³ *Early Travels in Palestine* ed. by T. Wright London 1848 p. 507.

⁴ R. Pococke *A Description of the East, and Some other Countries* London 1745 ii. 1. 166 f. He notes 'that Hierapolis in Asia minor has much the same name, being called Pambouk Calasi [The cotton castle].' See further D. G. Hogarth *loc. cit.* p. 196.

have been where there are now some ruins of a large building, which seems to have been a church with a tower; to the west of which there are some ruinous arches, which might be part of a portico.¹

In 1850 Lieut.-Col. Chesney¹ included 'Munbedj or Bambuche' in the report of his great expedition: within the city he noticed—

'four large cisterns, a fine sarcophagus, and, among other ancient remains, the scattered ruins of an acropolis, and those of two temples. Of the smaller, the enclosure and portions of seven columns remain; but it seems to possess little interest, compared with the larger, which may have been that of...the Syrian Atargatis....Amongst the remains of the latter are some fragments of massive architecture, not unlike the Egyptian, and 11 arches form one side of a square paved court, over which are scattered the shafts of columns and capitals displaying the lotus.'

Nowadays even these scanty relics of the great temple have disappeared. Dr D. G. Hogarth and Mr R. Norton in 1908 were unable to locate it. Dr Hogarth says²:

'As a result of the Circassian occupation almost all the standing remains of antiquity, noticed by travellers from Maundrell to Chesney, have disappeared. I failed to find any traces of the Theatre, the Stadium, or the two Temples. Indeed the only obvious pre-Islamic structures *in situ* are firstly, the walls of the outer *enceinte*, evidently of late construction, to judge by tombstones used therein and lately extracted by the Circassians...: these walls are banked up with silt and overgrown with grass. Secondly, scanty remains of a stepped quay-wall or revetment, with water-stairs at intervals, which surrounds a large pool, some three acres in area, in the centre of the western half of the site³.... These remains extend all along the western bank and are visible also on the southern, but are obliterated elsewhere. The pool is said to be perennial and of some depth in the centre, and it can hardly be other than the [sacred lake mentioned by the pseudo-Lucian]. I cannot say if its depth be really above 200 cubits, as the treatise alleges; but the altar in the middle, to which the votaries used to swim, has disappeared....Just before the [modern town] is reached, the ground rises abruptly to a plateau, and probably here was an inner wall, making a smaller and earlier *enceinte* round the great Temple and its immediate precinct. The position of the Temple may have been more or less where the large mosque, built about thirty years ago, now stands; but no confirmatory indications are visible. The whole eastern half of the site right up to the eastern wall, which has been greatly quarried of late, is occupied by the houses, courtyards, and gardens of modern Mumbij. In the east centre the ground rises to a low hill on which some of the better Circassian houses are built. If this were not the site of the Temple, it was probably an Acropolis. It is not quite so near the Sacred Lake as the mosque site⁴.

¹ Lieut.-Colonel Chesney *The Expedition for the Survey of the Rivers Euphrates and Tigris* London 1850 i. 420 f.

² D. G. Hogarth *loc. cit.* pp. 187, 189.

³ *Id. ib.* p. 188 fig. 1.

⁴ Dr Hogarth notes further a much defaced limestone lion near the south-east angle of the wall (*ib.* p. 188 fig. 2); four terra-cotta heads of a goddess who, to judge from the most complete specimen, was represented as clasping her breasts (*ib.* p. 190 fig. 3); sixteen inscriptions; etc.

590 Zeus (Adad) at Dion, Rhosos, etc.

(ε) Zeus (Adad) at Dion, Rhosos, etc.

Heliopolis and Hierapolis were not the only towns in which the Syrian Zeus was worshipped as a bull-god¹. To Dion, near Pella in Koile Syria, belongs a copper coin of Geta, showing a god who stands erect with a couple of humped bulls recumbent at his feet. He wears a *chiton* and a *himation*. On his head, which is horned, is a *kálathos*. His right hand grasps a sceptre tipped by an eagle: on his left rests a Victory holding a wreath (fig. 450)². A copper of Rhosos on the Gulf of Issos likewise represents a horned deity, who stands on a base between two reclining bulls: from his head rises a *crux ansata*; his right hand grasps a thunderbolt, his left an ear of corn (?); and on either side of him are the caps of the *Dióskouroi* (fig. 451)³. Gabala, a Syrian coast-town between Laodikeia and Paltos, worshipped a similar deity⁴. And a unique



Fig. 450.



Fig. 451.



Fig. 452.

silver tetradrachm of Antiochos xii, now in the Dresden cabinet, attests the same cult. It has for a reverse type a bearded god standing on a base of two steps between a couple of recumbent bulls. He wears a pointed head-dress, a long *chiton* with a broad knotted belt, and a *himation* buckled round his neck. Both hands are extended, and the left holds a two-leaved ear of corn (fig. 452)⁵.

¹ The deity represented on coins of Neapolis in Samaria (F. de Saulcy *Numismatique de la terre sainte* Paris 1874 p. 250 f. nos. 5—7 and perhaps p. 255 f. nos. 1—3, F. Lajard *Recherches sur le culte, les symboles, les attributs, et les monuments figurés de Vénus* Paris 1837 pl. 3 B, 3 and 4), Eleutheropolis (*id. ib.* p. 243 no. 2) and Nikopolis in Iudaea (F. Imhoof-Blumer in the *Num. Zeitschr.* 1901 p. 13 f.) is the Zeus of Heliopolis (*supra* p. 572 n. 1).

² F. de Saulcy *Numismatique de la terre sainte* Paris 1874 p. 383 pl. 19, 9 ΔΕΙΗΝ|ΩΝ | CEH (in the year 268 of the Pompeian era = 204 A.D.), *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia*, etc. pp. lxxxv, 303 pl. 38, 4, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 787.

³ Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 440 no. 8, *Choix de monn. gr.*^{1,2} pl. 7, 223, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 782.

⁴ F. Imhoof-Blumer in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1898 xviii. 170 n. 9, citing A. L. Millin *Nouv. gall. myth.* p. 89 pl. 14 no. 16 and F. Lajard *Recherches sur le culte, les symboles, les attributs, et les monuments figurés de Vénus* Paris 1837 pl. 5, 5 (where, however, the bulls appear as horses).

⁵ Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 437 no. 121 pl. H, 15, E. Babelon *Les rois de Syrie* Paris 1890 p. clxxiii fig. 39, W. Wroth in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1890 x. 327 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 772.

(ζ) Characteristics of the Syrian Zeus (Adad).

As at Heliopolis¹, so at Hierapolis and elsewhere the bulls associated with Adad (Zeus) marked him as a god of thunder and fertility. The Rhosian coin, which represents him with a thunderbolt and a *crux ansata*, indicates both aspects of his being. At Hierapolis the latter was the more prominent, to judge from the local myth² and ritual³. He was here a fitting partner of Atargatis (Hera), a

¹ *Supra* p. 576 ff.

² According to Loukian. *de dea Syr.* 17 ff., the temple at Hierapolis was rebuilt by Stratonike [the second wife of Seleukos i Nikator], who was afterwards married to her step-son [Antiochos i Soter]. Stratonike was bidden by Hera in a dream to raise to her the temple at Hierapolis. The king [Seleukos] sent her thither under the charge of his friend Kombabos, a very handsome youth. Kombabos, fearing the result of this commission, mutilated himself, put his *aïdoia* in a small jar along with myrrh, honey, and other perfumes, sealed it and gave it to the king as a priceless treasure to be kept against his return. The king set another seal upon it and entrusted it to his stewards. When Stratonike had been three years building the temple, Hera, angry at the delay, struck her with a passion for Kombabos. At first she concealed her feelings; but at last she made herself drunk and confessed her love. Kombabos rejected her overtures. She then threatened to lay violent hands upon herself. Whereupon he told her of his mutilation and so cured her madness. But she still loved him and enjoyed his company. Meantime the king sent for Kombabos. (Some say falsely that Stratonike accused Kombabos to him of attempting her honour: cp. the tales of Sthenobolia and Phaidra.) Kombabos was imprisoned, arraigned, and condemned to death. He then called for his treasure, broke the seal, and proved his innocence by exhibiting the contents. The king, convinced, promised to put his accusers to death, to bestow upon him much gold and silver, Assyrian raiment, and royal horses, and to grant him the right to approach himself unannounced 'even'—said he—'ἢν γυναῖκι ἅμα ἐννάζωμαι.' Kombabos finished the temple and in future dwelt there. A bronze statue of him by Hermokles of Rhodes, which stands in the temple, shows a feminine form in masculine attire; for such was his aspect. But a stranger woman, who once came to a festival, fell in love with him and, on discovering his condition, slew herself; so he, discouraged at it, changed his practice and put on a woman's dress. His friends showed their sympathy with him by mutilating themselves and sharing his mode of life. (Others tell a sacred tale to the effect that Hera loved Kombabos and, to prevent him from being lonely, sent upon his friends this desire for self-mutilation.)

In this myth Kombabos is obviously a Syrian parallel to Attis, who, according to one version (Prudent. *peristeph.* 10. 196 ff.), unmanned himself to escape the embraces of Kybebe: cp. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1542 n. 3. Hera, i.e. Atargatis, here corresponds with Kybebe. The transference of the tale from the goddess Hera to the mortal Stratonike perhaps implies that the Syrian queen played the part of the goddess. Those who identified Atargatis with Rhea ascribed the foundation of her temple and cult to Attis (Loukian. *de dea Syr.* 15).

³ The statements of the pseudo-Lucian with regard to the ritual at Hierapolis may here be summarised:

In this *Prophylaea* stand two *φάλλοι*, dedicated by Dionysos to his step-mother Hera, and reaching to a height of thirty fathoms. Twice a year a man climbs up one of them and spends seven days on the top. Most persons say that he associates up there with the gods, invoking their blessing upon the whole of Syria, and that the gods, since he is near them, hear his prayers. Others connect the custom with Deukalion's flood, when men, to escape the water, climbed mountains and high trees [cp. *supra* p. 584 n. 1]. Lucian compares rather the *νευρόσπαστα* of the Greeks, small wooden men with large *aïdoia*

goddess whom the Greeks described as 'Nature or the Cause that made out of moisture the first principles and seeds of

seated on the *φάλλοι* raised for Dionysos, and notes that on the right of the temple at Hierapolis is seated a small bronze figure of a man with a large *αλδαῖον*. However that may be, the Syrian climbs his *φάλλος*, as an Arab or an Egyptian climbs a date-palm. On the top he erects a hut and receives offerings. A man standing below shouts up the name of each donor. He, up aloft, invokes a blessing upon the latter and, during his prayer, beats a vessel of bronze, which makes a great clanging reverberation. He keeps a sleepless vigil; for, should he sleep, a scorpion would climb up and attack him (*ib.* 16 and 28 f.). [In the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1912 xxvii Arch. Anz. pp. 13—16 R. Hartmann attempts to show that a bronze statuette at Stuttgart represents this *φάλλοβάρης*—an improbable view. The *νευρόσπασσα* in question may, I think, be illustrated from a black-figured *κῆλιν* at Florence published by H. Heydemann *Mitteilungen aus den Antikensammlungen in Ober- und Mittelitalien* Halle 1879 p. 95 no. 50 (Preuss in the *Archiv für Anthropologie* N.F. 1903 i. 129 ff. figs., A. Dieterich *Mutter Erde* Leipzig and Berlin 1905 p. 107 ff. figs.) and Milani *Stud. e mat. di arch. e num.* 1902 ii. 78 ff. figs. 262 a, 262 b: cp. Hdt. 2. 48, Plout. de *Is. et Os.* 12, 36. F. Cumont—E. Cumont *Voyage d'exploration archéologique dans le Pont et la petite Arménie* ii. 337 figure cylinders of enamelled terra cotta, c. 50^m high, found at Erzingian and thought by the Turks to be *φάλλοι* used in the cult of the Syrian goddess. On the beaten gong see the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1902 xxii. 5—28.]

Outside the temple is a large bronze altar and countless bronze statues of kings and priests, including Semiramis, who claimed divine honours, Helene, Hekabe, Andromache, Paris, Hektor, Achilles, Nireus son of Aglaia, Philomele and Prokne as women, Tereus as a bird, Semiramis again, Kombabos, Stratonike, Alexander, Sardanapalos. In the courtyard great bulls, horses, eagles, bears, and lions roam about: they are all sacred and harm no man (*ib.* 39—41).

Numerous priests slay victims, or bear libations, or are 'fire-bearers,' or wait beside the altar: more than 300 of them come to the sacrifice. All wear white garments and a felt cap, except the chief priest, who alone wears a purple robe and a golden tiara. Besides, there are other sacred persons—flute-players, pipers, eunuchs and frenzied women (who dote upon them: *ib.* 22). All come to the sacrifice, which takes place twice a day. During the sacrifice to Zeus they keep silence; during that to Hera they sing, play the flute, and shake rattles (*ib.* 42—44).

Near the temple is a lake containing sacred fish of various kinds. The large ones have separate names and come when called. One of them is decked with gold, having a golden object attached to his fin. The lake is said to be over 200 fathoms in depth. In the midst of it is a stone altar, thought by many to be floating on the water. It is always wreathed and perfumed: many persons under a vow swim to it daily and bring the wreaths. Important festivals are held here, known as 'Descents to the Lake,' because all the deities come down to the lake. Hera arrives first to save the fish; for, if Zeus saw them before her, they would all perish. He too comes to look at them; but she blocks the way and implores him to depart. On the occasion of their greatest festivals [cp. *supra* p. 584 n. 1] they go down to the sea. Each man returns bearing a vessel of water sealed with wax. A sacred 'cock,' living on the lake, receives the vessels, inspects their seals, and earns many *mina* for himself by unfastening them. The men then take the vessels to the temple, pour their libations, offer sacrifices, and so return home (*ib.* 45—48).

The greatest festival known to the writer is, however, celebrated at the beginning of spring and named the 'Pyre' or the 'Torch.' They cut down great trees and erect them in the courtyard. On these they hang live goats, sheep, etc. together with birds, garments, and objects in gold or silver. When all is ready, they bear the deities round the trees, which they fire and consume on the spot. This festival is attended by a multitude from Syria and the surrounding districts: all who come bring with them their own deities and images of the same. On certain specified days the crowd assembles in the

all things' and again as 'her who gave mankind their earliest knowledge of all that is good for them'.

(η) *Ba'al-tars and Zeus Térsios.*

Akin to the Syrian Adad, though not identical with him, was a god worshipped since Hittite times in Kilikia and the

precinct, but outside the temple: here many eunuchs and sacred men perform their orgies, cutting their fore-arms and striking each other on the back. Many, standing by, play the flute; many beat drums; others sing inspired and holy songs. On these days too, while the eunuchs are raising their din, madness falls on many a young man, who flings aside his garments and with a great cry rushes into the midst of them. He seizes a sword; for there are swords in plenty placed there on purpose. With this he mutilates himself and runs through the town holding in his hands the parts that he has cut off. When he has flung them away into a house, he receives from that house feminine attire and a woman's ornaments (*ib.* 49—51).

A dead eunuch is buried in a peculiar fashion. His comrades carry him out to the suburbs, set him down on the bier, cast stones over him, and return. They may not enter the temple-precinct for the next seven days. If any of them sees a corpse, he does not enter the precinct that day, but purifies himself on the morrow and enters it. If one of their own household has died, they wait thirty days, shave their heads, and then enter. The beasts that they sacrifice are oxen both male and female, goats, and sheep. Swine only they deem unclean and neither sacrifice nor eat: others, however, deem them not unclean but sacred. They regard the dove as an object of the greatest sanctity: they will not even touch it; or, if they do so by accident, they are unclean throughout that day. Hence doves dwell with them, enter their houses, and feed for the most part on the ground (*ib.* 52—54).

When a man goes to Hierapolis to attend a festival, on first entering the town he shaves his head and eyebrows and then sacrifices a sheep. Most of it he cuts up and eats, but the fleece he lays on the ground. Kneeling upon it, he draws the feet and head of the beast over his own head; and at the same time offering prayer he asks the deity to accept his present sacrifice and promises a greater one in future. After that he wreathes his own head and the heads of all those that have come on the same errand with him. From the moment when he quits his own country for the journey he must use cold water both for bathing and for drinking and must always sleep on the ground, it being forbidden to mount upon a bed till he has reached his home again. In Hierapolis he is received by a host whom he does not know. Certain hosts are there assigned to each town, the office being hereditary. Those that discharge it are called by the Assyrians 'teachers,' since they explain the rites to their guests. They do not offer sacrifice in the sanctuary itself; but, having brought the victim to the altar and poured a libation over it, they lead it home alive, and, on reaching every man his own dwelling, sacrifice it and pray. Another sacrifice is performed thus: they wreath the victims and cast them alive from the *Propylaea*, the victims being killed by the fall. Some even cast their own children down hence, but not as they do the beasts: they put them in a sack and lower them by hand, jeering at them the while and declaring that they are not children, but oxen [*cp. supra* p. 442 nn. 1, 2]. They are all tattooed, some on the wrist, others on the neck. Just as at Troizen lads and lasses must not wed till they have shorn their hair for Hippolytos, so at Hierapolis young men offer the first hairs of their beards, while girls leave a sacred tress uncut from their birth onwards. On reaching the sanctuary they cut the hair and, placing it in vessels of silver or often of gold, nail it to the temple-wall and inscribe it with their names [*cp. supra* p. 23 ff.] (*ib.* 55—60).

¹ Plout. v. *Crass.* 17.

neighbouring districts. His rock-cut effigy (fig. 453)¹ is still to be



Fig. 453.

¹ L. Messerschmidt *Corpus inscriptionum Hettitarum* Berlin 1900 p. 30 f. pl. 34, *id. ib.* Berlin 1906 pp. 4—7 (cp. a second relief near Ibriz, which appears to be an exact duplicate of the first: *id. ib.* Berlin 1906 p. 19 f.), E. J. Davis 'On a New Hamathite Inscription at Ibrez' in the *Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology* 1876 iv. 336—346, *id.* *Life in Asiatic Turkey* London 1879 pp. 245—260, W. M. Ramsay 'Basrelief of Ibriz' in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1885 xliii. 203—208 pl. 13, Perrot—Chipiez *Hist. de l'Art* iv. 723—729 fig. 354, W. M. Ramsay—D. G. Hogarth 'Prehellenic Monuments of Cappadocia' in the *Recueil de Travaux relatifs à la Philologie et à l'Archéologie Égyptiennes et Assyriennes* 1903 xiv. 77 ff., 85 f. pls. 3, 4, A. H. Sayce in the *Proceedings of the Society of Biblical Archaeology* 1906 xxviii. 133 f. with pl., W. M. Ramsay *Pauline and other Studies* London 1906 p. 172 f., *id.* *Luke the Physician* London 1908 pp. 171—179 pl. 21, Frazer *Golden Bough*³: Adonis Attis Osiris² pp. 93—

seen at Ivříz, where a singularly fertile glen runs far into the northern flank of Mount Tauros. Prof. J. Garstang describes the scene in graphic language:

'At the foot of the rock a stream of water, clear and cool, bursts out in tremendous volume, and, supplemented by other similar sources, becomes in a hundred yards a raging and impassable torrent, roaring with a wonderful noise as it foams and leaps over the rocks in its course. Before joining the main stream of the valley it washes at a bend the foot of a bare rock, upon which from the opposite side there may be seen the famous sculptures, the most striking of all known Hittite works, and one of the most imposing monuments of the ancient East.

The treatment of these sculptures is all in relief. In composition there are two persons represented: the Peasant-god, a gigantic figure fourteen feet in height, distinguished by the bunches of grapes and bearded wheat which he holds, and the King-priest, an heroic figure eight feet in height, facing towards the god, with clasped hands raised in adoration or thanksgiving for his bounty.

The god is clad in the short tunic, short-sleeved vest, pointed cap, and shoes with turned-up toes, characteristic of the godlike figures on all Hittite sculptures. But here the sculptor has elaborated his theme, and has worked into it ideas or conceptions which we may reasonably suspect were derived ultimately from the East through the intermediary of Cilicia. The figure is squat and stolid, and the face almost Semitic.... Perhaps the most peculiar and Oriental detail is to be found in the horns which decorate the helmet, of which four pairs are visible. In front of the right foot is the suggestion of a bolted implement, possibly a plough....

There are three short inscriptions accompanying these figures. In that which is carved before the face of the god, Professors Sayce and Jensen both find the name of Sandes in the first line (the W-like sign below the divided oval that signifies divinity). In the next line, as in the overlap of the first and second lines of inscription behind the king, we find the same name (read Ayminyas) as ...in the inscriptions of Bor and of Bulghar-Madén. This point is of importance in considering the history of the Hittite peoples when, as it seems, the central authority was no longer at Boghaz-Keui. For the date of these sculptures, if only from their close analogy in treatment to those of Sakje-Geuzi, may be put down to the tenth or ninth century B.C. It would seem indeed that we are here drawn into relation with the kingdom of (Greater) Cilicia, which, with Tyana probably as capital, took the place of the Hatti-state within the Halys, as the dominant Hittite state at the beginning of the first millennium B.C.¹

Sandas was clearly a god of fertility¹. The bovine horns on his tiara, the grape-bunches and corn-ears in his hands, the plough(?) at his feet, all point in that direction. At Tarsos in the fourth century B.C., while retaining his old attributes the grapes and the corn, he acquired the characteristics of Zeus. On silver coins

97, O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 330 f. fig. 2, J. Garstang *The Land of the Hittites* London 1910 pp. 191—195 pl. 57 (from a cast at Berlin).

¹ So e.g. J. G. Frazer *loc. cit.*, E. Meyer *Geschichte des Alterthums* Stuttgart 1909 i. 2². 641 ff.

596 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

struck in Kilikia by the satrap Datames, 378—374 B.C. (figs. 454, 455)¹, he appears under the name *Ba'al-tars* enthroned with an eagle-sceptre in his right hand, a corn-ear and a bunch of grapes in his left: beside him is an incense-burner, and beneath his throne a variable symbol—a pomegranate-flower, a bull's head, the fore-



Fig. 454.



Fig. 455.

part of a humped bull, the entire bull crouching, a knuckle-bone, a lion, a bird. The whole design is surrounded by a circle with projections like battlements, probably meant for the town-wall. Silver coins issued by Mazaios² as satrap of Kilikia, 361—334 B.C.³, and Trans-Euphratesia, 351—334 B.C. (figs. 456, 457)⁴, together with



Fig. 456.



Fig. 457.

others issued by Arsames as satrap of Kilikia, 334—331 B.C.⁵, show the same deity enthroned with a lotos-sceptre and grouped in various ways with one or more of his attributes—an ear of corn, a bunch of grapes, and an eagle. On coins struck by Mazaios as general of Dareios in Syria and at Babylon, 334—331 B.C.⁶, and as governor

¹ Babelon *Moun. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 409 ff. pl. 109, 4—10, 12—15, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycæonia, etc. p. 167 f. pl. 29, 11—15, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 547, *Head Hist. num.*³ p. 730 f. fig. 322. Fig. 454 is from a specimen in my collection; fig. 455 = Babelon *op. cit.* ii. 2. 413 f. pl. 109, 14.

² For the coinage of Mazaios etc. I follow the classification recently proposed by Babelon *op. cit.* ii. 2. 443 ff.

³ *Id. ib.* ii. 2. 445 ff. pl. 111, 14—20, pl. 112, 1—8.

⁴ *Id. ib.* ii. 2. 451 ff. pl. 112, 12—20, 22, pl. 113, 1 f., 5—11. I figure two specimens in my collection.

⁵ *Id. ib.* ii. 2. 461 ff. pl. 113, 13—18, pl. 114, 1—3.

⁶ *Id. ib.* ii. 2. 471 ff. pl. 114, 15—20.

of Babylon under Alexander the Great, 331—328 B.C.¹, Ba'al-tars loses his distinctive attributes altogether. And on later pieces struck by the generals of Alexander, e.g. by Seleukos in 321—316 and 312—306 B.C. (fig. 458)², he drops not only his attributes but

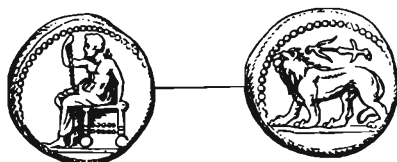


Fig. 458.

also his title Ba'al-tars and appears as a purely Hellenic Zeus. In the third century B.C. he was known at Tarsos as Zeus Térsios³.

The identification of Sandas with Zeus was due partly to the fact that Sandas was the chief god of the district⁴ and partly to the

¹ *Id. ib. ii.* 2. 475 ff. pl. 114, 21 f.

² *Id. ib. ii.* 2. 481 ff. pl. 115, 3—5, 7 f., 10 f., 14—17, 21—25. I figure a specimen in my collection.

³ Eustath. *in Dionys. per.* 867 'Ερατοσθένης δέ φησι τὴν κλήσιν τῇ πόλει εἶναι ἀπὸ Διὸς Τερσίου τοῖς ἐκεῖ καλουμένοι. οἱ δέ φασι Τερσὶν τακρῶτα διὰ τοῦ εἰ στοιχείου ὀνομασθῆναι τὴν πόλιν, διὰ τὸ τοὺς ἐκεῖ πρῶτους συναγαγόντας καρπὸν χλωρὸν τερσῆναι, ὃ ἐστι ξηρᾶναι, καὶ εἰς χειμῶνος ἀποθέσθαι τροφήν. Cp. Steph. Byz. s.v. Ταρσός.

Among the commonest types of the later copper coins of Tarsos is that of Zeus enthroned (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc. pp. 177, 181 ff., 190, 192 pls. 32, 12, 33, 4—9, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 548 f. pl. 60, 12, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 732 f.).

⁴ Another Cilician god, Olymbros, who passed as being the brother of Sandas (Steph. Byz. s.v. 'Αδανα... ἐστι δὲ ὁ 'Αδανος Γῆς καὶ Οὐρανοῦ παῖς, καὶ 'Οσταςος καὶ Σάνδης καὶ Κρόνος καὶ 'Ρέα καὶ 'Ιαπετὸς καὶ 'Ολυμπος), was worshipped by natives of Anazarbos as Zeus 'Ολύβριος or 'Ολύβρις (*Inscr. Gr. Sic. It.* no. 991 a small marble *stèle* found on the Esquiline Διὶ 'Ολυβρί(φ) or 'Ολύβρι | τοῦ Κιλικίων | ἔθνους τῆς | λ(αμπροτάτης) μ(ητροπόλεως) 'Αναζαρ|βέων Αὐρ(ήλιος) | Μᾶρκος στάτωρ | εὐχῆς χάριν). High up in an almost inaccessible cave on the mountain behind Anazarbos (*Anazarva*) is another dedication to Zeus (E. L. Hicks in the *Jour. Hell. Stud.* 1890 xi. 238 no. 4 Διὶ καὶ 'Ηρᾷ Γαμηλίᾳ καὶ 'Αρεὶ θεοῖς πολιούχοις | 'Ρηγείνα 'Ασκληπιάδου | σκηπτροφοροῦσα ἐπερ ὑπὲρ | τῆς πόλεως [τε] καὶ τῆς | βουλῆς, ἐπὶ ἱερέως θεῶν | Ἀγρέων Σείτου Ταυρίσκου | ἔτους βορ = 153 A.D. or possibly 192 A.D.). And the θεὸς Καταιβάτης is coupled with Persephone in an inscription on the 'tomb of the eunuch' (R. Heberdey and A. Wilhelm *Reisen in Kilikien* Wien 1896 p. 38 no. 94 D). An imperial copper of Anazarbos struck by Claudius (?) has a bust of Zeus, laureate, placed in front of a rock crowned with a fortress (fig. 459 = Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 349 no. 10 pl. F, 20: on this fortress see V. Langlois 'Anazarbe et ses environs' in the *Rev. Arch.* 1856 xiii. 361—370 pl. 290 f.). Other Zeus-types occur on the coinage of the town (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc. pp. cvi, 31, 34 pls. 5, 10, 6, 4, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 527, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 716 f. I figure an unpublished specimen



Fig. 459.

fact that Zeus too was a giver of fertility¹. But this identification² though favoured by the satraps and generals, did not adequately express the popular conception of Sandas, whose prototype in the Hittite religion appears to have been the son-god rather than the father-god³. Hence side by side with Zeus, the supreme dispenser of all things good, the Tarsians worshipped Herakles, the more human and approachable averter of all things evil. The coins struck by Datames, which represented *Ba'al-tars* as a Zeus-like deity seated on a throne, supplement this obverse type by a reverse of exceptional interest (figs. 454, 455). Within a square frame surmounted by antefixes etc. and probably intended for a sacred edifice are two male figures with an incense-burner between them.

in my collection (fig. 460): obv. [KAISAPEΩΝ Π?] | ANAZAPBΩ head of Zeus, laureate, to right; rev. ΕΤΟΥC | ΒΑΡ (= 132 = 113/114 A.D.) head of Tyche, veiled and turreted); and it would seem reasonable to conclude that on the akropolis

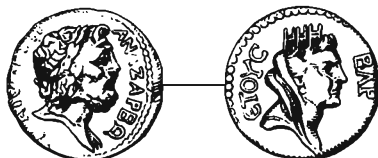


Fig. 460.

of Anazarbos there was an important cult of Zeus, who had here dispossessed Olymbros. See further A. von Domaszewski 'Zeus Ὀλύμπριος' in the *Num. Zeitschr.* 1911 pp. 10—12.

¹ A coin of Titiopolis in Kilikia, struck by Hadrian, shows Zeus with sceptre and *cornu copiae* (fig. 461 = W. Wroth in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1900 xx. 293 no. 29 pl. 14, 10, Imhoof-Blumer *Kleinas. Münzen* ii. 494, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 734)—an attribute which he there shares with the local Tyche (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc. p. 231 pl. 38, 7): cp. *supra* p. 501 f. pl. xxxi, Zeus on a copper of the Italian Lokroi enthroned with a sceptre in his left hand and a *cornu copiae* behind him (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Italy p. 369, Garrucci *Mon. It. ant.* p. 161 pl. 113, 13), an archaistic Iupiter bearing a *patra* in his right hand, a *cornu copiae* in his left, on a base at Berlin which probably dates from the reign of Commodus and is inscribed I. o. m. | summo | exsuper[an]tissim[o] (R. Kekulé von Stradonitz



Fig. 461.

'Über das Relief mit der Inschrift C. I. L. vi. 426' in the *Sitzungsber. d. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin* 1901 p. 387 ff., F. Cumont in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1906 ix. 323 ff., A. v. Domaszewski *ib.* 1911 xiv. 313, Reinach *Rep. Reliefs* ii. 32 no. 2), another archaising Iupiter, with *kálathos* on head, *patra* in left hand, over which hovers a butterfly, and *cornu copiae* in right, on an engraved gem at St Petersburg (L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1873 p. 150, *ib.* 1877, p. 100, Reinach *Pierres Gravées* p. 134 no. 3 pl. 123, cp. *ib.* p. 124 no. 3 pl. 120), and a stone statuette from Frangissa in Kypros showing Ba'al-ḥammān between two rams with a *cornu copiae* in his left hand (Ohnefalsch-Richter *Kypros* p. 474 pl. 191, 4, cp. *supra* p. 354 pl. xxvi, 1).

² If Sandas at Ivritz had corn-ears, grapes and a plough (*supra* p. 594 f.), Zeus had corn-ears at Heliopolis (*supra* pp. 552, 558 f., 569, 572), grapes and a plough in Phrygia (*supra* pp. 4 n. 2, 399 f.).

³ J. Garstang *The Land of the Hittites* London 1910 pp. 195, 238, 240, 378 f.

On the right stands Datames himself in *chiton* and *himation* raising his hand with a gesture of adoration. On the left is the nude form of Herakles with arm outstretched towards the satrap. Before Datames is his name in Aramaic lettering—*Tddm*¹. Behind Herakles on certain specimens (fig. 455) room is found for a second Aramaic word—*ana*². Now it has been universally supposed that *Ana* must be the name of the naked god, and attempts have been made to connect him with the Assyrian *Anu*³. But I am informed by my friends Prof. R. H. Kennett, Prof. F. C. Burkitt, and Mr N. McLean, that *ana* is ordinary Aramaic for 'I (am),' and that 'I am Datames' would have been the normal commencement of a royal or quasi-royal proclamation. I would therefore suggest that this much-disputed⁴ type simply represents Datames announcing himself as a worshipper of Herakles (Sandas).

Sandas as figured on coins of Tarsos from about 164 B.C.



Fig. 462.



Fig. 463.



Fig. 464.

onwards (figs. 462—468)⁵ bears a much closer resemblance to the ancient Hittite son-god⁶. He stands on the back of a lion, which

¹ I have to thank my friend Mr N. McLean, Lecturer in Aramaic to the University of Cambridge, for examining a number of these coins and deciphering their legend. Mr McLean tells me that it might possibly be read as *Tdumu*, but that there is in Aramaic no such use of a sonant *n* as would justify the transcription *Tadymu* (Head *Hist. num.*² p. 731).

² This word is placed either in the narrow space at the back of Herakles' knee (Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 413 f. pl. 109, 13 and 15) or outside the frame behind Herakles (*id. ib.* pl. 109, 14 = my fig. 455).

³ E. Babelon *Les Perses Achéménides* Paris 1893 pp. clvi—clix, *id. Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 413 ff., G. F. Hill in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycæonia, etc. p. lxxx, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 731.

⁴ P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 171 pl. 10, 29 regards as plausible an interpretation put forward by Honoré d'Albert, duc de Luynes *Numismatique des satrapies et de la Phénicie* Paris 1846 p. 20, viz. that Sardanapalos represented by the Greek artist as an effeminate Zeus or Dionysos is here snapping his fingers (Athen. 530 A ff.) at Herakles, who exhorts him to better things! But such moralising is, as Prof. Gardner admits, 'a rare or unprecedented occurrence among Greek coins.' Frankly, it is unthinkable.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycæonia, etc. pp. 178 f., 186, 206 pls. 32, 13—16, 33, 1, 34, 2, 36, 9, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 548 pl. 60, 11, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 732 f., P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 206 pl. 13, 20.

⁶ In the rock-carvings of Iasili Kaya near Boghaz-Keui the Hittite son-god stands on the back of a lioness (or panther—if the animal is really turned as in Perrot—Chipiez *Hist. de l'Art* iv. 637 fig. 313; for the panther, as opposed to the lion, in early art is

600 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

is both winged and horned. He is draped and wears a tall head-dress. He carries bow-case and sword, and grasps a double-axe in his left hand. Occasionally also, as befits a god of fertility, he holds a branch¹ or flower (fig. 463)² or wreath (fig. 464)³. He thus differs widely from the Grecised representation of him as Herakles. Indeed, we should not know him for the same deity, were it not that he is sometimes nude (fig. 463)⁴ and always stretches forth his right hand in what is clearly a characteristic gesture⁵.

Certain coins struck at Tarsos by the Seleucid kings of Syria from Alexandros i Balas (150—146 B.C.) to Antiochos ix Kyzikenos (113—95 B.C.) show Sandas between two small cones or altars on



Fig. 465.



Fig. 466.

a pyramidal structure topped by an eagle with spread wings (figs. 465, 466)⁶. This erection has been thought to represent the 'Pyre' made for Herakles (Sandas) at the Tarsian festival of *Pyrd*⁷.

normally represented with his head full-face, not in profile: see E. Pottier 'Histoire d'une bête' in the *Revue de l'art ancien et moderne* 1910 p. 419, H. G. Spearing *The Childhood of Art* London 1912 p. 138 ff.). He wears a short tunic, shoes with upturned toes, and a conical fluted hat. He grasps a staff in his outstretched right hand and a double-axe in his left, while a short dagger hangs by his belt (J. Garstang *The Land of the Hittites* London 1910 p. 222 f. pl. 65, cp. p. 228 f. pl. 71; bibliography *ib.* p. 396).

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc. p. 179 pl. 32, 16.

² *Ib.* p. 179 pl. 33, 1 (flower with three petals), Imhoof-Blumer and O. Keller *Tier- und Pflanzenbilder auf Münzen und Gemmen des klassischen Altertums* Leipzig 1889 p. 70 pl. 12, 7 (=my fig. 463).

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc. p. 178 pl. 32, 14, p. 186 pl. 34, 2, p. 206 pl. 36, 9, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 548 pl. 60, 11, Imhoof-Blumer and O. Keller *op. cit.* p. 70 f. pl. 12, 8, 9.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc. p. 179 pl. 33, 1, Imhoof-Blumer and O. Keller *op. cit.* p. 70 pl. 12, 7.

⁵ I take this gesture to be expressive of power. In the Old Testament a 'stretched out arm' is constantly found with that connotation (Ex. 6. 6, Deut. 4. 34, 5. 15, 7. 19, 9. 29, 11. 2, 1 Kings 8. 42, 2 Kings 17. 36, *alib.*).

⁶ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc. p. 180 f. pl. 33, 2, 3, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 548, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Seleucid Kings of Syria p. 72 pl. 28, 8, p. 78 pl. 21, 6, p. 89 pl. 24, 3, p. 112, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 732 f., P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 206 pl. 14, 17, *Anson Num. Gr.* v pl. 2, 50 f., 53—55.

⁷ So e.g. P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 206, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 733 ('probably the pyre' etc.). Mr G. F. Hill in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc.

Dion Chrysostomos, the only author who mentions this pyre, does so in an address to the inhabitants of Tarsos¹:

'What think you? If, as we may well suppose and as men declare, founders—be they heroes or gods—often visit the states that they have founded, though none can see them, at sacrifices and certain public festivals; if, then, your own first founder Herakles were to come here, say during the Pyre, which you make for him so handsomely,—think you he would be best pleased at hearing that the city has got this reputation?'

Dr Frazer has conjectured that 'at this festival, as at the festival of Melcarth, the god was burned in effigy on his own pyre².' That may have been so: but no ancient writer actually states that a god was burnt in effigy at Melqart's festival³, and as to Tarsos—



Fig. 467.



Fig. 468.

Dion's words rather imply that the deity was not visible at all. In any case the erection of the Tarsian coins can hardly be identified with the pyre of Herakles. To begin with, specimens struck by Marcus Aurelius (fig. 467)⁴, Tranquillina (fig. 468)⁵, etc.⁶ show the supposed pyre covered by an elaborate baldachin as if it were a permanent structure.

p. lxxxvi speaks with more reserve ('either a permanent monument, or the pyre' etc.). Mr G. Macdonald in the *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 548 apparently rejects the identification with Herakles' pyre ('Monument...surmounted by pyramidal structure,' etc.).

¹ Dion. Chrys. *or.* 33 p. 23 f. Reiske τί ἂν οὐρανεῖ, εἰ καθάπερ εἰκός ἐστι καὶ φασὶ τοὺς οὐρανὸς ἡρώας ἢ θεοὺς πολλάκις ἐπιστρέφειν τὰς αὐτῶν πόλεις τοῖς ἄλλοις ὄντας ἀφανεῖς ἐν τε θυσίαις καὶ τισιν ἑορταῖς δημοτελέειν, ἔπειθ' ὁ ἀρχηγὸς ὑμῶν Ἡρακλῆς παραγένοιτο ἥτοι Πυρᾶς ὁδοῦς ἢν πάνυ καλὴν αὐτῷ ποιεῖτε <ἡ.....>, σφόδρα γε ἂν αὐτὸν ἡσθῆναι τοιαύτης ἀκούσαντα φωνῆς; Reiske prefers to eject ἥτοι as an intrusion from some scholion.

² Frazer *Golden Bough*³: Adonis Attis Osiris² p. 99.

³ *Id. ib.* pp. 84—90 'raises a strong presumption, though it cannot be said to amount to a proof, that a practice of burning a deity, and especially Melcarth, in effigy or in the person of a human representative, was observed at an annual festival in Tyre and its colonies.'

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc. p. 190 pl. 34, 10.

⁵ *Ib.* p. 221 pl. 37, 9, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 555 pl. 60, 18. I figure a specimen in the McClean collection.

⁶ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc. p. 224 no. 305 Trajan Decius, p. 225 no. 310 Herennius Etruscus.

Again, the eagle on its apex resembles the eagle on the pyramidal roof above the stone of Zeus *Kásios* at Seleukeia Pieria¹. Finally, the whole Tarsian structure is quite unlike any other pyres figured on Greek or Roman money², but both in form and in decoration so strikingly similar to the pyramids of Iupiter *Dolichenus*³ that we are fully justified in explaining it by the help of their analogy.

If Sandas at Tarsos had among his attributes both grape-bunches and a pyramid topped by an eagle, we may perhaps venture to connect his name with another Cilician coin-type (figs. 469—474)⁴, in which appears a pyramid flanked by two birds or



Fig. 469.



Fig. 470.



Fig. 471.



Fig. 472.



Fig. 473.



Fig. 474.

by two grape-bunches⁵. Certain examples of this coinage (fig. 472) exhibit on the pyramid a symbol resembling the three-petalled flower sometimes held by Sandas⁶.

¹ Append. B Syria.

² For the pyre of Zeus *Strátios* as shown on coins of Amaseia see the *Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 79 f., *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 296, 306 f. (add now Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* pp. 27, 32, 35 f., 38 ff. pls. 4, 22, 5, 12—14, 26, 6, 1—4, 7—10, 12 f.): the only hint of a pyramidal top is on a specimen struck by Caracalla (*ib.* p. 39 pl. 6, 3, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Pontus*, etc. p. 11 pl. 2, 4). Roman CONSECRATION pyres (listed by Rasche *Lex. Num.* ii. 806—809, vii. 1067 f., Suppl. ii. 17 f.) are regularly staged towers, not pyramids.

³ *Infra* p. 615 ff.

⁴ Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 869 f. pl. 137, 12—14, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycaonia*, etc. pp. cxvii ff., 96 pl. 16, 1—4, Anson *Num. Gr.* v pl. 4, 120—123, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 717. The attribution of these anepigraphic coins is doubtful. Most numismatists now assign them to Mallos, but on inadequate grounds—see Imhoof-Blumer *Kleinas. Münzen* ii. 435 f., who proposes Aphrodisias and is followed by Head *loc. cit.*

⁵ On the evolution of these birds and grape-bunches from mere granulated patches see the careful note of Mr G. F. Hill in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycaonia*, etc. p. cxix.

⁶ Babelon *Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 2. 869 f. pl. 137, 14, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Lycaonia*, etc. p. 96 pl. 16, 3, Anson *Num. Gr.* v pl. 4, 122, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 717. Cp. the plant-sign discussed by Sir Arthur Evans *Scripta Minoa* Oxford 1909 i. 215 f. ('Catalogue of Hieroglyphic Signs' no. 92).

The significance of the pyramid as a cult-object is uncertain. I am disposed to think that, like the Babylonian *zikkurat* or 'high'-place¹, it was the conventionalised form of a mountain², originally viewed as the dwelling-place of the deity. Sandas' prototype, the son-god of Boghaz-keui, stands on the back of a lioness, which itself is standing on a mountain-range³. Sandas' own effigy is carved on the rock-walls of Ivriz at the foot of Mount Tauros⁴. Such a god might be suitably represented in relief on a stone pyramid at Tarsos.

It is possible, though not certain, that Sandas was sometimes called Di-Sandas⁵, the prefix serving to emphasise his relation to Zeus. If so, a parallel might be sought among such compound names of deities as Dio-Pan⁶, 'Zeno-Poseidon', etc.⁸



Fig. 475.

¹ M. Jastrow *Aspects of Religious Belief and Practice in Babylonia and Assyria*, New York and London 1911 p. 282 ff.

² A coin of Kaisareia in Kappadokia, struck in 113 A.D., shows a pyramid (*Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 581 no. 3), which is perhaps equivalent to the type of Mount Argaios on other coins of the same town (*ib.* ii. 581 ff. pl. 62, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia*, etc. pp. xxxvii ff., 45 ff. pl. 8 ff.).

³ *Infra* p. 604 f.

⁴ *Supra* p. 594 f.

⁵ Hieron. *chron. ann. Abr.* 509 Hercules cognomento Desanaus in Phoenice clarus habetur, unde ad nostram usque memoriam a Cappadocibus et Heliensibus (*v. ll.* Helinensibus, Aliensibus) Desanaus (Wernicke *cj.* Desandus) dicitur, *Synkell. chron.* 153 D (*i.* 290 Dindorf) Ἡρακλέα τινὲς φασιν ἐν Φοινίκῃ γνωρίζεσθαι Δισανδᾶν ἐπιτεγόμενον, ὡς καὶ μέχρι νῦν ὑπὸ Καππαδόκων καὶ Ἰλίων (*Movers cj.* Λυδῶν, Ahrens Κίλικων), *Euseb. chron. vers. Armen.* (ii. 28 Schöne) Hercules in Phoenice cognoscebatur Desandas appellatus: quique hactenus quidem a Cappadocibus et Heliensibus (ita) nuncupatur.

F. C. Movers *Die Phönizier* Berlin 1841 i. 460 suggested that in *Synkell. loc. cit.* Δισανδᾶν was a false reading for Σάνδαν due to dittography (ΔΙ=the ΑΙ of γνωρίζεσθαι). But his suggestion is unconvincing.

⁶ *Corp. inscr. Gr.* iii no. 4538 (a rock-cut inscription from the grotto of Pan at Baniads, the ancient Kaisareia Paneas)=Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* i. 343 τήνδε θεὰν (perhaps Echo) ἀνέθηκε φιλευνύχῳ Διόπανι | Οὐκτωρ ἀρητήρ Αυσιμάχοιο γόνος.

⁷ *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 278, and especially W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1224—1230.

⁸ H. Usener in the *Strena Helbigiana* Lipsiae 1900 p. 315 ff., Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1093.

In conclusion it may be pointed out that Sandas, though essentially a god of fertility, was also in Hellenistic times connected with the sun¹. The eagle on his pyramid was presumably solar, for, as Monsieur R. Dussaud has proved, the king of birds had constantly this significance in Levantine art of the Graeco-Roman age². To cite but one example: a bronze brought from Nizib by Monsieur L. de Contenson (fig. 475)³ shows a splendid eagle on a discoid base, which bears the name *Hélios* and probably represents a sacred stone, perhaps that of Emesa⁴. Again, the eight-rayed star that appears on the coins besides the flower-holding Sandas⁵ may also fairly be reckoned as a solar symbol.

(θ) *Zeus Dolichaïos* and *Iupiter Dolichenus*.

*Zeus Dolichaios*⁶ or *Dolichenós*⁷, better known as *Iupiter Dolichenus*⁸, furnishes another example of a Hittite god surviving into the Graeco-Roman age. He seems to have been originally akin to, or even one with, the Hittite father-god⁹, though—as we shall see—he bears some resemblance to the Hittite son-god also. In the central scene of the rock-carvings near Boghaz-keui (fig. 476)¹⁰

¹ Various scholars from F. Creuzer (*Symbolik und Mythologie*² Leipzig and Darmstadt 1840 ii. 490, 634) to W. Wright (*The Empire of the Hittites*² London 1886 pp. 181, 186 n. 1) have held that Sandas was from the first a sun-god (see O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 330).

² R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 134 ff. = *id.* *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1903 pp. 15—23 ('L'aigle symbole du dieu solaire'), *supra* pp. 191 fig. 138, 206 fig. 150, 305 fig. 237, 341 n. 7, p. 565 fig. 432.

³ R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 141 f. fig. 9 = *id.* *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1903 p. 22 f. fig. 9. The bronze, inclusive of the base, is 0.10^m high.

⁴ *Id.* *ib.* Additions et Corrections p. (67).

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycaonia, etc. p. 179 pl. 33, 1, Imhoof-Blumer and O. Keller *Tier- und Pflanzenbilder auf Münzen und Gemmen* Leipzig 1889 p. 70 pl. 12, 7 (= my fig. 463).

⁶ Steph. Byz. s.v. Δολιχάι.

⁷ *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1891 xiv. 37.

⁸ The most complete monograph on *Iupiter Dolichenus* is A. H. Kan *De Iovis Dolicheni cultu* Groningae 1901 pp. 1—109. See also Custos Seidl 'Über den Dolichenus-Cult' in the *Sitzungsber. d. kais. Akad. d. Wiss. in Wien* Phil.-hist. Classe 1854 xii. 4—90 pls. 1—6, *id.* *ib.* xiii. 233—260 pls. 1 f., suppl. pl. 1 f., E. Meyer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1191 ff., Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 271 f., S. Reinach in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* ii. 329—332, F. Cumont in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1276—1281, and Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1583 n. 3.

⁹ Kan *op.cit.* p. 2 ff. 'Jupiter autem Dolichenus idem est ac deus summus Hittitarum.' Etc.

¹⁰ L. Messerschmidt *Corpus inscriptionum Hittitarum* Berlin 1900 p. 21 ff. pl. 27, B, pl. 29, 9—11, J. Garstang *The Land of the Hittites* London 1910 p. 214 pl. 65 f. with bibliography *ib.* p. 396. The central scene appears to represent the union of the Hittite father-god at the head of the left-hand procession with the Hittite mother-god and her son at the head of the right-hand procession. The father-god, who stands on the bowed heads of two attendants, wears a high head-dress, a short tunic, and shoes with upturned toes. He carries a mace in his right hand and an emblem of uncertain significance

the father-deity has at his side a bull¹, which as his *alter ego* wears



Fig. 476.

the same high head-dress as he does. On a Hittite cylinder at Berlin² the same god wears a horned cap and holds his bull by

(supposed to be a combination of the split oval or sign of divinity with the trident-fork that symbolises lightning) in his left. The handle of a short sword is seen at his waist; and beside him appears the fore-part of a bull wearing a high head-dress like his own.

¹ J. Garstang *op. cit.* p. 215 and in *The Syrian Goddess* London 1913 p. 10 n. 30 takes this animal to be a goat. But??

² F. Lajard *Introduction à l'étude du culte public et des mystères de Mithra en orient et en occident* Paris 1847 pl. 35, 2, II. Winckler in the *Mitteilungen der Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft* 1896 iv. 18 f. (who reads the Babylonian inscription on this Hittite seal as 'Ach-li-ib-sar, servant of the god Tishub'), W. H. Ward in the *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1899 iii. 18 f. fig. 20, A. Jeremias in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 53 f. fig. 15. The king

a leash. On another cylinder in the collection of J. Pierpont Morgan (fig. 503)¹ he again holds the crouched bull by a leash, and on it stands a nude festoon-bearing goddess, the prototype of Europe². Finally, on another Hittite cylinder in the British Museum (fig. 477)³ the god is seen standing, like Ramman⁴, on the bull's back.

In classical times this long-lived deity drew his cult-epithet from Doliche, a little town⁵ in the Syrian district of Kommagene, on the road from Germanikeia to Zeugma. The rocky hill, on which his temple once stood, is still called Tell Dülük and is now crowned by the small chapel of a Mohammedan saint, the successor of *Dolichenus* himself⁶. Strangely enough the monuments illus-



Fig. 477.

trative of the ancient cult have, with a single exception, been found outside the limits of Asia. The said exception (fig. 478)⁷ is a limestone *stèle* discovered in or near Mar'ash, hardly a day's journey from Doliche, and probably dating from the first century B.C. It represents in an architectural frame-work the god standing upright on a small bull, which appears to be moving from left to right. He is a bearded figure, whose raised right hand held some attribute now broken off, in all probability a double axe, and whose left hand grasps a thunderbolt. He is clad in Persian costume,

accompanied by the divine attendant (*sukallu*) stands before the god, who carries a bundle of weapons. In the field is a star (or sun) and the Egyptian *crux ansata*.

¹ W. H. Ward in M. Jastrow *Bildermappe zur Religion Babylonien und Assyriens* Giessen 1912 p. 103 pl. 51, no. 186, *infra* p. 644.

² So H. Prinz in the *Mitth.* 1910 xxxv. 169 n. 2 (*supra* p. 526 n. 2).

³ Published by W. H. Ward in the *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1899 iii. 21 fig. 23.

⁴ *Supra* p. 577 fig. 446.

⁵ Theodoret. *hist. eccl.* 5. 4.

⁶ K. Humann and O. Puchstein *Reisen in Kleinasien und Nordsyrien* Berlin 1890 p. 400.

⁷ *Id. ib.* p. 399 fig. 58, Kan *op. cit.* p. 35 no. 1.

wearing boots, hose, a short *chiton* with a broad belt, and a *kándys* or cloak, which is fastened round his neck and is blown back by the wind.

Syrian troops—and, to a less extent, Syrian merchants, slaves and freedmen—carried the cult of this obscure divinity far and wide through the Roman world¹. It is attested by a numerous series of inscriptions² dating from *c.* 130 to *c.* 265 A.D., that is, from the time of Hadrian to the time of Gallienus³. They are most in evidence during the reigns of Commodus (180—192 A.D.), Septimius



Fig. 478.

Severus (193—211 A.D.), Caracalla (211—217 A.D.), and Alexander Severus (222—235 A.D.)⁴. Commodus was an enthusiastic votary of such deities as Isis and Mithras⁵. Septimius Severus was much under the influence of Iulia Domna, his Syrian wife. Caracalla, their son, himself visited Syria in 215 A.D. Alexander Severus had spent his childhood in Syria as priest of the sun-god Elagabalos⁶, and was, owing to the designs of Artaxerxes king of Persia,

¹ Kan *op. cit.* p. 11 ff., F. Cumont in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1276 f.

² They are collected and arranged in geographical order by Kan *op. cit.* pp. 34—109. A good selection of them is given by Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* nos. 4296—4324.

³ Kan *op. cit.* pp. 16—19, F. Cumont in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1276—1278.

⁴ Kan *op. cit.* p. 17 f., F. Cumont *loc. cit.* pp. 1276, 1278.

⁵ Lamprid. *v. Commod.* 9. 4 and 6.

⁶ Herodian. 5. 3. 3 f.

forced to watch the province with anxious interest¹. No wonder that under these emperors with their Syrian connexion the cult of Jupiter *Dolichenus* became popular.

At Rome he had two sanctuaries, one on the Esquiline, the other on the Aventine. A couple of marble tablets, found in 1734 on the Esquiline near the Tropaea Marii, record that in the reign of Commodus the chapel of Jupiter *Dolichenus* was, at the bidding of the god, enlarged by a certain D. Iunius Pacatus and his son Alexander, and further that on August 1, 191 A.D. soldiers belonging to the second cohort of the Guards presented the god with a tetrastyle dining-room (*tetrastylum*), a fountain (*nymphaeum*), a bowl with a small column, an altar with a small marble column, another small column, a little wheel (*orbiculus*) with a small column, and decorated the whole chapel². On the Aventine too there was a *Dolocenum*, which was still standing in the fourth century³, though no dedications to the god of so late a date are recorded. It adjoined the sites of S. Alessio and S. Sabina, as is clear from several inscriptions found there⁴. One of these throws some light on the nature of the cult. It runs as follows⁵:

*Good Luck*⁶.

In accordance with a behest of Jupiter Dolichenus, Best and Greatest, the Eternal, to him who is the Preserver of the Whole Sky, a Godhead Pre-eminent, 'a Provider Invincible', L. Tettius Hermes, a Roman knight, a candidate⁸ and patron of this place, to secure the safety of himself, of Aurelia Restituta his wife,

¹ Dion Cass. 80. 4. 1 f.

² *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vi no. 414a, 414b = Kan *op. cit.* p. 65 f. no. 64a, 64b = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4315^a, 4315^b, H. Jordan—C. Huelsen *Topographie der Stadt Rom im Alterthum* Berlin 1907 i. 3. 356 f. Other inscriptions which may be referred to this cult-centre are listed by Kan *op. cit.* p. 66 ff. nos. 65—74.

³ The *Notitia regionum urbis xiv* (written between 334 and 357 A.D.) and the *Curiosum urbis regionum xiv* (written between 357 and 403? A.D.) both say: *Regio xiii Aventinus continet...Dolocenum* (H. Jordan *op. cit.* Berlin 1871 ii. 561 f.). Their archetype was written between 312 and 315 A.D. (*id. ib. ii.* 540).

⁴ Kan *op. cit.* p. 70 ff. nos. 75—81, H. Jordan—C. Huelsen *op. cit.* i. 3. 167 f. n. 43.

⁵ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vi nos. 406, 30758 = Kan *op. cit.* p. 70 f. no. 75 = Wilmanns *Ex. inscr. Lat.* no. 92, 3 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4316.

⁶ Cp. W. Larfeld *Handbuch der griechischen Epigraphik* Leipzig 1907 i. 436 ff. The Latin B·F (*bona fortuna*) corresponds with the Greek ἀγαθὴ τύχη as a preliminary formula for the sake of an auspicious beginning: see Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* nos. 467, 4316.

⁷ b. f. | ex praecepto I. o. m. D. aeterni, conservatori totius poli et numini praestantissimo (*sic*) exhibitori invicto, etc. On the epithet *aeterni* see F. Cumont in the *Rev. Philol.* N.S. 1902 xxvi. 8.

⁸ The term *kandidatus* here and in similar inscriptions (Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 1466 f.) implies, not merely the ritual use of white clothing (T. Mommsen on *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vi nos. 406—413 and in the *Ephem. epigr.* iv. 532), but also that a complete analogy existed between the election of public priests and that of magistrates (F. Cumont *loc. cit.* p. 10 f.).

of *Tettia Pannuchia* his daughter, of his household, of *Aurelius Lampadius* his well-loved brother, and the safety of the priests, the candidates, and the worshippers of this place, presented and dedicated the marble tablet with the *proscenium*¹ and columns.

Those, whom Iupiter *Dolichenus*, Best and Greatest, has chosen to serve him: *M. Aurelius Oenopio Onesimus* (by the sign of *Acacius*) notary, and *Septimius Antonius* (by the sign of *Olympius*) father², candidates, patrons, well-loved brothers and most honoured colleagues; *Aurelius Magnesius*, *Aurelius Serapiacus*, *Antonius Marianus*, *M. Iulius Florentinus*, chief persons³ of this place; and *Aurelius Severus* the veteran, curator of the temple; and *Aurelius Antiochus*, priest; *Geminus Felix* and *Vibius Eutychianus*, litter-bearers of the god⁴; Co centianus

From this it appears that at Rome Iupiter *Dolichenus* was regarded as a sky-god ('Preserver of the Whole Sky'), whose principal priests—like the high officials of the Eleusinian mysteries⁵—exchanged their old names for new and sacred titles. The title 'Provider Invincible' suggests that he was, on the one hand, a god who fertilised the earth for the benefit of men, on the other hand, a being comparable with various semi-barbaric deities described by the Greeks as 'Zeus the Unconquered Sun⁶'. It was probably as a solar power that he ordered the erection of a statue of Apollo in his precinct⁷; for two inscriptions found at Rome link his name in close and yet closer connexion with that of the sun-god. One⁸ is a dedication—

To Iupiter Dolichenus, Best and Greatest, the Eternal, and to the Sun, the Worthy, the Pre-eminent—

the other⁹ a similar dedication—

To Iupiter Dolichenus, the Best, the Sun Pre-eminent, and to Juno the Holy Mistress, the Castors and Apollo, the Preservers.

¹ The word *proscenium* is used of a façade or porch in front of the temple (De Vit Lat. Lex. s.v. 'proscenium' § 3).

² An inscription on a statue of Apollo, now at Charlottenhof near Potsdam but doubtless derived from the precinct of Iupiter *Dolichenus* on the Aventine, mentions the same two persons by their ritual names only: ex praecepto | I. o. m. D. | per | Acacium | notarium | et | Olympium | patrem, | Antonii Mariani pater et filius | simulacrum Apollinis | statuere (Corp. inscr. Lat. vi nos. 408, 30759 = Kan op. cit. p. 72 no. 78 = Wilmanns Ex. inscr. Lat. no. 92, 1 = Dessau Inscr. Lat. sel. no. 4318). The title *pater* in both inscriptions means *pater sacerdotum*.

³ princeps(s) | huius loci. Cp. the *principes sacerdotum* of the Jews (De Vit Lat. Lex. s.v. 'princeps' § 22).

⁴ *lecticari dei*. This implies that the image of the god was sometimes paraded in a litter or *ferculum* (Smith—Wayte—Marindin Dict. Ant. ii. 824).

⁵ Frazer *Golden Bough*²: Taboo p. 382 f.

⁶ *Supra* pp. 190, 193.

⁷ *Supra* n. 2.

⁸ Corp. inscr. Lat. vi no. 412 = Kan op. cit. p. 69 no. 72 = Dessau Inscr. Lat. sel. no. 4319; I. o. m. a. D. et | Soli digno pres., | etc. This should be read *Iovi optimo maximo aeterno* (rather than *Augusto Dolicheno et Soli digno prestantissimo*, etc. Cp. Kan op. cit. p. 76 no. 88 I. o. m. D. | et Soli | sacrum.

⁹ Corp. inscr. Lat. vi no. 413 = Kan op. cit. p. 68 f. no. 71 = Dessau Inscr. Lat. sel.

610 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

The first inscription couples, the second to all appearance identifies, Iupiter *Dolichenus* with the Sun. If he, like other Syrian gods¹, was regarded by the Romans as a solar power², we can understand a curious third-century relief found at Rome near the *Scala santa* in 1885 (fig. 479)³. It was dedicated by M. Ulpius Chresimus, priest of Iupiter *Dolichenus*, not, as we should have expected, to *Dolichenus* himself, but 'to the Invincible Sun' etc.⁴; and it represents the old priest beside the young sun-god with the moon and two stars in the background.



Fig. 479.

One of the inscriptions cited above associates Iupiter *Dolichenus* with a partner-goddess called 'Iuno the Holy Mistress,' and another, probably from the same Esquiline precinct, entitles her 'Iuno the Holy.' A pair of dedications from the Aventine speaks of 'Iupiter no. 4320 (dated 244 A.D.): I. o. S. p. D. | et Iunoni sanctae | herae, Castorib. | et Apollini conservato|ribus, etc. This should be read *Iovi optimo Soli* (rather than *sancto*) *praestantissimo Dolicheno* (rather than *digno*) *et Iunoni sanctae hērae* (rather than *Hērae*), etc. Probably Dessau no. 4320, like Dessau no. 4319, came from the *Dolocenum* on the Aventine; for the former mentions the same priest, C. Fabius Germanus, as the latter and likewise refers to the *candidatis huius loci* (cp. *supra* p. 608 n. 8).

¹ F. Cumont in the *Rev. Philol.* N.S. 1902 xxvi. 8 n. 5 remarks: 'Le syncrétisme impérial a considéré tous les Baals syriens comme des dieux solaires.'

² This is needlessly doubted by Kan *op. cit.* p. 4 f.

³ O. Marucchi in the *Bull. Comm. Arch. Comun. di Roma* 1886 p. 136 ff. pl. 5, A. von Domaszewski *Die Religion des römischen Heeres* Trier 1895 p. 64 no. 134 pl. 3, 5, Reinach *Rép. Reliefs* iii. 230 no. 1.

⁴ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vi no. 31181 = Kan *op. cit.* p. 74 no. 82: *Soli invicto | pro salute imp(eratorum) | et genio n(umeri) | eq(uitum) sing(ularium) eorum* M. Ulp(ius) | Chresimus sace[rd(os)] | Iovis Dolich[eni] | v. s. l. l. [m.]. The inscription was found in the *Castra equitum singularium* (H. Kiepert et C. Huelsen *Formae urbis Romae antiquae*³ Berolini 1912 p. 66).

⁵ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vi no. 367 = Kan *op. cit.* p. 69 f. no. 74 (dated 218 A.D.) *Iunoni sanctae | iusso Iovis | Dolychen(i) | etc.*

Dolichenus, Best and Greatest,' and of 'Iuno the Queen' respectively¹. Two more, from Caerleon-on-Usk in Monmouthshire² and from Netherby in Cumberland³, again link this Iupiter with his Iuno.

The solar aspect of Iupiter *Dolichenus* and his association with a female partner are alike supported by the extant monuments of his cult. These are fairly numerous and for the most part represent the god as a Roman soldier in full armour. He commonly, however, wears a Phrygian cap instead of a helmet. His raised right hand holds a double axe, his left hand grasps a thunderbolt. By a device already familiar to us⁴ he is shown standing on the back of his sacred animal, the bull, which always appears to move from left to right.

This type occurs sometimes in the round⁵. For example, about the year 1648 A.D. a marble statuette, now preserved at Stuttgart, was found in the harbour of Marseille, where it had sunk in some Roman shipwreck. It portrays the god as a beardless warrior erect on the bull's back. His usual attributes are missing; but an eagle is perched on the ground beneath the bull, and a conical pillar rises from the ground behind the warrior's back. The base is inscribed *To the Dolichenian god* (fig. 480)⁶. Again, a marble statuette found at Szalan-kemen, probably the site of Acumincum a Roman station in Lower Pannonia, and purchased for the Vienna collection in 1851, repeats the theme with some variations. The god is here bearded and wears a Phrygian cap. His breast-plate is decorated with an eagle. Another eagle is perched between the

¹ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vi no. 366 = Kan *op. cit.* p. 73 f. no. 81 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4321: Iovi optimo | maximo Dolichen. | Paezon Aquiliaes | Bassillaes actor | cum Paezusa filia sua | d. d.

Corp. inscr. Lat. vi no. 365 = Kan *op. cit.* p. 73 f. no. 81 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4321^a: Iunoni | reginae | Paezon | Aquiliaes | Bassillaes | actor cum Paezusa | filia sua d. d. Since Iuno *Regina* had a temple of her own on the Aventine (H. Jordan—C. Huelsen *Topographie der Stadt Rom im Alterthum* Berlin 1907 i. 3. 165 ff., H. Kiepert et C. Huelsen *Formae urbis Romae antiquae*² Berolini 1912 p. 18), it seems probable that the new-comer Iupiter *Dolichenus* here claimed to be the consort of this ancient goddess, whose temple had been dedicated by the dictator Camillus.

² *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vii no. 98 = Kan *op. cit.* p. 90 no. 112 (on an altar found in 1653 A.D., but now lost) Iovi o. m. Dolichu[no et] | I[un]oni [C(ornelius)?] Aemilianus Calpurnius | Rufilianus [v(ir) c(larissimus), l(eg)atus] | Augustorum, | monitu.

³ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vii no. 956 (on a small altar): I(ovi) o(ptimo) m(aximo) | D(olicheno), Iu(noni) r(eginae)?, M(er)curio sanct[o], F(ortuna[e v(otum)]) m(erito)? or else Fortunatus v. s. l. m.?

⁴ *Supra* p. 606 f. fig. 478.

⁵ Reinach *Rép. Stat.* ii. 21 nos. 2—5, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Sculpture* iii. 6 f. no. 1532 fig. 3.

⁶ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* xii no. 403 = Kan *op. cit.* p. 98 no. 132: deo Dolichenio | Oct(avius) Paternus ex iussu eius pro salute | sua et suorum. On this statuette see further Custos Seidl *loc. cit.* xii. 35 f. pl. 2, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 271 f.

612 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

horns of the bull. A third is indicated in relief on a short column, which serves as a support to the bull's body. The right fore-foot of the beast is raised and rests upon a ram's head¹. The base, as before, bears an inscription *To Jupiter Dolichenus, Best and Greatest* (fig. 481)².



Fig. 480.



Fig. 481.

How such statuettes were erected and what was the general aspect of a *Dolichenus*-shrine, may be inferred from the finds made in 1891 by J. Dell at Petronell, the ancient Carnuntum in Upper Pannonia³. The shrine was a small but strongly-walled chamber approximately square in plan and entered through a doorway on the east (fig. 482)⁴. In the middle rose a rectangular pillar, built, like the walls, of rag-stone with inserted tiles. This pillar had

¹ *Supra* pp. 391 f., 425 ff.

² *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii no. 3253 = *Kan op. cit.* p. 42 no. 26: I. o. m. Dol. | Aurelii Sabinianus et Ma·ximi et Apollinaris sacc. | vot. l. l. pos. Aurelius Apollinaris is presumably the M. Aur. Apollinaris, a *decurio* of Mursella, who dedicated two altars, likewise found at Szalan-kemen, to I. o. m. D. et deo paterno | Com(a)geno (*Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii Suppl. no. 10243 = *Kan op. cit.* p. 42 f. no. 27). On the statuette here reproduced see further Custos Seidl *loc. cit.* xii. 34 f. pl. 1, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 271 f.

³ J. Dell in the *Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1893 xvi. 176—187 with figs. 14—24 and pl. 1.

⁴ *Id. ib.* p. 177 fig. 14 = *Kan op. cit.* p. 47 f. fig.

once held up a vaulted roof, above which there had been a second room with a tiled mosaic flooring. The walls of the lower chamber were plastered and showed traces of paint. Its floor was laid with big square tiles. Three overturned altars (*B, C, D* in fig. 482) bore

inscriptions *To Jupiter Dolichenus, Best and Greatest*¹: the most perfect of them (*C*) is here represented (fig. 483)². Beside these altars the shrine contained a limestone relief, a marble statue, and a bronze statuette, all representing the god. The relief (*E, E₁*) is a tapering slab with rounded top, set on a moulded base (*F*): its background is painted blue and inscribed in red letters with a dedication to



Fig. 484.



Fig. 485.

Iupiter, who stands as usual on his bull (fig. 484)³. The statue (*H*), broken but still well-preserved, shows him erect on the ground:

¹ *Corp. inscr. Lat. iii Suppl. nos. 11131, 11132, 11133, J. Dell loc. cit. p. 178 ff. figs. 16, 17, 18, E. Bormann ib. pp. 210 ff., 215 f., Kan op. cit. p. 50 f. nos. 42, 43, 44.*

² *Corp. inscr. Lat. iii Suppl. no. 11132, J. Dell loc. cit. p. 180 f. fig. 17, E. Bormann ib. p. 215 f., Kan op. cit. p. 51 no. 43: I. o. m. D. | C. Secun|dius sacer(dos) | v. s. l. l. m.*

³ *Corp. inscr. Lat. iii Suppl. no. 11129, J. Dell loc. cit. p. 182 f. fig. 20, E. Bormann*

his right hand uplifts a double-axe; his left holds the remains of a thunderbolt and rests upon a rock (fig. 485)¹. Of the statuette (*K*) all that remains is a raised left arm wearing a tight sleeve and grasping a winged bolt: the sleeve was once silvered, and the spikes of the bolt have thin silver-foil twisted round them (fig. 486)².

But the most complete and interesting monuments relating to the cult of this god are certain triangular plates of bronze, about

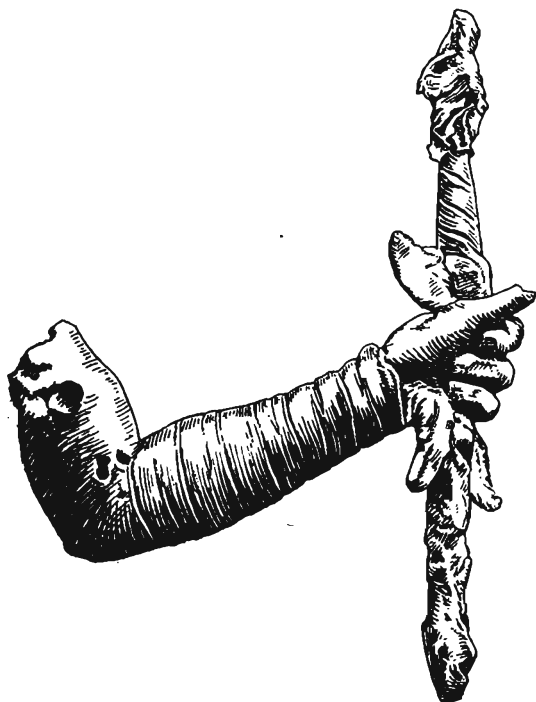


Fig. 486.

a foot from base to apex, which have here and there come to light. The national museum at Pesth possesses a pair, which either formed back and front of the same dedication, or less probably were combined with a third, now missing, to make a pyramid. They were discovered at Kömlöd in Hungary, a place which has been

ib. p. 213 ff., Kan *op. cit.* p. 50 no. 41. The inscription runs: I. o. m. | Doliceno Atilius | Primus | > leg. | XIII | G(eminae) | ex evo'cato leg. | x G(eminae) P(iae) F(idelis) | ex viso | pro salute | sua et suorum | v. s. l. l. m. | do ^{Sergia} Marsis mo (domo)

¹ J. Dell *loc. cit.* pp. 182, 184 fig. 22, Kan *op. cit.* p. 49 no. 39.

² J. Dell *loc. cit.* p. 181 f. fig. 19, Kan *op. cit.* p. 49 f. no. 40.

616 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

identified with Lussonium in Lower Pannonia. The reliefs on these plates appear to have been partially gilded and silvered. The first plate (fig. 487)¹ represents a bearded Iupiter *Dolichenus* in his accustomed attitude. Close to his head is a star (possibly the planet Iupiter). A Victory with wreath and palm approaches him. Before him burns a small altar. His bull stands on a base inscribed *To Iupiter Dulchenus*² and flanked by busts of Hercules with his club and Minerva with her helmet and lance. Above the main design are two panels of diminishing size: the lower one contains busts of the Sun and Moon; the upper one, a lily-plant. The



Fig. 487.



Fig. 488.

second plate (fig. 488)³ is divided into five registers. Highest up is the same lily. Then comes an eagle with spread wings. Next

¹ Kan *op. cit.* p. 43 f. no. 28, a. The best publication of this plate is that of Desjardins and F. Römer *A. N. Museum romai feliratos emlékei. Monuments épigr. du Mus. National.* Budapest 1873 p. 11 f. pl. 5, whence it is reproduced by A. von Domaszewski in the *Westdeutsche Zeitschrift* 1895 xiv. 59 f. pl. 4, 1^a. See also Custos Seidl *loc. cit.* xii. 36 f. pl. 3, 1, E. Meyer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1193 f. fig., S. Reinach in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* ii. 331 fig. 2489, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 271 f.

² *Corp. inser. Lat.* iii no. 3316 Iovi Dulcheno P. A. El. (i.e. P. Ael.) | Lucilius ☉ coh. I. A. peq. (i.e. c(enturio) coh(ortis) I Alp(inorum) eq(uitatae)).

³ Kan *op. cit.* p. 43 f. no. 28, b. Desjardins and Römer *op. cit.* pl. 6 is reproduced by Domaszewski *loc. cit.* pl. 4, 1^b. See also Custos Seidl *loc. cit.* xii. 36 f. pl. 3, 2, Müller—Wieseler—Wernicke *Ant. Denkm.* ii. 1. 56 f. pl. 5, 8, A. Jeremias in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 53 ff. fig. 17, S. Reinach in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* ii. 332 fig. 2490, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 271 f.

to it, in a separate panel as before, are busts of the Sun with a whip (?) and the Moon with a torch. The compartment below shows in the centre an altar burning, above which a large but indistinct object (possibly a bunch of grapes with two fluttering *lemnisci*) appears in the air. To the left of the altar stands Iupiter *Dolichenus* on his bull: his right hand is raised and holds an uncertain attribute (? double-axe badly rendered); his left grasps a thunderbolt. To the right of the altar stands a goddess, presumably Iuno, on an *ibex*. The lowest and largest division represents Iupiter uplifting his right hand and holding a thunderbolt in his left over a lighted altar. He stands in a small distyle temple, to either side of which is a legionary standard surmounted by its eagle. These standards in turn are flanked by two deities, probably intended for forms of Iupiter *Heliopolitanus*¹. Each of them has corn-ears or perhaps a spiky thunderbolt in his left hand: one uplifts his right hand; the other holds in it a flower-shaped (? solar) disk. Both are standing behind the foreparts of two bulls conjoined by means of similar flower-shaped disks. The two bronze plates are bounded along their common sides by a leaf-pattern. It has been stated that their apex was formerly adorned with a small winged Victory standing on a globe and holding a palm-branch in her left hand. But the statement appears to be a mere conjecture: in any case the little figure has vanished.

In the Archaeological Institute at Vienna is a pair of similar, but fragmentary, plates, found at Traizmauer, the ancient Trigrisamum in Noricum. The front (fig. 489)², which still shows traces of silvering, presents in high relief a bearded Iupiter *Dolichenus* with axe and bolt. Above him is an eagle with folded wings. At his right side, on a smaller scale, is a god, like himself bearded and wearing a Phrygian cap, who holds a spear in his right hand, a quartered globe or disk in his left. This god stood originally behind the foreparts of two bulls, the horn of one being visible under his arm³. Other fragments belonging to the same plate show parts of the bulls behind which a corresponding god stood on the left of Iupiter, and in a lower register beneath this figure a goddess more

¹ *Supra* p. 567 ff.

² Kan *op. cit.* p. 55 ff. no. 58, a, A. von Domaszewski *loc. cit.* p. 60 pl. 4, 2^a, 2^c, G. Loeschke 'Bemerkungen zu den Weihgeschenken an Juppiter Dolichenus' in the *Bonner Jahrbücher* 1901 cviii. 69, R. Münsterberg 'Bronzereliefs vom Limes' in the *Jahresh. d. oest. arch. Inst.* 1908 xi. 229 ff. figs. 99, 100, 101.

³ R. Münsterberg *loc. cit.* p. 230 f. fig. 102 well compares a small bronze statuette of unknown origin now at Vienna, which shows a bearded god wearing a *kilathos* and uplifting a double-axe and a three-petalled flower between two bulls emergent from either side of him.

618 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

like Venus than Iuno. Lowest of all came a handled label, probably bearing an inscription. The back-plate (fig. 490)¹, which, when found, was fitted into a groove formed by bending round the

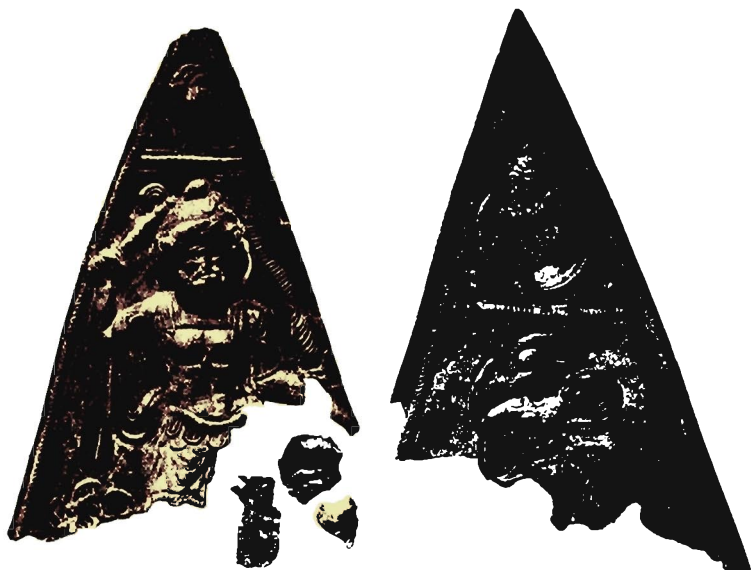


Fig. 490.



Fig. 489.

edges of the front-plate², exhibits a crescent, containing a horned bust of the Moon. Below it stands Mars with helmet, spear, and

¹ Kan *op. cit.* p. 55 ff. no. 58, b, A. von Domaszewski *loc. cit.* p. 60 pl. 4, 2^b, R. Münsterberg *loc. cit.* p. 231 f. pl. 7 (the best publication).

² G. Loeschke *loc. cit.* p. 69, R. Münsterberg *loc. cit.* p. 229.

shield, and beside him his northern attribute—a goose with outstretched neck.

A fragment of another bronze plate, similar in character to the foregoing, was found in 1895 on the Roman frontier at Aalen in Württemberg (perhaps to be identified with Aquileia in Upper Germania) and is now at Stuttgart¹. It was originally triangular in shape, gilded, and adorned with analogous designs. In the middle is a tree with leaves and fruit. To the left of it stands *Dolichenus* on his bull; to the right, his consort on her cow. Below him was a helmeted god, probably Mars; below her, Minerva, beside whom appears part of the god flanked by two bulls.

At Heddernheim in Hesse-Nassau two triangular plates of cast bronze were found in 1841 and 1826, respectively, during the excavation of a Roman settlement on the Heidenfeld: they are preserved in the Museum for Nassau Antiquities at Wiesbaden². One of these plates is fortunately complete. Its front (pl. xxxiv)³ contains four rows of figures. Uppermost is a rayed bust of the Sun. Below that, a Victory with palm-branch and wreath hovers over the head of Iupiter *Dolichenus*. He is represented as a bearded god with a Phrygian cap and a Roman breast-plate. At his side hangs his sword in its scabbard. His right hand brandishes a double-axe; his left grasps a thunderbolt consisting of six spirally-twisted tines, each of which is tipped with an arrow-head. The bull that supports the god has a rosette on its forehead between the eyes⁴. The lowest register is filled with a motley assemblage of

¹ Kan *op. cit.* p. 58 f. no. 63, F. Haug and G. Sixt *Die römischen Inschriften und Baudenkmäler Württembergs* Stuttgart 1900 i. 43 ff. no. 57 fig. 23.

² A. von Cohausen *Führer durch das Altertumsmuseum zu Wiesbaden* p. 236.

³ Kan *op. cit.* p. 103 f. no. 145, b, Custos Seidl *loc. cit.* xii. 39 pl. 3, 3, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 271 f., Müller—Wieseler—Wernicke *op. cit.* ii. 1. 54 f. pl. 5, 6. Seidl's illustration being inexact (Wernicke *loc. cit.* p. 54 n.), I have reproduced the excellent plate given by G. Loeschke in the *Bonner Jahrbücher* 1901 cvii pl. 8. The bronze triangle is 0.47^m high and 0.195^m broad at the base. It was found in the *débris* of an ancient building along with ashes, charcoal, broken pottery and bricks.

⁴ A slate palette from a pre-dynastic grave at *El Gerzeh* shows a cow's head with five-pointed stars on the tips of its horns and ears and a six-pointed star above its forehead between the horns (W. M. Flinders Petrie—G. A. Wainwright—E. Mackay *The Labyrinth Gerzeh and Maaghuneh* London 1912 p. 22 pl. 6, 7f. On a relief from the neighbourhood of Tyre the bulls of the sun-god and the moon-goddess enclose with their tails a rosette and a disk with curved rays respectively (R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1904 ii. 233 fig. 21 = *id. Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1905 p. 89 fig. 21, E. Pottier in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1907 xxxi. 241 n. 7). A copper of Lappa in Crete shows a bull's head facing with a rosette on the forehead (J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 212 pl. 19, 36 and in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1894 xviii. 118). The magnificent silver cow's head found in the fourth shaft-grave at Mykenai has its horns made of gold and a large rosette between them plated with gold (Perrot—Chipiez *Hist. de l'Art* vi. 820 ff. fig. 398). A 'Minoan' *kratér* from Arpera in Kypros belonging

eastern and southern deities. In the midst is Isis on a hind (?). She bears a sceptre in one hand, a *sistrum* in the other; and on her head is an Isiac head-dress, composed apparently of a solar disk between two feathers¹. To right and left of Isis is a couple of half-figures rising from two heaps of stones. They, like Iupiter *Dolichenus*, are armed with breast-plates; but they seem to have helmets, not Phrygian caps, on their heads. Their upraised hands grasp four flowers with a central spike, probably lilies. And on their helmets rest busts of the Moon and the Sun: the former wears a crescent; the latter, a rayed *nimbus*. The upper portion of the plate was originally intended to have been shaped like an arrow-head, as may be seen from the incised lines still traceable on it. The resemblance to a weapon² is strengthened by a raised rib, triangular in section, which bisects the back of the plate³. With this monument also, as with that from Lussonium, a small statuette of Victory is said to have been recovered⁴. But that such a figure once stood on the apex is again only an improbable conjecture.

The other plate found at Heddernheim is fragmentary. Its front (fig. 491)⁵ has preserved the reliefs from the top two registers of a like monument. The upper division contains a bust of Sarapis; the lower, busts of the Sun and the Moon. The Sun has the horns of a bull; the Moon, a rayed *nimbus*: both bear whips. Over their heads are two stars; beneath them is a third, which may have stood in relation to a figure of Iupiter *Dolichenus*, now lost⁶. The back of this plate too is decorated with a raised rib⁷.

Prof. G. Loeschcke has put forward the reasonable conjecture that these triangular plates of bronze were intended to represent, by their very shape, the thunderbolt of Iupiter *Dolichenus*⁸. It is

to the Louvre, shows a bull, whose flank is adorned with a large rayed rosette: this, however, may be merely decorative (*Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1907 xxxi. 229 fig. 5, 241, Morin-Jean *Le dessin des Animaux en Grèce* Paris 1911 p. 23 fig. 12). Bronze coins of Neapolis in Campania have for their reverse type the forepart of a man-headed bull, on the shoulder of which is a star of four or eight rays (Garrucci *Mon. It. ant.* p. 86 pl. 86, 1, cp. *ib.* p. 72 f. pl. 82, 14, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Italy* p. 108 f., *Hunter Cat. Coins* i. 39, J. N. Svoronos in *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1894 xviii. 113 figs. 33—35).

¹ Cp. Reinach *Rép. Stat.* ii. 341 no. 3, 422 nos. 4, 5, *alib.*

² Cp. *e.g.* the many varieties of Bronze-Age daggers, swords, spear-heads etc. (J. Evans *The Ancient Bronze Implements of Great Britain and Ireland* London 1881 pp. 222—342, O. Montelius *Die älteren Kulturperioden im Orient und in Europa* i Die Methode, Stockholm 1903, pp. 32—43).

³ G. Loeschcke *op. cit.* 1901 cvii pl. 7, 3.

⁴ Kan *op. cit.* p. 103 f. no. 145, *c.*

⁵ Kan *op. cit.* p. 103 no. 145, *a*, Custos Seidl *loc. cit.* xiii. 244 f. with fig.

⁶ *Supra* p. 616.

⁷ G. Loeschcke *loc. cit.* p. 71.

⁸ *Id. ib.* p. 72.

62ⁱ



Jupiter *Dolichenus* on a bronze plate from Hedderheim.

See page 619 f.

indeed possible that they were sometimes regarded as his weapon: the half-worked barbs of the first Heddernheim plate, the raised rib on the back of it and of its fellow, the spear-like aspect of a third plate from the same locality¹, all support that view. Nevertheless, since Iupiter *Dolichenus* never brandishes a weapon of this form but always² a double-axe and a thunderbolt of normal shape, it is safer to conclude that the bronze triangular plates were originally substitutes for bronze pyramids or stone pyramids

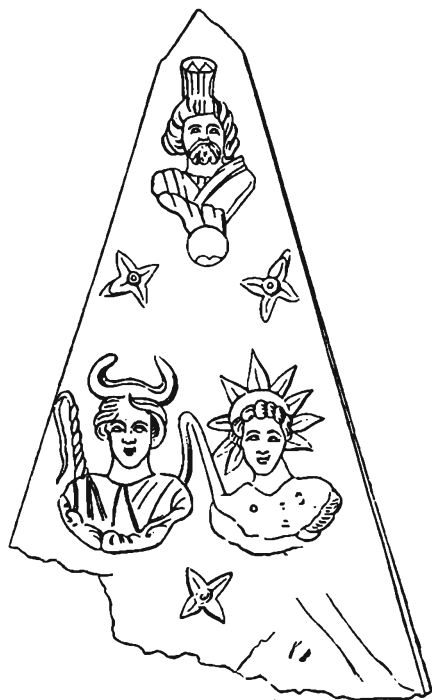


Fig. 491.

sheathed with bronze. And we have already surmised that the pyramid as a ritual object points to the cult of a mountain-deity³. The god of thunder and lightning naturally dwells on a mountain-top.

The lily-plants of the Kömlöd dedication⁴ and the lily-flowers

¹ *Infra* p. 627 f. fig. 493.

² Occasionally the god is so far Romanised that he stands, like an ordinary Iupiter, in his temple with a thunderbolt in one hand, a sceptre or lance in the other (*infra* p. 627 f.).

³ *Supra* p. 603.

⁴ *Supra* p. 616.

of the Heddernheim plate¹ raise a further question. What have lilies to do with a god who stands on a bull grasping a double-axe and a thunderbolt? To modern ears this sounds a strange combination of frailty with force. We note, however, that the lilies—‘mountain-ranging lilies’, as Meleagros termed them—are somehow related to the mountain². On the Kömlöd dedication they spring from the apex of a plate, which, if we are on the right track, originally symbolised a mountain. On the Heddernheim plate they were held up by deities emergent from heaps of stones. On other plates, to be considered later³, the whole pyramid is surrounded and topped by a growth of lilies. We are reminded of the Egyptian vignette in which the divine cow looks out from the mountain-side and thereby causes vegetation to flourish⁴. Now the storm-god on his bull was essentially a fertilising power. It may therefore be supposed that the lilies appear on his mountain as a sign and symbol of fertility⁵.

This belief, probably indigenous in the Mediterranean area, underlay the decorative use of the flower from ‘Minoan’ to mediaeval times⁶. Lilies were wrought by Pheidias on the golden robe of his great chryselephantine Zeus⁷. Another statue of Zeus at Olympia, turned towards the rising sun, held an eagle in one hand, a thunderbolt in the other, and on its head wore a wreath of lilies: it was an offering of the Metapontines and the work of Aristonous, an Aeginetan sculptor⁸. Yet another Zeus at Olympia, made by Askaros the Theban, a pupil of Kanachos (?), and dedicated by the Thessalians, represented the god bearing a thunderbolt in his right hand and ‘crowned as it were with flowers’⁹. On an Etruscan mirror figuring the birth of Dionysos

¹ *Supra* p. 620.

² *Anth. Pal.* 5. 143. 2 (Meleagros) θάλλει δ' οὐρεσίφουτα κρίνα.

³ The Muses, mountain-deities (*supra* p. 104 n. 2), are κρινοστέφανοι (Auson. *epist.* 12. 14): see Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 297 n. 1.

⁴ *Infra* p. 627 ff.

⁵ *Supra* p. 515.

⁶ Plin. *nat. hist.* 21. 24 alba lilia...nihilque est fecundius una radice quinquagenos saepe emittente bulbos.

⁷ Perrot—Chippiez *Hist. de l'Art* vi. 783 pl. 19, 5, Sir A. J. Evans in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1900—1901 vii. 15 ff. fig. 6. E. Reisinger *Kretische Vasenmalerei vom Kamareos-bis zum Palaststil* Leipzig and Berlin 1912 p. 45.

⁸ A. de Gubernatis *La mythologie des plantes* Paris 1882 ii. 200 ff.

⁹ Paus. 5. 11. 1 τῷ δὲ ἱματίῳ ζῳδία τε καὶ τῶν ἀνθῶν τὰ κρίνα ἐστὶν ἐμπεποιημένα.

¹⁰ Paus. 5. 22. 5. The manuscripts in general read ἐπικείται δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ στέφανος, ἀνθὴ τὰ ἡρινά, which is kept by F. Spiro (1903). But cod. Lb. has ἡρίνα. And Palmer's cj. κρίνα is accepted by Schubart and Walz (1838—1839, 1847), L. Dindorf (1845), J. G. Frazer (1898), and H. Hitzig—H. Blümner (1901).

¹¹ Paus. 5. 24. 1 f. ἐστεφανωμένον δὲ οἷα δὴ ἀνθεσι, κ. τ. λ.

The Duc de Luynes in the *Nouv. Ann.* 1836 i. 391 compared the Talleyrand Zeus of

Zeus (*Tinia*) has an eagle-sceptre in his right hand, a winged thunderbolt in his left, and a wreath of lilies on his head¹. The storm-god as fertilising agent was appropriately decked with the most fertile of flowers.

In Hellenistic times the same conception made its way into mythology both poetic and popular. Nikandros tells how Aphrodite, jealous of the lily's spotless purity, placed in its centre the *phallós* of an ass². And a lily-flower growing in north Africa was known to all and sundry as the 'seed of *Ammon*'³.

The lily as a symbol of fertility probably belonged to an earth-goddess before it was associated with a sky-god. On a gold ring found by Messrs Drosinos and Stamatakis in a complex of buildings to the south of the grave-precinct at Mykenai a goddess seated on a pile of stones beneath a tree wears a lily in her hair and her attendant handmaidens are similarly adorned⁴. Coins of Biannos in Crete have as reverse type a lily, as obverse a female head⁵—presumably that of Bianna, who appears to have been an earth-power of some sort⁶. Hera too, who by many enquirers from

the Louvre (*Arch. Zeit.* 1875 xxxii pl. 9), whose diadem is composed of palmettes alternating with half-open lotus-buds. In view of the fact that the lily was the Greek equivalent of the lotus his comparison was just.

¹ Gerhard *Etr. Spiegel* iii. 84 ff. pl. 82, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 187 f. Atlas pl. 1, 37. Gerhard (*op. cit.* iii. 85 n. 108) thinks that the wreath consists of pomegranate-flowers: but cp. the lily-wreath and lily-sceptre of Zeus on another Etruscan mirror published by the same scholar a few years later (*ib.* iv. 10 pl. 181).

² Nik. *alex.* 406 ff. with schol. and Eutecn. *ad loc.*, Nik. *georg. frag.* 2, 28 ff. Lehrs.

³ C. Leemans *Papyri Graeci Musei Antiquarii Publici Lugduni-Batavi* Leyden 1885 ii. 41 pap. 5 col. 14^a, 26 γρόνος 'Αμμωνος, κρινάνθεμον, R. Pietschmann in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1857.

⁴ C. Schuchhardt *Schliemann's Excavations* trans. E. Sellers London 1891 p. 276 ff. fig. 281, Perrot—Chipiez *Hist. de l'Art* vi. 840 ff. fig. 425, Furtwängler *Ant. Gemmen* i pl. 2, 20, ii. 9 f., Sir A. J. Evans in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1901 xxi. 107 f. fig. 4 (enlarged †) and in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1900—1901 vii. 15.

⁵ J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 43 pl. 3, 15 (flower), Imhoof-Blumer and O. Keller *Tier- und Pflanzenbilder auf Münzen und Gemmen des klassischen Altertums* Leipzig 1889 p. 63 (lily), Head *Hist. num.* 2 p. 459 (rose).

⁶ Steph. Byz. s.v. Βιέννος· πόλις Κρήτης. οἱ μὲν ἀπὸ Βιέννου τοῦ τῶν Κουρήτων ἐνός· οἱ δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς περὶ τὸν Ἀρη γενομένης βίαις, ἣν ἐνταῦθ' αἶσαν ἀπὸ τῆς Ὀϊτου καὶ Ἐφιάλτου τῶν παίδων Ποσειδῶνος, καὶ μέχρι καὶ νῦν τὰ καλούμενα ἑκατομόφνια θύεται τῷ Ἀρει. ὁ πολὺς Βιέννιος. οἱ δὲ τιμὰς ἀποπέμπειν τῷ Τεμλίῳ Διὶ καὶ Βιεννίῳ. ἔστι καὶ ἑτέρα πόλις ἐν Γαλλίᾳ. αὐχμοῦ γὰρ ποτε σύμπασαν Κρήτην κατασχόντος, εἰς ἑτέρους τόπους ἀπωκίζοντο, οἰκῆσαι δὲ τινας Ὑδρούντα τῆς Ἰταλίας, οὕτω πεπολισμένον. χρησμοῦ δ' αὐτοῖς δοθέντος, ὅπου ἐλωδέσσαντο τόπον θεάσονται, κατοικῆσαι· ἐλθόντες οὖν ἐπὶ τὸν Ῥόδανον ποταμὸν τῆς Γαλλίας, ἐλώδη ὄντα, οἰκῆσαι, καὶ τὴν πόλιν οὕτως ὀνομάσαι, ἐπειδὴ μίᾳ τῶν σὺν αὐτοῖς παρθένων Βιάννα καλουμένη, χορεύουσα, ὑπὸ τινος χάσματος ἐλήφθη.

Another Cretan virgin that suddenly vanished was Britomartis, who escaped the pursuit of Minos by disappearing in a grove at Aigina and was thenceforth worshipped as the goddess Aphaia (*Ant. Lib.* 40). The story of Persephone, carried off by Plouton while she watched the Nymphs dancing and plucked the lilies of Enna (*Colum. de re rust.*

Empedokles downwards has been regarded as an earth-goddess¹, was said to delight in the lily². Her head on silver coins of Elis (c. 421—365 B.C.) wears a *stephane*, which is decorated at first with lilies³, later with a variety of floral patterns⁴. A story told of this goddess in the *Geoponika*⁵ is here in point. Zeus, desiring to make Herakles, his son by Alkmene, immortal, put the babe to the breast of Hera as she lay asleep. When the babe was sated, the milk of the goddess still flowing caused the Milky Way to cross the sky and, dropping to earth, made the milk-white lily to spring up⁶.

The belief that the lily was somehow connected with Zeus lingered on into post-classical times. Byzantine writers regarded

10. 269 ff.; but see Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1185 n. 3 for variants), suggests that both Bianna and Aphaia were borne off to become queen of an underground king.

¹ For a critical review of the evidence see e.g. Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* i. 181 ff., Gruppe *op. cit.* p. 1125 n. 3, S. Eitrem in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* viii. 398 ff.

² Clem. Al. *paed.* 2. 8. 72. 4 p. 201, 24 Stählin κληῖν δὲ ἡδισταίτην Ἡραν φασίν.

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Peloponnesus* p. 64 f. pl. 12, 11, 12, 14, 16, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 135 no. 4, P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 137 f. pl. 8, 15, *Bunbury Sale Catalogue* 1896 i. 133 no. 1090 pl. 7, *O'Hagan Sale Catalogue* 1908 p. 48 no. 459 pl. 8, *Benson Sale Catalogue* 1909 p. 79 no. 569 pl. 18, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 422 fig. 231, G. F. Hill *Historical Greek Coins* London 1906 p. 52 f. pl. 3, 28.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Peloponnesus* pp. 65 f., 68 f. pl. 12, 13, 15, pl. 13, 13, pl. 14, 1—3, 13, P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 159 pl. 8, 39, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 423.

The coins of Elis mentioned in notes ³ and ⁴ must be studied in connexion with the simultaneous issues of Argos, on which the head of Hera was probably inspired by the famous master-piece of Polykleitos (see Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Hera pp. 41 ff., 101 ff. Münztaf. 2, 6 ff. and 14 ff., *id. Gr. Plastik*⁴ i. 509 ff., P. Gardner in the *Num. Chron.* 1879 xix. 238 ff., *id. Types of Gk. Coins* pp. 137 f., 159 pl. 8, 13—15, 39 f., Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* i. 213 ff., 232 ff. coin-pl. A, 17 and 18, A. Lambropoulos in the *Zeitschr. f. Num.* 1895 xix. 224 ff., Sir C. Waldstein in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1901 xxi. 30—44 with figs. 1—3 and pls. 2 f.). In the *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 409 f. I conjectured that the plant *doreplon*, which grew on the banks of the river Asterion near the Argive Heraion and was offered to Hera, its leaves being twined into wreaths for her (Paus. 2. 17. 2), was a species of lily. This, however, is very doubtful. A. Frickenhaus in *Tiryns* i. 121—125 argues well in support of the view that the *doreplon* was, like the *dorepion* of Kratueas, 'eine violette Nelke': he might have strengthened his case yet further, had he noticed that hemibobols of Argos struck before 421 B.C. exhibit as their obverse type a star-shaped flower (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Peloponnesus* p. 138 pl. 27, 8, Anson *Num. Gr.* ii. 71 no. 766 pl. 14, iii. 134 no. 1405).

⁵ *Geopon.* 11. 19. Cp. pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 44, Lyk. *Al.* 1327 f. with Tzetz. *ad loc.*, Paus. 9. 25. 2, Diod. 4. 9. See also the painting by Jacopo Robusti il Tintoretto (1518—1594 A.D.) now in the National Gallery (no. 1313: S. Reinach *Rép. Peintures* ii. 730, 2), and that by Peter Paul Rubens designed in 1637 for the Torre de la Parada at Madrid (E. Dillon *Rubens* London 1909 pp. 178, 198 pl. 432) and now in the Prado. On the folk-lore of the Milky Way see further *Mélusine* 1884—85 ii. 151 ff. 'La Voie Lactée,' P. Sébillot *Le Folk-lore de France* Paris 1904 i. 34 f.

⁶ The Corinthians called the lily *ἀβύρρα* (Nik. *linguae ap.* Athen. 681 B, cp. Nik. *georg. frag.* 2, 28 *ap.* Athen. 683 D); and this flower grew from the head of a statue of Alexander the Great in Kos (Nik. *ap.* Athen. 684 E)—doubtless an allusion to his apotheosis (Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* i. 128 n. b, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1123 n. 3, *Class. Rev.* 1906 xx. 377).

it as the flower of the planet Zeus. For example, Konstantinos Manasses, who in the middle of the twelfth century composed a universal history in 'political' verse, thus describes the creation of the stars:

Then first the sky beheld the mighty stars,
Fair spheres that vied one with another and decked
Its surface, as do flowers in the fields¹.
Kronos was somewhat dark and leaden of hue;
Zeus shone like silver²; Ares glowed like fire;
Helios beamed bright as thrice-refined gold;
The globe of Aphrodite had the glint
Of tin; like bronze the red-rayed Hermes flared;
Clear as a crystal was Selene's light.
Thus many-coloured was the sky's robe seen.
Kronos was blue as is the hyacinth;
Zeus like a lily shone; a violet, Ares;
The golden Helios was a crimson rose³;
The morning star, a white-flowered pimpernel;
Hermes shot rays, a blossom steeped in red;
Selene, a narcissus with fair petals.
Such was the flower-bed that adorned the sky;
Yea, such a pleasance, diverse, gracious, gleaming,
Was planted there upon the face of heaven,
And made a star-set garden of the sky
With God for gardener, and for plants and herbs
And flowers pied the flashing of the stars⁴.

Another Byzantine scholar drew up in prose a list of the seven planets, to each of which he assigned its appropriate metal and plant: a later hand added a series of corresponding animals⁵.

¹ I do not remember to have met with this conceit in classical literature. It occurs, of course, in modern poetry, e.g. H. W. Longfellow *Evangeline* 1. 3 'Silently one by one, in the infinite meadows of heaven, | Blossomed the lovely stars, the forget-me-nots of the angels.'

² For Zeus 'Αργύρου see *supra* p. 25 n. 2.

³ J. Millingen *Ancient Unedited Monuments* Series ii London 1826 p. 36 pl. 19, 2 figured a terra-cotta disk, which represents the head of Helios emerging from the petals of a rose—a type probably based on coins of Rhodes (e.g. *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Caria, etc. p. 250 pl. 39, 16 the sun rising out of a rose, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 441 no. 38).

⁴ Konst. Manass. *comp. chron.* 113—134 Bekker.

⁵ Piccolomini in the *Rivista di Filologia* ii. 159 published the following among other Planudean excerpts: τῶν ἐπτά πλανήτων τὰ χρώματα τῶν τε μετάλλων καὶ τινῶν ἀνθέων

ἀναλογουσι τοῖς χρώμασι· Κρόνος μὲν ^{ὄνος} μολύβδῳ καὶ ὑακίνθῳ, Ζεὺς δὲ ^{ἀετός} ἀργύρῳ καὶ κρίνῳ, ^{λύκος} Ἄρης ^{λέων} σιδήρῳ καὶ ἰψ, Ἥλιος ^{περιστέρα} χρυσίῳ καὶ πορφύρῳ ῥόδῳ, Ἀφροδίτῃ ^{ἄνεμων} κασσιτέρῳ καὶ ἀναγαλλίδι, ^{εἰράκων} Ἑρμῇ ^{ῥοῦς} χάλκῳ καὶ ἐρυθροδάμῳ, Σελήνῃ δὲ ὕαλῳ καὶ ναρκίσσῳ. The interlinear glosses are by the hand of a corrector. J. Bernays in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1875 xxxii. 99 cites Lobeck *Aglaophamus* p. 936 and Brandis in *Hermes* 1867 ii. 266, where passages are collected bearing on the attribution of different metals to different planets. Lists varied. Thus

626 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

Thus the completed list embraces the mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms:—

<i>Kronos</i>	Lead	.....Hyacinth	.....Ass
<i>Zeus</i>	Silver	.....Lily	.....Eagle
<i>Ares</i>	Iron	.....Violet	.....Wolf
<i>Helios</i>	Gold	.....Rose	.....Lion
<i>Aphrodite</i>	Tin	.....Pimpernel	.....Dove
<i>Hermes</i>	Bronze	...Madder, or Anemone	...Snake
<i>Selene</i>	Crystal	...Narcissus	.....Cow

These Byzantine attributions were not mere fancy-flights of late and irresponsible authors, but a systematised selection from the customs and cults of the Roman Empire. In particular, there is reason to think that silver as well as the lily was associated with Jupiter *Dolichenus*. The bronze statuette of the god at Carnuntum was silvered, the points of its thunderbolt being wound round with silver-foil (*supra* fig. 486). The triangular bronze plates from Kömlöd were partially gilded and silvered¹; those from Traizmauer were silvered²; that from Aalen was gilded³. Five silver plates dedicated to Iupiter *Dolichenus*, and probably all derived from his temple at Hedderheim, have been published by

Cramer *anecd. Paris.* iii. 113, 4 ff. (cited by Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1491 n. 4) τούτων τῶν ἑπτὰ ἀστέρων ἐνὶ ἑκάστῳ ἐκεῖνο καὶ ὕλαι. τῷ Κρόνῳ δὲ χαλκός, τῷ Διὶ δὲ χρυσός,

τῷ Ἀρεὶ δὲ σίδηρος, τῷ Ἥλιῳ δὲ ἤλεκτρος, τῇ Ἀφροδίτῃ κασσίτερος, τῷ Ἑρμῇ δὲ μόλυβδος, τῇ Σελήνῃ δὲ ἄργυρος (cp. Pind. *frag.* 222 Schroeder Διὸς παῖς δὲ χρυσός· κ.τ.λ.). ὁμοίως καὶ οἱ οἰωνοί. ἡ κορώνη τῷ Κρόνῳ, ὁ ἀετὸς τῷ Διὶ ὡς βασιλεῖ, τὸ τῶν ζώων βασιλικώτερον, ὁ κολοῖδς τῷ Ἀρεὶ διὰ τὸ παραχῶδες, τῷ Ἥλιῳ ἦγον τῷ Ἀπόλλωνι ὁ κίρκος, ὃ ἐστὶ γένος ἱεράκων ταχυτάτων, τῷ Ἑρμῇ δὲ κύκνος, ὡς μουσικός, τῇ Ἀφροδίτῃ ἡ περιστέρη, ὡς ποικιλή, but schol. Pind. *Isthm.* 4 (5). 2 ἐκάστῳ δὲ τῶν ἀστέρων ὅλη τις ἀνάγεται· καὶ Ἥλιῳ μὲν δὲ χρυσός, Σελήνῃ δὲ ἄργυρος, Ἀρεὶ σίδηρος, Κρόνῳ μόλυβδος, Διὶ ἤλεκτρος, Ἑρμῇ κασσίτερος, Ἀφροδίτῃ χαλκός (cp. Prokl. in Plat. *Tim.* i. 43, 5 ff. Diehl with schol. *ad loc.* i. 460, 22 ff. Diehl, Olympiod. in Aristot. *meteor.* 3 p. 59 f.) and Orig. *c. Cels.* 6. 22 ἡ πρώτη τῶν πυλῶν μολίβδου, ἡ δευτέρα κασσιτέρου, ἡ τρίτη χαλκοῦ, ἡ τετάρτη σιδήρου, ἡ πέμπτη κερασσοῦ νομισματος, ἡ ἕκτη ἀργύρου, χρυσοῦ δ' ἡ ἑβδόμη. τὴν πρώτην τίθενται Κρόνον, τῷ μολίβδῳ τεκμηριούμενοι τὴν βραδυτητα τοῦ ἀστέρος· τὴν δευτέραν Ἀφροδίτης, παραβάλλοντες αὐτῇ τὸ φαῖδρόν τε καὶ μαλακὸν τοῦ κασσιτέρου· τὴν τρίτην τοῦ Διὸς τὴν χαλκοβάτην καὶ στερεάν· τὴν τετάρτην Ἑρμοῦ, τλήμονα γὰρ ἔργων ἀπάντων καὶ χρηματιστὴν καὶ πολυκμήτορ εἶναι τὸν τε σίδηρον καὶ τὸν Ἑρμῆν· τὴν πέμπτην Ἄρεος τὴν ἐκ τοῦ κράματος ἀνώμαλόν τε καὶ ποικίλην· ἕκτῃ Σελήνης τὴν ἀργυρᾶν· ἑβδόμην Ἥλιου τὴν χρυσήν, μιμούμενοι τὰς χροὰς αὐτῶν (cp. Eustath. in *Il.* p. 25, 2 ff., p. 1154, 48 ff.). A. Ludwich as an appendix to his edition (Lipsiae 1877) of Maximus and Ammon prints certain *ascēdōta astrolōgica*, of which section 6 τί σημαίνει ἕκαστον τῶν ζῳδίων καὶ τῶν ἀστέρων καὶ τῶν δεσπόζουσιν includes the vegetables, minerals, and animals appropriate to the seven planets. Of Zeus we read: p. 120, 19 f. Διὸς σῖτος, κριθή, δρυς, ὄλυντα καὶ τὰ στύφοντα τῆς ὀπώρας, p. 121, 8 f. Διὸς κασσίτερος, βήρυλλος καὶ πᾶς λίθος λευκός, σανδαράχη, θεῖον καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα, p. 122, 1 Ζεὺς ἀνθρώπους καὶ λέοντας καὶ τὰ καθαρὰ δρυεα.

¹ *Supra* p. 616.

² *Supra* p. 617.

³ *Supra* p. 619.

K. Zangemeister and E. Gerhard. Of these, three are in the Gold Room at the British Museum. One (fig. 492)¹ represents the god as standing in a distyle building, the gable of which contains a wreath. He holds a thunderbolt in his right hand, a sceptre or lance in his left. On the ground at his feet is an eagle. Beneath the building is the votive inscription²; above it, a big lily, each petal of which terminates in a similar but smaller lily, the central one supporting at its apex a floral crescent. All three petals are marked with a medial pattern closely resembling that on certain



Fig. 492.

plates already described³. The same design comes out yet more clearly on the second specimen (fig. 493)⁴, which above and below its inscription⁵ has a spear-head enclosed in a frame of lily-work.

¹ K. Zangemeister in the *Bonner Jahrbücher* 1901 cvii. 61 f. pl. 6, 1.

² I. o. m. Dolicheno u bi ferrum nascitur Flavius Fidelis | et Q. Iulius Posstimus ex imperio ipsius pro se et suos.

³ *Supra* p. 620 f.

⁴ K. Zangemeister *loc. cit.* 1901 cvii. 63 pl. 6, 2 and 3.

⁵ I. o. m. Dollicheno | Domitius | Germanus | v(otum) s(olvit) l(ibens) l(aetus) m(erito).

628 The Bull and the Sun in Syria

The third silver plate (fig. 494)¹ shows a distyle temple, in the gable of which are a crescent moon and two stars. The architrave is arched in the centre so as to leave room for the inscription². Below is an altar. To the left of it stands Jupiter *Dolichenus* on his bull with double-axe, thunderbolt, and coat of mail. It is noticeable that the arrow-shaped points of the thunderbolt have

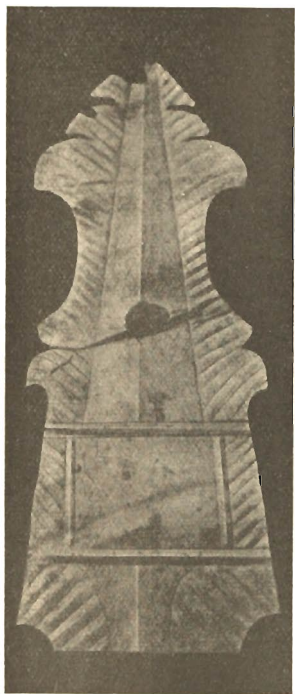


Fig. 493.

raised central ribs. To the right of the altar stands a female(?) figure, probably on an animal now broken away, holding a *patera* in one hand, a sceptre in the other. A Victory, hovering in the air, presents a wreath to Jupiter. The whole design was enclosed in lily-work, which is much crumpled and mutilated. The remaining two silver plates are in the Berlin Museum. One of them so nearly resembles the first of the London plates that a separate description of it is unnecessary³. The other⁴ represents the god standing in a distyle temple, the capitals and *akrotéria* of which are of the lily-pattern. He holds a six-pronged thunderbolt in his right hand, a sceptre or lance in his left, and wears a simple cloke hanging from his left shoulder. At his feet is an eagle perched on a globe and supporting a wreath in his beak. The field of the design is embellished with four

medallions depicting Cupid with a round shield and a lance: of these medallions the upper two are connected with the temple.

¹ K. Zangemeister *op. cit.* cvii. 63 pl. 7, 1. Fig. 494 is from a photograph taken for me by Mr W. H. Hayles.

² I. O. M | DOLI. . | NVTI. | T. So A. S. Murray. But, on examining the plate with the help of Mr F. H. Marshall, I made out a few more letters, *viz.* (a) on the left of the break I. O. M [M] | DO(LI.)[CHE]N (O?) • (T)IB. . . | T • DAM[. . and (b) on the right of the break (A?) > (O?).

³ E. Gerbard 'Juppiter Dolichenus' in the *Jahrb. d. Vereins v. Alterthumsfreund. im Rheinl.* 1863 xxxv. 31 ff. pl. 1, 1, A. H. Kan *De Iovis Dolicheni cultu* Groningae 1901 p. 105 f. no. 150, K. Zangemeister *loc. cit.* 1901 cvii. 64 pl. 7, 2. It is inscribed: I. o. m. Doli/cheno Anlonius Pro/clus > (=centuria) Ger/mani v(otum) s(olvit) | l(ibens) l(aetus) m(erito).

⁴ E. Gerhard *loc. cit.* 1863 xxxv. 31 ff. pl. 1, 2, Kan *op. cit.* p. 106 no. 151.

Iupiter *Dolichenus* was in some sense, then, a god of precious metals—a fact which leads us to remark on the frequency of the



Fig. 494.

name Aurelius in his votive inscriptions¹. Doubtless the imperial Aurelii with their numerous freedmen spread the name far and

¹ Kan *op. cit.* p. 17.

wide through Romanised lands. Still, something more than this seems needed to account for the constant association of an Aurelius or an Aurelia with Jupiter *Dolichenus*. Thus H. Dessau prints thirty-two Latin inscriptions bearing on this divinity¹. They include two emperors (M. Aurelius Antoninus and L. Aurelius Commodus)² and no less than sixteen other persons of the same gentile name: three out of the sixteen are expressly described as priests of the god³, one as the curator of his temple⁴, and three others as holding various offices connected with his cult⁵. It seems probable therefore that the Aurelii, whose name pointed at once to the sun-god⁶ and to gold⁷, considered themselves bound by special ties of connexion with Jupiter *Dolichenus*.

Several dedications append to the name of this deity the curious title 'where iron is born'⁸; one inscription speaks of him as himself 'born where iron arises'. These expressions have been usually interpreted of iron-mines in the neighbourhood of Doliche. But A. H. Kan justly objects that there is not a particle of evidence to show that such mines were ever to be found in that locality¹⁰. His own notion, however, that 'iron' means 'iron-water'

¹ Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel. nos.* 4296—4324.

² Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel. nos.* 4312, 4310.

³ Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel. nos.* 4299, 4305, 4316.

⁴ Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel. no.* 4316.

⁵ Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel. no.* 4316.

⁶ Paul. ex Fest. p. 23, 16f. Müller, p. 22, 5 ff. Lindsay *Aureliam* familiam ex Sabinis oriundam a Sole dictam putant, quod ei publice a populo Romano datus sit locus, in quo sacra faceret Soli, qui ex hoc *Auseli* dicebantur, ut Valesii, Papisii pro eo, quod est Valerii, Papirii. Quint. *inst. or.* 11. 2. 31 also alludes to the origin of the name. *Auseli* > *Aurelius* is in fact derived from the same root as *aurora* (Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 57).

⁷ Paul. ex Fest. p. 9, 2 f. Müller, p. 8, 14 Lindsay (*aurum*) alii a Sabinis translatus putant, quod illi *ausum* dicebant. Vaniček and other philologists have referred *aurum* (Ital. **ausom*) to the root **aues-*, 'to shine,' seen in *aurora* etc. (Walde *op. cit.* p. 57).

⁸ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vi no. 423* = *ih.* vi no. 30947 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel. no.* 4302 = Kan *op. cit.* p. 82 no. 92 (from the Carrafa vineyard on the Quirinal at Rome) Iovi optimo maximo | Dolicheno ubi ferrum nascitur | C. Sempronius Rectus | cent(urio) > (=centurio) frumentar(ius) d. d.

Corp. inscr. Lat. iii Suppl. no. 11927 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel. no.* 4301 = Kan *op. cit.* p. 57 no. 60 (Pflunz: a bronze tablet found near the camp of the first cohort of the Breuci) I. o. m. | Duliceno | ubi ferum (*sic*) | [nascit]ur || T E (according to Mommsen, these are the initials of the dedicator; according to Kan, they may be read as I E = i(ussu) E(sculapii)).

See also the inscription cited *supra* p. 627 n. 2.

⁹ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii no. 1128 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel. no.* 4303 = Kan *op. cit.* p. 26 ff. (found in 1840 A.D. at Apulum in Dacia) numini et virtutib[us] Iovis optimi maximi Dolicheni, | nato ubi ferrum exor[itur] | naturae boni even[tus] et numini imp. Caes. T. Aeli Hadri[ani] Antonini Au[g.] Pii | Terentiu[s]).

¹⁰ Kan *op. cit.* p. 26.

and implies chalybeate springs is insufficiently supported by the analogy of the word *Staal* for *Staalwater*¹ and the discovery of an effigy of the god in the baths at Carnuntum². F. Cumont is content to surmise that the phrases in question correspond with some Semitic epithet and imply a Commagenian myth now lost³.

But this after all is only to explain *ignotum per ignotius*. A clue to the meaning of the words is, I venture to think, furnished by the fact that the same description is elsewhere given of the Chalybes. Greek lexicographers describe them as 'a Scythian tribe, where iron is born⁴'. These iron-working Chalybes are located by different authorities at various points along the southern shore of the Black Sea⁵. Strabon, who places them near Pharnakia, states that in his time they were called Chaldaioi and that in former days they worked silver as well as iron⁶. Whether he was justified in thus identifying the Chalybes with the Chaldaioi, whom others termed Chaldoi⁷, may well be doubted. But his assertion that they formerly worked silver is of interest, since the Homeric *Catalogue* describes the Halizones (after the Paphlagonians and before the Mysians) as coming—

From far-off Alybe, where silver's born⁸.

Timotheos too at the court of Archelaos sang of 'earth-born silver'. On the whole it seems clear that in Pontos, where, as Strabon says, the great mountain-ranges are 'full of mines'¹⁰, iron and silver were regarded as the offspring of Mother Earth. This belief, natural enough in itself, had very possibly come down from the days of the Hittites, who worshipped a great mountain-mother. But Iupiter *Dolichenus* was near akin to this same mother. For, if his bull is that of the Hittite father-god¹¹, his double-axe is that

¹ *Id. ib.* p. 26 n. 2.

² *Id. ib.* pp. 28, 47 no. 38.

³ F. Cumont in the *Rev. Philol.* N.S. 1902 xxvi. 7 and in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1279.

⁴ *Et. mag.* p. 805, 22 f. *Χάλυβες ἔθνος εἰσι Σκυθικὸν ἔνθα ὁ σίδηρος τίκτεται*, Soud. s.v. *Χάλυβες*: *ἔθνος Σκυθίας ἐνθεν ὁ σίδηρος τίκτεται*, cp. schol. Ap. Rhod. i. 1323 cod. Paris. *ἔθνος δὲ οἱ Χάλυβες Σκυθικὸν ὄπου ὁ σίδηρος γίνεταί*.

⁵ W. Ruge in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 2099 f.

⁶ Strab. 549.

⁷ Steph. Byz. s.v. *Χαλδία*, Eustath. in Dionys. *per.* 767. See further Baumstark in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 2061 f.

⁸ *Il.* 2. 856 f. *αὐτὰρ Ἀλκίωνα Ὀδῖος καὶ Ἐπίστροφος ἦρχον | τηλόθεν ἐξ Ἀλύβης, ὅθεν ἀργύρου ἐστὶ γενέθλη*. On the ancient variants ἐξ Ἀλόπης, ἐξ Ἀλόβης, ἐξ Ἀλύβων, ἐκ Χαλύβης, ἐκ Χαλύβων see Strab. 549 f., Steph. Byz. s.v. Ἀλόπη, Ἀλύβη, Χάλυβες, Eustath. in *Il.* p. 363, 12 ff., and A. Ludwig *ad loc.*

⁹ *Timothe. frag.* 14 Bergk⁴ *σὺ δὲ τὸν γηγενέταν ἀργυρον αἰνεῖς*.

¹⁰ Strab. 549.

¹¹ *Supra* p. 604 ff.

of the Hittite son-god¹. Hence I conclude that the title 'where iron is born' properly belongs to *Dolichenus* as successor of the Hittite son-god. It may even be that this strange appellation points backwards to a time when the god was identified with his own double-axe² and the making of the latter implied the birth of the former: he was 'born where iron arises'³.

In any case the same geographical clue will enable us to trace the connexion of Iupiter *Dolichenus* with the precious metals. The Chalybes, according to Strabon, were originally workers in silver⁴. They also collected gold in a small island lying off their coast⁵. The *Dolichenus*-plates were of silver gilt.

Finally, to return to our point of departure, we have seen that Iupiter *Dolichenus*, like the Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* with whom he is

¹ *Supra* pp. 599 f., 604 f.

² For 'Minoan' parallels see *infra* ch. ii § 3 (c) i.

³ Terrestrial iron perhaps stood in some relation to celestial iron. H. R. Hall *The Oldest Civilization of Greece* London 1901 p. 200 n. 1, *à propos* of the Sumerian name for iron, which was expressed ideographically by means of the signs *An-Bar*, observes: 'The Sumerians may have first used meteoric iron at a very early period, like the Egyptians, since *AN.BAR* means practically the same thing as the Egyptian *Ba-n-pet*, "Heavenly Metal."' My friend the Rev. Dr C. H. W. Johns, however, kindly informs me that the meaning of *An-Bar*, which is taken to denote 'Divine Weight,' cannot be considered certain. And L. de Launay in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* ii. 1076 gives good reasons for doubting the supposed use of meteoric iron. It is ignored by Sir W. M. Flinders Petrie *The Arts & Crafts of Ancient Egypt* Edinburgh & London 1909 p. 104 ff. and J. H. Breasted *A History of Egypt* New York 1911 p. 136 when mentioning the rare examples of iron in early Egypt and the possible sources of supply.

On the other hand, the Egyptians believed that the tops of some mountains touched the floor of heaven, which was formed by a vast rectangular plate of iron (E. A. Wallis Budge *The Gods of the Egyptians* London 1904 i. 167, 491, ii. 241). It is interesting to observe that the *Iliad* always speaks of the sky as made of bronze, whereas the *Odyssey* usually describes it as made of iron: cp. *Il.* 17. 425 *χάλκεον οὐρανόν* (so Pind. *Pyth.* 10. 27, *Nem.* 6. 3 f.), Pind. *Isthm.* 7 (6). 44 *χαλκόπεδον θεῶν ἔδραν*, *Il.* 1. 426 *Διὸς ποτὶ χαλκοβατὲς δῶ* (*Il.* 21. 438, 505; *Il.* 14. 173, *Od.* 8. 321), *Il.* 5. 504 *οὐρανὸν ἐς πολὺ χαλκον*, Eur. *Ion* 1 "Ἀτλὰς ὁ χαλκίοισι ρῶτοισι οὐρανὸν κ.τ.λ.; but *Od.* 15. 329 and 17. 565 *σιδήρεον οὐρανόν* with Eustath. in *Il.* p. 576, 33 ff., in *Od.* p. 1783, 18 ff.

⁴ *Supra* p. 631.

⁵ Aristot. *mir. ausc.* 26. The Chalybes seem to be connected with gold as well as with iron by the story of the metal-eating mice. Aristotle stated that in the island of Gyaros mice ate iron ore; Amyntas, that at Tereon in Babylonia they had the same peculiarity (*Ail. de nat. an.* 5. 14). Theophrastus 'goes one better': in Gyaros, he says, mice drove out the inhabitants and were then reduced to eating iron; they do the same by nature in the iron-workings of the Chalybes; and in gold mines they are so fond of making away with the precious metal that they are regularly ripped up to recover it (Theophr. *ap. Plin. nat. hist.* 8. 222, cp. 104, and *ap. Phot. bibl.* p. 528a 33 ff. Bekker). See further Aristot. *mir. ausc.* 25 f., Antig. *hist. mir.* 18 and *ap. Steph. Byz. s.v. Γύαρος*, Herond. 3. 75 f., Sen. *apocol.* 7. 1. Since there is no iron ore in Gyaros (Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vii. 1954), it is possible that we should assume another island of the same name off the coast of the Chalybes.

sometimes coupled¹ or identified², was essentially a thunder-god with solar powers—‘the Preserver of the Whole Sky,...a Provider Invincible³’. The bull, therefore, on which he stands is comparable with the bulls of other Anatolian deities already considered and marks him as a god of fertilising sunshine and storm.

xxi. The Significance of the Bull in the cults of Zeus.

(a) The Bull as a Fertilising Power.

Those who have had the patience to accompany me through the last twenty sections of our subject will be glad to rest awhile

And let the accumulated gain
Assort itself upon the brain.

We have gone the round of the Levant together, visiting successively Egypt, Crete, Syria, and Asia Minor. Everywhere we have found traces of the same religious history—a local worship of the bull, which drew its sanctity from immemorial usage and was associated in a variety of ways first with the principal god of the district and then with the Greek Zeus or the Roman Iupiter. In Egypt, for example, the bull Apis came to be viewed as the *avatar* of Osiris⁴ or the ‘second life of Ptah⁵’, but under the name *Épaphos* was affiliated to Zeus⁶. In Crete the bull was identified with the sun-god⁷ and worshipped with mimetic rites⁸; but the sun-god was later ousted by⁹, or fused with¹⁰, the Hellenic Zeus. In Assyria

¹ *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii no. 3908=Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4296=Kan *op. cit.* p. 46 no. 33 (Laibach) I. o. m. D. | et I. o. m. H(eliopolitano), cp. *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii Suppl. no. 11131=Kan *op. cit.* p. 50 f. no. 42 (Carnuntum) I. o. m. | Dol. et rel(igioni ?) | pro sa[lute]] Aug(usti), where Kubitschek cj. that *rel* was a stone-cutter’s error for *Heliopolitano*—a cult-title known to occur at Carnuntum (*Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii Suppl. nos. 11137, 11138, 11139).

² *Corp. inscr. Lat.* iii no. 3462=*ib.* iii Suppl. no. 13366=Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4297=Kan *op. cit.* p. 45 no. 31 (Aquincum) I. o. m. | Dulceno | Heliopolitan(o). An altar from Carvoran (*supra* p. 552 n. 3), used as a trough in a stable at Thirlwall, perhaps commemorates the same identified cult (*Corp. inscr. Lat.* vii no. 753=Kan *op. cit.* p. 92 f. no. 119 I. o. m. D(olicheno) | H(eliopolitano ? cp. *Corp. inscr. Lat.* vii no. 752)).

³ *Supra* p. 608 f.

⁴ *Supra* p. 435.

⁵ *Supra* p. 435 n. 6. A bronze statuette of Apis from a Greek site in the Delta is inscribed in letters of the fifth century B.C. ΤΟΙΠΑΝΕΠΙΜΑΝΕΣΤΑΣΕΞΟΨΛΗΣ = τῷ Πάνελ(?) μ’ ἀνέτασε Ξωκίδης. Mr H. B. Walters suggests that the deity may be Ba-en-ptah (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. 376 no. 3108).

⁶ *Supra* p. 438 ff.

⁷ *Supra* p. 467 ff.

⁸ *Supra* p. 490 ff.

⁹ *Supra* p. 522 f.

¹⁰ *Talós*, ‘the Sun’ (*supra* p. 468 n. 7), becomes Zeus *Talaiós* or *Tallatos* (*infra* ch. i § 6 (h) v).

the bull was attached to the storm-god Adad or Ramman¹; but it was as Zeus *Adados* or Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* that he reached his apogee². At Boghaz-Keui³ and Malatia⁴ the bull appears as a supporter of the Hittite father-god; but this deity, still mounted on a bull, made his triumphal progress through Europe under the title of Iupiter *Dolichenus*⁵. Thus from start to finish, through two or more millenniums and across three continents, the bull retained its hold upon popular reverence.

What gave the creature this claim to universal respect? What is his significance in ancient religion? Prof. Gilbert Murray in a recent lecture has told us⁶: 'we modern town-dwellers,' he says, 'have almost forgotten what a real bull is like. For so many centuries we have tamed him and penned him in, and utterly deposed him from his place as lord of the forest. The bull was the chief of magic or sacred animals in Greece, chief because of his enormous strength, his rage, in fine his *mana*, as anthropologists call it.' Perhaps we may venture to narrow down this answer without loss of probability. Beyond other beasts the bull was charged with *Zeugungskraft*, gendering power and fertilising force⁷. That, I take it, is the ultimate reason of his prestige among the cattle-breeding peoples of the Mediterranean area.

¹ *Supra* p. 576 ff.

² *Supra* p. 549 ff.

³ *Supra* p. 604 f.

⁴ *Infra* p. 640 fig. 500.

⁵ *Supra* p. 604 ff.

⁶ G. Murray *Four Stages of Greek Religion* New York 1912 p. 33. Cp. Harrison *Themis* p. 156 f. and p. 548 Index s.v. 'Bull.' Prof. Murray's statement strikes me as more just and true to nature than, say, the eloquent sermon preached by Dion Chrysostom (*or.* 2 p. 69 ff. Reiske) on the Homeric text *Il.* 2. 480—483.

⁷ See e.g. Aristot. *hist. an.* 5. 2. 540a 6 f. (bulls), 6. 21. 575a 13 ff. (bulls), 6. 18. 572a 8 ff. and 31 ff. (cows), Ail. *de nat. an.* 10. 27 (cows), Horapoll. *hierogl.* 1. 46 (bulls). Very significant is the use of ταῦρος = τὸ αἰδοῖον τοῦ ἀνδρός (Soud. s.v. ταῦρος, schol. Aristoph. *Lys.* 217) or τὸ γυναικείον αἰδοῖον (Phot. *lex. s.vv.* σάραβρον, ταῦρος, Soud. s.v. σάραβρον, Hesych. s.v. ταῦρος) or ὄρρος etc. (Poll. 2. 173, Galen. *introduction seu medicus* 10 (xiv. 706 Kühn), Eustath. in *Il.* pp. 259, 3 f., 527, 43 ff., 906, 60, *id.* in *Od.* p. 1871, 43 f., *et. mag.* p. 747, 40 ff.) or παιδεραστής (Hesych. s.v. ταῦρος), and the word δαῦραρος (Aisch. *Ag.* 244, Aristoph. *Lys.* 217 f., *alib.*), if not also λάστυρος (on which, however, see L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* iv. 580, Boisacq *Dict. etym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 581 f., Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 326 s.v. 'lascivus').

Amulets combine the bull's head with the *phallós* in several ways (O. Jahn in the *Ber. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss.* Phil.-hist. Classe 1855 p. 58 n. 116 pl. 5, 4 and 5, E. Labatut in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 257 figs. 308, 309, I. Scheffelowitz in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1912 xv. 469 n. 3).

W. Schmitz *Das Stiersymbol des Dionysos* Köln 1892 p. 1 f.: 'Der Stier scheint bei den Griechen ursprünglich das Symbol der Fruchtbarkeit gewesen zu sein. Die Fruchtbarkeit in der Natur wird nun aber nach griechischer Anschauung hervorgebracht entweder durch den Erdboden, oder durch die Feuchtigkeit des Wassers, oder durch die hauptsächlich von der Sonne ausgehende Wärme. Wenn also die Griechen in ihrer Mythologie und Kunst einzelnen Gottheiten das Symbol des Stieres beilegen, so bedeutet dieses Bild bald die Fruchtbarkeit des Erdbodens, bald die des gedeihenspendenden

The bull as an embodiment of procreative power was naturally brought into connexion with the great fertilising agencies of sunshine and storm¹. In Egypt it is of course the solar aspect of the beast that is emphasised: Mnevis² and Apis³ and Bouchis⁴ all have a disk between their horns. In Crete too the solar character of the bull was well-marked and of early date—witness Talos otherwise called *Tatros*⁵, Helios transformed into the 'Adiounian bull⁶,' the Minotaur in his Labyrinth at Knossos⁷, the cattle of the Sun at Gortyna⁸. Yet the 'Minoan' combination of bovine horns with the double-axe⁹ shows that the bull had been related to the storm-god also. Among the Hittites the god that bears the lightning stands either upon¹⁰ or beside¹¹ the bull. Nevertheless this deity was likewise regarded as a sun-god; for c. 1271 B.C. Hattusil ii, king of the Hatti, made a treaty with Osymandyas, i.e. User-Maât-Râ (Rameses ii)¹², in which the Hittite deities were enumerated with 'the Sun-god, Lord of Heaven' at their head¹³. In Babylonia and Assyria the bull is *in primis* an attribute of the storm-god En-lil¹⁴ or Ramman or Adad¹⁵, though the names Heliopolis, Zeus *Heliopolites*, Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* imply that in the Graeco-Roman age Adad at least was equated with Helios¹⁶.

(β) The Influence of Apis.

Given this essential similarity of cult to cult, it was only to be expected that religious influences, affecting both thought and expression, would radiate far and wide from the chief centres of civilisation. We shall glance at three such cases of diffusion through contiguous areas.

Wassers, bald das Feuer, das Licht und die Wärme, ohne die in der ganzen Natur kein Leben sein kann.' Cp. Preller—Robert *Gr. Myth.* i. 713 f.

¹ So with the ram (*supra* p. 429 f.).

² *Supra* pp. 432—436.

³ *Supra* p. 468, *infra* ch. i § 6 (h) i.

⁷ *Supra* pp. 472 ff., 490 ff.

⁸ *Infra* ch. ii § 3 (c) i (δ).

¹¹ *Supra* p. 605 fig. 476.

¹² W. Max Müller 'Der Bündnisvertrag Ramses' II. und des Chetiterkönigs' in the *Mitteilungen der Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft* 1902 vii. 5. 17 ff., 38 ff., G. Maspero *The Struggle of the Nations* London 1896 p. 401 ff., E. A. Wallis Budge *A History of Egypt* London 1902 v. 48 ff., J. Garstang *The Land of the Hittites* London 1910 p. 347 ff., cp. p. 322, J. H. Breasted *A History of Egypt*² New York 1911 p. 437 ff., H. R. Hall *The Ancient History of the Near East* London 1913 p. 363 ff., cp. p. 333.

¹³ Then follow 'the Sun-god of the city Arinna; the Thunder-god, Lord of Heaven; the Thunder-god of the Hatti; the Thunder-god of the city Arinna'; etc.—these thunder-gods being presumably Sandas and various localised forms of him.

¹⁴ *Supra* p. 579 ff.

¹⁵ *Supra* p. 576 ff.

¹⁶ *Supra* p. 550 ff.

² *Supra* p. 431 f.

⁴ *Supra* p. 436 f.

⁶ *Supra* p. 468 n. 8.

⁸ *Supra* pp. 410, 471, 546.

¹⁰ *Infra* p. 640 fig. 500.

The Apis-worship of the Egyptians impressed the early Greeks¹. Probably it impressed other nations also who came much into contact with Egypt—for instance, the Hittites. At Eyuk, some twenty miles north of Boghaz-Keui, the gateway of a Hittite



Fig. 495.

palace built *c.* 1360 B.C. was flanked by an outer and an inner pair of bull-sphinxes, which may fairly be regarded as a blend of the Assyrian bull with the Egyptian sphinx². The frontage-walls exhibit two series of reliefs. On the left is shown the cult of a sacred bull; on the right, that of an enthroned goddess. The corner-stones on either side are occupied by the bull and the goddess respectively. It is therefore clear that the bull (fig. 495)³ here stands for the Hittite father-god, who elsewhere appears with this animal beneath⁴ or beside⁵ him. But it is also clear that Egyptian influence has again been at work. For, Apis-like⁶, this bull has a variety of body-marks, a crooked stick—probably meant for a kingly sceptre⁷—and

two disks on his side, the remains of a trilobed or trifoliate design on his haunch⁸. In Roman times Apis travelled yet further afield.

¹ *Supra* p. 437 ff.

² G. Perrot—E. Guillaume—J. Delbet *Exploration archéologique de la Galatie et de la Bithynie* etc. Paris 1872 i. 359 f., ii pl. 54 f., Perrot—Chipiez *Hist. de l'Art* iv. 656 ff. figs. 323—327, G. Maspero *The Struggle of the Nations* London 1896 p. 647 ff. figs., J. Garstang *The Land of the Hittites* London 1910 pp. 242 ff., 397 (bibliography), with plan on p. 247 and pl. 72, H. R. Hall *The Ancient History of the Near East* London 1913 p. 329 n. 5 pl. 22, 1 (who notes that the Hittite sculptor has given his sphinxes Hathor-heads such as sphinxes in Egypt never have).

³ G. Perrot—E. Guillaume—J. Delbet *op. cit.* i. 360 pl. 56, 3, Perrot—Chipiez *op. cit.* iv. 668 f. fig. 329, J. Garstang *op. cit.* p. 255 ff., *id.* *The Syrian Goddess* London 1913 p. 9 ff. fig. 3.

⁴ *Infra* p. 640 fig. 500.

⁵ *Supra* p. 605 fig. 476.

⁶ *Supra* pp. 432 f., 468, 540 n. 2.

⁷ *Supra* p. 87.

⁸ Cp. two blocks from the right-hand series of reliefs: (1) a bull about to toss, with a trace of the curved stick on his shoulder and one disk on his side (G. Perrot—E. Guillaume—J. Delbet *op. cit.* i. 361 pl. 57, 3, Perrot—Chipiez *op. cit.* iv. 678 f. fig. 639, J. Garstang *The Land of the Hittites* London 1910 p. 263); (2) a lion holding down a ram, the ram showing the same curved stick and disk on his side and the same trifoliate design on his haunch (G. Perrot—E. Guillaume—J. Delbet *op. cit.* i. 361 pl. 57, 1 f., Perrot—Chipiez *op. cit.* iv. 680 f. figs. 340 f., J. Garstang *op. cit.* p. 263 f.).

His effigy is found *e.g.* on coins of Amastris¹ and Germanikopolis² in Paphlagonia, of Nikaia³ and Nikomedeia⁴ in Bithynia, of Hadrianothera⁵ in Mysia, of Mytilene⁶ in Lesbos, and was adopted by Julian the Apostate as the very sign and symbol of paganism (fig. 496)⁷. The far-reaching influence of the Egyptian bull seems even to have touched the remotest confines of the ancient world. Certain square silver pieces struck by Apollodotos I show Nandi, Çiva's bull, with a simplified form of the *Nandi-pada* or 'footprint of Nandi' on his hump (fig. 497)⁸. Copper coins of Spain often denote the



Fig. 496.



Fig. 497.



Fig. 498.

sanctity of a bull by placing between his horns a triangular erection like a pediment, sometimes with a pellet or disk in it (fig. 498)⁹. Such devices may or may not imply assimilation to

¹ Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 139 pl. 18, 27 (?), i. 150 pl. 20, 35, i. 152 pl. 20, 40, i. 154 pl. 21, 11, 13 (ATTIC), *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Pontus*, etc. p. 85 pl. 20, 1 (?), p. 87 pl. 20, 9 (?), *Head Hist. num.*² p. 506 (ATTIC).

² Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 164 pl. 22, 16 (?), i. 165 pl. 22, 27 (?), *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Pontus*, etc. p. 92 pl. 21, 6 (?), *Head Hist. num.*² p. 506.

³ Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 413 pl. 69, 18 (crescent over head), 19, i. 423 pl. 71, 24, i. 442 pl. 76, 6 (?), i. 458 pl. 79, 17 (disk between horns), *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 249 pl. 46, 14.

⁴ Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 522 pl. 90, 5 f. (?), i. 547 pl. 94, 26, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Pontus*, etc. p. 180 (?).

⁵ Rasche *Lex. Num.* i. 930, iv. 27 (crescent moon on side), *Suppl.* i. 894 (moon on side), *Suppl.* ii. 1326 (moon on side).

⁶ Imhoof-Blumer *Kleinas. Münzen* ii. 511 f. no. 1 pl. 20, 8 (crescent moon on side). *Id. ib.* p. 512 n. 4 cp. *Rev. Belge de Num.* 1863 pl. 3, 11, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Troas*, etc. p. 206 no. 199.

⁷ Rasche *op. cit.* i. 930 (two stars over horns and neck), ix. 75, 665.

⁸ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Greek and Scythic Kings* p. 34 nos. 10 f. I figure a specimen in my collection. My friend Prof. E. J. Rapson kindly refers me to his *Catalogue of the Coins of the Andhra Dynasty* etc. London 1908 p. clxxv for an account of the *Nandi-pada*. He adds (Feb. 11, 1913): 'My impression is that the sign is fairly early in India. I think the great time for foreign influence of the kind suggested was the first century A.D. Sarapis, for instance, occurs on coins then. But there can be no doubt that the Persian Empire was a means of communication between Europe and Egypt on the one hand and India on the other.'

⁹ A. Heiss *Description générale des monnaies antiques de l'Espagne* Paris 1870 p. 169

the type of Apis. More certainly affected by it is a bronze bull of the Hallstatt period from the famous Býčískála Cave in Moravia (fig. 499 *a*, *b*)¹. This remarkable little image was discovered in 1869 at the entry of the cave by a couple of students—Dr Felkel and his cousin—then on a holiday ramble. It lay in a terra-cotta bowl surrounded by millet, which had apparently been baked along with it; and it was attached to a plate of white metal, subsequently lost. It is a statuette of cast bronze about 100 millimeters in height. The eye-holes show traces of having been filled with an iridescent glass-paste. The three lines round the muzzle represent

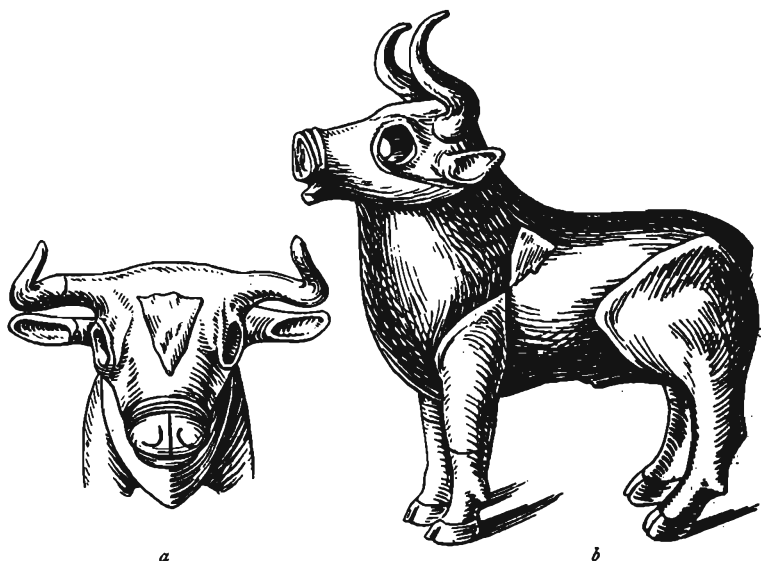


Fig. 499.

a bridle, as in the case of Egyptian bulls. Small triangular plates of iron² are inlaid on its forehead and shoulders, and a narrow

pl. 17, 6, 8 Cascantum, p. 175 pl. 18, 1 Graccuris, p. 201 ff. pl. 24, 19, 21, pl. 25, 37, 39, 40, pl. 26, 43 (= my fig. 498) Caesar Augusta, p. 341 pl. 50, 3 Bailo.

¹ H. Wankel *Der Bronze-Stier aus der Býčískála-Höhle* Wien 1877 pp. 1—32 with col. Frontisp. (= *id.* in the *Mittheilungen der Anthropol. Gesellschaft in Wien* 1877 p. 125 ff.), Reinach *Rép. Stat.* ii. 732, 5, Forrer *Reallex.* pp. 33, 130.

² So Wankel *op. cit.* p. 5 'die künstlich und mühevoll eingesetzten Eisenplättchen': Forrer *op. cit.* p. 33 says 'mit eingelegtem kupfernem Dreieck auf der Stirn, die schon von Woldrich mit Apis in Zusammenhang gebracht worden ist,' *ib.* p. 130, 'welche auf der Stirne mit rotem Kupfer ausgelegt war und derart an den roten Stirnfleck des Apisstieres erinnert.'

Reinach *Bronzes Figurés* p. 278 n. 4 scouts the idea that the iron triangular plates are due to any imitation of Apis. He cites a bronze cow found at Hallstatt, which served as the handle of a bowl: its eyes are iron nails, and its forehead is inlaid with a

strip along its backbone from head to tail, while there are signs of another triangular patch having concealed the casting-hole on its belly. We cannot of course suppose any direct contact between Moravia in the early iron age and Egypt. But it is possible that Egyptian *objets d'art* might find their way northwards from tribe to tribe and be copied by barbaric craftsmen. If so, we may have here the Egyptising form of a local bull-god comparable with the bronze bull by which the Cimbri swore¹ or the three-horned bulls of bronze and stone found mostly in eastern Gaul².

(γ) Spread of the Hittite Bull-cult.

A second case of diffusion is furnished by the Hittite bull-cult. The marked bull of Eyuk (fig. 495) was the animal form of the lightning-god and sun-god, who in one or more of the Hittite states was named *Tišub*, *Tišub*, or *Tešub*³. It has been plausibly suggested by A. Fick⁴ that we should recognise the same name in *Sisyphos* or *Sésyphos*⁵, the faded sun-god of Corinth⁶. If so, it will hardly be accidental that Sisyphos is by tradition the owner of marked oxen. Autolykos stole his cattle and tried to conceal the theft; but Sisyphos recognised them by means of the monograms or marks upon their hoofs⁷ and became by Antikleia, daughter of

triangular plate of bone (E. von Sacken *Das Grabfeld von Hallstatt* Wien 1868 p. 155 pl. 23, 6 and 6^a).

¹ Plout. *v. Mar.* 23 ὁμόσαντες τὸν χαλκοῦν ταῦρον, ὃν ὕστερον ἀλόντα μετὰ τὴν μάχην εἰς τὴν Κάρτου φασὶν οἰκλᾶν ὥσπερ ἀκροθίνιον τῆς νίκης κομισθῆναι.

² Reinach *Bronzes Figurés* p. 278 n. 1 draws up a list of twenty-four examples. See further Reinach *op. cit.* p. 275 ff. nos. 285, 288, 292, 293, 294, *id. Cultes, Mythes et Religions* Paris 1905 i. 66, 243 ff., and on the Celtic cult of bulls in general G. Dottin *Manuel pour servir à l'étude de l'Antiquité Celtique* Paris 1906 pp. 93, 235 ff., 240, 248 f., 274, H. d'Arbois de Jubainville *Les Druides et les dieux celtiques à forme d'animaux* Paris 1906 pp. 153 ff., 164 ff., 188 ff., the Rev. J. A. MacCulloch *The Religion of the Ancient Celts* Edinburgh 1911 pp. 38, 137 ff., 189, 208 f., 243 f., *supra* p. 481 n. 9.

³ A. Jeremias in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 53 f., J. Garstang *op. cit.* p. 291 pl. 77, 1, *supra* p. 605 n. 2.

⁴ A. Fick *Hattiden und Danubier in Griechenland* Göttingen 1909 p. 43 f.

⁵ The form is preserved in Hesych. *σέσυφος*· παροῦργος. The common view that *Σίσυφος*, *σέσυφος* arose from a reduplication of *σοφός* (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 970) is untenable.

⁶ That Sisyphos pushing his stone up the hill is a genuine solar myth was already seen by V. Henry in the *Rev. Ét. Gr.* 1892 v. 289 ff. Other views in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 967 ff.

⁷ Hyg. *fab.* 201 in pecorum ungulis notam imposuit, schol. Soph. *Ai.* 190 = Soud. *s.v.* *Σίσυφος*·...δοῖς ὑπὸ τοὺς ὄνυχας καὶ τὰς ὀπλὰς τῶν ζῴων ἑαυτοῦ μονογράμματα ἐγραφεὺν ὀνόματα...ἐπέγνω γὰρ αὐτὰ διὰ τῶν μονογραμμάτων, Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 344 = Eudok. *viof.* 863 *Σίσυφος* δὲ μονογράμμῳ τυπώματι τὸ τοῦτον ὄνομα ἐγχαράττων ταῖς τῶν ἑαυτοῦ (αὐτοῦ) Tzetz. ed. Scheer) ζῴων ὀπλαῖς καὶ χηλαῖς ἐπεγίνωσκεν, Polyain. 6. 52 *Σίσυφος*, Αὐτολύκου

Autolykos, the father of Odysseus. Odysseus too, or rather his companions, stole the cattle of the sun-god¹. Indeed, the lifting of them is a commonplace in Greek mythology². For instance, Alkyoneus driving off the oxen of Helios from the Akrokorinthos³ appears to be a doublet of Autolykos driving off the oxen of Sisypheos from the same mountain-fastness. But whether *Tešub*



Fig. 500.

is to be identified with *Sisypheos* or not, it is certain that he was a sky-god who had the bull as his sacred beast (fig. 500)⁴. A small

τὰς βόας αὐτοῦ κλέπτοντος πολλάκις, ταῖς χηλαῖς τῶν βοῶν ἐνέτηξε μόλιβον, ὃ χαρακτήρα ἐνῆρμοσε γράμματα ἐκτυποῦντα 'Αὐτόλυκος ἔκλεψεν.' ὁ μὲν δὴ Αὐτόλυκος νόκτωρ ἀπῆλθε τὰς βόας, ὁ δὲ Σίσυφος μεθ' ἡμέραν τοῖς γέλοισι γεωργοῖς ἔδειξε τὰ ἔχνη τῶν βοῶν κατηγοροῦντα τὴν Αὐτολύκον κλοπῇ.

A relief-vase by the potter Dionysios, found at Anthedon and now at Berlin, illustrates this tale (C. Robert in the *Winckelmannsfest- Progr. Berlin* i. 90 ff. with figs.). Cp. also a red-figured Attic *amphora* from Ruvo now at Munich (Jahn *Vasensamml. München* p. 254 ff. no. 805, T. Panofka in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1848 xx. 162 ff. pl. G, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 277, H. B. Walters *History of Ancient Pottery* London 1905 ii. 137, 164), which according to the most probable interpretation (L. D. Barnett in *Hermes* 1898 xxxiii. 640 ff.) represents the subsequent marriage of Antikleia with Laertes.

¹ O. Jessen in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* viii. 83 f.

² See W. H. Roscher *Hermes der Windgott* Leipzig 1878 p. 42 n. 164 and especially Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1914 Index s.v. 'Rinderraub.'

³ K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1581, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 134. The original version of the myth was reconstructed by C. Robert in *Hermes* 1884 xix. 473 ff. from schol. Pind. *Nem.* 4. 43, schol. Pind. *Isthm.* 6 (5). 47, Apollod. i. 6. 1.

⁴ Relief on building-stone at Malatya, near the confluence of the Tochar Su with the Euphrates (J. Garstang in the *Ann. Arch. Anthr.* 1908 i. 3 f. pl. 4 f., *id.* *The Land of the Hittites* London 1910 pp. 138 f., 399 pl. 44, *id.* *The Syrian Goddess* London 1913 p. 5 f. fig. 1, with the original aspect of the bull's horns and the libation-vase restored by means of dotted lines, D. G. Hogarth in the *Ann. Arch. Anthr.* 1909 ii. 180 f. pl. 41, 4). Prof. Garstang *The Land of the Hittites* p. 138 writes: 'a deity, wearing a conical head-dress decorated with rings, stands upon the back of a horned bull. His left leg is forward..., and on his feet are tip-tilted shoes. In his right hand, which is drawn

bronze bull, acquired by Monsieur Sorlin-Dorigny somewhere in the interior of Asia Minor and by him presented to the Louvre, is regarded by Monsieur Perrot as of Hittite manufacture¹. It has markings on its haunch which recall those of Tešub's bull at Eyuk. Probably we should be right in assuming at various Hittite centres the cult of a life-sized bronze bull, of which copies on a smaller scale were multiplied. This assumption would at least square with some further facts. W. Leonhard² compares with the Louvre statuette a small bronze bull of crude style seen by Prof. Cumont near Neokaisareia (*Niksar*) in Pontos. The find-spot was one of considerable interest³:

'You reach a mountain-top, which commands a view southwards over a vast stretch of country—*Niksar* itself, the Lykos-valley fading away into the distant haze, the wooded ranges of Lithros and Ophlimos forming the boundary of Phanaroia, and beyond with its white peaks the high mountain-chain of Asia Minor. Pines are growing on this height that no man would venture to cut, and all around are to be seen traces of a circular precinct-wall. This summit, like many others, is under the protection of Elias, and every year on the twentieth of June, the day consecrated to this prophet by the orthodox church, the villagers celebrate a 'liturgy' here. They slaughter sheep and poultry, roast them, and then fall to eating, drinking, and dancing merrily. The nature of the spot and the details of the feast are so similar to those that we have already noted near *Ebimi* at the sanctuary of Zeus *Stratios* and elsewhere too⁴ that we can safely infer the existence of a pagan cult on this mountain-top. The 'liturgy' of Elias has taken the place of a festival held at the summer solstice. More than that, we were assured that ancient idols are unearthed on the mountain, and by way of proof we were shown a small bronze bull of very rude make and a bull's head that we were able to acquire⁵.... The neck is a hollow socket, and two holes pierced in the metal show that this head must have been fixed on a wooden stem. The eye-holes are empty and were doubtless inlaid with enamel. The tongue, which hung out of the half-opened mouth, is now broken. A ring under the jaw probably served for the attachment of a

back, there is a triangular bow, and in his outstretched left hand he seems to hold up a forked emblem, like the lightning trident, and to grasp at the same time a cord which is attached to the nose of the bull. His dress is a short bordered tunic. Facing him is a long-robed personage, in whom we recognise the king-priest, distinguished by his close-fitting cap and the characteristic large curl of hair behind the neck. In his left hand he holds a reversed lituus; his right is partly extended and seems to be pouring out some fluid which falls in a wavy stream. He is followed by a small person who leads up... a goat clearly intended for an offering. Some hieroglyphs complete the picture.'

¹ Perrot—Chipiez *Hist. de l'Art* iv. 763 fig. 369: 'Ce taureau peut avoir été une idole, celle même que nous voyons dressée sur l'autel dans un des bas-reliefs d'Euiuk' [*supra* p. 636 fig. 495].

² W. Leonhard *Hettiter und Amazonen* Leipzig—Berlin 1911 p. 230.

³ F. Cumont—E. Cumont *Voyage d'exploration archéologique dans le Pont et la Petite Arménie* (*Studia Pontica* ii) Bruxelles 1906 p. 270 ff.

⁴ *Eid. ib.* pp. 129 f., 172 ff., 233.

⁵ *Eid. ib.* p. 271 fig. The original, 0.06^m in length, is now in the *Musée du Cinquantenaire* (inventory no. A, 963).

small bell. When we remember that the bull was the sacred animal of the god Men, who is often represented with his foot set on a mere bull's head and a pine-cone in his hand¹, we may conclude with some assurance that this great Anatolian deity was once worshipped on the height where these bronzes were found. Further, it is *à propos* of Kabeira that Strabon² mentions the small town of Ameria, where there was the temple of Men *Pharnakou*, lord of an extensive domain and a numerous retinue of *hieródouloi*. He adds that the kings of Pontos had so profound a veneration for this god that they used to swear by the king's Tyche and by Men *Pharnakou*³.

Prof. Cumont's conclusion that the bulls found on this Pontic mountain imply a cult of Men is not necessarily inconsistent with the view that the Hittite bull-god was there first. Men in turn was at Maionia (*Menneh*) in Lydia brought into connexion with Zeus⁴, the two deities being sometimes at least paired off as moon-god with sun-god (*supra* p. 193 fig. 142). Elsewhere Zeus appears to have inherited the bronze bulls of the Hittite god with no intermediary. Prof. Fick in his study of pre-Greek place-names⁵

¹ P. Perdrizet in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1896 xx. 102 f. fig. 7, W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2759 ff., Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1533 n. 1. Men appears standing with a bull beside him on a coin of Sagalassos in Pisidia (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycia, etc. p. 242 no. 12 Hadrian, W. H. Roscher in the *Ber. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe* 1891 p. 143 pl. 1^a, 16 Hadrian), with a bull's head beside him over which he pours a libation on coins of Nysa in Lydia (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lydia p. 181 no. 58 Gordianus Pius, p. 184 no. 67 Valerian, W. H. Roscher *loc. cit.* p. 143 pl. 1^a, 14 Gordianus Pius), and drawn in a car by two bulls on coins of Temenothyrai in Phrygia (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Phrygia p. 412 pl. 48, 1 Commodus, Imhoof-Blumer *Gr. Münzen* p. 202 f. no. 640 Commodus, Head *Hist. num.* 2 p. 687, W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2718 f. fig. 7 Commodus). He treads upon a prostrate bull in a relief from Maionia (*infra* n. 4) and in another of unknown provenance at the Mount Ephraim Hotel, Tunbridge Wells (Sir Cecil Smith in *The Journal of the British Archaeological Association* 1884 xl. 114 f. with pl., W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2714 fig. 6). But his usual attitude is that of setting one foot on a simple bull's head (see e.g. W. H. Roscher *loc. cit.* p. 142 ff. pl. 1^a, 12, 13, 15, pl. 1^b, 3 (?)) : cp. *Sabazios* with one foot on the ram's head (*supra* p. 391 f. pl. xxvii, p. 426).



Fig. 501.

I figure a copper of Antiocheia in Pisidia, struck by Septimius Severus, from my collection (fig. 501, cp. *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Lycia, etc. pp. cxii f., 179 f. pl. 31, 6).

² Strab. 557.

³ On this title see F. Cumont *Textes et monuments figurés relatifs aux mystères de Mithra* Bruxelles 1896 i. 233 n. 1, W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2690, 2752, O. Höfer *ib.* iii. 2285, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1534 n. 2 *med.*

⁴ Lebas—Reinach *Voyage Arch.* p. 118 pl. 136, 2, W. H. Roscher *loc. cit.* p. 125 pl. 2, 1, *infra* ch. i § 7 (a). Beneath the relief is the inscription : *λεπὰ συνβλῶσις καὶ νεωτέρα κατ' ἐπιταγὴν τοῦ Κοιρίου τυράννου | Διὸς Μασφαλαιτηνοῦ καὶ Μηρὶ Τιδάμου εὐχάρ· κ.τ.λ.* (*Corp. inscr. Gr.* ii no. 3438, Lebas—Waddington *Asie Mineure* etc. no. 667).

⁵ A. Fick *Vorgriechische Ortsnamen* Göttingen 1905 p. 48.

argues that Mount *Atábyron* or *Atábyris* in Rhodes and Mount *Tábbor* in Galilee, which Iosephos calls *Itabýrion*¹ and Polybios *Atabýrion*², bore the same Hittite name³. We are therefore free to surmise that the bronze cattle on Mount Atabyron, which bellowed ominously when any evil was about to befall Rhodes⁴, the Sun-god's island, were of Hittite origin⁵. The small bronze bulls found now-a-days on the mountain (fig. 502)⁶ are of later



Fig. 502.

style and must be regarded as votive offerings to the Hellenic Zeus *Atabýrios*⁷. The cult of this deity spread from Rhodes to the Rhodian colony Agrigentum; and we may reasonably conjecture that the notorious bull of bronze made by Perillos for Phalaris the Agrigentine tyrant⁸ was a late but lineal descendant

¹ Ioseph. *ant. Iud.* 5. 1. 22, 5. 5. 3, 8. 2. 3, 13. 15. 4, *de bell. Iud.* 1. 8. 7, 2. 20. 6, 4. 1. 8, v. *Fl. Ioseph.* 37. So also in the LXX. version of Hos. 5. 1.

² Polyb. 5. 70. 6. Cp. Hesych. 'Ιταβύριον· ὄρος, ἔχον πηγὴν μίαν ὅθεν τὰ θηρία πίνει. ἔστι δὲ εἰς τὴν Γαλιλαίαν ἐν 'Ιουδαίᾳ with Hesych. 'Αταβύριον· ἔνθα [ὄρος] θηρία συνάγονται. See further I. Benzinger in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1888.

³ G. Beloch in the *Rhein. Mus.* 1894 xlix. 130 had taken 'Αταβύριον to be a Carian name derived from *τάβα*, 'rock' (Steph. Byz. s.v. *Τάβα*).

⁴ Append. B Rhodes.

⁵ Yet the myth of Katreus, Althaimenes, and Apemosyne, in which ox-hides and ox-herds play their part (Append. B Rhodes), points rather to a connexion with Crete. The story of Apemosyne slipping on the freshly-flayed hides strewn by Hermes in the road reads like a piece of aetiology. Sir Arthur Evans *Scripta Minoa* Oxford 1909 i. 281 guesses that the ox-hide symbols on the disk found at Phaistos 'have an ideographic meaning and represent the skins of sacrificed beesves': he argues (*ib.* p. 285 ff.) that the disk came from the south-west coastlands of Asia Minor—'This would not exclude an insular area, such as the once Carian Rhodes, in close mainland contact.'

⁶ C. Torr *Rhodes in Ancient Times* Cambridge 1885 p. 76 pl. 4.

⁷ Append. B Rhodes.

⁸ Append. B Sicily.

of the Hittite breed. Finally, H. Prinz holds that the myth of Zeus and Europe is to be explained from Hittite sources¹. The Hittite goddess Chipa standing on the bull held by Tešub, while she supports in either hand a flowery kirtle (fig. 503)², certainly



Fig. 503.

suggests that the art-type of Europe on the bull owed something to Hittite influence. And Chipa beneath her winged arch (fig. 504)³ may be compared with *Hellotts* in her big wreath⁴.



Fig. 504.

(δ) The Cretan Zeus and Zagreus.

Our third example of a transmitted religious *motif* is at once more certain and more interesting. The art of Mesopotamia carried westward by the Phoenicians has left its impress upon

¹ *Supra* p. 526 n. 2.

² W. H. Ward in M. Jastrow *Bildermappe zur Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens* Giessen 1912 p. 103 pl. 51, no. 186.

³ W. H. Ward in the *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1899 iii. 26 fig. 33 and in M. Jastrow *op. cit.* p. 103 pl. 51, no. 187.

⁴ *Supra* p. 525.



Zeus and the Kouretes on a bronze 'shield' found
in the Idaean Cave.

See page 645 ff.

[That this 'shield' is in reality a Curetic *týmpanon* has recently been recognised by H. Thiersch in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1913 xxviii Arch. Anz pp. 47—53.]

early cult-objects in Crete¹. Conspicuous among these is a bronze shield of the ninth², or possibly of the eighth³, century B.C. found in the Idaean Cave (pl. xxxv)⁴. Round its rim are lotos-buds and a debased 'tree-of-life.' In the centre stands an athletic god who, like Rammân⁵, rests one foot upon a bull and, like Gilgameš⁶, lifts a lion high above his head. To either side is a winged attendant. All this is frankly Assyrian; and the youthful god with his curled hair and false beard might well be mistaken for Gilgameš portrayed as triumphing over the divine bull Alû⁷ and the lion⁸. But the fact that his attendants are each beating a pair of drums undeceives us. This is none other than the youthful Zeus of Mount Ide flanked by the Kouretes. And we observe two things: first, that we have here the earliest certain representation of Zeus; and second, that despite his Kouretes he is conceived not as an infant but as a young man in the prime of life, the 'greatest Lad of Kronos' line⁹.

Now the Cretans, as Dr Rendel Harris discovered¹⁰, held that Zeus was a prince ripped up by a wild boar and buried in their midst. The manner of his death gives us good reason to suspect that he was related to the great mother-goddess of Crete as was Adonis to Aphrodite or Tammuz to Ištar. The manner of his burial confirms our suspicion; for his tomb on Mount Juktas was in the *témenos* of a primitive sanctuary¹¹, apparently a sanctuary of the mountain-mother¹², where in 'Middle Minoan' times votive

¹ F. Poulsen *Der Orient und die frühgriechische Kunst* Leipzig—Berlin 1912 p. 77 ff.

² A. L. Frothingham in the *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1888 iv. 434 ff. ('the period between 850 and 725 B.C.'), cp. R. Dussaud *Les civilisations préhelléniques dans le bassin de la mer Égée* Paris 1910 p. 196 ('ne remonte pas au-delà du neuvième siècle avant notre ère').

³ F. Poulsen *op. cit.* p. 80, cp. Perrot—Chipiez *Hist. de l'Art* vii. 131 ('que l'on attribue à la fin du viii^e ou au commencement du vii^e siècle').

⁴ F. Halbherr—P. Orsi *Antichità dell' Antro di Zeus Ideo in Creta* (= *Museo Italiano di Antichità Classica* ii) pl. 1, A. L. Frothingham *loc. cit.* p. 437 ff. pl. 16, *Milani Stud. e mat. di arch. e num.* 1899—1901 i. 1 ff. pl. 1, 1.

⁵ *Supra* p. 576.

⁶ A. L. Frothingham *loc. cit.* p. 438 fig. 13, *Milani Stud. e mat. di arch. e num.* 1899—1901 i. 4 n. 11 fig. 3.

⁷ M. Jastrow *The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* Boston etc. 1898 p. 483 ff., W. H. Ward in M. Jastrow *Bildermappe zur Religion Babylonien und Assyrien* Giessen 1912 p. 96 pl. 45, nos. 146—150, A. Jeremias in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 791 f.

⁸ M. Jastrow *The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* Boston etc. 1898 p. 488, A. Jeremias in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 786, 793, 822.

⁹ *Supra* p. 15 n. 5.

¹⁰ *Supra* p. 157 n. 3.

¹¹ *Supra* p. 161 f.

¹² Sir Arthur Evans in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1912 xxxii. 279 f.: 'Some of the most characteristic religious scenes on-Minoan signets are most intelligible in the light supplied by cults that survived to historic times in the lands East of the Aegean. Throughout these regions we are confronted by a perpetually recurrent figure of a Goddess and her

limbs were dedicated for health restored¹. If this was the character of the Cretan Zeus, it becomes highly probable that his death and resurrection were annually celebrated as a magical means of reviving the life of all that lives². Of such rites sundry traces are extant in Greek literature. We must consider their bearing on the monument before us.

Porphyrios in his *Life of Pythagoras* says of the philosopher that,

'when he landed in Crete, he betook himself to the mystics of Morges, one of the Idaean Daktyloi, by whom he was purified with the thunder-stone, at daybreak lying prone beside the sea and at night beside a river, his head wrapped in the fleece of a black ram. Moreover he went down into the Idaean Cave, as it is called, wearing black wool, passed thrice nine days there in accordance with custom, offered a funeral sacrifice to Zeus, beheld the throne that is strown for him every year, and engraved on the tomb an epigram entitled "Pythagoras to Zeus," which begins—

"Here lieth dead Zan, whom men name as Zeus³."

The essential points are that Pythagoras sacrificed as to a dead Zeus, and saw the throne that was annually spread for him. For whom? Presumably for the dead Zeus come to life again. It will be remembered that various coins of Asia Minor showed the

youthful satellite—son or paramour, martial or effeminate by turns, but always mortal, and mourned in various forms. Attis, Adonis or Thammuz, we may add the Ilian Anchises..., all had tombs within her temple walls. Not least, the Cretan Zeus himself knew death, and the fabled site of his monument on Mount Juktas proves to coincide with a votive shrine over which the Goddess rather than the God originally presided. So too, on the Minoan and Mycenaean signets we see the warrior youth before the seated Goddess, and in one case actually seem to have a glimpse of the "tomb" within its temenos. Beside it is hung up the little body-shield, a mourning votary is bowed towards it, the sacred tree and pillar shrine of the Goddess are hard by [*id. ib.* 1901 xxi. 177 fig. 53]. In another parallel scene the female mourner lies prone above the shield itself, the divine connexion of which is shown by the sacred emblems seen above, which combine the double axe and life symbol [*id. ib.* 1901 xxi. 176 fig. 52].'

¹ G. Karo in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1913 xvi. 260: 'Auf dem Gipfel des Juktas, südlich von Knossos, wo man später das Grab des Zeus zeigte, hat Evans Reste eines mittelminoischen Heligtums aufgedeckt, darunter auch ein paar geweihte menschliche Gliedmassen aus Ton, wie die aus dem Heiligtum einer Heilgottheit von Petsofa im Osten der Insel (Brit. School Annual IX Taf. 12). Man darf daraus schliessen, dass der Himmels Gott im minoischen Kreta zugleich Heilgott, also der Ahnherr des Zeus Hypsistos und des Asklepios war.'

² See in *primis* Frazer *Golden Bough*³: Adonis Attis Osiris² p. 3 ff.

³ Porph. *v. Pyth.* 17 Κρήτης δ' ἐπιβὰς τοῖς Μόργου μύσταις προσήει, ἐνὸς τῶν Ἰδαίων Δακτύλων, ὅφ' ὧν καὶ ἐκαθάρθη τῇ κεραυνίᾳ λίθῳ, ἔωθεν μὲν παρὰ θαλάττῃ πρηγῆς ἐκταθείς, νύκτωρ δὲ παρὰ ποταμῷ, ἀρνεῖοι μέλανος μαλλοῖς ἐστεφανωμένος. εἰς δὲ τὸ Ἰδαίων καλούμενον ἄντρον καταβὰς, ἔρια ἔχων μέλανα τὰς νενομισμένας τριττὰς ἐννέα ἡμέρας ἐκεῖ διέτριψε καὶ καθήγεισε τῷ Δίῳ, τὸν τε στορνύμενον αὐτῷ κατ' ἔτος θρόνον ἐθεάσατο, ἐπίγραμμα τ' ἐνεχάραξεν ἐπὶ τῷ τάφῳ, ἐπιγράψας ΠΥΘΑΓΟΡΑΣ ΤΩΙ ΔΙΙ, οὗ ἡ ἀρχή,—ὧδε θανὼν κείται Ζᾶν, δὲν Δία κικλήσκουσιν.

infant Zeus or Dionysos seated on a throne with Kouretes grouped about him¹. Moreover, we have learnt from Orphic sources² that the chthonian Dionysos or Zagreus mounted the throne of Zeus³ and sat there grasping the thunderbolt, that in his efforts to escape the attacking Titans he ran through a whole series of changes, and that finally he was cut to pieces in the form of a bull. We concluded in fact that Dionysos or Zagreus was in some sense Zeus reborn⁴. That is why the earliest mention of Zagreus (s. vi B.C.) links his name with a phrase specially appropriate to Zeus⁵, and Nonnos (s. v A.D.) speaks of him explicitly as 'a second Zeus⁶.' The series of changes that he runs through perhaps reflects the rapidity of his growth. Kallimachos lays stress on the phenomenal adolescence of the infant Zeus⁷. And Aratos states that his nurses—

hid the babe

On fragrant Dikton, near the Idaean Mount,

Within a cave, and reared him for a year⁸.

A god who has to grow to maturity in a single year must be quick about it. Of his death in the form of a bull we shall have more to say.

But if the Cretan Zeus came to life again as Zagreus, that

¹ *Supra* p. 152 f. figs. 125—128.

² Lobeck *Aglaophamus* i. 552 ff.

³ Hence Orig. c. *Cels.* 3. 23 ἀρα δὲ οὐ πολλῶ ταῦτα (the resurrection of Christ) σεμνότερα φανεῖται Διονύσου ὑπὸ Τιτάνων ἀπατωμένου καὶ ἐκπίπτοντος ἀπὸ τοῦ Διὸς θρόνου καὶ σπαρασσομένου ὑπ' αὐτῶν καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα πάλιν συντιθεμένου καὶ οἰοεὶ ἀναβιώσκοντος καὶ ἀναβαλόντος εἰς οὐρανόν; Prokl. in Plat. *Crat.* p. 55, 5 ff. Pasquali καὶ ὁ Διόνυσος < δ > τελευταῖος θεῶν βασιλεὺς παρὰ τοῦ Διός· ὁ γὰρ πατὴρ ἰδρύει τε αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ θρόνῳ καὶ ἐγχειρίζει τὸ σκήπτρον καὶ βασιλέα ποιεῖ τῶν ἐγκοσμίων ἀπάντων θεῶν· “κλύτε, θεοί· τόνδ' ὅμμι ἐγὼ βασιλῆα τίθημι” [Orph. *frag.* 190 Abel] λέγει πρὸς τοὺς νέους θεοὺς ὁ Ζεὺς, *id.* in Plat. *Tim.* iii. 310, 32 ff. Diehl ὁ γὰρ Ζεὺς βασιλέα τίθησιν αὐτὸν ἀπάντων τῶν ἐγκοσμίων θεῶν καὶ πρωτίστας αὐτῶν νέμει τιμὰς, “καίπερ ἐνυτὶ νέψ καὶ νηπίῳ εἰλαπιναστῇ” [Orph. *frag.* 191 Abel], cp. *id.* in Plat. *Parm.* p. 91 Cousin καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸν τὸν Δία καὶ τὸν Διόνυσον παιδᾶς καὶ νέους ἡ θεολογία καλεῖ· “καίπερ ὅτε νέω,” φησὶν Ὀρφεύς (which Lobeck *op. cit.* i. 553 justly regards as a misreading of the previous fragment), *id.* in Plat. *Alcib.* p. 83 Ὀρφεὺς ἐφίστησι τῇ βασιλείᾳ Διονύσῳ τὴν μονάδα τὴν Ἀπολλωνιακὴν ἀποτρέπουσαν αὐτὸν τῆς εἰς τὸ Τιτανικὸν πλῆθος προόδου καὶ τῆς ἐξαναστάσεως τοῦ βασιλείου θρόνου.

⁴ *Supra* p. 398 f.

⁵ *Alcmaeonis frag.* 3 Kinkel *ap. et. Gud.* p. 227, 37 ff. and Cramer *unecd. Oxon.* ii. 443, 8 ff. πόντια Γῇ Ζαγρεῦ τε θεῶν πανυπέριστε πάντων. On the *Alcmaeonis* see W. Christ *Geschichte der griechischen Litteratur*⁵ München 1908 i. 124 ('nicht vor dem Schluss des 7. Jahrhunderts'), *supra* p. 405.

⁶ Nonn. *Dion.* 10. 298 καὶ πέλε δεύτερος ἄλλος ἐτι βρέφος ἰέτιος Ζεὺς, *supra* p. 398 f.

⁷ Kallim. *h. Zeus* 55 ff. καλὰ μὲν ἤξευ, καλὰ δ' ἔτραφε, οὐράνιε Ζεῦ. | ὅξ' δ' ἀνήθηςας, ταχὺ δὲ τοὶ ἦλθον τοῖλοι. | ἀλλ' ἐτι παιδὸς ἔων ἐφράσσαο πάντα τέλεια.

⁸ Arat. *phæen.* 32 ff. ὁ μιν τότε κουρίζοντα | Δικτῷ ἐν εὐώδει, ὄρεος σχεδὸν Ἰδαίου (v. l. in *schol.* Αἰγυλίου), | ἄνθρωπ' ἐγκατέθεντο καὶ ἔτρεφον εἰς ἐνιαυτὸν, | Δικταῖοι Κούρητες δὲ Κρόνον ἐψεύδοντο.

looks as though the Anatolian cult of mother and son had developed along Orphic lines. Was this actually the case? Have we a right to use the term Zagreus of Zeus *redivivus* in Crete? And, if so, what exactly do we mean by it?

In the fifth century B.C., and perhaps much earlier, Zagreus with his thunders played an essential part in the rites of Zeus *Idaios*. So much at least we learn from an all-important fragment of Euripides' *Cretans*¹. The Chorus of 'prophets' address Minos as follows:

King of Crete with its towns five-score,
Whom Phoinix' seed Europe bore
To Zeus omnipotent evermore.

Lo, I am here in thy behoof
Quitting the holy fanes, whose roof
Of cypress-wood is weather-proof
Thanks to the home-grown timber hacked
By Chalyb axe and then compact
With bull-bound glue in its joints exact.

Pure is my life and of spotless fame
Since that moment when I became
A mystic in Zeus of Ide's name,—

Darkling Zagreus' thunders made,
The raw-fed feasters' feast essayed,
And the mountain-mother's torches swayed.

Thus amid the Curetic band,
Hallowed alike in heart and hand,
A very Bacchos at length I stand.

White is the raiment that now I wear,
In birth and burial have no share,
Nor eat of food, if the life be there.

The mystics of Zeus *Idaios* here tell us how their temple was made, and how they themselves were initiated into the rites of their god. The temple was roofed with beams of cypress, a tree

¹ Porph. *de abst.* 4. 19 μικροῦ με παρήλθε καὶ τὸ Εὐριπίδειον παραθέσθαι, διὰ τοῦτον ἐν Κρήτῃ τοῦ Διὸς προφήτας ἀπέχεσθαι φησὶ διὰ τούτων· λέγουσι δ' οἱ κατὰ τὸν χορὸν πρὸς τὸν Μῖνω [Eur. *Cretes frag.* 472 Nauck²]. Φοινικογενοῦς [παῖ τῆς Τυρίας οἰκ. Bothe] τέκνον Εὐρώπας | καὶ τοῦ μεγάλου Ζανός, ἀνάσσω | Κρήτης ἐκατομπολιέθρου· || ἦκω θεοῦ ναοῦ προλιπών, | οὐδ' αὐθιγενὴς τημεῖσα δοκὸς | στεγανοῦς παρέχει Χαλύβω πελέκει | καὶ ταυροδέτῳ κόλλῃ κραθεῖσ' | ἀτρεκέϊς ἄρμους κυπαρίσσου. || ἀγνὸν δὲ βίω τείνων ἐξ οὗ | Διὸς Ἰδαίου μύστης γενόμεν, | καὶ νυκτιπόλου Ζαγρέως βροντὰς | τὰς τ' ὠμοφάγους δαΐτας τελέσας | μητρὶ τ' ὀρείῳ δῶδας ἀνασχών | καὶ Κουρήτων | Βάκχος ἐκλήθην ὀσιωθεῖς. || πάλλευκα δ' ἔχων εἰμᾶτα φεύγω | γένεσιν τε βροτῶν καὶ νεκροθήκης | οὐ χρημπτόμενος τὴν τ' ἐμψύχων | βρώσιν ἐδεστών πεφύλαγμα. I follow the text as given by Nauck, except that in line 1 I print Εὐρώπας (so most MSS., Εὐρώπης Nauck with cod. Mon. 461), in line 2 Ζανός (ζανός codd., Ζηνός Nauck after Bentley), and in line 12 τὰς τ' (so codd., τοὺς Nauck after Bergk) and δαΐτας (so Hesych. s.v. ὠμοφάγους δαΐτας, δαΐτας Nauck with codd., cp. Hesych. s.v. δαΐτας).

sacred to Rhea¹ rather than to Zeus². The requisite timber was grown on the spot. Probably it formed part of a grove belonging to the goddess³ and was felled with the double-axe, to which even in the iron age a certain sanctity still attached. The planks so hewn were fitted together with no iron nails or clamps (that would have been an impious innovation)⁴, but with glue made of bull's hide⁵ (for the bull was an animal form of the deity himself⁶). The initiates evidently sought to become one with the re-born god, the youthful partner of their goddess. Beginning as Kouretes, they ended as Bacchoi. Three rites are touched upon⁷, the making

¹ See F. Lajard *Recherches sur le culte du cyprès pyramidal* Paris 1854 p. 216 and *passim*, Boetticher *Baumkultus* pp. 486—494, Ohnefalsch-Richter *Kypros* p. 456 pls. 153, 154, and Index s.v. 'Cypress,' and F. Olck in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iv. 1915—1938.

² *Supra* p. 558 n. 5.

³ At Knossos were shown the foundations of Rhea's house and a cypress-grove of ancient sanctity (Diod. 5. 66 μυθολογοῦσι γὰρ οἱ Κρήτες γενέσθαι κατὰ τὴν τῶν Κουρήτων ἡλικίαν τοὺς καλουμένους Τιτᾶνας. τοὺτους δὲ τῆς Κνωσίας χώρας ἔχειν τὴν ἀκῆσιν, ὅπου περ ἐστὶ καὶ νῦν δεικνύται θεμέλια ῥέας οἰκόπεδα καὶ κυπαρίττων ἄλσος ἐκ παλαιοῦ χρόνου ἀνεμείνον).

At Ortygia near Ephesus was a grove mainly composed of cypress-trees: here Leto had brought forth her twins, while the Kouretes, standing close by on Mt Solmissos, had scared away Hera with the clash of their weapons (Strab. 639 f.).

On a lenticular gem of rock crystal actually found in the Idaean Cave 'a female votary is seen blowing a conch-shell or triton before an altar of the usual Mycenaean shape. Above the altar is seen a group of three trees apparently cypresses, and immediately in front of them the "horns of consecration." To the right of the altar is a rayed symbol, to the left is apparently another altar base, with a conical excrescence, and behind the votary another tree' (Sir Arthur Evans in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1901 xxi. 141 f. fig. 25).

⁴ The best collection of relevant facts is in Frazer *Golden Bough*³: Taboo pp. 225—236 ('Iron tabooed'), especially *ib.* p. 230 ('Iron not used in building sacred edifices'). Dr Frazer cites *inter alia* Plin. *nat. hist.* 36. 100 Cyzici et buleuterium vocant aedificium amplum, sine ferreo clavo ita disposita contiguatione, ut eximantur trabes sine fulturis ac reponantur.

⁵ Miss Harrison *Proleg. Gk. Rel.*² p. 481 writes: 'The shrine of Idaean Zeus... was cemented with bulls' blood. Possibly this may mean that at its foundation a sacred bull was slain and his blood mixed with the mortar; anyhow it indicates connection with bull-worship.' The suggestion of bull's blood is over-fanciful. Stephanus *Thes. Gr. Ling.* vii. 1876 B translated ταυρόδετος correctly enough by 'Glutine taurino compacta'; for ταυροκόλλα, as my colleague Mr D. S. Robertson points out to me, was simply glue, best made from the hides (Dioscor. 3. 91 (101) p. 441 Sprengel, cp. Aristot. *hist. an.* 3. 11. 517 b 28 ff., *alib.*) or from the ears and genitals of bulls (Plin. *nat. hist.* 28. 235 f.). Nevertheless such a substance may well have had a religious value in a shrine where the bull was of primary importance.

⁶ *Infra* p. 650 and ch. i § 6 (g) xxi (ξ, κ).

⁷ Miss Harrison has discussed the Zagreus-rites with much insight and with a most helpful accumulation of anthropological parallels in her *Proleg. Gk. Rel.*² p. 478 ff., *Themis* pp. 14 ff., 51 ff., 56 ff., 156 f., cp. Mr F. M. Cornford in *Themis* p. 247 f. and Prof. G. Murray *ib.* p. 345. These scholars have not, however, seen or at least expressed what I believe to have been an essential element, perhaps originally the

of thunder, the banquet of raw flesh, and the roaming with torches over the mountain-side. It seems probable that the purpose of all these ritual actions was to identify the worshippers as far as possible with Zagreus, and so to bring them into the most intimate relation to the goddess. If Zagreus sat on the throne of Zeus grasping the thunderbolt, the mystics could at least produce mock thunder¹ by beating drums made from the hide of the sacred bull²: on the shield from the Idaean Cave we see them doing it. If he was slain in the form of a bull, they could devour a bull's flesh raw and thereby assimilate the very life-blood of the god. If he consorted by night with his mother, the mountain-goddess, they too full-charged with his sanctity might go in quest of her their mother³ and fructify her by their torches⁴. Thenceforward as

essential element, of the performance, *viz.* that the initiate by identifying himself with the god re-born became the male consort of the goddess. The great mother-goddess, let us say, was responsible for the fertility of all living things. To keep up her powers, she must needs be impregnated by an unending succession of youthful lovers. Hence the young men of the community, in whom Miss Harrison has rightly recognised the true Kouretes (*supra* p. 23 n. 6), on entering upon manhood pose as the divine consorts of the mother-goddess. The mystics of Zeus *Idaios* in Crete thus fall into line with the mystics of Zeus *Sabazios* in Phrygia (*supra* p. 395 f.). And this may be ultimately the meaning of the phrase *θαλάμευμα Κουρήτων* used by Euripides (*infra* n. 2), of the *formula* *ὕπὸ τὸν παστὸν ὑπέδυν* in the mysteries of Deo (Clem. Al. *prot.* 2. 15. 3 p. 13, 13 Stählin = Euseb. *praep. ev.* 2. 3. 18 cited *supra* p. 392 n. 5, cp. schol. Plat. *Gorg.* 497 c) and of the verse *Δεσποινὰς δὲ ὑπὸ κόλπῳ ἔδυν χθονίας βασιλείας* on an Orphic gold tablet found near Naples (*Inscr. Gr. Sic. It.* no. 641 i, 7, G. Murray in Miss Harrison's *Proleg. Gk. Rel. p. 667 ff.).*

¹ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 820 n. 5, cp. *ib.* p. 819 n. 4, conjectured that the Kouretes clashing their weapons were the mythical counterpart of earthly priests imitating a storm by way of rain-magic. Miss Harrison *Themis* p. 61 f. thinks that the mimic thunder was produced by means of a *βόμβος* or 'bull-roarer,' which we know to have been among the toys of Zagreus (Orph. *frag.* 196 Abel = Clem. Al. *prot.* 2. 17. 2 p. 14, 12 Stählin with schol. *ad loc.* p. 302, 28 ff. Stählin, Arnob. *adv. nat.* 5. 19). But the 'bull-roarer' is to my ear—and I have heard Mr Cornford swing it in the darkness with great effect—suggestive of a rising storm-wind rather than of rumbling thunder; cp. Frazer *Golden Bough*³: The Magic Art i. 324 'In some islands of Torres Straits the wizard made wind by whirling a bull-roarer.' A passage quoted by Miss Harrison herself from Aisch. *Edoni frag.* 57, 8 ff. Nauck² (rites of Kotys or Kotyto) *ταυρόφθογγοι δ' ὑπομυκύνται | ποθεν ἐξ ἀφανοῦς φοβεροὶ μῦμοι, | τυπάνου δ' εἰκὼν ὥσθ' ὑπογαίου | βροντῆς φέρεται βαρυταρβῆς* strongly supports the view advanced in the text—that the sound of thunder was made by beating drums of bull's hide.

² Cp. the preceding note and Eur. *Bacch.* 120 ff. *ὦ θαλάμευμα Κουρή|των ἱάθεοι τε Κρήτας | Διογενέτορες ἔναυλοι, | ἔνθα τρικέρυθες ἀντροῖς | βυράστονον κύκλωμα | τόδε μοι Κορύβαντες ἤρουν · | κ.τ.λ., Eustath. in *Il.* p. 771, 54 ff., Hesych. and Zonar. *lex. s.v.* *βυσράστονος*.*

³ On the Kouretes as sons of Rhea see O. Immisch in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1597 f., where variants are cited.

⁴ Frazer *Golden Bough*² iii. 240 ff., 313 f., *Golden Bough*³: Spirits of Corn and Wild i. 57 n. 2, shows that torches were carried about the fields with the intention of fertilising them, and *Golden Bough*³: The Magic Art ii. 195 ff., 230 ff. collects examples of the

veritable embodiments of the god they must lead a life of ceremonial purity, being so far as men might be husbands of the goddess.

It remains to ask, Whence came the name *Zagréus*? and What was its significance? The word appears to be an ethnic properly denoting the god (Gilgameš?) of Mount *Zágrös* or *Zágron*, the great mountain-range that parts Assyria from Media¹. This name, we may suppose, travelled from Mesopotamia *via* Phoinike to Crete at about the same time and along much the same route as the Assyrian influences manifest in our shield. From Crete it would readily pass to Argos², and so northwards to the rest of Greece. On reaching Greek soil it was naturally misinterpreted as the 'Mighty Hunter³,' a title applicable enough to a prince ripped up by a wild boar⁴. The Cretan god, in fact, so closely resembled his oriental counterpart that he borrowed both his name and his art-type. On the Idaean shield we see Zeus *redivivus*, already perhaps known as Zagreus, in the guise of Gilgameš, the Biblical Nimrod, 'a mighty hunter before the LORD⁵.'

(e) The Cretan Zeus and Human Omophagy.

Dr Frazer after examining the traces of Adonis-worship in Syria, Kypros, etc. reaches the conclusion⁶

'that among Semitic peoples in early times, Adonis, the divine lord of the city, was often personated by priestly kings or other members of the royal family, and that these his human representatives were of old put to death, whether periodically or occasionally, in their divine character....As time went on, the cruel custom was apparently mitigated in various ways, for example, by substituting an effigy or an animal for the man, or by allowing the destined victim to escape with a merely make-believe sacrifice.'

belief in impregnation by means of fire. The use of torches in bridal processions may have been magical as well as utilitarian.

¹ This rather obvious derivation was first, I think, noted by Miss G. Davis in *The Classical Association of Ireland: Proceedings for 1911—1912* p. 23 f. ('Is it too much to see in Zagreus a cult-name of Dionysos or Soma as "the God of Zagros"?').

² At Argos there was a temple of Dionysos Κρήσιος, containing a κεραμέα σορός of Ariadne (Paus. 2. 23. 7 f.); and it was to the cycle of Argive myth that the *Alkmaionis* belonged.

³ *Et. mag.* p. 406, 46 ff. Ζαγρεύς...παρὰ τὸ ζᾶ, ἢ τὸ πᾶν ἀγρεύων, *et. Gud.* p. 227, 37 and Cramer *anecd. Oxon.* ii. 443, 8 Ζάγρευσ· ὁ μεγάλως ἀγρεύων.

⁴ Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 129 n. ^b says: 'The explanation of the word as "the mighty hunter"—which Euripides may have had in mind in his phrase in the *Bakchai* [1192], ὁ γὰρ ἀναξ ἀγρεύς—is not plausible on religious grounds.' But Dr Farnell has apparently not noticed Dr Rendel Harris' discovery of an Adonis-like Zeus in Crete.

⁵ Gen. 10. 9.

⁶ Frazer *Golden Bough*³: Adonis Attis Osiris² p. 182.

Was there anything analogous to this in the cult of the Cretan Zeus? If I have not misconstrued the evidence, both the human victim and his animal substitute can be detected even in our fragmentary records.

Zeus the princely hunter was slain by a wild boar. The myth was probably localised at Lyttos near Mount Dikte. For not only had Dikte, an older cult-centre than Ide¹, the statue of a beardless Zeus², but silver coins of Lyttos from c. 450 B.C. onwards have on their obverse side an eagle flying, or more rarely standing, on their reverse the head and sometimes the forefoot of a wild boar (fig. 505)³.

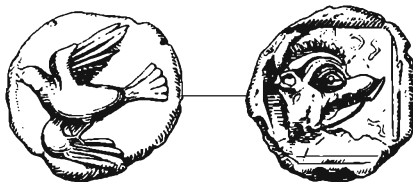


Fig. 505.

The former type obviously alludes to Zeus, the latter to his enemy, the terror and pride of the district. Now Antikleides, a historian of the third century B.C.⁴, stated that the Lyttians sacrificed men to Zeus⁵. The statement was made in his *Nostoi* and, I should conjecture, had reference to the return of Idomeneus king of Lyttos⁶ from the Trojan War. In that war he had played the hero's part, 'equal to a boar in bravery'⁷; and the *Odyssey* brought him home in safety to Crete⁸. But Servius knew of an ugly incident

¹ *Supra* p. 150 n. 2.

² *Et. mag.* p. 276, 12 ff. Δίκη...ἐνταῦθα δὲ Διὸς ἀγαλμα ἀγέγειον ἵστατο (I owe this reference to the friendly vigilance of Miss Harrison), Zonar. *lex. s.v.* Δίκη...ἐνθεν (sic) καὶ Διὸς ἀγαλμα ἵστατο ἀγέγειον.

³ J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 230 ff. pl. 21, 1—31, pl. 22, 1 f., *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Crete etc. p. 55 ff. pl. 13, 12—15, pl. 14, 1—3, 5, cp. 6, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 190 f. pl. 42, 10 f., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 471. I figure an unpublished variety in my collection (fig. 505): the legend is ΝΟΣΤ[ΧΛΛΑ].

⁴ E. Schwartz in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 2425 f.

⁵ Clem. Al. *protr.* 3. 42. 5 p. 32, 3 ff. Stählin=Euseb. *praep. ev.* 4. 16. 12 Λυκτίους γάρ—Κρητῶν δὲ ἔθνος εἰσὶν οὗτοι—Αντικλείδης ἐν Νόστοις ἀποφαίνεται ἀνθρώπους ἀποσφάττειν τῷ Διὶ.

⁶ Verg. *Aen.* 3. 401 Icytiūs Idomeneus. Diod. 5. 79 makes him a Cnossian (*infra* n. 8).

⁷ *Il.* 4. 253 Ἰδομενεύς...σὺτ' εἰκελὸς ἀλκήν.

⁸ *Od.* 3. 191 f. Cp. Diod. 5. 79 (Idomeneus and Meriones) διασωθέντας εἰς τὴν πατρίδα τελευτῆσαι καὶ ταφῆς ἐπιφανοῦς ἀξιοθῆναι καὶ τιμῶν ἀθανάτων. καὶ τὸν τάφος αὐτῶν ἐν τῇ Κνωσῇ δεικνύουσιν, ἐπιγραφὴν ἔχοντα τοιάνδε,—Κνωσίον Ἰδομενῆος δὴ τάφος αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ τοι | πλησίον ἱδρύμαι Μηριόνης ὁ Μόλου. τοῦτους μὲν οὖν ὡς ἥρωας ἐπιφανὲς τιμῶσιν οἱ Κρήτες διαφερόντως, θύοντες καὶ κατὰ τοὺς ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις κινδύνους ἐπικαλούμενοι βοηθοῖς.

connected with his home-coming. Idomeneus, caught in a storm, had vowed that he would offer to the gods whatever met him first on his return. The first to meet him was his own son, whom according to some he sacrificed as a victim to Zeus, according to others he threatened to sacrifice. On account of this cruelty, or because a pestilence broke out, he was driven from his kingdom by the citizens¹. This tale was very possibly derived from Antikleides' *Nostoi*. In any case it chimes with the statement already quoted from that work, *viz.* that at Lyttos men were sacrificed to Zeus. A further allusion to the same grim custom may lie behind some guarded words of Agathokles, a fifth-century historian², whom Athenaios cites to the following effect³:

'Concerning the sanctity of swine among the Cretans Agathokles the Babylonian in his first book *On Kyzikos* remarks—"It is fabled that the birth of Zeus happened in Crete on Mount Dikte, where also a sacrifice that must not be mentioned takes place. The story goes that a sow suckled Zeus and, grunting as it trotted round the babe, made his whimpers inaudible to those who passed by. Hence all regard this animal as very holy, and" (says he) "would not eat of its flesh. The Praisians actually make offerings to a pig, and this is their regular sacrifice before marriage." Neanthes of Kyzikos in his second book *On Ritual* gives much the same account.'

¹ Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 3. 121 Idomeneus [de semine Deucalionis natus,] Cretensium rex, cum post eversam Troiam reverteretur, in tempestate devovit diis sacrificaturum se de re, quae ei primum occurrisset. contigit, ut filius eius primus occurreret: quem cum, ut alii dicunt, immolasset: ut alii [vero], immolare voluisset: [et post orta esset pestilentia,] a civibus pulsus [est] regno, *etc.*, *id.* in Verg. *Aen.* 11. 264 Idomeneus rex Cretensium fuit: qui cum tempestate laboraret, vovit, se sacrificaturum [Neptuno] de re quae ei primum occurrisset (si reversus fuisset; sed) cum casu ei primum filius occurrisset, quem (mox Iovi) cum, ut alii dicunt, immolasset: ut alii, immolare voluisset, ob crudelitatem regno a civibus expulsus est, Myth. Vat. 2. 210 Idomeneus, Cretensium rex, quum post eversam Troiam reverteretur, devovit propter sedandam tempestatem, sacrificium se dare de hac re, quae ei reverso primum occurreret. contigit igitur, ut filius ei occurreret. quem quum immolasset vel, ut alii dicunt, immolare vellet, a civibus pulsus regno, *etc.*, cp. Myth. Vat. 1. 195 Idomeneus, rex Cretensium, quum post eversam Troiam reverteretur, in tempestate devovit, se sacrificaturum de re, quae ei primum occurrisset. contigit igitur, ut prima filia ei occurreret. quam quum, ut alii dicunt, immolasset; ut alii, immolare voluisset; a civibus pulsus regno, *etc.* The last of the writers here cited was obviously thinking of Jephthah's vow (Judges 11. 30 ff.).

² E. Schwartz in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 758 f. ('Aus diesem Grunde ist er ins 5., spätestens in den Anfang des 4. Jhdts. zu setzen').

³ Athen. 375 F—376 A περί δὲ ὕων, ὅτι ἱερὸν ἐστὶ τὸ ζῶον παρὰ Κρησίν, Ἀγαθοκλῆς ὁ Βαβυλωνίους ἐν πρώτῳ περὶ Κυζίκου [Agathokles frag. 2 (Frag. hist. Gr. iv. 289 Müller)] φησὶν οὕτως: "μυθεύουσιν ἐν Κρήτῃ γενέσθαι τὴν Διὸς τέκνωσιν ἐπὶ τῆς Δίκτης, ἐν ᾗ καὶ ἀπόρρητος γίνεται θυσία. λέγεται γὰρ ὡς ἄρα Διὶ θηλὴν ὑπέσχεον ὕς, καὶ τῷ σφετέρῳ γυναιμὶ περιωχθεῖσα τὸν κνηστῆμον τοῦ βρέφους ἀνεπάϊστον τοῖς παριοῦσιν ἐτίθει. διὰ πάντες τὸ ζῶον τοῦτο περιλίσπτον ἡγούνται, καὶ οὐ (φησὶ) τῶν κρεῶν <ἀν> δαΐσαιντο. Πραΐσιοι δὲ καὶ ἱερὰ ρέουσιν ὕς, καὶ αὕτη προτελὴς αὐτοῖς ἡ θυσία νενόμισται." τὰ παραπλήσια ἱστορεῖ καὶ Νεάνθης ὁ Κυζικηνὸς ἐν δευτέρῳ περὶ τελετῆς [Neanthes frag. 25 (Frag. hist. Gr. iii. 8 Müller)], Eustath. in *Il.* p. 773, 14 ff. ἡ δὲ τοῦ Διὸς ὕς ἀλλοίως ἔχει...τεραπεύεται γὰρ εἰς δμοίων τι πρὸς τὴν αἶγα τὴν θρεψαμένην τὸν Δία, ὡς δηλοῖ ὁ γραψίας ὅτι Διὸς ἐν Κρήτῃ

Agathokles uses of the sacrifice on Mount Dikte practically the same expression as Pausanias uses of the human sacrifice on Mount Lykaion¹.

On Mount Lykaion the human victim was not only killed, but in part eaten at a common feast². Are we to suppose that in Crete the same ghastly rule obtained? And, if it did, what was its purpose? Direct evidence is wanting. But, since the cult of Zeus *Idaios* as early as the fifth century B.C. exhibited Orphic traits³, we may venture to press the analogy of Orphism in Thrace⁴. A red-figured *hydria* from Kameiros, now in the British Museum (pl. xxxvi)⁵, shows Zagreus devoured by the Titans in the presence of Dionysos. The vase is of Athenian fabric and dates probably from the early part of the fourth century B.C. The grotesque style (found also in the slightly earlier vases from the Theban Kabeirion⁶) suggests that the artist has drawn his subject from Dionysiac drama. Sir Cecil Smith describes the scene as follows⁷:

'We see a group of three principal figures. The central one is a bearded man who faces the spectator, dressed in a short chiton girt at the waist; over this is a long cloak decorated with horizontal patterns, including a double band of ivy or vine leaves, and fastened by two flaps knotted on the chest; on his head is a cap which hangs down the back and has a separate flap on each shoulder. With his right hand he raises to his mouth—obviously with the intention of eating—the limb of a dead boy which he has torn from the body that he holds on his left arm. The dead child is quite naked, and its long hair hangs down from the head which falls loosely backward; the lifeless character of the figure is well brought out, in spite of the general sketchiness of the drawing.

τεκνουμένου θηλὴν αὐτῷ ὑπέσχεον ὄν, καὶ τῷ σφετέρῳ γυνυσμῷ περιοιχνεύσα τὸν κυνηθμόν τοῦ βρέφους ἀνεπαύστον, ἄγουν ἄγνωστον, τοῖς παροῦσιν ἐτίθει. κ.τ.λ.

¹ Cp. Paus. 8. 38. 7 (*supra* p. 70 ff.) ἐπὶ τούτῳ τοῦ βωμοῦ τῷ Λυκαίῳ Διὶ θύουσιν ἐν ἀπορρήτῳ with Agathokles *loc. cit.* (*supra* p. 653 n. 3) ἐπὶ τῆς Δίκτης, ἐν ᾗ καὶ ἀπόρρητος γινεται θυσία.

² *Supra* p. 70 ff.

³ *Supra* p. 647 f.

⁴ The same significance should perhaps be attached to the Cypriote cult of Zeus *Eilapinastés*, the 'Feaster,' and *Splanchnotómos*, the 'Entrail-cutter' (Hegesandros of Delphoi *frag.* 30 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 419 Müller) *ap.* Athen. 174 A κὰν Κύπρῳ δὲ φησι τιμᾶσθαι Ἡγήσανδρος ὁ Δελφὸς Δία Εἰλαπιναστὴν τε καὶ Σπλαγχνοτόμον, Eustath. *in Od.* p. 1413, 24 καὶ ἐν Κύπρῳ, Δία Εἰλαπιναστὴν καὶ Σπλαγχνοτόμον). A. Bouché-Leclercq *Histoire de la divination dans l'antiquité* Paris 1879 i. 170 explained the title Σπλαγχνοτόμος of the diviner's art; but W. R. Halliday *Greek Divination* London 1913 p. 188 n. 1 rightly points out that Athenaios says nothing here about divination.

⁵ *Brii. Mus. Cat. Vases* iii. 188 no. E 246, Sir Cecil Smith in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1890 xi. 343—351 with two figs.

⁶ H. Winnefeld in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1888 xiii. 81, 412 ff., H. B. Walters in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1892—3 xiii. 77 ff., *id.* *History of Ancient Pottery* London 1905 i. 52 f., 391 f., ii. 159 f., *Class. Rev.* 1895 ix. 372 ff., 1907 xxi. 169 f., cp. L. Couve in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1898 xxii. 289 ff.

⁷ Sir Cecil Smith *loc. cit.* p. 344.



Zagreus devoured by the Titans



gured *hydria* from Kameiros.

See page 654 ff.

On the left advances a figure who is also bearded, and who expresses his surprise at the sight of the central scene by the gesture of his left hand; his long wavy hair, wreathed with vine or ivy, and the thyrsos in his right hand mark him at once as Dionysos. He wears a succinct talaric chiton decorated with vertical stripes.

On the right a bearded personage, attired in the same way, as the central figure, runs away to the right, looking back, and extending his left arm as if in surprise. In his right hand he carries a long staff. Part of this figure has been broken away in the only damage which the vase has undergone, but fortunately no important part seems to be wanting.

The dress which distinguishes the two right-hand figures is that which in Greek art is invariably used to characterise the inhabitants of Thrace!¹

But how comes it that the Titans are represented as natives of Thrace? These are not the great divine figures of the Greek Titanomachy, but ordinary human beings—Thracian chieftains or the like. The fact is that the word *Titán*, as F. Solmsen in one of his latest papers points out², meant 'King' and nothing more. It

¹ K. Dilthey in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1867 xxxix. 179 n. 1 cited Hdt. 7. 75 Ὁράϊκες δὲ ἐπὶ μὲν τῆσι κεφαλῇσι ἀλωπεκέας ἔχοντες ἐστρατεύοντο, περὶ δὲ τὸ σῶμα κιθῶνας, ἐπὶ δὲ ζειράς περιβεβλημένοι ποικίλλας, Xen. an. 7. 4. 4 καὶ τότε δῆλον ἐγένετο οὐ ἕνεκα οἱ Ὁράϊκες τὰς ἀλωπεκάς ἐπὶ ταῖς κεφαλαῖς φοροῦσι καὶ τοῖς ὤσι, καὶ χιτῶνας οὐ μόνον περὶ τοῖς στέρνοις ἀλλὰ καὶ περὶ τοῖς μηροῖς, καὶ ζειράς μέχρι τῶν ποδῶν ἐπὶ τῶν ἵππων ἔχουσιν, ἀλλ' οὐ χλαμύδας.

² F. Solmsen in the *Indogermanische Forschungen* 1912 xxx. 35 n. 1 *med.*: 'Titrán ion. Titrón...schliesst sich zusammen mit dem Namen des attischen Demos Τίτακιδαι, für den Länge der ersten Silbe durch die Schreibung Τίτακιδαι I G. 111 1121 iii 9 (neben Τίτακιδῆς 2039. 2040) erwiesen wird und den wir trotz des Widerspruchs der antiken Etymologen von dem des attischen Autochthonen Τίτακός Hdt. 9, 73 ableiten dürfen (Töpffer Att. Gen. 289 ff.). Eine Nebenform des letzteren, τίταξ, besser τίταξ, erklärt Hesych. durch ἐντίμος ἢ δυνάστης: οἱ δὲ βασιλεῖς; zu ihr steht Τίτων, wie ein 459/8 gefallener Athener Ἐρεχθίδος I G. 1 433 iii 53 heisst, in demselben Verhältnis wie Σόλων zu Σίλλαξ o. S. 8 Anm. 3. Mit der Glossierung von τίταξ vergleicht sich aufs nächste die von τιτῆναι: βασιλίδες, das von dem Lexikographen aus des Aischylos Ἐκτορος Δύτρα (Fgm. 272 Nck.³) angeführt wird. Aus all dem zusammengenommen ergibt sich für Τίτάν als die richtige Deutung die schon von Preller (Myth.⁴ 1, 44 f. Anm. 3) befürwortete: es ist samt den anderen Nomina Weiterbildung von τίτος (πολύ-τίτος Epigramm bei Hdt. 5, 92) 'geehrt, gescheut,' dem Partizip zu τίω τίσω ἔτισα τετιμένος τίμη (zu ai. cāyati 'scheut, ehrt' cāyáti 'Ehrfurcht bezeugend' W. Schulze Quaest. ep. 355). Der Name hat grade so allgemeinen, farblosen Sinn wie zahlreiche andere Götterbezeichnungen der 'mykenischen' Zeit (Beitr. z. griech. Wortf. 1. Teil S. 81 f.).'

I was formerly (*Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 177) inclined to accept the conjecture of M. Mayer *Die Giganten und Titanen* Berlin 1887 p. 81 ff. that Τίτάν is a reduplicated form of *Τάν, 'Zeus' (Cretan Τάνα, Τανός, etc.). But the reduplication Τί- is insufficiently supported by the alleged parallels (Σίλουφος, κίκυς, πίφαυσκω).

A. Dieterich in the *Rhein. Mus.* 1893 xlviii. 280 and Miss Harrison *Proleg. Gk. Rel.*² p. 493 f., *Themis* p. 15 have independently suggested that Orphic worshippers, about to tear the sacred bull, daubed themselves with white clay (τίτᾶνος) and were therefore known as *Τίτᾶνοι, 'White-clay-men,' the name Τίτᾶνες, 'Titans,' being due to mere confusion on the part of Onomakritos (Paus. 8. 37. 5). It is indeed probable enough that Orphic worshippers smeared themselves with gypsum. But—apart from the fact

was therefore an appropriate appellation of the deities belonging to a bygone age. But it could also be used, as by Aischylos¹, of royalty in general. It would seem, then, that the Titans who devoured Zagreus were simply Thracian dynasts or kings. And we may fairly conjecture that behind the myth as it meets us in literature and art lies a cannibal custom, in accordance with which the chieftains of Thrace actually devoured, in part or in whole, a dismembered child and thereby assimilated the virtue of the newborn god².

If the rite thus evidenced for Thrace once existed in Crete also, we might look to find traces of it at various intermediate points in the Greek archipelago. Nor should we look in vain. Stepping-stones between Thrace and Crete are the islands Tenedos, Lesbos, and Chios. All three had their tradition of men slain, if not actually eaten, in the service of Dionysos. Porphyrios, who draws up a long list of human sacrifices, writes: 'In Chios too they used to rend a man in pieces, sacrificing him to Dionysos *Omádios* ("the god of Raw Flesh"), as they did also in Tenedos, according to Euelpis the Carystian³.' Clement of Alexandria, after recording the Lyttian custom of slaying men for Zeus, continues immediately: 'And Dosidas states that the Lesbians bring the like sacrifice to Dionysos⁴. Euphrantides the seer, who before the battle of Salamis

that the Orphic Titans are never called **Τῑτᾶνοι* or the like—the word used of this action is regularly *γῶψος*, not *τίτανος* (see the passages cited by Lobeck *Aglaophamus* i. 653 ff., L. Weniger in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1906 ix. 241 ff.). No ancient author connects *Τῑτᾶνες* with *τίτᾶνος* till we come to Eustath. in *Il.* p. 332, 23 ff., who states—not that the Titans got their name from *τίτᾶνος*—but that *τίτᾶνος* got its name from the Titans reduced to dust and ashes by the thunderbolts of Zeus. In any case there can be no etymological connexion between the two words.

¹ Hesych. s.v. *τιτῆναι* βασιλίδες. <Δισχύλος Φρυξὲν ins. Soping> ἡ Ἐκτορος Λύτροις. So also Hesych. s.v. *τιτῆνη* (τιτῆνη corr. M. Schmidt)· ἡ βασιλίσσα and τίταξ· ἑντιμος. ἡ δυνάστης. οἱ δὲ βασιλεῖς.

² Cp. *Folk-Lore* 1905 xvi. 324 f.: 'Livy [i. 16. 4], after giving the usual tradition that Romulus disappeared in a thunderstorm, mentions the "very obscure tale" that he was torn to pieces by the hands of the fathers. Plutarch [*v. Rom.* 27] too, though persuaded that Romulus was caught up to heaven, records the belief that the senators had fallen upon him in the temple of Vulcan and divided his body between them, every man carrying away a portion of it in his robe. Dionysius [*ant. Rom.* 2. 56] says much the same, though he makes the senate-house the scene of the murder, and adds that those who carried away the king's flesh in their garments buried every man his fragment in the earth.'

³ Porph. *de abst.* 2. 55 = Euseb. *praep. ev.* 4. 16. 5 *ἔθουν δὲ καὶ ἐν Χίῳ τῷ Ὡμαδίῳ Διονύσῳ ἀνθρώπων διασπῶντες, καὶ ἐν Τενέδῳ, ὡς φησὶν Εὐελπίς ὁ Καρύστιος* (Euelpis frag. 1 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 408 Müller)), cp. Euseb. *de laud. Const.* 646 c *ἐν Χίῳ δὲ τῷ Ὡμαδίῳ Διονύσῳ, ἀνθρώπων διασπῶντες, ἔθουν*. So Orph. *h. Dion.* 30. 5 *ὦμαδιον, τριετή, κ.τ.λ., id. h. trieter.* 52. 7 *ὦμάδιε, σκηπτούχε, κ.τ.λ.*, Schöll—Studemund *anecd.* i. 268 *ἐπιθετα Διονύσου...42 Ὡμαδίου, i. 276 Ὡμάδιος, i. 282 Ὡμάδιος*.

⁴ Clem. Al. *protr.* 3. 42. 5 p. 32, 5 f. Stählin = Euseb. *praep. ev.* 4. 16. 12 *καὶ Λεσβίους*

bade Themistokles sacrifice three noble Persians to Dionysos *Omestés* ("the Eater of Raw Flesh")¹, had these and perhaps other such cases in mind.

On the whole it seems likely enough that in Crete the part of Zagreus was originally played by a human victim, who was not only killed but eaten by the local king or kings. A remarkable passage in the *Odyssey* describes Minos as a sort of ogre². Commentators usually explain that he acquired this evil name on account of the cruel tribute exacted by him from the Athenians.

τὴν ὁμοίαν προσάγειν θυσίαν Δωσίδας λέγει (Dosiades frag. 5 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 400 Müller)).

¹ Plout. v. *Them.* 13 Θεμιστοκλεῖ δὲ παρὰ τὴν ναυαρχίδα τριήρη σφαγιαζομένῳ τρεῖς προσήχθησαν αἰχμαλώτοι, κάλλιστοι μὲν ἰδέσθαι τὴν ὄψιν, ἐσθῆσι δὲ καὶ χρυσῷ κεκοσμημένοι διαπρεπῶς. ἐλθόντο δὲ Σανδαύκης παῖδες εἶναι τῆς βασιλείας ἀδελφῆς καὶ Ἀρταύκτου. τούτους ἰδὼν Εὐφραντίδης ὁ μάντις, ὡς ἅμα μὲν ἀνέλαμψεν ἐκ τῶν ἱερῶν μέγα καὶ περιφανὲς πῦρ, ἅμα δὲ πταρμός ἐκ δεξιῶν ἐσήμνη, τὸν Θεμιστοκλέα δεξιωσάμενος ἐκέλευσε τῶν νεανίσκων κατάρχεσθαι καὶ καθιερεῖσθαι πάντας Ὀμηστῇ Διονύσῳ προσευζόμενον· οὕτω γὰρ ἅμα σωτηρίαν τε καὶ νίκην ἔσσεσθαι τοῖς Ἕλλησιν. ἐκπλαγέντος δὲ τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους ὡς μέγα τὸ μάντευμα καὶ δεινόν, οὐκ εἰσθεν ἐν μεγάλοις ἀγῶσι καὶ πράγμασι χαλεποῖς, μᾶλλον ἐκ τῶν παραλόγων ἢ τῶν εὐλόγων τὴν σωτηρίαν ἐλπίζοντες οἱ πολλοὶ τὸν θεὸν ἅμα κοινῇ κατεκαλοῦντο φωνῇ καὶ τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους τῷ βωμῷ προσαγαγόντες ἠνάγκασαν, ὡς ὁ μάντις ἐκέλευσε, τὴν θυσίαν συντελεσθῆναι. ταῦτα μὲν οὖν ἀνὴρ φιλόσοφος καὶ γραμμάτων οὐκ ἄπειρος ἱστορικῶν Φάνιας ὁ Ἀέσβιος εἰρηκε (Phanias frag. 8 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 295 Müller)), Plout. v. *Pelop.* 21 ἐτι δὲ τοὺς ὑπὸ Θεμιστοκλέους σφαγιασθέντας Ὀμηστῇ Διονύσῳ πρὸ τῆς ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ναυμαχίας, Plout. v. *Arist.* 9 ἐν δὲ τούτοις (Persians captured on Psytaleia by Aristides) ἦσαν ἀδελφῆς βασιλέως ὀνομα Σανδαύκης τρεῖς παῖδες, οὓς εὐθὺς ἀπέστειλε πρὸς τὸν Θεμιστοκλέα· καὶ λέγονται κατὰ τι λόγιον, τοῦ μάντεως Εὐφραντίδου κελεύσαντος, Ὀμηστῇ Διονύσῳ καθιερευθῆναι, Tzetz. *exeg. Il.* p. 109, 1 ff. Hermann (printed at the end of Draco Stratonicensis *liber de metris poeticis* ed. G. Hermann Lipsiae 1812) τοιαύτας ἦν θυσίας ἐπιτελῶν ὁ ἐπὶ τοῦ Ξέρξου Εὐφραντίδης μάντις τῶν Ἀθηναίων, καὶ Μεγιστίας ὁ Ἀκαρνάν· καὶ Πλούταρχος μέμνηται ποῦ τοιαύτην θυσίαν ποιῆσαι Τίτον καὶ Οὐάλλεριον, τοὺς Βρούτου υἱοὺς καὶ τοὺς Κολλατίνου ἀνεψιούς, ἀσθροπὸν ἀποσφάξαντας καὶ τῶν ἐγκάτων αὐτοῦ γευσάμενους· καὶ αὕτη μὲν ἦν ἡ παλαιὰ ἱερατικὴ. Phanias of Eresos was a pupil of Aristotle and a painstaking historian (W. Christ *Geschichte der griechischen Litteratur*³ München 1911 ii. 1. 59 f.), and such sacrifices in time of war were not unknown (see the context in Plout. v. *Pelop.* 21). It is only too probable that the Persian youths met their fate as described by Plutarch.

Cp. also Plout. v. *Ant.* 24 εἰς γούν Ἐφεσον εἰσιόντος αὐτοῦ γυναῖκες μὲν εἰς Βάχκας, ἄνδρες δὲ καὶ παῖδες εἰς Σατύρους καὶ Πᾶνας ἡγούντο διεσκευασμένοι, κιττοῦ δὲ καὶ θύρων καὶ ψαλτηρίων καὶ συρίγγων καὶ αὐλῶν ἢ πόλιν ἦν πλέα, Διδόνυσον αὐτὸν ἀνακαλουμένων Σαρδότην καὶ Μειλίχιον. ἦν γὰρ ἀμέλει τοιοῦτος ἐνίοις, τοῖς δὲ πολλοῖς Ὀμηστῆς καὶ Ἀργιώνιος. ἀφῆρειτο γὰρ εὐγενεῖς ἀνθρώπους τὰ ὄντα μαστιγίαις καὶ κόλασι χαριζόμενος. κ.τ.λ., Plout. *de colib. ira* 13 ὁ γὰρ τοῦ θεοῦ νάρθηξ ἱκανὸς κολαστῆς τοῦ μεθύοντος, ἂν μὴ προσγενόμενος ὁ θυμὸς Ὀμηστὴν καὶ Μαινῶλην ἀντὶ Νυαλοῦ καὶ Χορείου ποιήσῃ τὸν ἄκρατον, Apostol. 18. 59 Ὀμηστῆς (Ὀμηστῆς Pantinus, Walz) Διδόνυσος· ἐπὶ τῶν ὤμοτα καὶ ἀπανθρωπότατα πραττόντων· τούτῳ γὰρ ζῶντας ἀνθρώπους ἔθνον οἱ πάλοι, *Anth. Pal.* 9. 524. 25 ὦριον, ὤμηστῆν, κ.τ.λ. (ἀνου. h. Dion.), Schöll—Studemund *anecd.* i. 268 ἐπίθετα Διδόνυσου...⁴³ Ὀμηστοῦ.

² Od. 11. 322 Μίνωα δλοόφρωνος. The scholiasts *ad loc.* are puzzled: schol. Q. καὶ πῶς "Μίνωα εἶδον Διὸς ἀγλαὸν νῆον"; schol. T. πῶς οὖν θεμιστεύει ἐν τοῖς νεκροῖς δλοόφρων ὦν;

But in the Berlin fragment of Euripides' *Cretans* Pasiphae says to him:

Wherefore if in the deep
Thou art fain to fling me, fling: full well thou knowest
The shambles and the murdering of men.
Or if thou longest to eat this flesh of mine
Raw, thou mayest eat: feast on and take thy fill¹.

These words can hardly refer to the Minotaur and his victims. Or, if they do, what after all is implied by the tradition that the



Fig. 506.

Minotaur devoured youths and maidens? We have taken him to be the Cnossian crown-prince masquerading in a solar dance². He too, like the Thracian chieftains, may have renewed his magic powers by tasting of human flesh³.

The memory of such enormities is slow to fade. A sarco

¹ *Berliner Klassikertexte* Berlin 1907 v. 2. 75 no. 217, 35 ff. πρὸς τὰδ' εἴτε ποῦτ' αἰ
ρίπτειν δοκεῖ σοι, ῥίπτ'· ἐπίστασαι δέ τοι | μαίφον' ἔργα καὶ σφαγὰς ἀνδρὸκτόνους· | εἴ
ώμοσίτουν τῆς ἐμῆς ἐρῆς φαγεῖν | σαρκός, πάρεστι, μὴ λίγης θοινώμενος.

² *Supra* p. 490 ff.

³ It may be that the ferocious language of *Il.* 4. 35 f. (Zeus to Hera) ὦ μὲν βεβρώθον
Πηλεῖον Πριάμοιο τε παῖδας | ἄλλους τε Τρῶας, τότε κεν χόλον ἐξάκασαιο, cp. 22. 346 f.
24. 212 ff., *Xen. an.* 4. 8. 14, *Hell.* 3. 3. 6, *Philostr. v. Apoll.* 4. 36 p. 154 Kayser, too,
its rise in a grim reality and then, as civilisation increased, passed through the subsequent
stages of tragic grandiloquence and comic bombast.

phagus(?)—relief in the Villa Albani (fig. 506)¹ shows portions of two scenes from Cretan legend. On the right is one of the Kourêtes guarding the infant god. On the left three Titans make their murderous attack on Zagreus².

(ζ) The Cretan Zeus and Bovine Omophagy.

But to the Greek or Roman of classical times human sacrifice in general and cannibalistic omophagy in particular was a half-forgotten piece of barbarism³. A possible substitute for the victim was an ox⁴. A case in point is the curious sacrifice of a bull-calf at Tenedos, concerning which Aelian⁵ writes:

'The Tenedians keep a pregnant cow for Dionysos *Anthroporrhastes*, "Smiter of Men," and, when it has brought forth, they tend it like a woman in child-bed. But the new-born young they sacrifice, after binding buskins upon its feet. The man who strikes it with the axe, however, is pelted with stones by the populace and runs away till he reaches the sea.'

In this singular rite the calf dressed in buskins was obviously the surrogate for a human victim in Dionysiac attire. We must suppose that originally a child, not a calf, was struck by the axe. And this raises the question whether the axe that struck him was not the very embodiment of the god, Dionysos 'Smiter of men.'

¹ G. Zoega *Li bassirilievi antichi di Roma* Roma 1808. ii. 170 ff. pl. 81, F. Lenormant in the *Gaz. Arch.* 1879 v. 28 f. fig., Reinach *Rép. Reliefs* iii. 136 no. 3.

² Helbig *Guide Class. Ant. Rome* ii. 90 no. 854 takes them to be 'rustics with beads, whipping a naked boy'! But why three of them (of the third the left foot only is seen)? And why such a frantic attitude on his part? Very different is the young Satyr lashed by Silenos on a sarcophagus representing the education of Dionysos (Stuart Jones *Cat. Sculpt. Mus. Capit. Rome* p. 117 ff. no. 46 a pl. 24). Even if it could be proved that we have in the Albani relief merely a *genre-scene*, it would still remain probable that the type was based on a mythological *Vorbild*.

³ See e.g. Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 922 ff. and Index s.v. 'Menschenopfer' for the Greek evidence, Prof. J. S. Reid 'Human Sacrifices at Rome and other notes on Roman Religion' in the *Journ. Rom. Stud.* 1912 i. 34 ff. for the Roman.

⁴ Porph. *de abst.* 2. 54 f. = Euseb. *praep. ev.* 4. 16. 2 f. (of the man sacrificed at Salamis in Kypros to Agraalos or Diomedes) τοῦτον δὲ τὸν θεσμὸν Δίφιλος ὁ τῆς Κύπρου βασιλεὺς κατέλυσε, κατὰ τοὺς Σελεύκου χρόνους τοῦ θεολόγου γενόμενος, τὸ ἔθος εἰς βουθυσίαν μεταστήσας. προσήκατο δ' ὁ δαίμων ἀντὶ ἀνθρώπου τὸν βοῦν· οὕτως ἰσάξιόν ἐστιν τὸ δρώμενον, *supra* p. 417 n. 5.

⁵ Ail. *de nat. an.* 12. 34 Τενέδιοι δὲ τῷ Ἀνθρωπορραστήῳ Διονύσῳ τρέφουσι κύουσιν βοῦν, τεκοῦσαν δὲ ἄρα αὐτὴν οἱ ἀπὸν λεχῶ θεραπεύουσι. τὸ δὲ ἀρτιγενὲς βρέφος καταθύουσιν ὑποδήσαντες κοθόρνους. ὃ γε μὴν πατάξας αὐτὸ τῷ πελέκει λίθους βάλλεται δημοσίᾳ, καὶ ἔσπε ἐπὶ τὴν θάλατταν φεύγει.

Stratits the comedian wrote a play entitled Ἀνθρωπορραστής, of which two fragments are extant (*Frag. com. Gr.* i. 224, ii. 763 f. Meineke).

⁶ Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 164 f. says: 'the cult-term ἀνθρωπορραστής... must be interpreted as the "render of men."' But this is a somewhat inexact translation apparently based on the ritual of Dionysos Ὠμάδιος in the same island (*supra* p. 656). The verb

Later¹ we shall find reason to conclude that such was indeed the case, and that in Tenedos Dionysos was worshipped in the form of a double-axe. Moreover we shall have occasion to note the close resemblance of the Tenedian axe-cult to the axe-cults of 'Minoan' Crete.

Comparing, now, these ritual facts with the Orphic myth of Dionysos or Zagreus done to death in bovine shape, we can hardly doubt that in Crete too anthropophagy was early commuted into some less horrible rite, say the rending and eating of a bull. There was indeed much to connect the Cretan Zeus with this beast. At Praisos, an Eteo-Cretan town with a temple of Zeus *Diktalos*², silver coins were struck c. 450—400 B.C. with the obverse type of a cow suckling an infant, who has been commonly and rightly identified as Zeus³ (figs. 507⁴, 508⁵). At Phaistos a *statér* of



Fig. 507.



Fig. 508.

highly picturesque style, which may be dated c. 430 B.C., shows Europe sitting on a rock and greeting the bull-Zeus with uplifted

palw is 'to strike' rather than 'to rend,' cp. *βαίστηρ*, 'a hammer,' and the compounds *θυμοραϊστής*, *ἴλιορραϊστής*, *κυνοραϊστής* or *κυνορραϊστής*, *μητρορραϊστής*, etc. quoted by Meineke *op. cit.* i. 224.

¹ *Infra* ch. ii § 3 (c) i (o).

² Staphylos *frag.* 12 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 507 Müller) *ap.* Strab. 476 *τούτων φησὶ Στάφυλος τὸ μὲν πρὸς ἔω Δωριεῖς κατέχειν, τὸ δὲ δυσμικὸν Κύδωνας, τὸ δὲ νότιον Ἐρεβκρητας, ὧν εἶναι πολίχνην Πράσον, ὅπου τὸ τοῦ Δικταίου Διὸς ἱερὸν.* See R. S. Conway in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1901—1902 viii. 125 ff., R. C. Bosanquet *ib.* 231 ff., E. S. Forster *ib.* 271 ff., R. S. Conway *ib.* 1903—1904 x. 115 ff., R. M. Dawkins *ib.* 222 f., R. C. Bosanquet *ib.* 1904—1905 xi. 304 f., R. M. Burrows *The Discoveries in Crete* London 1907 p. 151 ff. and p. 240 *Index s.v.* 'Praisos,' Sir Arthur Evans *Scripta Minoa* Oxford 1909 i. 105.

³ Zeus enthroned with sceptre and eagle appears on the obverse of silver coins of Praisos from c. 400 B.C. onwards: he is often accompanied by a bull on the reverse, and is described by Mr W. Wroth and Dr B. V. Head as Zeus *Diktalos* (J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 288 f. pl. 27, 21—28, 28, 1, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Crete etc. p. 70 f. pl. 17, 8 f., *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 196 pl. 42, 19, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 476).

⁴ E. Babelon in the *Rev. Num.* iii Série 1885 iii. 161 pl. 8, 8 (Paris), J. N. Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 286 pl. 27, 2, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 475.

⁵ H. Weber in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1896 xvi. 18 f. pl. 2, 10, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 475.

hand (fig. 509)¹. At Gortyna coins of about the same period and of even greater artistic merit represent their union as consummated in the sacred tree². Not unnaturally, therefore, when in the service of Zeus a substitute was required for the human Zagreus, the animal chosen was a bull. The resultant rites are described by Firmicus Maternus in a passage of great and even painful interest,

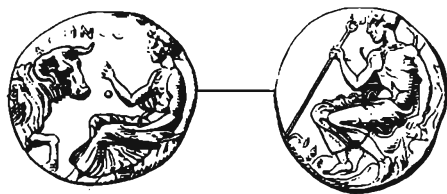


Fig. 509.

though written of course from the view-point of a Christian Euhemerist. Firmicus, dilating *On the Error of Profane Religions* for the benefit of the emperors Constantius and Constans (between 343 and 350 A.D.), expresses himself as follows³:

'There are yet other superstitions, the secrets of which must be set forth—to wit, those of Liber and Libera. And here I must convey to your sacred senses a systematic account with full details, that you may realise how in these profane religions too sanctity attaches to the death of men. Liber, then, was the son of Jupiter a Cretan king. Though born of an adulterous mother, he was reared by his father with more care than he deserved. The wife of Jupiter, Iuno by name, fired with the feelings of a step-mother, tried all manner of tricks to kill the child. The father on going abroad, well aware of his wife's smouldering rage and anxious to avoid guile on the part of the angry woman, entrusted his son to suitable guardians, as he supposed. Iuno, judging this a fitting opportunity for her designs and being more than ever incensed because the father on setting out had left both throne and sceptre to the boy, first bribed his guardians with royal rewards and gifts, and next stationed her minions called Titans in the heart of the palace and, by dint of rattles and a cleverly made mirror, so beguiled the fancy of the child that he left his kingly seat and, thanks to his childish desire, was led on to their place of ambush. Here he was caught and butchered; and, that no vestige of the murder should be found, the band of minions cut up his limbs joint by joint and divided them among themselves.

¹ J. N. Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 254 f. pl. 22, 35—37, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete etc.* p. 61 pl. 14, 16, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 473. The reverse represents Hermes seated on a tree-stump (?) with a *caduceus* in his right hand and a *pétasos* hanging from his shoulders. I figure a specimen in the McClean collection.

Other silver coins of the same town show obv. forepart of bull, rev. head of Europe (J. N. Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 255 pl. 23, 1, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete etc.* p. 41 pl. 10, 9 attributed wrongly to Gortyna), or obv. head of Europe, rev. forepart of bull kneeling (J. N. Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 255 pl. 23, 4, *Hunter Cat. Coins ii.* 192 pl. 42, 12, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 473).

² *Supra* p. 527 ff. figs. 391 ff.

³ Firm. Mat. 6. 1—5.

Then, to add crime to crime, since they were much afraid of the tyrant's cruelty, they boiled the boy's limbs with various ingredients and devoured them. Thus they actually fed upon a human corpse—a repast never heard of till that day. His sister, Minerva by name, who had herself been party to the deed, kept his heart as her share, that she might have clear proof of her story and something to mollify her father's wrath. So, when Jupiter came back, his daughter told him the tale of crime from beginning to end. Thereupon her father, exasperated by the disastrous murder of the boy and by his own bitter grief, slew the Titans after torturing them in various ways. Indeed, to avenge his son, he had recourse to every form of torment or punishment. He ran riot in exacting all kinds of penalty by way of vengeance for the death of a son, who was none too good. The father's affection and the tyrant's power were here combined. Then, because he could no longer bear the tortures of grief and because the pain of his bereavement could not be assuaged or comforted, he made an image of his son moulded in gypsum, and placed the boy's heart, by means of which on the sister's information the crime had been detected, in that part of the figure where the contour of the chest was to be seen. After this he built a temple in front of the tomb and appointed as priest the boy's tutor: Silenus was his name. The Cretans, to soothe the fierce mood of the angry tyrant, instituted certain days as a funeral feast and coupled a yearly rite with a celebration on alternate years, performing in order due all that the boy had done or suffered at his death. They tore a live bull with their teeth, recalling the savage banquet by a yearly commemoration of it. They penetrated the solitudes of the forest uttering discordant cries and so feigning madness, that the crime might be set down to lunacy, not to guile. Before them was carried the basket in which the sister had concealed and hidden the heart. With the music of pipes and the clash of cymbals they got up a make-belief of the rattles by which the boy had been deluded. And so a servile people paying court to a tyrant made his son a god, though a god could never have had a tomb.'

The Euhemerism of this passage will be readily discounted. We are indeed likely to underestimate rather than to overestimate its importance. After all Euhemerus, to judge from the extant fragments of his famous work, seems to have based his theory of apotheosised kings in no small measure upon Cretan tradition¹. The priests of his island utopia claim descent from Crete and appeal for proof to their Cretan dialect². His Zeus *Triphylus* has a couch, on which is set no effigy of the god, but a great golden pillar covered with records in a script resembling Egyptian hieroglyphs³. One may well suppose that Euhemerus had at least an inkling of the old-time glories of 'Minoan' Crete—its pillar-thrones, its aniconic cults, its linear pictographs. And, if he said that Zeus was a Cretan king when he ought to have said that Cretan kings played the part of Zeus, we can easily make allowance for the error.

¹ In the *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 406 and in *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 304 I suggested that the Euhemeristic belief in Zeus as a former king of Crete was based on the divine kingship of Minos.

² Diod. 5. 46.

³ Diod. 5. 46, 6. 1.

Euhemerism apart, we note three points in Firmicus' account of the Cretan ritual¹. It was dramatic; it was sacramental; and it was, to his thinking at least, self-contradictory. It was dramatic; for every year one might see the Cretans 'performing in order due all that the boy had done or suffered at his death.' It was sacramental; for they tore the live bull with their teeth in memory of the Titans feasting upon his flesh. And it was self-contradictory; for the boy, though dead and buried, was yet living and a god to boot. The closing sentence of Firmicus recalls the panegyric of Zeus attributed to Minos:

'A grave have fashioned for thee, O holy and high One, the lying Kretans, who are all the time liars, evil beasts, idle bellies; but thou diest not, for to eternity thou livest, and standest; for in thee we live and move, and have our being².'

¹ Firm. Mat. 6. 5 Cretenses, ut furentis tyranni saevitiam mitigarent, festos funeris dies statuunt et annum sacrum trieterica consecratione componunt, omnia per ordinem facientes quae puer moriens aut fecit aut passus est. vivum laniant dentibus taurum, crudeles epulas annuis commemorationibus excitantes, et per secreta silvarum clamoribus dissonis eiulantes fingunt animi furentis insaniam, ut illud facinus non per fraudem factum sed per insaniam crederetur: praefertur cista, in qua cor soror latenter absconderat, tibiarum cantu et cymbalorum tinnitu crepundia quibus puer deceptus fuerat mentiuntur. sic in honorem tyranni a serviente plebe deus factus est qui habere non potuit sepulcrum.

² *Supra* p. 157 n. 3. In the *Expositor* 1912 pp. 348—353 Dr J. Rendel Harris publishes a fuller version of the Theodorean matter, which he had previously cited from the *Gannat Busanê*. The new extract is found in the commentary of Isho'dad, the Nestorian church-father, upon the *Acts of the Apostles* and is rendered: "'The Interpreter [*i.e.* Theodore of Mopsuestia] says that the Athenians were once upon a time at war with their enemies, and the Athenians retreated from them in defeat; then a certain Daimon appeared and said unto them, I have never been honoured by you as I ought; and because I am angry with you, therefore you have a defeat from your enemies. Then the Athenians were afraid, and raised up to him the well-known altar; and because they dreaded lest this very thing should have happened to them, that they had secretly neglected one who was unknown to them, they erected this altar and also wrote upon it, *Of the Unknown and Hidden God*: wishing, in fact, to say this, that though there is a God in whom we do not believe, we raise this altar to His honour that He may be reconciled to us, although He is not honoured as a known deity: therefore Paul did well to take a reason from this and to say before them, *This hidden God, to whom ye have raised an altar without knowing Him, I have come to declare unto you*. There is no God whom ye know not, except the true God, who hath appointed the times by His command, and hath put bounds, etc." [*He hath determined the times*, that is to say, the variations of summer and winter, spring and autumn.]

"*In Him we live and move and have our being*: and, as certain also of your own sages have said, *We are his offspring*." Paul takes both of these quotations from certain heathen poets.

Now about this passage, "*In Him we live and move and have our being*": the Cretans said about Zeus, as if it were true, that he was a prince, and was lacerated by a wild boar, and was buried; and behold! his grave is known amongst us; so Minos, the son of Zeus, made a panegyric over his father, and in it he said:

The Cretans have fashioned a tomb for thee, O Holy and High!
Liars, evil beasts, idle bellies;
For thou diest not; for ever thou livest and standest;
For in thee we live and move and have our being.

These lines, quoted from a lost hexameter poem by Epimenides (?),¹ seem at first sight to be a flat negation of the Cretan faith, opposing to it a later and nobler conception of the deity. But, as spoken by Minos, they more probably preserve to us the view taken by the genuine mystic of Idaean Zeus. If so, we may be very sure that they contain no vague transcendental philosophy, but the main point and purpose of the Cretan cult. In early days the child that represented the god re-born, in later times the bull that served as his surrogate, was essentially a focus of divine force. Those who tasted of the sacred flesh and blood thereby renewed their life, their movement, their very being; for they became one with the god whom they worshipped. Such a belief, though primitive in its inception, was obviously capable of further development. Paul, when preaching at Athens, quoted the words of Minos and attached to them in perpetuity a significance at once deeper and higher. He must have been aware that the fine concluding phrase referred originally to the Cretan Zeus; for elsewhere² he cites Minos' description of the Cretans as given in the same context. Nay more, with the next breath³ he adduces from Aratos a line in which

So the blessed Paul took this sentence from Minos; and he took the quotation,

"We are the offspring of God,"

from Aratus, a poet who wrote about God, and about the seven [planets] and the twelve [signs]; saying, "From God we begin, from the Lord of heaven, that is Zeus; for all markets, and seas, and havens are filled with His name; and also in every place, all men are in want of Him, because we are His offspring; and He out of His goodness giveth good signs to us and to all men. He moves us to come forward to work; and He ordains all that is visible and invisible; and because of this we all worship Him, and say, 'Hail to thee, our Father, wonderful and great!'"

"Plato also and others say that souls are by nature from God."

¹ Dr Rendel Harris refers them to the poem of 4000 lines written by Epimenides *περί Μίνω και Παδαμάνθω* (Diog. Laert. i. 112). H. Diels *Die Fragmente der Vorsokratiker*³ Berlin 1912 ii. 188 f. conjectures that the line *Κρήτες αἰ ψεύσται, κακά θηρία, γαστέρες ἀργαί*, cited by Paul in Tit. i. 12, came from the *prooimion* of Epimenides' *Theogony* (Diog. Laert. i. 111 *ἐποίησε δὲ Κουρήτων και Κορυβάντων γένεσιν και θεογονίαν, ἐπη πεντακισχίλια*); and O. Kern in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 176 agrees with him. But Dr Rendel Harris in the *Expositor* 1907 p. 336 f. acutely conjectures 'that the early Cretans ate their deity sacramentally under the form of a pig: and...that, as in so many similar cults, they ate the animal raw. This would at once explain why Epimenides called them not only liars, but also beasts and gluttons.'

Putting together Kallim. *h. Zeus* 8 f., Acts 17. 28, and Tit. i. 12, we may venture to restore the original text in some such form as the following: *σοὶ μὲν ἐτεκτήναντο τάφοι, πανιπέρτατε δαίμον. | Κρήτες αἰ ψεύσται, κακά θηρία, γαστέρες ἀργαί. | ἀλλὰ γὰρ οὐ σὺ θάνες, ζῶεις δὲ και ἴστασαι αἰεὶ, | ἐν σοὶ γὰρ ζῶμεν και κινούμεσθα και ἐμμέν. Dr Rendel Harris in the *Expositor* 1907 p. 335 f. (cp. *ib.* 1912 p. 350) restores: *τύμβιον ἐτεκτήναντο. σέθεν, κίδιστε, μέγιστε, | Κρήτες, αἰ ψευδεῖς, κακά θηρία, γαστέρες ἀργαί. | ἀλλὰ σὺ γ' οὐ θνήσκεις, ἔσθικας γὰρ ῥόδου αἰεὶ. | ἐν γὰρ σοὶ ζῶμεν και κινούμεθ' ἥδὲ και ἐσμέν.**

² Tit. i. 12.

³ Acts 17. 28 *ἐν αὐτῷ γὰρ ζῶμεν και κινούμεθα και ἐσμέν, ὡς και τινες τῶν καθ' ἑμᾶς*

that Tarsian poet, speaking on behalf of the whole human race, claims kinship with Zeus—Zeus that made the stars, Zeus that was born as a babe in Crete.

(η) The Origin of Tragedy.

The cult of Zeus annually reborn as Dionysos spread, with some variety of circumstance, throughout a large area of ancient Greece. Side by side with the bull it utilised other animals, especially the goat¹. The Praesian tradition that the infant Zeus was suckled by a cow² was overshadowed by the common belief that his nurse had been a goat³. The Bacchantes are said to have torn asunder oxen and devoured their flesh raw⁴, but sometimes also to have treated goats in like manner⁵. And such was the type of Maenad idealised

ποιητῶν εἰρήκασιν τοῦ γὰρ καὶ γένος ἐσμέν. There may be a side-glance at Kleantes. *h. Zeus* (frag. 48 Pearson) 4 ἐκ σοῦ γὰρ γένος ἐσμέν. But it is clear that the main reference is to the apostle's fellow-citizen Arat. *phoen.* 4 f. πάντῃ δὲ Διὸς κεχρημέθα πάντες· τοῦ γὰρ καὶ γένος ἐίμεν. Note also, that Aratos introduces Zeus as Lord of the Stars, thereby recalling the Cretan Zeus *Asiérion* (*supra* p. 545 ff.), and that he actually goes on to describe the birth and rearing of Zeus in Crete.

¹ *Supra* p. 500 ff.

² *Supra* p. 660.

³ *Supra* pp. 112 n. 3, 150, 529 n. 4. See further G. Wentzel in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 1130, K. Wernicke *ib.* i. 1720 ff.

⁴ Schol. Aristoph. *ran.* 357 οἱ δὲ οὕτως. μηδὲ Κρατίνου βακχεῖα ἐτελέσθη, ἃ ἐστὶ τοῦ ταυροφάγου Διονύσου, ἀπὸ τοῦ συμβαίνοντος ταῖς βάκχαις. διέσπων γὰρ βοῦς καὶ ἥσιον ὡμὰ κρέα, Eur. *Bacch.* 734 ff. ἡμεῖς μὲν οὖν φεύγοντες ἐξηλύξαμεν | Βακχῶν σπαραγμόν, αἱ δὲ νεμομέναις χλόην | μόσχους ἐπήλθον χειρὸς ἀσιδήρου μέτα. | καὶ τὴν μὲν ἂν προσεῖδες ἐσθλὸν πόρην | μυκωμένην ἔχουσιν ἐν χερσὶν δίχα, | ἄλλαι δὲ δαμάλας διεφόρουσιν σπαράγμασιν. | εἶδες δ' ἂν ἢ πλεῖρ' ἢ δίχηλον ἐμβασιν | ριπτόμεν' ἄνω τε καὶ κάτω· κρεμαστὰ δὲ | ἔστατ' ὑπ' ἐλάταις ἀναπεφυρμέν' αἵματι. | ταῦροι δ' ὕβρισταὶ κεῖς κέρας θυμούμενοι | τὸ πρόσθεν, ἐσφάλλοντο πρὸς γαίαν δέμας, | μυριάσι χειρῶν ἀγόμενοι νεανίδων. | θάσσον δὲ διεφοροῦντο σαρκὸς ἐνδύτῃ | ἢ σὲ ξυνάψαι βλέφαρα βασιλείας κόραις, Nonn. *Dion.* 14. 377 ff. ἄλλη δ' ἔχνης ἀγούσα βοοτρόφον εἰς ῥάχιν ὄλης | ἀσχετα μαινομένοιο δορῆς ἐδράξατο ταῦρον, καὶ βλοσυρῶς ὀνύχῃσι χαρασσομένης ἀπὸ δειρῆς | ταυρεῖν ἀτόρητον ἀπεφλοῖωσε καλύπτρην· κ.τ.λ., 43. 40 ff. καὶ τινα βοσκομένην μελανόχροον ἐγγύθι πόντου | εἰς βοῆν ἀγέλην Ποσιδήιον ἄματι δάβρω | θυάδες ἔρρυνον· τανυλῆνοιο δὲ ταύρου | ἢ μὲν ἐφαπτομένη ῥάχιν ἐσχισεν, ἢ δὲ μετώπῳ | διχθαδῆς ἀτίνακτα διέθλασεν ἄκρα κεραῖης· | καὶ τις ἀλοιητῆρι διέτμαγε γαστέρα θύρῳ· | ἄλλη πλευρὸν ἔεμνην ὄλον βοῦς· ἡμιθανὲς δὲ | σπῆτιος αὐτοκύλιστος ὑπ-ὤκλασε ταῦρος ἀρούρη· | καὶ βοὸς ἀρτιτόμοιο κυλινδομένοιο κοῖτῃ | ἢ μὲν ὀπισθιδίου πῶδας ἐσπασεν, ἢ δὲ λαβοῦσα | προσθιδίου ἐρύεσκε, πολυστροφάλιγγε δὲ ριπῇ | ὄρθιον ἐσφαίρωσεν ἐς ἡέρα διζύγα χηλῇ, *Anth. Pal.* 6. 74. 1 f. (Agathias) Βασσαρίς Εὐρύνομη σκοπελοδρόμος. ἢ ποτε ταύρων | πολλὰ τανυκράων στέρνα χαρξαμένη, κ.τ.λ., Cat. 64. 257 pars e divolsio iactabant membra iuvenco, Pers. 1. 100 f. et raptum vitulo caput ablatura superbo | Bassaris.

⁵ Aisch. *Edoni frag.* 64 Nauck² ap. Hesych. s.v. αἰγίζειν· διασπᾶν. ἐκ μεταφορᾶς παρ' ὃ καὶ τὸ αἰγίζεσθαι, ἀπὸ τῶν καταγίδων. Αἰσχύλος. ὁ δ' αὐτὸς ἐν Ἡδωναῖς καὶ τὰς νεβρίδας οὕτω λέγει, cp. Soud. s.v. αἰγίζειν, Ἡδωνῆς, Zonar. *lex.* s.v. αἰγίζειν. The same custom is probably implied by Hesych. s.v. τραγυφόροι· αἱ κόραι Διονύσου ὀργιάζουσαι τραγὴν περιήπτοντο and perhaps also by the cult-legend of Paus. 2. 23. 1. But the most definite statement is that of Arnob. *adv. nat.* 5. 19 Bacchanalia etiam praeter-

by Skopas¹. The variation, which implies that the worshippers lived among neat-herds and goat-herds respectively, is of importance, because it enables us to gain some insight into that vexed question, the origin of Greek tragedy.

The two Athenian festivals prominently connected with tragedy were the Lenaia in Gamelion (January to February) and the City Dionysia in Elaphebolion (March to April). The one, being held in winter when the sea was dangerous for voyagers, was a domestic celebration, confined to the Athenians themselves. The other, being held in spring when visitors from all parts of Greece came crowding into Athens, was a much more splendid affair². It is, however, to the Lenaia rather than to the City Dionysia that we must look for the first beginnings of tragedy. For the former was throughout of a more primitive character than the latter. Dr Farnell³ justly lays stress on the fact that, whereas the City Dionysia was under the control of the *Archon*, the Lenaia was managed by the *Basileus*. He also points out that the winter-month corresponding with Gamelion in the calendar of all the other Ionic states was Lenaion, and infers that the Lenaia was already a conspicuous festival in the period preceding the Ionic migration. Finally he observes that the Lenaia was virtually the Rural Dionysia of Athens⁴; for the Lenaia is not known to have been held in the demes or country-districts and *en revanche* the Rural Dionysia was not held under that name at Athens.

The exact site of the *Lēnaion* is still uncertain, and will be settled only by future excavation⁵. But this we know, that the

mittemus immania (*inania* codd.) quibus nomen Omophagiis Graecum est, in quibus furore mentito et sequestrata pectoris sanitate circumplicatis vos anguibus, atque ut vos plenos dei numine ac maiestate doceatis, caprorum reclamantium viscera cruentatis oribus dissipatis. See further F. Lenormant in the *Gaz. Arch.* 1879 v. 35 ff., F. A. Voigt in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1037 ff., A. Rapp *ib.* ii. 2250 f., A. Legrand in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 1485, Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 731 n. 3, Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 165 ff., 303.

¹ Overbeck *Schriftquellen* p. 223 ff. no. 1162, G. Treu in the *Mélanges Perrot* Paris 1902 pp. 317—324 with pl. 5 and figs. 1—6.

² A. E. Haigh *The Attic Theatre*² Oxford 1898 p. 38.

³ Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 212 ff.

⁴ This is the fact which (*pace* Prof. U. von Wilamowitz-Moellendorf in *Hermes* 1886 xxi. 615 n. 1) underlies the statements of Steph. Byz. s.v. *Ἀθηναῖος ἀγὼν Διονύσου ἐν ἀγροῖς ἀπὸ τῆς ληνού*: 'Ἀπολλόδωρος ἐν τρίτῳ Χρονικῶν (Apollod. *frag.* 58 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 437 Müller)), schol. Aristoph. *Ach.* 202 ἀξω <τὰ> κατ' ἀγροῦς: τὰ Ἀθηναῖα λεγόμενα. ἔνθεν τὰ Ἀθηναῖα καὶ ὁ ἐπιδήναιος ἀγὼν τελεῖται τῷ Διονύσῳ. Ἀθηναῖον γὰρ ἐστὶν ἐν ἀγροῖς ἱερὸν τοῦ Διονύσου, κ.τ.λ., 503 τὸ δὲ δεύτερον ἐν ἀγροῖς, ὁ ἐπὶ Ἀθηναίῳ λεγόμενος, κ.τ.λ.: see A. Frickenhaus in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1912 xxvii. 82 f.

⁵ On this complicated problem read by all means the lucid accounts of W. Judeich *Topographie von Athen* München 1905 p. 263 n. 10 (who inclines to place the *Lēnaion*

Lénaion itself was a large precinct containing a sanctuary of Dionysos *Lénaios*, where contests were held before the Athenian theatre was built¹. The said contests doubtless took place in the 'Lenaeon theatre'² and were transferred at a later date, which however cannot be precisely determined, to the theatre on the southern slope of the Akropolis.

Recent discussion has made it clear that the names *Lénaion*, *Lénaia*, *Lénaios* are derived—as Ribbeck suggested³—from *lénai*, the 'wild women' or Maenads of Dionysos⁴. The supposed con-

somewhere in the valley between the Areios Pagos and the Pnyx, near to the spot where in Roman times stood the ball of the Iobakchoi) and of A. W. Pickard-Cambridge in A. E. Haigh *The Attic Theatre* Oxford 1907 pp. 368—378 (who concludes (a) 'that the old Lenaea performances took place in a temporary wooden theatre in (or by) the market-place—wherever this was,' and (b) that 'it is still possible that the Lenaeum was once outside the walls, and afterwards came to be included in their circuit'). A. Frickenhaus, however, in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1912 xxvii. 80 ff. and in his *Winckelmannsfest- Progr. Berlin* lxxii. 29 ff. has lately advanced cogent arguments for locating the *Lénaion* outside the Themistoclean wall close to the Dipylon Gate.

¹ Hesych. s.v. ἐπὶ Ἀθηναίων ἀγών, Phot. lex. s.v. Ἀθηναίων, Bekker *anecd.* i. 278, 8 f., *et. mag.* p. 361, 39 ff., Soud. s.v. ἐπὶ Ἀθηναίων.

² Poll. 4. 121.

³ O. Ribbeck *Anfänge und Entwicklung des Dionysoscultus in Attika* Kiel 1869 p. 13 ff., E. Maass *De Lenaeo et Delphinio* Greifswald 1891 p. x, 5, H. von Prott in the *Ath. Mitt.* 1898 xxiii. 226, L. R. Farnell in the *Class. Rev.* 1900 xiv. 375 f. and in his *Cults of Gk. States* v. 176, 208, M. P. Nilsson *Studia de Dionysii Atticis* Lund 1900 p. 109 ff. and in his *Gr. Feste* p. 275 f.

⁴ Hesych. s.v. ληναι (λῆναι M. Schmidt)· βάκχαι. 'Ἀρκάδες, Ἡρακλ. ἀρ. Clem. Al. *protr.* 2. 22. 2 p. 16, 24 ff. Stählin (Euseb. *praep. ev.* 2. 3. 37) τίσι δὲ μαντεύεται Ἡράκλειτος ὁ Ἐφέσιος; "νυκτιπόλοις, μάγοις, βάκχοις, λῆναις, μύσταϊς," τοῖσι ἀπειλεῖ τὰ μετὰ θάνατον, τοῖσι μαντεύεται τὸ πῦρ· "τὰ γὰρ νομιζόμενα κατὰ ἀνθρώπων μυστήρια ἀνερωστὶ μυνούται" = *frag.* 124 f. Bywater, 14 Diels, *Herakl. al. Clem. Al. protr.* 2. 34. 5 p. 26, 6 ff. Stählin "εἰ μὴ γὰρ Διονύσω πομπὴν ἐποιούντο καὶ ὕμνοις ἔσματα αἰδοῖσιν ἀναιδέστατα, εἰργασται," φησὶν Ἡράκλειτος, "ὥτ' οὗτος δὲ Αἰδῆς καὶ Διόνυσος, θεοὶ μαινόμενοι καὶ ληναῖζουσιν" = *frag.* 127 Bywater, 15 Diels (reading αἰδοῖσιν, ἀναιδέστατα εἰργαστ' ἄν. ὥτ' οὗτος δὲ Αἰδῆς), Strab. 468 Διονύσου δὲ Σειληνοὶ τε καὶ Σάτυροι, καὶ Τίτυροι προσ-αγορευόμενοι, καὶ Βάκχαι, λῆναι τε καὶ Θυῖαι καὶ Μιμαλλόνες καὶ Ναῖδες καὶ Νύμφαι (on the text see G. Kramer *ad loc.*) Dionys. *per.* 700 ff. καὶ Καμαριτῶν φύλον μέγα, τοὶ ποτε Βάκχον | Ἰνδῶν ἐκ πολέμοιο δεδεγμένοι ἐξελίσσαν, | καὶ μετὰ Ἀηνῶν ἱερὸν χορὸν ἐστήσαντο, κ.τ.λ., 1152 ff. ἔστι δὲ τις θηητὸς ἐνὶ τῇ πόλει παρὰ Γάγγην | χώρος τιμῆς τε καὶ ἱερὸς, ὃν ποτε Βάκχος | θυμάλων ἐπάτησεν, ὅτ' ἡλάσσοντο μὲν ἄβραι | Ἀηνῶν νεβρίδες ἐς ἀσπίδας, κ.τ.λ., G. Hirschfeld *The Collection of Ancient Greek Inscriptions in the British Museum* iv. 1. 78 f. Oxford 1893 no. 902, 1 [σὸς τὸ]δε ἀναξ [ῥ]αγάδουρσε, θεῶν ληναγέτα Βακχᾶν, κ.τ.λ. on a small limestone altar (s. iii B.C.) from Halikarnassos. Theokr. 26 is entitled Ἀῆνα ἢ Βάκχαι. Ἀῆνα is found twice as a woman's name on early funeral stēlai in the Corinthian colony Ambrakia (U. Köhler in *Hermes* 1891 xxvi. 148 f. nos. 4 Ἀῆνα | Ἀπολλοδώρου, 5 Ἀῆνα | Δαμοφίλου, Collitz—Rechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* iii. 1. 82 no. 3183 n.). Other related names are Ἀηναῖς (*Inscr. Gr. sept.* ii no. 1253 a, 1 on a marble stēle from Phalanna, *Corp. inscr. Att.* iii. 1 no. 1091, 38, no. 1138, 39, iii. 2 no. 2175, 1, *Inscr. Gr. Sic. II.* no. 2414, 39 on a tessera in the British Museum, no. 2447 on a marble stēle from Marseille), Ἀῆναιος or Ἀηνᾶς (E. Sittig *De Graecorum nominibus theophroribus* Halis Saxoniae 1911 p. 90 f. cites numerous examples from many parts of the Greek world),

nexion with *lenós*, a 'wine-press,' defies both philology and common sense¹. At most we can admit that the jingle between *lénai* and *lenós* led the populace in ancient times, as it has led the learned in modern times, to confuse two words which in their origin and usage were entirely distinct².

An examination of the evidence for *lénai* and its derivatives proves that the word was used by Arcadians, Ionians, and Dorians alike. It is obviously a very old term for the female devotees of Dionysos. With their ritual we are imperfectly acquainted. The festival-calendar from Mykonos says³:

'ON THE TENTH OF LENAION a hymn must be sung on behalf of the crops while a pregnant sow that has not previously had a litter is sacrificed to Demeter, an ungelded boar to Kore, a young pig to Zeus *Bouleús*. The *hieropoioi* are to provide these victims from the sacred fund, and with them wood and barley-meal. The magistrates and priests shall see to it that the victims are satisfactory. If there is any need of a second and satisfactory sacrifice, the *hieropoioi* are to provide it. Any woman of Mykonos that wishes it shall come to the festival and any women dwelling in Mykonos that have been initiated into the rites of Demeter. ON THE ELEVENTH a yearling is brought to Totaplethos (?) for Semele. This is divided into nine portions (of which one is burnt for Semele and the other eight are eaten by the worshippers). ON THE TWELFTH a yearling is sacrificed to Dionysos *Leneús*. On behalf of the crops black yearlings stripped of their skins are sacrificed to Zeus *Chthónios* and Ge *Chthonía*. No stranger may perform the sacrifice. The participants are to eat it on the spot.'

'*Επιλήναιος* (W. Judeich in the *Allertümer von Hierapolis* (*Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* Ergänzungsheft iv) Berlin 1898 p. 89 no. 46, 1), and *Ληναγῶρας* (*Anth. Pal.* 6. 56. 2 (Makedonios)).

Cp. Hesych. s.v. *ληνεύουσι· βακχεύουσιν*, Soud. s.v. *ληνίς, ληνίδος· ἡ βάκχη, et. mag.* p. 564, 4 and *et. Gud.* p. 368, 12 *ληνίς, σημαίνει τὴν βάκχην· κ.τ.λ.*, Eustath. *in Il.* p. 619, 31 αἱ δὲ ῥηθείσαι (*sc.* *Βάκχαι*) καὶ Ληνίδες λέγονται κ.τ.λ. (but Zonar. *lex.* s.v. *ληνίς· ἡ μέθη*).

¹ Dr Farnell in the *Class. Rev.* 1900 xiv. 375 rightly insisted that *Λήναιος* must be derived from a stem in *a* (*λῆναι*), not in *o* (*ληνός*). And all the writers cited *supra* p. 667 n. 3 have been struck by the absurdity of a 'wine-press' festival in mid-winter!

² M. P. Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 275 (after H. von Prott in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1898 xxiii. 226) shows that *λῆναι*, which occurs outside the Ionic area without change of vowel, had an original *ē*, but that *ληνός*, which occurs in Doric as *λανός*, had an original *ā*.

³ J. de Prott *Leges Graecorum sacrae* Lipsiae 1896 *Fasti sacri* p. 13 ff. no. 4, 15 ff., Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 714, 15 ff., Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 615, 15 ff. *Ληναῖωνος δεκάτη | ἐπὶ ᾧδῃ ὑπὲρ καρποῦ Δήμητρι ὕν ἐγκύμονα πρωτοτόκον, | Κόρη κάπρον τέλεον, Διὶ Βουλεῖ χοῖρον. ταῦτα διδόντων ἱεροποιοὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἱεροῦ ἀργυρίου, καὶ ξύλα διδόντων καὶ ὀλὰς. | ἐπιμελέσθων δὲ τῶν ἱερῶν ὅπως καλὰ ᾗ ἀρχοντες καὶ ἱερεῖς. εἰάν δέ τι δέμη καλλιερεῖν, ἱεροποιοὶ διδόν[τ]ων· εἰς δὲ | τὴν ἐορτὴν [πελ](α)ῖέτω Μυκονιάδων ἡ βουλο[μ]ε[ν]η καὶ τῶν οἰκουσῶν ἐμ Μυκό[ν]ω ὅσαι ἐπὶ Δήμητρα τετέ[λ]η[ν]ται.—ἐν[δ]ε[κ]α[τ]ή[ρ]η ἐπὶ Τοταπλήθος (so de Prott and Michel, after Kumanudis ἐπὶ ΤΟΤΑΠΛΗ?θος: Dittenberger reads ἐπὶ τὸ τα.ληθος, after Latyschew ΕΠΙΤΟΤ . . ΛΗΘΟΣ) Σεμέλη ἐτήσιον· τοῦτο ἐνα[τε]ύεται.—[δ]ωδεκάτει Διονύσῳ Ληνεῖ ἐτήσιον· ὑπ[ε]ρ[ε]ς[ς] | κα(ρ)πῶν Διὶ Χθονίῳ, Γῇ Χθονὶ δερτὰ μέλανα ἐτήσι(α)· | ξένῳ οὐ θέμης. δαινύσθων αὐτοῦ.*

At Mykonos, then, in the first century B.C. the full Lenaeon festival included the worship of the following deities :

Lenaion 10—Demeter, Kore, Zeus *Bouleüs*.

Lenaion 11—Semele.

Lenaion 12—Dionysos *Leneüs*, Zeus *Chthónios*, Ge *Chthonía*.

J. von Prott¹ points out that the deities of Lenaion 10 are the Ionian triad Demeter, Kore, and Zeus *Eubouleüs*², who correspond with the Peloponnesian triad Demeter, Kore (Persephone), and Plouton (Klymenos, Hades). He adds that at Athens the Lenaia was preceded by a sacrifice to the same triad Demeter, Kore, and Plouton³. It follows that the ritual of Lenaion 10 was a prelude of the Lenaia, not the Lenaia itself. This occupied the last two days, on which Semele, Dionysos *Leneüs*, Zeus *Chthónios*, and Ge *Chthonía* are the deities recognised—a group of chthonian and agricultural import. Yet here again we must distinguish the Lenaia itself from its concomitants. Since Zeus *Chthónios* is named after Dionysos *Leneüs*, while Ge *Chthonía* duplicates the earth-goddess Semele, we may conclude that Zeus and Ge were due to a later amplification. The preliminary hymn for the crops was balanced by a concluding sacrifice for the crops. Subtracting both prelude and sequel, we have left as the original recipients of the cult Semele and Dionysos *Leneüs*. Provokingly little is told us about their actual rites. The yearling eaten by the worshippers recalls the omophagy of the Cretan cult⁴. And the black fleeces were perhaps worn by them as by Pythagoras in the Idaean Cave⁵. But beyond this we are reduced to conjecture⁶.

It is by no accident that the same Thraco-Phrygian pair, Semele and Dionysos, figure in the Athenian Lenaia. The old scholiast on Aristophanes states that

'at the Lenaeon contests of Dionysos the *daidouchos* holding a torch says

¹ J. de Prott *op. cit.* p. 16 f.

² *Inscr. Gr. ins.* vii no. 76 (Arkesine in Amorgos, s. iv B.C.) Δήμητρι Κόρηι | Δι Εύβουλει | Δημοδίκη | Σίμωνος ἀνέθηκεν, 77 (Arkesine, s. iii B.C.) [...μη.....] ο.ο. | Δήμητρι καὶ Κούρηι [κ]α[ι] Εὐβουλει, Collitz—Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* iii. 2. 590 f. no. 5441 (Paros, c. s. i B.C.) = *Inscr. Gr. ins.* v. 1 no. 227 Ἐρασπίῃ Θράσωνος Ἡ<ι>ρη(ι), | Δήμητρι Θεσμοφόρῳ καὶ Κόρηι καὶ Δι Εὐβουλει καὶ Βαυβοί, *Inscr. Gr. Deli* ii no. 287 Α 69 (accounts of *hieropoioi* for 250 B.C.) ὅς ἐγκύμων εἰς θυσίαν τῇ Δήμητρι ΔΡ· καὶ ὥστε τῇ Κόρηι ἱερεῖον ΔΔΗΗΗ· καὶ Δι Εὐβουλει ἱερεῖον ΔΡΤ, *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1890 xiv. 505 n. 4 (accounts of Delian *hieropoioi* for 246 B.C., line 22) τῇ Δήμητρι ὅς ἐγκύμων ΔΔ· δελφάκιον καθαρὸν ΔΤΤΤΤ· ἄλλο δελφάκιον τῷ Δι τῷ Εὐβουλει ΡΤΤΤΤ.

³ *Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 2. Add. no. 834 δ ii 46 (Eleusis, 329—328 B.C.) ἐπαρχὴ Δήμητρι καὶ Κόρηι καὶ Πλούτωνι Π· ἐπιστάταις Ἐπιλήναια εἰς Διονύσια θύσαι ΔΔ.

⁴ *Supra* pp. 648, 650, 662 f., 664 n. 1.

⁵ *Supra* p. 646.

⁶ Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 277 ff.

"Call ye the god," and his hearers shout "Iakchos, Semele's child, Giver of Wealth¹."

What happened in answer to this evocation, we are not told. But it is permissible to suppose that a figure representing Semele with the infant Dionysos in her arms issued from a cave or artificial grotto. The *cornu copiae* carried by the babe would mark him as the 'Giver of Wealth.' Kephisodotos' statue of Eirene holding the infant Ploutos was very possibly inspired by the Lenaeon representation of Semele²: on late coppers of Athens that show the group the child has a *cornu copiae* in his left hand³. How the cave or grotto would be managed, we can infer from the well-known vases illustrating the ascent of the earth-goddess. Miss Harrison in her study of these at first conjectured 'some reminiscence of Semele⁴,' and later wrote: 'We have before us unquestionably the "Bringing up of Semele⁵."' I understand her to suggest in the same context that the type as seen in the Attic vase-paintings was definitely based on the initial rite of the Lenaia. With that I should agree⁶. Hermes too was, not improbably, present at the ritual evocation⁷, and to him Semele may have handed the new-born babe. If Kephisodotos' statue of Eirene with Ploutos was inspired by the ritual figure of Semele with Dionysos, the same sculptor's statue of Hermes nursing the infant Dionysos⁸ may have been based yet more closely on the succeeding scene at the Lenaia. And to the Hermes of Kephisodotos the Hermes of Praxiteles was near akin.

¹ Schol. Rav. Aristoph. *ran.* 479 καλεῖ θεόν: ...ἐν τοῖς Ἀθηναϊκοῖς ἀγῶσιν τοῦ Διονύσου ὁ δαδούχος κατέχων λαμπάδα λέγει "καλεῖτε θεόν," καὶ οἱ ὑπακούοντες βοῶσιν "Σεμελή τ' Ἰακχεὶ πλουτοδότῃ" (*carmina popularia* 5 Bergk⁴, *versus et cantilenae populares* 4 Hiller—Crusius).

² Cp. O. Jessen in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 668: 'näher liegt die Annahme, die βοτρυόδωρος [Aristoph. *pax* 520], πλουτοδότριά [frag. mel. *adesp.* 39 Hiller—Crusius] Eirene habe einst in Athen als Mutter des Dionysos gegolten; denn sie erscheint wie andere frühere Mütter (Dione, Thyone) später auf Vasenbildern als Bakchantin im Gefolge des Gottes [L. von Sybel in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1222].'

³ Imhoof-Blumer and P. Gardner *Num. Comm. Paus.* iii. 147 pl. DD, 9 f., *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Attica* etc. p. 109 pl. 19, 5, Overbeck *Gr. Plastik*⁴ ii. 8 ff. fig. 134 a.

⁴ Harrison *Proleg. Gk. Rel.*² p. 278 f. fig. 68.

⁵ Harrison *Themis* p. 418 ff. fig. 124.

⁶ But I completely disagree with Miss Harrison's description of the grotto on the Berlin *krater* (Furtwängler *Vasensamml. Berlin* ii. 756 no. 2646, *Mon. d. Inst.* xii pl. 4). She says (*Themis* p. 418 f.): 'We have a great mound of earth artificially covered in with a thick coat of white. On it are painted a tree, leaf-sprays and a tortoise. From the top of the mound rises a tree.... It is a grave-mound, an omphalos-sanctuary,' etc. I see no tortoise or grave-mound or *omphalos*, nothing in fact but a would-be cavern.

⁷ He awaits the *anodos* of Pherophatta on a *krater* at Dresden (P. Herrmann in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1892 vii Arch. Anz. p. 166 f., Harrison *Proleg. Gk. Rel.*² p. 277 fig. 67).

⁸ Plin. *nat. hist.* 34. 87.

It would seem, in fact, that the Lenaeon festival made important contributions, not only to Greek literature, but also to Greek art.

A. Frickenhaus has recently attempted to prove that a whole series of Athenian vases extending throughout the fifth century B.C. represents scenes from the Lenaia¹. Late black-figured vases, mostly *lékythoi*, show a wooden pillar decked with a bearded Dionysiac mask and sprigs of ivy: sometimes the mask is duplicated, and drapery added beneath it, or a flat-cake above it. As a rule, four Maenads are grouped about the *ágalma*². Red-figured vases, usually *stámnai*, complicate the scene. The god is more elaborately dressed, though he never acquires arms. Before him is a table, on which offerings of wine etc. are placed. The *entourage* still consists of Maenads³. In one case the pillar is not decked at all, but a Maenad on the left is carrying the infant god⁴. Various scholars from G. Minervini (1850)⁵ onwards have interpreted the masked pillar as the Theban Dionysos *Perikiónios*. M. Mayer (1892)⁶ suggested Dionysos *Orthós*, whom C. Robert (1899)⁷ identified with Dionysos *Lenaios*. Combining these hints, Frickenhaus argues that at some date later than the ninth and earlier than the sixth century B.C. the cult of the Theban Dionysos came to the Lenaion, which he locates outside the Dipylon gate. Here year by year the birth of Semele's son was celebrated, his pillar decked, and his table spread⁸. In the absence of a definite inscription certainty is unattainable. But it will probably be conceded that the vases in question do illustrate the ritual of an Attic festival of Dionysos, and that this festival may well be the Lenaia⁹. If so, these vases strengthen our contention that the

¹ A. Frickenhaus *Lenäenvasen (Winckelmannsfest-Progr. Berlin lxxii)* Berlin 1912 pp. 1—40 with figs. in text and 5 pls.

² *Id. ib.* pp. 4—6, 33 f. (nos. 1—10).

³ *Id. ib.* pp. 6—16, 34—39 (nos. 11—27 and 29).

⁴ *Id. ib.* p. 20 f., 39 (no. 28).

⁵ G. Minervini *Monumenti antichi inediti posseduti da Raffaele Barone* Naples 1850 i. 34 ff.

⁶ M. Mayer in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1892 xvii. 265—270 and 446 f.

⁷ C. Robert *Der müde Silen (Winckelmannsfest-Progr. Halle 1899)* p. 11.

⁸ A. Frickenhaus *op. cit.* pp. 27—32.

⁹ The rites of the Rural Dionysia are so imperfectly known that we cannot rule them out as confidently as does Frickenhaus *op. cit.* p. 26: 'Auch die ländlichen Dionysien, wie sie Aristophanes in den Acharnern schildert, können nichts mit unseren Vasen zu tun haben.' It must not be forgotten that precisely at Acharnai there was a cult of Dionysos *Kissós* (Paus. i. 31. 6 with J. G. Frazer *ad loc.*), who was near akin to Dionysos *Perikiónios* (O. Kern in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1016). Moreover, the Rural Dionysia was but the country counterpart of the Athenian Lenaia (*supra* p. 666, *infra* pp. 673, 688).

Within the last few months E. Petersen 'Lenäen oder Anthesterien' in the *Rhein. Mus.* 1913 lxviii. 239—250 has attempted to prove that the vases discussed by Frickenhaus

infant god was exhibited at the Athenian Lenaia¹. And I have long since maintained that in the table, which on the same vases is set before the dressed up post, we should recognise the prototype of the dramatic stage².

Beside the ritual directions of Mykonos and Athens we have a rhetorical passage in which Clement of Alexandria³ contrasts the frenzy of Lenaeon fiction with the calm of Christian truth :

‘ So Kithairon and Helikon and the mountains of the Odrysians and Thracians, where men are initiated into error, have by reason of their mysteries been divinised and hitched into hymns. For my part, fiction though they be, I can ill brook all these disasters turned into tragedy ; but you have made the very recital of your woes into plays, and you deem those that act them a delightful sight. Nay, nay, let us take these dramas and Lenaeon poets,—for the cup of their folly is full,—let us wreath them of course with ivy⁴, while they babble beyond measure in their Bacchic rite, and along with their Satyrs, their mad followers, and the whole chorus of demons to boot, let us relegate them to a superannuated Helikon and Kithairon. But for ourselves, let us summon from the heavens above Truth with luminous wisdom⁵ and the holy chorus of prophets to come to the holy mountain of God.’

The scholiast, commenting on Clement’s ‘ Lenaeon poets,’ lets fall a brief but valuable hint :

‘ A rustic ode, sung over the wine-press, which ode itself included the rending of Dionysos⁶.’

refer, not to the Lenaia at all, but to the secret rites of Anthesterion 12, when—as he supposes—the *Baslinna* attended by her *Gerairai* was married to Dionysos, i.e. to a dressed-up pillar in the old Dionysion ἐν Αἰναις. But the arguments adduced in support of his view by this learned and ingenious scholar strike me as being far from cogent. It is, e.g., the merest assumption that the ritual marriage of the *Baslinna* took place on Anthesterion 12 (*infra* p. 686). And to argue that the vases cannot represent the Lenaia, because the Lenaia had no room for ‘eine exklusive Frauenfeier,’ is to forget that *Lenaia* means ‘the festival of the *lênai*’ (*supra* p. 667 f.).

¹ *Supra* p. 670, *infra* pp. 695, 699, 707.

² *Class. Rev.* 1895 ix. 370 ff., cp. *ib.* 1907 xxi. 169 f.

³ Clem. Al. *protr.* i. 2. 1 f. p. 3, 26 ff. Stählin.

⁴ Cp. *Corp. inscr. Att.* iii. 1 no. 77, 21 (Athens, s. i A.D.), J. de Protot *op. cit.* p. 7 ff. no. 3, 21, Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 692, 21 Γαμηλιῶνος κιττώσεις Διονύσου θι, on which see Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 374 n. 7.

⁵ Clement is, I think, pointedly contrasting the Lenaeon rite as described by the scholiast on Aristophanes (*supra* p. 669) with Christian procedure. The former called up Iakchos from below : the latter calls down Truth from above. The former relied for its illumination on the torch of the *daidouchos* : the latter has all the brilliance of celestial wisdom. The former involved a revel-rout ranging an earthly mountain : the latter witnesses inspired prophets pressing on towards Mt Zion.

⁶ Schol. Clem. Al. *protr.* p. 297, 4 ff. Stählin ληναϊζοντας· ἀγροικὴ ψῆς ἐπὶ τῷ ληνῷ ῥδομένη, ἣ καὶ αὐτὴ περιείχεν τὸν Διονύσου σπαραγμόν. πάντῳ δὲ εὐφύως καὶ χάριτος ἐμπλέως τὸ “κιττῷ ἀναδίσσαντες” τέθεικεν, ὁμοῦ μὲν τὸ ὅτι Διονύσῳ τὰ Ἀθηναία ἀνάκειται ἐνδεξάμενος, ὁμοῦ δὲ καὶ ὡς παραινῶντα ταῦτα καὶ παροινούσιν ἀνθρώποις καὶ μεθύουσιν συγκεκρότηται.

A. Mommsen thinks that this note alludes to the Rural Dionysia¹. Dr Farnell is more disposed to interpret it of the Lenaia². And that is certainly right; for, not only was Clement throughout describing the Lenaeon celebrations, but the scholiast is actually annotating the verb *lenatizontas* and in his very next sentence mentions the Lenaia by name. Yet after all it matters little whether the scholiast is speaking of the Rural Dionysia or of the Lenaia; for we have already observed that the latter was only the Athenian variety of the former³. What does matter is that here, and here only, we learn the contents of the Lenaeon chant. It dealt, as we might have surmised, with the rending of Dionysos. And the whole context in Clement leads us to conclude that this was the proper theme of Lenaeon tragedy.

We are now in a position to review the facts and to estimate probabilities. In Crete⁴ the ritual of Dionysos, the re-born Zeus, included a yearly drama, at which the worshippers performed all that the boy had done or suffered at his death. The Titans' cannibal feast was represented by a bovine omophagy; and those who took part in this sacrament thereby renewed their own vitality. For *ipso facto* they became one with their god, and he with them. The true mystic was *entheos* in a twofold sense: he was in the god, and the god was in him⁵. On the one hand, the celebrant was not only a worshipper of Bacchos but also the Bacchos whom he worshipped⁶. On the other hand, Dionysos was at once the god of the mysteries and the 'Mystic' (*Mýstes*)⁷, the bull eaten and the 'Bull-eater' (*Taurophágos*)⁸. I submit that in early days the Lenaia essentially resembled the Cretan rite, the only notable difference being that here the god was embodied in a goat, not a bull.

¹ Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* pp. 356, 379 n. 1.

² Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 176.

³ *Supra* p. 666.

⁴ *Supra* p. 662 f.

⁵ *Entheos*—if we may judge from the analogy of other adjectives compounded with *en*—could bear either interpretation: cp. *ἐναθλος*, *ἐναλος*, *ἐνάμιλλος*, *ἐνάριθμος*, κ.τ.λ., as against *ἐναυμος*, *ἐναυμος*, *ἐνοικος*, *ἐνορχος*, κ.τ.λ.

⁶ *Supra* p. 648 ff.

⁷ Paus. 8. 54. 5 a sanctuary of Dionysos Μύστης in the oak-clad district of Korytheis near Tegea. Cp. J. G. Frazer *ad loc.* and C. Robert in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1888 iii. 90, 104.

⁸ Aristoph. *ran.* 357 μηδὲ Κρατίνου τοῦ ταυροφάγου γλώττης βακχεῖ ἐτελέσθη, schol. *ad loc.* εἰρηται δὲ παρὰ τὸ Σοφοκλέους ἐκ Τυροῦς "Διονύσου τοῦ ταυροφάγου" [*frag.* 607 Nauck?]. (οἱ δὲ ἐπὶ περμερότερον ὄλον τὸν λόγον ἀποδιδάσκει. μήτε Κρατίνου βακχεῖ ἐτελέσθη, ἃ ἐστὶ τοῦ μοσχοφάγου Διονύσου), Soud. s.v. ταυροφάγον, Phot. *lex.* s.v. ταυροφάγον, *el. mag.* p. 747, 49 ff., Hesych. s.v. ταυροφάγος.

See further Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 731 n. 3 and Frazer *Golden Bough*³: Spirits of Corn and Wild ii. 22 f.

The connexion of Dionysos with the goat has recently been questioned by Prof. Ridgeway¹. But he ignores the express statement of Hesychios that in Lakonike Dionysos was worshipped as *Ériphos*, the 'Kid', and the definite mention by Apollodoros of a cult of Dionysos *Eríphios*, the 'Kid-god,' at Metapontum². It is the existence of these cults that gives significance to certain myths recorded by Apollodoros and by Ovid. Apollodoros relates that Zeus gave the new-born Dionysos to Hermes, who carried the babe to Ino and Athamas, that they might rear it as a girl. Hera in anger sent madness upon them. Athamas hunted his elder son Learchos like a stag and slew him. Ino cast the younger son Melikertes into a caldron that was on the fire, and then taking the dead boy sprang into the sea. She is now worshipped by sea-farers as Leukothea, and he as Palaimon. Finally, Zeus transformed Dionysos into a kid (*éríphos*) and so saved him from the wrath of Hera³. Prof. Ridgeway makes light of the tale as coming from a late writer. But it is never safe to pooh-pooh the evidence of Apollodoros. And this tale in particular, though not written down till the second century B.C., obviously contains ritual elements of extreme antiquity. We have already noted that in the service of Dionysos a man was literally disguised as a stag, slain and eaten⁴. We have also remarked that in the cult of Dionysos' nurse⁵, this

¹ W. Ridgeway *The Origin of Tragedy* Cambridge 1910 p. 79 ff.

² Hesych. s.v. Εἰραφιῶτης· ὁ Διόνυσος, παρὰ τὸ ἐρράφθαι ἐν τῷ μηρῷ τοῦ Διὸς. καὶ Ἐριφος, παρὰ Λάκωσιν, id. s.v. Ἐρίφιος (Ἐρίφιος c. j. Faber)· ὁ Διόνυσος.

³ Steph. Byz. s.v. Ἀκρωρεία, ἄκρον ὄρους. ἐν ᾧ οἱ οἰκόντες Ἀκρωρείται. οὕτω δὲ παρὰ Σικυνωίοις ἐτίματο <ὁ Διόνυσος>. ἐκαλεῖτο δὲ παρὰ μὲν Σικυνωίοις Ἀκρωρείτης, παρὰ δὲ Μεταποντινοῖς Ἐρίφιος. Ἀπολλόδωρος φησιν. The insertion of ὁ Διόνυσος is rendered practically certain by Paus. 2. 7. 5: J. G. Frazer *ad loc.* points out that the temple of Dionysos at Sikyon stood on the plateau, which was the akropolis of the old, and the site of the new, city. Not improbably kids were killed in the cult of the Sicyonian Dionysos; for a copper coin of the town, struck by Iulia Domna, shows a raving Bacchant with a knife in her right hand and a kid (?) in her left (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Peloponnesus p. 55 pl. 9, 19, Imhoof-Blumer and P. Gardner *Num. Comm.* Paus. i. 29 pl. H, 6 and 7).

⁴ Apollod. 3. 4. 3, schol. Pind. *Isthm.* argum. 1 and 3, Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 229. Cp. throughout Nonn. *Dion.* 10. 45 ff., where however (as in schol. Pind. *Isthm.* argum. 4) Athamas drops Melikertes into the caldron of boiling water and Ino pulls him out half-boiled.

⁵ *Supra* p. 67 n. 3.

⁶ At Brasiai in the territory of the Eleutherolakones Ino nursed Dionysos in a cave (Paus. 3. 24. 4, cp. Douris *frag.* 3 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 470 Müller) *ap.* Tzetz. in Lyk. *Al.* 104). In a pentameter of Kallimachos (?) cited by the *et. mag.* p. 372, 4 l. the nurse of Dionysos is *Ἐρίφη* (cp. Nonn. *Dion.* 21. 81 and Arkad. *de accent.* p. 115, 18 Barker): on the authorship of the line see O. Schneider *Callimachea* Lipsiae 1873 ii. 722. Lastly, Nonn. *Dion.* 10. 1 ff. makes Athamas in his madness bind and flog a she-goat, which he takes to be Ino.

same Leukothea, a caldron was used to effect a ritual divinisation¹. It might also be observed that at Tenedos infants were sacrificed to her son Palaïmon². Supported by the evidence of actual cult and embedded in this context of archaic rites, the statement of Apollodoros that Dionysos himself became a kid is not to be laughed out of court. Again, Ovid says that, when the gods fled into Egypt to escape Typhoeus, the son of Semele was turned into a goat³. And even Ovid, facile though he was and frivolous though he may have been, did not invent his *Metamorphoses* wholesale. Recent research is in fact tending towards the conclusion that he did not invent them at all⁴. And we have twice had occasion to accept as based on definite cult-practice transformations presupposed by this very Ovidian narrative⁵.

In the tale told by Apollodoros we detected certain remnants of Dionysiac ritual—the caldron of apotheosis and the young god transformed into a kid. I should conjecture that there was a version of the Dionysos-myth, in which the god boiled in a caldron and subsequently devoured was done to death not as a bull, but as a kid. I am further inclined to think that his worshippers, by way of identifying themselves with him, took the name of ‘kids’ and actually pretended to be seethed like him in a caldron. This may seem a rash guess. But it is not entirely unsupported by evidence. Hesychios informs us that a man who performed the rites of Adonis was known as a ‘kid⁶.’ And we have seen that the Cretan Zeus, whose death and resurrection were annually enacted, was at the first hard to distinguish from Adonis⁷. Possibly, therefore, Kuster was not mistaken when he interpreted this strange gloss of some Dionysiac rite⁸. Again, if Dionysos was worshipped as *Erēphios*, the ‘Kid-god,’ at Metapontum, we might look to find some trace of the fact in Orphic formularies. Now A. Dieterich⁹ with his habitual acumen pointed out that the lines engraved on

¹ *Supra* p. 419 n. 10.

² *Lyk. Al.* 229 ff. καὶ δὴ Παλαίμων δέρκεται βρεφοκτόνος | ζέουσιν αἰθυλαῖσι πλεκτανόστολοις | γραιὸν ξένεινον Ὀγένοῦ Τιτηνίδα (the wording is curiously reminiscent of the Titanic caldron!) with schol. *ad loc.* Παλαίμων ὁ Μελικέρτης, ὁ τῆς Ἰνούς υἱός. αὐτὸς σφόδρα ἐτιμᾶτο ἐν τῇ Τενέδῳ, ἐνθα καὶ βρέφη αὐτῷ ἐθυσίαζον.

³ *On. met.* 5. 329 proles Semeleia capro.

⁴ See the careful and critical summary in Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* 1908 pp. 171—185.

⁵ *Supra* p. 370 n. 1 (Zeus=ram), p. 445 (Hera=cow).

⁶ Hesych. s.v. Ἀδωνιστής· ἐριφος.

⁷ *Supra* p. 157 n. 3, p. 530 n. 2, p. 645.

⁸ See J. Alberti's n. on Hesych. *loc. cit.*

⁹ A. Dieterich *de hymnis Orphicis* Marburgi Cattorum 1891 p. 30 ff. (= *Kleine Schriften* Leipzig and Berlin 1911 p. 91 ff.), *id. Eine Mithrasliturgie*² Leipzig and Berlin 1910 p. 214.

the gold tablets from Corigliano constitute a hymn of eleven hexameters, in which the Orphic votary claims a happy entrance into the future life and receives the assurance :

'Happy and blessed one, thou shalt be a god instead of a mortal.'

Dieterich further remarked that immediately after this hymn comes a twelfth line containing the prose *formula* :

'I have fallen as a kid into milk'.¹

This enigmatic phrase he referred to the cult of Dionysos *Ériphos* or *Eriphios* and explained as a solemn pass-word, in which the mystic asserted that he too as an *ériphos* had now returned to his mother's breast and, thus raised to the rank of a god, had entered upon the land flowing with milk and honey. Dieterich's elucidation of the final *formula* is, however, incomplete ; for it does not really justify the expression 'I have fallen' or adequately account for the ritual bath of milk. We must, I think, start from the fact, first noted by Dr Frazer², that semi-civilised folk relish meat boiled in milk, but often abstain from the luxury because they fancy that the boiling would injure the cow from which the milk has been drawn. Among the Baganda, for example, 'it is recognized that flesh boiled in milk is a great dainty, and naughty boys and other unprincipled persons, who think more of their own pleasure than of the welfare of the herds, will gratify their sinful lusts by eating meat boiled in milk, whenever they can do so on the sly'.³ Moreover, tribes that commonly refuse to boil milk will not hesitate to do so on certain solemn and specified occasions : the Bahima cowmen are a case in point⁴. It is therefore possible that the original Thraco-Phrygian ceremony involved a ritual boiling of milk. At the Athenian festival of the Galaxia a mess of barley was actually boiled in milk for the Phrygian mother-goddess⁵. And Sallustius

¹ *Inscr. Gr. Sic. It.* no. 641, 1, 14 ff. ὀλβιε καὶ μακαριστέ, θεὸς δ' ἔσσι ἀντὶ βροτοῖα ἐρμῶς ἐς γάλ' ἔπερον, no. 642, 4 ff. θεὸς ἐ(γ) ἔνου ἐξ ἀνθρώπου, ἐρμῶς ἐς γάλα | ἔπερες.

² J. G. Frazer in *Anthropological Essays presented to Edward Burnett Tylor* Oxford 1907 p. 151 ff., discussing the ancient ritual law 'Thou shalt not seethe a kid in its mother's milk' (Ex. 23. 19, 34. 26, Deut. 14. 21), argues (a) that among pastoral tribes in Africa there is a widely spread and deeply rooted aversion to boil the milk of their cattle, the aversion being based on an idea that a cow whose milk has been boiled will yield no more milk ; (b) that, notwithstanding this belief, the Baganda boys etc. do boil their meat in milk whenever they can ; and (c) that the scriptural precept may have been directed against miscreants of this sort, whose surreptitious joys were condemned by public opinion as striking a fatal blow at the staple food of the community.

³ J. G. Frazer *loc. cit.* p. 156.

⁴ See the interesting account given by my friend the Rev. J. Roscoe *The Baganda* London 1911 p. 418.

⁵ Bekker *anecd.* i. 229, 25 ff. Γαλαξία (Γαλάξια A. Mommsen) · ἐορτὴ Ἀθήνησιν.

who allegorises her rites¹, speaks of 'the feeding on milk, as though we were being born again; after which come rejoicings and garlands and, as it were, a return up to the Gods'. Let us suppose, then, that the early Thraco-Phrygian 'kings,' the *Tiidae* of the myth², after killing Dionysos as a kid, pitched him into their caldron and boiled him in milk with a view to his being born again. The mystic who aspired to be one with his god underwent, or at least claimed to have undergone, a like ordeal. He had fallen as a slain kid into the milky caldron: henceforward he was 'a god instead of a mortal'.

θεῶν ἀγομένη, ἐν ᾗ ἐψοῦσι (ἐψοῦσι A. Mommsen) τὴν γαλαξίαν. ἔστι δὲ πῶλτος κρίθινος ἐκ γάλακτος (ἐν γάλακτι A. Mommsen), Hesych. s.v. Γαλάξια (γαλεξία cod., γαλαξία Musurus, γαλάξια Ruhnken). ἐορτή, ἐν ᾗ ἐψοῦσι γαλαξίαν. ἔστι δὲ πῶλτος κρίθινος ἐν γάλακτι. Cp. *Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 1 no. 470, 13 (of the ἐρθεβοί), ἔθυσαν δὲ καὶ τοῖς Γαλαξί[ο]ις τῇ μῆτι τῶν θεῶν καὶ ἀνέθηκαν φιάλην ἀπὸ δραχμῶν ἑκατὸν κ.τ.λ. Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 449 refers the Γαλάξια to Elaphebolion on the ground that in the Delian calendar Elaphebolion was called Γαλάξιος (*leg.* Γαλαξιών). See further P. Stengel and Bischoff in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vii. 559 f. and 571.

¹ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1541 n. 7.

² Sallustius *περὶ θεῶν καὶ κόσμου* 4 ἐπὶ τούτοις γάλακτος τροφή, ὥσπερ ἀναγεννωμένων, ἐφ' οἷς ἱλαρεῖαι καὶ στέφανοι καὶ πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς ὅλον ἐπ'ἀνοδος trans. G. Murray.

³ *Supra* p. 655 f.

⁴ A somewhat similar belief may lie at the back of the Roman Lupercalia; for here too human 'goats' underwent rites, which are best explained (W. Mannhardt *Mythologische Forschungen* Strassburg 1884 p. 99 f.) as a mimic death and resurrection by means of milk. The relevant facts are the following. On Feb. 15 the celebrants met at the Lupercal, a cave in the Palatine Hill, and sacrificed goats (Plout. *v. Rom.* 21, *Ov. fast.* 2. 445 cp. 441, Val. Max. 2. 2. 9, Quint. *inst. or.* 1. 5. 66, Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 8. 343 and interp. *ad loc.*) and a dog (Plout. *v. Rom.* 21, *quaest. Rom.* 68, 111). In the Lupercal was an image of the god whom Justin calls Lupercus, nude but girt with a goat-skin (Just. 43. 1. 7). The *luperci* too were nude and wore about their loins the pelts of the newly-sacrificed animals (Q. Aelius Tubero (*Hist. Rom. frag.* p. 200 f. Peter) *ap.* Dion. Hal. *ant. Rom.* 1. 80). They ran round the base of the Palatine striking those whom they met with strips or thongs cut from the goat-skins (Plout. *v. Rom.* 21, *Ov. fast.* 2. 445 f., Val. Max. 2. 2. 9, interp. Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 8. 343, Nikol. Damask. *frag.* 101, 21 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 441 Müller)). These *luperci* are described not merely as 'human flocks' (Varr. *de ling. Lat.* 6. 34 *lupercis nudis lustratur antiquum oppidum Palatinum gregibus humanis cinctum*), but actually as *crepi* (Paul. ex Fest. p. 57 Müller, p. 49 Lindsay), *i.e.* 'goats' (Paul. ex Fest. p. 48 Müller, p. 42 Lindsay, *Isid. orig.* 12. 1. 15: see S. Bugge in the *Jahrb. f. Philol. u. Pädag.* 1872 cv. 92 f., Preller—Jordan *Röm. Myth.*³ i. 389, W. M. Lindsay *The Latin Language* Oxford 1894 p. 98). Wissowa *Rel. Kult. Röm.*² p. 209 n. 8 says: 'man kann die τράγοι-σάτυροι des griechischen Dionysos-dienstes zum Vergleiche heranziehen'—an analogy noted by W. Mannhardt *Wald- und Feldkult.* Berlin 1905 ii. 200. The ritual of the *luperci* is given with most detail by Plout. *v. Rom.* 21: 'They sacrifice goats. Then two young men of high rank are brought to them; whereupon some touch the forehead of the young men with a bloody knife, and others promptly wipe off the blood, applying wool steeped in milk. After this wiping the young men are obliged to laugh. Next they cut up the skins of the goats and run round naked except for their girdles, striking with the whips any one who encounters them. Young women do not avoid this whipping, because they deem it a help towards easy labour and conception. It is a peculiarity of the festival that the *luperci* sacrifice a dog likewise.' See

To modern ears this rite may sound not only disgusting but incredible. Yet a partial parallel can be found for it, and nearer home than we might have imagined. Giraldus Cambrensis¹ tells us how kings used to be inaugurated in Tirconnell, now the county of Donegal:

'There are some things which shame would prevent my relating, unless the course of my subject required it. For a filthy story seems to reflect a stain on the author, although it may display his skill. But the severity of history does not allow us either to sacrifice truth or affect modesty; and what is shameful in itself may be related by pure lips in decent words. There is, then, in the northern and most remote part of Ulster, namely, at Kenel Cunil, a nation which practises a most barbarous and abominable rite in creating their king. The whole people of that country being gathered in one place, a white mare is led into the midst of them, and he who is to be inaugurated, not as a prince but as a brute, not as a king but as an outlaw, comes before the people on all fours, confessing himself a beast with no less impudence than imprudence. The mare being immediately killed, and cut in pieces and boiled, a bath is prepared for him from the broth. Sitting in this, he eats of the flesh which is brought to him, the people standing round and partaking of it also. He is also required to drink of the broth in which he is bathed, not drawing it in any vessel, nor even in his hand, but lapping it with his mouth. These unrighteous rites being duly accomplished, his royal authority and dominion are ratified.'

It remains to ask—what is the bearing of all this on the origin of Greek tragedy? To put the matter briefly, it seems probable that at the winter festival of the Lenaia as originally celebrated by the Athenians a song was sung commemorating the passion of Dionysos², and that this song was accompanied by a mimetic performance, a passion-play³, which ultimately developed into Attic tragedy. It is, I think, significant that Thespis came from the deme Ikaria, where it was an ancient custom to dance round a he-goat (*trágos*)⁴, that for the purpose of his tragedies he first smeared the faces of the performers with white lead⁵, as if they

further W. Warde Fowler *The Roman Festivals* London 1899 p. 310 ff., *id.* *The Religious Experience of the Roman People* London 1911 p. 478 ff., J. A. Hild in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 1398 ff., L. Deubner in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1910 xliii. 481 ff. (whose attempt to show that the *Wiedergeburtzeremonie* was a Greek cathartic rite added by Augustus is ingenious but hardly convincing).

¹ Giraldus Cambrensis *The Topography of Ireland* dist. 3 chap. 25 trans. T. Forester revised by T. Wright (ed. London 1905 p. 138).

² *Supra* p. 672 f.

³ *Supra* p. 673 ff.

⁴ Eratosthenes *ap. Hyg. poet. astr.* 2. 4 'Ἰκαρίου ποσὶ πρῶτα περὶ τράγον ὠρχήσαντο. Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 234, 315 reads 'Ἰκάριοι (but B. Bunte *ad loc.* suggests that the line was preceded by *ἐνθα ἑταῖροι* or the like), and justly infers 'that there was there some primitive mimetic service of the goat-god.'

⁵ Soud. *s.v.* Θέσπις '...καὶ πρῶτον μὲν χρίσας τὸ πρόσωπον ψιμυθῶ ἐτραγῳδῆσεν, εἰτα ἀνδράχην ἐσκεπάσεν ἐν τῷ ἐπιδεικνυσθαι, καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα εἰσήνεγκε καὶ τὴν τῶν προσωπεῶν χρῆσιν ἐν μόνῃ ὁδῶν κατασκευάσας = Eudok. *viol.* 471.

were so many Titans¹ smeared with gypsum, and finally that the titles of the plays rightly or wrongly ascribed to him by Soudias are the *Prizes of Pelias* or the *Phorbas*, the *Priests*, the *Young Men*, and the *Pentheus*². The last-named tragedy certainly had reference to the rending of Dionysos; for Pentheus, a Theban embodiment of the god³, was torn asunder, if not also devoured⁴, by the *lênai* themselves. Aischylos too wrote a *Pentheus*⁵ and dealt with the same theme in his *Xantriai*⁶, as did Euripides in his *Bakchai*, Iophon in his *Bakchai* or *Pentheus*⁷, Chairemon in his *Dionysos*⁸, Lykophron in his *Pentheus*⁹. The extant Euripidean play was neither the first nor the last dramatic presentation of the subject. Further, we can well understand how the incidents of the passion would be told of others beside Pentheus, who in this or that part of Greece had died the Dionysiac death. Pelias was cut to pieces by his daughters and boiled in a caldron in order that he might recover his youth¹⁰. Apart from the play attributed to Thespis, Sophokles composed a *Pelias*¹¹ and Euripides a *Peliades*¹². The myth of Pelias and that of Pelops¹³ have been shrewdly and, I believe, rightly interpreted by Mr F. M. Cornford as presupposing a ritual of regeneration or new birth¹⁴. It is therefore noteworthy that the boiling and eating of Pelops were for centuries regarded as among the most popular of all tragic themes¹⁵. Moreover, Palaimon, once boiled in a caldron by Leukothea and later worshipped as a god¹⁶, was a stock character in the dramatic rites of the Iobakchoi¹⁷. From such personages the transition would be

¹ On Titan-dances see Loukian. *de salt.* 79 ἡ μὲν γε Βακχικὴ δρχησις ἐν Ἰωνίᾳ μάλιστα καὶ ἐν Πόντῳ σπουδαζομένη, καίτοι Σατυρικὴ οὖσα, οὕτως κεχείρωται τοὺς ἀνθρώπους τοὺς ἐκεῖ ὥστε κατὰ τὸν τεταγμένον ἔκαστοι καιρὸν πάντων ἐπιλαθόμενοι τῶν ἄλλων κάθηται δι' ἡμέρας Τίτᾶνας (Sommerbrodt *cj.* Pānas) καὶ Κορίβαντας καὶ Σατύρους καὶ Βουκόλους ὀρῶντες. καὶ δρχοῦνται γε ταῦτα οἱ εὐγενέστατοι καὶ πρωτεύοντες ἐν ἐκάστῃ τῶν πόλεων οὐχ ὅπως αἰδοῦμενοι, ἀλλὰ καὶ μέγα φρονούντες ἐπὶ τῷ πράγματι μᾶλλον ἢ περ ἐπ' εὐγενείας καὶ λειτουργίαις καὶ ἀξιωμασι προγονικοῖς.

² Soud. *s.v.* Θέσπης... μνημονεύεται δὲ τῶν δραμάτων αὐτοῦ Ἀθλα Πελλίου ἢ Φόρβας, Ἱερεῖς, Ἠέθειοι, Πενθεύς (cp. Poll. 7. 45) = Eudok. *viol.* 471.

³ A. G. Bather 'The Problem of the *Bacchae*' in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 244 ff., Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 167 f.

⁴ Oppian. *cyneg.* 4. 304 ff.

⁵ *Trag. Gr. frag.* p. 60 f. Nauck².

⁶ *Ib.* p. 55 f.

⁷ *Ib.* p. 761.

⁸ *Ib.* p. 783 f.

⁹ Soud. *s.v.* Λυκόφρων.

¹⁰ *Supra* p. 244 f.

¹¹ *Trag. Gr. frag.* p. 238 Nauck².

¹² *Ib.* p. 550 ff.

¹³ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 145 regards Πελλίας as merely a hypocoristic form of Πέλοψ.

¹⁴ F. M. Cornford in J. E. Harrison *Themis* Cambridge 1912 p. 243 ff.

¹⁵ Loukian. *de salt.* 54.

¹⁶ *Supra* p. 675.

¹⁷ S. Wide in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1894 xix. 148, 254 f. = 260 (line 120 ff. μερῶν δὲ γεινομέ-| νων ἀρτέω ἱερεῦς, ἀνθιερεῖς, | ἀρχίβακχος, ταμίης, βουκολικός, | Διόνυσος, Κόρη, Παλαίμων, Ἀφροδίτη, Πρωτεύρυσμος—τὰ δὲ ὀνόματα αὐτῶν συνκληρούσθω | πᾶσι), 276 f.

easy to suffering heroes in general—Hippolytos dragged to death by his horses but brought to life again by Asklepios, Orestes reported as dead but returning to wreak vengeance on his foes, Apsyrtos murdered and dismembered by Medeia, Neoptolemos mangled beside the altar at Pytho, and many another who, as old-fashioned folk were apt to complain, had 'nothing to do with Dionysos'.

(θ) The Attic Festivals of Dionysos.

Prof. G. Murray pursuing a different route has arrived at a similar, or at least analogous, conclusion. In a lucid and closely-reasoned note² he shows that Greek tragedies, so far as they are extant and so far as they can be reconstructed from extant fragments, normally contain a sequence of six parts—an *agôn* or 'contest'; a *páthos*, generally a ritual or sacrificial death; an *angelia* or 'messenger's speech' announcing the death; a *thrénos* or 'lamentation,' often involving a clash of contrary emotions; an *anagnôrisis* or 'recognition' of the slain and mutilated body; a *theopháneia* or 'epiphany in glory.' Following a clue put into his hands by Dieterich³, Prof. Murray makes the really important discovery that Greek tragedy fills out the ritual forms of an old *sacer ludus*. This is what he is chiefly concerned to prove; and this, I think, he has succeeded in proving.

When, however, Prof. Murray assumes that the *sacer ludus* in question was the dithyramb or spring *drômenon* of Dionysos regarded as an 'Eniautos-Daimon' or 'Year Spirit,' I demur to his nomenclature⁴ and I disagree with his presuppositions. Had he

¹ Phot. *lex. s.v.* οὐδὲν πρὸς τὸν Διόνυσον = Soud. *s.v.* οὐδὲν πρὸς τὸν Διόνυσον = Apostol. 13. 42, Zenob. 5. 40, Diogeneian. 7. 18, Append. Prov. 4. 82; Strab. 381, Plout. *sympr.* 1. 1. 5, Loukian. *Bacch.* 5, Liban. *epist.* 881, Heliod. *Aeth.* 2. 24, schol. Loukian. *Alex.* 53 p. 185, 9 f. Rabe, schol. Loukian. *de salt.* 80 p. 189, 29 ff. Rabe. Cp. the word ἀπρὸς διόνυσον (Stephanus *Thes. Gr. Ling.* i. 2. 1820 D).

² Printed as an excursus in Miss Harrison's *Themis* Cambridge 1912 pp. 341—363.

³ A. Dieterich 'Die Entstehung der Tragödie' in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1908 xi. 163—196.

⁴ Prof. Murray writes to me (July 6, 1913): 'I want to put in a word of explanation about the Daimon, where I am not sure that you have taken my point. I could, of course, call him simply Dionysus, as the ancient authorities do. Only then there would have to be explanations for each separate play. Hippolytus is not Dionysus; it is a strain even to call him a Dionysiac hero. The same with Orestes, Oedipus, Actaeon, Pentheus even. It seemed to me simpler, as a matter of nomenclature, to say: "Dionysus, though of course a complex figure, belongs so far as tragedy is concerned to a special class of beings called Vegetation Spirits or Year-Daemons. Tragedy, while in official cult specially belonging to Dionysus, readily accepts as its heroes all sorts of other people who are, in their various degrees, Daemons of the same class, and have the same set of Pathea." Thus in each case I can speak simply of "the Daimon."'

been content to speak, as the Greeks spoke, of Dionysos with no new-fangled appellative, and had he cited the Lenaia rather than the dithyramb as providing the germ or ritual outline of tragedy, I should have found myself in complete accordance with his view.

This expression of partial dissent from the opinion of so high an authority as Prof. Murray makes it necessary for me to add a word as to the relation that I conceive to have subsisted between the dithyramb and the Lenaean rite. The dithyrambic contest was essentially the opening ceremony of the City Dionysia¹, which began on Elaphebolion 9 and in the fifth century was over by Elaphebolion 14². Now the Lenaia began on Gamelion 12³. The interval between the City Dionysia and the Lenaia was therefore just ten lunar months. My suggestion is that Dionysos was conceived at the City Dionysia and born at the Lenaia. The former festival was the Lady Day, the latter was the Christmas, of the Attic year. I take it that the dithyramb was properly the song commemorating the union of Zeus⁴ with Semele and the begetting

¹ J. Girard in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* ii. 243, O. Kern in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1024 and O. Crusius *ib.* v. 1207.

² Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 430 ff.

³ *Id. ib.* p. 375.

⁴ Διθύραμβος has a suffix found in other words denoting dance and song—ταμβος, θρίαμβος, cp. ἰθυμβος. Boisacq *Dict. étym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 363 f. regards ταμβος as probably a Thracio-Phrygian word. I would support his contention by pointing out that Iambe was a Thracian (Nik. *alex.* 132 Θρηΐσσης... Ἰάμβης with scholl. *ad loc.* Θράσσα δὲ τὸ γένος and τῆς Θρακικῆς Ἰάμβης, cp. Proklos in R. Westphal *Metrici scriptores Graeci* Lipsiae 1866 i. 242) and that διθύραμβος, θρίαμβος, ἰθυμβος are all Dionysiac terms, the first two being cult-titles of Dionysos himself (Athen. 30 B, 465 A, Diod. 4. 5, *et. mag.* p. 274, 45 ff., schol. Ap. Rhod. 4. 1131, *alib.*), the last the name of a dance used in his service (Poll. 4. 104).

The first element in the compound is Δι- for Δι- as in Διόφιλος > Διόφιλος, Διπολεία > Διπολεία, Διπόλεια > Διπόλεια, Διπόλεια > Διπόλεια, Δισωτήρια > Δισωτήρια.

The second element in the compound and the *crux* for its interpreters is the syllable -θυρ-, which cannot be satisfactorily connected with θύρα. I have suggested (in Miss Harrison's *Themis* Cambridge 1912 p. 204) that -θυρ- is a northern form of -θορ- (on o becoming u see O. Hoffmann *Die Makedonen, ihre Sprache und ihr Volkstum* Göttingen 1906 p. 242, K. Brugmann *Griechische Grammatik*⁴ München 1913 p. 36), and have compared Hesych. Δειπάτυρος θεὸς παρὰ Στυμφαλοῖς—a name which not only illustrates both the phonetic changes postulated by my explanation of διθύραμβος, but also provides a parallel for the meaning that I would attach to it. If on the confines of Makedonia, Epeiros, and Thessaly Δειπάτυρος denoted 'Zeus the Father,' it is allowable to suppose that in the same region *Δελθυρος denoted 'Zeus the Begetter' (θορός, θορή, θόρυνναι, θρώσκω, etc.). Thus διθύραμβος could mean what in substance I believe it to have been 'the song of Zeus the Begetter.' In favour of this etymology is the fact that Apollon, who often has the same cult-titles as Zeus, was worshipped in Boiotia (?) as Θοραῖος (Lyk. *Al.* 352 with Tzetz. *ad loc.* Θοραῖον τὸν σπερμογόνον καὶ γεννητικόν) and in Lakonike as Θοράτης (Hesych. Θοράτης Ἀπόλλων παρὰ Λάκωνιν). Again, Aisch. *suppl.* 301 does not hesitate to describe Zeus as consorting with Ἰο πρέποντα βουθόρῳ ταύρῳ θέμας. And in the Dictaeon hymn six times over comes the impressive cry of the Chorus

of their child Dionysos¹. His life-history, in which I would recognise the prototype of tragedy, was the theme of the Lenaeon performance.

On this showing tragedy belonged by rights to the Lenaia and was only later attached to the City Dionysia². Conversely it might be maintained that comedy belonged by rights to the City Dionysia and was only later attached to the Lenaia. For the great god of the City Dionysia was Dionysos *Eleuthereús*, whose cult was introduced by Pegasos from Eleutheraí³. It is said that the Athenians at first thought scorn of the god, and that thereupon they were visited by a phallic disorder, which could not be cured till, both privately and publicly, they made *phalloi* in his honour⁴. Certainly such *phalloi* played their part in the City festival⁵; and Aristotle believed that comedy took its rise from

addressed to Zeus himself *θόρε...θόρε...θόρε...θόρε...θόρε...θόρε...* (*Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1908—1909 xv. 358 line 27 ff.).

Finally, I should surmise that in *θριαμβος* we have the weakest grade of the same root (cp. *θρώσκω*). Hence the association of *θριαμβος* with *διθύραμβος* (*Pratinas frag.* 1, 16 *Hiller*—*Crusius ap. Athen.* 617 F *θριαμβοδοιθύραμβος*).

¹ The exquisite dithyramb written by Pindar for the Athenians deals expressly with Zeus, Semele, and Dionysos: *Pind. frag.* 75 *Christ* (75 *Schroeder*) *ap. Dion. Hal. de comp. verb.* 22 Διόνεν τέ με σὺν ἀγλαΐᾳ | Ἰδετε πορευθέντ' αἰδοῦν δέυτερον | ἐπὶ κισσοδαῇ θεόν, | Βρόμιον ὃν τ' Ἐριβόαν τε βροτοὶ καλέομεν, | γόνον ὑπάτων μὲν πατέρων μελπέμεν | γυναικῶν τε Καδμείᾳ [Σεμέλ(η)ν]. κ.τ.λ. Cp. *Plat. legg.* 700 B καὶ ἄλλο (sc. *ἔδος ψῶδης*) Διονύσου γένεσις, οἶμαι, διθύραμβος λεγόμενος, where γένεσις includes γέννησις.

Further evidence tending to show that the City Dionysia culminated in the union of Zeus with Semele and the conception of Dionysos will be adduced, when we come to consider the festival of the Pandia (*infra* p. 733).

² Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 379 says 'Zur Zeit des Thespis und der älteren Dramatiker, im VI. Jahrh. und wohl noch im Anfang des V., hatten die Städter keine anderen Schauspieltage als die der Lenäen, denen mithin sämtliche in Athen zur Aufführung kommende Stücke zuzuweisen waren. Das wurde anders, als man, verm. im V. Jahrh., die städtischen Dionysien stiftete.' This agrees with the results obtained by W. Vollgraff 'Dionysos Eleuthereus' in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1907 xxxii. 567 ff., viz. that Eleutheraí was not incorporated with Athens till shortly before the peace of Nikias (421 B.C.) and that a temple was built for the *xánon* of Dionysos *Eleuthereús* in the theatre-precinct probably by Nikias himself (c. 420 B.C.). But, in reply to Vollgraff, Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 227 ff. has made it probable that the introduction of Dionysos *Eleuthereús* and the constitution (? re-constitution: *infra* p. 692 n. 4) of the City Dionysia as his festival took place in the sixth century and were the work of Peisistratos.

³ Paus. 1. 2. 5.

⁴ Schol. Aristoph. *Ach.* 243, who describes the φαλλός as ξύλον ἐπίμηκες, ἔχον ἐν τῷ ἀκρω σκῦτινον αἰδοῖον ἐξηρηγμένον.

⁵ Schol. Aristoph. *loc. cit.* πεισθέντες οὖν τοῖς ἡγγελμένοις οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι φαλλοὺς ἰδίᾳ τε καὶ δημοσίᾳ κατεσκεύασαν, καὶ τούτοις ἐγέραιον τὸν θεόν, κ.τ.λ., cp. *Corp. inscr. Att.* i no. 31 A 11 ff. = *Dittenberger Syll. inscr. Gr.* 2 no. 19 a 11 ff. = *Michel Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 72 A 11 ff. (in a decree concerning the colony of Brea, not much earlier than 443/2 B.C.) βούν δὲ καὶ [πρόβατα] | [δύο ἀπά]γεν ἐς Παναθέναια τὰ μεγάλ[α καὶ ἐς Δ] | [ιονύσι]α φαλλόν,

this form of worship¹, which was obviously appropriate to the season when Dionysos was begotten. Confirmation of the view that tragedy originated at the Lenaia, comedy at the City Dionysia, may be found in a curious but little-noticed fact². At the Lenaia tragedy took precedence of comedy: at the City Dionysia comedy took precedence of tragedy³.

There are, however, traces of a different and probably older arrangement of the Dionysiac year. It can hardly be accidental that of the two remaining Attic festivals of the god one was held just a month before the City Dionysia and the other a month before the Lenaia. The Anthesteria took place on Anthesterion 11—13⁴; the Rural Dionysia, shortly before Poseideon 19⁵. Here, then, we have again the same interval of ten lunar months. And we may legitimately suspect the same cause—a conception at the

Corp. inscr. Att. ii. 1 no. 321 b, 7 (in a decree of 278/7 B.C., which apparently refers to a procession passing through the Dipylon Gate) -- *τῆς φαλλαγ[ωγίας]*.

¹ Aristot. *poet.* 4. 1449 a 9 ff.

² Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 441 n. 2 remarks that at the City Dionysia first came lyrics, then comedy, then tragedy, and justly infers 'dass der Agon ursprünglich nur aus ernster Lyrik und heiterer Dramatik bestand, und keine Tragödien vorkamen.'

³ See the law of Euegoros cited by Dem. in *Mid.* 10 Εὐήγορος εἶπεν· ὅταν ἡ πομπὴ ἢ τῷ Διονύσῳ ἐν Πειραιεὶ καὶ οἱ κωμῳδοὶ καὶ οἱ τραγῳδοὶ, καὶ ἡ ἐπὶ Ἀθηναίῳ πομπὴ καὶ οἱ τραγῳδοὶ καὶ οἱ κωμῳδοὶ, καὶ τοῖς ἐν Ἀστει Διονυσίοις ἡ πομπὴ καὶ οἱ παῖδες καὶ ὁ κῶμος καὶ οἱ κωμῳδοὶ καὶ οἱ τραγῳδοὶ, κ.τ.λ. Comedies precede tragedies also in the official lists of the contests at the City Dionysia (*Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 2 no. 971, iv. 2 no. 971).

A. E. Haigh *The Attic Theatre*³ rev. by A. W. Pickard-Cambridge Oxford 1907 p. 23 n. 2 makes light of this evidence 'as there is nothing to show that the contests are being spoken of in order of performance, rather than in order of relative importance.' But since Euegoros arranges the same items in a different order, according as they occur at the Lenaia or at the City Dionysia, it is probable that he is giving the official programme. This probability is raised to a certainty by the fact that his order agrees with that of the inscribed records, in which *e.g.* the name of Magnes precedes the name of Aischylos on a list of victors at the City Dionysia c. 469 B.C.

A. E. Haigh *op. cit.*² Oxford 1898 p. 35, *op. cit.*³ Oxford 1907 p. 23 f. quotes Aristoph. *av.* 785 ff. οὐδὲν ἐστ' ἄμεινον οὐδ' ἥδιον ἢ φύσαι πτερὰ. | αὐτίχ' ὑμῶν τῶν θεατῶν εἰ τις ἦν ὑπόπτερος, | εἴτα πεινῶν τοῖς χοροῖσι τῶν τραγῳδῶν ἤχθετο, | ἐκπτόμενος ἂν οὗτος ἥρστησεν ἔλθων ἀκαδε, | κᾶτ' ἂν ἐμπλησθεῖς ἐφ' ἡμᾶς αὖθις αὖ κατέπτετο and infers 'that the comedies were performed after the tragedies.' But, noting that this passage stands near the end of a chorus of 125 lines, I would rather interpret as follows. Aristophanes, joking at his own expense, imagines a bored and hungry spectator suddenly equipped with wings and therefore able to fly off home, get his bit of dinner, and be back in time for the next scene on the stage. That is surely the point of ἐφ' ἡμᾶς αὖθις αὖ κατέπτετο. If so, there is no allusion to tragedies at all, and we ought to accept the old emendation *τραγῳδῶν*, which was certain to be corrupted into *τραγῳδῶν*. The passage thus emended squares with the very weighty evidence of Euegoros' law and the official inscriptions.

⁴ Mommsen *op. cit.* p. 384 ff.

⁵ Mommsen *op. cit.* p. 351, on the strength of *Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 1 no. 578, 36 f. (a decree of Myrrhinos c. 340 B.C.) τῇ δὲ ἐνδραὶ ἐπὶ δέκα τοῦ Ποσειδῶν[ος] μ(η)ν[ος] χρηματίζ[ε]ν περὶ Διονυσίων, cp. *Corp. inscr. Att.* iv. 2 nos. 623 d and 623 e (records of the Dionysiasai, who met Ποσειδῶνος ἀγορᾷ κυρία).

Anthesteria, a birth at the Rural Dionysia. Thoukydides speaks of the Anthesteria as 'the older Dionysia',¹ presumably in comparison with 'the Dionysia', i.e. the City Dionysia, in the following month. The ritual of the Anthesteria with its *Pithoigia*, its *Chôes*, and its *Chytroi* is fairly well known. It culminated on Anthesterion 12³, the one day in the year on which 'the oldest and holiest sanctuary of Dionysos in the Marshes' was thrown open⁴. For what purpose this temple was opened, while all others were religiously kept shut⁵, we are not told. But we have at least materials for forming a reasonable guess. Beside the altar in the sanctuary stood a marble *stèle*, on which was inscribed a law relating to the *status* and chastity of the *Baslinna*⁶, i.e. the wife of the *Basileus* who had presided over the drinking-competition of the *Chôes*⁷. Now it was the duty of the *Baslinna* to administer an oath of ritual purity to fourteen sacred women chosen by the *Basileus* and named *Gerairai*⁸, who took it standing at the above-mentioned altar and laying their hands upon certain baskets before they ventured to touch 'the holy things'. In view of the ascertained character of Dionysos *Eleuthereus*¹⁰ I should conjecture with some confidence that these baskets contained *phalloi* covered with seed or the like, and that the temple was opened once a year for the performance of a phallic rite¹¹. This conjecture is in general agreement with the wording of the oath taken by the *Gerairai*:

¹ Thouk. 2. 15.

² Thouk. 5. 23, cp. 5. 20.

³ This is the day mentioned by Thouk. 2. 15 as a Dionysiac festival common to the Athenians and their Ionian descendants.

⁴ Dem. c. *Neaer.* 76. The temple in question was probably identical with the small pre-Persic building beside the theatre; for this is expressly described by Paus. 1. 20. 3 as 'the oldest sanctuary of Dionysos,' and its situation immediately south of the Akropolis accords well with the account given by Thouk. 2. 15 of the temple in the Marshes. It seems to have contained the ancient wooden image of the god, brought to Athens from Eleutherai (Paus. 1. 38. 8) by Pegasos (Paus. 1. 2. 5).

⁵ So Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 391 and Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 216 f. relying on Phanodemus frag. 13 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 368 Müller) ap. Athen. 437 B—D.

⁶ Dem. c. *Neaer.* 75 f.

⁷ Aristoph. *Ach.* 1224 f. with schol. *ad loc.*

⁸ The evidence is collected by P. Stengel in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vii. 1232 f.

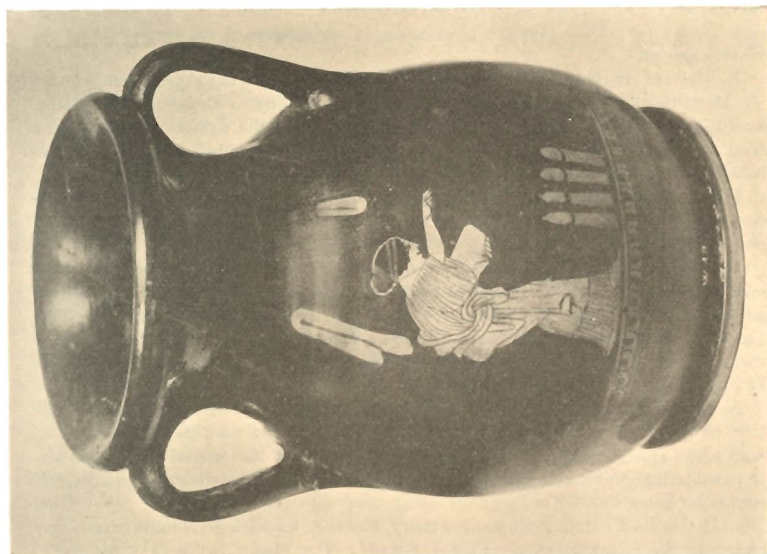
⁹ Dem. c. *Neaer.* 73 and 78 f. A. Frickenhaus *Lenäenvasen (Winckelmannsfest- Progr. Berlin lxxii)* Berlin 1912 p. 25 n. 17 understands ἀντρεσθαι τῶν λεπῶν of the *cista mystica* (cp. *id.* in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1908 xxxiii. 29 f. and 173). E. Petersen in the *Rhein. Mus.* 1913 lxxviii. 241 argues that the reference is, not to 'Kultgegenstände,' but to 'Kulthandlungen.'

¹⁰ *Supra* p. 682.

¹¹ A red-figured *pelike* in the British Museum (fig. 510), belonging to a late stage of the fine period (c. 440—400 B.C.), is thus described in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iii. 387 no. E 819: '(a) A girl, with long sleeved chiton, himation knotted around her waist, and hair looped up with fillet, leans forward to r., holding in her l. a rectangular box; with her r. she sprinkles with seed (?) four objects in the form of phalli set upright in the ground, around which are leaves (?) springing up. Above her on l. hangs a sash, on r. a looped fillet.... (b) An ephebos in himation and fillet moving to r. with arm extended, as if



b



a .

Fig. 510.

signing to the figure in (a).’ Sir Cecil Smith suggests that the scene may have reference to one of the mystic ceremonies of Athenian women, such as the Thesmophoria. If so, it might convey to us some hint of the *πολλά καὶ ἅγια καὶ ἀπόρρητα* performed by the *Baslinna* (Dem. c. *Neaer*. 73).

'I am holy, pure, and clean from all impurities, especially from intercourse with man; and I perform in Dionysos' honour the *Theōgnia* and the *Iobākcheia* according to ancestral custom and at the times appointed¹.'

The *Theōgnia* were presumably rites connected with the birth of the god, very possibly the ceremonial of his conception². The *Iobākcheia* may have been some service associated with the *Theōgnia* in Anthesterion, since at Astypalaia this month was called Iobakchios³, or else an equivalent of the *Theōgnia* in Elaphebolion, since the Athenian Iobakchoi are known to have been active at the time of the City Dionysia⁴. Here, however, a difficulty arises. Modern scholars commonly assure us that on Anthesterion 12 the wife of the *Basileus* was married to Dionysos⁵. If so, my notion that the god was conceived on this day falls to the ground. But inspection shows that, although the ritual marriage is a well-attested fact, no ancient author early or late connects it with the Anthesteria at all. When it took place, we do not know. Perhaps it synchronised with the Lenaia⁶. In any case we are left with the curious problem that the Anthesteria was a Dionysiac festival at which Dionysos himself played no obvious part. The problem is solved, if I am

¹ Dem. c. *Næer*. 78 'Ἀγιστεύω καὶ εἰμι καθαρὰ καὶ ἀγνή ἀπὸ τε τῶν ἄλλων τῶν οὐ καθαρυνόντων καὶ ἀπ' ἀνδρὸς συνουσίας, καὶ τὰ Θεόγνια (so codd. S. F. Q. θεόγνια vulg.) καὶ τὰ Ἰοβάκχεια γεραίρω (Dobree cj. γεραῖω) τῷ Διονύσῳ κατὰ τὰ πάτρια καὶ ἐν τοῖς καθήκουσι χρόνοις.

² F. Blass (ed. 1891) prints the inferior reading *θεόγνια*, which has rightly been rejected by A. Mommsen *Heortologie* Leipzig 1864 p. 359 n. 2 and by E. Petersen in the *Rhein. Mus.* 1913 lxxviii. 248. The *Θεόγνια* was a name given to the demotic Dionysia as a festival of Dionysos *Θέουος* (Harpokr. s.v. *Θεόγνιον*). If that reading were sound, we should have an additional reason for linking the Anthesteria with the Rural Dionysia.

³ H. van Herwerden *Lexicon Graecum supplementum et dialecticum*² Lugduni Bata- vorum 1910 i. 707.

⁴ S. Wide in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1894 xix. 248 ff., especially p. 280.

⁵ E.g. F. A. Voigt in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1073, L. C. Purser in Smith—Wayte—Marindin *Diet. Ant.* i. 639, J. Girard in Daremberg—Saglio *Diet. Ant.* ii. 238, F. Hiller von Gaertringen in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 2373 f., Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 392 ff., Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 217 f., A. Frickenhaus in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1912 xxvii. 69, G. Murray *Four Stages of Greek Religion* New York 1912 p. 31 f.

⁶ A. Frickenhaus *loc. cit.* p. 80 ff. has adduced strong reasons for thinking that the *ἐπὶ φεβοὶ εἰσήγαγον... τὸν Διόνυσον ἀπὸ τῆς ἐσχάρας εἰς τὸ θέατρον μετὰ φωτός* (*Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 1 no. 471, 12 f., cp. *ib.* nos. 469, 14 f., 470, 11 f.) at the festival of the Lenaia. It is possible that this torch-light procession stood in some relation to the marriage of Dionysos.

Mr D. S. Robertson, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, kindly draws my attention to the fact that Frazer *Golden Bough*³: The Magic Art ii. 137 has called in question the date usually assigned to the marriage, and has even (*ib.* n. 1) been tempted to conjecture that it took place in Gamelion. If so, it may well have happened at the Lenaia. In any case Mommsen's attempt (*Heortologie* p. 357 ff., *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 392 ff.) to connect it with Anthesterion 12 remains conjectural and unconvincing.

right in my contention that Dionysos as yet was not. Let us suppose that the *Anthestéria* was originally a day or days set apart for magic rites intended 'to make things bloom', and that, when Dionysos first came to be worshipped at Athens, this season was chosen as the fittest time for his conception. The view here advanced is not inconsistent with the Athenian belief that at the Anthesteria souls came up from the Underworld². It is likely enough that the yearly renewal of vegetation was attributed to the agency, perhaps even to the actual re-embodiment³, of the nameless and numberless dead. If Dionysos too was to be re-born, this surely was the moment for the procreative rite. The *panspermia* boiled in a pot (*chýtros*), which gave its name to the last day of the festival⁴, was a piece of primitive magic applicable at once to vegetation and the vegetative god. But, if the Anthesteria resembled the City Dionysia in celebrating the conception of Dionysos, did it also resemble the City Dionysia in providing the germ of comedy? Aristophanes in a familiar chorus tells how at the precinct in the Marshes on the day of the *Chýtroi* a scarcely-sobered *kómos* sang of Dionysos son of Zeus⁵. From such a *kómos*-song comedy, the *kómos*-song *par excellence*⁶, might well have arisen; and the more so, since we hear of definite contests as held on that concluding day⁷. The contests in question were

¹ See the simple and satisfactory remarks of Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 222.

² Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 390 n. 3, Farnell *op. cit.* v. 215 ff., and especially Harrison *Proleg. Gk. Rel.*² p. 32 ff.

³ Boetticher *Baumkultus* p. 254 ff. ('Bezug der Bäume auf Grab, Tod und Apotheose des Menschen') gives a good collection of relevant facts. Note also Emped. *frag.* 117 Diels *ap.* Diog. Laert. 8. 77 καὶ τὴν ψυχὴν παντοῖα εἶδη ζῶων καὶ φυτῶν ἐνδύεσθαι· φησὶ γοῦν· Ἡδὴ γάρ ποτ' ἐγὼ γενόμεν κοῦρός τε κόρη τε | θάμνος τ' οἰώνας τε καὶ ἐξ ἁλὸς ἐμπυρος ἰχθύς, Emped. *frag.* 127 Diels *ap.* Ail. *de nat. an.* 12. 7 λέγει δὲ καὶ 'Εμπεδοκλῆς τὴν ἀρίστην εἶναι μετακίησιν τὴν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, εἰ μὲν ἐς ζῶον ἢ λῆξαι αὐτὸν μεταγὰγοι, λέοντα γίνεσθαι· εἰ δὲ ἐς φυτὸν, δάφνην. αὐτὸ δὲ 'Εμπεδοκλῆς λέγει, ταῦτά ἐστιν· Ἐν θήρεσσι λέοντες ὀρεϊχεχέες χαμαιεῦναι | γίνονται, δάφναι δ' ἐνὶ δένδρεσιν ἠγκόμοισιν. It seems probable that trees were planted on or around graves, not, originally at least, as a mere pleasance (Rohde *Psyche*² i. 230), but rather as a vehicle for the soul of the deceased. See further A. Dieterich *Mutter Erde*² Leipzig and Berlin 1913 p. 49.

⁴ Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 397 ff.

⁵ Aristoph. *ran.* 211 ff. λιμναῖα κρηῶν τέκνα, | ξύναυλον θυνῶν βοάων, | φθεγξάμεθ', εἰρηγνὴν ἐμὰν δοιδάν, | κοᾷς κοᾷς, | ἅν ἀμφὶ Νυσθίων | Διὸς Διώνυσσον ἐν | Λιμναίῳ ἀχῆ-
σαμεν | ἀνίχ' ὁ κραιπαλόκομος | τοῖς ἱεροῖσι Χύτροισι | χωρεῖ κατ' ἐμὸν τέμενος λαῶν ὄχλος.

⁶ The word *κωμῳδία* means properly 'the performance of the *κωμῳδοί*'; and the *κωμῳδοί* are 'those who sing in the *κῶμος*' (L. Meyer *Handb. d. gr. Etym.* ii. 345, Boisacq *Dict. étym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 544). The connexion with *κῶμη*, 'village,' is quite fallacious.

⁷ Philochoros *frag.* 137 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 407 Müller) *ap.* schol. Aristoph. *ran.* 218 ἥγοντο δὲ ἀγῶνες αὐτόθι οἱ Χύτροι καλούμενοι, καθά φησι Φιλόχορος ἐν τῇ ἑκτῇ τῶν Ἀπολλωνίων, cp. Favorin. *lex.* p. 1880, 44 f.

an obsolete custom revived by the orator Lykourgos (c. 396—323 B.C.), who passed a law to the effect that comedians should compete in the theatre on the day of the *Chýtroi* and that the successful competitor should enter for the more important contest of the City Dionysia¹. This points to a comic contest as a time-honoured institution at the *Chýtroi*, later superseded by the more brilliant shows of the City Dionysia, but restored in the fourth century B.C. as a first heat or preliminary competition. Theatrical displays of a quasi-comic character were certainly given at the Anthesteria during the first or second century of our era²; for Philostratos³ says of Apollonios:

‘The story goes that he rebuked the Athenians for the way in which they kept the Dionysiac festival in the month of Anthesterion. He supposed that they were flocking to the theatre in order to hear solos and songs, choruses and music, such as you get in comedy and tragedy. But, when he heard that, as soon as the flute gave the signal, they danced with all sorts of contortions and performed the epic and theological poems of Orpheus, playing the parts of Horai or Nymphs or Bacchantes, he broke out into open censure of their conduct.’

Ten months later came the Rural Dionysia, a festival which we have already taken to be the equivalent of the Lenaia⁴. As such it would involve that ‘rustic ode’ which set forth the rending of Dionysos and so furnished the original core of tragedy. In short, the Anthesteria was an early festival of reproduction, at which the begetting of Dionysos was celebrated with rites that led on towards comedy; the Rural Dionysia was another early festival, at which the life-history of Dionysos was represented with rites that developed into tragedy. It will doubtless be objected⁵ that Dikaïopolis, who in Aristophanes’ *Acharnians* conducts a private celebration of the Rural Dionysia⁶, equips his daughter with a basket, his slave Xanthias with a *phallós*, and himself sings a phallic song⁷,—a performance more comic than tragic. To

¹ A. Westermann *Biographi minores* Brunswick 1845 p. 272, 39 ff.

² Hence perhaps the curious and misleading statement of Diog. Laert. 3. 56 *ὅλον ἐκείνοι* (the Attic tragedians) *τέτρασι δράμασιν ἡγωνίζοντο, Διονυσίους, Ληναίους, Παναθηναίους, Χύτροις, ὡν τὸ τέταρτον ἦν Σατυρικόν. τὰ δὲ τέτταρα δράματα ἐκαλεῖτο τετραλογία.*

³ Philostr. *v. Apoll.* 4. 21 p. 140 Kayser.

⁴ *Supra* pp. 666, 673.

⁵ The objection was at once pointed out to me by Mr F. M. Cornford.

⁶ Aristoph. *Ach.* 195 ff.

⁷ Cp. Plout. *de cupid. divit.* 8 ἡ πατριος τῶν Διονυσίων ἐορτὴ τὸ παλαιὸν ἐπέμπετο δημοτικῶς καὶ ἰλαρῶς, ἀμφορεύς οἶνου καὶ κληματίς, εἶτα τράγον τις εἴλκεν, ἄλλος ἰσχυάδων ἀρχικὸν ἡκολούθει κομίζων, ἐπὶ πᾶσι δὲ ὁ φαλλός. ἀλλὰ νῦν ταῦτα παρορᾶται καὶ ἡφάνισται, χρυσωμάτων περιφερομένων καὶ ἱματίων πολυτελῶν καὶ ζευγῶν ἐλαυνομένων καὶ προσωπίων. There is here, however, no definite indication of season, place, or date.

this objection I would reply, first, that when Aristophanes penned his play in 425 B.C. comedy had already invaded not only the Lenaia (at which the *Acharnians* was produced) but also its provincial counterpart the Rural Dionysia¹. Authors and inscriptions alike attest both comedies and, more often, tragedies as held at this festival². Secondly, I would point out that in Aristophanes' play the procession marshalled by Dikaiopolis leads up to a climax in which he is murderously assaulted by the Chorus. They spring upon him from an ambush, crying 'Pelt him! Pelt him!'³ and declaring that they hate him more than Kleon, whom they mean to cut into pieces⁴. Now we lose half the fun of the situation, if we fail to realise that this is a travesty of the *sparagmós* or 'rending' of Dionysos by the Titans. It is, of course, always difficult to know when one has got to the bottom of an Aristophanic jest. It may even be that in *Xanthias* attacked by the Acharnians, the 'Fair'-man by the charcoal-burners, we should recognise a tragedy-turned-comedy resembling our own rough-and-tumble between the miller and the sweep⁵.

¹ The 'Ἀσκολιασμός, in which the competitors balanced themselves on an inflated goat-skin, standing the while upon one leg (Sir W. Smith in Smith—Wayte—Marindin *Dict. Ant.* i. 209 f., E. Saglio in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 472 f., E. Reisch in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1698 ff.), recalls the use of the Δὺς κώδιον, upon which persons stood to be purified supporting themselves on their left foot alone (*supra* p. 422 ff.). Perhaps the 'Ἀσκολιασμός too originated as a serious rite, designed to bring the celebrants one by one into contact with the skin of the sacred beast. According to Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 4, Icarus (*sic*) slew the he-goat that had cropped his vine-leaves, inflated its skin, and made his comrades dance round it—whence the line of Eratosthenes 'Ἰκαρίου ποσὶ πρῶτα περὶ τράγον ὠρχήσαντο (*supra* p. 678 n. 4).

² Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 355.

³ Possibly the pelting received by Aischines as an actor (Dem. *de cor.* 262) is to be connected with his performance at the Rural Dionysia (*ib.* 180, 242).

⁴ Aristoph. *Ach.* 280 ff.

⁵ Dr L. R. Farnell in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1909 xxix p. xlvii and in his *Cults of Gk. States* v. 130 f., 234 ff., continuing Usener's fruitful investigation of the Macedonian festival τὰ Ξανθικά, i.e. Ξανθικά (*Archiv f. Rel.* 1904 vii. 301 ff. = H. Usener *Kleine Schriften* Leipzig and Berlin 1913 iv. 438 ff.), has argued that the tale of the Boeotian Xanthos slain by the Neleid Melanthos with the aid of Dionysos Μελάναιγος (schol. Aristoph. *Ach.* 146; cp. schol. Plat. *Symp.* 208 D, who calls the Boeotian Xanthios and does not mention Dionysos) presupposes 'an old Thrako-Greek mummers' play in which a divine figure in a black goat-skin kills another divine figure who is the fair or bright god.' Dr Farnell holds that this play was properly a vegetation-masque performed in the winter, which, attached to the goat-god *qua* vegetation-god in his own northern home, was carried through Greece by the Minyans (Melanthos as a Neleid was a Minyan, as were the Ψολβεῖς and 'Ολέϊαι of Orchomenos in Boiotia (Plout. *quaest. Gr.* 38)), acquired variety of *motif* as it spread from village to village, reached Athens *via* Eleutherai, and ultimately became the parent of Greek tragedy. This important contention cannot be discussed in a foot-note. It certainly contains large elements of truth, and has not, in my opinion, been materially shaken by Prof. Ridgeway's criticism (W. Ridgeway *The Origin of Tragedy* Cambridge 1910 p. 73 ff.). But here it is in point only to quote

The relation of the four Dionysiac festivals as here determined may be conveniently set forth in tabular form. It appears that the Anthesteria and the Rural Dionysia were duplicated after a month's interval by the City Dionysia and the Lenaia respectively¹. How is this duplication to be explained? According to the Greek and Roman chronologists, the earliest attempt to correct the lunar by the solar year was the adoption of a *trieteris* or two-year cycle, wherein the years consisted alternately of twelve and thirteen months². We are expressly told that this cycle was used for the mysteries of Dionysos³, who in many places had trieteric rites⁴. Further, we have learnt that in Crete at least these rites were performed side by side with an annual celebration⁵ and represented

Dr Farnell's words: 'The black man could easily degenerate into comedy; the soot-covered figure in the phallophoria [Athen. 622 D] appears to have been comic, and this is the case now with our May-day sweep.'

¹ On the attempt of O. Gilbert *Die Festzeit der Attischen Dionysien* Göttingen 1872 to prove that 'die Lenaeen und Anthesterien sind identisch und gehören zu den ländlichen Dionysien' see O. Kern in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1021 f.

² Gemin. *elem. astr.* 8. 26, Censorin. *de die nat.* 18. 2. So T. Mommsen *Die römische Chronologie bis auf Caesar* Berlin 1859 p. 224 ff. and A. S. Wilkins in Smith—Wayte—Marindin *Dict. Ant.* i. 337: see, however, F. K. Ginzel *Handbuch der mathematischen und technischen Chronologie* Das Zeitrechnungswesen der Völker Leipzig 1911 ii. 366 ff.

³ Censorin. *de die nat.* 18. 2.

⁴ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 956, W. Quandt *De Baccho ab Alexandri aetate in Asia Minore culto* Halis Saxoniæ 1913 p. 279 Index s.v. *Τριετηρίς*.

Dr Farnell in the *Transactions of the Third International Congress for the History of Religions* Oxford 1908 ii. 139 f. and in his *Cults of Gk. States* v. 177 ff. rejects the calendrical explanation of the Dionysiac *τριετηρίς* on grounds that to me seem unsatisfactory: (a) 'we know that the Greeks corrected their calendar every eight years' (Macr. *Sat.* 1, 13). But there is nothing to suggest that they ever did this every other year.' This ignores the definite statements of Gemin. *elem. astr.* 8. 26 and Censorin. *de die nat.* 18. 2, who both assert that the most ancient form of the luni-solar year was the *trieteris* of 12 + 13 months. (b) 'And it is not with Greeks but with uncultured Thracians that we are here concerned.... But the barbarous tribes of Thrace were scarcely capable of such accurate solar observations as would compel them to correct their lunar calendar every other year.' If it comes to *à priori* argumentation, surely the very rough approximation of the *trieteris* is much more suitable to a barbaric tribe than the comparatively exact eight-year cycle.

But Dr Farnell is constructive as well as destructive: 'I venture to suggest, as a new hypothesis, that the "trieterica" are to be associated with the original shifting of land-cultivation which is frequent in early society owing to the backwardness of the agricultural processes' (Vide Hansen, *Agrarhistorische Abhandlungen*, i, pp. 125—126.); and which would certainly be consecrated by a special ritual attached to the god of the soil.' The weak point in this ingenious view is that it does not account for the trieteric rites in other cults, of which Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 956 n. 4 gives a formidable list. Dr Farnell attributes these to 'casual local convenience or exigencies of finance.' It is, I think, safer to postulate the two-year cycle as a *vera causa* of all trieteric rites.

⁵ I cannot share the odd view advanced by A. Fick *Hattiden und Danubier in Griechenland* Göttingen 1909 p. 47: 'Das *ἔτος* der Trieteris bestand aus 12 Halbmonaten, wie auch die 13 Monate des Mythos von Ares' Fesselung durch die Aloaden *E* 385 ff.

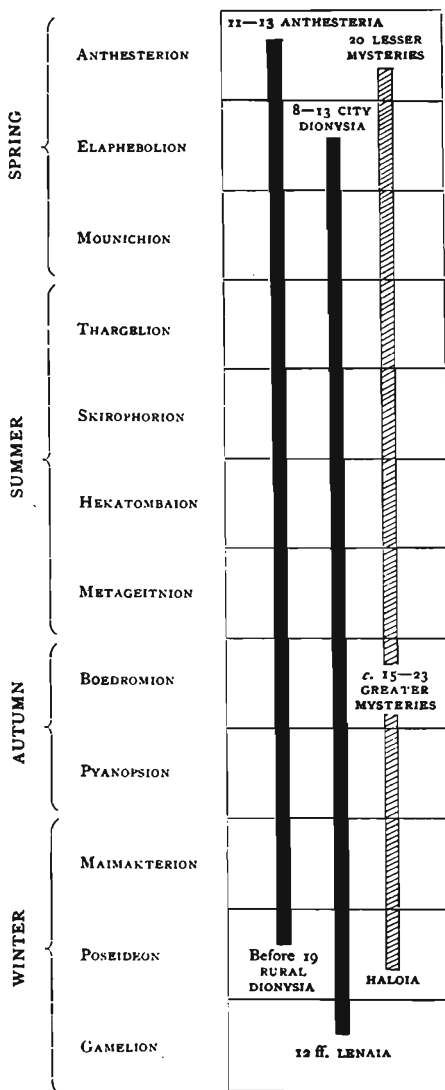
THE ATTIC FESTIVALS
OF DIONYSOS

Fig. 511.

als Halbmonate zu verstehen sind: in jedem Monate ($\mu\eta\nu$) durchläuft der Mond ja zweimal alle Lichtphasen, wenn auch in verschiedener Richtung. In Wahrheit wurde die Trieteris in jedem Mittwinter gefeiert, beim Beginne eines dritten Halbjahres.¹

the passion of the god¹. Presumably, then, in Attike, where the intercalary month was always a second Poseideon, the *trieteris* involved a ritual representation of Dionysos' death in the month following the first Poseideon. But the *trieteris* was at a very early date, probably in 'Minoan' times², found to be inadequate. For, given alternate years of 354 and 384 days, every two years the error would amount to about $7\frac{1}{2}$ days, and every eight years to about 30 days, in fact to a whole month. Hence, says Geminus, the first attempt to rectify the error took the form of an *oktaeteris*, in which three (not four) months were intercalated in the third, fifth, and eighth years of the cycle³. This arrangement brought the lunar year into approximate accordance with the solar year. But it laboured under a serious disadvantage. Once in every period of eight years the intercalary month was dropped, and with it would go the trieteric rites of Dionysos. Perhaps it was to guard against this disaster, perhaps also to avoid the confusion arising from the performance of trieteric rites every third, fifth, and eighth years, that the Athenians made the rites annual and assigned them to Gamelion, the month following Poseideon. We can thus account for the celebration of the Rural Dionysia (*i.e.* the old annual festival) and the Lenaia (*i.e.* the old trieteric rites) in successive months. The date of the City Dionysia would be fixed by that of the Lenaia, the significant interval of ten lunar months being carefully observed⁴.

In sundry other festivals of the Attic year, all of them mystic in character and all belonging by rights to Demeter and Kore, Dionysos as a god of kindred function played a subordinate part. He appears to have gained some footing at Agra or Agrai, for the Lesser Mysteries there are described by a late author as 'a representation of Dionysos' story⁵. He certainly intruded, under the name of Iakchos, into the Greater Mysteries at Eleusis⁶. And

¹ *Supra* p. 662 f.

² See Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 957 n. 1. 'The evidence is discussed more fully by Dr Frazer in his *Golden Bough*³: The Dying God pp. 58—92 and by me in the *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 411 and in *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 394—412.

³ Gemin. *elem. astr.* 8. 27 ff.

⁴ Dr Farnell's contention (*supra* p. 682 n. 2), that it was Peisistratos who introduced the cult of Dionysos *Eleuthereus* and organised the City Dionysia as his festival, allows us to suppose that Peisistratos only re-organised a previously existing Dionysiac celebration. I incline to think that this was the case and that the essential feature of the pre-Peisistratic *fête* was the performance of the dithyramb (*supra* p. 681 f.).

⁵ Steph. Byz. s.vv. "Αγρα καὶ "Αγραι, χωρίον... ἐν ᾧ τὰ μικρὰ μυστήρια ἐπιτελεῖται, μίμημα τῶν περὶ τὸν Διόνυσον.

⁶ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 54 n. 11 ff., p. 1167 f., p. 1435 n. 2, E. Pottier in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 369 ff., and especially Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* iii. 146—153.

he was recognised at least as an adventitious deity in the mystic rites of the Haloia¹. These festivals fell in Anthesterion, Boedromion, and Poseideon. It is therefore tempting to see in them some traces of a Dionysiac cycle. Accordingly A. Mommsen has surmised that at the Lesser Mysteries on or about Anthesterion 20 Zeus begat Iakchos by Semele; that Semele bore Iakchos as a seven-months' child, who at the Greater Mysteries on Boedromion 20 was taken to Eleusis and there incorporated with Zeus; and finally that at the Haloia in Poseideon Zeus himself gave birth to Dionysos². But this reconstruction is a mere fancy-flight, which goes far beyond ascertained facts and may be safely relegated to the limbo of improbable conjectures³.

The arrangement of the Dionysiac year that I have been advocating might be supported by a consideration of analogous festivals in Italy⁴. But it will be more in point to observe that

¹ Schol. Loukian. *dial. mer.* 7. 4 p. 279, 24 ff. Rabe, Bekker *anecd.* i. 384, 31 ff.

² Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* p. 23 f.

³ Mommsen *loc. cit.* even attempts to combine all the Attic festivals of Dionysos, with the solitary exception of the City Dionysia (which he believes to have been originally Apolline!), in a consistent Dionysiac *Jahreskreis*. It is a pity that a scholar who has done such good service in the collection of materials should waste his time by building them into a fantastic whole.

⁴ We must not here be drawn into a discussion of the Roman calendar. But in passing we may note that the Liberalia of March 17 and the Saturnalia of December 17, separated by the same interval of nine solar or ten lunar months, appear to be the old Italian equivalents of the Greek festivals examined above.

Of the Liberalia little is known (W. Warde Fowler *The Roman Festivals* London 1899 p. 54 ff.). The aged priestesses of Liber crowned with ivy, who sat about the streets with cakes and a brazier sacrificing on behalf of their customers (Varr. *de ling. Lat.* 6. 14, Ov. *fast.* 3. 725 ff.), recall the *Gerairai* of the Anthesteria (*supra* p. 684); and in many parts of Italy, including Rome, Liber was served with phallic rites *pro eventibus seminum* (Aug. *de civ. Dei* 7. 21, cp. 4. 11, 6. 9, 7. 2, 7. 3, 7. 16: see further G. Wissowa in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2021 ff. and in his *Rel. Kult. Röm.*² pp. 120, 298 f., who regards Liber as a creative or procreative god developed out of Iupiter Liber and later identified with the Greek Dionysos). T. Mommsen *Römische Geschichte*⁷ Berlin 1881 i. 162 took the Liberalia to be 'das Fest des Kindersegens.'

The Saturnalia too stood in obvious relation to *semina*. In view of the fact that our own Christmas has been to a large extent grafted upon this festival (see e.g. C. A. Miles *Christmas in Ritual and Tradition Christian and Pagan* London 1912 pp. 20 ff., 113, 165 ff., 180, 359), we may reasonably conjecture that it once involved a ritual birth. Dr Frazer (*Golden Bough*²: The Magic Art ii. 311) has also detected in it traces of a ritual marriage and (*ib.* p. 310 ff.) of a ritual death. The human victim originally slain at the Saturnalia (to Dr Frazer's evidence we may perhaps add Plaut. *Amph.* 4. 2. 15 ff. *AM. Tun' me mactes, carnufex? nisi formam dii hodie meam perduint, | Faxo, ut bubulis coriis onustus sis Saturni hostia. | Ita ego te certò cruce et cruciatu mactabo. exi foras | Mastigia*. The passage is, owing to the loss of a quaternion, absent from our MSS. It is usually supposed that the gap was filled up by Hermolaus Barbarus in the fifteenth century: see J. L. Ussing *ad loc.* But the sentences quoted, which describe the victim of Saturn as scourged and crucified, involve a very curious anticipation of modern discoveries, and even if written by Hermolaus Barbarus may well have been drawn from

the suggested origin of tragedy in the Lenaeon rite¹ is borne out by the modern carnival-plays of northern Greece. These plays, which have been carefully described of late by Messrs G. F. Abbott², R. M. Dawkins³, J. C. Lawson⁴, and A. J. B. Wace⁵, mostly occur in the winter at Epiphany or the New Year or both, though in the Pelion district they are performed on May-day. Mr Wace⁶ summarises what is known of them:

'It seems clear on comparing the accounts of the different festivals that though they are celebrated over a wide area, and at different seasons of the year, the same idea is present in all. In every instance there is a death and resurrection. In nearly all cases one of the two principal characters is disguised in skins, or at least a skin mask. In the songs sung at Epiphany in Thessaly, and those sung on Mayday there are several common elements. Also the mere fact that licensed chicken stealing is a feature of the festival in Thrace and Thessaly seems to point to a similar tradition. Is it then possible out of the different versions to reconstruct the main plot of the drama?.....we may imagine the full original of the drama to have been somewhat as follows. The old woman first appears nursing her baby in her arms (Viza and Léchovo), and this child is, in some way or other, peculiar (Viza). He grows up quickly and demands a bride (Viza, and on Pelion the old man is sometimes called the old woman's son). A bride is found for him, and the wedding is celebrated (at Lechovo a priest is one of the characters), but during the wedding festivities he quarrels with one of his companions who attempts to molest the bride, and is killed. He is then lamented by his bride, and miraculously restored to life. The interrupted festivities are resumed, and the marriage is consummated. It is worth noting for those who seek for the origins of Greek tragedy that this simple drama recounting, like an ancient trilogy, the life history of its hero ends with a satyric display that could be paralleled by the satyric drama that followed a trilogy. Also, in view of the survivals of Dionysos worship seen in these festivals, it should be noted that they seem to occur only in North Greece (Thessaly, Epirus, Macedonia, and Thrace), which was, after all, the reputed home of Dionysos worship.'

some source inaccessible to us) was on this showing the Italian counterpart of the child dismembered and eaten by the Thracian chiefs (*supra* p. 654 ff.). A Roman parallel to that gruesome rite has been already cited (*supra* p. 656 n. 2), *vis. the sparagmós of Romulus* whose fragments were buried by the senators (to fertilise the soil?); and Frazer *op. cit.* ii. 313 remarks that July 7, the day on which Romulus disappeared, was a festival, the Nonae Caprotinae, somewhat resembling the Saturnalia.

¹ *Supra* p. 678 ff.

² G. F. Abbott *Macedonian Folklore* Cambridge 1903 pp. 80 ff., 88 ff.

³ R. M. Dawkins 'The modern Carnival in Thrace and the Cult of Dionysus' in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1906 xxvi. 191—206.

⁴ J. C. Lawson 'A Beast-dance in Scyros' in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1899—1900 vi. 125—127 (cp. R. M. Dawkins *ib.* 1904—1905 xi. 72—74) and in his *Modern Greek Folklore and Ancient Greek Religion* Cambridge 1910 p. 223 ff.

⁵ A. J. B. Wace 'North Greek Festivals and the Worship of Dionysos' in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1909—1910 xvi. 232—253 and in W. Ridgeway *The Origin of Tragedy* Cambridge 1910 pp. 20—23.

⁶ A. J. B. Wace in the *Ann. Brit. Sch. Ath.* 1909—1910 xvi. 250 f.

A divine babe who grows up with phenomenal speed and seeks a divine consort, a murderous attack made upon him by others who would occupy his place and win his bride, a miraculous restoration of the dead to a new life—these are precisely the elements that we detected in the Zagreus-cult of the Cretans¹, in the Orphic mystery of the Thracians², and in the Lenaeian rite of the Athenians³. We cannot doubt that in Crete and Thrace and Athens alike we have to do with variations on a common theme, the annual birth, death, and resurrection of Dionysos, the son of the sky-father by the earth-mother.

The name of the mother and the treatment of the child varies from place to place. In Crete, where this religion appears as a development of the old Anatolian worship, the parent remains Rhea and the babe acquires the name Zagreus⁴. In Thraco-Phrygian belief, as represented by Sabazian and Orphic myths, the earth-goddess was dualised into Demeter and Kore, by whom Zeus begat the horned infant Dionysos⁵. At Athens the mother keeps her northern name of Semele, and her child is Iakchos or Dionysos⁶. Again, among the Thracians, the originators and rightful owners of this cult, the part of Dionysos was played by a child actually dismembered and eaten⁷. In Crete the human victim was replaced by a bull, the cannibal feast by a bovine omophagy⁸. At Athens civilisation would not permit even this attenuated orgy: the slaughter became dramatic make-belief, and the omophagy a banquet for the successful poet and his *troupe*⁹. The Athenians of the fourth century, sitting on cushions in their theatre to witness a triumph of the tragedian's art, had travelled far indeed from the primitive simplicity of that *mimesis*, in which the celebrants had identified themselves with the god to become the consorts of the goddess and so share in her all-pervading life.

(c) The Satyric Drama.

Yet even in the fourth century one touch of primitive life remained in piquant contrast with surrounding refinement. I refer to the Satyric drama. Here Prof. G. Murray has made a very interesting suggestion, which it concerns us either to accept or

¹ *Supra* p. 647.

² *Supra* p. 669 ff.

³ *Supra* p. 390 ff.

⁴ *Supra* p. 654 ff.

⁵ *Supra* p. 654 ff.

⁶ *Supra* p. 644 ff.

⁷ *Supra* p. 669 ff.

⁸ At the trieteric rites of Dionysos Semele had εὐτέρων τε τράπεζαν ἰδὲ μυστήρια θ' ἀγνά (Orph. *h. Sem.* 44. 9). In Hesych. Σεμέλη· τράπεζα. παρὰ δὲ Φρυνίχῳ ἑορτῇ O. Jessen would read Σεμέλης τράπεζα· παρὰ Φρυνίχῳ ἑορτῇ (Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 668).

to reject. 'The Satyr-play,' he says¹, 'coming at the end of the tetralogy, represented the joyous arrival of the Reliving Dionysus and his rout of attendant daimones at the end of the Sacer Ludus.'

The question of the Satyr-play is so bound up with that of the Satyrs themselves that one is practically forced to begin by asking—Who were the Satyrs? Were they the horse-like or the goat-like creatures of the Attic vase-painters? After a full and, I hope, impartial survey of the facts² I am of opinion that by rights the horse-creatures were *Silenoi* and the goat-creatures *Satyroï*, but that as early as the middle of the fifth century, and perhaps earlier, the goat-type proper to the *Satyroï* had been, at least for dramatic purposes, more or less contaminated with the horse-type proper to the *Silenoi*³.

On the *krater* of Klitias and Ergotimos (c. 600—550 B.C.) three ithyphallic creatures with equine legs, tails, and ears are inscribed *Silenoi*⁴. On a *kylix* signed by the same Ergotimos, now at Berlin, an ithyphallic being with human legs and feet, but equine tail and ear, is again inscribed *Silenos*⁵. On a fragmentary black-figured *kylix* from the Persic *débris* at Athens are the remains of a shaggy personage inscribed *Silenos*, but whether he is equine or otherwise does not appear⁶. Red-figured vases tell the same story. A *kylix* at Munich shows an ithyphallic figure with equine tail named *Silenos*⁷. A gilded *aryballos* at Berlin calls another

¹ G. Murray in Harrison *Themis* p. 343.

² For a fair summary of the evidence, both literary and monumental, see E. Kuhnert's article in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 444—531. The learned author reaches, as I hold, the wrong conclusion, but he is scrupulously just to his opponents.

³ S. Reinach in an able essay on 'Marsyas' in his *Cultes, Mythes et Religions* Paris 1912 iv. 29—44 argues that the *Silenoi* were originally asses, and that their type became equine in Greece through confusion with that of the Centaurs. Miss Harrison, who first drew my attention to Reinach's view, adds (May 22, 1913): 'I suspect that the mules and asses turned into horses in horse-bearing Thessaly.'

Reinach may well be right in supposing that the *Silenoi* were asinine before they became equine. But on the Attic vases, with which we are here concerned, the transformation was already complete: the *Silenoi* are regularly depicted with the traits, not of asses, nor even of mules, but of horses pure and simple.

⁴ Furtwängler—Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* i. 58 pl. 11—12.

⁵ Gerhard *Auserl. Vasenb.* iii. 160 ff. pl. 238, Reinach *Rép. Vases* ii. 120, 3—6, *Wien. Vorlegebl.* 1888 pl. 2.

⁶ P. Kretschmer *Die Griechischen Vaseninschriften* Gütersloh 1894 p. 233, C. Fränkel *Satyr- und Bakchennamen auf Vasenbildern* Halle a. S. 1912 pp. 20, 84 f.

⁷ Jahn *Vasensamml. München* p. 97 f. no. 331 (ΣΙΛΑΝΟΣΤΕΔΡΟΝ), Kretschmer *op. cit.* p. 132 (ΣΙΛΕΝΟΣ), W. Klein *Die griechischen Vasen mit Lieblinginschriften* Leipzig 1898 p. 65 (ΣΙΛΕΝΟΣ ΤΕΔΡΟΝ).



Satyric mask of terra cotta from Anthedon.

See page 697 n. 3.

nude figure with equine tail and pointed ear *Silenos*¹. A *stamnos* in the British Museum (c. 440—400 B.C.) gives the name *Silenos* to a nude figure with pointed ear: in this case the horse-tail is absent, because Silenos has his hands bound behind him and the hanging cords produce the effect of a tail; other exactly similar figures on the same vase are tailed like a horse². An *amphora* with volutes in the Jatta collection has again a figure with equine tail and ear inscribed *Silenos*³. In view of these vases we may safely conclude that the type of *Silenos* known to Attic painters in the sixth and fifth centuries B.C. was equine, not hircine⁴.

But beside these horse-creatures Attic vases of the fifth century represent goat-creatures, who are in no case inscribed. The most obvious name to give them is *Satyroi*, because the Satyrs of the Hellenistic and Roman age had undoubtedly the horns, ears, tail, and tufted hair of goats⁵. In the absence, however, of a definite inscription, an argument can be drawn from the nature of the scenes in which these goatish beings appear. P. Hartwig⁶ and K. Wernicke⁷ have between them made out a list of fifteen

¹ Furtwängler *Vasensamml. Berlin* ii. 690 ff. no. 2471, *id. Samml. Sabouroff Vasen* p. 4 ff. pl. 55, Kretschmer *op. cit.* p. 132, C. Fränkel *op. cit.* pp. 72, 98 f., A. Legrand in *Daremberg—Saglio Dict. Ant.* iii. 1489 fig. 4772.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iii. 274 f. no. E 447 (ΣΙΛΕΝΟΣ), Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 122, E. Braun in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1844 xvi. 200 ff., *Mon. d. Inst.* iv pl. 10, Kretschmer *op. cit.* p. 132 (ΣΙΛΕΝΟΣ).

³ H. Heydemann *Satyr- und Bakchennamen (Winckelmannsfest- Progr. Halle 1880)* p. 3 ff. with pl., L. Deubner in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 2117 f. fig. 8, F. Hauser in Furtwängler—Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* ii. 328 f. fig. 107, C. Fränkel *op. cit.* pp. 72, 98 f. (ΣΙΛΗΝΟΣ).

⁴ Miss Harrison has pointed out to me an interesting possibility. O. Lagercrantz 'Zur Herkunft des Wortes Silen' in the *Sertum Philologicum Carolo Ferdinando Johansson oblatum* Göteborg 1910 pp. 117—121 refers *σιλανός*, *σιληνός* to a root *σῖλ-* (Indo-European **h₂el-*), whence Thraco-Phrygian **σίλᾱ*, 'Brunst, Geile, Mutwille der Hengste,' and **σίλᾱνος*. He finds a nearly related word in *κῆλῶν*, 'a stallion' (used of horses, of asses, and of Pan: see Stephanus *Thes. Gr. Ling.* iv. 1516 B—C), and further cp. *κηρόλος* (for **κηρυλος*: Boisacq *Dict. étym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 451 'ingénieux, mais douteux'), *κῆλᾱς* (better *κηλᾱς*), *σιλαπορδῆσαι*, *σιληπορδῆν*, modern Greek *τσιλιπορδῶ*, *τσιλιπορδίσμα*. But P. Kretschmer in *Glotta* 1910 ii. 398, *ib.* 1913 iv. 351 ff. prefers to derive *Σιληνός* from the Thracian *σίλᾱ*, 'wine.' *Viderint philologi.*

⁵ E. Kuhnert in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 488 ff., 516 ff.

I take this opportunity of publishing (pl. xxxvii) a fine votive mask of terra cotta, said to have been found near a spring at Anthedon and now in my possession. It measures 8½ inches in height, and has three holes for suspension. The eyes and nostrils are pierced; but the mouth is not. The face has the snub nose, the ears, the horns, and even the *noncolae* of a goat. It is wearing both a head-band and an ivy-wreath. In short, it has all the characteristics of a Satyric *choreutés*. Mr H. B. Walters, on grounds of style, refers it to the Hellenistic period.

⁶ P. Hartwig in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1897 xii. 89 ff.

⁷ K. Wernicke in *Hermes* 1897 xxxii. 290 ff. and in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1410 f.

fifth-century vases on which goat-figures occur¹. They are seen

¹ (1) Red-figured *guttus* from Nola (J. de Witte *Description des antiquités et objets d'art qui composent le cabinet de feu M. le chevalier E. Durand* Paris 1836 no. 142) =goat-headed figure skipping on all fours.

(2) Red-figured *guttus* from Nola (J. J. Dubois *Description des antiquités faisant partie des collections de M. le comte de Pourtales-Gorgier* Paris 1841 no. 384, *Catalogue des objets d'art...qui composent la collection de feu M. le comte de Pourtales-Gorgier* Paris 1865 no. 399)=goat-headed figure skipping on all fours.

(3) Late black-figured *oinochôe* with white ground at Munich (Jahn *Vasensamml. München* p. 214 no. 682 wrongly described)=goat with bearded human head skipping on all fours; with him dances a bearded Silenos.

(4) Red-figured *skyphos* of c. 440 B.C. from Certosa at Bologna (Pellegrini *Cat. vas. gr. dipint. Bologna* p. 216 no. 491, E. Brizio in the *Bull. d. Inst.* 1872 p. 112 no. 86, H. Heydemann *Winckelmanns-fest-Program. Halle* 1879 p. 63 no. 150, P. Hartwig in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1897 xii. 92 f. fig. 2)=obv. human figure with goat's head, tail, and legs dancing with a goat that stands on its hind legs; rev. goat with human arms and hands skipping on all fours to compete with an actual goat. The design has been much restored.

(5) Fragment of a red-figured *skyphos* of c. 450 B.C. now in the possession of F. Hauser at Stuttgart (P. Hartwig in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1897 xii. 91 fig. 1)=human figure with goat's head and tail dancing.

(6) Red-figured *askôs* of c. 450 B.C. in the British Museum (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iii. 358 no. E 735)=obv. human figure with goat's horns and tail misusing a dog; rev. Silenos reclining.

(7) Red-figured jug of c. 450 B.C. now in the possession of Commendatore Galeazzo at Santa Maria di Capua (P. Hartwig in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1897 xii. 92)=human figure with goat's feet and beast's ears striding forwards, his hands crossed at his back; round his head is twisted a curious skin, and behind him is a basket.

(8) Red-figured *krater* of c. 440 B.C. in the Albertinum at Dresden (P. Herrmann in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1892 vii Arch. Anz. p. 166 f., P. Hartwig in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1897 xii. 92, Müller—Wieseler—Wernicke *Ant. Denkm.* ii. 2. 226 f. pl. 19, 1, Harrison *Proleg. Gk. Rel.*² p. 277 f. fig. 67)=obv. three human figures ($\Sigma\text{ΜΟ}\varsigma$, $\Pi\text{ΑΝΔΡ}\text{?}$, and $\dots\text{Ο}\varsigma$) with goat's horns, tail, and feet capering round Hermes ($\epsilon\text{ΡμΕ}\varsigma$), who holds a forked stick, and Pherephatta ($\phi\epsilon\text{ΡΕ}\phi\text{ΑΤΤΑ}$), who rises from a grotto; rev. three draped figures.

(9) Red-figured *skyphos* of c. 440 B.C. in the Albertinum at Dresden (P. Hartwig in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1897 xii. 93 n. 1, K. Wernicke in *Hermes* 1897 xxxii. 298)=similar goat-figure on either side of the vase, one with equine tail.

(10) Red-figured *skyphos* of c. 450 B.C. from Vico Equense in the Bourguignon collection at Naples (W. Fröhner in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1884 lvi. 205 ff. pl. M, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 348, 1 f., C. Robert *Archaeologische Maerchen aus alter und neuer Zeit* Berlin 1886 p. 194 f. fig., P. Hartwig in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1897 xii. 91 f.)=obv. two human figures with goat's head and tail capering, while between them a goddess rises from the ground; rev. two Silenoi with horse's ears and tail dancing on either side of a Maenad.

(11) Red-figured *krater* of c. 450 B.C. from Falerii, now at Berlin (L. Bloch in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1378, P. Hartwig in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1896 xxi. 384 n. 2 and in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1897 xii. 89 ff. pl. 4—5)=obv. (a) a goddess with diadem and himation rising from the ground, surrounded by four dancing figures with the horns, ears, and tails of goats, (b) a lion and a bull; rev. (a) Hermes erect, *caduceus* in hand surrounded by four dancing goat-figures of the same sort.

(12) Red-figured *krater* of c. 450 B.C. from Altemura in the British Museum (pl. xxxviii, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iii. 285 f. no. E 467, A. H. Smith in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1890 xi. 278 ff. pls. 11 f., P. Hartwig in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1897 xii. 92)=obv.

capering or dancing, for the most part alone¹, but sometimes paired with a goat² or with a horse-tailed *Silenós*³. Twice they dance round Hermes⁴; once, round a goddess rising from the ground⁵. Twice they cut their capers about a pair of deities—Hermes, who holds a forked stick or a *caduceus*, and Pherephatta, who emerges from a grotto or more simply from the ground⁶. Now these situations recall certain scenes in the carnival-plays of modern Greece, which we have already compared with the Lenaeon performance⁷. In fact, it is possible to interpret the vases with reference to that performance. We might, for example, suppose some such sequence as the following:—

Scene i: Hermes, lyre in hand, sits on a rock awaiting the *ánodos* of the earth-goddess.

Scene ii: the earth-goddess rises from an artificial cavern.

Scene iii: she hands over her child to Hermes, who acts as its foster-father.

Further, if the Lenaeon drama was, as we have contended, the true parent of Attic tragedy, it was presumably followed by a Satyric display⁸. And it may therefore fairly be argued that

(a) the decking of Pandora, (b) four human figures dancing round a flute-player; each dancer wears a snub-nosed mask (?) with goat's horns and ears, a black waist-band to which is attached an erect *phallós* and a goat's tail, and shoes (?) in the form of goat's feet; rev. (a) girls dancing round a flute-player in the presence of a *choregós*, (b) a group of four horse-tailed *Silenoi*, Maenad, etc. playing at ball. Height of vase 1 ft 7½ ins.

(13) Red-figured *krater* of late Attic style, c. end of fifth century B.C., now at Gotha (*Mon. d. Inst.* iv pl. 34, E. Braun in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1846 xviii. 238 ff., Lenormant—de Witte *Él. mon. sér.* ii. 156, iii. 255 f. pl. 90, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 129, 2, P. Hartwig in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1897 xii. 93)=obv. Hermes (ΕΡΜΗΣ) seated on a rock with an ivy-wreath on his head and a lyre in his hand: round him dance three human figures wearing head-bands and ivy-wreaths; they have the horns, ears, tails, shaggy thighs, and feet of goats; rev. three draped figures.

(14) Red-figured *krater* found at Chiusi in 1854 (*Arch. Zeit.* 1855 xiii. Anz. p. 6*) =Hermes surrounded by goat-footed figures with inscriptions.

(15) Black-figured *kýlix* from Tanagra, not earlier than c. 450 B.C., now in the collection of Kyros Simos at Thebes (G. Körte in E. Bethe *Prolegomena zur Geschichte des Theaters im Alterthum* Leipzig 1896 p. 339, P. Hartwig in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1897 xii. 91)=ithyphallic dancer with the horns and face of a goat, but the tail of a horse, holding an *amphora*.

Nos. (1), (2), and (14) of this list are known only from the records here cited. *

¹ *Supra* p. 698 n. 1 nos. (1), (2), (5), (7), (9), (15).

² *Supra* p. 698 n. 1 no. (4).

³ *Supra* p. 698 n. 1 no. (3): cp. the reverse of nos. (10) and (12).

⁴ *Supra* p. 698 n. 1 nos. (13) and (14).

⁵ *Supra* p. 698 n. 1 no. (10).

⁶ *Supra* p. 698 n. 1 nos. (8) and (11).

⁷ *Supra* p. 694 f.

⁸ This is not definitely recorded (A. E. Haigh *The Attic Theatre*³ rev. by A. W. Pickard-Cambridge Oxford 1907 p. 25); but our records are very incomplete.

in the goatish figures of the vases we should recognise the Satyrs of the primitive Satyr-play.

This conclusion is not at variance with fifth-century representations of more advanced Satyric plays. Of such the earliest specimen (c. 450 B.C.) is perhaps the *kratér* from Altemura, now in the British Museum (pl. xxxviii)¹, which shows a goat-chorus dancing round a flute-player². It is by no accident that in juxtaposition with the goat-dancers the vase-painter has placed the decking of Pandora, herself but another form of the earth-goddess, 'Giver of All³'. Of the same date, or but little later, is a group of vases including a *kratér* at Deepdene (pl. xxxix, 1)⁴, a *dénos* at Athens⁵, and sundry fragments at Bonn⁶, which presuppose a larger and better original, possibly a fresco by Polygnotos,

¹ *Supra* p. 698 n. 1 no. (12).

² Pratinas of Phlious, who *πρῶτος ἔγραψε Σατύρους* (Soud. s.v. Πρατίνης), in a scathing lyrical fragment (1 Bergk⁴, 1 Hiller) *ap.* Athen. 617 B—F derides the introduction of flute-music into the rites of Dionysos.

³ See e.g. P. Weizsäcker in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1520 ff.

⁴ I am indebted to my friend Mr E. M. W. Tillyard, Fellow of Jesus College, Cambridge, for the photograph of this vase, hitherto unpublished, and for the following description of it:

'*Attic Bell-Kratér*. Height .27^m. The preservation is perfect except for two small chips in the rim. The shape is early, the body being broad and heavy, the base tapering little and the foot being a plain disc. Above, on a higher plane than the body of the vase, is a myrtle-wreath pattern; below, is a band of double maecanders in threes, divided by saltire-squares. At the handle-bases are egg-and-dot patterns.

On the obverse is a dramatic scene with three figures. On the right is a small stool-like platform on which stands a silen in the attitude known as the *oklasma*.¹ He seems to wear a black loin-cloth, of which only part is visible and above it a band with a mock erect *phallos* and a large horse's tail. This, of course, shows that he is represented as an actor, but the face, beard, pointed ears and hair seem to be natural and not, as one would expect, to form a mask. This confusion of mimic and real silen is probably a mere slip on the artist's part. On the left stands Dionysus [or, more probably, a *choregós* A. B. C.] dressed in a long, sleeved chiton and himation above. He is bearded, wears a fillet in his hair and holds a small-headed thyrsus in his right hand. In the middle stands a bearded man fronting us and with his head turned towards Dionysus. He wears a short, girded chiton. In his right hand he holds a small,



-shaped object [perhaps a double flute with *phorbeid* attached. A. B. C.].

The reverse shows three *Manteljunglinge*, one of whom holds a strigil.

The vase, now in the Hope Collection and hitherto unpublished, would date from about the middle of the fifth century. The composition is very harmonious and the style, though not strong, is skilful and easy.'

⁵ Nicole *Cat. Vases d'Athènes Suppl.* p. 226 f. no. 1055 pl. 17 ('Répétition d'un drame satyrique?'), M. Bieber in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1911 xxxvi. 269 ff. pls. 13, 1 f., 14, 4 f.

⁶ M. Bieber in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1911 xxxvi. 272 ff. pls. 13, 3, 14, 1—3.



representing preparations for a Satyr-play¹. In this group the Satyrs, both on and off the stage, have equine tails like the *Silenot*², but hairy loin-cloths which may be meant for stylised goat-skins³. Later again, but descended from the same original, are a famous *kratér* at Naples painted c. 400 B.C.⁴ and a contemporary *kratér* at Deepdene (pl. xxxix, 2)⁵. Here too the

¹ M. Bieber *loc. cit.* was the first to detect that the vase at Athens and its replicas at Bonn are but 'ein ziemlich gedankenloses Excerpt aus einer grösseren und besseren Vorlage.' We may venture, on the strength of the Naples *kratér* (*infra* n. 4), to conjecture that this original was a fresco by Polygnotos, whose fondness for figures arranged at different levels is notorious (see e.g. H. B. Walters *History of Ancient Pottery* London 1905 i. 441 ff.).

² *Supra* p. 696 f. A. Furtwängler *Winckelmannsfest-Prgr.* Berlin xl. 25 (= *Kleine Schriften* München 1912 i. 207) cites Ktesias *frag.* 57 (p. 86 f. Müller) *ap. Phot. bibl.* p. 45 a 20 ff. cod. Mon. 287 *ἐν δὲ τῇ αὐτῇ Ἰνδικῇ εἰς τὸν μυχὸν τῆς πελαίας* (πελαγίας Hoeschel) *ῥήσου φασὶ τοὺς ἐνοικοῦντας κάκει οὐρὰς ἔχειν μεγίστας, ὅποιας διαγράφουσι τῶν Σατύρων*, cp. Ptol. 8. 3 *ταύτας οἱ κατέχοντες οὐρὰς ἔχειν λέγονται, ὅποιας διαγράφουσι τὰς τῶν Σατύρων*.

³ The 'Radornament' (Bieber) on the loin-cloth is perhaps a conventional rendering of a patchy skin.

⁴ Heydemann *Vasensamml. Neapel* p. 546 ff. no. 3240, J. de Witté in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1841 xiii. 303 ff., *Mon. d. Inst.* iii pl. 31, B. Arnold in Baumeister *Denkm.* i. 385, 388 ff. pl. 5 fig. 422, Reinach *Rép. Vases* i. 114, E. Kuhnert in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 496 ff. fig. 13.

⁵ Tischbein *Hamilton Vases* i. 122 f. pl. 39, Reinach *Rép. Vases* ii. 288, 5. I have again to thank Mr E. M. W. Tillyard for the accompanying photograph and notes:

'*Lucanian Bell-Krater*. Height 325^m. Well-preserved except that the varnish is beginning slightly to flake off. The clay is of a rich, salmon-pink colour and the varnish deep black and rather metallic in appearance. The shape shows the middle development of the bell-krater, being neither broad nor elongated. Above is a laurel-wreath pattern of the usual type with small and carefully drawn leaves. Below is a band of double maeanders in pairs divided by saltire-squares. At each handle-base is a reserved band with black tongues painted on it.

The obverse shows three young comic actors. They all wear close-fitting leathern loin-cloths, into which are fixed large *phalloi*. The actor on the right being in profile, it is possible to see that he also wears a small tail, whether of a horse or a goat it is a little difficult to say. On the side of each loin-cloth is a little ornament like a four-spoked wheel. All three actors have masks. The one on the right wears his, and, with his hands clapped to the small of his back and his right leg kicked back, strikes a comic attitude. The other two stand in easy attitudes, holding their masks in their hand. On the right, on the ground, is a tympanum, seen obliquely. On the reverse are three *Manteljünglinge*.

The vase is of Lucanian fabric and dates from about the end of the fifth century. In style it is considerably under Attic influence and is descended directly from the class of early South Italian vases which Furtwängler thought might have come from the Attic colonies in Italy and which Hauser later proved to be connected with Heraclea¹. The drawing is very easy and careful.

The vase belonged to the second Hamilton Collection and has been already published by Tischbein². The present reproduction is from a new photograph. The vase is now in the Hope Collection.

¹ FRH II. p. 264.

² I. pl. 39. Reproduced on a small scale in Wieseler *Theatergebäude* pl. VI. 3.

Satyrs have shortish horse-tails. But those on the Naples vase are in most cases wearing a shaggy skin, presumably a goat-skin, round their loins; and those on the Deepdene vase have their waist-bands patterned in such a way as to suggest a fringed or shaggy edge.

In short, the evidence of the vases—agreeing, as it does, with one or two literary allusions¹—leads me to follow in the steps of Furtwängler², Körte³, Hartwig⁴, Wernicke⁵, and to conclude that the *Sátyroi* before contamination with the *Sílenoi* were conceived at Athens as goat-like dancers⁶, who greeted the uprising of the chthonian goddess, mother of Dionysos.

¹ Aisch. *Prometheus Pyrkaeus frag.* 207 Nauck² ap. Plout. *de utilit. ex inimic. percip.* 2 τοῦ δὲ Σατύρου τὸ πῦρ, ὡς πρῶτον ὤφθη, βουλομένον φιλήσαι καὶ περιβαλεῖν, ὁ Προμηθεύς "τράγος γένειον ἄρα πενθήσεις σύ γε," Eustath. *in Il.* p. 415, 6 ff. καὶ τὸ "τράγος γένειον ἄρα (leg. ἄρα) πενθήσεις σύ γε" ἀντι τοῦ· ὦ τράγε, πάνυ στερήσῃ γενείου, εἰ τὴν φλόγα φιλήσεις, Epiphani. *ancor.* 106 (i. 208, 29 ff. Dindorf) ἄλλος δὲ (sc. Ζεὺς) ὁ τραγῳδός, ὁ καὶ τὴν χεῖρα αὐτοῦ καύσας· τάχα δὲ θεὸς ὦν ἐπελάθετο ὅτι δάκνει τὸ πῦρ καὶ οὐκ εἶχε τὴν πρόβρυνσιν τοῦ λέγοντος τράγῳ τῷ Σατύρῳ, εὐρόντι πρότερον (ὀρώντι πρῶτον Meineke) τὸ πῦρ καὶ προσελθόντι φιλήσαι, "μὴ ἄψῃ, τράγε· ἀψάμενος γὰρ μου ἐμπρήσεις τὰ γένεα."

Soph. *Ichneutae* col. xiv, 15 f. (*The Oxyrhynchus Papyri* London 1912 ix. 59 no. 1174) νέος γὰρ ὦν ἀνὴρ | π[ί]ωνι θάλλων ὡς τράγος κν<ή>κω χλιδᾶς.

Eur. *Cycl.* 76 ff. XO. (of Satyrs)...ἐγὼ δ' ὁ σὸς πρόπολος θητεύω | ... | δοῦλος ἀλαινῶν ξὺν τῷδε τράγῳ | χλαῖνα μελέα.

None of these passages affords conclusive proof that the Satyrs were hircine, since the first might be explained as a case of abbreviated comparison (see P. Shorey in *Class. Philol.* 1909 iv. 433 ff.), the second is a simile, and the third implies that the goat-skin was a cheap country garb (see W. Ridgeway *The Origin of Tragedy* Cambridge 1910 p. 87). But all alike gain considerably in point, if we may assume that the Satyrs were essentially goat-like.

² A. Furtwängler *Winckelmannsfest-Program.* Berlin xl. 22 ff. (= *Kleine Schriften* München 1912 i. 204 ff.).

³ G. Körte in E. Bethé *Prolegomena zur Geschichte des Theaters im Alterthum* Leipzig 1896 p. 339 ff.

⁴ P. Hartwig in the *Röm. Mitth.* 1897 xii. 89 ff.

⁵ K. Wernicke in *Hermes* 1897 xxxii. 290 ff. and in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1409 ff.

⁶ E. Reisch 'Zur Vorgeschichte der attischen Tragödie' in the *Festschrift Theodor Gomperz* Wien 1902 p. 451 ff. and E. Kuhnert in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iv. 524 ff. have attempted to show that these goat-creatures were *Pānes*, not *Sátyroi*. In answer to their arguments I would reply: (a) We have no reason to think that the Athenians of the fifth century believed in a plurality of *Pānes* and personated them in public religious dances. Aisch. *Glaucus frag.* 35 Nauck² ap. schol. Eur. *Rhes.* 36 Ἀλσχύλος δὲ δύο Πάνας τὸν μὲν Διὸς ὄν καὶ (Διὸς Ἀρκάδος) Vater, οὐ εἶναι Ἀρκάδα Nauck) διδυμοι, τὸν δὲ Κρόνου and schol. Theokr. 4. 62 τοὺς Σατύρους πλείους φησὶν, ὡς καὶ τοὺς Σίληνοὺς καὶ Πάνας, ὡς Ἀλσχύλος μὲν ἐν Ἰλαύκῳ. Σοφοκλῆς δὲ ἐν Ἀνδρομέδῃ proves that Aischylos recognised two *Pānes*: Soph. *Andromeda frag.* 132 Nauck² ap. schol. Theokr. *loc. cit.* merely proves that Sophokles mentioned two or more *Sílenoi*. Other passages, e.g. Aristoph. *eccl.* 1069, Plat. *legg.* 815 c, are of later date than the fifth century. (b) If the goat-figures on the vases listed *supra* p. 698 n. 1 were *Pānes*, they would rather have been associated with Nymphs (Plat. *legg.* 815 c, Paus. 8. 37. 2) and equipped with the *syrinx* (e.g. *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* iii. 180 f. no. F 228 pl. 9, Heydemann *Vasensamml. Neapel* p. 19 ff. no. 696, p. 495 ff. no. 3218, cp. H. Schrader in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1896 xxi. 275 ff.).



1



2

1. Attic bell-*krater* at Deepdene: preparations for a Satyr play.

No. 713, 700 f.

2. Lucanian bell-*krater* at Deepdene: preparations for a Satyr-play.

No. 713, 701 f.

At the same time it remains possible, indeed probable, that these goat-dances were not *ab origine* connected with Dionysos, but had existed from time immemorial as a popular custom in south Europe. On August 12, 1908, Monsieur P. Bourrinet found in the Abri Mège, a Magdalenian rock-shelter at Teyjat (Dordogne)¹, a well-preserved 'bâton de commandement' of stag's-horn, on which were engraved various animal forms—the head of a hind, three snakes, a large horse followed by the forepart of a little horse, three swans, and lastly three 'diablotins' (fig. 512)². These remarkable figures represent men disguised

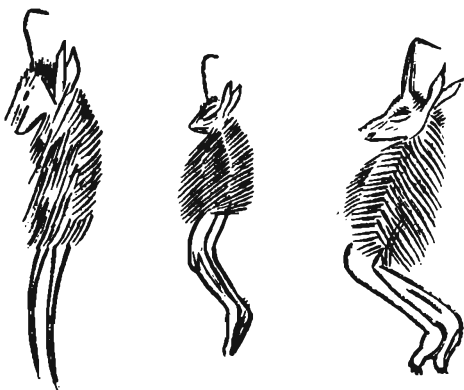


Fig. 512.

as goats—chamois, to judge from their horns,—and engaged in jumping or dancing, probably with the intention of multiplying the supply of actual goats by means of magic mimicry³.

Nineteen years ago I figured two 'island stones' from Crete and one from Athens, on which human beings are seen dressed in the skins of goats (figs. 513, 515, 516)⁴. I pointed out then

¹ L. Capitan, H. Breuil, P. Bourrinet, and D. Peyrony 'L'abri Mège' in the *Revue de l'École d'Anthropologie de Paris* 1906 xvi. 196—212 with 9 figs.

² L. Capitan, H. Breuil, P. Bourrinet, and D. Peyrony 'Observations sur un bâton de commandement' etc. in the *Revue de l'École d'Anthropologie de Paris* 1909 xix. 62—79 with 15 figs. and 1 photographic plate. I reproduce fig. 11 by kind permission of the Abbé Breuil. See also H. Obermaier *Der Mensch aller Zeiten* i (Der Mensch der Vorzeit) Berlin etc. 1912 p. 427 fig. 252.

³ For parallels see in *primitis* É. Cartailhac et l'abbé H. Breuil *La Caverne d'Altamira à Santillane près Santander (Espagne)* Monaco 1906 p. 164 ff. fig. 127 pls. 32, 33. S. Reinach *Cultes, Mythes et Religions* Paris 1912 iv. 361 ff., *id. R.ép. Art Quat.* p. 181 nos. 2—5, explains otherwise ('ratapas' or embryonic souls).

⁴ See the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 150 ff.

Fig. 513 is a lenticular seal of serpentine from Crete in the l'auvert de la Chapelle collection (O. Rossbach in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1885 lvii. 193 pl. GH, 6, Collignon *Hist. de la Sculpt. gr.* i. 57 fig. 34, *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 150 fig. 20, Furtwängler *Ant.*

that, according to Hesychios¹, the Bacchantes wore goat-skins, and I suggested that the ritual thus found in the cult of Dionysos was very possibly a relic of a more wide-spread practice. Today I can add another (fig. 514)² to the series of seal-stones portraying human goats and venture on a closer determination of their meaning. I suppose them to show 'Minoan' dances, the object of which was to promote fertility—originally the fertility of the local fauna—by means of imitative magic and so to safeguard the food-supply of the population.



Fig. 513.



Fig. 514.



Fig. 515.



Fig. 516.

Given the existence of such old-world dances within the Greek area, it is reasonable to surmise that they might attach themselves to the cult of any fertility-power—Hermes, Demeter, Dionysos, or the like³. Further, if in a certain district the said power was

Gemmen i pl. 2, 40, ii. 12f.)=a man wearing the *protomé* of a wild goat with three pellets in the field, one of which is rayed like a star.

Fig. 515 is a lenticular seal of cornelian, found at Athens in 1884 and now in the collection of Sir Arthur Evans (*Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 116 fig. 11)=two human figures, one wearing the forepart of a goat, the other that of a lion.

Fig. 516 is a lenticular seal of green porphyry from Crete now in the British Museum (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Gems* p. 44 no. 76 pl. A, A. Milchhöfer *Die Anfänge der Kunst* Leipzig 1883 p. 78 fig. 50, Collignon *Hist. de la Sculpt. gr.* i. 57 fig. 36, Perrot—Chipiez *Hist. de l'Art* vi. 850, 859 fig. 432, 15, Imhoof-Blumer and O. Keller *Tier- und Pflanzenbilder auf Münzen und Gemmen* Leipzig 1889 p. 161 pl. 26, 57, *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1894 xiv. 120 f. fig. 15, Furtwängler *Ant. Gemmen* i pl. 2, 41, ii. 13)=the legs of a man combined with the forepart of a goat and the forepart of a bull; two pellets in the field.

¹ Hesych. s.v. τραγυφόροι· αἱ κόραι Διονύσου ὀργυζάουσαι τραγὴν περιήπτοντο.

² Fig. 514 is a lenticular seal of green porphyry in the Story Maskelyne collection (Furtwängler *Ant. Gemmen* i pl. 6, 6, ii. 26, Milani *Stud. e mat. di arch. e num.* 1902 ii. 69 fig. 193)=a human goat with a hound running beside him and three linear signs in the field, viz. Ψ on the left, X on the right, and Δ beneath.

³ Winter *Ant. Terrakotten* iii. 1. 220 figs. 1 (=my fig. 517), 2, 3, 4, 7 (=my fig. 519), 9 (=my fig. 518) has classified under six types a number of archaic terra-cotta statuettes, mostly found in central Greece (the Theban Kabeirion, Tanagra, Halai, etc.), which represent an ithyphallic goat-man with hircine or human legs and a *cornu copiae* in his hand. P. Baur, who in the *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1905 ix. 157—165 pl. 5 (=my fig. 520) adds yet another type to the series, proposes the name of Tityros for them all. But O. Kern in *Hermes* 1913 xlviii. 318 f. distinguishes *Τίτυροι* as 'Schafbocksdämonen' from *Σάτυροι* as 'Ziegenbocksdämonen,' citing Serv. in Verg. *eccl.* 1 prooem. (*supra* p. 401 n. 7), schol. Bernens. *eccl.* i. 1 p. 749 Hagen tityrus lingua Laconica villosus aries appellatur, Prob. in Verg. *eccl.* p. 349 Lion hircus Libyca (*leg.* Laconica) lingua tityrus appellatur, and a small bronze group of ram-headed male dancers from Methydrion now in the National

believed to take shape as a goat, his cult would almost inevitably be amalgamated with the aboriginal goat-dances. Now we have in point of fact found the Satyrs or goatish dancers of the fifth-century vases sometimes cutting capers by themselves, but sometimes also associated with Hermes, Pherephatta, and the equine followers of Dionysos¹, in short with a whole posse of fertility-powers. Moreover, we have seen Dionysos himself worshipped as *Ériphos* in Lakonike², as *Eríphios* at Metapontum³; and we have had reason to conjecture that his Thracian devotees identified themselves with him and hence took the name of *éríphoi*⁴. Finally, we have observed that Thespis the reputed founder of Greek 'tragedy' came from Ikaria, where men danced round a *trágos*⁵. These facts suggest that the tragic chorus in pre-literary days consisted of men dressed as *trágoi* in order to personate a goat-Dionysos. They must have sung then, as in northern Greece they still sing⁶, of an annual birth, death, and resurrection. It is not therefore to be wondered at, if such a performance attracted to itself and absorbed into itself those primitive goat-dances that had subsisted in south Europe from palaeolithic times. The tragic chorus thereby acquired a Satyric supplement. Tragedy led up to the Satyr-play. And the revelrout may well have served, as Prof. Murray acutely divined⁷, to represent the joyous arrival of the re-born god.

Museum at Athens (F. Hiller von Gaertringen and H. Lattermann in the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1911 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 41 pl. 13, 3 a, b). Probably in Boiotia the goat-dances were absorbed into the cult of the Kabeiros just as at Athens they were absorbed into that of Dionysos.



Fig. 517.



Fig. 518.



Fig. 519.



Fig. 520.

¹ *Supra* p. 698 f.² *Supra* p. 674 n. 2.³ *Supra* p. 674 n. 3.⁴ *Supra* p. 675 ff.⁵ *Supra* p. 678.⁶ *Supra* p. 694 f.⁷ *Supra* p. 695 f.

(κ) Zeus, Dionysos, and the Goat.

The Attic festivals with their amazing output of tragedy and comedy tended to obscure the early Thraco-Phrygian relations of Zeus, Dionysos, and the goat. But it would be a mistake to suppose that those relations were wholly forgotten. For example, at the Phrygian Laodikeia, a town once called Diospolis¹,



Fig. 521.



Fig. 522.

quasi-autonomous coppers were issued with a bust of Zeus *Asels*² on the obverse and sometimes a goat on the reverse side (fig. 521)³, or again with a youthful head of Demos on the obverse and Zeus *Asels* carrying the infant Dionysos with a goat beside him on the reverse (fig. 522)⁴.

A fragmentary *kylix* of red-figured technique, painted in the style of Hieron and found on the Akropolis at Athens (fig. 523)⁵,

¹ Plin. *nat. hist.* 5. 105.

² This cult-title has been usually identified with the name of the Syrian and Arabian god Azizos (O. Jessen in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1531, Sir W. M. Ramsay *The Cities and Bishoprics of Phrygia* Oxford 1895 i. 33), who along with Monimos was worshipped at Edessa as a supporter of Helios (Ioul. *or.* 4. 150 C, 154 A), the pair being probably conceived as morning- and evening-star (F. Cumont in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 2644, H. Steuding in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 743, W. Drexler *ib.* ii. 3202, R. Dussaud in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 128—133, 1904 i. 208 n. 3 = *id.* *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1903 pp. 9—14, 1905 p. 75 n. 3). If so, the epithet is Semitic ('*aziz*, 'the Strong'). But P. Carolidis *Bemerkungen zu den alten kleinasiatischen Sprachen und Mythen* Strassburg 1913 p. 32 f. proposes to refer it to an Armenian *aus*, 'Luft, dann Geist, Dämon und Gott.' Both explanations are highly precarious.

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Phrygia* pp. lxxxi, 300 pl. 36, 11 ΣΕΥC ACEIC and ΛΑΟΔΙ [K]ΕΩΝ, Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 407 no. 128, Head *Hist. num.* 3 p. 679.

⁴ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Phrygia* pp. lxxxi, 298 pl. 36, 5 ΔΗΜΟC and Λ ΑΟΔΙ Κ ΕΩΝ, Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.* 2 iii. 158 f., Rasche *Lex. num.* Suppl. iii. 263, Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 407 no. 129 pl. G, 30. The same reverse is found on a coin struck by Iulia Domna (*id. ib.* p. 407 no. 131), and, with the head of Zeus turned to the left, on a coin of Otacilia (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Phrygia* p. 323 no. 258, Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 407 no. 132 pl. G, 31). Cp. also a coin of L. Aelius Caesar with reverse showing Zeus *Asels*, who stands to the left and extends his right hand over the head of a goat (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Phrygia* p. 311 no. 201 ACEIC ΛΑΟΔΙΚΕΩΝ, Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 407 no. 130).

⁵ First published in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1891 vi. 43 pl. 1 by

represents a procession of deities conducted by Hermes towards an altar, beside which stand two women, one with an *oinochôe* and a flower, the other with a basket. Beyond the altar are trees, denoting a sacred grove. Foremost in the procession marches



Fig. 523.

Zeus carrying the child Dionysos; and we notice that the pediment of the altar is occupied by figures of a goat and two kids. A. Frickenhaus argues that this vase must be brought into connexion with others, which, as he endeavours to prove, illustrate the ritual of the Lenaia¹. Be that as it may², we have here clearly the old association of Zeus, Dionysos, and the goat³.

But it is to the theatre itself that we naturally turn for the last traces of this lingering connexion. Nor are we disappointed.

B. Graef, who after adding further fragments allowed A. Frickenhaus *Lenäenvasen* (*Winckelmannsfest- Progr. Berlin lxxii*) Berlin 1912 p. 21 f. with fig. (=my fig. 523) to publish the principal group in its reconstituted form and so to anticipate the final publication in Graef *Ant. Vasen Athen*.

¹ *Supra* p. 671 f.

² A *hydria* of severe style at Paris (De Ridder *Cat. Vases de la Bibl. Nat.* ii. 331 f. no. 440, Inghirami *Vas. fitt.* iv. 115 pl. 384, Luynes *Descr. de vases peints* p. 16 f. pl. 28=my fig. 524, F. Creuzer *Symbolik und Mythologie*³ Leipzig and Darmstadt 1842 iv. 218 pl. 2, B. Graef in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1891 vi. 46 f. with fig., F. Lenormant in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 603 fig. 680, Overbeck *Gr. Kunst-myth.* Zeus Atlas pl. 1, 19, Reinach *Rép. Vases* ii. 260, 1) again shows Zeus (ἸΕΛΣ ?) bearing the child Dionysos (ΔΙΟΝ[V] ? ΟΥ ?) towards two women. The first sits on a folding-stool beside a pillar, with a spray of ivy in her left hand, a *stephane* on her head, and above her perhaps the word *καλός* (certainly not *Tādes*). The second stands with a sceptre in her right hand and an ivy-wreath on her head. It is open to us to see in these two women the Maenads of Frickenhaus' 'Lenaean' vases, and to suppose that the cult-pillar and its table-altar have been modified into the pillar and stool of a *gynaikonstis*.

³ It was Miss Harrison who, with her customary kindness, pointed out to me the importance of this vase as a link in my argument.

The stage of Phaidros (s. iii or iv A.D.) is still decorated with four marble reliefs, which came from an earlier stage (probably of Neronian date) and illustrated appropriately enough the life-history of Dionysos. Existing publications of them¹ are so inadequate that I have had fresh drawings made from photographs, and have ventured to add on a transparent overleaf a restoration of the missing parts in accordance with what I hold to have been the sculptor's design (see pocket at end of vol. i).



Fig. 524.

The first slab (pl. xl, 1) shows Zeus seated on a rock, as befits a sky-god² the consort of an earth-goddess³. He has a *himation* wrapped about his knees, and his right hand doubtless held a sceptre⁴. Before him stands Hermes carrying the new-born

¹ F. Matz in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1870 xlii. 97—106, *Mon. d. Inst.* ix pl. 16 (careless), L. Julius in the *Zeitschrift für bildende Kunst* 1878 xiii. 236 ff., J. R. Wheeler in *Papers of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens* 1882—1883 i. 136—142 with a heliotype pl., Harrison *Myth. Mon. Anc. Ath.* p. 281 ff. figs. 22—25, Frazer *Pausanias* ii. 222 f., 226 f., v. 505 f., E. A. Gardner *Ancient Athens* London 1902 p. 450 f. with fig. on p. 453, M. L. D'Ooge *The Acropolis of Athens* New York 1908 p. 240 ff. fig. 106, Svoronos *Ath. Nationalmus.* pp. 232—236 pls. 61—64, Reinach *Rép. Reliefs* i. 44 f.

² *Supra* p. 124 ff.

³ Cp. the type of the *hierôs gámos* on Mt. Ide (*infra* ch. iii § 1 (a) iii).

⁴ So e.g. on two reliefs in the Louvre ((1) Clarac *Mus. de Sculpt.* pl. 200 fig. 26, Reinach *Rép. Stat.* i. 88 no. 3, Overbeck *Gall. her. Bildw.* i. 390 Atlas pl. 16, 12, *id. Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 171, 176 ff. Atlas pl. 3, 15, Friederichs—Wolters *Gipsabgüsse* p. 743 f. no. 1875; (2) T. Panofka in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1829 i. 298 ff., *Mon. d. Inst.* i

Dionysos. And the scene is enclosed by two Kouretes ready to clash their shields and so avert mischief from the babe.

The second slab (pl. xl, 2) commemorates the god's entrance into Attike. He stands, a comely youth dressed in *chiton*, panther-skin, *himation*, and *kóthoroi*, beside his own altar beneath a spreading vine. His left hand held a *thyrsos*, his right hand probably a *phiale*. Approaching the altar is Ikarios, who drags a goat for sacrifice with one hand and dangles a grape-bunch in the other. The old Attic hero is attended by his hound Maira and followed by his daughter Erigone, who carries a tray of cakes and fruit. Her figure is balanced by that of a Satyr with panther-skin and crook, standing on tip-toe in the pose known as *apokopeion*.

On the third slab (pl. xl, 3) we have, if I am not mistaken¹, a scene of great interest—the marriage of Dionysos and the *Baslinna* or 'Queen' of Athens². A young man of large but somewhat soft and effeminate build, easily characterised as Dionysos by means of attributes, stands beside a young woman draped in a Doric *péplos*, who pulls forward an ample veil with a gesture familiar to us as that of a bride. To the right of the youthful pair is a broad matronal figure, who bears a *cornu copiae* in her left hand and most likely held a sceptre in her right. She

pl. 12, 1, Clarac *Mus. de Sculp.* pl. 123 fig. 104, Reinach *Rép. Stat.* i. 22 no. 2, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 171, 177 f., 576 f.).

¹ F. Matz *loc. cit.*, followed in the main by J. R. Wheeler *loc. cit.*, held that the third slab represents, from left to right, Hestia, Theseus, Eirene; the fourth slab, Eirene, Theseus, Hestia, Dionysos. Eirene and Hestia stood together in the Prytaneion (Paus. i. 18. 3), and might perhaps have symbolised the public and private happiness of the citizens; but the Greeks never hit upon a distinctive art-type for Hestia (A. Preuner in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 2653), and the younger goddess of the third slab is obviously conceived as a bride.

J. N. Svoronos *loc. cit.* thinks that the two slabs show Ptolemy Philometor Soter ii and his family paying homage to Dionysos, and that the figures, from right to left, should be identified as follows: (1) his mother Kleopatra ii with sceptre; (2) Ptolemy Philometor Soter ii with club; (3) his wife, name unknown, with sceptre and *cornu copiae*; (4) his favourite daughter Berenike iii with sceptre and *cornu copiae*; (5) his young son Ptolemy king of Kypros; (6) his other daughter Kleopatra Tryphaina; (7) his youngest son Ptolemy Auletes, whose figure may have been cut away either on political grounds or because he had irreverently assumed the title Dionysos (Loukian. *de calumn.* 16). This very ingenious hypothesis rests on the assumption that the reliefs came from a *thymèle* erected in the *orchestra* of the theatre, for the performance of such competitions as had been previously held in the Oideion burnt by Aristion (85 B.C.), at the expense of Ptolemy Philometor Soter ii—a king who is known to have conferred many benefits upon the Athenians (Paus. i. 8. 6 ff.). But the existence of such a *thymèle*, in spite of Svoronos' long and learned advocacy, is still highly problematic.

² *Supra* p. 686. An Attic *oinochôe* of fifth-century style, now in the British Museum, has another rendering of the same scene (Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* v. 260).

has long since been recognised as Tyche¹, that late successor of the old-world mother-goddess². To the left a whole figure has been carefully chiselled away from the background. Since that part of the base on which it stood has been removed along with it, we may surmise that it was carried off as being a piece of exceptional beauty, to be set up again in some rich man's house. And since the marks on the back-wall indicate a slender male figure with something raised on the spectator's left, I have restored it as Eros with wings³. Tyche carrying the horn of Amaltheia was paired with a winged Eros at Aigeira⁴; and coins of the town struck by Plautilla prove that the former stood grasping a sceptre in her right hand, while the latter with crossed legs held a long torch or staff pointing upwards in both hands⁵. Together they would be appropriate witnesses of the ritual marriage.

Not less interesting is the fourth slab (pl. xl, 4), on which we see Dionysos finally installed in his own theatre. He sits in an attitude of easy dignity on a gorgeous marble throne, recalling that of the priest who personated him in the front row of the *auditorium*. The background shows the broken surface of the Akropolis-rock, and above its edge rise the eight columns of the Parthenon's *façade*. It is probable that a *thyrsos* or sceptre once rested against the god's left shoulder. Of the three figures before him two are already known to us. His bride, the 'Queen,' still fingering her veil, perhaps held out a wreath towards him. Tyche is present, as before, with *cornu copiae* and sceptre. And between them stands a short but sturdy figure with *himation* and club—Theseus, the embodiment of the Athenian people assembled in the theatre to pay homage to Dionysos on his throne.

The Greek genius even in its decline knew how to build old materials into new and significant shapes. This series of reliefs ostensibly illustrates the infancy, the advent, the marriage, and the installation of Dionysos. But the art-types employed are redolent of old associations. Thus the Kouretes take our thoughts

¹ J. R. Wheeler *loc. cit.* p. 141.

² *Supra* p. 136 n. 6, cp. p. 597 n. 4, *infra* ch. i § 8 (a).

³ It is tempting to conjecture that this was the very statue to which a famous but of course apocryphal story attached: Athen. 591 A καὶ Πραξιτέλης δὲ ὁ ἀγαλματοποιὸς ἔρων αὐτῆς (sc. Phryne) τὴν Κνιδίαν Ἀφροδίτην ἀπ' αὐτῆς ἐπλάσαστο, καὶ ἐν τῇ τοῦ Ἐρωτος βάσει τῇ ὑπὸ τὴν σκηνὴν τοῦ θεάτρον ἐπέγραψε· Πραξιτέλης ὃν ἔπασχε διηκριβωσεν ἔρωτα, | ἐξ ἰδίης ἑλκων ἀρχέτυπον κραδίας, | Φρύνην μισθὸν ἐμείο διδοὺς ἐμέ. φίλτρα δὲ βάλλω | οὐκέτ' οἴστεύων, ἀλλ' ἀνευξόμενος (cp. *Anth. Plan.* 204 Simonides!). See, however, W. Klein *Praxiteles* Leipzig 1898 p. 219 ff.

⁴ Paus. 7. 26. 8. See further Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1086 n. 3 *med.*

⁵ Imhoof-Blumer and P. Gardner *Num. Comm. Paus.* ii. 91 pl. S, 8 f., Frazer *Pausanias* iv. 179 fig. 24.

back to Crete and remind us that Dionysos himself was but a rebirth of Zeus¹. Ikarios' goat recalls the ancient custom of dancing round a he-goat at Ikaria²; and the presence of the Satyr suggests the aboriginal goat-dances of south Europe³. Similarly the marriage⁴ and the enthronement⁵ of the young god are reminiscent of half-forgotten sanctities. In short, the whole frieze might serve as an epitome of the development that we have been studying throughout the last seven sections.

We cannot here pursue Roman parallels. But a passing allusion must be made to the cult of Vediovis, the youthful Iupiter⁶. Among the few things known for certain about this god is the statement of Gellius⁷ that in his temple between the Arx and the Capitolium the cult-statue held arrows and in consequence was often dubbed Apollo; further, that the ritual involved the sacrifice of a she-goat as if it were a human being⁸; and lastly, that the effigy of this animal stood beside that of the god. All this suggests comparison with Dionysos, *e.g.* with the Tenedian Dionysos *Anthroporrhastes*, to whom a calf dressed in buskins was sacrificed, presumably in lieu of a human victim⁹. The Dionysiac character of Vediovis seems to have struck the Romans themselves, if we may argue from certain republican coins, which

¹ *Supra* pp. 398 f., 647.

² *Supra* pp. 678, 689 n. 1, 705.

³ *Supra* p. 703 ff.

⁴ *Supra* p. 649 n. 7, 650, 686, 694 f.

⁵ *Supra* pp. 153, 398, 646 f., 650, 661.

⁶ *Ov. fast.* 3. 437 Iuppiter esse iuvenis: iuvenalis aspice voltus, 445 ff. nunc vocor ad nomen: vegrandia farra colonae | quae male creverunt, vescaque parva vocant; | vis ea si verbi est, cur non ego Vediovis aedem | aedem non magni suspicer esse Iovis? Paul. ex Fest. p. 379 Müller, p. 519 Lindsay *vesculi* male curati et graciles homines. *ve* enim syllabam rei parvae praeponabant, unde *Vediovem* parvum Iovem et *vegrandem* fabam minutam dicebant.

⁷ Gell. 5. 12. 11 f. simulacrum igitur dei Vediovis, quod est in aede, de qua supra (5. 12. 2) dixi, sagittas tenet, quae sunt videlicet partae ad nocendum. quapropter eum deum plerumque Apollinem esse dixerunt; immolaturque ritu humano capra, eiusque animalis figmentum iuxta simulacrum stat. Cp. *Ov. fast.* 3. 438 ff. aspice deinde, manu fulmina nulla tenet. | fulmina post ausos caelum adfectare Gigantes | sumpta Iovi. primo tempore inermis erat (this is, I think, compatible with the supposition that the statue really held a thunderbolt, which was mistaken for a mere bundle of arrows—harmless, of course, without their bow)...stat quoque capra simul: Nymphae pavisse feruntur | Cretides; infanti lac dedit illa Iovi.

⁸ The expression *ritu humano* (*supra* n. 7) is thus understood by Frazer *Golden Bough*² ii. 168, *ib.*³: Spirits of Corn and Wild i. 33—rightly, as I conceive.

⁹ *Supra* p. 659 f. Cp. also the case of Embaros, who, after promising to sacrifice his daughter to Artemis on condition that his family should become hereditary priests of the goddess, concealed the maiden in the temple and sacrificed a she-goat dressed in her garments instead (Pausanias the lexicographer *ap.* Eustath. in *Il.* p. 331, 25 ff., *Append. prov.* 2. 54, Soud. s.v. *Εμπαρός* ελευ: see further O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3126 f., J. Escher-Bürkli in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 2482, and on the substitution of goats for human victims Frazer *Golden Bough*³: The Dying God p. 166 n. 1, *ib.*³: Spirits of Corn and Wild i. 249).

are commonly believed to represent that deity¹. *Denarii* issued by L. Caesius c. 91 B.C. have as their obverse type the head and shoulders of a young god, who is brandishing a thunderbolt of three tines (fig. 525)². A bolt of this form might be popularly viewed as a bundle of arrows; and a youthful archer would inevitably be taken for Apollo³. *Denarii* of C. Licinius Macer c. 85 B.C. repeat the type⁴. About the same date other and more obviously Apolline renderings of the head are found on coins of M'. Fonteius (figs. 526⁵, 527⁶). That this too was



Fig. 525.



Fig. 526.



Fig. 527.

intended for a young head of Iupiter is clear from the thunderbolt added beneath it. But the god wears a bay-wreath, not a mere fillet; and that trait, if original, would give a further reason for the confusion of Vediovis with Apollo⁷. We cannot,

¹ This is the opinion expressed by E. Babelon, P. Gardner, H. Grueber, and numismatists in general. It is called in question by H. Jordan in the *Commentationes philologicae in honorem Theodori Mommseni* Berolini 1877 p. 365, Preller—Jordan *Röm. Myth.*³ i. 264 n. 3, H. Jordan *Topographie der Stadt Rom im Alterthum* Berlin 1885 i. 2. 116 n. 118, A. Klügmann in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1878 xxxvi. 106 f.

² Babelon *Monn. rép. rom.* i. 281 f. fig., *Brit. Mus. Cat. Rom. Coins* Rep. ii. 290 pl. 94, 10, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 200 Münzt. 3, 4. I figure a specimen in my collection. The reverse has the two Lares *Praestites* seated on a rock with a dog between them (P. Gardner in W. Warde Fowler *The Roman Festivals* London 1899 p. 351 f., cp. p. 101 n. 1).

³ The monogram is not, however, a ligature of ΔP for *Apollo* (T. Mommsen *Histoire de la monnaie romaine* Paris 1870 ii. 370, Babelon *loc. cit.*), but a compendium of the word *Roma* (G. B. Zannoni *Reale Galleria di Firenze illustrata* Florence 1817 iv. 3. 176, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 200, A. Klügmann *loc. cit.*, H. Montagu in the *Num. Chron.* Third Series 1895 xv. 162, P. Gardner *loc. cit.*, H. Grueber in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Rom. Coins* Rep. i. 322 n. 2).

⁴ Babelon *Monn. rép. rom.* ii. 132 f. fig., *Brit. Mus. Cat. Rom. Coins* Rep. i. 320 pl. 38, 8. The reverse has Minerva in a galloping *quadriga*.

⁵ Babelon *Monn. rép. rom.* i. 505 ff. no. 11 fig., *Brit. Mus. Cat. Rom. Coins* Rep. i. 323 pl. 38, 13, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 200 Münzt. 3, 5—6. I illustrate a specimen in the Fitzwilliam Museum.

⁶ Babelon *Monn. rép. rom.* i. 505 ff. nos. 9 f. figs., cp. nos. 12 f. figs., *Brit. Mus. Cat. Rom. Coins* Rep. i. 322 f. pl. 38, 11 f., cp. p. 323 pl. 38, 14 and fig. I illustrate a specimen in my collection.

⁷ Yet another reason for the mistake was the goat at Vediovis' side. On the relations of the animal to the Greek Apollon see L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1869

however, put much faith in the accuracy of the die-sinker; for he varies loose locks (fig. 526) with archaistic ringlets (fig. 527). The reverse of Fonteius' coins shows Cupid riding on a goat¹. This subject, which is fairly frequent in Hellenistic art², seems to have arisen within the Dionysiac circle³. The *thyrsos* beneath the goat likewise confirms our impression that the Romans, under the all-pervading influence of Greece, had come to regard Vediovis as a sort of Dionysos. The former was to Jupiter what the latter was to Zeus.

Indeed few facts in the religious history of the Mediterranean peoples are more striking than the vitality displayed by this belief in the re-born Zeus or Dionysos. A bronze medallion of Antoninus Pius (fig. 528)⁴ has the infant god riding his goat to an altar, which stands beneath a tree and is adorned with festoons and an eagle in relief. A coin of Gallienus in base silver⁵ and coins of his son Saloninus in



Fig. 528.

p. 100 ff., Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 833 n. 1, p. 1243 n. 2, p. 1246 n. 5, Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* iv. 254 f., 309.

I take this opportunity of figuring a well-preserved specimen, now in my collection, of the Laconian tetradrachm with obv. head of King Areus? (309—265 B.C.), rev. the cult-statue of Apollon at Amyklai (fig. 529): cp. *Head Coins of the Ancients* p. 79 pl. 43, 27, Imhoof-Blumer and P. Gardner *Num. Comm. Paus.* ii. 59 pl. N, 16, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Peloponnesus p. 121 pl. 24, 1, P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 178 pl. 15, 28, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Apollon pp. 6—8 Münztaf. 1, 14—16, K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 43, *Montagu Sale Catalogue* 1896 i. 55 no. 414 pl. 6 = 1897 ii. 30 no. 215 pl. 3, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 434 fig. 238.



Fig. 529.

¹ Not 'Le Génie ailé d'Apollon Vejovis' (Babelon), nor 'der Genius des Vejovis' (Overbeck), nor even 'Infant winged Genius' (Grueber), but just a commonplace Cupid.

² To the examples collected by L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1863 p. 155 n. 3, *ib.* 1869 p. 88 n. 6, cp. *ib.* 1873 p. 84 n. 1, add a second relief in the Louvre (Clarac *Mus. de Sculpt.* pl. 192 fig. 162 = Reinach *Rép. Stat.* i. 80 no. 1) and a wall-painting in the house of the Vettii at Pompeii (Herrmann *Denkm. d. Malerei* pl. 35 Text p. 46 Eros fighting on goat-back).

³ See e.g. L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1861 pp. 20, 26 n. 4, *ib.* 1863 p. 154 f., *ib.* 1869 p. 55 ff.

⁴ Gnechchi *Medagl. Rom.* ii. 16 nos. 60 f. pl. 50, 4, Fröhner *Méd. emp. rom.* p. 68 fig., Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.*² ii. 379 f. no. 1132 fig.

⁵ Rasche *Lex. Num.* iv. 876, Suppl. iii. 154, Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.*² vii. 120, 398, Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.*² v. 381 no. 380. Other coins of Gallienus in base silver show an infant suckled by a goat (Rasche *Lex. Num.* vi. 1325, Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.*² v. 416 no. 781 PIETSAECVLI; Rasche *ib.* PIETAS SAECVLI). A medallion of Gallienus and Salonina struck in gold (Gnechchi *Medagl. Rom.* i. 8 no. 1 pl. 3, 7) and silver (*ib.*

gold¹ and base silver (fig. 530)², to be dated not long after the year 253 A.D. when the former assumed the title of Augustus and the latter that of Caesar, show the same infant with the legend *Iovi crescenti*, 'to the growing Jupiter.' A bronze medallion of Saloninus (fig. 531)³ has a similar design inscribed *Iovi exorienti*,



Fig. 530.



Fig. 531.

'to the rising Jupiter,'—an inscription which suggests that the young prince was viewed as a sun-god. The general significance of these designs, a fond hope that the prince in question would inaugurate a new and brighter age, is illustrated by a relief near the hippodrome on the Appian road⁴. The child seated on the goat is flanked by two standing figures—Sol with torches and Mercurius with a horn of plenty. The monument is dedicated 'to the Good Hope of Augustus⁵.'

Sometimes the babe on whom such hopes centred⁶ is definitely characterised as Dionysos. Small bronze coins bearing a

i. 54 no. 1 pl. 27, 8, Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.*² v. 492 no. 9) or billon (Kubitschek *Röm. Medaillons Wien* p. 18 no. 162 pl. 10) has an infant suckled by a goat, while a second infant (who?) is seen between the forelegs of the same goat: in front, an eagle; above, a tree and the legend *PIETAS FALERI* (= *valeri* for *Valeriana*); beneath in the exergue, a thunderbolt.

¹ Rasche *Lex. Num.* iv. 876 f., Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.*² v. 519 no. 25.

² Rasche *Lex. Num.* iv. 877, Suppl. iii. 154, Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.*² vii. 422, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 200 f. Münzt. 3, 7, Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.*² v. 520 nos. 26—28, 29 fig., 30—32. I figure a specimen in my collection.

³ Gnechi *Medagl. Rom.* iii. 61 no. 4, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 201 Münzt. 3, 8, Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.*² v. 520 f. no. 33 fig.

⁴ Gruter *Inscr. ant. tot. orb. Rom.* iii. 1075 no. 1 with pl. after Boissard *Antiqq.* iv. 138 ('in via Appia, non procul ab Hippodromo castrensi') *BONAE·SPES | AVG·VOT | PP TR*, Preller—Jordan *Röm. Myth.*³ ii. 254 n. 2, cp. Wissowa *Rel. Kult. Röm.*³ p. 330 n. 1. I have not reproduced the plate, as Boissard's illustrations are notoriously unreliable.

⁵ Cp. also a coin of Gallienus in base silver, which shows the infant seated on a goat with the legend *LAETIT·TEMP* (Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.*² v. 384 no. 421).

⁶ The case is somewhat different with Hadrian's favourite Antinous, who was represented most frequently as a Dionysos (see e.g. C. v. Levezow *Ueber den Antinous dargestellt in den Kunstdenkmälern des Alterthums* Berlin 1808 pls. 7, 8, 9, 10 and the list of statues, busts, and coins by K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 2441).

child's head wreathed in vine-leaves and grapes (fig. 532) are referred by H. Cohen¹ to M. Annii Verus, the infant son of M. Aurelius and the younger Faustina². This little fellow died in 169 A.D. after an operation at Praeneste, when only seven years of age. His death occurred during the celebration of the games of Iupiter Optimus Maximus. The emperor would not interrupt them, but had statues decreed to the boy, a golden bust of him carried in procession at the *ludi Circenses*, and his name inserted in the chant of the Salii³. With him, or with some other young hopeful of the imperial house, we may connect a remarkable bust of *rosso antico*, now at Berlin (fig. 533, 1—3)⁴. It is the portrait of a child represented as the young Dionysos wearing a garland of ivy and ivy-berries blended with vine-leaves and grapes. Attached to the child's occiput there is the head of a calf—an interesting reminder that, despite all the associations of Greek tragedy⁵, Dionysos was still regarded from time to time as no goat but a bull⁶.



Fig. 532.

¹ Cohen *Monn. emp. rom.* viii. 270 no. 31 'Buste d'un enfant à droite, couronné de pampre et les épaules couvertes de raisins. (Annius Verus?),' cp. *ib.* no. 30 'Buste d'enfant à droite voilé et couronné de roseaux. (Annius Verus?).' I figure a specimen in my collection.

² On other coins of M. Annii Verus see Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.* vii. 82—87. The brothers Commodus and Verus were identified with the Kabeiroi of Syros, and their heads appear on coins inscribed KABIPΩN · CYPIΩN (*id. ib.*, cp. *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Crete etc. p. 125 f. pl. 28, 7 f., *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 211, *Head Hist. num.* 2 p. 492).

³ *Iul. Capit. v. M. Ant. philos.* 21. 3—5.

⁴ *Ant. Skulpt. Berlin* p. 61 no. 134 fig., E. Gerhard in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1851 ix. 371—373 pl. 33, Welcker *Alt. Denkm.* v. 39, E. Thraemer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1151, A. W. Curtius *Das Stiersymbol des Dionysos* Köln 1892 p. 18 fig. 16.

Height 0.26^m. Restored: neck and chest, nose, chin, both lips, large parts of the ears, grapes over the right cheek, two leafy sprays over the brow; also the muzzle and right eye of the calf. The red marble was doubtless chosen as appropriate to the god of wine.

⁵ *Supra* p. 665 ff.

⁶ The bull-connexion had in fact never been wholly dropped (F. T. Welcker in the *Mon. d. Inst.* vi—vii pl. 6, 1—3, *Ann. d. Inst.* 1857 xxix. 153—160, *id. Alt. Denkm.* v. 36—39 pl. 2, E. Thraemer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1149—1151, A. W. Curtius *op. cit. passim*). Even at Athens the bull figured in the festivals of the god. At the City Dionysia in 334/3 B.C. oxen were sacrificed and their hides sold (*Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 2 no. 741 A, a 16 f. = Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.* 2 no. 620 a 16 f. = Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 824 i 16 f.); later a bull was taken in procession by the *éphoroi* and sacrificed ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ (*Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 1 no. 471, 13 c. 112/1? B.C.; *ib.* no. 469, 15 110/9? B.C.; *ib.* no. 466, 14 c. 100? B.C.; *ib.* no. 467, 17 f. = Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.* 2 no. 521, 17 f. = Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 610, 17 f. 100/99 B.C.; *Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 1 no. 468, 11 f. 94/93 B.C.). At the Dionysia in the Peiraieus too in 334/3 B.C. oxen were sacrificed and their hides sold (*Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 2 no. 741 A, a 6 f., Dittenberger



Fig. 533.

xxii. Animals sacrificed to Zeus.

'Down to the close of Greek religion,' says Dr Farnell¹, 'the animal-sacrifices were the chief part of the ritual of Zeus.' And

*Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 620 a 6 f., Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 824 i 6 f.); and later a bull was paraded by the *éphēboi* and sacrificed to Dionysos (*Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 1 no. 469, 13 f. 110/9? B.C.; *ib.* no. 467, 16 f. = Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 521, 16 f. = Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 610, 16 f. 100/99 B.C.; *Corp. inscr. Att.* ii. 1 no. 468, 10 f. 94/3 B.C.).

¹ Farnell *Cults of Gk. States* i. 101.

the victims slain for him were, as a rule, either rams¹ or more often oxen². We are not here concerned to detail the sacrificial rites, but merely to ask why these beasts rather than others³ were chosen for the sacrifice. It is of course easy to reply that rams and oxen were the costliest victims that a pastoral or cattle-breeding people could offer. No doubt that was a consideration which, at least in classical times, partly determined the choice⁴. Nevertheless our prolonged investigation into the ram-cults and bull-cults of antiquity has led us to conclude that the ultimate reason why both ram and bull were associated with sky-gods in general and with Zeus in particular lay in the fact that these animals possessed to an exceptional degree *Zeugungskraft* or fertilising force⁵. It would therefore probably be truer to say that bulls and rams were sacrificed to Zeus because, according to the belief of early days, the gift of so much virility increased his power to fertilise and bless. If so, it would appear that the

¹ *Supra* pp. 39, 348, 407 ff., 416 f., 420 ff., 422 ff., Aristoph. *av.* 568.

² *Il.* 2. 402 ff., 7. 314 ff., 8. 236 ff., 11. 772 ff., 15. 372 ff., 22. 170 ff., *Od.* 13. 24 ff., 22. 334 ff., Hes. *theog.* 535 ff., Dem. in *Mid.* 53, Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* 6. 214. 12 ff., *alib.* Cp. the Διὸς βοῦς at Miletos (*infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) i), the oxen sacrificed to Zeus *Polieus* and to Zeus *Machaneus* in Kos (*ib.*), the βοῦφῶν at Athens (*infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) ii), and the epithet of Zeus *Hekatombaios* (*supra* p. 545 n. 2).

Both a bull and a ram figured in the rites of Zeus *Sostopolis* at Magnesia on the Maiandros (O. Kern *Inscriptionen von Magnesia am Mäander* Berlin 1900 p. 82 no. 98, *id.* in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1894 ix Arch. Anz. p. 78 ff., Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 553, Nilsson *Gr. Feste* p. 23 ff.). Cp. also the *taurobolium* and *criobolium* of Kybele and Attis (G. E. Marindin in Smith—Wayte—Marindin *Dict. Ant.* ii. 762 f., E. Cumont in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iv. 1718 f., H. Hepding *Attis seine Mythen und sein Kult* Gießen 1903 p. 199 ff.), who was identified with the Phrygian Zeus (*supra* p. 399 n. 3). In view of my subsequent contention that Poseidon was originally a specialised form of Zeus, it is to be noticed that his favourite victims were 'bulls and rams' (*Od.* 1. 25, cp. *Il.* 2. 550 of Erechtheus) or 'a ram and a bull and a boar that mates with swine' (*Od.* 11. 131, 23. 278).

³ A goat was sacrificed to Zeus *Askraios* at Halikarnassos (*infra* ch. ii § 9 (h) i) and probably at Pedasa (*ib.*). The same sacrifice is presumably implied by the cult-title of Zeus *Aigophagos* (*et. mag.* p. 27, 51 f. Αἰγοφάγος: ὁ Ζεὺς, ὡς παρὰ Νικάνδρῳ ἐν Θηριακοῖς (Meineke cj. Θηβαῖκοις)), as L. Stephani in the *Compte-rendu St. Pét.* 1869 p. 116 surmised, if not also by the myth of Amaltheia. A she-goat was slain for Vediovis (*supra* p. 711). But the *flamen Dialis* might not touch nor even mention a she-goat (Gell. 10. 15. 12). And in general cp. Arnob. *adv. nat.* 7. 21 si caper caedatur Iovi, quem patri solemne est Libero Mercurioque mactari, ...quid facinoris in hoc erit?...ego...audire desidero...quid applicitum Iuppiter ad tauri habeat sanguinem, ut ei debeat immolari, non debeat Mercurio, Libero? aut natura quae capri est, ut his rursus adcommoda, Iovialibus conveniens sacrificiis non sit?

A young pig was sacrificed to Zeus *Bouleus* at Mykonos (*supra* p. 668), a porker to Zeus *Eubouleus* at Delos (*supra* p. 669 n. 2).

On the sacrifice of horses to Iupiter *Menzana* see *supra* p. 180 n. 5.

⁴ See e.g. Alkiphr. *ep.* 3. 35 cited *infra* ch. ii § 9 (h).

⁵ *Supra* pp. 429 f., 634 f.

primitive conception of the Hellenic Zeus was closely analogous to that of the Vedic Dyaus¹.

¹ A. A. Macdonell *Vedic Mythology* Strassburg 1897 p. 22 says of Dyaus: 'The only essential feature of the personification in the RV. is in fact his paternity. In a few passages Dyaus is called a bull (1, 160³; 5, 36⁶) that bellows (5, 58⁶). Here we have a touch of theriomorphism inasmuch as he is conceived as a roaring animal that fertilizes the earth.' My friend Prof. E. J. Rapson has most kindly supplied me (October 12, 1907) with the following translation of, and commentary on, the passages in question:—

'Rig-Veda 1. 160. 3. "To Heaven and Earth."

*Sa vahnih putrah pitroh pavitravān
pundāti dhīro bhuvanāni māyayā;
dhenumī ca prśniṃ vṛṣabhaṃ suretasam
viśvāhū sukraṇi payo asya duḥṣata.*

"The swift-comer, the son of these two parents, the purifier, the wise one, purifieth (or enlighteneth) the worlds through his power; From the speckled cow and from the bull rich in seed he milketh ever his gleaming fluid."

Dyaus, the Heaven, is the bull rich in seed: and Prthivī, the Earth, is the speckled cow. The son of Heaven and Earth is the Sun-god. The gleaming fluid is the rain. R. V. v. 36. 5. "To Indra."

*Vṛṣā tvā vṛṣaṇam vardhatu Dyaus:
vṛṣā vṛṣābhyām vahase haribhyām.
Sa no vṛṣā vṛṣarathaḥ suśipra
vṛṣakrato vṛṣā vajrin bhare dhāḥ.*

"May the bull, the Heaven, cherish thee, the bull:
As a bull thou drivest with thy two mighty (bull-like) horses.
Do thou the bull, with bulls in thy chariot, O fair-lipped one,
O thou who hast the strength of a bull, do thou, O god of the thunderbolt, as a bull give us (booty) in the battle."

There is a constant play here on the two meanings of *vṛṣan*=(1) a mighty one, (2) a bull; and it is difficult to know which meaning to select in each case. I have translated it by "bull" in every case, except in reference to the two horses, where it must mean "mighty" or "like a bull."

R. V. v. 58. 6. "To the Maruts."

*Yat prīyāsiṣṭa prṣatibhir aśvair
vilūpavibhir, Maruto, rathebhīḥ,
kṣodanta āpo, rināte vanāny.
Avosriyo vṛṣabhaḥ krandatu Dyauh.*

"When ye go forth with speckled deer for your steeds,
in chariots with strong wheels, O ye Maruts,
the waters raise themselves, and the floods well forth;
Then let the Heaven, the tawny bull, thunder."

The words for "bull," viz. *vṛṣan* and *vṛṣabha*, are probably derived from the root *vṛṣ*="to water," from which the ordinary word for "rain" *varṣā* comes. A secondary meaning is "to impregnate," and this is the meaning which underlies that of *vṛṣan*, which always has the idea of "male." The word is so constantly used when the idea of masculine strength is intended, that it is not easy to know when, as applied to deities, it has or has not the further specific idea of "bull." It is applied to gods, in this general sense, almost indiscriminately—to Agni, Indra, the Maruts and to *Soma* for instance.

I should scarcely have thought that Dyaus was ever conceived by the Vedic poets as

(h) The Sun as a Bronze Man.

i. Talos in Crete.

We pass next from the theriomorphic to the anthropomorphic conception of the sun. The transition is best seen in the case of the Cretan Talos. His name, according to Hesychios, denoted 'the Sun'¹; and he was commonly described as a bronze man². Apollodoros, however, to whom we owe the most detailed account of him, writes: 'He was a man of bronze, but others describe him as a bull.'³ Talos, therefore, 'the Sun,' being regarded sometimes as a bull, more often as a man, fittingly illustrates the aforesaid transition of ideas.

Talos belonged to the bronze generation⁴, or was given by Hephaistos to Minos⁵, or was made by Hephaistos and given by Zeus to Europe⁶. He had a single vein extending from his neck to his ankles: the vein was closed at its end by a bronze nail thrust through it⁷. Thrice a day this bronze man ran round the island of Crete as its guardian⁸. When the Argonauts wished to put in there, Talos observed them and flung stones at them⁹. But he was slain by the guile of Medeia, who drove him mad, some said, by her potions, while others maintained that she promised to make him immortal and then pulled out his nail so that all the ichor flowed forth from him and he died. A

a bull. All that these passages seem to indicate is that the Heaven impregnates the earth with its rain like a bull, and that it thunders like a bull roaring.

I cannot find any other passages in which Dyaus is likened to a bull. I should have thought that the simile was applied much more often to many other deities.

So far as I know, neither Dyaus nor any other Vedic divinity is ever represented as a ram.¹⁰ [E. J. R.]

¹ Hesych. Ταλῶς· ὁ ἥλιος.

² Spenser in *The Faery Queen* naturally makes Sir Artegall's Talus an 'iron man' armed with an 'iron flail.'

³ Apollod. 1. 9. 26 δε ἦν χαλκοῦς ἀνὴρ, οἱ δὲ ταῦρον αὐτὸν λέγουσιν. So R. Wagner prints the passage: A. Westermann and the older editors prefer Ταῦρον as a proper name.

⁴ Apollod. 1. 9. 26, Ap. Rhod. 4. 1639 f. with schol. *ad loc.*, Zenob. 5. 85.

⁵ Apollod. 1. 9. 26, Simonid. *ap. schol. Plat. rep.* 337 A, Zenob. 5. 85.

⁶ Schol. *Od.* 20. 302, Eustath. *in Od.* p. 1893, 9, Ap. Rhod. 4. 1641.

⁷ Apollod. 1. 9. 26, Zenob. 5. 85. Ap. Rhod. 4. 1643 ff. makes it an artery (σύριγξ αἱματώεσσα) closed by a fine skin or membrane (ὑμήν).

⁸ Apollod. 1. 9. 26, Zenob. 5. 85. Plat. *Minos* 320 C, in a rationalising passage, makes Talos go the round of the Cretan villages thrice a year with Minos' laws inscribed on tablets of bronze.

⁹ Apollod. 1. 9. 26 (τοῖς λίθοις), Ap. Rhod. 4. 1637 (πέτρας), 1656 (πετράων), 1675 f. (βαρείας...λάγγας).

third version said that he was shot in the ankle by Poias and thus came by his death¹.

Silver coins of Phaistos, struck in the fourth century B.C., exhibit Talos as a youthful winged figure striding towards the left; he hurls one stone with his right hand and holds another ready in his left: the reverse type is that of a charging bull (fig. 534)². Third-century bronze coins of the same town show Talos in a similar attitude hurrying to the right (fig. 535)³: the reverse here has a hound on the scent, probably the golden hound of Crete⁴. The resemblance of the stone-throwing Talos on coins



Fig. 534.



Fig. 535.



Fig. 536.

of Phaistos to the stone-throwing Minotaur on coins of Knossos (fig. 536)⁵ is noticeable: the stones in either case may represent

¹ Apollod. i. 9. 26, Zenob. 5. 85. According to Ap. Rhod. 4. 1651 ff., Medea fixed her evil glance on Talos, who in trying to raise his heavy stones struck his ankle with a projecting fragment of rock. Thereupon his ichor ran out like so much molten lead, and he fell. Cp. Agatharchid. *de mari Erythr.* i. 7 (*Geogr. Gr. min.* i. 115 Müller) *ap. Phot. bibl.* p. 443 b 24 f. τὴν δὲ ζωὴν μόνον τῶν ἐμφύλων τοῦτον ἐν τῷ σφυρῷ κεκτῆσθαι.

² J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 264 pl. 24, 24, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete* etc. p. 64 pl. 15, 11, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 194 pl. 42, 15, P. Gardner *Types of Gk. Coins* p. 163 f. pl. 9, 9, *Head Coins of the Ancients* p. 47 pl. 23, 40. The legend at the feet of Talos in the specimen figured is Τ Α Λ Ω (N). The Hunterian specimen extends the left hand without a stone, and reads Ν Ω Λ Α Τ.

³ J. N. Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 264 f. pl. 24, 25 f., *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete* etc. p. 64 pl. 16, 6, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 194. Fig. 535 is from a specimen in my collection.

⁴ A golden hound was set by Rhea to guard the goat that nurtured the infant Zeus in Crete. Zeus afterwards made the goat immortal, and its image is still to be seen among the stars. The hound he caused to guard the holy place (τὸ Ἱερόν) in Crete. Pandareos, son of Merope, stole it, brought it to Sipylus, and gave it to Tantalos, son of Zeus and Pluto, to keep. After a time Pandareos returned to Sipylus and claimed the hound; but Tantalos denied that he had received it. Zeus punished Pandareos for his theft by turning him into a stone where he stood, Tantalos for his perjury by hurling him down and placing Sipylus above his head (*Ant. Lib.* 36). Variants are collected and discussed by W. H. Roscher in his *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1502 ff. See also P. Perdrizet in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1899 xxiii. 584 ff. and Miss J. E. Harrison in her *Proleg. Gk. Rel.*² p. 299 f., who illustrate the myth from a black-figured *pyxis* at Athens. Probably the golden hound was a theriomorphic epiphany akin to the golden lamb of Atreus (*supra* p. 405 ff.), the golden ram of Athamas (*supra* p. 414 ff.), the dazzling bull of Minos (*supra* p. 467 ff.).

⁵ J. N. Svoronos *op. cit.* i. 65 ff. pl. 4, 23—32, *Babelon Monn. gr. rom.* ii. 1. 1331 ff. pl. 62, 21—23, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete* etc. p. 18 pl. 4, 7—9, *Head Coins of the Ancients* p. 11 pl. 6, 32.



Krater from Ruvo t



1 of Talos.

See page 721.

[permission of Messrs F. Bruckmann A.-G., Munich.]

suns, or stars¹, and such may have been the original significance of the stone-throwing Kyklops of the eastern² and western islands³, though other interpretations are equally possible and perhaps more probable.

A magnificent *kratér* with volute-handles, found in the nekropolis of Ruvo and now in the Jatta collection, represents the death of Talos (pl. xli)⁴. This vase is of special interest to the mythologist, because it appears to depict a form of the story not otherwise preserved to us⁵. The Argonauts have reached the Cretan coast. Zetes and Kalais are seen still on board their vessel. But a landing-ladder is put out from her stern across the water, which is suggested by a dolphin. A young hero, shrinking back in alarm from the central scene, springs up the ladder. On shore Kastor and Polydeukes with their horses have already pursued and caught Talos⁶. Polydeukes grasps him, still attempting to run, within the circle of Medeia's magic spells. Medeia herself stands by, fixing her victim with her evil eye, while she holds a basket full of potent herbs and mutters her fatal formula. Talos, overcome despite himself, falls backwards in a swoon. The nymph Krete flees in terror at the death of her watcher. Above her, in the background, appear Poseidon and Amphitrite as patrons of Argonautic prowess.

ii. Talos in Sardinia.

Two different versions of the Talos-myth are attributed to Simonides. On the one hand, he is said to have stated that Talos before coming to Crete had dwelt in Sardinia, where he had destroyed many persons, that they grinned when they died, and that this was the origin of the expression a 'sardonic smile'. On the other hand, Simonides is reported to have affirmed that, when the Sardinians tried to cross the sea to Minos, Talos, being wrought of bronze by Hephaistos, sprang into a fire, clasped them to his breast, and slew them gaping⁷. Both versions agree in connecting Talos with the Sardinians.

The matter was sufficiently sensational to appeal to the imagination of the later Greeks, and further information is forthcoming.

¹ See W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2751 n., and cp. *supra* pp. 493 ff., 524.

² *Supra* p. 309 n. 5.

³ *Supra* pp. 313 n. 8, 320, 323.

⁴ Furtwängler—Reichhold *Gr. Vasenmalerei* i. 196—203 pls. 38—39.

⁵ See O. Jessen in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 784.

⁶ Talos, unlike the other figures in this exceedingly skilful composition, is painted white, the modelling of his body being indicated in a thin brown varnish. The artist has thus sought to mark him out from the rest as the man of bronze.

⁷ Zenob. 5. 85.

⁸ Soud. s.v. Σαρδάνιος γέλως, cp. schol. Plat. *rep.* 337 A.

Demon the antiquarian *c.* 300 B.C. stated in a work *On Proverbs* that the Sardinians, being settlers from Carthage, on certain days sacrificed to Kronos not only the handsomest of their captives but also such of their own elders as were above seventy years of age, and that the victims were expected to welcome their fate and even to laugh, tears being regarded as base and cowardly¹. Timaios the Sicilian historian, a contemporary of Demon, informs us that the Sardinians, when their parents grow old, bring them to the burial-ground, seat them on the edge of pits dug for the purpose, and push them over, every man beating his own father with a stick of cleft wood; further, that the old folk went to their death with cheerfulness and laughter—a fact which occasioned the Greek *dictum*². Lastly, Kleitarchos, who is probably to be identified with Kleitarchos of Aigina, author of a famous geographical Lexicon (first century A.D. or earlier)³, has yet another explanation of the proverb to offer. He states that the Phoenicians in general and the Carthaginians in particular worshipped Kronos. If they desired to obtain of him some great favour, they vowed to present him with one of their children. A bronze statue of the god stood with its hands held out over a bronze furnace. In the embrace of this statue the child perished miserably. The flame licked its body, shrivelled its limbs, and distorted its mouth into a ghastly semblance of a smile⁴.

The foregoing accounts show that the Cretan sun-god Talos was by some authorities at least identified with the Phoenician Kronos⁵, a form of the Semitic deity El⁶. The identification was perhaps facilitated by another point of resemblance. Talos was sometimes regarded as a bull⁷; and his likeness to the Minotaur⁸ suggests that in process of time he had become bull-headed, a god half theriomorphic, half anthropomorphic. But the

¹ Demon *frag.* 11 (*Frag. hist. Gr. i.* 380 Müller) *ap. schol. Od.* 20. 302 and *ap. Zenob.* 5. 85 (see O. Crusius *Anal. critic. ad paroemiogr. Gr.* p. 148, *Trag. Gr. frag.* p. 125 f. Nauck²), Soud. *s.v.* Σαρδάνιος γέλως, Phot. *lex. s.v.* Σαρδόνιος γέλως.

² Timaios *frag.* 28 (*Frag. hist. Gr. i.* 199 Müller) *ap. Tzetz. ad Lyk. Al.* 796 and *schol. Loukian. asin.* 24. Also Timaios *frag.* 29 (*Frag. hist. Gr. i.* 199 Müller) *ap. Soud. s.v.* Σαρδάνιος γέλως, Phot. *lex. s.v.* Σαρδόνιος γέλως, *schol. Od.* 20. 302, *Eustath. in Od.* p. 1893, 15 ff., *Zenob.* 5. 85, *schol. Plat. rep.* 337 A, cp. *Tzetz. ad Hes. o.d.* 59 (Io. Tzetzes here states that the parents were killed with clubs and stones, and then flung from a rocky height).

³ W. Christ *Geschichte der griechischen Litteratur*³ München 1898 p. 801.

⁴ Kleitarchos *ap. schol. Plat. rep.* 337 A, Soud. *s.v.* Σαρδάνιος γέλως, Phot. *lex. s.v.* Σαρδόνιος γέλως. Cp. *Plat. Minos* 315 B—C, *Diod.* 13. 86, 20. 14, *Plout. de superstil.* 13, *Iust.* 18. 6. 11 f. *Diod.* 20. 14 says that the hands of the bronze statue sloped downwards so that the child placed upon them rolled off into a chasm full of fire.

⁵ M. Mayer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1504 f.

⁶ E. Meyer *ib.* i. 1228.

⁷ *Supra* p. 719.

⁸ *Supra* p. 720.

Talos and the Bronze-founder's Art 723

Phoenician deity too, according to Rabbinic authors¹, had a bovine head². Identification was almost inevitable. Indeed, the two gods may have been strictly analogous.

Excavations now in progress beneath the ancient church of Santa Anastasia in southern Sardinia are said to have disclosed a large subterranean temple with a spring locally known as the 'Fount of Pains,' sacred images, and mural decorations. 'These indicate the worship of an earth goddess, and the prevalence of bull worship, as there is a ponderous statue in basalt of a male divinity with a bull head³.' Was this the Sardinian Talos?

iii. Talos and the Bronze-founder's Art.

It is tempting to explain certain traits in the myth of Talos along rationalistic lines. The single vein running from his neck to his ankles and closed by a bronze nail thrust through it⁴ vividly recalls the *cire perdue* method of hollow-casting in bronze, a process which was invented at a remote period and lasted throughout the whole history of Greek art⁵. A rough model in clay or plaster,

¹ M. Mayer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 1505 f. draws attention to the old Rabbinic descriptions of Moloch, adduced by J. Selden *De dis Syris syntagmata* ii Londini 1617 p. 78 ff. and T. Godwin *Moses and Aaron*: etc.⁹ London 1667 p. 144 ff., e.g. Selden *op. cit.* p. 78 f. 'Doctissimi Pauli Fagij verba de Moloch, in Chaldaeam paraphrasin Leuitici scripta, & ex Ebraeorum etiam monumentis sumpta, adiungam. *Fuit autem Moloch Imago concaua habens septem conclauia. vnum aperiebant simile offerendae: aliud Turturibus: tertium Oui: Quartum Arieti: Quintum Vitulo: Sextum Bovi: Qui verò volebat offerre filium huic aperiebatur septimum cubiculum, et facies huius idoli erat ut facies vituli. Manus planè disposite ad recipiendum ab astantibus. et saltabant interim quo pueri (leg. puer) in idolo succenso igne cremabatur, percutientes tympana ne pueri eiulatus audiretur. Habuit hæc ille ex libro Ialkut cuius auctor R. Simeon. Sed ex ere conflata imaginem esse ait R. Salomon ad Ieremiam VII.*'

F. X. Kortleitner *De polytheismo universo* Oeniponte 1908 p. 221 n. 3 quotes from the Midrash Echa rabbathi on *Lam.* i. 9: 'Molochi imago non constituta erat intra urbem Hierosolymorum, quemadmodum idola alia, sed extra urbem. Imago fuit in intimo septem cavearum; facies eius fuit instar vituli et manus protensae, quemadmodum qui aliquid accepturus est palmam protendit. Incendebant eam; sacerdotes (כֹּהֲנִים) infantem sumebant et manibus Molochi imponebant, ubi animam efflabat.' *Id. ib.* p. 222 n. 3, p. 225 e, p. 227 f β compares similar descriptions from other Rabbinic sources.

² Cp. Cypriote statuettes with bovine heads (L. P. di Cesnola *Cyprus: its ancient cities, tombs, and temples* London 1877 p. 51 fig., Perrot—Chippiez *Hist. de l'Art* iii. 606 fig. 414 = Ohnefalsch-Richter *Kypros* pp. 243, 423 pl. 94, 22).

³ So the correspondent of the *Daily Chronicle* for Sept. 10, 1913, writing from Milan on Sept. 9. He also mentions 'the uncovering at Ortu Commidu, alongside some ancient copper mines, of a great prehistoric foundry with all the furnaces for smelting, and moulds for casting, just as they were abandoned...in the transition period between the ages of stone and of bronze.' I am indebted for this newspaper-cutting to the kind offices of Mr F. M. Cornford and Miss Harrison.

⁴ *Supra* p. 719.

⁵ H. Blümner *Technologie und Terminologie der Gewerbe und Künste bei Griechen und Römern* Leipzig 1887 iv. 285 ff., 325 ff., *id.* in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 607 ff.,

carefully coated with wax, was worked over by the sculptor till it satisfied him in every detail. The whole was next covered with a thin slip of finely powdered pottery. This was followed by other layers of increasing thickness and coarseness, which together formed the outer mould. The shapeless mass was then exposed to a furnace or lowered into a pit with a fire at the bottom. The wax, thus melted, ran out through triangular holes left in the exterior. Bronze rods half an inch square in section had been stuck through the wax into the core and allowed to project like pins in a pin-cushion. These now held the outer and inner moulds apart. Into the intervening space molten bronze was poured through a hole in each foot of the statue, thereby taking the place of the wax driven out by the heat. Ultimately, when the figure had cooled, the outer mould was chipped away, the ends of the bronze rods cut smooth, the core extracted through the soles of the feet, and the whole surface touched up with minute accuracy. In this technical process the hollow from head to heel, pierced with its bronze pins, was—one may suspect—the fact underlying the fiction of Talos' vein¹. Perhaps, too, the fiery pit into which the mould was lowered explains Simonides' statement that Talos sprang into a fire².

iv. Talos at Athens.

The Athenian myth of Talos likewise connected him with various advances in the mechanical arts. It was he who invented the compasses³ and the potter's wheel⁴. And we may note in

Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* i. 1019 n. 17, Forrer *Realex.* p. 115, H. B. Walters in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. xxxi ff.

¹ For an example of nail-driving as an artistic, if not a mythological, *motif* cp. a Graeco-Phoenician *stánnos* from Tamassos (c. s. ix B.C.) in the British Museum (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases* i. 2. 140 f. no. C 736 pl. 5), which at the time of its discovery in 1885 showed more completely than it does now a scene that has been interpreted as Perseus slaying the Gorgon (H. B. Walters in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Vases loc. cit.* after S. Reinach in the *Rev. Arch.* 1887 i. 76 ff. with figs., ii. 89 ff. = *Chroniques d'Orient* i. 294 ff., 360 ff., cp. C. Clermont-Ganneau *Recueil d'Archéologie orientale* Paris 1888 i. 172—175 'Pégase et ΠΗΓΝΥΜΙ') or less probably as Herakles and Iolaos killing the Hydra (Ohnefalsch-Richter *Kypros* pp. 36 f., 62 ff., 445 figs. 37 f., 71, 75 pl. 137, 6).

² *Supra* p. 721.

³ Diod. 4. 76, Ov. *met.* 8. 247 ff., Hyg. *fab.* 274, Serv. in Verg. *georg.* 1. 143, Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 6. 14, Sidon. *epist.* 4. 3. 5.

⁴ Diod. 4. 76. Kritias *ap.* Athen. 28 c states that Athens first discovered pottery, 'the offspring of wheel and earth and oven.' Others ascribed the invention of the wheel to Hyperbios of Corinth (Plin. *nat. hist.* 7. 198, schol. Pind. *Ol.* 13. 27) or Anacharsis the Scythian (Plin. *nat. hist.* 7. 198, Diog. Laert. 1. 105, Soud. s.v. 'Ανάχαρις). The potter's wheel had reached Crete by the 'Early Minoan ii' period (see e.g. E. Reisinger *Kretische Vasenmalerei vom Kamares- bis zum Palast-stil* Leipzig—Berlin 1912 p. 2 f.). It is mentioned first in *Il.* 18. 600 f.

passing that a contrivance for describing a circle or a machine consisting in a rotatory disk was naturally attributed to one who, as the Sun¹, was himself at once circular and discoidal. Indeed, if we may trust an obscure passage in Servius, Talos was actually called by some *Circinus* or 'Compass'.² Less obvious is his recorded discovery of the saw. Latin authors state that he copied the back-bone of a fish³. But the Greeks declared that he got the idea from the jaw of a snake⁴. Be that as it may, the Athenian Talos stood in some relation to the snake. For Daidalos, his mother's brother, jealous of a younger rival, pushed him over the edge of the Akropolis, and later, when asked whom he was burying, replied 'A snake⁵'. Possibly, too, though this is the merest conjecture, his relation to the snake is responsible for the fact that he was often called *Kálos*, not *Tálos*⁶. The change,

¹ *Supra* p. 719.

² Interp. Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 6. 14 ab illo et usum serrae de osse interiore piscis et circinum propter nomen suum <inventum>. nam aliquibus Circinus putatus est appellatus, vel ut quidam organum inventum tradunt. We have already compared Talos son of Daidalos' sister with Daidalion the 'hawk' (*supra* p. 342 f.). I would suggest that Talos too according to one version of his story was transformed into a hawk (*κῆρος*, cp. modern Greek *κικρινέτι* 'kestrel') and that this was the reason why certain persons attributed to him the invention of the compasses (*circinus*). As to the saw, ancient Babylonian art likewise shows the sun-god with saw in hand (I. Löw in *Or. Lit.* 1912 xv. 305 f., *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1913 xvii. 534).

³ Ov. *met.* 8. 244 ff., Hyg. *fab.* 274, Serv. in Verg. *Aen.* 6. 14, Isid. *orig.* 19. 19. 9.

⁴ Apollod. 3. 15. 9, Diod. 4. 76, Tzetz. *chil.* 1. 494 ff.

⁵ Diod. 4. 76 εφησεν ὄφιν καταχωννύειν. The words involve a joke: καταχωννύω is 'I bury beneath a mound of earth,' but καταχωννύω is 'I pour molten metal into a mould,' a phrase appropriate to the *cire perdue* process described above; hence Daidalos' remark would suggest, not only 'I am burying a snake,' but also 'I am hollow-casting a snake,' 'I am applying to Talos the treatment that is peculiarly his own.' Diod. *ib.* says τὸν παῖδα ἰδοιοφόνησε, cp. Hellanik. *frag.* 82 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* i. 56 Müller) *ap. schol. Eur. Or.* 1648 ἀδελφιδοῦν τὸν Τάλων ἀποκτείναντος δολέοντι θανάτῳ. Apollod. 3. 15. 9 ἀπὸ τῆς ἀκρωπύλεως βαλὼν τὸν τῆς ἀδελφῆς [Πέρδικος] υἱὸν Τάλῳ (so Tzetz. *chil.* 1. 492 f., Ov. *met.* 8. 250 f., Serv. in Verg. *georg.* 1. 143) is more precise. Hyg. *fab.* 39 *summo tecto deiecit* is not incompatible with the usual account. Schol. Galean. Ov. *Ibis* 498 (R. Ellis *P. Ovidii Nasonis Ibis* Oxford 1881 p. 86) *praecipitavit in mari* is a more substantial variant, cp. the death of Aigeus (K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 954 and D. G. Roberts in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1912 xxxii. 105 ff.).

The supposed representation of Daidalos and the dead Talos in a Pompeian wall-painting (Helbig *Wandgem. Camp.* p. 359 f. no. 1480, E. Gerhard in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1850 viii. 177 ff. pl. 17, 1) is explained away by C. Robert in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iv. 2006.

⁶ Schol. Soph. *O. C.* 1320 τὸν Τηλαοῦ ὃν ἐναι διὰ τοῦ κ Καλαὸν ὑποσαγορεύουσι καθάπερ Ἀριστάρχος ὁ Τεγεάτης καὶ Φιλοκλῆς ἱστοροῦσι, συγγράφειν δὲ Ἑκαταῖος ὁ Μιλήσιος (Aristarch. *frag.* 5 Nauck², Philokl. *frag.* 3 Nauck², Hekat. *frag.* 361² (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 627 Müller)). The form Κάλως is used by Paus. 1. 21. 4, 1. 26. 4, Soud. s.v. Πέρδικος ἱερὸν, Phot. *lex.* s.v. Πέρδικος ἱερὸν (MS. Καλός), Apostol. 14. 17 (MSS. Κάλλως), perhaps also by Hellanik. *frag.* 82 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 375 Müller) *ap. schol. Eur. Or.* 1648, where the reading of codd. A. M. μετὰ δὲ τὴν Δαιδάλου δίκην καλοσοφίας (T: κάλλος σοφίας) περιαιρομένου ἀδελφιδοῦν ἀποκτείναντος was corrected by R. Holland

which is contrary to the known laws of phonetics, must be due to folk-etymology of some sort. Now in northern India a snake is, for superstitious reasons, habitually called a 'string' or a 'rope': for example, if a snake bites you, you should not mention its name, but remark 'A rope has touched me'!¹ If, therefore, Talos was in any sense a snake, he might be euphemistically called *kálos*, a 'rope.'

Latin authors narrate that, when Daidalos flung his nephew to the ground, the youth was in mid air changed by Athena into a partridge². In fact, they commonly call him *Perdix*, or 'Partridge,' not Talos³. The name was applied to him by the Greeks as early as the fifth century B.C.; for it occurs in a play of Sophokles⁴. According to a version preserved by the Greek lexicographers, Perdix was the mother of Talos or Kalos, who, when he was killed, hanged herself and was honoured at Athens with a sanctuary beside the Akropolis⁵. Since the grave of Talos⁶ or Kalos was on the way from the theatre to the Akropolis⁷, it is likely that the sanctuary and the grave were close together⁸. The myth of Talos transformed by Athena into a partridge was probably popular in Periclean Athens. For a curious historical echo of it has been detected by L. Mercklin⁹.

Die Sage von Daidalos und Ikaros (Abh. zu dem Ber. der Thomas-schule) Leipzig 1902 p. 21 into *Κάλω σοφίας περί αγωνιζόμενον* and by O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1947 into *Κάλω σοφία περιγενόμενον*. Cp. Lact. Plac. narr. fab. 8. 3 Perdix Calai filius Atheniensis.

¹ Frazer *Golden Bough*² i. 456 f., *ib.*³ Taboo p. 401 f., cp. pp. 399 (Cherokee Indians), 400 (Arabs), 401 (Herero), 408 (Malays), 411 (Javanese).

² Ov. met. 8. 251 ff., Lact. Plac. narr. fab. 8. 3.

³ So Hyg. fab. 39, 244, 274, Serv. in Verg. georg. 1. 143, Serv. in Verg. Aen. 6. 14, Sidon. epist. 4. 3. 5, Isid. orig. 19. 19. 9, Schol. Galean. and Phil. in Ov. Ibis 498, Lact. Plac. narr. fab. 8. 3, cp. Ov. met. 8. 237, 255. Fulgent. myth. 3. 2, Myth. Vat. 1. 232, 2. 130, 3. 7. 3 call him Perdica, Perdiccas, Perdicca, Perdix (?). The mother of Talos is Perdix in Apollod. 3. 15. 9 (R. Wagner, after Heyne, brackets the name as a gloss), Perdika in Apollod. epit. 3. 15. 9 and in Tzetz. chil. 1. 493. The mother of Kalos is Perdix in Soud. s.v. Πέρδικος ἱερὸν, Phot. lex. s.v. Πέρδικος ἱερὸν, Apostol. 14. 17 (*supra* p. 725 n. 6).

⁴ Soph. Camici frag. 300 Nauck² ap. Athen. 388 F Σοφοκλῆς Καμικοῖς· ὀρνίθος ἦλθ' ἐπώνυμος | πέρδικος | κλεινοῖς Ἀθηναίων πάγους, cp. Soud. and Phot. lex. and Apostol. loc. cit. s.v. Πέρδικος ἱερὸν... Σοφοκλῆς δὲ ἐν Καμικοῖς (κωμικοῖς MSS.) τὸν ὑπὸ Δαιδάλου ἀναιρεθέντα Πέρδικα εἶναι τοῦνομα. In the Sophoclean verse S. Mekler cj. κλεινοῖσι Θησεϊδῶν, A. Nauck κλεινοῖσι Κεκροπιδῶν.

⁵ Soud. and Phot. lex. s.v. Πέρδικος ἱερὸν, cp. Apostol. 14. 17.

⁶ Loukian. pisc. 42. The schol. ad loc. says: ὁ μὲν Τάλως ἦρως παλαιὸς ἐν τῇ Ἀκροπόλει τεθαμμένος.

⁷ Paus. 1. 21. 4.

⁸ See O. Höfer in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1950, W. Judeich *Topographie von Athen* München 1905 p. 282.

⁹ L. Mercklin 'Die Talos-Sage und das sardonische Lachen' in the *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences de St. Pétersbourg, Mémoires des savants étrangers* 1854 vii. 74 f.

During the erection of the Propylaia on the Akropolis the best of the workmen missed his footing and fell. When Perikles was discouraged by this accident, Athena appeared to him in a dream and prescribed a remedy, by means of which Perikles speedily cured the man. He commemorated the event by erecting on the Akropolis a bronze statue of *Hygieia* Athena, or 'Health' Athena, by the side of an already existing altar. So much we learn from Plutarch¹. Pliny completes the story, though with material differences throughout. A favourite slave of Perikles—he says—was building a temple on the Akropolis, when he fell from the top of the pediment. Athena showed herself to Perikles in a dream and prescribed the herb *perdicium*, the 'partridge-plant,' which in honour of herself was thenceforward known as *parthenium*, the 'Virgin's-plant.' Pliny adds that the portrait of this same slave was cast in bronze and served for the famous statue of the *splanchnóptes* or 'entrail-roaster².' Whatever the details of the occurrence may have been, it seems clear that the prescription of the 'partridge-plant' was due to a reminiscence of Talos' transformation into a partridge³.

But why this connection between Talos and a partridge? On bird-metamorphoses in general I have elsewhere said my say⁴. Here it must suffice to observe that the partridge in particular was notorious for its generative propensities⁵. Hence it was regarded as sacred to Aphrodite⁶. And the same reason will

¹ Plout. *v. Per.* 13. This statue can hardly be identified with that by the Athenian sculptor Pyrrhos, the base of which with its inscription (*Corp. inscr. Att.* i no. 335 = Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 585) is still to be seen on the Akropolis immediately adjoining the S.E. angle-column of the Propylaia: see Frazer *Pausanias* ii. 277 ff., W. Judeich *op. cit.* p. 220 ff.

² Plin. *nat. hist.* 22. 43 f. The statue of the *splanchnóptes* was by Styppax of Kypros (Plin. *nat. hist.* 34. 81): on existing copies see M. Mayer in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1893 viii. 218 ff. figs. 1—3 and pl. 4, and A. von Salis in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1906 xxxi. 352 ff. pl. 22.

³ Ov. *met.* 8. 236 ff. states that as a partridge he watched from a branching oak-tree Daidalos burying his son Ikaros. In 237 garrula ramosa prospexit ab ilice perdix (so the mss.) editors have taken offence at the notion of a partridge up a tree. An anonymous grammarian of the seventh century A.D. or later quotes the line thus: garrula limoso prospicit elice perdix (H. Keil *Grammatici Latini* Lipsiae 1868 v. 587). Hence R. Merkel prints *limoso...elice*, A. E. Housman *cj. limoso...elice*. But see P. Burmann *ad loc.*

⁴ *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 385 ff.

⁵ Aristot. in the passages cited by H. Bonitz *Index Aristotelicus* Berolini 1870 p. 578 a, b s.v. *πέρδιξ*, Ail. *de nat. an.* 3. 5, 3. 16, 4. 1, 7. 19, 17. 15, Antigon. *hist. mir.* 81, Athen. 389 A ff., Plin. *nat. hist.* 10. 101.

⁶ Lyd. *de mens.* 4. 64 p. 117, 20 ff. Wünsch. Ail. *de nat. an.* 10. 35 *ἀθούρα δὲ ὁ πέρδιξ τῆς Διὸς καὶ Ἀηροῦς ὡς ἑστὶν ἄλλοι λέγουσιν* would make it sacred to Artemis (or Selene: see W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 p. 97 ff. and in his *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3171).

account for its association with Talos, who, as being the Sun¹, was essentially a fertilising power.

A remarkable variant of the Perdix story is preserved by the Latin mythographers². Perdix, the inventor of the saw, fell in love with his own mother Polykaste and pined away because of her. Fenestella, who wrote his *Annals* in the reign of Tiberius, commented on this myth³. According to him, Perdix was a hunter, who tired of the chase, especially as he observed that his young comrades Aktaion, Adonis, and Hippolytos all came to a bad end. He therefore abandoned his life as a hunter and devoted himself to agriculture. Hence he was said to have loved his mother, *i.e.* Mother Earth, and to have pined away, *i.e.* to have worn himself thin over her. Her name *Polykaste* might be spelled *Polykarpe* and rendered the 'Very Fruitful One.' As for the saw, that denoted the harsh tongue with which he abused his former occupation. Fenestella's rationalism is of course absurd. Nevertheless his account appears to contain elements that are far older than the rise of rationalism. Perdix, who loved Polykaste, variously identified with Mother Earth⁴ or the Mother of the gods⁵ or Diana⁶—Perdix, who is expressly compared with Aktaion, Adonis, and Hippolytos, an ill-fated trio—Perdix, who dreaded the dangers of a woodland life, is a figure ominously like the human favourite or partner of more than one ancient goddess. His love for Polykaste was, as Claudian says, inspired by herself⁷. And there is perhaps a special significance in the fact that her lover bore the name of a bird, of that bird which was 'the plaything of the daughter of Zeus and Leto⁸.'

v. Talos identified with Zeus.

Talos the 'Sun'⁹ was in Crete identified with Zeus. A Hesychian gloss explains the epithet *Talaiós* to mean 'Zeus

¹ *Supra* p. 719.

² Fulgent. *myth.* 3. 2, *Myth. Vat.* 1. 232, 2. 130, 3. 7. 3.

³ Fulgent. *myth.* 3. 2 Fenestella in *Archais* and *Myth. Vat.* 2. 130 Fenestella *Martialis* should, I think, be corrected into Fenestella in *Annalibus*. On Fenestella see M. Schanz *Geschichte der römischen Literatur*² München 1901 ii. 2. 201 ff. and G. Wissowa in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 2177 ff.

⁴ Fulgent. *myth.* 3. 2, *Myth. Vat.* 1. 232, 2. 130, 3. 7. 3. Cp. the joint-cult of the earth-mother and Talos (?) in Sardinia (*supra* p. 723).

⁵ *Myth. Vat.* 2. 130.

⁶ *Myth. Vat.* 3. 7. 3 Perdicem quoque primo Dianae, deinde incesto matris suae amore dicunt intabuisse.

⁷ Claud. *epigr.* 19 *de Polykaste et Perdice* 3 f. pectore dum niveo puerum tenet anxia nutrix, | illicitos ignes iam fovet ipsa parens.

⁸ *Supra* p. 727 n. 6.

⁹ *Supra* p. 719.

in Crete¹. And that this gloss is trustworthy appears from more than one Cretan inscription. The inhabitants of Dreros in eastern Crete swore by a series of deities including Zeus *Tallaíos* and Helios to oppose the inhabitants of Lyttos². At Olous too, a town close to Dreros, there was a sanctuary of Zeus *Tallaíos*, where a decree inviting Knossos to arbitrate between Lato and Olous was set up³, as was also a decree in honour of a certain physician from the island of Kasos, who had helped the Olontians in time of plague⁴. Coins of Olous, struck in the latter part of



Fig. 537.

the fourth century B.C., have as their obverse type a head of Britomartis with fillet, bay-wreath, necklace and quiver, and as their reverse Zeus enthroned with an eagle on his right hand, a sceptre in his left (fig. 537)⁵. Perhaps the same deity was worshipped on Mount Ide; for a versified inscription, found near Retimo at the foot of the mountain, records a dedication to

¹ Hesych. *Tallaíos* · ὁ Ζεὺς ἐν Κρήτῃ.

² Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 463, 14 ff. ὁμνῶ | τὰν Ἑστίαν τὰν | ἐμ πρυτανείῳ | καὶ τὸν Δῆνα τὸν | Ἀγοραῖον καὶ τὸν Δῆνα τὸν Ταλλαῖον | καὶ τὸν Ἀπέλλων(α) | τὸν Δελφίνιον καὶ | τὰν Ἀθαναίαν τὰν | Πολιούχον καὶ τὸν | Ἀπέλλωνα τὸν Ποίτιον | καὶ τὰν Λατοῦν καὶ τὰν Ἀρτεμιν καὶ τὸν Ἄρεα | καὶ τὰν Ἀφορ(δ)ίταν καὶ τὸν Ἑρμᾶν καὶ τὸν Ἄλιον | καὶ τὰν Βριτόμαρ(τι)ν | καὶ τὸν Φοῖνικα καὶ τὰν | Ἀμφί(ω)ραν καὶ τὰν Ἰᾶν | καὶ τὸν Οὐρανὸν καὶ | ἦρωας καὶ ἡρώσσας | καὶ κράνας καὶ ποταμῶν καὶ θεοὺς πάντας | καὶ πάσας κ.τ.λ. = Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 23 A 14 ff. = Collitz—Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* iii. 2. 239 ff. no. 4952 A 14 ff. The inscription was found in 1854 on a hill called *Xώρες* near the church of St Antonios. It appears to date from a period shortly before 220 B.C. (L. Büchner in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1699).

³ Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 514, 14 ἐν δὲ Ὀλόντι ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ τῷ Ζηνὸς τῷ Ταλλαίῳ = Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 28, 14. The inscription, which belongs to the second half of the second century B.C., was found at Delos (T. Homolle in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1879 iii. 290 ff. pl. 6 bis).

⁴ J. Demargne in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1900 xxiv. 227 no. 1 C 57 ff. ἀναγράψαι δὲ τόδε | τὸ ψάφισμα ἐς τὸ | ἱερὸν τοῦ Σηνὸς (sic) | τοῦ Ταλλαίου κα[ι] | ἐς τὸ τοῦ Ἀσκληπιοῦ. The inscription was found in 1898 on the site of a Byzantine church at Olous, and this portion of it dates perhaps from s. ii B.C.

⁵ J. N. Svoronos *Numismatique de la Crète ancienne* Macon 1890 i. 249 pl. 22, 23 (cp. ib. 250 pl. 22, 27), *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Crete* etc. p. 60 pl. 14, 12, *Hunter Cat. Coins* ii. 192, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 472.

730 Direct identifications of Zeus with the Moon

Hermes 'established on the Tallaian heights¹, and we know that the mountain as a whole was famous for its cult of Zeus².

As in Crete, so in Lakonia, Talos the sun-god came to be identified with Zeus. Mount *Taletón*, the culminating peak of Mount Taygeton³, was sacred to the Sun, and amongst the sacrifices there offered to him were horses⁴. It would appear, therefore, that the Laconians too had a sun-god akin to Talos. But Zeus, whose worship spread by degrees over most of the mountain-tops of Greece⁵, naturally usurped the position of this ancient deity. A Spartan inscription links together Zeus *Taletitas* with Auxesia and Damoia⁶. These were goddesses of fertility⁷, and Zeus *Taletitas* was presumably coupled with them as being himself a fertilising force⁸.

§ 7. Zeus in relation to the Moon.

(a) Direct identifications of Zeus with the Moon.

We have next to enquire whether Zeus as god of the bright sky stood in any special relation to the second of the celestial luminaries. Direct identification, indeed, of Zeus with the moon is hardly to be looked for on Greek soil; for the Greeks, at least in historical times⁹, consistently regarded the moon as feminine. It is only in quasi-Greek districts that Zeus appears as a

¹ *Corp. inscr. Gr.* ii no. 2569 = Cougny *Anth. Pal. Append.* i. 237 οὐρεσι Ταλλαιῶσιν (Ταλλεῖοισιν Gruter) ἰδρυμένε κ.τ.λ.

² Append. B Crete.

³ *Supra* p. 155 f.

⁴ Paus. 3. 20. 4, *supra* p. 180 f.

⁵ Append. B.

⁶ Lebas-Foucart *Peloponnèse* no. 162 k add. ... Διὶ Ταλετίτῃ [καὶ Αὐξή]σῃ καὶ Δαμοίᾳ κ.τ.λ. = *Inscr. Gr. Arc. Lac. Mess.* i no. 363, 1 f. See Append. B Lakonike.

⁷ F. Dümmler in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 2616 ff.

⁸ *Supra* p. 291. H. Usener *Götternamen* Bonn 1896 p. 130f. regarded Zeus Ταλλᾶιος, Ταλετίτας, as gods corresponding with the goddesses Θαλλῶ, Θαλλία, and ingeniously compared the Zeus Θαλῆς of Aquileia (*Inscr. Gr. Sic. It.* no. 2337 an altar found at Aquileia in 1830 Διὶ Θαλῇ | Τὶ Ἰούλιος | Μαμερτίνος | ἀνέθηκεν). For the interchange of T and Θ he referred to H. L. Ahrens *De dialecto Dorica* Gottingae 1843 p. 83 (Hesych. τῖρος· θέρους. Κρήτες) and quoted Πότιος, Ποίτιος, for Πύθιος (E. Boisacq *Les dialectes doriens* Paris 1891 p. 92, who adds αὐτίων for αὐθίς in Collitz—Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* iii. 2. 261 ff. no. 4991 iv 3 f.).

⁹ H. Usener *Götternamen* Bonn 1896 p. 36 conjectures that the Greeks originally regarded the moon as masculine, not feminine, as Μῆν, not Μῆνη, and that the early conception survived in the Phrygian moon-god Μῆν (on whom see W. Drexler's exhaustive article in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2687—2770). This, in view of the fact that the moon is masculine in the Celtic, Germanic, Slavonic, Old Indian, and Zend languages, appears to me not improbable.

Direct identifications of Zeus with the Moon 731

moon-god¹. Thus silver tetradrachms of Antiochos viii Grypos, king of Syria, struck between 121 and 96 B.C., have as their reverse



Fig. 538.



Fig. 539.

type Zeus standing erect within a laurel-wreath: he holds a long sceptre in his left hand, an eight-rayed star, possibly meant for the planet Jupiter, in his right; and on or over his head is the crescent moon (figs. 538, 539)².



Fig. 540.

¹ E. Siecke *Drachenkämpfe* Leipzig 1907 pp. 28—42 attempts to show that Zeus was originally a moon-god: but his arguments (the birth of Zeus on various mountains; his grave in Crete; his epithets Πανόρρης, 'Αστέριος, Χρυσάωρ, 'Επρόπιος, Λύκαιος; his connexion with the double-axe, 'horns of consecration,' eagle, goat, ram; his fight with the Titans; his temporary defeat by Typhoeus, etc.) are far from convincing.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Seleucid Kings of Syria* p. 88 f. pl. 24, 1, *Hunter Cat.*

732 Zeus paired with Selene (*Pandia*?)

When Zeus appears in conjunction with the god Men, as in a relief from Maionia (fig. 540)¹, he is to be regarded as a solar rather than a lunar deity².

(b) Zeus paired with Selene (*Pandia*?).

Again, Zeus was paired with Selene, the Greek moon-goddess, as the father of Nemea³, while Dionysos, according to some authorities, was an offspring of the same union⁴. As early as the seventh century B.C. Alkman described certain flowers or plants,

Which the Dew, daughter of Zeus
And of Selana nurtureth⁵.

A late Homeric hymn to Selene tells how—

With her once Kronos' son in love lay locked,
And she conceiving bare the maid Pandeie
Of form conspicuous mid the immortal gods⁶.

Hyginus too records the same genealogy⁷; and Photios states that the Attic festival Pandia derived its name either from Pandia the daughter of Selene or from Pandion the eponym of the tribe Pandionis, adding that it was held for Zeus⁸. It seems probable that, as W. H. Roscher conjectured⁹, Pandia was originally an epithet of Selene rather than her daughter¹⁰; but that the festival Pandia was *ab initio* connected with this Selene *Pandia* is far from clear.

Coins iii. 99 f. pl. 69, 18 f., Head *Hist. num.*² p. 770. Fig. 538 is from a specimen in the Fitzwilliam Museum, fig. 539 from one in my collection.

¹ *Supra* p. 642 n. 2 and n. 4.

² *Supra* p. 193 fig. 142.

³ *Supra* p. 456 n. 5.

⁴ *Supra* p. 457 n. 5.

⁵ Alkm. *frag.* 48 Bergk⁴ οἶα Διὸς θυγάτηρ | ἔρσα τρέφει καὶ Σελάνας [δίας] ἀφ. Plout. *symp.* 3. 10. 3, *quaestt. nat.* 24, *de fac. in orb. lun.* 25, cp. Macrobian. *Sat.* 7. 16. 31, Natalis Comes *mytholog.* 3. 17 p. 131 ed. Patav. quidam tradiderunt Lunam fuisse uxorem Aëris, e quo Rorem filium conceperit ac genuerit, ut ait Alcman melicus in eo carmine: ἀρωστων δρόσος ἀζει μὲν μήνης τε καὶ ἀέρος υἱός. Natalis appears to be quoting, not Alkm. *frag.* 48, but a corrupt hexameter passage, which I would restore as follows: ἀρωστων | ἀζει μὲν Μήνης τε καὶ Ἀέρος υἱός (glossed by δρόσος).

⁶ *H. Sel.* 14 ff.

⁷ Hyg. *fab. praef.* p. 12, 9 Schmidt ex Iove et Luna Pandia (pandion cod. F, corr. Schmidt).

⁸ Phot. *lex. s.v. Πάνδια*. So et. *mag.* p. 651, 21 f., Bekker *anecd.* i. 292, 10 f.

⁹ W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 p. 100 and in his *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3172.

¹⁰ Ulpian in Dem. in *Mid.* 8 Πάνδια δὲ οἱ μὲν Διὸς ἐορτὴν ἐνόμισαν· οἱ δὲ Πανδίων τὴν Σελήνην νομίζουσιν κ.τ.λ., schol. Dem. in *Mid.* 8 Πάνδια καὶ Πάντια, ἢ Σελήνη, κ.τ.λ. Maximus *περὶ καταρχῶν* 22, 146, 208, 281 uses the expression πανδία Σελήνη, *ib.* 463 πανδία Σεληναιη, and *ib.* 123, 294, 327, 393 even πανδία alone of the moon. Orph. *frag.* 11, 8 Abel has πανδία Σεληναιη.

Zeus paired with Io, Pasiphae, Europe 733

The festival itself was held on or about Elaphebolion 14, and appears to have formed the concluding act of the City Dionysia¹. Its name is an extension of *Δία*² comparable, as Pollux saw, with *Panathēnaia*, *Paniōnia*, *Panaitōlia*, *Pamboiōtia*³. Mommsen⁴ and Gruppe⁵ suppose with much probability that the Pandia was celebrated at the time of the full moon. Now this was the time when, according to Greek belief, dew fell thickest; and dew, as we shall prove further on, was one means by which the sky-father impregnated the earth-mother⁶. Hence I venture to infer that the Pandia stood for the union of Zeus with Semele, whose name gave rise to frequent confusion with Selene⁷. On this showing the City Dionysia began with dithyrambs, which commemorated the union of Zeus with Semele⁸, and ended with the Pandia, which brought that union to effect. Ten lunar months later, at the Lenaia, Dionysos son of Zeus by Semele was born⁹.

(c) Zeus paired with Io, Pasiphae, Europe.

When Zeus came to be paired with Selene, we may fairly assume that it was as a sun-god with a moon-goddess¹⁰. The same conception has been thought to underlie several of the love-tales told about him and already in part discussed by us. Scholars ancient and modern have regarded Io as the moon¹¹. And, if so, her lover might well be the sun. Pasiphae and her bull almost certainly represented moon and sun in some sense¹². Europe, borne off from Phoinike to Crete by Zeus, apparently by Zeus *Astérios*¹³, is another case in point. For Zeus *Astérios* seems

¹ Dem. in *Mid.* 8 f., Harpokr. and Soud. s.v. *Πάνθεια*. See further Mommsen *Feste d. Stadt Athen* pp. 432 f., 441, 445, 448, G. E. Marindin in Smith—Wayte—Marindin *Dict. Ant.* ii. 333, E. Cahen in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iv. 313.

² E. Cahen *loc. cit.* Another extension of *Δία* is to be seen in *Διάσια*: the simple form occurs as the name of a festival in Teos (*supra* p. 423 n. 2).

³ Poll. 6. 163. We need not suppose with E. Pfuhl *De Atheniensium pompis sacris* Berolini 1900 p. 30 n. 188 (after U. von Wilamowitz-Moellendorf *Aus Kydathen* Berlin 1880 p. 133) that the *Pandia* implies an early unification of several Zeus-cults. The prefix may be due to false analogy, *Pandia* signifying no more than a glorified *Dia*.

⁴ Mommsen *op. cit.* p. 432 n. 4, p. 441.

⁵ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 938 n. 1.

⁶ *Infra* ch. ii § 8 (a). Note that at Miletos on Artemision 14 (= Elaphebolion 14) an offering was made *Δι Νούτω*, i.e. *Norw*, cp. Zeus 'Térios (A. Rehm in *Milet* iii. 162 ff., 400 f.).

⁷ *Supra* p. 457 n. 5.

⁸ *Supra* p. 681 f.

⁹ *Supra* p. 669 ff.

¹⁰ M. Mayer *Die Giganten und Titanen* Berlin 1887 p. 79 ff., W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 pp. 8 f., 100 f. and in his *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3172 f.

¹¹ *Supra* p. 454 ff.

¹² *Supra* pp. 521 ff., 543 ff.

¹³ *Supra* p. 545 ff.

to have been—as C. Robert¹, M. Mayer², and W. H. Roscher³ surmised—not merely a star-god but also a sun-god⁴.

I must, however, insist even at the risk of some repetition that not one of these myths affords any valid proof that Zeus was *ab origine* a sun-god, consort of a moon-goddess. We cannot assert that Io was from the outset lunar⁵. Pasiphae may have been⁶: but it is probable that her bull, though solar, was not originally Zeus⁷. Finally, Europe as the moon⁸ and Zeus *Astérios* as the sun⁹ were Phoenician rather than Hellenic divinities.

(d) Zeus paired with Antiope.

In the Homeric *Nekyia*¹⁰ Odysseus interviews the shades of fourteen famous heroines, the list being probably the work of an interpolator who belonged to the Hesiodic school¹¹. We are concerned with but one of his characters—

Antiope,
Asopos' daughter, who in truth did boast
That she had lain even in the arms of Zeus.
Two sons she bare him, Zethos and Amphion,
Who founded first Thebes of the seven gates
And walled the same, since not without a wall
Could they, though stout of heart, hold wide-wayed Thebes¹².

In Euripides' *Antiope* Amphion says to his mother:

Nay, I cannot think
That Zeus in secret copying the shape
Of an evil-doer so drew nigh thy couch
As might a man¹³.

¹ Preller—Robert *Gr. Myth.* i. 136.

² M. Mayer *op. cit.* p. 80.

³ W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 pp. 132, 138 f. and in his *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3193.

⁴ *Supra* pp. 493 ff., 545 ff.

⁵ *Supra* p. 454 ff.

⁶ *Supra* p. 521 ff.

⁷ *Supra* pp. 522 f., 543 ff.

⁸ *Supra* pp. 524, 538 ff.

⁹ *Supra* p. 545 f.

¹⁰ *Od.* ii. 225 ff.

¹¹ G. C. W. Warr *The Greek Epic* London 1895 p. 194 n., M. Croiset *Histoire de la littérature grecque*² Paris 1896 i. 279 f., W. Christ *Geschichte der griechischen Literatur*⁵ München 1908 i. 56.

¹² *Od.* ii. 260 ff. The passage is paraphrased and expanded in Ap. Rhod. i. 735—741.

¹³ Eur. *Antiope* frag. 210 Nauck² ap. Clem. Al. *strom.* 5. 14 p. 401, 5 ff. Stählin (= Euseb. *praep. ev.* 13. 13. 38) οὐκ οὐκ ἐπὶ κατὰ τὴν τῶν πολλῶν δόξαν περὶ τοῦ θεοῦ ὑποληπτέον. οὐδὲ γὰρ λάθρα δοκῶ | φωτὸς (θηρὸς cj. F. W. Schmidt) κακούργου σχήματ' ἐκμυούμενον | σοὶ Ζῆν' (cj. Valckenaer, τήνδε codd., τήνδ' Euseb.) ἐς εὐνὴν ὥσπερ ἄνθρωπον μολέιν, 'Αμφίων λέγει τῇ 'Αντιόπῃ.

But Hermes as *deus ex machina* declares:

Thou who didst tell her that it was a man,
Not Zeus, who wooed and won her—howsoe'er
She might deny it—what couldst thou have said
More hateful to the heart of Zeus himself,
Dishonouring thus the very bride of Zeus?¹

The story was localised in Boiotia² and took on a Dionysiac colouring, Antiope being represented as a Maenad³ and Zeus as a Satyr⁴. It is not, however, till Roman times that Zeus is



Fig. 541.

¹ Eur. *Antiope frag. ultimum* 44 ff. (H. v. Arnim *Supplementum Euripideum* Bonn 1913 p. 21) καὶ πρ[ω]τα μὲν σφ[ι] δὴ λέγων ἀνθρώπος [ὥς] | οὐ Ζεὺς ἐμείχθη, [κἀν δ'] παρνήται τάδε— | τί δὴτ' ἂν εἴπεις, Ζεὺς δ' μ[α]λλὸν ἤχθετο, | Ζηνὸς μολοῦσα <ν> λέ[κτρον ὦδ'] ἀ[τρί]μάσας;

² Antiope was born at Hyria (Hes. *frag.* 78 Flach *ap. schol. Il.* 2. 496, Eustath. *in Il.* p. 265, 5, Herodian. i. 300 Lentz, Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Ὑρία). Her father Nykteus founded Hysia (Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Ὑρία, Eur. *Antiope frag.* 180 Nauck² *ap. Harpokr. s.v.* Ὑρία, cp. Herodian. i. 300 Lentz, Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Ὑρία).

³ On Antiope as a Maenad in literature (Paus. 9. 17. 6) and art (O. Jahn in the *Arch. Zeit.* 1853 xi. 65—105 pl. 56 f.) consult L. Weniger in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 2411 f. She is described as a daughter of Lykourgos in the *Lyperia ap. Prokl. chrestom.* 1 (p. 18 Kinkel) τὴν Λυκούργου (Λύκου cj. Heyne) θυγατέρα. See further Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 67 f., who remarks (p. 68 n. 1) that late writers regard Lykourgos, the persecutor of Dionysos' nurses (*Il.* 6. 130 ff.), as a Boeotian (Firm. Mat. 6. 6 ff., Kephallion *frag.* 5 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 628 Müller) *ap. Io. Malal. chron.* 2 p. 42 ff. Dindorf, Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 21).

⁴ Rufin. *recogn.* 10. 22, Dracont. 2. 24 (*Poet. Lat. min.* v. 129 Baehrens), Nonn. *Dion.* 7. 123, 16. 242 f., Myth. Vat. i. 204, Lact. Plac. *in Stat. Theb.* 9. 423, schol. Ap. Rhod. 4. 1090. K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 2497 holds that of the various monuments, which have been supposed to represent Zeus as a Satyr with Antiope, two only have been rightly so interpreted, viz. an Etruscan mirror of late style in the British Museum (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. 116 no. 697=Gerhard *Etr. Spiegel* iii. 83 f. pl. 81, 2) and a scene from the great mosaic on the Piazza della Vittoria at Palermo

actually said to have played the Satyr. The language of Euripides suggests rather that he courted Antiope in the shape of an ordinary man. A variant tradition, which emphasises the analogy between Europe and Antiope, makes the latter, like the former, wooed by Zeus in the form of a bull¹. The bull-connexion reappears in a curious local custom recorded by Pausanias². When the sun was in the sign of Taurus, the Thebans used to mount guard over the tomb of Zethos and Amphion; for if the men of Tithorea in Phokis could at that time steal some of the earth from the said tomb and place it on the tomb of Antiope, then the district of Tithorea would be fertile, that of Thebes barren. The belief was based on the following passage in the oracles of Bakis:

But whensoever to Zethos and Amphion
One of Tithorea's men upon the ground
Shall pour a soothing gift of drink and prayer,
What time the Bull is warmed by the great sun's might,
Then verily beware of no small bane
That comes upon the city; for the fruits
Dwindle within it, when men take of the earth
And to the tomb of Phokos bear the same.

The tomb of Phokos comes in as something of a surprise. We are expecting the tomb of Antiope. So Pausanias hastens to explain:

'The wife of Lykos (Dirke) honoured Dionysos above all the gods. Therefore, when she suffered what tradition says she suffered (being bound to a bull by Zethos and Amphion and thus dragged to death), Dionysos was wroth with Antiope. Are not the gods jealous of excessive vengeance? Antiope, men say, went mad and bereft of her wits wandered through Hellas till Phokos, son of Ornytion, son of Sisypchos, fell in with her, healed and married her. Hence Antiope and Phokos share the same grave³.'

(J. Overbeck in the *Ber. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe* 1873 pp. 98, 105 pl. 2). But the Etruscan mirror is, both by H. B. Walters and by E. Gerhard (*loc. cit.*), interpreted of Zeus with Semele: it represents Zeus with a crown of lilies (*supra* p. 622 f.) on his head and a thunderbolt in his left hand embracing a winged female figure in the presence of a tailed Satyr with two flutes. The mosaic, which may be dated c. 100 A.D., shows (fig. 541) Antiope as a Bacchant with *thyrsos* and timbrel advancing towards the left, while Zeus as an ithyphallic Satyr with *lagobolon* and fawn-skin (?) follows her from the right. Finally it may be noted that a painting by Correggio in the Louvre (no. 1118) gives Zeus as a young Satyr discovering Antiope asleep with Eros beside her (H. Schulze *Das weibliche Schönheitsideal in der Malerei* Jena 1912 p. 243 fig. 108, Reinach *Rép. Peintures* iii. 754).

¹ Lact. Plac. in Stat. *Theb.* 7. 189 (Antiope) a Lyco expulsa per Dircen a Iove in taurum verso compressa est, unde Zethus et Amphion feruntur progeniti.

² Paus. 9. 17. 4 ff., cp. Steph. Byz. s.v. *Tithopala*, who wrongly places the grave of Zethos and Amphion at Tithorea: on its real position see Frazer *Pausanias* v. 57.

³ Paus. 9. 17. 6. At a place in Daulis called Tronis there was a shrine of the hero

Note that the constellation Taurus is here connected with Antiope as it was connected with Europe¹. Moreover, the analogy subsisting between Europe and Antiope is strengthened rather than weakened by the marriage of the heroine with the local chief: Phokos, the eponym of Phokis, is to Antiope what Asterion, the Cretan king, was to Europe².

At Sikyon the story of Antiope was told in a different way³. Antiope, daughter of Nykteus the regent of Thebes, or, as rumour had it, daughter of the river Asopos, was famous for her beauty. Epopeus, son of Aloeus and grandson of Helios⁴, who had come from Thessaly and succeeded Korax as king of Aigialeia (later called Sikyon), was enamoured of Antiope and carried her off. Thereupon the Thebans sallied out to fight him. In the fight both Nykteus and Epopeus were wounded, but Epopeus won. Nykteus was carried back to Thebes, and on his death-bed entrusted the regency to his brother Lykos. Epopeus also died of his hurt, and was succeeded by Lamedon, who surrendered Antiope. As she went to Thebes by way of Eleutherai, she gave birth by the road-side—an incident commemorated by the old epic poet Asios:

Antiope the daughter of Asopos,
Deep-eddying stream, bare Zethos and Amphion
The god-like, having met in wedlock's bond
Zeus and Epopeus shepherd of the folk⁵.

The statement that Epopeus, king of Sikyon, and Zeus had the same wife is very noteworthy and, when compared with similar cases, points to the belief that the king was an embodiment of Zeus⁶. If so, his name was appropriate. *Epopeús*, 'He who sees all,' is but another form⁷ of the cult-titles *Epóptes*⁸, *Epópsios*⁹, *Epopeús*¹⁰ borne by Zeus.

Founder (*ἡρώων ἥρω Ἀρχηγέτου*), who was variously identified with Xanthippos, a famous warrior, and with Phokos, son of Ornytion, son of Sisyphos. The Phokians daily honoured him: they brought victims, poured the blood through a hole into the grave, and consumed the flesh on the spot (Paus. 10. 4. 10).

¹ *Supra* p. 549.

² *Supra* p. 546 f.

³ Paus. 2. 6. 1 ff. Variants in Apollod. 3. 5. 5. schol. Ap. Rhod. 4. 1090, Hyg. *fab.* 8, Myth. Vat. 1. 204; Hyg. *fab.* 7; Lact. *Plac. in Stat. Theb.* 4. 570, schol. Pers. *sat.* 1. 77, Myth. Vat. 1. 97, 2. 74 Antiope...ab *Epapho*...stuprata: *Kypria ap. Prokl. chrestom.* 1 (p. 18 Kinkel); Soud. *s.v.* Ἀντιόπη.

⁴ Paus. 2. 1. 1.

⁵ Asios *frag.* 1 Kinkel *ap.* Paus. 2. 6. 4.

⁶ Cp. *supra* p. 247 f.

⁷ J. Escher-Bürkli in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* vi. 245.

⁸ Hesych. Ἐπόπτης. Ζεύς. ἡ θεατής, Corn. *theol.* 9 p. 9, 20 Lang, Schöll—Studemund *anecd.* i. 265 f. Δίδος...ἐφόρου, ἐπόπτον, ἐπηκόου.

⁹ Hesych. Ἐπόψιος. Ζεύς. καὶ Ἀπόλλων, Kallim. *h. Zeus* 82, Ap. Rhod. 2. 1125 Ζηνὸς Ἐποψίου, 1135, Orph. *Arg.* 1035.

¹⁰ Hesych. Ἐπωπετής. Ζεύς παρὰ Ἀθηναίους.

Antiope's tomb at Tithorea was honoured when the sun was in the sign of Taurus¹. Her partner at Sikyon was Epopeus, grandson of Helios². Late authorities made her a priestess of Helios³. Antiope, therefore, stood in some relation to the sun. At Corinth that relation was much more clearly recognised. For Eumelos in his *Korinthiaka* (c. 740 B.C.) represented Antiope, not as wife of Helios' grandson, but as wife of Helios himself and by him mother of Aloeus and Aietes⁴. Diophanes too, better known as Diophantos, in his *Pontic History* (s. iii B.C.)⁵ made Antiope the mother of Aietes⁶, and therefore presumably the wife of Helios. Now if Antiope as early as the eighth century B.C. was the wife of the Sun, it is reasonable to conjecture that she was a moon-goddess. *Antiope*, as O. Gruppe observes⁷, is 'a highly suitable appellation for the full moon, which at its rising exactly faces the sun.' For *Antiope* means 'She who looks over against, or faces' another; and Nonnos, for example, speaks of—

Phaethon balancing the full-faced (*antôpis*) Moon⁸.

W. H. Roscher⁹, who regards Antiope as a 'moon-heroine' or 'hypostasis of the moon-goddess,' draws attention to her rape by Epopeus¹⁰, to her vaunted beauty¹¹, to the names of her father *Nykteus*, the 'Nocturnal,' and his brother *Lýkos*, the 'Light'¹², to

¹ *Supra* p. 736 f.

² *Supra* p. 737.

³ Kephallion *frag.* 6 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 628 Müller) *ap.* Io. Malal. *chron.* 2 p. 45 Dindorf.

⁴ Eumel. *frag.* 2 Kinkel *ap.* schol. Pind. *Ol.* 13. 74, Tzetz. in *Lyk. Al.* 174, schol. Eur. *Med. arg.* 3 (iv. 4 Dindorf).

⁵ E. Schwartz in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1051.

⁶ Diophantos *frag.* 1 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 397 Müller) *ap.* schol. Ap. Rhod. 3. 242, Eudok. *viol.* 37. In both sources the MSS. read Διοφάνης, not Διόφαντος.

⁷ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 938 n. 2.

⁸ Nonn. *Dion.* 6. 76 καὶ Φαέθων ἰσομοῖρος ἔην ἀντῶπιδι Μῆνη.

⁹ W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 p. 140 ff. and in his *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3197 ff.

¹⁰ Paus. 2. 6. 2 ἀπαίξει. *Kypria ap.* Prokl. *chrestom.* 1 (p. 18 Kinkel) φθελπας, etc. On the rape of the moon-goddess see W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 p. 78 and in his *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3159.

¹¹ Ap. Rhod. 4. 1088 εὐώπιδα (cp. Pind. *Ol.* 10. 90 f. εὐώπιδος | Σελάνας, etc.), Paus. 2. 6. 1, Prop. 1. 4. 5, Hyg. *fab.* 8. On the beauty of the moon-goddess see W. H. Roscher *Über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1890 p. 22 f., *id.* *Nachträge zu meiner Schrift über Selene und Verwandtes* Leipzig 1895 p. 21, *id.* in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3131 f. or, better still, see herself.

¹² *Supra* p. 65. S. Eitrem 'Die göttlichen Zwillinge bei den Griechen' in the *Skrifter udgivne af Videnskabselskabet i Christiania* 1902 ii Historisk-filosofisk Klasse Christiania 1903 no. 2 argues that in the original form of the myth the twins Amphion and Zethos carried off Antiope and her sister Dirke from a second pair of twins, Lýkos (Lykourgos, Epopeus) and Nykteus. The myth would thus be parallel to that of the twins

her connexion with Orion¹, and to her sons Amphion and Zethos, the Theban Dioskouroi, whom he believes to be the morning-star and the evening-star respectively². This last point is of very doubtful validity³. Nevertheless the analogy of Kastor and Polydeukes⁴ predisposes us to think that Amphion and Zethos may have stood in some relation to stars. And, if so, we obtain another illustration of the old-world idea that the stars are the offspring of a union between the sun and the moon⁵.

(e) Zeus and his Lunar Consorts.

On a review of the foregoing evidence it appears that Zeus, who consorted with Selene at Nemea, was elsewhere paired with a variety of heroines—Antiope, Europe, Io—who sooner or later acquired lunar characteristics. That the moon should be called by half a dozen different names in Greece, is by no means surprising—witness its numerous appellations among the peasants of modern France⁶ and Germany⁷. Observe, too, that the Greek names for the moon—Pasiphae, Pandia(?), and the like—were of local, not universal, significance. Athens spoke of Pandia; Argos and Euboia, of Io; Knossos and Thalamai, of Pasiphae. Nor was there, except perhaps with Antiope and Europe in Phokis and Boiotia, any overlapping of lunar names.

What has been said will suffice to establish a further and a more important contention. The combination of a solar Zeus with a lunar consort is restricted to certain well-defined areas. It occurs in Crete and in the eastern half of central Greece, but hardly anywhere in the rest of the Greek area. This may be taken to show that Zeus was not essentially the husband of a lunar bride. His association with her savours rather of non-Hellenic influence.

One other feature of these myths deserves to be mentioned. There is in them a decided tendency towards representing Zeus as a bull and his partner as a cow. The bull Zeus mates with the cow Io⁸. Poseidon or Zeus sent, or, as later writers put it,

of the Leukippides by the sons of Aphareus and the Dioskouroi (Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* 1908 p. 394 f.).

¹ Pind. *frag.* 73 Christ *ap. Hyg. poet. astr.* 2. 34, Strab. 404.

² Welcker *Gr. Götterl.* i. 614 f.

³ *Infra* p. 771.

⁴ *Infra* p. 760 ff.

⁵ *Supra* p. 523 n. 6.

⁶ P. Sébillot *Le Folk-Lore de France* Paris 1904 i. 37 ff.

⁷ J. Grimm *Teutonic Mythology* trans. J. S. Stallybrass London 1883 ii. 701.

⁸ *Supra* p. 438 ff.

Zeus *was* the bull that had connexion with Pasiphae in her cow¹. Zeus sent, or, according to the usual version, Zeus *was* the bull that bore Europe away to Crete²; and she in her turn appears at Thebes as a cow marked on either flank with a white full moon³. Lastly, Antiope is said by the scholiast on Statius to have been driven out by Lykos owing to the designs of Dirke, and then to have been won by Zeus, who had transformed himself into a bull for the occasion⁴: there was thus a certain poetic justice about the vengeance that Antiope's sons wreaked upon Dirke, when they bound her to a bull⁵. It can hardly be doubted that these bull-and-cow myths hang together with the conception of the sun as a bull and the horned moon as a cow.

§ 8. Zeus in relation to the Stars.

Zeus as god of the bright sky was brought into various relations with the stars also, though these minor manifestations of his brightness did not often find definite expression in cult, literature, or art.

(a) Zeus *Astérios*, Zeus *Seirén*, Zeus *Oromásdes*.

Late authors attest the Gortynian cult of Zeus *Astérios*⁶, whose title may have meant originally 'god of all the Celestial Lights', but in the Hellenistic age would doubtless be understood as 'god of the Stars' only⁸, perhaps with special reference to the constellation Helike⁹.

Other indications connect Zeus with Seirios. Once, when the dog-star was scorching the island of Keos, Aristaios is said to have made a great altar for Zeus *Ikmatos* and to have sacrificed on the mountains to Seirios and to Zeus¹⁰. The combination perhaps gave rise to a separate conception. Antimachos of Kolophon (c. 400 B.C.) 'called Zeus *Seirén* on account of the star¹¹'.

¹ *Supra* pp. 464 ff., 544.

² *Supra* pp. 524 ff., 544.

³ If I am right in my surmise *supra* p. 539 ff.

⁴ *Supra* p. 736 n. 1.

⁵ *Supra* p. 736. The tauriform Zeus perhaps acted as his own executioner.

⁶ *Supra* p. 545 ff. K. Wernicke in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1786 argues from the existence of the hypostases Asterion and Asterios that the cult of Zeus *Astérios* was early. But see *supra* p. 547.

⁷ *Supra* p. 495.

⁸ *Supra* p. 547.

⁹ *Supra* p. 547 ff.

¹⁰ Ap. Rhod. 2. 516 ff. See further *infra* ch. ii § 8 (c).

¹¹ Antim. *frag.* 94 Kinkel *ap. el. mag.* p. 710, 30 f. ὁ δὲ Ἀντίμαχος σείρινα (Σειρήνα cj.

Small copper coins of Kypros dating from the Ptolemaic period have as their obverse type a laureate head of Zeus, as their reverse Zeus standing with corn-ears in his right hand, a sceptre in his left, and a large star above his head (fig. 542)¹. In view of other Cypriote coppers, which connect the star with Aphrodite and her dove², we may venture to identify it with the planet Venus rather than with the planet Iupiter³.



Fig. 542.

Finally, stars played an important part in the cult of Zeus Oromásdes, the Hellenised Auramazda⁴, who was represented, like Men⁵

vir doctus in *Classical Journal* vii. 234, Σελπιον cj. Schellenberg) τὸν Δία ἐφη διὰ τὸ διστορον, cp. Eustath. in *Od.* p. 1709, 55 f. ἐν δὲ ῥητορικῇ λεξικῇ εἰρηται καὶ ταῦτα· Σελπίτες, τὰ διστορα. See also U. von Wilamowitz-Möllendorff *Timotheos die Perser* Leipzig 1903 p. 44 and D. Mülder in *Philologus* 1906 lxx. 217 f. cited by O. Höfer in *Roscher Lex. Myth.* iv. 601. *Supra* p. 299 n. 2.

¹ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Cyprus p. lxxxi. I figure a specimen in my collection.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Cyprus p. lxxviii pl. 22, 8 and pl. 24, 16.

³ In the case of tetradrachms struck by Antiochos viii Grypos (*supra* p. 731 figs. 538, 539) I interpreted the star held by the god as the planet Iupiter. But the moon is so constantly associated with the evening-star in oriental art that it is at least equally possible to regard the star in question as the planet Venus.

⁴ *Supra* p. 10 n. 1. As to the name Auramazda my friend the Rev. Prof. J. H. Moulton in his *Early Religious Poetry of Persia* Cambridge 1911 p. 73 n. writes: 'Hommel's discovery of the name *Assara Mazas* in an Assyrian record of the middle of the second millennium B.C. takes the divine name back to the Aryan period, or to Iranian antiquity prior to the change of *s* to *h*....The Boghazkeui *Indra* and *Nāsatia* might be Indo-Aryan, but *Mazas* cannot. It seems probable therefore that *Mazdāh* was a cult epithet of a great *Ahura*—some would say the Vedic *Varuṇa*—long before Zarathushtra.' *Id. ib.* p. 56:...'Having thus discarded conceptions of Deity which failed to satisfy his spiritual sense, Zarathushtra proclaimed his own conceptions in their stead. One inherited name for God was good enough for him. *Ahura* in the Gāthās already means "Lord," its etymological meaning "spiritual" having apparently died out before the division of the Aryans. Who or what was "the Lord"? His relation to Nature is wholly in accord with the Bible itself. "Who covereth Himself with light as with a garment" is almost a quotation from the Gāthās. But his own nature is something higher yet. He is "the Wise" (*Mazdāh*), which seems specially to denote the "knowledge of good and evil," the unerring instinct that can distinguish between Truth and Falsehood, which for the Prophet were the most vital aspects of good and evil.' *Id. ib.* p. 57 f.: 'The elements of the combination *Ahura Mazdāh* in the Gāthās are declined as separate words, arranged indifferently, and either word may be used alone. "The Wise Lord" will probably represent it to us better than "*Ahura Mazdāh*." It soon became fixed as a proper name. By the time of the great Darius, the first Zarathushtrian King of Persia (it would seem), the name has become a single word, Auramazda, with flexion only at the end.' See further J. H. Moulton *Early Zoroastrianism* London 1913 pp. 30 ff., 61, 90 ff., 106 ff., 422 ff., *alib.*

It is reasonable to suppose that the Hesychian gloss Μαζεύς· ὁ Ζεὺς παρὰ Φρυγί preserves in a Grecised form the cult-title *Mazdāh*.

⁵ A. M. Migliarini in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1843 xv. 392 f. pl. O, P 2, Reinach *Pierres Graves* p. 135 no. 20 pl. 123, Furtwängler *Geschnitt. Steine* Berlin p. 141 nos. 3177 f. pl. 26, p. 197 nos. 4914—4917 pl. 35, W. Drexler in *Roscher Lex. Myth.* ii. 2692, 2745.

or Attis¹ or Mithras(?)², wearing a stellate tiara. We are unusually well informed about this deity, thanks to the systematic exploration of the Nemroud Dagh, an outlying spur of Mount Tauros in the region of the upper Euphrates. Here in 1881 the engineer K. Sester discovered a remarkable tumulus, which in 1882 and 1883 was investigated by two expeditionary parties, that of the Germans (O. Puchstein, K. Humann, F. von Luschan)³ and that of the Turks (Hamdy Bey, Osgan Effendi)⁴. Their results may be briefly resumed.

Antiochos i of Kommagene (69—38 B.C. or later), who in his inscriptions announces himself as 'The great King Antiochos, the Just God Made Manifest, Friend of the Romans and Friend of the Greeks⁵', resolved to be buried on the highest mountain-peak of his domain. On the summit of the Nemroud Dagh, at an altitude

¹ Ioul. *or.* 5. 165 B τὴν δὲ (sc. Μητέρα τῶν θεῶν) τὰ τε ἄλλα πάντα ἐπιτρέψαι αὐτῷ (sc. τῷ Ἀττίδι) καὶ τὸν ἀστερωτὸν ἐπιθεῖναι πῖλον, *ib.* 170 D f. ὁ γὰρ Ἀττις οὗτος ἔχων τὴν κατὰστικτον τοῖς ἀστροῖς τιάραν εὐδηλον ὅτι τὰς πάντων τῶν θεῶν εἰς τὸν ἐμφανῆ κόσμον ὀρωμένης λήξει ἀρχὰς ἐποιήσατο τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας, Sallustius *περὶ θεῶν καὶ κόσμου* 4 ἐρᾷ μὲν ἡ Μήτηρ τοῦ Ἀττεως καὶ οὐρανίους αὐτῷ διδῶσιν δυνάμεις· τοῦτο γὰρ ἐστὶν ὁ πῖλος.

Imhoof-Blumer *Gr. Münzen* p. 226 no. 746 pl. 13, 6, cp. no. 747 (Ankyra in Galatia); *ib.* p. 226 f. nos. 748—750 pl. 13, 7—9, cp. no. 751 (Pessinous), R. Eisler *Weltenmantel und Himmelszelt* München 1910 i. 63 f. fig. 11; E. Pernice—F. Winter *Der Hildesheimer Silberfund* Berlin 1901 pl. 5, Reinach *Rép. Reliefs* i. 159, 2, W. Drexler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2741.

² *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Pontus, etc. p. 84 pl. 19, 3 f., Imhoof-Blumer *Monn. gr.* p. 227 pl. E, 16, Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 136 pl. 18, 5 f., Head *Hist. num.*² p. 505 fig. 264.

³ K. Humann and O. Puchstein *Reisen in Kleinasien und Nordsyrien* Berlin 1890 p. 97 ff. with figs. in text and Atlas of 3 maps and 53 pls.

⁴ O. Hamdy Bey and Osgan Effendi *Le Tumulus du Nemroud-dagh* (Voyage, Description, Inscriptions avec Plans et Photographies). Constantinople 1883 with Frontisp., 33 pls., and 2 plans.

⁵ Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 272 i a 1 ff. (= Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 383, 1 ff.), p. 325 1 ff., p. 320 f. 1 ff., p. 327 1 ff., p. 319 1 ff., p. 303 1 ff., p. 302 1 ff., p. 304 1 ff., p. 304 f. 1 ff., p. 283 1 ff., p. 306 f. 1 ff., p. 285 1 ff., p. 307 f. 1 ff., p. 287 1 ff., p. 313 1 ff., p. 311 f. 1 ff., p. 356 1 ff. (= Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* nos. 383, 1 ff., 384, 1 ff., 385, 1 ff., 386, 1 ff., 387, 1 ff., 388, 1 ff., 389, 1 ff., 390, 1 ff., 391, 1 ff., 392, 1 ff., 393, 1 ff., 394, 1 ff., 395, 1 ff., 396, 1 ff., 397, 1 ff., 401, 1 ff., 402, 1 ff.), V. W. Yorke in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1898 xviii. 312 f. no. 14, 1 ff. Samosata (= Dittenberger *op. cit.* no. 404, 1 ff.): Βασιλεὺς μέγας Ἀντίοχος Θεὸς Δίκαιος Ἐπιφανὴς Φιλορωμαῖος καὶ Φιλέλλην, cp. Lebas—Waddington *Asie Mineure* iii no. 136 d, 1 ff. Ephesos (= Dittenberger *op. cit.* no. 405, 1 ff.) Βασιλέα Ἀντίοχον Θεὸν | Δίκαιον Ἐπιφανῆ Φιλορωμαῖον | καὶ Φιλέλληνα, and the slight variant in Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 311 1 ff. (= Dittenberger *op. cit.* no. 400, 1 ff.) [Βασιλ]εὺς μέ[γας] | [Ἀντι]οχος Θεὸς Δ[ίκαιος] | [Ἐπι]φαν[ῆς] Φι[λέλληνα] | [καὶ Φιλορωμαῖος].

Since a dedication Θεῷ Δικαίῳ Μίθρα has come to light at Kilissé Hissar, i.e. Tyana in Kappadokia (J. H. Mordtmann in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1885 x. 12 citing Rizo Καππαδοκικά 113), O. Puchstein in Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 341 f. suggests that the divine titles of Antiochos were a popular designation of Mithras. But F. Cumont in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 564 shows that the cult-epithets Ὅσιος καὶ Δίκαιος, Ὅσιος Δίκαιος, or Ὅσιος

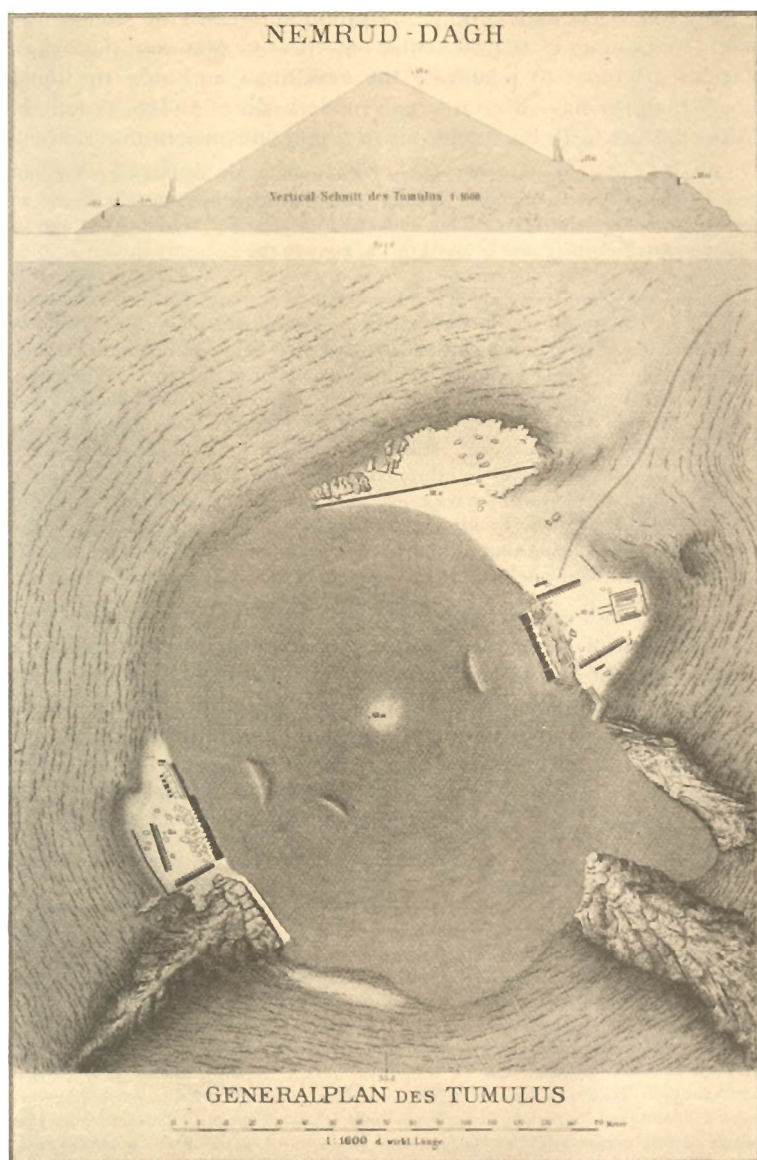


Fig. 543.

alone, were used throughout Asia Minor etc. of a variety of gods and goddesses. And, as we shall see, Antiochos claimed to be a human counterpart of Zeus *Oromāsdes* rather than of Mithras.

of between 6800 and 7100 ft¹, a prodigious cairn of stones was piled containing c. 264,750 cubic metres of material (fig. 543). Various attempts to penetrate the vast mass and rifle the dead king's chamber have been made in modern times and have failed². Antiochos set forth his intentions in a pompous inscription:

'When I had determined to construct the foundations of this sacred monument beyond the reach of time's wasting hand, hard by the heavenly throne, to the end that here the body of my outward form, having lived till old age in felicity and sent forth a soul beloved of the gods to the heavenly throne of Zeus *Oromásdes*, might sleep for endless ages, then of a truth I chose to make this spot the sacred seat of all gods in common, that so not only this heroic company of mine ancestors which thou seest might be established by my care, but also the divine shapes of manifest deities sanctified on a holy summit, and that they might have this place as a witness by no means bereft of my piety. Wherefore, as thou seest, I have established these godlike effigies of Zeus *Oromásdes* and Apollon Mithras Helios Hermes and Artagnes Herakles Arēs and mine all-nurturing country Kommagene. Moreover, made of the self-same stone-work with gods that answer prayer and throned together with them, I have set up the fashion of mine own form, and have caused the ancient honour of great deities to become coeval with a new Tyche, thereby preserving a just representation of the immortal mind which has many a time been seen to manifest itself in my support and to lend me friendly help in the carrying out of my royal projects³. Etc., etc.

The concluding sentences of this passage refer to the fact that east and west of the cairn were two terraces, each of which had a similar series of five seated statues—ungainly colossal figures, built up of limestone blocks to a height of some 26 ft. Hamdy Bey, who saw the tumulus half-covered with snow, compares its clumsy guardians with a set of snow-men⁴. The central statue, somewhat larger than its neighbours, was that of *Zeus Oromásdes* in Commagenian costume with a short bundle of rods, the Persian *baresman*

¹ Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 236.

² *Eid. ib.* p. 240 f.

³ Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 272 f. i b 13 ff. (= Dittenberger *Oriental. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 383, 36 ff.) ἐπεὶ δὲ ἱεροθεσίῳ τοῦδε κρηπείδα ἀπόρθητον χρόνου λύμαις | οὐρανίων ἀγχιστα θρόνων καταστήσασθαι προενοήθη, ἐν ᾧ μακαριστὸν ἀχρεῖ | [γ]ήρως ὑπάρξαν σῶμα | μορφῆς ἐμῆς πρὸς οὐρανίους Διὸς | Ὀρομάσδου θρόνους θεοφιλεῖ ψυχῇ | προτέμψαν εἰς τὸν ἀπειρον αἰῶνα κοιμήσεται· τότε δὴ καὶ τόνδε· χώρον | ἱερὸν ἀπάντων κοινὸν ἀναθεῖξαι | θεῶν ἐνθρόνισμα προειλάνην, ὅπως | μὴ μόνον ἐμῶν προγόνων οὗτος δν ὄρες | ἡρώ(ι)ς λαχὸς ἐμαῖς ἐπιμελείαις ὑπάρχει καθιδρυμένος, ἀλλὰ καὶ | δαιμόνων ἐπιφανῶν θεῶν τύπος ἐν | ἀγίῳ λόφῳ καθοσιωθεῖς, μηδὲ τόνδε τὸν τόπον ὄφρα τὸν ἐμῆς εὐσεβείας ἔχη μ[ε]τ[ε]ν[ε]ρ[α]. διόπερ | ὡς ὄρας Διὸς τε Ὀρομάσδου καὶ Ἀπόλλωνος Μίθρου Ἑλλίου Ἑρμοῦ καὶ Ἀρτάγγνου Ἑρακλέους Ἄρεως ἐμῆς τε πατρίδος | παντρώφου Κομμαγενῆς θεοκρεπῆ ταῦτα ἀγάλματα καθιδρυσάμην | ἀπὸ τε λιθείας μᾶς δαίμοσιν ἐπηκόοις | σύνθρονον χαρακτῆρα μορφῆς ἐμῆς | συνανέθηκα καὶ Τύχης νέας ἡλικίῳ τιν ἀρχαίαν θεῶν μεγάλων τιμὴν ἐποιήσαμην, μίμημα δίκαιον φυλάσσω ἀθανάτου φροντίδος, ἣ πολλὰ·κ[αὶ] ἐμοὶ παραστάτις ἐπιφανῆς εἰς βοήθειαν ἀγώνων βασιλικῶν εὐμενῆς | ἐωράτο. κ.τ.λ. J. H. Moulton *Early Zoroastrianism* London 1913 p. 107 f. detects in these last clauses a clear reference to the Fravashi or 'double' of Persian belief.

⁴ Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* pp. 252—259, 293—298 pls. 23—31, Hamdy Bey—Osgan Effendi *op. cit.* pp. 15—19 pls. 12, 12¹, 14—19, 19¹, 20—22.

or *barsom*¹, in his left hand and a high tiara on his head: this tiara in front and behind had a vertical stripe on which round disks were worked in low relief, while about its edge was a diadem adorned with a row of upright winged thunderbolts (fig. 544)². On the right of Zeus sat Kommagene, conceived as a Tyche with a *kdlathos* and a corn-wreath on her head, a horn of plenty in her left hand, and a bunch of corn-ears, grapes, pomegranates and a pear-shaped fruit in her right³. On the left of Zeus was

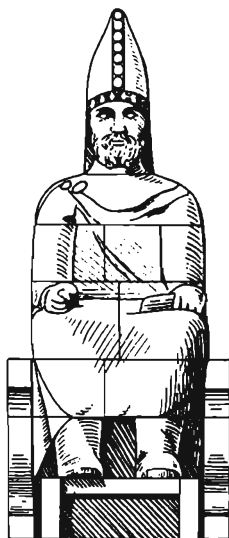


Fig. 544.

¹ J. H. Moulton *Early Religious Poetry of Persia* Cambridge 1911 p. 127: 'The barsom (*baresman*) is a Magian ritual instrument, a bundle of twigs held before the face: cf. Ezekiel viii. 17. It adapts the name of an Aryan institution of a very different kind, the Indian *barhis*, or carpet of grass on which the sacrifice was laid.' *Id.* *Early Zoroastrianism* London 1913 pp. 68 f., 189 ff., 198 f., 408 f. See further O. M. Dalton *The Treasure of the Oxus* etc. London 1905 p. 46 f.: 'the *barsman* or *barsom*, a small bundle of rods supposed to be composed of branches of the date, pomegranate, and tamarisk, the gathering of which Ormuzd describes to Zarathustra in the nineteenth chapter of the Vendidad³. (3[A.] Hovelacque, [*L'Avesta, Zoroastre et le Mazdéisme* Paris 1880], p. 425; M. Dieulafoy, [*L'Acropole de*] Suse [Paris 1893], p. 393 n. 4; see also note to no. 48.) It was the constant accompaniment of almost every ritual act, and in his daily prayers before the sacred fire, as Strabo noted of the Magi in Cappadocia, the priest always held it in his hand⁴. (4[*Πάβδων μυρικίων λεπτῶν δέσμην κατέχοντες*, Strabo, xv. 733; [J. G.] Rhode, [*Die heilige Sage und das gesammte Religions-System der alten Baktrer, Meder, Perser* etc. Frankfurt 1820], p. 509.) The texts do not seem to imply that the rods were used for purposes of divination, but there is some authority for believing that this was at one time the case....The bundle of rods seems to be shown in the hands of the two statuettes nos. 1 and 2 [p. 75 f. pls. 2 and 12], the second of which may well represent a magus of high rank; a number of the figures upon the gold plaques (see plates xiii and xiv) also hold it, and attention may be called to the fact that the object held by the deity in the Sassanian rock sculpture, fig. 42, has some resemblance to a bundle of rods.' A Graeco-Persian relief of c. 425–400 B.C., found near Daskyleion, shows two priests in Persian dress with covered mouth and nose and uplifted *barsom* (?), offering a ram's head and a bull's head on a pyre (?) of slender sticks (T. Macridy in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1913 xxxvii. 348 ff. fig. 4 pl. 8).

² Fig. 544 shows the seated Zeus of the east terrace (Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 255 f. pls. 25–27 and 29, 5 f., Hamdy Bey—Osgan Effendi *op. cit.* p. 15 f. pls. 12 and 15) completed with the help of the head from its counterpart of the west terrace (Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 296 f. pl. 31, 3, Hamdy Bey—Osgan Effendi *op. cit.* p. 19 pl. 19).

³ Kommagene is the one figure whose head, though not quite in the original position, still rests upon its shoulders. She, in common with many another Asiatic Tyche (*supra* p. 136 n. 6, cp. p. 597 n. 4 and p. 710), may be regarded as a late modification of the ancient mountain-mother, who after all had the longest, if not the best, claim to be honoured on such a site. Hence Antiochos (*supra* p. 744) was careful to describe himself

a beardless effigy of Antiochos, in pose and costume closely resembling Zeus, except that the diadem round his tiara was decorated with alternate disks and lozenges in relief. Beyond Kommagene was Apollon, Mithras Helios Hermes¹; beyond Antiochos was Artagnes Herakles Ares². Both these deities bore a general likeness to Zeus; but, whereas Apollon held the bundle of rods, Artagnes carried a short club leaning against his shoulder. The series was terminated at either end by statues of an eagle and a lion standing on a common base. On the backs of the thrones was the long inscription, part of which has been cited above, including a preamble to explain the purpose of the whole precinct and a law to regulate its cult³.

Over against the statues of the east terrace were the remains of a large rectangular altar, once decorated with sculpture, and two long bases or walls, north and south of the terrace, in which *stélai*

as the new Tyche, whose cult was thenceforth to be associated with that of the older divinities (see Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 339 n. 1).

¹ Apollon Mithras Helios is presumably a solar deity. His further identification with Hermes may be attributed to the fact that the planet Mercury was connected by the Persians with Mithras, by the Greeks either with Apollon or with Hermes (Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 335 n. 4). Note also that the rôle of *ψυχροπομπής* was played alike by Mithras and by Hermes (F. Cumont in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 3055, Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 383 n. 20).

² Artagnes is the Avestan *Verethraghna*, the genius of 'Victory' (on whose name see J. H. Moulton *Early Religious Poetry of Persia* Cambridge 1911 pp. 39 f., 146), as was observed by P. de Lagarde in the *Nachr. d. kön. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Göttingen* Phil.-hist. Classe 1886 p. 148 ff. (Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 282 n. 1). The identification with Herakles and Ares may be due to the fact that the planet Mars, which the Persians connect with the god *Bahrām* (=the earlier *Verethraghna*), was by the Greeks assigned sometimes to Herakles, sometimes to Ares (Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 335 n. 4, Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 383 n. 21). Further, Artagnes was perhaps represented as Herakles in Mithraic art (F. Cumont *Textes et monuments figurés relatifs aux mystères de Mithra* Bruxelles 1896 i. 143 and in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* Suppl. i. 144) and on coins of Hoorkes (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Greek and Scythic Kings* p. 138 pl. 27, 15 ΗΡΑΦΙΑΟ, p. 154 pl. 29, 1 ΗΡΑΚΛΑΟ (?), Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 282 n. 1), and as Ares by Strab. 727 *ὅν τε θύουσι* (*sc. οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι*) *τῷ Ἄρει, ὡς περ σέβονται θεῶν μόνον, καὶ εἰσι πολεμισταί*.

³ Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 259 ff., Hamdy Bey—Osgan Effendi *op. cit.* p. i ff., Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 383. The principal enactments are that the birthday of Antiochos, *viz.* the 16th of Audnaïos (a Macedonian month answering to the Athenian Poseideon), and his coronation day, *viz.* the 10th of Loïos (the Macedonian equivalent of the Athenian Hekatombaion), are to be observed throughout the kingdom as festivals in honour of his divine guardians; that the corresponding days, *viz.* the 16th and the 10th, of each month shall be honoured by the priests; that on all these occasions the priest of the gods and heroes is to wear Persian attire, to crown all (*sc.* the gods and heroes) with golden crowns, and to offer on the altar of the latter frankincense and perfumes, while he honours the former with rich sacrifices; that, moreover, he is to furnish the holy tables with fitting viands and jars of wine, and so to entertain citizens and strangers alike, reserving a special portion for himself and allowing every guest to take his share and consume it where he will. Etc., etc.



Fig. 345.

representing the ancestors of Antiochos had been set up, each with its own small altar before it¹.

The west terrace also had two base-walls for the erection of similar *stélai*. These were placed along its western and southern sides². The line of the seated statues was here continued northwards by means of a third base-wall, the reliefs of which were fairly preserved. They represented, from left to right, the following figures—Antiochos receiving a bunch of grapes, apples, corn etc. from Kommagene, Antiochos greeted by Apollon Mithras Helios Hermes, Antiochos greeted by Zeus *Oromásdes*, Antiochos greeted by Artagnes Herakles Ares, the horoscope of Antiochos in the form of a star-spangled lion. Of these five reliefs the first four bore dedicatory inscriptions on their backs, the last was inscribed in front. The whole series was flanked by an eagle and a lion at either end, arranged as in the case of the seated *colossi*³.

The central and largest relief (fig. 545)⁴ portrays Zeus *Oromásdes* in Commagenian dress giving the right hand of fellowship to Antiochos, who is similarly attired. The god sits on a gorgeous throne, decorated above with a pair of eagles, on either side with oak-leaves and acorns, below with Chimaira-heads and leonine claws. He holds a sceptre in his left hand. His tiara has a pearled edge and a diadem with upright winged thunderbolts on it: it is

¹ Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* pp. 245—250, Hamdy Bey—Osgan Effendi *op. cit.* pp. 11—15.

² Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* pp. 292 f., 298 ff., Hamdy Bey—Osgan Effendi *op. cit.* pp. 19 f., 24—28.

³ Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* pp. 317—336, Hamdy Bey—Osgan Effendi *op. cit.* pp. 20—24.

⁴ Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* pp. 324—327 pl. 39, 1 and 1a (=my figs. 545, 546), Hamdy Bey—Osgan Effendi *op. cit.* p. 23 f. pl. 27 f., F. Cumont *Textes et monuments figurés relatifs aux mystères de Mithra* Bruxelles 1896 ii. 187 f. fig. 11 and in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1054 f. fig. 2, R. Eisler *Wellenmantel und Himmelszelt* München 1910 i. 64 fig. 12, Reinach *Rép. Reliefs* i. 195, 3. The slab has a maximum height of 3.04^m, and is 2.17^m broad and 0.28^m thick (exclusive of the relief). When first discovered by



Fig. 546.

O. Puchstein, it was lying on its face with stones heaped upon it. He copied the inscription on its back and replaced the stones. Hamdy Bey dug it up again and, since it lay with the foot-end still resting on the base-wall, tilted it over on its head. The result is that it now lies upside down exposed to the weather. Worse than that, the lower part of the relief has broken off, and the two parts do not accurately fit together. A fragment (fig. 546) found by a Turk in 1884 and brought by him to F. von Luschan is now at Berlin: it shows part of the diadem together with the left brow of Zeus: height 0.22^m. The inscription chiselled on the back of the slab is: *Βασιλεὺς μέγας Ἀντίοχος Θεὸς Δίκαιος | Ἐπιφ[α]νὴς [Φ]ιλορωμαῖος καὶ Φιλέλλην, | ὁ ἐγ βασιλεύ[ει] | Μιθραδάτου Καλλιπικου | καὶ βασιλ[ι]σσης Λαοδίκης Θεᾶς Φιλαδέφου, | Δία Ὀρομάσδε* (Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 325, Dittenberger *Orient. Gr. inscr. sel.* no. 384).

also plentifully sprinkled with six-rayed stars, among which is visible another winged bolt. His foot-gear, leg-coverings, etc. show the oak-pattern. Altogether he is a skilful blend of the



Fig. 547.

Commagenian and the Greek. Puchstein rightly observes that Antiochos is decked, wherever possible, with the symbols of Zeus. His crown-topped tiara¹ displays a large winged bolt between

¹ Cp. the head-dress of Antiochos i of Kommagene on bronze coins struck by him (fig. 550, cp. *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Galatia*, etc. pp. xlv f., 105 pl. 14, 8, *Hunter Cat. Coins* iii. 120, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 775) with that of Tigranes, king of Armenia, on his silver and copper moneys (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Seleucid Kings of Syria* p. 103 ff.



Fig. 548.



Fig. 549.



Fig. 550.

pl. 27, 5 ff. (fig. 548 = pl. 27, 6), *Hunter Cat. Coins* iii. 1 ff. pl. 63, 1 ff., *Head Hist. num.*² p. 772 f. fig. 342, G. F. Hill *Historical Greek Coins* London 1906 p. 163 ff., pl. 13, 96). Figs. 549, 550 are from specimens in the Leake collection = W. M. Leake *Numismata Hellenica* London 1856 Kings and Dynasts p. 38.

oak-leaves. His diadem, the upper edge of his coat-of-mail, his shoulder-clasps, all have the same design of thunderbolts. Tiara-flaps, girdle, dagger-sheath, and shoes are embellished with oak-leaves and acorns. Lastly the short-sleeved jerkin is covered with stars set in a kind of network or trellis. Clearly the king wished to be regarded as the human embodiment of *Zeus Oromásdes*, 'the Just God Made Manifest.'

Antiochos' horoscope (fig. 547)¹ shows a lion with the crescent moon beneath his neck and nineteen stars so disposed about him as to correspond closely with the pseudo-Eratosthenes' account of the constellation Leo². These stars have eight rays apiece. Distinct from them are three larger stars above the lion's back, which are sixteen-rayed and inscribed 'the Fiery Star of Herakles,' 'the Gleaming Star of Apollon,' 'the Brilliant Star of Zeus.' The whole slab, therefore, indicates a conjunction of the planets Mars, Mercury, and Jupiter in the sign of the Lion. Now apart from Kommagene, who on this site probably represents the ancient mountain-mother³, Zeus, Apollon, and Herakles are the only deities recognised by Antiochos. It is therefore practically certain either that the king's choice of gods was determined by his own horoscope or that the king's horoscope was cast in accordance with his choice of gods. The former hypothesis is at least as likely as the latter. Prof. Tietjen of Berlin had elaborate calculations made by P. Lehmann, which pointed to July 17, 98 B.C., as the day most in accordance with the astronomical data⁴. Since the king's birthday was on Audnaios 16, *i.e.* in December or January, Puchstein concludes that the horoscope was cast for the conception, not for the nativity of Antiochos, whom he takes to have been a seven months' child born at the beginning of the year 97 B.C.⁵ U. Wilcken suggests that the horoscope had reference rather to the king's accession on Loios 10, which may well be equated with July 17, 98 B.C.⁶

¹ Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* pp. 329—336 pl. 40 (= my fig. 547), Hamdy Bey—Osgan Effendi *op. cit.* p. 21 f. pl. 24, Reinach *Rép. Reliefs* i. 196. The slab measures 1.75^m in height, 2.40^m in breadth, 0.47^m in thickness. It is inscribed: Πυρόεις Ἡρακλ[εύους], Στρίβων Ἀπόλλωνος, Φαέθων Διός (Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 329).

² Pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 12 ἔχει δὲ ἀστέρας ἐπὶ τῆς κεφαλῆς γ', ἐπὶ τοῦ στήθους <α', ὑπὸ τὸ στήθος> β', ἐπὶ τοῦ δεξιῦ ποδὸς λαμπρὸν α', ἐπὶ μέσης <τῆς κοιλίας> α', ὑπὸ τὴν κοιλίαν α', ἐπὶ τοῦ ἰσχυίου α', ἐπὶ τοῦ ὀπισθοῦ γόνατος α', ἐπὶ ποδὸς ἀκροῦ λαμπρὸν α', ἐπὶ τοῦ τραχήλου β', ἐπὶ τῆς ῥάχεως γ', ἐπὶ μέσης τῆς κέρκου α', ἐπ' ἀκρας λαμπρὸν α', [ἐπὶ τῆς κοιλίας α']. <τοὺς πάντας ἰθ'>. I follow the text of A. Olivieri (1897).

³ *Supra* p. 745 n. 3.

⁴ Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* pp. 331—333. Serious difficulties have, however, been pointed out by A. Bouché-Leclercq *L'astrologie grecque* Paris 1899 pp. 373, 439 fig. 41 (Reinach *Rép. Reliefs* i. 196).

⁵ Humann—Puchstein *op. cit.* p. 333 f.

⁶ U. Wilcken in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* i. 2487 f.

In any case it is obvious that astrology played no small part in the Commagenian cult of Zeus *Oromásdes*.

(b) Zeus as god of the Starry Sky.

Zeus is occasionally, but not often, brought into connexion with the stars in ancient literature and art.

He is more than once conceived by Euripides as dwelling in the starry sky. The Satyrs associate him with the stars and Orion¹. Menoikeus swears 'by Zeus and all his stars'²—a phrase that impressed Plutarch³. Kreousa's handmaidens sing of the night-procession from Athens to Eleusis on Boedromion 20—

What time the star-eyed sky of Zeus himself
Joins in the dance⁴.

Achaïos went one step further, perhaps we should say one step further back, and spoke of 'Zeus the starry-eyed⁵'. Finally, Nonnos tells how Zeus stooped from heaven to earth for the sake of Semele:

Then Zeus of the air quitted his starry home
For Semele's side⁶.

But it will be observed that these are all poetic fancies with little or no support in actual cult.

When Propertius describes the temple of Zeus at Olympia as 'imitating the sky⁷', he is in all probability alluding to a coffered ceiling⁸ with gilt stars on a blue ground⁹—a device common to

¹ Eur. *Cycl.* 211 ff. (*supra* p. 6 n. 4).

² Eur. *Phoen.* 1006 μὰ τὸν μετ' ἀστρων Ζῆν' Ἀρη τε φοῖνιον, κ.τ.λ. The schol. *ad loc.* takes Ζῆνα here to be the sun (schol. A.B.M.I. τὸν ἡλιὸν φησι καὶ τὸν Ἀρην τὸν τοῦ ἐμοῦ φόνου αἰτίον. κ.τ.λ., schol. C.M. τὸν ἡλιὸν φασὶ δεσπότην τῶν ἀστρων, τὸν ὄντα ἐν τοῖς ἀστροῖς θεόν, τὸν αἰτίον τοῦ ἐμοῦ φόνου). But he is certainly wrong (cp. *supra* p. 187).

³ Plout. *de aud. poet.* 6.

⁴ Eur. *Ion* 1078 f. (*supra* p. 65 n. 4).

⁵ Achaïos *Asanes frag.* 2 Nauck² (*supra* p. 65 n. 3).

⁶ Nonn. *Dion.* 7. 312 f. ἀστερόεν τότε δῶμα παρέστιχεν ἡέριος Ζεὺς | εἰς Σεμέλης ὑμέναιον, cp. 7. 359 τί πλέον ἤθελες ἄλλο μετ' αἰθέρα καὶ πόλον ἀστρων;

⁷ Prop. 3. 2. 18 nec Iovis Elei caelum imitata domus.

⁸ Cp. Manil. 5. 288 f. sculpentem faciet sanctis laquearia templis | condentemque novum caelum per tecta Tonantis (with 1. 532 f.), Stat. *silv.* 4. 2. 30 f. (on Domitian's palace) fessis vix culmina prenda | visibus auratique putes laquearia caeli, Mart. *ep.* 7. 56. 1 ff. astra polumque pia cepisti mente, Rabiri (Domitian's architect), | Parrhasiam mira qui struis arte domum. | Phidiaco si digna Iovi dare templa parabit, | has petat a nostro Pisa Tonante manus.

With regard to the inner ceiling in the temple of Zeus at Olympia W. Dörpfeld in *Olympia* ii. 11 writes: 'Wie die aus Holz bestehende Decke im Einzelnen gebildet war, lässt sich nicht bestimmen; in den Ergänzungen [pls. 11, 2, 12] sind deshalb einfache Balken und eine glatte Verschalung angenommen.'

⁹ H. Thédenat in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 903, A. Marquand *Greek Architecture* New York 1909 p. 236 ('The recessed cofferings were ornamented in various

Greek with Egyptian art¹. If so, we may suppose that the decoration of the roof was deliberately chosen to mark the celestial character of the god.

A notable coin-type of imperial date shows Zeus as cosmic lord surrounded by the signs of the zodiac. Several varieties of the type are found. Thus a magnificent copper coin of Nikaia in Bithynia, struck by Antoninus Pius and now in the Paris cabinet, has (fig. 551)² Zeus enthroned with sceptre and thunderbolt between



Fig. 551.



Fig. 552.

the chariots of the Sun and, of the Moon; at his feet on either side are two reclining figures, Gaia with corn-ears and a horn of plenty, Thalassa with a stern-ornament and a rudder: round the whole is the zodiac, its twelve signs all clearly expressed. Even more ambitious is a copper coin of Perinthos in Thrace, struck by Severus Alexander and now in the British Museum (fig. 552)³. Within a dotted circle sits Zeus with sceptre, *phiale*, and eagle. In the field above him Helios drives a team of four horses, Selene a team of two bulls, the former accompanied by the crescent of the latter, the latter by the star of the former. Beneath Zeus are Gaia

ways. The Theseion affords a simple example. The soffits of the coffer each present a single star, painted probably in gold against a blue ground, and hence called *οὐρανός*, or *οὐρανός*. . . . The Parthenon and the Propylaia show doubly recessed coffer. . . . Some of the plates of cofferings from the Propylaia still show stars' etc.), A. H. Smith in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Sculpture* ii. 84 ('When found the lower side of the lacunar stone [of the Mausoleum] was painted bright blue.' Cp. *Durm Baukunst d. Gr.*³ p. 330 fig. 316). The coffering of the Erechtheion is restored in gold and colours by *Durm ib.*³ p. 261 pl. opposite p. 252 (*ib.*³ p. 341 pl. opposite p. 316 worse).

¹ See J. Pennethorne *The Geometry and Optics of Ancient Architecture* London and Edinburgh 1878 p. 173 f. pt. 5 pl. 3 (a comparative series of Egyptian tomb-ceilings from Thebes and of Greek temple-ceilings from the 'Theseum' and Erechtheion, fully coloured and gilded).

² Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus pp. 155, 160 f. Münztaf. 2, 13, Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 407 pl. 68, 2, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 517.

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Thrace etc. p. 157 fig. (= my fig. 552), J. N. Svoronos in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1894 xviii. 104 fig. 3, *Head Hist. num.*² p. 271.

and Thalassa recumbent: Gaia holds a *cornu copiae*; Thalassa wears a head-dress of crab's-claws and is equipped with a rudder and a prow. The whole design is enclosed by the zodiac, as before. An autonomous bronze coin of Sardeis, described by Eckhel¹, had Zeus with Nike in his hand enthroned amid the signs of the zodiac. An imperial coin of Tios or Tion in Bithynia, mentioned by B. V. Head², again shows Zeus with the zodiac. On a bronze coin of Amastris in Paphlagonia, struck by Iulia Maesa, Zeus and Hera, both holding sceptres, stand facing each other within the same border (fig. 553)³. Two bronze coins of Alexandria, struck by Antoninus Pius in 145 A.D.⁴, play further variations on the same theme: one of them duplicates the zodiacal belt and places in the centre jugate busts of Sarapis wearing his *kálathos* and Isis wearing her disk and horns⁵; the other substitutes for the inner zodiac a circular band adorned with busts of Kronos, Helios, Selene, Ares, Hermes, Zeus, Aphrodite—the deities representing the days of the week—and gives as the central figure Sarapis wearing his *kálathos*⁶. It will be observed that all the coins on



Fig. 553.

¹ Eckhel *Doctr. num. vet.*² iii. 115, Overbeck *Gr. Kunstmyth.* Zeus p. 161 n. 2.

² Head *Hist. num.*² p. 518. Cp. Steph. Byz. s.v. Τίος: ... Δημοσθένης δ' ἐν Βαθυνικοῖς (the fragment should be added to the *Frag. hist. Gr.* iv. 384 f. Müller) φησι κτιστὴν τῆς πόλεως γενέσθαι Πάταρον (Arrian. *frag.* 37 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 593 Müller) *ap.* Eustath. in Dionys. *per.* 322), ἔλυντα Παφλαγονίαν, καὶ ἐκ τοῦ τιμῶν τὸν Δία Τίον προσαγορεύουσαι. The great cult of the place, to judge from its coin-types, was that of Zeus *Συργάστης* or *Συργαστήριος* (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Pontus*, etc. p. 203 ff. pl. 36, 5 and 10, Rasche *Lex. Num.* ix. 1367 ff., Imhoof-Blumer *Gr. Münzen* p. 64 f., Head *Hist. num.*² p. 518). The meaning of the title is unknown (see Stephanus *Thes. Gr. Ling.* viii. 1502 B—C and M. Schmidt on Hesych. *Συργάστωρ* σοφορβός. καὶ ὄνομα βαρβαρικόν). But the cult appears to have travelled westwards; for at *Adzilar* near Philippopolis a certain Thracian proved his gratitude to a god called *Σουρεγέτης* (*Arch.-ep. Mitth.* 1895 xviii. 112 'Αγαθὴ τύχη: θεῷ Σουρεγέτῃ ἐπηκόῳ Κό[τυ]ς 'Ροιμηγεύεος εὐχαριστήριον cited by Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4078), and at *Renzano* on the Lacus Benacus a Greek paid a vow to Sargasteus and Patrus, i.e. to the chief deity and the founder of Tios (*Corp. inscr. Lat.* v no. 4206 = Orelli—Henzen *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 5915 = Dessau *Inscr. Lat. sel.* no. 4078 *dis paternis* | Sargasteo | magno | Patro, | Q. M. Tryphon | v. s. l. m.).

³ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Pontus*, etc. p. 89 pl. 20, 13, Waddington—Babelon—Reinach *Monn. gr. d'As. Min.* i. 155 pl. 21, 15, Anson *Num. Gr.* vi pl. 2, 127, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 506.

⁴ See G. Dattari in the *Rivista Italiana di Numismatica* 1901 xiv. 157—183.

⁵ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Alexandria* p. 126 no. 1078 pl. 12, Anson *Num. Gr.* vi pl. 2, 130, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 863 (who cites as another astronomical type at Alexandria: 'Zodiac in circle round busts of Helios and Selene').

⁶ *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Alexandria* p. 127 no. 1079 pl. 12, J. N. Svoronos in the *Journ. Intern. d'Arch. Num.* 1899 ii. 84 pl. Z', 1, Anson *Num. Gr.* vi pl. 2, 129, Head *Hist. num.*² p. 863.

754 Zeus in Astronomy and Astrology

which Zeus is ringed with the zodiac belong to the period 138—235 A.D. and to towns that fall within, or border on, the north-west corner of Asia Minor. Hence we may ascribe them to the far-reaching influence of Mithraism, which constantly employed the zodiac as the framework of its ritual reliefs¹. Oromasdes, as F. Cumont points out², travelled in connexion with the Mithraic mysteries from east to west, and is seen on Mithraic monuments as a Roman Iupiter with thunderbolt, sceptre, and eagle. Not improbably the coins in question intercept his progress and give us a glimpse of him as a Greek Zeus. After all, Zeus, Iupiter, and Oromasdes were essentially kindred figures, whose art-types were readily blended.

(c) Zeus in Astronomy and Astrology.

Astrology has been defined by A. Bouché-Leclercq as a method of divination using astronomy as its means³. Accepting this definition, we may agree with E. Riess that the Greeks were first definitely influenced by Babylonian and Egyptian astrology towards the end of the fourth century B.C.⁴, though O. Gruppe has rightly insisted that astrological notions of a sort are to be found in Greece long before the age of Alexander the Great—astro-meteorology already bulks big in Hesiod, and even astrology in the strict sense of the term is presupposed by Greek mystic teaching of the sixth century B.C. and by sundry passages of Herakleitos, Euripides, and Herodotos⁵.

In the course of the third and following centuries B.C. the Greeks partly borrowed and partly developed a very complete series of constellations. Each of these had its own myth or myths and was, more often than not, said to have been placed in the sky by Zeus. Thus the *Katasterismoi* ascribed to Eratosthenes of Alexandria (c. 275—195 B.C.) enumerates some thirty-three

¹ F. Cumont *Textes et monuments figurés relatifs aux mystères de Mithra* Bruxelles 1896 i. 109 ff., *id.* *Die Mysterien des Mithra*² trans. G. Gehrich Leipzig 1911 p. 110, *id.* in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 1952. *Supra* p. 516 fig. 389.

² F. Cumont *Textes et monuments figurés relatifs aux mystères de Mithra* Bruxelles 1896 i. 88 ff., 137 ff., *id.* *Die Mysterien des Mithra*² trans. G. Gehrich Leipzig 1911 p. 99 f., *id.* in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* iii. 1055, *id.* in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* iii. 1951.

F. Cumont in the *Festschrift für Otto Benndorf* Wien 1898 p. 294 n. 5 cites for 'Jupiter—Caelus' a gem representing Iupiter with a sceptre seated to the right on an eagle, his head surrounded by a large *nimbus*, or [more probably an overarching] mantle, within which are seven stars (C. Lenormant *Nouvelle galerie mythologique* (Trésor de numismatique et de glyptique) Paris 1850 p. 86 no. 14 pl. 13).

³ A. Bouché-Leclercq *L'astrologie grecque* Paris 1899 p. 70.

⁴ E. Riess in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1810 f.

⁵ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 1588 ff., *id.* *Myth. Lit.* 1908 p. 211.

Zeus in Astronomy and Astrology 755

constellations as the work of particular Greek deities: of this number Poseidon made one¹, Apollon² Artemis³ Dionysos⁴ and Hermes⁵ two apiece, Hera two⁶ and the Milky Way⁷, Athena four⁸; but no less than seventeen are said to have been created by Zeus⁹, who was further intimately connected with the myths of at least seven others¹⁰.

If it be asked why Zeus rather than any other deity arranged the constellations, we must again take into account oriental leading. Babylonian astrology assigned the several planets to different divinities thus¹¹:

<i>Planet.</i>	<i>Divinity.</i>
Iupiter.	Marduk.
Venus.	Ištar.
Mercury.	Nabu.
Saturn.	Ninib.
Mars.	Nergal.

The Greeks of the fourth century followed suit and exchanged their old descriptive names of the planets for those of various gods corresponding more or less closely with the Babylonian series.

¹ Delphin.

² Sagitta, Hydra with its Corvus and Crater.

³ Ursa Minor (pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 2), Equos (*id. ib.* 18, but Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 18 refers it to Iupiter).

⁴ Corona, Asini.

⁵ Deltoton, Lepus.

⁶ Serpens (pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 3, but Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 3 refers it also to Minerva), Cancer. Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 16 refers Aquila (= the Coan king Merops) to Iuno.

⁷ *Supra* p. 624.

⁸ Cepheus, Andromeda, Perseus, Argo.

⁹ Ursa Maior, Engonasin, Ophiuchus, Scorpius, Arctophylax or Bootes, Gemini, Leo, Heniochus or Auriga, Capra, Taurus, Lyra (pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 24, but Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 7 says a *Musis*), Cygnus or Olor, Capricornus, Sagittarius, Orion (pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 32, but Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 34 refers to Diana), Canis, Centaurus.

¹⁰ Ursa Minor (= Phoinike, a companion of Artemis loved by Zeus; or Kynosoura, an Idaean nymph, nurse of Zeus; or Helike, a Cretan nurse of Zeus), Virgo (= Dike, daughter of Zeus and Themis; or Demeter, or Isis, or Atargatis, or Tyche), Deltoton (= Δ the initial of Διός), Plades (of whom Elektra, Maia, and Taygete were loved by Zeus: according to Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 21, Iupiter placed them all among the stars), Aquarius (= Ganymedes, the cup-bearer of Zeus), Aquila (the sacred bird of Zeus: according to Aglaosthenes *Naxiaca frag.* 2 (*supra* p. 164 n. 4), Zeus placed it among the stars), Ara (the altar at which the gods took their oath, when Zeus attacked Kronos).

¹¹ P. Jensen *Die Kosmologie der Babylonier* Strassburg 1890 p. 134 ff., A. Bouché-Leclercq *L'astrologie grecque* Paris 1899 p. 40 ff., M. Jastrow *Aspects of Religious Belief and Practice in Babylonia and Assyria* New York and London 1911 p. 217 ff., *id.* *Die Religion Babylonien und Assyriens* Giessen 1912 ii. 1. 444 ff. and the literature cited *ib.* i. 1. 426 n. 2 f., 427 n. 1 f., especially F. X. Kugler *Sternkunde und Sterndienst in Babel i* (Entwicklung der Babylonischen Planetenkunde von ihren Anfängen bis auf Christus) Münster in Westfalen 1907.

The earlier Babylonian order is Iupiter, Venus, Saturn, Mercury, Mars: the later (c. 400 B.C.) is Iupiter, Venus, Mercury, Saturn, Mars (Kugler *op. cit.* i. 13).

756 Zeus in Astronomy and Astrology

Aristotle in his work *On the Universe* draws up a list, which gives both the earlier and the later names arranged in the Greek order¹:

Planet.	Earlier name.	Later name.
Saturn.	<i>Phatnon</i> (the 'Shining').	Kronos.
Jupiter.	<i>Phaëthron</i> (the 'Brilliant').	Zeus.
Mars.	<i>Pyrroëis</i> (the 'Fiery').	Herakles or Ares.
Mercury.	<i>Stilbon</i> (the 'Gleaming').	Hermes or Apollon.
Venus.	<i>Phosphóros</i> (the 'Light-bringer').	Aphrodite or Hera.

The Babylonians assigned Jupiter to their chief deity Marduk, not because Jupiter appeared to them as the largest of the planets² (that would rather have been Saturn), but because his bright golden disk shone so steadily and was visible for so long in the sky³. The fifth tablet of the creation-epic represents Marduk, under the name of Nibiru, as exercising a control over all the stars and especially as ordering the constellations:

'He established the stations for the great gods.

The stars, their likeness, he set up as constellations⁴.'

Further, Marduk as the paramount god of the Babylonian pantheon had taken over from Enlil of Nippur the title *Bél* or 'Lord.'⁵ Hence the Greeks, equating him with their own supreme deity, spoke of him as Zeus *Bélos*⁶. And the Romans attributed the

¹ Aristot. *de mundo* 2. 392 a 23 ff.

² M. Jastrow *The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* Boston etc. 1898 p. 459.

³ M. Jastrow *Die Religion Babylonien und Assyrien* Giessen 1912 ii. 1. 444 after Kugler *op. cit.* i. 8 and 14.

⁴ M. Jastrow *The Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* Boston etc. 1898 pp. 434, 459.

⁵ *Id. ib.* p. 117 f., *id. Aspects of Religious Belief and Practice in Babylonia and Assyria* New York and London 1911 pp. 19, 38, 100, *id. Die Religion Babylonien und Assyrien* Giessen 1912 ii. 2. 1081 Index s.v. 'Marduk,' A. Jeremias in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2341 f., 2372.

⁶ *Corp. inscr. Gr.* iii no. 4482, 10 (Palmyra) τὸν ναὸν τὸν [τοῦ] Διὸς [Βῆλου] ἐν τῷ τ[.....], no. 4485, 14 ff. (Palmyra) καὶ νυνεὶ λαμπρῶς συμποσάρον τῶν τοῦ Διὸς Βῆλου ἱε[ρ]ῶν [γεγόμενον?], Dion Cass. 78. 8 ὥσπερ καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς ὁ Βῆλος ὀνομαζόμενος καὶ ἐν τῇ ('Απαμεία τῆς Συρίας τιμώμενος, Hdt. 1. 181 (at Babylon) Διὸς Βῆλου ἱρὸν χαλκόπυλον κ.τ.λ., Euseb. *in* Dionys. *per.* 1005 Βῆλος δὲ ἦν βασιλεὺς Βαβυλωνίων, υἱὸς Διὸς, ἀφ' οὗ καὶ πύλαι Βαβυλωνίων Βηλίδες, ἥ καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς αὐτὸς κατὰ τινας. διὰ καὶ Ἡρόδοτος ἱερὸν εἶναι αὐτόθι λέγει Βῆλου Διὸς, Ktesias *ap.* Diod. 2. 8 (a bronze statue) Διὸς, ὃν καλοῦσιν οἱ Βαβυλωνῖοι Βῆλον, 2. 9 ἱερὸν Διὸς, ὃν καλοῦσιν οἱ Βαβυλωνῖοι καθάπερ εἰρήκαμεν, Βῆλον, Berossos *Babyloniaca* sive *Chaldaica frag.* 2 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 498 Müller) *ap.* Agath. *hist.* 2. 24 (*supra* p. 10 n. 1) Βῆλον μὲν τὸν Δία, Philon Bybl. *frag.* 2 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 568 Müller) *ap.* Euseb. *præp. ev.* 1. 10. 26 Ζεὺς Βῆλος, Hesych. s.v. Βῆλος· οὐρανός. καὶ Ζεὺς καὶ Ποσειδῶνος υἱός, Bekker *anecd.* i. 225, 29 f. Βῆλος· ὁ οὐρανός, βαρυτόνως, καὶ Ζεὺς, καὶ Ποσειδῶνος υἱός, Nonn. *Dion.* 3. 291 Ζῆνα Λίβυν τέκε Βῆλον, 40. 392 f. Βῆλος ἐπ' Εὐφρόντα, Λίβυν κεκλημένος Ἀμμων, | Ἄπις ἐφ' ὧς Νειλῶς, Ἀραφὶ Κρόνος, Ἀσσύριος Ζεὺς. See further K. Tümpel in Pauly-Wissowa *Real-Enc.* iii. 259 ff.

invention of astrology to Iupiter *Belus*¹. Late writers found it easy to drop the cult-title and to credit the Greek Zeus or the Roman Iupiter rather than their oriental counterpart with the ordering of the universe. Aristēides the rhetorician (117—c. 180 A.D.) describes the courses of moon and stars as the 'arrangement of Zeus².' And Martianus Capella (c. 400 A.D.) puts into the mouth of Harmonia the following hymn addressed to Iupiter as ruler of the starry sky³:

Thee, Iupiter, in my star-sounding song,
Thee first I name and worship. For through thee
The sacred revolution of the sky
Is wont to wheel again in order due
The jewelled constellations. Thou Almighty
Beneath thy sceptred diadem dost bind
And sway thy kingdom, Sire of every god,
While the great universe rolls on, rolls ever,
Thanks to the mind fed by thy starry force.
As sparks on tinder that will burst aflame,
The scattered stars declare thy handiwork.
Phoebus proclaims thee, while with task divine
His rays renew the purple dawn for men
And give their glory to the ambrosial day.
Cynthia, queen of night, month after month
Waxes with horns of gold. Beneath thine eye
Through fires that light the Wain the Serpent shines
And drives apart the Bears of Arcady.
So the hard Earth soft-wrapped in circling Air
Rests on its axis, and by either pole
Rules and is ruled; so Nereus knows the bounds
Of ocean, so for food laps upper Fire,
That all things thrive with no discordant strife
And, parted, love the everlasting league,
Fearing the chaos that might break their peace.
Thou, King of Heaven, thou, Father, Best of all,
Who in thy love dost clasp the stars together,
And to thy children givest perpetual life,
All hail—my lute uplifts its lay to thee
For whom full-sounding songs sound yet again.

¹ Plin. *nat. hist.* 6. 121 durat adhuc ibi (*sc.* Babylone) Iovis Beli templum; inventor hic fuit sideralis scientiae, Solin. 56. 3 Beli ibi (*sc.* Babylone) Iovis templum, quem inventorem caelestis disciplinae tradidit etiam ipsa religio, quae deum credit, Mart. Cap. 701 ibi (*sc.* Babylone) Iovis Beli templum, qui inventor fuit disciplinae sideralis. Cp. Iul. Val. *res gest. Alex.* 3. 56 quod ubi factum est, Iovis quoque Babylonii simulacrum motari (*nutare corr. ex natate cod. Ambros.*) coepit.

² Aristeid. *or.* 1. 7 (i. 9 Dindorf) καὶ ἡ ἡλίου τε ἀπανστος κίνησις ὑπὲρ γῆς τε καὶ ὑπὸ γῆς Διὸς ἐστι πρόρρησις ἡλίου προειρημένη ὑπὲρ τῆς τοῦ παντὸς κόσμου φανότητος, καὶ σελήνης δρόμοι καὶ χορεῖαι πάντων ἀστρων Διὸς ἐστι διάκοσμος.

³ Mart. Cap. 911 f.

758 Zeus in Astronomy and Astrology

Centuries later Ioannes Tzetzes speaks of 'Zeus the astrologer-king¹' or even of 'Zeus the star-gazer²,' assuming in his Euhemeristic way that the sky-god must have been not only a king³ but also a diviner of repute. It is curious to reflect that, just as Zeus at his first beginning appeared in the guise of a human magician⁴, so Zeus at his latter end relapsed to the level of a human astrologer. Old age for him, as for us, meant second infancy.

For astrological purposes the planets were classified as good (Iupiter, Venus) or bad (Saturn, Mars) or both (Mercury). We hear also of stars that are diurnal (the Sun, Saturn, Iupiter) or nocturnal (the Moon, Mars, Venus) or both (Mercury). There was a distinction, too, between stars that are masculine (the Sun, Saturn, Iupiter, Mars) or feminine (the Moon, Venus) or both (Mercury). But these and other such subtleties⁵—though for long ages they were regarded as matters of moment by a public that believed in horoscopes, and though in some cases they have left a permanent trace upon the language of modern almanacs—we need pursue no further. They belong to the history of sidereal divination in general rather than to that of a particular divinity⁶. I shall therefore content myself with quoting Bouché-Leclercq's summary⁷ of

¹ Tzetz. *chil.* 2. 159 (Herakles the reputed son of Amphitryon) τῇ δ' ἀληθείᾳ τοῦ Διὸς, ἀνακτος, ἀστρολόγου (cp. *ib.* 168 ὁ μάγος βασιλεὺς ἐκεῖνος ἀστρολόγος), 2. 696 ff. τοῦ Πολυδεύκου δ' ὁ πατὴρ ὁ Ζεὺς ὁ ἀστρολόγος | τοῖς ἀστροῖς κατηστέρισε τοὺς παῖδας τεθνηκῶτας | καὶ τοὺς Διδύμους κέκληκεν Κάστορα, Πολυδεύκην, *alleg.* *Il.* 18. 169 f. ἡ ἀστρολόγῳ τῷ Διὶ ἐκείνῳ στεφθεφόρῳ | οὐ καὶ Ὀρφεὺς ποῦ μέμνηται, 18. 179 Διὶ τῷ ἀστρολόγῳ δὲ καὶ βασιλεῖ μοι φίλον, 18. 400 ff. οὐδ' Ἡρακλῆς ὁ φίλος γὰρ Διὶ τῷ ἀστρολόγῳ | ἢ τῷ ἡλίῳ νῦν Διὶ τῷ καὶ τῷ οὐρανῷ δε | (ἔργα κλεινὰ γὰρ καὶ λαμπρὰ ζῶν Ἡρακλῆς ἐτέλει, | καὶ οὐρανῷ δὲ φίλος ἦν ὡς ἀστρολόγος οἶος) | τὴν κῆρα καὶ τὸν θάνατον ἐξέδραμε τῇ τέχνῃ, 19. 56 (Herakles the reputed son of Amphitryon) ἔργῳ Διὸς δὲ ἀνακτος ὄντος καὶ ἀστρολόγου, 19. 62 ὁ Ζεὺς ἐκεῖνος βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας ἀστρολόγος, *alleg.* *Od.* 11. 140 f. Ζηνὸς... βασιλέως, | καὶ ἀστρολόγου μάντεως, μάγῳ, σοφοῦ τοῖς πᾶσι (cited by Bruchmann *Epith. deor.* p. 126).

² Tzetz. *alleg.* *Od.* 1. 156 ὦ Ζεῦ Ὀλύμπιε, σοφὲ ἀστεροσκοπέ (cited by Bruchmann *Epith. deor.* p. 135).

³ See the *Class. Rev.* 1903 xvii. 409 and *Folk-Lore* 1904 xv. 303 f.

⁴ *Supra* pp. 11—14.

⁵ E. Riess in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* ii. 1802 ff.

⁶ The clearest outlook over the whole subject is still that given by A. Bouché-Leclercq *Histoire de la divination dans l'antiquité* Paris 1879 i. 205—257, *id.* in Daremberg—Saglio *Dict. Ant.* ii. 302—305, and especially *id.* *L'astrologie grecque* Paris 1899 *passim*. A great mass of fresh material is listed and in part published in the *Catalogus codicum astrologicorum Graecorum* Brussels 1898— by D. Bassi, F. Boll, F. Cumont, W. Kroll, E. Martini, and A. Olivieri. This is turned to good account by F. Boll *Sphaera* (Neue griechische Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Sternbilder) Leipzig 1903, *id.* *Die Lebensalter* (extr. from the *Neue Jahrb. f. klass. Altert., Gesch. u. deutsch. Lit.* xxxi) Leipzig and Berlin 1913. On recent astrological research in general see the well-informed survey of Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* 1908 pp. 206—215.

⁷ A Bouché-Leclercq *L'astrologie grecque* Paris 1899 p. 97 f.

Zeus in Astronomy and Astrology 759

the powers ascribed by astrologers to the planet Υ^1 , i.e. the Greek *Phaëthon* or *Zeüs*, the Roman *Jupiter* :—

‘The brilliant planet that bears the name of Jupiter has received from astrologers as many praises—and the same—as Zeus himself, “father of gods and men,” received from his worshippers. Jupiter is a star naturally benevolent and beneficent, a pleasant contrast to the Babylonian Marduk. If his influence alone were dominant, earth would be a paradise: Firmicus holds that men would be actually immortal². Ptolemy expresses this psychological character in physical terms: he emphasises the essentially temperate nature of the planet, which is at once hot and moist, the former to a greater degree than the latter, and so constitutes a just mean between the frosts of Saturn and the fires of Mars. Moreover, he attributes to Jupiter the peculiar characteristic of arousing “winds that fertilise³.” Whence came these vapours and moist blasts? Ptolemy does not explain; probably he did not know. It may be that Jupiter inherited these attributes from Marduk. In the fourth tablet of the Chaldean cosmogony we read how Marduk, when he went to fight with Tiamat, let loose a fearful tempest, “the four winds, the seven winds that he engenders.” Further on Marduk is called “the god of the good wind⁴.” As god of the atmosphere, of rain and storm, the Graeco-Latin Jupiter would be readily assimilated to such a deity⁵. In the winds “that fertilise” we have the isolated relic of a once wide-spread superstition. We shall see later that the astrologers attributed to the three superior planets and to Venus an orientation of their own corresponding with the four cardinal points. The north devolved upon Jupiter. And it was the north wind, Boreas, which was credited with such procreative virtue that female animals sometimes found themselves spontaneously impregnated by it⁶.

¹ This symbol is usually explained as the first letter of the name *Zeüs*, or (with more probability) as a form of thunderbolt (*id. ib.* p. xix).

² Firmic., ii, 13. 6 Kroll. Jupiter is a solar divinity, the Egyptian ‘Οσίριδος ἀστήρ Ach. Tat., *Isag.*, 17). Astrologers assign Cancer as his ὄψωμα, Capricornus as his ταπεινώμα, an arrangement which would suit the Sun (see, below, ch. vii).

³ Διὰ δὲ τὸ μᾶλλον εἶναι θερμαντικός, γονίμων πνευμάτων γίνεται ποιητικός (Ptol., *Tetrab.*, i, 4). Heat was supposed to produce by way of reaction the northern or etesian winds, which blew after the dog-days. At the time when he wrote his *Φάσεις* (ap. Wachsmuth pp. 199—276 ed. 2), and was not as yet an astrologer, Ptolemy attributed heat to Venus, moisture to Jupiter, and moist winds to Mercury (*ibid.*, p. 209). He changed his labels.

⁴ Jensen, *Kosmologie*, pp. 283 and 295.

⁵ The astrological Jupiter is γλυκίων ὑδάτων χορηγός (Anon., *In Tetrab.*, p. 70) and lodges in Pisces.

⁶ Boreas impregnating mares (Hom. *Iliad.*, xx, 223 ff.); Zephyr fertilising Lusitanian mares—a thing reported as *res incredibilis, sed vera* by Varro (*R. rust.*, ii, 1, 19), Pliny [*nat. hist.* 8. 166] and Columella [*de re rust.* 6. 27]; the alleged non-existence of male vultures, the females being regularly fecundated ἐκ τοῦ πνεύματος (Euseb., *Pr. Ev.*, iii, 12, 3) [see further the references collected by Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 442 n. 3 and E. S. Hartland *Primitive Paternity* London 1909 pp. 22 f., 35, 149 f.]: all these claimed to be facts so well-attested that Lactantius, with a shocking lack of taste, used them as an argument to explain the Incarnation of Jesus Christ: *Quodsi animalia quaedam vento et aura concipere solere omnibus notum est, cur quisquam mirum putet cum Spiritu Dei, cui facile est quidquid velit, gravatam esse virginem dicimus?* (Lactant. *Inst. Div.*, iv, 12). According to Proclus (in *Anal. Sacr.*, v, 2, p. 176 Pitra), Boreas produced males, Notus

However that may be, Ptolemy assigns to Jupiter the epithet that best defines his kind of influence by describing it as "temperate" (ἐκκρατον ἔχει τὸ ποιητικὸν τῆς δυνάμεως).¹

(d) Zeus transformed into a Star.

A tradition fathered upon Clement of Rome² and cited also by Tzetzes³ says that Zeus transformed himself into a star, when he begot Kastor and Polydeukes. We are reminded of the passage in the *Iliad*, which tells how Zeus sent Athena like a meteorite from heaven to earth:

And even as crook-witted Kronos' son
Sendeth a star—a sign to mariners
Or some broad host of men—a brilliant star,
Wherefrom springs many a spark, like unto that
Pallas Athene darted down to earth⁴.

This may be no more than a simile. But in the *Hymn to the Pythian Apollon* we have a case of actual metamorphosis. Apollon, having reached Krisa on board a vessel manned by Cretans from Knossos, leapt ashore—

Like to a star at midday, and therefrom
Flew many a spark, and lo the light reached heaven⁵.

It is, then, possible that the tradition with regard to Zeus was not merely a late invention. Nevertheless it is reasonable to suppose, with O. Gruppe⁶, that it was motivated by the frequent association of the Dioskouroi with stars.

(e) The Dioskouroi as Stars.

On the original significance of the Dioskouroi this is not the place to dilate⁷. My concern is merely with their epiphany as stars.

females. See, below (ch. vii), Jupiter's "winds that fertilise" invoked to fix his *ψῶμα* in Cancer.

¹ This is the traditional refrain: *Sub Jove temperies et nunquam turbidus aer* (Lucan., *Phars.*, x, 207). The meteorological influence of Jupiter tempering the cold in winter, the heat in summer—*rabidos et temperat aestus* (German., *Arat. Progn.*, iv, 11). Before the time of Ptolemy Pliny had written of Jupiter's position between Mars and Saturn *interjectum ambobus ex utroque temperari Jovem salutareque fieri* (Plin., ii, § 34), and Pliny was copying Cicero (above, p. 95, 2 [Cic. *de nat. deor.* 2. 119, cp. Vitruv. 9. 1. 16]). All this seemed reasonable enough, and no further evidence was demanded.

² Clem. Rom. *hom.* 5. 13 (ii. 184 Migne) Νεμέσει τῇ τοῦ Θεοῦ, τῇ καὶ Λήδᾳ νομοθείσῃ, κύκνος ἢ χὴν γενόμενος (sc. ὁ Ζεὺς) Ἑλένην ἐτεκνώσατο, καὶ αὐτὴς, ἀστὴρ γενόμενος, Κάστορα καὶ Πολυδεύκην ἐξέφηνεν.

³ Tzetzes. in Lyk. *Al.* 88 <ἐν> ἄλλοις δὲ τισιν εὐρον ἱστορικοῖς ὅτι ὁ Ζεὺς ἀστρῶν (ἀστέρι codicum classis ii) ἐκασθεῖς καὶ μυγείας Λήδᾳ Κάστορα καὶ Πολυδεύκην γεννᾷ, ὕστερον δὲ οὕτως, ὡς ἐφηνεν, τὴν Ἑλένην.

⁴ *Il.* 4. 75 ff.

⁵ *H. Ap.* 441 f.

⁶ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* p. 727 n. 7.

⁷ Neither am I the right man to do so. My learned and brilliant friend Dr J. Rendel

And here it will be best to quote the available evidence before considering the various interpretations that have been put upon it.

i. The dedication of Stars after the battles of Salamis and Aigos Potamos.

In the battle of Salamis (480 B.C.) the Æginetans distinguished themselves above the rest of the Greeks for their bravery¹. The Delphic Apollon therefore demanded of them a special thank-offering for the victory, and they erected at the corner of his temple three golden stars on a bronze mast². H. Pomtow in his plan of the Pythian precinct places the mast with its three stars close to the south-east angle of the temple-platform³. Herodotos, our sole informant, says nothing about the Dioskouroi; nor do we know that they were specially worshipped in Aigina. But an analogous incident, which occurred three quarters of a century later, brings them well to the fore. After the battle of Aigos Potamos (405 B.C.) the victorious Spartan general Lysandros set up at Delphoi a magnificent trophy made from the spoils of the vanquished Athenians. It included a great assemblage of bronze statues, which in time became covered with a patina of exquisite blue, and visitors commented on the appropriateness of the colour⁴. Pausanias gives a list of the thirty seven statues⁵, and important remains of the oblong chamber in which they stood, together with their inscribed bases, have been discovered by the French excavators near to the principal entrance of the sanctuary on the right hand side of the Sacred Way⁶. Pausanias' list of the statues in

Harris has for years past made the subject peculiarly his own, and his contributions towards the elucidation of divine twins in general and the Dioskouroi in particular (*The Dioscuri in the Christian Legends* London 1903 pp. 1—64, *The Cult of the Heavenly Twins* Cambridge 1906 pp. 1—160 with 7 pls., 'Sons of Thunder' in the *Expositor* 1907 pp. 146—152, 'Some Points in the Cult of the Heavenly Twins' in the *Transactions of the Third International Congress for the History of Religions* Oxford 1908 ii. 175 f., 'The Cult of the Heavenly Twins' in *The Contemporary Review* 1909 xcv. 50—61, *Boanerges* Cambridge 1913 pp. 1—424) have aroused a wide-spread interest in the subject: see the comments of Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* 1908 pp. 57 f., 314 ff., 481 f., 563 f.

¹ Hdt. 8. 93: see further G. Busolt *Griechische Geschichte* Gotha 1895 ii. 2 716 n. 2.

² Hdt. 8. 122.

³ H. Luckenbach *Erläuterungen zur Wandtafel von Delphi* München and Berlin 1904 pp. 12 (perspective view by C. Schuster), 13 (plan by H. Pomtow).

⁴ Plout. *de Pyth. or.* 2 ἀτεχνῶς θαλαττίους τῇ χροῇ καὶ βουθίους ἐστῶτας.

⁵ Paus. 10. 9. 7 ff.

⁶ T. Homolle in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1894 xviii. 186, *ib.* 1897 xxi. 284—288, *ib.* 1898 xxii. 572—579, and in the *Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des insc. et belles-lettres* 1901 pp. 668—686, H. Bulle and T. Wiegand in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1898 xxii. 332 f., H. Pomtow in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1902 xvii Arch. Anz. pp. 14 ff., 80 f., and in the *Ath. Mith.* 1906 xxxi. 492—563, A. Furtwängler in the *Sitzungsber. d.*

question is headed by the Dioskouroi: then follow Zeus, Apollon, Artemis, Poseidon, Lysandros crowned by Poseidon, the seer Agias, Hermon the helmsman of Lysandros; behind these is ranked a series of twenty eight captains from various states, who helped Lysandros to win the day. The artists of the statues are duly recorded, the Dioskouroi being the work of Antiphanes the Argive. Plutarch, who knew Delphoi well, mentions along with these statues the 'golden stars of the Dioskouroi, which disappeared before the battle of Leuktra'.¹ He further states that, according to some persons, when Lysandros' ship was sailing out of the harbour to attack the Athenians, the Dioskouroi were seen shining as stars on the steering paddles; and that, according to others, the meteor that fell at Aigos Potamos was a sign of this slaughter². H. Pomtow concludes that at Delphoi the 'golden stars of the Dioskouroi' were in all probability attached to the heads of the twin-deities³. Cicero says that shortly before the fight at Leuktra (371 B.C.) these stars 'fell down and were not found'⁴—an omen, doubtless, of the overthrow of Sparta at the hands of Thebes. Now, in view of the express connexion between the stars dedicated by Lysandros and the appearance of the Dioskouroi on the admiral's vessel, it can hardly be questioned that the stars erected on a mast by the Æginetans were likewise symbolic of help received from the Dioskouroi at the battle of Salamis⁵.

kais. bayr. Akad. d. Wiss. Phil.-hist. Classe 1901 pp. 397—400, *ib.* 1904 pp. 365—368, A. Trendelenburg *Die Anfangsstrecke der heiligen Strasse in Delphi* Berlin 1908, F. Poulsen 'La niche aux offrandes de Marathon' in the *Bulletin de l'Académie royale des Sciences et des Lettres de Danemark* 1908 pp. 389—425, G. Karo in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1909 xxxiii. 219—239, *ib.* 1910 xxxiv. 201—207, and above all É. Bourguet in the *Fouilles de Delphes* iii. 1. 24—41, *id.* *Les ruines de Delphes* Paris 1914 pp. 41—46.

¹ Plout. v. *Lys.* 18.

² Plout. v. *Lys.* 12. So Cic. *de div.* 1. 75. On the meteor see the *marm. Par. ep.* 57 p. 17 Jacoby, Aristot. *meteor.* 1. 7. 344 b 31 ff., Diog. Laert. 2. 10, Philostr. v. *Apoll.* 1. 2, Tzetz. *chil.* 2. 892 ff., Plin. *nat. hist.* 2. 149, Amm. Marc. 22. 16. 22.

³ H. Pomtow in the *Ath. Mitth.* 1906 xxxi. 563. A bronze statuette of one of the Dioskouroi, found at Paramythia and now in the British Museum, has a hole in its cap, probably for the insertion of a star (*Brit. Mus. Cat. Bronzes* p. 37 no. 277 pl. 6, 3). But see *infra* p. 764 n. 6.

⁴ Cic. *de div.* 1. 75. It is noteworthy that the great inscription recording the accounts of the ναοποιοί at Delphoi mentions among other items of expenditure under the archonship of Peithagoras (342 B.C.) the sum paid to a certain Kephalon 'for the model of the wooden star' (Dittenberger *Syll. inscr. Gr.*² no. 140, 111 f. = Michel *Recueil d'Inscr. gr.* no. 591, 111 f. = Collitz—Bechtel *Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* ii. 652 ff. no. 2502, 111 f. τοῦ ἐ[λ]υ[λ]ίου ἀστέρους τοῦ παραδελ[γματος] στατήρης τέτοπος, δ[ρα]χ[μ]ῆς). But this may have been, as É. Bourguet and W. Dittenberger *ad loc.* suppose, a piece of architectural decoration: cp. *supra* p. 751 f.

⁵ My friend Dr W. H. D. Rouse in his *Greek Votive Offerings* Cambridge 1902 p. 135 n. 1 complains that this hypothesis does not account for the fact that there were

ii. The Dioskouroi as Stars in Hellenic Literature.

Literary allusions fully bear out this conception of the Dioskouroi as helpful deities, whose signs bring relief to the storm-tossed mariner¹. The Homeric *Hymn to the Dioskouroi*, which Mr E. E. Sikes dates 'at least as early as the fourth or third century B.C.,' gives a fine description of a storm at sea²—

when the winds of winter
Hurry across the rough deep, and on ship-board
Men cry aloud to the sons of mighty Zeus
With white lambs, climbing up the after-deck,
Which the great wind and wave of the sea plunge deep
Into the brine, till on a sudden they come,
Darting on brown wings through the upper air,
And straightway stay the blasts of labouring winds
And lay the white surf smooth upon the main—
Fair signs of trouble over³: those that see them
Rejoice at heart and cease from sorry toil.

The Dioskouroi here, quite exceptionally, appear as birds⁴, or at least as brown-winged forms. On Etruscan mirrors also they are occasionally winged⁵. To Euripides they were star-like deities, dwelling among the stars, and hastening thence to the rescue of the voyager. In the *Helene* (412 B.C.) Teukros says of them:

In fashion made as stars men name them Gods⁶.

And a chorus of Greek maidens in the same play invokes their blessing upon Helene's home-coming:

And ye, in your chariot o'er highways of sky
O haste from the far land
Where, Tyndareus' scions, your homes are on high
Mid the flashings of starland:

three stars, nor yet for their erection on a mast. But the third star may have been Apollon (*supra* p. 760) or, more probably, Helene (*infra* pp. 764, 769); and the mast is obviously appropriate to a memorial of a sea-fight, especially if the Dioskouroi and Helene were believed to appear as stars on the mast of the ship (*infra* p. 771 ff.).

¹ For a full collection of passages see K. Jaisle *Die Dioskuren als Retter sur See bei Griechen und Römern und ihr Fortleben in christlichen Legenden* Tübingen 1907 pp. 1—73, reviewed by R. Wünsch in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1911 xiv. 554.

² *H. Diok.* 7 ff. The passage is imitated by Theokr. 22. 8 ff.

³ I follow the emendation of Prof. J. B. Bury, who corrects ναύταις σήματα καλὰ πόνου σφίσω†: οἱ δὲ ἰδόντες into σήματα καλὰ πόνων ἀπονόσφισιν· οἱ δὲ ἰδόντες (*Class. Rev.* 1899 xiii. 183).

⁴ On the contention of S. Reinach in the *Rev. Arch.* 1901 ii. 35—50 = *id. Cultes, Mythes et Religions* Paris 1906 ii. 42—57 that 'les Dioscures, comme Apollon et Kyknos, sont des hommes-cygnés' (sons of Zeus transformed into a swan and Leda, i.e. the Phrygian *Lada*, 'a woman'; born from an egg; later conceived as λευκὸ σῶλω with egg-shell *piloi*; etc.) see Gruppe *Myth. Lit.* 1908 p. 480. J. Rendel Harris *Boanerges* Cambridge 1913 p. 17 ff. would connect the Twins with a variety of 'thunder-birds.'

⁵ E. Bethe in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1109.

⁶ Eur. *Hel.* 140 ἀστροὺς σφ' ὁμοιωθέντε φάσ' εἶναι θεῶ, trans. A. S. Way.

Ye who dwell in the halls of the Heavenly Home,
 Be nigh her, safe guiding
 Helen where seas heave, surges comb,
 As o'er waves green-glimmering, crested with foam,
 Her galley is riding¹.

Similarly in Euripides' *Elektra* (413 B.C.) the women of Argos salute Klytaimestra as follows:

Hail, Queen of the Argive land!
 All hail, O Tyndareus' daughter!
 Hail, sister of Zeus' sons, heroes twain
 In the glittering heavens mid stars who stand,
 And their proud right this, to deliver from bane
 Men tossed on the storm-vest water².

In the *Orestes* (408 B.C.) Helene shares their prerogative:

For, as Zeus' daughter, deathless must she live,
 And shall by Kastor and Polydeukes sit
 In folds of air, the mariners' saviour she³.

iii. The Dioskouroi with Stars in Hellenistic Art.

The art-type of the Dioskouroi, with their heads surmounted by a couple of stars, though common enough in Hellenistic times (fig. 554)⁴, especially on coins (fig. 555)⁵, has not as yet been discovered on monuments of the strictly Hellenic period⁶. Diodoros, who drew his information from the *Argonautika* or *Argonautai* of

¹ Eur. *Hel.* 1495 ff. trans. A. S. Way. The poet adds ναύταις εὐαεῖς ἀνέμων | πέμ-
 ποντες Διόθεν πνοάς, which marks their connexion with Zeus.

² Eur. *El.* 988 ff. trans. A. S. Way. Cp. Eur. *ib.* 1241 f., 1347 ff., *Hel.* 1633 ff., *frag.*
adesp. 133 Bergk⁴ (= Pind. *frag.* 140^c Schroeder) *ap.* Plout. *non posse suav. vivi sec.*
Epic. 23, *de def. or.* 30.

³ Eur. *Or.* 1635 ff. trans. A. S. Way. Cp. Eur. *ib.* 1683 ff., Isokr. *Helene* 61.

⁴ Fig. 554 *a, b* representing a pair of bronze statuettes (heights 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ and 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches) at Arosen (R. Gaedechens *Die Antiken des Fürstlich Waldeckischen Museums zu Arosen* Arosen 1862 nos. 173, 174) is drawn from casts in the Cambridge collection. The lowered hands hold sheathed swords; the raised arms doubtless leant upon lances. The right foot of fig. 554 *b* is restored. For variations on the same theme see e.g. Reinach *Rép. Stat.* i. 487 no. 2, ii. 109 nos. 3, 6, 7, 10, iv. 59 no. 5, *id. Rép. Reliefs* ii. 344 no. 1, iii. 248 no. 5. Cp. *supra* p. 35 fig. 8.

⁵ The type dates from the third century B.C. (A. Furtwängler in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* i. 1176 f.). I figure by way of example a silver coin of the Bruttii after Garrucci *Mon. It. ant.* p. 183 pl. 124, 12.

⁶ A. Furtwängler *loc. cit.* i. 1171 f. This makes it doubtful whether we can admit H. Pomtow's surmise that the statues of the Dioskouroi at Delphoi by Antiphanes of Argos (soon after 405 B.C.) had stars on their heads (*supra* p. 762).

Polyain. 2. 31. 4 states that Aristomenes the Messenian and a friend once tricked the Lacedaemonians by appearing suddenly in the guise of the Dioskouroi, mounted on white horses and wearing golden stars on their heads (cp. i. 41. 1, 6. 1. 3, Frontin. *strat.* i. 11, 8. 9, cited by K. Jaisle *op. cit.* p. 16 n. 6). But little confidence can be placed in the historical accuracy of this trick, and none in its details.

Dionysios Skytobrachion (s. ii B.C.)¹, relates that, when the Argonauts were overtaken by a terrible storm, Orpheus prayed to the gods of Samothrace, that straightway the wind ceased, and that,



Fig. 554.

to the amazement of all, two stars fell upon the heads of the Dioskouroi; wherefore storm-tossed mariners ever afterwards prayed to the gods of Samothrace and interpreted the presence of the



Fig. 555.

¹ E. Schwartz in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 929.

stars as an epiphany of the Dioskouroi¹. This late tale with its confusion of the Samothracian Kabeiroi² and the Dioskouroi need not detain us. It may be pure invention on the part of Dionysios, whose credit was none of the best³. But in any case the conception of the Dioskouroi with stars hovering over their heads was a natural development from the earlier conception of the Dioskouroi as stars themselves⁴: the progress of anthropomorphism, everywhere dominant in Greek religion, could have led to no other issue.

In passing I would draw attention to a little-noticed series of Etruscan mirrors (s. iii—ii B.C.), on which the Dioskouroi are associated with a star or stars. The simplest variety of the type (fig. 556)⁵ shows them as two youths facing one another with a star between them. Each is clad in Phrygian cap, short *chiton*, and belt, has one arm only visible and that resting on his hip, and stands beside his shield, which is grounded. Their attitude of arrested motion suggests an original group by Polykleitos or some other sculptor of the Argive school. Further examples unite the twins by means of one? (fig. 557)⁶, two (fig. 558)⁷, or three (fig. 559)⁸ cross-bars, sometimes omitting star or shields or both. These designs recall the *dókana* or 'beams' of the Dioskouroi as described by Plutarch⁹ and figured on Spartan reliefs¹⁰. And, whatever may

¹ Diod. 4. 43, cp. 4. 48.

² L. Bloch in Roscher *Lex. Myth.* ii. 2530 f., E. Behe in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1097 f., H. Graillot in the *Rev. Arch.* 1904 i. 345 ff., K. Jaisle *op. cit.* pp. 22—25.

³ E. Schwartz *ib.* v. 929.

⁴ The older notion lingers in Kallim. *lavacr. Pall.* 24 f. οἱ παρ' Εὐρώτῃ τοὶ Λακεδαιμόνιοι | ἀστέρες, Hor. *od.* 1. 3. 2 sic fratres Helenae, lucida sidera, Loukian. *navig.* 9 καὶ τὴν λαμπρὸν ἀστέρα, Διοσκόρων τὸν ἕτερον, ἐπικαθίσαι τῷ καρχησίῳ κ.τ.λ.

⁵ Gerhard *Etr. Spiegel* iii. 33 f. pl. 45, 4 (Berlin).

⁶ *Id. ib.* iii. 35 f. pl. 46, 2 (Bologna, two specimens). Gerhard supposes that the connexion here consists of two bars touching each other.

⁷ *Id. ib.* iii. 35 f. pl. 46, 3 (from the Thorwaldsen collection).

⁸ *Id. ib.* iii. 35 f. pl. 46, 6 (Berlin).

⁹ Plout. *de frat. am.* 1 τὰ παλαιὰ τῶν Διοσκούρων ἀφιδρύματα οἱ Σπαρτιάται δόκανα καλοῦσιν· ἔστι δὲ δύο ξύλα παράλληλα δυοὶ πλαγίως ἐπέzeugμένα, καὶ δοκεῖ τῷ φιλαδέλφῳ τῶν θεῶν οἰκεῖον εἶναι τοῦ ἀναθήματος τὸ κοινὸν καὶ ἀδιαίρετον, cp. Eustath. *in Il.* p. 1125, 59 ff. παράγων δὲ δοκοῦ καὶ τὰ παρὰ τοῖς παλαιοῖς δόκανα, ὧν χρῆσις καὶ παρὰ Πλουτάρχῃ (Favorin. *lex.* p. 524, 9 f.). ἦσαν δὲ αὐτὰ Διοσκούρων ἀφιδρύματα, ὡς ἐκεῖνος καὶ ἱστορεῖ καὶ ἐκφράζει, *el. mag.* p. 282, 5 ff. (copied by Zonar. *lex. s.v.* δόκανα, interp. Soud. *s.v.* δόκανα, and Favorin. *lex.* p. 523, 23 f.) δόκανα· τάφοι τινὲς ἐν Λακεδαιμονίᾳ, παρὰ τὸ δέξασθαι τὰς (leg. τοὺς) Τυνδαρίδας, φαντασίαν ἐχούσας (leg. ἔχοντες) τάφων ἀνεψφγμένων. ἢ παρὰ τὸ δοκεῖν, δόκανον. The curious statement that the δόκανα looked like opened tombs perhaps refers to the juxtaposed *amphorae* of the Dioskouroi, which sometimes have snakes coiled about them and might suggest graves of the 'Dipylon' type.

¹⁰ M. N. Tod and A. J. B. Wace *A Catalogue of the Sparta Museum* Oxford 1906 p. 113 f. fig. 14 and p. 193 no. 588.

For gems possibly representing the δόκανα see (1) Furtwängler *Geschmitt. Steine*

be the ultimate explanation of the *dókana*¹, it seems probable that we have here a humanised form of them in which the side-posts

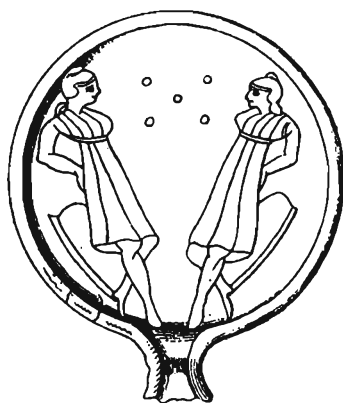


Fig. 556.

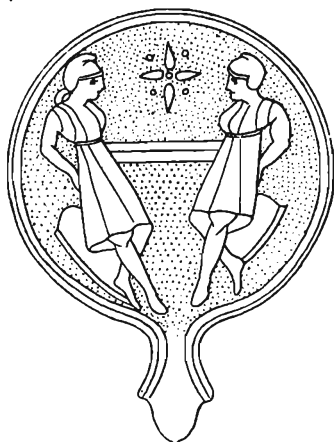


Fig. 557.

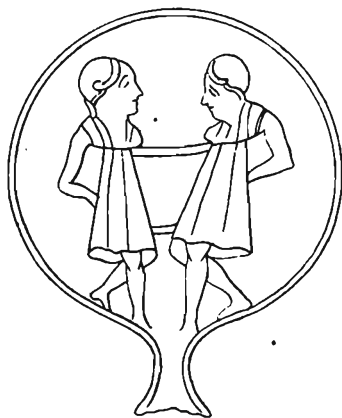


Fig. 558.



Fig. 559.

Berlin p. 30 no. 305 pl. 6 = *id. Ant. Gemmen* i pl. 13, 29, ii. 64 a chalcedony scaraboid from Melos showing two pillars linked together—good work of s. v B.C.; (2) *id. Gesch. mitt. Steine Berlin* p. 236 no. 6464 pl. 45 a black stone showing two Egyptising pillars connected by a loop; (3) *id. ib.* p. 243 no. 6617 pl. 47 a striped sardonyx showing two pillars, each surmounted by a radiate globe with a star above it and equipped with a lance and a sword; between them is a tripod (?) with a crescent moon above it. This gem is published on a scale of $\frac{1}{2}$ by its former owner E. Gerhard *Über das Metroon zu Athen* etc. Berlin 1851 (extr. from the *Abh. d. berl. Akad.* 1849 Phil.-hist. Classe p. 459 ff.) p. 32 no. 7 pl. 2.

¹ As an object of religious significance this structure of two side-posts with a connecting bar or (for stability's sake) two connecting bars, themselves sometimes connected by

have become anthropomorphic¹, the connecting bar or bars being retained and perhaps accepted in lieu of the missing arms.

Another variety complicates the scene by adding a central pillar. This pillar tapers upwards (fig. 560)² or downwards (fig. 561)³, or takes the shape of a lotus-column (fig. 562)⁴ or even of a tree topped by a bird? (fig. 563)⁵. The heads of the heroes may be connected by a regular pediment (figs. 561, 563); and the star between them may be accompanied by two other stars (fig. 563).

several vertical ties, is found over a wide area from west to east. It is akin to some forms of the gateway which in the wall-paintings of Pompeii turns a tree into a temple (e.g. Boetticher *Baumkultus* pp. 155 f., 541, 543, figs. 36, 56, 58, 59, etc.: cp. Schrader *Reallex.* pp. 855—863), to the *tigillum sororium* at Rome (H. Jordan—C. Hülsen *Topographie der Stadt Rom in Alterthum* Berlin 1907 i. 3. 322 n. 2, O. Richter *Topographie der Stadt Rom*² München 1901 p. 311), and to the *iugum* under which conquered troops were made to pass (*Class. Rev.* 1904 xviii. 369). It resembles, as Miss Harrison has observed (M. N. Tod and A. J. B. Wace *A Catalogue of the Sparta Museum* Oxford 1906 p. 193 n. 1), the *façade* of the temple of the Paphian Aphrodite on coins of Kypros etc. (E. A. Gardner in the *Journ. Hell. Stud.* 1888 ix. 210—215, G. F. Hill in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins* Cyprus p. cxvii). Further, it is very like a Buddhist tomb at Bangkok (J. Fergusson *Rude Stone Monuments* London 1872 p. 413 f. fig. 177) and the carved *toran* or portal of many an Indian *tope* (J. Fergusson *History of Indian and Eastern Architecture* rev. by J. Burgess and R. Phené Spiers London 1910 i. 62 ff. figs. 12 and 38). Closer still is its analogy to the *p'ai-lou* or memorial gateways of China (*id. ib.* i. 118 f., ii. 456, 472 ff. figs. 501, 502, 503) and the countless *torii* of Japan (R. A. Cram *Impressions of Japanese Architecture* London 1906 pp. 88, 109 f. pl. 18, F. Hadland Davis *Myths & Legends of Japan* London 1912 p. 225 ff.). The possible connexion of these types is a theme deserving of serious investigation, but not one to be undertaken in a footnote.

My friend Prof. H. A. Giles has most kindly supplied me with a note (Sept. 26, 1913) on the *p'ai-lou*, which may at least serve as a suggestive contribution to the subject: '*P'ai-fang* and *P'ai-lou* are popular names for the honorific gates put up by the Chinese in honour of chaste wives, filial children, and others. The former is simple in style, consisting of uprights and horizontals; the latter is more ornate, with a roofing turned up at the corners. Neither term is given in the Concordance to Literature (*P'ei wen yün fu*).

'It seems to have been customary, since about B.C. 1000, for the suzerain in feudal times, and for the Emperor in later days, to reward distinguished men and women by the bestowal of some mark of favour, such as a banner, which would be exhibited at the gate of the town or village where the recipient was born. Stone animals are also mentioned; e.g. the horse, lion, and elephant. In every case, it was the local gateway which was embellished, the idea being that the fellow-townsmen of the distinguished person should each share in the honour accorded. I can find no record of the date at which isolated gates were first set up, nor any clue to their meaning or symbolism; but it seems very probable that the modern honorific gate is nothing more than the old village gate which was so long associated with the honour that it came eventually to stand for the honour itself.'

¹ The resultant type of the Dioskouroi was, I suspect, not uninfluenced by that of the Kouretes, who—though their origin was very different—were likewise represented as flanking-figures with shields.

² Gerhard *Etr. Spiegel* iii. 35 f. pl. 46, 4 (Gerhard's collection).

³ *Id. ib.* iii. 37 ff. pl. 47, 6 (Naples).

⁴ *Id. ib.* iii. 36 f. pl. 46, 9 (London).

⁵ *Id. ib.* iii. 36 f. pl. 46, 8 (Paris).

Now several Spartan reliefs of the second century B.C. show the Dioskouroi standing on either side of a pillar-like female figure¹, which has been interpreted as an archaic image of Helene². It is

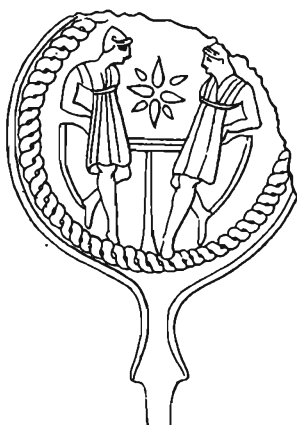


Fig. 560.

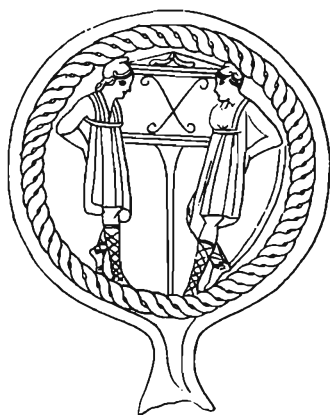


Fig. 561.



Fig. 562.



Fig. 563.

therefore probable that the pillar on our mirrors too is the aniconic form of the same goddess, whose star is here seen flanked by her brothers.

¹ A. Conze and A. Michaelis in the *Ann. d. Inst.* 1861 xxxiii. 39 f. pl. D, 1 and 2, A. Furtwängler in *Roscher Lex. Myth.* i. 1167 fig., M. N. Tod and A. J. B. Wace *A Catalogue of the Sparta Museum* Oxford 1906 p. 158 nos. 201—203 figs. 38.f.

² A. Conze and A. Michaelis *loc. cit.*, A. Furtwängler *loc. cit.*

The lotus¹ and tree not improbably point to a fertility-cult; and on an isolated mirror (fig. 564)² the twins have a thunder-bolt³ (?) between them, and their *amphorae* are modified into vessels from which a stream of water descends to a lotus-bloom below.



Fig. 564.



Fig. 565.

Finally, another variety of type (fig. 565)⁴ treats the whole group with much greater freedom, *e.g.* introducing Leda's swan, but still retains the side-posts of the *dōkana* in the form of *cippi* and, grotesquely enough, joins head to head by a decorated architrave.

iv. The Dioskouroi identified with the Heavenly Twins in Hellenistic Literature.

But we have yet to ask, what were the stars with which the Dioskouroi are associated?

Eratosthenes, or the pseudo-Eratosthenes, identified them with the celestial Twins⁵, as did other writers of a late date⁶. Recently

¹ A lotus-bud is the central ornament of the *dōkana* as figured on a Spartan relief in M. N. Tod and A. J. B. Wace *op. cit.* p. 193 no. 588 fig. 68.

² Gerhard *Etr. Spiegel* iii. 36 f. pl. 46, 7 (Gerhard's collection).

³ The *Τυνδαρίδαι* are sons of *Τυνδάρεως*, the 'Shatterer' (*infra* p. 780 n. 5), an obvious source of thunder and lightning.

⁴ Gerhard *Etr. Spiegel* iii. 39 ff. pl. 48, 2 (Naples?), *cp. ib.* pl. 48, 1 (Rome, Museo Gregoriano?).

⁵ Pseudo-Eratosth. *catast.* 10.

⁶ Hyg. *poet. astr.* 2. 22, *cp. Ov. fast.* 5. 693 ff., Serv. *in Verg. Aen.* 6. 121.

this view has been championed by O. Gruppe, who holds that the Dioskouroi were originally none other than the Heavenly Twins¹ and seeks support for his view in the fact that Assyrian mythology gave to the same constellation the name *tuamu rabuti* or 'the Great Twins'.² But, as Dr J. Rendel Harris makes clear, many features of the Kastor and Polydeukes tradition are of vastly greater antiquity than the zodiac: 'we are at an earlier date in human history than star-gazing and star-naming'.³

v. The Dioskouroi identified with various Stars by modern writers.

F. G. Welcker, comparing the Ásvins of the *Veda* and analogous pairs of twins found in other Indo-Europæan mythologies, argued that the Dioskouroi were personifications of the morning-star and the evening-star regarded as two, not one⁴. A. Jeremias⁵ and H. Winckler⁶ would equate them with the sun and moon; O. Gilbert, with day and night⁷. E. Bethe holds that they were not a definite pair of stars, but any stars that shone out through a rift in the storm and seemed to promise safety to the mariners in their distress⁸. But these conjectures are devoid of ancient support and must therefore remain at best purely conjectural.

vi. The Dioskouroi identified with Saint Elmo's Fire in Hellenistic Literature.

In the Hellenistic age, and probably long before that⁹, the stars of the Dioskouroi and of their sister Helene were identified with the electrical discharges ('corposants') that play about the spars of ships in stormy weather¹⁰. This phenomenon is known to have

¹ Gruppe *Gr. Myth. Rel.* pp. 164, 727, *id. Myth. Lit.* 1908 pp. 56 f., 480.

² P. Jensen *Die Kosmologie der Babylonier* Strassburg 1890 pp. 64 f., 82, cp.

M. Jastrow *Die Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens* Giessen 1912 ii. 2. 680 n. 1.

³ J. Rendel Harris *The Cult of the Heavenly Twins* Cambridge 1906 p. 7.

⁴ Welcker *Gr. Götterl.* i. 606 ff.

⁵ A. Jeremias *Das Alte Testament im Lichte des Alten Orients*² Leipzig 1906 p. 64 ff.

⁶ H. Winckler *Die Weltanschauung des alten Orients (Ex Oriente lux i. 1)* Leipzig 1905 p. 28.

⁷ Gilbert *Gr. Götterl.* p. 201 ff.

⁸ E. Bethe in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1096.

⁹ Cp. the stars dedicated at Delphoi after the battles of Salamis and Aigos Potamos (*supra* p. 761 f.).

¹⁰ I have been unable to procure an actual photograph of these electrical lights. But F. T. Bullen's article on 'St Elmo's Fires' in *Marvels of the Universe*, published by Hutchinson and Co., London, pt. 2 p. 63 f. (a reference supplied to me by my nephew Mr E. N. Cook) has an illustration by A. Twidle showing two such lights on a mast-head

attracted the attention of the Greeks as early as the sixth century B.C.; for Xenophanes (c. 576—480) offered a physical explanation of it¹. It is first expressly referred to the Dioskouroi by Seneca the philosopher, who says:

'In a big storm stars as it were are wont to appear sitting on the sail. Men believe that then in their peril they are being succoured by the divine power of Pollux and Castor. They therefore take heart again, for it is already clear to them that the storm is weakening and the winds dropping: otherwise the fires would be borne about and not stationary².'

Many other authors of the imperial age mention the stars of the Dioskouroi as appearing on the rigging of ships at sea³. Occasionally the apparition was ascribed to a different source: Polemon, like Diodoros⁴, seems to have spoken of the Kabeiroi in this connexion⁵, and Arrian says that off the island of Achilles in the Euxine sea Achilles was seen on the mast or on the tip of the yard in place of the Dioskouroi⁶.

vii. The Stars of the Dioskouroi and of Helene as a good or bad omen.

Different opinions were entertained with regard to the propitious or unpropitious nature of these signs. Euripides treated Kastor, Polydeukes, and Helene as alike beneficent powers⁷. But a gradual change seems to have come over classical beliefs in this respect.

and a yard-arm. Mr Bullen says: 'St. Elmo's Fire...often covers like a halo the head of a seaman engaged in work aloft, and I myself have several times seen it streaming from my fingers when holding them up for the purpose. I cannot help confessing to a curious feeling of the uncanny on witnessing this phenomenon....Only appearing on the blackest of nights, moving from point to point without apparently passing through the intermediate space, unaffected by fiercest wind or heaviest rain, and insusceptible of being touched or moved, St Elmo's Fires form what is probably the most mysterious and lovely of all the wonderful phenomena belonging to the ocean.' Sir J. J. Thomson informs me (Sept. 22, 1913) that one night in stormy weather he saw St Elmo's fires glimmering on the topmost points of King's College Chapel, Cambridge.

¹ Aët. 2. 18. 1 *Ξενοφάνης τοὺς ἐπὶ τῶν πλοίων φαινόμενους οἶον ἀστέρας, οὓς καὶ Διοσκόρους καλοῦσιν τινες, νεφέλια εἶναι κατὰ τὴν ποίαν κίνησιν παραλάμποντα*=Plout. *de plac. phil.* 2. 18. 1.

² Sen. *nat. quaest.* 1. 1. 13.

³ E.g. Plin. *nat. hist.* 2. 101, Loukian. *navig.* 9, *dial. deor.* 26. 2, *Charid.* 3, *de mercede conductis* 1, Max. Tyr. 15. 7, Lyd. *de ostent.* 5. To the list given by T. H. Martin 'La foudre et le feu Saint-Elme' in the *Revue archéologique* 1866 N.S. xiii. 168 ff. K. Jaisle *op. cit.* p. 12 adds the papyrus romance published by J. P. Mahaffy in the *Rendiconti d. Lincei* 1897 Classe di Scienze Morali, Storiche e Filologiche (Serie Quinta) vi. 93.

⁴ *Supra* p. 765 f.

⁵ Polemon *frag.* 76 a (*Frag. hist. Gr.* iii. 137 Müller) *ap. schol. Eur. Or.* 1637.

⁶ Arrian. *peripl. pont. Eux.* 34 (*Geogr. Gr. min.* i. 399 Müller).

⁷ *Supra* p. 763 f.

A distinction was first drawn between the Dioskouroi and Helene. According to Sosibios (c. 250 B.C.), the epiphany of Helene was an evil omen¹—a view perhaps based on a real² or fancied etymology of her name³. The same thing is said by Solinus (c. 250 A.D.)⁴. Pliny⁵ and the scholiast on Statius⁶ speak of the stars of Pollux and Castor as favourable signs, but describe the star of Helena in terms which point rather—as T. H. Martin showed⁷—to ball-lightning. Pliny writes:

'On mariners' yard-arms and other parts of ships such stars settle with an audible sound, changing their position like birds from perch to perch⁸. When they come one at a time, they are dangerous, indeed they sink ships and, if they fall to the lower parts of the hull, they set it on fire. But twin stars are a good sign and announce a prosperous voyage. It is said that at their approach the dread and threatening star called Helena is put to flight: hence this exhibition of divine power is ascribed to Pollux and Castor, and men invoke them at sea.'

The scholiast on Statius gives much the same account of the matter, adding that the star of Helena is known as Urania, that it makes a hole in the mast, that it bores through the ship's bottom, and that even bronze is melted by its heat. By degrees the Dioskouroi themselves took on the sinister character of their sister. Artemidoros of Ephesos (c. 160 A.D.) reflects the transition, when in his *Oneirokritika* he observes:

'The Dioskouroi are a presage of storm to men on a voyage. To men

¹ Sosibios *frag.* 16 (*Frag. hist. Gr.* ii. 628 Müller) *ap. schol. Eur. Or.* 1637.

² 'Ἑλένη, as was shown by F. Solmsen *Untersuchungen zur griechischen Laut- und Verslehre* Strassburg 1901 pp. 196, 248 f., is probably to be connected with ἑλάνη, ἑλένη, 'a torch' (Prellwitz *Etym. Wörterb. d. Gr. Spr.*² p. 135 f., Boisacq *Dict. étym. de la Langue Gr.* p. 237).

³ Aisch. *Ag.* 687 f. 'Ἑλέναν; ἐπεὶ προπόντως ἑλένας ἑλανδρος ἐλέπολις κ.τ.λ.—Browning's 'Ship's-Hell, Man's-Hell, City's-Hell.'

⁴ Solin. i. 57.

⁵ Plin. *nat. hist.* 2. 101.

⁶ Lact. Plac. in Stat. *Theb.* 7. 792. The distinction is made by Statius himself (*Theb.* 7. 791 ff., *silv.* 3. 2. 8 ff.).

⁷ T. H. Martin *loc. cit.* p. 173.

⁸ Lyd. *de ostent.* 5 λιγυρόν τι σίριγμα προσηχοῦντες καὶ ὀρνέων δίκην εἰς τόπον ἐκ τόπου τῆς νεῶς μεθιστάμενοι. This may explain the winged Dioskouroi of the Homeric hymn and of Etruscan art (*supra* p. 763). R. Basset in *Mélusine* 1884—85 ii. 189 writes: 'D'après Mas'oudi (*Prairies d'or*, éd. Barbier de Meynard, t. i, ch. xvi, p. 344—345), en temps d'orage, on aperçoit en haut du mât, un objet qui a la forme d'un oiseau lumineux et qui jette une clarté si vive qu'on ne peut le fixer. Dès qu'on l'aperçoit, la mer se calme, cet objet disparaît sans qu'on sache ce qu'il est devenu. Le fait fut attesté à Mas'oudi par des marchands de Basrah, de l'Oman et de Siraf. Dans la Méditerranée, on appelait cet objet *Es sari* (le voyageur de nuit), dans la mer de Chine *Ed douli*.' In the north-east of Scotland these electrical discharges are known as 'Corbie's aunt' (the Rev. W. Gregor in the *Folklore Journal* 1883 p. 396, cp. *The Folk-lore of the North-East of Scotland* London 1881 p. 137), presumably a popular distortion of the name 'corp-sant.'

ashore they are a sign of tumult, law-suits, war, or grievous disease. But at the last they let men go scatheless from all dangers, and such as are already involved in any of these alarms they speedily deliver. For the gods are saviours, but saviours of those that have previously been in some fear or peril.¹

Porphyry notes that in his day (the third century A.D.) sailors regarded the stars of Castor and Pollux as commonly hostile to ships². Fulgentius the mythographer (c. 480—550 A.D.), after moralising in his tasteless way about Iupiter and Leda, continues:

'But Castor and Pollux stand for perdition, wherefore at sea too they spoke of the signs of the Castores, which create danger³.'

In modern times the process of degradation has gone further still. Mr G. F. Abbott in his *Macedonian Folklore* remarks that the electric phenomena once ascribed to the Dioskouroi 'are by the modern Greek mariners called [*Telónia*]⁴ or "Devils" and treated as such: the sailors look upon them as presages of disaster and try to frighten them away by dint of exorcisms and loud noises—an instance of beneficent pagan deities degraded to the rank of malignant demons⁵'. The name *Telónia* has had a curious history⁶. N. G. Polites states that it meant originally demons acting as publicans or custom-house officials and so hindering souls from a free entrance into heaven. The same authority informs us that these *Telónia* are believed to snap the mast and sink the ship: hence, directly they appear, the sailors have recourse to prayers, burn incense, recite incantations from the *Key of Solomon*, discharge fire-arms, pull the tails of pigs, in short do anything and everything calculated to scare away the dreaded powers⁷.

viii. Saint Elmo's Fire.

Throughout the Mediterranean and the western coasts of Europe the same phenomenon is viewed sometimes as a good, sometimes as an evil sign⁸. It is commonly called the 'fire of Saint Elmo'—a name which has many variants⁹ and has been

¹ Artemid. *oneirocr.* 2. 37.

² Porphy. in Hor. *od.* 1. 3. 2: see, however, F. Hauthal *ad loc.*

³ Fulgent. *myth.* 2. 16, cp. *Myth. Vat.* 3. 3. 6.

⁴ Τελώνια.

⁵ G. F. Abbott *Macedonian Folklore* Cambridge 1903 p. 241.

⁶ B. Schmidt *Das Volksleben der Neugriechen* Leipzig 1871 i. 171 ff.

⁷ N. G. Polites in *Mélusine* 1884—85 ii. 117. For ancient apotropaics see Solin. 1. 54—57, cp. Plin. *nat. hist.* 28. 77.

⁸ P. Sébillot *Le Folk-lore de France* Paris 1904 i. 96.

⁹ These are collected in *Mélusine* 1884—85 ii. 112 ff. (cp. *ib.* 112 ff., 138 ff., 189, 255 ff., 382): e.g. Italian *fuoco di Sant' Elmo*, *luce di Santo Ermo*, *Sant' Ermo*, Sardinian *fogu de S. Elmu*, Genoese *flugo de Sant' Eno*, French *feu Saint-Elme*, sailors' French *feu Saint-Erme*, Provençal *fué Sant Eoumé*, *fio de Sant Eùme*, *lume Sant Eùme*, Bouches-du-

explained in more ways than one. Apart from the inevitable 'Semitic guess', modern scholars have sought to derive it from *elmo*, the Italian form of the German *Helm*², or from *Hermes*³, or even from *Helena*⁴. Others again advocate a connexion with Saint *Erasmus*⁵, a mediaeval patron of mariners, and K. Jaisle has succeeded in citing the intermediate forms *Santeramo*, *Santeremo*, *Santermo*⁶. Finally, Dr J. Rendel Harris argues that 'St Erasmo ... is a modification of St Remo, i.e. of the Roman Twin'. Probably the last word in this interesting controversy has not yet been written. Be that as it may, Saint Elmo's fire is also attributed to Saint Nicolas⁸, Saint Clara⁹, etc. And, just as ancient Italian sailors referred one star to Helena, two to Castor and Pollux, so modern French sailors ascribe two to Saint Elme and Saint Nicolas, three or four to the added presence of Sainte Anne or Sainte Barbe¹⁰.

It appears, therefore, that for nearly two thousand years the stars of the Dioskouroi and of Helene have been identified with these ominous electrical phenomena. To me it seems probable that from the first they bore the same meaning. If Zeus was the god of the bright sky, such atmospheric illuminations might well be referred to his children. I am, however, very far from thinking that we have reached the ultimate significance of the Dioskouroi when we have succeeded in connecting their stars with the fire of Saint Elmo. It would be truer to say that we have been reading the last and in some respects the least interesting chapter of a lengthy story. The contents of the previous chapters must be sought in the keen-witted works of my friend Dr Rendel Harris¹¹.

Rhône *fio de Sant Anteume*, English *Ferne's fire*. See also A. Jal *Glossaire Nautique* Paris 1848 p. 692 f., and F. Kluge *Seemannssprache* Halle 1911 pp. 217—220.

¹ Frazer *Pausanias* iii. 13 f. 'In the middle ages and in modern times such lights have been known as the fire of Saint Elmo or Saint Telmo. My friend the late W. Robertson Smith informed me that the name Telmo resembles a Phoenician word meaning "twins."'

² K. Jaisle *op. cit.* p. 67.

³ K. Jaisle *op. cit.* p. 63 quotes the forms: S. Erme (c. 1582), S. Heremo (1669), S. Hermen (1688).

⁴ J. K. G. Jacobssohn *Technologisches Wörterbuch* Berlin 1782 ii. 250 b. Cp. the following variants: French *feu d' Hélène* (1678), *Sainte Hélène* (1754), English *Saint Helen's fire*, German *Helmenfeuer*, *Helenenfeuer*, Flemish *Elmsvuur*, *Helenasvuur*, Breton *Tan santez Helena*. For the change of sex see *supra* p. 172 ff.

⁵ So first in the *Acta Sanctorum* ed. Bolland. Iunius i. 218 f. (1695). See also D. H. Kerler *Die Patronate der Heiligen* Ulm 1905 p. 330.

⁶ K. Jaisle *op. cit.* pp. 67—72.

⁷ J. Rendel Harris in the *Transactions of the Third International Congress for the History of Religions* Oxford 1908 ii. 176. See further his *Boanerges* Cambridge 1913 p. 206 f.

⁸ K. Jaisle *op. cit.* p. 58 f. Cp. the Italian *fuoco di San Niccola*, French *Saint Nicolas*.

⁹ K. Jaisle *op. cit.* p. 59 f. In Old French the fires were ascribed to *Sainte Claire*.

¹⁰ P. Sébillot *op. cit.* i. 96.

¹¹ *Supra* p. 760 n. 7.

§ 9. *General Conclusions with regard to Zeus as god of the Bright Sky.*

Having advanced thus far in our main enquiry we must pause to take our bearings afresh. A brief survey of the ground already traversed will enable us to apprehend better the position that we have reached, and will fittingly close the first stage of our journey.

Zeus, whose name means 'the Bright One,' was originally conceived in zoistic fashion as the bright sky itself—a conception that has left its mark on the language and literature of ancient Greece¹.

The change from the zoistic to the anthropomorphic Zeus was occasioned, not by any despair of magic, but rather by a naïve attempt to express heaven in terms of earth. The divine sky, as supreme weather-maker, was represented under the guise of an ordinary human magician or weather-ruling king². This transition, which had been accomplished well before the end of the second millenium B.C., meant that Zeus was no longer worshipped as the sky but as the sky-god. Yet his earlier character can still be surmised from the cult-titles and art-types of a more sophisticated age. Behind Zeus *Aithérios* and Zeus *Aithrios*, if not also behind Zeus *Amários*, Zeus *Díos*, and Zeus *Lýkaios*, we detect the old-world cult of the day-light sky³. Again, when Hellenistic artists portray Zeus with a blue *nimbus* round his head⁴, a blue globe at his feet⁵, a blue mantle wrapped about his loins⁶, what are these attributes, taken together, but an indication that the god so portrayed was once the blue sky and the blue sky only?

As god of the bright or burning sky, Zeus dwelt in *aithér*, the most exalted portion of the celestial vault⁷. And, since high mountains were supposed to rise above the lower zone of *aér* and to penetrate the upper zone of *aithér*, mountain-tops were regarded as in a peculiar sense the abode of Zeus⁸. His mountain-cults can be classified in a roughly chronological series according as they involved a mere altar, or an altar with a statue of the god, or an altar with a statue enclosed in a temple⁹. Further, the mountain that dominated the district was often looked upon as his throne—a prerogative that he appears to have inherited from Hittite predecessors¹⁰. Mythology associated Zeus with the mountain in a variety of ways. There he had been born¹¹. There he consorted

¹ *Supra* pp. 1—8.

⁴ *Supra* pp. 33—41.

⁷ *Supra* p. 25 f.

¹⁰ *Supra* pp. 124—148.

² *Supra* pp. 9—14.

⁵ *Supra* pp. 41—56.

⁸ *Supra* pp. 100—117.

³ *Supra* pp. 4, 14—33, 63—99.

⁶ *Supra* pp. 56—62.

⁹ *Supra* pp. 117—123.

¹¹ *Supra* pp. 148—154.

with his partner, the mountain-goddess¹. There, in one famous case, he lay buried². And, when paganism, outwardly at least, succumbed to Christianity, Zeus the mountain-god was superseded by Elias the mountain-saint³.

Apart from the luminous dome of heaven, there are in normal circumstances three definite manifestations of the burning sky. To the mind of the Greek, sun, moon, and stars were made of the same fiery stuff as the *aithér* itself⁴. Zeus, therefore, must needs stand in relations of peculiar intimacy towards these special exhibitions of his own brightness. This was probably the consideration that, to the more thoughtful portion of the community, justified the *rapprochement*, which from a very early period in the history of Greece began to contaminate the pure worship of Zeus with a whole medley of solar, lunar, and stellar elements. In various districts of the Mediterranean area the sun was popularly viewed as an eye⁵, a wheel⁶, a bird⁷, a ram⁸, a bull⁹, a bronze man¹⁰, or what not? But each of these manifold and in part barbaric notions was sooner or later absorbed into the all-comprehensive cult of the Greek sky-god. Again, here and there the moon as Selene¹¹, as Io¹², as Pasiphae¹³, as Europe¹⁴, as Antiope¹⁵, was paired with Zeus—a pairing which implies that he was credited with solar powers. For this batch of myths non-Hellenic influence is even more largely responsible. Lastly, Zeus figures on occasion as ruler of the starry sky¹⁶. The Greeks, mediately or immediately following the lead of the Babylonians, assigned to him as their foremost god an important rôle in their astronomy and astrology¹⁷. They also associated, perhaps as early as the fifth century before our era, his adoptive sons the Dioskouroi with the electric stars now known as Saint Elmo's fire¹⁸.

In short, Zeus was brought into close connexion with any and every celestial luminary. But, though this is undoubtedly the case, it must be steadily borne in mind that genuine Hellenic religion never identified Zeus with sun or moon or star. If an

¹ *Supra* pp. 104—106, 154—157.

² *Supra* pp. 157—163.

³ *Supra* pp. 163—186.

⁴ See O. Gilbert *Die meteorologischen Theorien des griechischen Altertums* Leipzig 1907 p. 20. In abnormal circumstances (storms etc.) lightning is another manifestation of the *aithér* (*id. ib.* p. 20 f., and *infra* ch. ii § 3 (a)).

⁵ *Supra* p. 196 f.

⁶ *Supra* pp. 197—341.

⁷ *Supra* pp. 341—346.

⁸ *Supra* pp. 346—430.

⁹ *Supra* pp. 430—665.

¹⁰ *Supra* pp. 719—730.

¹¹ *Supra* pp. 732 f., 739.

¹² *Supra* pp. 453—457, 733, 739 f.

¹³ *Supra* pp. 521 ff., 543 ff., 733, 739 f.

¹⁴ *Supra* pp. 524 ff., 537 ff., 544 ff., 733 f., 739 f.

¹⁵ *Supra* pp. 734—740.

¹⁶ *Supra* pp. 751 ff., 757.

¹⁷ *Supra* p. 754 ff.

¹⁸ *Supra* p. 771 ff.

inscription records the cult of Zeus Helios¹, if a coin represents Zeus with the moon on his head², if a myth tells of Zeus transforming himself into a star³, we may be reasonably sure that inscription, coin, and myth alike belong to the Hellenistic age, when—as Cicero puts it⁴—a Greek border was woven on to the barbarian robe.

To disentangle the complex threads of syncretism is seldom an easy task; and here I cannot hope to have attained more than a limited measure of success. Still, it seemed worth while to attempt the analysis of such far-reaching cults as those of Zeus *Ammon*⁵, Zeus *Sabázios*⁶, Iupiter *Heliopolitanus*⁷, Iupiter *Dolichenus*⁸,—cults which swept across the ancient world from north to south, from east to west.

Zeus *Ammon* was found to be a Graeco-Libyan god, originally worshipped in the Oasis with rites similar to those of Zeus *Náios* at Dodona⁹, but later fused firstly with the Theban *Ámen-Râ*¹⁰ and secondly with the Punic *Ba'al-ḥammân*¹¹. Zeus *Sabázios* proved to be a Phrygian deity¹² closely resembling the Orphic Zeus, the parallelism of Phrygian and Orphic cults being explained by the fact that both alike were offshoots of the old Thraco-Phrygian religion¹³. Further, since the Graeco-Libyan Zeus *Ammon* and the Thraco-Phrygian Zeus *Sabázios* were ram-gods of identical character, it appeared probable that ultimately the former was akin to the latter; and it was conjectured that sundry traces of the same remote original might be seen scattered up and down in the cults and myths of classical Greece and Italy¹⁴.

Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* was the Roman name of Zeus *Adados*, the great god worshipped at *Ba'albek* or Heliopolis¹⁵. Zeus *Adados* in turn was essentially a Grecised (and subsequently Egyptised) form of the Syrian Adad, who both at Heliopolis and at Hierapolis had not improbably succeeded to the position once occupied by the Hittite father-god *Tešub*¹⁶. The cult-image of Zeus at Heliopolis stood with a bull on either hand¹⁷. That of Zeus at Hierapolis is described as 'sitting upon bulls' and figured with two bulls as

¹ *Supra* pp. 186—195, 361 n. 6.

² *Supra* p. 731.

³ *Supra* p. 760.

⁴ *Cic. de rep.* 2. 9 ita barbarorum agris quasi attexta quaedam videtur ora esse Graeciae.

⁵ *Supra* pp. 346—390.

⁶ *Supra* pp. 390—403.

⁷ *Supra* pp. 549—593.

⁸ *Supra* pp. 604—633.

⁹ *Supra* pp. 361—371.

¹⁰ *Supra* pp. 346—353.

¹¹ *Supra* pp. 353—358.

¹² *Supra* pp. 390—398.

¹³ *Supra* pp. 398—400.

¹⁴ *Supra* pp. 401—428.

¹⁵ *Supra* pp. 549—567.

¹⁶ *Supra* pp. 576—589.

¹⁷ *Supra* pp. 567—576.

the supporters of its throne¹. Obviously the Heliopolitan and the Hierapolitan gods were near relatives; and kindred deities flanked by a pair of recumbent bulls occur on the coinage of other Syrian towns². Again, Zeus *Dolichaios*, better known as Iupiter *Dolichenus*, the god of Doliche in Kommagene³, appears to have borrowed the bull on which he habitually stands from Tešub, who on Hittite monuments has a bull either at his side or beneath his feet⁴. On this showing it is possible, and even probable, that both Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* and Iupiter *Dolichenus* have preserved to us essential features of the Hittite father-god.

The discussion of the foregoing cults served to bring out a certain analogy subsisting between the ram and the bull in Levantine religion⁵. These two beasts had been treated from time immemorial as embodiments of procreative power, the former by a pastoral, the latter by a cattle-breeding population. As such they were associated *in primis* with the fertilising sky-god⁶; and I have suggested that the victims sacrificed to Zeus were commonly either oxen or rams just because these animals more than others⁷ were charged with *Zeugungskraft* and would therefore be thought to increase the power of the god to fertilise and bless⁸.

Indeed, it may be claimed that throughout the present volume this conception of Zeus as a procreative god has come gradually into greater prominence. From first to last he was worshipped as a Father: and the invocation *Zeñ páter*, familiar to us from the Homeric poems, became stereotyped on Italian soil as the name *Iupiter*⁹.

Two other results of general significance have emerged from the mass of detail considered in this book. Zeus as sky-father is in essential relation to an earth-mother. Her name varies from place to place and from time to time. Sometimes she is a mountain-goddess with little or no disguise—Mousa¹⁰, Koryphe, Aitne, Kyllene, Taygete, or the like¹¹. Sometimes she is an earth-goddess that has developed into a vegetation-goddess—Demeter,

¹ *Supra* pp. 583 f., 586.

² *Supra* p. 590.

³ *Supra* pp. 604—633.

⁴ *Supra* pp. 604—606, 639—644.

⁵ *Supra* p. 430.

⁶ *Supra* pp. 428—430, 633—635.

⁷ Yet in Crete (*supra* pp. 401, 501) and in Karia etc. (*supra* p. 717 n. 3) Zeus was associated with the goat, as was Dionysos in Lakonike, at Metapontum, etc. (*supra* pp. 674 f., 705)—doubtless for the same reason.

⁸ *Supra* p. 716 ff.

⁹ *Supra* p. 14. Geographically intermediate between the Greek Ζεύς πατήρ and the Latin *Diespiter* is the Stymphæan Δεισπύριος (*supra* p. 681 n. 4).

¹⁰ *Supra* pp. 104—106.

¹¹ *Supra* pp. 154—157.

it may be, or Persephone¹, or Nemesis². Sometimes she has lapsed from the position of an earth-goddess or a vegetation-goddess into that of a heroine—Semele³, or Europe⁴. But everywhere and always, either patent or latent, the earth-mother is there as the necessary correlative and consort of the sky-father.

Finally, the union of the sky-father with the earth-mother did not remain unfruitful. In the Dorian states the twin sons of *Tyndáreos*, the 'Shatterer'⁵, were aptly affiliated to Zeus, and at least as early as the seventh century B.C.⁶ were renamed the Dios-kouroi⁷. But in the region occupied by the ancient Thraco-Phrygian stock Zeus begat a son in his own image, Dionysos the god of animal and vegetable life⁸, whose worship little by little spread through the whole of Greece and everywhere inspired fresh triumphs of religion, literature, and art. Not once, nor twice, but many times in our survey of the Mediterranean lands—in the Archipelago⁹, at Kyrene¹⁰, in Magna Graecia¹¹, in Crete¹², at *Ba'albek*¹³, and elsewhere—we have had occasion to notice the younger god side by side with the older god, of whom he was in a sense the second self.

The sky-god, the earth-goddess, and their offspring the life of the world are thus already before us; but as yet in imperfect outline. The more definite and detailed account of their inter-relations we must reserve for another volume.

¹ *Supra* pp. 392—399.

² *Supra* pp. 272—285.

³ *Supra* pp. 155, 457 n. 5, 682 n. 1, 733, cp. schol. B II. 24. 615.

⁴ *Supra* pp. 524—541.

⁵ H. Usener in the *Rhein. Mus.* 1898 liii. 340 ff. (= *id. Kleine Schriften* Leipzig—Berlin 1913 iv. 270 f.), E. Bethe in Pauly—Wissowa *Real-Enc.* v. 1088, Walde *Lat. etym. Wörterb.* p. 642 s.v. 'tundo.'

⁶ *Supra* p. 142 n. 12.

⁷ *Wilde Lakon. Kulte* p. 317 ff., E. Bethe *loc. cit.*

⁸ *Supra* pp. 390—400.

⁹ *Supra* p. 371 f.

¹⁰ *Supra* pp. 371—376.

¹¹ *Supra* p. 372.

¹² *Supra* pp. 644 ff., 708 ff.

¹³ *Supra* pp. 564—566.

ADDENDA

Page 10 note 1: on the Persian sky-god. Prof. J. H. Moulton pursues the topic in his recent and masterly work *Early Zoroastrianism* London 1913 p. 391 n. 3. I quote the following: 'There is now a full discussion of the point in Bartholomae, *Zum Air Wb.* 172—4, starting from a note in Hesychius, Δῖαν· μεγάλην ἢ ἐνδοξον· τὸν οὐρανὸν Ἡέρσαι. Clearly, if the old lexicographer was thinking of Herodotus he had some reason for dissociating Δία there (and Δι) from Ζεύς, for he selects the accusative of the fem. adj. δία, common in Homer. Now *Διᾶν would represent the acc. of O.P. **Diyauš* almost exactly. May we not conjecture that Hesychius had evidence prompting him to desert the obvious Ζεύς in Herodotus, even though Δι just before would not fit δία? We have strong reason for expecting to find *Dyaus* in Persia, since he belongs to the Vedic pantheon, though his cult is evidently dying. Bartholomae cites Δαίξίς, the name of a Persian noble in Æschylus, *Persæ*, 977. It is either **divai*·*χσιš*, "ruling in the sky," or **divai*·*šiš*, "dwelling in the sky." (I think *divai* and *dyani* may be alternative forms of the locative, related like *χθονί* and *χαμαί*, with Skt *divi*=Δι as a mixture.) Bartholomae suggests that the Thracian sage Ζάμολξις had a Scythian (and so Iranian) name, *zamar*·*χσιš*, "qui regnat in terra." (Since the cognate Thracian had the required λ in the name for Earth, witnessed by Σεμέλη, we need not perhaps make Zamolxis a foreigner in Thrace.) But what were those Persian aristocrats thinking of when they named their infant, on either etymology? Can we explain *qui regnat in cælo* by the doctrine of the Fravashi? If the heavenly counterpart had royal rank, the rank of the earthly double should correspond, and match the parents' ambition.'

Page 37 note 1: on the great altar of Zeus at Olympia. See now L. Weniger 'Der Hochaltar des Zeus in Olympia' in the *Neue Jahrb. f. klass. Altertum* 1913 xxxi. 241—260 with 3 figs.

Page 45: on the type of Jupiter *Capitolinus* in the temple rebuilt by Titus and Domitian. Two bronze medallions of Hadrian, published by Gnecci *Medagl. Rom.* iii. 20 nos. 98 f. pl. 146, 6 (= my fig. 566) and 5, have as reverse type the three Capitoline deities. Behind Jupiter is Victory, wrongly described by Gnecci as an eagle, holding a wreath.



Fig. 566.

Page 45: on Jupiter *Capitolinus* with globe in right hand, sceptre in left. In the 'Εφ. 'Αρχ. 1912 p. 263 f. figs. 1, 1' K. K. Phylaktou publishes a rock-crystal from Kypros engraved with a Jupiter of this type: Victory flies towards him, an eagle is perched on his footstool, and a star fills the space behind his throne. Mr Phylaktou's interpretation (Iulius Caesar as a bearded Zeus *Olympios* with the *Iulium sidus*) is improbable.

Page 48 fig. 21 sarcophagus-relief in the Capitoline Museum. See now Reinach *Rép. Reliefs* iii. 206 no. 1 and the *Mus. Capit. Cat. Sculpt.* p. 264 Stanza dei Filosofi no. 109 pl. 62. The latter characterises the relief as 'Rough Roman work' and, like the former, suggests Hebe as a possible name for the shield-bearing figure. I adhere to my view that she is more probably Victory.

Page 58 note 1: on Jupiter *Purpurio*. Cp. *Corp. inscr. Lat.* xiv no. 3469 (*alla chiesa di S. Giovanni di Agosta, prossimo alla fonte*) Iovi opt. [max. *Purpuri*] oni Iunoni Mine[rvae] C. Servilius etc., where *Purpurioni* was a suggestion of Mommsen.

Page 80 note 4: on were-wolves. To the bibliography add now Elliott O'Donnell *Werwolves* London (1913) pp. 1-292.

Page 92 f.: on a *kylix* representing Zeus *Lykaïos*. My friend Mr P. N. Ure informed me some time since that the Museum at Taranto possesses a 'Laconian' *kylix* closely resembling that in the Louvre (*supra* p. 93 fig. 65). On a recent visit to Taranto he kindly examined the cup on my behalf and reports (March 18, 1914) that it was found at *Basino di Carriavagio fuori la città* along with a Corinthian *aryballos*, and that its design is practically the same as that of the Louvre *kylix*, the only noteworthy differences being: (a) Zeus faces to left; the ornamentation of his clothes is simpler; his seat appears to be a chair rather than an altar; and he has no footstool. (b) The bird is somewhat larger and flies to right. (c) The field is plain, without rosettes.

Page 109: on Axiéros, Axiokersa, Axiokersos. W. H. Buckler and D. M. Robinson in the *Am. Journ. Arch.* 1913 xvii. 367 propose a new derivation of these names: 'Αξιοκέρσος (= "snake-ram"; from *anghw*, snake, and the root of κέρσος, horn)...and 'Αξίλεπος (= "snake sheep," from *anghw* and the root of έλεπος or έλεπος wool-). Their suggestion is highly precarious.

Page 147 f.: on the pillar-throne at Phalasarna. In the *Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des inscr. et belles-lettres* 1907 pp. 589-598 with 3 figs. S. Ronzevalle publishes a small limestone throne of Hellenistic date, found near Tyre. The supports of the throne are two winged sphinxes, Egyptian in character. The seat is treated as an Egyptian cornice, below which is carved a symbolic vegetable design in Egypto-Assyrian style. Projecting from the front side of the throne-back are two round-topped *stélai*, which bear two figures facing each other in low relief, viz. a goddess and a beardless dedicant, with very similar costume (tunic, sleeved mantle?), attribute (sceptre), and gesture (benediction and greeting?). The plinth is inscribed

לרבתי לעשתרת אש בנו הקרב
אש לי אנך עבדאבסת בן בדבעל

Ronzevalle renders: 'A ma dame, Astarté, ici figurée, a été consacrée ma propre effigie, à moi, Abdoubast, fils de Bodba'al.' My friend Mr N. McLean would prefer to translate: 'To my lady Ashtoreth who is within (?the throne) has been offered that which is mine—I Abdubast son of Bodba'al.' Ronzevalle notes the obvious attempt on the part of the royal or priestly worshipper to assimilate himself as far as possible to the goddess, whose throne he shares.

Page 177 note o: on Saint George as Zeus *Georgós*. That Zeus *Georgós* was superseded by Saint George at Lydda (Diospolis) is maintained also by E. Krause *Die Trojaburgen Nordeuropas* Glogau, 1893 p. 206 f.

Page 178 note o: on Saint George as dragon-slayer. To the bibliography add now J. B. Aufhauser *Das Drachenvunder des heiligen Georg* (Byzantinisches Archiv v) Leipzig and Berlin 1911 pp. 1-254 with 19 figs., Géza Róheim *Drachen und Drachenkämpfer* (Erweiterter Separat-Abdruck aus "Jung-Ugarn," Jahrgang 1911) Berlin 1912 pp. 1-56, N. G. Polites *Τὰ δημόσια ἑλληνικά ἔσματα περί τῆς δρακοντοκτονίας τοῦ Ἀγίου Γεωργίου* (extr. from *Λαογραφία* iv) Athens 1913.

Page 216 fig. 159 red-figured *kylix* at Berlin. L. Malten in the *Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst.* 1912 xxvii. 254 fig. 11 (on p. 257) publishes a photograph of this vase, but does not deal at length with its interpretation (Dionysos? Hephaistos? Triptolemos?).

Page 223: on Triptolemos with the plough. In the Roman villa at Brading, Isle of Wight, a mosaic on the floor of room no. 12 shows in one of its panels Demeter presenting corn-ears to Triptolemos: she is clad in *chiton* and *himation*, and holds sceptre in left, corn in right hand; he has a *chlamys* over his shoulders and grasps a plough with his left hand. See further *Transactions of the Royal Institute of British Architects* 1880-81 p. 138 f. with pl.



Kýlix at Taranto : Zeus *Lýkaios*.

See page 782.

Page 227 fig. 166 relief from Gharfin. R. Dussaud *Notes de mythologie syrienne* Paris 1905 p. 153 f. fig. 36 regards this as a representation of Adonis-Esmun identified with Triptolemos.

Page 231 ff.: on a coin of Gaza (?). Mr G. F. Hill in the *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Palestine* pp. lxxxvi ff. 181 pl. 19, 29 describes the series to which this coin belongs as 'Phillisto-Arabian.'

Page 240 f.: on the hawk as a solar bird. A fragment of a hawk found at Apollonia (Arsuf) with a disk round its neck inscribed ΙΟΤΑΙΑΝΟC (C. Clermont-Ganneau *Mission en Palestine et en Phénicie* p. 134 no. 121 pl. 2, II) is taken by R. Dussaud to be an emblem of the emperor Julian as sun-god (R. Dussaud in the *Mission dans les régions désertes de la Syrie moyenne* p. 478 n. 1 and in the *Rev. Arch.* 1903 i. 351).

Page 241: on the hawk as sacred to solar deities in Egypt. See now T. Hopfner *Der Tierkult der alten Ägypter nach den griechisch-römischen Berichten und den wichtigsten Denkmälern* (Denkschr. d. Akad. Wien 1913 ii Abh.) Wien 1913 pp. 107—113.

Page 259 note 3: on *lynx*-wheels in temples. The vase cited as illustrating the temple of Hera at Thebes (?) is explained by F. Hauser in the *Jahresh. d. ost. arch. Inst.* 1913 xv. 169 fig. 108 as representing the Locrian maidens in the temple of Athena at Ilion.

Page 285 note 1: on the magical disk from Pergamon. R. Ganschietz in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1914 xvii. 346 f. cites parallels.

Page 296 fig. 219 a Thracio-Macedonian coin. J. N. Svoronos in the *Journ. Intern. d'Arch. Num.* 1913 xv. 201 ff. figs. 1—13 attributes this coin to the Paiones and, like P. Gardner, interprets its type as the sun-god carrying his disk: 'On peut donc conclure que l'explicable symbole n'est rien d'autre que le Soleil, *solis rota*, le *στρέφων κύκλος*, κόσμος τὸ περίδρομον ὅμμα, χρυσᾶς ἡμέρας βλέφαρον, πανόπτης κύκλος Ἑλίου, Διὸς ὀφθαλμὸς mundi oculus (Comparez les monnaies de Skione où le symbole ☉ prend la forme complète d'un œil, [Babelon pl. LII, 4]) etc. et servait à indiquer au public que les pièces qui le portaient sortaient des ateliers péoniens renommés pour leur excellent métal et que leur pureté métallique était sous la garantie et surveillance du Διὸς ὀφθαλμὸς. En outre ce signe conservait son caractère sacré qui se rapportait au grand dieu de ce peuple, le Soleil. Celui-ci avait son culte central sur le sommet du Pangée même, source de la richesse des Péoniens. C'est là...qu'on a frappé la pièce...au type de la figure qui représente probablement le Soleil même portant son disque.'

Page 299 note 6: on ὁ καλούμενος αὐλὸς, ἡ ἀρχὴ τοῦ λειτουργούντος ἀνέμου. R. Eisler *Wellenmantel und Himmelszelt* München 1910 ii. 365 n. 2 explains this αὐλὸς by reference to Anaximander *frags.* 21 Diels (τὸν ἥλιον) κύκλον εἶναι...ἀρματίῃ τροχῷ παραπλήσιον, τὴν ἀψίδα ἔχοντα κοίλην, πλήρη πυρὸς, κατὰ τὴ μέρος ἐκφαίνουσιν διὰ στομίου τὸ πῦρ ὥσπερ διὰ προσηύρου αὐλοῦ, 11 Diels τὰ δὲ ἀστρα...κύκλον πυρὸς, ...περιφύθνεντα δ' ὑπὸ ἀέρος. ἐκπνοᾶς δ' ὑπάρχει πύρους τινὰς αὐλώδεϊ, καθ' οὓς φαίνεται τὰ ἀστρα. Eisler takes both the so-called *Mithrasliturgie* and the teaching of Anaximander to be dependent upon Persian ideas.

Page 310 f.: on Aristophanes' speech in Platon's *Symposium*. K. Ziegler 'Menschen- und Weltenwerden' in the *Neue Jahrb. f. klass. Altertum* 1913 xxxi. 529—573 traces the views of the Platonic Aristophanes to a contamination of Empedoclean ideas with an Orphic, and ultimately Babylonian, anthropogony.

Page 338 note 2: on the Persian chariot of Zeus. Cp. the Zoroastrian account in Dion Chrys. *or.* 36 p. 92 ff. ἕτερος δὲ μῦθος ἐν ἀπορήτοις τελεταῖς ὑπὸ Μάγων ἀνδρῶν δίδεται θαυμαζομένους, οἱ τὸν θεὸν τοῦτον (sc. τὸν Δία) ὑμνοῦσιν ὡς τέλειον τε καὶ πρῶτον ἡνίοχον τοῦ τελειστάτου ἄρματος. τὸ γὰρ Ἑλλιον ἄρμα νεώτερόν φασιν εἶναι πρὸς ἐκεῖνο κρινόμενον, φανερόν δὲ τοῖς πολλοῖς, ὅτε προδήλου γιγνομένης τῆς φορᾶς. ὅθεν κοινῇ φήμης τυγχάνειν, ὡς ἔοικεν, ὑπὸ πρῶτων σχεδὸν τι τῶν ποιητῶν, ἀνατολὰς καὶ δύσεις ἐκάστοτε λεγόντων, καὶ κατὰ ταῦτα πάντων ἐξηγουμένων ζευγνυμένων τε τοὺς ἵππους καὶ τὸν Ἑλλιον αὐτὸν ἐπιβαίνοντα τοῦ δίφρου. τὸ δὲ ἰσχυρόν καὶ τέλειον ἄρμα τοῦ Διὸς οὐδεὶς ἀρα ὑμνησεν ἀεὶως τῶν τῆδε, ὅτε 'Ὁμηρος, ὅτε 'Ἡσιόδος, ἀλλὰ Ζωροάστρης, καὶ Μάγων παῖδες ἄδουσι παρ' ἐκείνων μαθόντες. δὲ Πέρσαι λέγουσιν ἔρωτι σοφίας καὶ δικαιοσύνης ἀποχωρήσαντα τῶν ἄλλων καθ' αὐτὸν ἐν ὅρι τινὶ ζῆν. ἔπειτα ἀφήναι τὸ ὄρος, πυρὸς ἀνωθεν πολλοῦ κατασκήψαντος, συνεχῶς τε καίεσθαι. τὸν οὖν βασιλέα σὺν τοῖς ἐλλογμωτάτοις Περσῶν ἀφικνεῖσθαι πλησίον, βουλόμενον εὐφασθαι τῷ θεῷ. καὶ τὸν ἄνδρα ἐξελθεῖν ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς ἀπαθῆ, φανέντα δὲ αὐτοῖς ἰλεὺν θαρρεῖν κελεύσαι καὶ θύσαι θυσίας τινάς, ὡς ἤκοντος εἰς τὸν τόπον τοῦ θεοῦ. συγγενέσθαι τε μετὰ ταῦτα οὐχ ἄπασιν, ἀλλὰ τοῖς ἀρίστα πρὸς ἀλήθειαν πεφικμένοι καὶ τοῦ θεοῦ ξυνίεναι δυνάμενοι, οἱ Πέρσαι Μάγους ἐκάλεσαν, ἐπισταμένους θεραπεύειν τὸ δαιμόνιον.

οὐχ, ὡς Ἕλληνας, ἀγνοοῖα τοῦ ὀνόματος, οὕτως ὀνομάζουσιν αὐτοὺς γόητας. ἐκείνοι δὲ τὰ τε ἄλλα ὁρώσι κατὰ λόγους ἐπεὶ καὶ δὴ τῷ Διὶ τρέφουσιν ἄρμα Νισαλὸν Ἰππων· οἱ δὲ εἰσι κάλλιπτοι καὶ μέγιστοι τῶν κατὰ τὴν Ἀσίαν· τῷ δὲ γε Ἑλλήφ' ἕνα ἴππον. κ.τ.λ.

Page 360: on snakes in Egyptian religion. See now T. Hopfner *Der Tierkult der alten Ägypter nach den griechisch-römischen Berichten und den wichtigeren Denkmälern* (Denkschr. d. Akad. Wien 1913 ii Abh.) Wien 1913 pp. 136—149.

Page 379 note 7: on recent journeys to the Oasis of Siwah. To the bibliography add now J. C. Ewald Falls *Siwah, Die Oase des Sonnengottes in der libyschen Wüste* Mainz, Kirchheim 1910 (noted by A. Wiedemann in the *Archiv f. Rel.* 1914 xvii. 206 f.) and J. C. Ewald Falls (*Kaufmann expedition*) *Three Years in the Libyan Desert* trans. E. Lee London 1913 pp. 262—290 ('With the Viceroy to the Oasis of Amon—an historic progress through the desert in the steps of Alexander the Great'). Falls figures *Ain Mûsa, Umma beida*, a sculptured lion from the *Ammôneion* now in the Frankfurt Museum, etc.

Page 396 note 1: on the snake as phallic. See now E. Küster *Die Schlange in der griechischen Kunst und Religion* Giessen 1913 p. 84, p. 99 n. 6, p. 149 ff.

Page 418 note 1: on the ram as figure-head of Phrixos' ship. So also schol. Plat. *Menex.* 243 A.

Page 430 ff.: on the bull and the sun in Egypt. See now T. Hopfner *Der Tierkult der alten Ägypter nach den griechisch-römischen Berichten und den wichtigeren Denkmälern* (Denkschr. d. Akad. Wien 1913 ii Abh.) Wien 1913 p. 68 ff. (pp. 76—86 Der Apis, p. 86 f. Der Mnevis, p. 88 Der Bakis, p. 88 f. Der Onuphis).

Page 442: on priests and priestesses with animal names. E. Neustadt *De Jove Cretico* Berlin 1906: 'Theraea...exstat inscriptio (J. G. XII 3, 418) de qua Hiller v. Gaertringen haec adnotat: "Prope ecclesiam Χριστός appellatam versus occidentem quinque sellae sive arae ex ipsa rupe exsculptae sunt. Praeter eas duo foramina stelis recipiendis idonea ibi incisa sunt." Ibi inscriptum est: ΤΣ ΔΑΜΑΤΡ[Ο]Σ [ΚΑΙ (?)] Κ[Ο]ΙΡ[Α]Σ. "Ante T nulla litterarum vestigia vidi. Quamobrem supplementum [λεπ]ός reiciendum esse censeo." Ac profecto hic quodlibet supplementum ad irritum cadit; primum enim utique de λεπία tantum agi potest; deinde id quod homines prava coniectura inferre volunt exhibetur: ὅς enim Cereris certo non aliter intellegi debet quam πῶλα Cereris, ἀρκτοί Dianae, βῆες Bacchi,' etc. But in *Inscr. Gr. ins.* iii Suppl. no. 418 F. Hiller von Gaertringen says: '[λεπ]ός reposui Thera 1 200, ubi imago est photographica (S G D I 4758).' F. Blass in *Collitz-Bechtel Gr. Dial.-Inscr.* iii. 2. 176 no. 4758 prints ΤΣ Δάματρ[ο]ς ..K.P... and comments: "Τς Δάματρος [καί] Κ[Ο]ΙΡ[Α]ς HvG.; doch sei für καί der Raum eigentlich zu klein. Vor ΤΣ habe er keine Spuren von Schrift bemerkt; also nicht [λεπ]ός. Doch λεπός nach Thera 1. 200 (wo Abbildung)."

Page 482 note 1: on the κεράτινος βωμός of Delos. F. Courby 'L'autel de cornes à Délos' in the *Mélanges Holleaux* Paris 1913 pp. 59—68 would identify this altar with the apsidal monument in the western part of the precinct of Apollon. But??

Page 501 f.: on a bell-krater representing Herakles in Olympos. This vase should have been described as Campanian, not Athenian.

Page 504: on a coin of Nysa showing a bull carried by six youths. Variants are listed by Rasche *Lex. Num.* v. 1641 f. and by K. Regling in W. v. Diest *Nysa ad Maeandrum* (Jahrb. d. kais. deutsch. arch. Inst. Ergänzungsheft x) Berlin 1913 p. 86 f. nos. 152—154 pl. 13, 153, who says of the British Museum specimen: 'Der Mann mit dem Strick irrig flute-player genannt.'

Page 508 ff.: on the evolution of the horned altar. My suggestion that the horned altars of the Mediterranean area presuppose bull-shrines is to some extent confirmed by W. H. Ward *The Seal Cylinders of Western Asia* Washington 1910 pp. 307—310. Mr Ward in a chapter of great originality and acumen shows that a series of coarsely-cut haematite cylinders, probably of Syro-Hittite origin and referable to a period of c. 1500 B.C., represents an altar in the form of a bull. In some cases a flame is kindled on its back (fig. 567), in others a bird is perched upon it (fig. 568), in others again two human arms project from the quadruped's body (fig. 569). Mr Ward compares the image of Moloch, which had the arms of a man but the head of a calf (*supra* p. 723 n. 1). And it may be added that we have already seen reason to assume 'at various Hittite centres the cult of a life-sized bull, of which copies on a smaller scale were multiplied' (*supra* p. 641).

Page 585: on the snake-entwined statues at Hierapolis. P. Gauckler in the *Comptes rendus de l'Acad. des inscr. et belles-lettres* 1909 pp. 117 ff., 424 ff., 617 ff. illustrates these statues by a remarkable statuette of gilded bronze (*ib.* p. 425 fig. 1) found lying in the cavity of a triangular altar, which forms the centre-piece of an octagonal chapel in the fourth-century Syrian sanctuary on the Ianiculum. The statuette shows a deity (Atargatis?) cased like a mummy and encircled by the seven coils of a crested snake. Seven hen's-eggs deposited between the coils recall the myth of the Syrian Venus (*supra* p. 584 n.) and incline Gauckler to think 'que la statuette...représente la Nativité d'Atargatis.'



Fig. 567.



Fig. 568.



Fig. 569.

Page 660: on coins of Praisos showing Zeus suckled by a cow. My friend Prof. R. C. Bosanquet informs me (Jan. 5, 1914) that he has always taken the beast represented on these coins to be a sow, not a cow, and compared the story told by Agathokles (*supra* p. 653). It would certainly be a gain if we could regard the coins as illustrating the story in question. But fig. 507 is described by E. Babelon as 'Taureau' (*sic*), by J. N. Svoronos as 'Vache (?)', by B. V. Head as 'Cow'; and the rendering of a sow on Greek and Roman coins is very different (see Imhoof-Blumer and O. Keller *Tier- und Pflanzenbilder auf Münzen und Gemmen des klassischen Altertums* Leipzig 1889 p. 26 pl. 4, 19, 20, *Brit. Mus. Cat. Coins Sicily* p. 1 f. Abakainon, *ib.* Italy p. 397 Tuder, Garrucci *Mon. It. ant.* p. 11 pl. 22, 1 b, p. 58 pl. 75, 16, Babelon *Monn. rép. rom.* ii. 471, Morell. *Thes. Num. Imp. Rom.* ii. 298 pl. 10, 31). As to fig. 508, H. Weber says 'Cow (?) or mare,' and Prof. Bosanquet admits that it looks 'more like a mare'; but B. V. Head is content to describe this too as a 'Cow.'

Page 676 f.: on the Orphic formula *ἐριφος ἐς γὰρ ἔπειρον*. Dr L. R. Farnell in *The Year's Work in Class. Stud.* 1913 p. 135 draws attention to an article by Delatte in the *Musée Belge* 1913 p. 125, who 'proposes a new and attractive explanation of the cryptic formula *ἐριφος ἐς γὰρ ἔπειρον*, as meaning "I entered earthly life as a Dionysos-Kid," milk being in Orphic-Pythagorean myth the object of desire which lured souls into birth, and which was used by magicians to evoke souls (he quotes Plut., *De gen. Socr.*, c. 16; Porph., *Antr. Nymph.*, 28; *Papyr. Berlin.*, 1. 20).'

Page 676 f.: on the ritual use of milk among the Thracio-Phrygians. C. Avezou and C. Picard in the *Bull. Corr. Hell.* 1913 xxxvii. 97 ff. publish a quadrangular altar of white marble (height 1.02 m) from the neighbourhood of Thessalonike. On the left side is carved a *pedum*, on the right a *caduceus*. In front, between two *antae*, is the following inscription (s. iii A.D.): | ὁ ἀρχιμαγ[ε]ι[ς] πεδὺς καὶ ἀρχιμε[λ]ωκόρος καὶ πατήρ | σπηλλέων καὶ Ἀὐρ. | Σωσιπάρη ἡ γαλα[κ]τηφόρος, κισταφό[ρ]ησασα <ν> ἐτη Χ | τὸν βωμὸν ἐκ τῶν | ἰδίων ἀνέθηκεν. | εὐτυχῶς. The precise nature of the cult in question is doubtful.

Page 677: on the bath of boiling milk as a means of ritual rebirth. Mr F. M. Cornford in his recent book *The Origin of Attic Comedy* London 1914 (a contribution of capital importance to our understanding of Greek drama) discusses the examples of rejuvenation in Aristophanes' plays and infers (p. 89) 'that these stories reflect a rite of regeneration or resurrection, which has an established place in the cycle of Dionysiac ritual.' He justly observes (p. 90) that my hypothesis 'is strengthened by the instance of Demos in the *Knights*, who renews his youth in the Sausage-seller's cauldron and emerges as a new King and (as the parallel cases allow us to add) a new God, ready for his marriage.' Mr Cornford has also kindly brought to my notice a valuable article by E. Maass in the *Neue Jahrb. f. klass. Altertum* 1913 xxxi. 627 ff. on the *Trophos* of Aischylos, in which Medea was represented as boiling the attendants of Dionysos, both male and female, in order to make them young again (Aisch. *frag.* 50 Nauck² ap. schol. Eur. *Med.* argum. and schol. Aristoph. *eq.* 1321). *A propos* of Medea's rejuvenating cauldron Maass writes

(p. 633): 'Das Bad in siedender Milch, das von einem Zauberperde kühl geblasen wird, belegt R. Koehler aus Sizilien, der Walachei und anderswoher in den Anmerkungen zu L. Gonzenbachs "Sizilianischen Märchen" Nr. 83 II 256...und in den "Kleinen Schriften" I 468 (Zigeunermärchen).'

Page 681: on Dionysos as conceived at the City Dionysia and born at the Lenaia. I am indebted to Mr F. M. Cornford (Dec. 3, 1913) for a possible parallel in Roman religion. *Ov. fast.* 5. 229 ff. tells the story of the conception of Mars under the date May 2; and March 1, ten months later, is noted as the birthday of Mars in the calendar of Philocalus. If we may assume that the Roman year originally consisted of lunar months (cp. Censorin. *de die nat.* 20. 4), the interval becomes significant. But this is a somewhat doubtful assumption. See W. Warde Fowler *The Roman Festivals* London 1899 p. 1 ff. and also p. 36 ff.

APPENDIXES

A KAIROS

B THE MOUNTAIN-CULTS OF ZEUS

C KORINTHOS SON OF ZEUS

D THE WHEEL AS A COIN-TYPE

E THE KYKLOPS IN FOLK-TALES

F THE DIOSKOUROI AND HELENE IN FOLK-TALES

will be printed at the end of Volume II.

INDEX I

PERSONS PLACES FESTIVALS

The contents of each item are arranged, as far as possible, under the following heads: *Cults Epithets Festivals Oracles Rites Priests Personations Myths Metamorphoses Genealogy Functions Etymology Attributes Types Identifications Assimilations Associations Comparisons Relations Supersedure.*

In the Genealogies f. = father, m. = mother, s. = son, d. = daughter, b. = brother, st. = sister, gf. = grandfather, gm. = grandmother, h. = husband, w. = wife.

The larger numerals refer to pages, the smaller numerals to foot-notes.

Aalen See Aquileia in Upper Germania

Abantes 24₀

Abrasax (?) 234₄

Abraxas, horse of Helios 337₃

Abydos 304 415

Achaean League, coins of 17 f.

Achaeans in Crete 15 invade Egypt 362

receive portent from Zeus 26

Achaia

Cults: Zeus Ἀχάριος 16 ff. Zeus Πα-
όπτης 461

Acharaka

Cults: Plouton and Kore 503

Rite: bull carried 504

Acharnai

Cults: Athena Ἰγυα 231₈ Dionysos
Κισσός 671₀

Acheloios

Cult: Phaleron 112₃

Myths: cornu copiae 502₁ Herakles
502₁

Genealogy: f. of Eurymedousa 533₁

Achilles

Myth: Trojan leap 483₀

Functions: St Elmo's fire 772

— hut of 259₆ island of 772 statue
of 592₀

Actaeon, horse of Helios 337₃

Acumineum (?)

Cult: Iupiter Dolichenus 611 f.

Adad

Cults: Ashur 581 Delos 549 f. Dion
in Dekapolis 572₁ 590 Eleuthero-
polis 72₁ Gabala 590 Heliopolis
in Syria 550 ff. 584 635 778 Hierap-
olis in Syria 582 ff. 778 Ianiculum
551 Neapolis in Samaria 572₁ Ni-
kopolis in Iudaea 572₁ Rhosos 590

Epithets: Ἀκροπόλεως 551₂ Birku 577

Αἰβανέως 551₂ Ramman 577

Adad (cont.)

Oracles: 552 f.

Functions: agriculture 559₁ βασιλεὺς
θεῶν 549₃ fertility 591 mountain
551 567₂ sky 576₄ sun 549 ff. 553
577 ff. storm 570 577 ff. 634 f.
thunder 553₃ 591

Etymology: 553 553₃

Attributes: bull 576 ff. 633 ff. two
bulls 567 ff. corn-ears 552 569 572
fir-cone (?) 569₁ globe (?) 572 jewels
(?) 569 kálathos 568 f. 571 f. 574
576 radiate nimbus 572₁ rays
slanting downwards 553 solar disk
569 (?) 571 thunderbolt 552 577
golden thunderbolt 581 whip 552
568 ff.

Types: bull (?) 577 579 charioteer with
whip and corn-ears standing be-
tween two bulls 567 ff. charioteer
with whip, thunderbolt, and corn-
ears 552 Egyptising 572 ff. sitting
upon bulls 582 ff.

Identified with Helios 550 f. 635 Iu-
piter 549 ff. Zeus 549 ff.

Assimilated to Helios 550₃

Associated with Atargatis 549 591
Atargatis, Asklepios 550 Atargatis,
Seimios 553 f. Sin, Šamaš, Ištar
577

In relation to Ramman 576₁ Šamaš
577 ff.

— eye of 569₁ finger of 570₀ kidney
of 569₄

See also Ramman

Adada 305

Adados See Adad

Adana 597₁

Adanos

Genealogy: s. of Ouranos by Ge 597₁

- Adargatis See Atargatis
 Adatos
Cult: Delos 549
Epithet: Πάτριος 549₇
 Adionnios Tauros 468 635
 Adodos
Epithet: βασιλεὺς θεῶν 237₁ 549₃
 See also Adad and Zeus Ἀδαδός
 Adonai 234
 Adonia 559₁
 Adonis
Cults: Kypros 651 Syria 651
Festival: Adonia 559₁
Rites: effigy or animal substituted for human victim 651 gardens of Adonis 530₂ 559₁ human εἰρῆφος 675 human representatives slain periodically or occasionally 651
Personated by priestly kings or princes 651
Function: autumn 234₁ (?)
Associated with Aphrodite 345₄ 645 646₀
Compared with Hippolytos, Perdix, Aktaion 728 Zeus, Tammuz 645
In relation to Zeus 157₃ 468₃ 530₂ 645 f. 651 f. 663₂ 675
 — Cretan name of (?) 468₃ Etruscan names of 468₃ gardens of See *Rites*
 Adrasteia
Cults: Babylon 262₆ Kyzikos 112₆
Identified with Nemesis 269₁
 Adrasteia, a Cretan Nymph 112₃
 Adrasteia, a Phrygian Nymph 112₄
 Adrastus 74₀
 Adriatic
Cult: Artemis 245₃
 Adymnus (Atymnos?)
Cult: Gortyna 525₃
 Aer
Genealogy: f. of Drosos (?) by Mene 732₆
 Aerita
Cult: Zeus Ἀνίκητος Ἥλιος Θεός Αἰμος 193₁
 Aerope
Genealogy: w. of Atreus 405
 Aesculapius
Cult: Pfünz (?) 630₈
Rite: incubation 407₄
 See also Asklepios
 Aetes, ghost of 252 See also Aietes
 Aethon, horse of Helios 337₃
 Aethops See Aithops, horse of Helios
 Africa, Central 325
 Africa, North 347₄ 353 ff.
 Africa, South 325
 Africa, South-west 330
 Africa, West 323₄
 Agallis on Triptolemos 224
 Agamede 14₁
 Agamedes
Cult: Lebadeia 407₄
Myth: Delphoi 450 f. 568₃
 Agamemnon
Myth: gathering of Greeks at Aigion 17
 Agathokles, triskelēs as signet of 805₉, triskelēs on coins of 806 f.
 Agdistis 155
 Agdos, Mt
Genealogy: m. by Zeus of Agdistis 155
 Agenor
Genealogy: f. of Europe, Kadmos 538 f. of Kadmos 540
 Aglaia 592₀
 Aglaophon 456₃
 Agni 190₃ 718₁
 Agra
Cult: Dionysos 692
Rites: Lesser Mysteries 219 692
 Agrai See Agra
 Agraina
Cult: Zeus Ἀνίκητος Ἥλιος Θεός Αἰμος 193₁
 Agrauios
Cult: Salamis in Kypros 659₄
Rite: human sacrifice (?) 659₄
 Agreis
Cult: Anazarbos 597₄
 Agrigentum
Cults: Zeus Ἀναβύριος 643 Zeus Πολιεὺς 122
 Agrigentum, temple of 'Concordia' at 122₂
 Agriope See Argiope
 Agrippina (?) as Demeter 228₄
 Agrotea 559₁
 Agroueros 559₁
 Ahalyā
Myth: Indras 395₂
 Ahura Mazdāh See Auramazda
 Aia 253
 Aiaia 239₂
 Aias
Myth: body cast up on beach 299
 Aias, s. of Teukros, high-priest of Zeus Ὀλβιος 304₁
 Aietes
Myths: Corinth 245 f. Phrixos 417
Genealogy: f. of Chalkiope 416 s. of Helios 553 s. of Helios by Antiope 245 738 s. of Helios by Perseis 416 b. of Kirke 238 b. of Kirke, Pasiphae 416 f. of Medea 246
 See also Aetes
 Aiga, d. of Olenos 529₄
 Aiga, in Achaia 529₄
 Aiga, in Haimonia 529₄
 Aigai, in Achaia 529₄
 Aigeira, coins of 710
 Aigeus 467 shoes and sword of 519₂
 Aigialeia, older name of Sikyon 787
 Aigina
Cult: Aphaia 526₁ 623₆
 — coin of 805
 Aigion
Cults: Aphrodite 16 f. Athena Ἀμυρία 16 f. Demeter Παπαχάιδ 17 Hestia 17 Kore 17 Poseidon 17 Zeus 529₄

Aigion (*cont.*)

Zeus 'Αμείριος 16 f. Zeus 'Ομαγύριος 17

Aigisthos 39

Aigos Potamos, meteor of 762 trophy for battle of 761 f. 771₉

Aigyptos, twin brother of Danaos 341

Aigyptos

Myth: sons of Aigyptos pursue daughters of Danaos 438

Genealogy: s. of Belos 439

Ain el hammam 381 f.

Ain el-Hayât 206 f.

Ain Mûsa 382

Ainos, Mt

Cult: Zeus 165

Aiolos

Genealogy: f. of Athamas 415

Aion 191

Aischylos 33

Aison, vase-painter 474₃ 475₁

Aither

Myth: makes the eye 198

Genealogy: b. of Hemera 27₃ f. of Pan by Oineis 27₃ f. of Pan by Oinoë 27₃ f. of Zeus 27₃

Identified with Zeus 32

Associated with Gaia 26₇ Hemera 27₃

Aithiopes 186 275

Aithiopes Endioi

Cult: Ammon 350₇

Aithiopia 66 195 348₁ 350₇

Aithiops, horse of Helios 195 290

Aithiops, s. of Hephaistos 195

Aitho, horse of Helios 337₃

Aithon, f. of Ixion 199 s. of Helios 328₅

Aithon, name of Odysseus 328

Aithon, eagle of Prometheus 328₁

Aithops, horse of Helios 290 337₃

Aitne, nymph 106₂ 106₃ 106₄

Genealogy: w. of Zeus 106₂ 106₃ 106₄

Associated with Zeus 156 779

Aitne, Mt 156

Cult: Zeus Αἰτναῖος 91 121

Myths: Kyklopes 312₁ Thaleia 105 f.

Akakallis, d. of Minos 366

Akastos 74₀

Akmoneia

Cults: Nemeseis 278 Zeus 151 f.

Akragas See Agrigentum

Akraia, d. of Asterion 445

Akrisios

Myths: Danaë 414 Kyklopes 321₁

Akrokorinthos

Cult: Helios 640

Myth: Alkyoneus 640

Aktaion

Myth: 680₄

Compared with Adonis, Hippolytos, Perdix 728

Akte 51

Albani 417

Albunea

Cult: Tibur 407₄

Oracle: 407₄

Aletes 525₅

Alexander the Great

Myths: Nemeseis 278 f. guided by ravens 367₁ guided by two serpents 360₅ s. of a serpent 359₀

Personates Zeus 57 279

— known as Iskender in Oasis of Siwah 386 portrait of, by Pyrgoteles 357 visits Oasis 358 387

Alexandreaia

Cults: Apollon and the Muses 132 gods of the week (Kronos, Helios, Selene, Ares, Hermes, Zeus, Aphrodite) 753 Isis 753 Nemesis 269₃ Sarapis 360 f. 753 (Zeus) Ἀμμων 74₈ Zeus Helios Sarapis 189₁ Zeus Sarapis 188₄
— coins of 753

Alexandros

Myth: Antheus 74₀

See also Paris

Alexarchos 51

Alkibiades on knees of Nemea 456₀

Alkidameia

Associated with Hermes 246

Alkinos 112₁

Alkmene

Genealogy: m. of Herakles by Zeus 624

Associated with Zeus 624

Alkyoneus

Myths: drives cattle of Helios from Akrokorinthos 640 from Erytheia 410

Compared with Autolykos 640

Aloadai

Myth: bind Ares 690₅

Alobe (?) See Alybe

Aloeus

Genealogy: f. of Epopeus 246 737 s. of Helios 245 737 by Antiope 738

Alope (?) See Alybe

Althaimenes

Myth: Rhodes 117 123 643₅

Altis 39

Alú 645

Alybe 631

Alybes (?) See Alybe

Amaltheia

Myths: cradle of Zeus 530₀ cp. 534 Kouretes 530₀ nurse of Zeus 112₃ 501 f. 717₃

Amaltheia, horn of 108 502 710

Type: goat suckling Zeus 529₄

Amara 18₅ 581

Amarion 16 f.

Amaros (?) 18₅

Amaseia

Cult: Zeus Σαρδάριος 91 602₂

Amastria

Cults: Apis 637 Hera 753 Zeus 753

— coin of 753

Amazons: Lykastia (?) 99₀

Myth: helps Dionysos 376₁

Ambrose 167

Ambrosie 111_g

Amen

Cults: Oasis of Siwah 389 Thebes in Egypt 315 347 350 360

Function: king of the gods 349

Attributes: horns of Khnemu 347 ram's horns 361

Types: green 349₂ horned 386 ram 347 ram-headed 347 362 ram-horned 347

Identified with Râ 315 Zeus 361

Amen-hetep iv See Amenophis iv

Amen-Râ

Cults: Oasis of El-Charge 348 Oasis of Siwah 386 f. Thebes in Egypt 358 387

Oracle: 387₁

Genealogy: h. of Mut 387

Functions: king of the gods 347 light 315 ram-god 348 ff. sun 348 ff. 349₂

Attributes: double plumes 386 sceptre 387 solar disk 386 f. symbol of life 387 uræus 387

Types: blue 349₂ enthroned 386 human-headed 387

Identified with Shu 348 Zeus 348 ff. 363 368₃ 387 429₂ 778

— eye of 315 emerald obelisks of 356 f. hymn to 315

Amenophis iv 315 f.

Ameria

Cult: Μεν Φαρνάκου 642

Amisos

Cult: deity wearing wolf-skin 99_g

Ammon, king of Egypt 348₁

Ammon

Cults: Aithiopes Endioi 350₇ Gythion 360₁ Kyrenaike 350_g Kyrene 358 f. 360 Libye 350₇ shores of Syrtis 365 Thebes in Boiotia 362₄

Epithets: Λιβυκός 362₁ Λιβυς 362₁

Myth: marries Krete 376₁

Metamorphosed into serpent 358 f. snake 392

Genealogy: f. of Dionysos 373 s. of Zeus by Pasiphae 522 544₂

Function: setting sun 358

Attribute: snakes 392

Types: bearded 371 ff. 402_g beardless 371 ff. 402_g four rams' heads 386₁ pantheistic 361 seated 386

Identified with Belos, Apis, Kronos, Zeus 756_g

Associated with Asklepios 360₁ Herakles 348₁

— grove of 364 ff. masks of 370 seed of 623

Ammonion See Oasis of Siwah

Ammonia (?) 359₁

Amorgos

Cult: Zeus Helios (?) 194 f.

Amorion

Cult: Demeter 229_g

Amorites 549 582

Amphiaraios

Cults: Oropos 407₁ Rhamnous 275_g

Oracle: 407₁

Amphidamas 469

Amphion

Myth: Dirke 736 740

Genealogy: s. of Zeus by Antiope 784 ff.

Function: morning-star (?) 789

— tomb of 786

Amphione

Cult: Dreros 729₂

Amphipolis

Cults: Artemis Ταυροπόλος 588_g Attis 104 f.

Amphithemis See Garamas

Amphitres 108₁

Amphitrite

Associated with Poseidon 721

Amphitryon

Myth: Pterelaos 344

Amurru, the god

Genealogy: h. of Ashirta 582₁

Functions: storm- and thunder-god 582₁

Amurru 549 576₄

Amyklai

Cult: Apollon 713_g

Amyklas 522

Amykos 169

Amynos 227₃

Ana (?) 599

Anakes 107₁

Anakoi 107₁

Anaktes 107₁ cp. 107₄

Anapos 567₂

Anatolian cult of mother and son 645 645₂ 648

Anax, s. of Ge 544_g

Anaxagoras 33 51

Anaxenor 57 58_g

Anaximander 783

Anaximenes 29₃

Anazarbos

Cults: Ares 597₄ θεοί 'Αγρείς 597₄ θεός Καταβάτης 597₄ Hera Γαμη-
λία 597₄ Tyche 598_g Zeus 597₄

Zeus 'Ολύβριος or 'Ολύβρις 597₄

Anchesmos, Mt

Cult: Zeus 'Αγχέσμος 121

Anchiroe 112₂

Anchises

Associated with (Aphrodite) 646_g

Andautonia

Cult: Nemesis Regina 276₄

Androgeneia 493₁

Androgeos 319 as dance-theme 481

Andromache, statue of 592_g

Andromeda 755_g

Andron 379_g

Angel of Jehovah

Identified with Apollon 233₇

Ankya in Galatia

Cults: Attis 742₁ Demeter 229_g Zeus 124 Zeus Helios Sarapis 189_g

Anne, St

Function: St Elmo's fire 775

Antenor 74₀Anthana 74₀

Anthas 73 ff.

Anthas (?)

Associated with Zeus 74 f.

Anthas, eponym of Anthedon in Boiotia 75₁

Anthas or Anthes, s. of Poseidon founds Halikarnassos 74

Antheadai 74

Anthedon, eponym of Anthedon in Boiotia 74₀ 75₁

Antheia 227

Cult: Demeter *Πορνειοφόρος* 228₁

Antheias 74₀

Myth: 227

Genealogy: s. of Eumelos 227

Compared with Phaethon 227 f.

Anthes 73 f.

Anthes, eponym of Anthana 74₀Anthes, eponym of Anthedon in Boiotia 75₁Anthesphoroi 440₀Antheateria 671₀ 683 ff. 693₁

Etymology: 687

Antheus 73

Antheus, s. of Antenor 74₀Antheus, prince of Halikarnassos 74₀Anthios, eponym of Anthedon in Boiotia 75₁

Anthos 71 73 ff.

Genealogy: s. of Autoonoe by Hippodameia 73₁ 75 eponym of Anthedon 74₀

Anthrakia 112₀ 112₂

Antichrist 185

Antikleia

Genealogy: d. of Autolykos 639 f. and of Meatra 328₂ w. of Laertes 640₀ m. of Odysseus by Sisyphos 639 f.

Antilibanos, Mt 550

Antiphantes (*sic*), s. of Sikanos 321₁

Antiocheia on the Orontes 236 f.

Rite: *θυροκοπία* 237₁

Antiocheia in Pisidia

Cult: Men 642₁

Antiochos i of Kommagene

Epithets: Θεός Δίκαιος 742₂ 748₀ Ἐπιφανής 742₂ 748₁ Φιλέλλην 742₂ 748₁ Φιλορωμαίος 742₂ 748₁

Festivals: Birthday 746₃ Coronation-day 746₃

Personates Mithras (?) 742₂ Tyche 744 746₀ Zeus Ὀρομάσδης 742₂ 748 ff.

Attributes: tiara 749 f. oak-leaves and acorns 749 f. stars 750 thunderbolts 750

— funeral monument of 742 ff. horoscope of 748 750

Antiochus iv Epiphanes 233

Antiope

Epithet: εὐώπης 738₁

Myths: Boiotia 735 ff. Eleutheraï 737

Antiope (*cont.*)

Epaphos 737, Epopeus 737 f. original form (?) 738₂ Zeus 734 ff.

Genealogy: m. of Aloeus and Aietes by Helios 738 d. of Asopos 734 737 Lykos (?) 735₂ Lykourgos 735₂ Nykteus 735₂ 737 w. of Phokos 736 m. of Zethos and Amphion by Zeus 734 ff.

Function: lunar 738 f.

Etymology: 738

Type: Maenad 735

Associated with Helios 245 Zeus 535₁ 734 ff. 739 777

Compared with Europe 736 f.

— tomb of 736 738

Antiphanes 762 764₀

Antium

Cult: Fortunae 552

Antops (?) 405₀

Anu 599

Aones 539

Aonia 539

Apaisanton, Mt

Cult: Selene (?) 457₂

Apaisantos 457₃

Apameia in Phrygia

Cult: Zeus 151 f.

— coins of 483

Apameia in Syria

Cult: Zeus Βῆλος 756₀

Apelles 279

Apemosyne

Myth: 643₂

Associated with Hermes 643₂

Aphaia

Cult: Aigina 526₁ 623₀

Myth: 623₀

Aphareus

Myth: rape of Leukippides 738₁₂

Aphrodisias in Kilikia (?), coins of 297₂ 602

Aphrodite

Cults: Aigion 17 Corinth 292 Delos 481 550 Dreros 729₂ Gaza 149₁ Heliopolis in Syria 554 Knidos 710₂ Kypros 356 741 768₀ Leukas 345 Ouranopolis 51 291 Paphos 768₀ Peiraeus 442 Thalamai 522₂
Epithets: Ἀγνή 550 Κυθήρη See Kythera Κυπρογένεια 253 Οὐρανία 51 291 583 Πασιφάη 522₂ Παφία 768₀ Πελαγία 175 176₀ πορφύρεη 176₀

Personated by Iobakchoi 679₁₇

Myths: igne 253 phallós of ass 623 changes Kerastai into bullocks 75 personates Kirke 238 Leucadian leap 345₁ Proitides 451 453₁

Metamorphosed into eagle 279₁

Genealogy: m. of Harmonia by Ares 540

Functions: Friday 753 friendship 31 lunar 522, planet Venus 756

Attributes: blue nimbus 40₁ dove 39₁

Aphrodite (cont.)

741 *iynx* 258 258 440, *kestis* 588
partridge 727 ram 429, sceptre
575 sceptre surmounted by circle
291 star 575 741

Types: bust 575 chariot drawn by
two Erotes 281, *δμφαλός* 356
Praxiteles 710, seated on globe 51
291

Identified with Atargatis 550 582
Hathor 437

Associated with Adonis 345, 645 646,
Anchises 646, Ares 540 Eros 38 f.
408 459, Helios 292 550, Phaon
345 Zeus 'Αμύριος and Athena
'Αμάρια 16 f.

Compared with Nemesis 284

In relation to Atargatis 583

Survival of as Κυρά Φροδότη 174,

Superseded by St Pelagia 175

— temple of, at Paphos 768,

Aphrodite, the planet

Attributes: bronze 626, dove 625,
626 626, pimpernel 626 cp. 625
tin 625 f. 626,

Aphroditopolis

Cult: cow 437

Aphroditos

Epithet: Τύχων 175 f. 176

Identified with Tychon 176,

Superseded by St Tychon 175 f.

Aphytis

Cults: Dionysos (?) 373 f. Zeus 'Αμμων
352 371

Apis 431 ff. 784

Cults: Amastris 637 Germanikopolis
637 Hadrianothera 637 Memphis
188, 433 Mytilene 637 Neiloupolis
433 Nikaia in Bithynia 637 Niko-
medeia 637

Festivals: Birthday 434 the 'Running
round of Apis' 434

Oracles: 434

Myths: Argos 458, avenged by Argos
458

Genealogy: f. of Argos 458,

Functions: lunar 431 ff. 538 solar 432
436 635

Identified with Belos, Ammon, Kronos,
Zeus 756, Horos 435, Osiris 435

Attribute: solar disk 435 f.

Type: as bull ridden by Nike 538

In relation to Ba-en-ptah 633, Epaphos
438 633 Osiris 633 Ptah 435, 633

— influence of 635 ff. marks of
432 f. 468 540, cp. 537, 11

Apis of Osiris

Identified with Sarapis 188

Apollo

Attribute: hatchet 538,

Type: Sol with star above him 538,

Identified with Vediovius 711, 712

— statue of 609

Apollon

Cults: Alexandria 132 Amyklai 713,

Apollon (cont.)

Argos 189 378, 448 461 Athens
545 Boiotia 291 681, (?) Chios 7,
Delos 481 (?) 513 784 Delphoi 259,
296, 450 f. 563, Didyma 483, 11
Dreros 729, Gaza 149, Gythion
351 Hermonthis 436 Hierapolis in
Syria (?) 585 f. Klaros 276 Kolo-
phon 234 Kyrene 373 Lakonike
681, Lebaeia 524 Leukas 844 ff.
Magnesia on the Maiandros 483
Nemroud Dagh 744 ff. 748 750
Phaleron 112, Rhodes 182 Tarsos
586, Thera 142 f. 143

Epithets: ἀγγελος πρωτεύων 238, Ἀθή-
τωρ 373, ἀγρός 372, Ἀγρεύς 872,
'Αγυεύς 53, Δελφίνιος 729, Ἐπρόφιος
737, Θοραῖος 681, Θοράτης 681,
Κάρνειος 851 351, 872 f. 409,
Κλάριος 284 Λευκάτης 345 Λευκάτης
345, Λύκειος 64, Λύκιος 64, 139
302 448 Μαλεάτας 143, Νόμιος 872,
Οἰκέτας (?) 851, πλουτοδοτήρ 508,
Πόλιος (= Πύθιος) 729, 730, Πύθιος
112, 415 461 Πύσιος (= Πύθιος) 780,
Σμίνθιος 442, Φαναῖος 7, Φοῖβος 450

Festivals: Daphnephoria 291 Karneia
352, Pyanepsia 339 Thargelia 339

Oracles: 196 f. 234 234, 278 345, 376
468 f. 470 539 f. 584 f. (?)

Rites: Κορό 291 Leucadian leap 345 f.

Priest: ἀρχιεπίσκοπος 442

Priestess: human μέλισσα 443 f.

Myths: birth 649, Daidalion 241 342

Daphne 522 Hydra 755 κερατών
at Delos 482, Sagitta 755 trans-
forms Anthos into bird 78, Tro-
phonios and Agamedes 450 f.

Metamorphosed into hawk 241 star (?)
760

Genealogy: f. of Garamas by Akakallis
366 of Korymbantes by Rhytia 106,
by Thaleia 106

Functions: angel of Zeus 'Ιάω 283,
begetter 681, divination 552 god
of the chase 372, Mercury the
planet 746, 750 756 pastoral god
372, ram-god 351 373 solar (?) 7,
345, 483 585 746, not originally
solar 258 absorbs solar magic
258 f.

Attributes: aigis 585 barsom 746 bow
345, blue nimbus 40, breast-plate (?)
585 cock 713, deer 542, eagles (?)
585 flower (?) 585 goat 712, hawk
241 626, κάλαθος (?) 585 ομφαλός
586, quiver 345, ram 351, stag 36,
spear (?) 585 swastika 483 torch
345, two bulls 586, Victory (?) 585
wheel 262

Types: clothed and bearded (?) 585
holding two wolves 586, hawk on
head or hand 241 Kanachos 36, 542,
with quiver, bow, and torch 345,
standing with goat at his side 713,

Apollon (cont.)

Identified with angel of Jehovah 233,
Helios 241 Horos 241, Lycian god
of light (?) 302 Mithras Helios
Hermes 744 ff. 748 Zeus (?) 373 409₃

Assimilated to Ares 585

Associated with Akakallis 366 Artemis
179₀ Kyrene (?) 95₃ 95₄ Leukates
345₄ Paian 233 Poseidon 74, Zeus
73₄ Zeus Ἀμμων 373 Zeus Ἀμμων,
Asklepios, Demeter, Poseidon
Γαλαῖος 351

In relation to Zeus 373 373₁ 409₃

— altar of 262₁, favourite of 351,
messenger of (hawk) 241 statue of,
at Delphoi 762 temple of 259₃ 296₃
throne of, at Argos 139

Apollonia in Illyria

Cult: Helios 410 ff.

— sheep of Helios at 410 ff.

Apollonios of Tyana 258**Apollonis in Lydia**

Cult: Demeter 229₈

Apsyrtos 225₄

Myth: Medea 680

Apulum

Cults: Bonus Eventus 630₀ Iupiter
Dolichenus 630₀ Sarapis Iupiter Sol
190₀

Aquarius 755₁₀**Aquila 755₈ 755₁₀****Aquileia in Upper Germania**

Cult: Iupiter Dolichenus 619 626

Aquileia in Venetia

Cult: Zeus Θαλής 730₈

Aquineum

Cults: Iupiter *Dulcenus Heliopolitanus*
551₅ 633₂ Nemesis 275 f.

Ara 755₁₀**Arabia**

Cults: Azizos 706₂ Ramman (?) 576₄,
Kronos 756₀

Arachnaion, Mt

Cult: Zeus and Hera 117 Zeus super-
seded by St Elias 177 f.

Aratos the Achaean general 16**Aratos of Soloi 29 f.****Arcadians as acorn-eaters 77****Archegetes**

Cult: Tronis 736₃

Archelaos of Priene 129 ff.**Archinos 446₈****Archonides 379₈****Arctophylax 755₀****Ares**

Cults: Anazarbos 597₄ Biannos 623₀
Dreros 729₂ Karmanioi 746₂ Kolchoi
415 Nemroud Dagh 744 746 748
Thebes in Boiotia 540

Epithets: Πολιούχος 597₄ φολίος 751₂

Festival: Hekatomphonia 628₀

Rite: sacrifice of ass 746₂

Myths: bound by Aloadaï 690₅ golden
ram 417₁₄ Kadmos 540 Otos and
Ephialtes 623₀

Ares (cont.)

Genealogy: f. of Harmonia by Aphro-
dite 540 f. of snake 540

Functions: enmity 31 Mars the planet
746₂ 756 Tuesday 763

Attributes: club 746 helmet 571 575
lance 575 oak-tree 416 417₁₄

Type: helmeted bust 572 (?) 575

Identified with Artagnes Herakles 744
746 748

Associated with Aphrodite 540 Zeus
and Hera Γαμψία 597₄

In relation to Apollon (?) 585

— grove of 416 417₁₄ spring of, at
Thebes in Boiotia 540 temple of
417₁₄

Ares, the planet

Attributes: iron 625₅ 626 626₀ jackdaw
626₀ mixed metal 626₀ violet 625 f.
wolf 625₅ 626

Argaios, Mt 102₅ 520₂ 603₂

Cult: Kaisareia in Kappadokia 102₅

Argos 303₂ 312 314 317 f. 318₈ 462**Argilopos 318****Argiope, m. of Europe**

Function: lunar (?) 537

Etymology: 537

Argo 755₈**Argonauts**

Myths: Amykos 169 Argos 459 Cir-
caean Plain 633 Kyzikos 310₀ Talos
719 721

Argos

Cults: Apollon Ἀγῆτωρ 373₁ Apollon
Καρνείος as Zeus (?) 373 409₃
Apollon Λύκιος 448 Apollon Πύθιος
461 Dionysos Κρήσιος 651₂ Hera
134 f. 440₂ 445 ff. 467 532 624₄
Hera Ἀκραία, Ἀκρία (?) 445₁₀ Hera
Ἀργεῖα 456₄ Hera βασίλεια 453₈
Hera Εὐβοία 463 Hera Ζευξιδία
458₈ three-eyed Zeus 320 462 Zeus
134 f. Zeus Ἀφείσιος 117 Zeus Λαρι-
σαῖος 122 f. Zeus Νέμειος 448 456
Zeus Πανόρτης 461

Festivals: Hekatombaia 446 f. 447,
451 Heraia 22₄ 446 the Shield
from Argos 446

Myths: Apis 458₈ Cretan bull 467
Danaë 414 Io 739 Kleobis and
Biton 447 ff. Kyklopes 321₁

— coins of 304 624₄

Argos, persons named 32

Identified with Zeus 32

Argos, eponym of town Argos 32**Argos, watcher of Io 32**

Epithet: Πανόρτης 320 439 459 461 f.

Myths: avenges Apis 458 slays Ar-
cadian bull 458 Arcadian Satyr
458 Echidna 458 Euboia 462
herds cattle of Hera at Nemea
446 slain by Hermes 439 ff. 462 in-
troduces wheat from Libya and
Sicily 458₈

Metamorphosed into peacock 440₂

Argos, watcher of Io (*cont.*)

Genealogy: s. of Arestor 459 s. of Apis 458_s s. of Ge 439

Functions: agriculture 458_s divinised after death 459_s fertility 458 at once human and divine 457 ff. prototype of priestly *βουκόλος* 457 f. solar (?) 461

Etymology: 32 311_s 458

Attributes: bull's hide 458 f. 459_s other hides 459_s

Types: three-eyed 320 462 four-eyed 311_s 462 many-eyed 494 seated on mountain 459_s

Associated with Io 459_s

Compared with Phanes 311_s Zeus 32 458

In relation to Io 459 Zeus 457 ff.

— grave of 458 sacred wood of 458

Argos, the Kyklops 462 See also Arges

Argos, s. of Phrixos 416

Argoura 462

Ariadne

Myths: Daedalus 481 Dionysos 480

Minotaur 24_s receives crown from Dionysos 492 Theseus 480 f.

Attribute: crown 492 f.

Associated with Dionysos 375₂ (?) 566

— as dance-theme 481 495 crown of 492 f. terra-cotta coffin of 651₂

Aricia

Cult: Diana 282₁ 282₃

Aries 370 373₀ 409 419 429₃

Arimna

Cults: sun-god 635₁₃ thunder-god 635₁₃

Arion 170

Aristaios (?) 95₄

Cult: Arkadia 372

Myths: Keos 372₇ 740 Kyrene 372

Function: shepherd-god (?) 372 372₁₀

Attributes: fish 373₀ pedom 373₀ ram 373₀ sheep 373₀

In relation to Zeus 372

Aristonous 622

Arkadia

Cults: Aristaios as Zeus 372 Hermes

84₁ Pan 87 Zeus *Αἰθέριος* (?) 26

Zeus *Ἐκατόμβαιος* 545 Zeus *Κυναιθεύς* 299 Zeus *Λύκαιος* 63 ff. Zeus

Πάσιος 520₂ Zeus *Πατρός* 520₂

Zeus *Στορπᾶος* 520₂

Rites: human sacrifice 70 ff. rain-

making 14₁

Myths: bull slain by Argos 458 Satyr

slain by Argos 458

— were-wolves in 80 f.

Arkadia in Crete

Cult: Zeus *Ἀμμων* 402₀

Arkas

Myths: Chrysopeleia 77₃ Lykaon 79

Genealogy: twin of Pan (?) 702₆ s. of

Zeus (?) 702₆

Arkesine in Amorgos

Cults: Demeter 669₂ Kore 669₂ Zeus

Εὐβουλεύς 669₂ Zeus Helios (?)

194 f.

Arkton, Mt 112 310₂

Arktos 28

Armenia

Cult: Nahat 136

Arne

Genealogy: m. of Boiotos by Poseidon 539

Associated with Poseidon 539

Aroe 227

Arpi 300₄

Arsaphes See Her-shef

Arsinoe 111₀

Artagnes

Cult: Nemroud Dag 744 746 748

Function: 'Victory' 746₂

Etymology: 746₂

Attribute: club 746

Types: as Ares (?) 746₂ as Herakles (?) 746₂

Identified with Herakles Ares 744 746 748

Artemidoros, precinct of, at Thera 117₁

Artemidos, St 172

Artemis

Cults: Amphipolis 538_s Athens 421 f.

422 Aulis 417 Aureliopolis 245

Crete 542₄ Delos 542₄ Dreros 729₃

Ephesos 141 172_s 443 Ikaros 282₂

island in Adriatic 245₃ Karthaia

173₀ Keos (?) 172 172₀ Phaleron

112₃ Sikyon 520₂ Tauroi 417

Thasos 442 Thera 143

Epithets: *Ἀγροτέρα* 535 *Βραυρωνία* 421 f.

442 *Βριτομαρτίς* 542₄ *Δίκτυννα* 570₄

(See also *Diktyinna*) *Ἐφεσία* 272₁₀ (?)

443 cp. 574₁ (?) *καλή* 542₂ *Κουρο-*

τρόφος 172_s *Λοχία* 112₃ *Μουνιχία* 421

Παιδοτρόφος 172_s *παῖς* 542₂ *Πατρώα*

520₃ *Πρωτοθρονίη* 141 *Πωλώ* 442

τὰς κυλίσκας ἔχουσα 542₂ *Ταυροπόλος*

417₇ 538 *Ταυρώ* 417₇ *ὠδίνων με-*

λιχος 25₁ *φιλομείρας* 172_s *φωσφόρος*

543₃ *Χιτώνη* 422

Festivals: *Artemisia* 542₄ *Brauronia*

422

Rites: dedication of hair 24₀ *ἀμφι-*

φώντες 421 human *ἄρκτοι* 421 f. 442

453_s 784 human sacrifice 417 sacri-

fice of lamb 405 of ram 408 of she-

goat dressed as maiden 711₀

Priests: 210 *ἐσσηνές* 443 hereditary

711₀ *ιστιότροπες* 443

Priestesses: 244 *μελισσόνομοι* 443

Myths: birth 649₃ Equos 755 golden

lamb 405_s Orion 755_s shoots goats

on Mt Kynthos 482₁ 513 Ursa

Minor 755

Metamorphosed into bear 422

Genealogy: d. of Leto 495₃ d. of Zeus

by Leto 727₆

Functions: huntress 542₁ lunar 245

455 524 543

Attributes: bear 417 bow 408 bull 417

crescent 245 partridge (?) 727₆

phidē 408 puppies 542_s quiver 576

Artemis (cont.)

snake-drawn chariot 244 245 stag 417

Types: archaic 409 bust 576 log 282₂ pillar 520₂ riding bull 538

Identified with Britomartis 542 Diktynna 542₂ Hekate 245 Nemesis 275 f. Onpis 275

Associated with Apollon 173₀

Compared with Nemesis 284

In relation to Atagartis 583 Britomartis 527₁ Diktynna 524

Superseded by the Virgin 172

— hollow image of 244 statue of, at Delphoi 762

Artemisia 542₄

Arthur 243

Asbystai

Cults: Zeus 363

Ascanius 483

Ashirta

Genealogy: w. of Amurru 582₁

Compared with Astarte 582₁

Ashur, city 207

Cult: Adad 581

Ashur, god 207

Function: sun (?) 207₀

Identified with Zeus 197₄ 207

Asia, North-east 330

Asini 755₄

Askalon

Cult: Derketo 583₁

Askaros 622

Asklepios

Cults: Delos 550 Gythion 351 360

Kyrene 351 f. 360₁ Olous 729₄

Myth: Hippolytos 680

Attribute: serpent-staff 361

Associated with Adad and Atargatis

550 Ammon 360₁ Zeus 351 f. Zeus

"Αμμων, Apollon Κάπρειος, Demeter,

Poseidon Παλαίχως 351

Identified with Zeus 361

In relation to Zeus 646₁

— spring of 351

See also Aesculapius

Asoka 266

Asopos

Genealogy: f. of Antiope 734 737 s. of Zeus by Eurynome 155

Aspendos 304

Assara Mazas 741₄ See also Auramazda

Assesos 108₁

Assyria

Cults: Šalmānu 519 Zeus 207 756₀

Astarte

Cults: Sidon 538 Syria 237₁ Tyre 356₄ (?) 782

Epithet: μεγίστη 237₁

Rite: annual search for Astarte 237₁

Functions: fertility 237₁ mother-goddess 354

Attributes: bull's head 237₁ bovine horns 237₁ lunar disk 237₁

Types: horned 445 cp. Isis 237₁

Astarte (cont.)

Identified with Europe 538 Io 454₂ Selenaiā 538

Associated with Zeus 'Αστέριος (?) 546₁

Compared with Ashirta 582₁

Aster (?), Cretan king 547₂

Asteria, name of Crete 543₀

Asteria, name of Delos 543₀ 544₀

Asteria, island near Ithake 544₀

Asteria, name of Rhodes 544₀

Asteria, Titaness 544₀

Myths: Poseidon 544₀ Zeus 544₀

Metamorphosed into quail 544₀ star 544₀

Genealogy: m. of Hekate and the Phoenician Herakles by Zeus 544₀

Associated with Poseidon 544₀ Zeus 544₀

Asterie, Titaness 544₀

Asterioi 544₀

Asterion 740₀

Asterion, Cretan king 546 f. 737

Myth: rears Minos, Sarpedon, Rhadamanthys 464

Asterion, river near Argos 445 624₄

Asterion, the Minotaur 493 ff.

Asterion, s. of Iupiter by Idea (= Idaia) 493₂ 544₂

Asterios 740₀

Asterios, s. of Anax 544₀

Asterios, Cretan king 546 f.

Asterios, s. of Minos by Androgeneia 493₁

Asterios, the Minotaur 465 493 ff.

Asteris 544₀

Asterope 238

Asteros, Cretan king 546 f.

Astrape, horse of Helios 337₃

Astypalaia 686

Ásvins

Compared with Dioskouroi 771

Atabyrion, Mt, in Galilee See Tabor, Mt

Atabyrion, Mt, in Rhodes

Cult: Zeus 'Αραβύριος 117 123 132

See also Atabyron, Mt, in Rhodes

Atabyris See Atabyron, Mt, in Rhodes

Atabyron, Mt, in Rhodes

Cult: Zeus 'Αραβύριος 643

Etymology: 643

— bronze cattle on 643

See also Atabyrion, Mt, in Rhodes

Atargatis

Cults: Delos 549 578₂ Hierapolis in Syria 582 ff. Ianiculum (?) 551₁₁

785 Rome (?) 551₁₁

Epithets: 'Αγνή 550₀ Παρλα 549₇

Festivals: Descents to the Lake 592₀ Pyre or Torch 592₀

Rites: climbing of φαλλός 591₃ seawater brought to temple 592₀

Priests: 592₀

Functions: earth 553 nature 591 ff. Virgo 755₁₀

Assimilated to Aphrodite 583 Artemis

Atargatis (cont.)

- 583 Athena 583 Hera 583 the Moirai 583 Nemesis 583 (Aphrodite) *Οὐρανία* 583 Rhea 583 Selene 583 Tyche (?) 551₁₁
Associated with Adad 549 591 Adad and Asklepios 550 Adad and Sennios 553 f. Helios 578₂ Zeus 'Αδαδός 578₂ Kybebe 591₂
Identified with Aphrodite 582 Aphrodite 'Αφρὴ 550 the Assyrian Hera 582 Hera 591 Rhea 582 591₂
Attributes: corn-ears 584₂ *cornu copiae* (?) 551₁₁ jewels 583 *kestós* 583 lions (?) 551₁₁ 553 583 f. 584₂ 586 f. mural crown (?) 551₁₁ rays 583 rudder (?) 551₁₁ sceptre 583 584₂ 586 spindle 583 turreted headdress 583 584₂ 586 (?) *tympanum* 584₂
Types: carried by lions 582 ff. rays turned upwards 553 seated on lion, holding sceptre and *tympanum* 584₂ seated on throne between two lions, holding *tympanum* 584₂ seated on throne between two lions, holding *tympanum* and corn-ears 584₃ snake-entwined mummy (?) 785 standing between lions with attributes of Tyche (?) 551₁₁
 — temple of, at Hierapolis in Syria 582 ff.

Ate. hill of 468

Athen

- Cult:* Heliopolis in Egypt 315
Function: sun 315 f.
Attribute: emblems of life and sovereignty 316

Type: rays with hands 315 f.

Athamantia 416

Athamantine Plain 416

Athamas

- Myths:* Dionysos 674 flogs she-goat as Ino 674₆ golden ram 121 414 ff. 720₄ Ino 674 674₆ Learchos 416 674 madness 416 674

Genealogy: s. of Aiolos 415 f. of Learchos and Melikertes by Ino 415 f. f. of Phrixos and Helle by Nephele 415

Athena

- Cults:* Acharnai 231, Arkadia 155 Athens 231, 727 Corinth 525 Dreros 729₂ Erythrai 350, Ilion 533 783 Lakonike 231, Lampsakos 231, Marathon 526, Messenia 155₁₁, Pergamon 118 Tegea 112, Thebes in Boiotia 540 Thera 143

Epithets: 'Αλέα 112, 'Αμαρία 16 γλαυκῶπις 444; δράκαινα 231, 'Ελλωρίς 525 526₁₁, 'Εργάνη 231, Κόρια 155 Κορινφασία 155₁₁ Κυνόβια 123 Νικηφόρος 118 'Ογγα 540 Παλλάς 760 Παρεία 231, Πολιάς 118 Πολιοῦχος 729₂ 'Τγεία 231, 'Τγεία 727 Φημία 350,

Athena (cont.)

Festivals: Hellotia 525 Panathenaia 339 733

Rites: *aigis* 14₁ bull hung on olive-tree 533 Locrian maidens 783 sacrifice of cow 540

Myths: Andromeda 755 appears to Perikles in dream 727 Argo 765 birth from head of Zeus 585 Cepheus 755₄ greets Theseus beside Labyrinth 475₄ helps Dionysos 376₁ invents four-horse chariots 155 judgment of Paris 231 Perseus 755 Prometheus 324 Serpens 755₄ strife with Poseidon 147 transforms Talos into partridge 342 726

Genealogy: d. of Zeus by Koryphe 155 m. of Korybantēs by Helios 106₄

Function: solar (?) 585

Attributes: *aigis* 576 helmet 576 lance 576 olive 533 owl 444; snake 102₄ wheel 231₄ wolf-skin or dog-skin cap 100₆

Types: Albani 100₄ bust 576 with lance and owl 231₄ owl-eyed, owl-faced 444; in snake-drawn chariot 231

Associated with Hephaistos 324 Zeus 350₄ Zeus 'Αμάριος and Aphrodite 16 f.

Compared with meteorite 760

In relation to Atargatis 583

— helmet or 231₄ horned altar of 511₁ temple of 296₁ 783

Athens

- Cults:* Apollon 'Εκατόμβαιος 545 Artemis Βραυρωνία 421 f. 442 Artemis Μουνιχία 421 Athena 231₈ Athena 'Τγεία 231₈ 727 Demeter 229₆ Dionysos 680 ff. 705₆ Dionysos Ἀήναιος 667 Dionysos 'Ελευθερεὺς 682₂ 684 Eileithyia 175₁ Eirene 670 709₁ Erechtheus 717₂ Hestia 709₁ Iakchos 669 f. 695 Iobakchos 457 f. Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* 551₄ 554₁ Lykos 99₆ Mercurius 551₄ 554₁ Meter 676 f. Muses 104₂ Semele 669 f. 695 Tritopatreis 171 Venus *Heliopolitana* 551₄ 554₁ Zeus 'Αγχιχέσμιος 121 Zeus 'Αμμων 359 (?) 362 Zeus 'Επιπετής 737₁₀ Zeus 'Ιεωργός 176₂ Zeus Κρήσιος 422 f. 428 Zeus Μελίχιος 422 f. 428 Zeus 'Τρατος 77 Zeus 'Τψιστος 147

Festivals: Ammonia 359, Anthesteria 671₂ 683 ff. Apatouria 24₆ Bouphonia See Rites: Βουφόνια City Dionysia 666 681 ff. 692₂ 733 Diasia 423₂ 788₂ Galaxia 676 Iobakecheia 686 Lenaea 666 ff. 681 ff. 733 Panathenaia 783 Pandia 423₂ 682₂ 732 f. Rural Dionysia 666 Theognia 686 Theomophoria 685₆

Rites: Athena presides at drinking-competition 684 Βασιλῖνα married

Athens (cont.)

to Dionysos 672, 686 709 f. *Βασίλυννα* administers oath to *Γερασπαί* 684 ff. *Βουφώνια* 469, 717, bull-fights 497 bull paraded by *ἐπὶ θεοὶ* and sacrificed to Dionysos 716, bull taken in procession by *ἐπὶ θεοὶ* 715, Dionysiac *κῶμος* 683, Dionysiac *χορὴ* 683, dithyrambs 692, 733 fertility 14, 687 hair-clipping 24, human *ἀρκτοι* 453, human *ἱπποὶ* of the *Ιοβαιοχοί* 442 *κῶμος* 687 Lenaeian ode 695 night-procession to Eleusis on Boedromion 20th 751 oxen sacrificed to Dionysos 715, *παισπερμία* 687 passion-play (?) 678 ff. *πιδούγυα* 684 *σπαργμός* of Dionysos commemorated in Lenaeian ode 688 torchlight procession escorting Dionysos from *ἐσχάρα* to theatre 686, *φαλλαγωγία* 683, phallic 682 f. 684 ff. 688 *χόρος* 684 *χοροὶ* 684 687 f.

Myths: Pandia 739 Talos 342 f. 724 ff. — Dionysion *ἐν Ἀλυσσῶν* at 672, 684 Dipylon gate at 671 Erechtheion at 475, *Iakcheion* at 427 *Λεναῖον* at 666 f. 671 *prytaneion* at 709, rock-cut seats at 145 'Thesum' at 122, coins of 305 f. 534, 670

Athos, Mt 82, 103

Cult: Zeus 'Ἀθῶος' 121

Myth: Thoösa (?) 321,

Atlas 156

Myth: supports sky 632,

Genealogy: f. of Pasiphaë 522 544,

f. of Plouto 156 s. of Zeus 156

Atreus

Myth: golden lamb 409 409, 412 414

430 720, golden or purple lamb

405 ff.

Genealogy: h. of Aerope 405 s. of

Pelops 405 407 b. of Thyestes 405

407

Attike

Myth: Marathonian bull 467

Attis

Cults: Amphipolis 104 f. Ankyra in

Galatia 742, Bithynia 399, Pes-

sinous 742,

Epithet: Πάριος 399,

Myths: founds temple of Atargatis

(Rhea) 591, mutilates himself 591,

Rites: *criobolium* 717, *taurobolium* 717,

Genealogy: h. of Kybele 104

Function: mountain-god 399,

Etymology: 399,

Attributes: ram 429, stellate tiara 742

Identified with Phrygian Zeus 399, 717,

Assimilated to Zeus Σαβάζιος 399

Associated with Kybele 591, Kybele

717, Meter 742, Rhea 394, cp.

646,

Compared with Kombabos 591,

Atunis, Atuna See Adonis

Atymnos 225, See also Adymnus

Aunaios, stone of 195,

Augustonemetum 278,

Augustus

Types: as Iupiter 43, as Cretan Zeus

547 f.

Associated with Iupiter 288,

— triumphal car of 59

Aulis

Cults: Artemis 417

Aumos

Identified with Zeus Helios 193

Auramazda 10,

Cults: Issos 208, Kilikia 208 Mallos

208, Persepolis 208 Soloi 208,

Tarsos 208,

Functions: moon 208, sun 208

Etymology: 741,

Attributes: lotus-flower 208 wreath 208

Identified with Iupiter 754 Zeus 208

741 ff. 754

In relation to Mithras 754

Aurelian, solar monotheism of 166

Aurelii 629 f.

Aureliopolis

Cult: Artemis 245

Auriga 755,

Aurora 404

Autolykos

Myth: steals cattle of Sisyphos 630 f.

Genealogy: f. of Antikleia 328, 639 f.

Compared with Alkyoneus 640

Autonooos 73, 75

Auxesia

Cult: Sparta 730

Function: fertility 730

Associated with Damoia and Zeus 730

Auximum

Cult: Iupiter Sol Serapis 190, Zeus

Helios Serapis 190,

Axieros 329,

Etymology: 109 782

Axiokersa 329,

Etymology: 109 782

Axiokersos 329,

Etymology: 109 782

Axiothea, w. of Prometheus 329,

Azizos

Cults: Arabia 706, Edessa 706, Syria

706,

Function: morning-star (?) 706,

Etymology: 706,

Associated with Monimos 706,

Baal of Baitokaike

Identified with Zeus Βαιτοκαίκεος or

Βαιτοκαίκεος 565,

Baal of Libanon

Cult: Kypros 551,

Ba'albek See Heliopolis in Syria

Ba'al-hammân

Cults: Caesarea Iol (?) 354 Carthage

309 354 Hispania 309 Kypros 598,

Sicca Venerea 308 Vacca 308

Functions: sky 308 sun 308

Etymology: 308 354 356

- Ba'al-hammán (cont.)**
Attributes: cornu copiae 598, pillars 354 two rams 354 598₁
Types: enthroned 354 ὀμφαλός set with emeralds 355 f. cp. 358, ram's horns 354 360
Identified with Herakles 356, Zeus 363 778
Associated with Tanit 354
In relation to Zeus 353 ff.
 — emeralds of 355 ff.
- Ba'al-Marqod**
Cult: Deir el-Qala'a 571₂
Epithets: Genmaeus Dominus 571₀ 571₂ Κύριος Γενναίος 571₀ 571₂ Μηγρὺν 554, 571₂
Function: lord of the dance 570₄
- Ba'al-šamin 191**
Cult: Palmyra 191₄
Functions: 'Lord of Heaven' 191 sun-god 191 f. cp. 337₃
Identified with Zeus 8
 See also Beelsamen
- Ba'al-tars**
Identified with Herakles 598 f. Triptolemos 227 Zeus 595 ff.
 See also Sandas
- Ba'al Zebub 533₀**
Babylon
Cults: Adrasteia 262, Jupiter *Belus* 757, Sarapis 188, Zeus Βῆλος 756, — *tynges* at 262 ff.
- Bacchants**
Associated with Dionysos 565 f.
Type: dancing 565
- Bacchic rites derived from Egypt (?) 437 f.**
- Bacchis See Bacis**
- Bacchus**
Identified with Jehovah 234₄
- Bacis, the bull of Hermonthis 436 470 f. 784**
Functions: solar 436 470 f. 635
Attributes: mountains of sunrise and sunset 437 438, plumes 437 solar disk 437 uraeus 437 438₂
- Ba-en-ptah 633₀**
- Bahrām**
Function: Mars the planet 746₂
- Bailo, coin of 638₀**
- Baitokaike**
Cults: Zeus Ἁγίος Οὐράνιος 565, Zeus Βαιτοκαϊκός or Βαιτοκαϊκής 565₂
- Bakchai 667₄ 670₂**
Rites: omophagy of goats 665 f. of oxen 665
Personated at Athens 688 at Ephesos 657₁
 See also Maenads
- Bakchoi 667₄**
- Bakchos See also Dionysos**
Etymology: 436
- Bakis**
Oracles: 736
- Balmarcodes See Ba'al-Marqod**
- Balmarkodes See Ba'al-Marqod**
- Balmarkoth See Ba'al-Marqod**
- Balor 321₂**
- Baluklaon**
Cults: Hermes Μεγιστος 198, Zeus (Helios?) 198₃
- Bambyke 582 See also Hierapolis in Syria**
- Ba-neb-Tettu**
Cult: Mendes 346 f.
Identified with Khnemu 346 f.
- Barata 136**
Cults: Tyche 136, Zeus 136₃
- Barbe, St**
Function: St Elmo's fire 775
- Bargylia**
Cult: Zeus Κυμώριος 20₂
- Barnabas 194₀**
- Basileios, St, the younger 170**
- Basarides 665₄**
- Bast**
Function: sun 315, 315₄
Identified with eye of Rā 315, of Tem 315₄
- Battos (?) 95₄**
- Baubo**
Cult: Paros 669₂
- Bedr Bâsim 240**
- Beelsamen**
Cult: Phoinike 191
Identified with Zeus 191
- Beirût See Berytos**
- Bel, horse of Helios 337₃**
- Bellerophon**
Superseded by St Niketas (?) 170
- Belos**
Genealogy: f. of Danaos and Aigyptos 439 s. of Inachos 237, s. of Libye 439 s. of Poseidon 756₃
Function: sky 756₃
Identified with Ammon, Apis, Kronos, Zeus 756₃
- Belos, king of Babylon**
Genealogy: s. of Zeus, if not Zeus himself 756₃
- Berytos**
Cults: Gennaïos 571₂ (Zeus) Ἀμμων 74, — coins of 571₂
- Bes**
Cult: Gaza 235 f.
Type: grotesque face 235 f.
- Bethel**
Cult: golden calf 581
- Biadike 415₂**
- Bianna**
Cult: Biannos 623
Myth: disappears into the ground 623₃
Function: earth-power 623
Attribute: lily (?) 623
- Biannos**
Cults: Ares 623, Bianna 623 Zeus Βιέννιος 623, Zeus Τεμύλιος 623, Oros and Ephialtes 623₃
 — coins of 623
- Biennos, one of the Kouretes 623₃**
- Biennos, town in Crete See Biannos**
- Biennos, town in Gaul 623₃**

- Biris**
Cult: Thera 143
- Biryos**
Cult: Kabeiros 328
 — coin of 304
- Bisaltis** 418₀
- Bithynia**
Cults: Attis Πάρας 399₃ Zeus (?) 124
 Zeus Πάρας 399₃
- Bitias** 448 See Biton
- Biton**
Myths: 447 ff. 503₁
- Blaundos**
Cult: Zeus Σαΐος 400₂
- Boghaz-Keni**, Hittite rock-carvings at 87
 599₀ 603 604 f. 634 636
- Boiotia**, formerly called Aonia 539
Cults: Apollon 291 Apollon Θωπαῖος (?)
 681₄ Demeter 175₀ Dionysos 785 f.
 Kabeiros 705₀ Zeus Ἑλικώνιος 132
 Zeus Τρωας 123
Festival: Daidala 526₀
Rite: goat-dances (?) 704₃
Myths: Antiope 785 ff. Lykourgos
 735₃
Etymology: 539 541
- Boiotos**
Genealogy: s. of Poseidon and Arne
 539
- Bokchoris** 431 f. 438₇
- Bokchos**, Bocchus 438₇
- Bona Spes** 714
- Bonus Eventus**
Cult: Apulum 630₀
Associated with Iupiter Dolichenus
 630₀
- Bootes** 755₀
- Boreas**
Epithet: Σωσθένης (?) 169
Myths: impregnates mares 759₀ produces males 759₀
Function: procreative 759
- Bosporos**
Cult: Hera Ἀκράδα 445₁₀
Myth: Io 441
- Bouchis** 635 See Bacis
- Boukoloi** as dance-theme 679₁
- Bounos** 246
- Bouphonia** See Zeus: *Rites*
- Bousiris** 435
- Bouzyges** 469₃
- Bran** 239
- Branchidai**
Oracle: 369₁
- Brasias**
Myth: Ino nurses Dionysos in cave
 674₀
- Brauronia** 422
- Briareos**
Epithet: ἐκατόγχερος 314₂
Genealogy: s. of Gaia and Ouranos
 314
- Britamartia** 542₄
- Britomartis**
Cults: Chersonesos (?) in Crete 542
- Britomartis (cont.)**
 Crete 542₃ Delos 542₄ Dreros 729₂
 Olous 729
Festival: Britamartia 542₄
Rite: temple entered with bare feet
 542₀
Myths: disappears in grove at Aigina
 623₀ Minos 524 527₁ 623₀
Function: moon 543
Etymology: 542₃ 543₁
Attributes: bay-wreath 729 hind 542
 necklace 729 quiver 729
Types: Daidalos 542₀ enthroned with
 hind erect on hand 542
Identified with Artemis 542 Diana
 542₃
Associated with Minos 524 527₁ 541
 543
In relation to Artemis 527₁ Dikte
 541₀ Diktyнна 527₁ 542
- Bromie** 111₀
- Bronte**, horse of Helios 337₃
- Brontes** 303₂ 312₁ 314 317 f. 318₄
- Brouzos**
Cult: Demeter 229₀
- Brunhild** 489₄
- Bruttii**, coin of 764₀
- Byblos**
Cults: Men (?) 227 Triptolemos 227
- Býčiskála** Cave 638 f.
- Byras**
Etymology: 471₄
- Byzantion**
Cults: Dioskouroi 168 Poseidon 169
 Helios 92 Selene 92
- Cacus**
Myth: steals Geryones' oxen 482₀
- Caelus**
Cult: Rome 59
Epithets: Aeternus 59₁₁ Optumus Maximus 59₁₁
Genealogy: f. of Iupiter 59 gf. of
 Iupiter 59
Types: bust (?) 573₁ half-length with
 arched mantle 59 ff. holding circle
 of sky 62 seated on eagle with
 sceptre and starry mantle (?) 754₂
Identified with Iupiter 59
Associated with Iupiter 60
- Caerleon-on-Usk**
Cults: Iuno 611₂ Iupiter Dolichenus
 611₂
- Caesar Augusta**, coins of 638₀
- Caesarea Iol**
Cult: Ba'al-hammān (?) 354
- Callirhoe** (?) 453₀
- Cancer** 66 235₂ 759₂ 760₀
- Canis** 755₀
- Capitolias**
Cult: Iupiter 45 f.
- Capra** 720₄ 755₀
- Capricornus** 755₀ 759₂
- Carmel**, Mt 181 f.
Cult: St Elias 181₃

Carnuntum

Cults: Iupiter *Dolichenus* 612 ff. 626
633, Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* 551_a
633, Nemesis 276 ff. Venus *Victrix*
551_a

— shrine of Iupiter *Dolichenus* at
612 ff.

Carthage

Cults: Ba'al-hammân 309 354 Iupiter
Hammon Barbarus Silvanus 353_a
Iupiter *Optimus Maximus Ammon*
353_a Kronos 722 Tanit 354

Rite: human sacrifice 722

Etymology: 471_a

Carvoran See Magna

Cascantum, coins of 637₉

Castores 774

Cathonea 212

Cautes 516₁

Attribute: raised torch 516₁

Cautopates 516₁

Attribute: lowered torch 516₁

Celts

Cults: Esus 482₀ cp. 533 Iupiter 288 f.
482₂ Mercurius 482₀ Rosmerta (?)
482₀ Tarvos *Trigaranus* 482₀ Vol-
canus 482₀ ram-headed serpent
430₀

Myths: Otherworld-visit 239 243 f.
303 one-eyed giant 321

See also Gauls

Centaurus 755₉Centemmanus 314₂Cepheus 755₈

Cercei See Circei

Cerceius, Mt See Circeius, Mt

Ceres

Function: earth 393₀

Attributes: corn-ears 403₈ snake 403₈
torch 403₈

Type: enthroned 403₈

— snake-drawn chariot of 229₂

Chaironeia

Cult: Zeus 121

Myth: Kronos swallows stone 154

Chaldaioi 631

Chaldoi 631

Chalke

Cults: Zeus and Hekate 141 f.

Chalkidike

Myth: Kyklopes (?) 321₁

Chalkiope 416

Chalkis in Euboia

Cult: Hera 463

Myths: Kouretes 24₀ Kyklopes (?) 321₁

Chalkis sub Libano

Cult: Zeus (?) 521₀

Chalybe (?) See Alybe

Chalybes 631 f. cp. 648

Chaonia 363 f.

Charadra in Argos

Cult: Demeter *Αἰβυσσα* 458₈

Charisia 70₃Charisiai 70₃Charisios 70₃

Charites

Cult: Thera 143

Festivals: Charisia 70₃ Charitesia 70₃

Genealogy: daughters of Zeus by Eu-
rynome 155

Charitesia 70₃

Charon 165

— cave of 503

Cheirogastores 302 309 311 314 316 f.

Cheiron

Cult: Thera 142

Chersonesos in Crete

Cults: Britomartis 542 Zeus (?) 542

Rite: temple of Britomartis entered
with bare feet 542₈

Chinese gateways 768₀ legend 304₁₃

Chione, d. of Daidalion 342

Chios

Cult: Apollon *Φαναῖος* 7₆ Dionysos

Ἡμάδιος 656 Zeus *Αἰθλοψ* 195 289 f.

330 Zeus *Γυράπιος* 289 f. 330 Zeus

Ἐφειπνος 290₂ Zeus *Μελίχιος* 290₂

Zeus *Πατρώος* 290₂ Zeus *Πελωαῖος*

290₂ Zeus *Φαναῖος* (?) 7₆

— coins of 297₂ Sphinx of 537

Chipsa

Cult: Hittites 526₂ 606 644

Attributes: festoon or flowery kirtle

526₂ 606 644 winged arch 644

Types: standing on bull held by

Tešub 644 standing on erect bull

644 standing on recumbent bull

526₂ 606 644 Tešub 644

— prototype of Europe 526₂ 606
644

Christus Patiens 166_aChrodebertus 289₁Chrodo 289₁

Attributes: basket of fruit and flowers

289₁ fish 289₁ wheel 289₁

Chronos, horse of Helios 337₃Chryse 525 525₅Chrysippos 29₃ 29₄ 30₇Chrysis (?) 447₆Chrysopoleia 77₃Chytos Limen 310₀

Cilicians 362

Cimbri

Cult: bronze bull 639

Circaean Plain

Rites: 533 See Kolchis: *Rites*

Circei 244

Circeius, Mt 244

Circinus See Talos

Circus (?) personified 260₃City Dionysia 666 681 ff. 692_a 733

Civa

Cult: India 637

Attribute: bull 637

Clara, St

Function: St Elmo's fire 775

Claudia-Seleucia

Cult: Demeter 229₃

Claudius in guise of Triptolemos 228

Clitor See Kletor

- Clusium, Labyrinth at 463₁₂
 Commodus as Jupiter 276 276₆
 Cult: Ianiculum (?) 551₁₁
 Associated with Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* 551₁₁
 Conna 239
 Corigliano, gold tablets from 675 ff.
 Corinth
 Cults: Aphrodite 292 Athena 'Ελλωρίς 525 Helios 292 Hera 246 Hera 'Αρπαία 445₁₀ Hera Βουναια 246; Mother of the gods 148₂ Sisyphos 639 f.
 Festival: Hellotia 525
 Myths: Hellotis 525 Medeia 245 ff. Sisyphos 246
 — kings of, personate Zeus (?) 247 f. palace of Kreon at 296₁ tomb of Laïs at 429₁
 Cormac 239
 Corona 492 755₄.
 Corvus 755₂
 Crater 755₂
 Crete formerly called Asteria 543₄
 Cults: Artemis Βριτόμαρτις 542₁ Belerophon (?) 170 Britomartis 542₃ Diana 542₃ double axe 660 Eileithyia 175₁ Europe 525 525₂ Korymbantes 650₂ Kouretes 650₂ Orphic Zeus 647 ff. 654 Rhea 148₂ 695 Zagreus 442₀ cp. 457 644 ff. 695 Zeus 58 157 ff. 181₀ 401 ff. 655₂ Zeus 'Αστέριος 665₀ Zeus 'Ιδαίος 558₄ 663 ff. Zeus Κρηταγενής 149₁ Zeus Ταλαίος 728 f.
 Festival: Hellotia 525
 Rites: bull-fights 497 ff. bovine omophagy 695
 Myths: Amaltheia 501 f. Amaltheia hangs cradle of Zeus on a tree 530₀ cp. 534 birth of Zeus 650₂ bull 464 ff. Europe 733 Glaukos 469 ff. golden hound 720 Helike 548 Minos 464 ff. Minotaur 464 ff. Pasiphae 464 ff. Talos 719 ff. Zeus a prince slain by wild boar and buried in Crete 645 652 663₂
 — day called *Zetis* in 15 dialect of 15 population of 15 tomb of Zeus 157 ff. *triskelēs* from (?) 307
 Crumissa 418₀
 Cuchulain 239
 Cupido
 Metamorphosed into fish 584₀
 Types: with lance and shield 628 riding on goat 354 713 713₂ on ram 354
 Cydonians in Crete 15
 Cygnus 755₀
 Cynantia 212
 Cynthia 757
 Cyprian 110
 Cypriote word for 'time' 16
 Daeira d. of Okeanos 212
 Associated with Hermes 212
 Dagon
 Cult: Philiatines 238₀
 Epithet: Στραω 238₀
 Identified with Zeus 'Αρότριος 238₀
 Daidalion
 Myth: 241 342 344
 Metamorphosed into hawk 342 725₂
 Genealogy: s. of Lucifer 342₁₃
 Etymology: 342
 Compared with Talos 342 f. 725₂
 Daidalos
 Myth: 464 ff. buries Ikaros 727₃ Labyrinth 343 490₁ 496 makes dancing-ground at Knossos for Ariadne 481 works at Chersonesos 542₆
 Genealogy: uncle of Talos 342 f. b. of Talos' mother 725
 — as dance-theme 481
 Daimon 663₂ 680₄
 Daktyloi
 Cult: Mt Ide in Crete 646
 Dalmatia (?)
 Cult: Sol Iupiter 191₀
 Damarchos 72 f.
 Damianos, St 168 f.
 Damoia
 Cult: Sparta 730
 Function: fertility 730
 Associated with Auxesia and Zeus 730
 Dan
 Cult: golden calf 581
 Danaos 363
 Danaë
 Myth: 414
 Danaïdes 200 225₄ 341 f. 371₁ 438
 Danaos
 Myths: daughters of Danaos flee from sons of Aigyptos 438 founds precinct of Zeus 'Αμμων 371₁
 Genealogy: twin of Aigyptos 341 s. of Belos 439
 — throne of 139
 Daphne 522
 Epithet: Πασιφάα (?) 522
 Myth: Apollon 522
 Identified with Pasiphae (?) 522
 Dardanians 362
 Daskyleion 745₁
 Daunia
 Cults: Kalchas 407₁ Podaleirios 407₄
 David
 Etymology: 553₃
 Dea Dia 4
 Deioneus
 Genealogy: f. of Kephalos 345₄
 Deipatynos
 Cult: Stympheioi 681₄ 779₀
 Etymology: 681₄
 Deiphobos 74₀
 Deir-el-Lében
 Cult: Zeus 'Ανίκητος 'Ηλιος Θεός Αδμος 193₁
 Deir el-Qala'a
 Cult: Ba'al-Marqod 571₂

*Deithyros

Etymology: 681₄

Delos formerly called Asteria 543₆ 544₀

Cults: Adad 549 f. Adatos 549 Aphrodite 481 Aphrodite 'Αγνή 550 Apollon 481 (?) 513 784 Artemis 542₄ Asklepios 550 Atargatis 549 578₂ Athena Κυνθία 123 Britomartis 542₄ Demeter 669₂ Helios 578₂ Kore 669₂ Meter Μεγάλη ἡ πάντων κρατοῦσα 550₄ Zeus "Αδαδος 578₂ Zeus Εὐβουλεύς 669₂ 717₃ Zeus Κύνθιος 123
Festivals: Artemisia 542₄ Britamartia 542₄ Galaxia 677₀

Myths: Apollon builds κερατών 482₁ Artemis shoots goats on Mt Kynthos 482₁ 513 Theseus 481 f.

Rites: contest 482 γέφανος-dance 481 f.

— altar of horns at 482 513 784

Delphin 755₁

Delphoi

Cults: Apollon 259₃ 296₃ 450 f. 563₃ Muses 104₂

Oracles: 77 369₁ 411 416 539 f.

Rite: hair-clipping 24₀

Myths: Kleobis and Biton 447 ff. Kronos swallows stone in place of Zeus 520₂ Neoptolemos 261 f. 483₀ 680 Trophonios and Agamedes 450 f. 563₃

— *adyton* of five stones at 563₃ bronze temple at 258 the Corycian cave at 132₆ dedication of stars at 761 f. 764₈ 771₀ *tynges* at 258 ff. oracular cave at 132₆ Polygnotos' fresco of Underworld at 537 race-course at 262₁ statues at 761 f. 764₆ stone of Kronos at 520₂ temple of Apollon at 258 ff. 296₃ temple built by Trophonios and Agamedes at 563₃ throne of Midas at 139

Deltoton 755₆ 755₁₀

Demainetos 71₂ 72 f.

Demeter

Cults: Aigion 17 Amorion 229₈ Ankyra in Galatia 229₈ Antheia 228₁ Apollonis 229₈ Arkesine in Amorgos 669₂ Athens 229₆ Boiotia 175₀ Brouzos 229₈ Charadra in Argos 458₈ Claudia-Seleucia 229₈ Delos 669₂ Eleusis 173₁ 229₆ 397₄ 669₃ Erythrai in Ionia 229₈ Gordus-Iulia 229₈ Gythion 351 Hadriano-polis in Thrace 229₈ Hierapolis in Phrygia 229₈ Hyrkans 229₀ Ionian League 229₈ Kelenderis 229₈ Korakesion 229₈ Kretia-Flaviopolis 229₈ Kyzikos 229₈ Lakonike (?) 442 Lebadeia 525 Magnesia ad Maeandrum 229₈ Magnesia ad Sipylum 229₈ Maionia 229₈ Messene (?) 442 Mykonos 668 f. Nikaia in Bithynia 229₈ Nikomedia 229₈ Nysa in Lydia 229₈ Paros 669₂ Pergamon 513₆ Pessinous 229₈ Sardeis 229₈ 229₀

Demeter (cont.)

Selinous 512₃ Smyrna 275₂ Stratonikeia 229₈ Tegea 521₀ Thessalonike 229₈ Thracio-Phrygians 695

Epithets: Βρῦμ 394 'Ελευσινία 229₁ Εὐρώπη 525 Θεσμοφόρος 669₂ Αιβύσσα 458₈ Παναχαΐα 17 Πορτιοφόρος 228₁

Festival: Thesmophoria 685₀

Rites: Corn-mother (?) 397₄ sacrifice of pregnant sow 668 669₂ sacrifice of young pig 669₂

Priestesses: human μέλισσαι 448 human πῶλος 442 784 human δς (?) 784

Personated by Agrippina (?) 228₁ Messalina 228

Myths: consorts with Zeus 393 Iambe 425₆ nurses Trophonios 525 search for Persephone 175₀ 228 ff. 231 transforms Menthe 257₆ Triptolemos 211 ff.

Genealogy: offshoot of Gaia (?) 396 f. 401 m. of Kore or Pherephatta 394 w. of Zeus 393 f. cp. 396

Functions: earth 398 Virgo 755₁₀

Attributes: blue nimbus 41₀ corn-ears 224 228 229 fleece 425 *kiste* 425 plough 223 plume of wheat-ears 427₆ poppies 228 f. roll 228 sceptre 220 f. 224₂ 229 575 f. snake 392₄ 425 *stephane* 220 224₂ torch 230 torches 229 230 veil 575

Types: bust 575 f. on coins 229 Praxiteles 427 on *sarcophagi* 229 ff. seated on *kiste* 425 triple iconio herm 521₀ in snake-drawn chariot 228 ff. with winged snakes 230 cp. 217₁ 226₃

Identified with Isis (?) 427₆

Associated with Helios (?) 231₆ Kore 442 784 Kore and Dionysos 692 Kore and Iakchos 425 Kore and Plouton 669 Kore and Zeus Βουλεύς 668 f. Kore and Zeus Εὐβουλεύς 669 Poseidon and Zeus 521₀ Triptolemos 228 Zeus 398 695 779 Zeus' Ἀμμων, Apollon Κάριος, Asklepios, Poseidon Γαῖαδῶχος 351

Superseded by St Demetrios 173 175₀ (?)

— chariot of, drawn by horses 231₆ by snakes 228 ff. mysteries of 448

Demetra, St, folk-tale of 173₁

Demetron, St 175₀

Demetrios, St 173 175₀

Epithet: Στεφανίτης 175₀

Supersedes Demeter (?) 175₀

Demetrios Poliorketes

Personates Zeus 58

Type: upborne by Oikoumene 51₃

Demodike 415

Demophon 211

Superseded by Triptolemos 211

Demos

Types: bearded head 503₀ youthful head 706

Deo

Epithet: Βριμώ 394

Rite: ὑπὸ τῶν παστῶν ὑπέδον 650₀

Priestesses: human μέλισσαι 443₇

Myth: consorts with Zeus 398 f.

Genealogy: m. of Kore or Pherephatta 394 w. of Zeus 398 f.

See also Demeter

Deorgreine 239

Derketo

Cults: Askalon 583, Hierapolis in Syria 582 ff.

Etymology: 582₅

Type: with face of woman but body of fish 583₄

See also Atargatis

Derrones 306

Despoina

Epithets: βασίλεια 650₀ χθονία 650₀

Rite: Δεσποίνας δὲ ὑπὸ κόλπον ἔδον χθονίας βασιλείας 650₀

Deukalion of Knossos 653₁

Deukalion

Myths: escape from flood 117 Hierapolis in Syria 584, 591₃ standard at Hierapolis in Syria 583

Dia, an island off N. coast of Crete 165

Dia, w. of Ixion 198

Dia, festival in Teos 423₂ 733

Diana

Cults: Aricia 282₁ 282₃ Crete 542₃ Nemus 273 ff. See also Dianaticus

Epithets: Nemesis Augusta 275 f.

Nemorensis 273 ff. 278 281 ff.

Rites: apple-boughs 274 cakes on green tray 274 cask 274 divining-rod 282 kid 274 puppies wreathed 274 torches 274 weapons laid aside 274

Priest: 282 f.

Functions: beasts 273 f. huntress 274 trees 273 f. woodland 273 ff.

Attributes: apple-branch 275 hinds 274 stags 275

Types: log 282 standing with apple-branch, bowl of apples, and stag 274

Identified with Britomartis 542₃ Nemesis 275 f. Polykaste 728

Associated with Nemesis 276 ff. Silvanus 275₃

Dianaticus 283

Dias, a rock off coast of Cephalonia 165

Diasia

Etymology: 423₂ 733₂

Dido

Etymology: 553₃

Didyma

Cult: Apollon 483₁₁

— Labyrinth at 483₁₁

Diespiter 10₁ 64₃ 393₀ 779₀

Diipoleia See Diipolieia

Diipolia See Diipolieia

Diipolieia

Etymology: 681₄

Diisoteria

Etymology: 681₄

Dike 252₃

Genealogy: d. of Zeus by Themis 755₁₀

Functions: Virgo 755₁₀

Dikte, Mt

Cult: Zeus 15₃ 161 652

Myths: Diktynna 527₁ ep. 541 birth of Zeus 149 653 Zeus carries off Europe to 155 Zeus reared for a year in a cave 647 Zeus slain by boar (?) 652 Zeus suckled by sow 653

— the Dictaeon Cave on 150₂ tomb of Zeus on 157 Zeus born on 151

Dikte, eponym of Mt Dikte

Assimilated to Britomartis 541₆

Dikton, Mt 541 647 See also Dikte, Mt Diktynna

Cults: Mt Diktynnaion 541₅ Mt Tityros 534₂ 541₅

Epithets: Βριτόμαρτις (?) 542₃ καλή 542₂ οὐρεία 541₅ 542₂ παῖς 542₂ Σεβαστή 535₁ 542₁ τὰς κυνίσκας ἔχουσα 542₂

Myth: Minos 524 527₁

Genealogy: d. of Leto 542₂

Functions: huntress 542₁ lunar 524 (?) 543 mountain-mother 541

Etymology: 541 543₃

Attributes: bow 542₁ hound 542₁ puppies 542₂

Type: seated on rocks nursing infant Zeus 541

Identified with Artemis 542₂

Assimilated to Artemis 524 542

Associated with Kouretes 541 Minos 524 541 543

In relation to Britomartis 527₁ 542

Diktynnaion, Mt

Cult: Diktynna 541₅

Diktys 541₆Diogenes of Apollonia 31₁

Diokles or Dioklos 211

Diomedes

Cult: Salamis in Kypros 659₁

Rite: human sacrifice (?) 659₁

Dion, promontory in Crete 165

Dion, town in Crete 165

Dion in Dekapolis

Cults: Adad 572₁ 590 Iupiter Helio-politanus 572₁ Zeus Ἀδαδός 572₁ Zeus (Ἀδαδός) 590

Dion in Enboia 123₀

Dion in Makedonia 102

Cult: Zeus 102₄

Dione 670₂

Associated with Zeus Νάιος 370

Dionysia 423₂ 669₃

See also City Dionysia, Rural Dionysia

Dionysios, St 103 113 171 f.

Dionysios 170

Dionysoi, a variety of 457

Dionysos

Culte: Acharnai 671₉ Agra 692 Aphytis 373 f. Athens 666 ff. 680 ff. 705₀ Boiotia 735 f. Chios 656 Eleusis 669₃ Eleutherai 682 684, Ephesos 667₁ Etruria 107 f. Halikarnassos 667₄ Heliopolis in Syria 564 ff. 582₁₀ Histiaia (?) 463 Korythethi 678₇ Kynaitha 503 Lakonike 674 cp. 676 705 Lesbos 656 Magnesia in Ionia (?) 158 Meroe 376 Metapontum 674 f. cp. 676 705 Mykonos 668 f. Mytilene 373 f. Naxos 428 Nysa in Lydia 503₀ Mt Olympos 104 ff. Siga 502 Sikyon 674₃ Tenedos 656 659 f. 659₉ Tenos 373 f. Thebes in Boiotia 457 671 671₉ Thespiad (?) 464 Thrace 400₂ Thraco-Phrygians 669 695 705 f. 780

Epithets: [? ἀγαθὸς]σε, θοῶν ληναγέτα Βακχᾶν 667₄ ἀγρεύς 651₄ Ἀγριώνιος 657₁ Ἀκρωρείτης 674₃ ἀναξ 216 651₄ Ἀνθρωπορραλότης 469₄ 659 f. 711 Βάκχος 395₃ 667₄ βασιλεύς 647₃ Βρόμιος 536₂ 682₁ δεύτερος ἄλλος... ὑέτιος Ζεὺς 398 f. 647₀ Διθύραμβος 681₄ εἰλαπιναστής (See νέφ κ.τ.λ.) Εἰραφιώτης 674₂ Ἐλευθερεὺς 682 682₂ 684 692₄ Ἐριβόας 682₁ Ἐριφος 674 676 Ἐρίφιος 674 f. 674₂ (?) 676 Θέοινος 686₂ Θριαμβοδιθύραμβος 681₄ Θριαμβος 681₄ Ἰόβακχος 457₇ Ἰυγγίης 258₂ Ἰύγγυι 258₂ Ἰυγκτής (?) 258₂ κισσοδαῖς (?) 682₁ Κισσός 671₉ Κρήσιος 651₂ ληναγέτας (See [? ἀγαθὸς]σε κ.τ.λ.) Λήναιος 667 Ληναῖος 671 (See also Λήναιος) Ληνεὺς 668 f. ἐν Λίμναις (See Dionysos, temple of) Λυαῖος 657₁ Μαιώλης 657₁ Μελανάις 689₅ Μελίχιος 428 657₁ Μοσχοφάγος 673₃ (See also Ταυροφάγος) Μύστης 673 νέφ καὶ νηπίω εἰλαπιναστῇ 647₃ Νυσήιος 687₅ Ὀρθός 671 Περικλίνιος 671 671₉ Πλουτοδότης 504 Σαβάζιος 395₃ Σαβός 395₃ σκηπτοῦχος 656₃ ταυρόκερως 466₀ Ταυροφάγος 665₄ 673 (See also Μοσχοφάγος) τριετής 656₃ φιλάνθρωπος 195₅ Χαριδότης 657₁ Χορείος 657₁ Ὠμάδιος 656 659₉ Ὠμηστής 657 657₁ Ὠμητής (?) 657₁ ὠριος 657₁ Ζαγρεύς 398

Festivals: Anthesteria 671₉ 683 ff. City Dionysia 666 681 ff. 692₄ 733 786 Dionysia 423₃ Iobakcheia 686 Lenaia 666 ff. 681 ff. 733 786 Rural Dionysia 666 671₉ 673 (?) 688 f. 688 ff. Theognia 686

Rites: αἰγίζειν 665₅ annual drama in Crete 662 f. 673 ἀσκολασμός 689₁ birth 399₂ bovine omophagy 662 f. 673 bull carried 503 bull paraded by ἐρφεοὶ and sacrificed 716₀ bull taken in procession by ἐρφεοὶ 715₆ chorus of human τράγοι (?) 705 comparison of τράγοι or σάτυροι

Dionysos (cont.)

with Iuperci 677₄ διθύραμβος 681 f. 692₄ 733 flute-playing 700₂ human ἐριφοὶ (?) 705 785 human sacrifice 656 f. human 'stag' slain and eaten 67₃ 674 ἰθυμβος 681₄ κῶμος 683₃ 687 marriage with Βασίλωνα 672₀ 686 709 f. mysteries 399₉ 690 692 f. νευρόπαστα 591₃ nocturnal 399₂ Xanthias attacked by Acharnians (?) 689 omophagy (?) 656 f. passion-play (?) 678 ff. πινωρία 684 πομπή 683₃ sacrifices 399₂ sacrifice of calf in buskins 469₄ 659 711 sacrifice of goat 709 sacrifice of oxen 715₆ sacrifice of yearling 668 σπαργαμός commemorated in Lenaean ode 672 688 f. torch-light procession from ἐσχάρα to theatre 686₅ τραγηφόροι 665₅ 704₁ trieteric 662 690 ff. 695₃ φαλλαγωγία 683₀ φαλλοὶ 682 f. χδς 684 χύτροι 684 687 f.

Priests: 710 βουκόλοι 441 457 δαδοῦχος 669

Priestesses: Ἀἰνὰ 667 f.

Worshippers: Βάβαξ 395₃ Βάκχος 395₃ Βαβάκτης 395₃ human βδς (?) 442₁ 784 Σαβάζιος 395₃ Σαβός 395₃

Personated by Antinoos 714₆ Iobakchoi 679₁₇ priest at Athens 710 Ptolemy Auletes (?) 709₁

Myths: Ariadne 480 Aries 369 f. Asini 755 Athamas and Ino 674 attacked by Titans 689 birth from thigh of Zeus 622 f. 693 (?) Brasiai 674₆ Corona 755 dedicates φαλλοὶ to Hera 591₃ Eriphie 674₆ first yokes oxen 399₂ founds oracle of Ammon 376₁ founds temple of Zeus Ἀμμων 369 f. 373 gives crown to Ariadne 492 Hammon 368 373 Hera 674 Hermes 674 India 667₄ introduces agriculture 399₂ Iupiter Hammon 419₉ king of Egypt 457 nursed by Eriphie 674₆ nursed by Ino 674 f. cp. 674₆ nursed by Maenads 111 nursed by Muses 111 nursed by Nymphs of Dodona 111₆ places crown among stars 492 Proitides 451 Rhea (?) 375 f. slain in bovine form 660 slain by Titans 647 standard at Hierapolis in Syria 583 torn asunder by Maenads 679 vanquishes the Titans 376₁

Metamorphosed into bull 660 goat 675 kid 674 f.

Genealogy: s. of Ammon 373 s. of Eirene (?) 670₂ s. of Kabeiros 112₆ s. of Persephone 457₆ f. of Satyros and Telete by Nikia 536 s. of Selene 457₆ 671 675 s. of Zeus 166 429 687 s. of Zeus by Io 457 f. by Isis 346₅ 457₆ by Kore 695 by Phersephone 398 399₂ by Selene 457₆ (?) 732 by Semele 457₆ 681 f.

Dionysos (cont.)

Functions: bovine 441 chthonian 398 647 fertility 704 f. god of animal and vegetable life 780 hunter 651, as rebirth of Zeus 398 f. 399 647 673 711 713 ff. the second self of Zeus 780 vegetation 680, year (?) 680

Etymology: 400₂

Attributes: bull 457 f. 463 (?) 502 f. 506₂ 715 blue nimbus 41₀ bunch of grapes 374 502 calf 715 cornu copiae (?) 503₀ cows 441 f. cup 375₂ double axe 216 flat cake 671 goat 502 674 ff. 705 ff. 779, horn 508₀ horns 107, ivy-sprigs 671 ivy-wreath 374 kántharos 214 216 374 kid 674 ff. kóthoroi 709 lyre 375, ndrithex 657₁ panther-skin 709 pillar 375 (?) 671 672₀ ram 429, thýrsos 502 655 vine 566 709 vine-branches 214 vine-wreath 374 wreath of vine or ivy 655

Types: arrival in Attike 709 ff. bearded mask on pillar 671 672₀ bovine horns (?) 374 as bull (?) 549, bust of child with head of calf attached 715 as double axe (?) 659 f. education 659, effeminate (?) 599, enthronement in theatre 710 f. herm 374 horned 873 ff. 399, horned infant 695 infancy 708 ff. infant carried by Hermes 708 f. by Maenad 671 by Semele 670 infant guarded by Kouretes 709 infant riding on goat 713 infant seated on pantheress 566 infant seated on throne with Kouretes round him 646 f. lead figures 570, marriage with Βασίλωνα 709 ff. ram's horns 373 ff. resembles Hephaistos 216, resembles Triptolemos 214 ff. 231 suckled by Nymph 565 surrounded by Kouretes 153 on wheeled seat 214 ff. 231 *zōanon* 684₁

Identified with Hades 667, Helios 292 Her-shef 346, Jehovah 234, Kabeiros 107 f. younger Kabeiros 112 Osiris 376, 487 Sabazios 399, Zeus 112, Zeus, Hades, Helios 187, 234, Zeus, Helios 187₁₀

Associated with Ariadne 566 Bacchants 565 f. Demeter and Kore 692 Maenads 503, 565 f. Muses 111, Pan 565 Satyrs 565 Silenoi 503₀ Zeus 566 Zeus 'Aδασor 564 ff.

Compared with Vediovis 711 ff.

In relation to Zeus 373 ff. 401 428 299 706 ff. 780

Superseded by St Dionysios 113 (?) 171 f. — Attic festivals of 680 ff. conception of 681 f. 683 f. 686 ff. 786 cp. 693 733 education of 659, mask of 671 mysteria of 441 f. 457 rending of 672 688 f. survivals of, in

Dionysos (cont.)

northern Greece 420, 694 temple of, *en Alimvais* 684 as king of Asia 112, as king of Egypt 368 M. Antonius greeted as, at Ephesos 657₁

Dio-Pan 603

Cult: Kaisareia Paneas 603₀

Epithet: φλεήτης 603₀

Associated with Echo (?) 603₀

Dios (?) 4₂

Dios Gonai 535₀

Dioskouroi

Cults: Byzantion 168 Etruria 766 ff.

Euxine 306, Istros 306, Rhosos

590 Sparta 766, Tarentum (?) 35₀

Thebes in Boiotia 739

Epithets: αγαθῷ 764 εὐαίς ἀνέμων | πέμποντες Διόθεν πνοάς 764, Λακε-
δαμόνιοι | ἀστέρες 766, λευκοπῶλω
763, cp. 764, lucida sidera 766,
οἱ φλογερὰν αἰθέρ' ἐν ἀστροῖς | γαι-
ουσι 764 οὐράνιοι 764 σωτήρες 764
τιμὰς σωτήρας ἔχοντες 764 Τυνδαρί-
δαι 763 766₀

Rite: sacrifice of white lambs 763

Personated by Aristomenes and a friend 764₀

Myths: accompany Iason (?) 250 birth from egg 763, Leda 279, Nemesis 279, rape of Leukipides by sons of Aphareus and Dioskouroi 738₁₂

Genealogy: sons of Tyndareos 279 f. sons of Zeus by Leda 763, by Nemesis 279

Functions: calm the sea 763 f. 772 f. day and night (?) 771 morning-star and evening-star (?) 771 portend victory in sea-fight 761 f. presage of storm, tumult, etc. 773 f. send favourable wind 763 764, any stars shining through rift in storm (?) 771 sun and moon (?) 771

Attributes: amphorae 766₀ cp. 770 bákchoi 221 caps with stars 590 chariot 763 cippi 770 horses 392, lances 35₀ cp. 764, piloi 250 763, sheathed swords 764, shields 766 stars 221 250 762 762₂ (?) 764 ff. thunderbolt (?) 770 white horses 763, 764₀ (myrtle)-wreaths 221

Types: accompanied by stars 221 250 766 ff. as birds (?) 763 *dikana* 766 f. driving in chariot drawn by horses 763 influenced by that of Kouretes (?) 768, on vases 219 221 250 252 721 standing on either side of Helene (?) 769 stars 760 ff. 761 f. 766, 772, with stars on their heads 35, 762 (?) 762₂ (?) 764 ff. two young male heads in juxtaposition 306₀ (?) two youths facing each other with pillar or tree between, their heads connected by pediment 768 ff. and united by

- Dioskouroi (*cont.*)
 one (?), two, or three cross-bars
 766 ff. winged 763
Identified with Heavenly Twins 770 f.
 Kleobis and Biton (?) 449 St Elmo's
 fire 771 ff. 777
Associated with Selene 449 Zeys 35₈
 392, 530
Compared with Ásvins 771
Degraded to rank of Telónia 774
In relation to Kabeiroi 765 f. 772
Superseded by Kosmas and Damianos
 168 f.
 — initiation of 219 ff. stars of, a
 bad omen 773 f. a good omen 772 f.
 statues of, at Delphoi 761 f. 764₈
 See also Tyndaridai
- Diospolis, name of Laodikeia in Phrygia
 706 of Lydda in Samaria 177₀ 782
 of Thebes in Egypt 348,
- Dipoleia See Diipolieia
 Dipolia See Diipolieia
 Dipolieia See Diipolieia
- Dirke
Myth: Zethos and Amphion 736 740
Genealogy: w. of Lykos 736
- Dis
Cults: Mauretania Caesariensis 355,
Identified with Iupiter 188₃ Sarapis
 188₃
Associated with Tanit 355,
- Di-Sandas (?) 603
- Diskos See Zeus Δίσκος
- Disoteria See Diisoteria
- Dis pater 96 ff.
Attributes: bowl 96 ff. mallet 96 ff.
 wolf-skin 96 ff.
- Dithyrambos 681 f.
Etymology: 681₄
- Dius Fidius 4₂
- Djebel Bārīshā
Cult: Zeus Βωμός 519 f.
- Djebel-Dokhan
Cult: Zeus Helios Sarapis 189₁
- Djebel-Fateereh
Cult: Zeus Helios Sarapis 189₁
- Dodo 148₃
- Dodon
Genealogy: s. of Zeus by Europe 524
Dodona, called "Ελλα (?) 148₃
Cults: Europe (?) 524₇ Euryopa (?)
 524₇ Gaia 524₈ Ge 370 Nymphs
 111₀ Zeus 85 f. 148₃ 370 f. Zeus-
 Náios 363 ff. 524 778
Oracle: 411
Priestesses: human πελειάδες (?) 448₂
Myths: speaking oak 367 two doves
 found oracles of Zeus 364
 — doves of 39₁ 364 367
- Dodonides 111₀
- Dodonos
Genealogy: s. of Zeus by Europe 524
 Doliche 630
Cults: Zeus Δολιχαῖος or Iupiter Do-
lichenus 606
- Dolichos 211
- Dolocenum 608 610₀
- Domitia Longina, son of, as Zeus 51 547^{*}
- Domitian
Personates Iupiter 751₈
- Donar 185
- Dorians in Crete 15
- Dorstadt
Cult: Iupiter Sol 191₀
- Douai 285 f.
- Doumatenoi
Rite: boy sacrificed and buried be-
neath altar 519
- Douris 493 f.
- Draogha 489₄
- Dreros
Cults: Amphone 729₂ Aphrodite 729₂
 Apollon Δελφίνιος 729₂ Apollon
 Πόριος (= Πύθιος) 729₂ Ares 729₂
 Artemis 729₂ Athena Πολιούχος
 729₂ Britomartis 729₂ Ge 729₂
 Helios 729 Hermes 729₂ Hestia
 729₂ Leto 729₂ Ouranos 729₂ Phoi-
 nix 729₂ Zeus Ἀγοραῖος 729₂ Zeus
 Ταλλαῖος 729
- Drion, Mt in Daunia
Cult: Kalchas 407₄
- Drios, Mt, in Naxos
Cult: Zeus (?) 154 163 ff.
- Drosos (?)
Genealogy: s. of Aer by Mene 732₈
- Druho 489₄
- Druids, wicker-work images of 286₁
- Druja 489₄
- Dryas
Compared with Oinomaos 225₄
- Drynemeton 273₆
- Dyauš 190₃
Epithet: bull 718₁
Functions: fertilises earth 718₁ heaven
 718₁ paternity 718₁
- Dysaules 212
- Ea 188₁
- Ebora Cerialis 309
- Echidna
Genealogy: d. of Tartaros and Ge 458
- Echo
Cult: Kaisareia Paneas (?) 608₈
Genealogy: m. of Lynx 257 440₇
Associated with Dio-Pan (?) 603₈
- Edessa
Cults: Azizos 706₂ Helios 706₂ Moni-
 mos 706₂
- Edfū
Cult: Horos 206 341
- Edonoi 75
- Egypt
Cults: Io 237₁ Isis 237₁ Osiris 227
 Triptolemos 212 222 f. 227 Zeus
 Κάσιος 123
Rite: procreation of bees from buried
ox 514 f.
Myths: Io 441 Typhoeus attacks the
 gods 370₁ 445 675

Egypt (*cont.*)

— invaded by Mediterranean peoples
362 f. Zeus, king of 376₁

Egyptians, solar disk over sacred door-
ways of 205 f. 293

Eikadios 170

Eileithyia

Cults: Athens 175, Crete 175, Phale-
ron 112₃

Superseded by St Eleutherios 173 f.
175₁

Eioneus 198 f.

Eious Gamoi 535₀

Eirene

Cults: Athens 670 709₁

Epithets: βοτρυόδωρος 670₂ πλουτοδό-
τειρα 670₂

Genealogy: m. of Dionysos (?) 670₂

Type: carrying infant Ploutos 670

Associated with Hestia 709₁

E-Kur 580

El

In relation to the Phoenician Kronos
722

Elagabalos

Cult: Emesa 520₂ 604

Priest: 607

Function: solar 520₂ 604 607

Identified with Iupiter 520₂ Zeus 520₂

— stone of 520₂ 604

Elam 580

Elare

Associated with Zeus 156₂

Elektra

Myth: Orestes and Aigisthos 39

Elektra, the Pleias

Associated with Zeus 755₁₀

Elephantine 233₁

Cult: Khnemu 346 347₃ 387

Eleusinia 423 ff. 427

Eleusinus 212

Eleusis, f. of Triptolemos 211

Eleusis

Cults: Demeter 173, 229₃ (?) 397₄ 669₃
Dionysos 669₃ Iakchos 692 Kore
397₄ 669₃ Plouton 669₃ Triptolemos
211 ff.

Festivals: Dionysia 669₃ Haloia 693
June 24 338

Rites: Corn-maiden (?) 397₄ corn-
mother (?) 397₄ ἐπαρχὴ Δήμητρι καὶ
Κόρη καὶ Πλούτωνι 669₃ Ἐπιλήνια
θῶσαι 669₃ Greater Mysteries 692

Midsummer fire 338 πλημοχόη 424
protomaiā 338 ταυροκαθάρσια 498₃

Myths: initiation of Herakles 219 ff.
425 ff. Triptolemos 211 f.

— *Anáktoron* at 260₁ mysteries at
219 ff. 609 sacred drama at 218

Telestérion at 218 221 wall-paint-
ing from 2₂

Eleusis, hero

Genealogy: s. of Hermes by Daeira
212

Eleusius 212

Eleutherai 67 689₃

Cult: Dionysos 682 684₁

Myth: Antiope 787

Eleutherios, St 173 f.

Supersedes Eileithyia 175₁

Eleutheropolis

Cults: Adad 572, 590, Iupiter *Helio-*
politanius 572, 590, Zeus Ἀδαδός
572, 590₁

Elias, St

Cults: Mt Carmel 181₃ Kastellorizo
182 f. Mt Lykaion 81 Neokaisareia
641 Mt Olympos 103 Mt Taygeton
180

Epithets: Dry 184 f. Wet 184 f.

Festivals: June 20 641 July 20 180
185, rain-charm 182 f. summer
solstice 641

Functions: celestial brightness 182
fertility 186 hail 186 mountain-
power 177 ff. 777 rain 181 f. thunder
183 ff.

Attributes: arrows 184 chariot 183 f.
lance 184 raven 182, wheel 182₁₂

Type: translation 40 179 f.

Supersedes Donar or Thor 185 Helios (?)
178 ff. Odysseus 170 f. Perun or
Perkun 185 Zeus 163 ff. 177 ff.

Elijah 181 f. See also Elias

Elis

Cults: Helios 455₃ Hera 624 Selene
455₃ Sosipolis 58

— coins of 624 *phálara* from 336

Ellil See En-lil

Elmo, St

Etymology: 775

— fire of 771 f. 774 f. identified
with stars of Dioskouroi and Helene
771 ff. variants of 774₉

Embaros

Myth: 711₀

Emesa

Cult: stone of Elagabalos 520₂ 604

Empedokles 31 f. 311 462 578 623 f. 687₃
783

Enalos 170

Encheirotastores 309 f. 319

Engastrocheires 309 f.

Engonasin 755₉

En-lil

Cult: Nippur 580 756

Epithets: Bēl 756 Counsellor 580
created in the mountains 580
crouching like a bull 580 endowed
with strength 580 father 580 full
of splendour 580 great creator and
sustainer of life 580 Great Moun-
tain 580 lord of the grain fields
580 lord of the harvest lands 580
powerful chief of the gods 580
ruler of great strength 580 sturdy
bull 580

Functions: fertility 580 mountain-god
580 storm-god 580 635 sun-god 580

En-lil (*cont.*)*Etymology*: 580*Attribute*: bulls 580 f. 635*Types*: crouching bull with human face (?) 580 bull with glittering horns 580*Associated with* Nin-lil 580*In relation to* Ninib 580Enna 623₆

Eos See Heos

Eous, horse of Helios 337₃

Epakria

Cult: Zeus 'Ανθαλεύς 75

Epaphos

Myths: Antiope 737₃ born in Euboa 462*Genealogy*: s. of Io 462 s. of Zeus by Io 438 ff. s. of Zeus 633*Etymology*: 438₁₀, 439*In relation to* Apis 438 633

Epeiros, carnival-plays in 694 folk-tale from 343, 412 ff.

Ephesos

Cults: Artemis 172₆ Artemis 'Εφεσία 443 Artemis Πρωτοθρονία 141 Dionysos Μελιχίος 657₁ Dionysos Χαριδόρης 657₁ Kourtes 649₃ Leto 649₃ Poseidon 442 Zeus 134*Rites*: human ταύροι 442 ταυροκαθάρσια 498₃— coins of 134 558₅

Ephialtes

Myth: Ares 623₆Epidauros, *tholos* at 476₁

Epiktetes 535 ff.

Personated by woman of same name 537*Type*: seated beneath tree 535 ff.*Associated with* Euthenia and Telete 535 ff.Epileuata 669₃Epimenides on the Cretan Zeus 157₃ 548₃ (?) 663 ff.Epimetheus 329₁

Eriopeus

Personates Zeus (?) 247 737*Myth*: Antiope 737 f.*Etymology*: 737*Genealogy*: s. of Aloeus 246 737 f. of Marathon 246 247Equis 755₃ See also Hippos

Erasmo. St

Function: patron of mariners 775*In relation to* St Elmo (?) 775Erato, Nymph of Dodona 111₆Erechtheion (?) 324 475₁

Erechtheus

Cult: Athens 717₂*Rite*: sacrifice of bulls and rams 717₂

Eretria

Cult: Hera (?) 463

— coins of (?) 463

Ergotimos 481₆, 696

Eridanos 419

Erigone 709

Erinyes 202₂ (?)*Cult*: Thera 143Erinyes 200 202 203₃ (?) 252₃*Attributes*: sword 250 torch 250*Type*: nimbus 250Eriopis 537₈Eriphie 674₆Eriphia 111₆

Eris

Function: enmity 31

Eros

Myth: Platonic 310 f.*Attributes*: *ignis* 258 torch 710*Types*: crossing sea 200₆ on goat 354Praxiteles 710₃ on ram 354 in*quadriga* 200₆*Associated with* Aphrodite 38 f. 459₅

Erotes, two 354 506 547 564

Types: fighting on goat-back 713₂

garland-bearing 564 vintaging 565

Erytheia 410

Erythraeus, horse of Helios 337₃

Erythrai

Cults: Athena Φημία 350₅ Demeter 229₈Zeus Φήμιος 350₈

Erythrios 416

Esmun

Attributes: pillars 354 serpents 354 360

Esus

Cult: Celts 482₆*Attribute*: axe 482₆

Etenna 305

Eteo-Cretans in Crete 15 at Phaistos 660

Etruria 238

Cults: Dionysos 107 f. Dioskouroi 766 ff. Hades 99 Tinia 53 622 f.*Myth*: Kyklopes 312₂— boundary-stones of 53 golden or purple ram of 403 *Grabphalli* of 53, grave-stelai of 53

Euadne 318

Euainetos 260₃

Euandros 87

Euboa

Cults: Hera 463 Zeus Πατρώος 117 123*Epithet*: ἀργύβοιος 462*Myths*: Argos and Io 462 birth of

Epaphos 462 Io 739 Kyklopes 310

310₆, 321₁ Phorkys 321₁*Etymology*: 462

Euboa, d. of Asterion 445

Euboa, Mt 445

Eubouleus 212 221 (?)

Genealogy: s. of Dysaules 212 b. of

Triptolemos 212 s. of Trochilos by

an Eleusinian wife 212

See also Zeus, *Epithets*: Εὐβουλεύς

Euenios

Compared with Polyphemos 411

Euhemerios, account of Zeus given by 662 cp. 758

Eumelos, king of Patrai 74₆ 227*Associated with* Triptolemos 74₆ 227.

Eumolpos 211 220 f. (?)

Rite: *eiresione* 389₀

Euphemos 350₀

Euphrates, egg found in 584₀

Euporia

Cult: Peiraieus 442

Epithet: Βελήλα 442

Euripides on Zeus 32 f. *Bacchae* of, imitated in the *Christus Patiens* 166₄

Europe

Cults: Crete 525 525₂ Dodona (?) 524₇ Gortyna 401₇ Phaistos 660 f. Sidon 538

Epithets: Ἐλλωρίς 339₄ 525 644 Φα-νικωγερής 648₁ Τυρία (?) 648₁

Festival: Hellotia 525

Rite: big wreath 525 644

Myths: Asterion or Asterios or Asteros 546 f. carried off to Crete by Zeus as a bull 588 f. 544 Gortyna 543 influenced by that of Pasiphae (?) 527₀ older form (?) 527₀ Phoinike 538₇ Talos 719 Thebes in Boiotia 740 washes in miraculous brook 545₃ Zeus 472 524 ff. 644 733 740

Metamorphosed into cow (?) 540 541 740

Genealogy: d. of Agenor 538 d. of Argiope 537 m. of Dodon or Dodonos by Zeus 524 st. of Kadmos 538 539 m. of Karnos by Zeus 351₇ m. of Minos, Sarpedon, Rhadamanthys by Zeus 464 m. of Minos by Zeus 467 d. of Phoinix 525₃ 527₀ 539 648 d. of Telephassa 537

Functions: earth 401₇ 524 ff. funereal (?) 525₃ huntress 538 lunar 524 (?) 537 ff. 541 544 f. 733 f. 739 vegetation 254 ff. willow (?) 530

Etymology: 531₃ 537

Attribute: basket 441 530 f.

Types: as the Argive Hera 532 on bull crossing sea 471 499 547 on bull escorted by Eros and *koinoi* 506 grasping horn of bull 526 greeting the bull 660 f. holding flower 526 riding on bull 526 531 537 644

Assimilated to Astarte 524₈

Identified with Astarte 533

Associated with Zeus 155 351₇ 401₇ 524 ff. 544 644 660 f. 733 f. 739 770 780

Compared with Antiope 736 f.

— bones of 525 garland of 525 as dance-theme 481 495

Europeia 531

Eurymedousa

Genealogy: d. of Acheloios 533₀ d. of Kleitor 533₀ m. of Myrmidon by Zeus 533₀

Associated with Zeus 533₀

Eurynome, the Bassarid 665₄

Eurynome, the Oceanid 155

Associated with Zeus 155

Euryopa

Cult: Dodona (?) 524₇

Euryphaessa

Genealogy: m. of Helios 444₃ 537₁₀

Etymology: 537

Eurysthena 406 f. (?)

Myth: Cretan bull 467

Eurytion 504₇ (?)

Eurytion 525₆

Eurytos 117

Euthenia 535 ff.

Epithet: Σεβαστή 535₄

Associated with Telete and Epiktesis 535 ff.

Euxine

Cult: Dioskouroi 306₃

Eyuk, Hittite sculptures at 636 639 641

Fames 229₂

Fata

Epithet: Scribunda 268₂

Fatum

Attribute: wheel 268₂

Faustina the elder, consecratio of 62

Fors Fortuna 272

Cult: Rome 285

Festival: June 24 285

Fortuna

Cults: Netherby (?) 611₃ Ostia 272₁₄ Praeneste 272 Rome 272

Epithets: Barbata 272 Mammosa 272

Muliebris 272 Primigenia 272 Re-

dur 268 Sancta 272₁₄ Virginalis 272

Virgo 272 Virilis 272 Viscata 272

Functions: destiny 271 earth 271

fertility 272 generation 271 latrines

272 luck 271 vegetation 271

Etymology: 272

Attributes: cornu copiae 268 268₂ 272

modius 272 rudder 268 268₂ wheat-

ears 272 wheel 268 268₂ 271

Types: enthroned 268 many-breasted

(?) 272₁₀ standing 268₂

Associated with Mater Matuta 272

In relation to Nemesis 271₆

— on coins 268

Fortunae

Cult: Antium 552

Freya 489₄

Furrina, grove of 551

Gabala

Cults: Adad 590 Zeus (Ἄδαδ) 590

Gabriel 233

Gaia

Cult: Dodona 524₇

Epithet: μελάμφυλλος (χθών) 541

Rites: cow sacrificed 541

Genealogy: m. of Garamas 366 f. 370

of Iarbas (?) 366₇ of iron (?) 631 of

Kottos, Briareos, Gyes 314 of Ky-

klopes 314 of silver (?) 631

Function: fertility 524₉

Gaia (cont.)

Attributes: corn-ears 752 *cornu copiae* 752 f.

Associated with Aither 267, Zeus 429

Differentiated into Demeter and Kore 396 f.

In relation to Ouranos 81, Zeus 81

See also Ge

Galahad 243

Galatai 321₁

Galateia, w. of Polyphemos 321₁

Galates, eponym of Galatia

Genealogy: s. of Kyklops and Galatia (Galateia) 321₁

Galatia 321₁

Cults: Zeus 124 155

Galatia, w. of Kyklops 321₁

Galaxia 676 676₅

Galloi 894₂

Ganymedes

Myths: Minos 527₁, Zeus 408 527₁, 755₁₀

Garamas, named Amphithemis 366

Genealogy: s. of Apollon by Akakallis 366

Garamantes 366

Cult: Zeus Ἀμμων 366₄

Garamas

Genealogy: s. of Gaia 366 f.

Garanus 482₀

Gargaros 156

Gasterocheires 309

Gauls

Cult: three-horned bull 639

See also Celts

Gawain 243

Gaza

Cults: Aphrodite 149, Apollon 149₁, Bes 235 f. Hadran (?) 232₁, Hekate 149, Helios 149₁, Heros (?) 149₁, Io 236

Kore 149₁, Marnas 149₁, 167₃, 478 Tyche 149₁, 236₃, Zeus 233 (?)

Zeus Κρηταγενής 149₁, 478 478₄, Zeus Κρηταίος 149₁

Myths: Io (?) 236 f. Minos 235 Triptolemos (?) 236 f.

— coins of 232 ff. (?) 478

Gargaros 117

Ge

Cults: Dodona 370 Dreros 729₂, Mykonos 668 f. Thera 143

Epithets: πόντια 647₅

Festivals: Genesis 423₂, Nekysia 423₂

Rite: sacrifice of black yearling 668 f.

Myths: Argos 440₇, provides grass for Isis 462 saves Nyktimos by sup-

plicating Zeus 79₁₀ cp. 79₁₂ parent of female sex 310

Genealogy: m. of Adanos by Ouranos 597₄, of Anax 544₀, of Argos 439

of Echidna by Tartaros 458 of Iapetos by Ouranos 597₄, of Kronos

by Ouranos 597₄, of Olymbros by Ouranos 597₄, of Ostasos by Oura-

nos 597₄, of Rhea by Ouranos 597₄

Ge (cont.)

of Sandes by Ouranos 597₄, of Triptolemos by Okeanos 212

Associated with Okeanos 212 Ouranos 597₄, Tartaros 458 Zagreus 647₆

Zeus χθονιος 668 f.

See also Gaia

Gemini 755₀, 758₁

Genea 191

Genesis 423₂

Genius Forinarum

Cults: Ianiculum (?) 552₀, Rome 552₀

Associated with Iupiter Heliopolitanus Augustus 552₀

Gennaiois

Cults: Berytos 571₂, Heliopolis in Syria 571₂

Types: lion's head 571 575 lion with globe on head 571₂ lion with radiate head 571₂ lion-shaped 571₂

See also Ba'al-Margod, Genneas

Genneas, probably one with Malakbel 571₂

Cult: Palmyra (?) 571₂

Epithet: Παρῳός 571₂

See also Gennaiois

Genos 191

George, St 176

Cult: Diospolis or Lydda 177₀, 782

Epithet: Green 177₀

Festival: April 23 177₀

Functions: agriculture 177₀ pastoral 177₀

Myth: dragon-slayer 178₀, 782

Attribute: pillar 177₀, 178₀

Supersedes Zeus Georgós (?) 176 782

Gerairai 672₀, 693₄

Geraistai

Cult: Phaleron 112₃

Geraistiades 112₃

Geraistion 154₁₁

Geraistos, village and promontory of Euboia 319

Geraistos, eponym of Geraistos in Euboia

Genealogy: s. of Zeus 156 319 f.

Geraistos, the Kyklops or s. of the Kyklops

Myth: 319 f.

Gerizim, Mt

Cult: Zeus Ἑλληνιος 283 Zeus Ζένιος 233

Germanicus as Triptolemos 228₄

Germanikopolis

Cult: Apis 637

Germans

Myth: one-eyed giant 321

Geryones or Geryoneus

Myths: Herakles 410, oxen stolen by Cacus 482₀

Gigantes

Myth: Gigantomachia 119 711₇

Gilgamesh

Myths: vanquishes the bull Alú 645 vanquishes lion 645

Type: lifting lion above his head 645

Girgenti See Agrigentum

Glauke, Arcadian Nymph 112₁

Glauke, d. of Kreon 251₃

Glaukos

Myth: 469 ff.

Genealogy: s. of Minos by Pasiphae 469 f.

— as dance-theme 481

Gnostics 396₁, amulets of 235 357₄, *formulae* of 581 581₃, gospel of 235₀

Gomphoi

Cult: Zeus 'Ακραιός 124

Gordus-Iulia

Cult: Demeter 229₈

Gordyene

Cult: Triptolemos 212 237

Gordys, s. of Triptolemos 237₃

Gorgon

Myth: slain by Perseus 724₁

Attribute: skin cap 100₀

Gorgoneion 292 f. 293₈, 306 f.

Gorgopis 415

Gortyna, men of called Kartemnides 471

Cults: Adymnus (Atymnos?) 525₃

Europe 401₇, 525₃, Geraistiades 112₃

Helios 410 471 f. 546 635 Zeus

112₃, 401₇, Zeus 'Αστέριος 545 ff. 740

Zeus 'Εκατόμβαιος 545

Myths: Zeus and Europe 472 526 ff.

543 Zeus nurtured by Geraistiades

112₃

Festivals: Τίτυροι (?) 401₇, Tityroi (?)

534 f.

— cattle of Helios at 410 471 f.

546 635 coins of 527 ff. 544₉, 661

Labyrinth at (?) 472₆

Gortys 471₄

Goulas 150₁

Gournia

Cult: snake-goddess 402

Gracourris, coin of 638₀

Græco-Libyans

Cult: Zeus 361 ff. 428 778

See also Libyo-Greeks

Gratian 167

Great Goddesses

Cult: Megalopolis 112₃

Gundestrup, bowl from 289₁

Gwalchaved See Galahad

Gwalchmei See Gawain

Gyaros 632₅

Gyas

Epithet: timianus 314₂

Gyes 314

Gythion

Cults: Ammon 360₁, Apollon 373

Apollon Κάπειος 351 Asklepios

351 360₁, Demeter 351 Poseidon

Γαλαχός 351 Zeus 'Αμμων 351 373

Zeus Καπνώτας 520₂

Hadad See Adad

Hadadrimmon See Adad and Ramman

Hades or Haides

Cults: Etruscans 99 Thera (?) 142

Hades (cont.)

Myths: Menthe or Minthe 257₈, rape of Persephone 175₀

Functions: darkness 29 earth 31 winter 234

Attributes: chariot 230₁, wolf-skin cap 99

Identified with Dionysos 667₄, Iao 234

Zeus, Helios, Dionysos 187₄, 234₄

Zeus, Helios, Sarapis 187

Associated with Demeter and Kore

669 Menthe or Minthe 257₅

— chariot of 230₁, palace of 259₄

293₅, 296₄, cp. 413₀, 541

Hadran

Cults: Gaza (?) 232₁, Mamertini 232₁

Syria 232₁

Hadrianopolis in Thrace

Cult: Demeter 229₄

Hadrianothera

Cult: Apis 637

Hadryades

Cult: Mt Kithairon 511₁

Rite: sheep sacrificed 511₁

Associated with Zeus 511₁

Hageladas 122

Haghia Triada 297

Hagia Barbara

Cult: Kouretes 471₄

Hagno 76 f. 112₁, 112₂

Haimonios 502

Haimos, Mt

Myth: Io 441

Halia 444₃

Halikarnassos

Cults: Dionysos 667₄, Poseidon 74 Zeus

'Ασκραίος 717₃, Zeus Κώμπος 20

Rite: sacrifice of goat 717₃

Myth: Antheus 74₀

Halizones 631

Haloia 693

Halos

Cult: Zeus Λαφύστιος 416

Hammon

Epithet: corniger 365₁

Myths: Dionysos 368 373 discovers

sheep 368

Type: horned 368

— grove of 366₁

See also Ammon and Zeus 'Αμμων

Harmonia 757

Genealogy: d. of Ares and Aphrodite

540

Harpalyke 447₁

Harschaf See Her-shef

Hathor

Functions: cow 515 523 622 Under-

world 515 622 fertility 622 sun

315₁

Identified with Aphrodite 437 eye of

Rā 315₁

Hatti 595

Cult: thunder-god 635₁₃

Hawara, Labyrinth at 472 f. 491₁, 496

Heavenly Twins

Identified with Dioskouroi 770 f.

Hebe 259, 365₂ (?) 782 (?)
Festival: Kissotomoi 584₃
Associated with Herakles and Zeus 501₆ (?)
Hedderheim
Cult: Iupiter *Dolichenus* 619 ff. 626 ff.
Hekabe, statue of 592₀
Hekate
Cults: Chalke 141 f. Gaza 149, Rhodes 142
Epithet: φιλοκύνητος 245₃
Rite: ἀμφιφώντες 421
Priests: βουκόλοι 442₀
Myth: institutes cult of Artemis 245₃
Genealogy: grand-d. of Helios 245 m. of Medeia 245 d. of Zeus by Asteria or Asterie 544₀
Function: lunar 455
Attribute: snake 392₄
Identified with Artemis 245
Associated with Phersphone 430, Zeus 141 f. ? 543₁
— rock-ot thrones of 141 f. shrines of 421
Hekatombaia 446 f.
Hekatomphonia 623₀
Hekatoncheires 314
Hektor
Myths: ransomed 260₂ Zeus 26 117
— statue of 592₀
Helen, Helena See Helene
Helene
Epithets: Κάστορι...Πολυδεύκει τ' ἐν αἰθέρος πτυχαῖς | ξύνθακος...ναυτίλος σωτήριος 764
Myths: birth 279, 760₂ 760₃ home-coming 763 f.
Genealogy: d. of Tyndareos 279 f. d. of Zeus by Nemesis 279 760₂
Functions: ball-lightning(?) 773 calms the sea 764 772 solar (?) 489₄
Etymology: 773
Attribute: star called Urania 773
Types: pillar (?) 769 pillar-like female flanked by Dioskouroi (?) 769
In relation to St Elmo (?) 775
— raiment of 31 f. star of 771 ff. statue of 592₀
Helike, in Achaia 529₄
Helike, in Arkadia (?) 529₄
Helike, d. of Olenos 529₄
Helike, Nymph in Crete
Myths: nursed Zeus 112₃ 529 548 755₁₀
Etymology: 529 f.
Helike, the constellation 548 740
Helikon, Mt
Cults: Muses 104₂ Orpheus 536 f. Telete 536 f. Zeus Ἐλικώνιος 117 132
Myth: Muses 257 f.
Etymology: 536 f. 537
— mysteries on 672
Heliopolis in Egypt 341₈ 478₄ (?) claims connexion with Heliopolis in Syria 550

Heliopolis in Egypt (*cont.*)

Cults: Aten 315 Leon 571₂ Tem 315
Heliopolis in Syria

Cults: Adad 550 ff. 584 Aphrodite' 554 Atargatis 584 Dionysos 564 ff. 582₁₀ Gennaioi 571₂ Hermes 565 Jupiter *Heliopolitanus* 550 ff. 578 635 Mercurius 554 Seimios (?) 553 f. Venus 554 Zeus Ἀδαδος 550 ff. 578 584 586₂ 778 f. Zeus Ἡλιουπολίτης 552 635

Rite: religious prostitution 554

— the Balanion at 555₃ coins of 558 561 565 566 f. description of ruins at 555 ff. divination at 552 f. history of 550 f. 550₃ 554 f. Trilithon at 562 f.

Helios

Cults: Akrokorinthos 640 Alexandria 189, Ankyra in Galatia 189₂ Apollonia in Illyria 410 ff. Auximum 190₀ Byzantion 92 Corinth 292 Delos 578₂ Djebel-Dokhan 189, Djebel-Fateereh 189, Dreros 729 Edessa 706₂ Elis 455₈ Gaza 149, Gordyna 410 471 f. 546 635 Kypros 187 Lykia 301 Mytilene 189, Nemroud Dagh 744 ff. 748 Ostia 189, Palmyra 191₄ Pergamon 334₀ Praeneste 189, Rhodes 181₀ 331 f. 306₆ 643 Rome 189, Sidyma 189₂ Stratonikeia 189₂ Mt Taleton 180 730 Thalamai 522 Tyre 197

Epithets: Ἀδιοῦνιος ταῖρος 635 αἰθωφ 195₅ Ἀπόλλων 241 Ἀταβύριος (?) 336₄ γενετήρ 430₂ γενέτης 430₂ γενέτωρ 430₂ γεννητής 430₂ γεννητής θεῶν 461₂ γεννῶν 430₂ γονοίς 430₂ εἰδῖος 197₂ 522₀ ζωογόνος 430₂ κλυτόπωλος 196₆ κόσμου τὸ περίδρομον ὄμμα 522₀ Μέγας Κύριος Σεβάριος Ἅγιος 400₀ op. 429₁ παγγενέτωρ 187₁₀ 430₂ πανόπτης 461 πανταίολος 187₁₀ παντόπτης 461₃ πασιφαῖς 197₃ 522₀ πατήρ 430₂ προπάτωρ 430₂ Σωτήρ 361₈ τεκνοποιός 430₂ τοκεύς 430₂ τρέφων 430₂ τροφεύς 430₂ φερέσβιος 430₂ χρυσοφειγγής 187₁₀

Rites: eiresiōne 341 sacrifice of horses on Mt Taleton 730

Priestesses: 243, 738

Myths: Demeter 231 lends solar cup to Herakles 225 358₃ Mithras 516 ff. parent of male sex 310 Pikoloos 241₁₅

Genealogy: f. of Aietes 245 253 by Perseis 416 of Aithon 328₆ of Aloeus 245 737 and of Aietes by Antiope 738 s. of Euryphaessa 444₃ 537₁₀ f. of Kirke 238 of Korymbantes by Athena 106₈ op. 107, gf. of Hekate 245 f. of Lampetie 410 gf. of Medeia 244 245 419 h. of Neaira 410 f. of Pasiphae

Helios (cont.)

by Perseus 464 of Phaethoussa 410
s. of Zeus 273

Functions: πατήρ πάντων 461, summer
234 Sunday 753

Attributes: amber 626₀ barsom 746
blue nimbus (?) 41₀ chariot on gable
45 f. crescent (?) 752 cup 358₃ gold
625 f. 626₀ hawk 626₀ lion 625₅
626 quadriga 752 rays 336 455₈
576 rose 625 f. 625₃ snake 392₄
snake-drawn chariot 248 thunder-
bolt 337

Types: bull 468 bust 573 575 bust
with nimbus 571 charioteer 335 ff.
disk on pole 291 drawn by four
horses 752 drives chariot up sky
179 f. hawk 240 ff. lead figures (?)
570₂ lion 240, lizard 240, in quad-
riga 200₅ quadriga in boat 358₃
radiate 455₈ radiate head 336
rayed bust 576 rider on horse-back
383₅ serpent 240, swift limbs 311
two young male heads in juxta-
position 306₅ winged 342

Identified with Adad 550 f. 635 Apollon
241 Apollon Mithras Hermes 744 ff.
748 Dionysos 292 Iao 233 ff. Sa-
rapis 361 435 Zeus 181, 186 ff.
194 f. (?) 361 400₆ 429, Zeus Aumos
193 Zeus, Dionysos 187₁₀ Zeus,
Hades, Dionysos 187, 234, Zeus,
Hades, Sarapis 187 Zeus, Mithras,
Sarapis 190 Zeus, Sarapis 189 f.
Zeus Serapis 190₀

Associated with (Aphrodite) Ἀγνή 550₈
Antiope 245 738 Aphrodite 292 Atar-
gatis 578, Demeter 231₄ Pasiphae
522 Selene 358₃ 455₈ 522 Zeus 187

Superseded by St Elias (?) 178 ff.

— animals dedicated to 330 ff. boat
of 358₃ cattle of 409 ff. 471 f. 546
635 639 f. chariot of 180 200₀ (?)
248 259₆ (?) 338₂ 358₃ 392, 752 783
chariot of, winged 248, chariot of,
drawn by horses 231₆ chariot of,
drawn by winged horses 226 f.
chariot of, drawn by snakes 231₆
238 chariot of, enclosed in solar
disk 336 f. fountain of 368 369
381 f. horses of 195 337₃ 338₂ 784
horses of, on vases 226 f. quadriga
of 293 293₃ rising of, on vases
226 f. sheep of 409 ff. cp. 404
throne of 585

Hella See Dodona

Helle

Myth: golden ram 121 414 ff.

Associated with Poseidon 418₀

Compared with Phaethon 419

Hellespontos 415 f.

Hellotis 525

Hellotis 525 644

Myth: 525₆

See also Europe

Hemera

Genealogy: st. of Aither 27₃

Associated with Aither 27₃

Heniochus 755₉

Heos 242₈

Epithets: ημεγείρα 239₂

Type: in quadriga 200₆

Hephaistos

Cults: Memphis 433 Methana 328

Myths: Delphoi 258 makes crown of
Ariadne 492 makes sceptre of Zeus
406 Prometheus 324 Talos 719 721

Genealogy: f. of Aithiops 195 s. of
Talos 330₅ f. of Rhadamanthys
330₅

Attributes: anvil 202 double axe (?)
216₂ hammer 200 ff. 204 pincers
202

Types: resembles Dionysos 216₂ re-
sembles Triptolemos 216₂ (?) 328

Identified with Ptah 433

Associated with Athena 324

In relation to Prometheus 324 328

— smithy of 302

Hera

Cults: Amastris 753 Anazarbos 597,
Mt Arachnaion 117 Argos 22₄
440₇ 445 f. 445₁₀ 453₈ 455 ff. 458₃
463 467 532 624, Bosporos 445₁₀,
Chalkis 463 Corinth 246 246₁ 445₁₀,
Elis 624 Eretria (?) 463 Eubolia
463 Karystos (?) 463 Knossos 522 f.
Kos 446₀ 447 Lebadeia 525 Myke-
nai 446 Olympia 370 Panamara
20 ff. Paros 669, Mt Pron 134 f.
Prosymna 446₀ Samos 440₇ 444 f.
Stratonikeia 20 ff. Thebes in Boio-
tia (?) 259₃ Thebes in Egypt 370₃
Tiryns (?) 454₀

Epithets: Ἀκραία 246₁ 445 445₁₀
Ἀμμωνία 370 Ἀργεία 447 453₃ 456₄
Ἀργολίς 453₈ Ἀσσυρία 582 βασίλεια
453₈ Βουναία 246₁ βοώπις 444 446
451 455 537₈ Γαμηλία 597₄ γλαυ-
κώπις (?) 455₈ Εὐβοία (?) 445 f. 451
463 Εὐρωπία 532 Ἡνιόχη 525 Ζευ-
ξιδία 458₈ Καλλιθέσσα (?) 459 Πο-
λιούχος 597₄ πότνια 444 456 Πέρσυμνα
445 Προσυμναία 445₀ 454₀ ταυρώπις
(?) 455₈ Τελεία 20 φερίβιος 31

Festivals: Anthesphoroi 440₈ Heka-
tombaia 446 f. 447₁ 451 Hesia
20 ff. 446 πενταετηρίς 21 the Shield
from Argos 446

Rites: distribution of money 22 of
wine 22 games 21 marriage 21 f.
with Zeus 522 f. mysteries 21 sacri-
fice of cows 446 f. 451 votive cows
446 451

Priests: human βόες (?) 451₁₃ Kleobis
and Biton (?) 451₁₃

Priestesses: human βόες (?) 441 451
453 453₆ Ἰο Καλλιθέσσα 458₇ Ky-
dippe or Theano 447 ff. 451 Proitides
452 f.

Hera (cont.)

Personated by Medea (?) 248 priestess 22

Myths: Aquila 755_n gives Argos an extra eye 462 Argos herds cattle of Hera at Nemea 446 Athamas 416 Cancer 755 Cretan bull 467 Dionysos 674 suckles Herakles 624 Io 438 ff. 441 451 Ixion 198 transforms Lynx 257 440: Kombabos 591₂ Merops 755_n Milky Way 624 755 rears Nemean lion 456 Palikoi 106₁ Proitides 451 ff. Serpens 755 rouses Titans to attack Zagreus 398 attacked by Typhoeus takes refuge in Egypt 445 hung up by Zeus 25 f.

Metamorphosed into cow 445 451 675₂

Functions: air 31 lunar 449 f. 455 ff. 522 f. earth 623 f. mountains 246; nature 591 ff. patron of women, marriage, child-birth, etc. 455 the planet Venus 756

Attributes: cow 444 ff. 451 cuckoo-sceptre 134 532 lily 623 f. ox-head (?) 463 peacock 440; pear-tree 453; the plant *ἀστερίων* 624; sceptre 134 532 753 snake (?) 445_n *stephane* 532 624

Types: carried by lions 582 ff. cow (?) 446 cow-eyed, cow-faced 444 451 double busts of Zeus Ἀμμων and Hera Ἀμμουία (?) 370₁ enthroned with *stephane* and cuckoo-sceptre 532 handles her veil 279 head on Ionic column 463 heads of Zeus Ἀμμων and Hera Ἀμμουία jugate 370 influences that of Europe 532 pillar 453₂ dressed up post with cow's horns (?) attached to it 444 f. 451 Polykleitos 134 f. in *quadriga* 231₂ seated on conical stone with *phiale* and sceptre 463 *xianon* 451 f. *Identified with* Atargatis 582 591 Isis 445 454

Associated with Hestia, Zeus, etc. 149₂ Inson 248 Isis 454 Zeus 117 133₁ 134 f. 154 f. 345₁ 348₁ 370₃ 459₂ 501₂ 522 f. 591 753 Zeus Ἀμμων 370 Zeus and Ares 597₁ Zeus Νέμεος 456

In relation to Atargatis 583 Herakles 457₂ 667 Io 453 ff. Zeus 658₂ — anger of 106₁ 156 248 438 ff. 452 643₂ 674 cattle of 446 flowers of (= corn) 458; head-gear of 445_n milk of 624 nurses of 445 temple of 259₂; cp. 783

Heraklammion 348₁

Heraia 416

Herakleidai 351₂

Myth: three-eyed guide 320

Herakleitos, the Ionian 28 ff. 358₂ 667, 754

Herakleitos, the Stoic 30₂ 31₃

Herakleopolis

Cults: Her-shef 346 Khnemu 346

Herakles, the Idaean Daktylos

Cult: Megalopolis 112₂

Herakles

Cults: Kappadokia 603₂ Nemroud Dagħ 744 746 748 750 Phoinike 544_n 603₂ Phrygia 399₂ Tarentum 36 Tarsos 535_n 598 ff. Tyre 856

Epithets: Ἀνίκητος 399₂ *Desanaus* (?) 603₂

Festival: Ortygothera (?) 535₂

Rite: οἰκιστρία 24_n

Personated by Ptolemy Philometor Soter ii (?) 709₁

Myths: Acheloios 502₁ Cretan bull 467 crosses sea in solar cup 225 Eurys-theus (?) 406 f. founds Olympic games 39 Geryoneus 410₂ Hydra 724₁ imports sheep 347₁ initiation at Eleusis 219 ff. 425 ff. on Mt Kennion 117 leaves Kos 447 Prometheus 329_n rescues Athamas 415 sees Zeus in ram-skin 347 f. solar cup 358₂ suckled by Hera 624

Genealogy: seven Herakles 27₂ s. of Zeus 27₂ by Asteria or Asterie 544_n

Function: Mars the planet 746₂ 750 756

Attributes: *bikchos* 220 club 576 746 cornu copiae 502_n lion-skin 576 myrtle-wreath 220

Types: bearded bust 571 (?) bust 571_n (?) 576 capturing Cretan bull 499 feasting in Olympos 501 f. 784 Lansdowne 204 Lysippos 36 204

Identified with Artagnes Ares 744 746 748 Ba'al-hamman 356₂ Melqarth 356 Sandas 535_n 598 f. Shu 348 387 Zeus 356₂

Associated with Ammon 348₁ Plouton (?) 502_n Zeus 399₂ 502_n Zeus and Hebe (?) 501_n

In relation to Hera 457₂ 467

— emerald *stèle* of 356 greed of 521₂ initiation of 219 ff. pyre of 600 f.

Hercules

Attribute: club 616

Type: bust 616

Hermes

Cults: Arkadia 84₁ Dreros 729₂ Helio-polis in Syria 565 Mt Ide in Crete 729 f. Mt Kyllene 103₂ Kolehoi 415 Mt Lykaion 84₁ Nemroud Dagħ 744 ff. 748 Phaistos 661₁ Samos (?) 172 Thera 143

Epithet: Τύχων 175 f.

Myths: Apemosyne 643₂ *caduceus* 398 Deltoton 755 Dionysos 674 Lepus 755 golden lamb 405₂ golden ram 417₁ kills (Argos) *Ἡαρόπης* 462 lifts cattle of Helios 410 sent to Atrous 405 sent by Zeus to Aietes 417 slays Argos 439 ff.

Genealogy: f. of Bounos 246 f. of Eleusis by Daeira 212 f. of Euan-dros 87 f. of Myrtilos 405₂ s. of Zeus *Ἴλκος* 237₁

Hermes (cont.)

Functions: conducts procession of deities 707 fertility 704 f. gate-keeper 565 567 Mercury the planet 746₁ 756 phallio 429₁ *ψυχοπομπός* 746₁ Wednesday 759

Attributes: *barsom* 746 *caduceus* 422₁ 661₁ 698 699 *chitoniskos* 83 *chlamiys* 83 forked stick 698₁ 699 *hárpē* 441₁ magic wand 441₁ pan-pipes 441₁ *pétasos* 83 661₁ *pilos* 83 ram 429₁ winged *pétasos* 575

Types: awaiting *ánodos* of earth-goddess (?) 699 beardless 83 bust 575 with *caduceus* glancing round 204 carrying infant Dionysos 670 708 f. evoking dead from burial-jar 469₁ herm with *kálathos* 570 f. lead figures 570₂ Lysippos 204 nude bust 571 (?) on Spartan *kýlix* 93 ff. Polykleitos (?) 84₁ seated on tree-stump (?) 661₁

Identified with Apollon Mithras Helios 744 ff. 748 Thoth 433

Associated with Alkidameia 246 Apemossyne 643₅ Dacira 212 Pherephatta 699 Satyroi 699 Zeus 567 570 570₂

In relation to St Elmo (?) 775

Superseded by St Tychon 175

— Paul taken for 194₀

Hermes the planet

Attributes: anemone 625₅ 626 bronze 625 f. iron 626₀ lead 626₀ madder 625₅ 626 snake 625₅ 626 swan 626₀ tin 626₀

Hermias 170

Hermione 135 344 519₅

Hermokles of Rhodes 591₂

Hermion, Mt

Cult: Leukothea 420₀

Hermonthis

Cults: Apollon 436 Bacis, Bacchis, or Bouchis 436 f. 470 f. Zeus 436

Herodes Attikos 2₂ 275

Heroës

Attribute: snakes 392₁

Heros

Cult: Gaza (?) 149₁

Herse

Genealogy: d. of Zeus by Selene 732₅

Her-shef

Cults: Herakleoupolis 346 Oasis of Siwah 389

Etymology: 346₅

Type: ram-headed 346 389

Identified with Dionysos 346₅ Khnemu 346

— gold statuette of 346₅

Heru-behutet 206**Hesiod 170**

Hesperides 275₂

Hesperos

Associated with Selene 449

Hestia

Cults: in the *Amárior* 16 f. Athens 709₁ Dreros 729₂ Phaleron 112₃

Associated with Eirene 709₁ Zeus, Hera, etc. 149₂ Zeus 330₁

Hiberi 417

Hierapolis in Phrygia 588₁

Cults: Demeter 229₅ Kabeiroi 109 f.

Hierapolis in Syria, called Bambouch 588 Bambuche 589 Bambych 588 Bambyke 582 587₀ Mabog 582 587 Mabug 587₀ Mambog 587 Mambug 587₀ Mumbij 588 f. Munbedj 589

Cults: Adad 582 ff. 778 Apollon (?) 585 f.

Atargatis 582 ff. cp. 785 Derketo 582 ff. Zeus (*Ἀδδός*) 582 ff. 598₂

Rites: human *śōes* 442₁ incubation 407₄ sea-water poured out in temple 584₁ young men offer first beards, girls leave tress uncut 593₀

Myths: Deukalion 583 584₁ 591₃ Dionysos 583 Kombabos 591₂ Semiramis 583

— coins of 584₂ 586 f. description of ritual at 591₃ description of ruins at 588 f.

Hierapytna 305

Cult: Zeus *Κρηταγενής* 149₁

Hierax 440

Hieron, potter 513₄ 513₀ 706 f.

Himeros

Attribute: *iyxn* 258

Hioma 212**Hippa 395₃****Hipparchos**

Type: 56

Hippodameia, w. of Autonoos 73₁ 75

Hippodameia, d. of Oinomaos

Myth: Pelops' race with Oinomaos 36 ff. 407 ff.

Hippokrene 117 170

Hippolytos

Cult: Troizen 225₁ 593₀

Myths: 225₁ 680₁ Asklepios 680

Compared with Perdix, Aktaion, Adonis 728

Superseded by St Hippolytos 172

Hippolytos, St 172

Hippos 30₂ See also Equos

Hippotes 251

Hippothou 218

Hippothontis 218

Hirpi Sorani 63₀

Hispania Baetica

Cult: Ba'al-ḥammān 309

Histiaia

Cult: Dionysos (?) 463

— coins of 463

Hittites

Cults: bronze bull (?) 641 ff. 784 bull 636 639 ff. Chipa 526₂ 644 father-god 604 f. 631 634 636 at Heliopolis (?) and Hierapolis (?) in Syria 584 lightning-god 635 mountain-mother 631 Sandas 593 ff. 635₁₃ (?) son-god

Hittites (*cont.*)

599₆ 604 631 f. sun-god 635 Tešub
526₂ 604 f. 639 ff. 644 thunder-god
635₁₃

— fight Rameses ii 362 rock-carv-
ings of, at Boghaz-Keui 87 rock-cut
thrones of 135 ff. 776 sculptures
of, at Fraktin and Yarre 587₄

See also Arinna, Boghaz-Keui, Eyuk,
Hatti, Ivriz; Chipa, Sandas, Tešub

Homer, apotheosis of 129 ff.

Homogeros

Myths: first yokes oxen to plough
459₄ 469₃ struck by lightning 459₄

Horai 242₃ 688

Rite: *eiresione* 341

Types: four 517₀ two 112₂ 222

Horeb, Mt 181 f.

Horos

Cult: Edfū 206 341

Functions: face of heaven 315 moon
315 sky 341 sun 315

Genealogy: s. of Osiris 223₅ s. of Rā
206

Attributes: falcon 341 hawk 241
pschent 574 sparrow-hawk 341

Type: head of sparrow-hawk 387

Identified with Apis 435₄ Apollon 241-
Rā 315 341

— eyes of 315

Hyades 111₆

Hyakinthos, daughters of 319

Hybris 252₃

Hydaspes, *lychnis* found in 583₃

Hydra

Myth: slain by Herakles and Iolaos
724₁

Hydra, the constellation 755₂

Hydrous See Hydruntum

Hydruntum 623₈

Hygieia

Cult: Priansos (?) 402

Identified with Nemesis (?) 270₅

Hymettos, Mt

Cult: Zeus 'Τμήτριος 121

— convent on 233₅ spring on 429₄

Hypatos, Mt 123

Hyperboreoi 244

Hyperes 74₀

Hyperion 238

Hypnos 26

Attribute: blue nimbus 41₀

Hypseus 416

Hyria 735₂

Hyrcanis

Cult: Demeter 229₉

Hysia 735₂

Iajta 307

Iakchos

Cults: Athens 669 f. 695 Eleusis 692
Epithets: ἱαχός (?) 234₄ πλουτοδότης

504₃ 670₁ Σεμελῆος 504₃ 670₁

Genealogy: s. of Semele 670 f. s. of
Zeus by Semele 693

Iakchos (*cont.*)

Attributes: *diakchos* 425 *nebris* 425

Type: Praxiteles 427

Associated with Demeter and Kore 425

— evocation of 669 f. 672₆

Iambe 425₆ 681₄

Ianiculum

Cults: Adad 551 Atargatis (?) 551₁₁ 785

Commodus (?) 551₁₁ Genius Forin-

arum (?) 552₀ Iupiter *Heliopolita-*

nus (?) 551₁₁ Iupiter *Heliopolitanus*

Augustus (?) 552₀ Iupiter *Heliopoli-*

tanus Conservator Imperii (?) 551₁₁

Ianus

Type: dragon devouring its own tail
192₁ (?)

Iao 183₁ 232₁ 233 ff.

Epithets: ἱαχός 234₄ *Sabao(th)* 235
φωσφόρος 234₄

Functions: autumn 234 light 234₄
sun (?) 236 cp. 337₃

Etymology: 183₁ 233₈ 234₄

Type: golden calf 236

Identified with Hades 234 Helios 233 ff.
Zeus 233 ff.

Iao, horse of Helios 337₃

Iaoonee 234

Iapetos

Genealogy: s. of Ouranos by Ge
597₄ f. of Prometheus 324₃ 325

Iarbas 366₇ (?)

Iasily Kaya See Boghaz-Keui

Iasion

Genealogy: f. of Korybas by Kybele
106

Iason 417

Myth: at Corinth 246 ff. pursues Me-
deia from Corinth 249 ff.

Personates Zeus (?) 248

Type: grappling Colchian bulls 499

Associated with Hera 248

See also Argonauts

Iasos 170

Idaeon Cave, bronze 'shield' from 645
651 rock crystal from 649₃

Idaia

Genealogy: w. of Minos 493₂ 544₂

Ide, Nymph 112₁

Ide, a Cretan Nymph 112₃

Ide, a Phrygian Nymph 112₄

Ide, Mt, in Crete 112 647

Cults: Daktyloi 646 Hermes 729 f. Kou-
rates 645 Zeus 161 529 645 652

Zeus 'Idaios' 118 648 ff. Zeus
Ταλλαιός (?) 729 f. Zeus and Hera

708₃ Zeus nursed by Helike 529 f.

— Idaean Cave on 135 150 150₂
529 tomb of Zeus on 157 Zeus
born on 151

Ide, Mt, in Phrygia 100 116

Cults: Zeus 102 102₅ 154 338₁ 520₂ Zeus
'Idaios' 117 126 Zeus Πατρώος 116

Myths: judgment of Paris 125 Zeus
married to Hera 154 nursed by
nymphs 112

Idea See Idaia

Idomeneus

Myths: colony of Sallentini 181₀ return from Trojan War 652 f.

Genealogy: s. of Deukalion of Knossos 653₁

Compared with Jephthah 653₁

Idothea 112₃

Ied

Epithet: Sabaoth 235₀

Function: light 235₀

Ikaria in Attike, now called *Dionysos* 171₁

Rite: dance round he-goat 678 705 711

Ikaria, the island near Samos 344

Cult: Artemis 282₂

Ikarios 214₁ (?) 345 709

Myth: slew he-goat, inflated its skin, and instituted dance round it 678₁ 689₁

Ikaros, otherwise called Ikarios 345₃

Ikaros

Myth: 344 ff. buried by Daidalos 727₃ Labyrinth 343

Functions: morning-star (?) 343₂ Orion (?) 343₂ sun (?) 343 346

— tomb of 344 as dance-theme 481

Ikonion, rock-cut throne near 186

Ilion

Cult: Athena 533 783

Rites: bull hung on olive-tree 533 Loerian maidens 783

Myth: Ilos 468 f.

— Athena's olive at 533

Illyria or Illyricum

Cults: Kronos (?) 181₀ Poseidon 181₀

Rite: horse flung into water 181₀

Myth: Io 441

Illyrioi 321₁

Illyrios 321₁

Ilos

Myth: 468 f.

Etymology: 468

Inachos

Myth: 237₁ 237₃

India

Cults: Çiva 637 Dionysos 667₄ Sarapis 637₈

Indians

Myth: fight with the gods 318

Indra 190₃ 741₄

Epithet: bull 718₁

Myth: Ahalyā 395₂

Function: thunder 341₇ 718₁

Attribute: eagle 341₇

In relation to ram 395₂

Indulgentia Augusti

Attributes: cornu copiae, rod, wheel 268

Type: stands leaning on column 268

Ino

Oracle: 522

Myths: Athamas 674 674₆ becomes Leukothea 674 Brasias 674₆ Dionysos 674 674₆ Melikertes 416 674 Phrixos 415 f. 418₂

Ino (cont.)

Genealogy: d. of Kadmos and Harmonia 416

Identified with Pasiphae (?) 522

See also Leukothea

Io

Cults: Egypt 237₁ Gaza 236 Nineveh 237₃ (?) Syria 237₁

Epithets: βοῶπις 454 Καλλιθία 454₀ Καλλιθέα 236 454₀ Καλλιθήη 453₂ Καλλιθύσσα 453 459 Καλλιθύη (?) 454₀ Καλλιθία 453₈ λαμπαδηφόρε 237₁ μάκαιρα 237₁ ταυρώπις 455₈

Oracle: 522₃ (?)

Rite: knocking on doors 237₁

Myths: Argos 739 Epaphos 438 ff.

Euboia 462 739 gad-fly 532 532₁₀

Hera 438 ff. Iynx 257 wanderings

236 f. Zeus 257 438 ff. 457 ff.

Metamorphosed into a cow 438 f. 441

451 453 462 470 532 549₂ 739 f.

Genealogy: m. of Dionysos by Zeus

457 f. of Epaphos 462

Functions: hypostasis or by-form of

Hera (?) 453 lunar 236 237₁ 454 f.

470 733 f. (?) 739 priestess of Hera

438 441 453

Etymology: 454 f.

Attribute: cow 236

Types: with bull or cow 236₃ with cow's horns and cow's ear 459₅ horned 237₃

Identified with Astarte 454₂ Isis 237₁ 441 453 Pasiphae 522₃ (?)

Associated with Argos 459₅ Zeus 438 ff. 457 681₄ 733 f. 739 777 Zeus Πίκος 237₁

In relation to Argos 459 Hera 453 ff.

— marriage of (scene in mysteries?)

535₀ See also Eious Gamoi

Iobakcheia 686

Iobakchoi 457 f. 686

Rites: Aphrodite 679₁₇ Dionysos 679₁₇ Kore 679₁₇ Palaimon 679₁₇ Proteurhythmos 679₁₇

Priests: ἀνθιερεύς 679₁₇ ἀρχιερεύς 679₁₇ βουκολικός 679₁₇ ιερεύς 679₁₇ ιερωὶ 442 ταμίης 679₁₇

Iobakchos

Cult: Athens 457 f.

Epithet: χορομανής 457₇

Priest: βουκολικός 457 f.

Etymology: 458₃

Attribute: bull 458

Iolaos

Myth: Hydra 724₁

Iole 117

Iolkos 244 246

Ione

Cults: Zeus Ἐπικάρπιος 236₁₀ Zeus Νέμεϊος 236₁₀

— foundation of 236 op. 237₁

Ionis

Rites: dances of Τιτᾶνες, Κορύβαντες, Σάτυροι, βουκόλοι 679₁

Ionian Gulf

Myth: Io 441

Ionian League

Cult: Demeter 229₈

Ionians(?) 362

Iopolis, foundation of 236 cp. 237₁

Iphianassa 452

Iphigeneia

Myth: sacrifice to Artemis 417

Iris 200 ff.

Myth: binds lion with her girdle 457₃

Type: with nimbus 203₂

Isis

Cults: Alexandria 753 Egypt 237₁

Epithets: Νέμεσις 271₅ Τύχη 271₅

Rite: gilded cow wrapped in black mantle 581₁₂

Myth: Osiris 435

Metamorphosed into cow 462

Functions: cow-goddess 237₁ lunar 237₁ 454 Virgo 755₁₀

Attributes: busts of Sun and Moon 271 corn-ears 271 cow 454 disk and horns 753 double cornu copiae 271 fruit 271 head-dress of solar disk and feathers 427₅ 620 (?) purse 271 ram with disk on its head 346₃ rudder 271 sceptre 620 sistrum 620 snake 271 wheel 271

Types: cow 581₁₂ serpent 360 standing on hind(?) 620

Identified with Demeter(?) 427₅ Hera 445 454 Io 237₁ 441 453 Nemesis 271₅ Selene 454₇ Tyche 271₅

Associated with Sarapis 360 Triptolemos 222 f. Zeus 346₅ 457₅ Zeus Helios Sarapis 454

— head-dress of 271 worshipped by Commodus 607

Isityche 271₅

Issos

Cult: Auramazda 208₅

Istar

Genealogy: d. of Sin 237₁

Function: planet Venus 577 755

Associated with Ramman 577₀ Sin, Samaš, and Adad 577 Tammuz 645 646₀

Attribute: dove 584₀

In relation to Semiramis 584₀

— descent of 237₁

Istros, the river 245₃

Istros, the town

Cults: Dioskouroi(?) 306₅ Helios 306₅

Itabyrion See Tabor, Mt

Italia

Type: seated on globe 52

Italians, golden or purple ram of 408 ff.

Italy

Myths: Kyklopes 312 Liber 698₄

Ithake 328 328₃ 544₀

Cult: Odysseus(?) 328

Ithakos, eponym of Ithake 328₃ 328₄

Ithas or Ithax 327 f.

Epithet: Προμηθεύς 327

Ithome, Mt

Cult: Zeus 154 Zeus 'Ιθωμίδας 121

Myth: Zeus nursed by Nymphs 154

Iulus 488

Iuno

Cults: Caerleon-on-Usk 611₂ Netherby 611₃ Rome 59₁₁ 611₁ Syene 358₄

Epithets: Ηέρα 609₉ Lacinia 82₁ Regina 59₁₁ 353₁ 611₁ 611₃(?) Sancta 609₉ 610₅ Saturnia 446₄

Functions: lunar 455 mountain 358₄

Festival: Nonae Caprotinae 694₀

Attributes: cow 619 patera 289₁ peacock 289₁

Type: on cow 619

Assimilated to Venus 617 f.(?)

Associated with Iupiter Dolichenus 610 f. 611 619 Iupiter and Minerva 60

— anger of 661

Iuno, queen of Crete 661 f.

Iupiter

Cults: Acumineum(?) 611 f. Apulum

190₀ 630₉ Aquileia in Upper Germania 619 626 Aquincum 551₅ 638₂

Athens 551₅ 554₁ Auximum 190₀

Babylon 757₁ Caerleon-on-Usk 611₂

Capitolias 45 f. Carnuntum 353₄

551₅ 612 ff. 626 633₁ Carthage 353₄

Celts 288 f. 482₀ Cirta 41₅ Dalmatia(?) 191₀

Dion in Dekapolis 572₁ Doliche 606 Dorstadt 191₀

Eleutheropolis 572₁ Hedderheim 619 ff. 626 ff. Heliopolis in Syria

550 ff. 578 635 Ianiculum(?) 551₁₁

Kommagene 612₂ Lambaissa 188₃

Latovici 551 551₅ 633₁ Lussonium

615 ff. 620 ff. 626 Lutri 189₁ Magna

552₃ Massilia 552₁ 611 Mauretania

Caesariensis 354 f. Neapolis in Samaria 45 572₁ Nemausus 552₂

Netherby 611₃ Nikopolis in Iudaea

572₁ Pfünz 630₈ Portus Romanus

551₁₀ 567₅ Puteoli 551₉ Rome 42 ff.

53 f. 58 189₁ 190₀ 191₀ 194₁ 351₁₁

353₄ 608 ff. 630₈ Sallentini 180₀

Sassoferrati 190₀ Siscia 551₇ Syene

353₄ Trigisamum 617 ff.

Epithets: Aeternus 59₁₁ 191₀ 608₇ 609₈

aetherius 26 cp. 27₃ 102 Ammon

365₂ (See also Hammon) Angelus

551₁₀ 567₅ Augustus 552₀ 609₈ Bal-

marcodes 571₀ Barbarus 353₄ Belus

757₁ Capitolinus 34₃ 42 ff. 53 f. 194₁

284₄ 781 Chnubis 353₄ Conservator

276₅ Conservator Imperii 551₁₁ Con-

servator Totius Poli 608₇ 633 corniger

365₁ Crescens 714 Defensor 276₅

deus Dolichenus 611₈ (See also

Dolichenus) Deus Paternus Comma-

genus 612₂ Dignus(?) 609₉ cp. 609₈

Doliceus 615₀ (See also Doliche-

nus) Dolichenus 25₁ 194₁ 520₂ 551₈

604 ff. 684 778 ff. Dolichunus 611₂

(See also Dolichenus) Dolychenus

Iupiter (cont.)

610₅ (See *Dolichenus*) *Dulcenus* 551₅
 616₂ *Dulicenus* 630₃ (See also *Dolichenus*) *Exhibitor* *Inuictus* 608₇
 633 *Exoriens* 714 *Exsuper* (antisimus) 276₅ 598₁ *Hammon* 353 ff.
 353₄ 419₉ (See also *Ammon*) *Heliopolitanus* 194₁ 549 ff. 617 632 ff.
 778 f. *Iuvenis* 276₅ *Libertas* 194₁
Menzana 180₅ 717₃ *Molossus* 366₁
natus ubi ferrum exoritur 630₉ (See also *ubi ferrum nascitur*) *Numen Praestantissimum* 608₇ *Optimus* 609₉
Optimus Maximus 191₀ (?) 288₃ 353₄
 551₄ 551₅ 551₆ 551₇ 551₈ 551₉ 551₁₀
 551₁₁ 552₀ 552₁ 552₂ 552₃ 554₁ 558₃
 561₂ 571₀ 598₁ 608₇ 609₉ 609₉ 611₁
 611₂ 611₃ 612₄ 614₂ 614₃ 627₂
 627₅ 628₂ 628₃ 630₈ 630₉ (?) 633₁ 633₂
 715 782 *Optimus Maximus* 59₁₁ *pater optimus* 757 *Praestantissimus* 609₉
 cp. 609₉ *Propagator* (?) 552₁ *Propitius* (?) 522₂ *Purpurio* 58 782 *rector superum* 757 *Sabazius* 234₄ *Sanctus* (?) 609₉ *Saturnius* 457₅ *Sebazius* 393₀ *Silvanus* 353₃ *Sol* 609₉ *Summus* 598₁ *Terminus* 53 520₂ *Tonans* 751₃
ubi ferrum nascitur 627₂ 630₈ 630 f. (See also *natus ubi ferrum nascitur*) *verveceus* 395 *Victor* 41₅

Festival: Sebadia 393₀

Oracles: 552 f.

Rites: games 715

Priests: Aurelii 630 *flamen Dialis* 717₃ *kandidatus* 608₃ 610₀ *lecticarius* 609₄ *pater* 609₂ *princeps* 609₃ *sacerdos* 610

Personated by *Augustus* 43₃ *Commodus* 276₅ *Domitian* 751₃ an emperor of the first cent. A.D. 43₃ *Nerva* 43₃ *Roman emperor* 46 f. *Scipio* 58 f.

Myths: Pisces 584₀ suckled by goat 711₇ swallowed by *Saturn* 53 f.

Genealogy: f. of Asterion by Idea (= *Idaia*) 493₂ gr.-s. of *Caelus* 59 s. of *Caelus* 59 f. of *Thebe* 365₂

Functions: atmosphere, rain, and storm 759 the day-light 14 fertility 609 622 633 fire-drill (?) 330 giver of life 757 god dwelling in *aether* 26 god of precious metals 629 mountain 181₀ (?) 353₄ 621 f. oak 1₃ rain 393₀ ruler of starry sky 757 the sky 3₂ 6₃ 10 f. 609 solar 288 f. 552 578 609 632 714 (?) storm 570 thunder 632 f. and lightning 621

Etymology: 14 779

Attributes: bull 576 ff. 611 631 633 ff. butterfly 598₁ club 289₂ coat of mail 628 corn-ears 552 569 572 617 (?) *cornu copiae* 598₁ crown 289₂ double axe 631 eagle 62 eagle on globe with wreath in his beak 628 fir-cone (?) 569₁ flower-shaped

Iupiter (cont.)

disk 617 globe 41₅ 43 ff. 572 ff. (?) grape-bunch (?) 617 helmet 289₂ jewels (?) 569 *kálathos* 568 f. 571 f. 574 576 598₁ lily 616 621 ff. nine M-shaped pendants 289₁ oak-crown 41₅ *patera* 598₁ pillar 62₄ 611 (?) purple cloak 58 radiate *nimbus* 572₁ ram's head 612 seven stars 276₅ shield 289₂ silver 626 ff. snake issuing from tree-trunk 289₀ solar disk 569 (?) 571 spear 41₅ 276₅ star 616 620 (?) starry robes 59 *toga picta* 59 tree with leaves and fruit 619 *tunica palmata* 59 two bulls 567 ff. Victory 41₅ 616 617 (?) 620 (?) 628 wheel 288 f. whip 552 568 ff. wreath 43₂

Types: advancing towards Giant (?) 517₀ *Apollonios* 42 f. archaistic 598₁ with arched mantle 59 f. as beardless charioteer with whip, thunderbolt, and corn-ears 552 as charioteer with whip and corn-ears standing between two bulls 567 ff. delegating globe to emperor 46 Egyptising 572 ff. holding wheel 288 f. infant riding on goat 713 f. protecting emperor 276₅ pyramid 520₂ radiate 194₁ in Roman military costume 289₀ 289₁ as Roman soldier with Phrygian cap holding double axe and thunderbolt and standing on back of bull 611 ff. seated with globe and sceptre 45 f. 781 seated on pillar 62₄ 521₂ seated with sceptre (?) thunderbolt (?) globe (?) 42 f. seated with sceptre on eagle, his head surrounded by starry mantle 754₂ seated with thunderbolt and sceptre, left foot on globe 47 ff. standing behind foreparts of two bulls 617 619 (?) standing on bull with double axe and thunderbolt 606 youthful 289₁ (?) youthful head 712 f.

Associated with *Augustus* 288₃ *Bonus Eventus* 630₉ *Caelus* 60 *Commodus* 551₁₁ *Genius Forinarum* 552₀ *Iuno* 611 *Iuno* and *Minerva* 45 60 781 f. *Iuno Sancta* 610₅ *Iuno Sancta Héra* 609₉ 610 (*Ipiter*) *Deus Paternus Commagenus* 612₂ *Iupiter Dolichenus* with *Iupiter Heliopolitanus* 551₄ 633₁ cp. 551₅ 552₃ *Libertas* 194₁ *Nemaeus* 552₂ 569 *Silvanus* 353₃ *Sol* 609₉ *Tanit* 356₁

Identified with *Adad* 549 ff. *Auramazda* 754 *Caelus* 59 *Dis* (i.e. *Sarapis*) 188₃ *Elagabalos* 520₂ *Iupiter Dolichenus* with *Iupiter Heliopolitanus* 551₄ 552₃ 633₁ cp. 551₅ 633₁ *Jehovah* 234₄ *Libertas* 194₁ *Marduk* 755 f. *Pluto* *Serapis* 188₃ *Sarapis* *Sol* 190₀ 191₀ 609₉

Jupiter (cont.)

Associated with Venus Felix and Mercurius Augustus 554, *Venus Heliopolitana* and *Mercurius Heliopolitani* 551, 554, *Venus and Mercurius* 554, *Venus Victrix* 551, 554, *Vesta* 330

Supersedes Hittite father-god 604 631
Hittite son-god 604 631 f.

— spring of 419₀

Jupiter, king of Crete 661 f.

Jupiter, the planet 545, 616 (?) 731 741
750 755 f. 758 f.

Epithet: temperate 760

Functions: fertilising winds 759
moisture 759₃ cp. 759₆ solar 759₂

Ivritz

Cult: Sandas 598₂

— Hittite rock-carvings at 594 f. 603

Ixion 198 f. 254 288

Genealogy: s. of Aithon 199 s. of Phlegyas 199 199₃

Function: sun 199 f. 254

Compared with German elves 199₂

— on a gem 199 on a mirror 204
on a sarcophagus 204 f. on vases
199 ff. on a wall-painting 202 f.
wheel of 198 ff.

Iynx 253 ff.

Myths: Hera 257 inspires Zeus with
love for Io 440₇

Metamorphosed into stone 440₇ wry-
neck 440₇

Genealogy: d. of Echo 257 440₇ d.
of Peitho 440₇

Identified with Mintha 257

Jehovah

Attributes: eagle 232 hawk (?) 232
winged wheel 232 f.

Type: as a solar Zeus 232 f. seated
on winged wheel 232 f.

Identified with Bacchus 234, Dionysos
234, *Iupiter Capitolinus* 234, *Iupi-
ter Sabazius* 234, *Liber pater* 234,
Zeus 233₇

— name of, trilateral 232 f. under
the name Iao 233 ff.

Jephthah

Compared with Idomeneus 653₁

Jerusalem

Cults: Moloch 723, *Zeus 'Ολύμπιος* 233

John the Baptist, St

Festivals: June 24 286 ff. 338 f.

Juktas, Mt

Cult: (Rhea) 645

— tomb of Zeus on 158 ff. 645 f.
646₀

Julian 187 637 783

Justinian 167

Kabeirion, vases from Theban 654

Kabeiroi

Cults: Etruria 107 f. Hierapolis in
Phrygia 109 f. Magnesia on the

Kabeiroi (cont.)

Maandros 110 Mt Olympos 107 ff.

Pergamon 110 120 (?) *Phrygia* 108₁

Samothrace 109 120 *Syros* 715₂

Epithet: Σάπιοι 715₂

Personated by Commodus and Verus
715₂

Myths: two brothers slay third 107 f.
witnessed birth of Zeus 110 120

Function: St Elmo's fire 772 cp.
765 f.

Attribute: rings 329₀

Identified with Korybantes 106 107
Zeus and Dionysos 112

Associated with Zeus 120

In relation to Dioskouroi 765 f. 772
Prometheus 328

See also Kabeiros

Kabeiros

Cults: Biryos 328 Boiotia 705₀ Thebes
112₈ 328₃ Thessalonike 108 ff. 513

Rite: omophagy 108 f.

Personated by Nero 108₃

Genealogy: f. of Dionysos 112₈

Attributes: double axe 108 ff. 329₀
horn or horns 108 f. 513 *rhytón*
108 ring 108 ff.

Type: 328

Compared with Kyklops and Prome-
theus 328₀

Identified with Dionysos 107 f. 112
Zeus 112

See also Kabeiroi

Kadmos

Myths: drives cow (Europe?) 539 ff.
founds Thebes 469 539 f. kills
snake at Thebes 540 sacrifices to
Zeus and the Hadryades 511₁
servitude of eight years 540₁

Genealogy: s. of Agenor 538 540 b.
of Europe 538 539 s. of Phoinix
539

Kairos 25₀

Kaisareia in Kappadokia

Cult: Mt Argaios 102₆ 603₂

Kaisareia Paneas

Cults: Dio-Pan 603₈ Echo (?) 603₈

Kaisariani 233₆

Kala's 721

Kalamis 352 362

Kalaureia 74₀

Kalchas

Cult: Mt Drion in Daunia 407₄

Oracle: 407₄

Kalchedon 254

Kallaithyia See Io

Kalliope 105 f.

Genealogy: m. of the Korybantes by
Zeus 105 f.

Kalliroe

Cult: Phaleron 112₃

Kallisto

Associated with Zeus 155

Kallistratos, St 170

Kallisthea See Io

- Kallithoë** See **Io**
Kallithyē See **Io**
Kallithyessa See **Io**
Kallithyia See **Io**
Kalos See **Talos**
Kalypso
Epithets: *δευή θεὸς αὐδήσσα* 241
 — doublet of **Kirke** 241₁₄
Kamaritai 667₄
Kameiros, votive bronzes from 330 ff.
Kanachos 36₄ 542₅ 622 (?)
Kanobos
Myth: **Io** 438 f.
Kapanēus 818
Kappadokia
Cults: **Herakles** *Δισαυδός* (?), *Desandās* (?), *Desanaus* (?) 603₅
Karchedon
Cult: **Kronos** 76₃
Karia
Cult: **Zeus** *Πανδύματος* 18–25
Karmanioi
Cult: **Ares** 746₃
Rite: sacrifice of ass 746₃
Karneia 352₀
Karneios
Epithet: *Oikēras* 351₇
Karnos 351₇
Genealogy: s. of **Zeus** by **Europe** 351₇
Karpathos 323₄
Kartemnia (?) 471₄
Kartemnides See **Gortyna**
Karthaia
Cult: **Artemis** *Ἐφεσία* 173₀
Kartys (?) 471₄
Karystos
Cult: **Hera** (?) 463
 — coins of 463
Kassandra
Epithet: *Πασίφια* 522
Genealogy: d. of **Priam** 522
Identified with **Pasiphae** 522
Kasion, Mt
Cult: **Zeus** *Κάσιος* 123
Kasiope
Cult: **Zeus** *Κάσιος* 123
Kasos, the hero 237₁
Kasos, the island 729
Kassandros 51
Kastellorizo
Cult: **St Elias** 182 f.
Kastor
Cult: **Byzantion** 168
Myths: **Prometheus** 329₀ **Talos** 721
Genealogy: s. of **Zeus** by **Leda** 760₃
Kataibates
Cult: **Anazarbos** 597₄ See also **Zeus** *Καταβάτης*
Associated with **Persephone** 597₄
Katakekaumene, **Zeus** born in 152
Katreus
Myth: 117 643₅
Kaukasos, Mt
Myth: **Prometheus** 329₀
Kaulonia 305
Cult: **Zeus** *Ἀυδύπος* 17
Kaunos 237₃
Keft-Nebo
Cults: **Leon** 571₂ **Seimios** 571₂ **Symbetylos** 571₂
Kekrops 77
Myth: sends **Argos** to **Libye** and **Sicily** 458₃
Keleai, *Andaktoron* at 260₁
Kelenderis
Cult: **Demeter** 229₃
Keleos 175₀
Genealogy: f. of **Demophon** by **Metaneira** 211 f. of **Triptolemos** 175₀ 218 226
Etymology: 226
Keltai 321₁
Kenaion, Mt
Cults: **Zeus** *Παρρῶος* 117 123 **St Elias** 177 f.
Kentauroi 198
Type: confused with **Silenoi** (?) 696₃
Keos
Cults: **Artemis** 172 (?) 172₀ **St Artemidos** 172 **Seirios** 740 **Zeus** *Ἰκαῖος* 740
Myths: **Aristaios** 372₇ 740
Kephallenia 165 328₃
Kephalos
Genealogy: s. of **Deioneus** 345₄
Kephisodotos 670
Kephisos
Cult: **Phaleron** 112₃
Kerastai 75
Kerata, rock-cut throne on 145
Keten
Identified with **Proteus** 496
Khnuma
Cults: **Elephantine** 346 347₅ 387
Herakleopolis 246 **Mendes** 346 f.
S. Egypt 346
Functions: **Nile** 349₂ phallic 429₄ water 349₂
Attributes: horns of **Āmen** 347 ram 429₄ ram's horns 361 serpent 357₄ solar disk 347₅
Types: blue 347₅ 349₂ horned 386 pantheistic 429₄ as ram 346 ram-headed 346 387
Identified with **Ba-neb-Teṭtu** 346 f. **Her-shef** 346 **Rā** 346 **Zeus** 361
Khnemu-Rā
Attribute: solar disk 346
Types: as ram 346₃ ram-headed 346 .
Khut-Ātep 315
Khut-en-Āten 315 f.
Kibyra, in **Phrygia**, coins of 530₄
Kilikia
Cults: **Auramazda** 208 **Ba'al-tarz** 227 **Triptolemos** 227 **Zeus** *Bópeios* 142₁₀ **Zeus** *Ὀλβιος* 125
Killas 225₄
Kimmeria
Myth: **Io** 441

Kirke 71 238 ff.

Cult: Italy 248 f.

Epithets: *Αλκή* 242₈ *δευή* *θεός* *αὐ-
δήσσα* 241

Myths: carried off from Kolchis 238
influenced by that of Medeia (?)
238₃ 238, love for Pegasus 241 f.
Pikoloos 241₁₅

Genealogy: st. of Aietes and Pasiphae
416 d. of Helios 238 st. of Medeia
244 aunt of Medeia 244

Functions: lunar (?) 242 solar 238 ff.
241

Etymology: 240 ff. 342

Attributes: blue nimbus 41₀ 238 halo
238 lion 242₈ rayed crown 238 f.
solar chariot 238 swine 242₈ wolf
242₈

Type: 238 f.

— doublet of Kalypso 241₁₄ as a
hawk 241 ff. mortar of 244₆ *ζά-
νον* of 244₃

Kisseis 111₆

Kissotomoi 534₈

Kithairon, Mt

Cults: Hadryades 511, Zeus 511, Zeus
Κιθαίρωνος 117 f.

Rites: mysteries 672

Myths: Zeus married to Hera 155
Zeus consorts with Leto 155

Klaros

Cult: Apollon 278

Klazomenai 51

Kleanthes 29₃ hymn of 665₀

Kleobis and Biton

Myth: 447 ff.

Identified with the Dioskouroi (?) 449
— as human *ββες* (?) 451₁₃

Kleobois 74₀

Kleomenes 74₀

Kleops 448 See Kleobis

Kletor

Genealogy: f. of Eurymedousa 533₀

Klitias 481₀ 696

Klymene, m. of Prometheus 324₃ 444₄

Klymenos 669

Klytaimestra

Genealogy: d. of Tyndareos 764

Kneph

Attribute: hawk 241₂

Knidos

Cult: Aphrodite 710₃

Knossos 729 760

Cults: Hera 522 f. Minotaur 297 Rhea
649₃ serpent 402 508, Zeus 522 f.
Zeus *Ἀμμων* 402₀

Rites: crown-prince masquerades as
solar bull 490 ff. 496 marriage of
Zeus and Hera 522 f. queen in
wooden cow married to bull 522 f.
youths and maidens devoured by
Minotaur 491

Myths: Daidalos 481 Idomeneus 652₆
Meriones 652₈ Pasiphae 543 739
Titans 649₃

Knossos (cont.)

— coins of 472₆ 476 f. 478 488 494
495₀ 720 f. Labyrinth at 472 ff.
tomb of Zeus at 157

Koiranos, f. of Polyidos 470

Koiranos, rider on dolphin 170

Kojiki, tradition 308₀

Kokkygion, Mt

Cult: Zeus 134 f.

Myth: Zeus married to Hera 155

Kolchis

Cults: *γῆ* 534₀ *οὐρανός* 534₀

Rites: dead men wrapped in ox-hides
and hung on trees; dead women
buried in ground 533

Myths: Aietes 246 Kirke 238 Medeia 244

Kolchoi

Cults: Ares 415 Hermes 415

Myth: Phrixos 415

Kolophon

Cult: Apollon *Κλάριος* 284

Kom el Chougafa 540₂

Komaitho 344

Kombabos

Myth: 591₂

Types: in feminine attire 591₂ femi-
nine form in masculine attire 591₂

Compared with Attis 591₂

— statues of 591₂ 592₀

Kombe

Genealogy: m. of Korybantes by Sokos
106₈

Kömlöd See Lussonium

Kommagene, the country

Cult: (Iupiter) *Deus Paternus Com-
magenus* 612₂

Kommagene, the goddess

Cult: Nemroud Dagh 744 f. 748 750

Epithets: *Πάντροπος* 744

Attributes: corn-ears, grapes, pome-
granates, etc. 745 *cornu copiae*
745 *kálathos* 745 wreath of corn 745

Identified with Tyche 745

Komyrion 20 f., 28

Konjica

Cult: Mithras 443₁

Konstantinos, St 123₀

Korakesion

Cult: Demeter 229₈

Korax, king of Aigialeia 737

Kore

Cults: Acharaka 503 Aigion 17 Ar-
kesine in Amorgos 669₂ Delos 669₂
Eleusis 397₄ 669₃ Gaza 149₁ La-
konike (?) 442 Messene (?) 442
Mykonos 668 f. Paros 669₂ Thera
143 Thraco-Phrygians 695

Epithet: *μελιτώδης* 443₀

Rites: Corn-maiden (?) 397₄ sacrifice
of ungelded boar 668

Priestesses: human *πῶλος* 442 human
ὑς (?) 784

Personated by Iobakchoi 679₁₇

Genealogy: m. of Dionysos by Zeus
695 offshoot of Gaia 396 f. 401 m.

Kore (cont.)

of Korybas without a father 106₃
d. of Zeus by Deo 394 w. of Zeus
394 cp. 396

Attribute: snake 392₁

Type: Praxiteles 427

Associated with Demeter 442 784
Demeter and Dionysos 692 Demeter
and Iakchos 425 Demeter and
Plouton 669 Demeter and Zeus
Βουλεύς 668 f. Demeter and Zeus
Εὐβουλεύς 669 Plouton 503 Zeus
394 398 f. 695

See also Persephone, Pherephatta,
Pherophatta, Phersephone, Proser-
pina

Koreasos, Mt

Cult: Zeus 134

— rock-cut throne on 140 f.

Koria 155

Korinthos, personification of Corinth 247

Korinthos, s. of Marathon 246 247

Korinthos, s. of Zeus 4₂ 247

Korkyra

Cults: Zeus Κάσιος 123 Zeus Μηλώ-
σιος 164₅ 520₂

Koronis 111₆

Korybantes 106 f. 150 ff.

Cults: Crete 650₂ Etruria 107 f. Mt
Olympos 107 ff.

Myths: birth 664₁ two brothers slay
third 107 f. sprung from ground
as trees 106 f.

Epithet: τρικύρβητες 650₂

Rites: mysteries 107

Priests: Ἀνακτοτελέσται 107

Genealogy: sons of Apollon by Rhytia
106₃ sons of Apollon by Thaleia 106
sons of Helios by Athena 106₃ cp.
107₁ sons of Kronos and Rhea 106₃
cp. 107₁ sons of Sokos by Kombe
106₃ sons of Zeus by Kalliope 105 f.

Etymology: 107 107₂ 115₀

Identified with Kabeiroi 106 107

— as dance-theme 679₁

Korybas

Myth: ἑλίνων springs from his blood
107

Metamorphosed into snake 113

Genealogy: s. of Iasion by Kybele 106
s. of Kore without a father 106₃

Korykos, Mt, Zeus born in Corycian Cave
on 152 f.

Koryphe, near Aleppo

Cults: Selamanes 519 Zeus Μάδβαχος
519

Koryphe, the mountain-goddess

Associated with Zeus 155 779

Korytheis

Cult: Dionysos Μύστης 673₇

Kos

Cults: Hera Ἀργεία 446₆ 447 Hera
Βασίλεια 446₆ Hera Ἑλεία 446₈ Zeus
Μαχαρεύς 717₂ Zeus Πολιεύς 717₂

Rite: Coan women wear horns 447

Kos (cont.)

Myth: Herakles 447

— statue of Alexander the Great
in 624₀

Kosmas, St 168 f.

Kosti 216₃

Kottos 314

Kotys

Rite: thunder-making 650₁

Kotyto

Cult: Corinth (?) 525₆

Function: a Thracian Artemis 526₀

See also Kotys

Koures

Cult: Thera 142 144

Epithet: Δεύτερος (?) 142 144₉

Associated with Zeus 142 144

Kouretes 109 150 ff. 358₃ 376₁ 623₆ 649₃
710 f.

Cults: Chalkis 24₀ Crete 650₂ Ephesos
649₃ Hagia Barbara 471₁ Mt Ide
in Crete 645 Pluti 471₄ Mt Sol-
missos 649₃

Epithet: Δικταῖοι 647₃

Oracle: 469 f.

Priests: βουκόλοι 442₀

Myths: birth 664₁ clash shields and
spears round tree on which cradle
of Zeus was hung 530₂ clash weapons
round tree on which cradle of Zeus
was hung 534 deceive Kronos 647₃
Leto 649₃ reigning in Crete 376₁

Genealogy: sons of Rhea 650₃

Etymology: 23₆

Functions: akin to Satyrs 534 guar-
dians of kine 471₄

Attributes: shields 709 spears 530₂
sword 358₃

Types: clashing weapons 150 ff. 358₃
649₃ 659 709 f. escort Europe (?) 506
guard infant Dionysos 709 in-
fluence that of Dioskouroi (?) 768₁
round infant Zeus or Dionysos
enthroned 150 ff. 646 f.

Associated with Diktyнна 541 Zeus
Κρηταγενής 149₁ infant Zeus 150 ff.
646 f. 710 f.

— bridal chamber of the 650₆ 650₂

Kouretis (= Euboia) 310₀ 321₁

Krannon

Rite: ταυροκαθάρσια (?) 497₄

— coins of 497₄

Krates 29 f.

Kremnia (?) 471₄

Kreon 251 296₄

Myth: banishes Medeia 248

Kreonteia 251

Kreousa 251₃

Kres, f. of Talos 330₃

Krete, d. of one of the Kouretes 376₁

Krete, the nymph 721

Kretenia 117

Krotheus 415₂

Kretia-Flaviopolis

Cult: Demeter 229₃

Krios, a *paidagōgēs* 418₁
 Krios, s. of Theokles 351₇
 Krisa 760
 Kritias 165
 Kronos

Cults: Arabia 756₆ Carthage 722 Il-
 lyricum (?) 181₀ Karchedon- 76₃
 Lebadeia 524 Phoinike 722 Sar-
 dinia 722 Mt Silpion 237₁
Epithet: ἀγκυλομήτης 14₁ 760
Rite: human sacrifice 76 722

Myths: attacks Ammon 376₁ attacked
 by Zeus 755₁₀ deceived by Kouretes
 647₈ dethroned by Zeus 329₀ de-
 vours horse instead of Poseidon
 181₀ swallows stone in place of
 Zeus 154 299 520₂

Genealogy: f. of Korymbantes 106₈ s. of
 Ouranos by Ge 597₄ f. of Pan 702₆
 f. of Plouto 156₁₂ f. of Zeus 732

Functions: the planet Saturn 756
 rain 398 Saturday 753 solar (?) 298
Attributes: bill-hook 575 bull's head
 298 disk 298

Types: bust 573 575 Janiform 297 f.
 winged 297 f.

Identified with Belos, Ammon, Apis,
 Zeus 756₈ Talos 722

Associated with Rhea 376₁

Compared with Minotaur 722 f.

In relation to Minotaur 298 the
 Semitic El 722 Talos 298

Supersedes Ophion 155

— stone of 154 299 520₂

Kronos, the planet

Attributes: ass 625₅ 626 bronze 626₀
 crow 626₀ hyacinth 625 f. lead
 625 f. 626₀

Kroton

Cult: Zeus 'Αμύριος 17

Kybebe

Associated with Attis 591₂

Compared with Atargatis 591₂

Kybele

Rites: criobolium 717₂ taurobolium 717₂

Priestess: human μέλισσα 444

Genealogy: m. of Korybas by Iasion
 106 w. of Attis 104

Associated with Attis 646₀ 717₂

— rock-cut altars of 136 f.

Kydippe 447 ff. 449 f.

Kydonia 534₂

Kyklopes, three kinds of 302 ff. of East
 and West 309 ff. 313 f. 317 721

Epithets: Γαστερόχειρες 309 Γγγυεές
 309₅ Έργαστρόχειρες 309 f. Έγχε-
 πογάστροπος 309 f. 317 Έκατόγχειρες
 (?) 314 Χειρογάστροπος 302 309 311
 314 316 f.

Myths: Mt Aitne 312, Argos 321,
 Chalkidike (?) 321, Chalkis (?) 321,
 Etruria 312, Euboea 310 310₀ 321,
 Italy 312 Kyzikos 310 310₀ Leon-
 tinioi 321, Lipara 312, Lykia 303
 309 Mykenai 309₃ 310 310₀ Nauplia

Kyklopes (cont.)

483₁₂ Naxos in Sicily 821, *Odyssey*
 802 Sicily 312 320 821, Thessaly
 309₆, 310 Thrace 310 310₀ 321,
 Tiryas 303 309 821, make thunder-
 bolt of Zeus 310₀ 314 317 318 wield
 the thunder and lightning of Zeus
 318 318₄

Functions: builders 308 lightning (?)
 313₈ lunar (?) 313 sky 313 302 f.
 solar (?) 310 313 throwing stones,
 i.e. suns or stars (?) 721 under-
 ground smiths 302 volcanos (?) 813₈

Genealogy: offspring of Nemean Lion
 310₀ sons of Gaia and Ouranos 814

Types: one eye 312 two eyes 312
 three eyes 312 320 462

In relation to Zeus 317 ff.

— Labyrinths of the 483₁₂

See also *Kyklopes*

Kyklops

Cult: Lykia (?) 302 ff.

Myth: blinding 321 ff. 327

Functions: sky 320 sun (?) 320 328
 462

Genealogy: f. of Galates 321, h. of
 Galateia 321, s. of Ouranos 302
 313 s. of Sikanos 321₁

Etymology: 309

Attributes: pointed cap (?) 318 f.
 thunderbolts (?) 318 f. 320

Type: grotesque bearded head (?) 318 f.
Compared with Prometheus and the

Kabeiros 328₉

See also *Kyklopes*

Kyklops, king of the Thracian tribe

Kyklopes 310₀ 321₁

Kyllene, Mt 82₁ 103

Cult: Hermes 103₃

Associated with Zeus 779

Kyllou Pera 429₄

Kynados, Mt

Cults: Zeus superseded by St Elias
 177 f.

Kynaitha

Cults: Dionysos 503 Zeus 299₂

Rite: bull carried 503

Kynosoura, a Cretan Nymph 112₃ 755₁₀

Kynosoura, a Cyzicene goddess 112₆

— Bakchoi of 112₆

Kynthos, Mt

Cults: Athena Κυνθία 123 Zeus Κύν-
 θιος 123

Myth: Artemis 482, 513

Kypris

Function: friendship 31

Kypros

Cults: Adonis 651 Aphrodite 356 741
 Aphrodite Παφία 768₀ Ba'al-ham-
 mán 598₁ Baal of Libanon 551,
 Helios and Zeus 187 Zeus 741
 Zeus ΕΙλαπινιαστής 654₄ Zeus ΕΙλάτι-
 527₀ Zeus ΕΙλάτιος 527₀ Zeus
 Ζένιος (?) 75 Zeus Σπαραγχνοτόμος
 654₄

Kypros (cont.)

— coins of 741 768₀ fennel-stalk used in 323₄ folk-tale from 343₄ gold plate from 297₂ male figure with head and tail of wolf from 99₀

Kyrenaike

Cult: Ammon 350₀

Kyrene

Cults: Ammon 358 f. 360₁ Apollon Κάρνειος 373 Asklepios 360₁ Zeus (?) 350 Zeus Ἀμμων 350₀ 371 373 376 Zeus Ἐλινόμενος 92 350₈ Zeus Εἰσηγέτης (?) 350₈ Zeus Λύκαιος 89 ff. 350₄ Zeus Σωτήρ 350₈

Myth: Aristaios 372

In relation to Arkadia 89

Kyrene, the Hesperid (?) 95₃ 95₄

Kyrenos, town in Karia 237₃

Kyrenos, hero 287₃

Kyrrhos

Cult: Zeus Καταβάτης 124

Kythera

Epithet: Πασιφάσσα 522₄

Kytisoros 416

Kyzikos

Cults: Adrasteia 112₅ Demeter 229₀ Rhea 169

Myths: Argonauts 310₀ Kyklopes 310 310₀ nurses of Zeus 112₅

— *Bouleutérion* at 649₄

Lab 240

Labrandos, one of the Carian Kouretes 18₄

Labyrinth at Clusium 483₁₂ at Didyma 483₁₁ at Gortyna (?) 472₆ at Hawara 472 f. 490₁ 496 at Knossos 472 ff. 635 in Lemnos (?) 483₁₂ near Nauplia 483₁₂ at Priene (?) 499₂ in Samos (?) 483₁₂

Rite: bull-fights (?) 498 f.

Myths: Daidalos 496 Daidalos and Ikaros 343 made by Daidalos for the Minotaur 466 f. Minos 496

Types: palace with patterned band 474 f. op. 481₂ patterned column 475 patterned oblong 475 f. *swastika* 476 ff.

— as country maze 490 as dance-theme 481 495 as mosaic 477₁ 484 ff. 489 f. taken over from paganism by Christianity 484 ff.

Lacheais

Etymology: 273

Function: lot 273

Lade 544₀

Laegaire mac Crimthainn 239

Laertes

Genealogy: h. of Antikleia 640₀

Lais 429₄

Lakedaimon, s. of Zeus by Taygete 155

Lakonike

Cults: Apollon Θοράτης 681₄ Athena Παρεια 281₈ Demeter and Kore (?) 442 Dionysos Ἐριφος 674 676 705

Rite: human πῶλοι 442

Lambaia

Cult: Iupiter Pluto Serapis 188₃

Lamedon 737

Lampetie 410

Lampos, horse of Helios 337₃

Lampsakos

Cult: Athena 231₈

Lanuvium 2₂

Laodike, d. of Antiochos viii Grypos

Epithet: Θεὰ Φιλάδελφος 748₄

Laodikeia on the Lykos

Cults: Zeus 151 f. Zeus Ἀσείης 706

Laphystion, Mt. in Boiotia

Cult: Zeus Λαφύστιος 121

Myth: golden ram 417

Lapiths 24₀

Lappa, coins of 445₀ 619₄

Lares

Epithet: Praestites 172₂

Type: seated on rock with dog 712₂

Larisa at Argos

Cult: three-eyed Zeus 320

Larisa on the Orontes

Cult: Zeus 124 f.

Larissa in Thessaly

Cult: Zeus Ἐλευθέριος 498₁

Rite: ταυροκαθάψια (?) 497₄ 498 498₃

— coins of 497₄

Larissa

Associated with Zeus 156

Larisse (?)

Associated with Zeus 156₂

Lartos, rock-cut throne near 142

Las

Cult: Zeus Ἀμμων (?) 351

Latium 483

Lato in Crete 149₂ 729

Latovici

Cults: Iupiter Dolichenus 551₈ 633₁

Iupiter Heliopolitanus 551₈ 633₁

Learchos

Myth: Athamas 416 674

Lebadeia

Cults: Agamedes 407₄ Apollon 524

Demeter Εὐρώπη 525 Hera Ἥνιόχη

525 Kronos 524 Trophonios and

his sons 524 Zeus Βασιλεύς 524 f.

Lebanon, Mt 176₀

Leda

Myth: egg 279₄ Zeus 279₄ 770 774

Genealogy: m. of Dioskouroi by Zeus 760₃ 763₄

Function: doublet of Nemesis 279₄

Attributes: blue nimbus 41₀ swan 770

Etymology: 763₄

Identified with Nemesis 279₄

Associated with Zeus 760₃ 763₄ 774

Leleges

Cult: sun-bird (?) 345₇

Lemnos

Myths: Prometheus 324

— Labyrinth in 483₁₂ (?)

Lenai 667 f. 672₀ 679 See also Bakchai,

Maenads

- Lenaia** 666 ff. 681 ff. 733
Rite: passion-play (?) 678 ff.
Etymology: 667 f. 672₀
Lenaion, site of the 666 f. 671
Leo 231 545₅ 750 755₀
Leodamas 108₁
Leon
Cults: Heliopolis in Egypt (?) 571₂
Kefr-Nebo 571₂ Leontopolis (?) 571₂
Epithet: Παρῳος 571₂
Associated with Seimios and Symbe-
tylos 571₂
Leonidas 74₀
Leontinoi
Myth: Kyklopes 321₁
Leontopolis (?)
Cult: Leon 571₂
Lepus 755₅
Leabos
Cults: Dionysos 656 Zeus Αἰθέριος 26
Zeus Ἀμμων 371 Zeus Εὐφρημος 350₈
Rites: Corn-maiden 397₄ human sacri-
fice to Dionysos 656
— fennel-stalk used in 323₄
Leto
Cults: Dreros 729₂ Ephesos 649₃
Ortygia, near Ephesos 649₃ Pha-
leron 112₃
Myths: bears twins 649₃ Kourtes 649₃
Metamorphosed into quail 544₀
Genealogy: m. of (Artemis) 495₃ m.
of Diktynna 542₂
Associated with Zeus 155 544₀ 727₈ 728
— cypress-grove of 649₃
Leukadios 345
Leukas
Cults: Aphrodite 345 Apollon Λευκάδας
344 ff.
Rite: the Leucadian leap 345 f.
Myths: Aphrodite 345₄ Zeus 345₄
Leukas, personification of the colony 247
Leukates 345₄
Leukippides
Rite: 'human colts' 442
Myth: rape by sons of Aphareus and
Dioskouroi 738₁₂
Leukon 416
Leukothea
Cults: Mt Hermon 420₀ Moschoi 416
Rite: caldron of apotheosis 419₁₀ 420₀
674 f.
Myth: boils Palaimon in caldron 674
679
Metamorphosed into gull 241₁₄
See also Ino
Libanos, Mt 550 f. 561₁
Liber
Cults: Italy 693₄ Rome 693₄
Epithet: Pater 234₄
Festival: Liberalia 693₄
Rites: phallic 693₄ sacrifice of goat 717₃
Priestesses: 693₄
Myths: Aries 419₀ (Euhemeristic) 661 f.
Function: procreative 693₄
Identified with Jehovah 234₄
Libera 398₀ 661 f.
Liberalia 693₄
Libertas
Cult: Rome 194₁
Attribute: Phrygian cap 194₁
Identified with Iupiter 194₁
Associated with Iupiter 194₁
Libyans 382 387
Libye, the country
Cults: Ammon 350₇ Zeus Ἀμμων 74₈
Rite: shrine of Zeus taken into Libye
348₁
Myth: Argos 458₃
Libye, the heroine
Genealogy: d. of Pikos Zeus by Io 237₁
m. of Belos 439
Libyo-Greeks
Cult: Bakchos (?) 438
See also Graeco-Libyans
Lipara
Myth: Kyklopes 312₁
Lobrine See Rhea
Lobrinon, Mt 394₃
Lochaia Damia
Cult: Thera 142
Lokroi Epizephyrioi
Cult: Zeus 598₁
Loukianos, St 170
Lousios 154₁₁
Lucetius 64₃
Lucifer
Genealogy: f. of Daidalion 342₁₃
Ludi Circenses 562 715
Luna, the town in Etruria
Cult: Selene (?) 244₅
Luna, the moon-goddess
Epithet: bicornis 455₈
Rite: sacrifice of bull 455₈
Myth: Mithras 516 ff.
Attributes: chariot 517₀ crescent 620
horns 618 radiate nimbus 620 torch
617 whip 620
Types: bust with crescent 616 ff. 620
bust with nimbus or radiate nimbus
620 horned bust in crescent 618
riding on ox 538₄
Associated with Sol 60 616 f. 620
Lupercal 677₄
Lupercalia 87 677₄
Lupercus
Cult: Rome 677₄
Rites: luperci or crepi 677₄
Festival: Lupercalia 677₄
Type: girt with goat-skin 677₄
Compared with Zeus Λύκαιος 68₈
Lussonium
Cult: Iupiter Dolichenus 615 ff. 620 ff.
626
Lutri
Cult: Iupiter Sol Sarapis 189₁
Lycians 362
Lydia
Cults: Triptolemos 227 Tylos 227
Myth: birth of Zeus 150 f.
— coins of 571₂

Lykaia 63₆ 68 70 76 f. 76₂ 76₃ 87

Lykaion, Mt 81 ff.

Cults: Zeus Λύκαιος 63 ff. 654 St Elias 177 f.

Rite: human sacrifice 654

Myths: birth of Zeus 154 Zeus seduces

Kallisto 155

Lykaon 63 64₀ 64₂ 64₃ 65 77 ff.

Lykas 99₆

Lykastia (?) 99₆

Lykia

Cults: Helios 301 Kyklops 302 ff.

Myth: Kyklopes 303 309

— solar symbol of 299 ff.

Lykos, Athenian hero 99₆

Lykos, Boeotian hero

Genealogy: f. of Antiope (?) 735₃ h. of

Dirke 736 b. of Nykteus 65 737

Etymology: 738

Lykos, god of light (?) 64₃

Lykosoura 65

Lykourgos, Boeotian hero

Genealogy: f. of Antiope 735₃

Lykourgos, Nemean king, palace of 259₁

Lykourgos, Thracian king

Myth: persecutes nurses of Dionysos 735₃

Lyra 755₂

Lyrkos 237₃

Lysandros and the cult of Zeus Ἀμυων 352

Lysippe 452

Lysippos 35 f. 204

Lyssa 252₃

Lytos 298₁₀ 729

Cult: Zeus 652 656 Zeus Βυδάρας 150₂

Rite: human sacrifice to Zeus 652 ff. 656

Myths: return of Idomeneus 652 f.

Zeus as princely hunter slain by wild boar (?) 652

— coins of 652

Mabog 582 See Hierapolis in Syria

Madhu 329₁

Mael-Duin 239

Maenads 111 671 707₂ (?)

Epithet: Θερπίδες 111₃

Types: omophagy 465, with kid (?) 674₃

Associated with Dionysos 503₀ 565 f.

Silenoι 698₁ 699₀

See also Bakchai

Maeonians (?) 362

Magi 262 338₂ 783

Magna

Cult: Iupiter Dolichenus (?) 552₃ 633₂

Iupiter Heliopolitanus 552₃ 633₂

Magna Graecia

Cult: Zeus Ἀμάριος 17

Rites: Orphic and Pythagorean 403

Magnesia ad Maendrum

Cults: Apollon 483 Demeter 229₆

Dionysos (?) 153 Kabeiroi 110

Zeus (?) 153 Zeus Σωσίπολις 57 717₂

Rite: bull collapses at entrance of cave 504

— coins of 483 πρόπυλον at 296₂

Magnesia ad Sipylum

Cults: Demeter 229₆ Zeus 139 151₂

— coin of 102₆

Magon 379₈

Magos 227₃

Maia

Associated with Zeus 755₁₀

Maionia

Cults: Demeter 229₆ Men 193 732 Men

Τιδμου 642₁ 642₄ Zeus 152 732 Zeus

Μασφαληνός 193 642₄

Maira 709

Makedonia

Cults: Muses 111 Zeus 126 ff.

— carnival-plays in 694 coins of 304

Malakbel See Genneas

Malaios 225₁

Malatia, Hittite relief at 634 640₄

Malla

Cult: Zeus Μοννίριος 298

Mallos

Cults: Auramazda 208₆ sun 296 ff.

— coins of 297 f. 602 (?)

Maltai 576₅

Mamertini

Cult: Hadran 232₁

Mandylas 367

Manthu 329₁

Marathon, the deme

Cult: Athena Ἐλλωρίς 526₀

Myth: bull 467 549₂

Marathon, the hero

Personates Zeus (?) 247

Genealogy: s. of Epopeus 246 247

f. of Korinthos 246 247 f. of Sikyon

246

Marduk

Epithets: Bēl 756 god of the good

wind 759 Nibiru 756

Myth: fight with Tiamat 759

Function: the planet Iupiter 755 f.

cp. 759

Identified with Iupiter Belus 755 f.

Zeus Βήλος 756

Margarita, St 176₀

Margarito 176₀

Marnas

Cult: Gaza 149₁ 167₃ 478

Identified with Zeus 149₁

Marros 496

Mars

Attributes: goose 618 f. helmet 618

619 (?) shield 618 f. spear 618

Type: standing with helmet, spear,

and shield 618 f.

— birth of 786 conception of 786

Mars, the planet 755 f. 758 f.

Marsyas 128 f.

Martinianos, St 170

Mar-Tu 549₁

Maruta 718₁

Massilia

Cults: deus Dolichenus 611 Iupiter

Heliopolitanus Prop(iti)us? agator?)

552₁

Mater

Epithet: Magna 444,
Priestesses: Melissae 444₂

Mater Matuta

Associated with Fortuna 272

Mauretania Caesariensis

Cults: Dis 355, Jupiter Hammon 354 f.
Tanit 354 f.

Medeia 14, 244 ff.

Myth: Apsyrtos 680 Argonauts 244 ff.
attendants of Dionysos 785 Iason
253 f. influences that of Kirke (?)
238₂ 238₄ influenced by that of
Triptolemos 245 Pelias 419 419₁₀
Talos 719 721

Personates Hera (?) 248

Genealogy: grand-d. of Helios 244
419 st. of Kirke 244 d. of Aietes
246 niece of Kirke 244

Attribute: halo 238

Type: oriental dress 252

Associated with Zeus 248

— mortar of 244₆

Medionemetum 273₈

Medousa 292

Megapolis 16 112

Cults: Great Goddesses 112, Herakles
the Idaean Daktylos 112₂ Zeus
Λύκαιος 83 Zeus Φίλιος 112₂

Megara

Cult: Zeus 2₂

Myth: Nisos and Skylla 344

— coins of 304

Megrin See Ba'al-Marqod

Meh-urt

Function: sun 315₁

Identified with eye of Râ 315₁

Meidias, the potter 125

Melampous 112₁

Myth: Proitides 452 f.

Melanthos slays Xanthos 689₅

Melas, s. of Phrixos 416

Melcarth See Melqart

Melia, w. of Inachos 237₁

Melikertes

Myth: Ino 416 674 called Palaimon
170 674

Melissa, nurse of Zeus 112₃Melissa, priestess of the Mater Magna 444₂Melisseus or Melissos 112₃ 112₄

Melite, former name of Samothrace 109

Melite, the Attic deme, lesser mysteries at 219

Melos, coin of 305

Melqart or Melqarth

Cult: Tyre 356 601₃

Festival: 601

Identified with Herakles 356

— emerald *stèle* of 356

Memphis

Cults: Apis 188₁ 433 Hephaistos 433
Nemesis (?) 269₃ Ptah 433

Men

Cults: Ameria 642 Antiocheia in

Men (cont.)

Pisidia 642, Byblos (?) 227 Maionia
193 642₁ 642₄ 732 Neokaisareia (?)
641 f. Nysa in Lydia 642₁ Phrygia
400₆ 730₅ Sagalassos 642₁ Temeno-
thyrai 642₁

Epithets: Πλουτοδότης 508₄ Τιδμον
193₃ 642₄ Τύραννος 193₃ Φαρνάκου 642

Priests: ιερόδουλοι 642

Function: lunar 193 400₆ 642

Attributes: bull 642 pine-cone 642
stellate tiara 741

Types: bull's head beside him 642₁
drawn in car by two bulls 642₁
standing with bull beside him 642₁
treads on prostrate bull 642₁ with
foot on bull's head 642 642₁

Identified with Sabazios 400₆ Tripto-
lemos 227 Zeus (?) 400₆

Associated with Tyche Βασίλειος 642
Zeus 732 Zeus Μασφλατηνός 642₄

Compared with Sabazios 642₁

Mendes, Egyptian king 496

Mendes, Egyptian town

Cults: Ba-neb-Tettu 346 f. goat 347₃

Khnemu 346 f.

Rite: sacrifice of sheep but not goats
347

Mene

Epithets: ἀνρώπις 738 ταυρώπις 455₃

Genealogy: m. of Drosos (?) by Aer
732₆ m. of Nemean lion 457₃

Menelaos 503₁

Myth: in Crete 545₆

Menneh See Maionia

Menthe

Myth: Hades 257₆

Associated with Hades 257₆

See also Mintha or Minthe

Mercurius

Cults: Athens 551, 554₁ Celts 482₀
Heliopolis in Syria 554 Netherby
611₃ Samos (?) 172

Epithets: Augustus 554₁ Heliopoli-
tanus 551, 554₁ Sanctus 611₃

Rite: sacrifice of goat 717₃

Attributes: caduceus 482₀ cornu copiae
714 goat (?) 482₀ purse 482₀ ram (?)
482₀

Associated with Jupiter Heliopolitanus
and Venus Heliopolitana 551, 554₁
Jupiter Heliopolitanus and Venus
Felix 554₁

Superseded by St Merkourios 172

Mercury, the planet 746₁ 750 755 f. 758

Function: moist winds 759₃

Merdocha

Cults: Zeus 'Ανίκητος 'Ηλιος Θεός Αδ-
μος (?) 193₁

Merkourios, St 172

Meroe

Cults: Dionysos 376 Zeus 'Αμμων 350
376 376₃ 428

Merope, m. of Kreonteia 251 251₆Merope, m. of Pandareos 720₄

Merops*Metamorphosed into eagle* 755₆**Mesembria**, coins of 254**Messalina**, in guise of Demeter 228**Messene***Cults*: Demeter and Kore 442 (?) Zeus*'Iθωμάτας* 121 f. 154*Rite*: human πῶλον 442 (?)*Myth*: infancy of Zeus 154**Messogis**, Mt., Zeus born on 151**Mestra** 14, 328₆**Metaneira** 175₀ 211**Metapontum***Cults*: Dionysos 'Επιφιος 674 ff. 705

Zeus 'Αμμων 372 376

Meter*Cults*: Athens 676 f. Delos 550, Peiraeus 442*Epithets*: ἡ πάντων κρατοῦσα 550₄*'Idela (sic)* 400₆ Μεγάλη 400₆ 550₄*'Opala (sic)* 442*Festival*: Galaxia 676 f.*Rites*: barley boiled in milk 676 re-birth 677*Associated with Attis* 742₁ Zeus δ πάντων κρατῶν 550₄

See also Mother of the gods

Methana*Cult*: Hephaistos 328**Michael** 169 238**Midas** 111, 137 throne of, at Delphoi 139**Midgardh-serpent**, the 185**Miletos** 74₀*Cult*: Zeus Νόσιος 733₆*Rite*: Διὸς βοῦς 717₂**Milky Way***Myth*: 624 755— in folk-lore 624₁ in modern art 624₄**Mimallones** 667₄**Mimas** (?) 156₁₂**Minerva** 619*Cult*: Rome 59₁₁*Attributes*: helmet 616 lance 616 shield 324*Types*: bust 616 thoughtful 34₃ in quadriga 712₄*Associated with Jupiter and Iuno* 60**Minerva**, a Cretan princess 662**Minos***Epithet*: δολοφῶν 657₂*Myths*: 464 ff. Britomartis 524 623₆ dazzling bull 720, death of Glaukos 469 ff. Diktynna 524 founds Gaza 235 Ganymedes 527₁ Labyrinth 496 as ogre (?) 657 f. Talos 719 719₈ 721 war with Athens 319*Metamorphosed into eagle* (?) 527₁*Genealogy*: f. of Akakallis 366 f. of Asterios by Androgeneia 493, f. of Glaukos by Pasiphae 469 f. h. of Idaia 544, h. of Idea (= Idaia) 493, h. of Pasiphae 416 s. of Zeus 'Αστέριος 545₆ 547 s. of Zeus by Europe 464 467 648**Minos (cont.)***Functions*: divine king 662₁ hypostasis of Cretan Zeus (?) 527₁*Attributes*: bay 235 sceptre 493*Type*: helmeted head (?) 235 helmeted warrior holding bay 235*Associated with Britomartis* 524 527₁

541 543 Diktynna 524 541 543

— panegyric of Zeus made by 157₃ 663₂ tomb of 158₂**Minotaur** 490 ff.*Cult*: Knossos 297*Epithets*: 'Αστέριος 465 493 ff. 524 543

546 'Αστέριων 493 ff. 524 543 546

Myths: 464 ff. devours youths and maidens 319 658 slain by Theseus 24₀ 492 ff. 496*Genealogy*: s. of Pasiphae 465 f. 491*Functions*: Cnossian crown-prince masquerading in solar dance (?) 491 658 god of sun, moon, and stars 495 solar 297 490 ff. 546 635 stellar 524*Attributes*: mask 492 staff 492 star (?) 493 ff. 495₀*Types*: bull-headed child (?) 466₀ bull-headed figure throwing stones 720 f. bull's tail but human head 496 496₂ dragged by Theseus out of Labyrinth 474 ff. flecked 493 spangled with stars 493 sprinkled with eyes 493 f. surrounded by dots (stars?) 494 f.

— as dance-theme 496

Associated with Pasiphae 466₀*Compared with Cilician disk-bearing god* 297 f. Phoenician Kronos 298 (?) 722 f. Talos 297 f. 720 ff.**Mintha or Minthe***Genealogy*: d. of Peitho 257*Identified with Lynx* 257

See also Menthe

Minyans 689₆**Mitani** 190₃**Mithraic** (?) cult of Diskos 299**Mithras** 190₃*Cults*: Konjica 443 Nemroud Dagh 742₅ (?) 744 ff. 748 Tyana 742₅*Epithets*: Δίκαιος 742₅ τριπλάσιος 516₁*Rites*: λεοντικά 443 sacrifice of bull 516 ff.*Personated by Antiochos i of Kommagene* (?) 742₅*Myth*: 502₆ 516 ff.*Functions*: god of friendship 190₃ light 190₃ mediator 190₃ Mercury the planet 746, rain (?) 190₃ solar (?) 190₃ 190₄ 746₁ god of truth 190₃ upper air (?) 190₃ ψυχωτομῆς 746₁*Etymology*: 190₃*Worshippers*: ἀστέρις, gryphus, heliodromus, ἰέραξ, κόραξ, λείαυα, λέων, miles, pater, pater patritus, pater patrum, Perseus 443₁*Attributes*: barsom 746 bull 516₁ crow

Mithras (cont.)

516, dog 516, *kratér* 516, Phrygian cap 516, 518, snake 516, stellate tiara (?) 742 tree with snake coiled round it 516, zodiac 754

Types: appearing out of tree (cypress?) 517, as child emerging from rock 518, dragging bull 517, slaying bull 516 f. shooting arrow 516 f. mounting chariot of Sol 517, with kneeling Sol 517, with standing Sol 517, 518, as youth seizing branches of bush 518,

Identified with Apollon Helios Hermes 744 ff. 748 Zeus 181, Zeus, Helios, Sarapis 190

Associated with Sol 517, 518,

In relation to Auramazda 754

— mysteries of 442 f. 516 ff. worshipped by Commodus 607

Mnemosyne

Genealogy: m. of Muses by Zeus 104 f.

Associated with Muses 112, Zeus 104

Mnevis 431 f. 784

Function: solar 431 436 635

Types: bull with solar disk and *uraeus* 431 human with bull's head 431

In relation to Osiris 431

Moirai

Cult: Mt Olympos 114

In relation to Atargatis 583

Moloch

Cult: Jerusalem 723,

Rites: sacrifice of flour, turtle-doves, sheep, ram, calf, ox, child 723,

Type: calf-faced figure of bronze with outstretched hands 723, cp. 784

Molos 652₃

Momemphis

Cults: Aphrodite 437 cow 437 Hathor 437

Momos 348 f.

Monimos

Cult: Edessa 706₂

Function: evening-star (?) 706₂

Associated with Azizos 706₂

Morges 646

Moschoi

Cult: Leukothea 416

Moses 51

See also Ain Mûsa

Mosychlos, Mt 324

Mother of the gods

Cults: Corinth 148, Phrygia 553

Functions: central fire 303, earth 553

Type: carried by lions 553

Identified with Polykaste 728

See also Meter

Mousa

Genealogy: w. of Zeus 104

Etymology: the 'Mountain'-mother 104

Associated with Zeus 104 ff. 779

Muses 104 ff. 128 130 ff.

Cults: Alexandria 132 Athens 104₂

Muses (cont.)

Delphoi 104₂ Mt Helikon 104₂ Mt Olympos 104₂

Epithet: *Θοῦριδες* 111

Myths: contest on Mt Helikon 257 f. dance round altar of Zeus *Ἐλικώνιος* 117 Lyra 755, sing at marriage of Kadmos and Harmonia 540

Genealogy: daughters of Zeus by Mnemosyne 104 f.

Function: mountain-deities 622₃

Attribute: wreaths of lilies 622₃

Associated with Dionysos 111, Mnemosyne 112, 131 Zeus 104 ff. 130 ff.

Type: Philiskos 131

— akin to Maenads 111

See also Kalliope, Thaleia

Mut

Function: mother-goddess 387

Genealogy: w. of Amen-Râ 387

Attributes: crowns of South and North 387

Myia See Ba'al Zebub

Mykenai

Cults: Hera 446 Zeus 296₃

Rite: bull-fights 497

Myth: Kyklopes 309₃ 310 310₀

— cow's head from 523 619₄ gold ring from 623 precinct of Zeus at 296₃ terra-cotta cows found at 446

Mykerinos 523

Mykonos

Cults: Demeter 668 f. Dionysos *Ἀγρεύς* 668 f. Ge *Χθούρα* 668 f. Kore 668 f. Poseidon 169 Semele 668 f. Zeus *Βουλεύς* 668 f. 717₃ Zeus *Χθούριος* 668 f.

Mylitta 554₄

Myrmidon

Genealogy: s. of Zeus by Eurymedousa 533₀

Myrmidones 533₀Myrtilos 37 ff. 262₁ (?) 408

Myth 225₄

Genealogy: s. of Hermes 405₅ s. of Phaethousa 225₄

Attribute: wheel 225₄ 260₃

Compared with Phaethon 225₄

Myrtoessa 112₂

Mysians 362

Mylitene

Cults: Apis 637 Dionysos (?) 878 f. Zeus *Ἀμμων* 872 Zeus Helios Sarapis 189₁

Naassenes 394₂

Nabu

Function: the planet Mercury 755

Nahat, throne of 136

Naia, spring at Teuthrone 369₂

Naiades See Nymphs: Naiads

Nandi, footprint of 637

Nasamones, chalcedony found in land of 583₃Nasatia or Nasatya 190₃ 741₄

Naupaktos 170

Nauplia

Myth: *Kyklopes* 483₁₂

— *Labyrinth* near 483₁₂

Naxos

Cults: *Dionysos Melichios* 428 *Zeus*

154 163 ff. *Zeus Mhōsios* 164

420, *Zeus Olūmpios* 164₅

— folk-tale of *St Dionysios* in 171₅

Naxos in Sicily

Myth: *Kyklopes* 321₁

Neaira 410

Neapolis in Campania, coins of 620₀

Neapolis in Samaria

Cults: *Adad* 572, 590, *Iupiter Capi-*

tolinus 45 *Iupiter Heliopolitanus*

572, 590, *Zeus Adados* 572, 590₁

Neda 112, 112₂

Neilos

Epithet: *δυπετός ποταμός* 349₂

Myth: *Io* 441

Attribute: *cornu copiae* 361

Identified with Zeus 361

Associated with Triptolemos 222 f.

Neiloupolis

Cult: *Apis* 433

Nekhebet 206 386 387

Nekysia. 423₂

Nemausus, the town

Cult: *Iupiter Heliopolitanus* 552₂

— fountain at 569

Nemausus, the town personified

Associated with Iupiter Heliopolitanus

552₂ 569

Nemea, the goddess

Genealogy: d. of *Zeus* by *Selene*

456 732

Function: woodland (?) 280₂

Etymology: 446

Associated with Zeus 280₂ 456₅

— with *Alkibiades* on her knees

456₆

Nemea, the town

Cults: *Zeus* 448 *Zeus Nēmeios* 558₅

Myths: *Argos* herds cattle of *Hera*

446 451 lion 456 f. *Lykourgos* 259₄

Zeus and *Selene* 739

Nemean Lion

Myth: *Hera* 456

Genealogy: f. of *Kyklopes* 310₀ off-

spring of *Selene* 456 f.

Nemesia 423₂

Nemesiaci 281 ff.

Nemeis 269 ff.

Cults: *Akmoneia* 278 *Alexandria* 269₃

Andautonia 276, *Aquinum* 275 f.

Carnuntum 276 ff. *Memphis* (?) 269₃

Peiraeus 269 *Rhamnous* 273 ff.

284 f. *Sebennytos* (?) 269₃ *Smyrna*

273 275₂ 278 f. 284 f. *Teurnia* 276₁

Epithets: *ἀθανάτα* 269 *Ἀνασσα* 269₁

Augusta 275 f. *εὐπτερος* 269 *κύκλον*

ἐχούσα *πύλου* 269 *πανδαμείρα* 269₁

πτερόσσα 269₁ *Regina* 276 ff. 276₁

278₁

Nemesis (cont.)

Festival: *Nemesis* 423₂

Oracles: 273

Rite: *divining-rod* 282

Priest: 282 f.

Myths: *Alexander the Great* 278 f.

wooded by *Zeus* as a goose 279₄ 760₂

by *Zeus* as a snake 270₂ 279₄ by

Zeus as a swan 279₄ 760₂

Metamorphosed into fish etc. 279₄ goose

279₁

Genealogy: m. of *Dioskouroi* and

Helene 279 d. of *Thestios* 279₁

760₂

Functions: birth and death (?) 284 dis-

tribution (?) 272 f. 284 f. doublet

of *Leda* 279₄ earth (?) 273 indig-

nation (?) 272 f. 284 f. vegetation

284 woodland 273 275

Etymology: 272 ff. 285

Attributes: apple-branch 270 275 275₂

281 285 bowl 275 branch (?) 271

bridle 279 cubit-rule 279 (See also

measuring-rod) griffin 270 276 281

measuring-rod 269 271 moon and

disk 276 *phiale* 281 plane-tree 278 f.

285 rudder 269₁ 276 serpent 269

stags 275 281 sword 276 *Victories*

281 wheel 269 ff. 271 276 whip 276

wreath (?) 271

Types: bridal gesture 274 275₂ 279 as

Diana 276 in snake-drawn car 270 f.

two *Nemeses* 273 278 f. *Pheidias*

275 running 270 standing with

apple-branch and stag 274 stand-

ing on man 269 statue at *Rham-*

nous 280 f. swathed figure (?) 203₃

winged 269 ff.

Identified with Adrasteia 269₁ *Artemis*

275 f. *Diana* 275 f. *Hygieia* (?) 270₂

Isis 271₅ *Leda* 279₄ 760₂ *Onpis* 275

Associated with Diana 276 ff. 278₁ *Sil-*

vanus 275₃ *Zeus* 278 ff. 760₂ 780

king personating *Zeus* 280

Compared with Aphrodite 284 *Artemis*

284

In relation to Atargatis 583 *Fortuna*

271₈ *Tyche* 271₆

Nemet 273₆

Nemetes 273₆

Nemetiales 273₆

Nemetona 273

Nemroud Dagh, description of funeral

monument of *Antiochos i* of *Kom-*

magene on the 742 ff.

Cults: *Apollon* 744 ff. 748 750 *Ares*

744 746 748 *Artagnes* 744 746 748

Helios 744 ff. 748 *Herakles* 744 746

748 750 *Hermes* 744 ff. 748 *Kom-*

magene 744 f. 748 750 *Mithras*

742₁ (?) 744 ff. 748 *Tyche* *Nea* 744

746₀ *Zeus Ἡρομάδης* 741 ff.

Festivals: Birthday of *Antiochos i* of

Kommagene 746₃ Coronation-day

of *Antiochos i* of *Kommagene* 746₃

- Nemus**
Cult.: Diana *Nemorensis* 278 ff.
Neokaisareia in Pontos
Cult.: Men(?) 641 f.
Neoptolemos
Myths: Delphoi 261 f. 680 kills Priamos 39₂ 40₆ Trojan leap 483₆
Nephelai(?) 202
Nephele 203 f.(?)
Genealogy: m. of Phrixos and Helle by Athamas 415 f.
Neptunus
Genealogy: f. of Trinacrus 305₆
Nereids 165 172₆
Nereus 757
Myth: lends solar cup to Herakles 225
Nergal
Function: the planet Mars 755
Nero as Jupiter 59
Nerva as Jupiter 43₃
Nestis
Function: water 31
Netherby
Cults: Fortuna(?) 611₃ Iuno (*Regina*?) 611₃ Jupiter *Dolichenus* 611₃ Mercurius *Sanctus* 611₃
Nibiru See **Marduk**
Nicolas, St
Function: St Elmo's fire 775
Nihongi tradition 305₆
Nikai(?) 202₂ See also **Nike**
Nikaia in Bithynia
Cults: Apis 637 Demeter 229₃ Zeus 752 Zeus *Ἀγῶνας* 37₁ Zeus *Λιβαῖος* 38₆
 — coin of 752
Nikaia, m. of Satyros and Telete by Dionysos 536
Nike
Attribute: *iynx* 440₇
Types: heading sacrificial procession 665 plume on head(?) 297₂ riding on bull Apis 538
Associated with Tyche 44₄
 See also **Nikai**
Niketas, St 170
Nikolaos, St 169 f.
Nikomedeia
Cults: Apis 637 Demeter 229₇
Nikopolis in Iudaea
Cults: Adad 572₁ 590₁ Jupiter *Helio-politanus* 572₁ 590₁ Zeus *Ἀδαῖος* 572₁ 590₁
Nikopolis in Moesia
Cult: Zeus *Ἐλευθερίου Κόριος Σεβαστός* *Ἀγίος* 400 428
Nikosthenes 503₆ 513₃
Niksar See **Neokaisareia**
Nile See **Neilos**
Nimrod 651
Nineveh
Cult: Io(?) 297₃
Ninib
Cult: Nippur 580
Functions: the planet Saturn 755 storm-god 580 sun-god 580
Ninib (cont.)
In relation to En-lil 580
Nin-lil
Epithet: *Nin-khar-sag* 580
Etymology: 580
Associated with En-lil 580
Nippur
Cults: En-lil 580 756 Ninib 580 Nin-lil 580
Nireus, statue of 592₆
Nisos
Myth: Megara 344
Metamorphosed into sea-eagle 344
Function: solar(?) 346
Nonae Caprotinae 694₆
Notos
Myth: produces females 759₆
Nu
Functions: sky 314 sun 314
 — eye of 314
Nuceria Alfaterna
Cult: Zeus *Ἀμμων* 372
Nut
Functions: moon 314 sky 314 387 sun 314
Genealogy: w. of Seb 387
 — eyes of 314
Nykteus
Myth: 65 737
Genealogy: f. of Antiope 735₂ 737 b. of Lykos 737
Etymology: 738
Nyktimos 64₂ 65 79 79₁₀
Nymphs
 — Cretides 711₇
 — Dodonides 111₆
 — Dryades: 41₆ Britomartis(?) 527₁ Chrysopeleia 77₃
 — Dymanian 144
 — Geraistai 112₃
 — Geraistiades 112₃
 — Hadryades 511₁
 — Heliades: Lampetie 410 Phaethousa 410
 — Hesperis: Kyrene(?) 95₃ 95₄
 — Hyades: 111₆ Dione 111₆
 — Idaean: 112 529 755₁₀ See *Adrasteia*, *Amaltheia*, *Helike*, *Ide*, *Idothea*, *Kynosoura*
 — Naiades: 667₁ Mintha 257 **Nikaia** 536
 — Nereis: Halia 444₃
 — Oreiades: 41₆ 229₂ Aitne 106₃ 106₃ 106₄ Thaleia 105 f. *Thoōsa*(?) 321₁
 — Pleiades: 405₆ 755₁₀ See *Elektra*, *Maia*, *Taygete*
 — Thourides 111₂
Associated with Dionysos and his followers 667₄ 688 Panes 702₆
Nysa in Lydia
Cults: Demeter 229₃ Dionysos(?) 503₆ Men 642₁ Ploutos(?) 503₆
 — coins of 504 642₁ 784
Nysa, Nymph of Dodona 111₆

Oases of E. Sahara 366

Oasis of El-Charge

Cult: Amen-Râ 348

Oasis of Siwah, as described by Diodorus 369 from s. iv to s. xviii A.D. 376 ff. in modern times 378 ff. 784 described 380 ff.

Cults: Amen 389 Amen-Râ 386 f. Ba'al-hamûân 355 ff. Her-shef 389 Graeco-Libyan Zeus 361 ff. Zeus "Αμμων 350

Rites: δμφαλός carried in golden boat 355 ff.

— doves of 364 f. 367 f. Fountain of the Sun in 368 381 f. temple at Agermi in 387 ff. temple at Umma beida in 382 ff. 390₁

Oaxiaus (?) 363

Oceanus (?) 517₀

Oche, Mt

Cult: Zeus superseded by St Elias 177 f.

Myth: union of Zeus with Hera 155

Odrysi, mysteries on mountains of 672 Odysseus 320

Cult: Ithake (?) 328

Epithets: Αἰθων 328 Ἰθακήσιος 328 "Ἰθακος 328

Myths: axes 329₀ consults Teiresias 407₄ Kyklops 312, 327 Nekyia 734 returns to Penelope 328 steals cattle of Helios 640

Genealogy: s. of Antikleia 328₅ s. of Siayphos by Antikleia 639 f.

Functions: fire (?) 327 f. sun (?) 313₃

Type: 328

Compared with Prometheus 327 f.

Superseded by St Elias 170 f.

Ogenos

Genealogy: h. of (Tethys) 675₂

Oichalia 117

Oidipous 680₄

Oikoumene 51₃

Oineis

Genealogy: m. of Pan by Aither 27₃ m. of Pan by Zeus 27₃

Oinoe 112₁

Genealogy: m. of Pan by Aither 27₃

Oinomaos

Myth: chariot-race with Pelops 36 ff. 407 ff.

Compared with Dryas 225₄

Oinopion

Myth: 290₃

Genealogy: f. of Talos 290₃

Oistros 252

Okeanos

Myth: lends solar cup to Herakles 225 358₃

Genealogy: f. of Daeira 212 f. of Triptolemos by Ge 212

Associated with Ge 212

Olba

Cult: Zeus "Ολβιος 125 304₁

— coins of 304

Oleiai 689₄

Olene or Olenos in Achaia 529₄

Olenos in Aulis 529₄

Olenos, f. of Aiga and Helike 529₄

Olor 755₀

Olous 149₂ 150₂

Cults: Asklepios 729₄ Britomartis 729 Zeus Ταλλαιος 729

— coins of 729

Olympros

Genealogy: s. of Ouranos by Ge 597₄ Identified with Zeus 597₄

Olympia

Cults: Hera "Αμμωνία 370 Zeus 2 2₂ 24⁰ 37, 85 f. 131 292 407 622 751 781 Zeus "Αμμων 370

Rite: black ram slain for Pelops 407

— boxing-match at 72 Heraion at 292 votive bronzes from 37₁ 331₁ 331₂ 331₄ 334 f.

Olympos, various mountains called 100 development in meaning of 113 ff.

Etymology: 100 115

Olympos, Mt

— in Arkadia 67 ff. 82₁ 100

— in Attike 100

— in Elis 100

— in Euboea 100

— in Galatia 100

— in Karpathos 100

— in Kilikia 100

— in Kypros 100

— in Lakonike 100

— in Lesbos 100

— in Lydia 100

— in Lykia 100

— in Makedonia 101 ff. 113 f. 126 ff. 338₁

Cults: St Elias 177 f. Kabeiroi 107 ff. Korymbantes 107 ff. Moirai 114 Muses 104₂ Orpheus 111, Zeus 100 ff. 102₃ 520₂ Zeus "Ολύμπιος 116

Rites: mysteries 110 f.

Myths: meeting-place of heaven and earth 157 ruled by Ophion and Eurynome 155

— in Mysia 100 102₃ 116₃ 124¹

Cult: Zeus "Ολύμπιος 116

— in Panchaia 100

— in Skyros 100

— in Troas 100 116

Olympos, the mountain-god (?) 117₀

Olympos, s. of Zeus (?) 156

Omarion, cult of Zeus and Athena at 17₃

Omophagia 666₀ See also Index ii s.v. Omophagy

On See Heliopolis in Egypt

Onnes 108₁

Onomakritos 655₂

Onouphis 437 784

Opheltion, Mt 457₃

Ophion 155

Ophites 394₂

Ophiuchus 755₀

Orchomenos in Arkadia 16

Orchomenos in Boiotia 82,
Cults: Zeus *Λαφύστιος* 121 416
Rites: bull-fights (?) 497 *Ψολδαίς* and
Ὀλειαί 689₅
Oreiaides See Nymphs: Oreiades
Orestes
Myths: death 262, 680 680₄ kills Ai-
giathos 39 kills Neoptolemos 261 f.
Orion
Myth: blinded by Oinopion 290₃
Orion, the constellation 755₉
Ornis 30₂
Ornytion, s. of Sisypchos 736
Oropos
Cult: Amphiaraios 407₄
Orpheus
Cults: Mt Helikon 536 f. Mt Olympos
111₁
Myths: burial 111₁ death 111₁ plays
for Muses 111₁ teaches Midas 111₁
Genealogy: s. of a Muse 111₁
Types: in Catacombs 166₄ leaning
against willow 537
Associated with Dionysos 166 Telete
536 f.
Orphic Dionysos
Cult: Thrace 654 ff.
Myth: slain in bovine form 660
Orphic mystery in Thrace 695
Orphic rites derived from Egypt (?) 437
Orphic sun-god 8₀ 342
Orphic tablets 650₀
Orphic Zeus
Cult: Crete 647 ff. 654
Myth: consorts with Pherephonne or
Kore 398 695 consorts with Rhea
or Demeter 398 695
Metamorphosed into snake 398 403 (?)
Function: pantheistic 33 197
Identified with Phanes 8₀
Compared with Zeus *Σαβάζιος* 398 f.
778
Ortygia, name of Delos 544₀
Ortygia, near Ephesos
Cult: Leto 649₃
Ortygothera 535₀
Oserapis or Osirapis 188₁
Osiris
Rites: annual mourning 523 annually
confronted with Shu (?) 348
Myth: slain by Typhon 435
Etymology: 346₅
Attributes: hawk 241 plough 223 star
of 759₂
Identified with Apis 435 Dionysos 437
Triptolemos 223 227
In relation to Apis 633 Mneuis 431
Shu 348
Osiris-Apis 188₁ 435
Osorapis 188₁
Osormneuis 431
Ossa, Mt 100
Ossetes 186
Ostasos
Genealogy: s. of Ouranos by Ge 597₄

Ostia
Cults: Fortuna Sancta 272₁₄ Zeus
Helios Sarapis 189₁
Otos
Myth: Ares 623₃
Oupis 275
Epithet: 'Ραμνουσία: 275₅
Identified with Artemis 275 Nemesis 275
Ouranopolis
Cult: Aphrodite *Ούρανία* 51 291
— coins of 51 291
Ouranos
Cults: Dreros 729₂ ep. Kolchis 534₀
Genealogy: f. of Adanos by Ge 597₄
f. of Iapetos by Ge 597₄ f. of Kronos
by Ge 597₄ f. of Olymbros by Ge
597₄ f. of Ostasos by Ge 597₄ f.
of Rhea by Ge 597₄ f. of Sandes
by Ge 597₄ f. of Kottos, Briareos,
Gyes 314 f. of Kyklops 302 313
f. of Kyklopes 314 gf. of Zeus 8
Function: the starry sky 8
Type: half-length with arched mantle
59 ff.
Associated with Gaia 8₁ Ge 597₄
Paian
Associated with Apollon 233
Paiones
Cult: disk on pole 291 Helios 291 783
Palaikastro
Cults: snake-goddess 402 Zeus *Δικταίος*
15
Palaimon
Cult: Tenedos 675
Epithet: *Βρεφοκτόνος* 675₂
Rite: human sacrifice 675
Personated by Iobakchoi 679₁₇
Myth: boiled in caldron by Leukothea
674 679 brought ashore by dolphin
170
Palaxos, one of the Carian Kouretes 18₄
See Spalaxos
Palikoi
Genealogy: sons of Zeus by Aitne 156
by Thaleia 106
Palladion 296₁
Pallantion in Arkadia 87
Pallantion on the Palatine 87
Palmyra
Cults: Ba'al-šamin 191₄ Genneas (?)
571₂ Helios 191₄ Zeus *Βήλος* 756₅
Pamboiotia 733
Pamphylia
Cult: Zeus *Δρύμνιος* 289 f.
Pan
Cults: Arkadia 87 Mt Lykaion 69
Messana 70₄ Rome 87
Epithets: *κῆλων* 697₄ *Λύκαιος* 69 87
Festival: Lykaia (?) 87
Myth: golden lamb 405₅
Genealogy: s. of Aither by Oineis
27₃ twin of Arkas (?) 702₅ s. of
Kronos 702₅ s. of Zeus 702₅ s. of
Zeus by Oineis 27₃

Pan (cont.)

Attributes: bay-branch 375 *lagobolon*
69 *syrinx* 69 702₀

Types: seated on rock with *lagobolon*,
bare 70, seated on rock with *lago-*
bolon, *syrinx* 69 with goat's horns
375 cp. 69

Associated with Dionysos 565 Horai,
Apollon, etc. 112₂

Panagia Gorgopekoos 175₁

Panaitolia 733

Panamara

Cult: Zeus Πανάμωρος, Πανήμερος,
Πανημέριος 18 ff.

Panamoros 18

Panamoros, one of the Carian Kouretes 18₁

Panathenaia 339 733

Panchaia 100

Cult: Zeus Τριφύλιος 662

Pandareos

Myth: golden hound 720₁

Genealogy: s. of Merope 720₁

Pandele See Pandia

Pandia, festival at Athens 423₂ 682₁
732 f.

Etymology: 423₂ 733

Pandia, lunar goddess (?)

Genealogy: d. of Zeus by Selene
732 739

Pandion, eponym of tribe Pandionis 732

Pandora

Function: earth 700

Type: decking 699₀ 700

Panepi (?) See Ba-en-ptah

Panes, plurality of (?) 702₆

Personated by men and boys at
Ephesos 657₁

Associated with Nymphs 702₀

— as dance-theme (?) 679₁

Pangaion, Mt 75

Panionia 733

Panopolis 314₃

Panormos

Cult: Zeus (?) 91

— *triskelēs* on coins of 227 307

Pantia See Pandia

Papas

Etymology: 399₃

Paphie (?)

Cult: Thalamai 522₁

Parion, altar at 513₅

Paris

Myth: judgment 125 125₇ 231

— statue of 592₀

Parmenides 313

Parnassos, Mt

Cults: Apollon 233 Muses 132₆ Paian
233 Zeus Αγκώρειος 63₆

Myth: Daidalion 342

Parnes, Mt

Cults: Zeus 165 Zeus 'Απήμιος 121
Zeus 'Ομβριος 121 Zeus Παρηθίος
121 Zeus Σημάλειος 121

Paros

Cults: Baubo 660₂ Demeter Θεσμο-

Paros (cont.)

φόρος 669₂ Hera 669₂ Kore 669₂
Zeus Εὐβουλεύς 669₂

Pasiphae

Cult: Thalamai 739

Oracle: 521 f.

Myth: 464 ff. 543 549₂ 739 f.

Genealogy: st. of Aietes and Kirke
416 m. of Ammon by Zeus 522
544₂ d. of Atlas 522 544₂ m. of
Glaukos by Minos 469 f. d. of He-
lios by Perseis 464 w. of Minos
416 m. of Minotaur 491

Function: lunar 521 ff. 522₆ 733 f. 739

Identified with Daphne (?) 522 Ino (?)

522 Io (?) 522₃ Kasandra 522

Compared with the Proitides 452

Associated with Helios 522 the Mino-
taur 466₀ Zeus 522 733 f. 777

— as dance-theme 481 495

Pataros 753₂ See also Patrus

Patrai 227

Patrus

Cult: Renzano 753₂ See also Pataros

Epithet: *deus paternus* 753₂

Paul, St 51 60 166 f. 194₀

— quotes Minos' description of the
Cretan Zeus 663 ff.

Pedasa

Cult: Zeus 717₃

Rite: sacrifice of goat 717₃

Pedasians 362

Pegasos, the hero, introduces cult of
Dionysos 'Ελευθερεὺς 682

Pegasos, the horse 170 724₁

Peion, Mt 704 134

Peiraieus

Cults: Aphrodite Euporia Βελήλα
442 Nemesis 269 (Meter) 'Opala (sic)
442 Συρία θεός 442

Peiras or Peirasos 453₆

Peithenios 411₀

Peitho 38₁ (?) 459₅ (?)

Genealogy: m. of Lynx 440₇ m. of
Mintha 257

Attributes: *lynx* 258 whip 253

Pelagia, St 175

Pelagia, St, dancer of Antioch 176₀

Pelagia, St, virgin of Antioch 176₀

Pelagia, St, of Tarsos 176₀

Pelagius, monk 176₀

Pelagon 38 469 540

Pelagians in Argos (?) 438 Arkadia (?) 77

Crete 15 Dodona 111₀ Skotoussa

111₆ various burghs named Larissa
156

Pelasgos, king of Argos 438

Pelasgos, king of Arkadia 77

Pelasgos, s. of Zeus by Larissa 156

Peleus

Genealogy: h. of Thetis 419₁₀

Peliades 245 679

Pelias

Myths: boiled by Medeia 244 f. sends
Iason to Kolchis 419

Pelias (cont.)

Compared with that of Pelops 679

Etymology: 679₁₃

— subject of plays by Thespis, Sophokles, Euripides 679

Pelinnaion, Mt

Cult: Zeus Πεlinnaios 290₂

Pelion, Mt

Cults: Zeus Ἀκραῖος 421 f. 428 Zeus Ἀκραῖος 164 f. 420 ff. 428

— carnival-plays in district of 694 May-day festival on 420₁

Pelopidai 407 412 414

Pelops

Rite: sacrifice of black ram 407

Myths: boiled 419₁₀ chariot-race with Oinomaos 36 ff. 407 ff. compared with that of Pelias 679 Myrtilos 225₄ 262₁

Genealogy: f. of Atreus 405 407 f. of Thyestes 405 407

— chariot of 260₁ subject of tragedies 679 throne of, on Mt Sipylos 137 ff.

Penelope 328

Pentheus

Myth: omophagy 466₀

— subject of plays by Thespis, Aischylos, Euripides, Iophon, Chairemon, Lykophron 679 cp. 680₄

Percivale, Sir 243₆

Perdica, Perdicca, Perdiccas See Perdix

Perdika See Perdix, m. of Talos

Perdikkas 40₀

Perdix

Myth: Polykaste 728

Genealogy: s. of Calaus (Kalos) 726₀

Compared with Aktaion, Adonis, Hippolytos 728 See also Talos

Perdix, m. of Talos 725₆ 726 726₃

Peredur Paladr-hir See Percivale, Sir

Pergamon

Cults: Athena Νικήφορος 118 Athena Πολιάς 118 Demeter 513₅ Helios 334₀ Kabeiroi 110 120 (?) Trajan 118 Zeus 110 118 ff. 135 154

Myth: birth of Zeus 110 120 154

— great altar at 110 118 ff. 135

Perikles

Personates Zeus 280

Perillos 643

Perimede 14₁

Perinthos

Cult: Zeus 752 f.

Periphas 38

Perkunn 185

Perrhaiboi

Rite: ταυροκαθάψια (?) 497₄

— coins of 497₄

Perseis 464

Persephone

Cults: Priansos (?) 402 Selinous (?) 403

Epithet: μελιτώδης 443₆

Myths: rape by Hades 175₀ 231 623₆

Persephone (cont.)

sought by Demeter 228 ff. 231 transforms Menthe 257₆

Genealogy: m. of Dionysos 457₆ offshoot of Gaia 896 f. m. of Zagreus 402

Attributes: column 220 snake 402 torch 220 f. 228 f.

Type: seated on rock (?) 408

Associated with Kataibates 597₄ Plouton (?) 501₆ Zagreus (?) 465₁ Zeus 780

See also Kore, Pherephatta, Phero-phatta, Phersphone, Proserpina

Persepolis

Cults: Auramazda 208 Zeus Ὀρομδδδης 208

Perseus

Myth: slays Gorgon 26 724₁

Genealogy: s. of Zeus and Danaë 414

Attribute: cap of Hades (?) 100₀

Type: driving nail into Gorgon's neck (?) 724₁

Perseus, the constellation 755₆

Persia

Cult: Zeus 338₂ 783 f.

— winged disk in 207 f.

Persians 9 f. 781 See also Artagnes, Auramazda, Bahrām, Magi, Mithras, Zeus Μαζεύς, Zeus Ὀρομδδδης

Perun 184 f.

Pessinous

Cults: Attis 742₁ Demeter 229₃

Peter, St 51 60

Petrachos, Mt

Cult: Zeus 121 154

Myth: stone swallowed by Kronos 154

Petronell See Carnuntum

Petsofa 646₁

Pfünz

Cults: Aesculapius (?) 630₃ Iupiter Dulicenus 680₃

Phaethon

Myths: drives solar chariot (?) 337 falls from solar chariot 225₄ 419

Function: morning-star 343₃ (?) 788

Compared with Antheias 227 f. Helle 419 Myrtilos 225₄

— doublet of Phaon 345

Phaethon, horse of Helios 337₃Phaethon, the planet Iupiter 750₁ 756 759 f.

Phaethousa, d. of Helios 410

Phaethousa, m. of Myrtilos 225₄Phaidra 591₂

— as dance-theme 481

Phainon, the planet Saturn 756

Phaistos

Cults: Europe 660 f. Hermes 661₁ Talos 297 Zeus 660 f.

— coins of 660 f. 661₁ 720 disk found at 643₅

Phalanthos 170

Phalaris 122

— bull of 643 f.

Phalasarna

Cults: Rhea (?) 147 f. Zeus (?) 147 f.
— sandstone thrones at 147 f. cp. 782

Phaleron

Cults: Acheloios 112₃ Apollon Πύθιος
112₃ Artemis Αοχία 112₃ Eileithyia
112₃ Geraistai 112₃ Hestia 112₃
Kalliroe 112₃ Kephisos 112₃ Leto
112₃ Rhapsos 112₃

Phanai 7₆

Phanes

Functions: day 8₀ light 8₀ sun 8₀ 342₂
Etymology: 8₀ 311₆

Types: bi-sexual 311 four-eyed 311
462 golden wings 311 heads of
rams, bulls, snake, lion 311 398,
two-bodied (?) 311 with thunderbolt
8₀

Identified with Helios 311

Compared with Argos 311₀

Phaon

Associated with Aphrodite 345

— doublet of Phaethon 345

Pharkadon

Rite: ταυροκαθάρσια (?) 497₄

— coins of 497₄

Pharnakia 631

Pheidias 2 f. 2₂ 42 91 f. 275 622 751₈
cp. 350

Pherei

Rite: ταυροκαθάρσια (?) 497₄

Myth: Anthos 74₀

— coins of 497₄

Pherekydes of Leros 311 462

Pherekydes of Syros 27 f.

Pherephatta

Genealogy: d. of Zeus by Deo 394 w.
of Zeus 394 cp. 396

Function: fertility 705

Types: rising from grotto 698₁ 699
rising from ground 699

Associated with Hermes 699 Satyroi
699 Zeus 394 cp. 399

See also Kore, Persephone, Phero-
phatta, Pherserphone, Proserpina

Pherophatta 670₇

Pherserphone

Cult: near Mykenai 430₀

Genealogy: m. of Dionysos by Zeus
398 399₂ d. of Zeus by Rhea
398

Type: horned child with four eyes and
an extra face 398

Associated with Zeus 398

See also Kore, Persephone, Phere-
phatta, Pherserphone, Proserpina

Philaichme 74₁₁

Philemon 30

Philippopolis

Cult: Souregethes 753₂

See also Gomphoi

Philiskos of Rhodes 131 f.

Philistines 363

Cults: Dagon 238₀ Zeus Ἀρότριος 238₀

Philogaeus, horse of Helios 337₃

Philologia 197₄

Philomele

Type: woman 592₀

Phlegon, horse of Helios 337₃

Phlegrai 410

Phlegyai

Myth: Kadmos 540

Phlegyas, f. or b. of Ixion 199

Phlious

Festival: Kiasotomoi 534₈

— coins of 305 305₁₅

Phobios 74₀

Phoebus 757

Phoenicians 364 644 f. 651

Phoinike

Cults: Beelsamen 191 Europe (?) 524

538 ff. Herakles 544₀ Herakles *De-*

sanaus (?) 603₅ Herakles Διωνύδης (?)

603₅ Kronos 722 moon-goddess 524

538 ff. Simn 519 Zeus 191 Zeus

Ἀστέριος 734

Rite: human sacrifice 722

Myths: Europe 538₇ 733 Zeus 755₁₀

— winged disk in 206 f.

Phoinix

Cult: Dreros 729₂

Genealogy: f. of Europe 525₃ 527₀ 539
648

Phokias

Myth: Kadmos 540

Phokos, s. of Ornytion 736 f. tomb of 736

Phorbas, subject of play by Thespiis 679

Phorkys

Myth: Enboia 321₁

Genealogy: gf. of Polyphemos 321₁ f.
of Thoosa 321₁

Phoroneus 237₃

Phosphoros, the planet Venus 200₆ 358₃ (?)
756

Phrixa 112₁

Phrixos

Myths: founds sanctuary of Leukothea
416 golden ram 121 414 ff. 430

Phrontis 416

Phrygia

Cults: cow (?) 468 f. earth-mother 397

Herakles Ἀνίκτρος 399₂ Kabeiroi

108₁ Men 400₆ 730₀ Mother of the

gods 553 Πάριος Zeus Σωτήρ 399₃

sky-father 397 Zeus 390 ff. 598₂

Zeus Βαυαῖος 400₁ Zeus Βροντων

399₃ Zeus Διός 4 Zeus Μακρός 741₄

Zeus Πάριος 399₃ Zeus Πάριος 393₃

Zeus Πατήρ 399₃ Zeus Σαβάζιος 113

Zeus Σωτήρ 399₃

Myths: birth of Zeus 151 f. Ilos 468 f.

Etymology: 415

— rock-cut thrones in 136 f.

Phryne 710₃Phylomedousa 444₄

Picus 241 f.

Pieria 257

Pieros 257

Pikoloos 241₁₅Pikulas or Pikullos 241₁₅

- Pindar** as worshipper of Zeus Ἀμμων 352
dedicates statue of Ammon 352
362₄ writes *Hymn to Zeus Ammon*
352 366 f.
- Pindos, Mt**
Cult: Zeus Ἀκραῖος 123 f.
- Pisa**
Cults: Zeus 407 ff. Zeus Ὀλύμπιος 116
Rite: ram sacrificed to Zeus 407 ff.
- Pisces** 584₀ 759₆
- Pisidia**
Cult: Zeus Σολυμεύς 123
- Plastene** 139
- Platon** 310 f. 357₁ 664₀
- Pleiades** 405₆ 755₁₀
- Plota** See Plouto
- Plotis** See Plouto
- Plouto**
Genealogy: d. of Atlas 156 m. of Tan-
talos by Zeus 156 720₄
Associated with Zeus 156 720₄
- Plouton**
Cults: Acharaka 503 Eleusis 669₃
Epithets: μεγαλόδωρος 503₆ πλουτοδότης
503₆ πλουτοδοτών γενεήν βροτήν
καρποῖς ἐνιαυτῶν 503₆
Myths: rape of Persephone 623₆
Function: giver of wealth 503₆
Etymology: 503 f.
Attribute: cornu copiae 504₁
Identified with Sarapis 188₃
Associated with Demeter and Kore 669
Herakles(?) 502₀ Kore 503 Perse-
phone(?) 501₆
See also Hades, Pluto
- Ploutos**
Cult: Nysa in Lydia(?) 503₀
Attribute: cornu copiae 220
- Plute** See Plouto
- Pluti**
Cult: Kouretes 471₄
- Plutis** See Plouto
- Pluto**
Cult: Lambaisa 188₃
Identified with Jupiter Serapis 188₃
See also Hades, Plouton
- Pnyx** 147
- Podaleirios**
Cult: Daunia 407₄
Oracle: 407₄
- Poias**
Myth: Talos 719
- Pollux and Castor** See Dioskouroi,
Kastor, Polydeukes
- Polybos** 251₆
- Polydeukes**
Cult: Byzantion 168
Myth: Talos 721
Genealogy: s. of Zeus by Leda 760₃
- Polyeidos** as dance-theme 481 See also
Polyidos
- Polygnotos** 133 537 700 f.
- Polyhymno** 111₆
- Polyidos** 470 See also Polyeidos
- Polykarpe** See Polykaste
- Polykaste**
Myth: Perdix 728
Function: earth 728
Identified with Diana 728 Mother of
the gods 728
- Polykleitos** 84₁ 134 f. 204₂ 766
- Polyphemos**
Myth: 302 312₁ 312 f. 320
Genealogy: f. of Galas 821₁ h. of
Galateia 821₁ f. of Illyrios 821₁ f. of
Keltos 321₁ grand-s. of Phorkys
321₁ s. of Poseidon 320₉ s. of
Sikanos 321₁ s. of Thoösa 821₁
Function: star(?) 813₃
Compared with Euenios 411
See also Kyklopes, Kyklops
- Polyrhenion**
Cult: Zeus Κρηταγενής 149₁
- Polyxeinos** 211
- Pompei**
Cult: trees 768₀
— mosaic from 338₂
- Pontos**
Rites: dances of Titrāves, Κορίβαντες,
Σάτυροι, Βουκόλοι 679₁
- Populonia** 255
- Porphyria, St** 176₀
- Porsenna, tomb of** 483₁₂
- Portus Romanus**
Cult: Jupiter Angelus Heliopolitanus
551₁₀ 567₆
- Poseidon**
Cults: Aigion 17 Byzantion 169 Ephe-
sos 442 Gythion 351 Halikarnassos
74 Illyricum 181₀ Isthmos 2₂ My-
konos 169 Priene 132 Tegea 521₀
Thera(?) 142 Troizen 74
Epithets: Ἀναξ 506₁ Γαῖαόχος 351 Ἐλι-
κάριος 132 506₁ Φινάλμιος 74
Festivals: Panionia 132
Rites: bull-dragging 506₁ drowning
of horse every year in Illyricum(?)
181₀ drowning of four horses every
ninth year in Illyricum 181₀ human
sacrifice(?) 653₁ sacrifice of boar
717₂ sacrifice of bulls 717₂ sacrifice
of rams 717₂ ταυροκαθάρσια(?) 498
Priests: 74₄
Myths: Asteria or Asterie 544₀ Delphin
755 golden ram 417₁₄ strife with
Athena 147
Metamorphosed into ram 418₀
Genealogy: f. of Anthes 74₀ f. of Belos
756₃ f. of Boiotos by Arne 589 f.
of Polyphemos 320₉ f. of golden
ram by Theophane 418₀
Functions: originally a specialised
form of Zeus 717₂ vegetation-god
74
Attributes: bull 442 464 498₂ 789 f.
trident 361 575
Types: bust 575 chryselephantine
statue 2₂ seated 408 triple iconic
herm 521₀
Identified with pantheistic Zeus 361

Poseidon (cont.)

Associated with Amphitrite 721 Apollon 74, Arne 539 Asteria or Asterie 544₀ Demeter and Zeus 521₀ Helle 418₀ Theophane 418₀ Zeus Ἄμμων, Apollon Κάπνιος, Asklepios, Demeter 351

Superseded by Saint Nikolaos 169 f.
— cattle of 665, statue of at Delphoi 762 at Isthmos 2₂

Pothos(?) 459₅

Præneste

Cults: Fortuna Primigenia 272 Zeus Helios Sarapis 189₁

Praisos

Cults: pig 653 Zeus 660 660₃ Zeus Δικραϊος 660

Myth: Zeus suckled by cow(?) 660 665 785 by sow 653 785
— coins of 660 660₃ 785

Pramanthu 329₄

Praxiteles 427 670 710₃

Priamos

Myth: killed by Neoptolemos 39₃ 40₀
Genealogy: f. of Kasandra 522

Priansos

Cults: Hygieia(?) 402 Persephone(?) 402 Zeus Βιδάρης 150₂

Priene

Cults: Poseidon Ἐλικώνιος 132 Zeus Αἰθρίας 26 f.

— coins of 483 Labyrinth at(?) 499₂

Priakos, St 169

Priyavrata 329₄

Proitides

Myth: 451 f.

Metamorphosed into heifers 453₃

Compared with Pasiphae 452

Proitos 303 310₀ 321₁ 451 f.

Prokne

Type: woman 592₀

Prometheus

Myths: bound to Mt Kaukasos 461 Erechtheion(?) 324 first killed ox 469, freed from Mt Kaukasos 329₀ Herakles and Kastor 329₀ invents alphabet 329₁ invents fire-sticks 325 Lemnos 324 makes man 324 Satyr 702, theft of fire 323 f.

Epithet: πυρκαῖος 702₁

Genealogy: h. of Axiothea 329₀ s. of Iapetos 324₃ 325 s. of Klymene 324₃

Function: fire 327 f.

Etymology: 329

Attributes: axe 329₀ ring 329₀ two rings 329₀ willow(?) wreath 329₀

Compared with Kyklops and the Kabairos 328₀ Odysseus 327 f.

In relation to Hephaistos 328 the Kabairoi 328

— as an eagle(?) 205₁

Pron, Mt

Cult: Hera 134 f.

Propontis 310₀

Proserpina 393₀ See also Kore, Persephone, Pherephatta, Pherophatta, Phersophone

Prosymna, d. of Asterion 445

Prosymna, district near Argos

Cult: Hera 445₀

Proteurythmos

Personated by Iobakchoi 679₁₇

Proteus 496₃

Identified with Keten 496

Protogonos 191

Prousa in Bithynia

Cult: Zeus(?) 116₃ 124 Zeus Ὀλύμπιος 117₀

Prthivi

Epithet: speckled cow 718₁

Function: earth 718₁

Paolois 689₆

Psyche

Myth: golden sheep 404 f.

Ptah

Cult: Memphis 433

Identified with Hephaistos 433

In relation to Apis 435₀ 633

Pterelaos

Myth: 344 346

Genealogy: descended from Zeus 328₃ f. of Ithakos and Neritos 328₃

Function: sun(?) 346

Etymology: 344 345₇

See also Pterelas

Pterelas 345₄ 345₇ See also Pterelaos

Ptoös 416

Puteoli

Cult: Jupiter Heliopolitanus 551₀

Pyanepsia 339

Pyrgoteles 357

Pyroeis, the planet Mars 750₁ 756 cp. 759

Pyrois, horse of Helios 337₃

Pyrros, sculptor 727₁

Pythagoras 135 646 669

— symbol Y of 283₀

Type: 55 f.

Pythagoreans 66 303 303₃ 330₄ 358₃ 403 437 558₅

Pytho 233 258 540 See Delphoi

Rá

Cult: Thebes in Egypt 346

Epithet: ram 346

Genealogy: f. of Horos 206 f. of Shu 348

Function: sun 314 f. 341 346

Attributes: falcon 341 hawk 241 sparrow-hawk 341

Identified with Amen 315 Horos 315 341 Khnemu 346 Tem 315

In relation to Bacis, Bacchis, or Bouchis 436 f.

— eye of 314 f.

Identified with Bast 315₁ Hathor 315₁ Meh-urt 315₁ Sekhet 315₁

Ramman

Functions: fertilising 579 lord of justice 579 sky 576₄ storm 582₁ 634 f.

Rammian (cont.)

Etymology: 576 577₁

Attribute: bull 576 ff. 633 ff.

Types: bull (?) 577 579 planting one foot on bull 576 645 standing on back of bull 576 606

Associated with Istar 577₁

In relation to Adad 576₁ Šamaš 577 ff.

See also Adad

Rar 212

Rarian Plain 212

Raros 212

Recaranus (?) 482₁

Remo, St

In relation to St Erasmio 775

Supersedes Remus 775

Remus

Superseded by St Remo 775

Renzano

Cults: Patrus 753₂ Surgasteus 753₂

Reparata, St 176₁

Rhadamanthys

Myth: 464

Genealogy: s. of Hephaistos 330₅ s. of Zeus 'Αστρίπος 545₅ 547 s. of Zeus by Europe 464

Function: judge of dead 330₅

Etymology: 330₅

Rhamnous

Cults: Amphiarao 275₇ 275₈ Nemesis 273 ff. 284 f.

Myth: Nemesis 279₁ 280

Rhapso

Cult: Phaleron 112₃

Rhea

Cults: Crete 148₂ 695 Knossos 649₃ Kyzikos 169 Phalasarna (?) 147 f.

Epithets: Αοβρίνη 394₃ μήτηρ ὄρεος 648₁

Rites: deposition of *genitalia* 394₃ torches carried over mountain 648₁ 650

Myths: Ammon 376₁ Dionysos (?) 375 f. golden hound 720₄

Metamorphosed into snake 398

Genealogy: m. of Korybantes 106₆ cp. 107₁ m. of Kouretes 650₃ d. of Ouranos by Ge 597₄ m. of Persephone by Zeus 398

Function: mountain-mother 645 648₁ 650

Attribute: cypress 649

Associated with Attis 394₃ Kronos 376₁ Zeus 398 645 cp. 112₁

Identified with Atargatis 582 591₂

In relation to Atargatis 583

Supersedes Eurynome 155

Superseded by Mary Mother of God 169

Worshipper: Κύβητος 395₃

— cypress-grove of 649₃ house of 649₃ mysteries of 402 temple of 648 f. throne of (?) 147 f. torches of 648₁ 650

Rhodanos 623₆

Rhode 332 f.

Rhodes, called Asteria 544₁

Cults: Apollon 132 Hekate 142 Helios 181₀ 806₅ 331 f. 643 Zeus 'Αραβόπιος 123 132

Rite: quadriga flung into sea 181₀

Myths: Althaimenes 117 Korybantes 106₆

— coins of 625₃ rock-cut throne in 142

Rhoikos 483₁₂

Rhoiteion 304

Rhosos

Cults: Adad 590 Dioskouroi 590 Zeus ('Αδαος) 590

Rhytia

Genealogy: m. of Korybantes by Apollon 106₆

Rimmon See Rammian

Rome

Cults: Atargatis (?) 551₁₁ Fors Fortuna 285 Fortuna Viscata 272 Genius Forinarum 552₀ Iuno Regina 611₁ Iupiter Dolichenus 608 ff. 630₈ Iupiter Ilammon 353₄ Iupiter Helio-politanus 551₁₁ Iupiter Libertas 194₁ Iupiter Sol 191₀ Iupiter Sol Sarapis 189₁ Liber 693₃ Lupercus 677₄ Pan 87 Sol 630₆ Sol Serapis Iupiter 190₀ Vediovis 711 Vulcanus 656₂ Zeus Helios Sarapis 189₁ Zeus 'Ολύβριος or 'Ολύβρις 597₁

Festivals: Liberalia 693₄ Lupercalia 677₄ Nonae Caprotinae 694₀ Saturnalia 693₄

Rites: homicide stands on ram 423 human sacrifice 659₃

— coins of 44 ff. 51 f. 56 62 133 f. 268 276₅ 307 538 712 ff. *tigillum sororium* at 768₀

Romulus

Myths: disappears in thunderstorm 656₂ torn to pieces by senators 656₂

Rosmerta (?)

Cult: Celts 482₁

Rural Dionysia 666 671₀ 673 (?) 683 f. 688 ff.

Sabadios 400₂ See also Sabazios

Sabaoth: the κύριος Σαβαώθ identified with Sabazios 425₂ cp. 234₄ and 400₈

Sabatium 113

Sabazios 390 ff. 400 642₁

Cult: Phrygia 390

Rites: golden adder 392 mystic 395 425₂ orgiastic 400₂ sacrifice of virility 394 f.

Priests: 391 (?)

Myth: 392 ff. 695

Metamorphosed into puff adder 392

Functions: ram 392 396 snake 396 solar 400₆ vegetation 400₂

Etymology: 400₂

Sabazios (cont.)*Attributes:* 392₁ puff adders 392*Types:* ram (?) 392 seated or standing with feet on ram's head 391 with foot on ram's head 391 f. 642₁*Identified with Dionysos* 399₂ the *κύριος Σαβάζιος* 425₂ cp. 234₁ and 400₀ Men 400₈*Compared with Men* 642₁— mysteries of 395 425₂**Saboi** 395 400**Sabos** 400*Etymology:* 400₂**Sagalassians** 362**Sagalassos***Cult:* Men 642₁— coin of 642₁**Sagitta** 755₂**Sagittarius** 755₀**Sais** 523**Salamis**, trophy for battle of 761 f. 771₀**Salamis in Kypros***Cults:* Agraalos 659, Diomedes 659,*Rite:* human sacrifice 659₄**Salii** 715**Sallentini***Cult:* Iupiter *Menzana* 180₅**Šalmānu***Cults:* Assyria 519 Phoinike 519**Šalmoneus** 12 318**Šamaš***Cult:* Sippar 262 ff.*Priest:* 263*Function:* sun 553₅ 577 f.*Attributes:* disk and bar 263*Types:* enthroned 263 rayed 553₅*Associated with Sin, Istar and Adad* 577*In relation to Adad* 577 ff. Ramman 577 ff.**Samos***Cults:* Hera 440; 444 f. Hermes (?) 172

St Merkourios 172

— Labyrinth in 483₁₂**Samothrace***Cult:* Kabeiroi 109 120*Function:* calm the sea 765**Sanchouniathon** 191**Sandas***Cults:* Arinna (?) 635₁₃ Hatti (?) 635₁₃Hittites (?) 635₁₃ Ivriž 594 f. 598₂Tarsos 535₀ 595 ff.*Epithets:* *Desanaus* (?) *Desandas* (?)*Δεσανδός* (?) 603₅*Festivals:* Ortygothera (?) 535₀ Pyra (?) 600 f.*Functions:* fertility 595 600 solar 302₁ 302₁ 604 thunder (?) 635₁₃*Genealogy:* s. of Ouranos by Ge 597₄*Attributes:* bovine horns 595 bow-case

600 branch 600 corn-ears 595 598

598₂ double-axe 600 cp. 600₀ 631 f.

eagle 598 600 602 604 eagle-sceptre

598 flower 600 602 grapes 598₂

grape-bunches 595 596 602 lion 599

Sandas (cont.)cp. 599₈ lotos-sceptre 596 plough (?)595 598₂ pyramid topped by eagle600 ff. star 604 sword 600 cp. 600₀tall head-dress 600 cp. 600₀ wreath

600

Types: enthroned as Zeus 595 ff. pyramid 600 ff. standing on lion 599 f.*Identified with Herakles* 535₀ 598 f. Zeus 597 f.*Assimilated to Zeus* 595 ff.*In relation to Zeus* 603— localised forms of (?) 635₁₃ prototype of 598 603 pyre of (?) 600 f.**Sandes** 302₁ See Sandas**Sandon** 302₁ See Sandas**Sarapis***Cults:* Alexandria 188₄ 189₁ 360 f.753 Ankyra in Galatia 189₂ Apu-lum 190₀ Auximum 190₀ Babylon188₁ Djebel-Dokhan 189₁ Djebel-Fateereh 189₁ India 637₈ Lambaisa188₃ Lutri 189₁ Mediterranean sea-board 435 Mytilene 189₁ Ostia 189₁Praeneste 189₁ Rome 189₁ 190₀Sassoferrati 190₀ Sidyma 189₂Sinope 188₁ Stratonikeia 189₂Tripolis in Lydia 188₄*Epithets:* *Ἀρκήσιος* 190₅ *Μέγας* 189 f.*Functions:* *chthonian* 188 435 sun 188 ff. 435 f.*Etymology:* 188₁*Attributes:* *agrenón* 360 *kálathos* 360753 *kiste* 360 *modius* 360 rayed

crown 188

Types: bust 620 bust of Zeus *Ἀμμων*and Sarapis (?) 366₂ pantheistic

361 as serpent 360 seated with

modius on head and Kerberos atfeet 188₁ standing with *modius* onhead and Kerberos at feet 188₁*Identified with the Apis of Osiris* 188Helios 361 435 Iupiter Pluto 188₃Iupiter Sol 190₀ Plouton 188₃ Zeus181₁ 188 ff. 197₄ 361 435 Zeus,

Hades, Helios 187 Zeus, Helios

189 f. 190₀ Zeus, Helios, Mithras

190

Associated with Isis 360 454 Zeus 366₂ (?)**Sardanapalos** as an effeminate Zeus or

Dionysos snapping fingers at Hera-

kles (?) 599₄— statues of 272₁₁ (?) 592₁**Sardeis***Cults:* Demeter 229₈ 229₉ Zeus 151₃ 758

— coin of 753

Sardians (?) 362**Sardinia***Cults:* earth 723 728₁ Kronos 722Talos (?) 723 728₄*Myth:* Talos 721 ff.*Rite:* human sacrifice 722**Sardinians** (?) 362

- Sarpedon.**
Myth: 464
Genealogy: s. of Zeus 'Αστέριος 545, 547 s. of Zeus by Europe 464
- Sassoferrati**
Cult: Iupiter Sol Sarapis 190₂
- Saturn, the planet** 755 f. 758 f.
- Saturnalia** 693₁
- Saturnus**
Festival: Saturnalia 693₄
Type: fire-breathing dragon devouring its own tail 192₁
 — victim of (?) 693₄
- Satyroi**
Personated by men and boys at Ephesos 657₁
Myths: Arkadia 458 Prometheus 702₁ Satyr touches fire 702₁ Zeus takes the form of Satyr to court Antiope 734 ff.
Functions: akin to Kouretes 534
Etymology: 534₄
Attributes: crook 709 two flutes 736₀ panther-skin 709
Types: ἀσσοκρέων 709 double herm of Zeus Ἀμμων and Satyr 374 goat-creatures 696 ff. 702 702₁ (?) Hellenistic 697 horse-creatures 696 701 f. ithyphallic goat-man with cornu copiae (?) 704₃ lashed by Silenos 659₂ Roman 697
Associated with Dionysos 565 667₄ 672 711 Hermes 699 Hermes, Io, Argos, etc. 459₆ Maenads 465₁ Pherephatta 699
 — as dance-theme 679₁ plurality of 702₆ See also Tityroi
- Satyros**
Genealogy: s. of Dionysos by Nikaia 536
- Sauadai** 400₂
- Sauazios** 400₂ See also Sabazios
- Saudoi** 400₂
- Schoineus** 416
- Scipio** 58 f.
- Scorpius** 755₉
- Seythia** 229₂
- Cult:* Triptolemos 212
- Searbhan Lochlannach** 321₂
- Seasons** See Horai
- Seb**
Function: earth 387
Genealogy: h. of Nut 387
- Sebadia** 393₉
- Sebau** 315
- Sebazios** 400 See also Sabazios
- Sebek**
Function: crocodile-god 472₁₀
- Sebennytos**
Cult: Nemesis (?) 269₃
- Securitas**
Type: 34₃
- Segesta** 122₂
- Seilenoi** See Silenoi
- Seimios**
Cults: Heliopolis in Syria (?) 553 f. Keir-Nebo 571₂
Epithet: Πατρώος 571₂
Associated with Adad and Atargatis 533 f. Symbetylos and Leon 571₂
- Seiren**
Type: plume on head 297₂
 See also Zeus Ζειρήν
- Seirios**
Cult: Keos 740
In relation to Zeus 740
 — dog-star so called 299 sun so called 299 rising of 420
- Seker**
Attribute: hawk 241
- Sekhet**
Function: sun 315₁
Identified with eye of Râ 315₁
- Selamanes**
Cult: Koryphe near Aleppo 519
Epithet: Πατρώος 519₆
- Selenaia**
Identified with Astarte 538
 See also Selene
- Selenaion, Mt, in Argolis** 457₃
- Selenaion, Mt, in Etruria** 244₆
- Selene**
Cults: Mt Apaisanton (?) 457₃ Byzantion 92 Elis 455₃ Luna (?) 244₆ Thalamai 522
Epithets: ἀμφίκερος 455₈ ἀνασσα 455₈ δία (?) 732₆ δίκερος 455₈ εὐκέρως 455₈ εὐώπις 738₁₁ ἡύκομος 456 κεραή 455₈ 455₈ κερασφόρος 455₈ κερατώπις 455₈ κεραὼν 455₈ κερβεσσα 455₈ 455₈ κύκλωψ 313₃ ὄμμα... ταυρωπὸν ἔχεις 455₈ πανδία 522₆ 732 (?) 732₁₀ Πασιφάη 522 πασιφαῖς 522₃ ταυροκάρανος 455₈ ταυρόκερος 455₈ ταυρώπις 455₈ ὑψίκερος 455₈ χρυσόκερος 455₈
Priestess of 243₁
Myths: parent of androgynous sex 310 helps Hera against Herakles 457₃ Mithras 516 ff. Nemea 739 Nemean Lion 456
Metamorphosed into cow 455₇ puppy 455₇
Genealogy: m. of Dionysos 457₆ 732 m. of Herse (Ἑρα) by Zeus 732₆ m. of Nemean Lion 456 f. m. of Nemea by Zeus 456 732 m. of Pandeie (Pandia) by Zeus 732 d. of Zeus by Leto 727₆
Functions: γενέσσω προστάτις 518₂ huntress 538 magician 457₃ Monday 753
Attributes: blue nimbus 41₀ ochariot drawn by two bulls 752 cow 625₆ 626 crystal 625 f. horse 250 narcissus 625 f. partridge (?) 727₆ silver 626₀ star (?) 758
Types: in biga 449 (?) bovine 455 bust 573 bust with crescent 571 575 in chariot drawn by bulls or

Selene (cont.)

cows 456 537 f. drawn by two
bulls 752 horned 455 on horseback
200₈ nimbus 250 quadriga in boat
358₃ riding bull 456 537 f. riding
horse 250

Identified with Isis 454₇

Associated with the Dioskouroi 449

Helios 358₃ 455₃ 522 Hesperos

449 Zeus 456 732 f. 739 777

Compared with Hera 455

Confused with Semele 733

In relation to Atargatis 583 bull 518₂

— boat of 358₃ chariot of 358₃
449(?) 456 537 f. 752

See also Selenaiā

Selenkeia on the Kalykadnos

Cult: Zeus 152 f.

Selenkeia Pieria

Cult: Zeus Κάριος 521₀

Selenkos

Attributes: horn of bull 511, horned
elephants 511, horned helmet 511,
horned horses 511,

Selge 305 306

Selinous 335₈

Cults: Demeter 512₃ Persephone (?)
403 Zeus (?) 403

Semele

Cults: Athens 669 f. 695 Mykonos
668 f. Thracio-Phrygians 669

Festival: Lenaia 669 f.

Rites: mysteries 695₈ sacrifice of
yearling 668 τράπεζα 695₈

Myths: Thebes 398₁ wooed by Zeus
398₄

Genealogy: m. of Dionysos 671 675
m. of Dionysos by Zeus 681 f. m.
of Iakchos 670 f. m. of Iakchos
by Zeus 693

Type: carrying infant Dionysos 670

Associated with Zeus 155 398₄ 681
733 736₀ 751 780

Confused with Selene 733

Semiramis

Myths: 583₁ standard at Hierapolis
in Syria 583 Zeus Ἀμμων 367

Metamorphosed into dove 367 583₁

Etymology: 583₁ 584₀

Assimilated to Ištar 584₀

— sign of 583 statues of 592₁

Septimius Severus

Personates Zeus 278

Serapis See Sarapis

Serpens 112₃ 755₀ cp. 757

Seayphos See Sisayphos

Set

Identified with Typhon 387

Shamash See Šamaš

Shu

Genealogy: s. of Rā 348 h. of Tefnut 387

Functions: atmosphere 348 dry at-

mosphere 387

Identified with Amen-Rā 348 Hera-

kles 348 387

Sicca Venera

Cult: Ba'al-ḥammān 308

Sicily

Cult: Zeus Λύκαιος 88₅

Myths: Argos 458₈ Kyklopes 312 320

321₁ Sikanos 321₁

— triakelēs as emblem of 305₉
cp. 306 f.

Siculo-Pelaegians (?) 363

Sidon

Cults: Astarte 538 Europe 538

Myth: rape of Europe 588 ff.

— coins of 589

Sidyma

Cult: Zeus Helios Serapis 189₂

Siga

Cult: Dionysos 502

Sikanos

Genealogy: f. of Kyklops, Antiphantes
(sic), Polyphemos 321₁

Sikyon

Cults: Artemis Παρῳά 520₂ Dionysos

Ἀκρωπέτης 674₃ Zeus Μειλίχιος
520₂ Zeus Στοιχειός 148₁₅

Rite: φαλλοφόροι 690₀

Myth: Antiope 737 f.

See also Aigialeia

Sikyon, the eponymous hero

Genealogy: s. of Marathon 246

Silenoi

Types: asses (?) 696₃ confused with
Kentauroi (?) 696₃ horse-creatures

696 f. 699 701 f.

Associated with Dionysos 503₀ 667₁
cp. 400₂

— plurality of 702₀

Silenos

Cult: Thracio-Phrygians (?) 697₁

Etymology: 697₁

Type: lashing Satyr 659₂

Silenus, tutor of Liber 662

Sillax 655₂Sillon 655₂

Silpion, Mt 236 f.

Cult: Kronos 237₁

Silvanus

Function: protector of flocks and
herds 518 cp. 518₀

Associated with Diana 275₃ Jupiter
353₁ Nemesia 275₃

Simmas 583₄

Sin

Genealogy: f. of Ištar 237₁

Function: moon 237₁ 577

Associated with Šamaš, Ištar, and
Adad 577

Sinai, Mt

Cult: golden calf 581

Sinjerli 576₅

Sinope

Cults: Sarapis 188₁ deity wearing
wolf-skin 99₀

Sinopion 188₁

Sippar

Cult: Šamaš 262 ff.

Sipylus, Mt

Myth: Tantalos 138 156 f. 720, Zeus born 151 Zeus married to Semele 155

Type: 102₃

— rock-cut throne on 137 ff.

Sirens 258 See also Seiren

Siscia

Cult: Iupiter Heliopolitanus 551₇

Sisyphos

Cult: Corinth 639 f.

Myth: Corinth 246 Autolykos 639 f. Under-world 204 f.

Genealogy: h. of Merope 251₆ f. of Odysseus by Antikleia 639 f. f. of Ornytion 736

Function: sun 639 f.

Etymology: 639 655₂

Skione 783

Skirophoria 423

Skopas 204₂ 665 f.

Skotoussa

Cult: Zeus 111₆

Rite: ταροκαθάψια (?) 497₄

— coins of 497₄

Skylla

Myth: Megara 344

Metamorphosed into heron 344

Skyliaon 344

Skythia

Myth: Io 441

See also Scythia

Smilis 483₁₂

Smyrna

Cults: Demeter (?) 275₂ Nemesis 273 275₂ 278 f. 284 f.

— gilded statuettes of Zeus or Zeus Sarapis from 2₂

Sonnes, catch gold in fleeces 418

Sokos

Genealogy: f. of Korybantes by Kombe 106₈

Sol

Cults: Apulum 190, Auximum 190, Dalmatia (?) 191, Dorstadt 191,

Lutri 189, Rome 189₁ 190, 191, 630, Sassoferrati 190, Thrace 400

Epithets: Deus Genitor 191, Deus Magnus (?) 191, Dignus 609₈ Incinctus 166 190, 191, 610, Liber 400

Præstantissimus 191, (?) 609, cp. 609, Rape Natus 191, Sebadius 400

Attributes: bovine horns 620 chariot 517, grape-bunch 518, radiate crown 517, radiate nimbus 517,

620 torches 714 whip 518, 617 (?) 620

Types: bust 616 f. 620 bust with radiate nimbus 620 rayed bust 610 619 with star above him 538₁

Myth: Mithras 516 ff.

Identified with Iupiter 191, Iupiter Dolichenus 609, Iupiter Sarapis 190, Serapis Iupiter 190,

Sol (cont.)

Associated with Iupiter Dolichenus

609, 619 Luna 60 616 f. 620

Mithras 517, 518,

— flocks of 404

Solmissos, Mt

Cult: Kouretes 649₃

Solei

Cult: Auramazda 208₆

Solymos, Mt

Cult: Zeus Σολυμῆς 123

Solymos, s. of Zeus 156

Soma 718₁

Sosipolis

Cult: Elis 58

Attribute: starry chlamys 58

Sosthenes 169

Superseded by Michael 169

Soter, horse of Helios 337₃

Souregethes

Cult: Philippopolis 753₂

Epithet: Ἐπιήκοος 753₂ See also Surgasteus

Spalaxos, one of the Carian Kouretes 18, See Palaxos

Sparta

Cults: Auxesia and Damoia 730

Dioskouroi 766₉ Zeus Ἀγῆτωρ 373₁ Zeus Ἀμμων 352 Zeus Λακε-
δαίμων 8 Zeus Λύκαιος 92 ff. Zeus

Οὐράνιος 8 Zeus Πλούσιος 504₂ Zeus Ταλέρτας 730

(Spartoi) 540

Sphairos 225₄

Sphinx

Types: bull-sphinxes 636 with Hathor-head 636₂ with human head 535

with plume on head 297₂

Sterope 38₁ 39 (?)Sterope, horse of Helios 337₃Steropes 303₂ 312₁ 314 317 f. 318₄Sthenobolia 591₂Stilbon, the planet Mercury 750₁ 756Stoichos 143₁₅

Stoics 29 ff.

Stratonikeia

Cults: Demeter 229, Zeus Helios

Sarapis 189₂ Zeus Πανάμωρος, Πανῆ-
μερος, Πανημέριος 18 ff.

Stymphaioi

Cult: Deipatyros 681₁ 779₉ Zeus 681₄

Styppax 727₂

Suessa Aurunca 305

Summus 329₄

Surgasteus

Cult: Renzano 753₂

Epithets: deus paternus 753₂ Magnus 753₂

See also Souregethes

Sūrya

Function: sun 240 341₇

Attribute: eagle 341₇

— as a bird 240

Sybaris

Cult: Zeus Ἀμάριος 17

Syene 66

Cults: Iuno Regina 353, Iupiter Optimus Maximus Hammon Chnubis 353,

Symbetylos

Cult: Kefr-Nebo 571₂

Epithet: Παρθός 571₂

Associated with Seimios and Leon 571₂

Synnada

Cult: Zeus 152

Syra, folk-tale from 243,

Syracuse

Cult: Triptolemos 212

— coins of 260₃ 306₃ 306 f.

Syrastor See Souregethes, Surgasteus

Syria

Cults: Adonis 651 Astarte 237, Azizos 706₃ Caelus 59 Hadran 232, Io 237, Iupiter 59 Zeus 191 ff. Zeus Karaβάρης 124

— coins of 731 741₃

Syria theos

Cults: Hierapolis in Syria 582 ff. 591₃ Peiraieus 442

Syros 334 f.

Cult: Kabeiroi 715₂

Syrts, shores of

Cult: Ammon 365

Szalan-kemen See Acumincum

Tabor, Mt

Etymology: 643

Tadg 239

Tainaron, sheep of Helios at 410

Tainaros, s. of Zeus 156

Taleton, Mt 155

Cults: Helios 180 730 Zeus superseded by St Elias 177 f. 181

Rite: sacrifice of horses to Helios 730

Talos

Cult: Phaistos 297

Epithets: *Circinus* (?) 725 Κάλως (?) 725 f. *Perdix* 726 ff. Ταῦρος or ταῦρος 468 635 719₃ 722

Myths: Athens 342 ff. 724 ff. Crete 719 ff. Sardinia 721 ff.

Metamorphosed into hawk (?) 725₂ part-ridge 342 f. 726 ff.

Genealogy: s. of Daidalos' sister 342 f. 725 f. of Hephaistos 380₃ s. of Kres 330₃ s. of Oinopion 290₃

Functions: fertility 728 sun 297 342 f. 719 721 (?) 725 728

Etymology: 468 719

Attributes: compasses 724 f. potter's wheel 724 f. saw 725 728 snake 725

Types: bull-headed (?) 722 f. youthful winged figure hurling stones 720 f.

Identified with Kronos 722 Zeus 633₁₀ 728 ff.

Associated with earth-mother (?) 723 728₄

Compared with Daidalion 342 f. 725₂ Minotaur 720 ff.

In relation to Kronos 298

— grave of 726 as dance-theme 481

Tammuz

Associated with Ištar 645 646₃
Compared with Adonis and Zeus 645

Tan (?) 655₂

Tanit

Cults: Carthage 354 Mauretania Caesariensis 354 f.

Epithet: *Panthea* 354 f.

Function: mother-goddess 354

Attributes: horns of sheep 513, mural crown 354

Associated with Ba'al-hammân 354 Dis 355, Iupiter Hammon 355₁

Tantalus 138

Tantalos

Myths: Sipylos 138 720, Under-world 204 f.

Genealogy: near akin to Zeus 116 s. of Zeus by Plouto 720₄

Taphos 344

Taras 170

Tarentum

Cults: Dioskouroi (?) 35₃ Herakles 36 Zeus 35 f. Zeus Karaβάρης 520₂ 521₁

Tarkuattes (?) or Tarkyanas (?) 136

Tarquinius Priscus 53

Tarsos

Cults: Apollon 586₂ Auramazda 208₃ Herakles 535₃ 598 ff. Sandas 535₃ 595 ff. Zeus Τέροςος 595 ff.

Festivals: burning of Herakles or Sandas (?) 600 ff. Ortygothra (?) 535₃ Pyra 600 f.

Etymology: 597₃

— called Tersos 597₃ coins of 586₁ 595 ff. foundation of 236

Tartara 412₂

Tartaros

Genealogy: f. of Echidna by Ge 458

Associated with Ge 458

Tavros Trigaranus

Cult: Celts 482₃

Attribute: willow 482₃

Tavros

Cult: Artemis 417

Tavros

Cult: Artemis 417

Tavros, Mt

— rock-cut effigy of Sandas on 594 f.

603 rock-cut throne on 136

Tavros, i.e. Talos 468 635 719₃ cp. 722

Tavros, king of Crete 539

Taurus 549 549₂ 579 736 ff. 755₃

Taygete

Associated with Zeus 155 755₁₀ 779

Taygeton, Mt 155 730

Cults: St Elias 180 Winds 180₃

— Promontory of 293

See also Taleton, Mt

Tefnut

Genealogy: w. of Shu 387

Function: moisture of sky 387

Type: lion-headed 387

Tegea

Cults: Athena Ἀλτα 112₁ Demeter

521₃ Poseidon 521₃ Zeus 521₃ Zeus

Tegea (cont.)

Πάριος 520₂, Zeus Πατρώος 520₂
Zeus Στροπῆος 520₂

See also Korytheis

Teiresias 407₄

Telephaassa or Telephae See Telephassa

Telephassa, m. of Europe

Function: lunar(?) 537

Etymology: 537

Telephe See Telephassa

Telete 535 ff.

Cult: Mt Helikon 536 f.

Genealogy: d. of Dionysos by Nikaia 536

Attributes: castanets 536₂ timbrel 536₂

Associated with Euthenia and Epiktetis 535 ff. Orpheus 536 f.

Tem

Cult: Heliopolis in Egypt 315

Function: sun 315

Identified with Râ 315

— eye of 315

Identified with Bast 315₄

Temenothyrai

Cult: Men 642₁

— coins of 642₁

Temesa 99₀Tenages 225₄

Tenedos

Cults: Dionysos 'Ανθρωποπαλσῆς 469₄

659 f. 711 Dionysos ('Ωμῆδιος?) 656

659₈ double axe 659 f. Palaimon 675

Rite: sacrifice of calf in buskins 659 711

— first inhabited by Asterioi 544₀

Tenos

Cults: Dionysos (?) 373 f. Zeus 'Αμμων 371 f.

Teodoro, S. 51

Teos

Cult: Zeus 423₂ 733₂

Festival: Dia 423₂ 733₂

Teredon 632₆

Tereus

Type: bird 592₀

Terina 305

Terminus 53 f. See also Iupiter Terminus

Terpon 696₇Terra Mater 60₄ 106

Attribute: cornu copiae 60₄

See also Gaia, Ge, and in Index II

Earth-mother

Tersos See Tarsos

Tešub

Cult: Hittites 526₂ 604 f. 639 ff. 644 778

Rite: sacrifice of goat 641₀

Functions: lightning 639 641₀ (?) sky 640 sun 639

Attributes: bow 641₀ bull 526₂ 605 f.

631 634 f. 636 640 641 644 bundle

of weapons 605₂ club 526₂ 644 crook

526₂ 644 goat(?) 605₁ high head-

dress 605 640₄ horned cap 605

mace 604₁₀ sword 605₀ trident-

fork (?) 605₀ 641₀

Tešub (cont.)

Types: holding bull by leash 605 f.

holding bull on which stands Chipa

644 with bull at his side 604 f. 779

standing on back of bull 606 779

standing on two attendants 604₁₀

treading on mountains 526₂ 644

Associated with Chipa 644

Superseded by Zeus Δολιχαῖος or Iupi-

ter Dolichenus 604

Tethys

Epithet: Τίτηνις 675₂

Myth: Zeus warned not to marry her 829₀

Genealogy: w. of Ogenos 675₂

Teuorians 863

Teukros 763

Teukros, f. of Aias, high-priest of Zeus

'Ολβιος 304₁

Teurnia

Cult: Nemesis 276₄

Teuthrania 118

Teuthrone 369₂

Thalamai

Cults: Aphrodite (?) 522₄ Helios 522

Paphie (?) 522₄ Pasiphae 521 f. 739

Selene 522

Thalassa

Attributes: head-dress of crab's-claws

753 prow 753 rudder 752 753

stern-ornament 752

Thaleia 105 f.

Genealogy: m. of Korybantes by

Apollon 106 w. of Zeus 106₄

See also Thalia

Thales 28 165 186

Thalia 730₈ See also Thaleia

Thallo 780₈

Thammuz See Tammuz

Thanatos 252₃

Attributes: wings 99₀ wolf-skin or

dog-skin cap 99₀

Thargelia 339

Thasos

Cult: Artemis Παλώ 442

Thaumasion, Mt

Cult: Zeus 154

Myth: stone swallowed by Kronos 154

Theano 447

Thebe, d. of Iupiter 365₂

Thebe, town in Mysia 304

Thebes in Boiotia

Cults: Ammon 362₄ Ares 540 Athena

'Ογγα 540 Dionysos 457 Dionysos

Περικιδνιος 671 671₀ Dioskouroi

(Amphion and Zethos) 739 Hera (?)

259₃ Kabeiros 112₆ 328₈ Zeus 154

398₄ Zeus 'Αμμων 74 f. 352 Zeus

'Ελευς 181₂

Rite: Thebans guard tomb of Zethos

and Amphion against men of

Tithorea 736

Myths: Europe 740 founded by Kad-

mos 469 539 f. founded by Zethos

and Amphion 734 Kadmos and

Thebes (*cont.*)

Harmonia 415 Semele 398₁ (Spartoi) 540

— connected with Thebes in Egypt(?) 353 Kabeirion at 654 spring of Ares at 540

Thebes in Egypt

Cults: Amen 315 347 350 360 Amen-Râ 358 387 Hera 370₃ Râ 346 Zeus 347 ff. 370₃ Zeus *Θηβαεύς* 387

Rites: *ιερός γάμος* 348₁ sacrifice of goats but not sheep 347 temple-wheel 266

Myths: two priestesses found oracles of Zeus 363 f.

— connected with Thebes in Boiotia(?) 353

Theisoa 112₁

Themis

Genealogy: m. of Dike by Zeus 755₁₀
Associated with Zeus 755₁₀

Themisto 415 f.

Themistokles, human sacrifice by 656 f.

Theodoros 483₁₂

Theodosios 167

Theognia 686

Theokles, f. of Krios 351₇Theokosmos 2₂

Theophane

Metamorphosed into sheep 418₁

Theu prosopon 236₁

Thera

Cults: Apollon 142 f. Artemis 143 Athena 143 Biris 143 Charites 143 Cheiron 142 Erinyes 143 Ge 143 Hades(?) 142 Hermes 143 Kore 143 Koures 142 144 Lochaia Damia 142 Poseidon(?) 142 Thero(?) 143 Zeus 142 ff. Zeus *Ὀλύμπιος* 117,
— rock-cut inscriptions in 117, 142 ff. 784 rock-cuttings in 144 784

Theras(?) 142

Therma(?) 296₇Thermos 292₁₀

Thero

Cult: Thera(?) 143

Theseus

Myths: Ariadne 480 481 finds shoes and sword of Aigeus 519₂ Labyrinth 481 Marathonian bull 467 rides dolphin 170 slays Minotaur 24₀ 492 ff. 496

Genealogy: s. of Aigeus 467

Function: embodiment of Athenian people 710 cp. 709₁

Attributes: club 710 crown 492 f.

Types: dragging Minotaur out of Labyrinth 474 ff. slaying Marathonian bull 499₁ slaying Minotaur 499

— crown of 492 cp. pl. xl, 4 flower of 492 rock of 519₂

Thesmophoria 635₀

Thespiiai

Cults: Dionysos(?) 464 Tauros 463 f. Thespis 678 f.

Thessalonike

Cults: Demeter 229₈ Kabeiros 108 ff. 513

Thessaly

Cults: ants 533₀ Zeus 533₀ Zeus *Λαφύστιος* 428

Rite: *ταυροκαθάρσια* 497 ff.

Myths: Kyklopes 309₈ 310 Zeus and Eurymedousa 533₀

— carnival-plays in 694

Thetios 279₄

Thetis

Myth: boils her children 419₁₀

Genealogy: w. of Peleus 419₁₀

Thoösa

Myth: Mt Athos(?) 321₁

Genealogy: d. of Phorkys 321₁ m. of Polyphamos 321₁

Thor 185

Thorikos 480

Cult: Zeus *Ἀθανῆρ* 195

Thornax See Kokkygion, Mt

Thoth

Identified with Hermes 433

Thourioi

Cult: Zeus *Προμανθεύς* 289 f. 329 f. Zeus *Προμηθεύς*(?) 330₁

Thourion, Mt

Etymology: 541

Thrace

Cults: Dionysos 400₂ Orphic Dionysos 654 ff. Sol *Liber Sebadius* 400

Rite: human omophagy 695

Myths: Dryas 225₁ Kyklopes 310 310₀ 321₁

— carnival plays in 694 Orphic mystery in 695 spring custom in 216₃

Thracians, dress of 655 mysteries on mountains of 672

Thracio-Phrygians

Cults: Demeter 695 Dionysos 669 695 705 706 780 Kore 695 Sabos or Sabazios 399 f. Semele 669 781 Silenos(?) 697₁ Zeus 428 695 706 778 780 Zeus *Σαβάζιος* 428

Rite: boiling of milk(?) 676 f.

Thrinakie 409

Thronax See Kokkygion, Mt

Thyestes

Myth: feast 405₈ golden lamb 409₁ 414

Genealogy: b. of Atreus 405 407 s. of Pelops 405 407

— grave of 407

Thyiai 667₄Thyone 670₂

Tiamat

Myth: fight with Marduk 759

Tibur

Cult: Albunea 407₁

Timandros 525₈

Timihú 387

- Tinia** 53
Myth: birth of Dionysos 622 f.
Functions: fertility 623 storm 623
Attributes: eagle-sceptre 623 winged thunderbolt 623 wreath of lilies 623
- Tion** See **Tios**
- Tios**
Cult: Zeus *Συργάστης* or *Συργαστήριος* 753₂
 — coin of 753
- Tiryns**
Cult: Hera (?) 446 454_n
Rites: bull-fights 497 human *βόες* (?) 453₃
Myths: *Kyklopes* 303 309 321, *Peiras* or *Peirasos* 453₃, *Proitides* 451 ff.
- Tishub** or **Tišub** or **Tišup** See **Tešub**
- Tisyroi** 401, 534 f.
- Titakidai** 655₂
- Titakos** 655₂
- Titanes**
Myths: attack *Ammon* 376, attack *Dionysos* 647 689 attack *Zagreus* 398 647 attacked by *Zeus* 164, (*Euhemeristic*) 661 f. fight with *Zeus* 731, *Knossos* 649₃, *Prometheus* 327
Functions: deities of a bygone age 317 656 *Thracian kings* 655 f.
Etymology: 655 f. 655₂ 677
Types: attacking *Zagreus* 659 devouring *Zagreus* 654 ff.
 — as dance-theme 679₁
- Titanoi** (?) 655₂
- Titans** See **Titanes**
- Tithorea**
Rite: attempt to steal earth from tomb of *Zethos* and *Amphion* for tomb of *Antiope* 736
- Titopolis**
Cults: *Tyche* 598, *Zeus* 598₁
- Titon** 655₂
- Tittakides** 655₂
- Tityos**
Genealogy: s. of *Zeus* 156₂
Etymology: 534₄
- Tityroi**
Myth: danced round tree in which *Zeus* met *Europe* (?) 534 f.
Function: *Dionysiac* 667₄
Etymology: 401, 534₁
Types: ithyphallic goat-man with *cornu copiae* (?) 704₃ ram-headed dancers (?) 704₃
- Tityroi**, festival at *Gortyna* (?) 534 f.
- Tityros**, Mt.
Cult: *Diktyнна* 534₂ 541₅
- Tityros**, town in *Crete* (?) 534
- Tmolos**, f. of *Plouto* 156₁₂
- Tmolos**, Mt, *Zeus* born on 151
- Totaplethos** (?) 668
- Tottes** 108₁
- Trachonitis**
Cult: *Zeus* *Ἀνίκητος* *Ἥλιος* *Θεὸς* *Ἀἰῶνος* 193
- Traghiatella**, Etruscan vase from 476
- Traizmauer** See **Trigisamum**
- Trajan**
Cult: *Pergamon* 118
 — column of 60
- Tralleis**
Cult: *Zeus* 151₄
Festivals: *Dios* *Gonai* 535₀, *Eious* *Gamoi* 535₀
- Transfiguration**, Mt of 181
- Trigaranus** (?) 482_n See **Tarvos Trigaranus**
- Trigisamum**
Cult: *Iupiter Dolichenus* 617 ff.
- Trikke**
Rite: *ταυροκαθάψια* (?) 497₄
 — coins of 497₄
- Trinacrus**
Genealogy: s. of *Neptunus* 305₀
Attribute: *triskelēs* 305₀
- Trinity** 171
- Triopas** 320
- Triops** 320
- Tripolis** in *Lydia*
Cult: *Zeus Sarapis* 188₄
 — coins of 188₄ 483
- Tripolis** in *Phoinike*
Cult: *Zeus Ἄγιος* 192 400₀
 — coins of 192
- Triptolemos** 211 ff.
Cults: *Byblos* 227 *Egypt* 212 222 f. 227 *Eleusis* 211 ff. *Gordyene* 212 *Kilikia* 227 *Lydia* 227 *Scythia* 212 *Syracuse* 212
Personated by *Claudius* 228 *Germanicus* 228₄
Myths: in *Apollodoros* 211 in *Hymn to Demeter* 211 influences that of *Medeia* 245 variants 211 f. *Antheias* 74₀ first ploughs and sows 458₃ quest of *Io* 236 f.
Genealogy: s. of *Dysaules* 212 earth-born 212 s. of *Eleusinus* by *Cathonea* 212 s. of *Eleusinus* by *Cyntania* 212 s. of *Eleusis* 211 s. of *Eleusius* by *Hioma* 212 b. of *Eubouleus* 212 f. of *Gordys* 237₃ s. of *Icarus* (!) 212 s. of *Keleos* 212 218 226 s. of *Metaneira* 211 s. of *Okeanos* by *Ge* 212 s. of *Rar* 212 s. of *Raros* 212 s. of *Trochilos* by an *Eleusinian* wife 212 225 f. 236
Functions: agricultural 224 f. lunar (?) 227 solar (?) 225 f.
Etymology: 224 f.
Attributes: bag of seed 223 corn-ears 213 ff. corn-ears in hair 222 plough 223 ff. 782 sceptre 214 218
Identified with *Adonis-Esmun* (?) 783 *Ba'al-tarz* 227 *Men* (?) 227 *Osiris* 223 227 *Tylos* 227
Associated with *Demeter* 211 f. 217 f. 220 ff. 228 *Eumelos* 227 *Isis* 222 f. *Neilos* 222 f. *Persephone* 218 220 f. 224

Triptolemos (cont.)

Compared with Dionysos 214 ff. 231

Hephaistos (?) 216₂

Supersedes Demophon 211

— chariot of 74₀ 211 ff. in a folk-tale 175₀ in a relief 227 in art 212₁₅ on a cameo 228 on coins 217₁ 229₆ on vases 213 ff.

Types: bearded 218 ff. beardless 217 ff. on single wheel 225 on chariot with wheels 213 ff. on chariot with winged wheels 213₂ 217 ff. 231 342 on chariot with snaky wheels 213₂ 217 ff. on chariot with winged and snaky wheels 126 ff. on chariot with winged snakes 217₁ 226₃ cp. 230

Triton

Type: bovine horns (?) 374

Tritopatreis

Cult: Athens 171

Superseded by the Trinity 171

Trochilos

Etymology: 212 225 f. 236

Troizen

Cults: Hippolytos 225₄ 593₀ Poseidon 74 Zeus Σθέριος 519₂

Rite: hair cut for Hippolytos 593₀

Trojanu 489₄

Tronis

Cult: Archegetes 736₃

Trophonios 450 f.

Cult: Lebadeia 524

Oracle: 524

Myths: Delphoi 450 563₃ euthanasia 450 f. nursed by Demeter 525

Tros 468

Troy

Cult: Zeus 'Ερκεϊος 40₀

Myths: Achilles' leap 483₀ Neoptolemos 39₂

— game of 476 482 ff. 483₀ 491

Tuamu rabuti See Heavenly Twins

Turduli 309

Turnus 441

Tyche

Cults: Aigeira 710 Anazarbos 598₀ Barata 136₀ Gaza 149₁ 236₃ Nemroud Dagh 744 743₃ Ptolemais 44₄ Titiopolis 598₁

Epithets: Βασιλῆως 642 Νέα 744

Personated by Antiochos i of Kommagene 744 746₀

Function: Virgo 755₁₀

Attributes: bull 236₃ cornu copiae 598₁ 709 f. cp. 236 cow 236₃ cow's head 236₃ sceptre 709 f. cp. 236 kailathos cp. 236 turreted crown 598₀

Types: in guise of Io 236₃ veiled and turreted head 598₀

Identified with Isis 271₅ Kommagene 745

Associated with Eros 710 Men Φαρδάκου 642 Nike 44₁

In relation to Nemesis 271₆

Tyche (cont.)

Supersedes mountain-mother 136₀ 597₄ 710 745₃ cp. 750

Tychon

Identified with Aphroditos 176₁ Hermes 176₁

Tychon, St 175 176₁

Tylos

Identified with Triptolemos 227

Tyndareos

Genealogy: f. of Dioskouroi and Helene 279 f. f. of Klytaimestra and Dioskouroi 764

Function: thunder and lightning 770₃

Etymology: 770₃ 780₅

Tyndaridai affiliated to Zeus 780 re-named Dioskouroi 780

Typho

Myth: scares Venus and Cupido 584₀

See also Typhoeus, Typhon

Typhoeus

Epithet: centimanus 314₂

Myths: attacks the gods 370₁ 445 675 defeats Zeus 731₁

See also Typho, Typhon

Typhon

Myth: slays Osiris 435

Identified with Set 387

See also Typho, Typhoeus

Tyre

Cults: Astarte 356₂ (?) 782 Helios 197 Herakles 356 Melqart 356 moon 619₄ sun 619₄

Festivals: burning of Melqart (?) 601₃ Kake Opsine 539

— Ambrosial Rocks at 530₂ coins of 530₂

Tyrsenians 362

Uatchit 206 386 f.

Urania, the star of Helena 773

Ursa Maior 112₃ 548 755₀ cp. 755Ursa Minor 112₃ 755₃ 755₁₀ cp. 757

Urtestu 389

Vacca

Cult: Ba'al-hammân 308

Vaphio, capture of bulls on cups from 497 499

Varuna 190₃ 741₄

Vediovis

Cult: Rome 711

Rite: sacrifice of she-goat ritu humano 711 717₃

Function: youthful Iupiter 711

Etymology: 711₄

Attributes: bay-wreath 712 bundle of arrows (?) 711₇ 712 goat 711 thunderbolt 712

Type: archaistic 713

Identified with Apollo 711₇ 712

Compared with Dionysos 711 ff.

Velia 306

Venere, St 172

- Venti 517₀
Cult: Mt Taygeton 180₆
Rite: sacrifice of horse 180₆
- Venus
Cults: Athens 551₁, 554₁, Carnuntum 551₆, Heliopolis in Syria 554
Epithets: *Felix* 554₁, *Genetrix* 176₀, *Heliopolitana* 551₁, 554₁, *Pelagia* 176₀, *Purpurissa* 176₀, *Victrix* 551₆, 554₁
Myth: sends Psyche to find golden sheep 404 f.
Metamorphosed into fish 584₀
Type: masculine 176₀
Associated with Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* 551₆, 554₁ and *Mercurius* 554₁, and *Mercurius Augustus* 554₁, and *Mercurius Heliopolitanus* 551₆, 554₁
In relation to Iuno 617 f.
Superseded by St Venere 172
Venus, the planet 577 580 741 755 f. 758 f.
Function: heat 759₃
Verethraghna See Artagnes
- Vesta
Associated with Iupiter 330
Via Traiana personified 260₃
- Victoria
Attributes: palm-branch 616 617 (?) 619 wreath 616 619
Type: standing on globe 617 (?)
- Vienna, town in Gaul 623₆
- Vira-vrata 329₄
- Virbius 225₄, 282₁ (?)
- Virgin, the
Epithet: Panagia Gorgoepekoos 175₁
Supersedes Artemis 172
- Virgo 755₁₀
- Volcae 243₈
- Volcanus
Cults: Celts 482₀, Rome 656₂
Attribute: tongs 482₀
- Volceii 244₀
- Volei 244₀
- Volsci 243 f.
- Weland 489
- Wind-gods See Venti
- Xanthios 689₅ See Xanthos
- Xanthos, Cretan king 547₂
- Xanthos, slain by Melanthos 689₅
- Xanthos, horse of Achilles 241₁₄
- Xanthus, horse of Helios 337₃
- Xenophanes 11 772
- Xerxes, supposed throne of 145 145₄
- Zagreus
Cults: Crete 442₀ (cp. 457) 644 ff. (cp. 661 ff.) 695
Epithets: *δευτερος* *ἄλλος*... *ὑγιεινός* *Ζεὺς* 398 f. 647₀, *νυκτιπόλος* 648₁ (cp. 667₄) *θεῶν πανυπέρτατε πάντων* 647₆
Rites: Bakchoi 648 ff. Kouretes 648 ff. omophagy 648₁, 650 (cp. 661 ff.)
- Zagreus (cont.)
thunder-making 648, 649 f. torches carried over mountain 648, 650
Priests: *βουκῆλοι* 442₀, 457
Personated by human victim (?) 657
Myth: 398 f. (Euhemeristic) 661 f. slain in bovine form 398 647 650 slain by Titans 647 (cp. 661 f.)
Metamorphosed into bull 398 647 650 Zeus, Kronos, babe, youth, lion, horse, snake, tiger, bull 398 f. 647
Genealogy: s. of Persephone 402
Functions: chthonian 398 442₀, hunter 651 Zeus reborn (?) 647 op. 398 f.
Etymology: 651
Attributes: mirror cp. 661 rattles cp. 661 *ῥόμβος* 650₁
Types: bull-headed child (?) 465₁, devoured by Titans 654 ff. horned infant 398 slain by Titans 659
Associated with Ge 647₆, Persephone (?) 465₁
In relation to Kronos 398 Zeus 398 f. 644 ff.
— mysteries of 402 442₀, 457 spread of the name of 651 thunders of 648, 649 f. toys of 650₁ (cp. 661)
- Zagron See Zagros, Mt
- Zagros, Mt 651
- Zakynthos, folk-tales from 324₅, 343
- Zamolxis 781
- Zan 303 646 See Zeus
- Zarathushtra 10₁, 741₄, 745₁. See also Zoroastres
- Zas 27 See Zeus
- Zen 28 f. See Zeus
- Zenon of Kition 29₂, 29₃, 29₄
- Zeno-Poseidon 603
- Zephyros
Myth: fertilises Lusitanian mares 759₈
- Zetes 721
- Zethos
Myth: Dirke 736 740
Genealogy: s. of Zeus by Antiope 734 ff.
Function: evening-star (?) 739
— tomb of 736
- Zeus
Cults: Achaeans 16 ff. 461 529₄, Aeria 193₁, Mt Agdos (?) 155 Agraina 193, Agrigentum 122 643 Aigion 17 529₁, Mt Ainos 165 Aitne 91 121 Akmonia 151 f. Alexandria 74₈, 188₄, 189₁, 361 op. 753 Amaseia 91 602₂, Amastria 753 Ammonion (See Oasis of Siwah) Amorgos 194 f. 669₂, Anazarbos 597₄, Mt Anchermos 121 Ankyra in Galatia 124 189₁, Apameia in Phrygia 151 f. Apameia in Syria 756₆, Aphytis 852 871 Aquileia in Venetia 730₈, Mt Arachnaion 117 178 Argos 117 122 f. 320 378 448 456 461 f. Arkadia 26 (?) 63 ff.

Zeus (cont.)

(cp. 27₃) 154 299 372 520 520₂ 545
(See Kynaitha, Mt Lykaion, Megalopolis, Tegea, Mt Thaumasion)
Arkadia in Crete 402₀ Arkesine in Amorgos 194 f. 669₂ Asbystai 363
Assyria 207 756₈ Mt Atabyrion in Rhodes 117 132 643 Mt Atabyrion in Sicily 643 Athens 74 f. 121 147 176₃ 359, 362 422 f. 428 737₁₀ Mt Athos 121 Auximum 190₀ Babylon 756₈ Baitokaike 565₂ Barata 136₈
Bargylia 20₂ Berytos 74₈ Biaunos 623₈ Bithynia 116₈ (?) 124 (?) 399₃
(See Nikaia, Prousa, Tios) Blaundos 400₂ Boiotia 123 132 (See Chaironeia, Mt Helikon, Mt Hypatos, Mt Kithairon, Mt Laphystion, Orchomenos, Petrachos, Thebes) Chaironeia 121 154 Chalke 141 f. Chalkis sub Libano 521₀ (?) Chersonesos (?) in Crete 542 Chios 7₈ (?) 195 289 f. 290₂ 330 Crete 51 f. 58 149, 157 ff. 181₀ 401 f. 547 558₈ 655₂ 663 f. 665₀ 728 ff. (See Arkadia, Biannos, Chersonesos, Mt Dikte, Gortyna, Hierapytna, Mt Ide, Knossos, Malla, Olous, Palaiakastro, Phaistos, Phalasarna, Polyrrhenion, Praisos) Deir-el-Lében 193, 193₂ Delos 123 578, 669₂ 717₂ Mt Dikte 161 652 Dion in Dekapolis 572, 590 Dion in Makedonia 102, Djebel Bârisâ 519 f. Djebel-Dokhan 189, Djebel-Fateereh 189, Dodona 39, 85 f. 111 148₃ 363 f. 370 f. 524 778 Doliche 606 Dreros 729 729₂ Mt Drios 154 (?) 163 ff. Egypt 123 (See Alexandria, Djebel-Dokhan, Djebel-Fateereh, Hermonthis, Thebes in Egypt) Eleutheropolis 572, 590, Epeiros (See Dodona, Stymphalioi) Ephesos 134 Erythrai 350₈ Euboia 117 123 (See Mt Kenaion, Mt Oche) Gabala 590 Galatia 124 155 (See Mt Agdos, Ankyra) Garamantes 366, Gaza 149, 233 (?) 478 478₂ Mt Gerizim 233 Gomphoi 124 Gortyna 112₂ 401₂ 545 ff. 740 Graeco-Libyans 428 778 Gythion 351 373 520₂ Halikarnassos 20 717₃ Halos 416 Mt Helikon 117 132 Heliopolis in Syria 550 f. 578 584 586₂ 598₂ 635 778 f. Hermonthis 436 Hierapolis in Syria 582 ff. 598₂ Hierapytna 149, Mt Hymettos 121 Mt Hypatos 123 Mt Ide in Crete 118 150 161 402 529 558₂ 645 648 ff. 652 654 664 729 f. Mt Ide in Troad 102 (?) 102₆ (?) 116 f. 126 338, 520₂ (?) Mt Ithome 121 f. 154 Jerusalem 233 Karia 18 ff. (See Bargylia, Halikarnassos, Panamara, Pedasa, Priene, Stratonikeia) Kasiopé 123

Zeus (cont.)

Kaulonia 17 Mt Kenaion 117 123 178 Keos 740 Kephallenia 165 Kilikia 125 142₁₀ (See Anazarbos, Olba, Seleukeia, Tarsos, Titipolis) Mt Kithairon 117 f. 511₁ Knossos 402₀ 522 f. Mt Kokkygion 134 f. Mt Koresos 134 Korkyra 123 164₆ 520₂ Koryphe near Aleppo 519 Kos 717₂ Kroton 17 Mt Kynados 178 Kynaitha 299₂ Mt Kynthos 123 Kypros 75 187 527₀ 654₂ 741 Kyrene 89 ff. 350 (?) 350₈ 850₂ 371 373 376 Kyrrhos 124 Lakonike (See Gythion, Laa, Sparta, Mt Taleton) Laodikeia in Phrygia 151 f. 706 Mt Laphystion 121 Larisa at Argos 320 Larisa on the Orontes 124 f. Larissa in Thessaly 498, Laa (?) 351 Lebadeia 524 f. Lesbos 26 350₃ 371 (See Mytilene) Libye 74₈ Lokroi Epizephyrioi 598₁ Lutri 189, Lydia (See Blaundos, Magnesia, Maionia, Sardeis, Tralleis, Tripolis) Mt Lykaion 63 f. 154 f. 178 654 Lykaonia (See Barata) Lykia (See Sidyma, Mt Solymos) Lyttos 150₂ 652 656 Magnesia ad Maeandrum 57 f. 153 (?) 717₂ Magnesia ad Sipylum 139 151₂ Maionia 152 193 642, 732 Makedonia 126 ff. (See Dion, Mt Olympos, Stymphalioi) Malla 298 Megalopolis 83 112, Megara 2₂ Merdocha 193, Meroe 350 376 376₃ 428 Messene 121 f. 154 Metapontum 372 376 Miletos 733₈ Mykenai 296₃ Mykonos 668 f. 717₃ Mysia (See Mt Olympos, Pergamon) Mytilene 189, 372 Naxos 154 163 ff. 420, Neapolis in Samaria 572, 590, Nemea 448 558₃ Nemroud Dagh 741 ff. Nikaia in Bithynia 37, 752 Nikopolis in Iudaea 572, 590, Nikopolis in Moesia 400 428 Nuceria Alfaterna 372 Oasis of Siwah 350 361 ff. Mt Oche 178 Olba 125 304, Olous 729 Olympia 2 2₂ 37, 85 f. 131 292 370 407 622 751 781 Mt Olympos in Makedonia 101 ff. 116 126 ff. 178 520₂ Mt Olympos in Mysia 116 Omarion 17₂ Orchomenos in Boiotia 121 416 Ostia 189, Palaiakastro 15 Palmyra 756₈ Pamphylia 289 f. Panamara 18 ff. (Panchaia) 662 Panormos (?) 91 Paphlagonia (See Amastria, Sinope) Mt Parnes 121 165 Paros 669₂ (See Mt Kynados) Pedasa 717₃ Mt Peliinaion 290₂ Mt Pelion 164 f. 420 ff. 428 Pergamon 110 118 ff. 135 154 Perinthos 752 f. Persepolis 208 Persia 10 338₂ 781 783 f. Petrachos 121 154 Phaistos 660 f. Phalasarna (?) 147 f. Philippopolis (See Gomphoi) Phil-

Zeus (cont.)

istines 238₀ Phoinike 191 734 (See Berytos, Tripolis) Phrygia 4 113 390 ff. 399 f. 399₃ 598₂ 741₄ (See Akmonia, Apameia, Laodikeia, Synnada) Mt Pindos 123 f. Pisa 116 407 ff. Pisidia 123 Polyrrhenion 149, Pontos (See Amaseia) Praeneste 189, Praesos 660 660₃ 785 Priene 26 f. Prousa ad Olympum 117₀ 124(?) Rhodes 123 132 (See Mt Atabyrion) Rhosos 590 Rome 189, 597₄ Sardeis 151₃ 753 Seleukeia on the Kalykadnos 152 f. Seleukeia Pieria 521₀ Selinous (?) 403 Sicily 88₀ (See also Agrigentum, Aitne, Mt Atabyrion, Panormos, Selinous) Sidyma 189, Sikyon 143₁₆ 520 520₂ Sinope (?) 188, Sinopion 188, Mt Solymos 123 Sparta 8 92 ff. 352 373, 504₂ 730 Stratonikeia 18 ff. 189₂ Stymphaioi 681₄ 779₀ Sybaris 17 Synnada 152 Syria 124 191 ff. (See Apameia, Baitokaike, Chalkis, Djebel Bārfishā, Doliche, Gabala, Hierapolis, Hierapolis, Koryphe, Kyrrhos, Larissa, Palmvra, Rhosos, Seleukeia) Mt Taletun 178 181 Tarentum 35 ff. 520 520₂ 521₁ Tarsos 595 ff. Tegea 520₂ 521₀ Tenos 371 f. 376 Teos 423₂ 733₂ Mt Thaumasion 154 Thebes in Boiotia 74 f. 154 181₂ 352 398₄ Thebes in Egypt 347 ff. 370₃ 387 Thera 117, 142 ff. Thessaly 428 533₀ (See Gomphoi, Halos, Omarion, Mt Pelion, Philippopolis, Mt Pindos, Stymphaioi) Thorikos 195 Thourioi 289 f. 329 f. 330, Thrace (See Perinthos, Thraco-Phrygians) Thraco-Phrygians (?) 4 428 695 706 778 780 Tios 753₂ Titiopolis 598, Trachonitis 193 (See Aerita, Agraina, Deir-el-Lében, Merdocha) Tralleis 151₄ Tripolis in Lydia 188₄ Tripolis in Phoinike 192 400₀ Troas (See Mt Ide, Troy) Troizen 519₂ Troy 40₀

Ephithets: 'Αγῆτωρ 373, 'Αγιος 192 400₀ 565₂ 'Αγοραῖος 729₂ 'Αγχέσμος 121 'Αδαδος 194, 549 ff. cp. 590 f. 634 778 ἀθάνατος 197₃ 'Αθῶς 121 αἰγίολχος 14, Αἰγιοφάγος 717₃ Αἰγύπτιος 197₄ 299 Αἰθέριος 26 cp. 102 776 αἰθεροκράτωρ 26₁₀ Αἰθῆρ (?) 31 cp. 196 Αἰθλοῦ 195 289 f. 330 Αἰθῆριος 26 ff. 33 776 Αἰτναῖος 91 121 'Ακραῖος 123 124 421 f. 428 'Ακταῖος 164 f. 420 ff. 428 'Αλεξίκακος 422₄ 'Αμάριος 14 ff. 64₃ 776 'Αμάριος (?) = 'Ομάριος 16₄ 'Αμμων 57 74 f. 194, 338, 346 ff. 401 428 521₀ 778 'Αμοῦν 348 376₃ ἀναξ 758, ἀνέφελος 197₄ 'Ανθαλεύς 75 'Ανθας (?) 74 f. 'Ανικητος 193 'Απήμιος 121 'Απόμνιος 533₀ ἀργῆς

Zeus (cont.)

81 f. 817 f. 463 ἀργικέρανος 81₄ 'Αργύρου 25₂ 625₂ 'Αρισταῖος 872 'Αρόριος 238₀ 'Ασβύστη 863₄ 'Ασείς 706 'Ασκραῖος 194, 717₃ 'Ασσῆριος 197₄ 207 299 cp. 756₀ 'Αστέριος 545 ff. 665₀ 731, 738 f. 740 ἀστέροπος or ἀστροπόδι 65 751 ἀστεροσκοῖος 758₂ ἀστρολόγος 758₁ 'Αταβύριος 117 123 132 648 Ἀδαντήρ 195 'Αφείσιος 117 ἀφθίτα μήδεα εἰδός 14, Βαγαῖος 400, 401 Βαιτοκαῖκος or Βαιτοκαῖκης 565₂ Βασιλεύς 10, 524 f. 758, Βῆλος 756₀ Βιδάτας 150₂ Βιέννιος 623₀ βοδῶτωρ 196₀ Βορεαῖος (?) 142 Βόρειος 142₁₀ Βουλεύς 668 f. 717₃ Βροντῶν 317 f. 399₃ Βωμῆς 519 f. Γεωργῆς 176 782 great 664₀ Γυράσιος 289 f. 330 *Δελῦρος (See *Deithyros) Δειπάτυρος (See Deipaturos) δεύτερος 398 f. 647₀ Δημαρῶς 237₁ Δίκαιος (See Antiochos i of Kommagene) Δικταῖος 15 150₂ 660 660₃ διόπτης 461₀ Δίος 4 776 Δίσκος 299 Δολιχαῖος 194, 604 ff. 779 Δολοχηγός 604 Δρύμιος 289 f. Δωδωναῖος 369₂ εἰλαπιναστής (?) 647₃ 654, Εἰλήτη 527₀ Εἰλάτιος 527₀ 'Εκατόμβαιος 545 717₂ 'Ελευθέριος 498₁ 'Ελεῦς 751, 'Ελιεύς 181₂ 'Ελικώνιος 117 132 'Ελκινύμενος 92 350₀ 'Ελλήριος 233 234, 'Ενιαυτός (?) 16₃ 'Επήκοος 787₀ 'Επικάρπιος 236₁₀ 'Επιφανής (See Antiochos i of Kommagene) 'Επόκτης 737₀ 'Επόψιος 731, 737₀ 'Επωπετής 737₁₀ Ερκαῖος 40₀ 'Εσπέριος 363₄ Εὐβουλεύς 669 717₃ εὐρύσσω (See Euryopa (?) 537₀ Εὐφάμιος 350₀ Εσφῆμιος 350₀ 'Εφῆντος 290₂ 'Εφορος 787₀ ἥμερος 261₀ 751₀ 'Ηλιοπολίτης 570₄ 'Ηλιος (See Identifications) 'Ηλιουπολίτης 552 635 ἡλιωπός 196₄ ἠωδότης 197₁ Θαλῆς 730₀ Θεσπρωτός 148₃ Θεβαῖος 347 f. 350 363 387 Θηβαῖος 847₇ 'Ιάω 233₇ 'Ιδαῖος in Crete 118 402 558₀ 648 650₀ 654 664 'Ιδαῖος in Troas 117 126 'Ισωμάτας 121 'Ικέσιος 148 'Ικωαῖος 740 Καλλίνικος (?) 37, Καππῶτας 520₂ Καραῖος (?) 280₄ κεραῖος (?) 280₄ Κάσιος 123 133 f. 521₀ Καταιβάτης 124 520₂ 521₁ κατόπτης 461₀ Κεραῖος 74 f. Κηναῖος 123 Κλάδεος (?) 87, Κλάριος (?) 37, κεραυνός 28 Κόριος (See Κύριος) Κουρῆς (?) 144 κουρίων 647₀ Κρηταγενής 149 478 547 cp. 51 f. Κρηταῖος 149, Κρητογενής 149 Κρονίδης 148₃ 732 Κρονίων 545, Κρόνου παῖς ἀγκυλομήτης 14, 760 Κτήσιος 422 f. 428 Κύκλωψ (?) 820 Κυμῶριος 20₂ Κυναθεῖς 299 Κύνθιος 123 Κύριος 400₀ 642, Κώριμος 20 Λακεδαιμών 8 Λαρισταῖος 122 f. Λαφύστιος 121 417 428 Λιβυκός 362, Λίβης 862, 756₀ Λύκαος 63 ff. 350₀ 521₃ 731 776 Λυκῆριος 63₀ μάγος 758, Μάδβαχος

Zeus (cont.)

519 Μαζεύς 741, μακάριος(?) 280₄
 μάντις 758₁ Μασφαλατηνός 193 642₄
 Μαχαρεύς 717₂ μέγας 233₇ 400₆ 504₂
 648₁ 758₁ 763 μέγιστος 10₁ Κρόνιος
 15 645 Μέγιστος 10₁ Μειλίχιος 290₂
 422 f. 428 520₂ (See also Μηλίχιος)
 Μεμφίτης 189₁ Μηλίχιος 144 (See
 also Μειλίχιος) Μηλώσιος 164 164₆
 520₂ μητίετα 14₁ μητίεις 14₁ Μοννί-
 τιος 298 Μόριος 196₆ Νάιος 363 869
 869₁ 370 524 778 Νέμειος 236₁₀ 280₂
 448 456 558₆ νεφεληγερέτα 14₁
 Νόσιος = Νότιος 733₆ Ξένιος 75 (?)
 238 234₄ 280₄ Όλβιος 75 125 304₁
 Όλύβριος or Όλύβρις 597₄ Όλύμ-
 πιος 37₁ 102₄ 116 f. 117₁ 121 233
 234₄ 758₂ Όμαγύριος 17 Όμάριος
 (?) 16₁ 16₅ 16₆ 17 Όμβριος 121 ó
 πάντων κρατών 550₄ our Father
 664₀ Ούράνιος 8 565₂ 647₇ ούρανός
 8 παγκρατής γάνος 15 Πανάμαρος,
 Πανήμερος, Πανημέριος 18 f. 681
 Πανόπτης 459 461 f. 731 παντε-
 πότης 461₀ παντόπτας 459₁ Πάπας
 399₃ Παπίας 399₃ Παρνήθιος 121
 Πάσιος 520₂ Πατήρ 290₂ Πατρώος
 116 f. 123 143 (?) 390₂ 519₆ 520₂
 Πελασγικός 545₁ Πελινναίος 290₂
 Πελώριος (?) 142 Πίκος 158₂ 237 f.
 Πλούσιος 504₂ Πλουτοδότης 503 f.
 504₂ Πολιεύς 122 142 143 (?) 147
 498₁ 717₂ Πολυούχος 597₄ Προμανθεύς
 289 f. 329 f. Προμηθεύς (?) 330₁
 Σαδύσιος 400₂ Σαβάριος 113 293₃
 390 f. 399 899₃ 428 650₀ 778 Σαβός
 395 Σεβάριος 400₆ Σεβίρη 740 Σείριος
 740₁₁ Σημαλέος 121 Σθέσιος 519₂
 Σινωπίτης 188₁ Σολυμεύς 123 σοφός
 758₂ σοφός τοίς πᾶσι 758₁ Σπλαγχο-
 τόμος 654₄ στεροπηγερέτα 317 f. στε-
 φηφόριος 758₁ Στοιχαδεύς 143₁₆ Στοι-
 χαίος 143 Στοιχειός 143₁₆ Στοιχειός
 143₁₆ Στορπαῖος 520₂ Στράτιος 91 602₂
 641 Σωσίπολις 57 f. 717₂ Σωτήρ 350₈
 361₆ 399₃ 459₂ Ταλαῖος 181₀ 194₁
 633₁₀ 728 f. Ταλετίτας 181₀ 194₁ 730
 730₈ Ταλλαῖος 181₀ 194₁ 633₁₀ 729
 730₈ Τέλειος 25₁ Τεμίλιος 623₆ Τέρμων
 520₂ Τέρσιος 597 τραγωδός 702₁ Τρι-
 φύλιος 662 Τύραννος 642₄ ύέτιος 398 f.
 647₀ Τμήτιος 121 Τπατος 123
 Τψιστος 147 646₁ wonderful 664₁₁
 Φαναῖος 7₀ Φήμιος 350₄ Φιλάλην (See
 Antiochos i of Kommagene) Φίλιος
 112₂ Φιλορωμαῖος (See Antiochos i of
 Kommagene) Φρύγιος 398 Φύξιος 416
 417 Χθόνιος 668 f. Χρυσάωρ (?) 731₁
 Όρομάσσης 10₁ 208 741 ff.

Festivals: Ammonia (?) 359₁ ή ανά-
 βασις του θεου 21 ή άνοδος του θεου
 21 Bounphonia (See Rites) Dia 423₂
 733₂ Diasia 423₂ 733₂ Diipoleia
 681₄ Diisoteria 681₄ ή έπισημία του
 θεου 20 ή του Ιππου είσοδος 20

Zeus (cont.)

Komyria 20 ff. Lykaia 63₆ 68 70
 76 f. 76₂ 76₃ Maimakterion 20th
 176₂ Panamareia 20 Pandia 423₂
 682₁ (?) 732 f.
Oracles: Aphytis 352 Dodona 39₁
 363 f. 367 368, 369 Heliopolis in
 Syria 357 552 f. Hierapolis in
 Syria (?) 357 584 ff. Oasis of Siwah
 352 f. 355 357 363 ff. 376
Rites: Bakchoi 648 ff. βοφόνια 469,
 717₂ bovine omophagy 659 ff. bull
 carried 503 f. dedication of hair
 23 ff. 25₁ of horse 21 Dictaeon
 hymn 15 681₄ Διός βοῦς 717₂ Διός
 κώδιον 422 ff. 689, distribution of
 meat 21 of money 21 of wine 21
 funeral sacrifice 646 human consort
 348, 396 human sacrifice 70 ff. 75
 415 ff. 417 652 ff. 654 656 ιερός
 γάμος 21₅ f. 22₄ 57 348, 396 522 f.
 526 ff. 534 f. (?) 543 708₃ initiates
 of Zeus Σαβάριος pass a golden
 adder through their bosoms 394
 Kouretes 648 ff. marriage (See ιερός
 γάμος) mysteries 21 113 390 ff. 402
 648 ff. 650₀ 663 ff. (See also Index II
 s.v. Mysteries) ναστός έπιτεπλάσ-
 μένος 176₂ omophagy 648₁ 650
 651 ff. 659 ff. πανκαρπία νηφάλιος
 176₂ πόπανον όρβηνφαλον δουδεύον-
 φαλον 176₂ procession bearing Διός
 κώδιον (?) 422 procession up Mt
 Olympus 303 113 procession up
 Mt Pelion 420 422 sacrifice of
 black yearling 668 f. of bulls 467
 511, 717₂ 779 (See also oxen) of
 goats 347 717₃ of horses 180₆ 717₃
 of oxen 82 338₂ 545₂ 717₂ cp. 467
 511, 71₁₃ of pigs 82 668 669₂ 717₃
 of rams 39 348 407 ff. 416 f. 420 ff.
 422 ff. 717₁ 717₂ 779 cp. 75₂ of
 sheep 75₂ (See also rams) of young
 pig 668 669₂ silence observed during
 sacrifice 592₀ ταυροκαθάψια (?) 498₁
 throne annually strown 646 thun-
 der-making 648, 649 f. torches
 carried over mountain 648, 650
 votive limbs dedicated in the Idaean
 Cave 645 f.
Priests: ή άπθόσεις των στεφάνων 22
 μυσταγωγός 21₂ ή παράληψις του
 θεου 22 ή παράληψις του στεφάνου 22
 ύποφήται 530₀ of Zeus Αλθέρσιος 26
 Zeus Ακραιός 421 Zeus Άκταιός 420
 Zeus Άμμων 355 389 Zeus Θηβαίειος
 363 Zeus Όλβιος 304₁ Zeus Σαβάρσιος
 391 Zeus Σωσίπολις 57
Priestesses: at Dodona 111₆ 364 in the
 Oasis of Siwah 364 at Skotoussa
 111₆ at Thebes in Egypt 363 f.
Personated by Alexander the Great
 57 279 Antiochos i of Kommagene
 742₆ 748 ff. Augustus 547 f. cp.
 43₃ 59 Demetrios Poliorketes 58

Zeus (cont.)

Epopeus (?) 247 737 Homer (?) 131
131₂ Iason (?) 248 Iulius Caesar (?)
781 kings of Corinth (?) 247 f.
737 kings of Crete 545₅ 547 662
Marathon (?) 247 Minos (?) 527₁
cp. 545₅ Pelops (?) 139 Perikles
280 priest 22 Septimius Severus
278 son of Domitia Longina 51
547 Tyndareos (?) 279 f. cp. 770₃
780

Myths: Agdistis 155 Aithiopes 186
187₈ 348₁ Amaltheia and her *cornu
copiae* 501 f. 717₃ Amaltheia hangs
cradle on a tree in Crete 530₀ cp.
534 Aquarius 755 Aquila 755 Ara
755 Arctophylax 755 Asterion or
Asterios or Asteros 546 f. attacked
by wheel-shaped beings 310 f. 317
Auriga 755 begets bull 394 birth of
Athena 585 birth of Dionysos 622 f.
693 Bootes 755 born in Crete 650₂
665 665₀ (See also *Epithets Κρητα-
γενής, Κρηταίος, Κρητογενής*) born
in a cave of Mt Dikte 149 151 653
born on Mt Drios (?) 154 born in
a cave of Mt Ide in Crete 150 f.
born on Mt Ide in the Troad (?)
154 born in Katakekaumene 152
born on Mt Korykos 152 f. born
in Lydia 150 f. born and reared
on Mt Lykaion 154 born on Mt
Messogis 151 born in Naxos 154
born at Pergamon 120 154 born in
Phrygia 151 f. born on Mt Sipylus
151 born at Thebes in Boiotia 154
born on Mt Tmolos 151 buried in
Crete 157 ff. 645 f. 646₀ 663 burns
his hand 702₁ Canis 755 Capra
755 Capricornus 755 causes Hera
to suckle Herakles 624 Centaurus
755 chains Prometheus to Mt
Kaukasos 329₀

consorts with Mt Agdos 155 with
Aitne 106₂ 106₃ 106₄ 156 779 with
Alkmene 624 with Amara (?) 581 f.
with Antiope 535₁ 734 ff. 739 777
with Astarte (?) 546₁ with Asteria or
Asterie 544₀ with Danae 414 with
Demeter 393 396 398 401 668 f. 695
779 with Dione 370 with Elare (?)
156₂ with Elektra 755₁₀ with
Europe 155 351₁ 401₁ 464 467 472
524 ff. 538 f. 544 546 f. 644 648
660 f. 733 f. 739 f. 777 780 with
Eurymedousa 533₀ with Eury-
nome 155 with Ge 26 with Ge
Xθούα 668 f. with Hekate (?) 141 f.
543₁ with Hera 134 f. 154 f. 348₁
370 370₃ 522 f. cp. 20 ff. 22₁ 117
133₁ 345₁ 456₁ 459₁ 501₈ 591 597₄
708₃ 753 with Idaia 544₂ with Io
237₁ 257 438 ff. 457 ff. 462 f. 532₁₀
681₁ 733 f. 739 777 with Isis 346₅
454 457₅ with Kalliope 105 f. with

Zeus (cont.)

Kallisto 155 with Kore 394 898 f.
401 695 with Koryphe 155 779 with
Larissa 156 with Larisse (?) 156₂
with Leda 279₁ 760₃ 763₄ 770 774
with Leto 155 544₀ 727₆ 728 with
Maia 755₁₀ with Mnemosyne 104 f.
with Mousa 104 779 with Nemesa (?)
280₂ 456₅ with Nemesia 270₅ 278 ff.
760₂ 780 with Pasiphae 522 783 f.
777 with Persephone 394 898 899₂
780 with Phoinike 755₁₀ with
Plouto 156 720₄ with Rhea 398 645
with Salene 456 457₆ (?) 732 f. 739
777 with Semele 155 398₄ 457₆
681 f. 693 (?) 733 736₆ 751 780 with
Taygete 155 755₁₀ 779 with Thaleia
105 f. 106₄ with Themis 755₁₀
cradle hung on tree round which
Kouretes clash weapons 534 Cyg-
nus 755 Danaos 371₁ defeated by
Typhoeus 731₁ Deltoton 755 des-
tined to be dethroned by s. of
Hekate 543₁ dethrones Kronos 329₀
Dionysos founds temple of Zeus
"Ἀμμων 369 f. 373 Dionysos sewn
up in thigh of Zeus 674₂ Elektra
755₁₀ Engonasin 755 Epaphos
438 ff. Egnos 755₃ Ganymedes 408
527₁ gelds ram 394 Gemini 755
Gigantes 119 gives ring to Pro-
metheus 329₀ goes up into moun-
tain with golden calf and silver
knife 581 golden hound 720₄ golden
or purple lamb of Atreus 405 ff.
golden ram 121 Hammon brings
sheep to Dionysos 368 373 He-
niochus 755 Hera 251 f. 106₄ 156 158
248 257 398 438 ff. 440₁ 467 624
658₃ *ἱερὸς γάμος* (See *Rites*) Indians
318 Ixion 198 Iynx 257 440₁ judg-
ment of Paris 125 f. king of Egypt
376₁ Kronos 154 f. 299 329₀ 520₂
755₁₀ Leo 755 Leucadian rock 845₄
Lyra 755 married on mountain
tops 154 ff.

nursed by Adrasteia 112₃ 112₄ by
Aiga 529₄ by Alkinoe 112₁ by Amal-
theia 112₃ 501 f. 717₃ by Ambrosie
111₆ by Anchiroe 112₂ by Anthrakia
112₁ 112₂ by Arsinoe 111₆ by
Bromie 111₆ by Erato 111₆ by
Eriphia 111₆ by Geraistiades 112₃
by Glaue 112₁ by Hagno 112₁ 112₂
by Helike 112₃ 529 f. 548 755₁₀ by
Hyades 111₆ by Ide 112₁ 112₃ 112₄
by Idothea 112₃ by Kisseis 111₆ by
Koronis 111₆ by Kynosoura 112₃
755₁₀ by Melissa 112₃ by Myrtoessa
112₂ by Neda 112₁ 112₂ by Nymphs
on Mt Arkton 112 by Nymphs in
Crete 112₃ 755₁₀ by Nymphs of Do-
dona 111 by Nymphs on Mt Ide in
Crete 112 by Nymphs on Mt Ide in
Phrygia 112 by Nymphs on Mt

Zeus (cont.)

Ithome 154 by Nymphs at Megalopolis 112 by Nymphs at Tegea 112 by Nysa 111₈ by Oinoe 112₁ by Phrixa 112, by Polyhymno 111₆ by Theisoa 112, *nurtured by bees* 150 by cow (?) 660 665 785 by doves 150 182 by goat 112, 112, 150 529, 653, 665 720, by sheep (?) 401 by sow 150 653 785

Olor 755 Ophiuchus 755 Orion 755 Persephone 126 ff. Phaethon (?) 337 Piades 755 pretends castration 394 prevents Ares from slaying Kadmos 540 prince slain by wild boar and buried in Crete 157 645 652 663, Prometheus' theft of fire 323 ff. reared in Naxos 164, receives omen from eagle 164, Sagittarius 755 sceptre made by Hephaistos 406 Scorpius 755 Semele 155 398, (See also Semele) Semiramis 367 shows himself in ram-skin to Herakles 347 f. spares Nyktimos in answer to supplication of Ge 79₁₀ cp. 79₁₂ stone swallowed by Kronos 154 299 520, strife of Athena and Poseidon 147 succeeds Krouos and Rhea 155 329, swaddled at Geraiston 154₁₁ Talos 719 Tantalos 116 720, Taurus 755 thunderbolt made by Encheirogastores 317 thunderbolt made by Kyklopes 310, 314 317 f. Titanes 164, 661 f. 731, transforms Anthos into bird 73, Dionysos into kid 674 f. Helike and Kynosoura into bears 112, Leto into quail 544, Palikos into eagle 106, tug-of-war 113, Typhoeus 370, 731, Ursa Maior 755 Ursa Minor 755 Virgo 755 warned not to marry Tethys 329, washed in the Lousios 154₁₁

Metamorphosed into ant 533, bull 393 399 438 f. 458 f. 464 468 (?) 472 499 527, 535, 537₁₁ 544 660 f. 681, 736 789 f. eagle 164, 532 544, fly (?) 532 533, gad-fly (?) 532, golden lamb (?) 412 414 golden rain 414 golden ram 419 golden or purple or white ram (?) 467 goose 279, 760, man with bull's horns, lion, leopard, puff-adder 392 396 quail 544, ram 370, 419 422 423 428 430 675, Satyr 734 ff. serpent 112, 270, 279, 358 f. 392 394 398 398 398, 401 402 (?) 403 428 shepherd 104 star 760 778 stranger 79, swan 279, 760, 763, 770 vulture 106 white bull (?) 468 working-man 79

Genealogy: f. of Agdistis by Mt Agdos 155 s. of Aither 27, 65 h. of Aitne 106, 106, 106, f. of Ammon by Pasiphae 522 544, f. of Arkas (?) 702, f. of Artemis by Leto 727,

Zeus (cont.)

f. of Asopos by Eurynome 155 f. of Asterion by Idaia 544, f. of Athena by Koryphe 155 f. of Atlas 156 f. of Belos, if not Belos himself 756, f. of Britomartis by Hekate (?) 543, f. of Charites by Eurynome 155 h. of Demeter 393 f. h. of Deo 393 f. f. of Dike by Themis 755₁₀ f. of Dionysos 166 346, 429 687 f. of Dionysos by Io 457 by Isis 457, by Kore 695 by Phersphone 398 399, by Selene (?) 457, 732 by Semele 457, 681 f. f. of Dioskouroi and Helene by Nemesis 279 f. of Dioskouroi by Leda 763, f. of Dodon or Dodonos by Europe 524 f. of Epaphos by Io 438 ff. 633 f. of Gargaros 156 f. of Geraistos 156 319 f. f. of Hekate by Asteria or Asterie 544, f. of Helene by Nemesis 279 760, f. of Helios 27, f. of Herakles by Alkmene 624 f. of Hermes 237, f. of Herse (*Ἥρσα*) by Selene 732, f. of Iakchos by Semele 693 f. of Karnos by Europe 351, f. of Kastor and Polydeukes by Leda 760, f. of Kore or Pherephatta 394 f. of Korinthos 247 f. of the Korymbantes by Kalliope 105 f. s. of Kronos 14, 732 f. of Lakedaimon by Taygete 155 f. of Libye by Io 237, f. of Minos 156, f. of Minos by Europe 467 545, 547 648 f. of Minos, Sarpedon, Rhadamanthys, by Europe 464 h. of Mnemosyne 104 h. of the Muse 104 f. of Muses by Mnemosyne 104 f. f. of Myrmidon by Eurymedousa 533, f. of Nemea by Selene 456 732 f. of Olympos (?) 156 gr.-s. of Ouranos 8 f. of Palikoi by Aitne 156 f. of Palikoi by Thaleia 106 f. of Pan 702, f. of Pandeie (Pandia) by Selene 732 f. of Pelasgos by Larissa 156 forefather of Pelopidai 407 f. of Persens by Danaë 414 f. of Phersphone by Rhea 398 f. of the Phoenician Herakles by Asteria or Asterie 544, forefather of Pterelaos 328, f. of Rhadamanthys 545, 547 f. of Sarpedon 545, 547 f. of Selene by Leto 727, f. of Solymos 156 f. of Tainaros 156 f. of Tantalos 156 f. f. of Tantalos by Plouto 720, f. of Titios by Elare (?) or Larise (?) 156, h. of Thaleia 105 f. 106, f. of Zethos and Amphion by Antiope 734 ff. three Zeuses 27

Functions: aer 30 31, agriculture 176, aither 25 ff. 65 195 585 776 animal and vegetable fertility 75 apotropaic 422, astronomy and astrology 751 754 ff. begetter 681, 733 779 f. brilliance 15 celestial lights 733 f.

Zeus (cont.)

740 (ohthonian?) 63₆ 188 668 f. clouds 318 day-light 15 ff. 65 776 days 16 Dionysiac 399 f. dog-days (?) 299₂ drawing lots 57 earth 33 187₁₀ earthquake 2 f. 14, exiles (?) 63₆ father 399₃ 681₁ 733 779 f. fertility 75 429₄ 545 (?) 591 598 623 730-779 fills markets, seas, and havens with his name 664₀ fire 27 28 f. 31 31₃ 323 fire-drill 329 f. gives good signs to men 664₀ giver of wealth 504₂ healer 645 f. (?) 646, heat 31₃ heaven 8 565₂ 647, 664₀ hunter 651 652 Jupiter the planet 750 756 king 58 758 king of Crete 545, king of the gods 233 279 (See also *Epithets*: ἀναξ, Βασιλεύς, Τύραννος) life 11₅ 28₅ 29₄ 31₃ 196 f. light 7 29 63 ff. 66, 68 472 lightning 1₃ lunar 208₂ 730 f. magician 14, 758 meteorites 760 mountain 102₅ 290₂ 348₁ 399₃ 520₂ 551 777 moves men to work 664₀ oak 1₃ 289 f. ordains all that is visible and invisible 664₀ orders the constellations 754 f. ovens 290₂ pantheistic 33 planet Jupiter 750 756 procreative 681₄ 733 779 f. rain 121 134 398 f. 545₃ 647₀ rain-maker 14, sea 187₁₀ setting sun 358 sky 1 f. 29 f. 33 65 80 182 338₂ 348₁ 758 776 (blue sky 33 f. bright sky 730 775 f. burning sky 25 f. 195 585 776 starry sky 751 ff.) solar 7₂ 19 (?) 66, 166 181₀ 186 f. 298 f. 338 358 400 401 428 ff. 454 461 f. (?) 522 f. 545 ff. (?) 549 f. 578 633 635 642 732 ff. 751₂ 758₁ 777 spring 234 stellar 547 ff. 665 665₅ 740 ff. 751 f. 757 777 storm 338 398 f. 570 623 streaming water 369 summer heat 195 three-fold god (?) 301 thunderbolt 28 591 Thursday 753 time (?) 16 transition from sky to sky-god 9 f. 776 tribal god (See *Epithets*: Παρρωός) vegetation 74 wealth 504₂ (See also *Epithets*: Κτήσιος, Πάσιος) wind 142 764₁ wolf (?) 63 f. woodland (?) 280₂ years 16₃ 187₈

Etymology: 1 ff. 16 31₃ 776

Attributes: aegis 14, 398 barsom 745 bay-wreath 149, 376 blue globe 33 41 ff. 349₂ 776 (See also globe) blue mantle 33, 56 ff. 349₂ 776 blue nimbus 33 f. 40 f. 349₂ 776 box (?) 360₁₁ bull 501 576 ff. 633 ff. 660 f. 739 f. bulls 567 ff. 586₂ 590 buskins 112₂ calf 581 Chimaira-heads 748 clouds 57 club 356₂ cornu copiae 361 501 f. 598₁ corn-ears 68₀ 74₈ (?) 552 569 572 590 596 598₂ 741 couch 662 cow 660 665 crescent moon 35₀ 731 crooked stick 87₂ cruz ansata 590 f. cup 112₂ cypress 649 cypress-wood sceptre 558₆ diadem

Zeus (cont.)

of palmettes and lotos-buds 622₁₁ Dionysiac 2₃ double axe 606 ff. 781₁ (See also Index II s.v. Axe) doves 39, 364 f. 367 f. eagle 34 ff. 40 56, 84 ff. 88 ff. 102₄ 103 ff. 117, 191 f. 596 731, eagles 66 83 f. eagle on pine-tree 91 on rook 90₅ eagle-sceptre 590 596 623 fawn-skin (?) 736₀ fir-cone (?) 569, fruitful poplar 529 globe 56, 136₃ (?) 547 572 (?) (See also blue globe) goat 401 501 547 665 708 ff. 717₃ 731, 779, golden calf 581 fleece 419 422 ff. grapes 4₂ 596 598₂ himation decorated with animals and lilies 622 horns 74 f. 590 (See also *Epithets*: Ἀμμων) 'horns of consecration' (?) 731, inscribed golden pillar 662 jewels (?) 569 kalathos 568 f. 571 f. 574 576 590 (See also modius) Kerberos 188₄ lagobolon 736₀ lilies 622 ff. lily-sceptre 623, lituos 86 f. 90 f. (?) lotos-sceptre 596 Lycian symbol (?) 301 mem 478₄ modius 188, 361 (See also kalathos) moon 35₀ 731 mouse 425 Nike 2₅ 590 753 oak-leaves and acorns 748 f. oak-tree 1₃ 364 f. 401 omphalos 521₀ phidie 19 35₀ 102₄ 281 (?) 752 pillar 34 ff. 44 (?) 62₄ 279₄ 409 520₂ 662 pillars 66 521₃ pillars surmounted by eagles 83 f. pine-cone 392₁ plough 4₂ 598₂ poplar 529 puff-adders 392 radiate crown 19 188 194, 361 radiate nimbus 572₁ ram 346 ff. 390 401 417 428 ff. 429₄ 731, ram's head as footstool 391 f. ram's horns 361 371 ff. rainbow 57 cp. 51₀ sceptre 2₃ 19 34 39 56, 102₄ 575 (?) sceptre tipped with eagle 590 596 623 sceptre tipped with lily 623, sceptre tipped with lotos 596 sceptre tipped with votive hand 892, serpent 102₄ 113 358 ff. 429₄ serpents 102₄ 113, 892 394 396 serpent coiled in circle 191 f. serpent-staff 361 seven stars 149, cp. 276₅ 547 ff. silver knife 581 snake (See serpent) solar disk 360₁₁ 569 (?) 571 spear cp. 276, 621 star 731 741 751 ff. 781 star (sun?) 35₀ stellate tiara 741 f. 745 748 f. thunderbolt 31 39 f. 56, 84 ff. 88 102₄ thyrsos with eagle on it 112₂ tiara adorned with disks and thunderbolts 745 tiara adorned with pearly edge, stars, and thunderbolts 748 trident 361 two bulls 567 ff. 586₂ 590 two eagles 84 748 two thunderbolts 299₂ veil 57 Victory 2₅ 590 753 vine-branch 91 cp. 92₄ wheel 288 ff. whip 552 568 ff. willow 529 f. wreath 56, wreath of bay 18 69 149, 298₁₀ 876 731 cp. 712 wreath of flowers 622

Zeus (cont.)

wreath of lilies 622 f. 623, 736, wreath of oak ep. 41, wreath of pomegranate-flowers (?) 623, zodiac 752 ff.

Types: advancing with thunderbolt and eagle 84 ff. Archelaos 129 ff. Aristonous 622 Askaros 622 Assyrian 645 bearded 371 ff. 402, beardless 371 ff. 402, 652 (See also youthful) beardless charioteer with whip, thunderbolt, and corn-ears 552 as bull bearing off Europe 499 as bull in radiate circle 472 bust 575 bust in front of rook 597, carrying infant Dionysos 707 carrying infant Dionysos with goat beside him 706 as charioteer with whip and corn-ears standing between two bulls 567 ff. child seated on globe with goat and stars 52 f. 547 colour of hair 2, in Commagenian costume 745 748 crowned with lilies 736, Dionysiac 2, 112, 131 (?) 373 ff. cp. 4, 400 596 598, double busts of Zeus *Ἀμμων* and Dionysos 374 double busts of Zeus *Ἀμμων* and Hera *Ἀμμουρία* (?) 370, double busts of Zeus *Ἀμμων* and Sarapis (?) 366, double herm of Zeus *Ἀμμων* and Satyr 374 driving chariot 338 effeminate (?) 599, Egyptising 572 ff. enthroned with sceptre and *cornu copiae* 598, Hageladas 122 heads of Zeus *Ἀμμων* and Dionysiac (?) goddess jugate 370, heads of Zeus *Ἀμμων* and Hera *Ἀμμουρία* jugate 370 as Herakles 356, cp. 288, horned 74 f. 590 (See also *Epithets:* *Ἀμμων*) horned serpent (?) 430, on horseback with *phiale* and sceptre 19 infant nursed by Diktynna 541 by Neda 112, by Oinoe 112, by Rhea 152 infant nurtured by cow (?) 660 by goat 529, by sheep (?) 401 by sow (?) 660 infant seated on globe with goat beside him 547 infant seated on throne with Kouretes round him (?) 646 f. infant with two Kouretes 150, 541 infant with three Kouretes 150, 151 ff. inscribed golden pillar on couch 612 ithyphallic Satyr 736, Kalamis 852 362 laureate head 18 69 149, 298, 376 cp. 712 and 731 lead figures 570, Lysippos 35 f. masks of Zeus *Ἀμμων* 370 *omphalos* 520, 521, pantheistic 361 Pheidias 2 f. 2, 36 42 91 f. 280 f. 350 (?) 622 751, pillar 36 ff. 520, 521, Polygnotos (?) 133, Polykleitos 112, portrait as Zeus *Ἀμμων* 374 pyramid 520, 521, cp. 164, 600 ff. 615 ff. pyramid on pillar 520, 521, radiate 19 188 194,

Zeus (cont.)

361 572, in ram-drawn chariot 338, ram-faced 348 ram's ears 350 ram's ears and ram's horns 372, ram's horns 350 Satyr 735 736, seated on altar 93 521, seated before aniconic pillar 34 520 f. seated on bulls 582 ff. 778 f. seated on couch 92 seated with eagle and sceptre 17 68 seated with feet on ram's head 390 f. seated with *titulos* and thunderbolt 86 f. seated with *modius* on head and Kerberos at feet 188, seated on a mountain 124 ff. 459, seated with Nike in hand 753 seated with Nike and sceptre 2, 17 f. seated among other denizens of Olympos 43 seated with *phiale* and sceptre 19 seated on a rock 124 ff. 708 seated with sceptre 200 ff. seated with sceptre in easy attitude 90 ff. seated with sceptre, eagle, and pillar 34 ff. seated with sceptre and thunderbolt, eagle 68 seated with thunderbolt and sceptre, eagle, globe, Nike 42 seated with thunderbolt and sceptre, eagle, Nike 42 seated with thunderbolt and sceptre 69 seated on winged wheel 232 f. serpent 403 428 cp. 360 f. standing on bull with double-axe and thunderbolt 606 standing between two bulls 567 ff. 778 f. standing with corn-ears in right hand, sceptre in left, and star above head 741 standing with crescent moon on head and star in right hand 731 778 standing with eagle and sceptre 68 f. standing with one foot on ram's head 390 f. 391 f. standing with feet on ram's head 390 f. standing with goat beside him 706, standing with *modius* on head and Kerberos at feet 188, standing with Nike and sceptre 17 f. standing with *phiale* and sceptre, eagle 102, standing in shrine 293, 392, standing with thunderbolt 88 standing with thunderbolt and eagle 84 standing with thunderbolt and sceptre 102, surrounded by seven stars 51 f. 149 547 ff. surrounded by zodiac 752 ff. 'Talleyrand' 622, thoughtful 34 three-eyed 320 462 treading on bull and lifting lion above his head 645 triple iconic herm 521, youthful 57 371 ff. 645 (See also beardless)

Identified with Adad 649 ff. Aither 32 Amen 361 Amen-Ra 848 ff. 363 368, 387 429, Apollon *Kάπνιος* (?) 373 409, Argos 32 Ashur 197, 207 Asklepios 361 Attis 399, 717, Auramazda 10, 208 741 ff. 754 Baal of Baitokaika 563, Ba'al-hamman 363 Ba'al-šamin 8 Beelsamen 191

Zeus (cont.)

Belos 756₈ Belos, Ammon, Apis, Kronos 756₈ Dagon 238₀ Dionysos 2₂ 112₂ 376₂ (See also *Types*: Dionysiac) Dionysos, Helios 187₁₀ Dis pater (?) 99 Elagabalos 520₂ Hades, Helios, Dionysos 187, 234, Hades, Helios, Sarapis 187 Helios 181, 186 ff. 194 f. (?) 361 400 778 Helios Aumos 193 Helios, Mithras, Sarapis 190 Helios, Sarapis 189 f. 190₀ 454 Helios Σεβάζιος 400₈ 429₁ Helios Σωτήρ 361₈ Herakles 356₂ Iao 233 ff. Jehovah 233, elder Kabeiros 112 Khnemu 361 Marduk 756 Marnas 149₁ Men (?) 400₈ Mithras 181, the moon (?) 730 f. 731, Neilos 361 Olymbros 597, Phanes 8₀ Poseidon 361 Sandas 597 f. Sarapis 2₂ 181, 188 ff. 197, 361 435 sun 186 ff. sun and moon 197 Talos 633₁₀ 728 ff. various parts of the cosmic whole 197

Assimilated to Apis 537₁₁

Associated with Mt Agdos 155 Aitne 106₂ 106₃ 106₄ 156 779 Alkmene 624 Amara (?) 581 f. Anthas (?) 74 f. Antiope 535, 734 ff. 739 777 Apollon 73, 373 Apollon Κάριος, Asklepios, Demeter, Poseidon Γαίανος 351 Asklepios 351 f. Astarte (?) 546₁ Asteria or Asterie 544₀ Atargatis 578₂ Athena 17, 350₂ Athena 'Αμαρία and Aphrodite 16 f. Athena Κυνήια 123 Auramazda 10₁ Auxesia and Damoia 730 Danaë 414 Demeter 393 396 398 401 695 779 Demeter and Kore 668 f. Dione 370 Dionysos 564 ff. 566 Dioskouroi 35₈ 392₁ 590 earth-mother 1₃ 401 (?) 429 779 f. Elare (?) 156₂ Elektra 755₁₀ Europe 155 351₇ 401₇ 464 467 472 524 ff. 538 f. 544 546 f. 644 648 660 f. 733 f. 739 f. 777 780 Eury-medousa 533₀ Eurynome 155 Gaia 26 Ge Χθονία 668 f. Hadryades 511, Hekate (?) 141 f. 543₁ Helios 187 Hera 21 f. 22, 117 133, 134 f. 154 f. 34₅ 348₁ 370₃ 459₈ 501₈ 522 f. 591 708₃ 753 Hera 'Αμμωνία 370 Hera 'Αργεία 456₁ Hera Γαμηλία and Ares 597₁ Hera Τελεία 20 Herakles 399₃ 502₀ Herakles and Hebe (?) 501₈ Hermes 567 570 570₂ Hestia, Hera, etc. 149₂ Hestia 17, 330₄ Idaia 544₂ Io 237, 257 438 ff. 457 ff. 462 f. 532₁₀ 681₄ 733 f. 739 777 Isis 346₅ 454 457₈ Kabeiroi 120 Kalliope 105 f. Kallisto 155 Kore 394 398 f. 401 695 Koryphe 155 779 Koures 142 144 Kouretes 149₁ Kyllene 779 Larissa 156 Larisse (?) 156₂ Leda 729₇ 760₃ 763₄ 770 774 Leto 155 544₀ 727₈ 728 Maia 755₁₀ Medeia 248 Meter Μεγάλη ή πάντων

Zeus (cont.)

κρατούσα 550₄ Men 732 Men Τιάμουν 642, Mnemosyne 104 f. Mother Earth (See earth-mother, Ge) Mousa 104 779 Nemea (?) 230₂ 456₆ Nemesis 270₂ 278 ff. 760₂ 780 Pasiphae 522 733 f. 777 Persephone 780 Pherephatta 394 ep. 399 Pherephone 398 Phoinike 755₁₀ Pluto 156 720₁ Poseidon and Demeter 521₀ Rhea 398 645 Sarapis (?) 386₂ Selene 456 457₈ (?) 732 f. 739 777 Semele 155 398₄ 457₈ 681 f. 693 (?) 733 736₀ 751 780 Taygete 155 755₁₀ 779 Thaleia 105 f. 106₄ Themis 755₁₀

Compared with Adonis and Tammuz 645 Argos 32 458

In relation to Adonis 157₃ 468₈ 530₂ 645 f. 651 f. 663₂ 675 Apollon 373 Apollon Κάριος 373₁ 409₃ Argos 457 ff. Aristaios 373 Asklepios 646₁ Ba'al-hammān 352 ff. the bovine figures of Cretan mythology 543 ff. Dionysos 373 ff. 398 f. 401 428 429 647 706 ff. 711 713 ff. 780 earth-mother 779 Hera 658₃ Ixion 288 Kyklopes 317 ff. the moon 730 ff. Sandas 603 Seirios 740 the stars 740 ff. the sun 186 ff. Zagreus 398 f. 644 f.

Superseded by Aphendi Christos 162₁ St Elias 103 163 f. 177 ff. 777 St George (?) 176 782

— Barnabas taken for 194₀ bird of 341 birth of (scene in mysteries?) 535₀ (See also *Myths*) chariot of 187₁₃ 338 338₂ 783 f. circular temple of 478 ep. 400 conical stone of 164₀ counters of 147₂ cradle of 530₀ 534 cup-bearer of 755₁₀ emerald obelisks of 356 eye of 187₀ 196 f. 783 ferocious language of 658₃ fire of 323 fleece of 422 ff. 689₁ on Gnostic amulets 235 golden shrines of 348₁ grave of (See tomb of) grove of 364 ff. 511, 558₈ horses of 338₂ 784 house of 303 330₄ 632₃ immorality of, attacked by Christian apologists 167₁ interpreters (ὑποφῆται) of 530₀ laughter of 318 mysteries of (See *Rites*: mysteries) nod of 2 f. 369₁ omphalos of 521₀ ox of 717₂ pyre of 602₂ spring of, at Dodona 368 f. spring of, in Oasis of Siwah 368 ff. 381 f. rays of 7₂ 187₈ road of 303 sceptre of 406 558₈ seats of 147 statues of (See *Types*) survivals of the name of 159 161 ff. temples of (See *Culte*) tenants of 565₂ throne of 147 f. (?) 398 407, 647 744 748 tomb of 157 ff. 645 f. 646₀ 663 731₁ tower of 303 watch-tower of 303 vote of 147 well of, in Oasis of Siwah 387 389 woodman of 407

Zeus (*cont.*)

See also Dios Gonai, Zan, Zas, Zen
Zeus, the planet

Epithet: temperate 760

Functions: connected with certain animals (men, lions, clean birds), vegetables (wheat, barley, rice, spelt, astringent fruits), and minerals (tin, beryl and all white stones, red arsenic, sulphur, etc.) 626₀ fertilising winds 759 solar 759₂

Attributes: amber 626₀ bronze 626₀ eagle 625₃ 626 626₀ gold 626₀ lily 624 ff. silver 625 f.

Zeus, king of Crete 662 See also Iupiter, king of Crete

Zilmissos 400

Ziu (?) 178₀

Zoroastres 265 783 See also Zarathushtra

Zu

Genealogy: f. of fertilising bull 579

Function: storm-bird 579

INDEX II

SUBJECTS AUTHORITIES

The larger numerals refer to pages, the smaller numerals to foot-notes.

- Abbott, G. F. 170 177₀ 179₀ 338₆ 694 774
 Abstinence from animal food 648₁
 Acanthus 336
 Acorns 77 366₇ 367
 Adders of Zeus *Sabázios* 392 394 396
 Adolescence, phenomenal 647
Adyton at Ba'albek 564 ff. at Delphoi 563₃ at Hierapolis in Syria 582 ff.
 Ahrens, H. L. 267₈ 603₆ 730₈
Aigis 14₁
Aithér, eye of 196
Aithér in relation to *aér* 101 776
 Albers, C. 64₃
 Alberti, J. 442₆ 468₇ 471₄ 527₀ 675₈
 Allcroft, A. H. 488₂
 Allen, J. Romilly 826₂
 Allen, T. W. 410₁₀
 Altar as object of cult 518 ff. bronze 592₀ bull-shaped 784 Egyptising 540₂ floating 592₀ triangular 785
 Altar, horned, among Dinka tribes 508 ff. in Greece 511 ff. 'Minoan' 506 ff. 511 649₃ 784 at Parion 513₈ Semitic 507 in Spain 507 ff. of Athena 511₁ of Demeter 513₅ of Zeus 39 of Zeus and Hadryades 511₁ on vase-paintings 87 106
 Altar of Apollon at Delos 482 518 784 at Delphoi 262₁ of Athena 511₁ of Athena *Aléa* 112₁ of Demeter 512₃ 513₅ of Hestia 16 f. of Jupiter *Dolichenus* 614 of Jupiter *Heliopolitanus* 559 of the Unknown God 663₃ of Zeus at Nikaia in Bithynia 38₀ at Olympia 37₁ 121 on Mt Olympos in Macedonia 102 f. at Pergamon 118 ff. 567₈ with pillar inscribed *Diós* 37 of Zeus *Hágios* 192 of Zeus *Agoraios* 37₁ of Zeus *Adados* 559 of Zeus *Aithrios* 26 f. of Zeus *Atabýrios* 117 of Zeus *Aphésios* 117 of Zeus *Dios* 4₂ of Zeus *Helikónios* 117 of Zeus *Idaios* in Crete 118 of Zeus *Idaios* in Troad 117 of Zeus *Kallinikos* (?) 37₁ of Zeus *Kithairónios* 117 ff. cp. 511₁ of Zeus *Kládeos* (?) 37₁ of Zeus *Klários* (?) 37₁ of Zeus *Litaíos* 38₀ of Zeus *Lýkaíos* 66 78 79 81 ff. 92 f.
- Altar (*cont.*)
 of Zeus *Olýmpios* at Olympia 37₁ 121 781 of Zeus *Ómbrios* and *Apémios* 121 of Zeus *Patrórios* 117 of Zeus *Sthénios* 519₂ of Zeus *Semaléios* 121 of Zeus *Hymétios* 121 of Zeus *Hýpatos* 77 f. of Zeus *Oromádes* 746 of Zeus and Hadryades 511₁ of Zeus and of Hera 117
 Altar (?) - shaped weights inscribed *Διός* etc. 37₁
 Alviella, Count Goblet d' 205₁ 206₃ 207 267 316₂ 478₇
 Amber 626₀
Ambrosia, lily called 624₈
 Amelung, W. 130₁
Amphiphóntes 421
 Ancestor-worship at Nemroud Dagh 748
 See also Dead, cult of the
 Anderson, F. 199₇
 Anderson, J. G. C. 74 f.
 Andrae, W. 581₆
 Anemone 625₆ 628
 Aniconic representations of Zeus as a stone 520₂ cp. 662
 Animal names given to priests and priestesses 441 ff. 451 453 453₆
 Animals sacrificed to Zeus 716 ff.: bulls 467 511₁ goats 347 717₃ horses 180₆ 717₃ oxen 82 338₂ 545 pigs 82 668 669₂ 717₃ rams 39 348 407 ff. 416 f. 421 f. (?) 422 ff. sheep 75₂
Anodos of earth-goddess 670 698₁ 699
 Anson, L. 296₂ 602₄ 602₆ 624₄ 753₃ 753₆
 Anthropomorphism affects mountain-cults of Zeus 121 evolved through three stages 13 f. rise of 11 ff. tendency towards 241 304 310 ff. 333 350 355 f. 360 f. 374 392 502 719 766 ff. 776
 Anthropophagy See Omophagy, human
 Ant in Mithraic myth 518 worshipped in Thessaly 533₀ Zeus becomes 533₀
 Apotheosis in caldron 420₀ 674 ff. indicated by lily 624₆ of Homer 129 ff. of kings 662 (see also King called Zeus) of Orphic votary 675 ff. on pyre 602₂

- Apotropaia* 292 ff. 336 339 860 422, 424
565 634, 774
Apples 748
Apple-branch 270 275 275₂ 281 285
Arbois de Jubainville, H. d' 321₂ 639₂
Armfield, H. T. 86₅
Arneth, F. von 168₂
Arnold, B. 701₄
Arnold, E. V. 190₃
Arsenic, red, and Zeus, the planet 626₀
Arundell, F. V. J. 508₂
Arvanitopoulos, A. S. 520₂
Ashby, T. 272₁₄
Ashes, altars of 121 512₃ divination by
103 not blown away from altar 82,
102 f. sanctity of 82,
Aspelin, J. R. 489₁
Ass 331 (?) 625₅ 626₀ 696₃ *phallós* of 623
Astrology in Babylonia 754 ff. in Egypt
496 754 in Greece 754 ff. in Italy 756 ff.
Astronomy, relation of, to astrology 756
Aubrey, J. 487₁
Aufhauser, J. B. 782
Aust, E. 567₅
Avezou, C. 785
Axe, double, 'Chalyb' 648 f. combined
with bovine horns 635 combined with
life-symbol 646₀ of Dionysos 216 659 f.
of Hephaistos (?) 216₂ of Hittite son-
god 599 f. 604 f. 631 f. of Iupiter *Dolichenus*
606 f. of Kabeiros 108 ff. 329₀
of Prometheus 329₀ of Sandas 599 f.
604 f. 631 f. of Triptolemos (?) 216₃
of Zeus *Dolichaios* 606 ff. 'ox-slaughtering'
216 ep. 659 used for felling timber
in Crete 648 f. worshipped (?) 632 659 f.
- Babelon, E. 68₀ 151, 194, 228₄ 232, 235 f.
235₄ 296, 297₂ 301 f. 305₅ 305₀ 305₁₅
495₀ 497, 538, 571₂ 583₃ 583₃ 590, 596,
596₂ 596₃ 596₅ 596₅ 596₆ 597₁ 597₂ 599₃
602₂ 602₄ 602₈ 637₁ 637₂ 637₃ 637₄ 660,
712, 712₂ 712₃ 712₄ 712₅ 712₆ 713, 720₃
742₂ 752₂ 753₃ 785
Bacmeister, A. 273₀
Baer, E. von 489
Baethgen, F. 354₂
Baitylos or baityglion of Ba'al-hammân
555 ff.
Bákchos 220 f.
Baldachin 119 565 601
Ball, C. J. 262₆
Bapp, K. 327 329₀ 330,
Baresman See *Barsom*
Baring-Gould, S. 53₂ 80₄ 81₃ 292₆
Barley and Zeus, the planet 626₀ boiled
in milk at Galaxia 676
Barley-meal 668
Barnett, L. D. 640₀
Barre, A. 354
Barré, M. L. 57,
Barrett, Sir W. F. 283₀
Barsom 745,
Basket containing heart of Liber 662
containing member of Dionysos 107 f.
- Basket (cont.)
in Dionysiac procession 565 707 ep.
688₂ 698₂ of Europe 530 f. of figs 688₂
of Selene 457₃ on coins of Kibyra in
Phrygia 530₂
Bassi, D. 758₈
Bast, F. J. 559₁
Bath at Ba'albek 555₃ 559₃ of boiling milk
676 f. 785 f. of mare's broth 678
Bather, A. G. 679₃
Baudissin, Count W. W. 191₃ 233₈ 233₇
234₁ 235₀ 354 354₂ 354₁₀ 354₁₁ 356₂
541 551₁
Baumeister, A. 202₁ 202₂ 494₁
Baumgarten, F. 430₀
Bäumlein, W. 66₁
Baumstark, A. 631₇
Bannack, J. 497₄
Baur, P. 704₃
Bay as *eiresione* 839 metamorphosis into
687₃
Bay-wreath 18 69 149, 298₁₀ 376 712
729 731
Bazin, H. 570₄
Bears kept at Hierapolis in Syria 592₀
of Mt Arkon 112₅ sacrificed to
Artemis at Aulis 417
'Bears,' worshippers of Artemis *Brauronia*
called 421 f. 442 784
Bechtel, F. 498₁ 667₄ 668₂ 729₂ 730₃ 762₄
'Bee-keepers,' priestesses of Artemis called
443
'Bees,' name of, given to priestess of
Apollon 443 f. priests of Artemis 443
initiates and priestesses of Demeter
443 priestess of Kybele 444 the Moon
518₂
Bees, procreation of, from buried ox 514 f.
518₂ 532 souls as 469, 514 518₂ 532₁₂
Beetle 432
Beger, L. 365₃
Behheading on wheel 209 f.
Bekker, I. 279₄
Beleth, J. 287₁
Bell, Miss G. 136
Beloch, G. 643₃
Belon, P. 158
Bender, F. 239₆
Benedictio Latina 391₃
Bénédict, G. 205₁ 341
Benetoklis 412,
Benndorf, O. 120₃ 292 292₀ 292₁₀ 467₂
476
Bent, J. T. 164 172 172₆ 175₀ 175₁ 183₂
323
Bentley, R. 458₃ 495₃ 648₁
Benzinger, I. 643₂
Bérard, V. 63 206₄ 313₈
Berger, P. 354 354₄
Bergk, T. 198₂ 259₀ 366, 406₁ 648₁
Bernays, J. 625₈
Bernhardy, G. 257₀
Bernoulli, J. J. 55, 56₁ 56₂ 56₃
Bertrand, A. 197, 289₁ 478₇ 482₀
Beryl and Zeus, the planet 626₀

- Bethe, E. 218₆ 248₅ 252₃ 474₃ 763₅ 766₂
 771 780₆ 780₇
 Beulé, E. 229₆ 467₂
 Bevan, A. A. 240₄
 Bie, O. 104₂ 105₂
 Bieber, Fräulein M. 700₅ 700₆ 701₁ 701
 Biliotti, Sir A. 330
 Bill-hook 575
 Birds hung on trees 592₀ in Babylonian religion 579 op. 265 of Chipa 526₂ of Europe (?) 526₁ of Zeus, the planet 626₀ on bull-shaped altar 784 on coin of Hierapolis in Syria 587₇ on coins of Kilikia 602 on coins of Tarsos 596
 Birlinger, A. 288₁
 Birth tabooed 648₁
 Bischoff, E. 677₀
 Bison 500
 Bissing, F. W. von 266 540₂
 Black bull 431 f. 437 ram 407 407₄ sheep 407₄
 Blanchet, A. 232₁
 Blass, F. 686₂
 Blinkenberg, C. 390 392₁
 Bloch, I. 554₂
 Bloch, L. 106₂ 106₄ 698₁ 766₂
 Blue globe 33 41 ff. *nimbus* 33 f. 40 f. patina of bronzes at Delphoi 761 vault 262 ff.
 Blümner, H. 622₁₀ 723₃
 Boar, ungilded, sacrificed to Kore 668 wild 157 645 651 f. 663₂
 Boat, solar 355 357 f. 358₃
 Bochart, S. 533₀ 581₃ 584₀
 Bode, G. H. 324₄ 419
 Boeckh, A. 270₃ 415₂
 Boehlau, J. 93 ff.
 Boetticher, A. 292₈
 Boetticher, C. 339₆ 374₃ 535₂ 649₁ 687₃ 768₀
 Bohn, R. 118₄
 Boisacq, E. 242₆ 285₂ 290₂ 328₁ 537₁ 634₇ 681₄ 687₆ 697₄ 730₈
 Boissard, J. J. 714₄
 Boissonade, J. F. 115₃
 Boll, F. 758₆
 Bölte, 537₁
 Bondurand, E. 570₄
 Bones burnt 286 of Europe in wreath 525 of Trajan brought back to Rome 553
 Bonhote, J. L. 257₂
 Bonitz, H. 727₅
 Bormann, E. 276₂ 614₁ 614₂ 614₃
 Bormann, R. 292₈
 Bosanquet, R. C. 15 150₂ 160₃ 163₁ 471₄ 480 483₁₁ 526₃ 587₄ 660₂ 785
 Bosc, E. 485₃
 Bothe, F. H. 648₁
 Büttiger, C. A. 218₆
 Bouché-Leclercq, A. 188₁ 503₂ 654₄ 750₄ 754 753₁₁ 758₈ 758 ff.
 Bourguet, E. 762₀ 762₄
 Bourrinet, P. 703 703₂
 Boutin 378
 Bradley, H. 242₉
 Bramble 470
 Bran in rites of Sabazios 392₄
 Branch of sacred tree 87 90 f.
 Brand, J. 287₁
 Brandis, C. A. 625₆
 Brasiers, Hellenistic 318 f.
 Brauchitsch, G. von 231₈
 Braun, E. 129₃ 150₄ 466₀ 475 512₃ 697₂ 699₀
 Bréal, M. 285₂
 Breasted, J. H. 632₃ 635₁₂
 Breastplates of priests of Zeus *Sabazios* 391 f.
 Breasts, goddess clasping her 589₄ mutilated 394₂
 Breuil, H. 703₁ 703₂ 703₃
 Brizio, E. 698₁
 Bronze, *cire perdue* method of casting 723 f. 725₅ cows 446 gong 592₀ hands 391 plates or pyramids 615 ff. sky 632₃
 Bronze and the planets Aphrodite 626₀ Hermes 625 f. Kronos 626₀ Zeus 626₀
 Bronze-age remains 334 497 f. 506 ff. 513₁₂ 619₄ 620₃
 Bronzes from Argos 441₀ 446 Athens 336₀ Calaceite 333 Dodona 336₀ Egypt 860 f. Eleutherai 336₀ Etruria 204 622 f. 766 ff. Gallia 96 ff. 288 f. Idæan Cave 644 f. Kameiros 330 ff. 335 336₀ Mt Lykaion 84 ff. Olympia 87₁ 331₁ 331₂ 331₄ 334 f. 336₀ Paramythia 762₃ Syria 572 ff. 581 592₀ (?) Trundholm 334₂
 Brook, miraculous 545₃ See also Spring
 Brown, A. C. L. 243₅
 Brown, R. 242₀
 Browne, E. G. 240₄
 Browne, W. G. 378 380 383 390₁
 Bruchmann, C. F. H. 8₃ 455₈ 758₁
 Brückner, A. 119₀ 130₃ 533₂
 Brugmann, K. 1₁ 681₄
 Brugsch, H. 206₁ 341₃ 348₂ 348₈ 860₃ 388 f.
 Brunn, H. 70
 Buck, C. D. 16₂ 171₄
 Buckler, W. H. 782
Bucranium 279 515 See also Bull's head
 Budge, E. A. Wallis 188₂ 206₁ 230₅ 241₂ 263₁ 314₄ 314₅ 314₆ 315₁ 315₂ 315₃ 315₄ 315₅ 315₆ 316₁ 316₂ 341₂ 341₃ 341₄ 346₃ 346₄ 346₅ 347₁ 360₃ 362₇ 362₈ 363₁ 431₁ 434₄ 435₀ 435₃ 435₆ 436 436₃ 437 515 632₃ 635₁₂
 Bugge, S. 677₄
 Bull Alt 645 Apis 431 ff. 633 635 Bacchis, Bacis, Bouchis 436 f. 635 Minotaur 465 ff. 635 Mnevis 431 f. 635 Onouphis 437
 Bull of Apollon 586₂ Athena 533 Dionysos 441 f. 457 f. 502 f. 506₂ 715₅ Gilgamesh 645 Hera 487 Iupiter *Dolichenus* 604 ff. Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* 567 ff. Mithras 502₆ 516 ff. Phanes 311 398₄ Poseidon 464 Selene 537 f. Tešub 605 f. Zagreus 398 647 Zeus 467 472 499 511₁ 567 ff.

- Bull in Assyria 581 645 Crete 401 464 ff.
472 483₁₀ 499 521 ff. Egypt 430 ff. 784
Kolchis 499 Marathon 467 499, Persia
581 Syria 567 ff. Troy 533
- Bull with crescent above it 587 637, with
crescent on flank 540₃ 637₆ 637₆ with
star on flank 540₂ 620₁ with two stars
over horns and neck 637, with three
horns 639 with rosette between horns
619 619, cp. 576₃ with triangle on
forehead 432 638 638₂ with wings 576₅
581
- Bull and crane 482₀
— and moon 431 455₅ 455₈ 455₇ 455₈
456₁ 518₂ 537 f. 539₃ 619₄
— and sun 430 ff. 468 ff. 472 521 ff. 543
544₅ 549 ff. 577 f. 619₄ 620 633 635 784
- Bull as altar 784 as dance-theme 481 495
carried 448 503 ff. 784 caught by Hera-
kles 467 499 charged with fertilising
force 500 514 ff. 533 633 ff. 717 f. 779
dragged 506₁ hung on olive-tree 583
kept at Hierapolis in Syria 592₀
paraded at Athens 715₅ 716₀ possessing
prestige among cattle-breeding peoples
634 779 slain by Theseus 467 499₄
- Bull-cult compared with ram-cult 430 717
779 in relation to river-cult 483₁₀ pre-
valent throughout Levant 633
— of Celts 639₂ of Dinka 508 ff. of
Hittites 636 639 ff. 784 in India 637
in Moravia 638 f. in Spain 637
- Bulle, H. 82, 761₆
Bullen, F. T. 771₁₀
- Bull-fights of Athens 497 Crete 497 ff.
Egypt 431 f. 433 France 498 Mykenai
497 Orchomenos in Boiotia (?) 497
Spain 498 Tiryns 497
- Bull-roarer 650₁
Bulls, black 431 f. 437 526₁ bronze 176₀
639 641 ff. of changing colours 436
radiate 472 white 467 522 537 f.
- Bulls, humped, at Hierapolis in Syria
587 at Magnesia on the Maiandros 483
504 at Pergamon 119 f. at Tarsos 596
- Bulls, man-headed 298 620₀
'Bulls,' cup-bearers of Poseidon called 442
Bull's ears 649₅ genitals 649₅ testicles
481 516₁ 518
- Bull's forepart worn by kings of Egypt
496 by dancer (?) 704₀ on coins of
Phaistos 661₁
- Bull's head 335 458 482₀ 482₁ 507 596 634₇
642₁
- Bull's hide in Rhodian myth 643, made
into drums 650₁ made into glue 648 f.
649₅ sold 715₆ worn by Argos 458 f.
459₅ wrapped round dead 533
- Bull's horns 374 398₄ 502 508 ff. 511₁
combined with double axe 635 com-
pared with horns of moon 539₃ grasped
499 ff. cp. 511₁ See also Cow's horn
- Bunte, B. 678₄
Buondelmonti, C. 158
Burchardt, H. 379₇
- Bürchner, L. 55₁ 482₁ 729₂
Buresch, K. 234₂ 234₄
Burgess, J. 768₀
- Burial beneath altar 519 in 'Dipylon'
cemetery 766₀ in Labyrinth 484₀ cp.
472 in ox-hides hung on trees 533 in
pithos 469₇ tabooed 648₁
- Burkitt, F. C. 176₂ 550₈ 553₃ 555₁ 599
- Burmann, P. 727₃
Burnet, J. 28₄
Burning on wheel 209 f.
Burnouf, E. 180₁
Burrows, R. M. 860₂
Burton, R. F. 240₃ 240₄
Bury, J. B. 253₃ 763₃
Buskins, calf in 659
Busolt, G. 761₁
Butin See Boutin
Butler, H. C. 519₄
Butterfly 532₁₂ 598₁
Buttmann, P. 452₅
Bybilakis, E. 175₁
Byrne, F. D. 404₃
- Cabré, J. 333₂
Caduceus at Heliopolis in Syria 564 ff.
between *cornua copiae* 535₁ grasped
by eagle 564 f. in rites of Zeus *Meili-*
chios 422₇ with ram's heads 430₀
- Caetani-Lovatelli, Countess E. 427₁
Cahen, E. 497₄ 498₇ 733₁ 733₂
Caillaud, F. 378 ff. 384₅
Calder, W. M. 193₃
Caldrion as prize at Argive festival 446₅
— of apotheosis 420₀ 675 for Demos 785
for attendants of Dionysos 785 for
Melikertes 674 674₄ 679 for sons of
Peléus 419₁₀ for Pelias 245 679 for
Pelops 419₁₀ 679 in rites of *Leukothea*
420₀ 674 f.
- Calf, bronze figure with face of 723₁
golden 236 581 in buskins 659 of
changing colour 470 (see also Bull,
Cows) sacrificed to Moloch 723₁ See
also Bull, Cattle, Cows
- Camerarius 522₄
Campana, G. P. 425₄
Campbell, J. F. 178₀
Campbell, L. 438 f.
Canino, Prince de 218 513₅
Cannibalism See Omophagy
Capart, J. 267
Capitan, L. 703₁ 703₂
Carapanos, C. 86₃
Carnival-plays of northern Greece 694 f.
699
Carniz or Gallic trumpet 569
Carnoy, H. 171₅
Carolidis, P. 706₂
Carpet in Dionysiac procession 565
Cart-wheels, old-fashioned 214₂
Cartailhac, É. 703₃
Carter, J. B. 272 272₁₀ 272₁₁ 272₁₂ 455₃
Casaubon, I. 259₀
Cassas, L. F. 556₂

- Cattle of sun-god stolen by Alkyoneus 410 640 Autolykos 639 f. Hermes 410 Odysseus 640
- Cave at Anazarbos 597, in Boiotia 524 at Brasniai 674, at B'čiskála 638 f. on Mt Dikte 150, 647 in Dordogne 500 703 in Enboia 462 on Mt Ide in Crete 135 150 150, 529 in Naxos 164 f. at Rome 677, at Thera 144 of earth-goddess 670 699 of Mithras 516 ff. of Trophos 524 of Zeus 135 150 150, 529 647
- Cavedoni, V. C. 194,
- Cedar 558, (?)
- Ceiling vaulted like sky 264 with gilt stars on blue ground 751 f.
- Cerquand, J. F. 242
- Cesnola, L. P. di 723,
- Chalcolithic remains 512, 513,
- Chamois-dancers on 'bâton de commandement' 703
- Chantepeie de la Saussaye, P. D. 185,
- Chapot, V. 571,
- Charikles, D. A. M. 183,
- Chariot, evolution of snake-drawn 227 evolution of solar 333 ff.
- Chariot of Artemis 244 f. Demeter 228 ff. 231, Dioskouroi 763 Elias, St 183 f. Eros 200, Hades 230, Helios 180 200, 226 f. 231, 238 248 259, (?) 293 293, 336 f. 338, 358, 392, 419 752 783 Luna 517, Men 642, Minerva 712, Nemesis 270 f. Pelops 260, Phaethon 337 419 Selene 449 (?) 358, 456 499 (?) 537 f. 752 Sol 517, Zeus 187, 338 338, 783 f.
- Charioteers who came to an untimely end 225, who lost a wheel 225,
- Chariot-throne 213 ff. 216, 232 f. 338,
- Charvet, J. 271
- Cheese, cakes of 421
- Chesney, Lieut.-Col. 589
- Chest, golden lamb in 405
- Children sacrificed to Moloch 723, — *sine patre*: Korybas 106,
- Chipiez, C. 416, 447, 476, 501, 594, 599, 614, 622, 623, 636, 636, 636, 641, 645, 704, 723,
- Christ, W. 31, 191, 259, 444, 647, 657, 722, 734,
- Christmas compared with Lenaea 681 grafted upon Saturnalia 693,
- Chryselephantine statues 2, 134 622
- Cichorius, C. 60,
- Clarac, C. O. F. J. B. Comte de 708, 709, 713,
- Clarke, E. D. 173,
- Clarke, Somers 515,
- Clay, A. T. 549, 580,
- Clay in rites of Sabazios 392, in rites of Zagreus 655, 662 See also Gypsum, Mud
- Clermont-Ganneau, C. 8, 232 f. 420, 519 f. 551, 574, 724,
- Cloud in semblance of Hera 198
- Cobet, C. G. 198,
- 'Cook,' priest at Hierapolis in Syria called 592,
- Cooks as part of Lycian symbol 800 on statue of Apollon at Amyklai 718, on wheel-base 331,
- Cohausen, A. von 619,
- Cohen, H. 713, 713, 714, 714, 714, 714, 715
- Collignon, M. 57, 118, 475, 494, 708, 704,
- Collitz, H. 667, 669, 729, 730, 782,
- Colossal building-stones at Ba'albek 562 ff. used in fertility-magic (?) 563,
- Colossal statues Antiochos i of Kommagene at Nemroud Dagh 744 f. Apollon Mithras Helios Hermes at Nemroud Dagh 744 ff. Artagnes Herakles Ares at Nemroud Dagh 744 746 Helios at Rhodes 35, Herakles at Tarentum 36 Kommagene at Nemroud Dagh 744 f. Zeus at Olympia 2 f. 35 f. 42 Zeus at Tarentum 35 Zeus *Oromasdes* at Nemroud Dagh 744 ff.
- 'magnify' the god 563,
- Colossal temples of Zeus 563 f.
- Colour of Poseidon's hair 2, of ritual garb 422 592, 648 of royal robes 58 of Zeus' hair 2,
- Colours : blue for black 2, blue for purple 58 blue globe 33 41 ff. blue mantle 33 56 ff. blue *nimbus* 33 ff. purple cloak 107, 592, purple for red 58 purple waist-bands 109 red bust of wine-god 715, red for blood 58 scarlet cloak 523 white clothing 592, 648,
- 'Colts,' priestess of Demeter and Kore called 442 784 priestesses of the Leukippides called 442 priest or priestess in Ptolemaic Egypt called 442
- Combe, T. 232,
- Commelin, H. 469,
- Comparetti, D. 481,
- Compasses, invention of 724 f.
- Conestabile, G. 99,
- Constellations 754 f. 770 f. See also Zodiac
- Contenson, L. de 604
- Conway, R. S. 660,
- Conze, A. 110 118 120, 319, 769, 769,
- Cook, A. R. 508 f. 510,
- Cook, E. N. 771,
- Cook, S. A. 555, 582,
- Corn, patch of sacred (?) 559
- Corn, wreath of 745 cp. 222
- Corn-crake (?) 344,
- Corn-ears 68, (?) 74, (?) 213 ff. 222 228 f. 397, 503, 518 552 558 f. 565 569 572 584, 590 595 f. 598, 617 (?) 741 745 748
- Cornford, F. M. 139, 275, 420, 649, 650, 679 688, 723, 785 f.
- Corn-mother and corn-daughter 397 397,
- Cornu copiae* of Acheloiros 502, *Amaltheia* 501 f. Atargatis (?) 551, Ba'al-hammân 598, Berenike iii (?) 709, Dionysos 508,

Cornu copiae (cont.)

670 Fortuna 272 goat-man 704, Herakles 502, Iakchos 670 Isis 271 Kabeiros (?) 108 Kommagene 745 Mercurius 714 Neilos 961 pantheistic Zeus 361 Plouton 502, (?) 504, Ploutos 220 670 Tyche 698, 709 f. 745 wife of Ptolemy Philometor Soter ii (?) 709, Zeus 501 f. 598, op. 861

Courby, F. 784

Cousin, G. 18 ff.

Couve, L. 475, 494, 654

Cow suckles Zeus 660 665 785 tended like woman in child-bed 659 with moon on flanks 540 f. 740 See also Bull, Calf, Cattle

Cow and moon 432, 455 f. 521 ff. 537 f. 543 625, 626 739 f.

— and sun 523

'Cow-herds,' Gortynians called 471 priest of Apollon called 442, priests of Dionysos called 441 457 f. priests of Hekate called 442, priests of Zagreus and the Kouretes called 442,

Cowley, A. E. 233,

Cow's head, silver 523 619, with stars on horns etc. 619,

Cow's horn 501 See also Bull's horns

Cows, bronze 331 638, black 441 470 golden 441 581, cp. 523 three-coloured 470 variegated 468 violet 441 470 white 440 445 446 451 462 467 470

Cows of Hera 445 675, Ilos 468 f. Io 236 438 ff. 462 739 Kadmos 469 539 ff. Pasiphae 464 ff. 740 Selene 537 f. 625, 626

Cows, hekatomb of 447 sacrifice of 446 votive representations of 308 331 446 wooden effigies of 464 ff. 522 f. 740

'Cows,' children at Hierapolis in Syria called 442, 593, priestesses of Hera called (?) 441 451 453 453, worshippers of Dionysos called (?) 441 f. 784

Cradle 530, 534

Cram, R. A. 768,

'Crane,' Delian dance called 481 f.

Cranes and bull 482,

— and solar disk (?) 482,

Crescent and star 235,

Creuzer, F. 63, 65 428, 438, 498, 604, 707, Criobolium 717,

Cripps, J. M. 173,

Croiset, A. and M. 451, 452, 734, 11

Crook 709 See also *Lagobolion*

Crooke, W. 326,

Cross, 'Celtic' 291 *crux ansata* 590 f. 606, Cross-roads 421 422,

Crow, eight-handed 304, of Kronos, the planet 626, three-legged 304, 13

Crowfoot, J. W. 587,

Crown, radiate 19 41, 60, 188 517, turreted 598, worn by priest 22 cp. 354

Crown of Ariadne 492 f. Hera 532 624 Jupiter 41, 289, Nemesis 275 281 Sol 517, Theseus 492 f. cp. pl. xl, 4 Tyche 598, Zeus 19 188 736,

Crucifixion 211 698,

Crusius, O. 539, 722,

Crypt at Ba'albek 564

Crystal of Selene 625 f.

Cuckoo 184 f. 532

Cumont, E. 592, 641, 641, 641,

Cumont, F. 59, 60, 190, 190, 191, 191, 192,

230, 238, 443, 502, 516, 518, 553, 565,

571, 582, 592, 598, 604, 607, 607, 607,

608, 608, 610, 631 641 f. 642, 706, 717,

742, 746, 746, 748, 754 754, 754, 758,

Cuper, G. 131, 457,

Cups, royal, decked with animal forms 406 406,

Curle, J. 289,

Curtin, J. 321,

Curtius, A. W. 549, 715, 715,

Curtius, E. 301

Curtius, G. 115,

Cypress-grove 558 (?) 558, 648 f. 649,

Cypress-tree 134 517, 558 (?)

Cypress-wood, coffin of 558, roof of 558, 648 sceptre of 558,

Dähnhardt, O. 172, 183, 184, 184,

Dalton, O. M. 36, 41, 51, 100, 745,

Dance, cyclic 480, *géranos* 481 f. *kórdax* 480 labyrinthine 479 ff. rope 480 square 480,

Dancers, goat-like 697 ff. 711 horse-like (See Horse-creatures) ram-like 704,

Dance-themes, mythical 481 495 f.

Daumet, H. 102, 111,

Dates 378 745,

Davies, G. S. 60,

Davis, E. J. 594,

Davis, F. Hadland 530, 768,

Davis, Miss G. 437, 651,

Dawkins, R. M. 92, 100, 163, 216, 660, 694 694,

Dead, cult of the 93 ff. 458 508 ff. 523 737, 742 ff.

Decharme, P. 33,

Déchelette, J. 225, 289, 289, 332, 333, 337, 478, 507 f. 507, 508,

Deecke, W. 476,

Deissmann, G. A. 233,

Delamarre, J. 195 269,

Delatte 785

Delbet, J. 636, 636, 636,

Delehaye, H. 168,

Dell, J. 612 612, 614, 614, 614, 615, 615,

Demargne, J. 150, 729,

Demoulin, H. 467,

Deschamps, G. 18 ff.

Desjardins, E. 616, 616,

Desor, E. 881

Dessau, H. 59, 353, 366, 607, 608, 608, 608, 609, 609, 609, 611, 630 630, 630,

630, 630, 630, 630, 633, 633, 752,

Deubner, L. 169, 678, 697,

De-Vit, V. 100, 156, 609, 609,

Dew daughter of Zeus by Selene 732, son of Aer by Mene 732, thickest at full moon 733

- '*Diablotins*' on 'bâton de commandement' 703
 Diadem, priestly 354 cp. 22
 Diels, H. 480₃ 664₁
 Dieterich, A. 18₅ 53₁ 165 f. 168₂ 188₂ 299₃
 339 396 442₂ 581 592₀ 655₂ 675 f. 680
 687₃
 Dieulafoy, M. 745₁
 Dillon, E. 624₅
 Dilthey, K. 655₁
 Dindorf, L. 355₂ 622₁₀
 Dindorf, W. 452₃ 457₅ 583₁
 Disk, magic 286₁
 Disk, solar 205 ff. 291 ff. 341 569 (?) 571
 617 (?) 620
 — in pediment 259 292 ff.
 Dithyramb 680 ff. 733
 Dittenberger, W. 17₂ 362₀ 420₀ 442₇ 442₈
 668₃ 715₃ 716₀ 717₂ 727₁ 729₂ 729₃
 742₆ 744₃ 746₁ 746₂ 746₃ 748₄ 762₄
 Divination at Ammonion 355 357 at
 Ba'al-bek 357 552 f. at Hierapolis in
 Syria 357 in Kypros (?) 654₄
 — by fire 657₁ by stars 758 ff.
 Divining-glass 128
 Divining-rod 282₇
 Divining-rods 745₁ (?)
 Divining-wheel 285
 Divinity of king (see King) of queen
 591₂ of Zeus 14
 Djinn 571
 Dobree, P. P. 686₁
 Dodwell, E. 101₁ 101₃
 Doerpfeld, W. 480₁ 513₅ 533₂ 751₈
 Dog 455₇ 542₁ 542₂ 677₄ 698₁ 704₂ 709
 712₂
Dokana 766 ff.
 — structures resembling 767₁
 Dolphins 336 344 472 570₄ (?) 721
 Domaszewski, A. von 554₁ 598₀ 598₁ 610₃
 616₁ 616₃ 617₂ 618₁
 Dombart, B. 281₅ 282₁ 282₂ 282₃ 282₄
 Donaldson, T. L. 44₃ 293₃ 558₈ 567₂
 Donne, W. B. 555 f.
 D'Ooge, M. L. 708₁
 Dottin, G. 639₂
 Doublet, G. 549₆
 Doves of Aphrodite 39, 741 of Aphrodite,
 the planet 625₅ 626 626₀ of Semiramis
 583 of Zeus at Dodona 39, 364 367
 of Zeus in Oasis of Siwah 364 f.
 367 f.
 — on Hittite pillar-altar 587₄ on ram's
 head 364 365₃ (?) 368 on standard at
 Hierapolis in Syria 583 f. 586 f. on
 standards of Assyrian kings (?) 584₀
 — feed Zeus 182 sacrificed to Moloch
 723, worshipped in Syria 583₄ 584₀
 593₀
 'Doves,' priestesses of Zeus called (?) 443
 Dowders 282₇
 Dragon devouring its own tail 192, slain
 by St George 178₀ 782
 Dragons flee from Midsummer fires 286
 Dragon-slayer 178₀ 540 782
 Drama, comic, at Anthesteria (?) 687 f.
 precedes tragedy at City Dionysia
 682 f. later attached to Lenaia 682 f.
 689 and Rural Dionysia 689
 — the origin of 682 f. 687 690₀ 785
 Drama, satyric 695 ff. at Chytroi (?) 688₂
 in Crete (?) 534 f. in north Greece (?)
 694 in Ionia and Pontos (?) 679₁ at
 Thebes in Boiotia (?) 654
 Drama, tragic, based on Dionysiac ritual
 680 not of dithyramb 680 ff. but of
 Lenaia 672 ff. 681 f. precedes comedy
 at Lenaia 688 later attached to City
 Dionysia 682 f. and Rural Dionysia
 689 at Panathenaia (?) 688₂ in Crete
 662 f. 673
 — the origin of 665 ff. 688 689₅ 694 f.
 699
 Dress, change from masculine to feminine
 591₂ 593₀ Thracian 655
 Dressel, H. 59₆
 Drexler, W. 102₅ 149₁ 271₄ 346₁ 346₃ 346₆
 357₄ 360₀ 431₈ 431₂ 445₂ 454₂ 454₃
 454₇ 533₀ 549₅ 553₃ 553₃ 608₇ 642₁ 642₃
 706₂ 721₁ 730₀ 741₅ 742₁
 Drinking-horn 108 500
 Driver, S. R. 445₁
 Droop, J. P. 92 96₂ 511₃
 Drosinos 623
 Drovetti, B. 379₁ 387₅
 Dubois, J. J. 698₂
 Dubois, M. 194 f.
 Du Cange, C. d. F. 52₇ 169₄
 Ducks 331 332₁
 — as part of Lycian symbol (?)
 300 f.
 Dufour, M. 444₆
 Dugas, C. 255₃
 Duhn, F. von 58₂ 59 59₆
 Dümmler, F. 525₃ 730₇
 Dumont, A. 95₃
 Duplication of Dionysiac festivals 690 ff.
 of goddess 396 ff.
 Durand, J. 485₂
 Durandus, G. 286 f.
 Durm, J. 293₃ 480₁ 482₁ 484₀ 562₃ 563₄
 564₁ 752₀
 Dussaud, R. 334₀ 500 f. 549₆ 551₂ 553₃
 554₁ 555₅ 558 561₄ 565₂ 567₇ 567₈
 569₁ 569₃ 570₄ 571₁ 571₂ 572₁ 572₄
 573₁ 574₂ 576₁ 576₄ 581₇ 604 604₃
 604₄ 619₄ 645₂ 706₂ 783
 Dütschke, H. 449₅
 Eagle bears *caduceus* of Hermes 564 f.
 bears thunderbolt of Zeus 164₄
 Eagle of Elagabalos 604 of Indra 341₇ of
 Jehovah (?) 232₁ of Sandas 596 600
 602 604 of sun-god 565 600 602 604
 of Sūrya 341₇ of Zeus *Lýkaïos* 83 ff.
 88 ff. of Zeus *Masphalatenós* 732 of
 Zeus *Olympios* 102₂ 103 f. 117₁ of
 Zeus *Oromásdes* 746 748 of Zeus
Térsios 596 of Zeus, the planet 625₅
 626 626₀

- Eagle on altar 718 on branch 90 f. on bull's head 611 f. on column 66 83 on globe 628 in pediment 259 on pillar 84 f. 35₆ 612 on pine-tree 91 on pyramid of Sandas 600 602 604 on pyramidal roof of Zeus *Kásios* 602 on ram's head 365₃ on rock 90₆ on sceptre 590 596 623 on snake 191 f. on standards 617 on stone of Emesa (?) 604
- Eagle as form of Zeus 105 f. 164₁ placed among stars by Zeus 164₁
- Eagles kept at Hierapolis in Syria 592₀ look at sun 104₁
- 'Eagles,' worshippers of Mithras called 443
- Early Iron-age remains 507 638 f.
- Earp, F. R. 485₁
- Earth-mother as correlative of sky-father 779 f. differentiated into Demeter and Kore 396 f.
- Earthquakes 3₁ 14₁
- Eater of this or that, deity described as 657 (*Dionysos Omestés*) 673 (*Dionysos Taurophagos*) 673₈ (*Dionysos Moschophagos*) 717₃ (*Zeus Aigophagos*)
- Ebeling, H. 8₆ 14₁
- Eckhel, J. 152₃ 235₅ 373₁₂ 403 558₅ 586₄ 706₄ 713₆ 714₂ 715₂ 753
- Egg 279₁ 584₀ 785
- Eight years' servitude of Kadmos 540
- Eirestíone* 339 341
- Eisele 390 391₃ 391₄ 391₅ 392₄ 399₃ 400₅ 403₈ 425₂
- Eisler, R. 8₀ 58₃ 59₆ 264₁ 358₁ 519₈ 742₁ 748₄ 783
- Eitrem, S. 351₄ 352₀ 429₄ 624₁ 738₁₂
- Elderkin, G. W. 475₁
- Elephants draw Augustus in chariot 548 honorific 768₉ horned 511₁
- Emasculation 394 f. 591₂
- Emeralds 355 f. 583₂
- Emeralds of Amen-Rá 356 f. of Atargatis 583 of Ba'al-hammán 355 ff. of Herakles 356 of Melgarth 356 of Zeus 356 of Zeus *Ammon* 357
- Engelmann, R. 258₃ 455₁
- Enneeteris* of Poseidon 181₀
- Énthéos*, twofold sense of the word 673
- Enthronement 153 398 646 f. 650 661 710 f.
- Epiphany, carnival-plays at 694
- Erfurdt, C. G. A. 198₁
- Erman, A. 206₁ 206₂ 241₂ 266 316₂ 341₆ 341₈ 347₁ 358₃ 436₁
- Erman, G. A. 186₂
- Escher-Bürkli, J. 253₂ 414₃ 438₀ 499₆ 524₇ 526₁ 527₀ 531₃ 538₇ 711₉ 737₇
- Eunuch priests 394 ff. 592₀ 593₀ cp. 591₂
- Euphemism 726
- Euthanasia 450 f.
- Euting, J. 232₆
- Evans, Sir A. J. 148₂ 148₃ 150₁ 161 f. 401 401₆ 428 473 f. 477 478₆ 479 479₃ 481₂ 499 499₂ 501 506 f. 602₀ 622₇ 623₄ 643₅ 645₁₂ 649₃ 660₂ 704₀
- Evans, Sir J. 620₁
- Evil eye 720₁ 721
- Faber, T. 674₂
- Fabricius, E. 118₃
- Falcon 341
- Falls, J. C. Ewald 784
- Farnell, L. R. 19₃ 80₁ 102₃ 117₂ 194 f. 258₄ 275 283 f. 394 ff. 396 f. 399₃ 422₂ 422₃ 438₄ 445 453₀ 455₁ 498₂ 498₃ 502₄ 502₅ 504₁ 519₈ 520₂ 524₈ 525₃ 542₂ 543₂ 545 f. 624₁ 624₄ 624₀ 651₁ 659₀ 666 666₀ 667₃ 668₁ 673 678₄ 679₃ 682₂ 684₆ 696₅ 687₁ 687₂ 689₀ 690₄ 692₄ 692₀ 709₂ 713₃ 716 785
- Fawn-skin in rites of Sabazios 392₄ worn by Zeus (?) 736₀
- Feather head-dress 297 386 387 389 620
- Feet, bare 542₆
- Felicianus, I. B. 443₁
- Felkel, Dr 638
- Fennel-stalk as fire-stick of Prometheus 323 in rites of Sabazios 392₄
- Fennell, C. A. M. 259₀
- Fergusson, J. 490₂ 768₀
- Fertility-rites 258 394 ff. 684 ff. 703 f.
- Fick, A. 63 100₁ 148₃ 156₃ 242₈ 345 f. 400₂ 531₃ 537₁ 639 642 f. 690₄
- Figs 688₇
- Fire-cone 569₁ (?)
- Fire beneath sacred oak 365 burns hand of Zeus 702₈ in rite of purification or initiation 211₃ kindled at midsummer 180 285 ff. 338 f. 341 525 on head of Egyptian king 496 on portable hearth or altar 338₂ stolen by Prometheus 323 ff. touched by Satyr 702₈
- Fire-bearers at Hierapolis in Syria 592₀
- Fire-drill 325 ff.
- First-fruits 669₃
- Fischer, W. 81₀
- Fish 279₄ 472₁₀ 583₄ 588 592₀ 687₃ 725
- Fleeces, black 407₄ 646 668 f. coloured 403 f. 406 419 golden 403 ff. 405 ff. 412 ff. 414 ff. 420 ff. of Zeus 422 f. cp. 348 417 419 ff.
- Flogging as religious rite (?) 211 of boy (?) 659₂ of Saturnus' victim (?) 693₄ of Satyr 659₂ of young women etc. 677₄ on wheel 209 f.
- Flood at Hierapolis in Syria 584₁ 591₃
- Flour sacrificed to Moloch 723₁
- Flowers on coin of Argos 624₁ on coin of Hierapolis in Syria 587₇ on sheath of Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* 569 572 (?) 573 575 (?) 576 (?) strown on mountain for Zeus and Hera (?) 348₁
- Flute-player 504 699₀ 700 700₄
- Fly 469₇ 532 See also Butterfly, Gadfly
- Foerster, R. 230₁
- Footprints of Nandi 637 of Sisypheos' cattle 639
- Forester, T. 678₁
- Forrer, R. 41₂ 41₃ 178₀ 488₇ 507₃ 638₁ 638₂ 724₀
- Forster, E. S. 660₂
- Fossey, C. 420₀

- Foucart, P. 16₁ 16₂ 16₃ 17₁ 17₂ 19₃ 780₂
 Foucher, A. 293₅
 Fougères, G. 253₁
 Foundation-myths of Ammoneion 363 ff.
 367 f. Cretan town (?) 488 Dodona
 368 f. 367 Gordyene 237 Ilion 468 f.
 Ione or Iopolis 286 f. Tarsos 236
 Thebes in Boiotia 469 539 ff.
 Foundation-sacrifice 450
 Fountain of the Sun 368 381 f.
 Fowler, W. Warde 3₂ 271 f. 285₃ 285₅
 469₄ 678₀ 693₄ 712₂ 786
 Fox-skins 655₁
 Fränkel, C. 696₈ 697₇ 697₃
 Fränkel, M. 119₀ 442₁
 Frauberger, H. 556₂ 564₃
 Frazer, J. G. 1₃ 12 13₁ 17₂ 23₈ 59₂ 66 f.
 79₀ 79₁₄ 79₁₆ 79₁₈ 121₂ 137 ff. 175₀ 177₀
 178₀ 231₈ 260₀ 278₃ 283₂ 286 287 f. 287₁
 288₁ 324₀ 325₃ 326 f. 326₁ 330 343₃ 343₄
 345 394₁ 395 397₄ 422₂ 430₀ 445₅ 449₁
 450₈ 467₂ 469₄ 491 f. 496₃ 496₅ 522₂ 524
 535₀ 540₃ 541 554₄ 594₁ 595₁ 601 601₃
 609₅ 622₁₀ 646₂ 649₄ 650₁ 650₄ 651 671₉
 673₇ 673₈ 674₃ 676 676₃ 686₈ 692₂ 693₄
 708₁ 710₆ 711₈ 711₉ 726₁ 727₁ 736₂ 775₁
 Frickenhaus, A. 86₃ 445₇ 454₀ 624₁ 666₄
 667₀ 671 671₂ 671₃ 671₄ 671₈ 671₉ 684₉
 686₅ 686₀ 707 707₀
 Friederichs, K. 268₂ 535₂ 708₄
 Friedhof 178₀
 Friedländer, L. 168₁
 Friedländer, P. 453₅
 Fritze, H. von 533₂
 Frobenius, L. 313₈
 Froehner, W. 552₁ 698₁ 713₄
 Frothingham, A. L. 645₂ 645₄ 645₆
 Fruits, astringent, and Zeus, the planet
 626₀
 Funeral feast 662 737₀ jars 469₇ 766₉
 Furtwängler, A. 36 36₃ 87₉ 99₀ 202₁ 202₂
 204₂ 216₂ 216₃ 220₀ 222₀ 226₃ 251₁ 252₄
 252₅ 268₂ 271₁ 274 292₁ 319 350₃ 357₂
 357₄ 362₅ 474₂ 474₃ 495₁ 499₁ 499₄ 499₆
 526₁ 623₄ 670₈ 696₄ 697₇ 697₃ 701₂ 701₅
 702 703₄ 704₀ 704₂ 721₁ 741₅ 761₀ 764₅
 764₆ 766₁₀ 767₀ 769₁ 769₂
 Gabrici, E. 512₂
 Gad-fly 439 441 532
 Gaedechens, R. 764₄
 Gaidoz, H. 197₂ 267₄ 285₅ 286₁ 288
 Gaisford, T. 423₁
 Galeozzo, Commendatore 698₁
 Ganschinnietz, R. 783
 Gardner, E. A. 226₄ 708₁ 768₀
 Gardner, P. 194₁ 204 232 254₄ 281₁ 296₈
 301₅ 304₀ 402 449₁ 467₂ 527₇ 599₄ 600₇
 624₃ 624₄ 670₃ 674₃ 710₆ 712₁ 712₂ 712₃
 713₀ 720₂ 783
 Garnett, Miss L. M. J. 104₁ 175₀ 450₈
 Garrucci, R. 598₁ 620₀ 764₅ 785
 Garstang, J. 87₆ 136 362₇ 584 584₂ 586₅
 587₄ 595 595₀ 598₃ 600₀ 604₁₀ 605₁
 635₁₂ 636₂ 636₃ 636₈ 639₃ 640₄
 Gateways, Chinese 768₀ Egyptian 205 f.
 Hittite 636 Indian 768₀ Japanese 768₀
 Phoenician 206 f. Syrian 564 f.
 — protected by winged disk 206 turn
 trees into temples 768₀
 Gauckler, P. 477₁ 551₂ 785
 Geldart, E. M. 239₆
 Gelenium, S. 73₀
 Gelzer, H. 136
 Georgeakis, G. 450₈
 Gerber, A. 102₆
 Gerhard, E. 60₄ 212₁₆ 223₃ 226₄ 298₄ 380₁
 358₃ 368₃ 429₄ 468₈ 494₁ 535 623₁ 627
 628₃ 628₄ 696₅ 715₄ 725₅ 785₄ 766₅ 766₈
 766₇ 766₈ 767₀ 768₂ 768₃ 768₄ 768₅ 770₂
 770₄
 Gerhard, G. A. 442₈
 Gerland, G. 289₅ 523₈
 Gesenius, W. 308
 Giant, corpse of 544₀
 Gilbert, O. 343₂ 420₃ 545₁ 578₃ 690₁ 771
 777₄
 Gildersleeve, B. L. 254₁
 Giles, H. A. 768₀
 Giles, P. 24₀ 104₂ 107₂ 224 f. 423₂
 Ginsburg, C. D. 232₁ 233
 Ginzler, F. K. 690₂
 Giraldus Cambrensis 678
 Girard, J. 681₁ 686₆
 Globe, blue 33 41 ff. surmounted by cross
 52 surmounted by Victory 52 winged
 235₂
 Glover, T. R. 168₂
 Glue of bull's hide 648 f.
 Gnechi, F. 268₄ 268₆ 713₄ 713₅ 781
 Goat as sacred animal in Crete 401 501
 703₄ among Dinka tribes 509 at Ikaria
 678 711 at Mendes 478₃
 Goat of Apollon 712₇ Dionysos 502 673 ff.
 688₇ 706 ff. 713 Teub (?) 605₁ Zeus
 112₃ 150 501 529₄ 665 706 ff.
 Goat sacrificed as human being 711 by
 Iuperci 677₄ in clothes of maiden 711₂
 to Artemis 711₉ to Dionysos 709 to
 St Elias 186 to Teub 641₀ to Vediovius
 711 717₃ to Zeus 347 717₃
 Goats danced round 678 711 devoured
 665 f. hung on trees 592₀ ridden by
 Cupid 713 by Dionysos 713 by Eros
 354 713₂ by Iupiter 713 f.
 Goats, wild (*agrimi*) 501 704₄ See also
 Chamois
 'Goats,' Iuperci called 677₄
 Goats, foreparts of, on wheel-base 331
 worn by dancers 708₄
 Goat's horn 501
 Goat-creatures: Satyroi 696 ff. 702 Tity-
 roi (?) 704₃
 Goat-skin inflated (*ασκωλιασμός*) 689₁ sty-
 lised 701 worn by Bakchai 665₄ 704
 worn by dancers 708 f. worn by Iuperci
 677₄
 God and worshipper bearing the same
 name 393₅
 Godwin, T. 723₁

- Goettling, K. W. 307₆
 Goetz, F. L. 421₉
 Gold in relation to Helios 625 f. 626₀ cp.
 336 to Zeus 626₀ 632 to Zeus, the
 planet 626₀. See also Mines
 Golden bust of M. Annius Verus 715 calf
 made by Aaron 581 calf sacrificed by
 Zeus 581 calves set up by Jeroboam
 581 statue of Adad 582 f. statue of
 Atargatis 582 f. statue of Hera 582 f.
 statue of Zeus 582 f. tablets from
 Orphic graves 650, 675 ff. thunderbolt
 from Ashur 581
 Gomme, G. L. 239₄
 Gong 592₀
 Gonzenbach, L. 786
 Goose 279₄
 Gordon, General, of Cairness 441₀
 Gorlay, A. 268₂
 Gow, A. S. F. 485₁
 Grabphalli 53₁
 Graef, B. 204₂ 475₄ 476₁ 706₅ 707₂
 Grail, the Holy 243
 Grailot, H. 766₂
 Granger, F. 581₈
 Grapes 4₂ 374 400 502 503₀ 518₀ 595 f.
 598₂ 602 670₂ 745 748
 Gray, G. B. 500₁
 Green, F. W. 432₂ 515
 Griffin 223 270 276 281 297₂
 Griffith, A. S. 206₁ 241₂
 Grimm, J. 184₃ 185 f. 197₂ 268₁ 287₁ 321₃
 321₄ 739₇
 Grimm, W. 312₁ 313₈ 320 323
 Grove of Ares 416 417₁₄ of Argos 458 of
 Diana 273 ff. of Nemesis 273 ff. of
 Rhea 649₃ of Zeus 511₁ of Zeus
Amários 16 of Zeus *Ammon* 364 ff. of
 Zeus *Náios* 365₂ of Zeus *Némeios* 558₅
 Grueber, H. A. 194₁ 712₁ 712₃ 713₁
 Grünau, C. von 379₇
 Grundy, G. B. 175₀
 Gruppe, O. 1₃ 9₁ 16₄ 23₀ 58₇ 63₈ 78 80₃ 81₂
 99₁ 104₂ 107₂ 111₁ 111₅ 111₆ 112₆ 137₁
 149₁ 168₂ 169₃ 188₁ 191₁ 212₁₄ 226₃
 227₆ 227 f. 228₂ 233₆ 237₁ 238 257₆
 271₂ 273 290₂ 292₄ 310₀ 311₅ 331₀ 333₃
 343₁ 343₂ 343₃ 344 348₁ 351₂ 352₁ 353₃
 353₅ 360₁ 394₂ 395₀ 402₀ 422₂ 422₄ 435
 438₁ 438₆ 446₀ 453₈ 455 455₄ 462₁₅
 463₃ 464₄ 469₂ 480₃ 502₂ 502₄ 502₅ 504₁
 519₈ 522₄ 531₃ 532₁₂ 538₇ 539₅ 542₃
 543₂ 603₈ 604₃ 622₃ 624₀ 624₁ 624₆ 626₀
 640₂ 640₃ 642₁ 642₃ 650₁ 666₀ 673₈ 677₁
 679₁₃ 690₄ 692₂ 692₄ 710₄ 713₀ 738 735₃
 738 739₀ 754 758₆ 759₀ 760 763₄ 771
 Gruter, J. 714₄
 Gubernatis, A. de 395₂ 429₃ 456₃ 549₁
 622₈
 Guillaume, E. 636₂ 636₃ 636₈
 Gull 241₁₄ 844₄
 Gundel, W. 548₀
 Gurlitt, W. 570₄ 572₃ 573₁ 576₂
 Gypsum, image of, containing heart 662
 Orphic votaries smeared with 655₂
 Gypsum (cont.)
 Titans smeared with 656₀ 679 See
 also Clay
 Haddon, A. C. 214₂ 291₁ 478₇
 Hahn, J. G. von 171₃ 197₆ 230 343₄ 412
 414 414₂
 Haigh, A. E. 218₅ 479₁ 666₂ 667₀ 683₃
 699₈
 Hair dedicated at puberty 23₀ 593₀ to
 Artemis 24₀ to Dymanian Nymphs
 144 to Hippolytos 593₀ to Zeus *Paná-*
maros 23 ff. to Zeus *Téleios* and Ar-
 temis 25₁
 Hair, hero's life in 344 hero's strength in
 343, mode of wearing 23₀ 93 peculiar
 432 436 f.
 Halbherr, F. 526₃ 645₄
 Hall, H. R. 297₃ 354₃ 362₇ 362₈ 363₁ 472
 515₅ 632₃ 635₁₂ 636₂
 Halliday, W. R. 211₃ 654₄
 Hamdy Bey 742 744 745₂ 746₃ 748₁ 748₂
 748₃ 748₇ 750₁
 Hamilton, J. 379 382₄ 387
 Hamilton, Miss M. 167₂ 168₂ 171₄ 172₀
 172₁ 172₃ 173₀ 175₀ 175₁ 179₀ 180 180₀
 181₃ 182 f. 338₅ 338₈
 Hands, A. W. 232₁
 Hanging 211 726
 Hansen 690₄
 Hanssen 282₄
 Hares 526₂
 Hárpe 441₁
 Harper, E. T. 579₃ 579₄
 Harris, J. Rendel 157₃ 169₁ 172₆ 177₀ 645
 651₄ 663₃ 664₄ 760₇ 763₄ 771 775
 Harrison, Miss J. E. 24₀ 37₁ 84₁ 206₄ 240
 259₁ 329₁ 330₆ 337₁ 351 358₃ 422₂ 423₁
 423₂ 426₂ 427₁ 453₆ 458₂ 459 459₃ 467₂
 469₇ 474₂ 483₀ 500₆ 512₀ 512₂ 533₃ 634₈
 649₅ 649₆ 650₀ 650₁ 652₂ 655₂ 670 670₀
 670₇ 681₄ 687₂ 696₃ 697₄ 698₁ 707₃ 708₁
 720₄ 723₃ 768₀
 Hartland, E. S. 554₄ 759₆
 Hartmann, R. 592₀
 Hartung, J. A. 63₄ 63₆
 Hartwig, P. 307₆ 697 698₁ 702
 Hasluck, F. W. 112₆ 394₃
 Hassenstein, B. 379₇
 Haug, F. 178₀ 619₁
 Haupt, M. 149₁
 Hauser, A. 120₃
 Hauser, F. 129₃ 425₅ 425₆ 426 426₁ 427₂
 474₂ 474₃ 526₁ 697₃ 698₁ 701₆ 783
 Haussoullier, B. 483₁₁
 Hauthal, F. 774₂
 Hauvette-Beaumont, A. 549₀ 550₇
 Hawk in Argive mythology 440
 Hawk of Apollon 241 626₀ of Helios 240 ff.
 626₀ of Horos 241 341 of Jehovah (?)
 232₁ of Julian 783 of Kneph 241₂ of
 Osiris 241 of Ra 241 of Seker 241
 'Hawks,' worshippers of Mithras called
 443
 Hazzidakis, J. 161

- Head, B. V. 19 70 91₆ 117₀ 208₅ 232 235₄
 254 275₂ 281₁ 296₇ 305₁₄ 305₁₅ 306₆
 353₃ 372₆ 372₆ 402 403₆ 449₁ 463₂ 463₆
 478₄ 495₀ 497₄ 503₀ 504₆ 504₇ 527₁ 530₂
 531₀ 534₁ 535₀ 538₅ 542₀ 548 548₂ 548₃
 548₄ 571₂ 584₀ 586₂ 590₂ 590₃ 590₅ 596₁
 598₁ 599₁ 599₃ 600₇ 602₄ 602₆ 623₅ 624₃
 624₄ 637₁ 637₂ 652₃ 660₃ 660₄ 660₆ 661₁
 706₃ 713₀ 715₂ 720₂ 720₅ 729₆ 732₀ 742₂
 752₂ 752₃ 753 753₃ 753₅ 753₈ 785
- Headlam, W. 58₂
- Heart of Liber in image of gypsum 662
- Hearth, cult of 330 portable 338₂
- Heberdev, R. 597₄
- Hecker, A. 455₆
- Heiss, A. 309₁ 637₀
- Helbig, W. 57₁ 57₅ 57₇ 99₃ 202₂ 204₅ 243₃
 312₂ 427₁ 471₂ 476₂ 476₃ 659₂ 725₆
- Helmet 235 571 575 f. 618 f. horned 511₁
- Hemsterhusius, T. 526₄
- Henderson, G. 178₀
- Henninius, H. C. 289₁
- Henry, V. 639₆
- Henzen, W. 567₆ 753₂
- Hepping, H. 394₁ 395₀ 399₃ 717₂
- Heracleian knot 398
- Hermann, G. 559₁
- Hermolaus Barbarus 693₄
- Heron 341₈ 344
- Héron de Villefosse, A. 119₂ 288₃ 289₁
- Herrlich 203₃
- Herrmann, P. 57₄ 202₃ 203₃ 464₅ 465₀ 670₇
 698₁ 713₂
- Hertlein, F. 178₀
- Hertz, W. 81₀ 81₂
- Herwerden, H. van 235₀ 421₂ 468₈ 531₀
 531₃ 547₂ 686₃
- Hettner, F. 100₀ 178₀ 289₁
- Heuzey, L. 101₂ 101₃ 102₄ 103₆ 111₁ 113₆
 114 580₆
- Heydemann, H. 47₂ 466₀ 499₃ 502₀ 512₃
 592₀ 697₃ 698 701₄ 702₆
- Heyne, C. G. 726₃ 735₃
- Hicks, E. L. 443₃ 597₄
- Hieropoioi* at Delos 669₂ Mykonos 668
- Hild, J. A. 678₀
- Hill, G. F. 19₆ 22₁₃ 69₃ 70₄ 192₃ 281₁ 281₂
 281₃ 304₁ 305₀ 307 356₂ 478₁ 527₁ 530₂
 534₃ 545₀ 571₂ 599₃ 600₇ 602₄ 624₃ 768₀
- Hiller, E. 366₇
- Hiller von Gaertringen, F. 117₁ 141 142₃
 143₁₀ 144 372₆ 686₅ 705₀ 784
- Hind (?) of Isis 620
- Hind, head of, on 'bâton de commandement' 703
- Hirschfeld, G. 210₇ 552₁ 667₄
- Hirschfelder, W. 268₁
- Hirt, H. 1₁ 1₂ 244₀ 291₁ 430₃ 484₀
- Hitzig, H. 622₁₀
- Hoeck, K. 524 539₃
- Hoernes, M. 291₁ 325₃ 430₃ 507₃ 512₁
- Hörschel, D. 701₂
- Höfer, O. 18₁ 18₅ 18₇ 19₃ 20 20₅ 20₈ 74₄
 75 149₁ 164₀ 297₃ 343₄ 344₄ 351₇ 369₂
- Höfer, O. (cont.)
 425₂ 503₄ 504₂ 519₇ 595₀ 604₁ 642₃ 711₀
 726₀ 726₈ 741₀
- Hoffmann, G. 519₇
- Hoffmann, O. 16 107₂ 111₃ 400₂ 527₀ 681₄
- Hogarth, D. G. 150₂ 446 478₀ 571₂ 587₀
 588₂ 588₃ 589 594₁ 640₄
- Hogg, H. W. 190₃
- Holder, A. 278₅
- Holland, H. 101 108₅
- Holland, R. 343₂ 725₆
- Holzinger, C. von 299₂ 547₂
- Hommel, F. 741₄
- Homolle, T. 447₄ 482₁ 729₃ 761₆
- Honey 469 469₇ 470 591₂
- Hope, T. 501
- Hopf, L. 242₆ 242₇ 264 264₇
- Hopfner, T. 783 f.
- Hopkins, E. W. 240₆ 329₁ 383₃
- Hornemann, F. C. 377₁ 378 388 384₄
- Horns as ritual furniture 506 ff. 649₃ forming altar 482 513 784 grasped 499 ff. harden corn 502₃ in earthenware 513₁₂ in stone 513₁₂ of altar 507 (see also Altar, horned) of bull and of moon 539₃ of consecration 506 ff. 649₃ of Seleukos 511₁
- Horoscope of Antiochos I of Kommagene 748 750
- Horses destroy heroes 75 flung into sea by Illyrians 181₀ by Rhodians 181₀ honorific 768₀ horned 511₁ kept at Hierapolis in Syria 592₀ solar 333 ff. used in *taurokathápsia* 497 f.
- Horses of Demeter 231₆ of Helios 231₆ 332 f. 784 of Hera 231₆ of Zagreus 398 of Zeus 338₂ 784
- Horses on 'bâton de commandement' 703
- Horses sacrificed to Helios 180 332 f. 338₂ to Jupiter *Menzana* 180₅ to the winds 180₅ to Zeus *Taletitas* (?) 181₀
- 'Horses,' officials of the Iobakchoi called 442 officials of the *orgeônai* of Euporia etc. called 442
- Horse-amulets 336
- Horse-creatures: Satyroi 696 701 f. Silenoi 696 f. 699 701 f.
- Hoskins, G. A. 379
- Houghton, W. 265
- Hound, golden 720₄ See also Dog
- Housman, A. E. 727₃
- Hovelacque, A. 745₁
- How, W. W. 362₇
- Huddilston, J. H. 250 f. 251₁ 252₁ 512₃
- Hülse, C. 53₅ 194₁ 244₂ 608₂ 608₄ 610₄ 611₁ 768₀
- Hulst, Mrs C. S. 178₀
- Hultsch, F. 16₄ 54₃
- Human sacrifice 70 ff. 75 76 ff. 245₃ 415 ff. 465₁ 491 519 651 652 ff. 657₁ 659₃ 659₄ 675 693₄ 695 722 728₁ substitutes for 417 651 659 659₄ 661 f. 695 711 (?) 711₅ 744₁ 744₂ 744₃ 744₄ 745₅ 746₆ 746₇ 746₈ 746₉ 748₁ 748₂ 748₃ 748₄ 750₁ 750₂ 750₃

- Hunt, A. S. 190,
Hutton, Miss C. A. 86,
Hyacinth 625 f.
- Ideler, S. 378₄
Ihm, M. 273₆
Ilberg, J. 345₄
Imboof-Blamer, F. 68₅ 68₆ 69₁ 69₄ 70₂
117₀ 278₂ 297₂ 298 449₁ 467₂ 503₀ 527₁
535₄ 542₀ 586₂ 586₄ 586₅ 586₆ 590₁ 590₃
590₄ 590₅ 597₄ 598₁ 600₂ 600₃ 600₄ 602₄
604₅ 623₅ 637₆ 642₁ 670₃ 674₃ 704₀ 706₃
706₄ 710₅ 713₀ 742₁ 742₂ 753₂ 785
Immerwahr, W. 63₆ 73₀ 78₂ 372₇
Immisch, O. 107₂ 241₁₄ 650₃
Immortality conferred by milk of Hera
624
Impaling 211
Impersonation of Adonis by priestly kings
or princes 651 of Aphrodite by Iobak-
choi 679₁₇ of Bakchai by women 657,
of Boukoloi by dancers 679₁ of Demeter
by empress etc. 228 228₄ of Dionysos
by Antinoos 714₄ by Iobakchoi 679₁₇
by king (?) 709₁ by priest 710 of
Dioskouroi by Aristomenes and friend
764₆ of Epiktetes by woman 537 of
Hera by heroines (?) 248 453 f. by
priestesses 22 453 f. of Herakles by
king (?) 709₁ of Iupiter by emperors
43₃ 46 f. 276₅ 751₈ by triumphing
general 58 f. of Kabeiroi by emperors
108₃ 715₂ of Kore by Iobakchoi 679₁₇
of Korymbantes by dancers 679₁ of
Mithras by king (?) 742₅ of Palaimon
by Iobakchoi 679₁₇ of Panes by men
and boys 657₁ of Satyroi by dancers
679₁ by men and boys 657, 696 ff. of
Titanes by dancers 679₁ of Triptolemos
by emperor etc. 228 228₄ of Tyche
by king 744 746₀ of Zagreus by human
victim (?) 657 of Zeus by emperors
278 547 f. 781 (?) by great man 280 by
heroes 139 (?) 247 f. (?) 527₁ (?) 737 (?)
by kings 57 f. 279 f. 742₅ 748 ff. by poet
131 131₂ by priest 22 by prince 51
547
Impregnation by means of dew 733 by
means of fire 651₀
Inauguration of kings in Tirconnell 678
Incubation 407₁ 503 522₁ cp. 593₀
Inghirami, F. 707₂
Initiates as husbands of the deity 894 ff.
649, as wives of the deity 396 become
one with their deity (*ἐνθεοί*) 673
Initiation at Eleusis (?) 423 ff. by
fire (?) 211₃ in rites of Sabazios 392₄
of Zagreus 648 ff. of Zeus *Idaios*
648 ff.
Initiation of the Dioskouroi 219 ff. of
Herakles 219 ff.
Iron, double axe of 648 f. meteoric (?)
632₃ sky made of 632₃ tabooed 649,
terrestrial in relation to celestial 632₃
See also Mines
- Iron and the planet Ares 625₅ 626 626₀
and the planet Hermes 626₀ and Iu-
piter *Dolichenus* 630 ff.
'Island-stones' 703 f. op. 500
Ivy worshipped as Dionysos 671₉
Ivy-leaves or -sprays 565 654 671 707₂
Ivy-wreath in rites of Dionysos 374 671₉
672 672₁ 672₂ 697₅ 699₀ 707₂ 715 of
Liber 693₄ of Orphic Dionysos (?) 655
of Sabazios (?) 392₄
Iynx-wheel 226 243 253 ff. 296 342 783
- Jablonski, P. E. 432₇
Jackdaw of Ares, the planet 626₁
Jacobasohn, J. K. G. 775₄
Jacoby, F. 72₂ 73₀
Jahn, O. 59₆ 60₆ 60₈ 63₆ 95₃ 253₁ 336₃
512₂ 526₁ 530₁ 531₁ 634₇ 640₀ 696₁ 698₁
Jaïsle, K. 763₁ 764₀ 766₂ 772₃ 775 775₂
775₃ 775₈ 775₉
Jäl, A. 775₀
James, E. B. 588₁
Jameson, R. 305₁₄
Jan, L. 73₀ 234₄ 436₃
Janiform deity on coins of Mallos 297 f.
Jastrow, M. 207₆ 237₁ 549₅ 553₅ 576₄ 578 f.
578₁ 580 f. 580₁ 580₂ 581 603₁ 606₁ 644₂
644₃ 645₇ 645₈ 755₁₁ 756₂ 756₃ 756₄
756₅ 771₂
Jebb, R. C. 198₁ 324₁ 502₁
Jenner, Mrs H. 40₂ 233₅
Jennings-Bramley, W. 379₇
Jensen, P. 579 579₃ 595 755₁₁ 759₄ 771₂
Jeremias, A. 230₅ 549₅ 553₃ 576₄ 579₃ 605₂
639₃ 645₇ 645₈ 756₆ 771
Jessen, O. 17₂ 32 107₇ 290₂ 541₆ 542₃ 640₁
670₂ 695₅ 706₃ 721₅
Jevons, F. B. 211₃ 397₁
Johns, C. H. W. 553₃ 577₄ 632₃
Joly, N. 325₃ 326₃
Jomard 379₁
Jones, H. Stuart 659₂
Jordan, H. 53₃ 58₁ 194₁ 271₇ 608₂ 608₃
608₄ 611₁ 677₄ 712₁ 714₄ 768₀
Jordan, W. 379₈ 380
Judeich, W. 149₁ 666₅ 668₀ 726₃ 727₁
Julius, L. 709₁
'Jupiter-columns' 178₀
Jurgiewicz, V. 63₀
- Kabbadias, P. 360₉ 360₁₀ 361
Kaegi, A. 329₁
Kaibel, G. 5₁ 453₃
Kalkmann, A. 204₂
Kan, A. H. 604₈ 604₉ 606₇ 607₁ 607₂ 607₃
607₄ 608₆ 608₇ 608₈ 609₂ 609₃ 609₄ 610₂
610₄ 610₅ 611₁ 611₂ 611₃ 612₂ 612₄ 614₁
614₂ 615₀ 615₁ 615₂ 616₁ 616₃ 617₂ 618₁
619₁ 619₃ 620₁ 620₂ 628₃ 628₄ 629₁ 630
630₈ 630₉ 631₁ 631₂ 633₁ 633₃
Kandidatus 608₈
Karo, G. 646₁ 762₁
Kay, C. de 240₅
Kekulé von Stradonitz, R. 86₃ 279₄ 280₀
598₁

- Keller, O. 222₆ 278₆ 347₄ 527₁ 600₂ 600₃
600₄ 604₅ 623₅ 704₀ 785
- Kemble, J. M. 287₁
- Kennett, R. H. 425₂ 599
- Kenyon, F. G. 67₃ 190₂ 234₁ 234₄
Keraelkeis 508
Keratesseis 506
- Kerler, D. H. 182₇ 775₅
- Kern, O. 109 f. 176₁ 222 f. 225₀ 339₅ 441₅
442₁ 450₆ 502₂ 664₁ 671₀ 681₁ 690₁ 704₃
717₂
- Kestós of Aphrodite Ourania* 583 of Atar-gatis 583
- Kid, Adonis-worshipper as 675 Dionysos as 674 f. Dionysos-worshipper as 675 ff. Orphic votary as 675 ff. 785 represented on altar 707 See also Goat
- Kiepert, H. 610₄ 611₁
- King, L. W. 262₈
- King as priest 8 595 641₀ 651 called Zeus 247 (?) 545₅ 547 (?) 662 737 (?) divinity of 131 139 547 f. 587 held responsible for weather and crops 79 pretends to be animal 678 cp. 496 put to death in time of drought etc. 79 substitute for life of 79 f. 651
- Kings of Corinth regarded as embodiments of Zeus (?) 247 f. 737 of Egypt masked as lions, bulls, snakes etc. 496 of Pontos swear by Tyche *Basiléas* and Men *Pharnákou* 642 of Tircconnell, inauguration of 678
- Kingsley, Miss M. H. 323₄
- Kips, A. 118₄
- Kirchoff, A. 233₇
- Kiste of Demeter* 425 of Dionysos 565 684₀ of Iupiter *Heliopolitanus* (?) 552₂ of Sarapis 860
- Klaproth, H. J. von 186₁
- Klein, W. 92₇ 494₁ 696₇ 710₃
- Klement, K. 170₃
- Klugemann, A. 202₁ 202₂ 712₁ 712₃
- Kluge, F. 243₃ 775₀
- Knaack, G. 310₀ 343₁ 453₇ 458₈
- Kniefuß* 204₄ 296
- Knuckle-bone as symbol at Tarsos 596
- Koch, M. 118₄
- Koehler, R. 786
- Koehler, U. 667₄
- Koldewey, R. 512₃
- Kondylakes, I. D. 163
- Kontopoulos, K. 83
- Koraes, A. 16₅ 16₈
- Kornemann, E. 550₀
- Koerte, A. 4₂ 53₁ 136
- Koerte, G. 53₂ 261₁ 261₂ 262₁ 699₀ 702
- Kortleitner, F. X. 230₆ 555₃ 723₁
- Kourouniotes, K. 81 81₄ 81₅ 82₁ 83 83₂ 84 87 87₈ 87₉
- Kramer, G. 16₄ 16₅ 16₆ 667₄
Kratér in rites of Sabazios 392₄
- Krause, E. 485₃ 488 489 489₁ 489₂ 489₃ 489₄
- Krencker, D. 562₂
- Kreokopia of Apyrtos* 680 Liber 661 f. Pelias 245 679 Pelops 679 ram 245
- Kreokopia (cont.)*
Romulus 656₂ 694₀ Zagreus 657 ff. 694₀ cp. 661 f.
- Kretschmer, P. 400₁ 696₆ 696₇ 697₁ 697₂ 697₄
- Kroll, W. 264₈ 758₆
- Kteis* 634₇
- Kubitschek, W. 268₄ 693₁ 714₀
- Kugler, F. X. 755₁₁ 756₃
- Kuhn, A. 242 313₈ 823 825 829₁ 880₁ 330₅ 333₃ 333₅
- Kuhn, E. 287₁
- Kuhnert, E. 696₂ 697₅ 701₄ 702₈
- Kumanudis, S. A. 668₃
- Küster, E. 784
- Küster, L. 362₁ 675
- Labatut, E. 634₇
- Laborde, A. de 226₇
- Labyrinth, distribution of 490 evolution of 472 ff. as design on state robes of emperors 484 as mosaic in *basilica* at Orléansville 484 as mosaic etc. in continental churches 485 f. 490 as stone maze in northern Europe 488 ff. as turf maze in Great Britain 486 ff. 490 See also Index I
- Lady Day compared with City Dionysia 681
- Lafaye, G. 188₁ 209 ff.
- Lagarde, P. de 746₂
- Lagercrantz, O. 697₄
- Lagobólón* 736₀ See also Crook
- Lagrange, M. J. 496₁ 508₁
- Laistner, L. 199₂
- Lajard, F. 208 209₃ 262₃ 558₄ 558₅ 572₁ 577₀ 590₂ 590₄ 605₂ 649₁
- Lalanne, G. 500
- Lamb, golden 405 ff. 430 467 purple 405 f. 467 scarlet 404 white 763
- Lambropoulos, A. 624₄
- Lamp, perpetual 170
- Lang, A. 496₃
- Langdon 580₄ 580₅
- Langlès 377₁ 377₂ 377₃ 377₄ 377₅ 378₂ 378₃ 378₄
- Langlois, V. 597₄
- Lanzzone, R. 346₁ 347₂ 348₃ 348₄ 431₇ 431₈ 437₇ 497₅ 515₄
- Larcher 432₈
- Larfeld, W. 608₆
- Lattermann, H. 705₀
- Latyschew, W. 668₃
- Lauer, J. F. 64₃
- Launay, L. de 632₃
- Laurel See Bay
- Lawson, J. C. 81₁ 115₀ 168₂ 171₄ 178₀ 175₀ 338₅ 343₃ 412₂ 450₃ 694
- Layard, A. H. 207₃ 207₄ 577₅
- Lead figures from Ba'albek 570₃ divining wheel 285 in relation to Hermes, the planet 626₀ to Kronos, the planet 625 f. 626₀
- Leaf, W. 25₁
- Leake, W. M. 371₂

- Leap, Lencadian 344 ff. Trojan 483₀
 Le Bas, P. 193₃ 642₁ 730₆ 742₅
 Lee, S. 550₈
 Leemans, C. 623₃
 Legrand, A. 666₀ 697₁
 Lehmann, P. 750
 Lehmann-Haupt, C. F. 188₁ 188₂ 233₁ 584₀
 Lenormant, C. 212₁₅ 214 216 218 223₅ 335₅ 699₀ 754₂
 Lenormant, F. 173₁ 175₀ 227₂ 227₃ 402 423 428₀ 465₁ 569₃ 659₁ 666₀ 707₂
 Leonhard, W. 394₂ 641
 Leonine deities 571₂
 Leopard 398₁
 Lepsius, C. R. 233 362 387₂ 523₃
 Leroux, G. 474₃
 Leubuscher, R. 81₀
 Lévesque, P. C. 253₁
 Levezow, C. v. 714₆
 Lévy, I. 106₂ 188₁
 Levy, M. A. 555₃
 Lidzbarski, M. 519₈
 Lightning, ball. (?) 773
 Lightning as the arrows of Ilya 184 as the eye of Kyklopes (?) 313₈ as the eye of Zeus 196₆ as the lance of Ilya 184 in relation to the sun 578 f. 578₃
 Lightning, man struck by, thought lucky 186 or divinised 459₄
 Lightning-charm 259
Liknun in rites of Demeter and Persephone 426 of Sabazios 392₄
 Lilies in relation to Ammon 623 Aphrodite 623 Hera 624 Iupiter *Dolichenus* 616 621 ff. cp. 620 Persephone 623₆ Selene (?) 336 *Tinia* 622 f. Zeus 622 f. 736₀ Zeus, the planet 624 ff.
 Limbs, votive 645 f. 646₁
 Lincoln, F. W. 268₅
 Lindsay, W. M. 677₄
 Lion, honorific 768₀ lunar 456 f. solar 230 f. 235 (?) 571₂ 625₅ 626 star-spangled 748 750 winged and horned 599 f.
 Lion, fore-part of, worn by dancer 704₀ by kings of Egypt 496 metamorphosis into 687₃
 Lioness 429₁ 599₆ 603
 Lions of Atargatis 553 Chipa 526₂ Gen-naios 571₂ Gilgamesh 645 Helios 625₅ 626 Kirke 242₈ Mother of the gods 553 Nemea 456 f. Phanes 311 398₄ Zagreus 398 Zeus 398₄ Zeus, the planet 626₀
 Lions kept at Hierapolis in Syria 592₀ represented at Nemroud Dagh 746 748 at Tarsos 596
 'Lions' and 'Lionesses,' worshippers of Mithras called 443
 Lion-skin on which Herakles sits 426
 Lippert, P. D. 588₈
 Litters, gods carried on 552 609₁
 Littmann, E. 519₇ 519₈ 520
Lituos 86 f. 90 f. 636 636₃ 641₀
 Lobeck, C. A. 234₄ 311₁ 311₅ 311₆ 321₁ 398₃ 421₀ 457₅ 625₈ 647₂ 647₃ 656₀
 Loeschke, G. 617₂ 618₂ 619₃ 620 620₃ 620₇
 Lorichs, G. D. de 309₁
 Lorimer, Miss H. L. 214₂
 Lotos-buds 645 770 770₁
 Lotos-column 788 770
 Lotos-flower 574
 Lotos-work 336
 Love-charm 253 ff.
 Löw, I. 725₂
 Lucius, E. 168₂
 Luckenbach, H. 761₃
 Ludwig, A. 67₃ 626₀ 631₈
 Ludwig, E. 282₁ 282₂
 Lüpke, T. von 556₃ 556₄ 556₆ 559₂ 560₁ 561₁ 562₁ 563₁ 564₂
 Luschan, F. von 742 748₄
 Luynes, Honoré d'Albert duc de 232₁ 599₄ 622₁₁ 707₂
 Lycian symbol 299 ff. 342
 Maass, E. 144 169₂ 175₂ 321₁ 350₇ 442₇ 667₃ 785 f.
 McClean, J. R. 217₁ 291₄ 305₁₄ 306₂ 371₂ 532₆ 601₅ 661₁
 MacCulloch, J. A. 239₃ 321₂ 639₂
 Macdonald, G. 102₅ 232₁ 278₅ 463₂ 497₄ 527₁ 601₀
 Macdonell, A. A. 240₆ 329₂ 333₃ 341₇ 718₁
 Mackay, E. 472₁₀ 507₃ 619₄
 Mackrodt 68₂ 113₈
 McLean, N. 555₅ 599 599₁ 782
 Macpherson, J. R. 177₀
 Macridy, T. 442₃ 745₁
 Madden, F. W. 293₃ 296₂
 Madder 625₅ 626
 Maddox, H. E. 325
 Maeander-pattern 475 ff.
 Magic 11 ff. as an expression of will-power 11 f. in relation to personality 12₁ not prior to religion 13₁ 776 in Homeric poems 14₁
 Magical circles 243 dances 703 f. disks 285₁ 783 drums (?) 650₁ horn (?) 500 rattles (?) 512₀ ring 329₀ shield (?) 512₀ stones 445₀ 563₄ wand 441₁
 Magician, rôle of 12 Zeus as 14₁ 758 776
 Mahaffy, J. P. 772₃
 Mai, A. 324
 Malan, S. C. 178₀
 Malten, L. 350₀ 372₉ 782
Mana 12₁ 634
 Mannhardt, W. 63₁ 63₀ 287 287₁ 288₁ 333₃ 523₀ 677₄
 Marcellus, Count de 197₄
 Mare, sacrifice of white, in Tirconnell 678
 Maret, R. R. 9₂ 12₁ 27₄
 Mariette, A. 434₁₄
 Marindin, G. E. 482₂ 717₂ 733₁
 Markland, J. 555₃
 Marquand, A. 292₃ 480₁ 751₀

- Marriage of Dionysos with *Basilinna* at Athens 672, 686 709 f. of Hittite father-god with mother-goddess 604₁₀ of Kadmos with Harmonia 540 of Phrygian mother-goddess with worshipper 394 ff. of Sky and Earth in Crete 526 ff. 543 in Greece 733 in India 718, of Sun and Moon in Crete 521 ff. 543 of Zeus with Europe in Crete 526 ff. 543 with Hera at Argos 22, in Crete 522 f. on Mt Ide 708₃ at Panamara 21 f. of Zeus *Sabázios* with worshipper 396
- Marshall, F. H. 81, 285, 336 628₂
- Martin, T. H. 772₃ 773
- Martini, E. 758₆
- Marucchi, O. 610₃
- Masks in Carnival-plays 694 at Rural Dionysia (?) 688, in Satyr-plays 700₄ 701₅ cp. 697₅ in Tragedy 678₅ votive, from Anthedon (?) 697₆
- Masks of Dionysos 671 of Minotaur 490 ff. of Zeus 56₄
- Maspero, Sir G. 197, 208₃ 262₈ 308₂ 314₈ 315₅ 315₈ 316₂ 341 341₅ 341₈ 341₈ 350₈ 362, 362₈ 363₁ 387₂ 432₁ 434₁₄ 496 553₅ 576₄ 579 635₁₂ 636₂
- Matz, F. 153₅ 222 708₁ 709₁
- Mau, A. 57₄ 203₃ 465₀
- Maundrell, H. 588
- Maury, L. F. A. 64₃ 66₁ 103₂
- May-day festival, Carnival-plays at 420₁ 694 miller and sweep at 689 690₀ *protomaiá* at 338 f.
- May-garland 338 ff. 492 525
- May-pole 291 339 526₀
- Mayer, M. 76₃ 227₈ 289₁ 298₈ 302₅ 320 344₄ 410₇ 462 497₄ 655₂ 671 722₅ 723₁ 727₂ 733₁₀ 734
- Mayor, J. B. 366₂
- Mayor, J. E. B. 59₃ 283₀
- Maze evolved from *svastika* 476 f. See also Labyrinth
- Megalithic remains 490
- Meineke, A. 280₃ 280₄ 461₆ 660₀ 702₁ 717₃
- Meissner 207₈
- Mekler, S. 726₄
- Meltzer, H. 355 ff. 361₇
- Menant, J. 209
- Mercklin, L. 726
- Merkel, R. 727₃
- Merry, W. W. 320₀
- Messerschmidt, L. 594₁ 604₁₀
- Metamorphosis into animal sometimes implies animal-priesthood 453 into birds 727 See also Shape-shifting
- Metamorphosis into ant 533₀ babe 398 f. bear 422 bull 393 398 f. 438 f. 458 f. 464 468 472 499 527₀ 535₁ 537₁₁ 544 647 660 f. 681₄ 736 739 f. cow 438 ff. 445 451 453 453₃ 455₇ 462 470 532 540 f. (?) 549₂ 675₅ 739 f. dog 455-457, (?) 532 544₀ 755₀ fish 279₄ 584₀ fly (?) 532 533₀ gad-fly (?) 532₁₀ goat
- Metamorphosis (*cont.*)
- 674 f. goose 279₄ 760₂ gull 241₁₄ hawk 241 342 725₂ heron 344 horse 398 kid 674 f. lamb (?) 412 414 leopard 398₄ lion 398 398₄ man with bull's horns 398₄ partridge 342 f. 726 ff. peacock 440₇ puppy 455₇ quail 544₀ rain 414 ram 370₁ 418₀ 419 422 f. 428 430 467 (?) 675₅ Satyr 734 ff. sea-eagle 344 serpent 112₃ 113 270₅ 279₄ 358 f. 392 394 396 398 398₄ 401 402 (?) 403 428 shepherd 104 star 544₀ 760 778 stone 440, stranger 79₈ swan 279₄ 760₂ 763₄ 770 tiger 398 culture 106 working-man 79₈ wryneck 440, youth 398 Zeus 398 f. 647
- Metempsychosis 687₃
- Meteorites 520₂ 521₀
- Meyer, E. 19₃ 64₃ 71₂ 190₃ 237₁ 308₂ 345₁ 347₂ 354₂ 354₄ 354₉ 435 553₃ 553₄ 595₁ 604₈ 616₁ 722₈
- Meyer, E. H. 1₃ 199₂ 321₃ 333₃
- Meyer, L. 278₆ 299₂ 328₁ 345₆ 438₁ 534₄ 634₇ 687₈
- Meyer, R. M. 333₃
- Meyer, W. 485₃ 496₂
- Mice eat gold 632₆ eat iron 632₆ in rites of Zeus *Sabázios* 424 f. cp. pl. xxvii pursued by Glaukos 469
- Michaelis, A. 42 128₇ 173₁ 204₂ 502₀ 769₁ 769₂
- Michel, C. 424₁ 668₃ 672₄ 715₅ 716₀ 762₄
- Michel, K. 175₁
- Midsummer fires 180 285 ff. 338 f. 341 525
- Migliarini, A. M. 358₃ 741₅
- Migne, J. P. 106₂
- Milani, L. A. 53₃ 53₄ 467₂ 592₀ 645₄ 645₈ 704₂
- Milchhöfer, A. 145 704₀
- Miles, C. A. 693₄
- Miliarakis, S. 527₁
- Milk of Hera confers immortality 624 in Dionysiac rites (?) 676 f. in rites of *Iuperci* 677₄ in Orphic rites 675 ff. 785 ritual boiling of 676 785 f.
- Miller, W. 480₁
- Millet 638
- Millin, A. L. 501₈ 590₄
- Millingen, J. 625₃
- Minervini, G. 39₁ 671
- Mines, gold- 632 cp. 418 iron- 630 ff. silver- 631 f.
- Mint 257₆
- Minutoli, H. von 366₃ 379 382₅ 383 394 385 387
- Mionnet, T. E. 558₆
- Mirror as toy of Liber 661 held by eagle on Mt Olympos 104
- Mirrors, Etruscan 204 622 f. 623₁ 735₄ 766 ff. Greek 247
- Mithraic cult modified into solar monotheism 166 myth reconstructed from monuments 516 ff.
- Mogk, E. 116₃

- Möller, H. 541₂
 Mommsen, A. 220, 421 672, 673 676, 681₂
 681₃ 682, 683, 683, 683, 684, 686, 686,
 686, 687, 687, 689, 693 693, 733 733,
 Mommsen, Th. 103, 109, 608, 630, 690₂
 699, 712, 782
Mondbilder or *Mondsichel* 507
 Montagu, H. 712,
 Montelius, O. 620₂
 Montfaucon, B. de 192, 235, 235₂ 268₂
 289, 450,
 Months, intercalary, in *oktaeteris* 692
 in *trieteris* 690 ff.
 Moneuzun 572,
 Moon as cow 236 470 (?) 521 ff. as eye
 of Horos 315 of Nut 314 of Zeus 197
 Moon called by many names in France,
 Germany, Greece 739 identified with
 Zeus 197 cp. 400, 730 f. 731, in rela-
 tion to Zeus 730 ff. regarded as mascu-
 line 730,
 Moon, man in the 470
 Moon and bull 431 455, 455₀ 455₇ 455₈
 456, 518, 539,
 Moon-charm (?) 253,
 Mordtmann, J. H. 742₅
 Morrell, A. 538₅ 785
 Moret, A. 496
 Morgan, J. de 205,
 Morin-Jean 620,
 Mosaic at Athens 490 at Brading 56, 782
 at Palermo 735, from Pompeii 56,
 from Sarsina 56, of Minotaur 477,
 484 ff. 489 f.
 Moser, G. H. 457₅
 Mosso, A. 479, 497, 507, 513₁₂
 Mother-kin, shift from, to father-kin
 396
 Moulton, J. H. 10, 190, 190, 240, 741,
 743, 745, 746, 781
 Mountain as birth-place of Zeus 148 ff.
 731, 776 as burial-place of Zeus 157 ff.
 777 cp. 742 ff. as marriage-place of
 Zeus 154 ff. 776 f. as throne of Zeus
 124 ff. 776 dedicated to Zeus 102, 520,
 represented by pyramid (?) 603 by
zikkurat 603
 Mountain-cults of Hathor 515 of Zeus
 117 ff. 776 cp. 399,
 Mourning for Isis 581₁₂ for ram 348
 Mouse See Mice
 Movers, F. C. 603₅
 Mud, bull-shrine of 508 ff. See also
 Clay
 Muelder, D. 320, 322 741,
 Mulberry-tree 470
 Mules 448, 696,
 Müller, C. 72, 72, 74, 302, 367, 452, 541₅
 Müller, G. A. 178₀
 Müller, H. D. 63, 459
 Müller, K. O. 64, 66, 228, 345 345, 616,
 619, 698,
 Müller, L. 90 92, 301 371, 373 373₁₂
 502,
 Müller, S. 289, 430,
 Müller, W. Max 635₁₂
 Muncker, T. 419₀
 Munro, N. Gordon 291, 302, 305, 482,
 Münsterberg, R. 617, 617, 618, 618,
 Mure, Col. W. 155 f.
 Murray, A. S. 494,
 Murray, G. 14, 15, 15, 258, 634 649, 650,
 677, 680 f. 680, 686, 695 f. 705
 Musgrave, S. 459,
 Musurus, M. 677₀
 Myers, F. W. H. 283₀
 Myres, J. L. 472₁₀
 Myrrh 591₂
 Myrtle-wreath at Argive festival 446, at
 Hellotia 525 of Europe 525 of Her-
 kles 220
 Mysteries at Agra 219 ff. in Crete 402
 646 ff. 690 ff. at Eleusis 219 ff. 609 on
 Mt Helikon 672 on Mt Kithairon 672
 at Melite 219 ff. in Mykonos 668 on
 mountains of Odrysi and Thracians
 672 on Mt Olympus 107 110 f. at
 Panamara 21 in Phrygia 390 ff. at
 Tralleis 535,
 Mysteries of Demeter 443 668 of Deo 650,
 of Dionysos 166 441 f. 457 672 690
 692 f. of Hera 21 of Io 535₀ of Mithras
 442 f. 516 ff. of Morges 646 of Orpheus
 166 654 ff. 695 of Pythagoreans 166 of
Sabazios 113 390 ff. 650₀ of Semele
 695₃ of Zeus at Tralleis 535₀ of Zeus
Idaios, the mountain-mother, and
 Zagreus 402 648 ff. 663 ff.
 Mysteries denounced by Herakleitos 667,
 tended to overthrow cult of Olympians
 166
 Mystics See Initiates
 Naber, S. A. 461,
 Nail-driving on Graeco-Phoenician vase
 724,
 Nails, bronze 719 723 f. tabooed 649
 Names of animals borne by priests and
 priestesses 441 ff. 451 cp. 675 ff.
 Names, new, given to officials of Eleu-
 sinian mysteries 609 to performers in
 rites of Iobakchoi 679₁₇ to priests of
 Jupiter *Dolichenus* 609
 Narcissus 625 f.
 Nauck, A. 461, 461₀ 537₁₁ 648, 726,
 Naville, E. 206, 348, 358₅
 Negelein, J. von 66,
 Neolithic remains 489, 512, 513₁₂
 Neubauer, A. 232, 233
 Neumann, F. 586₅
Neurispasta 591₃
 Neustadt, E. 492 529, 784
 Newton, Sir C. T. 129,
 New Year, Carnival-plays at 694
 Nicole, G. 496, 700₅
 Niemann, G. 120, 140
 Nilles, N. 180, 182₃
 Nilsson, M. P. 18, 18, 20, 21 21₁₂ 446,
 447, 498, 498, 498, 525 525, 526, 533,
 534, 554, 667, 668, 669, 717.

- Nimbus* 250 571 754₂ (?) blue 38 f. 40 f.
radiate 517₀ 572₁ 620 cp. 544₀
Norton, R. 589
Nurses of Dionysos 111 111₀ 674 f. 674₀
785 of Hera 445 of Zeus 111 f. 529 f.
(See also Zeus *Myths*)
Nutt, A. 244₀
Nuttall, Z. 478₀
- Oak, evergreen (φηγός, *ilex*) 364 400₁ 472
727₃ (?) wild (πρόμαλος) 533 other
species of 365₄
Oak-tree in Circæan Plain 533 in Crete
472 527₁ at Dodona 364 f. 368₁ 369 at
Giortyna 472 in Oasis of Siwah 364 ff.
401 in Phrygia 400₁ 401
Oak-tree of Ares 416 417₁ of the earth-
mother 1₃ of Perdix (?) 727₃ of Zeus 1₃
of Zeus *Ammon* 364 ff. 401 of Zeus
Iapigios 400₁ 401 of Zeus *Lykaios* 71
76 f. 87 of Zeus *Naios* 364 f. 368₁ 369
Oak-tree, kinship of Arcadians with 77
on *sarcophagus* of Kleobis and Biton
449
Oak-wreath of Iupiter 41₃
Oak-spear of Kadmos 540
O'Donnell, E. 782
Odours on head of Egyptian king 496
Oehler, F. 282₄
Ogres 313₀ 321₂ 657 f.
Ogress 313₀
Ohnefalsch-Richter, M. 553₃ 598₁ 649₁
723₂ 724₁
Oklasma 700₄
Olck, F. 649₁
Oldenberg, H. 333₃
Olearius, A. 186
Olive-branch as *eresione* 339
Olive-tree in Oasis (?) 365 at Tyre 530₂
Olive-tree of Athena at Troy 533 of Io
440 of Telete (?) 535
Olivieri, A. 750₂ 758₀
Olympians, worship of, shaken by three
great movements 165 ff.
Omophagy 108 f. 648₁ bovine 650 659 ff.
673 695 hircine 665 f. human 465, 491
554 (?) 651 ff. 657₁ 661 f. 679 (?) 694₀
695 porcine (?) 664₁
— becomes mere banquet 695
Omphalos in Ammonceion 355 ff. 521₀ at
Athens (?) 670₀ at Chalkis sub Libano
521₀ at Delphoi 262₁ at Seleukeia
Pieria 521₀ at Tyre 356
O'Neill, J. 177₀
Oppé, A. P. 60₂ 132₀
Orchestra at Athens 480 at Knossos 479 f.
490 at Taormina 480 f. at Thorikos
180
Orelli, J. C. 753₂
Orrenda 12₁
Oriental cults tended to overthrow worship
of Olympians 166
Orsi, P. 513₁₂ 645₄
Osgan Effendi 742 744₄ 745₂ 746₃ 748₁
748₂ 748₃ 748₄ 750₁
- Otherworld-visit, the, in Celtic tales 239
243 f. 303 in Greek tales 239 239₀ in
Indian tales 239₀ in a Mongolian tale
239₀ in *The Thousand and One Nights* 2
Otto, W. 272₄
Overbeck, J. 34₁ 37₁ 91₀ 96 99₁ 117₀ 128₇
128₈ 223₀ 223₃ 261₁ 361 f. 371₃ 374 408₃
418₀ 426₀ 459₀ 472₀ 512₃ 520₂ 526₁ 547₆
604₄ 611₀ 612₂ 616₁ 616₃ 619₃ 623₁ 624₄
666₁ 670₃ 707₂ 708₄ 709₀ 712₂ 712₃ 712₆
713₁ 713₃ 714₄ 714₃ 736₀ 752₂ 753₁
Overbeck, J. J. 555₄
Owner-marks on cattle of Sisyphos 639
Oxen, white 448 white with golden horns
410 See also Bulls, Cattle, Cows
Oxen buried for the procreation of bees
514 f. 518₂ 532 devoured by Bakchoi
665 (see also Omophagy, bovine) lifted
en route for sacrifice etc. 503 ff. raised
over altar 503₁ sacrificed to Athena
533 540 to Attis 717₂ to Dionysos 469₄
659 711 715₀ 716₀ to Gaia 541 to Hera
446 f. 451 to Luna 455₂ to Mithras
516 ff. to Moloch 723₁ to Poseidon
717₂ cp. 506₁ to Zeus 82 338₂ 467 511₁
545 717 717₂ suspended on olive-tree
533 to kill, a capital offence 469
'Oxen,' children called 593₀
Ox-herds 643₅ See also 'Cow-herds'
Ox-hide See Bull's-hide
Ozanam, A. F. 484₄
- Pacho, J. R. 378₀
Paget, R. E. F. 205₁
P'ai-fang or *P'ai-lou* 768₀
Palace, Labyrinth as 474 f. of Ammonian
king 369 cp. 389 of Hades 259₁ 296₄
of Kreon 296₄ of Lykourgos 259₄ of
Zeus 114 disks or shields suspended
in 296 wheels suspended in 259₁ 296
Palaeolithic remains 500 703 705 711
'Palettes,' Egyptian 358₀ 619₄
Pallat, L. 480₃
Palm-tree 500 (?) 592₀
Palmerius, J. 622₁₀
Panofka, T. 32₃ 108₁ 199 320 336₄ 337
357₄ 466₀ 640₀ 708₄
Pan-pipes 441₁
Pantheistic types 361 429₄
Panther 599₀
Pantheress 566
Pantius 657₁
Panzer, F. 288₁
Papabasilieou, G. A. 123₀
Papadakes, A. 163
Papadopoulos-Keramevs 176₁
Paribeni, R. 507
Parthenium 727
Parthey, G. 233 353₃ 362 369₁ 377₁ 877₂
377₃ 377₄ 377₅ 377₀ 378₂ 378₃ 378₄
378₇
Partridge 726 ff.
Paruta, P. 91₁
Pashley, R. 147 158 ff.
Passow, A. 412₂

- Patroni, G. 202₃
 Paucker, C. von 301
 Peacock 440,
 Pears (?) 745
 Pear-tree 453₈
 Pediments decorated with moon and stars
 628 with snake or fishy figures 293₅
 449 with solar symbols 292 ff. 392,
 637 (?) with wreath 627
 Peet, T. E. 513₁₂
 Pellegrini, G. 698₁
 Pellerin, J. 586₄
 Penka, K. 401₅
 Pennethorne, J. 752₁
Perdicium 727
 Perdrizet, P. 104 f. 269₃ 271₅ 400₅ 554₁
 565₅ 572₂ 572₄ 574₁ 642₁ 720₄
 Pernice, E. 495₁ 742₁
 Perrot, G. 446₄ 447₄ 476₂ 501₂ 594₁ 599₆
 619₂ 622₂ 623₂ 636₂ 636₃ 641 645₃
 704₀ 723₂
 Petavius, D. 461₆ 461₇
 Peter, R. 271₇ 285₄
 Petersen, E. 671₉ 684₀ 686₂
 Petrie, Sir W. M. Flinders 266 346₅ 363
 472₁₀ 507₃ 619₄ 632₃
 Pettazzoni, R. 109₁
 Peyrony, D. 703₃ 703₃
 Pfuhl, E. 339 422₆ 733₃
Phalara 336
Phallus 53, 107 f. 258₂ (?) 351₃ 394 f. 396₁
 429₄ 534₁ 591₂ 591₃ 592₀ 623 634₂ 649₅
 682 f. 684 f. 688 690₀ 693₄ 784 combined
 with bull's head 634, ending in ram's
 head 429₄ ithyphallic equine figures
 696 f. ithyphallic hircine figures 697 ff.
 Philpot, Mrs J. H. 530₀
 Phoenix 341
 Phylakton, K. K. 781
 Physical explanation of myths 410
 Picard, C. 785
 Piccolomini 625₅
 Piccolos, N. 196
 Pickard-Cambridge, A. W. 667₀ 683₃ 699₅
 Pietschmann, R. 346₅ 347₃ 347₆ 350₁
 350₆ 354₁ 354₄ 434₁₁ 437₅ 623₃
 Pigeon 587₁
 Pig eaten sacramentally in Crete (?) 664₁
 nurtures infant Zeus 150 653 785
 sacrificed to Demeter 668 669₂ to Zeus
 Bouleus 668 717₃ to Zeus *Eubouleus*
 669₂ 717₃ to Zeus *Lykaos* 82 tail of,
 pulled to scare *Telúnia* 774 used for
 purification at Eleusis 426 worshipped
 at Praios 653 See also Boar, Sow
 'Pig,' priestess of Demeter and Kore
 called (?) 784
 Pilcher, E. J. 232₁ 236₁
 Pillar on couch 662 behind throne 34
 520 f. beside throne 34 f. on throne
 147 f. cp. 662 (pillar-thrones) beside
 tree 535 ff. 646₀
 Pillar of Dionysos 671 672₀ of St George
 177₀ 178₀ of Hera 453₈ 463 (?) of Io
 237₁ of Judas 184 of Mother of the
 Pillar (cont.)
 gods 148₂ of Zeus as described by
 Euhemerus 662 of Zeus at Tarentum
 35 of Zeus on well-mouth at Naples
 34 f. of Zeus in Pompeian painting 34
 of Zeus on Roman gem 35 of Zeus on
 Attic vase 279₁ of Zeus on Apulian
 vases 36 ff. 409 of Zeus on Campanian
 vase 39 f.
 Pillars, two, of Esmun 854 of Zeus
 Lykaos 66 83 f. linked together 767₁
 surmounted by stars etc. 767₀ with
 serpents twisted round them 354
 Pillar-altar of Hittites 587₄
 Pillar-thrones of Crete 662 of Tyre 782
 Pimpernel 626 cp. 625
 Pinches, T. G. 262₀
 Pineau, L. 450₈
 Pio, J. 412₁ 412₂ 414₂
 Piper, F. 60₀ 168₂ 179₂
 Pistolesi, E. 374₀ 374₁₁
 Pizzati 222
 Planck, M. 325₃
 Plane-tree 278 f. 285 404 f. 526 ff. 535 (?)
 evergreen 526 526₃ 526₄
 Planets, animals assigned to 625₅ 626
 626₀ minerals assigned to 625 f. 625₅
 626₀ vegetables assigned to 625 f. 625₅
 626₀ seven 664₀
 Planets attributed to different deities by
 Babylonians 755 755₁₁ by Greeks 756
 by Romans 755 f. classified as good,
 bad, both; diurnal, nocturnal, both;
 masculine, feminine, both 758
 Plasma 357₁
 Plaumann, G. 361₆
Plemochœ 424
 Plough of Argos 458₃ of Demeter 223 f.
 of Homogiros 459₄ of Osiris 223 of
 Triptolemos 223 ff. 458₃ 782 of Zeus
 Dios 4₂ 400
 Ploughing, ritual 224₄
 Plume on head 297
 Pococke, R. 503₂ 556₃ 588
 Polites, N. G. 81₁ 114₁ 115₀ 159₂ 162₃ 169₆
 171₁ 171₆ 175₀ 178 180₁ 180₃ 183₁ 183₂
 195 197₆ 239₅ 774 782
 Pollak, L. 336₁
 Pomegranates 95 f. 134 281₃ 305₁₁ 745
 745₁
 Pomegranate-flower 596 623₁ (?)
 Pomtow, H. 761 f. 761₆ 764₄
 Ponton d'Amécourt 268₅
 Pontremoli, E. 118₄
 Poplar, fruitful, in Idaean Cave 529
 white, in rites of Sabazios 392₄
 Poppy 426 503₃ 565
 Porcher, E. A. 350₃
 Poanansky, H. 269₂ 270₂ 270₃ 270₄ 270₅
 271₆ 271₈ 272₁₈ 275₂ 279₄ 280₃
 Pott, A. F. 107₂ 329₁ 330₁
 Potter, J. 290₅
 Potter's wheel, invention of 724 f. 724₄
 Pottier, E. 95₃ 423₀ 471₂ 494₁ 600₀ 619₁
 692₃

- Poulsen, F. 255₃ 645₁ 645₃ 762₀
 Pouqueville, F. C. H. L. 177₀
 Pourtales-Gorgier, Comte de 218
 Poynter, A. M. 480₆
 Predynastic remains in Egypt 619₄
 Preller, L. 64₃ 111₁ 259₈ 271₇ 279₄ 358₃
 498₂ 635₀ 655₂ 677₄ 712₁ 714₄ 734₁
 Prellwitz, W. 5₆ 16₃ 273₈ 285₂ 299₂-328₁
 345₈ 534₄
 Premerstein, A. von 275₃ 275₄ 447₄
 Prentice, W. K. 519₄ 519₇ 519₈ 520₁
 Preuner, A. 709₁
 Prévost, F. 484₃
 Priests and priestesses with animal names
 441 ff. 451 453 453₅ 592₀ 705 784 with
 new names 609
 Pringsheim 427
 Prinz, H. 392₂ 402₃ 526₂ 606₂ 644
 Prost, A. 178₀
 Prostitution, religious 550₈ 554 554₂
Protomaid 338 f.
 Prott, H. von 535₂ 667₃ 668₂
 Prott, J. von 442₇ 526₀ 668₃ 669
 672₄
 Psichari, J. 175₀
 Puchstein, O. 110 512₂ 550₀ 555₂ 555₆
 556 556₃ 556₄ 556₅ 556₆ 558₁ 559₂ 560₁
 561₁ 562₁ 563₁ 563₄ 564₂ 565₂ 566₃ 567₂
 570₁ 570₂ 606₆ 606₇ 742 742₂ 744₁ 744₂
 744₃ 744₄ 745₂ 746₀ 746₁ 746₂ 746₃ 748₁
 748₂ 748₃ 748₄ 750 750₁ 750₄
 Purification by fire (?) 211₃ by pig 426 by
 ram-skin 422 f. 646 (?) by thunder-
 stone 646 by water 559 646 (?)
 Purity, ceremonial 648₁ 651 684 ff.
 Purser, L. C. 686₅
 Pycraft, W. P. 257₂
 Pyramid represents mountain (?) 603
 Pyramids at Amaseia (?) 602₂ at Hawara
 472 at Kaisareia in Kappadokia (?)
 603₂ in Kilikia 602 at Sikyon 520₂ at
 Tarsos (?) 603 at Tegea 520₂
 Pyramids of Jupiter *Dolichenus* 520₂ 615 ff.
 632 of Sandas 600 602 604 of Zeus
Kástios 602 of Zeus *Meilichios* 520₂
 of Zeus *Pásios* 520₂ of Zeus *Patrôios*
 520₂ of Zeus *Storpaios* 520₂ of Zeus
Strátios 602₂ 602₂
 Pyre of Herakles (?) 600 ff. of Roman
consecratio 602₂ of Sandas 600 ff. of
 Zeus *Strátios* 602₂
 Quail in myths of Asteria or Asterie 544₀
 of Delos 544₀ of Leto 544₀ of Ortygia
 544₀ of Poseidon 544₀ of Zeus 544₀
 Quail-hunt 535₀
 Quandt, W. 690₄
 Queens of Athens married to Dionysos
 672₀ 686 709 f. of Egypt buried in
 cow-shaped *sarcophagi* 523 of Knossos
 married to bull (?) 522 f.
 Rain-making 14, 65 76 87 182 f. 264 357,
 420₃ 512₀ 650₁
 Ralston, W. R. S. 184 185 530₀
 Ram, black 407 646 cp. 668 f. golden 121
 403 ff. 414 ff. 419 430 467 purple
 408 ff. 419 467 saffron 404 white 419
 421 f. (?) 467 with Apis-like marks 686₃
 Ram as fountain-jet 429₄ funeral 407 429₄
 gelded by Zeus 394 in 'Minoan' art
 347 procreative 429 f. 635₁ 717 779
 ridden by Eros 354 sacrificed to Attis
 717₂ to Moloch 723₁ to Zeus 39 348
 407 ff. 416 f. 420 ff. 717₁ 717₂ 779
 cp. 75₂ sleeps on one side 429₃ testicles
 of 392₆ 394 395₂ votive 331 331₄
 Ram in Armenia 407₁ in Crete 401 402₀
 in Egypt 346 ff. 401 in Etruria 403 in
 Greece 851 f. 405 ff. in India 395₂ in
 Italy 403 ff. in Phrygia 390 ff. 407₂
 Ram and dove 364 f. 368
 — and eagle 365₃
 — and serpent 401 429₄ 782 (?)
 — and sun 346 ff. 401 419 421 f. 428 ff.
 467
 Ram's head and dove 364 f. 368 and eagle
 365₃ as footstool of Jupiter *Dolichenus*
 612 of Zeus *Sabázios* 391 f. 426 as arm
 of throne for Zeus etc. 407₁ beside
 foot of Herakles as Eleusinian initiate
 426 on *Mondbilder* 507
 Ram's horns affixed to altar 513 dove
 between 364 f. cp. 368
 Rams of Amen 347 890 of Attis 429₄ of
 Ba'al-hammân 354 598₁ of Eros 354
 of Hermes 429₄ of Khnemu 347 of
 Phanes 311 398₄ of Phrixos 414 ff.
 430 of Zeus 346 ff. 361 371 ff. 390 ff.
 401 417 428 ff. 429₄ 731₁
 Ram-cult compared with bull-cult 430
 717 779 Graeco-Libyan, related to
 Thracio-Phrygian (?) 401 ff. 778
 Ram-headed dancers 704₃
 Ram-skin used for incubation 407₄ for
 initiation 423 ff. for purification 422 f.
 646 (?) in Macedonian pillar-cult 428
 worn as charm 429₄ worn by wor-
 shippers of Zeus 420 422 worn by
 Zeus 347 f. 419
 Ramsay, Sir W. M. 4₂ 136 137 139 139₄
 193₃ 594₁ 706₂
 Rapp, A. 333₃ 333₅ 451 526₀ 666₀
 Rapson, E. J. 329₄ 637₈ 718₁
 Rasche, J. C. 538₅ 548₈ 558₅ 567₂ 586₅
 602₂ 637₅ 637₇ 706₄ 713₅ 714₁ 714₂
 753₂ 784
 Rassam, Hormuzd 262
 Ratapa (?) 703₃
 Rationalism of Greek philosophy tended
 to overthrow worship of Olympians
 165 f.
 Rationalistic explanations of Perdix and
 Polykaste 728 Talos 719₃ 723 f. the
 golden lamb of Atreus 406 409₄ the
 golden ram of Phrixos 418 418₁ 784
 the procession in ram-skins up Mt
 Pelion 420 the rape of Europe 539
 Rattles 592₀ 661 f.
 Raven as messenger of Sun 518

- Ravens feed Elijah 182
 'Ravens,' worshippers of Mithras called 443
 Rawlinson, G. 209 316₂
 Rawlinson, H. C. 580₈
 Rebirth, ritual of 675 ff. 679 705 785
 Reed (?) of Prometheus 324
 Begling, K. 784
 Rehm, A. 733₈
 Reichel, A. 444, 497 f. 499₁
 Reichel, W. 93, 139 144 f. 172₅ 521₂
 Reichhold, K. 474₂ 474₃ 526₁ 696₄ 697₃ 721₄
 Reid, J. S. 659₃
 Reinach, A. J. 150₁
 Reinach, S. 88, 75, 99 130₁ 172, 193, 200₃ 200, 200₅ 200₆ 202, 205₁ 216, 259 288₃ 289, 289₂ 339, 360₁₀ 375 424 430₅ 459₅ 467, 471, 476, 482, 494, 501, 521, 547₅ 572, 572₃ 598, 604, 610₃ 611, 616, 616₃ 620, 624, 638, 636, 639, 640, 642, 659, 696, 696₅ 697, 698, 699, 701, 701₅ 703₃ 707, 708, 708₄ 709, 713, 724, 736, 741₅ 742, 748, 750, 763, 764, 782
 Reinach, T. 602, 637₁ 637₂ 637₃ 637, 742, 752, 753₃
 Re-incarnation of Apis 435 of Osiris 435 of the dead in vegetation (?) 687
 Reisch, E. 121, 480, 521, 689, 702₀
 Reisinger, E. 622, 724₁
 Reiske, J. J. 601₁
 Rejuvenation of Demos 785 of Medeia 244 f. of Pelias 244 f. 419 679 See also *Kreokopia*
 Religion, not subsequent to magic 13₁
 Renan, E. 206 f.
 Renouf, Le Page 206₂
 Resurrection 647, 695 705 785
 Revolving Castle 243 f. 303
 Rhode, J. G. 745₁
 Rhomaïos, K. A. 520₂
 Rhombos See Bull-roarer
 Rhys, Sir J. 197, 243 243₅ 244₀ 244₁
 Ribbeck, O. 667
 Rice and Zeus, the planet 626₀
 Richter, O. 768₀
 Ridder, A. de 86, 223₈ 226₅ 231₈ 465, 574₂ 576, 576₃ 707₂
 Ridgeway, W. 93, 418, 463₂ 674 689₅ 694₅ 702₁
 Riemann, O. 444₈
 Riese, A. 178₀
 Riess, E. 581 754 758₅
 Rings, magic 329₀ 'Minoan' 646₀ of Kabeiroi 329₀ of Kyklops 329₀ of Prometheus 329₀
 Rizo 742₅
 Rizzo, G. E. 426, 426₄ 427₁ 427₂ 427₆
 Robecchi-Bricchetti, L. 379₇
 Robert, C. 47, 47₃ 48, 49, 60₅ 64, 249, 249₃ 250 251, 259, 343, 358, 410, 494, 498, 635, 640, 640₃ 671 673, 698, 725, 734
 Roberts, D. G. 725₅
 Roberts, E. S. 194, 292₀
 Robertson, D. S. 649, 686₀
 Robert-Tornow, W. 469, 514₂
 Robinson, D. M. 782
 Robinson, E. 177₀
 Robinson, E. 226₀
 Rochette, R. 47, 48, 49, 199, 200, 200₃ 200₆ 259, 260, 261₁
 Rock, Mithras emerging from 518₀
 Rocks, Ambrosial, at Tyre 530₂
 Rodd, Sir Rennell 162₂
 Rodenwaldt, G. 204
 Rode of Persians 338, of Rhadamanthys 330₅ See also *Barsom*
 Roeder, G. 348₄
 Roehl, H. 88, 194₃
 Rohde, E. 239, 441₅ 687₃
 Rohden, H. von 150, 425, 426, 426, 427
 Röheim, G. 782
 Rohlfes, G. 367, 379 380 380₁ 380₃ 381 381₁ 381₃ 382 382₂ 382₄ 385 386 386₁ 387 388 389 390 390₁ 390₂
 Rolland, E. 257, 357₃
 Römer, F. 616, 616₃
 Ronzevalle, S. 554, 567 569, 569₃ 782
 Roscher, W. H. 63, 65, 65, 68 68, 68, 81, 99, 242, 244, 813, 319 321, 435 455 456, 456, 523, 524 537 f. 538, 543, 640, 642, 642, 720, 727, 732 733, 734 738 f. 738₁₀ 738₁₁
 Roscoe, J. 523, 676₁
 Rosenmüller, E. F. C. 533₀
 Roses 517, 625 f. 625₃
 Ross, L. 455
 Rossbach, O. 269, 270, 271, 272, 275, 279, 500, 703₄
 Rossi, G. B. de 41, 51, 51₂
 Rost 207₆
 Rouse, W. H. D. 23, 25, 84, 171, 397, 428 762₃
 Rouvier, J. 574, 581
 Roux, H. 57₇
 Rubensohn, O. 223 223, 227₃
 Ruge, W. 631₅
 Ruhnken, D. 677₀
 Sachau, E. 233₁
 Sacrifice before marriage 653 on birthday 746, on coronation-day 746, on home-coming 652 f. 653₁
 Sacrificial victim burnt 722 723, flung from height 344 ff. 593, 722, cp. 725, hung on tree 533 592, laid on carpet of grass 745, raised above altar 503, See also Human sacrifice, Animals sacrificed to Zeus, and the various species of animals concerned
 Saffron ram 404 robes 422
 Saglio, E. 87, 256, 258, 292, 511, 515, 689₁
 Saints worshipped in place of gods and demigods 167 ff.
 Sakellarios, A. A. 343₄
 Salis, A. von 727₂
 Salt in Oasis of Siwah 380 f.
 Salzmann, A. 330

- Samarelli, F. 518₁₂
 Sanctis, G. de 147 f. 471₄
 Sandys, Sir J. E. 500₃
 Sarauw, G. 325₃
Sarcophagi representing Ixion 204 f.
 Kleobis and Biton 449 f. Medea 249 f.
 — cow-shaped 523
 'Sardonic smile,' origin of 721 f.
 Sarre, F. 136
 Saulcy, F. de 478₃ 478₄ 558₂ 558₃ 558₅
 561₃ 566₅ 590₁ 590₂
 Savignoni, L. 147 f. 226₈
 Savile, Lord 274₄
 Saw, as attribute of sun-god 725₂ invention of 725 728
 Sayce, A. H. 186 283₁ 594₁ 595
 Scaliger, J. J. 393₃ 453₇
 Sceptre, a conventionalised tree 87₆
 Sceptre of Agamemnon 406 of Aphrodite 291 575 of Atargatis 583 584₂ 586 of Atrous 406 of Demeter 220 f. 224₂ 229 575 f. of Eurystheus(?) 406 f. of Hera 134 532 768 of Hermes 406 of Isis 620 of Pelops 406 of Thyestes 406 of Zeus 406 (See also Index I Zeus *Attributes*)
 Sceptre surmounted by cuckoo 134 f. by eagle 251 590 596 by hand 392₁ by lily 623₁ by lotos 596
 Sceptre-bearer (*σκηπτροφοῦσα*) 597₄
 Schanz, M. 451₁₃ 728₃
 Scheffer, J. 419₉
 Scheftelowitz, I. 500₄ 500₇ 577₆ 634₇
 Scheil, F. V. 496₁
 Schellenberg, C. A. G. 741₀
 Scherer, C. 99₈ 435₁₀ 504₁
 Schirmer 493₄
 Schlegel, G. 549₁
 Schleicher, A. 523₈
 Schlemm, Fräulein J. 507₃
 Schliemann, H. 446 446₂
 Schmidt, B. 67₁ 114₅ 162₁ 162₃ 163₀ 165₇
 175₁ 343 343₄ 412₂ 450₈ 774₀
 Schmidt, E. 204₄ 296₅
 Schmidt, F. W. 734₁₃
 Schmidt, J. 329₂
 Schmidt, M. 149₁ 195₅ 258₂ 401₀ 468₇
 471₄ 527₀ 656₁ 667₄ 732₇ 753₂
 Schmittanner, C. J. 366₃
 Schmitz, W. 634₇
 Schneider, O. 257₈ 674₀
 Schneider, R. von 59₅
 Schneidewin, F. G. 259₀ 366₇ 406₁
 Schöll, R. 428₇ 442₁
 Schönfeld, M. 278₈ 289₁
 Schrader, H. 535₂ 702₈
 Schrader, O. 1₁ 291₁ 430₃ 768₀
 Schrammen, J. 118₃ 118₆ 120 f.
 Schreiber, T. 427
 Schroeder, B. 351₃
 Schroeder, O. 259₀
 Schubart, J. H. C. 622₁₀
 Schuchhardt, C. 623₄
 Schultz, W. 329₁
 Schultze, V. 168₂
 Schulz, E. G. 40
 Schulze, H. 736₀
 Schulze, W. 655₂
 Schuster, C. 761₃
 Schwartz, E. 73₀ 652₄ 653₂ 738₅ 765 766₃
 Schwartz, F. L. W. 456₃
 Schwartz, W. 313₈
 Schwenck, K. 64₃ 66₁ 429₃
 Scorpion 516₁ 518 592₀
 Scott-Moncrieff, P. D. 188₂ 437₁₀
 Sea-eagle 344
 Sébillot, P. 81₃ 321₂ 523₆ 624₅ 739₆ 774₈
 775₁₀
 Seebohm, H. E. 80₁
 Seeliger, K. 238₄ 240 241₁₅ 244₂ 245₅ 248₂
 249₂ 250₄ 414₃ 449₃
 Seidl, Custos 604₈ 611₈ 612₂ 616₁ 616₃
 619₃ 620₅
 Selden, J. 723₁
 Seligmann, C. G. 509 f.
 Sélinon 107 107₈
 Seltman, E. J. 528₁ 542₅
 Serpent as part of Lycian symbol 300 called 'string' or 'rope' 726 coiled in circle 191 f. coiled round female figures 585 785 coiled round pillars 354 drawn through lap (ὁ διὰ κόλπου θεός) 393₃ 394 forepart of, worn by Egyptian kings 496 horned 430₀ in Egyptian religion 784 in Mithraic myth 518 in relation to tree 516₁ 535 on 'bâton de commandement' 703 phallic 396₁ 784 sacred to various deities and heroes 392₂ solar 205 f. 293 f. 571 575 spring guarded by 540 teeth of, sown 540 winged 217₁ 226₃ 230 with ram's head 430₀ with two heads 84₁
 Serpent of Ammon 358 f. 401 of Ares 540 of Asklepios 361 of Athena 231₈ of Ceres 403₈ of Cretan goddess 508₁ of Demeter 425 of Esmun 354 360 of Hermes, the planet 625₅ 626 of Isis 360 of Iupiter 289₀ of Mithras 516₁ of Nekhebet 206 386 of Nemesis 269 271 cp. 279₄ of Phanes 311 398₄ of Sarapis 360 of Uatchit 206 386 of Zagreus 398 of Zeus 102₄ 113 113₂ 191 f. 279₄ 398₄ of Zeus *Ammon* 358 f. 401 of Zeus *Sabázios* 392 394 401
 Sester, K. 742
 Sethe, K. 341₂ 346₁ 346₂ 346₃ 347₅ 349₂ 437₁
 Sex, androgynous 310 f. change of 172 173 175 176₀ 396 775₄
 Shadow for soul 66 f.
 Shape-shifting of Dionysos 398 647 of Keten 496 of Proteus 496 of Selene 455₇ of Zagreus 398 647 of Zeus 898₄
 Sharpe, S. 129₃
 Sheep, golden 403 f. parti-coloured 404 purple 403 f. See also Ram
 Sheep hung on trees 592₀ sacrificed to Moloch 723₁ to Zeus 75₃

- Sheep of Hammon 368 of Helios 409 ff.
 of Sol 404
 Sheep's horns 513. See also Ram's horns
 Sheep-skin, mask of 420, used for in-
 cubation 407, 428 op. 646 used in
 cult of Zeus at Korkyra (?) 164, in
 Mykonos 668 f. in Naxos (?) 164 on
 Mt Pelion 164 f. cp. in Idaean Cave
 646 669 worn over head of worshippers
 at Hierapolis in Syria 593. See also
 Ram-skin
 Shield, as prize at Argos 446 cult of
 sacred (?) 512, 646, in pediment 296,
 oval 569
 Ship, cosmic 358 359,
 Shorey, P. 702₁
 Siecke, E. 178₀ 456 731.
 Siegel, C. 171₅
 Sikes, E. E. 5₃ 211₃ 323₄ 410₁₀ 453₆ 763
 Silver connected with Selene 626₀ with
 Zeus 25₂ 615 617 632 with Zeus, the
 planet 625 f. See also Mines
 Simpson, W. 197₇ 256 266 f. 267₄
 Sintenis, C. 280₄
 Siret, L. 87₄ 508
 Sittig, E. 667₄
 Sittl, C. 34₃ 46₂ 51₃ 52₃ 279₁ 323₄
 Six, J. 53₄ 57₄
 Six, J. P. 232₁ 235 281₁ 281₃ 305₁₅
 Sixt, G. 619₁
 Skeat, W. W. 243₈
 Sky, made of bronze 632, made of iron
 632₃
 Sky-father as correlative of earth-mother
 779 f.
 Sleep beside river 646 beside sea 646 on
 ground 593₀ on sheep-skins 407, 428
 646 See also Incubation
 Smith, A. H. 129₂ 129₃ 132₈ 482₁ 698₁ 752₀
 Smith, Sir C. 192₃ 199₇ 466₀ 642₁ 654 f.
 654₄ 685₀
 Smith, C. Roach 293₃ 296₂
 Smith, R. Gordon 530₀
 Smith, R. Murdoch 350₈
 Smith, Sir W. 689₁
 Smith, W. Robertson 63₆ 80₃ 445₁ 469₄
 513₁ 519 520₂ 546₁ 775₁
 Snake See Serpent
 Sogliano, A. 57₄ 57₆ 57₈ 202₃ 203₃ 465₀
 Solar worship combined with lunar and
 stellar worship 543 in relation to
 worship of storm-god 578 ff. under
 Aurelian 166 See also Sun and
 Index I s.v. Helios
 Solmaen, F. 24₀ 534₄ 537₁ 655
 Solstice-festivals 63₆ 641 cp. 681 and 693,
 Soltan, W. 168₂
 Sommerbrodt, J. A. 679₁
 Soping, G. 656₁
 Sorlin-Dorigny 641
 Soul as ant 532₁₂ as bee 469₇ 514 532
 532₁₂ as butterfly 532₁₂ as fly 469₇
 532₁₀ as gad-fly 439 f. 532 embry-
 onic (?) 703₃ feminine 396₁ in trees on
 graves (?) 687₃
 Soutzo, A. 162
 Sow, pregnant, sacrificed to Demeter 668
 suckles Zeus 150 653 785
 Sparrow-hawk 341 387 See also Hawk
 Spearing, H. G. 500₆ 600₀
 Spelt and Zeus, the planet 626₀
 Spiegelberg, W. 436₁
 Spiers, R. Phené 768₀
 Spinal marrow 514 518
 Spindle of Atargatis 583 586
 Spiral on head 297
 Spiro, F. 622₁₀
 Spit-rests 512
Splanchnoptes 727
 Spon, J. 235
 Spratt, T. A. B. 147 170
 Spring, miraculous, at Dodona 368 in
 Oasis of Siwah 368 381 f. See also
 Brook
 Spring, sacred, at Gortyna 526₄ on Mt
 Lykaion 76 f. at Nemausus 569 in
 Sardinia 723 on Mt Tabor 643₂ at
 Thalamai 522 at Thebes 540
 Squire, C. 243₆ 243₇ 321₂
 Stackelberg, O. M. von 226₄
 Stade, B. 235₀ 236₄ 500₄
 Staes, B. 86₃ 523 535₂
 Stag of Apollon 36₄ 542₆ on wheel-base
 331₂ head of, on *Mondbilder* 507
 'Stags,' human 67 67₃ 674
 Stage See Theatre
 Stamatakis, P. 623
 Standards of Ashur 207 at Hierapolis in
 Syria 583 f. 586 f. of Rome 230 f.
 Stark, K. B. 235₅
 Stars above Aphrodite 575 above Apis
 637₇ above Apollo 538, above Dios-
 kouroi 36₀ 590 764 ff. above young
 god 41₀ above Zeus 741 between
 Dioskouroi 766 ff. in pediment 391₁
 on bull 540₂ 620₀ on ceiling 751 f.
 cp. 262 ff. on globe 49 51 f. 56 on lion
 740 760 on mast 761 f. on paddles 762
 on robe 58 f. 62 750 on tiara 741 f.
 745 748 f. round Augustus 548 round
 son of Domitia Longina 51 547 round
 Zeus 51 f. 149 547 ff. cp. 752 ff.
 781
 Stars as children of Sun and Moon 523 f.
 523₆ 543 739 dedicated after the battle
 of Aigos Potamos 761 f. 771₀ of
 Salamis 761 771₉ in relation to Zeus
 740 ff. 777 f. See also Zodiac, and
 the names of the constellations in
 Index I
 Steatopygy 500
 Stein, H. 348₂ 360₃ 432₆ 432₇ 436₁
 Steindorff, G. 378₁ 379₇ 379₉ 381₄ 382
 382₄ 386 f. 389 390₁
 Stengel, P. 422₀ 498₄ 503₁ 533₂ 677₀
 684₈
 Stephani, L. 34₂ 40 212₁₅ 336 361₃ 373 ff.
 374₇ 375₄ 429₄ 493₅ 499₆ 503₀ 521₂ 526₁
 531₁ 539₃ 544₆ 547₆ 598₁ 712₉ 713₂ 713₃
 717₃

- Stephanus, H. 649₅ 697₁ 753₂
 Steuding, H. 482₀ 706₂
 Stevenson 205₁
 Stevenson, J. 326
 Stevenson, S. W. 203₃ 296₂
 St John, Bayle 379 382₁ 385 390₁
 Stokes, G. T. 178₀ 554₃
 Stoll, H. W. 73
 Stone of Auaius 195₈ of Elagabalos 520₂
 604(?) of Kronos 53 f. 54₂ 154 520₃ of
 Terminus 53 f. 520₂ of Zeus *Kappotas*
 520₂ of Zeus *Melósios* 164₅ 520₂ of
 Zeus *Térmon* 520₂
 Stones, deities emerging from 518₀ 620
 622 god seated on 69 70₁ 124 708
 goddess seated on 541 623 swallowed
 by Kronos 53 f. 154 520₂ thrown by
 Minotaur 720 f. thrown by Talos
 719 ff.
 Stones, gigantic, at Ba'albek 562 ff.
 Stones, precious 355 357₁ 569 569₁ 583
 626₀. See also Beryl, Emeralds
 Stones, sacred, classification of 520₂ evo-
 lution of 520 f.
 Stoning 67 719 ff.
 Storks of St Demetra 174₀ three on solar
 disk(?) 482₀
 Storm-god, in relation to sun-god 578 ff.
 Strachan-Davidson, J. L. 17₁
 Strong, Mrs E. 474₂
 Strube, C. 212₁₅ 214₁ 216₁
 Struck, A. 171₃ 175₁ 480₁
 Stuart-Glennie, J. S. 27₁ 104₁ 450₈
 Studemund, W. 428₇
 Studniczka, F. 92 95₃ 95₄ 148₁ 350₁ 372₁₀
 512₃ 513₅ 513₇ 569₃ 576₂
 Stukeley, W. 487 488
 Sulphur and Zeus, the planet 626₀
 Sun as a bird 206 f. (?) 341 ff. 777 as a
 boat 358₃ as a bronze man 719 ff. 777
 as a bull 236 490 521 ff. 635 739 f. 777
 as a chariot with one wheel 225₄ cp.
 333 ff. as a cup 358₃ as a disk 291 ff.
 431 435 f. 523 569(?) 571 575 as the
 eye of Amen-Râ 315 of Horos 315 of
 Nu 314 of Nut 314 of Râ 314 f. of Tem
 315 of the world 197₃ 522₈ of Zeus
 196 f. 313 777 783 as a hawk 240 ff.
 342 f. cp. 783 as a horse 333 as a lion
 230 f. 240₇ 571₂ as a lizard 240₇ as a
 serpent 240₇ cp. 257 as a star 36₀(?)
 477(?) 491 f. (?) 538₄ 604(?) 605₀(?)
 cp. 495 as a wheel 197 ff. 225₄ 253 ff.
 285 ff. 306₅ 324 330 ff. 342 483₀ 777
 as a wheeled seat 225 342 as a winged
 disk 205 ff. cp. 342
 Sun and bull 430 ff. 468 ff. 490 ff. 549 ff.
 577 ff. 619₄ 620 639 f. 777
 — and ram 346 ff. 401 419 421 f. 428 ff.
 467 777
 Sun in relation to lightning 578 f. 578₃
 in relation to Zeus 186 ff. sets in east
 405
 Sun-charm 253 ff.
 Svoronos, J. N. 149₁ 298 402 427 427₀
 Svoronos, J. H. (*cont.*)
 427₁ 427₂ 452₂ 472₄ 472₅ 493₄ 494₂ 495₀
 527₁ 530₂ 535 535₄ 537 541₇ 544₈ 547₇
 548 548₁ 548₂ 548₃ 619₄ 620₀ 628₅ 652₃
 660₃ 660₄ 661₁ 708₁ 709₁ 720₂ 720₃ 720₅
 729₅ 752₃ 783 785
 Swainson, C. 257₁ 257₃
 Swans and solar wheel(?) 332₁ as part of
 Lycian symbol(?) 300 f. attribute of
 Hermes, the planet 626₀ in myth of
 Leda or Nemesis 279₄ 770 on 'bâton
 de commandement' 703
 Swastika 301 329₁ 336 f. 337₁ 488₁₁ as
 revolving sun 478 develops into Laby-
 rinth or Maze 474 ff. 492 develops
 into maeander 483₁₀
 Sweating image of Apollon at Hierapolis
 in Syria 585
 Swine in myth of Kirke 242₈ neither
 sacrificed nor eaten 593₀
 Sybel, L. von 670₂
 Syncretism produces various types of
 solar Zeus 166 343 f. 361 777 ff.
 Table of Dionysos develops into stage
 672 of Semele 695₈ of *Ἦρος Λύκαιος*
 83
 Table Round 243 f.
 Tablets, Eleusinian 221(?) Orphic 650₀
 675 ff.
 Taboo on birth 648₁ bull 717₃ burial 648₁
 goat 717₃ nails 649 pig's flesh 653
 pines(?) 641 she-goat 717₃
 Tamarisk 745₁
 Taramelli, A. 160 f.
 Tattooing 593₀
 Taurobolium 717₂
 Taurokathápsia 497 ff.
 Telônia 774
 Testicles of bull 431 516₁ 518 of Indras
 395₂ of ram 392₅ 394 395₂ of Zeus
 392₅
 Tet 478₄
 Thálamos at Hierapolis in Syria 582 ff.
 Theatre at Athens 480 667 707 ff. Knossos
 479 f. *Lénaion* 667 Tauromenion 480 f.
 Thorikos 480
 Theatre, *orchestra* of, marked with mazy
 lines 479 f. oblong 479 f. stage of,
 developed out of Dionysiaio table 672
 stage of Phaidros in Athenian 708 ff.
 pl. xl. *thymèle* (?) in 709₁
 Thédénat, H. 87 751₀
 Theriomorphism 241 304 350 407 419 430
 467 507 718₁ 719 720₁. See also Zoo-
 morphism
 Thiersch, H. pl. xxxv
 Thomas, E. 301
 Thompson, D'Arcy W. 73₄ 104₁ 106₄ 242₂
 253₃ 258₂ 264 341₈
 Thompson, M. S. 512₁
 Thompson, R. Campbell 80₃
 Thomson, Sir J. J. 772₀
 Thorn-bush in the moon 470
 Thraemer, E. 715₄ 715₈

- Three cranes, Celtic cult of 482₀
 Three-eyed figures in Greek religion and mythology 320 462
 Thrones of Antiochos i of Kommagene 745 of Apollon *Lýkios* (?) 139 of Apollon Mithras Helios Hermes 745 f. of Artagnes Herakles Ares 746 of Artemis *Protothronie* (?) 141 of Ba'al-tars 596 ff. of Danaos 189 of Dionysos 152 f. (?) 398 647 of Hekate 141 f. of Helios 585 of Hera 134 of Kommagene 745 of Midas 189 of Nahat 186 of Pelops 137 ff. of Plastene (?) 139 of Rhea (?) 147 f. of Xerxes 145 of Zagreus 398 647 of Zeus 34 f. 42 ff. 56 ff. 124 ff. 152 f. 398 407, 521 647 of Zeus *Akraios* 124 of Zeus *Ólbios* 125 of Zeus *Oromádes* 744 ff. of Zeus *Térrios* 596 ff.
 Thrones, rock-cut 135 ff. 776
 Thunder, mimetic 648 ff. 650, subterranean 650,
 Thunderbolt plated with gold 581 silvered 615 See also Index I s.v. Zeus
 Thunder-stone 646
 Tietjen, Prof. 750
 Tiger of Zagreus 398
 Tillyard, E. M. W. 501₆ 700₄ 701₅
 Tin in relation to Aphrodite, the planet 625 f. 626₀ to Hermes, the planet 626₀ to Zeus, the planet 626₀
 Tischbein, W. 501₆ 701₅
 Tod, M. N. 95₅ 96₁ 497₄ 766₁₀ 768₀ 769₁ 770₁
 Toelken, E. H. 366₃ 384₄
 Tomaschek, W. 401₀
 Topes 768₀
 Töpffer, J. 73 74₅ 655₂
 Toran 768₀
 Torches of Apollon *Lenkátēs* 345₄ of Cautēs and Cautopates 516₁ of Ceres 403₀ of Demeter 229 f. of Eumolpos (?) 220 of Hera 449 of Persephone 220 f. 223 f. of Prometheus 324 f. of Rhea 648, 650 of Sol 714
 Torches carried over mountain 648, 650 carried round fields 286 650₄ in bridal processions 651₀ kindled by spring at Dodona 368 stuck round cakes 421
 Torch-bearer at Athens 669 at Eleusis 220 (?) 221 423 f. 426 f.
 Torii 768₀
 Torr, C. 474₃ 613₆
 Tortoise (?) 670₆
 Torture 209 ff. 662
 Totemism (?) 63₆ 77
 Tragau, C. 276₂
 Tragedy, masks of 678₆ origin of 665 ff. See also Drama
 Trede, T. 168₂ 178₁ 182₁₂
 Trees, animals etc. hung on 533 592₀ bird on (?) 768 corpses hung on 533 of Mithras 516₁ 517₀ cp. 518₀ on graves as vehicles for souls (?) 687₃ on head
 Trees (cont.)
 of Egyptian king 496 shrine of 472₁₀ 646₀ 768₀
 'Tree of life' 645
 Trendelenburg, A. 118₃ 762₀
 Treu, G. 24₀ 39₅ 666₁
 Trident in folk-tale 344
 Triestic rites 662 690 ff. 690₄ 695₈
 Trifoliate design 636 636₈
 Trinity, Lycian (?) 301 of trees 649₃ super-sedes Tritopatreis 171
 Tripods as prize at Argos 446₈ as prize at Priene 132 as winged vehicle 335 votive, at Olympia 334 f. votive, at Teos 130₃
Triakelēs 304 ff. superposed on eagle 304 342 superposed on lion 304 with central wheel 304 with corn-ears 227 307 with *Gorgóneion* 306 f. with winged *Gorgóneion* 307 with palmettes 306 with solar face 307 ff. with wings 306 423
 Trollope, E. 485₀ 486₁ 486₄ 487₄ 488₁
 Tropea, G. 403₈
 'Troy-town,' etc., mazes called 488
 Tsountas, Ch. 334₁ 512₁
 Tümpel, K. 176₀ 225₄ 525₃ 542₃
 Türk 341₈ 414₃
 Twidle, A. 771₁₀
 Tylor, E. B. 67₁ 325₃ 326₃ 326₁ 326₅ 523₆
Týmpana 645 cp. pl. xxxv 650 650₁ 701₅ 723₁ 736₀
 Underworld, Egyptian 358 515 Greek, represented on *sarcophagus* 204 f. on vases 200₆ 222₅ souls come up from, at Anthesteria 687
 Ure, P. N. 464₁ 782
 Urlichs, C. L. 461₁
 Urlichs, L. von 249₁ 250
 Usener, H. 4₂ 64₃ 65 170₃ 175₂ 176₁ 241₁₃ 272 f. 522₀ 541₈ 543₁ 603₈ 689₅ 730₆ 730₀ 780₃
 Ussing, J. L. 693₄
 Vaglieri, D. 272₁₄
 Valckenaer, L. C. 106₂ 734₁₃
 Vaniček, A. 630₇
 Vases: Apulian 36 ff. 128 f. 133 200 f. 221 f. 249 ff. 255 f. 292 ff. 336 f. 358₃ 374 ff. 375₂ 512₃ 521₂ 521₄
 — black-figured 213 ff. 231 293₅ 307₆ 335 336₀ 358₃ 406 f. 475 f. 493 496 503₁ 512₂ 513₂ 592₀ 671 696 698₃ 720₄
 — 'Cabiric' 654
 — 'Caeretan' *hydriai* 471 513₁
 — Campanian 39 f. 202 521₄ 784
 — Corinthian 494 f. 782
 — Cypriote 619₄
 — 'Cyrenaic' 92 ff. 297₂ cp. 782
 — 'Dipylon' 255 511 cp. 766₀
 — Egyptian 507₃ cp. 363₂
 — Etruscan 476
 — 'François'-vase 297₂ 481₀ 696
 — Graeco-Phoenician 724₁

Vases (cont.)

- Lucanian 701₅
 — Middle 'Minoan' 363₂ ep. 645 f.
 — Late 'Minoan' 363₂
 — Panathenaic 213₂ 231₈
 — red-figured 40₁ 199 216 ff. 223 f. 231
 279₁ 307₆ 358₃ 423 ff. 465₁ 474 f. 493 f.
 499₁ 504 ff. 513₃ 513₄ 513₅ 513₆ 521₄
 531₁ 547 654 f. 671 684₉ 696 ff. 707
 721 782
 — Rhodian *pinakes* 297₂
 — Tanagra 699₉
 — with white ground 526₁
 Vegetation attributed to agency of the
 dead 687
 Vine 463 518 553 566
 Vine-leaves 565 654
 Vine-staff 553
 Vine-wreath 374 655 (?) 715
 Violets 625 f.
 Visconti, E. Q. 59
 Visick, C. H. C. 336
 Vogt, C. J. M. de 191₄
 Voigt, F. A. 666₀ 686₅
 Voigt, T. 405₃
 Vollgraff, C. W. 461 539₅ 682₂
 Volney, C. F. 556₂
 Voss, I. 471₄
 Wace, A. J. B. 23₀ 92₇ 95₅ 96₁ pl. ix 114₄
 420₁ 512₁ 694 766₁₀ 768₀ 769₁ 770₁
 Wachsmuth, C. 162₄ 172₀
 Wackernagel, J. 104
 Waddington, W. H. 602₂ 637₁ 637₂ 637₃
 637₄ 642₄ 742₂ 742₅ 752₂ 753₃
 Wagler, P. 77₁
 Wagner, E. 178₀
 Wagner, R. 203₃ 719₃ 726₃
 Wainwright, G. A. 472₁₀ 507₃ 619₄
 Waitz, T. 523₆
 Walde, A. 1₂ 87₆ 273₀ 541₂ 630₆ 630₇ 634₇
 780₃
 Waldstein, Sir C. 441₀ 446 624₄
 Walker, F. G. 486₃ 487₃
 Wallet, E. 486₁
 Wallis, G. H. 274₁ 274₂ 274₄
 Walters, H. B. 36₅ 36₇ 37₁ 38₁ 95₃ 204₁
 218₃ 307₆ 466₀ 494₁ 633₅ 640₀ 654₆ 697₆
 701₁ 724₀ 724₁ 736₀
 Walz, C. 622₁₀ 657₁
 Wankel, H. 638₁ 638₂
 Ward, W. H. 526₂ 577₀ 605₂ 606₁ 606₃
 644₂ 644₃ 645₇ 784
 Warr, G. C. W. 734₁₁
 Waser, O. 535₂
 Watzinger, C. 129₃ 131 ff. 130₃ 131₂
 Weather-king, the earthly, prototype of
 the heavenly 12
 Weber, H. 660₅ 785
 Week, gods of the 753
 Weicker, G. 297₃
 Weights inscribed *Diús* etc. 37₁
 Weil, R. 232₁
 Weitz, H. P. 360₇ 361₁
 Weizsäcker, P. 38₁ 202₂ 261₁ 408 f. 700₃
 Welcker, F. G. 64₃ 65₃ 81₀ 96 218₆ 299₂
 336₁ 358₃ 373₀ 410 477₁ 498₂ 501₈ 715₄
 715₆ 789₂ 771
 Wells, J. 362₇
 Welzel, P. 64₃ 76₂
 Weniger, L. 656₀ 735₃ 781
 Wentzel, G. 181₀ 446₀ 665₃
 Were-wolves 80 f. 782 See also Wolf
 Wernicke, K. 32 34₃ 108₅ 117₀ 232₁ 252₄
 373₅ 410₇ 453₆ 493₄ 501₄ 538₅ 541₆ 542₃
 543₂ 603₅ 616₃ 619₃ 640₃ 665₃ 697 ff.
 698₁ 702 713₀ 714₆ 725₅ 735₄ 740₆
 Wesseling, P. 355₂
 Wessely, C. 190₅ 233 234₄ 581₈
 Westermann, A. 469₇ 719₃
 Weston, Miss J. L. 243₅ 243₆
 Wheat and Zeus, the planet 626₀
 Wheel as ornament 701₃ 701₅ as punish-
 ment 209 ff. hanging from roof 259 ff.
 in divination 285 in Midsummer
 customs 285 ff. in temples 265 ff. lost
 by solar hero 225₄ prophylactic 39
 259 ff. 296
 Wheel of Ixion 198 ff. c. 342 of Myrtilos
 225₄ 260₃ 408
 Wheeler, J. R. 92₇ 708₁ 709₁ 710₁
 Whip of Adad 552 of Iupiter *Heliopolita-*
nus 552 of Iuperci 677₄ of Sol 518₀ of
 Zeus *Adados* 552
 White, A. Silva 379₇
 White bulls 467 522 537 f. clay 655₂
 clothing 648₁ cows 440 445 f. 451 462
 467 470
 Wide, S. 8₂ 351₂ 351₆ 351₇ 373₁ 442₄ 442₅
 458₂ 679₁₇ 686₄ 780₇
 Wiedemann, A. 205₁ 206₁ 206₂ 341₈ 346₃
 347₆ 349₂ 784
 Wiegand, T. 483₁₁ 761₆
 Wieseler, F. 228₄ 375₂ 521₂ 616₃ 619₃
 698₁
 Wilamowitz-Moellendorf, U. von 15 142₂
 279₄ 454₀ 547₂ 666₄ 733₃ 741₀
 Wilcken, U. 750
 Wilhelm, A. 172₅ 597₄
 Wilisch, E. 415₂
 Wilken, G. A. 23₆
 Wilkins, A. S. 690₂
 Will-power in relation to magic 12₁ 14₁
 Willow in folk-tales 530₀ on Circaean
 Plain 533
 Willow of Esus 482₀ ep. 533 of Europe
 527 ff. 549 of Helike 529 f. 548 f. of
 Orpheus 537 of Prometheus (?) 329₀
 of Tarvos *Trigaranus* 482₀ of Zeus
 529 f.
 Willow-leaf as constellation 549₁
 Wilmanns, G. 608₅ 609₂
 Wilpert, J. 41₁
 Wilson, T. 337₁ 478₆
 Winckelmann, G. 426₄
 Winckler, H. 605₂ 771
 Winds, etesian 759₃ fertilising, attributed
 to Iupiter the planet 759 impregnating
 animals 759₆
 Wine 21 697₄ 746₃

- Wine-press 668 672
 Winnefeld, H. 86₃ 118₃ 150₄ 425₁ 426₀
 426₁ 427 654₀
 Winter, F. 704₃ 742₁
 Wissowa, G. 3₂ 53₁ 59₀ 271₇ 272₁ 272₈
 272₁₈ 855₁ 877₁ 698₁ 714₁ 728₃
 Witte, J. de 212₁₅ 223₈ 335₅ 374₇ 423 466₀
 698₁ 699₀ 701₁
 Woldrich, J. N. 638₂
 Wolf, hero in form of 99₀ See also Were-
 wolves
 Wolves attack sheep in Athamantia 416
 destroy sheep of Helios 411
 Wolves in relation to Apollon 586₂ to
 Ares the planet 625₅ 626 to Kirke
 242₈ to Zeus *Lýkaios* 63 f. 70 ff. 77 ff.
 96 ff.
 Wolf-skin, deity clad in 96 ff. 99₀ hero
 clad in 99₀
 Wolff, G. 522₃ 567₁
 Wolters, P. 144 474₂ 475 f. 535₂ 570₁
 708₁
 Wood, J. G. 325 325₃ 326₁ 326₅
 Wood, J. T. 443₃
 Wood, R. 556₂ 563 564₃
 Woodcutter 365₂
 Woodpecker connected with Zeus 237₁
 — (Picus) loved by hawk (Kirke)
 241 f.
 Wool, black 135 646 of ram 429₁ on
eiresione 339
 Worshipper and god bearing the same
 name 395₃ 438₁ 457₇ 673 ff. 677₄ 705
 cp. 441 ff. 451
 Wower, J. 394₀
 Wreath, solar 338 ff.
 Wreath of bay 18 69 298₁₀ 376 712 729
 731 of corn 745 cp. 222 and 338 of
 flowers 173₁ 339 622 of flowers and
 corn 338 of lilies 622 f. 622₃ 623₁
 Wreath (*cont.*)
 of myrtle 220 446₅ 525 of oak 41₅ of
 pomegranate-flowers (?) 623₁
 Wright, J. 488₂
 Wright, T. 487 678₁
 Wright, W. 604₁
 Wroth, W. 402 527₁ 533₂ 534₁ 542₅ 567₂
 590₅ 598₁ 660₃
 Wry-neck 253 ff. 440₇
 Wundt, W. 9₂ 67₁
 Wünsch, R. 109₁ 178₀ 188₁ 285₁ 361₀ 763₁
 Xanthoudides, S. 421₀ 497₂
 Year (*ἐνιαυτός*) formerly of eight years'
 (*ἔτη*) duration 540₁ Roman, originally
 of lunar months (?) 786
 Yorke, V. W. 587₀ 742₅
 Zahn, W. 34₁ 42₁ 57₁
 Zangemeister, K. 627 627₁ 627₄ 628₁ 628₂
 Zannoni, G. B. 712₃
 Zeller, E. 28₁ 28₄ 33₂ 578₃
 Ziegler, K. 783
 Ziehen, L. 442₇
 Zielinski, F. F. 328₅
 Zielinski, T. 84₁ 89₁ 366₇
 Zikkurat represents mountain 603
 Zingerle, J. 276₂ 352₁
 Zittel, K. A. 381
 Zodiac 58 516₁ 664₀ 752 ff. 771 dupli-
 cated 753
 Zoega, G. 268₂ 659₁
 Zoism defined 27₄
 Zoistic conception of bright sky 121
 776 of burning sky 27 ff. of mountain
 102₅
 Zolotas, G. I. 537₄
 Zoömorphisms 533₀ See also Theriomorph-
 ism

Cambridge:

PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.

AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS